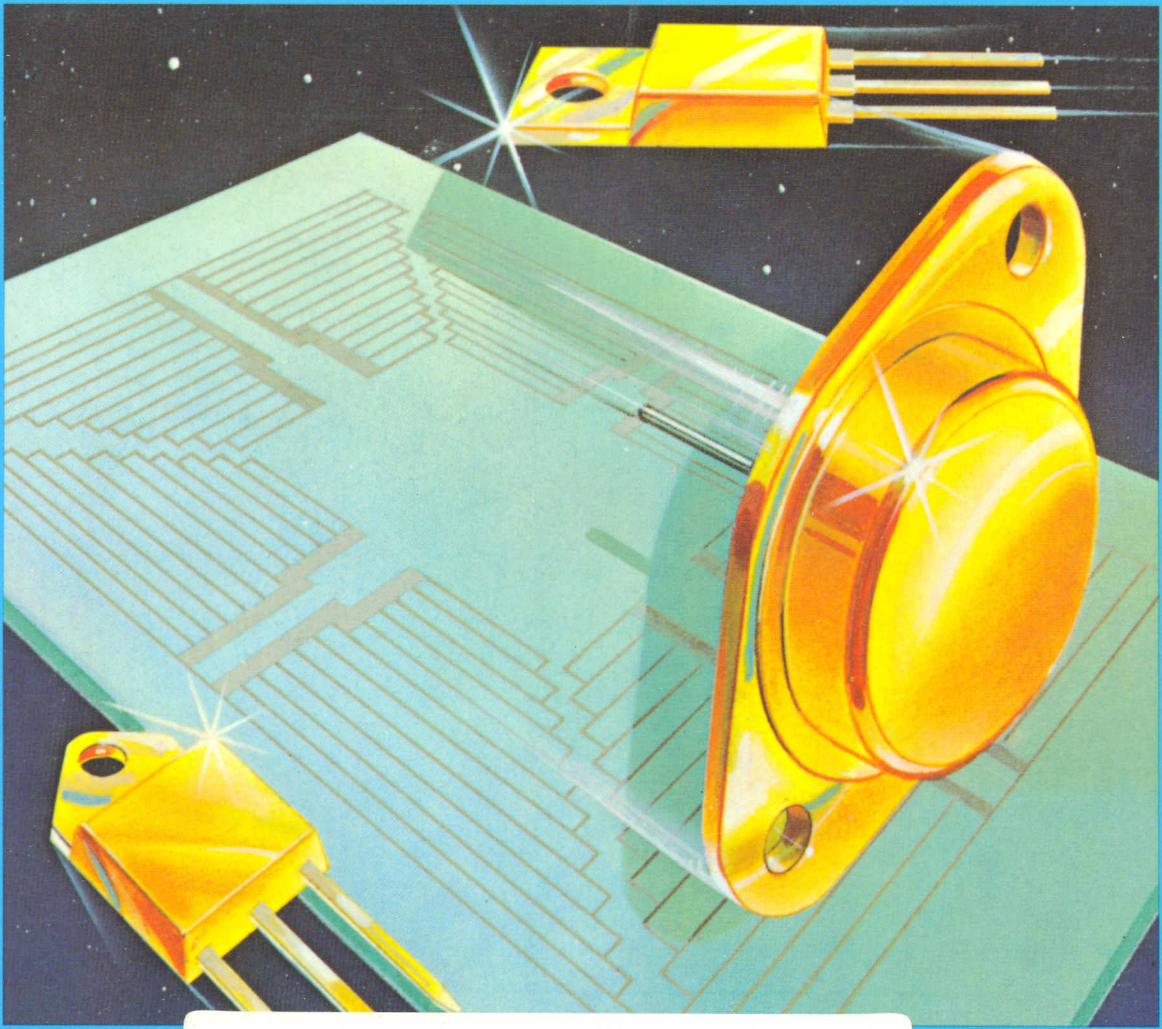
MOTOROLA Semiconductors



BIPOLAR POWER TRANSISTOR DATA

Index and Cross Reference 1

Selector Guide 2

Data Sheets 3

Mechanical Data 4

Application Notes 5

MOTOROLA

BIPOLAR POWER TRANSISTOR DATA

First Edition 1985 DLE 111/D
Printed in Switzerland

Motorola
Power Transistors in Brief

Wide Range of Transistor Specifications

Bipolar transistors, NPNs and PNPs, single and multiple (Darlington) transistor structures, metal and plastic packages, Motorola's inventory of more than 1100 standard (off-the-shelf) power transistors covers the widest range of specifications for virtually every potential applications requirement.

Current Range – 0.5 to 300 Amperes
Voltage Range – 25 to 1500 Volts
Power Dissipation Range – 5 to 500 Watts.

Darlingtons

Consisting of two transistors, up to two resistors, and (up to) two diodes on a single chip, Darlington transistors achieve gain figures up to 20,000 in a single package. Rapid line expansion, and the resulting widespread implementation make Motorola Darlingtons highly cost-effective in a fast growing number of applications.

Chips, Chips, Chips!

Designing a hybrid? Motorola's total repertoire of power transistors is available... UNENCAPSULATED: Check with your Motorola Sales representative for price and delivery.

Specials Unlimited

Need a unique transistor with specifications not available off-the-shelf? Chances are Motorola can produce it quickly and inexpensively. Routine use of four major power processes and more than two decades of experience in the pioneering of new structures and geometries provide the insight and capability to meet any required specification within the limits of today's technology.

Index and Cross Reference

1

The table on the subsequent pages contains an Alphanumeric index of Silicon power transistors currently manufactured and available to the industry.

The column headed "Similar" lists units with characteristics that might represent suitable replacements. In cases where such a replacement is contemplated, the Motorola device data sheet should be carefully compared with one for the device being replaced to determine any variations that could affect circuit performance.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2N1487		2N5877	2-3	3-140
2N1488		2N5878	2-3	3-140
2N1489		2N5877	2-3	3-140
2N1490		2N5878	2-3	3-140
2N1702		2N5877	2-3	3-140
2N3016		2N5337	2-7	3-102
2N3021		2N3789	2-3	3-56
2N3022		2N3789	2-3	3-56
2N3023		2N3789	2-3	3-56
2N3024		2N3791	2-3	3-56
2N3025		2N3791	2-3	3-56
2N3026		2N3791	2-3	3-56
2N3054	2N3054		2-8	3-2
2N3054A	2N3054A		2-8	3-2
2N3055	2N3055		2-4	3-6
2N3055A	2N3055A		2-4	3-6
2N3055H		2N3055A	2-4	3-6
2N3055JAN		2N5302JAN	2-4	3-6
2N3055SD		2N3055A	2-4	3-6
2N3055UB		2N3055A	2-4	3-6
2N3076		2N6249	2-4	3-201
2N3079		2N5838	2-2	3-137
2N3080		2N6542	2-2	3-253
2N3171		2N3789	2-3	3-56
2N3172		2N3789	2-3	3-56
2N3173		2N3790	2-3	3-56
2N3174		2N6226	2-2	3-133
2N3183		2N3789	2-3	3-56
2N3184		2N3789	2-3	3-56
2N3185		2N3790	2-3	3-56
2N3186		2N6226	2-2	3-133
2N3195		2N3789	2-3	3-56
2N3196		2N3789	2-3	3-56
2N3197		2N3790	2-3	3-56
2N3198		2N6226	2-2	3-133
2N3202		2N3719	2-3	3-32
2N3203		2N3720	2-3	3-32
2N3204		2N6303	2-27	3-32
2N3232		2N5877	2-3	3-154
2N3233		2N5632	2-3	3-122
2N3234		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2N3235		2N3055	2-4	3-6
2N3236		2N5632	2-3	3-122
2N3237		2N5302	2-8	3-98
2N3238		2N5882	2-8	3-143
2N3239		2N5882	2-4	3-143
2N3240		2N5882	2-4	3-143
2N3418		2N5336	2-7	3-102
2N3419		2N5336	2-7	3-102
2N3420		2N5336	2-7	3-102
2N3421		2N5336	2-7	3-102
2N3441	2N3441		2-8	3-13
2N3442	2N3442		2-3	3-15
2N3445	2N3445		2-3	3-18
2N3446	2N3446		2-3	3-18
2N3447	2N3447		2-3	3-18
2N3448	2N3448		2-3	3-18
2N3583	2N3583		2-8	3-20
2N3584	2N3584		2-8	3-20
2N3585	2N3585		2-8	3-20
2N3667		2N5881	2-4	3-143
2N3713	2N3713		2-3	3-26
2N3714	2N3714		2-3	3-26
2N3715	2N3715		2-3	3-26
2N3715JAN	2N3715JAN		2-3	3-26
2N3715JTX	2N3715JTX		2-3	3-26
2N3715JTXV	2N3715JTXV		2-3	3-26
2N3716	2N3716		2-3	3-26
2N3716JAN	2N3716JAN		2-3	3-26
2N3716JTX	2N3716JTX		2-3	3-26
2N3716JTXV	2N3716JTXV		2-3	3-26
2N3719	2N3719		2-27	3-32
2N3720	2N3720		—	3-32
2N3738	2N3738		2-8	3-37
2N3739	2N3739		2-8	3-37
2N3739JAN	2N3739JAN		2-8	3-37
2N3739JTX	2N3739JTX		2-8	3-37
2N3739JTXV	2N39JTXV		2-8	3-37
2N3740	2N3740		—	3-41
2N3740A	2N3740A		—	3-41
2N3740JAN	2N3740JAN		—	3-41
2N3740JTX	2N3740JTX		—	3-41
2N3740JTXV	2N3740JTXV		—	3-41
2N3741	2N3741		2-8	3-41
2N3741A	2N3741A		2-8	3-41
2N3741JTX	2N3741JTX		2-8	3-41
2N3741JTXV	2N3741JTXV		2-8	3-41
2N3766	2N3766		2-8	3-44
2N3766JAN	2N3766JAN		2-8	3-44
2N3766JTX	2N3766JTX		2-8	3-44
2N3766JTXV	2N3766JTXV		2-8	3-44
2N3767	2N3767		2-8	3-44
2N3767JAN	2N3767JAN		2-8	3-44
2N3767JTX	2N3767JTX		2-8	3-44
2N3767JTXV	2N3767JTXV		2-8	3-44
2N3771	2N3771		2-5	3-48
2N3772	2N3772		2-5	3-48
2N3773	2N3773		2-4	3-52
2N3788		2N6542	2-2	3-253
2N3789	2N3789		2-3	3-56
2N3790	2N3790		2-3	3-56
2N3791	2N3791		2-3	3-56
2N3791JAN	2N3791JAN		2-3	3-56
2N3791JTX	2N3791JTX		2-3	3-56
2N3791JTXV	2N3791JTXV		2-3	3-56
2N3792	2N3792		2-3	3-56
2N3792JAN	2N3792JAN		2-3	3-56
2N3792JTX	2N3792JTX		2-3	3-56
2N3792JTXV	2N3792JTXV		2-3	3-56
2N3863		2N3715	2-3	3-26
2N3864		2N5632	2-3	3-122
2N3865		2N5634	2-3	3-122
2N3867	2N3867		2-27	3-32
2N3867JAN	2N3867JAN		2-27	3-32
2N3867JTX	2N3867JTX		2-27	3-32
2N3867JTXV	2N3867JTXV		2-27	3-32
2N3867SJAN	2N3867SJAN		2-27	3-32
2N3867SJTX	2N3867SJTX		2-27	3-32
2N3867SJTXV	2N3867SJTXV		2-27	3-32
2N3868	2N3868		2-27	3-32

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

1

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2N3868JAN	2N3868JAN		—	3-32
2N3868JTX	2N3868JTX		—	3-32
2N3868JTXV	2N3868JTXV		—	3-32
2N3868SJAN	2N3868SJAN		—	3-32
2N3868SJTX	2N3868SJTX		—	3-32
2N3868SJTXV	2N3868SJTXV		—	3-32
2N3878		2N5428	2-8	3-114
2N3879		2N5430	2-8	3-114
2N3902	2N3902		2-2	3-60
2N3996		2N5347	2-28	3-110
2N3997		2N5347	2-28	3-110
2N3998		2N5347	2-28	3-110
2N3999		2N5347	2-28	3-110
2N4000		2N5347	2-28	3-110
2N4001		2N5339	2-7	3-102
2N4002		2N6274	2-6	3-205
2N4003		2N6274	2-6	3-205
2N4070		2N6306	2-3	3-205
2N4071		2N6306	2-3	3-218
2N4111		2N37815	2-3	3-26
2N4113		2N3716	2-3	3-26
2N4115		2N5347	2-28	3-110
2N4116		2N5347	2-28	3-110
2N4231A	2N4231A		2-8	3-64
2N4232A	2N4232A		2-8	3-64
2N4233A	2N4233A		2-8	3-64
2N4240	2N4240		2-8	3-20
2N4296		2N3738	2-8	3-37
2N4297		2N3738	2-8	3-37
2N4298		2N6235	2-8	3-198
2N4299		2N6235	2-8	3-198
2N4300		2N5337	2-7	3-102
2N4301		2N5337	2-7	3-102
2N4305		2N5337	2-7	3-102
2N4307		2N5337	2-7	3-102
2N4309		2N5339	2-7	3-102
2N4311		2N5337	2-7	3-102
2N4314		2N3868	2-27	3-32
2N4347	2N4347		2-2	3-15
2N4348		2N5630*	2-4	3-118
2N4387		2N4898	2-8	3-72
2N4388		2N4898	2-8	3-72
2N4398	2N4398		2-5	3-68
2N4399	2N4399		2-5	3-68
2N4399JAN	2N4399JAN		2-5	3-68
2N4399JTX	2N4399JTX		2-5	3-68
2N4399JTXV	2N4399JTXV		2-5	3-68
2N4877		2N5337	2-7	3-102
2N4898	2N4898		2-8	3-72
2N4899	2N4899		2-8	3-72
2N4900	2N4900		2-8	3-72
2N4901		2N6226*	2-2	3-133
2N4902		2N6226*	2-2	3-133
2N4903		2N6226*	2-2	3-133
2N4904		2N6226*	2-2	3-133
2N4905		2N6226*	2-2	3-133
2N4906		2N6226*	2-2	3-133
2N4907		2N3791	2-3	3-56
2N4908		2N3791	2-3	3-56
2N4909		2N3792	2-3	3-56

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2N4910		2N3054*	2-8	3-2
2N4911		2N3054*	2-8	3-2
2N4912	2N4912		2-8	3-75
2N4913		2N5758*	2-2	3-133
2N4914		2N5758*	2-2	3-133
2N4915		2N5758*	2-2	3-133
2N4918	2N4918		2-9	3-78
2N4919	2N4919		2-9	3-78
2N4920	2N4920		2-9	3-78
2N4921	2N4921		2-9	3-82
2N4922	2N4922		2-9	3-82
2N4923	2N4923		2-9	3-82
2N4998		2N5347	2-28	3-110
2N4999		2N6187	2-28	3-189
2N5000		2N5347	2-28	3-110
2N5001		2N6187	2-28	3-189
2N5002		2N5347	2-28	3-110
2N5003		2N6187	2-28	3-189
2N5004		2N5347	2-28	3-110
2N5005		2N6187	2-28	3-189
2N5034		2N3055	2-4	3-6
2N5035		2N3055	2-4	3-6
2N5036		2N3055	2-4	3-6
2N5037		2N3055	2-4	3-6
2N5038	2N5038		2-5	3-86
2N5038JAN	2N5038JAN		2-5	3-86
2N5038JTX	2N5038JTX		2-5	3-86
2N5038JTXV	2N5038JTXV		2-5	3-86
2N5039	2N5039		2-5	3-86
2N5039JAN	2N5039JAN		2-5	3-86
2N5039JTX	2N5039JTX		2-5	3-86
2N5039JTXV	2N5039JTXV		2-5	3-86
2N5050	2N5050		2-8	3-88
2N5051	2N5051		2-8	3-88
2N5052	2N5052		2-8	3-88
2N5067		2N5758*	2-2	3-133
2N5068		2N5758*	2-2	3-133
2N5069		2N5758*	2-2	3-133
2N5083		2N5347	2-28	3-110
2N5084		2N5347	2-28	3-110
2N5085		2N5347	2-28	3-110
2N5147		2N6191	2-7	3-192
2N5148		2N5337	2-7	3-102
2N5149		2N6191	2-7	3-192
2N5150		2N5337	2-7	3-102
2N5151		2N6191	2-7	3-192
2N5152		2N5337	2-7	3-102
2N5153		2N6191	2-7	3-192
2N5154		2N5337	2-7	3-102
2N5157		2N6545	2-3	3-259
2N5190	2N5190		2-10	3-90
2N5191	2N5191		2-10	3-90
2N5192	2N5192		2-10	3-90
2N5193	2N5193		2-10	3-94
2N5194	2N5194		2-10	3-94
2N5195	2N5195		2-10	3-94
2N5202		2N5428	2-28	3-114
2N5239		2N6306	2-3	3-218
2N5240		2N6544	2-3	3-259
2N5241		2N3902*	2-2	3-60

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

1

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2N5264		2N6249	2-4	3-201
2N5284		2N5347	2-28	3-110
2N5285		2N5347	2-28	3-110
2N5286		2N6189	2-7	3-189
2N5287		2N6189	2-7	3-189
2N5293		2N6123	2-18	3-185
2N5294		2N6123	2-18	3-185
2N5295		2N6121	2-18	3-185
2N5296		2N6121	2-18	3-185
2N5297		2N6122	2-18	3-185
2N5298		2N6122	2-18	3-185
2N5301	2N5301		2-5	3-98
2N5302	2N5302		2-5	3-98
2N5302JAN	2N5302JAN		2-5	3-98
2N5302JTX	2N5302JTX		2-5	3-98
2N5302JTXV	2N5302JTXV		2-5	3-98
2N5303	2N5303		2-5	3-98
2N5303JAN	2N5303JAN		2-5	3-98
2N5303JTX	2N5303JTX		2-5	3-98
2N5303JTXV	2N5303JTXV		2-5	3-98
2N5326		2N5347	2-28	3-110
2N5333		2N6303	2-27	3-32
2N5334		2N5337	2-7	3-102
2N5335		2N5337	2-7	3-102
2N5336	2N5336		2-7	3-102
2N5337	2N5337		2-7	3-102
2N5338	2N5338		2-7	3-102
2N5339	2N5339		2-7	3-102
2N5344	2N5344		2-8	3-106
2N5345	2N5345		2-8	3-106
2N5346	2N5346		—	3-110
2N5347	2N5347		2-28	3-110
2N5348	2N5348		—	3-110
2N5349	2N5349		2-28	3-110
2N5384		2N6187	2-28	3-189
2N5385		2N6187	2-28	3-189
2N5386		2N5038	2-5	3-86
2N5387		2N6546	2-4	3-263
2N5388		2N6546	2-4	3-263
2N5389		2N6546	2-4	3-263
2N5404		2N6191	2-7	3-192
2N5405		2N6192	2-7	3-192
2N5406		2N6191	2-7	3-192
2N5407		2N6193	2-7	3-192
2N5408		2N6187	2-28	3-189
2N5409		2N6189	2-7	3-189
2N5410		2N6187	2-7	3-189
2N5411		2N6189	2-7	3-189
2N5427	2N5427		2-8	3-114
2N5428	2N5428		2-8	3-114
2N5429	2N5429		2-8	3-114
2N5430	2N5430		2-8	3-114
2N5466		2N6545	2-3	3-259
2N5467		2N6545	2-3	3-259
2N5477		2N5347	2-8	3-110
2N5478		2N5347	2-8	3-110
2N5479		2N5349	2-8	3-110
2N5480		2N5349	2-8	3-110
2N5490		2N6290	2-19	3-182
2N5491		2N6290	2-19	3-182
2N5492		2N6292	2-19	3-182
2N5493		2N6292	2-19	3-182
2N5494		2N6290	2-19	3-182
2N5495		2N6290	2-19	3-182
2N5496		2N6292	2-19	3-182
2N5497		2N6292	2-19	3-182
2N5508		2N5428	2-8	3-114
2N5539		2N6379	2-6	3-229
2N5559		2N5633	2-3	3-122
2N5575		2N5685	2-6	3-129
2N5578		2N5685	2-6	3-129
2N5598		2N5428	2-8	3-114
2N5600		2N5428	2-8	3-114
2N5502		2N5428	2-8	3-114
2N5604		2N5430	2-8	3-114
2N5606		2N5428	2-8	3-114
2N5610		2N5428	2-8	3-114
2N5612		2N5430	2-8	3-114
2N5614		2N3448	2-3	3-18
2N5616		2N3448	2-3	3-18
2N5618		2N3448	2-3	3-18
2N5629	2N5629		2-4	3-118
2N5630	2N5630		2-4	3-118
2N5631	2N5631		2-4	3-118
2N5632	2N5632		2-3	3-122
2N5633	2N5633		2-3	3-122
2N5634	2N5634		2-3	3-122
2N5651		2N6235	2-8	3-198
2N5655	2N5655		2-9	3-126
2N5656	2N5656		2-9	3-126
2N5657	2N5657		2-9	3-126
2N5660		2N6233	2-8	3-198
2N5664		2N6233	2-8	3-198
2N5665		2N6235	2-8	3-198
2N5671		2N6338	2-6	3-226
2N5672		2N6339	2-6	3-226
2N5678		2N6378	2-6	3-229
2N5683	2N5683		2-6	3-129
2N5683JAN	2N5683JAN		2-6	3-129
2N5683JTX	2N5683JTX		2-6	3-129
2N5683JTXV	2N5683JTXV		2-6	3-129
2N5684	2N5684		2-6	3-129
2N5684JAN	2N5684JAN		2-6	3-129
2N5684JTX	2N5684JTX		2-6	3-129
2N5684JTXV	2N5684JTXV		2-6	3-129
2N5685	2N5685		2-6	3-129
2N5685JAN	2N5685JAN		2-6	3-129
2N5685JTX	2N5685JTX		2-6	3-129
2N5685JTXV	2N5685JTXV		2-6	3-129
2N5686	2N5686		2-6	3-129
2N5686JAN	2N5686JAN		2-6	3-129
2N5686JTX	2N5686JTX		2-6	3-129
2N5686JTXV	2N5686JTXV		2-6	3-129
2N5729		2N5337	2-7	3-102
2N5730		2N5347	2-28	3-110
2N5733		2N6274	2-6	3-205
2N5734		2N6338	—	3-226
2N5737		2N5878	2-3	3-140
2N5738		2N6229	2-3	3-122
2N5739		2N5878	2-3	3-140

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

1

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2N5740		2N6229	2-3	3-122
2N5741		2N5883	2-4	3-147
2N5742		2N6029	2-4	3-118
2N5743		2N5883	2-4	3-147
2N5744		MJ4502	2-6	3-758
2N5745	2N5745		2-5	3-68
2N5745JAN	2N5745JAN		2-5	3-68
2N5745JTX	2N5745JTX		2-5	3-68
2N5745JTXV	2N5745JTXV		2-5	3-68
2N5758	2N5758		2-2	3-133
2N5759	2N5759		2-2	3-133
2N5760	2N5760		2-2	3-133
2N5804		2N6306	2-3	3-218
2N5805		2N6542	2-2	3-253
2N5838	2N5838		2-2	3-137
2N5839	2N5839		2-2	3-137
2N5840	2N5840		2-2	3-137
2N5867		2N3789*	2-3	3-56
2N5868		2N3790*	2-3	3-56
2N5869		2N3713*	2-3	3-26
2N5870		2N3714*	2-3	3-26
2N5871		2N3789*	2-3	3-56
2N5872		2N3790*	2-3	3-56
2N5873		2N3713*	2-3	3-26
2N5874		2N3714*	2-3	3-26
2N5875	2N5875		2-3	3-140
2N5876	2N5876		2-3	3-140
2N5877	2N5877		2-3	3-140
2N5878	2N5878		2-3	3-140
2N5879	2N5879		2-4	3-143
2N5880	2N5880		2-4	3-143
2N5881	2N5881		2-4	3-143
2N5882	2N5882		2-4	3-143
2N5883	2N5883		2-4	3-143
2N5884	2N5884		2-5	3-147
2N5885	2N5885		2-5	3-147
2N5886	2N5886		2-5	3-147
2N5929		2N6338	—	3-226
2N5930		2N6338	—	3-226
2N5931		2N6341	2-5	3-226
2N5932		2N6338	—	3-226
2N5933		2N6338	—	3-226
2N5935		2N6341	2-5	3-226
2N5936		2N6338	—	3-226
2N5937		2N6341	2-5	3-226
2N5954		2N6318	2-8	3-222
2N5955		2N6317	2-8	3-222
2N5956		2N6317	2-8	3-222
2N5970		2N5882	2-4	3-147
2N5971		2N5882	2-4	3-147
2N5972		MJ15003	2-5	3-1115
2N5974	2N5974		2-11	3-151
2N5975	2N5975		2-11	3-151
2N5976	2N5976		2-11	3-151
2N5977	2N5977		2-11	3-154
2N5978	2N5978		2-11	3-154
2N5979	2N5979		2-11	3-154
2N5980		MJE2955*	2-11	3-1132
2N5981		MJE2955*	2-11	3-1132
2N5982		2N5988*	2-11	3-157

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2N5983		MJE3055*	2-11	3-1132
2N5984		MJE3055*	2-11	3-1132
2N5985		2N5991*	2-11	3-157
2N5986	2N5986		2-11	3-157
2N5987	2N5987		2-11	3-157
2N5988	2N5988		2-11	3-157
2N5989	2N5989		2-11	3-157
2N5990	2N5990		2-11	3-157
2N5991	2N5991		2-11	3-157
2N6021		2N6126	2-18	3-185
2N6022		2N6126	2-18	3-185
2N6023		2N6124	2-18	3-185
2N6024		2N6124	2-18	3-185
2N6025		2N6125	2-18	3-185
2N6026		2N6125	2-18	3-185
2N6029	2N6029		2-4	3-118
2N6030	2N6030		2-4	3-118
2N6031	2N6031		2-4	3-118
2N6032		2N6275	2-6	3-205
2N6033		2N6277	2-29	3-205
2N6034	2N6034		2-10	3-161
2N6035	2N6035		2-10	3-161
2N6036	2N6036		2-10	3-161
2N6037	2N6037		2-10	3-161
2N6038	2N6038		2-10	3-161
2N6039	2N6039		2-10	3-161
2N6040	2N6040		2-19	3-165
2N6041	2N6041		2-19	3-165
2N6042	2N6042		2-19	3-165
2N6043	2N6043		2-19	3-165
2N6044	2N6044		2-19	3-165
2N6045	2N6045		2-19	3-165
2N6049	2N6049		2-8	3-169
2N6050	2N6050		2-4	3-172
2N6051	2N6051		2-4	3-172
2N6051JAN	2N6051JAN		2-4	3-172
2N6051JTX	2N6051JTX		2-4	3-172
2N6051JTXV	2N6051JTXV		2-4	3-172
2N6052	2N6052		2-4	3-172
2N6052JAN	2N6052JAN		2-4	3-172
2N6052JTX	2N6052JTX		2-4	3-172
2N6052JTXV	2N6052JTXV		2-4	3-172
2N6053	2N6053		2-3	3-176
2N6054	2N6054		2-3	3-176
2N6055	2N6055		2-3	3-176
2N6056	2N6056		2-3	3-176
2N6057	2N6057		2-4	3-172
2N6058	2N6058		2-4	3-172
2N6058JAN	2N6058JAN		2-4	3-172
2N6058JTX	2N6058JTX		2-4	3-172
2N6058JTXV	2N6058JTXV		2-4	3-172
2N6059	2N6059		2-4	3-172
2N6059JAN	2N6059JAN		2-4	3-172
2N6059JTX	2N6059JTX		2-4	3-172
2N6059JTXV	2N6059JTXV		2-4	3-172
2N6077	2N6077		2-8	3-180
2N6078	2N6078		2-8	3-180
2N6079		2N6235	2-8	3-198
2N6098		2N6487	2-20	3-245
2N6099		2N6487	2-20	3-245

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2N6100		2N6487	2-20	3-237
2N6101		2N6488	2-20	3-237
2N6102		2N6488	2-20	3-237
2N6103		2N6486	2-20	3-237
2N6106		2N6107	2-19	3-182
2N6107	2N6107		2-19	3-182
2N6108		2N6109	2-19	3-182
2N6109	2N6109		2-19	3-182
2N6110		2N6111	2-18	3-182
2N6111	2N6111		2-18	3-182
2N6121	2N6121		2-18	3-185
2N6122	2N6122		2-18	3-185
2N6123	2N6123		2-18	3-185
2N6124	2N6124		2-18	3-185
2N6125	2N6125		2-18	3-185
2N6126	2N6126		2-18	3-185
2N6127		2N6436	2-5	3-241
2N6128		2N6338	2-5	3-226
2N6129	2N6129		2-18	—
2N6130	2N6130		2-19	—
2N6131	2N6131		2-19	—
2N6132	2N6132		2-19	—
2N6133	2N6133		2-19	—
2N6134	2N6134		2-19	—
2N6175		MPSU10	2-12	3-1232
2N6176		MPSU10	2-12	3-1232
2N6177		2N6559	2-13	3-277
2N6178		MPSU06	2-12	3-1228
2N6179		MPSU05	2-12	3-1228
2N6180		MPSU56	2-12	3-1245
2N6181		MPSU55	2-12	3-1245
2N6186	2N6186		2-28	3-189
2N6187	2N6187		2-28	3-189
2N6188	2N6188		2-28	3-189
2N6189	2N6189		2-28	3-189
2N6190	2N6190		2-7	3-192
2N6191	2N6191		2-7	3-192
2N6192	2N6192		2-7	3-192
2N6193	2N6193		2-7	3-192
2N6211	2N6211		2-8	3-195
2N6212	2N6212		2-8	3-195
2N6213	2N6213		2-8	3-195
2N6226	2N6226		2-2	3-133
2N6227	2N6227		2-2	3-133
2N6228	2N6228		2-2	3-133
2N6229	2N6229		2-3	3-122
2N6230	2N6230		2-3	3-122
2N6231	2N6231		2-3	3-122
2N6233	2N6233		2-8	3-198
2N6234	2N6234		2-8	3-198
2N6235	2N6235		2-8	3-198
2N6242		MJ13015	2-4	3-966
2N6243		MJ13334	2-3	3-1002
2N6244		MJ13333	2-3	3-1002
2N6245		MJ13334	2-3	3-1002
2N6246		2N5879	2-4	3-143
2N6247		2N5880	2-4	3-143
2N6248		MJ15016	2-4	—
2N6249	2N6249		2-4	3-201
2N6250	2N6250		2-4	3-201

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2N6251	2N6251		2-4	3-201
2N6253		2N5877	2-3	3-140
2N6254		2N5878	2-3	3-140
2N6257	2N6257		2-5	3-48
2N6258		2N5686	2-5	3-129
2N6259		2N5631	2-4	3-118
2N6260		2N4231A	2-8	3-64
2N6261		2N4233A	2-8	3-64
2N6262		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2N6263		2N5050	2-8	3-88
2N6264		2N5051	2-8	3-88
2N6270		2N6338	—	3-226
2N6271		2N6338	—	3-226
2N6272		2N6338	—	3-226
2N6273		2N6338	—	3-226
2N6274	2N6274		2-6	3-205
2N6274JAN	2N6274JAN		2-6	3-205
2N6274JTX	2N6274JTX		2-6	3-205
2N6274JTXV	2N6274JTXV		2-6	3-205
2N6275	2N6275		2-6	3-205
2N6276	2N6276		2-29	3-205
2N6277	2N6277		2-29	3-205
2N6277JAN	2N6277JAN		2-29	3-205
2N6277JTX	2N6277JTX		2-29	3-205
2N6277JTXV	2N6277JTXV		2-29	3-205
2N6278		2N6274	2-6	3-205
2N6279		2N6275	2-6	3-205
2N6280		2N6276	2-29	3-205
2N6281		2N6277	2-29	3-205
2N6282	2N6282		2-5	3-209
2N6283	2N6283		2-5	3-209
2N6283JAN	2N6283JAN		2-5	3-209
2N6283JTX	2N6283JTX		2-5	3-209
2N6283JTXV	2N6283JTXV		2-5	3-209
2N6284	2N6284		2-5	3-209
2N6284JAN	2N6284JAN		2-5	3-209
2N6284JTX	2N6284JTX		2-5	3-209
2N6284JTXV	2N6284JTXV		2-5	3-209
2N6285	2N6285		2-5	3-209
2N6286	2N6286		2-5	3-209
2N6286JAN	2N6286JAN		2-5	3-209
2N6286JTX	2N6286JTX		2-5	3-209
2N6286JTXV	2N6286JTXV		2-5	3-209
2N6287	2N6287		2-5	3-209
2N6287JAN	2N6287JAN		2-5	3-209
2N6287JTX	2N6287JTX		2-5	3-209
2N6287JTXV	2N6287JTXV		2-5	3-209
2N6288	2N6288		2-18	3-182
2N6289		2N6288	2-18	3-182
2N6290	2N6290		2-19	3-182
2N6291		2N6290	2-19	3-182
2N6292	2N6292		2-19	3-182
2N6293		2N6292	2-19	3-182
2N6294	2N6294		2-8	3-214
2N6295	2N6295		2-8	3-214
2N6296	2N6296		2-8	3-214
2N6297	2N6297		2-8	3-214
2N6298	2N6298		2-8	3-176
2N6298JAN	2N6298JAN		2-8	3-176
2N6298JTX	2N6298JTX		2-8	3-176

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2N6298JTXV	2N6298JTXV		2-8	3-176
2N6299	2N6299		2-8	3-176
2N6299JAN	2N6299JAN		2-8	3-176
2N6299JTX	2N6299JTX		2-8	3-176
2N6299JTXV	2N6299JTXV		2-8	3-176
2N6300	2N6300		2-8	3-176
2N6300JAN	2N6300JAN		2-8	3-176
2N6300JTX	2N6300JTX		2-8	3-176
2N6300JTXV	2N6300JTXV		2-8	3-176
2N6301	2N6301		2-8	3-176
2N6301JAN	2N6301JAN		2-8	3-176
2N6301JTX	2N6301JTX		2-8	3-176
2N6301JTXV	2N6301JTXV		2-8	3-176
2N6302		2N5630	2-4	3-118
2N6303	2N6303		2-27	3-32
2N6306	2N6306		2-3	3-218
2N6306JAN	2N6306JAN		2-3	3-218
2N6306JTX	2N6306JTX		2-3	3-218
2N6307	2N6307		2-3	3-218
2N6308	2N6308		2-3	3-218
2N6308JAN	2N6308JAN		2-3	3-218
2N6308JTX	2N6308JTX		2-3	3-218
2N6312	2N6312		2-8	3-64
2N6313	2N6313		2-8	3-64
2N6314	2N6314		2-8	3-64
2N6315	2N6315		2-8	3-222
2N6316	2N6316		2-8	3-222
2N6317	2N6317		2-8	3-222
2N6318	2N6318		2-8	3-222
2N6322		MJ10015	2-6	3-832
2N6323		MJ10015	2-6	3-832
2N6324		MJ10015	2-6	3-832
2N6325		MJ10015	2-6	3-832
2N6326	2N6326		2-5	—
2N6327	2N6327		2-5	—
2N6328	2N6328		2-6	—
2N6329	2N6329		2-5	—
2N6330	2N6330		2-5	—
2N6331	2N6331		2-6	—
2N6338	2N6338		—	3-226
2N6338JAN	2N6338JAN		2-5	3-226
2N6338JTX	2N6338JTX		2-5	3-226
2N6338JTXV	2N6338JTXV		2-5	3-226
2N6339	2N6339		2-5	3-226
2N6340	2N6340		2-5	3-226
2N6341	2N6341		2-5	3-226
2N6341JAN	2N6341JAN		2-5	3-226
2N6341JTX	2N6341JTX		2-5	3-226
2N6341JTXV	2N6341JTXV		2-5	3-226
2N6354		2N6339	2-5	3-226
2N6355		2N6057	2-4	3-172
2N6356		2N6057	2-4	3-172
2N6357		2N6058	2-4	3-172
2N6358		2N6058	2-4	3-172
2N6359		2N5885	2-5	3-147
2N6371		2N6569	2-4	3-280
2N6372		2N6316	2-8	3-222
2N6373		2N6315	2-8	3-222
2N6374		2N6315	2-8	3-222
2N6377	2N6377		2-6	3-229

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2N6378	2N6378		2-6	3-229
2N6378JAN	2N6378JAN		2-6	3-229
2N6378JTX	2N6378JTX		2-6	3-229
2N6378JTXV	2N6378JTXV		2-6	3-229
2N6379	2N6379		2-6	3-229
2N6379JAN	2N6379JAN		2-6	3-229
2N6379JTX	2N6379JTX		2-6	3-229
2N6379JTXV	2N6379JTXV		2-6	3-229
2N6380		2N6377	2-6	3-229
2N6381		2N6378	2-6	3-229
2N6382		2N6379	2-6	3-229
2N6383	2N6383		2-3	3-233
2N6383JAN	2N6383JAN		2-3	3-233
2N6383JTX	2N6383JTX		2-3	3-233
2N6383JTXV	2N6383JTXV		2-3	3-233
2N6384	2N6384		2-3	3-233
2N6384JAN	2N6384JAN		2-3	3-233
2N6384JTX	2N6384JTX		2-3	3-233
2N6348JTXV	2N6348JTXV		2-3	3-233
2N6385	2N6385		2-3	3-233
2N6385JAN	2N6385JAN		2-3	3-233
2N6385JTX	2N6385JTX		2-3	3-233
2N6385JTXV	2N6385JTXV		2-3	3-233
2N6386	2N6386		2-19	3-237
2N6387	2N6387		2-19	3-237
2N6388	2N6388		2-20	3-237
2N6406		MJE171	2-10	3-1092
2N6407		MJE172	2-10	3-1092
2N6408		MJE181*	2-10	3-1092
2N6409		MJE182*	2-10	3-1092
2N6410		MJE200*	2-10	3-1096
2N6411		MJE210	2-10	3-1096
2N6412		MJE180	2-9	3-1092
2N6413		MJE181	2-10	3-1092
2N6414		MJE170	2-9	3-1092
2N6415		MJE171	2-10	3-1102
2N6416		MJE243	2-10	3-1102
2N6417		MJE243	2-10	3-1102
2N6418		MJE253	2-10	3-1102
2N6419		MJE253	2-10	3-1102
2N6420	2N6420		2-8	3-20
2N6421	2N6421		2-8	3-20
2N6422	2N6422		2-8	3-20
2N6423	2N6423		2-8	3-20
2N6424	2N6424		2-8	3-37
2N6425	2N6425		2-8	3-37
2N6436	2N6436		2-5	3-241
2N6437	2N6437		2-5	3-241
2N6437JAN	2N6437JAN		2-5	3-241
2N6437JTX	2N6437JTX		2-5	3-241
2N6437JTXV	2N6437JTXV		2-5	3-241
2N6438	2N6438		2-5	3-241
2N6438JAN	2N6438JAN		2-5	3-241
2N6438JTX	2N6438JTX		2-5	3-241
2N6438JTXV	2N6438JTXV		2-5	3-241
2N6465		MJ3247	2-8	—
2N6466		MJ3247	2-8	—
2N6467		MJ3237	2-8	—
2N6468		MJ3237	2-8	—
2N6469		2N5879	2-4	3-154

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

1

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2N6470		2N5881	2-4	3-143
2N6471		2N5881	2-4	3-143
2N6472		2N5882	2-4	3-143
2N6473		FT317	2-18	—
2N6474		FT317A	2-18	—
2N6475		FT417	2-18	—
2N6476		FT417A	2-18	—
2N6477		FT317A	2-18	—
2N6478		FT317B	2-18	—
2N6486	2N6486		2-20	3-245
2N6487	2N6487		2-20	3-245
2N6488	2N6488		2-20	3-245
2N6489	2N6489		2-20	3-245
2N6490	2N6490		2-20	3-245
2N6491	2N6491		2-20	3-245
2N6492		2N6055	2-3	3-176
2N6493		2N6056	2-3	3-176
2N6494		2N6056	2-3	3-176
2N6495		2N6316	2-8	3-222
2N6494		2N6339	2-5	3-226
2N6497	2N6497		2-18	3-249
2N6498	2N6498		2-18	3-249
2N6499	2N6499		2-18	3-249
2N6500		2N5430	2-8	3-114
2N6510		2N6306	2-3	3-218
2N6511		2N6306	2-3	3-218
2N6512		2N6544	2-3	3-259
2N6513		2N6545	2-3	3-259
2N6514		2N6544	2-3	3-259
2N6530		TIP101	2-19	3-1274
2N6531		TIP102	2-19	3-1274
2N6532		TIP102	2-19	3-1274
2N6534		2N6301	2-8	3-1274
2N6535		TIP102	2-19	3-1274
2N6536		TIP102	2-19	3-1274
2N6542	2N6542		2-2	3-253
2N6543	2N6543		2-2	3-253
2N6544	2N6544		2-3	3-259
2N6545	2N6545		2-3	3-259
2N6546	2N6546		2-4	3-263
2N6546JAN	2N6546JAN		2-4	3-263
2N6546JTX	2N6546JTX		2-4	3-263
2N6547	2N6547		2-4	3-263
2N6547JAN	2N6547JAN		2-4	3-263
2N6547JTX	2N6547JTX		2-4	3-263
2N6548	2N6548		2-14	3-267
2N6549	2N6549		2-14	3-267
2N6551	2N6551		2-13	3-270
2N6552	2N6552		2-14	3-270
2N6553	2N6553		2-14	3-270
2N6554	2N6554		2-13	3-274
2N6555	2N6555		2-14	3-274
2N6556	2N6556		2-14	3-274
2N6557	2N6557		2-13	3-277
2N6558	2N6558		2-13	3-277
2N6559	2N6559		2-13	3-277
2N6569	2N6569		2-14	3-280
2N6573		2N6546	2-4	3-263
2N6574		2N6546	2-4	3-263
2N6575		2N6547	2-4	3-263

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2N6576	2N6576		2-4	3-284
2N6577	2N6577		2-4	3-284
2N6578	2N6578		2-4	3-284
2N6579		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
2N6580		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
2N6581		MJ16004	2-2	3-1030
2N6582		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
2N6583		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
2N6584		MJ16008	2-31	3-1045
2N6591	2N6591		2-13	3-287
2N6592	2N6592		2-13	3-287
2N6593	2N6593		2-13	3-287
2N6594	2N6594		2-4	3-291
2N6609	2N6609		2-4	3-52
2N6648	2N6648		2-3	3-233
2N6648JAN	2N6648JAN		2-3	3-233
2N6648JTX	2N6648JTX		2-3	3-233
2N6648JTXV	2N6648JTXV		2-3	3-233
2N6649	2N6649		2-3	3-233
2N6649JAN	2N6649JAN		2-3	3-233
2N6649JTX	2N6649JTX		2-3	3-233
2N6649JTXV	2N6649JTXV		2-3	3-233
2N6650	2N6650		2-3	3-233
2N6650JAN	2N6650JAN		2-3	3-233
2N6650JTX	2N6650JTX		2-3	3-233
2N6650JTXV	2N6650JTXV		2-3	3-233
2N6653		MJ13332	2-5	3-993
2N6654		MJ13332	2-5	3-993
2N6655		MJ13333	2-5	3-993
2N6666	2N6666		2-19	3-295
2N6667	2N6667		2-19	3-295
2N6668	2N6668		2-20	3-295
2N6669		MJE15028	2-19	—
2N6671		2N6544	2-3	
2N6672		MJ13080	2-3	3-969
2N6673		MJ13080	2-3	3-969
2N6674		MJ13090	2-4	3-969
2N6675		MJ13090	2-4	3-969
2N6676	2N6676		2-4	3-299
2N6677	2N6677		2-4	3-299
2N6678	2N6678		2-4	3-299
2N6833	2N6833		—	3-303
2N6834	2N6834		2-2	3-303
2N6835	2N6835		2-3	3-311
2N6836	2N6836		2-4	3-318
2N6837	2N6837		2-5	3-325
2SA483		2N6420	2-8	3-20
2SA489		2N6126	2-18	3-185
2SA490		2N6125	2-18	3-185
2SA496		2N4918	2-9	3-78
2SA505		2N6420	2-8	3-78
2SA566		2N6420	2-8	3-20
2SA613		2N4899	2-8	3-189
2SA614		2N4900	2-8	3-133
2SA616		2N3741	2-8	3-41
2SA623		D41E1	2-14	3-706
2SA624		D41E5	2-14	3-706
2SA626		2N6226	2-2	3-133
2SA627		2N6226	2-2	3-133
2SA633		D41E1	2-14	3-706

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2SA634		D41E5	2-14	3-706
2SA635		D41D7	2-13	3-702
2SA636		2N6556	2-14	3-274
2SA645		D41D10	2-13	3-702
2SA646		2N6556	2-14	3-274
2SA647		2N6556	2-14	3-274
2SA648		2N6230	2-3	3-122
2SA652		2N6420	2-8	3-20
2SA653		2N6420	2-8	3-20
2SA656		2N6228	2-2	3-133
2SA657		2N6226	2-2	3-133
2SA658		2N6226	2-2	3-133
2SA663		2N6226	2-2	3-133
2SA670		2N6125	2-18	3-185
2SA671		2N6125	2-18	3-185
2SA679		MJ15016	2-4	3-9
2SA680		2N5880	2-4	3-143
2SA681		MJE253	2-10	3-1102
2SA682		MJE253	2-10	3-1102
2SA698		MDS60	2-13	3-734
2SA699		D41E5	2-14	3-706
2SA700		TIP30	2-17	3-1256
2SA703		D41E1	2-14	3-706
2SA706		MPSU55	2-12	3-1245
2SA714		2N6228	2-2	3-133
2SA715		MJE170	2-9	3-1092
2SA738		MJE170	2-3	3-762
2SA739		MJ6502	2-3	3-762
2SA755		2N6125	2-18	3-185
2SA756		2N6226	2-2	3-133
2SA757		2N6227	2-2	3-133
2SA758		2N6228	2-2	3-133
2SA762		2N6211	2-8	3-195
2SA764		2N6317	2-8	3-222
2SA765		2N6318	2-8	3-222
2SA766		2N6420	2-8	3-20
2SA768		2N6125	2-18	3-185
2SA769		2N6126	2-18	3-185
2SA770		2N6109	2-19	3-182
2SA771		2N6107	2-19	3-182
2SA775		TIP30C	2-17	3-1256
2SA779		2N4918	2-9	3-78
2SA780		2N4919	2-9	3-78
2SA794		MJE253	2-10	3-1102
2SA795		MJE253	2-10	3-1102
2SA807		2N3789	2-3	3-56
2SA808		2N3790	2-3	3-56
2SA814		TIP30C	2-17	3-1256
2SA815		TIP30C	2-17	3-1256
2SA816		TIP30B	2-17	3-1256
2SA818		MPSU60	2-12	3-1249
2SA835		MPSU60	2-12	3-1249
2SA837		2N6226	2-2	3-133
2SA839		TIP32C	2-17	3-1256
2SA843		MJE15031	2-31	3-1208
2SA861		MPSU51	2-12	3-1241
2SA877		2N5976	2-3	3-140
2SA878		2N6230	2-3	3-122
2SA882		2N6231	2-3	3-122
2SA887		D41E7	2-14	3-706
2SA897		MPSU55	2-12	3-1245
2SA898		MJE350	2-9	3-1112
2SA899		MJE350	2-9	3-1112
2SA900		MJE210	2-10	3-1096
2SA907		MJ15016	2-4	3-9
2SA908		MJ15002	2-4	3-1012
2SA909		MJ15023	2-4	3-1023
2SA922		2N4918	2-9	3-78
2SA939		MJE350	2-9	3-1112
2SA940		MJE15031	2-19	3-1208
2SA949		MJE15031	2-19	3-1208
2SA957		MJE15031	2-19	3-1208
2SA958		MJE15031	2-19	3-1208
2SA962		MPSU55	2-12	3-1141
2SA963		MJE171	2-10	3-1092
2SA965		MJE15029	2-19	3-1208
2SA966		TIP32	2-17	3-1256
2SA968		MJE15031	2-19	3-1208
2SA969		MJ3238	2-8	3-752
2SA971		2N6609	2-4	3-52
2SA980		2N6229	2-3	3-122
2SA981		2N6230	2-3	3-122
2SA982		2N6231	2-3	3-122
2SA1001		2N6438	2-5	3-241
2SA1002		2N6438	2-5	3-241
2SA1003		2N6438	2-5	3-241
2SA1007		2N6231	2-3	3-122
2SA1008		TIP32C	2-17	3-1256
2SA1010		TIP42C	2-18	3-1256
2SA1011		MJE15031	2-19	3-1208
2SA1012		TIP42A	2-18	3-1266
2SA1020		TIP32	2-17	3-1256
2SA1040		2N6438	2-8	3-241
2SA1041		2N6438	2-8	3-241
2SA1042		2N6436	2-8	3-241
2SA1043		2N6438	2-8	3-241
2SA1044		2N6436	2-8	3-241
2SA1045		2N6052	2-4	3-172
2SA1046		2N6052	2-4	3-172
2SA1063		2N6228	2-2	3-133
2SA1064		2N6231	2-3	3-122
2SA1065		2N6231	2-3	3-122
2SA1067		2N6230	2-3	3-122
2SA1068		2N6231	2-3	3-122
2SA1069		TIP42B	2-18	3-1266
2SA1110		MJE350	2-9	3-1112
2SA1111		MJE15031	2-19	3-1208
2SA1112		MJE15031	2-19	3-1208
2SB502		2N3741	2-8	3-41
2SB503		2N3741	2-8	3-41
2SB506		2N6228	2-2	3-133
2SB507		2N6125	2-18	3-185
2SB509		2N6126	2-18	3-185
2SB511		TIP32	2-17	3-1256
2SB513		2N6126	2-18	3-185
2SB514		TIP32A	2-17	3-1256
2SB515		TIP32A	2-17	3-1256
2SB518		2N6226	2-2	3-133
2SB519		2N6227	2-2	3-133
2SB520		2N6228	2-2	3-133

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2SB521		TIP42A	2-18	3-1266
2SB522		TIP42A	2-18	3-1266
2SB523		2N5193	2-10	3-94
2SB524		2N5194	2-10	3-94
2SB526		2N4920	2-9	3-78
2SB527		2N4920	2-9	3-78
2SB528		2N4920	2-9	3-78
2SB529		2N5193	2-10	3-94
2SB530		2N6230	2-3	3-122
2SB531		2N6226	2-2	3-133
2SB532		2N6226	2-2	3-133
2SB536		2N6126	2-18	3-185
2SB537		2N6126	2-18	3-185
2SB539		2N6231	2-3	3-122
2SB541		2N6230	2-3	3-122
2SB546		MJE15031	2-19	3-1208
2SB547		MJE15031	2-19	3-1208
2SB548		2N4920	2-9	3-78
2SB549		2N4920	2-9	3-78
2SB552		MJ15023	2-4	3-1023
2SB554		MJ15023	2-4	3-1023
2SB555		MJ15012	2-2	3-1018
2SB556		MJ15012	2-2	3-1018
2SB557		2N6230	2-3	3-122
2SB558		2N6229	2-3	3-122
2SB559		2N4918	2-9	3-78
2SB565		2N6125	2-18	3-185
2SB566		2N6126	2-18	3-185
2SB567		MJE15031	2-19	3-1218
2SB568		MJE15031	2-19	3-1218
2SB569		MJE3310	2-10	3-1134
2SB570		MJE3311	2-10	3-1134
2SB571		MJE3312	2-10	3-1134
2SB572		2N5193	2-10	3-94
2SB573		2N5194	2-10	3-94
2SB574		2N5195	2-10	3-94
2SB575		2N5193	2-10	3-94
2SB576		2N5194	2-10	3-94
2SB577		2N5195	2-10	3-94
2SB578		MJE2955	2-11	3-1132
2SB579		2N5975	2-11	3-151
2SB580		2N5976	2-11	3-151
2SB581		2N5976	2-11	3-151
2SB582		MJE6040	2-11	3-165
2SB583		MJE6041	2-11	3-165
2SB584		MJE6042	2-11	3-165
2SB585		2N6053	2-3	3-176
2SB586		2N6054	2-3	3-176
2SB587		2N6050	2-3	3-172
2SB588		2N6051	2-3	3-172
2SB589		2N6052	2-18	3-1266
2SB595		TIP42C	2-18	3-1266
2SB596		2N6126	2-18	3-185
2SB600		MJ15012	2-2	3-1018
2SB604		2N6126	2-18	3-185
2SB628		MJE15031	2-19	3-1208
2SB630		MJE15031	2-19	3-1208
2SB631		2N4920	2-9	3-78
2SB632		2N4918	2-9	3-78
2SB633		TIP42C	2-18	3-1266
2SB648		MJE350	2-9	3-1112
2SB649		MJE350	2-9	3-1112
2SB653		2N6227	2-2	3-133
2SB654		2N6227	2-2	3-133
2SB655		MJ15002	2-4	3-1012
2SB656		MJ15002	2-4	3-1012
2SB668		TIP32A	2-17	3-1256
2SB669		TIP32B	2-17	3-1256
2SB673		2N6042	2-19	3-165
2SB674		2N6041	2-19	3-165
2SB675		2N6040	2-19	3-165
2SB676		TIP127	2-18	3-1281
2SB677		TIP125	2-18	3-1281
2SB679		TIP117	2-17	3-1278
2SB681		MJ15002	2-4	3-1012
2SB689		TIP42C	2-18	3-1266
2SB690		TIP42C	2-18	3-1266
2SB691		MJE4352	2-15	3-1138
2SB692		MJE4352	2-15	3-1138
2SB693		2N6287	2-5	3-209
2SB694		MJ11015	2-6	3-931
2SB695		MJE4352	2-15	3-1138
2SB696		2N6231	2-3	3-122
2SB697		MJ15002	2-4	3-1012
2SB707		2N6107	2-19	3-182
2SB708		2N6107	2-19	3-182
2SB711		2N6041	2-19	3-165
2SB712		2N6042	2-19	3-165
2SB713		MJE4352	2-15	3-1138
2SB717		MJE350	2-9	3-1112
2SB718		MJE350	2-9	3-1112
2SB719		MJE15031	2-19	3-1208
2SB720		MJE15031	2-19	3-1208
2SB722		MJ15002	2-4	3-1012
2SB723		MJ15023	2-4	3-1023
2SB724		TIP32A	2-17	3-1256
2SB727		MJE15029	2-19	3-1208
2SB743		MJE170	2-9	3-1091
2SB744		MJE172	2-10	3-1091
2SB750		TIP115	2-17	3-1278
2SB751		MJE703T	2-18	3-1120
2SB753		TIP42C	2-18	3-1266
2SB754		2N6109	2-19	3-182
2SB772		MJE170	2-10	3-1092
2SC41		MJ410	2-2	3-738
2SC42		MJ410	2-2	3-738
2SC42A		MJ410	2-2	3-738
2SC43		2N4347	2-2	3-15
2SC44		2N4347	2-2	3-15
2SC101		2N5050	2-8	3-88
2SC161		2N3447	2-3	3-18
2SC240		2N4347	2-2	3-15
2SC241		2N3447	2-3	3-18
2SC242		2N4347	2-2	3-15
2SC243		MJ410	2-2	3-738
2SC244		2N3447	2-3	3-18
2SC245		2N4347	2-2	3-15
2SC246		MJ410	2-2	3-738
2SC270		MJ411	2-2	3-738
2SC407		MJ15011	2-2	3-1018

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2SC408		MJ15011	2-4	3-1018
2SC409		2N6249	2-4	3-201
2SC410		2N6249	2-4	3-201
2SC411		2N6546	2-4	3-263
2SC412		2N6546	2-4	3-263
2SC431		2N6341	2-5	3-226
2SC432		2N6341	2-5	3-226
2SC433		MJ15022	2-4	3-1020
2SC434		MJ15022	2-4	3-1020
2SC435		MJ10000	2-5	3-781
2SC436		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
2SC483		2N3583	2-8	3-20
2SC487		2N3583	2-8	3-20
2SC488		2N6233	2-8	3-198
2SC489		2N3441	2-8	3-13
2SC490		2N3766	2-8	3-44
2SC491		2N5050	2-8	3-88
2SC492		2N4347	2-2	3-15
2SC493		2N4347	2-2	3-15
2SC494		2N3447	2-3	3-18
2SC495		2N4923	2-9	3-82
2SC496		2N4921	2-9	3-82
2SC508		2N6233	2-8	3-198
2SC515		2N3739	2-8	3-37
2SC518		2N3448	2-3	3-18
2SC518A		2N3448	2-3	3-18
2SC519		2N5759	2-2	3-133
2SC519A		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2SC520		2N3448	2-3	3-18
2SC520A		2N3448	2-3	3-18
2SC521		2N3447	2-3	3-18
2SC521A		2N3448	2-3	3-18
2SC558		MJ3029	2-2	3-748
2SC582		2N3739	2-8	3-37
2SC586		MJ410	2-2	3-738
2SC642		BU204	2-2	3-498
2SC643		BU204	2-2	3-498
2SC646		2N3447	2-3	3-18
2SC647		2N3448	2-3	3-18
2SC664		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SC665		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2SC675		2N6306	2-3	3-218
2SC676		2N6306	2-3	3-218
2SC677		2N6306	2-3	3-218
2SC678		2N6306	2-3	3-218
2SC679		2N3585	2-8	3-20
2SC680		2N5052	2-8	3-133
2SC681		MJ15011	2-4	3-1018
2SC685		2N3739	2-8	3-37
2SC687		MJ410	2-2	3-738
2SC736		2N4347	2-2	3-15
2SC758		2N6307	2-3	3-218
2SC759		2N6306	2-3	3-218
2SC760		2N6306	2-3	3-218
2SC768		2N3055	2-4	3-6
2SC769		2N5633	2-3	3-122
2SC770		JM15011	2-2	3-1018
2SC771		MJ15011	2-2	3-1018
2SC779		2N3739	2-8	3-37
2SC782		2N3739	2-8	3-37
2SC783		2N3738	2-8	3-37
2SC789		2N6123	2-18	3-185
2SC790		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
2SC791		2N5050	2-8	3-88
2SC792		2N5840	2-2	3-137
2SC793		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SC794		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SC795		2N3739	2-8	3-37
2SC806		MJ431	2-3	3-740
2SC807		MJ413	2-3	3-740
2SC808		MJ411	2-2	3-738
2SC825		2N3585	2-8	3-20
2SC833		2N6235	2-8	3-198
2SC840		2N5050	2-8	3-88
2SC840A		2N5051	2-8	3-88
2SC861		MJ3029	2-2	3-748
2SC862		MJ3030	2-2	3-748
2SC867		2N3739	2-8	3-37
2SC884		2N5050	2-8	3-88
2SC885		2N6307	2-3	3-218
2SC886		2N6306	2-3	3-218
2SC887		MJ410	2-2	3-738
2SC888		MJ410	2-2	3-738
2SC889		MJ410	2-2	3-738
2SC895		2N3441	2-8	3-13
2SC897		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2SC898		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2SC901		2N6306	2-3	3-218
2SC901A		2N6306	2-3	3-218
2SC902		2N5634	2-3	3-122
2SC931		MJE205	2-11	3-1100
2SC932		2N5977	2-11	3-154
2SC935		2N5840	2-2	3-137
2SC936		BU204	2-2	3-490
2SC937		BU204	2-2	3-490
2SC939		MJ15001	2-4	3-1012
2SC940		2N6249	2-4	3-201
2SC961		2N5759	2-2	3-133
2SC962		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SC981		2N5430	2-8	3-114
2SC999		BU205	2-2	3-490
2SC1004		BU204	2-2	3-490
2SC1004A		BU205	2-2	3-490
2SC1005		BU207	2-2	3-495
2SC1013		MDS26	2-14	3-732
2SC1014		MDS27	2-14	3-732
2SC1025		2N6233	2-8	3-198
2SC1030		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2SC1031		2N3585	2-8	3-20
2SC1034		BU204	2-2	3-490
2SC1046		BU207	2-2	3-495
2SC1050		MJ411	2-2	3-738
2SC1051		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2SC1055		2N5430	2-8	3-114
2SC1059		2N3739	2-8	3-37
2SC1060		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
2SC1061		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
2SC1078		BU204	2-2	3-490
2SC1079		MJ15001	2-4	3-1012
2SC1080		MJ15001	2-4	3-1012

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2SC1086		BU207	2-2	3-495
2SC1088		MJE3439	2-9	3-1136
2SC1089		MJE3439	2-9	3-1136
2SC1096		MDS26	2-14	3-732
2SC1098		2N6552	2-14	3-270
2SC1099		BU207	2-2	3-495
2SC1100		BU207	2-2	3-495
2SC1101		BU204	2-2	3-490
2SC1102		2N3739	2-8	3-37
2SC1104		2N3538	2-8	3-20
2SC1105		2N3739	2-8	3-37
2SC1106		2N5840	2-2	3-137
2SC1107		2N6123	2-18	3-185
2SC1108		2N6123	2-18	3-185
2SC1109		2N6123	2-18	3-185
2SC1110		2N6123	2-18	3-185
2SC1111		2N5634	2-3	3-122
2SC1112		2N5634	2-3	3-122
2SC1113		MJ3247	2-8	3-752
2SC1114		2N6542	2-2	3-253
2SC1115		2N5634	2-3	3-122
2SC1116		MJ15011	2-4	3-1018
2SC1124		MPSU04	2-12	3-1224
2SC1125		MPSU10	2-12	3-1232
2SC1130		2N6543	2-2	3-253
2SC1131		2N6542	2-2	3-253
2SC1132		BU207	2-2	3-495
2SC1140		2N6547	2-4	3-263
2SC1141		2N6546	2-4	3-263
2SC1142		MJ13015	2-4	3-966
2SC1143		MJ13014	2-3	3-966
2SC1151		BU204	2-2	3-490
2SC1152		2N5840	2-2	3-137
2SC1153		BU204	2-2	3-490
2SC1154		MJ12003	2-30	3-944
2SC1155		D40D13	2-13	3-702
2SC1156		2N6543	2-2	3-253
2SC1157		2N6553	2-14	3-270
2SC1160		2N3738	2-8	3-37
2SC1161		2N3738	2-8	3-37
2SC1162		MJE180	2-9	3-1092
2SC1167		BU204	2-2	3-490
2SC1168		2N3739	2-8	3-37
2SC1170		BU207	2-2	3-495
2SC1170A		BU207	2-2	3-495
2SC1171		BU204	2-2	3-490
2SC1172		BU208	2-2	3-495
2SC1173		TIP31	2-17	3-1256
2SC1174		MJ12003	2-30	3-944
2SC1184		BU204	2-2	3-490
2SC1185		2N5840	2-2	3-137
2SC1195		2N5838	2-2	3-137
2SC1224		2N6591	2-13	3-287
2SC1226		2N6548	2-14	3-267
2SC1227		MJ10006	2-3	3-808
2SC1228		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SC1229		MJ10006	2-3	3-808
2SC1237		TIP31B	2-17	3-1256
2SC1243		D40K3	2-14	3-710
2SC1292		2N5840	2-2	3-137
2SC1295		BU204	2-2	3-490
2SC1304		2N3739	2-8	3-37
2SC1309		BU207	2-2	3-495
2SC1322		2N6250	2-4	3-201
2SC1325		MJ12005	2-2	3-952
2SC1343		MJ15001	2-2	3-1018
2SC1348		BU207	2-2	3-495
2SC1358		BU208	2-2	3-495
2SC1367		BU204	2-2	3-490
2SC1381		MJE182	2-10	3-1092
2SC1382		MJE182	2-10	3-1092
2SC1391		2N3739	2-8	3-37
2SC1402		2N5634	2-3	3-122
2SC1403		2N5634	2-3	3-122
2SC1409		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
2SC1410		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
2SC1413		BU207	2-2	3-495
2SC1418		TIP31	2-17	3-1256
2SC1419		TIP31	2-17	3-1256
2SC1429		MPSU01	2-12	3-1220
2SC1431		2N5050	2-8	3-88
2SC1433		MJ411	2-2	3-738
2SC1434		2N6546	2-4	3-263
2SC1436		2N6249	2-4	3-201
2SC1440		MJ15001	2-4	3-1012
2SC1441		2N6249	2-4	3-201
2SC1444		2N5428	2-8	3-114
2SC1445		2N5430	2-8	3-114
2SC1447		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
2SC1448		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
2SC1449		MJE180	2-9	3-1092
2SC1450		2N3583	2-8	3-20
2SC1454		MJ411	2-2	3-738
2SC1456		2N3739	2-8	3-37
2SC1463		2N6543	2-2	3-253
2SC1466		2N3585	2-8	3-20
2SC1468		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SC1469		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SC1477		MJ10006	2-5	3-808
2SC1501		MJE3439	2-9	3-1136
2SC1505		TIP48	2-17	3-1270
2SC1506		TIP48	2-17	3-1270
2SC1507		TIP48	2-17	3-1270
2SC1514		MJE3439	2-9	3-1136
2SC1516		MJE3300	2-10	3-1134
2SC1517		2N4922	2-9	3-82
2SC1519		2N6557	2-13	3-277
2SC1520		2N6557	2-13	3-277
2SC1521		2N6557	2-13	3-277
2SC1576		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SC1577		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SC1578		MJ10014	2-4	3-826
2SC1579		MJ10013	2-4	3-826
2SC1580		MJ10014	2-4	3-826
2SC1584		2N6249	2-4	3-201
2SC1585		2N6249	2-4	3-201
2SC1586		2N6250	2-4	3-201
2SC1609		2N6340	2-5	3-226
2SC1610		2N6341	2-5	3-226
2SC1617		MJ411	2-2	3-238

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2SC1618		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SC1619		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SC1628		MPSU04	2-12	3-1224
2SC1629		MJ1001	2-3	3-744
2SC1630		MPSU04	2-12	3-1224
2SC1664		2N6300	2-8	3-176
2SC1667		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SC1669		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
2SC1672		2N6341	2-5	3-226
2SC1683		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
2SC1722		TIP48	2-17	3-1270
2SC1723		TIP48	2-17	3-1270
2SC1728		MPSU07	2-12	3-1232
2SC1749		MJE340	2-9	3-1270
2SC1755		MJE2360T	2-17	3-1128
2SC1756		MJE2360T	2-17	3-1128
2SC1757		MJE2360T	2-17	3-1128
2SC1760		MPSU07	2-12	3-1232
2SC1761		MPSU01	2-12	3-1220
2SC1768		MJ3041	2-3	3-750
2SC1777		2N5882	2-4	3-143
2SC1782		MJ15001	2-4	3-1018
2SC1783		2N6249	2-4	3-201
2SC1784		MJ15001	2-4	3-1012
2SC1785		2N6249	2-4	3-201
2SC1786		2N6250	2-4	3-201
2SC1818		2N6340	2-5	3-226
2SC1819		MJE2361T	2-17	3-1128
2SC1826		TIP41B	2-18	3-1266
2SC1827		TIP41C	2-18	3-1266
2SC1829		MJ3041	2-3	3-750
2SC1830		2N6578	2-4	3-284
2SC1831		2N6056	2-3	3-176
2SC1832		MJ10009	2-5	3-814
2SC1846		MJE180	2-9	3-1092
2SC1847		MJE181	2-10	3-1092
2SC1848		D40E7	2-14	3-706
2SC1866		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2SC1868		MJ13090	2-4	3-984
2SC1869		2N5634	2-3	3-122
2SC1870		2N6546	2-4	3-263
2SC1875		MJ12003	2-30	3-944
2SC1880		TIP112	2-17	3-1278
2SC1881		TIP110	2-17	3-1278
2SC1883		TIP122	2-18	3-1281
2SC1884		2N6301	2-8	3-176
2SC1891		BU204	2-2	3-490
2SC1892		BU205	2-2	3-490
2SC1893		MJ12003	2-30	3-984
2SC1894		BU208	2-2	3-495
2SC1895		MJ12005	2-2	3-952
2SC1896		MJ12005	2-2	3-952
2SC1903		MJE341	2-9	3-1110
2SC1904		MJE341	2-9	3-1110
2SC1905		MJE2361T	2-17	3-1128
2SC1922		MJ12003	2-3	3-944
2SC1929		TIP48	2-17	3-1270
2SC1942		MJ12003	2-30	3-944
2SC1983		TIP111	2-17	3-1278
2SC1984		TIP112	2-17	3-1278

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2SC1985		TIP41B	2-18	3-1266
2SC1986		TIP41C	2-18	3-1266
2SC2024		2N4923	2-9	3-82
2SC2027		MJ12005	2-2	3-952
2SC2068		D40N4	2-13	3-714
2SC2071		MJE3440	2-9	3-1136
2SC2073		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
2SC2080		MJE180	2-9	3-1092
2SC2085		MJE2361T	2-17	3-1128
2SC2121		MJ411	2-2	3-738
2SC2122		MJ431	2-3	3-740
2SC2123		MJ10014	2-4	3-826
2SC2126		MJE13004	2-18	3-1180
2SC2127		2N6249	2-4	3-201
2SC2128		MJ10015	2-6	3-832
2SC2138		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SC2139		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SC2140		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SC2147		MJ10015	2-6	3-832
2SC2148		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SC2151		MJ10014	2-4	3-826
2SC2159		MJ10015	2-6	3-832
2SC2167		MJE15030	2-19	3-1208
2SC2168		MJE15030	2-19	3-1208
2SC2189		MJ15001	2-4	3-1012
2SC2190		2N6545	2-3	3-259
2SC2191		2N6547	2-4	3-263
2SC2198		2N6301	2-8	3-176
2SC2199		MJ11018	2-4	3-933
2SC2204		MJ10016	2-6	3-832
2SC2209		MJE181	2-6	3-1092
2SC2220		MJ10016	2-6	3-832
2SC2229		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
2SC2230		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
2SC2233		2N6497	2-18	3-249
2SC2235		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
2SC2236		TIP31	2-17	3-1256
2SC2238		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
2SC2239		2N5052	2-8	3-88
2SC2242		MJE2361T	2-17	3-1128
2SC2243		2N6543	2-3	3-253
2SC2244		2N6545	2-3	3-259
2SC2245		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SC2246		2N6547	2-4	3-263
2SC2247		2N6543	2-3	3-253
2SC2248		2N6545	2-4	3-259
2SC2249		MJ10015	2-6	3-832
2SC2250		MJ10016	2-6	3-832
2SC2256		2N6249	2-4	3-201
2SC2260		2N6249	2-4	3-201
2SC2261		2N6249	2-4	3-201
2SC2262		2N6249	2-4	3-201
2SC2270		2N5194	2-10	3-94
2SC2278		MJE3439	2-9	3-1136
2SC2292		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SC2293		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SC2298		MJE270	2-9	3-1106
2SC2311		2N4922	2-9	3-82
2SC2321		2N5634	2-3	3-122
2SC2322		MJ15015	2-4	3-9

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2SC2323		MJ15001	2-4	3-1012
2SC2324		2N6038	2-10	3-161
2SC2331		MJE13004	2-18	3-1180
2SC2333		MJE13005	2-18	3-1180
2SC2334		MJE15030	2-19	3-1208
2SC2335		MJE13007	2-19	3-1186
2SC2337		2N5634	2-3	3-112
2SC2344		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
2SC2354		2N3739	2-8	3-37
2SC2356		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SC2357		MJ12010	2-4	3-984
2SC2358		MJ12010	2-4	3-984
2SC2366		MJ10016	2-6	3-832
2SC2371		MJE3439	2-9	3-1136
2SC2373		MJE13006	2-19	3-1136
2SC2388		2N6543	2-2	3-253
2SC2397		MJE3055T	2-11	3-1136
2SC2402		2N6546	2-4	3-263
2SC2403		MJ10015	2-6	3-832
2SC2428		2N6249	2-4	3-201
2SC2429		MJ16010	2-6	3-1060
2SC2430		2N5633	2-3	3-122
2SC2431		MJ15015	2-4	3-832
2SC2432		2N5882	2-4	3-143
2SC2433		MJ11016	2-6	3-931
2SC2434		2N6327	2-5	—
2SC2435		2N6059	2-4	3-172
2SC2436		2N6059	2-4	3-172
2SC2442		MJ10016	2-6	3-832
2SC2443		MJ10016	2-6	3-832
2SC2448		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SC2449		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SC2450		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SC2451		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SC2452		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SC2453		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SC2482		MJE2361T	2-17	3-1128
2SC2487		2N5634	2-3	3-122
2SC2488		2N5634	2-3	3-122
2SC2489		2N5634	2-3	3-122
2SC2492		2N5634	2-3	3-122
2SC2493		2N5634	2-3	3-122
2SC2500		TIP31	2-17	3-1256
2SC2516		2N6497	2-18	3-249
2SC2534		MJE13003	2-9	3-1180
2SC2535		MJE13005	2-18	3-1180
2SC2536		2N6499	2-18	3-249
2SC2541				
(TO218)		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SC2562		TIP42A	2-18	3-1266
2SC2569		2N5760	—	3-133
2SC2590		MJE341	2-9	3-1110
2SD12		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD15		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD16		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD17		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2SD18		MJ15011	2-2	3-1018
2SD24		2N3739	2-8	3-37
2SD26		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD26A		2N5758	2-2	3-133

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2SD26B		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD26C		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2SD28		2N3767	2-8	3-44
2SD29		2N3767	2-8	3-44
2SD041		2N3716	2-3	3-26
2SD45		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2SD46		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2SD47		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD49		2N5050	2-8	3-88
2SD50		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD51		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD52		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD53		2N5759	2-2	3-133
2SD55		2N6328	2-6	—
2SD56		2N3738	2-8	3-37
2SD57		2N3766	2-8	3-44
2SD58		2N3766	2-8	3-44
2SD60		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2SD67		2N5759	2-2	3-133
2SD68		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD69		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2SD70		2N3766	2-8	3-44
2SD71		2N5050	2-8	3-88
2SD73		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD74		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2SD80		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD81		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD82		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD83		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2SD84		MJ15011	2-2	3-1018
2SD88		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD90		2N3766	2-8	3-44
2SD91		2N3766	2-8	3-44
2SD92		2N3583	2-8	3-20
2SD93		2N5051	2-8	3-88
2SD94		2N5052	2-8	3-88
2SD102		2N3583	2-8	3-20
2SD103		2N5050	2-8	3-88
2SD107		2N6056	2-3	3-176
2SD108		2N6056	2-3	3-176
2SD110		2N5634	2-3	3-122
2SD111		2N5632	2-3	3-122
2SD113		MJ802	2-6	3-733
2SD114		2N5686	2-6	3-133
2SD116		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD117		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2SD118		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2SD119		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD124		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD124A		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD125		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD125A		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD126		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2SD129		2N3767	2-8	3-44
2SD130		2N3766	2-8	3-44
2SD131		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD132		2N6338	—	3-226
2SD138		2N3738	2-8	3-37
2SD139		2N3739	2-8	3-37
2SD141		2N3766	2-8	3-44

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2SD142		2N3766	2-8	3-44
2SD143		2N3767	2-8	3-44
2SD144		2N3767	2-8	3-44
2SD146		2N4912	2-8	3-44
2SD147		2N4912	2-8	3-75
2SD148		2N4912	2-8	3-75
2SD150		2N3583	2-8	3-20
2SD151		2N5632	2-3	3-122
2SD152		2N3583	2-8	3-20
2SD154		2N3767	2-8	3-44
2SD155		2N3767	2-8	3-44
2SD156		2N3738	2-8	3-37
2SD157		2N3739	2-8	3-37
2SD158		2N3738	2-8	3-37
2SD159		2N3739	2-8	3-37
2SD161		2N5633	2-3	3-122
2SD163		2N3715	2-3	3-26
2SD164		2N5632	2-3	3-122
2SD165		2N5634	2-3	3-122
2SD166		MJ15011	2-2	3-1018
2SD168		2N6385	2-3	3-233
2SD171		2N6543	2-2	3-253
2SD172		2N5877	2-3	3-140
2SD173		2N5632	2-3	3-122
2SD174		2N5877	2-3	3-140
2SD175		2N5632	2-3	3-122
2SD176		2N5632	2-3	3-122
2SD177		2N5634	2-3	3-122
2SD180		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD181		MJ15001	2-2	3-1018
2SD188		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD189		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD189A		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD198		2N5840	2-2	3-137
2SD199		BU204	2-2	3-490
2SD200		BU204	2-2	3-490
2SD201		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD202		2N5759	2-2	3-133
2SD203		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2SD206		2N5877	2-3	3-140
2SD207		2N5632	2-3	3-122
2SD208		2N5634	2-3	3-122
2SD211		2N5877	2-3	3-140
2SD212		2N5632	2-3	3-122
2SD213		2N5633	2-3	3-122
2SD214		2N5634	2-3	3-122
2SD217		2N5633	2-3	3-122
2SD218		2N5634	2-3	3-122
2SD226		2N3766	2-8	3-44
2SD231		2N5302	2-5	3-98
2SD232		2N6275	2-6	3-205
2SD234		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
2SD235		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
2SD236		2N4912	2-8	3-75
2SD237		2N4912	2-8	3-75
2SD238		2N3583	2-8	3-20
2SD241		2N3766	2-8	3-44
2SD242		2N3767	2-8	3-44
2SD243		MJ3247	2-8	3-752
2SD244		MJ3248	2-8	3-752

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2SD246		BU208	2-2	3-495
2SD247		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD249		2N5302	2-5	3-98
2SD250		2N6328	2-6	3-102
2SD251		2N5052	2-8	3-88
2SD254		2N3767	2-8	3-44
2SD255		2N3767	2-8	3-44
2SD256		2N3766	2-8	3-44
2SD257		2N3767	2-8	3-44
2SD258		MJ3247	2-8	3-752
2SD259		MJ3248	2-8	3-752
2SD260		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD262		2N6546	2-4	3-263
2SD265		2N6545	2-3	3-259
2SD266		2N6545	2-3	3-259
2SD271		MJE13005	2-18	3-1180
2SD272		MJE13005	2-18	3-1180
2SD273		2N6545	2-3	3-259
2SD274		2N6545	2-3	3-259
2SD283		MJ3247	2-8	3-752
2SD284		MJ3247	2-8	3-752
2SD285		MJ3247	2-8	3-752
2SD286		MJ15011	2-2	3-1018
2SD287		MJ15011	2-2	3-1018
2SD288		TIP31B	2-17	3-1256
2SD289		TIP31B	2-17	3-1256
2SD290		2N5428	2-8	3-114
2SD291		2N3767	2-8	3-44
2SD292		2N3767	2-8	3-44
2SD293		2N6547	2-4	3-263
2SD294		2N6547	2-4	3-263
2SD295		MJ13335	2-5	3-1002
2SD296		MJ13335	2-5	3-1002
2SD297		MJ3248	2-8	3-752
2SD299		MJ12004	2-2	3-946
2SD300		MJ12004	2-2	3-946
2SD301		2N6385	2-3	3-233
2SD310		2N6547	2-4	3-263
2SD311		2N6547	2-4	3-263
2SD312		2N6543	2-2	3-253
2SD313		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
2SD314		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
2SD315		2N3766	2-8	3-44
2SD316		2N3716	2-8	3-26
2SD317		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
2SD318		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
2SD319		2N5633	2-3	3-122
2SD320		2N5840	2-2	3-137
2SD321		2N6306	2-3	3-218
2SD322		MJ4247	2-3	3-752
2SD323		MJ4248	2-3	3-752
2SD324		2N3739	2-8	3-37
2SD325		TIP31	2-17	3-1256
2SD326		2N3739	2-8	3-37
2SD330		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
2SD331		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
2SD334		2N5759	2-2	3-133
2SD335		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD338		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD339		2N5758	2-2	3-133

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2SD340		MJ15015	2-4	3-9
2SD341		MJ15015	2-4	3-9
2SD342		TIP31B	2-17	3-1256
2SD343		TIP31B	2-17	3-1256
2SD344		TIP31B	2-17	3-1256
2SD345		TIP31B	2-17	3-1256
2SD346		TIP41A	2-18	3-1266
2SD347		TIP41A	2-18	3-1266
2SD348		MJ12005	2-2	3-952
2SD350		MJ12004	2-2	3-946
2SD351		2N6545	2-3	3-259
2SD353		2N5838	2-2	3-137
2SD356		2N4923	2-9	3-82
2SD357		2N4923	2-9	3-82
2SD358		2N4923	2-9	3-82
2SD359		2N5190	2-10	3-90
2SD360		2N5190	2-10	3-90
2SD361		2N5191	2-10	3-90
2SD363		MJ10015	2-6	3-832
2SD364		MJ10016	2-6	3-832
2SD365		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
2SD366		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
2SD368		MJ12005	2-2	3-952
2SD369		2N3716	2-3	3-26
2SD371		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD372		MJ10015	2-6	3-832
2SD373		MJ10015	2-6	3-832
2SD374		MJ10016	2-6	3-832
2SD375		MJ13330	2-5	3-996
2SD376		MJ13331	2-5	3-996
2SD377		MJ13334	2-5	3-1002
2SD379		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD380		MJ12005	2-2	3-952
2SD381		MJE15030	2-19	3-1208
2SD382		MJE15030	2-19	3-1208
2SD383		MJ411	2-2	3-738
2SD384		2N6301	2-8	3-176
2SD385		2N6301	2-8	3-176
2SD386		MJE13004	2-18	3-1180
2SD387		MJE13004	2-18	3-1180
2SD388		MJ4247	2-3	3-752
2SD389		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
2SD390		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
2SD393		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SD394		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SD395		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SD396		2N6547	2-4	3-263
2SD401		TIP47	2-18	3-1266
2SD402		TIP47	2-18	3-1266
2SD404		TIP120	2-18	3-1281
2SD414		MJE341	2-9	3-1110
2SD415		MJE341	2-9	3-1110
2SD416		MJ12005	2-2	3-952
2SD417		2N6306	2-3	3-218
2SD418		MJ12005	2-2	3-952
2SD422		MJE13004	2-18	3-1180
2SD423		MJE13004	2-18	3-1180
2SD424		MJ15001	2-4	3-1012
2SD425		2N5634	2-3	3-122
2SD426		2N5633	2-3	3-122

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2SD427		2N5759	2-2	3-133
2SD428		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD429		2N6547	2-4	3-263
2SD430		2N5759	2-2	3-133
2SD431		2N5633	2-3	3-122
2SD432		2N5634	2-3	3-122
2SD433		MJ15011	2-2	3-1018
2SD434		MJ13330	2-5	3-996
2SD435		MJ13332	2-5	3-996
2SD436		MJ13333	2-5	3-1002
2SD437		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SD457		MJ10015	2-6	3-832
2SD458		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
2SD459		TIP121	2-18	3-1281
2SD460		TIP122	2-18	3-1281
2SD461		MJ411	2-2	3-738
2SD463		2N6056	2-3	3-176
2SD464		2N6056	2-3	3-176
2SD475		2N6122	2-18	3-185
2SD476		2N6123	2-18	3-185
2SD478		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
2SD479		2N6037	2-10	3-161
2SD480		2N6038	2-10	3-161
2SD481		2N6039	2-10	3-161
2SD482		2N5655	2-9	3-126
2SD483		2N5656	2-9	3-126
2SD484		2N5657	2-9	3-126
2SD485		2N5190	2-10	3-90
2SD486		2N5191	2-10	3-90
2SD487		2N5192	2-10	3-90
2SD488		2N4921	2-9	3-82
2SD489		2N4922	2-9	3-82
2SD490		2N4923	2-9	3-82
2SD491		MJE3055	2-11	3-1132
2SD492		2N3055	2-4	3-6
2SD493		2N5977	2-11	3-154
2SD494		2N5978	2-11	3-154
2SD495		2N5979	2-11	3-154
2SD496		MJE6043	2-11	3-165
2SD497		MJE6044	2-11	3-165
2SD498		MJE6045	2-11	3-165
2SD499		MJE3055	2-11	3-1132
2SD500		MJE3055	2-11	3-1132
2SD501		2N5991	2-11	3-157
2SD502		2N6055	2-3	3-176
2SD503		2N6056	2-3	3-176
2SD504		2N6057	2-4	3-172
2SD505		2N6058	2-4	3-172
2SD506		2N6059	2-4	3-172
2SD517		MJ12003	2-30	3-944
2SD518		MJE13004	2-18	3-1180
2SD519		MJ13015	2-4	3-966
2SD522		2N5632	2-3	3-122
2SD523		2N6055	2-3	3-176
2SD524		2N6056	2-3	3-176
2SD525		TIP41C	2-18	3-1266
2SD526		TIP41B	2-18	3-1266
2SD531		TIP41C	2-18	3-1266
2SD533		MJ423	2-3	3-740
2SD538		MJ13091	2-4	3-984

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

1

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2SD539		MJ13015	2-4	3-966
2SD544		TIP41C	2-18	3-1266
2SD552		2N6250	2-4	3-201
2SD553		TIP41B	2-18	3-1266
2SD554		2N3584	2-8	3-20
2SD555		MJ13015	2-4	3-966
2SD558		MPSU07	2-12	3-1230
2SD570		2N6123	2-18	3-185
2SD572		MJ10013	2-4	3-826
2SD573		MJ10014	2-4	3-826
2SD574		MJ11016	2-6	3-832
2SD577		MJ12004	2-2	3-946
2SD589		MJ12005	2-2	3-952
2SD597		2N5758	2-2	3-133
2SD598		2N5759	2-2	3-133
2SD600		2N4923	2-9	3-82
2SD604		MJ3041	2-3	3-750
2SD605		MJ3042	2-3	3-750
2SD606		MJ10014	2-4	3-826
2SD608		TIP47	2-18	3-1270
2SD610		TIP47	2-18	3-1270
2SD612		MJE520	2-9	3-1256
2SD613		TIP41C	2-18	3-1266
2SD622		MJE13005	2-18	3-1180
2SD626		MJ10012	2-3	3-822
2SD627		MJ12004	2-2	3-946
2SD628		2N6059	2-4	3-172
2SD629		2N6059	2-4	3-172
2SD630		2N5302	2-5	3-98
2SD631		2N5302	2-5	3-98
2SD632		2N5840	2-2	3-137
2SD633		TIP122	2-18	3-1281
2SD634		TIP121	2-18	3-1281
2SD635		TIP120	2-18	3-1281
2SD640		2N6545	2-4	3-259
2SD642		MJ10016	2-6	3-832
2SD643		MJ10015	2-6	3-832
2SD644		MJ10016	2-6	3-832
2SD645		MJ10016	2-6	3-832
2SD646		MJ10016	2-6	3-832
2SD649		MJ12004	2-2	3-946
2SD650		MJ3042	2-3	3-750
2SD663		MJ3042	2-3	3-750
2SD665		2N6249	2-4	3-201
2SD668		MJE344	2-9	3-1110
2SD669		MJE344	2-9	3-1110
2SD670		2N6578	2-4	3-284
2SD672		2N5840	2-2	3-137
2SD673		2N5759	2-2	3-133
2SD674		2N5759	2-2	3-133
2SD675		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2SD676		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2SD677		2N6543	2-2	3-233
2SD678		TIP110	2-17	3-1278
2SD679		TIP111	2-17	3-1278
2SD686		TIP122	2-17	3-1281
2SD687		MJE800T	2-18	3-111
2SD689		TIP112	2-17	3-1278
2SD690		2N5428	2-8	3-114
2SD691		2N6301	2-8	3-176

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2SD692		2N6056	2-3	3-176
2SD693		MJ10012	2-3	3-822
2SD694		MJ10015	2-6	3-832
2SD695		MJ10015	2-6	3-832
2SD696		MJ10015	2-6	3-832
2SD702		MJ10015	2-6	3-832
2SD703		MJ10016	2-6	3-832
2SD705		MJ10012	2-3	3-822
2SD706		MJ10013	2-4	3-826
2SD707		MJ10013	2-4	3-826
2SD708		MJ10013	2-4	3-826
2SD709		MJ3041	2-3	3-750
2SD710		MJ10004	2-5	3-802
2SD716		TIP41C	2-18	3-1266
2SD717		D44H10	2-20	3-725
2SD718		MJE15028	2-19	3-1208
2SD721		2N6045	2-19	3-165
2SD722		2N6045	2-19	3-165
2SD723		TIP31C	2-17	3-1256
2SD724		MJE13004	2-18	3-1180
2SD725		MJ12005	2-2	3-952
2SD726		TIP31C	2-17	3-1256
2SD727		2N4347	2-2	3-32
2SD728		2N5760	2-2	3-133
2SD729		2N6284	2-5	3-209
2SD731		2N6306	2-3	3-176
2SD732		2N6306	2-3	3-176
2SD733		MJ15001	2-4	3-1012
2SD748		2N5838	2-3	3-137
2SD749		2N6543	2-2	3-253
2SD751		MJ423	2-3	3-740
2SD752		MJ15001	2-4	3-1012
2SD753		2N6249	2-4	3-201
2SD757		MJE3440	2-9	3-1136
2SD758		MJE3440	2-9	3-1136
2SD759		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
2SD760		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
2SD761		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
2SD762		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
2SD764		MJ12002	2-2	3-939
2SD765		MJ12003	2-30	3-944
2SD766		2N3739	2-8	3-37
2SD768		2N6045	2-19	3-165
2SD793		MJE180	2-9	3-1092
2SD794		MJE182	2-10	3-1092
2SD797		MJE802	2-9	3-111
2SD800		2N5840	2-3	3-137
2SD801		2N6545	2-3	3-259
2SD802		2N6545	2-3	3-259
2SD803		2N6059	2-4	3-172
2SD805		MJ10016	2-6	3-832
2SD811		MJ12010	2-4	3-263
2SD823		MJE15030	2-19	3-1128
2SD836		TIP110	2-17	3-1278
2SD837		TIP120	2-18	3-1281
2SD839		MJE800T	2-18	3-111

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
2SD840		MJE802T	2-18	3-111
2SD843		MJE15028	2-19	3-1208
2SD844		2N6290	2-19	3-182
2SD867		2N5633	2-3	3-122
2SD872		2N6499	2-18	3-249
2SD873		2N3773	2-4	3-52
2SD877		2N3441	2-8	3-13
2SD878		2N3055	2-4	3-6
2SD880		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
2SD882		MJE180	2-17	3-1092
2SD903		MJ12005	2-2	3-952
2SD950		MJ12004	2-2	3-946
2SD951		MJ12004	2-2	3-946
2SD952		MJ12004	2-2	3-946
2SD953		MJ12005	2-2	3-952
40250		2N4231A	2-8	3-64
40251		2N6569	2-4	3-280
40310		2N4231A	2-8	3-64
40312		2N4232A	2-8	3-64
40313		2N4240	2-8	3-20
40316		2N4231A	2-8	3-64
40318		2N4240	2-8	3-20
40322		2N4240	2-8	3-20
40324		2N4231A	2-8	3-64
40325		2N6569	2-4	3-280
40328		2N4240	2-8	3-20
40363		2N5877	2-3	3-154
40364		2N4233A	2-8	3-64
40369		2N5877	2-3	3-154
40372		2N3054	2-8	3-2
40373		2N3441	2-8	3-13
40374		2N3583	2-8	3-20
40375		2N5428	2-8	3-114
40411		MJ802	2-6	3-742
40513		MJE3055T	2-11	3-1132
40514		MJE3055T	2-11	3-1132
40542		2N5978	2-3	3-154
40543		2N5978	2-3	3-154
40613		TIP31	2-17	3-1256
40618		TIP31	2-17	3-1256
40621		TIP31	2-17	3-1256
40622		TIP31	2-17	3-1256
40624		TIP41A	2-18	3-1266
40627		TIP41A	2-18	3-1266
40629		TIP31	2-17	3-1256
40630		TIP31	2-17	3-1256
40631		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
40632		TIP41A	2-18	3-1266
40636		2N5878	2-3	3-140
40829		2N6316	2-8	3-222
40830		2N6315	2-8	3-222
40831		2N6315	2-8	3-222
40850		2N4240	2-8	3-20
40852		2N6543	2-2	3-253
40853		2N6546	2-4	3-263
40854		2N6546	2-4	3-263
40871		TIP41C	2-18	3-1266
40872		TIP42C	2-18	3-1266
40873		TIP41B	2-18	3-1266
40874		TIP41B	2-18	3-1266

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
40875		TIP41C	2-18	3-1266
40876		TIP41A	2-18	3-1266
40885		MPSU10	2-12	3-1232
40886		MPSU10	2-12	3-1232
40887		2N6559	2-13	3-277
40910		2N4231A	2-8	3-64
40911		2N4233A	2-8	3-64
40912		2N5050	2-8	3-88
40913		2N5051	2-8	3-88
41012		2N5038	2-5	3-86
41013		2N6339	2-5	3-226
41500		TIP29	2-17	3-1254
41501		TIP30	2-17	3-1254
41504		TIP31	2-17	3-1254
41505		MPSU10	2-12	3-1232
41506		2N6543	2-2	3-253
43104		2N5631	2-4	3-118
BD127	BD157		2-9	3-336
BD128	BD158		2-9	3-336
BD129	BD159		2-9	3-336
BD130	2N3055		2-4	3-6
BD131	BD785		2-10	3-428
BD132	BD786		2-10	3-428
BD133	BD787		2-10	3-428
BD135	BD135		—	3-332
BD135-10	BD139-10		2-9	3-332
BD135-16	BD139-16		2-9	3-332
BD135-6	BD139-6		2-9	3-332
BD136	BD136		—	3-334
BD136-10	BD140-10		2-9	3-334
BD136-16	BD140-16		2-9	3-334
BD136-6	BD140-6		2-9	3-334
BD137	BD137		—	3-332
BD137-10	BD139-10		2-9	3-332
BD137-16	BD139-16		2-9	3-332
BD137-6	BD139-6		2-9	3-332
BD138	BD138		—	3-334
BD138-10	BD140-10		2-9	3-334
BD138-16	BD140-16		2-9	3-334
BD138-6	BD140-6		2-9	3-334
BD139	BD139		—	3-332
BD140	BD140		—	3-332
BD140	BD180		2-10	3-334
BD142	2N3055		2-4	3-6
BD142-4	2N3055-6		2-4	3-6
BD142-6	2N3055-6		2-4	3-6
BD142-7	2N3055-7		2-4	3-6
BD157	BD157		2-9	3-336
BD158	BD158		2-9	3-336
BD159	BD159		2-9	3-336
BD165	BD165		2-9	3-338
BD166	BD166		2-9	3-340
BD167	BD167		2-9	3-338
BD168	BD168		2-9	3-340
BD169	BD169		2-9	3-338
BD170	BD170		2-9	3-340
BD175	BD175		—	3-342
BD175-10	BD179-10		2-10	3-342
BD175-16	BD179-16		2-10	3-342
BD175-6	BD179-6		2-9	3-342

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
BD176	BD176		—	3-344
BD176-10	BD180-10		2-10	3-344
BD176-16	BD180-16		2-10	3-344
BD176-6	BD180-6		2-9	3-342
BD177	BD177		—	3-342
BD177-10	BD179-10		2-10	3-342
BD177-16	BD179-16		2-10	3-342
BD177-6	BD179-6		2-10	3-342
BD178	BD178		2-10	3-344
BD178-10	BD180-10		2-10	3-344
BD178-6	BD180-6		2-10	3-344
BD179	BD179		2-10	3-342
BD180	BD180		2-10	3-344
BD185	BD185		2-10	3-346
BD186	BD186		2-10	3-348
BD187	BD187		2-10	3-346
BD189	BD189		2-10	3-348
BD190	BD190		2-10	3-346
BD195	MJE3055		2-11	3-348
BD196	MJE2955		2-11	3-1132
BD197	MJE3055		2-11	3-1132
BD198	MJE2955		2-11	3-1132
BD199	MJE3055		2-11	3-1132
BD200	MJE2955		2-11	3-1132
BD201	BD795		2-18	3-436
BD202	BD796		2-18	3-438
BD203	BD797		2-19	3-436
BD204	BD798		2-19	3-438
BD205	BD205		—	3-350
BD206	BD206		2-11	3-352
BD207	BD207		2-11	3-350
BD208	BD208		2-11	3-352
BD220	BD537		2-18	3-418
BD221	BD533		2-18	3-418
BD222	BD535		2-18	3-418
BD223	BD538		2-18	3-418
BD224	BD534		2-18	3-418
BD225	BD536		2-18	3-418
BD226	BD135		—	3-332
BD227	BD136		—	3-334
BD228	BD137		—	3-332
BD229	BD138		—	3-334
BD230	BD139		—	3-332
BD231	BD140		—	3-334
BD232	BD232		2-9	3-354
BD233	BD233		2-9	3-356
BD234	BD234		2-9	3-358
BD235	BD235		2-9	3-356
BD236	BD236		2-9	3-358
BD237	BD237		2-9	3-356
BD238	BD238		2-9	3-358
BD239	BD241		2-17	3-360
BD239-4	BD241-4		2-17	3-360
BD239-5	BD241-5		2-17	3-360
BD239-66	BD241-66		2-17	3-360
BD239A	BD241A		2-17	3-360
BD239A4	BD241A4		2-17	3-360
BD239A5	BD241A5		2-17	3-360
BD239A66	BD241A66		2-17	3-360
BD239B	BD241B		2-17	3-360
BD239B4	BD241B4		2-17	3-360
BD239B5	BD241B5		2-17	3-360
BD239B66	BD241B66		2-17	3-360
BD239C	BD241C		2-17	3-360
BD239C4	BD241C4		2-17	3-360
BD239C5	BD241C5		2-17	3-360
BD239C66	BD241C66		2-17	3-360
BD240	BD242		2-15	3-360
BD240-4	BD242-4		2-15	3-360
BD240-5	BD242-5		2-15	3-360
BD240-66	BD242-66		2-15	3-360
BD240A	BD242A		2-15	3-360
BD240A4	BD242A4		2-15	3-360
BD240A5	BD242A5		2-15	3-360
BD240A66	BD242A66		2-15	3-360
BD240B	BD242B		2-15	3-360
BD240B4	BD242B4		2-15	3-360
BD240B5	BD242B5		2-15	3-360
BD240B66	BD242B66		2-15	3-360
BD240C	BD242C		2-15	3-360
BD240C4	BD242C4		2-15	3-360
BD240C5	BD242C5		2-15	3-360
BD240C66	BD242C66		2-15	3-360
BD241	BD241		2-15	3-362
BD241A	BD241A		2-15	3-362
BD241B	BD241B		2-15	3-362
BD241C	BD241C		2-15	3-362
BD242	BD242		2-15	3-362
BD242A	BD242A		2-15	3-362
BD242B	BD242B		2-15	3-362
BD242C	BD242C		2-15	3-362
BD243	BD243		2-18	3-366
BD243A	BD243A		2-18	3-366
BD243B	BD243B		2-18	3-366
BD243C	BD243C		2-18	3-366
BD244	BD244		2-18	3-366
BD244A	BD244A		2-18	3-366
BD244B	BD244B		2-18	3-366
BD244C	BD244C		2-18	3-366
BD249	BD249		2-16	—
BD249A	BD249A		2-16	—
BD249B	BD249B		2-16	—
BD249C	BD249C		2-16	—
BD250	BD250		2-16	—
BD250A	BD250A		2-16	—
BD250B	BD250B		2-16	—
BD250C	BD250C		2-16	—
BD253	2N6542		2-2	3-253
BD253A	2N6542		2-2	3-253
BD253B	2N6543		2-2	3-253
BD253C	BU326A		2-2	3-515
BD268	BDW45		2-20	3-452
BD268A	BDW46		2-20	3-452
BD269	BDW40		2-20	3-452
BD269A	BDW41		2-20	3-452
BD262	BD678		2-10	3-424
BD262A	BD680		2-10	3-424
BD262B	BD682		2-10	3-424
BD263	BD677		2-10	3-422
BD263A	BD679		2-10	3-422

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
BD263B	BD681		2-10	3-422
BD266	BD898		2-19	3-446
BD266A	BD900		2-19	3-446
BD266B	BD902		2-19	3-446
BD267	BD897		2-19	3-444
BD267A	BD899		2-19	3-444
BD267B	BD901		2-19	3-444
BD271	BD533		2-18	3-418
BD272	BD534		2-18	3-418
BD273	BD535		2-18	3-418
BD274	BD536		2-18	3-418
BD275	BD537		2-18	3-418
BD276	BD538		2-18	3-418
BD278	MJE3055T		2-11	3-1132
BD278A	MJE3055T		2-11	3-1132
BD279	BD412		2-14	3-384
BD280	BD414		2-14	3-388
BD291	BD243		2-18	3-366
BD292	BD244		2-18	3-366
BD293	BD243A		2-18	3-366
BD294	BD244A		2-18	3-366
BD295	BD243B		2-18	3-366
BD296	BD244B		2-18	3-366
BD301	BD533		2-18	3-418
BD302	BD534		2-18	3-418
BD303	BD535		2-18	3-418
BD304	BD536		2-18	3-418
BD301	BD795		2-18	3-436
BD302	BD796		2-18	3-438
BD303	BD797		2-19	3-436
BD304	BD798		2-19	3-438
BD306A	BD785		2-10	3-428
BD306B	BD785		2-10	3-428
BD307A	BD787		2-10	3-428
BD307B	BD787		2-10	3-428
BD311	2N3715		2-3	3-370
BD312	2N3791		2-3	3-370
BD313	2N3716		2-3	3-26
BD314	2N3792		2-3	3-56
BD315	BD368		—	3-373
BD316	BD369		—	3-373
BD329	MJE200		2-10	3-1096
BD337	BDX33D		2-19	3-458
BD338	BDX34D		2-19	3-458
BD330	MJE210		2-10	3-1096
BD331	BD897		2-19	3-444
BD332	BD898		2-19	3-446
BD333	BD899		2-19	3-444
BD334	BD900		2-19	3-446
BD335	BD901		2-19	3-444
BD336	BD902		2-19	3-446
BD342	2N3055		2-4	3-6
BD343	MJE2955		2-4	3-6
BD344	BD138		—	3-334
BD345	BD137		—	3-332
BD346	BD798		2-19	3-438
BD347	BD797		2-19	3-436
BD348	BD140		—	3-334
BD349	BD139		—	3-332
BD361	MJE200		2-10	3-1096
BD361A	MJE200		2-10	3-1096
BD362	MJE210		2-10	3-1096
BD362A	MJE210		2-10	3-1096
BD375	BD785		2-10	3-428
BD376	BD786		2-10	3-428
BD377	BD787		2-10	3-428
BD378	BD788		2-10	3-428
BD379	BD789		2-10	3-432
BD380	BD790		2-10	3-432
BD385	BD385		2-13	3-376
BD385-1	BD385		2-13	3-376
BD385-2	BD385		2-13	3-376
BD385-5	BD385		2-13	3-376
BD385-8	BD385		2-13	3-376
BD386	BD386		2-13	3-380
BD386-1	BD386		2-13	3-380
BD386-2	BD386		2-13	3-380
BD386-5	BD386		2-13	3-380
BD386-8	BD386		2-13	3-380
BD387	BD387		2-14	3-376
BD387-1	BD387		2-14	3-376
BD387-2	BD387		2-14	3-376
BD387-5	BD387		2-14	3-376
BD387-8	BD387		2-14	3-376
BD388	BD388		2-14	3-380
BD388-1	BD388		2-14	3-380
BD388-2	BD388		2-14	3-380
BD388-5	BD388		2-14	3-380
BD388-8	BD388		2-14	3-380
BD389	BD389		2-14	3-376
BD389-1	BD389		2-14	3-376
BD389-2	BD389		2-14	3-376
BD389-5	BD389		2-14	3-376
BD389-8	BD389		2-14	3-376
BD390	BD390		2-14	3-380
BD390-1	BD390		2-14	3-380
BD390-2	BD390		2-14	3-380
BD390-5	BD390		2-14	3-380
BD390-8	BD390		2-14	3-380
BD410	BD232		2-9	3-354
BD411	BD411		2-14	3-384
BD411-1	BD411		2-14	3-384
BD411-2	BD411		2-14	3-384
BD411-5	BD411		2-14	3-384
BD411-8	BD411		2-14	3-384
BD412	BD412		2-14	3-384
BD412-1	BD412		2-14	3-384
BD412-2	BD412		2-14	3-384
BD412-5	BD412		2-14	3-384
BD412-8	BD412		2-14	3-384
BD413	BD413		2-14	3-388
BD413-1	BD413		2-14	3-388
BD413-2	BD413		2-14	3-388
BD413-5	BD413		2-14	3-388
BD413-8	BD413		2-14	3-388
BD414	BD414		2-14	3-388
BD414-1	BD414		2-14	3-388
BD414-2	BD414		2-14	3-388
BD414-5	BD414		2-14	3-388
BD414-8	BD414		2-14	3-388

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
BD415	BD415		2-13	3-392
BD415-1	BD415		2-13	3-392
BD415-2	BD415		2-13	3-392
BD415-8	BD415		2-13	3-392
BD416	BD416		2-13	3-396
BD416-1	BD416		2-13	3-396
BD416-2	BD416		2-13	3-396
BD416-5	BD416		2-13	3-396
BD417	BD417		2-14	3-392
BD417-1	BD417		2-14	3-392
BD417-2	BD417		2-14	3-392
BD417-5	BD417		2-14	3-392
BD417-8	BD417		2-14	3-392
BD418	BD418		2-14	3-396
BD418-1	BD418		2-14	3-396
BD418-2	BD418		2-14	3-396
BD418-5	BD418		2-14	3-396
BD418-8	BD418		2-14	3-396
BD419	BD419		2-14	3-392
BD419-1	BD419		2-14	3-392
BD419-2	BD419		2-14	3-392
BD419-8	BD419		2-14	3-392
BD420	BD420		2-14	3-396
BD420-1	BD420		2-14	3-396
BD420-2	BD420		2-14	3-396
BD420-5	BD420		2-14	3-396
BD420-8	BD420		2-14	3-396
BD424	BD791		2-10	3-432
BD429	MJE200		2-10	3-1096
BD430	MJE210		2-10	3-1096
BD433	BD433		2-10	3-400
BD433-16	BD433		2-10	3-400
BD434	BD434		2-10	3-403
BD434-16	BD434		2-10	3-403
BD435	BD435		2-10	3-400
BD436	BD436		2-10	3-403
BD437	BD437		2-10	3-400
BD438	BD438		2-10	3-403
BD439	BD439		2-10	3-400
BD440	BD440		2-10	3-403
BD441	BD441		2-10	3-400
BD442	BD442		2-10	3-403
BD443	BD179		2-10	3-342
BD443A	BD179		2-10	3-342
BD466A	BD412		2-14	3-384
BD466B	BD412		2-14	3-384
BD477A	BD413		2-14	3-388
BD477B	BD413		2-14	3-388
BD505	BD505		2-12	3-406
BD505-1	BD505		2-12	3-406
BD505-5	BD505		2-12	3-406
BD506	BD506		2-12	3-408
BD506-5	BD506		2-12	3-408
BD507	BD507		2-12	3-406
BD507-1	BD507		2-12	3-406
BD507-5	BD507		2-12	3-406
BD508	BD508		2-12	3-408
BD508-1	BD508		2-12	3-408
BD508-5	BD508		2-12	3-408
BD509	BD509		2-12	3-406
BD509-1	BD509		2-12	3-406
BD509-5	BD509		2-12	3-406
BD510	BD510		2-12	3-408
BD510-5	BD510		2-12	3-408
BD515	BD515		2-12	3-410
BD515-1	BD515		2-12	3-410
BD515-5	BD515		2-12	3-410
BD516	BD516		2-12	3-412
BD516-1	BD516		2-12	3-412
BD516-5	BD516		2-12	3-412
BD517	BD517		2-12	3-410
BD517-1	BD517		2-12	3-410
BD518	BD518		2-12	3-412
BD518-1	BD518		2-12	3-412
BD519	BD519		2-12	3-410
BD519-1	BD519		2-12	3-410
BD519-5	BD519		2-12	3-410
BD520	BD520		2-12	3-412
BD520-1	BD520		2-12	3-412
BD520-5	BD520		2-12	3-412
BD524	BD791		2-10	3-432
BD525	BD525		—	3-414
BD525-2	BD525		—	3-414
BD525-5	BD525		—	3-414
BD526	BD526		—	3-416
BD526-1	BD526		—	3-416
BD526-5	BD526		—	3-416
BD527	BD527		—	3-414
BD527-1	BD527		—	3-414
BD527-2	BD527		—	3-414
BD527-5	BD527		—	3-414
BD528	BD528		—	3-416
BD528-1	BD528		—	3-416
BD528-5	BD528		—	3-416
BD529	BD529		2-12	3-414
BD529-1	BD529		2-12	3-414
BD529-2	BD529		2-12	3-414
BD529-5	BD529		2-12	3-414
BD530	BD530		2-12	3-416
BD530-1	BD530		2-12	3-416
BD530-5	BD530		2-12	3-416
BD533	BD533		2-18	3-418
BD534	BD534		2-18	3-418
BD535	BD535		2-18	3-418
BD536	BD536		2-18	3-418
BD537	BD537		2-18	3-418
BD538	BD538		2-18	3-418
BD539	BD243		2-18	3-366
BD539A	BD243A		2-18	3-366
BD539B	BD243B		2-18	3-366
BD539C	BD243C		2-18	3-366
BD540	BD244		2-18	3-366
BD540A	BD244A		2-18	3-366
BD540B	BD244B		2-18	3-366
BD540C	BD244C		2-18	3-366
BD543	BD805		2-19	3-440
BD543A	BD807		2-19	3-440
BD543B	BD809		2-20	3-440
BD544	BD806		2-19	3-442
BD544A	BD808		2-19	3-442

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
BD544B	BD810		2-20	3-442
BD546D	BD546D		—	—
BD561	BD187		2-10	3-346
BD575	BD241		2-15	3-362
BD576	BD242		2-15	3-362
BD577	BD241A		2-15	3-362
BD578	BD242A		2-15	3-362
BD579	BD241B		2-15	3-362
BD580	BD242B		2-15	3-362
BD581	BD241C		2-15	3-362
BD582	BD242C		2-15	3-362
BD585	BD533		2-18	3-418
BD586	BD534		2-18	3-418
BD587	BD535		2-18	3-418
BD588	BD536		2-18	3-418
BD589	BD537		2-18	3-418
BD590	BD538		2-18	3-418
BD591	BD241C		2-15	3-362
BD592	BD242C		2-15	3-362
BD595	BD795		2-18	3-436
BD596	BD796		2-18	3-438
BD597	BD797		2-19	3-436
BD598	BD798		2-19	3-438
BD599	BD799		2-19	3-436
BD600	BD800		2-19	3-438
BD601	BD801		2-19	3-436
BD602	BD802		2-19	3-438
BD605	BD805		2-19	3-440
BD606	BD806		2-19	3-442
BD607	BD807		2-19	3-440
BD608	BD808		2-19	3-442
BD609	BD809		2-20	3-440
BD610	BD810		2-20	3-442
BD611	BD433		2-10	3-400
BD612	BD434		2-10	3-403
BD613	BD435		2-10	3-400
BD614	BD436		2-10	3-403
BD615	BD437		2-10	3-400
BD616	BD438		2-10	3-403
BD617	BD439		2-10	3-400
BD618	BD440		2-10	3-403
BD619	BD441		2-10	3-400
BD620	BD442		2-10	3-403
BD633	BD241		2-10	3-362
BD634	BD242		2-10	3-362
BD635	BD241A		2-15	3-362
BD636	BD242A		2-15	3-362
BD637	BD241B		2-15	3-362
BD638	BD242B		2-15	3-362
BD643	BD895		2-19	3-444
BD644	BD896		2-19	3-446
BD645	BD897		2-19	3-444
BD646	BD898		2-19	3-446
BD647	BD899		2-19	3-444
BD648	BD900		2-19	3-446
BD649	BD901		2-19	3-444
BD650	BD902		2-19	3-446
BD661	BD185		2-10	3-346
BD661K	BD533		2-18	3-418
BD662	BD186		2-10	3-348

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
BD662K	BD534		2-18	3-418
BD663	BD795		2-18	3-436
BD664	BD796		2-18	3-438
BD675	BD675		2-10	3-422
BD675A	BD675A		2-10	3-422
BD676	BD676		2-10	3-424
BD676A	BD676A		2-10	3-424
BD677	BD677		2-10	3-422
BD677A	BD677A		2-10	3-422
BD678	BD678		2-10	3-424
BD678A	BD678A		2-10	3-424
BD679	BD679		2-10	3-422
BD679A	BD679A		2-10	3-422
BD680	BD680		2-10	3-424
BD680A	BD680A		2-10	3-424
BD681	BD681		2-10	3-422
BD682	BD682		2-10	3-424
BD695	BD895		2-19	3-444
BD695A	BD895A		2-19	3-444
BD696	BD896		2-19	3-446
BD696A	BD896A		2-19	3-446
BD697	BD897		2-19	3-444
BD697A	BD897A		2-19	3-444
BD698	BD898		2-19	3-446
BD698A	BD898A		2-19	3-446
BD699	BD899		2-19	3-444
BD699A	BD899A		2-19	3-444
BD700	BD900		2-19	3-446
BD700A	BD900A		2-19	3-446
BD701	BD901		2-19	3-444
BD702	BD902		2-19	3-446
BD705	BD795		2-18	3-436
BD706	BD796		2-18	3-438
BD707	BD797		2-19	3-436
BD708	BD798		2-19	3-438
BD709	BD799		2-19	3-436
BD710	BD800		2-19	3-438
BD711	BD801		2-19	3-436
BD712	BD802		2-19	3-438
BD733	BD533		2-18	3-418
BD734	BD534		2-18	3-418
BD735	BD533		2-18	3-418
BD736	BD534		2-18	3-418
BD737	BD533		2-18	3-418
BD738	BD534		2-18	3-418
BD743	BD805		2-19	3-440
BD743A	BD807		2-19	3-440
BD743B	BD809		2-20	3-440
BD743C	C.M.		—	—
BD743D	MJE5180		2-18	3-1142
BD744	BD806		2-19	3-442
BD744A	BD808		2-19	3-442
BD744B	BD810		2-20	3-442
BD744D	MJE5170		—	3-1142
BD775	BD775		2-10	3-426
BD776	BD776		2-10	3-426
BD777	BD777		2-10	3-426
BD778	BD778		2-10	3-426
BD779	BD779		2-10	3-426
BD780	BD780		2-10	3-426

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
BD785	BD785		2-10	3-428
BD786	BD786		2-10	3-428
BD787	BD787		2-10	3-428
BD788	BD788		2-10	3-428
BD789	BD789		2-10	3-432
BD790	BD790		2-10	3-432
BD791	BD791		2-10	3-432
BD792	BD792		2-10	3-432
BD795	BD795		2-18	3-436
BD796	BD796		2-18	3-438
BD797	BD797		2-19	3-436
BD798	BD798		2-19	3-438
BD799	BD799		2-19	3-436
BD800	BD800		2-19	3-438
BD801	BD801		2-19	3-436
BD802	BD802		2-19	3-438
BD805	BD805		2-19	3-440
BD806	BD806		2-19	3-442
BD807	BD807		2-19	3-440
BD808	BD808		2-19	3-442
BD809	BD809		2-20	3-440
BD810	BD810		2-20	3-442
BD813	BD385		2-13	3-376
BD814	BD386		2-13	3-380
BD815	BD387		2-14	3-376
BD816	BD388		2-14	3-380
BD817	BD389		2-14	3-376
BD818	BD390		2-14	3-380
BD810	BD810		2-20	3-442
BD825	BD385		2-13	3-376
BD826	BD386		2-13	3-380
BD827	BD387		2-14	3-376
BD828	BD388		2-14	3-380
BD829	BD389		2-14	3-380
BD839	C.M.		—	
BD830	BD390		2-14	3-380
BD833	BD785		2-10	3-428
BD834	BD786		2-10	3-428
BD835	BD787		2-10	3-428
BD836	BD788		2-10	3-428
BD837	BD789		2-10	3-432
BD838	BD790		2-10	3-432
BD861	BD675		2-10	3-422
BD862	BD676		2-10	3-424
BD863	BD677		2-10	3-422
BD864	BD678		2-10	3-424
BD865	BD679		2-10	3-422
BD866	BD680		2-10	3-424
BD875	BD775		2-10	3-426
BD876	BD776		2-10	3-426
BD877	BD777		2-10	3-426
BD878	BD778		2-10	3-426
BD879	BD779		2-10	3-426
BD880	BD780		2-10	3-426
BD895	BD895		2-19	3-444
BD895A	BD895A		2-19	3-444
BD896	BD896		2-19	3-446
BD896A	BD896A		2-19	3-446
BD897	BD897		2-19	3-444
BD897A	BD897A		2-19	3-444
BD898	BD898		2-19	3-446
BD898A	BD898A		2-19	3-446
BD899	BD899		2-19	3-444
BD899A	BD899A		2-19	3-444
BD900	BD900		2-19	3-446
BD900A	BD900A		2-19	3-446
BD901	BD901		2-19	3-444
BD902	BD902		2-19	3-446
BD905	2N6486		2-20	3-245
BD906	2N6489		2-20	3-245
BD907	2N6487		2-20	3-245
BD908	2N6490		2-20	3-245
BD909	2N6488		2-20	3-245
BD910	2N6491		2-20	3-245
BD933	BD241		2-15	3-362
BD934	BD242		2-15	3-362
BD935	BD241A		2-15	3-362
BD936	BD242A		2-15	3-362
BD937	BD241B		2-15	3-362
BD938	BD242B		2-15	3-362
BD939	BD241C		2-15	3-362
BD941	TIP31D		2-17	3-1256
BD942	TIP32D		2-17	3-1256
BD942	TIP32D		2-17	
BD940	BD242C		2-15	3-362
BD943	BD533		2-18	3-418
BD944	BD534		2-18	3-418
BD945	BD533		2-18	3-418
BD946	BD534		2-18	3-418
BD947	BD533		2-18	3-418
BD948	BD534		2-18	3-418
BD949	BD535		2-18	3-418
BD955	TIP31D		2-17	3-1247
BD955	TIP31D		2-17	
BD956	TIP32D		2-17	3-1256
BD950	BD536		2-18	3-418
BD951	BD537		2-18	3-418
BD952	BD538		2-18	3-418
BD953	BD241C		15	3-362
BD954	BD242C		2-15	3-362
BD975	BD775		2-10	3-426
BD976	BD776		2-10	3-426
BD977	BD777		2-10	3-426
BD978	BD778		2-10	3-426
BD979	BD779		2-10	3-426
BD980	BD780		2-10	3-426
BDT29	TIP29		2-17	3-1254
BDT29A	TIP30		2-17	3-1254
BDT29B	TIP29B		2-17	3-1254
BDT29C	TIP29C		2-17	3-1254
BDT30	TIP30A		2-17	3-1254
BDT30B	TIP30B		2-17	3-1254
BDT30C	TIP30C		2-17	3-1254
BDT31	TIP31		2-17	3-1254
BDT31A	TIP31A		2-17	3-1254
BDT31B	TIP31B		2-17	3-1254
BDT31C	TIP31C		2-17	3-1254
BDT32	TIP32		2-17	3-1256
BDT32A	TIP32A		2-17	3-1256
BDT32B	TIP32B		2-17	3-1256

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
BDT32C	TIP32C		2-17	3-1256
BDT41	TIP41		2-18	3-1266
BDT41A	TIP41A		2-18	3-1266
BDT41B	TIP41B		2-18	3-1266
BDT41C	TIP41C		2-18	3-1266
BDT41	TIP42		2-18	3-1266
BDT42A	TIP42A		2-18	3-1266
BDT42B	TIP42B		2-18	3-1266
BDT42C	TIP42C		2-18	3-1266
BDT60	TIP125		2-18	3-1281
BDT60A	TIP126		2-18	3-1281
BDT60B	TIP127		2-18	3-1281
BDT60C	BDX53D		2-19	3-462
BDT61	TIP120		2-18	3-1281
BDT61A	TIP121		2-18	3-1281
BDT61B	TIP122		2-18	3-1281
BDT61C	BDX53D		2-19	3-462
BDT62C	BDW48		—	3-452
BDT63C	BDW43		—	3-452
BDT64	BDW44		2-20	3-452
BDT64A	BDW45		2-20	3-452
BDT64B	BDW46		2-20	3-452
BDT64C	BDW47		2-20	3-452
BDT65	BDW40		2-20	3-452
BDT65A	BDW41		2-20	3-452
BDT65B	BDW42		2-20	3-452
BDT65C	BDW43		—	3-452
BDT62	BDW45		2-20	3-452
BDT62A	BDW46		2-20	3-452
BDT62B	BDW47		2-20	3-452
BDT62C	C.M.		—	—
BDT63	BDW40		2-20	3-452
BDT63A	BDW41		2-20	3-452
BDT63B	BDW42		2-20	3-452
BDT91	BD807		2-19	3-440
BDT92	BD808		2-19	3-442
BDT93	BD809		2-20	3-440
BDT94	BD810		2-20	3-442
BDV64C	MJH11017		2-23	3-448
BDV65C	MJH11018		2-23	3-448
BDV66C	MJH11017		2-15	—
BDV66D	MJH11019		2-15	—
BDV67C	MJH11018		2-15	—
BDV67D	MJH11020		2-15	—
BDV64	BDV64		2-15	3-448
BDV64A	BDV64A		2-15	3-448
BDV64B	BDV64B		2-15	3-448
BDV65	BDV65		2-15	3-448
BDV65A	BDV65A		2-15	3-448
BDV65B	BDV65B		2-15	3-448
BDV91	TIP3055		2-15	3-1289
BDV92	TIP34B		2-15	3-1260
BDV93	TIP34C		2-15	3-1260
BDV94	TIP2955		2-15	3-1289
BDV95	TIP33B		2-15	3-1260
BDV96	TIP33C		2-15	3-1260
BDW22A	2N3789		2-3	3-56
BDW22B	2N3790		2-3	3-56
BDW22C	2N6229		2-3	3-56
BDW21	2N3713		2-3	3-26

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
BDW21A	2N3713		2-3	3-26
BDW21B	2N3714		2-3	3-26
BDW21C	2N5632		2-3	3-122
BDW22	2N3789		2-3	3-56
BDW23	BDX53		2-19	3-462
BDW23A	BDX53A		2-19	3-462
BDW23B	BDX53B		2-19	3-462
BDW23C	BDX53C		2-19	3-462
BDW24	BDX54		2-19	3-462
BDW24A	BDX54A		2-19	3-462
BDW24B	BDX54B		2-19	3-462
BDW24C	BDX54C		2-19	3-462
BDW39	BDW39		2-20	3-452
BDW40	BDW40		2-20	3-452
BDW41	BDW41		2-20	3-452
BDW42	BDW42		2-20	3-452
BDW44	BDW44		2-20	3-452
BDW45	BDW45		2-20	3-452
BDW46	BDW46		2-20	3-452
BDW47	BDW47		2-20	3-452
BDW51	2N3715		2-3	3-26
BDW51A	2N3715		2-3	3-26
BDW51B	2N3716		2-3	3-26
BDW51C	2N5632		2-3	3-122
BDW52	2N3791		2-3	3-56
BDW52A	2N3792		2-3	3-56
BDW52B	2N3792		2-3	3-56
BDW52C	2N6229		2-3	3-122
BDW53C	BDX53C		2-19	3-462
BDW53D	BDX53D		2-19	3-462
BDW54C	BDX54C		2-19	3-462
BDW54D	BDX54D		2-19	3-462
BDW53	TIP120		2-18	3-1281
BDW53A	TIP120		2-18	3-1281
BDW53B	TIP121		2-18	3-1281
BDW53C	C.M.		—	—
BDW53D	C.M.		—	—
BDW54	TIP125		2-18	3-1281
BDW54A	TIP125		2-18	3-1281
BDW54B	TIP126		2-18	3-1281
BDW55	BD135		—	3-332
BDW56	BD136		—	3-334
BDW57	BD137		—	3-332
BDW58	BD138		—	3-334
BDW59	BD139		—	3-332
BDW60	BD140		—	3-334
BDW63	BDX53		2-19	3-462
BDW63A	BDX53A		2-19	3-462
BDW63B	BDX53B		2-19	3-462
BDW63C	BDX53C		2-19	3-462
BDW63D	BDX53D		2-19	3-462
BDW64	BDX54		2-19	3-462
BDW64A	BDX54A		2-19	3-462
BDW64B	BDX54B		2-19	3-462
BDW64C	BDX54C		2-19	3-462
BDW73D	BDX33D		2-20	3-458
BDW74D	BDX34D		2-20	3-458
BDW73	BD895		2-19	3-444
BDW73A	BD897		2-19	3-444
BDW73B	BD899		2-19	3-444

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
BDW73C	BD901		2-19	3-444
BDW74	BD896		2-19	3-446
BDW74A	BD898		2-19	3-446
BDW74B	BD900		2-19	3-446
BDW74C	BD902		2-19	3-446
BDW83	BDV65		2-15	3-448
BDW83A	BDV65		2-15	3-448
BDW83B	BDV65A		2-15	3-448
BDW83C	BDV65B		2-15	3-448
BDW84	BDV64		2-15	3-448
BDW84A	BDV64		2-15	3-448
BDW84B	BDV64A		2-15	3-448
BDW84C	BDV64B		2-15	3-448
BDW93	BDW39		2-20	—
BDW93A	BDW40		2-20	—
BDW93B	BDW41		2-20	—
BDW93C	BDW42		2-20	—
BDW94	BDW44		2-20	—
BDW94A	BDW45		2-20	—
BDW94B	BDW46		2-20	—
BDW94C	BDW47		2-20	—
BDX10	2N3055A		2-4	3-6
BDX10-4	2N3055A		2-4	3-6
BDX10-6	2N3055A		2-4	3-6
BDX10-7	2N3055A		2-4	3-6
BDX10C	2N3055A		2-4	3-6
BDX18	MJ2955		2-4	
BDX33D	BDX33D		2-20	3-458
BDX34D	BDX34D		2-20	3-458
BDX35	TIP42C		2-18	3-1266
BDX36	TIP42D		2-18	3-1266
BDX37	TIP42D		2-18	3-1266
BDX33	BDX33		2-19	3-458
BDX33A	BDX33A		2-19	3-458
BDX33B	BDX33B		2-20	3-458
BDX33C	BDX33C		2-20	3-458
BDX34	BDX34		2-19	3-458
BDX34A	BDX34A		2-19	3-458
BDX34B	BDX34B		2-20	3-458
BDX34C	BDX34C		2-20	3-458
BDX35	MJE240		2-10	3-1102
BDX36	MJE240		2-10	3-1102
BDX37	MJE240		2-10	3-1102
BDX42	BD775		2-10	3-426
BDX43	BD777		2-10	3-426
BDX44	BD779		2-10	3-426
BDX45	BD776		2-10	3-426
BDX46	BD778		2-10	3-426
BDX47	BD779		2-10	3-426
BDX53D	BDX53D		2-19	3-462
BDX54D	BDX54D		2-19	3-462
BDX53	BDX53		2-19	3-462
BDX53A	BDX53A		2-19	3-462
BDX53B	BDX53B		2-19	3-462
BDX53C	BDX53C		2-19	3-462
BDX54	BDX54		2-19	3-462
BDX54A	BDX54A		2-19	3-462
BDX54B	BDX54B		2-19	3-462
BDX54C	BDX54C		2-19	3-462
BDX70	2N6099		2-20	3-245
BDX71	2N6099		2-20	3-245
BDX72	2N6101		2-20	3-237
BDX73	2N6101		2-20	3-237
BDX74	2N6103		2-20	3-237
BDX75	2N6103		2-20	3-237
BDX77	BD799		2-19	3-436
BDX78	BD800		2-19	3-438
BDX84	MJ2500		2-5	3-746
BDX84A	MJ2500		2-5	3-746
BDX84B	MJ2501		2-5	3-746
BDX84C	MJ4032		2-4	3-756
BDX83	MJ3000		2-3	3-746
BDX83A	MJ3000		2-3	3-746
BDX83B	MJ3001		2-3	3-746
BDX83C	MJ4035		2-4	3-756
BDX91	2N3715		2-3	3-26
BDX92	2N3791		2-3	3-56
BDX93	2N3716		2-3	3-26
BDX94	2N3792		2-3	3-56
BDX95	2N5632		2-3	3-122
BDX96	2N6229		2-3	3-122
BDY29	2N5303		2-5	3-98
BDY34	BD785		2-10	3-428
BDY37	2N3773		2-4	3-52
BDY80	BD533		2-18	3-418
BDY81	BD535		2-18	3-418
BDY82	BD534		2-18	3-418
BDY83	BD536		2-18	3-418
BDY93	BU326A		2-2	3-515
BDY93/01	BU326A		2-2	3-515
BDY94	BU326A		2-2	3-515
BDY94/01	BU326A		2-2	3-515
BDY96	BUS47		2-3	3-548
BDY96-1	BUS47		2-3	3-548
BDY96/01	BUS47		2-3	3-548
BDY97	BUS47		2-3	3-548
BDY97-1	BUS47		2-3	3-548
BF380	MPSU10		2-12	3-1232
BF380-5	MPSU10		2-12	3-1232
BF381	MPSU10		2-12	3-1232
BF382	MPSU10		2-12	3-1232
BF382-5	MPSU10		2-12	3-1232
BF415	BF757		2-13	4-479
BF416	BF760		2-13	4-483
BF417	MJE340		2-9	3-1108
BF418	BF761		2-13	4-483
BF460-1	BF460		2-13	3-467
BF460-2	BF460		2-13	3-467
BF460-8	BF460		2-13	3-467
BF461-1	BF461		2-13	3-467
BF461-2	BF461		2-13	3-467
BF461-5	BF461		2-13	3-467
BF461-8	BF461		2-13	3-467
BF462-1	BF462		2-13	3-467
BF462-2	BF462		2-13	3-467
BF462-8	BF462		2-13	3-467
BF463-1	BF463		2-13	3-471
BF463-2	BF463		2-13	3-471
BF463-5	BF463		2-13	3-471
BF463-8	BF463		2-13	3-471

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
BF464-1	BF464		2-13	3-471
BF464-2	BF464		2-13	3-471
BF464-5	BF464		2-13	3-471
BF464-8	BF464		2-13	3-471
BF465-1	BF465		2-13	3-471
BF465-2	BF465		2-13	3-471
BF465-5	BF465		2-13	3-471
BF465-8	BF465		2-13	3-471
BF466	BF466		2-14	3-475
BF466-1	BF466		2-14	3-475
BF466-2	BF466		2-14	3-475
BF466-8	BF466		2-14	3-475
BF467	BF467		2-14	3-475
BF467-1	BF467		2-14	3-475
BF467-2	BF467		2-14	3-475
BF467-8	BF467		2-14	3-475
BF468	BF468		2-14	3-475
BF468-1	BF468		2-14	3-475
BF468-2	BF468		2-14	3-475
BF468-5	BF468		2-14	3-475
BF468-8	BF468		2-14	3-475
BF469	BF787		2-13	3-487
BF470	BF790		2-13	3-487
BF471	BF788		2-13	3-487
BF472	BF791		2-13	3-487
BF615	BF757		2-13	3-479
BF616	BF760		2-13	3-483
BF617	BF758		2-13	3-479
BF618	BF761		2-13	3-483
BF715	BF787		2-13	3-487
BF716	BF790		2-13	3-487
BF717	BF758		2-13	3-479
BF718	BF761		2-13	3-483
BF757	BF757		2-13	3-479
BF757-1	BF757		2-13	3-479
BF757-2	BF757		2-13	3-479
BF757-5	BF757		2-13	3-479
BF757-8	BF757		2-13	3-479
BF758	BF758		2-13	3-479
BF758-5	BF758		2-13	3-479
BF758-8	BF758		2-13	3-479
BF759	BF759		2-13	3-479
BF759-1	BF759		2-13	3-479
BF759-2	BF759		2-13	3-479
BF759-5	BF759		2-13	3-479
BF759-8	BF759		2-13	3-479
BF760	BF760		2-13	3-483
BF760-2	BF760		2-13	3-483
BF760-5	BF760		2-13	3-483
BF760-8	BF760		2-13	3-483
BF761	BF761		2-13	3-483
BF761-1	BF761		2-13	3-483
BF761-5	BF761		2-13	3-483
BF761-8	BF761		2-13	3-483
BF762	BF762		2-13	3-483
BF762-1	BF762		2-13	3-483
BF762-2	BF762		2-13	3-483
BF762-5	BF762		2-13	3-483
BF762-8	BF762		2-13	3-483
BF787	BF787		2-13	3-487

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
BF787-1	BF787		2-13	3-487
BF788	BF788		2-13	3-487
BF788-1	BF788		2-13	3-487
BF788-5	BF788		2-13	3-487
BF789	BF789		2-13	3-487
BF789-1	BF789		2-13	3-487
BF789-11	BF789		2-13	3-487
BF789-5	BF789		2-13	3-487
BF790	BF790		2-13	3-487
BF790-1	BF790		2-13	3-487
BF790-2	BF790		2-13	3-487
BF790-5	BF790		2-13	3-487
BF791	BF791		2-13	3-487
BF791-1	BF791		2-13	3-487
BF791-5	BF791		2-13	3-487
BF792	BF792		2-13	3-487
BF792-1	BF792		2-13	3-487
BF792-2	BF792		2-13	3-487
BF792-5	BF792		2-13	3-487
BF857	BF757		2-13	3-479
BF858	BF757		2-13	3-479
BF859	BF758		2-13	3-479
BF869	BF787		2-13	3-487
BF870	BF790		2-13	3-487
BF871	BF788		2-13	3-487
BF872	BD791		2-13	3-432
BU104P	BU406		—	3-518
BU105	BU205		2-2	3-490
BU108	BU208		2-2	3-495
BU109P	BU407		2-19	3-518
BU124	BU426		2-15	—
BU126		BUS45P	—	—
BU126A	BU126		—	—
BU134	MJ423		2-3	3-740
BU137	BUT16		2-4	3-612
BU157	BUT16		2-4	3-612
BU204	BU204		2-2	3-490
BU205	BU205		2-2	3-490
BU205A	BU205		2-2	3-490
BU207	BU207		2-2	3-495
BU207A	BU208		2-2	3-495
BU208	BU208		2-2	3-495
BU222	BU326A		2-2	3-515
BU222A	BU326A		2-2	3-515
BU223	MJ431		2-23	3-740
BU223A	MJ431		2-23	3-740
BU322	BU323		2-3	3-507
BU322A	BU323A		2-4	3-507
BU323P	BU323P		2-15	3-507
BU326		BUS45P	2-2	3-515
BU326A		BUS45P	2-2	3-515
BU326S	BU326A		2-19	3-515
BU406	BU406		—	3-518
BU406D	C.M.		—	3-518
BU406H	C.M.		—	3-518
BU407	BU407		2-19	3-518
BU407D	C.M.		—	3-518
BU426		BUS45P	2-15	—
BU426A	BU426A		2-15	—
BU433	BU426		2-15	—

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
BU500	BU500		2-3	3-524
BU522	BU522		2-19	3-526
BU522A	BU522A		2-19	3-526
BU522B	BU522B		2-19	3-526
BU806	BU806		2-19	3-534
BU807	BU807		2-19	3-534
BU808	BU208		2-2	3-495
BUR50	BUS50		2-29	3-576
BUR51	BUS51		2-6	3-578
BUR52	BUS52		2-6	3-578
BUS11		BUS46P	2-18	3-542
BUS12	BUS47		2-3	3-548
BUS12A	BUS47A		2-3	3-548
BUS13	BUS48		2-4	3-562
BUS13A	BUS48A		—	3-562
BUS14	BUS98		2-6	3-587
BUS14A	BUS98A		2-6	3-587
BUS36	BUS36		2-20	3-533
BUS37	BUS37		2-20	3-533
BUS47P	BUS47P		2-15	3-555
BUS46P	BUS46P		2-18	3-542
BUS47	BUS47		2-3	3-548
BUS47A	BUS47A		2-3	3-548
BUS47AP	BUS47AP		2-15	3-548
BUS48	BUS48		2-4	3-562
BUS48AP	BUS48AP		2-15	3-569
BUS48P	BUS48P		2-15	3-569
BUS50	BUS50		2-29	3-576
BUS51	BUS51		2-6	3-578
BUS52	BUS52		2-6	3-578
BUS97	BUS97		2-5	3-580
BUS97A	BUS97A		2-5	3-580
BUS98	BUS98		2-6	3-587
BUS98A	BUS98A		2-6	3-587
BUT13	BUT13		2-5	3-594
BUT14	BUT14		2-5	3-600
BUT15	BUT15		2-5	3-606
BUT16	BUT16		2-4	3-612
BUT33	BUT33		2-6	3-618
BUT34	BUT34		2-6	3-624
BUT35	BUT35		2-6	3-630
BUT36	BUT36		2-5	3-636
BUT50P	BUT50P		2-15	3-642
BUT51P	BUT51P		2-15	3-644
BUT90	BUS50		2-29	3-576
BUT91	BUS51		2-6	3-578
BUT92	BUS52		2-6	3-578
BUV10	BUV10		2-5	—
BUV10N	BUV10N		2-5	3-645
BUV11N	BUV11N		2-5	3-651
BUV18		BUS50	2-29	3-576
BUV19		BUS50	2-29	3-576
BUV20	BUV20		2-29	3-657
BUV21	BUV21		2-6	3-660
BUV22	BUV22		2-6	3-666
BUV23	BUV23		2-6	3-669
BUV26	BUV26		2-20	—
BUV27	BUV27		2-20	—
BUV24	BUS98		2-5	3-672
BUV25	BUS98A		2-6	3-587

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
BUV47	BUS47P		2-15	3-548
BUV47A	BUS47AP		2-15	3-548
BUV47B	BUS47P		2-15	3-555
BUV48	BUS48P		2-15	3-569
BUV48A	BUS48AP		2-15	3-569
BUW24	BU326A		2-3	3-515
BUW25	BU326A		2-3	3-515
BUW26	BU326A		2-3	3-515
BUW34	BUS47		2-3	3-548
BUW35	BUS47		2-3	3-548
BUW36	BUS47A		2-3	3-548
BUW44	BUS48		2-4	3-562
BUW45	BUS48		2-4	3-562
BUW46	BUS48A		2-4	3-562
BUW72		BUS46P	2-18	3-542
BUW74	BUS47		2-3	3-548
BUW75	BUS47		2-3	3-548
BUW76	BUS47		2-3	3-548
BUW77	BUS47		2-3	3-548
BUW81	MJ10013		2-4	3-826
BUW81A	MJ10014		2-4	3-826
BUW84	MJE13003		2-9	3-1174
BUW85	MJE13003		2-9	3-1174
BUX14	BUS47		2-3	3-548
BUX14CECCF	BUS47		2-3	3-548
BUX14CECCL	BUS47		2-3	3-548
BUX15	BUS47A		2-3	3-548
BUX15CECCF	BUS47A		2-3	3-548
BUX15CECCL	BUS47A		2-3	3-548
BUX16	2N6542		2-2	3-253
BUX16A	2N6542		2-2	3-253
BUX16B	2N6542		2-2	3-253
BUX16C	2N6543		2-2	3-253
BUX17	BUS48		2-4	3-562
BUX17A	BUS48		2-4	3-562
BUX17B	BUS48		2-4	3-562
BUX17C	BUS48		2-4	3-562
BUX18	2N6544		2-3	3-259
BUX18A	2N6544		2-3	3-259
BUX18B	2N6545		2-3	3-259
BUX18C	2N6545		2-3	3-259
BUX39	BUX39		2-5	3-678
BUX40	BUX40		2-5	3-681
BUX41	BUX41		2-4	3-687
BUX42	BUX42		2-4	3-690
BUX43	2N6308		2-3	3-693
BUX44	BUS47		2-3	3-548
BUX45	BUS47A		2-3	3-548
BUX46	2N6543		2-3	3-253
BUX47	BUS47		2-3	3-548
BUX47A	BUS47A		2-3	3-548
BUX48	BUX48	BUS48	2-3	3-561
BUX48A	BUX48A	BUS48A	2-4	3-561
BUX48S	BUS48		2-3	3-561
BUX66	2N6211		2-8	3-195
BUX66A	2N6212		2-8	3-195
BUX66B	2N6212		2-8	3-195
BUX66C	2N6213		2-8	3-195
BUX67	2N3584		2-8	3-20
BUX67A	2N3584		2-8	3-20

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

1

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
BUX67B	2N3585		2-8	3-20
BUX67C	2N4240		2-8	3-20
BUX80	BUS47		2-3	3-548
BUX81	BUS47A		2-3	3-548
BUX82	BU326A		2-2	3-515
BUX83	BU326A		2-2	3-515
BUX84		BUS45P	2-17	3-696
BUX85	MJE13005		2-17	3-696
BUX86	MJE13003		2-18	3-1174
BUX87	MJE13003		2-9	3-1174
BUX97	BU326A		2-2	3-515
BUX97A	BU326A		2-2	3-515
BUX97B	BU326A		2-2	3-515
BUX98	BUS98		2-6	3-587
BUX98A	BUS98A		2-6	3-587
BUY29	MJ410		2-2	3-738
BUY30	MJ411		2-2	3-738
BUY49P	BUY49P		2-10	—
BUY69A	BUS47A		2-3	3-548
BUY69B	BUS47		2-3	3-548
BUY69C	2N6306		2-3	3-218
BUY70A	BU326A		2-3	3-515
BUY70B	BU326A		2-3	3-515
BUY70C	BU326A		2-3	3-515
D40C1	D40C1		2-13	3-699
D40C2	D40C2		2-13	3-699
D40C4	D40C4		2-13	3-699
D40C5	D40C5		2-13	3-699
D40D1	D40D1		2-13	3-702
D40D2	D40D2		2-13	3-702
D40D3		D40D2	2-13	3-702
D40D4	D40D4		2-13	3-702
D40D5	D40D5		2-13	3-702
D40D7	D40D7		2-13	3-702
D40D8	D40D8		2-13	3-702
D40D10	D40D10		2-13	3-702
D40D11	D40D11		2-13	3-702
D40D13	D40D13		2-13	3-702
D40D14	D40D14		2-13	3-702
D40E1	D40E1		2-14	3-706
D40E5	D40E5		2-14	3-706
D40E7	D40E7		2-14	3-706
D40K1	D40K1		2-14	3-710
D40K2	D40K2		2-14	3-710
D40K3	D40K3		2-14	3-710
D40K4	D40K4		2-14	3-710
D40N1	D40N1		2-13	3-714
D40N2	D40N2		2-13	3-714
D40N3	D40N3		2-13	3-714
D40N4	D40N4		2-13	3-714
D40P1	D40P1		2-13	3-717
D40P3	D40P3		2-13	3-717
D40P5	D40P5		2-13	3-717
D41D1	D41D1		2-13	3-702
D41D2	D41D2		2-13	3-702
D41D4	D41D4		2-13	3-702
D41D5	D41D5		2-13	3-702
D41D7	D41D7		2-13	3-702
D41D8	D41D8		2-13	3-702
D41D10	D41D10		2-13	3-702

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
D41D11	D41D11		2-13	3-702
D41D13	D41D13		2-13	3-702
D41D14	D41D14		2-13	3-702
D41E1	D41E1		2-14	3-706
D41E5	D41E5		2-14	3-706
D41E7	D41E7		2-14	3-706
D41K1	D41K1		2-14	3-710
D41K2	D41K2		2-14	3-710
D41K3	D41K3		2-14	3-710
D41K4	D41K4		2-14	3-710
D42C1		MDS26	2-14	3-732
D42C2		MDS26	2-14	3-732
D42C3		MDS26	2-14	3-732
D42C4		MDS27	2-14	3-732
D42C5		MDS27	2-14	3-732
D42C6		MDS27	2-14	3-732
D42C7		MDS27	2-14	3-732
D42C8		MDS27	2-14	3-732
D42C9		MDS27	2-14	3-732
D43C1		MDS76	2-14	3-732
D43C2		MDS76	2-14	3-732
D43C3		MDS76	2-14	3-732
D43C4		MDS77	2-14	3-732
D43C5		MDS77	2-14	3-732
D43C6		MDS77	2-14	3-732
D43C7		MDS77	2-14	3-732
D43C8		MDS77	2-14	3-732
D43C9		MDS77	2-14	3-732
D44C1	D44C1		2-17	3-721
D44C2	D44C2		2-17	3-721
D44C3	D44C3		2-17	3-721
D44C4	D44C4		2-17	3-721
D44C5	D44C5		2-17	3-721
D44C6	D44C6		2-18	3-721
D44C7	D44C7		2-18	3-721
D44C8	D44C8		2-18	3-721
D44C9	D44C9		2-18	3-721
D44C10	D44C10		2-18	3-721
D44C11	D44C11		2-18	3-721
D44C12	D44C12		2-18	3-721
D44D1		2N6386	2-19	3-237
D44D2		2N6386	2-19	3-237
D44D3		2N6043	2-19	3-165
D44D4		2N6043	2-19	3-165
D44D5		2N6044	2-19	3-165
D44D6		2N6044	2-19	3-165
D44E1		2N6386	2-19	3-723
D44E2		2N6387	2-19	3-723
D44E3		2N6388	2-20	3-723
D44H1	D44H1		2-19	3-725
D44H2	D44H2		2-19	3-725
D44H4	D44H4		2-19	3-725
D44H5	D44H5		2-19	3-725
D44H7	D44H7		2-19	3-725
D44H8	D44H8		2-19	3-725
D44H10	D44H10		2-20	3-725
D44H11	D44H11		2-20	3-725
D44R1		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
D44R2		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
D44R3		TIP48	2-17	3-1270

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
D44R4		TIP48	2-17	3-1270
D44R5		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
D44R6		TIP48	2-17	3-1270
D44TD3		MJE13070	2-18	3-1202
D44TD4		MJE13070	2-18	3-1202
D44TD5		MJE13070	2-18	3-1202
D44TE3		MJE13070	2-18	3-1202
D44TE4		MJE13070	2-18	3-1202
D44TE5		MJE13070	2-18	3-1202
D44VH1	D44VH1		2-20	3-727
D44VH4	D44VH4		2-20	3-727
D44VH7	D44VH7		2-20	3-727
D44VH10	D44VH10		2-20	3-727
D45C1	D45C1		2-17	3-721
D45C2	D45C2		2-17	3-721
D45C3	D45C3		2-17	3-721
D45C4	D45C4		2-17	3-721
D45C5	D45C5		2-17	3-721
D45C6	D45C6		2-18	3-721
D45C7	D45C7		2-18	3-721
D45C8	D45C8		2-18	3-721
D45C9	D45C9		2-18	3-721
D45C10	D45C10		2-18	3-721
D45C11	D45C11		2-18	3-721
D45C12	D45C12		2-18	3-721
D45E1		TIP125	2-19	3-723
D45E2		TIP125	2-19	3-723
D45E3		TIP126	2-20	3-723
D45H1	D45H1		2-19	3-725
D45H2	D45H2		2-19	3-725
D45H4	D45H4		2-19	3-725
D45H5	D45H5		2-19	3-725
D45H7	D45H7		2-19	3-725
D45H8	D45H8		2-19	3-725
D45H9	D45H9		2-19	3-725
D45H10	D45H10		2-20	3-725
D45H11	D45H11		2-20	3-725
D45H12	D45H12		2-20	3-725
D45VH1	D45VH1		2-20	3-727
D45VH4	D45VH4		2-20	3-727
D45VH7	D45VH7		2-20	3-727
D45VH10	D45VH10		2-20	3-727
D56W1		BU208	2-2	3-495
D56W2		BU208	2-2	3-495
D56W3		BU207	2-2	3-495
D56W4		BU207	2-2	3-495
D64VE3		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
D64VE4		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
D64VE5		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
D54VP3		MJ13090	2-4	3-984
D64VP4		MJ13090	2-4	3-984
D64VP5		MJ13090	2-4	3-984
D64VS3		MJ13100	2-5	3-990
D64VS4		MJ13100	2-5	3-990
D64VS5		MJ13100	2-5	3-990
DTS310		2N6306	2-3	3-218
DTS311		2N6306	2-3	3-218
DTS401		2N3902	2-2	3-60
DTS402		2N3902	2-3	3-60
DTS403		2N6308	2-3	3-218
DTS409		2N6308	2-3	3-218
DTS410		MJ410	2-2	3-738
DTS411		MJ411	2-2	3-738
DTS413		MJ413	2-3	3-740
DTS423		MJ423	2-3	3-740
DTS424		2N6308	2-3	3-218
DTS425		2N6545	2-4	3-259
DTS430		2N6307	2-3	3-218
DTS431		MJ431	2-3	3-740
DTS515		2N6306	2-3	3-218
DTS516		2N6306	2-3	3-218
DTS517		2N6306	2-3	3-218
DTS518		2N6307	2-3	3-218
DTS519		2N6308	2-3	3-218
DTS660		2N6233	2-6	3-198
DTS663		2N6235	2-6	3-198
DTS665		2N6235	2-6	3-198
DTS701		BU204	2-2	3-490
DTS702		BU205	2-2	3-490
DTS712		BU207	2-2	3-495
DTS714		BU208	2-2	3-495
DTS801		BU205	2-2	3-490
DTS802		BU207	2-2	3-495
DTS804		BU208	2-2	3-495
DTS812		BU207	2-2	3-495
DTS814		BU208	2-2	3-495
DTS1010		2N6056	2-3	3-176
DTS1020		MJ3001	2-3	—
DTS4010		MJ3041	2-3	3-750
DTS4025		MJ3041	2-3	3-750
DTS4026		MJ10012	2-5	3-822
DTS4039		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
DTS4040		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
DTS4041		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
DTS4045		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
DTS4059		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
DTS4060		MJ10001	2-5	3-790
DTS4061		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
DTS4065		MJ10001	2-5	3-790
DTS4066		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
DTS4067		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
DTS4074		MJ10004	2-5	3-802
DTS4075		MJ10004	2-5	3-802
FT47		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
FT48		TIP48	2-17	3-1270
FT49		TIP49	2-17	3-1270
FT50		TIP50	2-17	3-1270
FT317	FT317	MJE15028	2-18	3-1208
FT317A	FT317A		2-18	—
FT317B	FT317B		2-18	—
FT401		2N3902	2-2	3-60
FT402		2N3902	2-2	3-60
FT410		MJ410	2-2	3-738
FT411		MJ411	2-2	3-738
FT413		MJ413	2-3	3-740
FT417	FT417		2-18	—
FT417A	FT417A		2-18	—
FT417B	FT417B		2-18	—
FT423		MJ423	2-3	3-740
FT430		2N6307	2-3	3-218

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

1

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
FT431		MJ431	2-3	3-740
FT2955		MJE2955T	2-11	3-6
FT3055		MJ3055T	2-11	3-6
GE5060		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
GE5061		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
GE5062		MJ10001	2-5	3-790
GE6060		MJ10015	2-6	3-832
GE6061		MJ10015	2-6	3-832
GE6062		MJ10015	2-6	3-832
GE6251		MJ10004	2-5	3-796
GE6252		MJ10004	2-5	3-796
GE6253		MJ10005	2-5	3-802
IR401		2N3902	2-2	3-60
IR402		2N3902	2-2	3-60
IR403		2N6308	2-3	3-218
IR409		2N6308	2-3	3-218
IR410		MJ410	2-2	3-738
IR411		MJ411	2-2	3-738
IR413		MJ413	2-3	3-740
IR423		MJ423	2-3	3-740
IR424		2N6308	2-3	3-218
IR425		2N6545	2-4	3-259
IR430		2N6307	2-3	3-218
IR431		MJ431	2-3	3-740
IR515		2N6250	2-4	3-201
IR516		2N6250	2-4	3-201
IR517		2N6251	2-4	3-201
IR518		2N6546	2-4	3-263
IR519		2N6547	2-4	3-263
IR640		MJ3000	2-3	—
IR641		MJ3001	2-3	—
IR642		2N6578	2-4	3-978
IR645		MJ2500	2-3	3-746
IR646		MJ2501	2-3	3-746
IR647		2N6052	2-4	3-172
IR660		MJ410	2-2	3-738
IR663		MJ423	2-3	3-740
IR665		MJ12003	2-30	3-944
IR701		BU204	2-2	3-490
IR801		BU205	2-2	3-490
IR802		MJ802	2-6	3-742
IR900		MJ900	2-3	3-744
IR901		MJ901	2-3	3-744
IR1000		MJ1000	2-3	3-744
IR1001		MJ1001	2-3	3-744
IR1010		2N6056	2-3	3-176
IR1020		MJ3001	2-3	—
IR2500		MJ2500	2-3	3-746
IR2501		MJ2501	2-3	3-746
IR3000		MJ3000	2-3	—
IR3001		MJ3001	2-3	—
IR3771		2N3771	2-5	3-48
IR3772		2N3772	2-5	3-48
IR3773		2N3773	2-4	3-52
IR4039		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
IR4040		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
IR4041		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
IR4045		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
IR4050		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
IR4055		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
IR4059		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
IR4060		MJ10001	2-5	3-790
IR4061		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
IR4065		MJ10001	2-5	3-790
IR4502		MJ4502	2-6	3-758
IR5000		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
IR5001		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
IR5002		MJ10001	2-5	3-790
IR5060		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
IR5061		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
IR5062		MJ10001	2-5	3-790
IR5252		MJ10003	2-3	3-796
IR5261		MJ10002	2-3	3-790
IR6000		MJ10004	2-5	3-796
IR6001		MJ10004	2-5	3-796
IR6002		MJ10005	2-5	3-802
IR6060		MJ10004	2-5	3-796
IR6061		MJ10004	2-5	3-796
IR6062		MJ10005	2-5	2-802
IR6251		MJ10006	2-3	3-808
IR6252		MJ10007	2-3	3-808
IR6302		2N5630	2-4	3-118
KDT410		MJ410	2-2	3-738
KDT411		MJ411	2-2	3-738
KDT413		MJ413	2-3	3-740
KDT423		MJ423	2-3	3-740
KDT430		2N6307	2-3	3-218
KDT431		MJ431	2-3	3-740
KDT515		2N6306	2-3	3-218
KDT516		2N6306	2-3	3-218
KDT517		2N6306	2-3	3-218
KDT518		2N6307	2-3	3-218
KDT519		2N6308	2-3	3-218
KP3946		2N6274	2-6	3-205
KP3948		2N6274	2-6	3-205
MDS20	MDS20		2-13	3-729
MDS21	MDS21		2-13	3-729
MDS26	MDS26		2-14	3-732
MDS27	MDS27		2-14	3-732
MDS60	MDS60		2-13	3-734
MDS73		MDS77	2-14	3-732
MDS74		MJE172	2-10	3-1092
MDS75		MJE253	2-10	3-1102
MDS76	MDS76		2-14	3-732
MDS77	MDS77		2-14	3-732
MDS1678		MDS27	2-14	3-736
MJ105	BU205		2-2	3-490
MJ205	BU205		2-2	3-490
MJ400	MJ400	2N3739	2-8	3-37
MJ410	MJ410		2-2	3-738
MJ411	MJ411		2-2	3-738
MJ413	MJ413		2-3	3-740
MJ423	MJ423		2-3	3-740
MJ424	MJ424	2N6308	2-3	3-218
MJ425	MJ425	2N6545	2-3	3-259
MJ431	MJ431		2-3	3-740
MJ450		2N4398	2-8	3-68
MJ480		2N3713	2-3	3-26
MJ481		2N3713	2-3	3-26
MJ490		2N3789	2-3	3-56

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
MJ491		2N3789	2-3	3-56
MJ701		MJ12002	2-2	3-939
MJ702		MJ12002	2-2	3-939
MJ704		MJ12002	2-2	3-939
MJ721		MJ12002	2-2	3-939
MJ723		MJ12002	2-2	3-939
MJ802	MJ802		2-6	3-742
MJ804		MJ12004	2-2	3-946
MJ900	MJ900		2-3	3-744
MJ901	MJ901		2-3	3-744
MJ920		(2) 2N6298	2-8	3-176
MJ921		(2) 2N6299	2-8	3-176
MJ1000	MJ1000		2-3	3-735
MJ1001	MJ1001		2-3	3-735
MJ1200		(2) 2N6300	2-8	3-176
MJ1201		(2) 2N6301	2-8	3-176
MJ2249		2N3766	2-8	3-44
MJ2250	MJ2250	2N3767	2-8	3-44
MJ2251		2N3738*	2-8	3-37
MJ2252		2N3739*	2-8	3-37
MJ2253		2N3740*	2-8	3-41
MJ2254		2N3741*	2-8	3-41
MJ2267		2N6594	2-4	3-52
MJ2268		MJ2955	2-4	3-6
MJ2300		MJE270	2-9	3-1106
MJ2305		MJE271	2-9	3-1106
MJ2500	MJ2500		2-3	3-746
MJ2501	MJ2501		2-3	3-746
MJ2801	MJ2801	2N6569	2-4	3-280
MJ2802		2N5881*	2-4	3-143
MJ2840		2N5877	2-3	3-140
MJ2841		2N5878	2-3	3-140
MJ2901		2N6594*	2-4	3-52
MJ2940		2N5875	2-3	3-140
MJ2955	MJ2955		2-4	3-6
MJ2955A	MJ2955A		2-4	3-6
MJ3000	MJ3000		2-3	—
MJ3001	MJ3001		2-3	—
MJ3029	MJ3029		2-2	3-748
MJ3030	MJ3030		2-2	3-748
MJ3040	MJ3040		—	3-750
MJ3041	MJ3041		2-3	3-750
MJ3042	MJ3042		2-3	3-750
MJ3055	MJ3055		—	3-6
MJ3055A	MJ3055A		—	3-6
MJ3237	MJ3237		2-8	3-752
MJ3238	MJ3238		2-8	3-752
MJ3247	MJ3247		2-8	3-752
MJ3248	MJ3248		2-8	3-752
MJ4030	MJ4030		2-4	3-756
MJ4031	MJ4031		2-4	3-756
MJ4032	MJ4032		2-4	3-756
MJ4033	MJ4033		2-4	3-756
MJ4034	MJ4034		2-4	3-756
MJ4035	MJ4035		2-4	3-756
MJ4237	MJ4237		2-3	3-752
MJ4238	MJ4238		2-3	3-752
MJ4247	MJ4247		2-3	3-752
MJ4248	MJ4248		2-3	3-752
MJ4360		MJE13002	2-8	3-1174

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
MJ4361		MJE13003	2-8	3-1174
MJ4380		MJE13004	2-8	3-1180
MJ4381		MJE13005	2-8	3-1180
MJ4400		MJE13004	2-8	3-1180
MJ4401		MJE13005	2-8	3-1180
MJ4502	MJ4502		2-6	3-758
MJ4645	MJ4645		2-7	3-760
MJ4646	MJ4646		2-7	3-760
MJ4647	MJ4647		2-7	3-760
MJ6502	MJ6502		2-3	3-762
MJ6503	MJ6503		2-3	3-762
MJ6700	MJ6700		2-28	3-768
MJ8100	MJ8100		2-7	3-770
MJ8500	MJ8500		2-2	3-772
MJ8501	MJ8501		2-2	3-772
MJ8502	MJ8502		2-2	3-778
MJ8503	MJ8503		2-2	3-778
MJ8504	MJ8504		2-4	3-784
MJ8505	MJ8505		2-4	3-784
MJ1000	MJ1000		2-5	3-790
MJ10001	MJ10001		2-5	3-790
MJ10002	MJ10002		2-3	3-796
MJ10003	MJ10003		2-3	3-796
MJ10004	MJ10004		2-5	3-802
MJ10005	MJ10005		2-5	3-802
MJ10006	MJ10006		2-3	3-808
MJ10007	MJ10007		2-3	3-808
MJ10008	MJ10008		2-3	3-814
MJ10009	MJ10009		2-5	3-814
MJ10011	MJ10011		2-3	3-820
MJ10012	MJ10012		2-3	3-822
MJ10013	MJ10013		2-4	3-826
MJ10014	MJ10014		2-4	3-826
MJ10015	MJ10015		2-6	3-832
MJ10016	MJ10016		2-6	3-832
MJ10020	MJ10020		2-6	3-837
MJ10021	MJ10021		2-6	3-837
MJ10022	MJ10022		2-6	3-843
MJ10023	MJ10023		2-6	3-843
MJ10024	MJ10024		2-5	3-849
MJ10025	MJ10025		2-5	3-849
MJ10041	MJ10041		2-21	3-854
MJ10042	MJ10042		2-21	3-869
MJ10044	MJ10044		2-21	3-854
MJ10045	MJ10045		2-21	3-869
MJ10047	MJ10047		2-21	3-854
MJ10048	MJ10048		2-21	3-869
MJ10050	MJ10050		2-21	3-883
MJ10051	MJ10051		2-21	3-891
MJ10052	MJ10052		2-21	3-891
MJ10100	MJ10100		2-25	3-899
MJ10101	MJ10101		2-25	3-907
MJ10102	MJ10102		2-25	3-907
MJ10200	MJ10200		2-25	3-915
MJ10201	MJ10201		2-25	3-923
MJ10202	MJ10202		2-25	3-923
MJ11011	MJ11011		2-5	3-931
MJ11012	MJ11012		2-5	3-931
MJ11013	MJ11013		2-5	3-931
MJ11014	MJ11014		2-5	3-931

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
MJ11015	MJ11015		2-6	3-931
MJ11016	MJ11016		2-6	3-931
MJ11017	MJ11017		2-4	3-933
MJ11018	MJ11018		2-4	3-933
MJ11019	MJ11019		2-4	3-933
MJ11020	MJ11020		2-4	3-933
MJ11021	MJ11021		2-4	3-933
MJ11022	MJ11022		2-4	3-933
MJ11028	MJ11028		2-6	3-937
MJ11029	MJ11029		2-6	3-937
MJ11030	MJ11030		2-6	3-937
MJ11031	MJ11031		2-6	3-937
MJ11032	MJ11032		2-6	3-937
MJ11033	MJ11033		2-6	3-937
MJ12002	MJ12002		2-2	3-939
MJ12003	MJ12003		2-30	3-944
MJ12004	MJ12004		2-2	3-946
MJ12005	MJ12005		2-2	3-952
MJ12010	MJ12010		2-4	3-954
MJ12020	MJ12020		2-2	3-956
MJ12021	MJ12021		2-2	3-956
MJ12022	MJ12022		2-4	3-956
MJ13010		2N6547	2-4	3-263
MJ13014	MJ13014		2-3	3-966
MJ13015	MJ13015		2-4	3-966
MJ13018		MJ13330	2-5	3-996
MJ13019		MJ13331	2-5	3-996
MJ13070	MJ13070		2-2	3-972
MJ13071	MJ13071		2-2	3-972
MJ13080	MJ13080		2-3	3-978
MJ13081	MJ13081		2-3	3-978
MJ13090	MJ13090		2-4	3-984
MJ13091	MJ13091		2-4	3-984
MJ13100	MJ13100		2-5	3-990
MJ13101	MJ13101		2-5	3-990
MJ13330	MJ13330		2-5	3-996
MJ13331	MJ13331		2-5	3-996
MJ13332	MJ13332		2-5	3-1002
MJ13333	MJ13333		2-5	3-1002
MJ13334	MJ13334		2-5	3-1002
MJ13335	MJ13335		2-5	3-1002
MJ14000	MJ14000		2-6	3-1008
MJ14001	MJ14001		2-6	3-1008
MJ14002	MJ14002		2-6	3-1008
MJ14003	MJ14003		2-6	3-1008
MJ15001	MJ15001		2-4	3-1012
MJ15002	MJ15002		2-4	3-1012
MJ15003	MJ15003		2-5	3-1015
MJ15004	MJ15004		2-5	3-1015
MJ15011	MJ15011		2-2	3-1018
MJ15012	MJ15012		2-2	3-1018
MJ15015	MJ15015		2-4	3-9
MJ15016	MJ15016		2-4	3-9
MJ15022	MJ15022		2-4	3-1020
MJ15023	MJ15023		2-4	3-1023
MJ15024	MJ15024		2-5	3-1020
MJ15025	MJ15025		2-5	3-1023
MJ15026	MJ15026		2-4	3-1026
MJ15027	MJ15027		2-4	3-1026
MJ16002	MJ16002		2-2	3-1030

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
MJ16002A	MJ16002A		2-2	3-1038
MJ16004	MJ16004		2-2	3-1030
MJ16006	MJ16006		2-31	3-1045
MJ16006A	MJ16006A		2-30	3-1053
MJ16008	MJ16008		2-31	3-1045
MJ16010	MJ16010		2-4	3-1060
MJ16010A	MJ16010A		2-4	3-1068
MJ16012	MJ16012		2-4	3-1060
MJ16014	MJ16014		2-5	3-1076
MJ16016	MJ16016		2-5	3-1076
MJ16018	MJ16018		2-4	3-1084
MJE29		TIP29*	2-17	3-1254
MJE29A		TIP29A*	2-17	3-1254
MJE29B		TIP29B*	2-17	3-1254
MJE29C		TIP29C*	2-17	3-1254
MJE30		TIP30*	2-17	3-1254
MJE30A		TIP30A*	2-17	3-1254
MJE30B		TIP30B*	2-17	3-1254
MJE30C		TIP30C*	2-17	3-1254
MJE31		TIP31*	2-17	3-1256
MJE31A		TIP31A*	2-17	3-1256
MJE31B		TIP31B*	2-17	3-1256
MJE31C		TIP31C*	2-17	3-1256
MJE32		TIP32*	2-17	3-1256
MJE32A		TIP32A*	2-17	3-1256
MJE32B		TIP32B*	2-17	3-1256
MJE32C		TIP32C*	2-17	3-1256
MJE33		TIP41	2-18	3-1266
MJE33A		TIP41A	2-18	3-1266
MJE33B		TIP41B	2-18	3-1266
MJE33C		TIP41C	2-18	3-1266
MJE34		TIP42	2-18	3-1266
MJE34A		TIP42A	2-18	3-1266
MJE34B		TIP42B	2-18	3-1266
MJE34C		TIP42C	2-18	3-1266
MJE41		TIP41	2-18	3-1266
MJE41A		TIP41A	2-18	3-1266
MJE41B		TIP41B	2-18	3-1266
MJE41C		TIP41C	2-18	3-1266
MJE42		TIP42	2-18	3-1266
MJE42A		TIP42A	2-18	3-1266
MJE42B		TIP42B	2-18	3-1266
MJE42C		TIP42C	2-18	3-1266
MJE47		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
MJE48		TIP48	2-17	3-1270
MJE49		TIP49	2-17	3-1270
MJE51		2N6497	2-18	3-249
MJE51T		2N6497	2-18	3-249
MJE52		2N6498	2-18	3-249
MJE52T		2N6498	2-18	3-249
MJE53		2N6499	2-18	3-249
MJE53T		2N6499	2-18	3-249
MJE101		2N5974	2-11	3-151
MJE102		2N5975	2-11	3-151
MJE103		2N5976	2-11	3-151
MJE104		2N5976	2-11	3-151
MJE105	MJE105		2-11	3-1090
MJE105K		TIP42A	2-18	3-1266
MJE170	MJE170		2-9	3-1092
MJE171	MJE171		2-10	3-1092

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
MJE172	MJE172		2-10	3-1092
MJE180	MJE180		2-9	3-1092
MJE181	MJE181		2-10	3-1092
MJE182	MJE182		2-10	3-1092
MJE200	MJE200		2-10	3-1096
MJE201		2N5977	2-11	3-154
MJE202		2N5978	2-11	3-154
MJE203		2N5978	2-11	3-154
MJE204		2N5979	2-11	3-154
MJE205	MJE205		2-11	3-1100
MJE205K		TIP41A	2-18	3-1266
MJE210	MJE210		2-10	3-1096
MJE220		MJE181*	2-10	3-1092
MJE221		MJE181*	2-10	3-1092
MJE222		MJE181*	2-10	3-1092
MJE223		MJE182*	2-10	3-1092
MJE224		MJE182*	2-10	3-1092
MJE225		MJE182*	2-10	3-1092
MJE230		MJE171*	2-10	3-1092
MJE231		MJE171*	2-10	3-1092
MJE232		MJE171*	2-10	3-1092
MJE233		MJE172*	2-10	3-1092
MJE234		MJE172*	2-10	3-1092
MJE235		MJE172*	2-10	3-1092
MJE240	MJE240		2-10	3-1102
MJE241	MJE241		2-10	3-1102
MJE242	MJE242		2-10	3-1102
MJE243	MJE243		2-10	3-1102
MJE244	MJE244		2-10	3-1102
MJE250	MJE250		2-10	3-1102
MJE251	MJE251		2-10	3-1102
MJE252	MJE252		2-10	3-1102
MJE253	MJE253		2-10	3-1102
MJE254	MJE254		2-10	3-1102
MJE270	MJE270		2-9	3-1106
MJE271	MJE271		2-9	3-1106
MJE340	MJE340		2-9	3-1108
MJE340K		TIP48	2-17	3-1270
MJE341	MJE341		2-9	3-1110
MJE341K		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
MJE344	MJE344		2-9	3-1110
MJE344K		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
MJE345		MJE3439	2-9	3-1136
MJE350	MJE350		2-9	3-1112
MJE370	MJE370		2-9	3-1114
MJE370K		TIP32	2-17	3-1260
MJE371	MJE371		2-10	3-1116
MJE371K		TIP32	2-17	3-1260
MJE482		2N5190	2-10	3-90
MJE483		2N5191	2-10	3-90
MJE484		2N5192	2-10	3-90
MJE488		2N5191	2-10	3-90
MJE492		2N5193	2-10	3-94
MJE493		2N5194	2-10	3-94
MJE494		2N5195	2-10	3-94
MJE520	MJE520		2-9	3-1118
MJE520K		TIP31	2-17	3-1256
MJE521	MJE521		2-10	—
MJE521K		TIP31	2-17	3-1256
MJE700	MJE700		2-10	3-1120

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
MJE700T	MJE700T		2-18	3-1120
MJE701	MJE701		2-10	3-1120
MJE701T	MJE701T		2-18	3-1120
MJE702	MJE702		2-10	3-1120
MJE702T	MJE702T		2-18	3-1120
MJE703	MJE703		2-10	3-1120
MJE703T	MJE703T		2-18	3-1120
MJE710	MJE710		2-9	—
MJE711	MJE711		2-9	—
MJE712	MJE712		2-9	—
MJE720	MJE720		2-9	—
MJE721	MJE721		2-9	—
MJE722	MJE722		2-9	—
MJE800	MJE800		2-10	3-1120
MJE800T	MJE800T		2-18	3-1120
MJE801	MJE801		2-10	3-1120
MJE801T	MJE801T		2-18	3-1120
MJE802	MJE802		2-10	3-1120
MJE802T	MJE802T		2-18	3-1120
MJE803	MJE803		2-10	3-1120
MJE803T	MJE803T		2-18	3-1120
MJE1090	MJE1090		2-11	3-1124
MJE1091	MJE1091		2-11	3-1124
MJE1092	MJE1092		2-11	3-1124
MJE1093	MJE1093		2-11	3-1124
MJE1100	MJE1100		2-11	3-1124
MJE1101	MJE1101		2-11	3-1124
MJE1102	MJE1102		2-11	3-1124
MJE1103	MJE1103		2-11	3-1124
MJE1290	MJE1290		2-11	3-1126
MJE1291	MJE1291		2-11	3-1126
MJE1660	MJE1660		2-11	3-1126
MJE1661	MJE1661		2-11	3-1126
MJE2010		TIP42	2-18	3-1266
MJE2011		TIP42A	2-18	3-1266
MJE2020		TIP41	2-18	3-1266
MJE2021		TIP41A	2-18	3-1266
MJE2050		MJE200	2-10	3-1096
MJE2055		MJE3055	2-11	3-1132
MJE2090		TIP125	2-18	3-1281
MJE2091		TIP125	2-18	3-1281
MJE2092		TIP126	2-18	3-1281
MJE2093		TIP126	2-18	3-1281
MJE2100		TIP120	2-18	3-1281
MJE2101		TIP120	2-18	3-1281
MJE2102		TIP121	2-18	3-1281
MJE2103		TIP121	2-18	3-1281
MJE2150		MJE210	2-10	3-1096
MJE2160		TIP48	2-15	3-1270
MJE2360		MJE2360T	2-17	3-1128
MJE2360T	MJE2360T		2-17	3-1128
MJE2361		MJE2361T	2-17	3-1128
MJE2361T	MJE2361T		2-17	3-1128
MJE2370		TIP32	2-15	3-1256
MJE2371		TIP32A	2-15	3-1256
MJE2480		TIP31	2-17	3-1256
MJE2481		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
MJE2482		2N6121	2-18	3-185
MJE2483		2N6122	2-18	3-185
MJE2490		TIP32	2-15	3-1256

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
MJE2491		TIP32A	2-15	3-1256
MJE2520		TIP31	2-17	3-1256
MJE2521		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
MJE2522		TIP31	2-17	3-1256
MJE2523		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
MJE2801	MJE2801		2-11	3-1130
MJE2801K		MJE2801T	2-11	3-1130
MJE2801T	MJE2801T		2-11	3-1130
MJE2901	MJE2901		2-11	3-1130
MJE2901K		MJE2901T	2-11	3-1130
MJE2901T	MJE2901T		2-11	3-1130
MJE2955	MJE2955		2-11	3-1132
MJE2955K		MJE2955T	2-11	3-1132
MJE2955T	MJE2955T		2-11	3-1132
MJE3055	MJE3055		2-11	3-1132
MJE3055K		MJE3055T	2-11	3-1132
MJE3055T	MJE3055T		2-11	3-1132
MJE3300	MJE3300		2-10	3-1134
MJE3301	MJE3301		2-10	3-1134
MJE3302	MJE3302		2-10	3-1134
MJE3310	MJE3310		2-10	3-1134
MJE3311	MJE3311		2-10	3-1134
MJE3312	MJE3312		2-10	3-1134
MJE3370		MJE370	2-9	3-1114
MJE3371		2N5193	2-10	3-94
MJE3439	MJE3439		2-9	3-1136
MJE3440	MJE3440		2-9	3-1136
MJE3520		MJE520	2-9	3-1118
MJE3521		M2N5190	2-10	3-90
MJE3738		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
MJE3739		TIP48	2-17	3-1270
MJE4340	MJE4340		2-15	3-1138
MJE4341	MJE4341		2-15	3-1138
MJE4342	MJE4342		2-15	3-1138
MJE4343	MJE4343		2-15	3-1138
MJE4350	MJE4350		2-15	3-1138
MJE4351	MJE4351		2-15	3-1138
MJE4352	MJE4352		2-15	3-1138
MJE4353	MJE4353		2-15	3-1138
MJE4918		TIP30	2-17	3-1254
MJE4919		TIP30A	2-17	3-1254
MJE4920		TIP30B	2-17	3-1254
MJE4921		TIP29	2-17	3-1254
MJE4922		TIP29A	2-17	3-1254
MJE4923		TIP29B	2-17	3-1254
MJE5170	MJE5170		2-18	3-1142
MJE5171	MJE5171		2-18	3-1142
MJE5172	MJE5172		2-18	3-1142
MJE5180	MJE5180		2-18	3-1142
MJE5181	MJE5181		2-18	3-1142
MJE5182	MJE5182		2-18	3-1142
MJE5190		2N6121	2-18	3-185
MJE5191		2N6122	2-18	3-185
MJE5192		2N6123	2-18	3-185
MJE5193		2N6124	2-18	3-185
MJE5194		2N6125	2-18	3-185
MJE5195		2N6126	2-18	3-185
MJE5655		TIP47	2-17	3-1270
MJE5656		TIP48	2-17	3-1270
MJE5657		TIP49	2-17	3-1270

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
MJE5730	MJE5730		2-17	3-1146
MJE5731	MJE5731		2-17	3-1146
MJE5732	MJE5732		2-17	3-1146
MJE5740	MJE5740		2-19	3-1150
MJE5741	MJE5741		2-19	3-1150
MJE5742	MJE5742		2-19	3-1150
MJE5850	MJE5850		2-19	3-1154
MJE5851	MJE5851		2-19	3-1154
MJE5852	MJE5852		2-19	3-1154
MJE5960		2N6489	2-20	3-245
MJE5974		TIP42	2-18	3-1266
MJE5975		TIP42A	2-18	3-1266
MJE5976		TIP42B	2-18	3-1266
MJE5977		TIP41	2-18	3-1266
MJE5978		TIP41A	2-18	3-1266
MJE5979		TIP41B	2-18	3-1266
MJE5980		2N6489	2-20	3-245
MJE5981		2N6490	2-20	3-245
MJE5982		2N6491	2-20	3-245
MJE5983		2N6486	2-20	3-245
MJE5984		2N6487	2-20	3-245
MJE5985		2N6488	2-20	3-245
MJE6040	MJE6040		2-11	3-165
MJE6041	MJE6041		2-11	3-165
MJE6042	MJE6042		2-11	3-165
MJE6043	MJE6043		2-11	3-165
MJE6044	MJE6044		2-11	3-165
MJE6045	MJE6045		2-11	3-165
MJE8500	MJE8500		2-17	3-1160
MJE8501	MJE8501		2-17	3-1160
MJE8502	MJE8502		2-18	3-1166
MJE8503	MJE8503		2-18	3-1166
MJE12007	MJE12007		2-17	3-1172
MJE13002	MJE13002		2-9	3-1174
MJE13003	MJE13003		2-9	3-1174
MJE13004	MJE13004		2-18	3-1180
MJE13005	MJE13005		2-18	3-1180
MJE13006	MJE13006		2-19	3-1186
MJE13007	MJE13007		2-19	3-1186
MJE13008	MJE13008		2-20	3-1194
MJE13009	MJE13009		2-20	3-1194
MJE13070	MJE13070		2-18	3-1200
MJE13071	MJE13071		2-18	3-1200
MJE15028	MJE15028		2-19	3-1208
MJE15029	MJE15029		2-19	3-1208
MJE15030	MJE15030		2-19	3-1208
MJE15031	MJE15031		2-19	3-1208
MJE16002	MJE16002		2-31	3-1212
MJE16004	MJE16004		2-31	3-1212
MJH6282	MJH6282**		2-16	—
MJH6283	MJH6283**		2-16	—
MJH6284	MJH6284**		2-16	—
MJH6285	MJH6285**		2-16	—
MJH6286	MJH6286**		2-16	—
MJH6287	MJH6287**		2-16	—
MJH11017	MJH11017**		2-15	—
MJH11018	MJH11018**		2-15	—
MJH11019	MJH11019**		2-15	—
MJH11020	MJH11020**		2-15	—
MJH11021	MJH11021**		2-15	—

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
MJH11022	MJH11022**		2-15	—
MJH12004	MJH12004		—	3-946
MJH13090	MJH13090		—	3-984
MJH13091	MJH13091		—	3-984
MJH16002	MJH16002		2-15	3-1030
MJH16002A	MJH16002A		2-15	3-1038
MJH16004	MJH16004		2-15	3-1030
MJH16006	MJH16006		2-15	3-1045
MJH16006A	MJH16006A		2-15	3-1053
MJH16008	MJH16008		2-15	3-1045
MJH16010	MJH16010		2-15	3-1060
MJH16010A	MJH16010A		2-15	3-1068
MJH16012	MJH16012		2-15	3-1060
MJH16018	MJH16018		2-30	3-1084
MPC900		MC1563 & 2N6050	2-4	3-172
MPC1000		MC1726 & 2N6077	2-8	3-180
MPSU01	MPSU01		2-12	3-1220
MPSU01A	MPSU01A		2-12	3-1220
MPSU02	MPSU02		2-12	3-1222
MPSU03	MPSU03		2-12	3-1224
MPSU04	MPSU04		2-12	3-1224
MPSU05	MPSU05		2-12	3-1228
MPSU06	MPSU06		2-12	3-1228
MPSU07	MPSU07		2-12	3-1230
MPSU10	MPSU10		2-12	3-1232
MPSU11		MPSU10	2-12	3-1232
MPSU12		MPSU45	2-12	3-1238
MPSU31	MPSU31		2-12	3-1235
MPSU45	MPSU45		2-12	3-1238
MPSU47		MPSU31	2-12	3-1241
MPSU51	MPSU51		2-12	3-1241
MPSU51A	MPSU51A		2-12	3-1241
MPSU52	MPSU52		2-12	3-1243
MPSU55	MPSU55		2-12	3-1245
MPSU56	MPSU56		2-12	3-1245
MPSU57	MPSU57		2-12	3-1247
MPSU60	MPSU60		2-12	3-1249
MPSU95	MPSU95		2-12	3-1251
NSD102		2N6551	2-13	3-270
NSD103		2N6551	2-13	3-270
NSD104		2N6552	2-14	3-270
NSD105		2N6552	2-14	3-270
NSD106		2N6553	2-14	3-270
NSD131		2N6557	2-13	3-277
NSD132		2N6557	2-13	3-277
NSD133		2N6558	2-13	3-277
NSD134		2N6558	2-13	3-277
NSD135		2N6559	2-13	3-277
NSD151		2N6549	2-14	3-267
NSD152		2N6548	2-14	3-267
NSD202		2N6554	2-13	3-274
NSD203		2N6554	2-13	3-274
NSD204		2N6555	2-14	3-274
NSD205		2N6555	2-14	3-274
NSD206		2N6556	2-14	3-274
NSD3439		MJE3439	2-9	3-1136
NSD3440		MJE3440	2-9	3-1136
NSDU01		MPSU01	2-12	3-1220

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
NSDU01A		MPSU01	2-12	3-1220
NSDU05		MPSU05	2-12	3-1228
NSDU06		MPSU06	2-12	3-1228
NSDU07		MPSU07	2-12	3-1230
NSDU45		MPSU45	2-12	3-1228
NSDU51		MPSU51	2-12	3-1241
NSDU51A		MPSU51A	2-12	3-1241
NSDU55		MPSU55	2-12	3-1235
NSDU56		MPSU56	2-12	3-1235
NSDU57		MPSU57	2-12	3-1247
NSE170		MJE170	2-9	3-1092
NSE171		MJE171	2-10	3-1092
NSE180		MJE180	2-9	3-1092
NSE181		MJE181	2-10	3-1092
NSP41		TIP41	2-18	3-1266
NSP41A		TIP41A	2-18	3-1266
NSP41B		TIP41B	2-18	3-1266
NSP41C		TIP41C	2-18	3-1266
NSP42		TIP42	2-18	3-1266
NSP42A		TIP42A	2-18	3-1266
NSP42B		TIP42B	2-18	3-1266
NSP42C		TIP42C	2-18	3-1266
NSP105		TIP42A	2-18	3-1266
NSP205		TIP41A	2-18	3-1266
NSP370		TIP32	2-17	3-1256
NSP371		TIP32	2-17	3-1256
NSP520		TIP31	2-17	3-1256
NSP521		TIP31	2-17	3-1256
NSP575		TIP29A	2-17	3-1254
NSP576		TIP30A	2-17	3-1254
NSP577		TIP29A	2-17	3-1254
NSP578		TIP30A	2-17	3-1254
NSP579		TIP29B	2-17	3-1254
NSP580		TIP30B	2-17	3-1254
NSP581		TIP29C	2-17	3-1254
NSP582		TIP30C	2-17	3-1254
NSP585		TIP29A	2-17	3-1254
NSP586		TIP30A	2-17	3-1254
NSP587		TIP29A	2-17	3-1254
NSP588		TIP30A	2-17	3-1254
NSP589		TIP29B	2-17	3-1254
NSP590		TIP30B	2-17	3-1254
NSP595		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
NSP596		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
NSP597		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
NSP598		TIP32A	2-17	3-1256
NSP599		TIP31B	2-17	3-1256
NSP600		TIP32B	2-17	3-1256
NSP695		TIP120	2-18	3-1281
NSP695A		TIP100	2-19	3-1274
NSP696		TIP125	2-18	3-1281
NSP696A		TIP105	2-19	3-1274
NSP697		TIP120	2-18	3-1281
NSP697A		TIP100	2-19	3-1274
NSP698		TIP125	2-18	3-1281
NSP698A		TIP105	2-19	3-1274
NSP699		TIP121	2-18	3-1281
NSP699A		TIP101	2-19	3-1274
NSP700		TIP126	2-18	3-1281
NSP700A		TIP106	2-19	3-1274

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
NSP701		TIP122	2-18	3-1281
NSP702		TIP127	2-18	3-1281
NSP2010		TIP42	2-18	3-1266
NSP2011		TIP42A	2-18	3-1266
NSP2021		TIP41A	2-18	3-1266
NSP2090		TIP125	2-18	3-1281
NSP2091		TIP125	2-18	3-1281
NSP2092		TIP126	2-18	3-1281
NSP2093		TIP126	2-18	3-1281
NSP2100		TIP120	2-18	3-1281
NSP2101		TIP120	2-18	3-1281
NSP2102		TIP121	2-18	3-1281
NSP2103		TIP121	2-18	3-1281
NSP2370		TIP32	2-17	3-1256
NSP2480		TIP31	2-17	3-1256
NSP2481		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
NSP2490		TIP32	2-17	3-1256
NSP2491		TIP32A	2-17	3-1256
NSP2520		TIP31	2-17	3-1256
NSP2955		MJE2955T	2-11	3-1132
NSP3054		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
NSP3055		MJE3055T	2-11	3-1132
NSP4918		TIP30	2-17	3-1254
NSP4919		TIP30A	2-17	3-1254
NSP4920		TIP30B	2-17	3-1254
NSP4921		TIP29	2-17	3-1254
NSP4922		TIP29A	2-17	3-1254
NSP4923		TIP29B	2-17	3-1254
NSP5190		2N6121	2-18	3-185
NSP5191		2N6122	2-18	3-185
NSP5192		2N6123	2-18	3-185
NSP5193		2N6124	2-18	3-185
NSP5194		2N6125	2-18	3-185
NSP5195		2N6126	2-18	3-185
NSP5974		TIP42	2-18	3-1266
NSP5975		TIP42A	2-18	3-1266
NSP5976		TIP42B	2-18	3-1266
NSP5977		TIP41	2-18	3-1266
NSP5978		TIP41A	2-18	3-1266
NSP5979		TIP41B	2-18	3-1266
NSP5980		2N6489	2-20	3-245
NSP5981		2N6490	2-20	3-245
NSP5982		2N6491	2-20	3-245
NSP5983		2N6486	2-20	3-245
NSP5984		2N6487	2-20	3-245
NSP5985		2N6488	2-20	3-245
PM26K380		MJ13015	2-4	3-966
PM27K380		2N6543	2-2	3-253
PMD10K-40		2N6057	2-4	3-172
PMD10K-60		2N6057	2-4	3-172
PMD10K-80		2N6058	2-4	3-172
PMD10K-100		2N6059	2-4	3-172
PMD11K-40		2N6050	2-4	3-172
PMD11K-60		2N6050	2-4	3-172
PMD11K-80		2N6051	2-4	3-172
PMD11K-100		2N6052	2-4	3-172
PMD12K-40		MJ1000	2-5	3-744
PMD12K-60		MJ1000	2-5	3-744
PMD12K-80		MJ1001	2-5	3-744
PMD12K-100		2N6059	2-4	3-744

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
PMD13K-40		MJ900	2-3	3-744
PMD13K-60		MJ900	2-3	3-744
PMD13K-80		MJ901	2-3	3-744
PMD13K-100		2N6052	2-4	3-172
PMD16K-40		2N6282	2-5	3-209
PMD16K-60		2N6282	2-5	3-209
PMD16K-80		2N6283	2-5	3-209
PMD16K-100		2N6284	2-5	3-209
PMD17K-40		2N6285	2-5	3-209
PMD17K-60		2N6284	2-5	3-209
PMD17K-80		2N6286	2-5	3-209
PMD17K-100		2N6287	2-5	3-209
PMD20K-120		2N6578	2-4	3-284
PMD25K-120		2N6578	2-4	3-284
PMD1600K		2N6282	2-5	3-209
PMD1601K		2N6282	2-5	3-209
PMD1602K		2N6283	2-5	3-209
PMD1603K		2N6284	2-5	3-209
PMD1700K		2N6285	2-5	3-209
PMD1701K		2N6285	2-5	3-209
PMD1702K		2N6286	2-5	3-209
PMD1703K		2N6287	2-5	3-209
RCA1B01		2N5878	2-3	3-140
RCA1B04		MJ15022	2-4	3-1020
RCA1B05		MJ15024	2-5	3-1020
RCA1B06		MJ15003	2-5	3-1015
RCA1B09		MJ15024	2-5	3-1020
RCA1C03		MJE15028	2-19	3-1208
RCA1C04		MJE15029	2-19	3-1208
RCA1C05		2N6130	2-19	—
RCA1C06		2N6133	2-19	—
RCA1C07		MJE3055T	2-11	3-1132
RCA1C08		MJE2955T	2-11	3-1132
RCA1C09		MJE3055T	2-11	3-1132
RCA1C10		2N6292	2-19	3-182
RCA1C11		2N6107	2-19	3-182
RCA1C12		MJE15028	2-19	3-1208
RCA1C13		MJE15029	2-19	3-1208
RCA1C14		2N6290	2-19	3-182
RCA1C15		2N6388	2-20	3-237
RCA1C16		2N6668	2-20	3-295
RCA1E02		2N3583	2-8	3-20
RCA1E03		2N6420	2-8	3-20
RCA29		TIP29	2-17	3-1254
RCA29A		TIP29A	2-17	3-1254
RCA29B		TIP29B	2-17	3-1254
RCA29C		TIP29C	2-17	3-1254
RCA30		TIP30	2-17	3-1254
RCA30A		TIP30A	2-17	3-1254
RCA30B		TIP30B	2-17	3-1254
RCA30C		TIP30C	2-17	3-1254
RCA31		TIP31	2-17	3-1256
RCA31A		TIP31A	2-17	3-1256
RCA31B		TIP31B	2-17	3-1256
RCA31C		TIP31C	2-17	3-1256
RCA32		TIP32	2-17	3-1256
RCA32A		TIP32A	2-17	3-1256
RCA32B		TIP32B	2-17	3-1256
RCA32C		TIP32C	2-17	3-1256
RCA41		TIP41	2-18	3-1266

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
RCA41A		TIP41A	2-18	3-1266
RCA41B		TIP41B	2-18	3-1266
RCA41C		TIP41C	2-18	3-1266
RCA42		TIP42	2-18	3-1266
RCA42A		TIP42A	2-18	3-1266
RCA42B		TIP42B	2-18	3-1266
RCA42C		TIP42C	2-18	3-1266
RCA120		TIP120	2-18	3-1281
RCA121		TIP121	2-18	3-1281
RCA122		TIP122	2-18	3-1281
RCA125		TIP125	2-18	3-1281
RCA126		TIP126	2-18	3-1281
RCA410		MJ410	2-2	3-738
RCA411		MJ411	2-2	3-738
RCA413		MJ413	2-3	3-740
RCA423		MJ423	2-3	3-740
RCA431		MJ431	2-3	3-740
RCA1000		MJ1000	2-3	3-744
RCA1001		MJ1001	2-3	3-744
RCA3054		2N6122	2-18	3-185
RCA3055		2N6487	2-20	3-245
RCA3441		MJE15030	2-19	3-1208
RCA6263		MJE15030	2-19	3-1208
RCA8203		2N6666	2-19	3-295
RCA8203A		2N6667	2-19	3-295
RCA8203B		2N6668	2-20	3-295
RCA8350		2N6648	2-3	3-233
RCA8350A		2N6649	2-3	3-233
RCA8350B		2N6650	2-3	3-233
RCA8766		MJ10002	2-3	3-796
RCA8766A		MJ10002	2-3	3-796
RCA8766B		MJ10003	2-3	3-796
RCA8766C		MJ10003	2-3	3-796
RCA8766D		MJ10003	2-3	3-796
RCA8766E		MJ10003	2-3	3-796
RCA8767		2N6546	2-4	3-263
RCA8767A		2N6547	2-4	3-263
RCA8767B		2N6547	2-4	3-263
RCA9113		2N6546	2-4	3-263
RCA9113A		2N6547	2-4	3-263
RCA9113B		2N6547	2-4	3-263
RCP111A		2N6557	2-13	3-277
RCP111B		2N6557	2-13	3-277
RCP111C		2N6558	2-13	3-277
RCP111D		2N6559	2-13	3-277
RCP113A		2N6557	2-13	3-277
RCP113B		2N6557	2-13	3-277
RCP113C		2N6558	2-13	3-277
RCP113D		2N6559	2-13	3-277
RCP115		2N6591	2-13	3-287
RCP115B		2N6557	2-13	3-277
RCP117		2N6591	2-13	3-287
RCP117B		2N6557	2-13	3-277
RCP131A		2N6592	2-13	3-287
RCP131B		2N6593	2-13	3-287
RCP131C		2N6558	2-13	3-277
RCP131D		2N6559	2-13	3-277
RCP133A		2N6592	2-13	3-287
RCP133B		2N6593	2-13	3-287
RCP133C		2N6558	2-13	3-277

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
RCP133D		2N6559	2-13	3-277
RCP135		2N6553	2-14	3-270
RCP135B		2N6557	2-13	3-277
RCP137		2N6553	2-14	3-270
RCP137B		2N6557	2-13	3-277
RCS579		2N6306	2-3	3-218
RCS617		2N5882	2-4	3-143
RCS618		2N5880	2-4	3-143
SDM6000		MJ10012	2-3	3-826
SDM6001		MJ10012	2-3	3-826
SDM6002		MJ10012	2-3	3-826
SDM6003		MJ10012	2-3	3-826
SDM20301		MJ4033	2-4	3-756
SDM20302		MJ4033	2-4	3-756
SDM20303		MJ4034	2-4	3-756
SDM20304		MJ4035	2-4	3-756
SDM20311		MJ4033	2-4	3-756
SDM20312		MJ4033	2-4	3-756
SDM20313		MJ4034	2-4	3-756
SDM20314		MJ4035	2-4	3-756
SDM20321		MJ4033	2-4	3-756
SDM20322		MJ4033	2-4	3-756
SDM20323		MJ4034	2-4	3-756
SDM20324		MJ4035	2-4	3-756
SDM21301		MJ4030	2-4	3-756
SDM21302		MJ4030	2-4	3-756
SDM21303		MJ4031	2-4	3-756
SDM21304		MJ4032	2-4	3-756
SDM21311		MJ4030	2-4	3-756
SDM21312		MJ4030	2-4	3-756
SDM21313		MJ4031	2-4	3-756
SDM21314		MJ4032	2-4	3-756
SDN1010		2N6056	2-3	3-176
SDN1020		MJ3001	2-3	—
SDN4040		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
SDN4045		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
SDN6000		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
SDN6001		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
SDN6002		MJ10001	2-5	3-790
SDN6060		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
SDN6061		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
SDN6062		MJ10000	2-5	3-790
SDN6251		MJ10002	2-3	3-796
SDN6552		MJ10002	2-3	3-796
SDN6253		MJ10003	2-3	3-796
SDT7A01		2N5428	2-8	3-114
SDT7A02		2N5428	2-8	3-114
SDT7A03		2N5428	2-8	3-114
SDT7A08		2N5427	2-8	3-114
SDT7A09		2N5427	2-8	3-114
SDT401		2N6543	2-2	3-253
SDT402		2N6543	2-2	3-253
SDT410		MJ410	2-2	3-738
SDT411		MJ411	2-2	3-738
SDT413		MJ413	2-3	3-740
SDT423		MJ423	2-3	3-740
SDT424		2N6308	2-3	3-218
SDT425		2N6545	2-3	3-259
SDT430		2N6307	2-3	3-218
SDT431		MJ431	2-3	3-740

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
SDT520		2N6306	2-3	3-218
SDT521		2N6306	2-3	3-218
SDT522		2N6306	2-3	3-218
SDT525		2N6306	2-3	3-218
SDT526		2N6306	2-3	3-218
SDT527		2N6306	2-3	3-218
SDT530		2N6306	2-3	3-218
SDT531		2N6306	2-3	3-218
SDT532		2N6306	2-3	3-218
SDT535		2N6306	2-3	3-218
SDT536		2N6307	2-3	3-218
SDT537		2N6307	2-3	3-218
SDT540		2N6307	2-3	3-218
SDT541		2N6307	2-3	3-218
SDT542		2N6307	2-3	3-218
SDT545		2N6308	2-3	3-218
SDT546		2N6308	2-3	3-218
SDT547		2N6308	2-3	3-218
SDT550		2N6308	2-3	3-218
SDT551		2N6308	2-3	3-218
SDT552		2N6308	2-3	3-218
SDT707		2N5427	2-8	3-114
SDT1050		2N5838	2-2	3-138
SDT1051		2N5840	2-2	3-138
SDT1052		2N6543	2-2	3-253
SDT1053		2N6543	2-2	3-253
SDT1054		2N6543	2-2	3-253
SDT1055		2N5838	2-2	3-138
SDT1056		2N3902	2-2	3-60
SDT1057		2N6545	2-3	3-259
SDT1058		2N6545	2-3	3-259
SDT1059		2N6545	2-3	3-259
SDT1060		2N5838	2-2	3-137
SDT1061		2N3902	2-2	3-60
SDT1062		2N6545	2-3	3-259
SDT1063		2N6545	2-3	3-259
SDT1064		2N6545	2-3	3-259
SDT1301		2N6235	2-8	3-198
SDT1302		2N6235	2-8	3-198
SDT1303		2N6235	2-8	3-198
SDT1304		2N6235	2-8	3-198
SDT3125		2N6186	—	3-189
SDT3126		2N6186	—	3-189
SDT3321		MJ8100	2-7	3-770
SDT3322		MJ8100	2-7	3-770
SDT3323		2N6190	2-7	3-192
SDT3324		2N6192	2-7	3-192
SDT3325		MJ8100	2-7	3-770
SDT3326		MJ8100	2-7	3-770
SDT3327		2N6190	2-7	3-192
SDT3328		2N6192	2-7	3-192
SDT3401		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT3402		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT3403		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT3404		2N5349	2-28	3-110
SDT3405		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT3406		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT3407		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT3408		2N5349	2-28	3-110
SDT3421		2N5337	2-7	3-102

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
SDT3422		2N5337	2-7	3-102
SDT3423		2N5336	2-7	3-102
SDT3424		2N5338	2-7	3-102
SDT3425		2N5337	2-7	3-102
SDT3426		2N5337	2-7	3-102
SDT3427		2N5336	2-7	3-102
SDT3428		2N5338	2-7	3-102
SDT3501		2N3719	2-27	3-32
SDT3502		2N3720	—	3-32
SDT3503		2N6303	2-7	3-32
SDT3504		2N6192	2-7	3-192
SDT3505		2N3867	2-27	3-32
SDT3506		2N3868	2-27	3-32
SDT3507		2N6303	2-7	3-32
SDT3508		2N6193	2-7	3-192
SDT3775		2N3867	2-27	3-32
SDT3776		2N3868	2-27	3-32
SDT3777		2N6303	2-7	3-32
SDT3778		2N3867	2-27	3-32
SDT4451		2N5337	2-7	3-102
SDT4452		2N5336	2-7	3-102
SDT4453		2N5337	2-7	3-102
SDT4454		2N5336	2-7	3-102
SDT4455		2N5337	2-7	3-102
SDT4456		2N5337	2-7	3-102
SDT4483		2N5337	2-7	3-102
SDT4901		2N3583	2-8	3-102
SDT4902		2N6233	2-8	3-198
SDT4903		2N6234	2-8	3-198
SDT4904		2N3585	2-8	3-20
SDT4905		2N3585	2-8	3-20
SDT5101		TIP41A	2-18	3-1266
SDT5102		TIP41A	2-18	3-1266
SDT5103		TIP41A	2-18	3-1266
SDT5111		TIP42A	2-18	3-1266
SDT5112		TIP42A	2-18	3-1266
SDT5113		TIP42A	2-18	3-1266
SDT5501		2N5337	2-7	3-102
SDT5502		2N5337	2-7	3-102
SDT5503		2N5337	2-7	3-102
SDT5504		2N5339	2-7	3-229
SDT5506		2N5337	2-7	3-102
SDT5507		2N5337	2-7	3-102
SDT5508		2N5336	2-7	3-102
SDT5509		2N5338	2-7	3-102
SDT5511		2N5337	2-7	3-102
SDT5512		2N5337	2-7	3-102
SDT5513		2N5337	2-7	3-102
SDT5514		2N5339	2-7	3-102
SDT5901		2N3766	2-8	3-44
SDT5902		2N3766	2-8	3-44
SDT5903		2N3767	2-8	3-44
SDT5904		2N5050	2-8	3-88
SDT5905		2N5050	2-8	3-88
SDT5906		2N3766	2-8	3-44
SDT5907		2N3766	2-8	3-44
SDT5908		2N3767	2-8	3-44
SDT5909		2N5050	2-8	3-88
SDT5910		2N5050	2-8	3-88
SDT5911		2N5427	2-8	3-114

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
SDT5912		2N5427	2-8	3-114
SDT5913		2N5427	2-8	3-114
SDT5914		2N5429	2-8	3-114
SDT5951		2N5051	2-8	3-88
SDT5952		2N3583	2-3	3-20
SDT5953		2N5052	2-8	3-88
SDT5954		2N5051	2-8	3-88
SDT5955		2N3583	2-3	3-20
SDT5956		2N5052	2-8	3-88
SDT6308		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT6309		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT6310		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT6311		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT6312		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT6313		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT6314		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT6315		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT6316		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT6408		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT6409		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT6410		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT6411		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT6412		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT6413		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT6414		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT6415		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT6416		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT6901		2N5050	2-8	3-88
SDT6902		2N5051	2-8	3-88
SDT6903		2N5052	2-8	3-88
SDT6904		2N5052	2-8	3-88
SDT7201		2N6306	2-3	3-218
SDT7202		2N6306	2-3	3-218
SDT7203		2N6306	2-3	3-218
SDT7204		2N6307	2-3	3-218
SDT7205		2N6308	2-3	3-218
SDT7206		2N6341	2-5	3-226
SDT7207		2N6306	2-3	3-218
SDT7208		2N6306	2-3	3-218
SDT7209		2N6307	2-3	3-218
SDT7603		2N6338	2-3	3-226
SDT7604		2N6339	2-3	3-226
SDT7605		2N6341	2-3	3-226
SDT7609		2N6338	2-3	3-226
SDT7610		2N6339	2-5	3-226
SDT7611		2N6341	2-5	3-226
SDT7612		2N6249	2-4	3-201
SDT7731		2N5881	2-4	3-143
SDT7732		2N5881	2-4	3-143
SDT7733		2N5882	2-4	3-143
SDT7734		2N5629	2-4	3-118
SDT7735		2N5630	2-4	3-118
SDT7736		2N5631	2-4	3-118
SDT9201		2N6569	2-4	3-280
SDT9202		2N5878	2-3	3-140
SDT9203		2N5632	2-3	3-122
SDT9204		2N5633	2-3	3-122
SDT9205		2N6569	2-4	3-280
SDT9206		2N3055	2-4	3-6
SDT9207		2N5878	2-3	3-140
SDT9208		2N5632	2-4	3-122
SDT9209		2N5633	2-4	3-122
SDT9210		2N6569	2-4	3-280
SDT9301		2N4231A	2-8	3-64
SDT9302		2N4232A	2-8	3-64
SDT9303		2N4233A	2-8	3-64
SDT9304		2N4231A	2-8	3-64
SDT9305		2N4232A	2-8	3-64
SDT9306		2N4233A	2-8	3-64
SDT9307		2N3713	2-3	3-26
SDT9308		2N3715	2-3	3-26
SDT9309		2N3716	2-3	3-26
SDT9701		2N5303	2-5	3-98
SDT9702		2N5629	2-4	3-118
SDT9703		2N5630	2-4	3-118
SDT9704		2N5882	2-4	3-143
SDT9705		2N5629	2-4	3-118
SDT9706		2N5630	2-4	3-118
SDT9707		2N3055	2-4	3-6
SDT12301		2N5039	2-5	3-86
SDT12302		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT12303		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT12305		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT12306		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT12307		2N5347	2-28	3-110
SDT13301		2N6546	2-4	3-263
SDT13302		2N6547	2-4	3-263
SDT13303		2N6547	2-4	3-263
SDT13304		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
SDT13305		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
SDTB01		2N5346	—	3-110
SDTB02		2N5346	—	3-110
SDTB03		2N5348	—	3-110
SDTB05		2N5346	—	3-110
SDTB06		2N5346	—	3-110
SDTB07		2N5346	—	3-110
SE9300	SE9300		2-19	—
SE9301	SE9301		2-20	—
SE9302	SE9302		2-20	—
SE9303		MJ1000	2-3	3-744
SE9304		MJ1001	2-3	3-744
SE9306		MJ4032	2-4	3-756
SE9307		MJ4034	2-4	3-756
SE9308		MJ4035	2-4	3-756
SE9331		2N3739	2-8	3-37
SE9400	SE9400		2-19	—
SE9401	SE9401		2-20	—
SE9402	SE9402		2-20	—
SE9403		MJ900	2-3	3-744
SE9404		MJ901	2-3	3-744
SE9406		MJ4030	2-4	3-756
SE9407		MJ4031	2-4	3-756
SE9408		MJ4032	2-4	3-756
SV7056		2N6558	2-13	3-277
SVT100-5C		2N5632	2-3	3-122
SVT200-5C		2N6306	2-3	3-218
SVT200-10		2N6306	2-3	3-218
SVT200-10C		MJ15022	2-4	3-1020
SVT250-3C		2N5838	2-2	3-137
SVT250-5		2N5838	2-2	3-137

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
SVT250-5C		2N6306	2-3	3-218
SVT250-10		2N6306	2-3	3-218
SVT250-10C		MJ15024	2-5	3-1020
SVT300-3C		2N6307	2-3	3-218
SVT300-5		2N6542	2-2	3-253
SVT300-5C		2N6307	2-3	3-218
SVT300-10		2N6307	2-3	3-218
SVT300-10C		MJ13090	2-4	3-984
SVT350-3		2N6545	2-3	3-259
SVT350-3C		2N6308	2-3	3-218
SVT350-5		2N5840	2-2	3-137
SVT350-5C		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
SVT350-12		2N6547	2-4	3-263
SVT400-3		2N6545	2-3	3-259
SVT400-3C		2N6543	2-2	3-253
SVT400-5		2N6543	2-2	3-253
SVT400-5C		2N6545	2-3	3-259
SVT400-12		MJ13090	2-4	3-984
SVT450-3		2N6545	2-3	3-259
SVT450-3C		MJ13334	2-4	3-1002
SVT450-5		2N6543	2-2	3-253
SVT450-5C		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
SVT6000		MJ10004	2-5	3-802
SVT6001		MJ10004	2-5	3-802
SVT6002		MJ10005	2-5	3-802
SVT6060		MJ10004	2-5	3-802
SVT6061		MJ10004	2-5	3-802
SVT6062		MJ10005	2-5	3-802
SVT6251		MJ10006	2-3	3-808
SVT6252		MJ10006	2-3	3-808
SVT6253		MJ10007	2-3	3-808
SVT6546		MJ13090	2-4	3-984
SVT6547		MJ13090	2-4	3-984
SVT7520		2N6543	2-2	3-253
SVT7521		2N6543	2-2	3-253
SVT7522		MJ13335	2-5	3-1002
SVT7523		2N6308	2-3	3-218
SVT7524		2N6543	2-2	3-253
SVT7525		MJ13334	2-5	3-1002
SVT7530		MJ13081	2-4	3-978
SVT7531		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
SVT7532		MJ16004	2-2	3-1030
SVT7533		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
SVT7534		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
SVT7535		MJ16004	2-2	3-1030
SVT7540		MJ16008	2-31	3-1045
SVT7541		MJ16008	2-31	3-1045
SVT7542		MJ16008	2-31	3-1045
SVT7543		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
SVT7544		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
SVT7545		MJ16008	2-31	3-1045
SVT7550		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
SVT7551		MJ16010	2-10	3-1060
SVT7552		MJ16010	2-10	3-1060
SVT7553		MJ13090	2-4	3-984
SVT7554		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
SVT7555		MJ16010	2-4	3-1060
SVT7560		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
SVT7561		MJ16012	2-4	3-1060
SVT7563		MJ13090	2-4	3-984

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
SVT7564		MJ13090	2-4	3-984
SVT7565		MJ13090	2-4	3-984
SVT7570		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
SVT7571		MJ16012	2-4	3-1060
SVT7573		MJ13090	2-4	3-984
SVT7574		MJ13090	2-4	3-984
SVT7575		MJ16012	2-4	3-1060
TIP29	TIP29		2-17	3-1254
TIP29A	TIP29A		2-17	3-1254
TIP29B	TIP29B		2-17	3-1254
TIP29C	TIP29C		2-17	3-1254
TIP29D	TIP29D		2-17	3-1254
TIP29E	TIP29E		2-17	3-1254
TIP29F	TIP29F		2-17	3-1254
TIP30	TIP30		2-17	3-1254
TIP30A	TIP30A		2-17	3-1254
TIP30B	TIP30B		2-17	3-1254
TIP30C	TIP30C		2-17	3-1254
TIP30D	TIP30D		2-17	3-1254
TIP30E	TIP30E		2-17	3-1254
TIP30F	TIP30F		2-17	3-1254
TIP31	TIP31		2-17	3-1256
TIP31A	TIP31A		2-17	3-1256
TIP31B	TIP31B		2-17	3-1256
TIP31C	TIP31C		2-17	3-1256
TIP31D	TIP31D		2-17	3-1256
TIP31E	TIP31E		2-17	3-1256
TIP31F	TIP31F		2-17	3-1256
TIP32	TIP32		2-17	3-1256
TIP32A	TIP32A		2-17	3-1256
TIP32B	TIP32B		2-17	3-1256
TIP23C	TIP32C		2-17	3-1256
TIP32D	TIP32D		2-17	3-1256
TIP32E	TIP32E		2-17	3-1256
TIP32F	TIP32F		2-17	3-1256
TIP33	TIP33		2-15	3-1260
TIP33A	TIP33A		2-15	3-1260
TIP33B	TIP33B		2-15	3-1260
TIP33C	TIP33C		2-15	3-1260
TIP34	TIP34		2-15	3-1260
TIP34A	TIP34A		2-15	3-1260
TIP34B	TIP34B		2-15	3-1260
TIP34C	TIP34C		2-15	3-1260
TIP35	TIP35		2-16	3-1262
TIP35A	TIP35A		2-16	3-1262
TIP35B	TIP35B		2-16	3-1262
TIP35C	TIP35C		2-16	3-1262
TIP35D	*		2-16	3-1262
TIP35E	*		2-16	3-1262
TIP35F	*		2-16	3-1262
TIP36	TIP36		2-16	3-1262
TIP36A	TIP36A		2-16	3-1262
TIP36B	TIP36B		2-16	3-1262
TIP36C	TIP36C		2-16	3-1262
TIP36D	*		2-16	3-1262
TIP36E	*		2-16	3-1262
TIP36F	*		2-16	3-1262
TIP41	TIP41		2-18	3-1266
TIP41A	TIP41A		2-18	3-1266
TIP41B	TIP41B		2-18	3-1266

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

1

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
TIP41C	TIP41C		2-18	3-1266
TIP41D	TIP41D		2-18	3-1266
TIP41E	TIP41E		2-18	3-1266
TIP41F	TIP41F		2-18	3-1266
TIP42	TIP42		2-18	3-1266
TIP42A	TIP42A		2-18	3-1266
TIP42B	TIP42B		2-18	3-1266
TIP42C	TIP42C		2-18	3-1266
TIP42D	TIP42D		2-18	3-1266
TIP42E	TIP42E		2-18	3-1266
TIP42F	TIP42F		2-18	3-1266
TIP47	TIP47		2-17	3-1270
TIP48	TIP48		2-17	3-1270
TIP49	TIP49		2-17	3-1270
TIP50	TIP50		2-17	3-1270
TIP61	TIP61		2-17	—
TIP61A	TIP61A		2-17	—
TIP61B	TIP61B		2-17	—
TIP61C	TIP61C		2-17	—
TIP62	TIP62		2-17	—
TIP62A	TIP62A		2-17	—
TIP62B	TIP62B		2-17	—
TIP62C	TIP62C		2-17	—
TIP63	TIP47		2-17	3-1270
TIP64	TIP48		2-17	3-1270
TIP73		2N6486	2-20	3-245
TIP73A		2N6487	2-20	3-245
TIP73B		2N6488	2-20	3-245
TIP74		2N6489	2-20	3-245
TIP74A		2N6490	2-20	3-245
TIP74B		2N6491	2-20	3-245
TIP75		MJE13005	2-18	3-1186
TIP75A		MJE13004	2-18	3-1180
TIP75B		MJ13004	2-18	3-1180
TIP75C		MJ13005	2-18	3-1186
TIP100	TIP100		2-19	3-1274
TIP101	TIP101		2-19	3-1274
TIP102	TIP102		2-19	3-1274
TIP105	TIP105		2-19	3-1274
TIP106	TIP106		2-19	3-1274
TIP107	TIP107		2-19	3-1274
TIP110	TIP110		2-17	3-1278
TIP111	TIP111		2-17	3-1278
TIP112	TIP112		2-17	3-1278
TIP115	TIP115		2-17	3-1278
TIP116	TIP116		2-17	3-1278
TIP117	TIP117		2-17	3-1278
TIP120	TIP120		2-18	3-1281
TIP121	TIP121		2-18	3-1281
TIP122	TIP122		2-18	3-1281
TIP125	TIP125		2-18	3-1281
TIP126	TIP126		2-18	3-1281
TIP127	TIP127		2-18	3-1281
TIP140	TIP140		2-15	3-1285
TIP140T	TIP140T		2-19	3-1285
TIP141	TIP141		2-15	3-1285
TIP141T	TIP141T		2-20	3-1285
TIP142	TIP142		2-15	3-1285
TIP142T	TIP142T		2-20	3-1285
TIP145	TIP145		2-15	3-1285

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
TIP145T	TIP145T		2-19	3-1285
TIP146	TIP146		2-15	3-1285
TIP146T	TIP146T		2-20	3-1285
TIP147	TIP147		2-15	3-1285
TIP147T	TIP147T		2-20	3-1285
TIP150		MJE13006	2-19	3-1186
TIP151		MJE13007	2-19	3-1186
TIP152		MJE13007	2-19	3-1186
TIP160		MJE5740	2-19	3-1150
TIP161		MJE5741	2-19	3-1150
TIP162		MJE5742	2-19	3-1150
TIP510		MJ4248	2-3	3-752
TIP511		MJ4247	2-3	3-752
TIP512		MJ4248	2-3	3-752
TIP513		MJ15012	2-2	3-1118
TIP514		MJ3238	2-8	3-750
TIP517		2N6339	2-5	3-226
TIP518		2N6341	2-5	3-226
TIP519		MJ4238	2-3	3-752
TIP520		MJ4238	2-3	3-752
TIP521		2N6211	2-8	3-195
TIP522		2N6211	2-8	3-195
TIP523		MJ15012	2-2	3-1118
TIP524		2N6497	2-18	3-249
TIP525		MJ15011	2-2	3-1118
TIP526		MJ15011	2-2	3-1118
TIP527		MJ15012	2-2	3-1118
TIP528		MJ15012	2-2	3-1118
TIP536		MJ16006	2-31	3-1045
TIP545		2N6227	2-2	3-133
TIP546		2N6228	2-2	3-133
TIP550		MJ12002	2-2	3-939
TIP551		MJ12003	2-2	3-944
TIP552		MJ12004	2-2	3-946
TIP553		MJ12004	2-2	3-946
TIP554		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
TIP555		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
TIP556		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
TIP558		MJ16006	2-31	3-1045
TIP559		MJ16006	2-31	3-1045
TIP560		MJ16006	2-31	3-1045
TIP562		MJ16012	2-4	3-1060
TIP563		MJ16012	2-4	3-1060
TIP564		MJ11018	2-4	3-933
TIP565		MJ10009	2-5	3-814
TIP575		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
TIP575A		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
TIP575B		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
TIP575C		MJ13080	2-5	3-978
TIP600		TIP100	2-19	3-1274
TIP601		TIP101	2-19	3-1274
TIP602		TIP102	2-19	3-1274
TIP605		TIP105	2-19	3-1274
TIP606		TIP106	2-19	3-1274
TIP607		TIP107	2-19	3-1274
TIP620		TIP120	2-18	3-1281
TIP621		TIP121	2-18	3-1281
TIP622		TIP122	2-18	3-1281
TIP625		TIP125	2-18	3-1281
TIP626		TIP126	2-18	3-1281

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX-CROSS REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Selector Guide Page	Data Sheet Page
TIP627		TIP127	2-18	3-1281
TIP640		2N6384	2-3	3-233
TIP641		2N6385	2-3	3-233
TIP645		2N6649	2-3	3-233
TIP646		2N6650	2-3	3-233
TIP660		MJ10002	2-3	3-791
TIP661		MJ10002	2-3	3-791
TIP662		MJ10003	2-3	3-796
TIP663		MJ10001	2-5	3-790
TIP664		MJ10008	2-3	3-814
TIP665		MJ10009	2-5	3-814
TIP666		MJ10002	2-3	3-791
TIP667		MJ10003	2-3	3-791
TIP668		MJ10013	2-4	3-826
TIP701		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
TIP702		MJ13081	2-3	3-978
TIP2955		MJE2955T	2-15	3-1289
TIP3055		MJE3055T	2-15	3-1289
TIPL751		MJ13070	2-2	3-972
TIPL751A		MJ13071	2-2	3-972
TIP752		MJ13080	2-3	3.978
TIPL752A		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
TIPL753		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
TIPL753A		MJ13080	2-3	3-978
TIPL755		MJ13090	2-4	3-984
TIPL755A		MJ13091	2-4	3-984
TIPL757		MJ13100	2-5	3-990
TIPL757A		MJ13101	2-5	3-990
TIPL760		MJE13070	2-2	3-1200
TIPL760A		MJ13071	2-2	3-1200
TIPL774		MJ10009	2-5	3-814
TIPL775		MJ11018	2-4	3-933
TIPL775A		MJ11020	2-4	3-933
UMT1008		MJ13014	2-3	3-966
UMT1009		MJ13015	2-4	3-966
UMT1203		MJE13004	2-18	3-1180
UMT1204		MJE13005	2-18	3-1180
WT5100		MJ13015	2-4	3-966
WT5200		2N6547	2-4	3-263

* Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
** To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

Selector Guide

2

The selector guides on the subsequent pages offer a quick «first-selection» capability for devices that fit specific applications categories.

Because designers have different application prerequisite, the devices are categorized in two ways:

1. by package
2. by major product category

In each case, pertinent electrical characteristics are supplied to permit rapid comparison of potentially suitable devices.

Contents

	Page
Standard Device Selection by Package	
TO-204 (TO-3)	2-2
TO-204AA	2-2
TO-39	2-7
TO-66	2-8
TO-126	2-9
TO-127	2-11
Case 152	2-12
TO-202AC	2-13
TO-218	2-15
TO-220AB	2-17
MO-040AA	2-21
Selection by Major Product Categories	2-22
Power Darlingtons	2-23
Power Switching	2-25
Switchmode	2-31

SELECTION BY PACKAGE

Motorola power transistors are available in a wide variety of metal and plastic packages to match thermal, electrical and cost requirements. The following table compares the basic packages from the standpoint of current, voltage and power capabilities. The devices available in the various packages are tabulated on the succeeding pages.

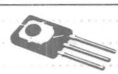
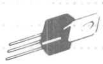
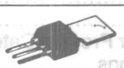
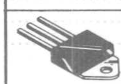
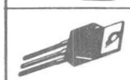
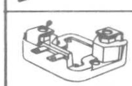
Package	I_C Range (Amps)	V_{CE} Range (Volts)	P_D (Watts)	Page
 TO-204AA (TO-3) Case 1 Case 11	2-30	40-1500	36-300	2-3
 TO-204AE Case 197	2.5-70	40-1500	36-300	2-3
 TO-205AD (TO-39) Case 79	0.5-5.0	40-400	5-10	2-8
 TO-213AA (TO-66) Case 80	1-10	40-400	20-100	2-9
 TO-225AA (TO-126) Case 77	0.3-5.0	25-400	12.5-40	2-10
 TO-225AB Case 90	5-15	40-100	65-100	2-12
 Case 152	0.5-2.0	30-300	10	2-13
 TO-202AC Case 306	0.1-3.0	30-350	6.25-12.5	2-14
 TO-218AC Case 340	12-25	40-400	125-150	2-16
 TO-220AB Case 221A	0.5-15	30-750	15-100	2-18
 MO-040AA CASE 346	50-300	80-850	300-500	2-22
 CASE 353	25-150	80-850	100-250	2-22

TABLE 1 – TO-204AA (Formerly TO-3)

CASE 11-01, 11-3 — 40 mil pins
CASE 1-04, 1-05 — 40 mil pins
MODIFIED TO-3
CASE 197-01 — 60 mil pins

STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

i_CCont Amps Max	$V_{CEO\ (sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	Resistive Switching t_f µs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
2.5	700	MJ8500		7.5 min	0.5	4	2	1		125
	800	MJ8501		7.5 min	0.5	4	2	1		125
	1300*	BU204		2 min	2		0.75 typ	2	4 typ	36
	1400*	MJ205					1	2		110
	1500*	BU205		2 min		2	0.75 typ	2	4 typ	36
		MJ12002		1.11 min	2		1	2	4 typ	75
3	250	2N5838		8/40	3	1 typ	0.4 typ	3	5	100
	275	2N5839		10/50	2	1 typ	0.4 typ	3	5	100
	350	2N5840		10/50	2	1 typ	0.4 typ	3	5	100
3.5	325	2N3902		30/90	1	1.2 typ	0.1 typ	1	2.8	100
5	40		2N4901	20/80	1				4	87.5
	60		2N4902	20/80	1				4	87.5
	80		2N4903	20/80	1				4	87.5
	120	2N4347		15/60	2					100
	200	MJ410		30/90	1				2.5	100
	250	MJ3029		30 min	0.4		1	3		125
	300	MJ411		30/90	1				2.5	100
		2N6542		7/35	3	4	0.8	3	6	100
	325	MJ3030		3.75 min	3		1	3		125
	400	2N6543		7/35	3	4	0.8	3	6	100
		MJ13070		8 min	3	1.5	0.5	3		125
	450	MJ13071		8 min	3	1.5	0.5	3		125
		MJ16002		5 min	5	3	0.3	3		125
		MJ16004		7 min	5	2.7	0.35	3		125
		2N6834		10/30	3	2.7	0.35	3	15	125
	500	MJ16002A		5.0 min	5.0	3.0	0.3	3.0		125
	700	BU800					1	4.5		60
	700	MJ8502		7.5 min	1	4	2	2.5		150
	800	MJ8503		7.5 min	1	4	2	2.5		150
	850*	MJ12020		5.0 min	5.0		0.13 typ	3.0	15	125
	1300*	BU207		2.25 min	4.5		0.6 typ	4.5	4 typ	60
	1500*	BU208		2.25 min	4.5		0.6 typ	4.5	4 typ	60
		BU208D†		2.25 min	4.5		0.6 typ	4.5	4 typ	60
		MJ12004		2.5 min	4.5		1	4.5	4	100
6	100	2N5758	2N6226	25/100	3	0.7 typ	0.5 typ	3	1	150
	120	2N5759	2N6227	20/80	3	0.7 typ	0.5 typ	3	1	150
	140	2N5760	2N6228	15/60	3	0.7 typ	0.5 typ	3	1	150
	250	MJ15011	MJ15012	20/100	2					200
	375	BU326		30 typ	.6	3.5	0.3 typ	2.5	6 typ	90
	400	BU326A		30 typ	.6	3.5	.3 typ	2.5	6 typ	90

† @ 1 MHz

(continued)

TABLE 1 — TO-204AA (FORMERLY TO-3) (continued)

I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO (sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	Resistive Switching t_f µs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
6	700	BU500		3 min	4.5	1.2	1	4.5		75
	800	BU209		2.25 min	3	8 typ	.4 typ	4.5	4 typ	20
7	700	BU208A		2.25 min	4.5	8 typ	.4 typ	4.5	4 typ	20
7.5	60	2N3445		20/60	5	2	0.35	5	10	115
		2N3447		40/120	5	2	0.35	5	10	115
	80	2N3446		20/60	5	2	0.35	5	10	115
		2N3448		40/120	5	2	0.35	5	10	115
8	60	MJ1000	MJ900	1k min	3					90
		2N6055	2N6053	750/18k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4#	100
	80	MJ1001	MJ901	1k min	3					90
		2N6056	2N6054	750/18k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4#	100
	120	MJ4247	MJ4237	40 min	3	0.4 typ	0.18 typ	5	20	90
	150	MJ4248	MJ4238	40 min	3	0.4 typ	0.18 typ	5	20	90
	250	2N6306		15/75	3	1.6	0.4	3	5	125
			MJ6502	15 min	2	2	0.5	4		125
	300	2N6307		15/75	3	1.6	0.4	3	5	125
		2N6544		7/35	5	4	1	5	6	125
	350	2N6308		12/60	3	1.6	0.4	5	5	125
	400	2N6545		7/35	5	4	1	5	6	125
			MJ6503	15 min	2	2	0.5	4		125
		MJ13080		8 min	5	1.5	0.5	5		150
	450	MJ13081		8 min	5	1.5	0.5	5		150
		MJ16006		5 min	8	2.5	0.25	5		150
		MJ16008		7 min	8	2.2	0.25	5		150
		2N6835		10/30	5	2.5	0.25	5	10	150
	500	MJ16006A		5.0 min	8.0	3.0	0.4	5.0		150
	850*	MJ12021		5.0 min	8.0		0.1 typ	5.0		150
	1400*	MJ10011		20 min	4		1	4		80
	1500*	MJ12005		5 min	5		1	5		100
9	400	BUS47		7 min	6	1 typ	.2 typ	6		150
	450	BUS47A		7 min	5	1 typ	.2 typ	5		150
10	40	2N6383	2N6648	1k/20k	5				20#	100
	60	2N3713	2N3789	15 min	3	0.3 typ	0.4 typ	5	4	150
		2N3715	2N3791	30 min	3	0.3 typ	0.4 typ	5	4	150
		2N5877	2N5875	20/100	4	1	0.8	4	4	150
		2N6384	2N6649	1k/20k	5				20#	100
		MJ3000	MJ2500	1k min	5					150
		BD311	BD312	25 min	5				4	115
	80	2N3714	2N3790	15 min	3	0.3 typ	0.4 typ	5	4	150
		2N3716	2N3792	30 min	3	0.3 typ	0.4 typ	5	4	150
		2N5878	2N5876	20/100	4	1	0.8	4	4	150
		2N6385	2N6650	1k/20k	5				20#	100
		MJ3001	MJ2501	1k min	5					150
	100	2N5632	2N6229	25/100	5	0.9 typ	0.9 typ	5	1	150
	120	2N5633	2N6230	20/80	5	0.9 typ	0.9 typ	5	1	150
	140	2N5634	2N6231	15/60	5	0.9 typ	0.9 typ	5	1	150
		2N3442		20/70	4					117
	250	MJ15011	MJ15012	20/100	2					200
	300	MJ3041		250 min	2.5					175
	325	MJ413		20/80	0.5				2.5	125
		MJ423		30/90	1				2.5	125
		MJ431		15/35	2.5				2.5	125
		BUX43		8 min	5	2.2	0.9	1	8	120
	350	MJ3042		250 min	2.5					175
		MJ13014		8/20	5	2	0.5	5		150
		MJ10002		3/300	5	2.5	1	5	10#	150
		MJ10006		30/300	5	1.5	0.5	5	10#	150
		BU323		350 typ	6	7.5 typ	5.2 typ	.6		175
	400	MJ10003		30/300	5	2.5	1	5	10#	150
		MJ10007		30/300	5	1.5	0.5	5	10#	150
		MJ10012		100/2k	6	15	15	6		175

| h_{fe} | @ 1 MHz

(continued)

TABLE 1 — TO-204AA (FORMERLY TO-3) (continued)

I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO\,(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	Resistive Switching t_f µs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
10	400	MJ13015		8/20	5	2	0.5	5		150
		BU323A		350 typ	6	7.5 typ	5.2 typ	6		175
	450	SDT13304		10/40	5	1.6 typ	0.35 typ	5	15 typ	125*
	500	SDT13305		10/40	5	1.6 typ	0.35 typ	5	15 typ	125*
	550	MJ10013		10/250	10	2.5	0.8	10		175
	600	MJ10014		10/250	10	2.5	0.8	10		175
	700	MJ8504		7.5 min	1.5	4	2	5		175
	800	MJ8505		7.5 min	1.5	4	2	5		175
		MJ16018		7.0 min	5.0	2.0 typ	0.5 typ	5.0		150
	950*	MJ12010		4.2 min	5		1	5		100
12	40	2N6569	2N6594	15/200	4	5	1.5	2	1.5 to 15	100
	60	2N6057	2N6050	750/18k	6	1.6 typ	1.5 typ	6	4#	150
	80	2N6058	2N6051	750/18k	6	1.6 typ	1.5 typ	6	4#	150
	100	2N6059	2N6052	750/18k	6	1.6 typ	1.5 typ	6	4#	150
	250	BUX42		8 min	6	2	.4	6	8	120
	450	BUX48A				3	.6	8		125
	1000	BUT16		5 min	8	2 typ	.8 typ	8		150
15	60	2N3055H		20/70	4				800	115
		2N3055	MJ2955	20/70	4	0.7 typ	0.3 typ	4	2.5	115
		2N3055A	MJ2955A	20/70	4				0.8	115
		2N6576		2k/20k	4	2	7	10	10-200#	120
		2N5881	2N5879	20/100	6	1	0.8	6	4	160
	80	2N5882	2N5880	20/100	6	1	0.8	6	4	160
	90	2N6577		2k/20k	4	2	7	10	10-200#	120
	120	MJ15015	MJ15016	20/70	4				1	180
		2N6578		2k/20k	4	2	7	10	10-200#	120
	140	MJ15001	MJ15002	25/150	4				2	200
	150	MJ11018	MJ11017	100 min	15				3#	175
	200	2N6249		10/50	10	3.5	1	10	2.5	175
		MJ11020	MJ11019	100 min	15				3#	175
		BUX41		8 min	8	1.5	.4	8	8	120
	250	MJ11022	MJ11021	100 min	15				3#	175
	275	2N6250		8/50	10	3.5	1	10	2.5	175
	300	2N6546		6/30	10	4	0.7	10	6 to 24	175
		2N6676		8 min	15	2.5	0.5	15	3	175
	325	BUX13		8	8	2.5	.8	8	8	150
	350	2N6251		6/50	10	3.5	1	10	2.5	175
		2N6677		8 min	15	2.5	0.5	15	3	175
	400	2N6547		6/30	10	4	0.7	10	6 to 24	175
		2N6678		8 min	15	2.5	0.5	15	3	175
		MJ13090		8 min	10	2.5	0.5	10		175
		BUS48		8 min	10	1.3 typ	.2 typ	10		175
	450	MJ13091		8 min	10	2.5	0.5	10		175
		MJ16010		5 min	15	1.2 typ	0.2 typ	10		175
		MJ16012		7 min	15	0.9 typ	0.15 typ	10		175
		2N6836		10/30	10	3.0	0.35	10	10	175
		BUS48A		8 min	8	1.3 typ	.2 typ	10		175
	500	MJ16010A		5 min	15	3	.4	10		17
	850*	MJ12022		5.0 min	15		0.1 typ	10		175
16	60	MJ4033	MJ4030	1k/	10					150
	80	MJ4034	MJ4031	1k/	10					150
	100	2N5629	2N6029	25/100	8	1.2 typ	1.2 typ	8	1	200
		MJ4035	MJ4032	1k/	10					150
		BD317	BD318	25 min	5				1	200
	120	2N5630	2N6030	20/80	8	1.2 typ	1.2 typ	8	1	200
	140	2N3773	2N6609	15/60	8	1.1 typ	1.5 typ	8	4	150
		2N5631	2N6031	15/60	8	1.2 typ	1.2 typ	8	1	200
	200	MJ15022	MJ15023	15/60	8				5	250
		MJ15026	MJ15027	6 min	16				15	250

$|h_{fe}|$ @ 1 MHz

(continued)

2

TABLE 1 — TO-204AA (FORMERLY TO-3) (continued)

I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	Resistive Switching t_f µs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
16	250	MJ15024	MJ15025	15/60	8				5	250
18	160	BUX41N		8 min	12	1.2	.25	12	8	120
	400	BUS97		7 min	12	2	.4	12		175
	450	BUS97A		7 min	10	2	.4	10		175
20	40	2N6257		15/75	8				2	150
	60	2N3772		15/60	10				2	150
		2N6282	2N6285	750/18k	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	10	4#	160
	75	2N5039		20/100	10	1.5	0.5	10	60	140
	80	2N5303	2N5745	15/60	10	2	1	10	2	200
		2N6283	2N6286	750/18k	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	10	4#	160
	90	2N5038		20/100	12	1.5	0.5	12	60	140
	100	2N6284	2N6287	750/18k	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	10	4#	160
	125	BUX40		8 min	15	1	.25	15	8	120
	140	MJ15003	MJ15004	25/150	5				2	250
	160	BUX11N		20/60	8	1.2	.25	15	8	150
	200	BUV11		10 min	12	1.8	.4	12	8	150
		MJ13330		8/40	10	3.5	0.7	10	5 to 40	175
	250	MJ13331		8/40	10	3.5	0.7	10	5 to 40	175
		BUV12		10 min	10	1.5	.5	10	8	150
	350	MJ10000		40/400	10	3	1.8	10	10#	175
		MJ10004		40/400	10	1.5	0.5	10	10#	175
		MJ13332		10/60	5	4	0.7	10		175
	400	MJ10001		40/400	10	3	1.8	10	10#	175
		MJ10005		40/400	10	1.5	0.5	10	10#	175
		MJ13100		8 min	15	3.5	0.5	15		175
		MJ13333		10/60	5	4	0.7	10		175
		BUV24		8 min	12	3	.9	12	8	250
	450	MJ10008		30/300	10	2	0.6	10	8#	175
		MJ13101		8 min	15	3.5	0.5	15		175
		MJ13334		10/60	5	4	0.7	10		175
		MJ16014		5 min	20	2.7	0.35	20		250
		MJ16016		7 min	20	2.2	0.25	20		250
		2N6837		10/30	15	2.5	0.25	15	15	250
	500	MJ10009		30/300	10	2	0.6	10	8#	175
		MJ13335		10/60	5	4	0.7	10		175
	700	BUT15		15 min	12	1.2 typ	.3 typ	12		175
	750	MJ10024		50/600	20	5	1.8	10		250
	850	MJ10025		50/600	20	5	1.8	10		250
24	1000	BUT36		5 min	16	4.5 typ	1.7 typ	16		250
25	60	2N5885	2N5883	20/100	10	1	0.8	10	4	200
	80	2N5886	2N5884	20/100	10	1	0.8	10	4	200
			2N6436	30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200
	100	2N6338		30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200
			2N6437	30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200
	120	2N6339		30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200
			2N6438	30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200
	125	BUV10		10 min	20	1.2	.25	20	8	150
		BUV10N		10 min	20	1.55	.45	15	10	175
	140	2N6340		30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200
	150	2N6341		30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200
	500	BUT14		15 min	16	1.3 typ	.3 typ	16		175
28	400	BUT13		20 min	18	1.1 typ	.3 typ	18		175
30	40	2N3771		15/60	15				2	150
		2N5301	2N4398	15/60	15	2	1	10	2	200
	60	2N5302	2N4399	15/60	15	2	1	10	2	200
		MJ11012	MJ11011	1k min	20				4#	200
		2N6326	2N6329	6/30	30				3	200
	80	2N6327	2N6330	6/30	30				3	200
	90	MJ11014	MJ11013	1k min	20				4#	200
		BUX39		8 min	20	1	.25	20	8	120

$|h_{fe}|$ @ 1 MHz

(continued)

TABLE 1 — TO-204AA (FORMERLY TO-3) (continued)

I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO (sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	Resistive Switching t_f µs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
30	100	2N6328	2N6331	6/30	30				3	200
		MJ802	MJ4502	25/100	7.5				2	200
	120	MJ11016	MJ11015	1k min	20				4#	200
	325	BUV23		8 min	16	1.8	.4	16	8	250
	400V	BUS98		8 min	20	1.55 typ	.2 typ	20		250
	450	MJ16020		5 min	30	1.8	.2	20		250
		MJ16022		7 min	30	1.5	.15	20		250
		BUS98A		8 min	16	1.55 typ	.2 typ	16		250
40	160	BUV21N		10 min	40	1	.2	40	8	250
	200	BUV21		10 min	25	1.8	.4	25	8	150
	250	BUS52		15 min	40	2	.3	40		
		BUV22		10 min	20	1.1	.35	20	8	250
	350	MJ10022●		50/600	10	2.5	0.9	20		250
	400	MJ10023●		50/600	10	2.5	0.9	20		250
	700	BUT35		15 min	24	2.8 typ	.65 typ	24		250
50	60	2N5685●	2N5683●	15/60	25	0.5 typ	0.3 typ	25	2	300
		MJ11028●	MJ11029●	400 min	50					300
	80	2N5686●	2N5684●	15/60	25	0.5 typ	0.3 typ	25	2	300
			2N6377●	30/120	20	0.8	0.25	20	30	250
	90	MJ11030	MJ11031	400 min	50					300
	100	2N6274●	2N6378●	30/120	20	0.8	0.25	20	30	250
	120	2N6275●	2N6379●	30/120	20	0.8	0.25	20	30	250
		MJ11032●	MJ11033●	400 min	50					300
	125	BUV20		10 min	50	1.2	.25	50	8	250
	140	2N6276●		30/120	20	0.8	0.25	20	30	250
	150	2N6277●		30/120	20	0.8	0.25	20	30	250
	200	BUS51		15 min	50	2	.3	5		
	400	MJ10015●		10 min	40	2.5	1.0	20		250
	500	MJ10016●		10 min	40	2.5	1.0	20		250
		BUT34		15 min	32	1.8 typ	.7 typ	32		250
56	400	BUT33		20 min	36	2 typ	.8 typ	36		250
60	200	MJ10020●		75 min	15	3.5	0.5	30		250
	250	MJ10021●		75 min	15	3.5	0.5	30		250
70	60	MJ14000●	MJ14001●	15/100	50					300
	80	MJ14002●	MJ14003●	15/100	50					300
	125	BUS50		15 min	40	2	.3	40		

● Modified TO-3, 60 mil pins
| h_{fe} | @ 1 MHz

2

TABLE 2 — TO-39 Package

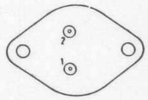
CASE 79-02

STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
(Pin 3 connected to case)

I_CCont Amps Max	$V_{CEO\,(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	Resistive Switching t_f µs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
0.5	150		2N4929	20 min	0.05				100	5
	200		2N4930	20 min	0.05				20	5
			MJ4645	20 min	0.5	0.72*		0.05	40	5
	250		2N4931	20 min	0.03				20	5
	300		MJ4646	20 min	0.5	0.72*		0.05	40	5
	400		MJ4647	20 min	0.5	0.72*		0.05	30	5
1	40	2N3110		25/70	0.5	0.6*		0.15	60	5
			2N3244	50/150	0.5	0.14	0.045	0.5	175	5
			2N3467	40/120	0.5	0.06	0.03	0.5	175	5
	50		2N3245	30/90	0.5	0.12		0.5	150	5
			2N3468	40/120	0.5	0.06	0.03	0.5	175	5
	60		MM4030	25/40	0.5	0.35			100/400	7
			MM4032	70/100	0.5	0.35			150/500	7
	65		MM4036	20/40	0.5	0.175*			60	7
	80	2N3019		50 min	0.5				100	5
		2N3020		30/100	0.5				100	5
			MM4031	25/40	0.5	0.35			100/400	7
			MM4033	70/100	0.5	0.35			150/500	7
	100	2N5681	2N5679	40/150	0.25				30	10
	120	2N5682	2N5680	40/150	0.25				30	10
	200		2N5415	30 min	0.05				15	5
	250	2N3440		40/160	0.02				15	5
	300		2N5416	30 min	0.05				15	5
	350	2N3439		40/160	0.02				15	5
1.5	40		2N3762	30/120	1	0.08	0.035	1	180	4
	50	2N3734		30/120	1	0.03	0.03	1	250	4
	60		2N3763	20/80	1	0.08	0.035	1	150	4
	75	2N3735		20/80	1	0.03	0.03	1	250	4
2	40	2N5859		30/120	0.5	0.035	0.035	0.1	250	5
	60	2N5861		25/120	0.5	0.035	0.035	0.5	200	5
	100	MM3007	MM5007	50/250	0.25				30	8
3	40	2N4237	2N4234	30/150	0.25				3	6
	60	2N4238	2N4235	30/150	0.25				3	6
		2N3506		40/200	1.5	0.055	0.035	1.5	60	5
	80	2N4239	2N4236	30/150	0.25				3	6
		2N3507		40/200	1.5	0.055	0.035	1.5	60	5
4	60	2N4877		20/100	4	1.5	0.5	4	4	10
5	60		MJ8100	25/180	2	1	0.15	2	30	10
	80	2N5336	2N6190	30/120	2	2	0.2	2	30	6
		2N5337	2N6191	60/240	2	2	0.2	2	30	6
	100	2N5338	2N6192	30/120	2	2	0.2	2	30	10
		2N5339	2N6193	60/240	2	2	0.2	2	30	6

* t_{off}

TABLE 3 — TO-66 Package



CASE 80-02

STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

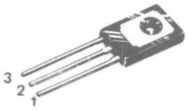
2

I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO\,(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	Resistive Switching t_f µs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
1	40	2N4910	2N4898	20/100	0.5	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	0.5	3	25
	60	2N4911	2N4899	20/100	0.5	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	0.5	3	25
	80	2N4912	2N4900	20/100	0.5	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	0.5	3	25
	175	2N3583	2N6420	40/200	0.5	2 typ	0.23 typ	0.5	10	35
	225	2N3738	2N6424	40/200	0.1	3 typ	0.3 typ	0.1	10	20
	250		2N5344	25/100	0.5	0.6	0.1	0.5	60	40
	300	2N3739	2N6425	40/200	0.1	3 typ	0.3 typ	0.1	10	20
			2N5345	25/100	0.5	0.6	0.1	0.5	60	40
1.5	300	MJ4360		5/25	1	4	0.7	1	4	40
	400	MJ4361		5/25	1	4	0.7	1	4	40
2	125	2N5050		25/100	0.75	3.5	1.2	0.75	10	40
	150	2N5051		25/100	0.75	3.5	1.2	0.75	10	40
	200	2N5052		25/100	0.75	3.5	1.2	0.75	10	40
	225		2N6211	10/100	1	2.5	0.6	1	20	35
	250	2N3584	2N6421	25/100	1	4	3	1	10	35
	300		2N6212	10/100	1	2.5	0.6	1	20	35
		2N3585	2N6422	25/100	1	4	3	1	10	35
		2N4240	2N6423	30/150	0.75	6	3	0.75	15	35
	350		2N6213	10/100	1	2.5	0.6	1	20	35
3	140	2N3441		25/100	0.5				0.2	25
4	60		2N3740,A	30/100	0.25	1.3 typ	0.27 typ	0.25	4	25
		2N3054,A	2N6049	25/100	0.5	1 typ	0.3 typ	0.5	3	75
		2N3766		40/160	0.5	0.9 typ	0.09 typ	0.5	10	20
		2N6294	2N6296	750/18k	2	0.9 typ	0.7 typ	2	4#	50
	80		2N3741,A	30/100	0.25	1.3 typ	0.27 typ	0.25	4	25
		2N3767		40/160	0.5	0.9 typ	0.09 typ	0.5	10	20
		2N6295	2N6297	750/18k	2	0.9 typ	0.7 typ	2	4	50
	300	MJ4380		8/40	2	4	.9	2	4	75
	400	MJ4381		8/40	2	4	.9	2	4	75
5	40	2N4231A	2N6312	25/100	1.5	0.5 typ	0.2 typ	1.5	4	75
	60	2N4232A	2N6313	25/100	1.5	0.5 typ	0.2 typ	1.5	4	75
	80	2N4233A	2N6314	25/100	1.5	0.5 typ	0.2 typ	1.5	4	75
	225	2N6233		25/125	1	3.5	0.5	1	20	50
	275	2N6234		25/125	1	3.5	0.5	1	20	50
	300	MJ4400		7/35	3	4	.8	3	6	100
	325	2N6235		25/125	1	3.5	0.5	1	20	50
	400	MJ4401		7/35	3	4	.8	3	6	100
7	60	2N6315	2N6317	20/100	2.5	1	0.8	2.5	4	90
	80	2N5427		30/120	2	2	0.2	2	30	40
		2N5428		60/240	2	2	0.2	2	30	40
		2N6316	2N6318	20/100	2.5	1	0.8	2.5	4	90
	100	2N5429		30/120	2	2	0.2	2	30	40
		2N5430		60/240	2	2	0.2	2	30	40
	250	2N6078		12/70	1.2	2.8	0.3	1.2	1	45
	275	2N6077		12/70	1.2	2.8	0.3	1.2	1	45
8	60	2N6300	2N6298	750/18k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4#	75
	80	2N6301	2N6299	750/18k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4#	75
	120	MJ3247	MJ3237	40 min	3	0.4 typ	0.18 typ	5	20	75
	150	MJ3248	MJ3238	40 min	3	0.4 typ	0.18 typ	5	20	75
10	80	2N6495		10/60	10	0.15 typ	0.05 typ	10	25	70

| h_{fe} | @ 1 MHz

2

TABLE 4 — TO-126 Package



CASE 77-04
PLASTIC

STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

STYLE 3:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER

I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	Resistive Switching t_f µs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
0.3	250	MJE3440		40/160	0.02				15	15
	350	MJE3439		40/160	0.02				15	15
0.5	150	MJE341		25/200	0.05				15	20.8
	200	MJE344		30/300	0.05				15	20.8
	250	2N5655		30/250	0.1	3.5 typ	0.24 typ	0.1	10	20
		BD157		30/240	0.05					20
	300	BD158		30/240	0.05					20
		BD232		20 min	0.15					20
		MJE3405		65 min	0.12					20
		MJE340	MJE350	30/240	0.05					20.8
		2N5656		30/250	0.1	3.5 typ	0.24 typ	0.1	10	20
	350	2N5657		30/250	0.1	3.5 typ	0.24 typ	0.1	10	20
		BD159		30/240	0.05					20
1	40	2N4921	2N4918	20/100	0.5	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	0.5	3	30
	60	2N4922	2N4919	20/100	0.5	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	0.5	3	30
	80	2N4923	2N4920	20/100	0.5	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	0.5	3	30
1.5	40	MJE720	MJE710	8 min	1					20
	45	BD165	BD166	15 min	0.5				6	20
		BD135.6	BD136.6	40/100	0.15					12.5
		BD135.10	BD136.10	63/160	0.15					12.5
		BD135.16	BD136.16	100/250	0.15					12.5
	60	BD167	BD168	15 min	0.5				6	20
		BD137.6	BD138.6	40/100	0.15					12.5
		BD137.10	BD138.10	63/160	0.15					12.5
		BD137.16	BD138.16	100/250	0.15					12.5
		MJE721	MJE711	8 min	1					20
	80	MJE722	MJE712	8 min	1					20
		BD169	BD170	15 min	0.5				6	20
		BD139.6	BD140.6	40/100	0.15					12.5
		BD139.10	BD140.10	63/160	0.15					12.5
		BD139.16	BD140.16	100/250	0.15					12.5
	300	MJE13002●		5/25	1	4	0.7	1	5	40
	400	MJE13003●		5/25	1	4	0.7	1	5	40
2	45	BD233	BD234	25 min	1				3	25
	60	BD235	BD236	25 min	1				3	25
	80	BD237	BD238	25 min	1				3	25
	100	MJE270	MJE271	1.5k min	0.12				6	15
3	30	MJE520	MJE370	25 min	1					25
	40	MJE180	MJE170	50/250	0.1	0.6 typ	0.12 typ	0.1	50	12.5
	45	BD175.6	BD176.6	40/100	0.15				3	30

● Case 77 (Style 3)
| h_{fe} | @ 1 MHz

(continued)

TABLE 4 — TO-126 Package (continued)

I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	Resistive Switching t_f µs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
3	45	BD175.10	BD176.10	63/160	0.15				3	30
		BD175.16	BD176.16	100/250	0.15				3	30
	60	BD177.6	BD178.6	40/100	0.15				3	30
		BD177.10	BD178.10	63/160	0.15				3	30
		BD177.16	BD178.16	100/250	0.15				3	30
		MJE181	MJE171	50/250	0.1	0.6 typ	0.12 typ	0.1	50	12.5
	80	MJE182	MJE172	50/250	0.1	0.6 typ	0.12 typ	0.1	50	12.5
		BD179.6	BD180.6	40/100	0.15				3	30
		BD179.10	BD180.10	63/160	0.15				3	30
		BD179.16	BD180.16	100/250	0.15				3	30
	200	BUY49P		30 min	0.5				25	20
4	20	BD433	BD434	50 min	2				3	36
	30	BD185	BD186	15 min	2				20	40
		BD435	BD436	50 min	2				3	36
	40	MJE3300●	MJE3310●	1k min	1				20	15
		2N5190	2N5193	25/100	1.5	0.4 typ	0.4 typ	1.5	2	40
		MJE521	MJE371	40 min	1					40
		2N6037	3N6034	750/18k	2	1.7 typ	1.2 typ	2	25	40
	45	BD675	BD676	750 min	1.5					40
		BD675A	BD676A	750 min	2					40
		BD785	BD786	20 min	2				50	15
		BD187	BD188	15 min	2				20	40
		BD437	BD438	40 min	2				3	36
		BD775	BD776	750 min	2				20	15
	60	MJE3301●	MJE3311●	1k min	1				20#	15
		2N5191	2N5194	25/100	1.5	0.4 typ	0.4 typ	1.5	2	40
		MJE800	MJE700	750 min	1.5				1#	40
		MJE801	MJE701	750 min	2				1#	40
		2N6038	2N6035	750/18k	2	1.7 typ	1.2 typ	2	25	40
		BD677	BD678	750 min	1.5					40
		BD677A	BD678A	750 min	2					40
		BD787	BD788	20 min	2				50	15
		BD189	BD190	15 min	2				20	40
		BD439	BD440	25 min	2				3	36
		BD777	BD778	750 min	2				20	15
	80	MJE3302●	MJE3312●	1k min	1				20#	15
		2N5192	2N5195	25/100	1.5	0.4 typ	0.4 typ	1.5	2	40
		MJE802	MJE702	750 min	1.5				1#	40
		MJE803	MJE703	750 min	2				1#	40
		2N6039	2N6036	750/18k	2	1.7 typ	1.2 typ	2	25	40
		BD679	BD680	750 min	1.5					40
		BD679A	BD680A	750 min	2					40
		BD789	BD790	10 min	2				40	15
		BD441	BD442	15 min	2				3	36
		BD779	BD780	750 min	2				20	15
		MJE240	MJE250	40/200	0.2				40	15
		MJE241	MJE251	40/120	0.2				40	15
		MJE242	MJE252	25 min	0.2				40	15
	100	MJE244	MJE254	25 min	0.2				40	15
		BD681	BD682	750 min	1.5					40
		BD791	BD792	10 min	2				40	15
		MJE243	MJE253	40/120	0.2	0.7 typ	0.08 typ	0.2	40	15
5	25	MJE200	MJE210	45/180	2	0.13 typ	0.035 typ	2	65	15

● Case 77 (Style 3)
\# | h_{fe} | @ 1 MHz

TABLE 5 — TO-127 Package

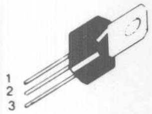
CASE 90-05
PLASTIC

STYLE 2:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

I_CCont Amps Max	$V_{CEO\,(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	t_s µs Max	t_f µs Max	@ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
5	40	2N5977	2N5974	20/120	2.5	0.45 typ	0.18 typ	2.5	2	75
	50	MJE205	MJE105	25/100	2					65
	60	MJE1100	MJE1090	750 min	3A				1	70
		MJE1101	MJE1091	750 min	4A				1	70
		2N5978	2N5975	25/100	2.5	0.55 typ	0.18 typ	2.5	2	75
	80	MJE1102	MJE1092	750 min	3A				1	70
		MJE1103	MJE1093	750 min	4A				1	70
		2N5979	2N5976	20/120	2.5	0.45 typ	0.18 typ	2.5	2	75
8	60	MJE6043	MJE6040	1k/20k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4#	75
	80	MJE6044	MJE6041	1k/20k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4#	75
	100	MJE6045	MJE6042	1k/20k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4#	75
10	45		BD206	15 min	4				1.5	90
	60	BD207	BD208	15 min	4				1.5	90
		MJE2801	MJE2901	25/100	3					90
		MJE3055	MJE2955	20/70	4				2	90
12	40	2N5989	2N5986	20/120	6	0.5 typ	0.25 typ	6	2	100
	60	2N5990	2N5987	20/120	6	0.5 typ	0.25 typ	6	2	100
	80	2N5991	2N5988	20/120	6	0.5 typ	0.25 typ	6	2	100
15	40	MJE1660	MJE1290	20/100	5				3	90
	60	MJE1661	MJE1291	20/100	5				3	90

| h_{fe} | @ 1 MHz

TABLE 6 — CASE 152

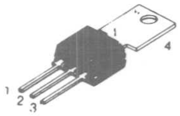


STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

(COLLECTOR CONNECTED TO TAB)

I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO\,(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	Resistive Switching t_f µs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
0.5	65	MPS-U31		10 min	0.1					10
	300	MPS-U10	MPS-U60	30 min	0.030				60	10
0.8	40	MPS-U02	MPS-U52	30 min	0.5				150	10
1	120	MPS-U03		40 min	0.010				100	10
	180	MPS-U04		40 min	0.010				100	10
2	20	BD505	BD506	90 typ	1				180 typ	10
	30	BD507	BD508	90 typ	1				180 typ	10
		MPS-U01	MPS-U51	50 min	1				50	10
	40	MPS-U01A	MPS-U51A	50 min	1				50	10
		MPS-U45	MPS-U95	4k min	1				100	10
		BD509	BD510	90 typ	1				180 typ	10
	45	BD515	BD516	55 typ	0.5				160 typ	10
	60	BD517	BD518	55 typ	0.5				160 typ	10
		MPS-U05	MPS-U55	60 min	0.25				50	10
	80	MPS-U06	MPS-U56	60 min	0.25				50	10
		BD519	BD520	55 typ	0.5				160 typ	10
	100	BD529	BD530	98 typ	0.25				100 typ	10
		MPS-U07	MPS-U57	30 min	0.25				50	10

TABLE 7 — TO-202AC Package



CASE 306-04
PLASTIC

STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
4. COLLECTOR

STYLE 3:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

I_CCont Amps Max	$V_{CEO (sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	Resistive Switching t_f µs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
0.1	250	D40N1		30/90	0.02				50-80	6.25
		D40N2		60/180	0.02				50-80	6.25
		BF787	BF790	50 min	0.025				60	10
	300	BF788	BF791	50 min	0.025				60	10
		D40N3		30/90	0.02				50-80	6.25
		D40N4		60/180	0.02				50-80	6.25
	350	BF789	BF792	50 min	0.025				60	10
0.5	30	D40C1		10k/60k	0.2	0.35 typ	0.8 typ	1	75 typ	6.25
		D40C2		40k min	0.2	0.35 typ	0.8 typ	1	75 typ	6.25
	40	D40C4		10k/60k	0.2	0.35 typ	0.8 typ	1	75 typ	6.25
		D40C5		40k min	0.2	0.35 typ	0.8 typ	1	75 typ	6.25
	120	D40P1		40 min	0.08	2.5		0.08	50	6.25
	150	2N6591		40/200	0.1				35	10
	180	D40P3		40 min	0.08	2.5		0.08	50	6.25
	200	2N6592		30/200	0.1				35	10
	225	D40P5		40 min	0.08	2.5		0.08	50	6.25
	250	2N6557		40/180	0.03				45	10
		MDS20		40/250	0.03				60	10
		2N6593		30/200	0.1				35	10
		BF460	BF463	40/180	0.03				45/200	10
		BF757	BF760	40/180	0.03				45/200	10
	300	BF461	BF464	40/180	0.03				45/200	10
		BF758	BF761	40/180	0.03				45/200	10
		2N6558		40/180	0.03				45	10
			MDS60	30 min	0.03				60	10
		MDS21		40/250	0.03				60	10
	350	2N6559		40/180	0.03				45	10
		BF462	BF465	40/180	0.03				45/200	10
		BF759	BF762	40/180	0.03				45/200	10
1	30	D40D1	D41D1	10 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
		D40D2	D41D2	20 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
	45	D40D4	D41D4	10 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
		D40D5	D41D5	10 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
	60	2N6551	2N6554	25 min	0.5				75	10
		D40D7	D41D7	10 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
		D40D8	D41D8	10 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
		BD415	BD416	80/300	0.05				75/350	10
		BD385	BD386	80/300	0.05				75/350	10
	75	D40D10	D41D10	10 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
		D40D11	D41D11	10 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
		D40D13	D41D13	50/150	0.1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
		D40D14	D41D14	50/150	0.1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10

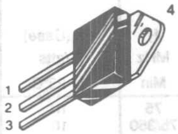
(continued)

TABLE 7 — TO-202AC Package (continued)

I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO\,(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	Resistive Switching t_f µs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
1	80	**2N6552**	**2N6555**	25 min	0.5				75	10
		BD417	**BD418**	80/300	0.05				75/350	10
		BD387	**BD388**	80/300	0.05				75/350	10
	100	**2N6553**	**2N6556**	25 min	0.5				75	10
		BD419	**BD420**	80/300	0.05				75/350	10
		BD389	**BD390**	80/300	0.05				75/350	10
	150	**BF466**		40 min	0.1				100	10
	180	**BF467**		40 min	0.1				100	10
	250	**BF468**		40 min	0.1				100	10
2	30	**D40E1**	**D41E1**	10 min	1	0.4 typ	0.17 typ	1	230 typ	8
		D40K1	**D41K1**	1k min	1.5				75 typ	10
		D40K3	**D41K3**	1k min	1				75 typ	10
	40	**BD411**	**BD413**	15k min	0.5					10
		BD412	**BD414**	10k min	0.5					10
		2N6548		5k min	1				100	10
		2N6549		3k min	1				100	10
	50	**D40K2**	**D41K2**	1k min	1.5				75 typ	10
		D40K4	**D41K4**	1k min	1				75 typ	10
	60	**D40E5**	**D41E5**	10 min	1	0.4 typ	0.17 typ	1	230 typ	8
	80	**D40E7**	**D41E7**	10 min	1	0.4 typ	0.17 typ	1	230 typ	8
3	40	**MDS26†**	**MDS76†**	30 min	1				50	12.5
	60	**MDS27†**	**MDS77†**	30 min	1				50	12.5

† Style 3.

TABLE 8 — TO-218 Package



CASE 340-01
PLASTIC

STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

I_CCont Amps Max	$V_{CEO\ (sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s μs Max	Resistive Switching t_f μs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
5	450	MJH16002 MJH16004		5.0 min 7.0 min	5 5	3.0 2.7	0.30 0.35	3.0 3.0		100 100
	500	MJH16002A		5.0 min	5	3.0	0.30	3.0		100
6	375	BU426		30 typ	0.6	2 typ	0.5 typ	2.5	6	113
	400	BU426A		30 typ	0.6	2 typ	0.5 typ	2.5	6	113
8	450	MJH16006 MJH16008		5.0 min 7.0 min	8 8	2.5 2.2	0.25 0.25	5.0 5.0		125 125
	500	BUT50P MJH16008A		30 min 5.0 min	2 8	0.75 typ 2.5	0.1 typ 0.25	5 5.0		100 125
9	400	BUS47P		7 min	5	1 typ	0.2 typ	6		128
	450	BUS47AP		7 min	6	1 typ	0.2 typ	6		128
10	40	TIP33	TIP34	20 min	3				3.0	80
	60	TIP33A TIP140 BDV65	TIP34A TIP145 BDV64	20 min 500 min 1k min	3 10 5	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	5.0	3.0 4.0#	80 125 125
	80	BDV65A TIP33B TIP141	BDV64A TIP34B TIP146	1k min 20 min 500 min	5 3 10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	5.0	3.0 4.0#	125 80 125
	100	TIP33C TIP142 BDV65B	TIP34C TIP147 BDV64B	20 min 500 min 1k min	3 10 5	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	5.0	3.0 4.0#	80 125 125
	120	BDV65C	BDV64C	1k min	5					125
	350	BU323P		150 min	6	15	15	6		125
	400	BU323AP		150 min	6	15	15	6		125
	800	MJH16018		7.0 min	5	2.0 typ	0.5 typ	5.0		150
15	60	TIP3055	TIP2955	5 min	10				2.5	80
	150	MJH11018	MJH11017	400/15k	10				3.0#	150
	200	MJH11020	MJH11019	400/15k	10				3.0#	150
	250	MJH11022	MJH11021	400/15k	10				3.0#	150
	400	BUS48P		8 min	10	1.3 typ	0.2 typ	10		150
	450	BUS48AP MJH16010 MJH16012		8 min 5.0 min 7.0 min	8 15 15	1.3 typ 1.2 .9	0.2 typ 0.2 0.15	10 10 10		150 150 150
	500	MJH16010A BUT51P		5.0 min 40 min	15 5	3.0 1.1 typ	0.4 0.16 typ	10 10		150 125
16	60	MJH4033	MJH4030	1k min	10					150
	90	MJH4034	MJH4031	1k min	10					150
	100	MJE4340	MJE4350	15 min	8.0	1.2 typ	1.2 typ	8.0	1.0	125
	120	MJE4341 MJH4035	MJE4351 MJH4032	15 min 1k min	8.0 10	1.2 typ	1.2 typ	8.0	1.0	125 150
	140	MJE4342	MJE4352	15 min	8.0	1.2 typ	1.2 typ	8.0	1.0	125
	160	MJE4343	MJE4353	15 min	8.0	1.2 typ	1.2 typ	8.0	1.0	125

$|h_{fe}|$ @ 1MHz

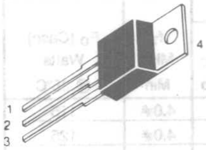
(continued)

TABLE 8 — TO-218 Package (continued)

I_CCont Amps Max	$V_{CEO\,(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	Resistive Switching t_f µs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
20	60	MJH6282	MJH6285	750/18k	10				4.0#	125
	80	MJH6283	MJH6286	750/18k	10				4.0#	125
	100	MJH6284	MJH6287	750/18k	10				4.0#	125
25	40	TIP35	TIP36	10/75	15	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	10	3.0	125
	45	BD249	BD250	10 min	15				3	125
	60	BD249A TIP35A	BD250A TIP36A	10 min 10/75	15 15	 0.6 typ	 0.3 typ	 10	3 3.0	125 125
	80	TIP35B BD249B	TIP36B BD250B	10/75 10 min	15 15	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	10	3.0 3	125 125
	100	BD249C TIP35C	BD250C TIP36C	10 min 10/75	15 15	 0.6 typ	 0.3 typ	 10	3 3.0	125 125

| h_{fe} | @ 1 MHz

TABLE 9 — TO-220AB Package



CASE 221A-02
PLASTIC

STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

i_CCont Amps Max	$V_{CEO\ (sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	t_f µs Max	@ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
0.5	40	TIP61	TIP62	15/100	0.5	0.9 typ	0.4 typ	0.5	3	15
	60	TIP61A	TIP62A	15/100	0.5	0.9 typ	0.4 typ	0.5	3	15
	80	TIP61B	TIP62B	15/100	0.5	0.9 typ	0.4 typ	0.5	3	15
	100	TIP61C	TIP62C	15/100	0.5	0.9 typ	0.4 typ	0.5	3	15
	350	MJE2360T		15 min	0.1				10 typ	30
		MJE2361T		40 min	0.1				10 typ	30
1	40	TIP29	TIP30	15/75	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	30
	60	TIP29A	TIP30A	15/75	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	30
	80	TIP29B	TIP30B	15/75	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	30
	100	TIP29C	TIP30C	15/75	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	30
	120	TIP29D	TIP30D	15/75	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	30
	140	TIP29E	TIP30E	15/75	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	30
	160	TIP29F	TIP30F	15/75	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	30
	250	TIP47		30/150	0.3	2 typ	0.18 typ	0.3	10	440
	300	TIP48	MJE5730	30/150	0.3	2 typ	0.18 typ	0.3	10	40
	350	TIP49	MJE5731	30/150	0.3	2 typ	0.18 typ	0.3	10	40
	400	TIP50	MJE5732	30/150	0.3	2 typ	0.18 typ	0.3	10	40
2	45	BD239	BD240	15 min	1				3	30
	60	BD239A	BD240A	15 min	1				3	30
		TIP110	TIP115	500 min	2	1.7 typ	1.3 typ	2	25#	50
	80	TIP111	TIP116	500 min	2	1.7 typ	1.3 typ	2	25#	50
		BD239B	BD240B	15 min	1				3	30
	100	BD239C	BD240C	15 min	1				3	30
		TIP112	TIP117	500 min	2	1.7 typ	1.3 Typ	2	25#	50
	400	BUX84				3.5	1.4	1		40
	450	BUX85				3.5	1.4	1		40
2.5	700	MJE8500		7.5 min	0.5	4	2	1		65
	750	MJE12007		1.1 min	2		1.0	2	4 typ	65
	800	MJE8501		7.5 min	0.5	4	2	1		65
3	40	TIP31	TIP32	25 min	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	40
	45	BD241	BD242	25 min	1				3	40
	60	BD241A	BD242A	25 min	1				3	40
		TIP31A	TIP32A	25 min	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	40
	80	TIP31B	TIP32B	25 min	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	40
		BD241B	BD242B	25 min	1				3	40
	100	BD241C	BD242C	25 min	1				3	40
		TIP31C	TIP32C	25 min	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	40
	120	TIP31D	TIP32D	25 min	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	40
	140	TIP31E	TIP32E	25 min	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	40
	140	TIP31F	TIP32F	25 min	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	40
	450	BUS45P		6 min	2	0.4 typ	.175 typ	2		75
4	30	D44C1		10 min	2	.5	.075	.1	50	30
			D45C1	10 min	2	.5	.050	.1	40	30
		D44C2		20 min	1	.5	.075	.1	50	30
			D45C2	20 min	2	.5	.050	.1	40	30
		D44C3		20 min	1	.5	.075	.1	50	30
			D45C3	20 min	1	.5	.050	.1	40	30
	45	D44C4		10 min	2	.5	.075	.1	50	30
		D44C5		20 min	1	.5	.075	.1	50	30
			D45C5	20 min	2	.5	.050	.1	40	30

* t_{off} # $|h_{fe}|$ @ 1 MHz

(continued)

TABLE 9 — TO-220AB Package (continued)

I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	Resistive Switching t_f µs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
4	45	D44C6		20 min	1	.5	.075	.1	50	30
			D45C6	20 min	1	.5	.050	.1	40	30
		2N6121	2N6124	25/100	1.5	0.4 typ	0.3 typ	1.5	2.5	40
		BD533	BD534	25 min	2				3	50
	60	BD535	BD536	25 min	2				3	50
		2N6122	2N6125	25/100	1.5	0.4 typ	0.3 typ	1.5	2.5	40
		MJE800T	MJE700T	750 min	1.5				1#	40
		MJE801T	MJE701T	750 min	2				1#	40
		D44C7		10 min	2	.5	.075	.1	50	30
			D45C7	10 min	2	.5	.050	.1	40	30
		D44C8		20 min	1	.5	.075	.1	50	30
			D45C8	20 min	2	.5	.050	.1	40	30
		D44C9		20 min	1	.5	.075	.1	50	30
			D45C9	20 min	1	.5	.050	.1	40	30
	80	D44C10		10 min	2	.5	.075	.1	50	30
			D45C10	10 min	2	.5	.050	.1	40	30
		D44C11		20 min	1	.5	.075	.1	50	30
			D45C11	20 min	2	.5	.050	.1	40	30
		D44C12		20 min	1	.5	.075	.1	50	30
			D45C12	20 min	1	.5	.050	.1	40	30
		BD537	BD538	15 min	2	.5			3	50
		2N6123	2N6126	20/80	1.5	0.4 typ	0.3 typ	1.5	2.5	40
		MJE802T	MJE702T	750 min	1.5				1#	40
		MJE803T	MJE703T	750 min	2				1#	40
	100	FT317	FT417	20 min	3	0.8 typ	0.5 typ	4	20	40
	120	FT317A	FT417A	20 min	3	0.8 typ	0.5 typ	4	20	40
	140	FT317B	FT417B	20 min	3	0.8 typ	0.5 typ	4	20	40
	300	MJE13004		6/30	3	3	0.7	3	4	60
	400	MJE13005		6/30	3	3	0.7	3	4	60
5	60	TIP120	TIP125	1k min	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4#	65
	80	TIP121	TIP126	1k min	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4#	65
	100	TIP122	TIP127	1k min	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4#	75
	250	MJE51T		5 min	5	2 typ*		2.5	2.5	80
		2N6497		10/75	2.5	1.8	0.8	2.5	5	80
	300	MJE52T		5 min	5	2 typ*		2.5	2.5	80
		2N6498		10/75	2.5	1.8	0.8	2.5	5	80
	350	MJE53T		5 min	5	2 typ*		2.5	2.5	80
		2N6499		10/75	2.5	1.8	0.8	2.5	5	80
	400	MJE13070		8 min	3	1.5	0.5	3		80
	450	BUS46P		7 min	3	.40 typ	.175 typ	3		80
		MJE13071		8 min	3	1.5	0.5	3		80
		MJE16002		5 min	5	3	0.3	3		80
		MJE16004		7 min	5	2.7	0.35	3		80
	700	MJE8502		7.5 min	1	4	2	2.5		80
	800	MJE8503		7.5 min	1	4	2	2.5		80
6	40	TIP41	TIP42	15/75	3	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	3	65
	45	BD243	BD244	15 min	3				3	65
	60	BD243A	BD244A	15 min	3				3	65
		TIP41A	TIP42A	15/75	3	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	3	65
	80	TIP41B	TIP42B	15/75	3	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	3	65
		BD243B	BD244B	15 min	3				3	65
	100	TIP41C	TIP42C	15/75	3	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	3	65
		BD243C	BD244C	15 min	3				3	65
	120	MJE5180	MJE5170	15/75	3				3	65
		TIP41D	TIP42D	15/75	3	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	3	65
	140	MJE5181	MJE5171	15/75	3				3	65
		TIP41E	TIP42E	15/75	3	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	3	65
	160	MJE5182	MJE5172	15/75	3				3	65
		TIP41F	TIP42F	15/75	3	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	3	65
7	30	2N6288	2N6111	30/150	3	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	4	40
	40	2N6129	2N6132	20/100	2.5	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	2.5	50
	45	BD795	BD796	25 min	3				3	65

* t_{off} # $|h_{fe}|$ @ 1 MHz

(continued)

2

TABLE 9 — TO-220AB Package (continued)

I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	Resistive Switching t_f µs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
7	50	2N6290	2N6109	30/150	2.5	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	4	40
	60	2N6130	2N6133	20/100	2.5	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	2.5	50
		BD797	BD798	25 min	3				3	65
	70	2N6292	2N6107	30/150	3	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	4	40
	80	2N6131	2N6134	20/100	2.5	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	2.5	50
		BD799	BD800	15 min	3				3	65
	100	BD801	BD802	15 min	3				3	65
	150	BU407		30 min	1.5		0.75	5	10	60
	200	BU406		30 min	1.5		0.75	5	10	60
	375	BU522		250 min	2.5				7.5	75
	425	BU522A		250 min	2.5				7.5	75
	450	BU522B		250 min	2.5				7.5	75
8	40	2N6386	2N6666	1k/20k	3				20#	65
	45	BDX53	BDX54	750 min	3					60
		BD895	BD896	750 min	3					70
		BD895A	BD896A	750 min	4					70
	60	BDX53A	BDX54A	750 min	3					60
		TIP130	TIP135	1k/15k	4					70
		BD897	BD898	750 min	3					70
		BD897A	BD898A	750 min	4					70
		2N6043	2N6040	1k/10k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4#	75
		TIP100	TIP105	1k/20k	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4#	80
	80	2N6044	2N6041	1k/10k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4#	75
		TIP101	TIP106	1k/20k	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4#	80
		BDX53B	BDX54B	750 min	3					60
		TIP131	TIP136	1k/15k	4					70
		BD899	BD900	750 min	3					70
		BD899A	BD900A	750 min	4					70
	100	BDX53C	BDX54C	750 min	3					60
		TIP132	TIP137	1k/15k	4					70
		BD901	BD902	750 min	3					70
		2N6045	2N6042	1k/10k	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4#	75
		TIP102	TIP107	1k/20k	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4#	80
	120	MJE15028	MJE15029	20 min	4				30	50
		BDX53D	BDX54D	750 min	3					70
	150	MJE15030	MJE15031	20 min	4				30	50
		BU807		100 min	5	0.55 typ	0.2 typ	5		60
	200	BU806		100 min	5	0.55 typ	0.2 typ	5		60
	300	MJE13006		5/30	5	3	0.7	5	4	80
		MJE5740		200 min	4	8 typ	2 typ	6		80
			MJE5850	15 min	2	2	0.5	4		80
	350	MJE5741		200 min	4	8 typ	2 typ	6		80
			MJE5851	15 min	2	2	0.5	4		80
	400	MJE5742		200 min	4	8 typ	2 typ	6		80
		MJE13007		5/30	5	3	0.7	5	4	80
			MJE5852	15 min	2	2	0.5	4		80
10	30	D44H1	D45H1	20 min	4					50
		D44H2	D45H2	40 min	4					50
	40	D44E1	D45E1	1000 min	5	2.0 typ	0.5 typ	10		50
	45	D44H4	D45H4	20 min	4					50
		D44H5	D45H5	40 min	4					50
		BDX33	BDX34	750 min	4				3	70
		BD805	BD806	15 min	4				1.5	90
	60	BDX33A	BDX34A	750 min	4				3	70
		BD807	BD808	15 min	4				1.5	90
		D44E2	D45E2	1000 min	5	2.0 typ	0.5 typ	10		50
		D44H7	D45H7	20 min	4					50
		D44H8	D45H8	40 min	4					50
			D45H9	40 min	4					50
		TIP140T	TIP145T	500 min	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	5	4.0#	125
		MJE2801T	MJE2901T	25/100	3					75
		MJE3055T	MJE2955T	20/70	4					75
		2N6387	2N6667	1k/20k	5				20#	65
		SE9300	SE9400	1k min	4				1#	70

| h_{fe} | @ 1MHz

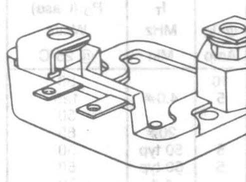
(continued)

TABLE 9 — TO-220AB Package (continued)

i_CCont Amps Max	$V_{CEO\ (sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s μs Max	Resistive Switching t_f μs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
10	80	D44E3	D45E3	1000 min	5	2.0 typ	0.5 typ	10		50
		TIP141T	TIP146T	500 min	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	5	4.0#	125
			D45H12	40 min	4					50
		2N6388	2N6668	1k/20k	5				20#	65
		D44H10	D45H10	20 min	4	0.5 typ	0.14 typ	5	50 typ	50
		D44H11	D45H11	40 min	4	0.5 typ	0.14 typ	5	50 typ	50
		SE9301	SE9401	1k min	4				1#	70
		BDX33B	BDX34B	750 min	3				3	70
		BD809	BD810	15 min	4				1.5	90
	100	BDX33C	BDX34C	750 min	3				3	70
		TIP142T	TIP147T	500 min	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	5	4.0#	125
		SE9302	SE9402	1k min	4				1#	70
	120	BDX33D	BDX34D	750 min	3				3	70
12	90	BUV26				1	0.15	12		85
	120	BUV27				1.2	0.40	8		85
		BUS36		30 min	10	0.5 typ	0.12 typ	12	30	107
	150	BUS37		30 min	10	0.5 typ	0.12 typ	12	30	107
	300	MJE13008		6/30	8	3	0.7	8	4	100
	400	MJE13009		6/30	8	3	0.7	8	4	100
15	30	D44VH1	D45VH1	20 min	4	0.7	0.09	8	50 typ	83
	40	2N6486	2N6489	20/150	5	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	5	5	75
	45	D44VH4	D45VH4	20 min	4	0.5	0.09	8	50 typ	83
		BDW39	BDW44	250 min	10				4	85
	60	BDW40	BDW45	250 min	10				4	85
		2N6487	2N6490	20/150	5	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	5	5	75
		D44VH7	D45VH7	20 min	4	0.5	0.09	8	50 typ	83
	80	2N6488	2N6491	20/150	5	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	5	5	75
		D44VH10	D45VH10	20 min	4	0.5	0.09	8	50 typ	83
		BDW41	BDW46	250 min	10				4	85
	100	BDW42	BDW47	250 min	10				4	85
	120	BDW43	BDW48	250 min	10				4	85

| h_{fe} | @ 1 MHz

TABLE 10 — MO-040AA

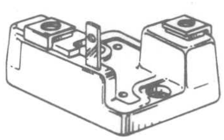


CASE 346-01
HIGH CURRENT PACKAGE

2

I_CCont	$V_{CEO\ (sus)}$	Device Type		h_{FE}	@ I_C	t_s μs	t_f μs	@ I_C	P_D (Case) Watts
Amps Max	Volts Min	NPN	PNP	Min/Max	Amps	Max	Max	Amps	@ 25°C
75	850	MJ10050 MJ10051		40 min 40 min	50	100 10	35 5	50	500
	750	MJ10052		40 min	50	10	5	50	
150	450	MJ10100 MJ10101		60 min 60 min	100	25 3.75	10 1.25	100	
	350	MJ10102		60 min	100	3.75	1.25	100	
300	250	MJ10200 MJ10201		90 min 90 min	200	20 4	8 1.0	200	
	200	MJ10202		90 min	200	4	1	200	

TABLE 10A



CASE 353-01
MEDIUM CURRENT PACKAGE

I_CCont	$V_{CEO\ (sus)}$	Device Type		h_{FE}	@ I_C	t_s μs	t_f μs	@ I_C	P_D (Case) Watts
Amps Max	Volts Min	NPN	PNP	Min/Max	Amps	Max	Max	Amps	@ 25°C
37.5	850	MJ10041 MJ10042		25 min 35 min	25 25	10 100	5 35	25 25	250
75	450	MJ10044 MJ10045		50 min 50 min	50 50	3.8 25	1.3 10	50 50	
100	250	MJ10047 MJ10048		75 min 75 min	100 100	4.0 20	1.0 8	100 100	

SELECTION BY MAJOR PRODUCT CATEGORIES

	Page
Power Darlingtons	2-24
Power Switching Transistors	2-28
Switchmode Power Transistors	2-32

TABLE 11 — Power Darlingtons

I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO\ (sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	Resistive Switching t_f µs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$ @ 1 MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C	Case JEDEC/MOT
0.5	30	**D40C1**		10k/60k	0.2	0.35 typ	0.8 typ	1	75 typ	10	TO-202/306
		D40C2		40k min	0.2	0.35 typ	0.8 typ	1	75 typ	6.25	
	40	**D40C4**		10k/60k	0.2	0.35 typ	0.8 typ	1	75 typ	10	TO-202/306
		D40C5		40k min	0.2	0.35 typ	0.8 typ	1	75 typ	6.25	
2	30	**D40K1**	**D41K1**	1k min	1.5				75 typ	10	TO-202/306
			D41K3	1k min	1.5				75 typ	10	
	40	**2N6548**		5k min	1				100	10	TO-202/306
		2N6549		3k min	1				100	10	TO-202/306
		MPS-U45	**MPS-U95**	4k min	1				100	10	/152
		BD411	**BD413**	15k min	0.5					10	TO-202/306
		BD412	**BD414**	15k min	0.5					10	TO-202/306
	60	**TIP110**	**TIP115**	1k min	1	2 typ	1 typ	1	25	50	TO-220/221A
	80	**TIP111**	**TIP116**	1k min	1	2 typ	1 typ	1	25	50	TO-220/221A
	100	**TIP112**	**TIP117**	1k min	1	2 typ	1 typ	1	25	50	TO-220/221A
		MJE270	**MJE271**	1.5k min	0.12				6	25	TO-126/77
4	40	**MJE3300**	**MJE3310**	1k min	1				20	15	TO-126/77R
		2N6037	**2N6034**	750/1k	2	1.7 typ	1.2 typ	2	25	40	TO-126/77
	45	**BD675**	**BD676**	750 min	1.5					40	TO-126/77
		BD675A	**BD676A**	750 min	1.5					40	TO-126/77
	60	**MJE3301**	**MJE3311**	1k min	1				20	15	TO-126/77R
		MJE800	**MJE700**	750 min	1.5				1	40	TO-126/77
		MJE800T	**MJE700T**	750 min	1.5				1	40	TO-220/221A
		MJE801	**MJE701**	750 min	2				1	40	TO-126/77
		MJE801T	**MJE701T**	750 min	2				1	40	TO-220/221A
		2N6038	**2N6035**	750/18k	2	1.7 typ	1.2 typ	2	25	40	TO-126/77
		2N6294	**2N6296**	750/18k	2	0.9 typ	0.7 typ	2	4	50	TO/66/80
	60	**BD677**	**BD678**	750 min	1.5					40	TO-126/77
		BD677A	**BD678A**	750 min	1.5					40	TO-126/77
	80	**MJE3302**	**MJE3312**	1k min	1				20	15	TO-126/77R
		MJE802	**MJE702**	750 min	1.5				1	40	TO-126/77
		MJE802T	**MJE702T**	750 min	1.5				1	40	TO-220/221A
		MJE803	**MJE703**	750 min	2				1	40	TO-126/77
		MJE803T	**MJE703T**	750 min	2				1	40	TO-220/221A
		2N6039	**2N6036**	750/18k	2	1.7 typ	1.2 typ	2	25	40	TO-126/77
		2N6295	**2N6297**	750/18k	2	0.9 typ	0.7 typ	2	4	50	TO-66/80
		BD679	**BD680**	750 min	1.5					40	TO-126/77
		BD679A	**BD680A**	750 min	2					40	TO-126/77
	100	**BD681**	**BD682**	750 min	1.5					40	TO-126/77
5	60	**MJE1100**	**MJE1090**	750 min	3A				1	70	TO-127/90
		MJE1101	**MJE1091**	750 min	4A				1	70	TO-127/90
		TIP120	**TIP125**	1k min	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4	65	TO-220/221A
	80	**MJE1102**	**MJE1092**	750 min	3A				1	70	TO-127/90
		MJE1103	**MJE1102**	750 min	4A				1	70	TO-127/90
		TIP121	**TIP126**	1k min	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4	65	TO-220/221A
	100	**TIP122**	**TIP127**	1k min	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4	65	TO-220/221A
7	300	**MJ3041**		250 min	2.5					100	TO-204/1
	350	**MJ3042**		250 min	2.5					100	TO-204/1
	375	**BU522**		250 min	2.5				7.5	75	TO-220/221A
	425	**BU522A**		250 min	2.5				7.5	75	TO-220/221A
	450	**BU522B**		250 min	2.5				7.5	75	TO-220/221A
8	40	**2N6386**	**2N6666**	1k/20k	3				20	65	TO-220/221A
	45	**BD895**	**BD896**	750 min	3					70	TO-220/221A
		BD895A	**BD896A**	750 min	4					70	TO-220/221A
		BDX53	**BDX54**	750 min	3					60	TO-220/221A
	60	**MJ1000**	**MJ900**	1k min	3					90	TO-204/11
		TIP100	**TIP105**	1k/20k	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4	80	TO-220/221A
		2N6043	**2N6040**	1k/10k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4	75	TO-220/221A
		2N6300	**2N6298**	750k/18k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4	75	TO-66/80
		2N6055	**2N6053**	750k/18k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4	100	TO-204/11
		MJE6043	**MJE6040**	1k/20k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	2	75	TO-127/90
		BD897	**BD898**	750 min	3					70	TO-220/221A
		BD897A	**BD898A**	750 min	4					70	TO-220/221A
		BDX53A	**BDX54A**	750 min	3					60	TO-220/221A

(continued)

2

TABLE 11 — Power Darlingtons (continued)

i_CCont Amps Max	$V_{CEO (sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	Resistive Switching t_f µs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$ @ 1 MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C	Case JEDEC/MOT
8	**80**	**MJ1001**	**MJ901**	1k min	3					90	TO-204/11
		TIP101	**TIP106**	1k/20k	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4	80	TO-220/221A
		2N6044	**2N6041**	1k/10k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4	75	TO-220/221A
		2N6301	**2N6299**	750k/18k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4	75	TO-66/80
		2N6056	**2N6054**	750k/18k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4	100	TO-204/11
		MJE6044	**MJE6041**	1k/20k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	2	75	TO-127/90
		BD899	**BD900**	750 min	3					70	TO-220/221A
		BD899A	**BD900A**	750 min	4					70	TO-220/221A
		BDX53B	**BDX54B**	750 min	3					60	TO-220/221A
	100	**MJE6045**	**MJE6042**	1k/20k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	2	75	TO-127/90
		TIP102	**TIP107**	1k/20k	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4	80	TO-220/221A
		2N6045	**2N6042**	1k/10k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4	75	TO-220/221A
		BD901	**BD902**	750 min	3					70	TO-220/221A
		BDX53C	**BDX54C**	750 min	3					60	TO-220/221A
	120	**BDX53D**	**BDX54D**	750 min	3					70	TO-220/221A
	150	**BU807**		100 min	5	0.55 typ	0.2 typ	5		60	TO-220/221A
	200	**BU806**		100 min	5	0.55 typ	0.2 typ	5		60	TO-220/221A
	300	**MJE5740**		200/400	4	8 typ	2 typ	6		80	TO-220/221A
	350	**MJE5741**		200/400	4	8 typ	2 typ	6		80	TO-220/221A
	400	**MJE5742**		200/400	4	8 typ	2 typ	6		80	TO-220/221A
	500	**BUT50P●**		30 min	2	.75 typ	.1 typ	5		100	TO-218/340
	1400	**MJ10011**		20 min	4			1	4	80	TO-204/1
10	**40**	**2N6383**	**2N6648**	1k/20k	5				20	100	TO-204/11
		D44E1	**D45E1**	1000 min	5	2.0 typ	0.5 typ	10		50	TO-220/221A
	45	**BDX33**	**BDX34**	750 min	4				3	70	TO-220/221A
	60	**MJ3000**	**MJ2500**	1k min	5					150	TO-204/1
		2N6387	**2N6667**	1k/20k	5				20	65	TO-220/221A
		2N6384	**2N6649**	1k/20k	5				20	100	TO204/11
		D44E2	**D45E2**	1000 min	5	2.0 typ	0.5 typ	10		50	TO-220/221A
		TIP140	**TIP145**	500 min	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	5	4	125	TO-218/340
		TIP140T	**TIP145T**	500 min	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	5	4	125	TO-220/221A
		BDX33A	**BDX34A**	750 min	4				3	70	TO-220/221A
		BDV65	**BDV64**	1k min	5					125	TO-218/340
	80	**MJ3001**	**2N2501**	1k/min	5					150	TO-204/1
		2N6388	**2N6668**	1k/20k	5				20	65	TO-220/221A
		2N6385	**2N6650**	1k/20k	5				20	100	TO-204/11
		D44E3	**D45E3**	1000 min	5	2.0 typ	0.5 typ	10		50	TO-220/221A
		TIP141	**TIP146**	500 min	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	5	4	125	TO-218/340
		TIP141T	**TIP146T**	500 min	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	5	4	125	TO-220/221A
		BDX33B	**BDX34B**	750 min	3				3	70	TO-220/221A
		BDV65A	**BDV64A**	1k min	5					125	TO-218/340
	100	**TIP142**	**TIP147**	500 min	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	5	4	125	TO-218/340
		TIP142T	**TIP147T**	500 min	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	5	4	125	TO-220/221A
		BDX33C	**BDX34C**	750 min	3				3	70	TO-220/221A
		BDV65B	**BDV64B**	1k min	5					125	TO-218/340
	120	**BDX33D**	**BDX34D**	750 min	3				3	70	TO-220/221A
		BDV65C	**BDV64C**	1k min	5					125	TO-218/340
	350	**BU323**		350 typ	6	7.5 typ	5.2 typ	6		175	TO-204/11
		MJ10002		30/300	5	2.5	1	5	10	150	TO-204/1
		MJ10006●		30/300	5	1.5	0.5	5	10	150	TO-204/1
	400	**MJ10003**		30/300	5	2.5	1	5	10	150	TO-204/1
		MJ10007●		30/300	5	1.5	0.5	5	10	150	TO-204/1
		MJ10012		100/2k	6	15	15	6		175	TO-204/1
		BU323A		350 typ	6	7.5 typ	5.2 typ	6		175	TO-204/11
	550	**MJ10013●**		10/250	10	2.5	0.8	10		175	TO-204/1
	600	**MJ10014●**		10/250	10	2.5	0.8	10		175	TO-204/1
12	**60**	**2N6057**	**2N6050**	750/18k	6	1.6 typ	1.5 typ	6	4	150	TO-204/1
	80	**2N6058**	**2N6051**	750/18k	6	1.6 typ	1.5 typ	6	4	150	TO-204/1
	100	**2N6059**	**2N6052**	750/18k	6	1.6 typ	1.5 typ	6		150	TO-204/11
	1000	**BUT16●**		5 min	8	2 typ	.8 typ	8		150	TO-204/11
15	**60**	**2N6576**		2k/20k	4	2	7	10	10/200	120	TO-204/11
	90	**2N6577**		2k/20k	4	2	7	10	10/200	120	TO-204/11
	120	**2N6578**		2k/20k	4	2	7	10	10/200	120	TO-204/11

* t_{off} ● Darlington with speed-up diode.

(continued)

TABLE 11 — Power Darlingtons (continued)

I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	Resistive Switching t_f µs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$ @ 1 MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C	Case JEDEC/MOT
15	150	MJ11018	MJ11017	100 min	15				3#	175	TO-204/1
		MJH11018	MJH11017	100 min	15				3	150	TO-218/340
	200	MJ11020	MJ11019	100 min	15				3#	175	TO-204/1
		MJH11020	MJH11019	100 min	15				3	150	TO-218/340
	250	MJ11022	MJ11021	100 min	15				3#	175	TO-204/1
		MJH11022	MJH11021	100 min	15				3	150	TO-218/340
	500	BUT51P		40 min	5	1.1 typ	.16 typ	10		125	TO-218/340
16	60	MJ4033	MJ4030	1km min	10					150	TO-204/1
		MJH4033	MJH4030	1k min	10					150	TO-218/340
	80	MJ4034	MJ4031	1k min	10					150	TO-204/1
	90	MJH4034	MJH4031	1k min	10					150	TO-218/340
	100	MJ4035	MJ4032	1k min	10					150	TO-204/1
	120	MJH4035	MJH4032	1k min	10					150	TO-218/340
20	60	2N6282	2N6285	750/18k	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	10	4	160	TO-204/1
		MJH6282	MJH6285	750/18K	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	10	4	125	TO-218/340
	80	2N6283	2N6286	750/18k	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	10	4	160	TO-204/1
		MJH6283	MJH6286	750/18K	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	10	4	125	TO-218/340
	100	2N6284	2N6287	750/18k	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	10	4	160	TO-204/1
		MJH6287	MJH6284	750/18K	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	10	4	125	TO-218/340
	350	MJ10000		40/400	10	3	1.8	10	10	175	TO-204/1
		MJ10004●		40/400	10	1.5	0.5	10	10	175	TO-204/1
	400	MJ10001		40/400	10	3	1.8	10	10	175	TO-204/1
		MJ10005●		40/400	10	1.5	0.5	10	10	175	TO-204/1
	450	MJ10008●		30/300	10	2	0.6	10	8	175	TO-204/1
	500	MJ10009●		30/300	10	2	0.6	10	8	175	TO-204/1
	700	BUT15●		15 min	12	1.2 typ	.3 typ	12		175	TO-204/11
	750	MJ10024		50/600	20	5	1.8	10		250	TO-204/1
	850	MJ10025		50/600	20	5	1.8	10		250	TO-204/1
24	1000	BUT36●		5 min	16	4.5 typ	1.7 typ	16		250	TO-204/197
25	500	BUT14●		15 min	16	1.3 typ	.3 typ	16		175	TO-204/11
	850	MJ10041●		25 min	25	10	5	25		250	—/353
		MJ10042		35 min	25	100	35	25		250	—/353
28	400	BUT13●		20 min	18	1.1 typ	.3 typ	18		175	TO-204/11
30	60	MJ11012	MJ11011	1k min	20				4	200	TO-204/1
	90	MJ11014	MJ11013	1k min	20				4	200	TO-204/1
	120	MJ11016	MJ11015	1k min	20				4	200	TO-204/1
40	350	MJ10022●		50/600	10	2.5	0.9	20		250	TO-204 Mod/197
	400	MJ10023●		50/600	10	2.5	0.9	20		250	TO-204 Mod/197
	700	BUT35●		15 min	24	2.8 typ	.65 typ	24		250	TO-204/197
50	60	MJ11028	MJ11029	400 min	50					300	TO-204 Mod/197
	90	MJ11030	MJ11031	400 min	50					300	TO-204 Mod/197
	120	MJ11032	MJ11033	400 min	50					300	TO-204 Mod/197
	400	MJ10015●		10 min	40	2.5	0.5	20	10	250	TO-204 Mod/197
	450	MJ10044●		50 min	50	3.8	1.3	50		250	—/353
		MJ10045		50 min	50	2.5	10	50		250	—/353
	500	MJ10016●		10 min	40	2.5	0.5	20	10	250	TO-204 Mod/197
		BUT34●		15 min	32	1.8 typ	.7 typ	32		250	TO-204/197
60	200	MJ10020●		75/1k min	15	3.5	0.5	30		250	TO-204 Mod/197
	250	MJ10021●		75/1k min	15	3.5	0.5	30		250	TO-204 Mod/197
75	750	MJ10052●		40 min	50	10	5	50		500	MO-040/346
	850	MJ10050		40 min	50	100	35	50		500	MO-040/346
		MJ10051●		40 min	50	10	5	50		500	MO-040/346
100	250	MJ10047●		75 min	100	4.0	1.0	100		250	—/353
		MJ10048●		75 min	100	20	8.0	100		250	—/353

$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$ @ 1 MHz ● Darlington with speed-up diode.

(continued)

2

TABLE 11 — Power Darlingtons (continued)

I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO\,(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	Resistive Switching t_f µs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$ @ 1 MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C	Case JEDEC/MOT
150	350	MJ10102●		60 min	100	3.75	1.25	100		500	MO-040/346
	450	MJ10100		60 min	100	25	10	100		500	MO-040/346
		MJ10101●		60 min	100	3.75	1.25	100		500	MO-040/346
300	200	MJ10202●		90 min	200	4	1	200		500	MO-040/346
	250	MJ10200		90 min	200	20	8	200		500	MO-040/346
		MJ10201●		90 min	200	4	1	200		500	MO-040/346

● Darlington with speed-up diode.

2

TABLE 12 — Power Switching Transistors

$V_{CEO} < 200$ V
(See next page for 200 Volts and greater.)

I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO\ (sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	Resistive Switching t_f µs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$ @ 1 MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C	Case JEDEC/MOT
0.1	250	**BF787**	**BF790**	50 min	.025				60	10	TO-202/306.04
	300	**BF788**	**BF791**	50 min	.025				60	10	TO-202/306.04
	350	**BF789**	**BF792**	50 min	.025				60	10	TO-202/306.04
0.5	250	**BD157**		30/240	.05					20	TO-126/77
		BF757	**BF760**	40/180	.03				45/200	10	TO-202/306.04
		BF460	**BF463**	40/180	.03				45/200	10	TO-202/306.04
	300	**BD232**		20 min	.15					20	TO-126/77
		BD158		30/240	.05					20	TO-126/77
		BF758	**BF761**	40/180	.03				45/200	10	TO-202/306.04
		BF461	**BF464**	40/180	.03				45/200	10	TO-202/306.04
		MJE340S		65 min	.12					20	TO-126/77
		MJE340	**MJE350**	30/240	.05					20.8	TO-126/77
	350	**BD159**		30/240	.05					20	TO-126/77
		BF759	**BF762**	40/180	.03				45/200	10	TO-202/306.04
		BF462	**BF465**	40/180	.03				45/200	10	TO-202/306.04
1	40	**2N4910**	**2N4898**	20/100	.5	.6 typ	.3 typ	.5	3	25	TO-66/80
			2N3244	50/150	0.5	0.14	0.045	0.5	175	5	TO-39/79
			2N3467	40/120	0.5	0.06	0.03	0.5	175	5	TO-39/79
	50		**2N3245**	30/90	0.5	0.12	0.045	0.5	150	5	TO-39/79
			2N3468	40/120	0.5	0.06	0.03	0.5	175	5	TO-39/79
	60	**2N4911**	**2N4899**	20/100	.5	.6 typ	.3 typ	.5	3	25	TO-66/80
	65		**MM4036**	20/40	0.5	0.175*		0.15	60	7	TO-39/79
	80	**2N4912**	**2N4900**	20/100	.5	.6 typ	.3 typ	.5	3	25	TO-66/80
	150	**BF466**		40 min	.1				100	10	TO-202/306.04
	180	**BF467**		40 min	.1				100	10	TO-202/306.04
	250	**BF468**		40 min	.1				100	10	TO-202/306.04
1.5	40		**2N3762**	30/120	1	0.08	0.035	1	180	4	TO-39/79
	45	**BD135.6**	**BD136.6**	40/100	.15					12.5	TO-126/77
		BD135.10	**BD136.10**	63/160	.15					12.5	TO-126/77
		BD135.16	**BD136.16**	100/250	.15					12.5	TO-126/77
		BD165	**BD166**	15 min	.5				6	20	TO-126/77
	50	**2N3734**		30/120	1	0.03	0.03	1	250	4	TO-39/79
	60		**2N3763**	20/80	1	0.08	0.035	1	150	4	TO-39/79
		BD137.6	**BD138.6**	40/100	.15					12.5	TO-126/77
		BD137.10	**BD138.10**	63/160	.15					12.5	TO-126/77
		BD137.16	**BD138.16**	100/250	.15					12.5	TO-126/77
		BD167	**BD168**	15 min	.5				6	20	TO-126/77
	75	**2N3735**		20/80	1	0.03	0.03	1	250	4	TO-39/79
	80	**BD139.6**	**BD140.6**	40/100	.15					12.5	TO-126/77
		BD139.10	**BD140.10**	63/160	.15					12.5	TO-126/77
		BD139.16	**BD140.16**	100/250	.15					12.5	TO-126/77
		BD169	**BD170**	15 min	.5				6	20	TO-126/77
2	20	**BD505**	**BD506**	90 typ	1				180 typ	10	C152
	30	**BD507**	**BD508**	90 typ	1				180 typ	10	C152
	40	**BD509**	**BD510**	90 typ	1				180 typ	10	C152
		2N5859		30/120	.5	.035	.035	.1	250	5	TO-39/79
	45	**BD233**	**BD234**	25 min	1				3	25	TO-126/77
		BD515	**BD516**	55 typ	.5				160 typ	10	C152
	60	**2N5861**		25/100	.5	.035	.05	.1	200	5	TO-39/79
		BD235	**BD236**	25 min	1				3	25	TO-126/77
		BD385	**BD386**	80/300	.05				75/350	10	TO-202/306.04
		BD415	**BD416**	80/300	.05				75/350	10	TO-202/306.04
		BD517	**BD518**	55 typ	.5				160 typ	10	C152
	80	**BD237**	**BD238**	25 min	1				3	25	TO-126/77
		BD387	**BD388**	80/300	.05				75/350	10	TO-202/306.04
		BD417	**BD418**	80/300	.05				75/350	10	TO-202/306.04
		BD519	**BD520**	55 typ	.5				160 typ	10	C152
	100	**BD389**	**BD390**	80/300	.05				75/350	10	TO-202/306.04
		BD419	**BD420**	80/300	.05				75/350	10	TO-202/306.04

* t_{off}

(continued)

TABLE 12 — Power Switching Transistors (continued)

i_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO\,(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	Resistive Switching t_f µs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$ @ 1 MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C	Case JEDEC/MOT
2	100	**BD529**	**BD530**	98 typ	.25				100 typ	10	C152
	120	**2N5050**		25/100	0.75	3.5	1.2	0.75	10	40	TO-66/80
	150	**2N5051**		25/100	0.75	3.5	1.2	0.75	10	40	TO-66/80
3	40		**2N3719**	25/180	2	0.4*		1	60	6	TO-5/31
			2N3867	40/200	2	0.4*		1	60	6	TO-5/31
	45	**BD175.6**	**BD176.6**	40/100	.15				3	30	TO-126/77
		BD175.10	**BD176.10**	63/160	.15				3	30	TO-126/77
		BD175.16	**BD176.16**	100/250	.15				3	30	TO-126/77
	60	**BD177.6**	**BD178.6**	40/100	.15				3	30	TO-126/77
		BD177.10	**BD178.10**	63/160	.15				3	30	TO-126/77
		BD177.16	**BD178.16**	100/250	.15				3	30	TO-126/77
			2N3720	25/180	2	0.4*		1	60	6	TO-5/31
		2N3506		40/200	1.5	0.055	0.035	1.5	60	5	TO-39/79
			2N3868	30/150	2	0.4*		1	60	6	TO-5/31
	80		**2N6303**	30/150	2	0.4*		1	60	6	TO-5/31
		2N3507		30/150	1.5	0.055	0.035	1.5	60	5	TO-39/79
		BD179.6	**BD180.6**	40/100	.15				3	30	TO-126/77
		BD179.10	**BD180.10**	63/160	.15				3	30	TO-126/77
		BD179.16	**BD180.16**	100/250	.15				3	30	TO-126/77
4	20	**BD433**	**BD434**	50 min	2				3	36	TO-126/77
	30	**BD185**	**BD186**	15 min	2				20	40	TO-126/77
		BD435	**BD436**	50 min	2				3	36	TO-126/77
		D44C1		10 min	2	.5	.075	.1	50	30	TO-220/221A
			D45C1	10 min	2	.5	.050	.1	40	30	TO-220/221A
		D44C2		20 min	1	.5	.075	.1	50	30	TO-220/221A
			D45C2	20 min	2	.5	.050	.1	40	30	TO-220/221A
		D44C3		20 min	1	.5	.075	.1	50	30	TO-220/221A
			D45C3	20 min	1	.5	.050	.1	40	30	TO-220/221A
		BD187	**BD188**	15 min	2				20	40	TO-126/77
		BD437	**BD438**	40 min	2				3	36	TO-126/77
	45	**BD785**	**BD786**	20 min	2				50	15	TO-126/77
		D44C4		10 min	2	.5	.075	.1	50	30	TO-220/221A
			D45C4	10 min	2	.5	.050	.1	40	30	TO-220/221A
		D44C5		20 min	1	.5	.075	.1	50	30	TO-220/221A
			D45C5	20 min	2	.5	.050	.1	40	30	TO-220/221A
		D44C6		20 min	1	.5	.075	.1	50	30	TO-220/221A
			D45C6	20 min	1	.5	.050	.1	40	30	TO-220/221A
	60	**2N4877**		20/100	4	1.5	.5	4	30	10	TO-39/79
		BD189	**BD190**	15 min	2				20	40	TO-126/77
		BD439	**BD440**	25 min	2				3	36	TO-126/77
		BD787	**BD788**	20 min	2				50	15	TO-126/77
		D44C7		10 min	2	.5	.075	.1	50	30	TO-220/221A
			D45C7	10 min	2	.5	.050	.1	40	30	TO-220/221A
		D44C8		20 min	1	.5	.075	.1	50	30	TO-220/221A
			D45C8	20 min	2	.5	.050	.1	40	30	TO-220/221A
		D44C9		20 min	1	.5	.075	.1	50	30	TO-220/221A
			D45C9	20 min	1	.5	.050	.1	40	30	TO-220/221A
	80	**BD441**	**BD442**	15 min	2				3	36	TO-126/77
		BD789	**BD790**	10 min	2				40	15	TO-126/77
		D44C10		10 min	2	.5	.075	.1	50	30	TO-220/221A
			D45C10	10 min	2	.5	.050	.1	40	30	TO-220/221A
		D44C11		20 min	1	.5	.075	.1	50	30	TO-220/221A
			D45C11	20 min	2	.5	.050	.1	40	30	TO-220/221A
		D44C12		20 min	1	.5	.075	.1	50	30	TO-220/221A
			D45C12	20 min	1	.5	.050	.1	40	30	TO-220/221A
		MJE240	**MJE250**	40/200	.2				40	15	TO-126/77
		MJE241	**MJE251**	40/120	.2				40	15	TO-126/77
		MJE242	**MJE252**	25 min	.2				40	15	TO-126/77
	100	**BD791**	**BD792**	10 min	2				40	15	TO-126/77
		MJE243	**MJE253**	40/120	.2	.7 typ	.08 typ	.2	40	15	TO-126/77
		MJE244	**MJE254**	25 min	.2				40	15	TO-126/77
5	60		**MJ8100**	25/180	2	1	0.15	2	30	10	TO-39/79
	80	**2N5337**	**2N6191**	60/240	2	2	0.2	2	30	10	TO-39/79
	100	**2N5339**	**2N6193**	60/240	2	2	0.2	2	30	10	TO-39/79
7	60	**2N6315**	**2N6317**	20/100	2.5	1	0.8	2.5	4	90	TO-66/80

* t_{off}

(continued)

2

TABLE 12 — Power Switching Transistors (continued)

I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s μs Max	Resistive Switching t_f μs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	$\|h_{fe}\|$ @ 1 MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C	Case JEDEC/MOT
7	80	2N5428		60/240	2	2	0.2	2	30	60	TO-66/80
		2N5347	2N6187	60/240	2	2	0.2	2	30	60	TO-59/160
		2N6316	2N6318	20/100	2.5	1	0.8	2.5	4	90	TO-66/80
	100	2N5430		60/240	2	2	0.2	2	30	60	TO-66/80
		2N5349	2N6189	60/240	2	2	0.2	2	30	60	TO-59/160
	150	BU407		30 min	1.5		.75	5	10	60	TO-220/221A
	200	BU406		30 min	1.5		.75	5	10	60	TO-220/221A
7.5	60	2N3447		40/120	5	2	0.35	5	10	115	TO-204/11
	80	2N3448		40/120	5	2	0.35	5	10	115	TO-204/11
8	120	MJ3247	MJ3237	40 min	3	0.4 typ	0.18 typ	5	20	75	TO-66/80
		MJ4247	MJ4237	40 min	3	0.4 typ	0.18 typ	5	20	90	TO-204/11
		MJE15028	MJE15029	20 min	4	0.4 typ	0.18 typ	5	30	50	TO-220/221A
	150	MJ3248	MJ3238	40 min	3	0.4 typ	0.18 typ	5	20	75	TO-66/80
		MJ4248	MJ4238	40 min	3	0.4 typ	0.18 typ	5	20	90	TO-204/11
		MJE15030	MJE15031	20 min	4	0.4 typ	0.18 typ	5	30	50	TO-220/221A
10	45		BD206	15 min	4				1.5	90	TO-127/90
	60	BD207	BD208	15 min	4				1.5	90	TO-127/90
			MJ6700	25/180	2	1	0.15	2	30	60	TO-59/160
		2N5877	2N5875	20/100	4	1	0.8	4	4	150	TO-204/11
	80	2N5878	2N5876	20/100	4	1	0.8	4	4	150	TO-204/11
		D44H10★		20 min	4	.5	.14	5		50	TO-220/221A
			D45H10★	20 min	4	.5	.14	5		40	TO-220/221A
	150	BU807		100 min	5	.55 typ	.2 typ	5		60	TO-220/221A
	200	BU806		10 min	5	.55 typ	.2 typ	5		60	TO-220/221A
12	90	BUV26				1	.15	12		85	TO-220/221A
	120	BUV27				1.2	.40	8		85	TO-220/221A
		BUS36★		30 min	10	.5 typ	.12 typ	12	30	107	TO-220/221A
	150	BUS37★		30 min	10	.5 typ	.12 typ	12	30	107	TO-220/221A
15	60	2N3055H		20/70	4				800	115	TO-204/11
		2N5881	2N5879	20/100	6	1	0.8	6	4	160	TO-204/11
	80	2N5882	2N5880	20/100	6	1	0.8	6	4	160	TO-204/11
		D44VH.10★	D45VH.10★	20 min	4	.5	.09	8	50 typ	83	TO-220/221A
20	75	2N5039		20/100	10	1.5	0.5	10	60	140	TO-204/1
	80	2N5303	2N5745	15/60	10	2	1	10	2	200	TO-204/11
	90	2N5038		20/100	12	1.5	0.5	12	60	140	TO-204/1
	125	BUX40★		8 min	15	1	.25	15	8	120	TO-204/11
25	45	BD249	BD250	10 min	15				3	125	TO-218/340.01
	60	BD249A	BD250A	10 min	15				3	125	TO-218/340.01
		2N5885	2N5883	20/100	10	1	0.8	10	4	200	TO-204/11
	80	2N5886	2N5884	20/100	10	1	0.8	10	4	200	TO-204/11
			2N6436	30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200	TO-204/1
		BD249B	BD250B	10 min	15				3	125	TO-218/340.01
	100	BD249C	BD250C	10 min	15				3	125	TO-218/340.01
		2N6338		30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200	TO-204/1
			2N6437	30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200	TO-204/1
	120	2N6339		30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200	TO-204/1
			2N6438	30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200	TO-204/1
	125	BUV10N★		10 min	20	1.55	.45	15	10	175	TO-204/11
	140	2N6340		30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200	TO-204/1
	150	2N6341		30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200	TO-204/1
30	40	2N5301	2N4398	15/60	15	2	1	10	2	200	TO-204/11
	60	2N5302	2N4399	15/60	15	2	1	10	2	200	TO-204/11
50	80		2N6377	30/120	20	0.8					TO-204 Mod/197
	100	2N6274	2N6378	30/120	20	0.8	0.25	20	30	250	TO-204 Mod/197
	120	2N6275	2N6379	30/120	20	0.8	0.25	20	30	250	TO-204 Mod/197

★ Designers Data Sheet characterization

(continued)

TABLE 12 — Power Switching Transistors (continued)

i_CCont Amps Max	$V_{CEO\ (sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	Resistive Switching t_f µs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$ @ 1 MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C	Case JEDEC/MOT
50	125	BUV20★		10 min	50	1.2	.25	50	8	250	TO-204/197
	140	2N6276		30/120	20	0.8	0.25	20	30	250	TO-204 Mod/197
	150	2N6277		30/120	20	0.8	0.25	20	30	250	TO-204 Mod/197
70	125	BUS50★		15 min	40	2	.3	40			TO-204/197

★ Designers Data Sheet characterization

2

TABLE 13 — Switchmode Power Transistors

$V_{CEO} \geqslant 200$ V
Devices are listed in descending order of $V_{CEO(sus)}$, and I_CCont

$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	I_C Cont Amps Max	V_{CEV} Volts Min	Device Type NPN unless otherwise noted	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	t_f µs Max	@ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	Case JEDEC/MOT
1000	24	1400	BUT36##★	5 min	16	4.5 typ	1.7 typ	16		TO-197/1
	12	1400	BUT16##★	5 min	8	2 typ	.8 typ	8		TO-197/1
850	50	900	MJ10050#★	40 min	50	100	35	50		MO-040/346
		900	MJ10051##★	40 min	50	10	5	50		MO-040/346
	25	900	MJ10041##★	25 min	25	10	5	25		—/353
		900	MJ10042#★	35 min	25	100	35	25		—/353
	20	1200	MJ10025##★	50/600	20	5	1.8	10		TO-204/1
800	10	1400	MJ8505★	7.5 min	1.5	4	2	5		TO-204/1
		1500	MJ16018★	7.0 min	5.0	2.0 typ	0.9 typ	5.0		TO-204/1
		1500	MJH16018★	7.0 min	5.0	2.0 typ	0.9 typ	5.0		TO-218/340
	6	1700	BU209	2.25 min	3	8 typ	.4 typ	4.5	4 typ	TO-204/11
	5	1400	MJ8503★	7.5 min	1	4	2	2.5		TO-204/1
		1400	MJE8503★	7.5 min	1.0	4	2	2.5		TO-220/221A
	2.5	1400	MJ8501★	7.5 min	0.5	4	2	1		TO-204/1
		1400	MJE8501★	7.5 min	0.5	4	2	1		TO-220/221A
750	50	900	MJ10052##★	40 min	50	10	5	50		MO-040/346
	20	1000	MJ10024##★	50/600	20	5	1.8	10		TO-204/1
	8	1500	MJ12005	5 min	5		1	5	4 typ	TO-204/1
	5	1500	MJ12004★	2.5 min	4.5		1	4.5	4 typ	TO-204/1
	4	1500	MJ12003	2.5 min	3		1	3	4 typ	TO-204/1
	2.5	1500	MJ12002★	1.11 min	2		1	2	4 typ	TO-204/1
		1500	MJE12007★	1.1 min	2		1	2	4 typ	TO-220/221A
700	40	1000	BUT35##★	15 min	24	2.8 typ	.65 typ	24		TO-204/197
	20	1000	BUT15##★	15 min	12	1.2 typ	.30 typ	12		TO-204/11
	10	1200	MJ8504★	7.5 min	1.5	4	2	5		TO-204/1
	8	1400	MJ10011#	20 min	4		1	4		TO-204/1
	7	1500	BU208A	2.25 min	4.5	8 typ	.4 typ	4.5	4 typ	TO-204/11
	6	1500	BU500	3 min	4.5	1.2	1	4.5		TO-204/11
	5	1200	MJ8502★	7.5 min	1	4	2	2.5		TO-204/1
		1200	MJE8502★	7.5 min	1	4	2	2.5		TO-220/221A
		1500	BU2080	2.25 min	4.5		0.6 typ	4.5		TO-204/1
		1500	BU800				.6 typ	4.5		TO-204/11
	2.5	1200	MJ8500★	7.5 min	0.5	4	2	1		TO-204/1
		1200	MJE8500★	7.5 min	0.5	4	2	1		TO-220/221A
600	15	700	MJ10014##★	10/250	10	2.5	0.8	10		TO-204/1
550		650	MJ10013##★	10/250	10	2.5	0.8	10		TO-204/1
500	50	750	MJ10016##★	10 min	40	2.5	1	20		TO-204 Mod/197
		1000	BUT34##★	15 min	32	1.8 typ	.7 typ	32		TO-204/197
	25	850	BUT14##★	15 min	16	1.3 typ	.3 typ	16		TO204/11
	20	600	MJ10009##★	30/300	10	2	0.6	10	8**	TO-204/1
		800	MJ13335★	10/60	5	4	0.7	10		TO-204/1
	15	1000	MJ16010A★	5.0 min	15.0	3.0	0.4	10.0		TO-204/1
		1000	MJH16010A★	5.0 min	15.0	3.0	0.4	10.0		TO-218/340
		850	BUT51P#★	40	5	1.1 typ	.16 typ	10		TO-218/340
	8	850	BUT50P#★	30	2	.75 typ	.1 typ	5		TO-218/340
		1000	MJ16006A★	5.0 min	15.0	3.0	0.4	10.0		TO-204/1
		1000	MJH16006A★	5.0 min	15.0	3.0	0.4	10.0		TO-218/340
	5	1000	MJ16002A★	5.0 min	15.0	3.0	0.3	3.0		TO-204/1
		1000	MJH16002A★	5.0 min	15.0	3.0	0.3	3.0		TO-218/340
450	100	500	MJ10100#★	60 min	100	25	10	100		MO-040/346
		500	MJ10101##★	60 min	100	3.75	1.25	100		MO-040/346
	50	500	MJ10044##★	50 min	50.0	3.8	1.3	50.0		—/353
		500	MJ10045#★	50 min	50.0	25	10	50.0		—/353
	30	1000	BUS98A	8 min	20	1.55 typ	.2 typ	20		TO-204/197
		850	MJ16020	5 min	30	1.8	.2	20		TO-204/197
		850	MJ16022	7 min	30	1.5	.15	20		TO204/197

★ Designers Data Sheet characterization
\# Darlington   ## Darlington with speed-up diode   ** | h_{fe} | @ 1 MHz

(continued)

TABLE 13 — Switchmode Power Transistors (continued)

$V_{CEO} \geqslant 200$ V

$V_{CED(sus)}$ Volts Min	I_C Cont Amps Max	V_{CEV} Volts Min	Device Type NPN unless otherwise noted	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	t_f µs Max	@ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	Case JEDEC/MOT
450	20	650	MJ10008##★	30/300	10	2	0.6	10	8**	TO-204/1
		750	MJ13101★	8 min	15	3.5	0.5	15		TO-204/1
			MJ13334★	10/60	5	4	0.7	10		TO-204/1
		850	2N6837★	10/30	15	2.5	.25	15	15	TO-204/1
		850	MJ16014★	5 min	20	2.7	0.35	20		TO-204/197
		850	MJ16016★	7 min	20	2.2	0.25	20		TO-204/197
	18	1000	BUS97A	7 min	10	2	.4	10		TO-204/197
	15	750	MJ13091★	8 min	10	2.5	0.5	10		TO-204/1
		850	2N6836★	10/30	10.0	3.0	0.35	10.0	10	TO-204/1
		850	MJ12022★	5.0 min	15.0		0.1 typ	10.0		TO-204/1
		850	MJ16010★	5 min	15	1.2 typ	0.2 typ	10		TO-204/1
		850	MJ16012★	7 min	15	0.9 typ	0.15 typ	10		TO-204/1
		850	MJH16010★	5.0 min	15.0	1.2	0.2	10.0		TO-218/340
		850	MJH16012★	7.0 min	15.0	0.9	0.15	10.0		TO-218/340
		1000	BUS48A★	8 min	8	1.3 typ	.2 typ	10		TO-204/19
			BUS48AP★	8 min	8	1.3 typ	.2 typ	10		TO-218/340
	9	1000	BUS47A★	7 min	5	1 typ	.2 typ	5		TO-204/11
			BUS47AP★	7 min	6	1 typ	.2 typ	6		TO218/340
	8	750	MJ13081★	8 min	5	1.5	0.5	5		TO-204/1
		850	2N6835★	7.5/3.0	5.0	2.5	0.25	5.0	10	TO-204/1
		850	MJ12021★	5.0 min	8.0		0.1 typ	8.0		TO-204/1
		850	MJ16006★	5 min	8	2.5	0.25	5		TO-204/1
		850	MJ16008★	7 min	8	2.2	0.25	5		TO-204/1
		850	MJH16006★	5.0 min	8.0	2.5	0.25	5.0		TO-218/340
		850	MJH16008★	7.0 min	8.0	2.2	0.25	5.0		TO-218/340
	7		BU522B#	250 min	2.5				7.5	TO-220/221A
	5	750	MJ13071★	8 min	3	1.5	0.5	3		TO-204/1
		750	MJE13071★	8 min	3	1.5	0.5	3		TO-220/221A
		850	2N6834★	10/30	3.0	2.7	0.35	3.0	15	TO-204/1
		850	MJ12020★	5.0 min	5.0		0.13 typ	3.0		TO-204/1
		850	MJ16002★	5 min	5	3	0.3	3		TO-204/1
		850	MJ16004★	8 min	3	2.7	0.35	3		TO-204/1
		850	MJE16002★	5 min	5	3	0.3	3		TO-220/221A
		850	MJE16004★	7 min	5	2.7	0.35	3		TO-220/221A
		850	MJH16002★	5.0 min	5.0	3.0	0.30	3.0		TO-218/340
		850	MJH16004★	7.0 min	5.0	2.7	0.35	3.0		TO-218/340
	2	1000	BUX85			3.5	1.4	1		TO-220/221A
425	7		BU522A#	250 min	2.5				7.5	TO-220/221A
400	56	600	BUT33##★	20 min	36	2 typ	.8 typ	36		TO-204/197
	50	650	MJ10015##★	10 min	40	2.5	1	20		TO-204 Mod/197
	40	600	MJ10023##★	50/600	10	2.5	0.9	20		TO-204 Mod/197
	30	850	BUS98★	8 min	20	1.55 typ	.2 typ	20		TO-204/197
	28	600	BUT13##★	20 min	18	1.1 typ	.3 typ	18		TO-204/11
	20	450	BUV24★	8 min	12	3	.9	12	8	TO-204/197
		500	MJ10001#★	40/400	10	3	1.8	10	10**	TO-204/1
		500	MJ10005#★	40/400	10	1.5	0.5	10	10**	TO-204/1
		500	MJ13333★	10/60	5	4	0.7	10		TO-204/1
		650	MJ13100★	8 min	15	3.5	0.35	15		TO-204/1
	18	850	BUS97	7 min	12	2	.4	12		TO-204/197
	15	850	BUS48★	8 min	10	1.3 typ	.2 typ	10		TO-204/11
		850	BUS48P★	8 min	10	1.3 typ	.2 typ	10		TO-218/340
		850	2N6547	6/30	10	4	.7	10	6 to 24	TO-204/1
		650	MJ13090★	8 min	10	2.5	0.5	10		TO-204/1
		650	2N6678	8 min	15	2.5	0.5	15	3	TO-204/1
	12	700	MJE13009★	6/30	8	3	0.7	8	4**	TO-220/221A
	10	950	MJ12010	4.2 min	5		1	5	6 typ	TO-204/1
		550	MJ10012#	100/2k	6	6	15	15	6	TO-204/1
		500	MJ10003#★	30/300	5	2.5	1	5	10**	TO-204/1
		500	MJ10007##★	30/300	5	1.1	0.25	5	10**	TO-204/1
		450	MJ13015★	8/20	5	2	0.5	5		TO-204/1
			BU323AP	150 min	6	15	15	6		TO-218/340

★ Designers Data Sheet characterization
Darlington ## Darlington with speed-up diode ** $|h_{fe}|$ @ 1 MHz

(continued)

TABLE 13 — Switchmode Power Transistors (continued)

$V_{CEO} \geqslant 200$ V

$V_{CED(sus)}$ Volts Min	I_C Cont Amps Max	V_{CEV} Volts Min	Device Type NPN unless otherwise noted	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s µs Max	t_f µs Max	@ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	Case JEDEC/MOT
400	**9**	**850**	**BUS47★**	7 min	6	1 typ	.2 typ	6		TO-204/11
		850	**BUS47P★**	7 min	5	1 typ	.2 typ	6		TO-218/340
	8	**850**	**2N6545★**	7/35	5	4	1	5	6	TO-204/1
		800	**MJE5742#**	200/400	4	8 typ	2 typ	6		TO-220/221A
		700	**MJE13007★**	6/30	5	3	0.7	5	4	TO-220/221A
		650	**MJ13080★**	8 min	5	1.5	0.5	5		TO-204/1
		450	**MJ6503-PNP★**	15 min	2	2	0.5	4		TO-204/1
		450	**MJE5852-PNP★**	15 min	2	2	0.5	4		TO-220/221A
	6	**900**	**BU326A**	30 typ	.6	3.5	.3 typ	2.5	6	TO-204/11
	5	**850**	**BUS46P★**	7 min	3	.4 typ	.175 typ	3		TO-220/221A
		850	**2N6543★**	7/35	3	4	0.8	3	6	TO-204/1
		850	**MJ4401★**	7/35	3	4	0.8	3	6	TO-66/80
		650	**MJ13070★**	8 min	3	1.5	0.5	3		TO-204/1
		650	**MJE13070★**	8 min	3	1.5	0.5	3		TO-220/221A
	4	**700**	**MJE13005★**	6/30	3	3	0.7	3	4	TO-220/221A
		700	**MJ4381★**	8/40	2	4	0.9	2	4	TO-66/80
	3	**850**	**BUS45P**	6 min	2	.4 typ	.175 typ	2		TO-220/221A
	2	**800**	**BUX84**			3.5	1.4	1		TO-220/221A
	1.5	**700**	**MJE13003★**	5/25	1	4	0.7	1	5	TO-126/77R
		700	**MJ4361★**	5/25	1	4	0.7	1	4	TO-66/80
	1	**500**	**TIP50★**	30/150	0.3	2 typ	.18 typ	.3	10	TO-220/221A
			MJE5732-PNP	30/150	0.3				10	TO-220/221A
	0.5	**400**	**MJ4647-PNP**	20 min	0.5	0.72*		0.05	40	TO-39/79
375	**7**		**BU522#**	250 min	2.5				7.5	TO-220/221A
	6	**800**	**BU326**	30 typ	.6	3.5	.3 typ	2.5	6	TO-204/11
350	**100**	**500**	**MJ10102##★**	60 min	100	3.75	1.25	100		MO-040/346
	40	**450**	**MJ10022##★**	50/600	10	2.5	0.9	20		TO-204 Mod/197
	20	**450**	**MJ10000#★**	40/400	10	3	1.8	10	10**	TO-204/1
		450	**MJ10004##★**	40/400	10	1.5	0.5	10	10**	TO-204/1
		450	**MJ13332★**	10/60	5	4	0.7	10		TO-204/1
	15	**550**	**2N6677**	8 min	15	2.5	0.5	15	3	TO-204/1
		375	**2N6251**	6/50	10	3.5	1	10	2.5	TO-204/1
	10		**BU323P**	150 min	6	15	15	6		TO-218/340
		450	**MJ10002#★**	30/300	5	2.5	1	5	10**	TO-204/1
		450	**MJ10006##★**	30/300	5	1.5	0.5	5	10**	TO-204/1
		400	**MJ13014★**	8/20	5	2	0.5	5		TO-204/1
	8	**700**	**2N6308**	12/60	3	1.6	0.4	5	5	TO-204/1
		700	**MJE5741#**	200/400	4	8 typ	2 typ	6		TO-220/221A
		400	**MJE5851-PNP**	15 min	2	2	0.5	4		TO-220/221A
	5	**450**	**2N6499**	10/75	2.5	1.8	0.8	2.5	5	TO-220/221A
	3	**375**	**2N5840**	10/50	2	3	1.5	2	5	TO-204/1
	2	**400**	**2N6213-PNP**	10/100	1	2.5	0.6	1	4	TO-66/80
	1	**450**	**TIP49★**	30/150	.3	2 typ	.18 typ	.3	10	TO-220/221A
			MJE5731-PNP	30/150	.3				10	TO-220/221A
325	**30**	**400**	**BUV23★**	8 min	16	1.8	.4	16	8	TO-204/197
	15	**400**	**BUX13★**	8 min	8	2.5	.8	8	8	TO-204/11
	10	**400**	**BUX43**	8 min	5	2.2	.9	1	8	TO-204/11
	5	**700**	**MJ3030**	3.75 min	3		1	3		TO-204/1
		350	**2N6235**	25/125	1	3.5	0.5	1	20	TO-66/80
300	**15**	**650**	**2N6546★**	6/30	10	4	0.7	10	6 to 24	TO-204/1
		450	**2N6676**	8 min	15	2.5	0.5	15	3	TO-204/1
	12	**600**	**MJE13008★**	6/30	8	3	0.7	8	4**	TO-220/221A
	8	**650**	**2N6544★**	7/35	5	4	1	5	6	TO-204/1
		600	**2N6307**	15/75	3	1.6	0.4	3	5	TO-204/1
		600	**MJE13006★**	6/30	5	3	0.7	5	4	TO-220/221A
		600	**MJE5740**	200/400	4	8 typ	2 typ	6		TO-220/221A
		350	**MJE5850-PNP★**	15 min	2	2	0.5	4		TO-220/221A
300	**7**	**275**	**2N6077**	12/70	1.2	2.8	0.3	1.2	7	TO-66/80

★ Designers Data Sheet characterization
\# Darlington ## Darlington with speed-up diode * t_{off} ** $|h_{fe}|$ @ 1 MHz

(continued)

TABLE 13 — Switchmode Power Transistors (continued)

$V_{CEO} \geqslant 200$ V

$V_{CED(sus)}$ Volts Min	I_C Cont Amps Max	V_{CEV} Volts Min	Device Type NPN unless otherwise noted	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s μs Max	t_f μs Max	@ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	Case JEDEC/MOT
300	**5**	**650**	**2N6542★**	7/35	3	4	0.8	3	6	TO-204/1
		650	**MJ4400★**	7/35	3	4	0.8	3	6	TO-66/80
		400	**2N6498**	10/75	2.5	1.8	0.8	2.5	5	TO-220/221A
	4	**600**	**MJE13004★**	6/30	3	3	0.7	3	4	TO-220/221A
		600	**MJ4380★**	8/40	2	4	0.9	2	4	TO-66/80
	2	**500**	**2N3585**	25/100	1	4	3	1	10	TO-66/80
		500	**2N6422-PNP**	25/100	1	4	3	1	10	TO-66/80
		350	**2N6212-PNP**	10/100	1	2.5	0.6	1	4	TO-66/80
	1.5	**600**	**MJE13002★**	5/25	1	4	0.7	1	5	TI-126/77R
		600	**MJ4360★**	5/25	1	4	0.7	1	4	TO-66/80
	1	**300**	**2N5345-PNP**	25/100	0.5	0.6	0.1	0.5	60	TO-66/80
		400	**TIP48★**	30/150	.3	2 typ	.18 typ	.3	10	TO-220/221A
			MJE5730-PNP	30/150	.3				10	TO-220/221A
	0.5	**300**	**MJ4646-PNP**	20 min	0.5	0.72*		0.05	40	TO-39/79
275	**15**	**300**	**2N6250**	8/50	10	3.5	1	10	2.5	TO-204/1
	7	**275**	**2N6078**	12/70	1.2	2.8	0.3	1.2	7	TO-66/80
	5	**275**	**2N6234**	25/125	1	3.5	0.5	1	20	TO-66/80
	3	**300**	**2N5839**	10/50	2	3.75	1.5	2	5	TO-204/1
250	**200**	**300**	**MJ10200#★**	90 min	200	20	8	20		MO-040/346
		300	**MJ10201##★**	90 min	200	4	1	200		MO-040/346
	100	**300**	**MJ10047##★**	75 min	100.0	4.0	1.0	100		—/353
		300	**MJ10048#★**	75 min	100.0	2.0	8	100		—/353
	60	**350**	**MJ10021##★**	25 min	30	3.5	0.5	30		TO-204 Mod/197
	40	**350**	**BUS52★**	15 min	40	2	.3	40		TO-204/197
		300	**BUV22**	10 min	20	1.1	.35	20	8	TO-204/197
	20	**450**	**MJ13331★**	8/40	10	3.5	0.7	10	5/40	TO-204/1
		300	**BUV12★**	10 min	10	1.5	.5	10	8	TO204/11
	15	**250**	**MJ11021#PNP**	100 min	15				3#	TO-204/1
		250	**MJ11022#**	100 min	15				3#	TO-204/1
	12	**300**	**BUX42★**	8 min	6	2	.4	6	8	TO-204/11
	8	**500**	**2N6306**	15/75	3	1.6	0.4	3	5	TO-204/1
		400	**MJ6502-PNP★**	15 min	2	2	0.5	4		TO-204/1
	5	**500**	**MJ3029**	30 min	0.4		1	3		TO-204/11
		350	**2N6497**	10/75	2.5	1.8	0.8	2.5	5	TO-220/221A
	3	**275**	**2N5838**	10/50	2	3	1.5	3	5	TO-204/11
	2	**375**	**2N3584**	25/100	1	4	3	1	10	TO-66/80
		375	**2N6421-PNP**	25/100	1	4	3	1	10	TO-66/80
	1	**250**	**2N5344-PNP**	25/100	0.5	0.6	0.1	0.5	60	TO-66/80
		350	**TIP47★**	30/150	.3	2 typ	.18 typ	.3	10	TO-220/221A
225	**2**	**275**	**2N6211**	10/100	1	2.5	0.6	1	20	TO-66/80
200	**200**	**300**	**MJ10202##★**	90 min	200	4	1	200		MO-040/346
	60	**300**	**MJ10020##★**	25 min	30	3.5	0.5	30		TO-204 Mod/197
	50	**300**	**BUS51★**	15 min	50	2	.3	5		TO-204/197
	40	**250**	**BUV21★**	10 min	25	1.8	.4	25	8	TO-204/197
	20	**250**	**BUV11★**	10 min	12	1.8	.4	12	8	TO-204/11
		400	**MJ13330★**	8/40	10	3.5	0.7	10	5/40	TO-204/11
	15	**250**	**BUX41★**	8 min	8	1.5	.4	8	8	TO-204/11
		225	**2N6249**	10/50	10	3.5	1	10	2.5	TO-204/11
		200	**MJ11019#PNP**	100 min	15				3#	TO-204/1
		200	**MJ11020#**	100 min	15				3#	TO-204/1
	3	**250**	**BUY49P**	30 min	0.5				25	TO-126/77
	2	**200**	**2N5052**	25/100	0.75	3.5	1.2	0.75	10	TO-66/80
	0.5	**200**	**MJ4645-PNP**	20 min	0.5	0.72*		0.05	40	TO-39/79

★ Designers Data Sheet characterization
Darlington   ## Darlington with speed-up diode   * t_{off}

2

Data Sheets

3

The following power transistor data sheets are arranged in alphanumeric sequence except in such instances where a particular data sheet may contain information applying to more than one transistor — e.g. 2N4398, 2N4399, 2N5745. To determine if a particular device type is covered by a data sheet in this section, please refer to the alphanumeric listing of the Index and Cross Reference on page1-2.

2N3054
2N3054A

MOTOROLA

MEDIUM-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

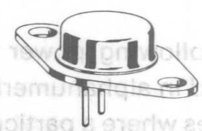
. . . designed for general purpose switching and amplifier applications.

- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- DC Current Gain Specified to 3.0 Amperes
- Complement to PNP Type 2N6049 or 2N4912

4 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

55 VOLTS
25 WATTS – 2N3054
75 WATTS – 2N3054A



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N3054A	2N3054	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	55		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 100 Ω)	V_{CER}	60		Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	90		Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	4.0 10**		Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	75 0.43	25 0.143	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction, Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +200		°C

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data
**Addition to JEDEC Registered Data

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	2N3054A	2N3054	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.33	7.0	°C/W

STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

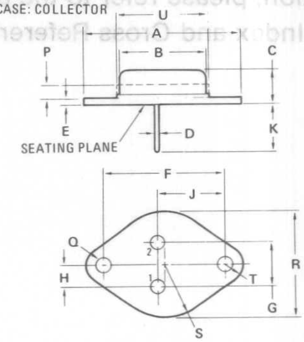
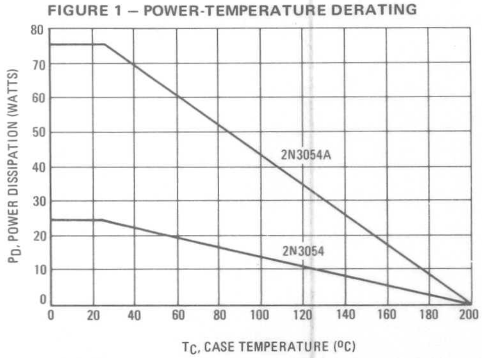


FIGURE 1 – POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25° unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
***OFF CHARACTERISTICS**				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	55	—	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, R_{BE} = 100 Ω)	$V_{CER(sus)}$	60	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	—	500	μAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEX}	— —	1.0 6.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	1.0	mAdc
***ON CHARACTERISTICS** (1)				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25 5.0	150 —	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	— —	1.0 6.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	—	1.7	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	f_T	3.0	—	MHz
*Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	25	180	—
*Common-Emitter Cutoff Frequency (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	f_{hfe}	30	—	kHz

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse test: Pulse Width ⩽ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT TEST CIRCUIT

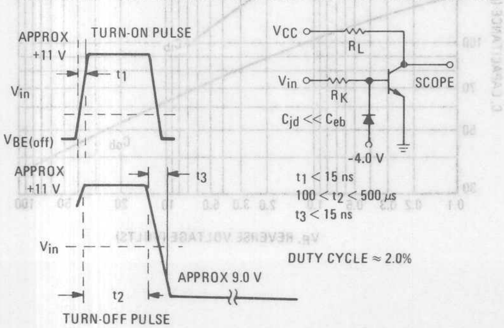


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

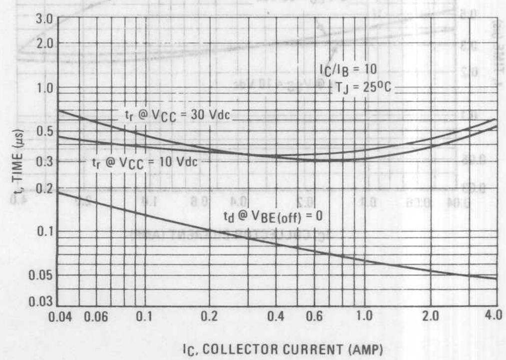


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

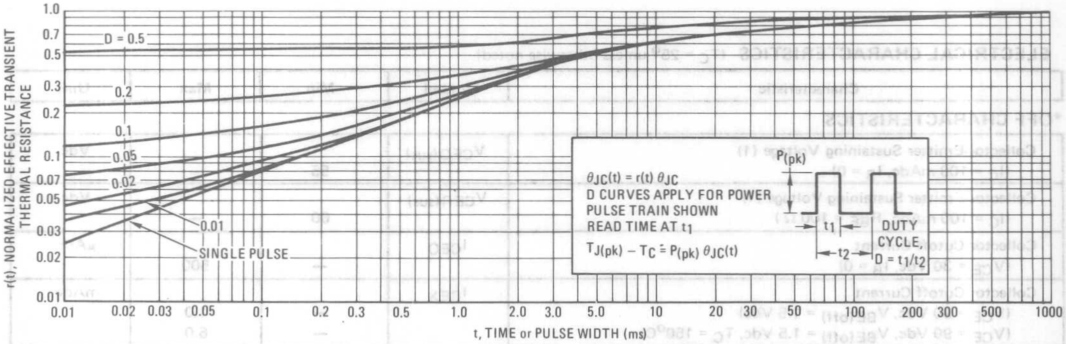
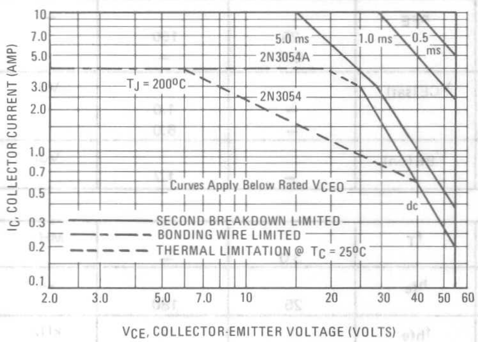


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

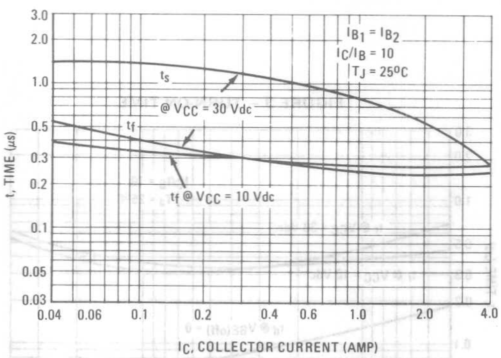
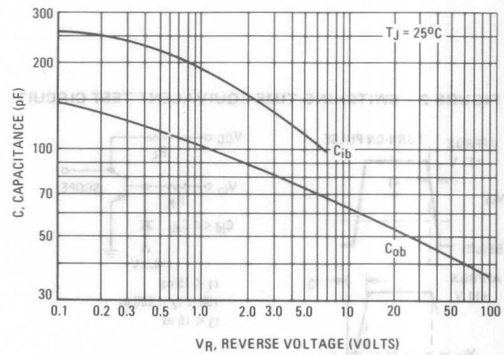


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



3

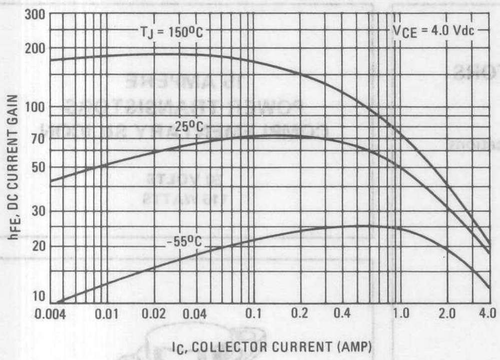


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

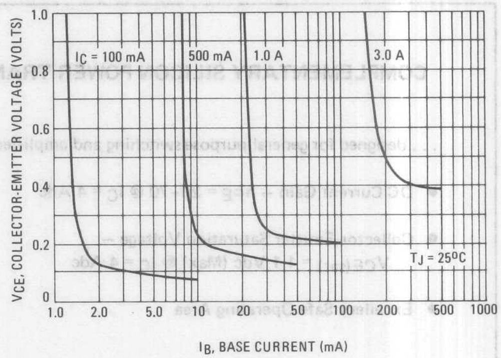


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

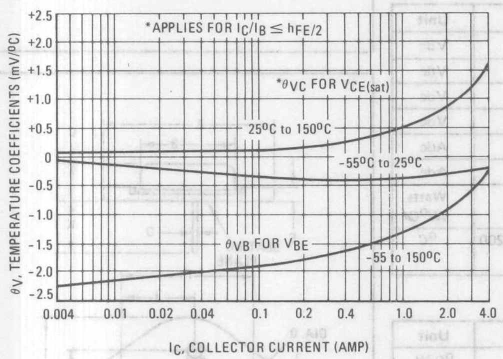


FIGURE 10 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

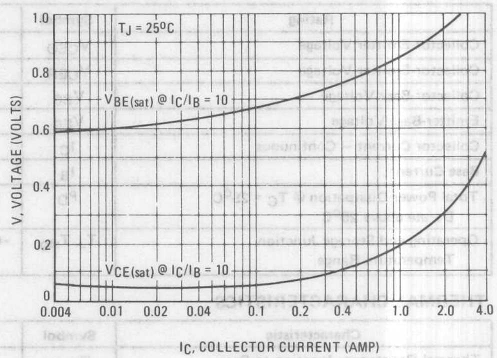


FIGURE 11 – "ON" VOLTAGES

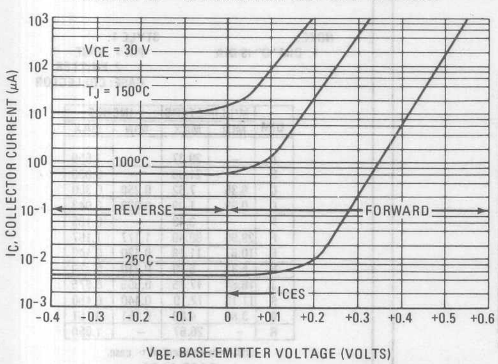


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

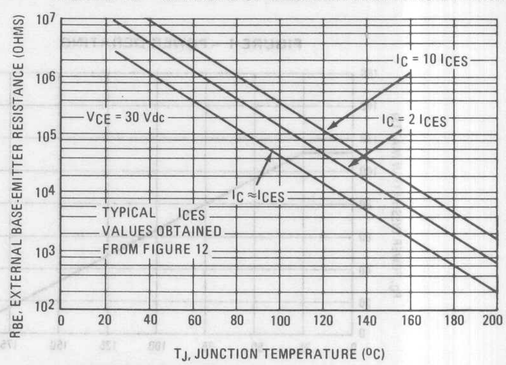


FIGURE 13 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE

3

MOTOROLA

3

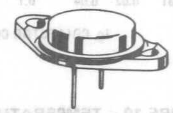
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose switching and amplifier applications.

- DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 20-70 @ I_C = 4 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.1 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 4 Adc
- Excellent Safe Operating Area

15 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

60 VOLTS
115 WATTS



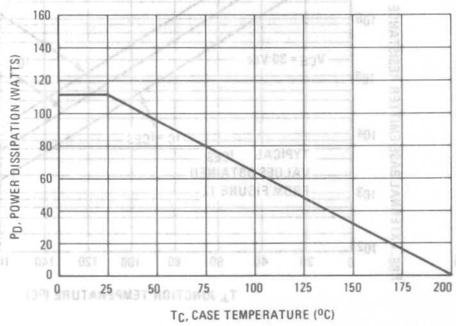
MAXIMUM RATINGS

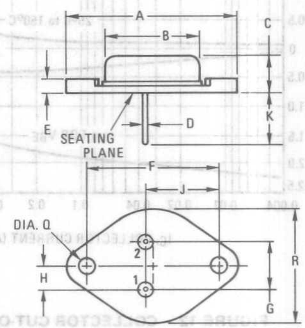
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CER}	70	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	15	Adc
Base Current	I_B	7	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	115 0.657	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.52	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

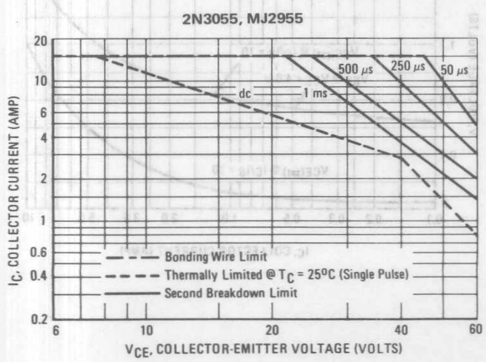
Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
***OFF CHARACTERISTICS**				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60	–	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, R_{BE} = 100 Ohms)	$V_{CER(sus)}$	70	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	–	0.7	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 150^oC$)	I_{CEX}	 – –	 1.0 5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	5.0	mAdc
***ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)**				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 20 5.0	 70 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 400 mAdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 3.3 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 –	 1.1 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, t = 1.0 s; Nonrepetitive)	$I_{s/b}$	2.87	–	Adc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	2.5	–	MHz
*Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	15	120	–
*Small-Signal Current Gain Cutoff Frequency (V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 Adc, f = 1.0 kHz)	f_{hfe}	10	–	kHz

* Indicates Within JEDEC Registration. (2N3055)
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 — ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 2 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated for temperature according to Figure 1.

NPN 2N3055	PNP MJ2955

FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

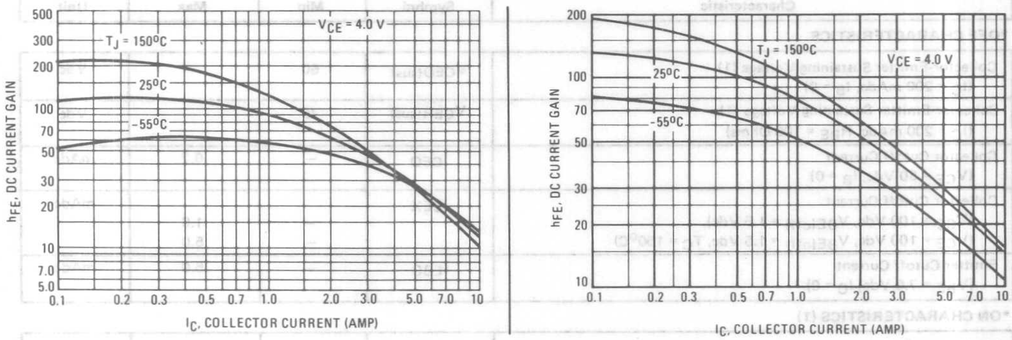


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

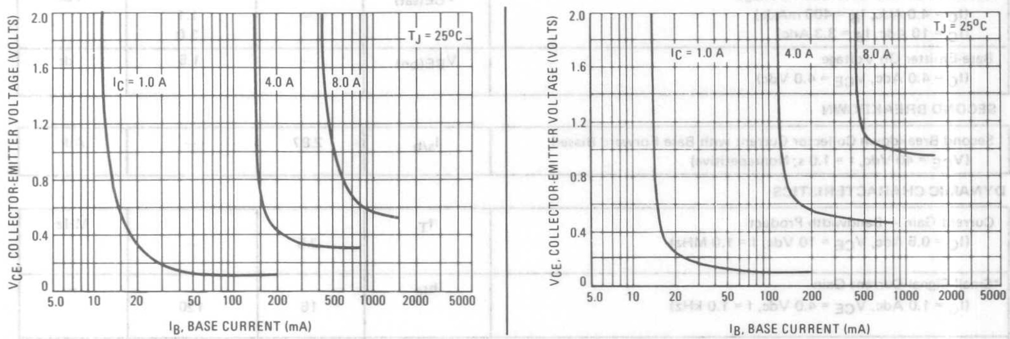
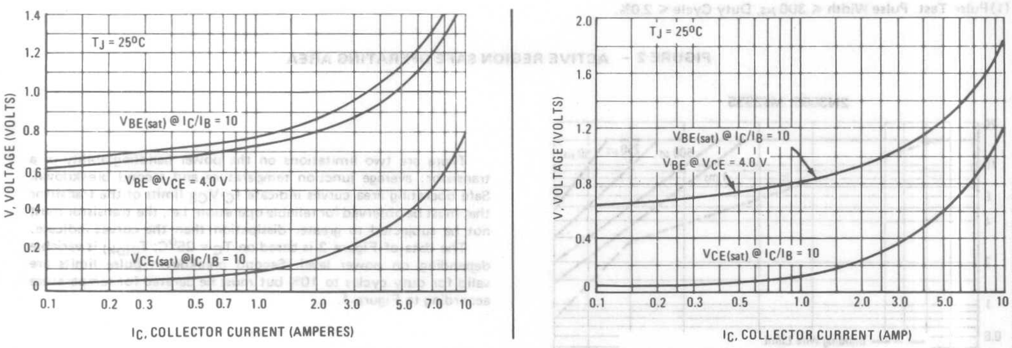


FIGURE 5 – "ON" VOLTAGES



MOTOROLA

NPN
2N3055A · MJ15015
PNP
MJ2955A · MJ15016

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON HIGH-POWER TRANSISTORS

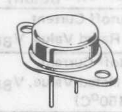
. . . PowerBase complementary transistors designed for high power audio, stepping motor and other linear applications. These devices can also be used in power switching circuits such as relay or solenoid drivers, dc-to-dc converters, inverters, or for inductive loads requiring higher safe operating area than the 2N3055 and MJ2955.

- Current-Gain – Bandwidth-Product @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
  f_T = 0.8 MHz (Min) – NPN
  = 2.2 MHz (Min) – PNP
- Safe Operating Area – Rated to 60 V and 120 V, Respectively

15 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60, 120 VOLTS
115, 180 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

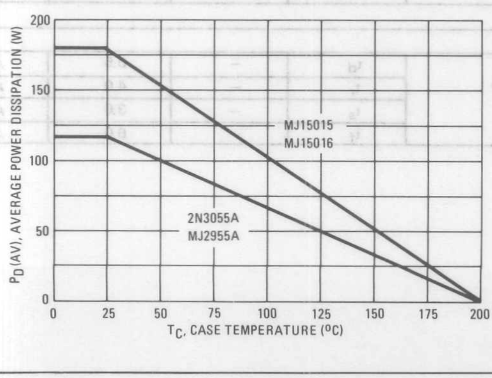
Rating	Symbol	2N3055A MJ2955A	MJ15015 MJ15016	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	120	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	100	200	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage Base Reversed Biased	V_{CEV}	100	200	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	15		Adc
Base Current	I_B	7.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	115 0.65	180 1.03	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +200		°C

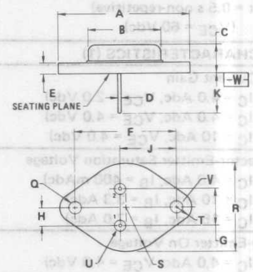
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.52	0.98	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data (2N3055A)

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH REFERENCED TO-204AA OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.
2. 001-02 OBSOLETE, NEW STANDARD 011-01.
3. 001-01 OBSOLETE, NEW STANDARD 001-03.
4. DIAMETER V AND SURFACE W ARE DATUMS.
5. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR HOLE Q:
   | ⌖ | ∅ 0.25 (0.010) Ⓜ | W | V Ⓜ |
6. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR LEADS:
   | ⌖ | ∅ 0.30 (0.012) Ⓜ | W | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ |

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-04
TO-204AA

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
*Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N3055A, MJ2955A MJ15015, MJ15016	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60 120	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 0 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 0 Vdc)	2N3055A, MJ2955A MJ15015, MJ15016	I_{CEO}	– –	0.7 0.1	mAdc
*Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N3055A, MJ2955A MJ15015, MJ15016	I_{CEV}	– –	5.0 1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 150^oC$)	2N3055A, MJ2955A MJ15015, MJ15016	I_{CEV}	– –	30 6.0	mAdc
*Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	2N3055A, MJ2955A MJ15015, MJ15016	I_{EBO}	– –	5.0 0.2	mAdc
***SECOND BREAKDOWN**					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased (t = 0.5 s non-repetitive) (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc)	2N3055A, MJ2955A MJ15015, MJ15016	$I_{S/b}$	1.95 3.0	– –	Adc
***ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)**					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	10 20 5.0	70 70 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 400 mAdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 3.3 Adc) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 7.0 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	– – –	1.1 3.0 5.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	0.7	1.8	Vdc
***DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS**					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	2N3055A, MJ15015 MJ2955A, MJ15016	f_T	0.8 2.2	6.0 18	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{ob}	60	600	pF
***SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (2N3055A only)**					
RESISTIVE LOAD					
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 4.0 Adc, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$ = 0.4 Adc, t_p = 25 μs Duty Cycle ≤ 2%)	t_d	–	0.5	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	4.0	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	3.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	6.0	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data (2N3055A)

FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN

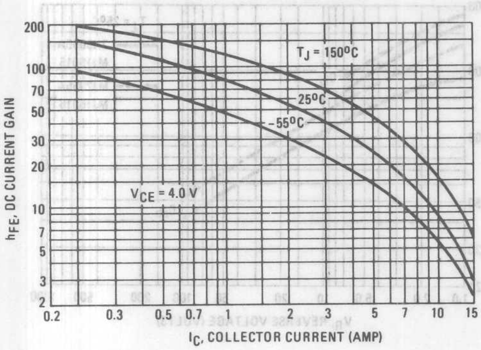


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

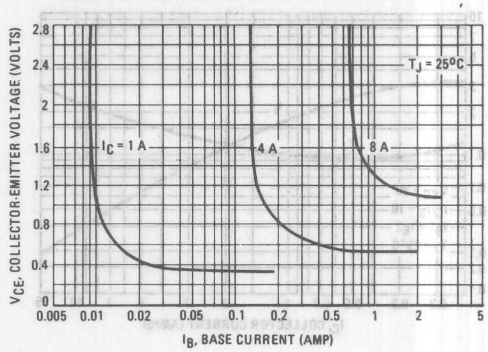


FIGURE 4 — "ON" VOLTAGES

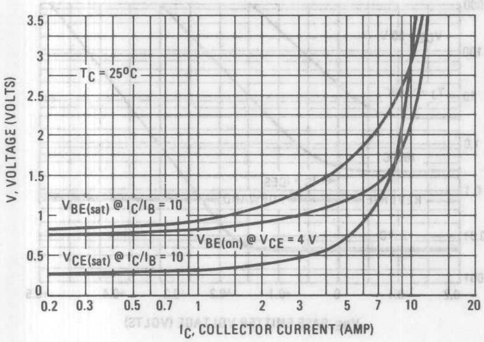


FIGURE 5 — CURRENT-GAIN—BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

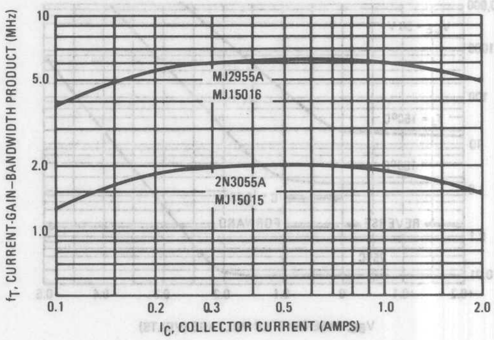


FIGURE 6 — SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

(Circuit shown is for NPN)

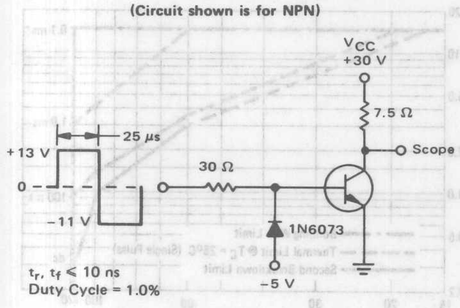


FIGURE 7 — TURN-ON TIME

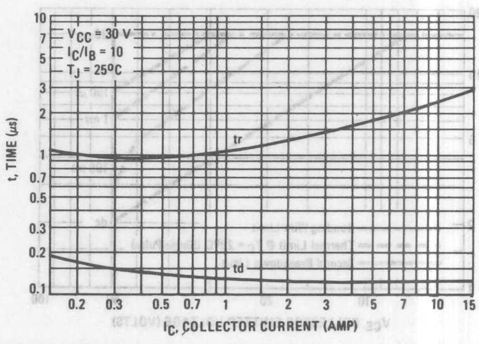


FIGURE 8 — TURN-OFF TIMES

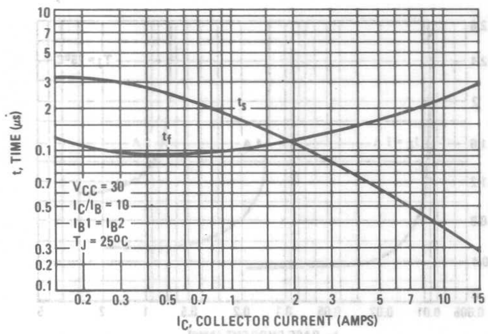
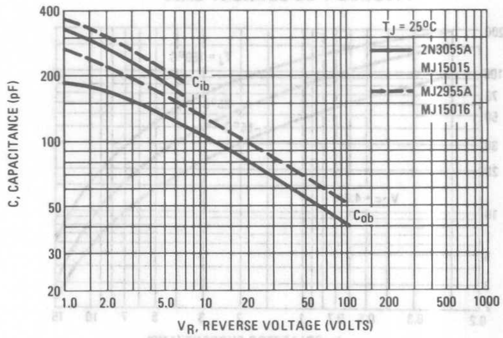


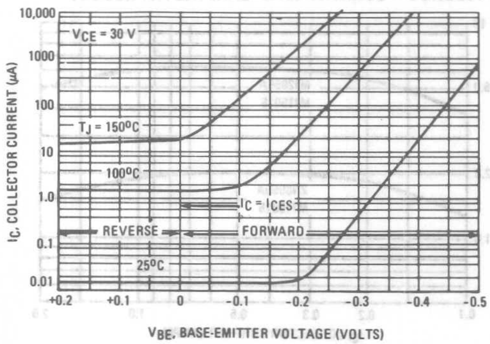
FIGURE 9 — CAPACITANCES



COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

NPN

FIGURE 10 — 2N3055A, MJ15015



PNP

FIGURE 11 — MJ2955A, MJ15016

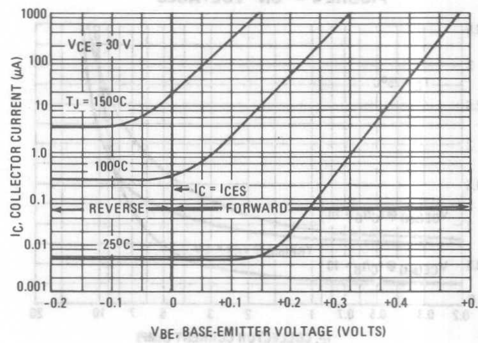


FIGURE 12 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA
2N3055A, MJ2955A

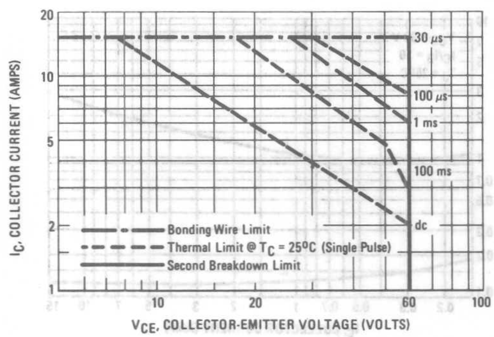
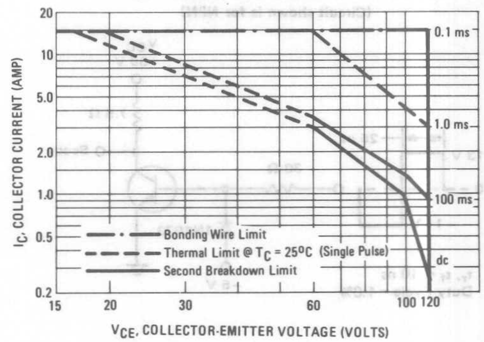


FIGURE 13 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA
MJ15015, MJ15016



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe Operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 12 and 13 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated for temperature according to Figure 1.

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

. . . 2N3441 transistor is designed for use in general-purpose switching and linear amplifier applications requiring high breakdown voltages. It is characterized for use as:

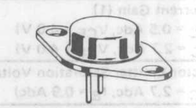
- Driver for High Power Outputs
- Series and Shunt Regulators
- Audio and Servo Amplifiers
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Power Switching Circuits

3 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

140 VOLTS

25 WATTS

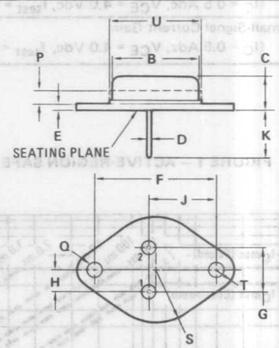


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	140	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	160	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	3	Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	2	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	25 0.142	Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	7	$^oC/W$



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

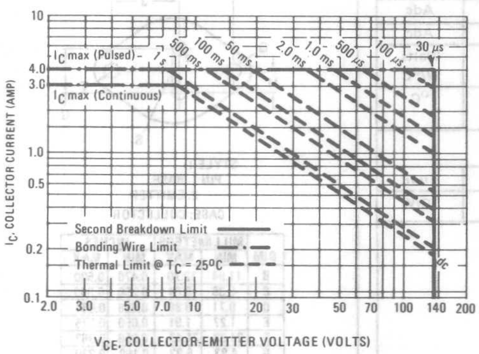
CASE 80-02
TO-66

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	140	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 140 Adc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	–	100	mA
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 V) (V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 V @ 150°C)	I_{CEX}	– –	5.0 6.0	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mA
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 V) (I_C = 2.7 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 V)	h_{FE}	25 5.0	100 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 2.7 Adc, I_B = 0.9 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	6.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 2.7 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	6.7	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	15	75	–
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 0.4 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	5.0	–	–

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power-handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

2N3442
2N4347

MOTOROLA

HIGH-POWER INDUSTRIAL TRANSISTORS

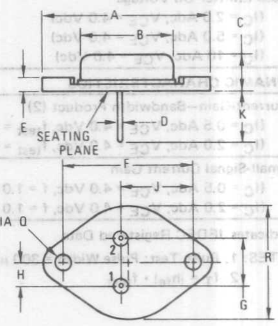
NPN silicon power transistors designed for applications in industrial and commercial equipment including high fidelity audio amplifiers, series and shunt regulators and power switches.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 2.0 Adc – 2N4347
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 120 Vdc (Min) – 2N4347
  140 Vdc (Min) – 2N3442
- Excellent Second-Breakdown Capability

5.0 AND 10 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

120, 140 VOLTS
100, 117 WATTS



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N4347	2N3442	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	120	140	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	140	160	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	5.0 10	10 15**	Adc
Base Current – Continuous Peak	I_B	3.0 8.0	7.0 –	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	100 0.57	117 0.67	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	2N4347	2N3442	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.75	1.5	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
**This data guranteed in addition to JEDEC registered data.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

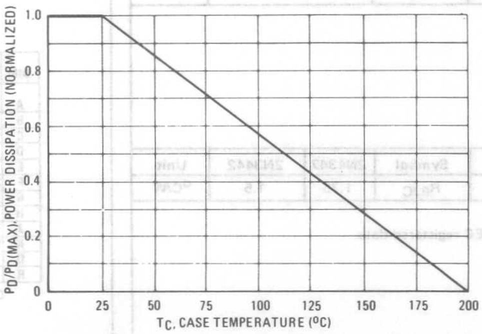
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N4347		120	–	
	2N3442		140	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N4327		–	200	
(V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N3422		–	200	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 125 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N4347		–	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N3442		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 120 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N4347		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3442		–	30	
Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{EBO}			mAdc
(V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	2N4347, 2N3442		–	5.0	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N4347		15	60	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N4347		10	–	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N3442		20	70	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N3442		7.5	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc)	2N4347		–	1.0	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.63 Adc)	2N4347		–	2.0	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)	2N3442		–	5.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage		$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N4347		–	2.0	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N4347		–	3.0	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N3442		–	5.7	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2)		f_T			kHz
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 50 kHz)	2N4347		200	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 40 kHz)	2N3442		80	–	
Small-Signal Current Gain		h_{fe}			–
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	2N4347		40	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	2N3442		12	72	

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

NOTES: 1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

2. $f_T = |h_{fe}| \cdot f_{test}$

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



3

ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FIGURE 2 – 2N3442

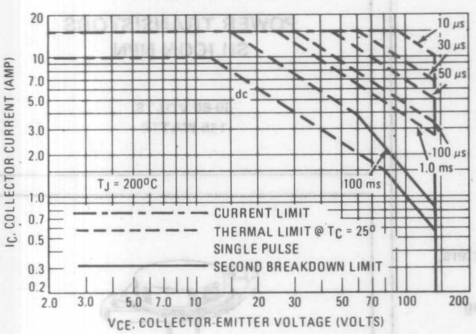
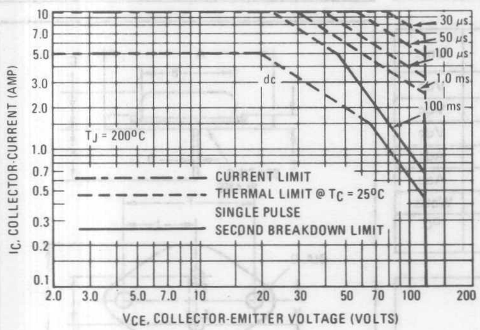


FIGURE 3 – 2N4347



There are two limitations on the power-handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 2 and 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

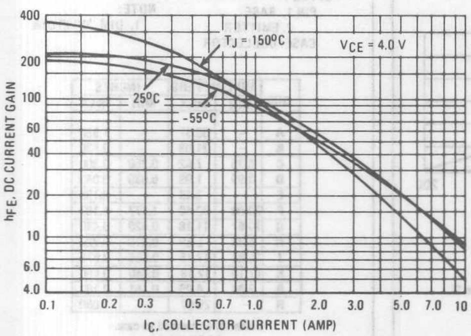
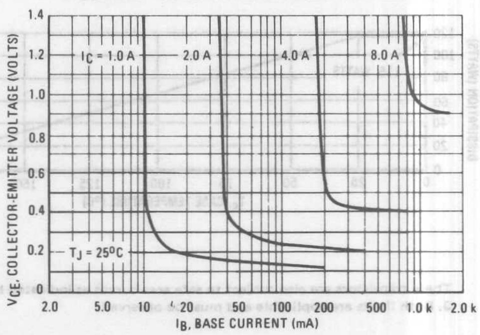


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR-SATURATION REGION



3

2N3445
thru
2N3448

MOTOROLA

HIGH-SPEED SILICON ANNULAR NPN POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . for switching and amplifier applications

FEATURES

- Fast Switching: Total Switching Time = 1.2 μs (Typ) @ 5.0 A
- High Gain: H_{FE} = 40 to 120 @ 5.0 Amps (2N3447-48)
- Guaranteed DC Safe Area: 1.5 Amps (Min) @ V_{CE} = 40 Vdc
- Low $V_{CE(sat)}$: 1.0 Volt (Typ), 1.5 Volts (Max) @ 5.0 Amps
- Excellent Beta Linearity

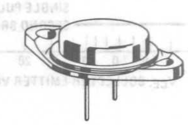
APPLICATIONS

- Specified safe area of this series allows reliable design for inverters, converters, hammer, and servo drivers.
- Fast response makes it ideal for series regulators; high switching speeds enhance its use in switching regulators.
- Wide bandwidth and flat beta hold-up result in exceptional amplifier characteristics.

7.5 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS SILICON NPN

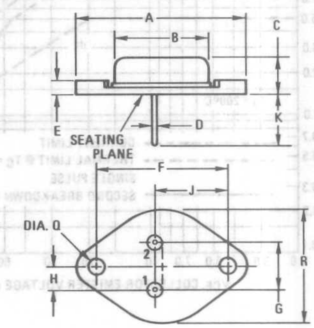
60-80 VOLTS
115 WATTS



3

MAXIMUM RATING

Rating	Symbol	2N3445 2N3447	2N3446 2N3448	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0	10	Vdc
Collector Current-Continuous	I_C	7.5		Adc
Base Current - Continuous	I_B	4.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation	P_D	Figure 1, 2	Figure 1, 3	Watts
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	−65 to +200		°C



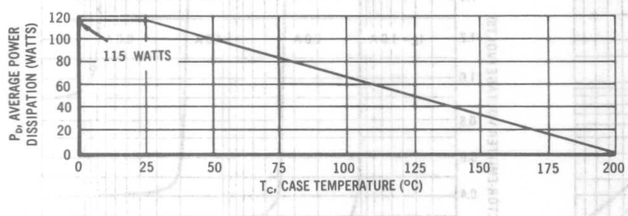
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING CURVE



These transistors are also subject to safe area curves as indicated by Figures 2, 3. Both limits are applicable and must be observed.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current		I_{EBO}				mAdc
(V_{EB} = 6 Vdc)	2N3445, 2N3447		–	–	0.25	
(V_{EB} = 10 Vdc)	2N3446, 2N3448		–	–	0.25	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}				mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, V_{BE} = −1 Vdc)	2N3445, 2N3447		–	–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, V_{BE} = −1 Vdc, $T_C = 150^oC$)	2N3445, 2N3447		–	–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, V_{BE} = −1 Vdc)	2N3446, 2N3448		–	–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, V_{BE} = −1 Vdc, $T_C = 150^oC$)	2N3446, 2N3448		–	–	1.0	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}				mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N3445, 2N3447		–	–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N3446, 2N3448		–	–	1.0	
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage		BV_{CBO}				Vdc
(I_C = 1 mAdc, I_E = 0)	2N3445, 2N3447		80	–	–	
	2N3446, 2N3448		100	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage		$V_{CEO(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N3445, 2N3447		60	–	–	
	2N3446, 2N3448		80	–	–	
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	2N3445, 2N3446		20	45	–	
	2N3447, 2N3448		40	85	–	
(I_C = 3 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	2N3445, 2N3446		20	40	60	
(I_C = 5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	2N3447, 2N3448		40	75	120	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 3 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc)	2N3445, 2N3446		–	0.6	1.5	
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)	2N3447, 2N3348		–	0.8	1.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 3 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc)	2N3445, 2N3446		–	1.0	1.5	
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)	2N3447, 2N3338		–	1.0	1.5	
Base-Emitter Voltage		V_{BE}				Vdc
(I_C = 3 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	2N3445, 2N3446		–	1.0	1.5	
(I_C = 5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	2N3447, 2N3448		–	1.0	1.4	
Small Signal Current Gain		h_{fe}				–
(V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0.5 Adc, f = 1 KHz)	2N3445, 2N3446		20	–	100	
	2N3447, 2N3448		40	–	200	
(V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0.5 Adc, f = 10 MHz)	All Types		1.0	1.6	–	
Common Base Output Capacitance		C_{ob}				pf
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, f = 0.1 MHz)	All Types		–	260	400	
Switching Times						μs
(V_{CC} = 25 Vdc, R_L = 5 ohms, I_C = 5 A, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$ = 0.5 A)						
Delay Time plus Rise Time		$t_d + t_r$	–	0.15	0.35	
Storage Time		t_s	–	0.9	2.0	
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.15	0.35	

SAFE OPERATING AREAS

FIGURE 2 – 2N3445, 2N3447

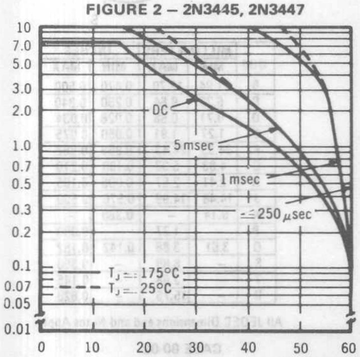
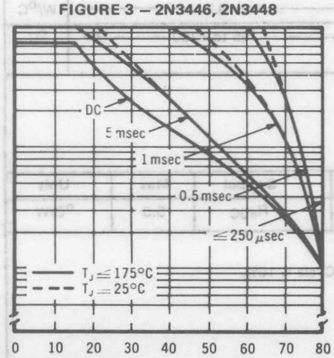


FIGURE 3 – 2N3446, 2N3448



V_{CE}, COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE (VOLTS)

The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits below which the device will not go into secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a collector-emitter short. (Duty cycle of the excursions make no significant change in these safe areas.) To insure operation below the maximum T_J, the power-temperature derating curve must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

3

2N3583 thru 2N3585, 2N4240 NPN
2N6420 thru 2N6423 PNP

MOTOROLA

3

COMPLEMENTARY MEDIUM-POWER HIGH VOLTAGE POWER TRANSISTORS

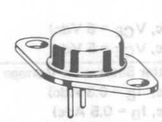
. . . designed for high-speed switching and linear amplifier applications for high-voltage operational amplifiers, switching regulators, converters, inverters, deflection stages and high fidelity amplifiers.

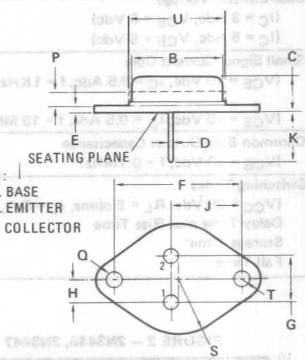
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 175 to 300 Vdc @ I_C = 200 mAdc
- Second Breakdown Collector Current — $I_{s/b}$ = 350 mAdc @ V_{CE} = 100 Vdc – NPN
= 150 mAdc @ V_{CE} = 100 Vdc – PNP
- Usable DC Current Gain to 2.0 Adc

1.0 AND 2.0 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

250-500 VOLTS
35 WATTS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N3583 2N6420	2N3584 2N6421	2N3585 2N6422	2N4240 2N6423	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	175	250	300	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	250	375	500	500	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 6.0 →				Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C	1.0 5.0	← 2.0 → ← 5.0 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 1.0 →				Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 35 → ← 0.2 →				Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +200 →				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	5.0	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	NPN	PNP	Symbol	NPN Min	NPN Max	PNP Min	PNP Max	Unit
***OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)**								
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	2N3583	2N6420	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	175	–	175	–	Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0) NPN	2N3584	2N6421		250		250	–	
	2N3585	2N6422		300	–	300	–	
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0) PNP	2N4240	2N6423		300	–	300	–	
Collector Cutoff Current			I_{CEO}					mAdc
(V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N3583	2N6420		–	10	–	10	
	2N3584	2N6421		–	5.0	–	5.0	
	2N3585	2N6422		–	5.0	–	5.0	
	2N4240	2N6423		–	5.0	–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current			I_{CEX}					mAdc
(V_{CE} = 225 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N3583	2N6420		–	1.0	–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 340 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N3584	2N6421		–	1.0	–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 450 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N3585	2N6422		–	1.0	–	1.0	
	2N4240	2N6423		–	2.0	–	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 225 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3583	2N6420		–	3.0	–	3.0	
(V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3584	2N6421		–	3.0	–	3.0	
	2N3585	2N6422		–	3.0	–	3.0	
	2N4240	2N6423		–	5.0	–	5.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current			I_{EBO}					mAdc
(V_{BE} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	2N3583	2N6420		–	5.0	–	5.0	
	2N3584	2N6421		–	0.5	–	0.5	
	2N3585	2N6422		–	0.5	–	0.5	
	2N4240	2N6423		–	0.5	–	0.5	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)								
DC Current Gain	All	All	h_{FE}					–
(I_C = 0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)				40	–	40	–	
*(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	2N3583	2N6420		40	200	40	200	
*(I_C = 0.75 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N4240	2N6423		10	100	10	100	
(I_C = 0.75 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	2N4240	2N6423		30	150	30	150	
*(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N3584	2N6421		8.0	80	8.0	80	
	2N3585	2N6422		8.0	80	8.0	80	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	2N3583*	2N6420		10	–	10	–	
	2N3584	2N6421		25	100	25	100	
	2N3585	2N6422		25	100	25	100	
*Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage			$V_{CE(sat)}$					Vdc
(I_C = 0.75 Adc, I_B = 75 mAdc)	2N4240	2N6423		–	1.0	–	1.0	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 125 mAdc)	2N3583	2N6420		–	5.0	–	5.0	
	2N3584	2N6421		–	0.75	–	0.75	
	2N3585	2N6422		–	0.75	–	0.75	
*Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage			$V_{BE(sat)}$					Vdc
(I_C = 0.75 Adc, I_B = 75 mAdc)	2N4240	2N6423		–	1.8	–	1.8	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)	2N3584	2N6421		–	1.4	–	1.4	
	2N3585	2N6422		–	1.4	–	1.4	
Base-Emitter On Voltage	All	All	$V_{BE(on)}$					Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)				–	1.4	–	1.4	

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

3

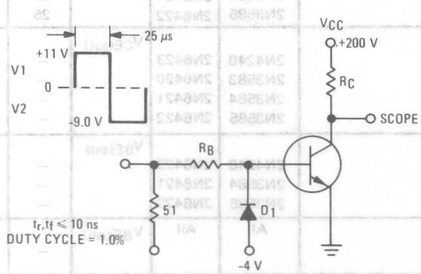
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	NPN	PNP	Symbol	NPN Min	NPN Max	PNP Min	PNP Max	Unit
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS								
*Current Gain – Bandwidth Product[1] (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 5.0 MHz)	2N3583 2N3584 2N3585 2N4240	2N6420 2N6421 2N6422 2N6423	f_T	10 15	– –	10 15	– –	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	All		C_{ob}	–	120	–	120	pF
*Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	2N3583	2N6420	h_{fe}	25	350	25	350	
***SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS**								
Rise Time (V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 Adc, R_L = 200 Ohms, I_{B1} = 100 mAdc) (V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 0.75 Adc, R_L = 267 Ohms, I_{B1} = 75 mAdc)	2N3584 2N3585 2N4240	2N6421 2N6422 2N6423	t_r	– –	3.0 0.5	– –	3.0 0.5	µs
Storage Time (V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 100 mAdc) (V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 0.75 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 75 mAdc)	2N3584 2N3585 2N4240	2N6421 2N6422 2N6423	t_s	– –	4.0 6.0	– –	4.0 6.0	µs
Fall Time (V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 100 mAdc) (V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 0.75 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 75 mAdc)	2N3584 2N3585 2N4240	2N6421 2N6422 2N6423	t_f	– –	3.0 3.0	– –	3.0 3.0	µs
Second Breakdown Collector Current (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc)	All	All	$I_{s/b}$	350	–	150	–	mAdc

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$.

FIGURE 1 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



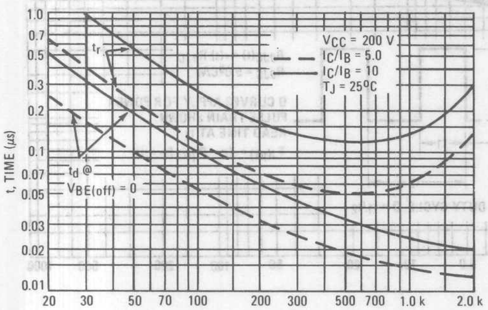
R_B and R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS
D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg:
MBD5300 USED ABOVE $I_B \approx$ 100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW $I_B \approx$ 100 mA
FOR t_d and t_r, D1 IS DISCONNECTED AND V_2 = 0.
FOR PNP TEST CIRCUIT, REVERSE DIODE AND VOLTAGE POLARITIES.

3

NPN
2N3583 thru 2N3585,2N4240

PNP
2N6420 thru 2N6423

FIGURE 2 – TURN-ON TIME



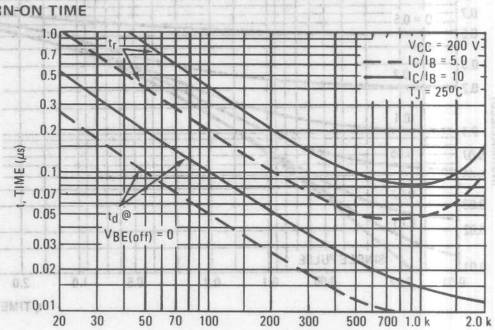
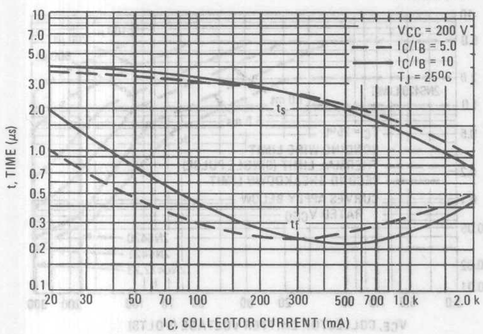


FIGURE 3 – TURN-OFF TIME



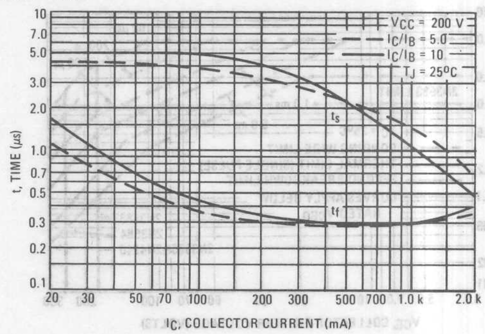


FIGURE 4 – CURRENT-GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

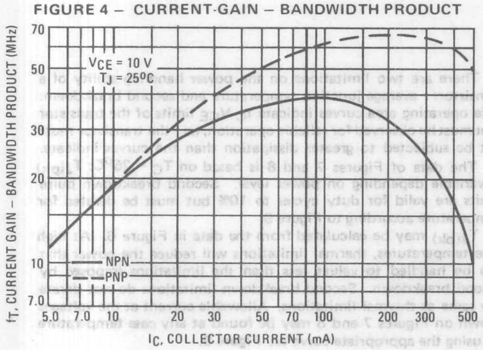
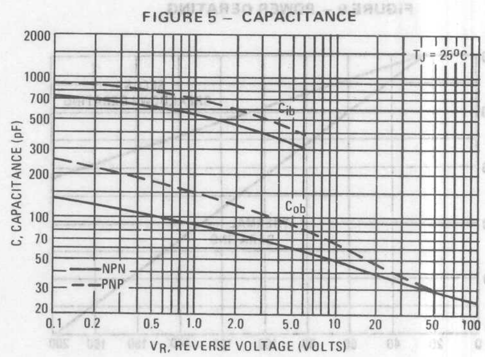
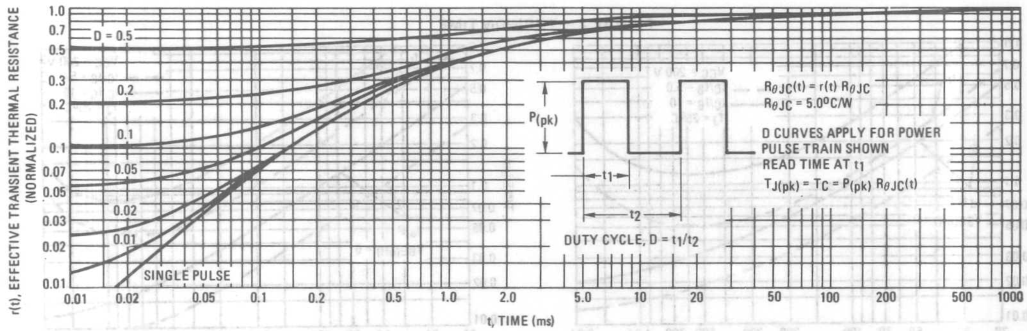


FIGURE 5 – CAPACITANCE



3

FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE



ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 7 – 2N3583 thru 2N3585, 2N4240

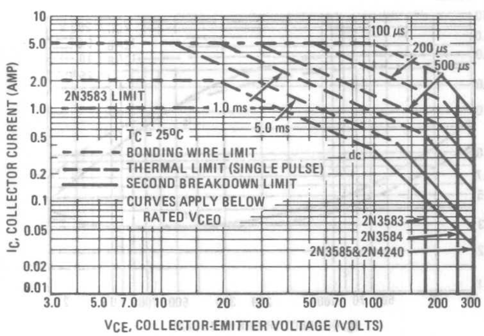


FIGURE 8 – 2N6420 thru 2N6423

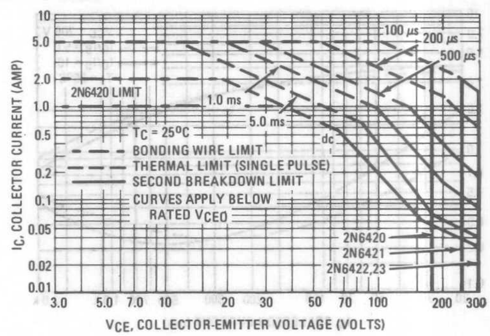
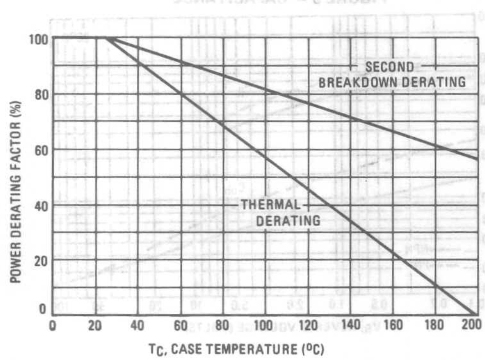


FIGURE 9 – POWER DERATING



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 7 and 8 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated for temperature according to Figure 9.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figures 7 and 8 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 9.

NPN
2N3583 thru 2N3585,2N4240

PNP
2N6420 thru 2N6423

FIGURE 10 – DC CURRENT GAIN

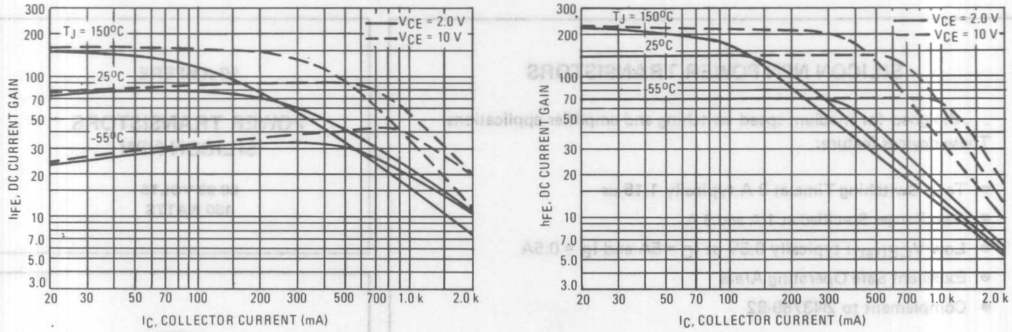


FIGURE 11 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

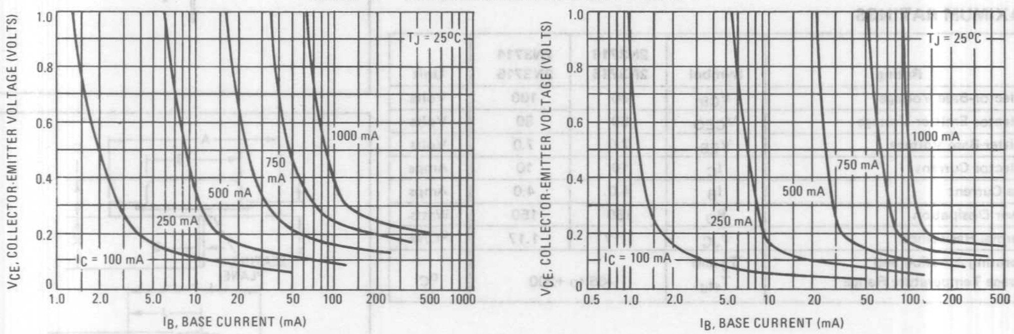
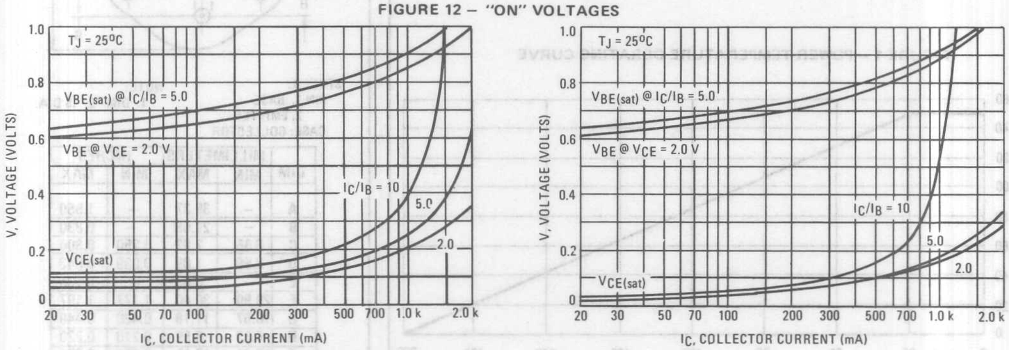


FIGURE 12 – "ON" VOLTAGES



NOTE: DC CURRENT LIMIT FOR 2N3583, 2N6420 is 1.0 Amp.

3

2N3713 thru 2N3716 NPN

MOTOROLA

SILICON NPN POWER TRANSISTORS

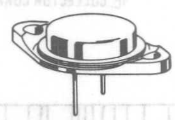
. . . designed for medium-speed switching and amplifier applications. These devices feature:

- Total Switching Time at 3 A typically 1.15 μs
- Gain Ranges Specified at 1 A and 3 A
- Low $V_{CE(sat)}$: typically 0.5V at I_C = 5A and I_B = 0.5A
- Excellent Safe Operating Areas
- Complement to 2N3789-92

10 AMPERE

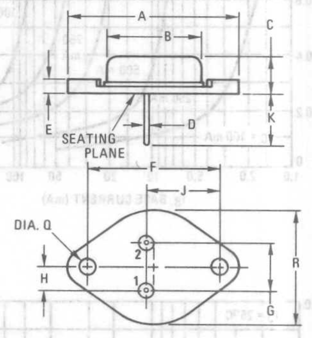
POWER TRANSISTORS SILICON NPN

60-80 VOLTS
150 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N3713 2N3715	2N3714 2N3716	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	80	100	Volts
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Volts
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7.0	7.0	Volts
Collector Current	I_C	10	10	Amps
Base Current	I_B	4.0	4.0	Amps
Power Dissipation	P_D	150	150	Watts
Thermal Resistance	θ_{JC}	1.17	1.17	°C/W
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range	T_J and T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C



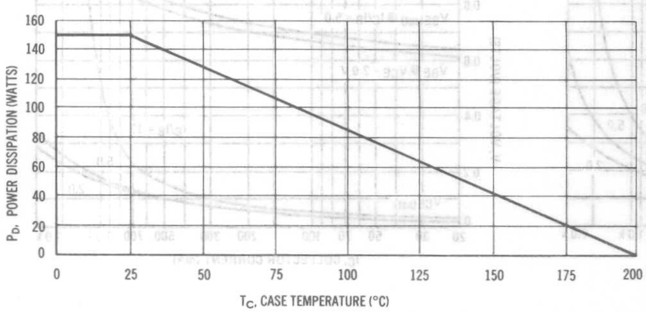
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



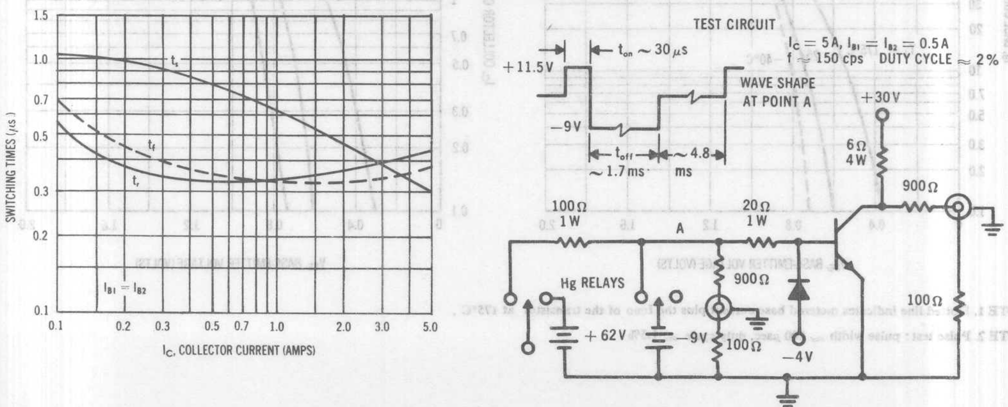
Safe Area Limits are indicated by Figures 12, 13. Both limits are applicable and must be observed.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^{\circ}C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 7 Vdc)	All Types	I_{EBO}	—	5	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, V_{BE} = -1.5 Vdc)	2N3713, 2N3715		—	1	
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, V_{BE} = -1.5 Vdc)	2N3714, 2N3716		—	1	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, V_{BE} = -1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3713, 2N3715		—	10	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, V_{BE} = -1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3714, 2N3716		—	10	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage* (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N3713, 2N3715	$V_{CEO(sus)}$*	60	—	Vdc
	2N3714, 2N3716		80	—	
DC Current Gain*		h_{FE}*			—
(I_C = 1 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	2N3713, 2N3714		25	90	
	2N3715, 2N3716		50	150	
(I_C = 3 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	2N3713, 2N3714		15	—	
	2N3715, 2N3716		30	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage* (I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)	2N3713, 2N3714	$V_{CE(sat)}$*	—	1.0	Vdc
	2N3715, 2N3716		—	0.8	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage* (I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)	2N3713, 2N3714	$V_{BE(sat)}$*	—	2.0	Vdc
	2N3715, 2N3716		—	1.5	
Base-Emitter Voltage* (I_C = 3 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	All Types	V_{BE}*	—	1.5	Vdc
Small Signal Current Gain (V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0.5 Adc, f = 1 MHz)	All Types	h_{fe}	4	—	—
Switching Times (Figure 2) (I_C = 5 A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.5 Adc)			Typ		µs
Rise Time		t_r	0.45		
Storage Time		t_s	0.3		
Fall Time		t_f	0.4		

*Use sweep test to prevent overheating

FIGURE 2 – TYPICAL SWITCHING TIMES



3

FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR CURRENT versus BASE CURRENT

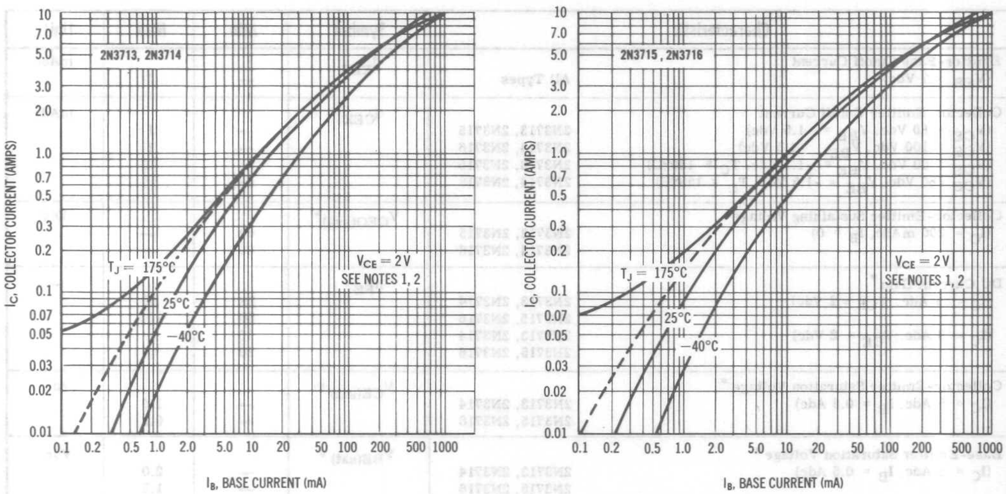


FIGURE 4 – BASE CURRENT-VOLTAGE VARIATIONS

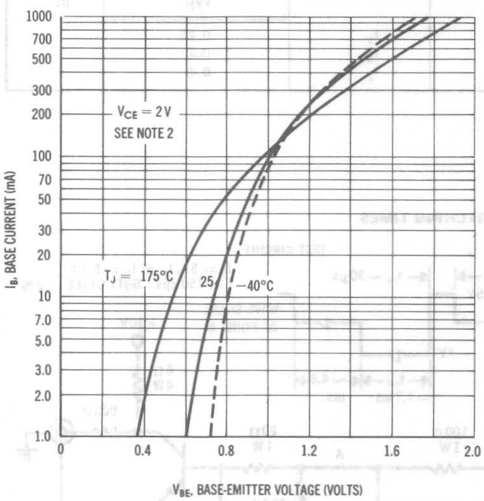
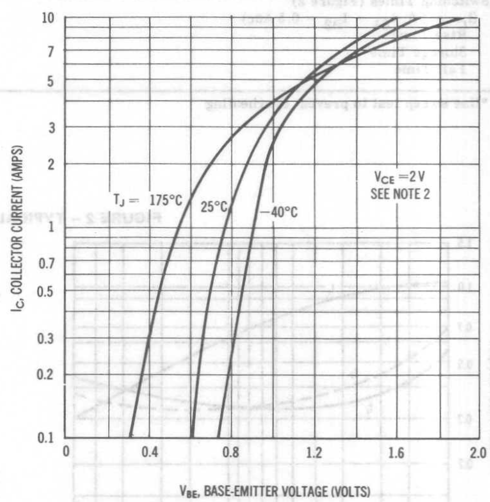


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CURRENT-VOLTAGE VARIATIONS



NOTE 1. Dotted line indicates metered base current plus the I_{CBO} of the transistor at 175°C.

NOTE 2. Pulse test: pulse width ≈ 200 μsec, duty cycle ≈ 1.5%

3

FIGURE 6 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE VARIATIONS

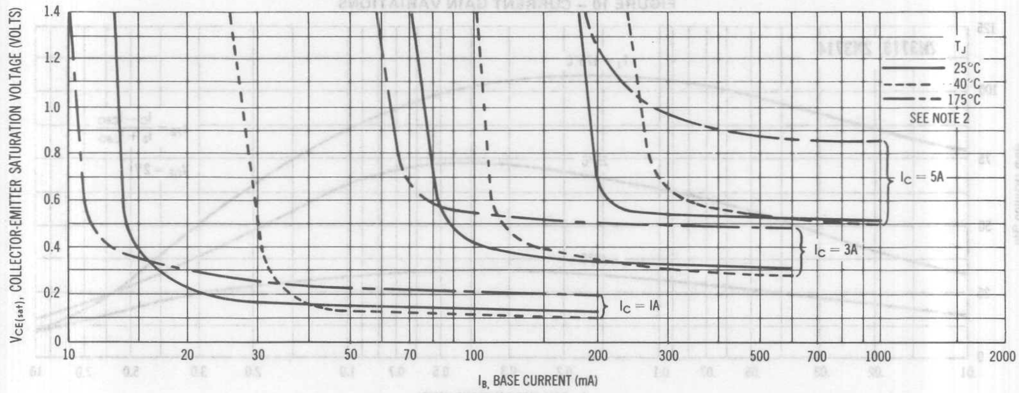


FIGURE 7 – BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE VARIATIONS

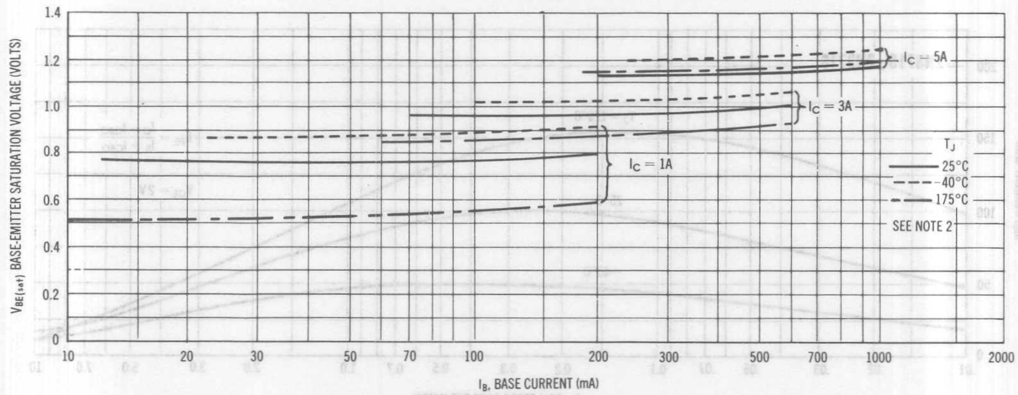


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR CURRENT versus BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

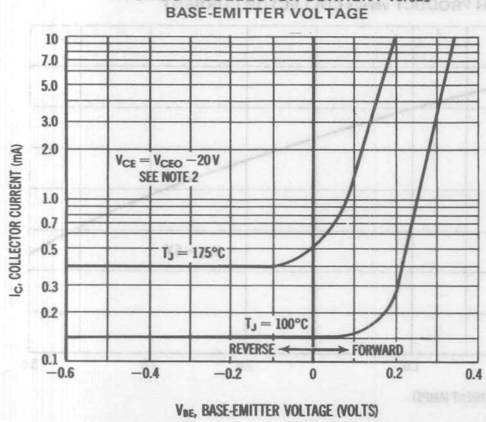


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR CURRENT versus BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE

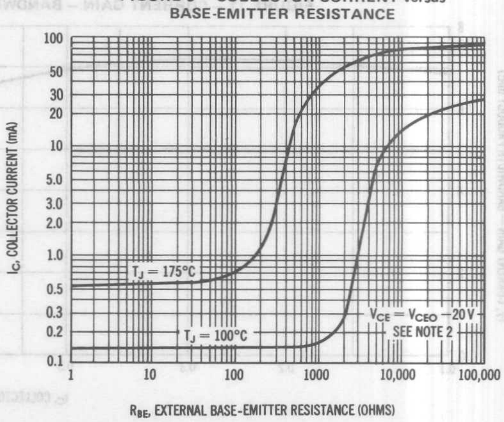


FIGURE 10 – CURRENT GAIN VARIATIONS

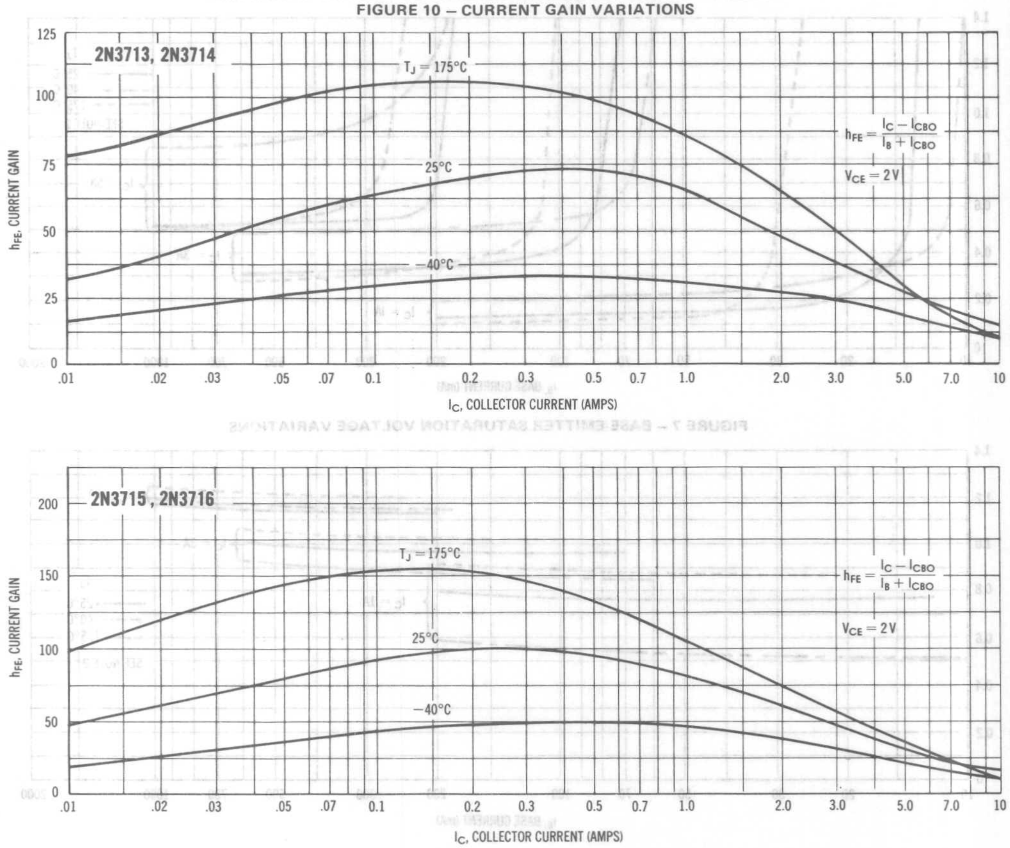
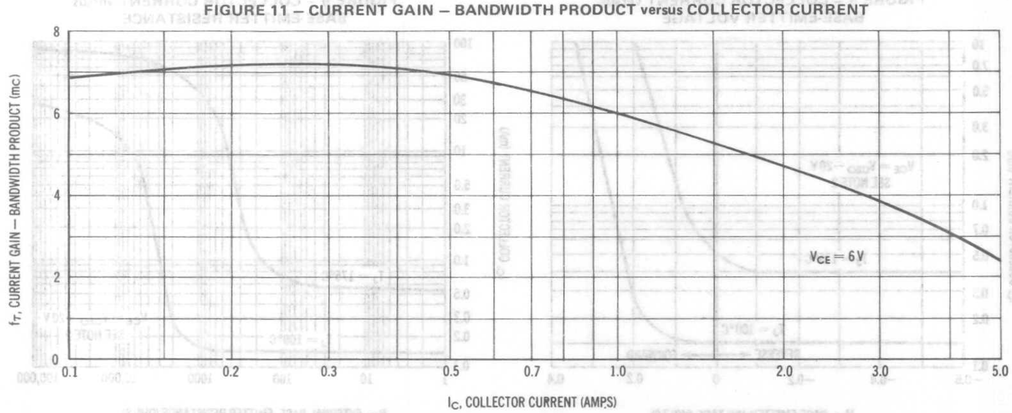


FIGURE 11 – CURRENT GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT versus COLLECTOR CURRENT



SAFE OPERATING AREAS

FIGURE 12 – 2N3713, 2N3715

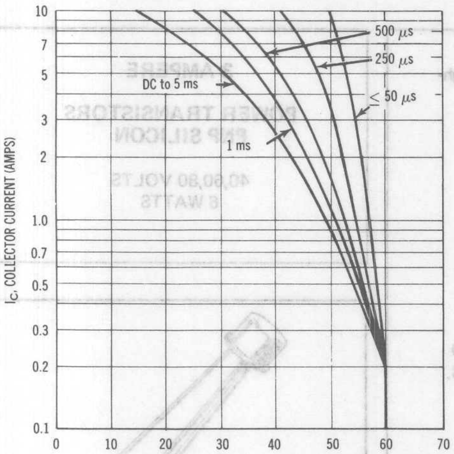
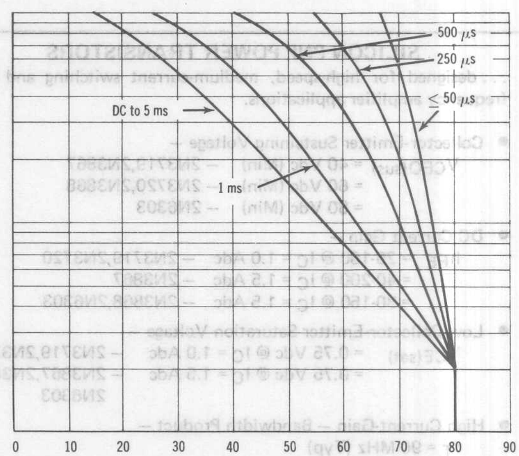


FIGURE 13 – 2N3714, 2N3716



V_{CE}, COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE (VOLTS)

The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate I_C — V_{CE} limits below which the device will not go into secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a collector-emitter short. (Duty cycle of the excursions make no significant change in these safe areas.) To insure operation below the maximum T_J, the power-temperature derating curve must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

3

2N3719, 2N3720
2N3867, 2N3868
2N6303

MOTOROLA

SILICON PNP POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for high-speed, medium-current switching and high-frequency amplifier applications.

- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc (Min) — 2N3719,2N3867
  = 60 Vdc (Min) — 2N3720,2N3868
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — 2N6303
- DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 25-180 @ I_C = 1.0 Adc — 2N3719,2N3720
  = 40-200 @ I_C = 1.5 Adc — 2N3867
  = 30-150 @ I_C = 1.5 Adc — 2N3868,2N6303
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.75 Vdc @ I_C = 1.0 Adc — 2N3719,2N3720
  = 0.75 Vdc @ I_C = 1.5 Adc — 2N3867,2N3868, 2N6303
- High Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product —
  f_T = 90 MHz (Typ)
- 2N3867 JAN and 2N3868 JAN also Available

3 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS PNP SILICON

40,60,80 VOLTS
6 WATTS

3

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

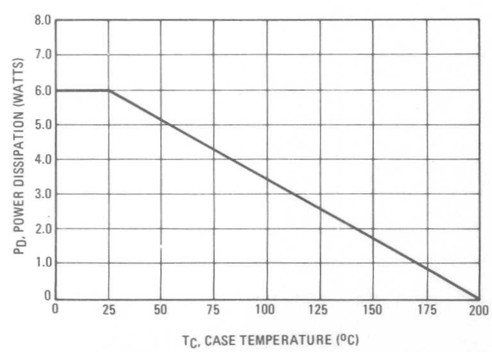
Rating	Symbol	2N3719 2N3867	2N3720 2N3868	2N6303	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	3.0 10			Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.5			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	6.0 34.3			Watts mW/°C
Total Device Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 5.71			Watt mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200			°C

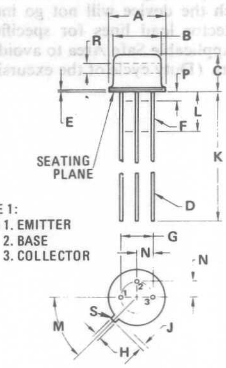
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	29	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	175	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	8.51	9.40	0.335	0.370
B	7.75	8.51	0.305	0.335
C	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
D	0.406	0.533	0.016	0.021
E	0.229	3.18	0.009	0.125
F	0.406	0.483	0.016	0.019
G	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
H	0.711	0.864	0.028	0.034
J	0.734	1.14	0.029	0.045
K	38.10	–	1.500	–
L	6.35	–	0.250	–
M	45° BSC		45° BSC	
N	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
R	2.54	–	0.100	–
S	–	0.179	–	0.007

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

CASE 31-03
TO-5

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 20 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N3867		40	—	
	2N3868		60	—	
	2N6303		80	—	
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage		BV_{CBO}			Vdc
(I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	2N3867		40		
	2N3868		60		
	2N6303		80	—	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	4.0	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 2.0 Vdc)		I_{CEX}	—	1.0	μAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0, T_C = 150^{o}C)		I_{CBO}	—	150	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			—
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	2N3867		50	—	
	2N3868, 2N6303		35	—	
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N3867		40	200	
	2N3868, 2N6303		30	150	
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N3867		25	—	
	2N3868, 2N6303		20	—	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	2N3867		20		
	2N3868, 2N6303				
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc)			—	0.5	
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 150 mAdc)			—	0.75	
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc)			—	1.3	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc)			—	1.0	
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 150 mAdc)			0.9	1.4	
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc)			—	2.0	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 20 MHz)		f_T	60	—	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	—	120	pF
Input Capacitance (V_{EB} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ib}	—	1000	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 0,	t_d	—	35	ns
Rise Time	I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_{B1} = 150 mAdc)	t_r	—	65	ns
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 1.5 Adc,	t_s	—	325	ns
Fall Time	I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 150 mAdc)	t_f	—	75	ns

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$.

3

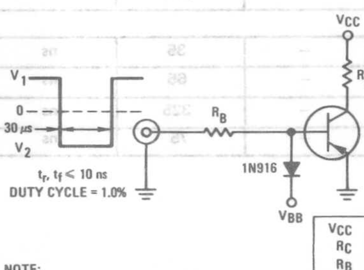
***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 20 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N3719		40	–	
	2N3720		60	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 2.0 Vdc)	2N3719		–	10	µAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 2.0 Vdc)	2N3720		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 2.0 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3719		–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 2.0 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3720		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			µAdc
(V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N3719		–	10	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N3720		–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{EBO}			mAdc
(V_{BE} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)			–	1.0	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.5 Vdc)			20	–	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.5 Vdc)			25	180	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = –40°C)			15	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc, T_C = –40°C to +100°C)			–	0.75	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 300 mAdc, T_C = –40°C to +100°C)			–	1.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc, T_C = –40°C to +100°C)			–	1.5	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 300 mAdc, T_C = –40°C to +100°C)			–	2.3	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (2)		f_T			MHz
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 30 MHz)			60		
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)			–	120	
Input Capacitance		C_{ib}			pF
(V_{EB} = 0.5 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)			–	1000	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Turn-On Time		t_{on}			ns
(V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 0, I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.1 Adc)			–	100	
Turn-Off Time		t_{off}			ns
(V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 100 mAdc)			–	400	

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%. (2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$.

3

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



	2N3719 2N3720	2N3867 2N3868 2N6303
V_{CC}	-12 V	-30 V
R_C	12 Ω	19 Ω
R_B	100 Ω	100 Ω
V_1	+8.0 V	13.6 V
V_2	-11 V	-16.4 V
V_{BB}	≈ 3.0 V	≈ 3.0 V

NOTE:
For information on Figures 3 and 6, R_B and R_C were varied to obtain desired test conditions.
For t_d and t_r specifications, remove diode and set V_I = 0.

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

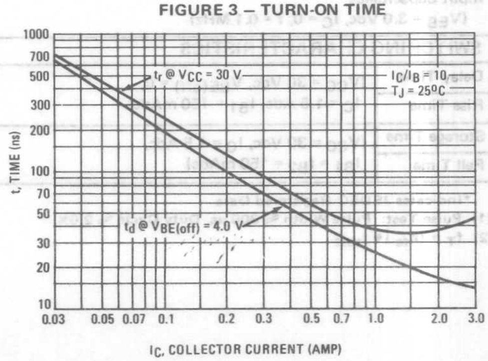


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESISTANCE

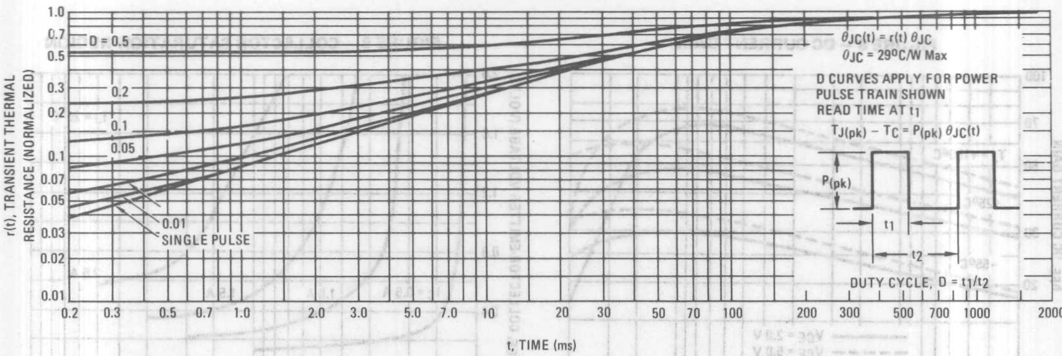
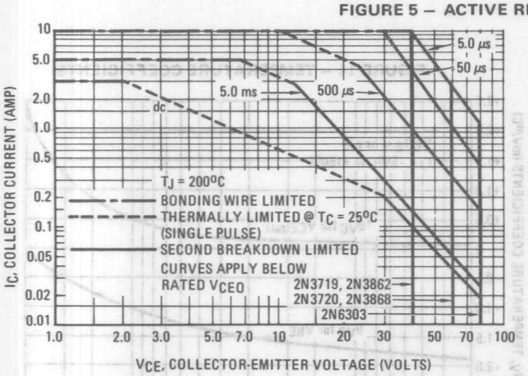


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200^oC$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

3

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

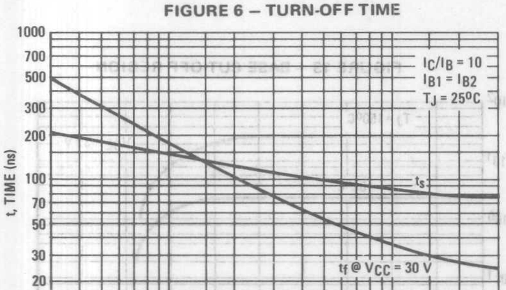


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

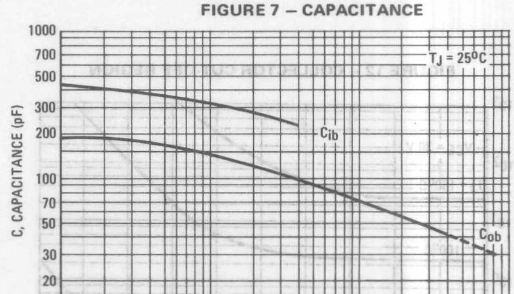


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

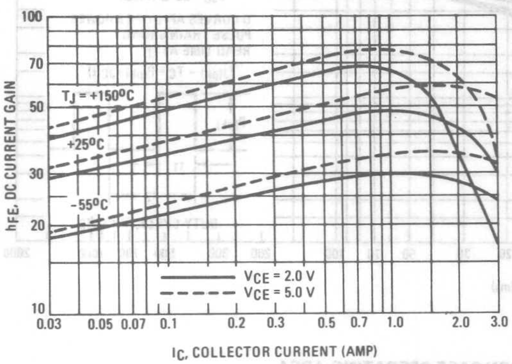


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

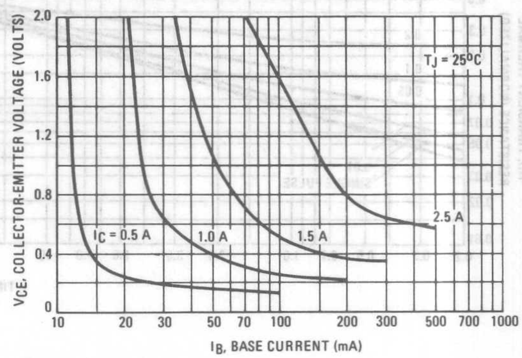


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES

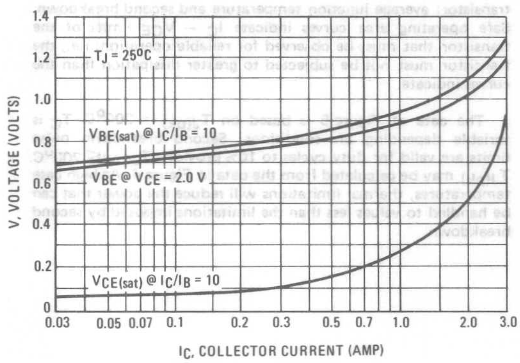


FIGURE 11 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

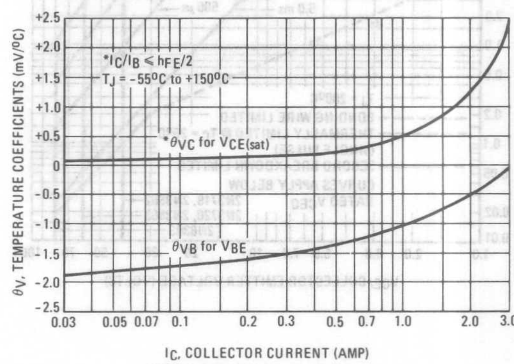


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

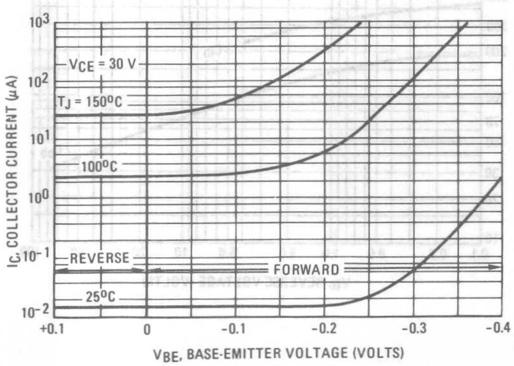
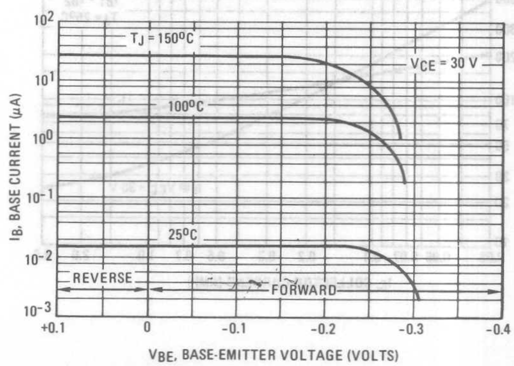


FIGURE 13 – BASE CUT-OFF REGION



3

2N3738, 2N3739 NPN
2N6424, 2N6425 PNP

MOTOROLA

HIGH VOLTAGE COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

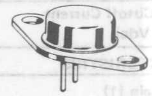
. . . designed for high-speed switching, linear amplifier applications, high-voltage operational amplifiers, switching regulators, converters, inverters, deflection stages and high fidelity amplifiers.

- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 225 Vdc @ I_C = 5.0 mAdc (2N3738, 2N6424)
  = 300 Vdc @ I_C = 5.0 mAdc (2N3739, 2N6425)
- DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 40-200 @ I_C = 100 mAdc
- Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product —
  f_T = 10 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 100 mAdc
- $I_{S/b}$ Rated to 2.0 Amperes

1.0 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

225, 300 VOLTS 20 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

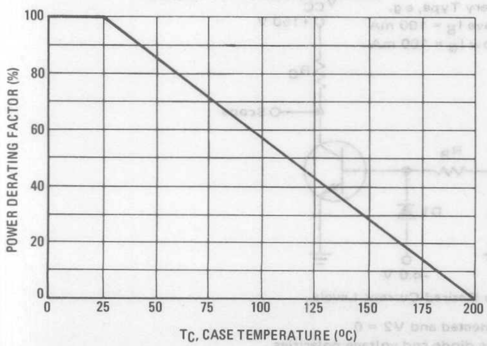
Rating	Symbol	2N3738 2N6424	2N3739 2N6425	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	225	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	250	325	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak	I_C	1.0 2.0		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak	I_B	0.50 1.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	20 0.133		Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		^oC

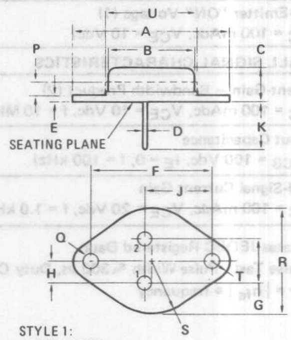
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	7.5	$^oC/W$

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

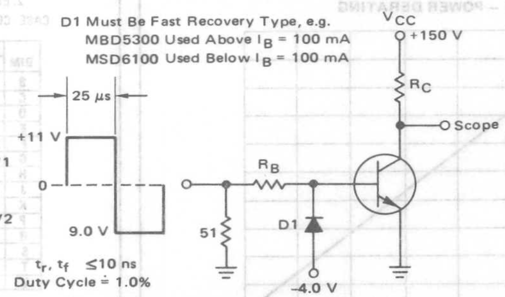
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
***OFF CHARACTERISTICS**					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 5.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N3738, 2N6424	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	225	–	Vdc
	2N3739, 2N6425		300	–	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 125 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N3738, 2N6424		–	0.25	
(V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N3739, 2N6425		–	0.25	
Collector-Base Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 250 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N3738, 2N6424		–	0.1	
(V_{CB} = 325 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N3739, 2N6425		–	0.1	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEV}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N3738, 2N6424		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N3739, 2N6425		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 125 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	2N3738, 2N6424		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	2N3739, 2N6425		–	1.0	
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc)		I_{EBO}	–	0.1	mAdc
***ON CHARACTERISTICS**					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			30	–	
(I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			40	200	
(I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			25	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 25 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter "ON" Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
SMALL SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 10 MHz)		f_T	10	–	MHz
*Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	20	pF
*Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	35	–	

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet$ frequency

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

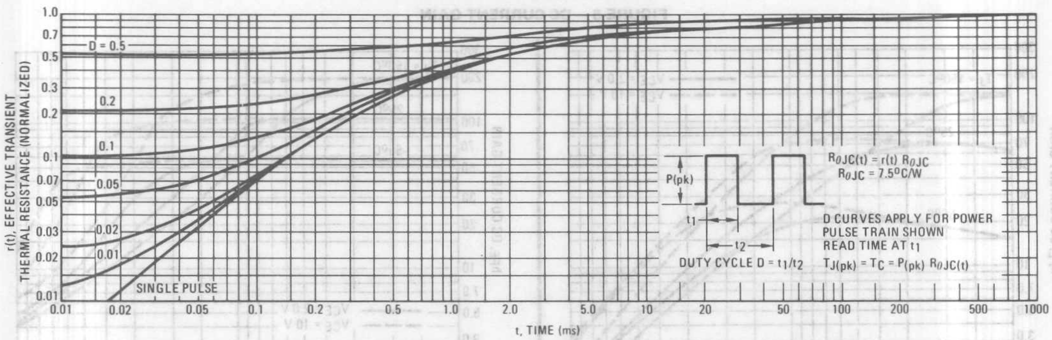


R_B and R_C Varied to Obtain Desired Current Levels

For t_d and t_r, D1 is disconnected and V2 = 0

For PNP test circuit, reverse diode and voltage polarities.

FIGURE 3 – THERMAL RESPONSE



ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 4 – 2N3738, 2N3739

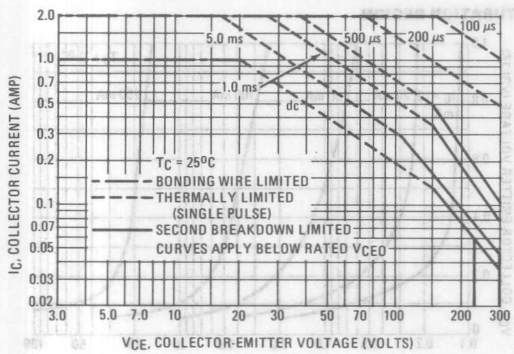
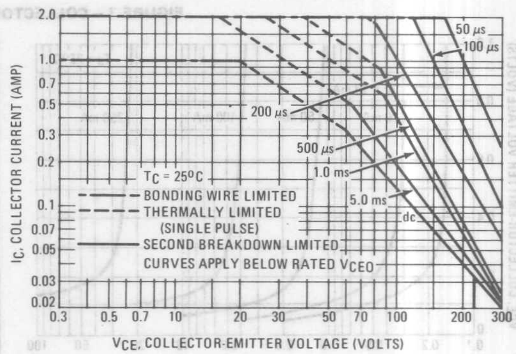


FIGURE 5 – 2N6424, 2N6425



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 4 and 5 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 175^oC$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 3. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figures 4 and 5 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 1.

3

NPN
2N3738, 2N3739

PNP
2N6424, 2N6425

FIGURE 6 – DC CURRENT GAIN

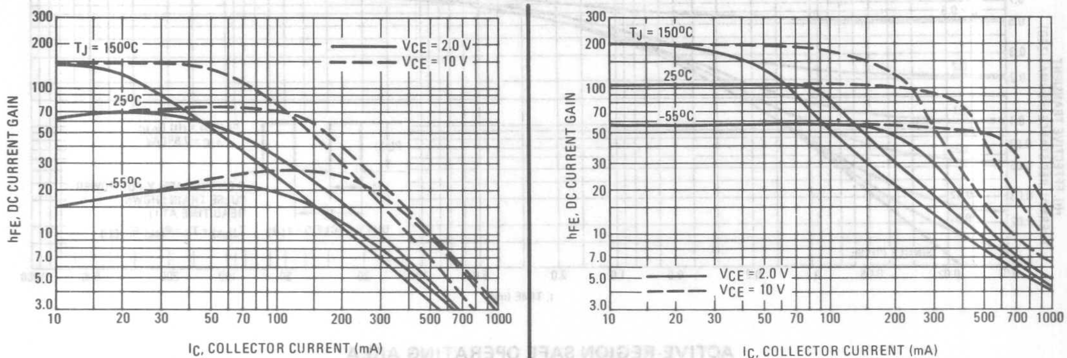


FIGURE 7 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

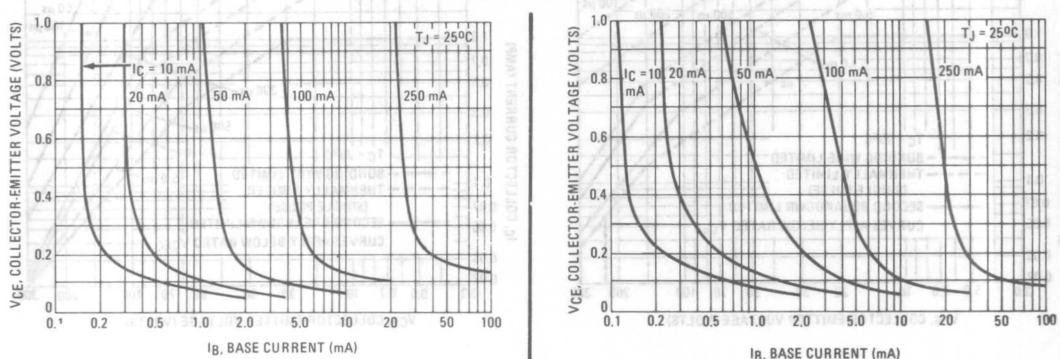
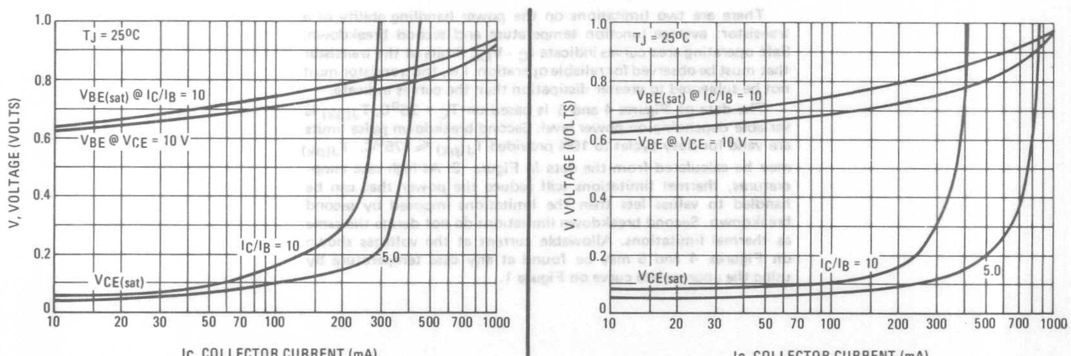


FIGURE 8 – "ON" VOLTAGE



2N3740,A
2N3741,A

MOTOROLA

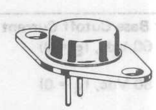
MEDIUM-POWER PNP TRANSISTORS

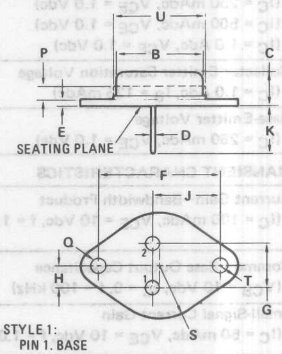
. . . ideal for use as drivers, switches and medium-power amplifier applications. These devices feature:

- Low Saturation Voltage – 0.6 $V_{CE(sat)}$ @ I_C = 1.0 Amp
- High Gain Characteristics – h_{FE}@ I_C = 250 mA: 30–100
- Excellent Safe Area Limits (See Figure 2)
- Low Collector Cutoff Current – 100 nA (Max) 2N3740A, 2N3741A
- Complementary to NPN 2N3766 (2N3740) and 2N3767 (2N3741)

POWER TRANSISTORS
PNP SILICON

60–80 VOLTS
25 WATTS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

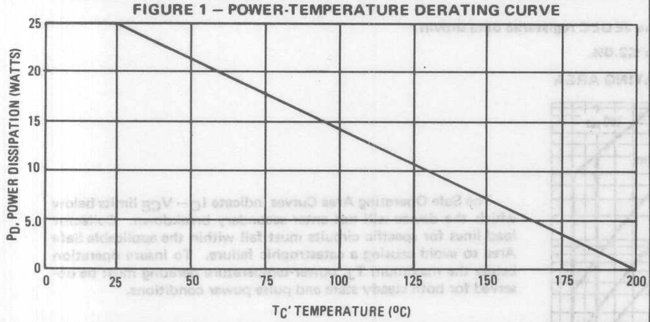
CASE 80-02
(TO-66)

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N3740 2N3740A	2N3741 2N3741A	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7.0	7.0	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (Note 1)	I_C	4.0 10		Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	25 0.143		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

Note 1: See Figure 2

FIGURE 1 – POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 2.
Both limits are applicable and must be observed.

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

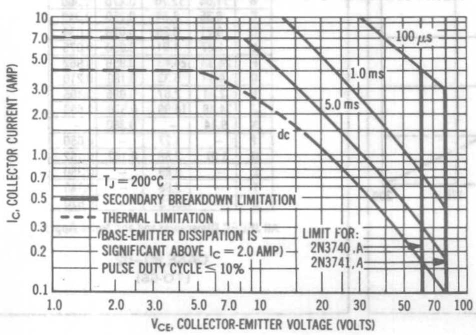
3

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage ①	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ ①			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0) 2N3740, 2N3740A		60	–	
2N3741, 2N3741A		80	–	
Emitter Base Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			
(V_{EB} = 7.0 Vdc) 2N3740, 2N3741		–	0.5	mAdc
2N3740A, 2N3741A			100	nAdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEX}			
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N3740		–	100	μAdc
2N3740A		–	100	nAdc
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N3741		–	100	μAdc
2N3741A		–	100	nAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N3740		–	1.0	mAdc
2N3740A		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N3741		–	1.0	mAdc
2N3741A		–	0.5	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}			
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N3740		–	1.0	mAdc
2N3740A		–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N3741		–	1.0	mAdc
2N3741A		–	1.0	μAdc
Collector Base Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}			
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N3740		–	100	μAdc
2N3740A		–	100	nAdc
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N3741		–	100	μAdc
2N3741A		–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE} ①			–
(I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		40	–	
(I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		30	100	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		20	–	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		10	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 125 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$ ①	–	0.6	Vdc
Base-Emitter Voltage (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	V_{BE} ①	–	1.0	Vdc
TRANSIENT CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	3.0 4.0†	– –	MHz
Common Base Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	–	100	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	25	–	–

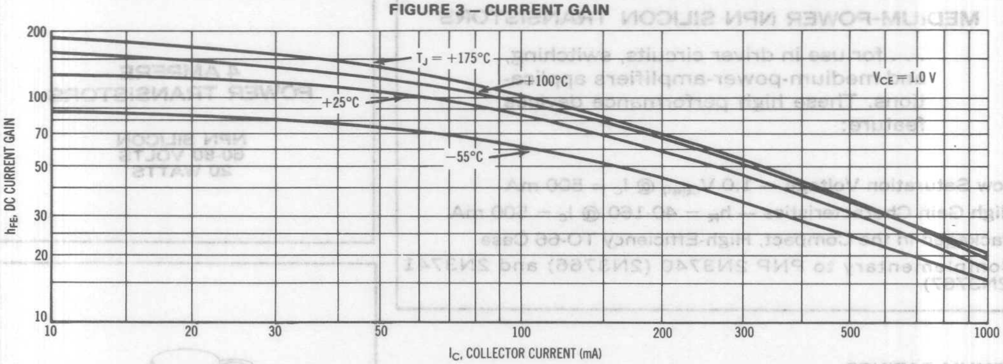
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
†Motorola guarantees this value in addition to the JEDEC registered data shown.
① Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate $I_C – V_{CE}$ limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

FIGURE 3 – CURRENT GAIN



SATURATION REGION CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

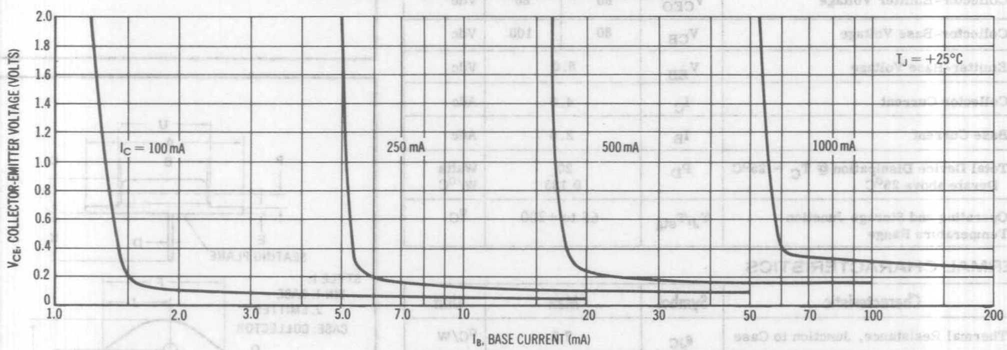


FIGURE 5 – "ON" VOLTAGES

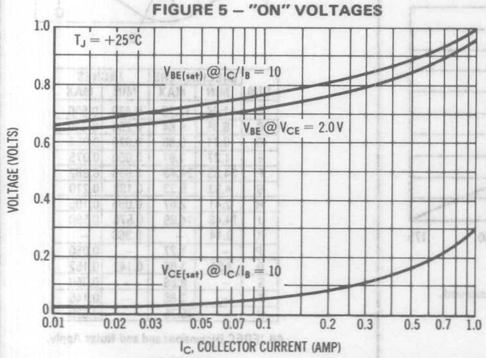
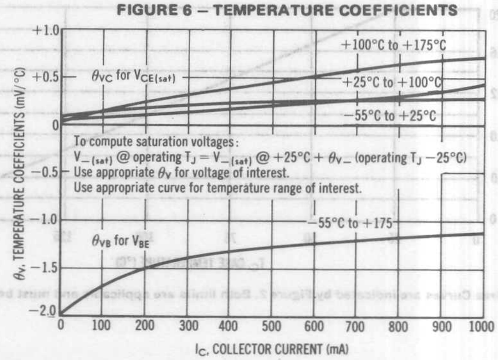


FIGURE 6 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



3

2N3766
2N3767

MOTOROLA

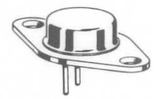
MEDIUM-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . for use in driver circuits, switching, and medium-power-amplifiers applications. These high performance devices feature:

- Low Saturation Voltage — 1.0 $V_{CE(sat)}$ @ I_C = 500 mA
- High Gain Characteristics — h_{FE} = 40-160 @ I_C = 500 mA
- Packaged in the Compact, High-Efficiency TO-66 Case
- Complementary to PNP 2N3740 (2N3766) and 2N3741 (2N3767)

4 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS

NPN SILICON
60-80 VOLTS
20 WATTS



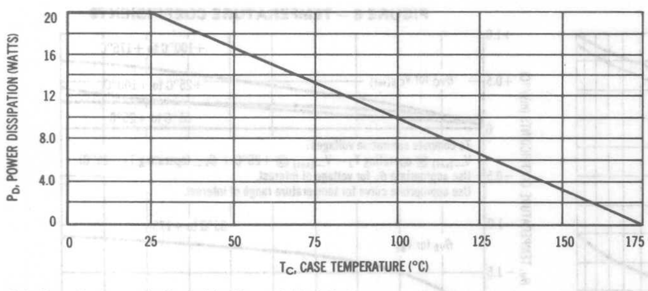
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N3766	2N3767	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	4.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	20 0.133		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

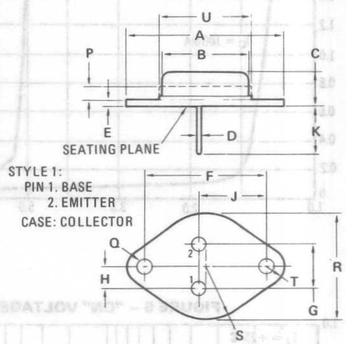
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	7.5	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 2. Both limits are applicable and must be observed.



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

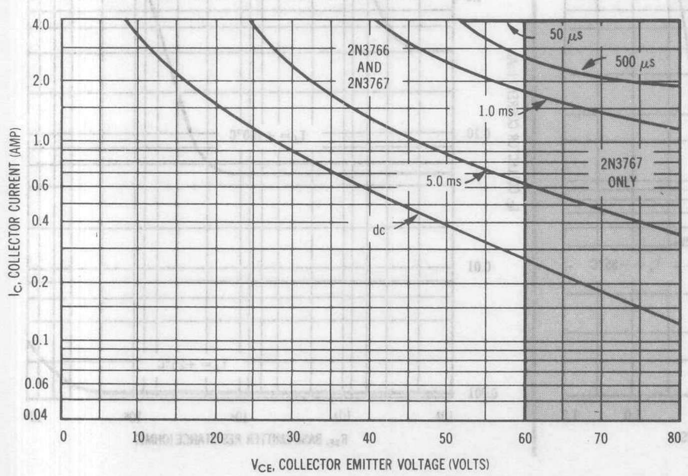
CASE 80-02
TO-66

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N3766 2N3767	BV_{CEO}	60 80	— —	Vdc
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc)		I_{EBO}	—	0.75	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, V_{BE} = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, V_{BE} = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, V_{BE} = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) (V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, V_{BE} = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3766 2N3767 2N3766 2N3767	I_{CEX}	— — — —	0.1 0.1 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N3766 2N3767	I_{CEO}	— —	0.7 0.7	mAdc
Collector-Base Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N3766 2N3767	I_{CBO}	— —	0.1 0.1	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		h_{FE}	30 40 20	— 160 —	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc) (I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	— —	2.5 1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		V_{BE}	—	1.5	Vdc
TRANSIENT CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain - Bandwidth Product (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 10 MHz)		f_T	10	—	MHz
Common-Base Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0 Adc, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	—	50	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	40	—	—

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300µs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE AREAS



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits below which the device will not go into secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a collector-emitter short. (Case temperature and duty cycle of the excursions make no significant change in these safe areas.) The load line may exceed the BV_{CEO} voltage limit only if the collector current has been reduced to 20 mA or less before or at the BV_{CES} limit; then and only then may the load line be extended to the absolute maximum voltage rating of BV_{CBO}. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, the power-temperature derating curve must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

3

LARGE SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 3 – TRANSCONDUCTANCE

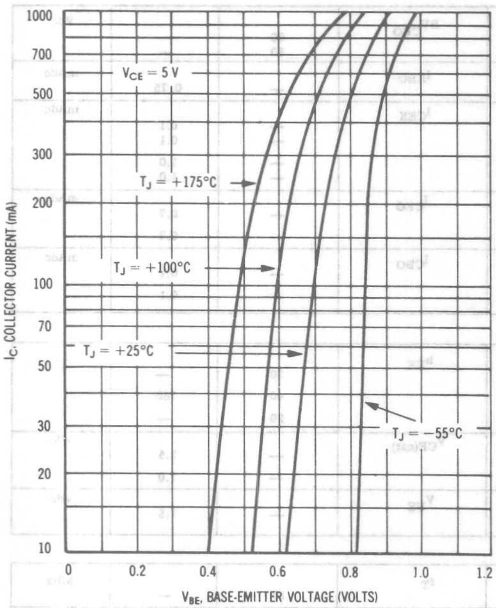
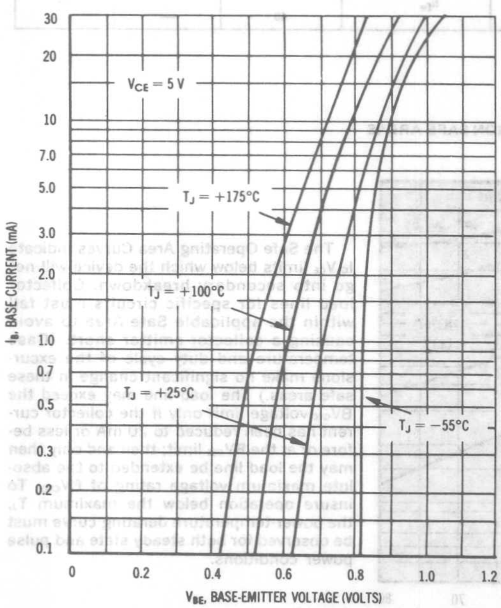


FIGURE 5 – INPUT ADMITTANCE



CUT-OFF CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 4 – TRANSCONDUCTANCE

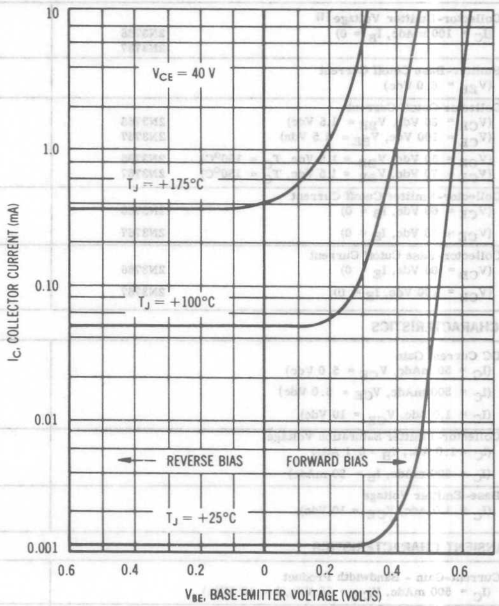


FIGURE 6 – EFFECT OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE

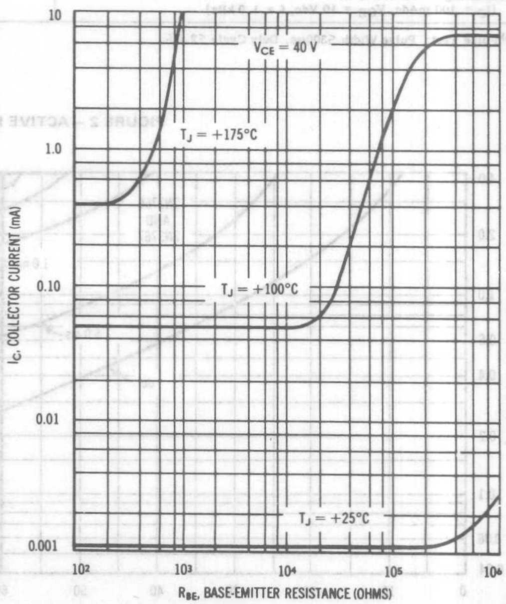


FIGURE 7 – CURRENT GAIN

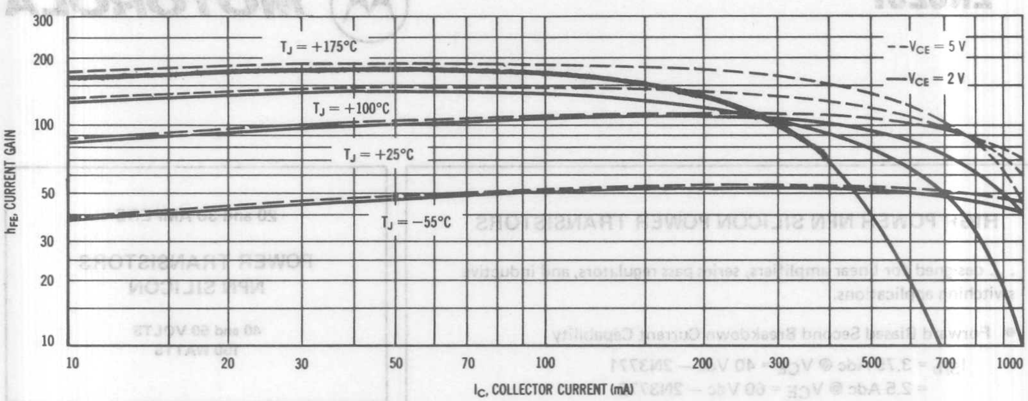


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

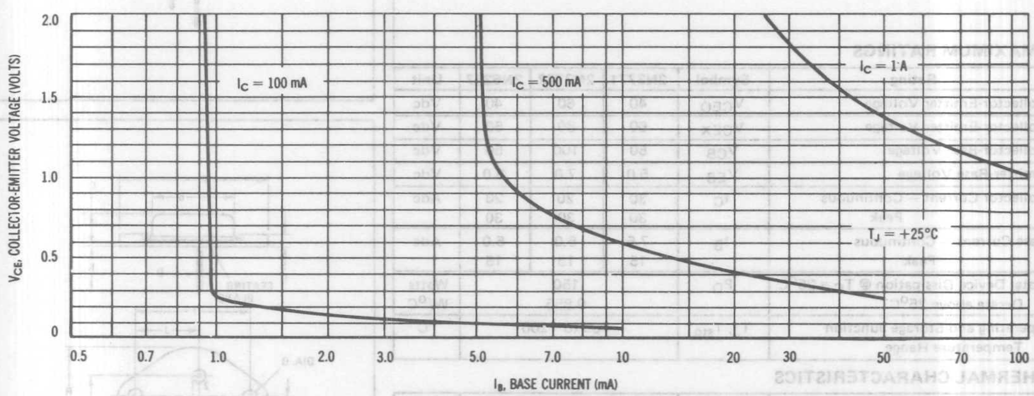


FIGURE 9 – "ON" VOLTAGES

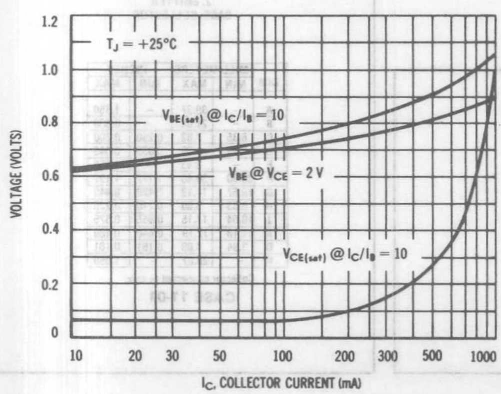
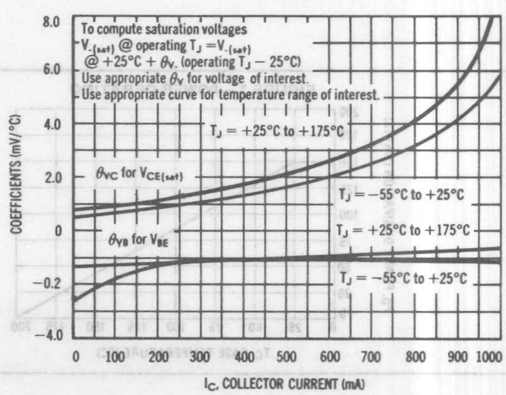


FIGURE 10 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



MOTOROLA

HIGH POWER NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for linear amplifiers, series pass regulators, and inductive switching applications.

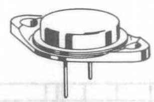
- Forward Biased Second Breakdown Current Capability

$I_{S/b}$ = 3.75 Adc @ V_{CE} = 40 Vdc – 2N3771
= 2.5 Adc @ V_{CE} = 60 Vdc – 2N3772
= 3.75 Adc @ V_{CE} = 40 Vdc – 2N6257

20 and 30 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS NPN SILICON

40 and 60 VOLTS 150 WATTS



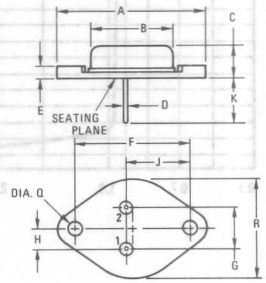
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N3771	2N3772	2N6257	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	40	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	50	80	50	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	50	100	50	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	7.0	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	30 30	20 30	20 30	Adc
Base Current – Continuous Peak	I_B	7.5 15	5.0 15	5.0 15	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		150 0.855		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		–65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	2N3771, 2N3772, 2N6257	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.17	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data



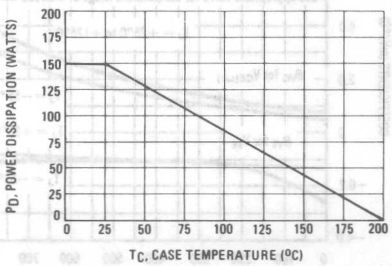
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.

CASE 11-01

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
*Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 0.2 Adc, I_B = 0)	2N3771	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	–	Vdc
	2N3772		60	–	
	2N6257		40	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 0.2 Adc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, R_{BE} = 100 Ohms)	2N3771	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	50	–	Vdc
	2N3772		80	–	
	2N6257		50	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 0.2 Adc, R_{BE} = 100 Ohms)	2N3771	$V_{CER(sus)}$	45	–	Vdc
	2N3772		70	–	
	2N6257		45	–	
*Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N3771		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N3772		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 25 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6527		–	10	
*Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEV}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N3771		–	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N3772		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 45 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6257		–	4.0	
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3771		–	10	
	2N3772		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 45 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N6527		–	20	
*Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 50 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N3771		–	2.0	
	2N6257		–	4.0	
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N3772		–	5.0	
*Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{EBO}			mAdc
(V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	2N3771		–	5.0	
	2N6257		–	10	
(V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	2N3772		–	5.0	
***ON CHARACTERISTICS**					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N3771		15	60	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N3772		15	60	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N6257		15	75	
(I_C = 30 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N3771		5.0	–	
(I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N3772		5.0	–	
	2N6257		5.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc)	2N3771		–	2.0	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	2N3772		–	1.4	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.8 Adc)	2N6257		–	1.5	
(I_C = 30 Adc, I_B = 6.0 Adc)	2N3771		–	4.0	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc)	2N3772		–	4.0	
	2N6257		–	4.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage		$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N3771		–	2.7	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N3772		–	2.2	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N6257		–	2.2	
***DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS**					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 50 kHz)		f_T	0.2	–	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	40	–	–
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Energy with Base Forward Biased, t = 1.0 s (non-repetitive)		$I_{S/b}$			Adc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc)	2N3771		3.75	–	
	2N6257		3.75	–	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc)	2N3772		2.5	–	

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: 300 μs, Rep. Rate 60 cps.

3

FIGURE 2 – THERMAL RESPONSE – 2N3771, 2N3772, 2N6257

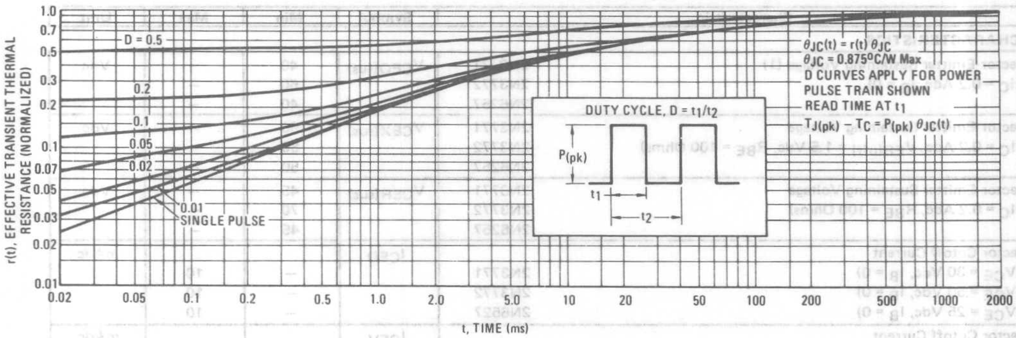
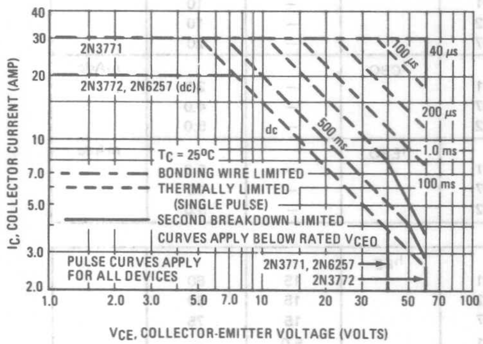


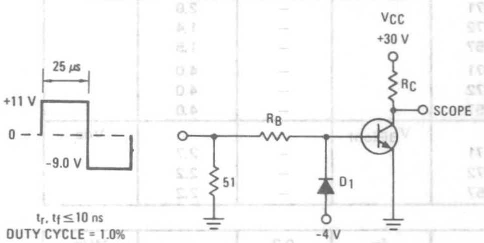
FIGURE 3 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA – 2N3771, 2N3772, 2N6257



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

Figure 3 is based upon JEDEC registered Data. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data of Figure 2. Using data of Figure 2 and the pulse power limits of Figure 3, $T_{J(pk)}$ will be found to be less than $T_{J(max)}$ for pulse widths of 1 ms and less. When using Motorola transistors, it is permissible to increase the pulse power limits until limited by $T_{J(max)}$.

FIGURE 4 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



R_B AND R_C ARE VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg:
MBD5300 USED ABOVE $I_B \approx$ 100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW $I_B \approx$ 100 mA

FIGURE 5 – TURN-ON TIME

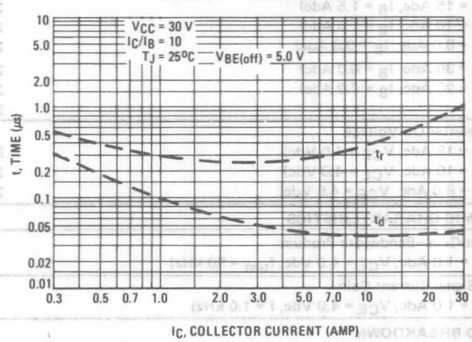


FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

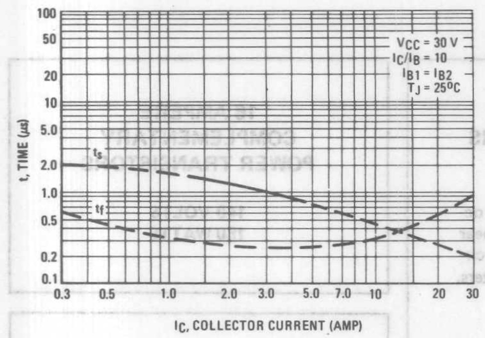


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

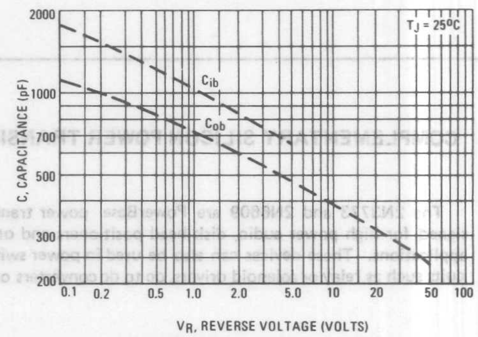


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

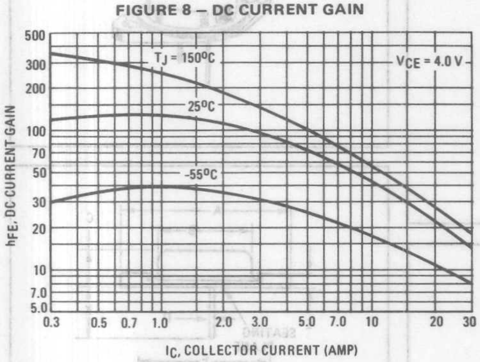
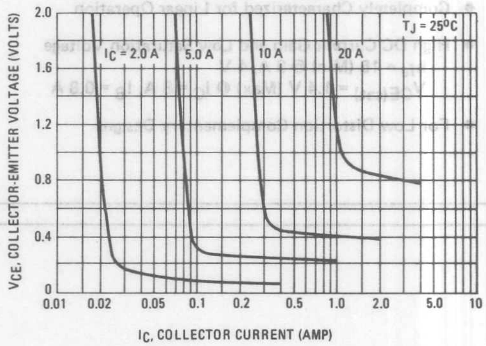


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



3

NPN **2N3773** PNP **2N6609**

MOTOROLA

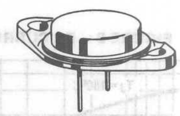
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

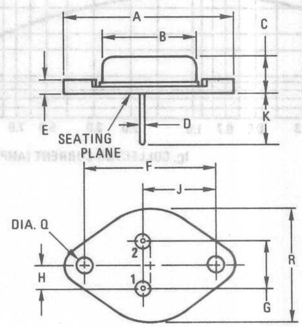
The 2N3773 and 2N6609 are PowerBase power transistors designed for high power audio, disk head positioners and other linear applications. These devices can also be used in power switching circuits such as relay or solenoid drivers, dc to dc converters or inverters.

- High Safe Operating Area (100% Tested)
  150 W @ 100 V
- Completely Characterized for Linear Operation
- High DC Current Gain and Low Saturation Voltage
  h_{fe} = 15 (Min) @ 8 A, 4 V
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.4 V (Max) @ I_C = 8 A, I_B = 0.8 A
- For Low Distortion Complementary Designs

16 AMPERE COMPLEMENTARY POWER TRANSISTORS

140 VOLTS
150 WATTS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	140	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	160	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	160	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C	16 30	Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B	4 15	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	150 0.855	Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.17	$^oC/W$

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
*Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 0.2 Adc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	140	–	Vdc
*Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 0.1 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, R_{BE} = 100 Ohms)	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	160	–	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 0.2 Adc, R_{BE} = 100 Ohms)	$V_{CER(sus)}$	150	–	Vdc
*Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 120 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	–	10	mAdc
*Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEX}	 – –	 2 10	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 140 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	2	mAdc
*Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	5	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain *(I_C = 8 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc) (I_C = 16 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 15 5	 60	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage *(I_C = 8 Adc, I_B = 800 mAdc) (I_C = 16 Adc, I_B = 3.2 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – –	 1.4 4	Vdc
*Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 8 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Magnitude of Common-Emitter Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio (I_C = 1 A, f = 50 kHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	4	–	–
*Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc, f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	40	–	–
SECOND BREAKDOWN CHARACTERISTICS				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased t = 1 s (non-repetitive), V_{CE} = 100 V, See Figure 12	$I_{S/b}$	1.5	–	Adc

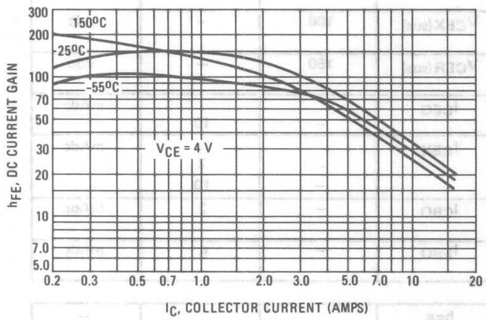
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

3

NPN

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN



PNP

FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN

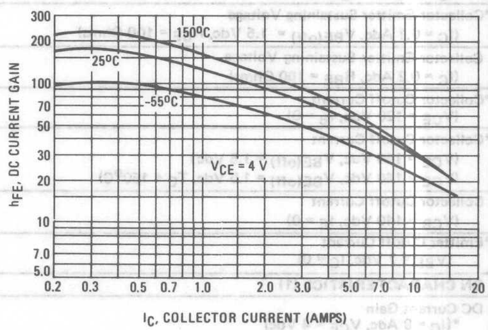


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

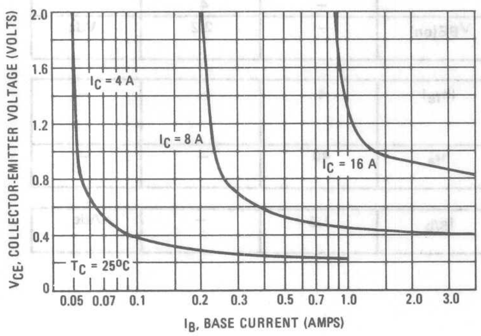


FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

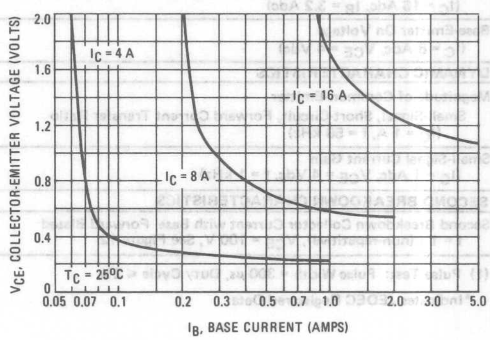


FIGURE 5 — "ON" VOLTAGE

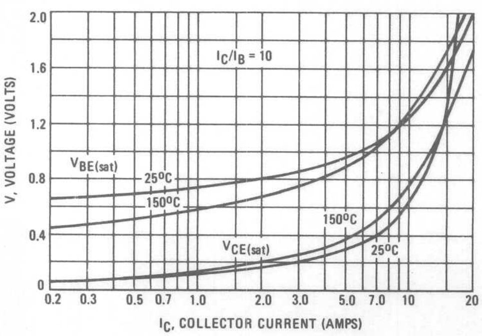


FIGURE 6 — "ON" VOLTAGE

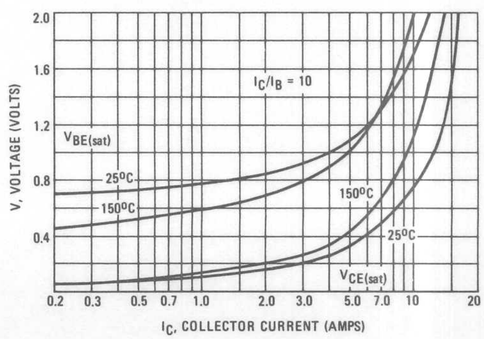
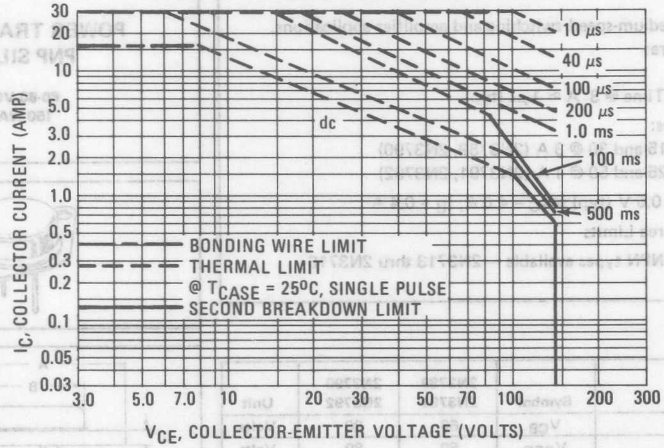


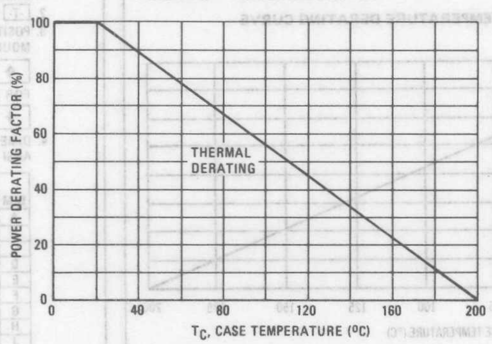
FIGURE 7 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the powerhandling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation: i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 7 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 200^oC$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 8 – POWER DERATING



MOTOROLA

SILICON PNP POWER TRANSISTORS

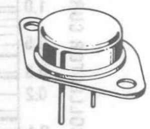
. . . designed for medium-speed switching and amplifier applications. These devices feature:

- Total Switching Time @ 3 A ≈ 1 μs (typ)
- Two Gain Ranges:
  h_{FE} (min) = 15 and 30 @ 3 A (2N3789, 2N3790)
  25 and 50 @ 1 A (2N3791, 2N3792)
- Low $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.5 V (typ) @ I_C = 4.0 A, I_B = 0.4 A
- Excellent Safe Area Limits
- Complementary NPN types available – 2N3713 thru 2N3716

10 AMPERE

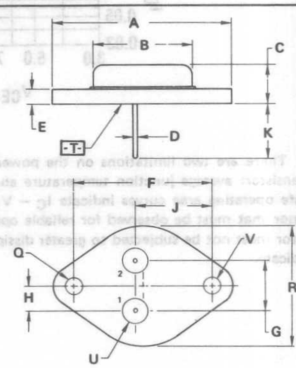
POWER TRANSISTORS PNP SILICON

60-80 VOLTS
150 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Characteristic	Symbol	2N3789 2N3791	2N3790 2N3792	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Volts
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Volts
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7.0	7.0	Volts
Collector Current (Continuous)	I_C	10	10	Amps
Base Current (Continuous)	I_B	4.0	4.0	Amps
Power Dissipation	P_D	150	150	Watts
Thermal Resitance	θ_{JC}	1.17	1.17	°C/W
Junction Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. $\boxed{\text{-T-}}$ IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

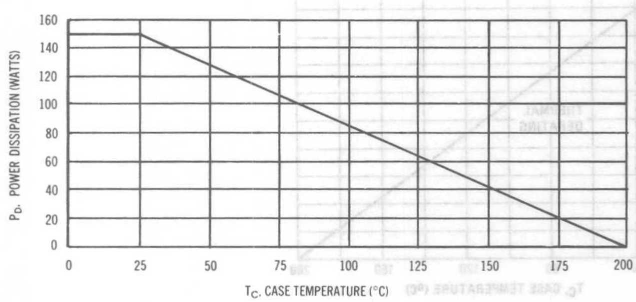
⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

FIGURE 1 – POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



Safe Area Limits are indicated by Figures 15, 16. Both limits are applicable and must be observed.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Tc = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage*		$V_{CEO(sus)}$*			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N3789, 2N3791		60	–	
	2N3790, 2N3792		80	–	
Collector-Emmiter Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, V_{BE} = -1.5 Vdc)	2N3789, 2N3791		–	1	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, V_{BE} = -1.5 Vdc)	2N3790, 2N3792		–	1	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, V_{BE} = -1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3789, 2N3791		–	5	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, V_{BE} = -1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3790, 2N3792		–	5	
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current		I_{EBO}			mAdc
(V_{EB} = 7 Vdc)	All Types		–	5	
DC Current Gain*		h_{FE}*			–
(I_C = 1 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	2N3789, 2N3790		25	90	
	2N3791, 2N3792		50	180	
(I_C = 3 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	2N3789, 2N3790		15	–	
	2N3791, 2N3792		30	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage*		$V_{CE(sat)}$*			Vdc
(I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)	2N3789, 2N3790		–	1.0	
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)	2N3791, 2N3792		–	1.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage*		$V_{BE(on)}$*			Vdc
(I_C = 5 A, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	2N3789, 2N3790		–	2.0	
	2N3791, 2N3792		–	1.8	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc)	All Types		–	4.0	
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product		f_T			MHz
(V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0.5 Adc, f = 1 MHz)	All Types		4	–	

*Sweep Test: 1/2 sine wave cycle @ 60 cps.

FIGURE 2 – TYPICAL SWITCHING TIMES AND TEST CIRCUIT

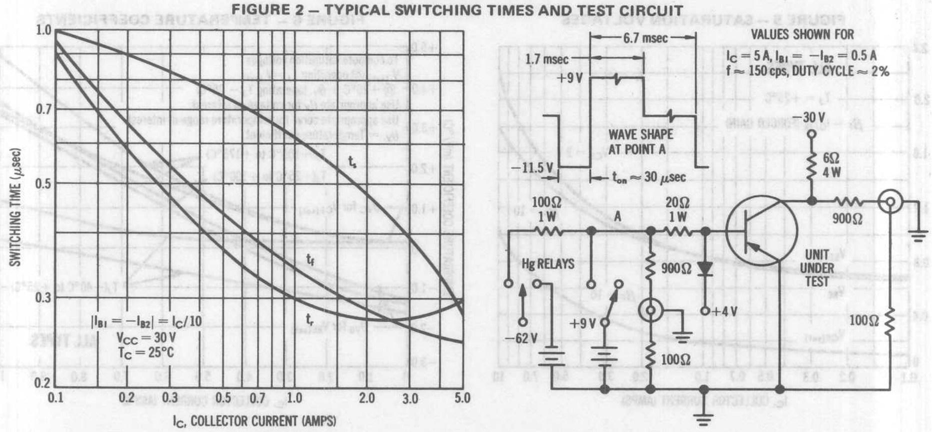


FIGURE 3 – CURRENT GAIN VARIATIONS

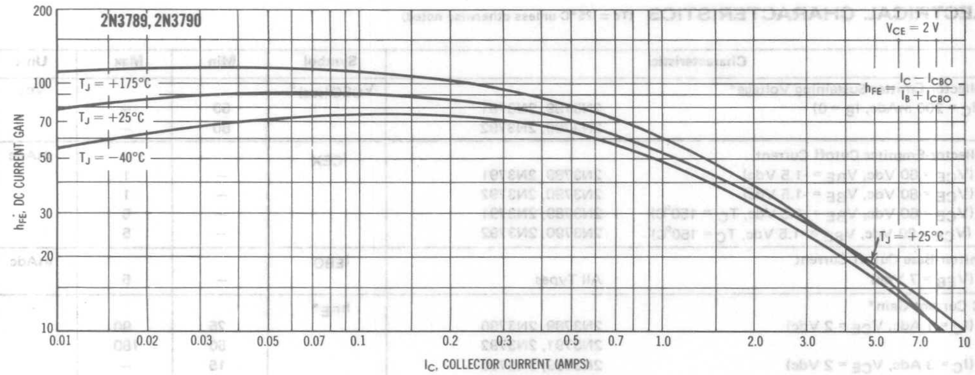


FIGURE 4 – CURRENT GAIN VARIATIONS

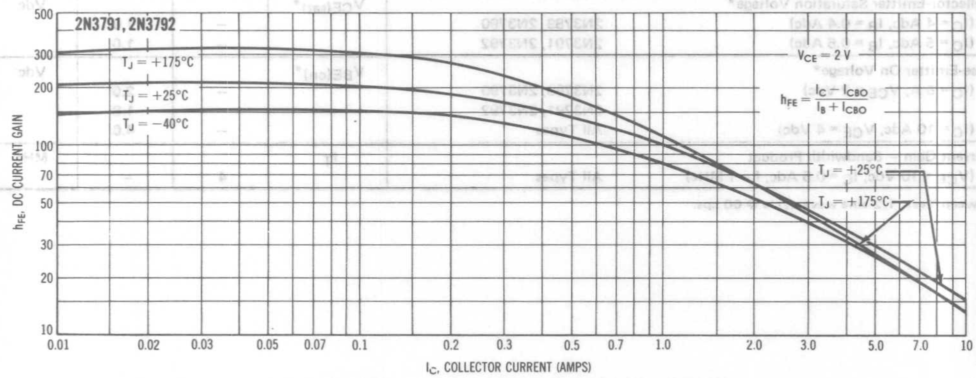


FIGURE 5 – SATURATION VOLTAGES

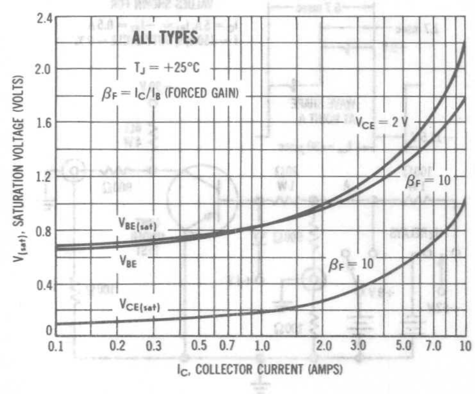
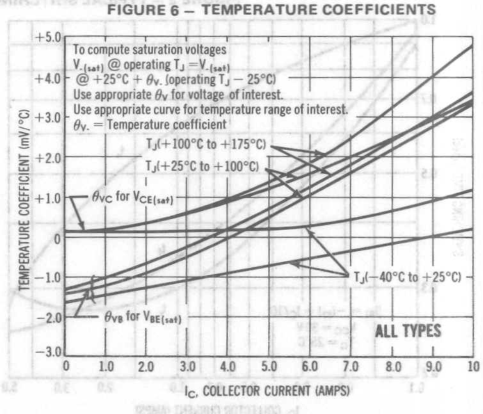


FIGURE 6 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



3

SAFE OPERATING AREAS

FIGURE 7 – 2N3789, 2N3791

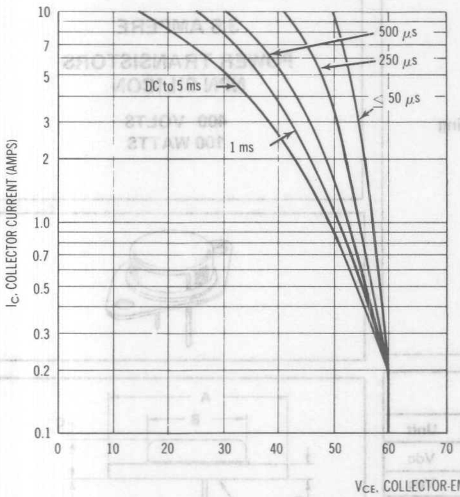
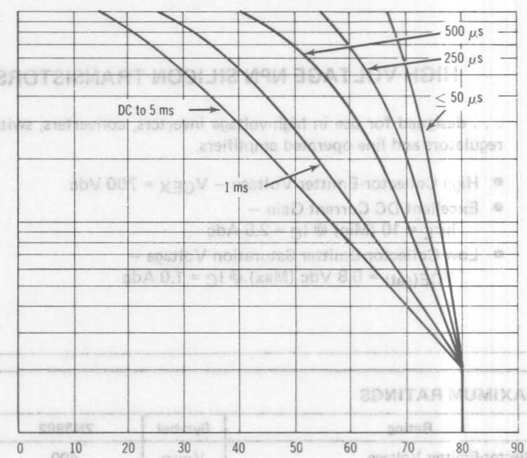


FIGURE 8 – 2N3790, 2N3792



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits below which the device will not go into secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a collector-emitter short. (Duty cycle of the excursions make no significant change in these safe areas.) To insure operation below the maximum T_J, the power-temperature derating curve must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

FIGURE 9 – CUT-OFF REGION TRANSCONDUCTANCE

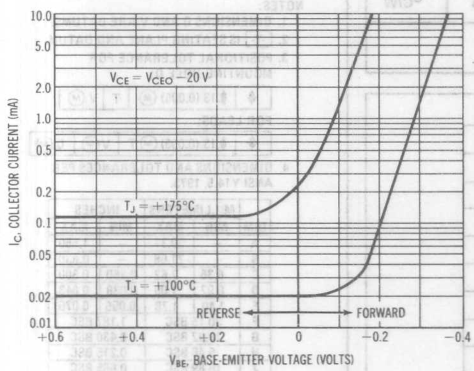
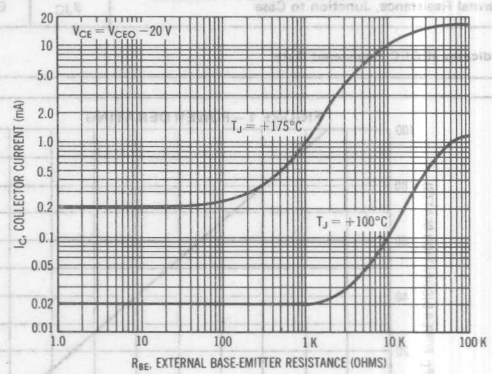


FIGURE 10 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF CURRENT versus BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE



3

HIGH VOLTAGE NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

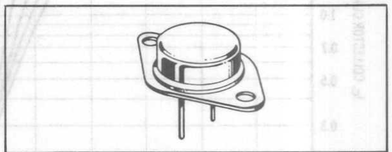
. . . designed for use in high-voltage inverters, converters, switching regulators and line operated amplifiers.

- High Collector-Emitter Voltage – V_{CEX} = 700 Vdc
- Excellent DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 10 (Min) @ I_C = 2.5 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage – $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.8 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc

3.5 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS NPN SILICON

400 VOLTS
100 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

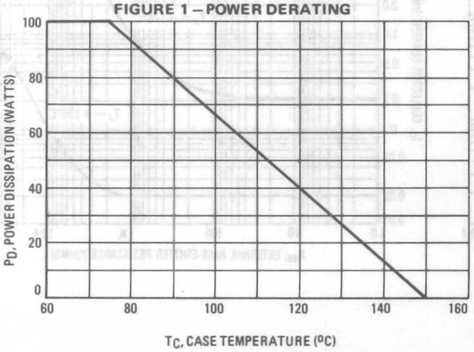
Rating	Symbol	2N3902	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	700	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	3.5	Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 75°C Derate above 75°C	P_D	100 1.33	Watts W/°C
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	-65 to +150	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

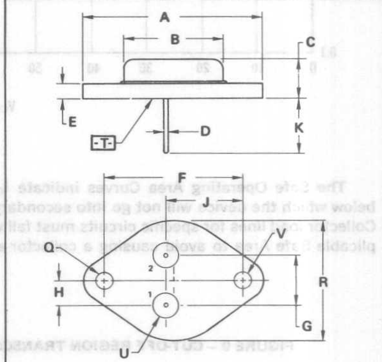
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.75	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:
   ⌖ | ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ
   FOR LEADS:
   ⌖ | ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0) (See Figure 12)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	325	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 400 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	0.25	–	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 700 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEX}	–	2.5	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 400 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125^{o}C)		–	0.5	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	5.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	30	90	–
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		10	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.8	Vdc
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B - 0.5 Adc)		–	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B - 0.1 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
(I_C 2.5 Adc, I_B 0.5 Adc)		–	2.0	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.2 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	f_T	2.8	–	MHz

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

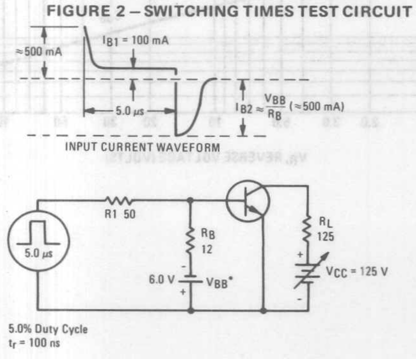


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

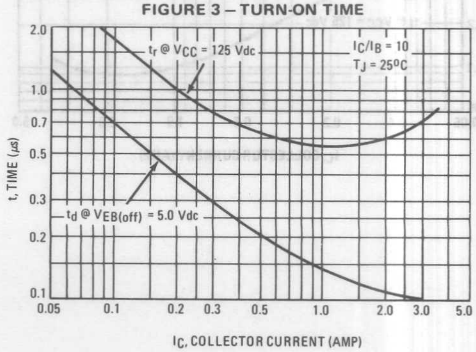


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

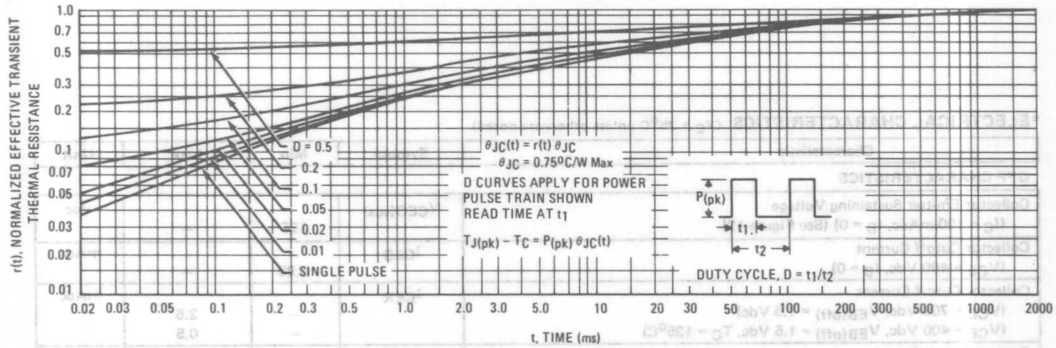
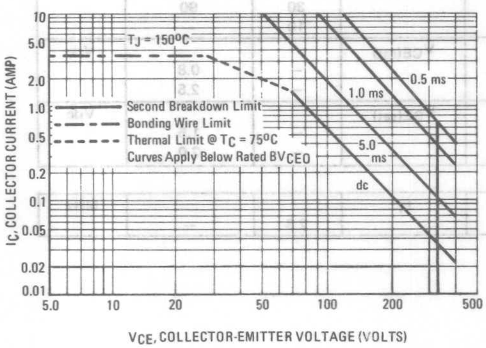


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Pulse curves are valid for duty cycles of 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150^{\circ}C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

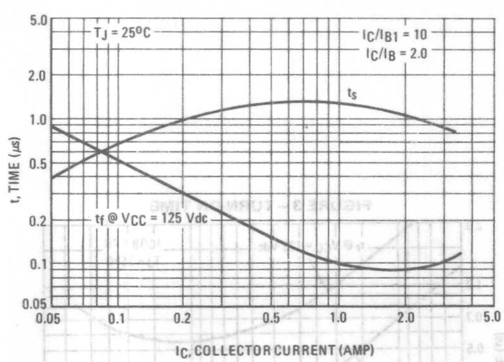


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

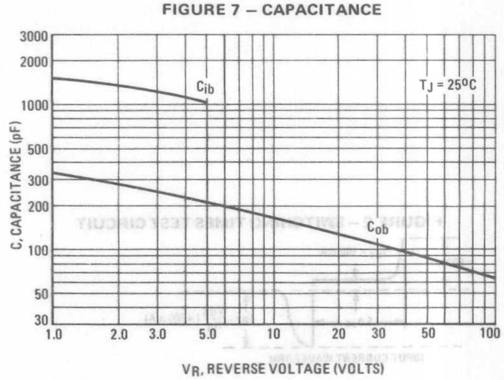


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

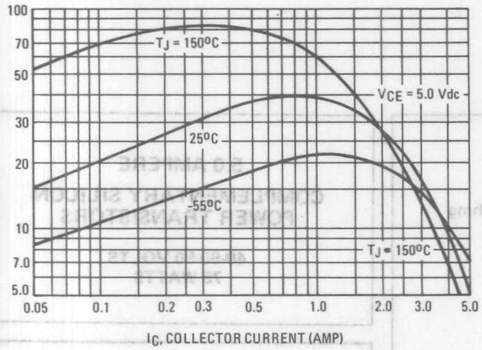


FIGURE 9 – "ON" VOLTAGES

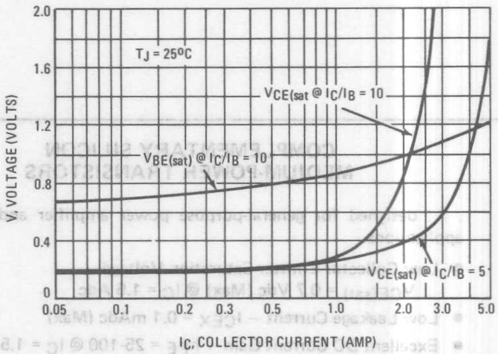


FIGURE 10 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

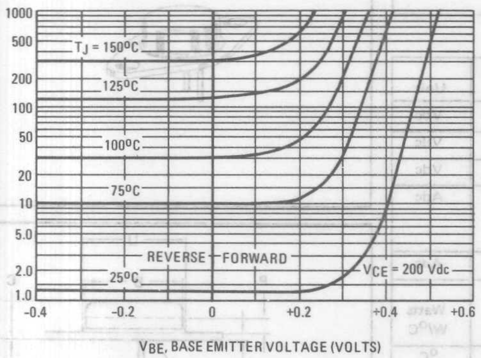


FIGURE 11 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

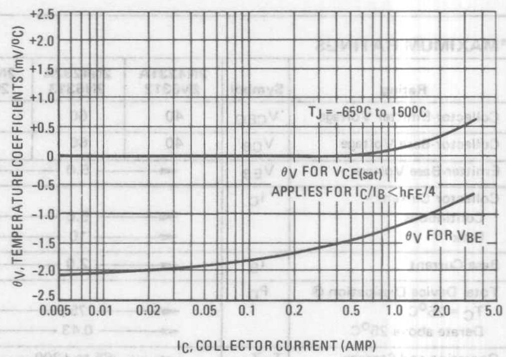
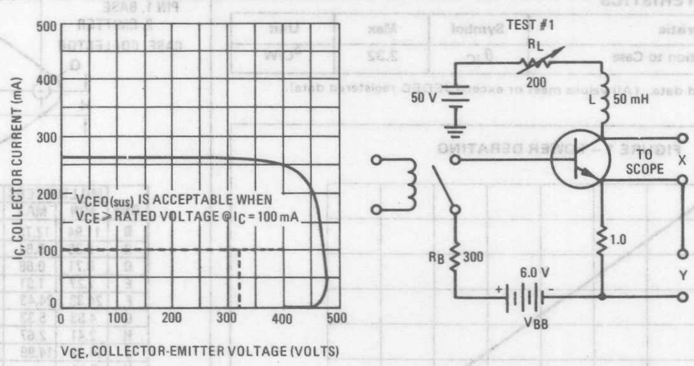


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUITS AND LOAD LINES



3

2N6312 thru 2N6314 PNP

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON MEDIUM-POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose power amplifier and switching applications.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.7 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 1.5 Adc
- Low Leakage Current — I_{CEX} = 0.1 mAdc (Max)
- Excellent DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 25-100 @ I_C = 1.5 Adc
- High Current Gain — Bandwidth Product — f_T = 4.0 MHz @ I_C = 0.25 Adc

5.0 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

40-60-80 VOLTS
75 WATTS

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

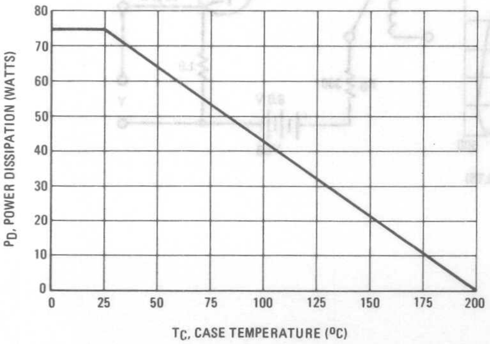
Rating	Symbol	2N4231A 2N6312	2N4232A 2N6313	2N4233A 2N6314	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous / Peak	I_C		5.0 / 10		Adc
Base Current	I_B		2.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ / Derate above 25°C	P_D		75 / 0.43		Watts / W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-65 to +200		°C

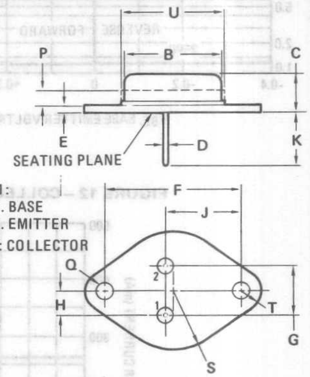
* THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	2.32	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC registered data. (All values meet or exceed JEDEC registered data).

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.
CASE 80-02
TO-66

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

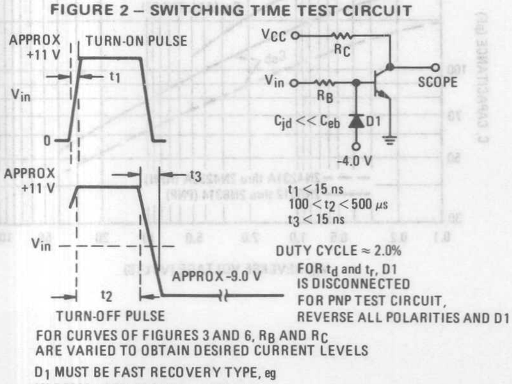
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
***OFF CHARACTERISTICS**					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N4231A, 2N6312		40	–	
	2N4232A, 2N6313		60	–	
	2N4233A, 2N6314		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N4231A, 2N6312		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N4232A, 2N6313		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N4233A, 2N6314		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N4231A, 2N6312		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N4232A, 2N6313		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N4233A, 2N6314		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N4231A, 2N6312		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N4232A, 2N6313		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N4233A, 2N6314		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N4231A, 2N6312		–	0.05	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N4232A, 2N6313		–	0.05	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N4233A, 2N6314		–	0.05	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	0.5	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
*(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			40	–	
*(I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			25	100	
*(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			10	–	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			4.0	–	
*Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 0.15 Acc)			–	0.7	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc)			–	2.0	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.25 Adc)			–	4.0	
*Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.4	Vdc
***DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS**					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	4.0		MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	300	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	20	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC registered data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

3

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



FOR CURVES OF FIGURES 3 AND 6, R_B AND R_C ARE VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg
MBD5300 USED ABOVE I_B ≈ 100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW I_B ≈ 100 mA

FIGURE 3 – TURN "ON" TIME

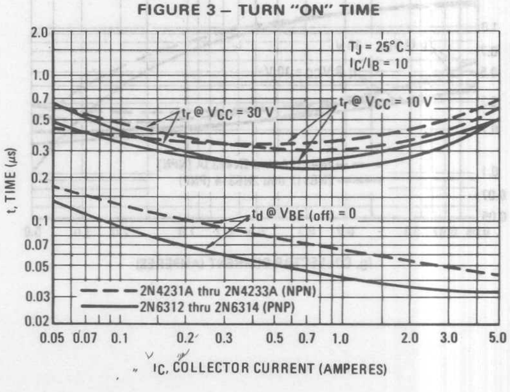


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

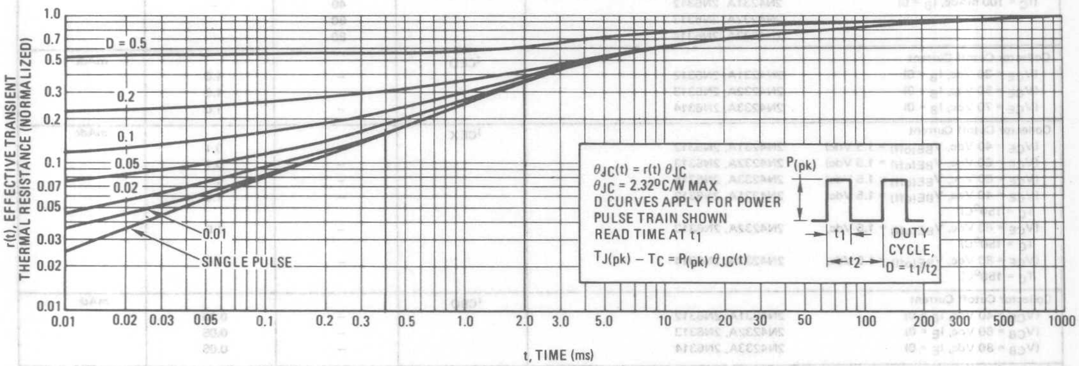
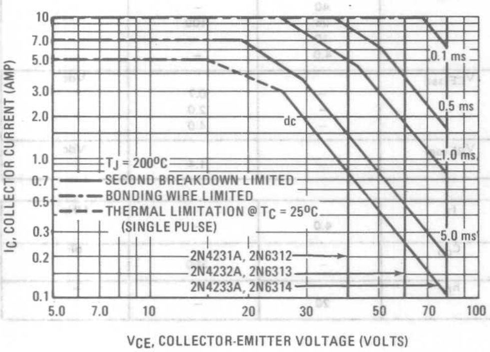


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor; average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 200^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power than can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN "OFF" TIME

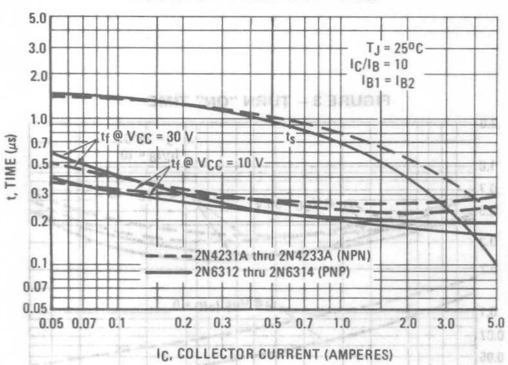
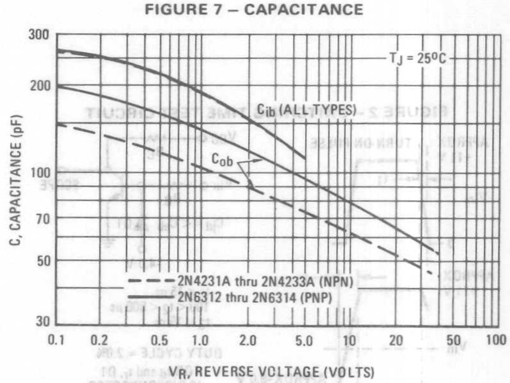


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



NPN
2N4231A thru 2N4233A

PNP
2N6312 thru 2N6314

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

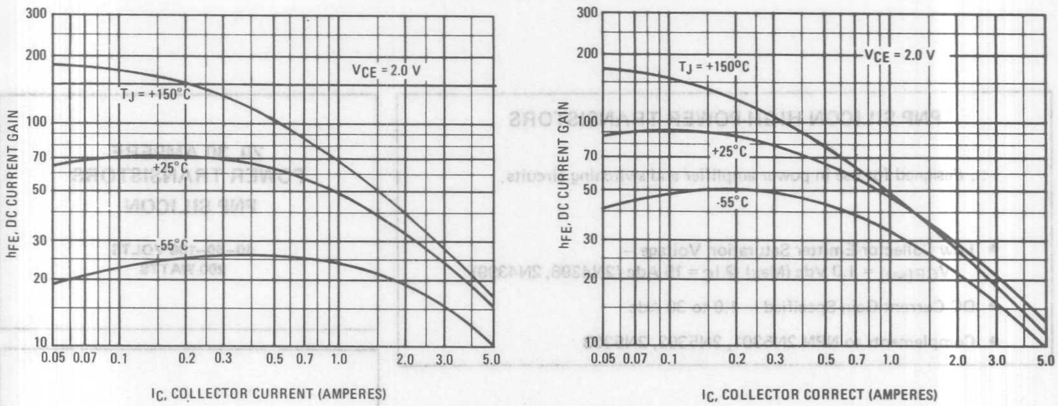


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

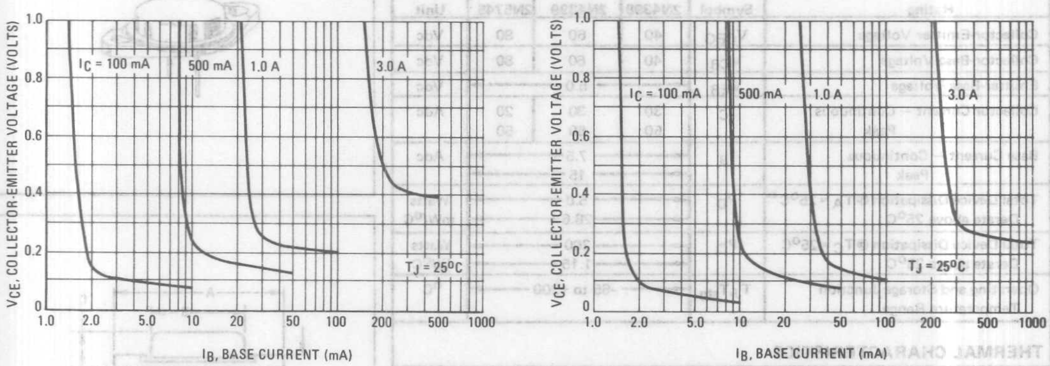
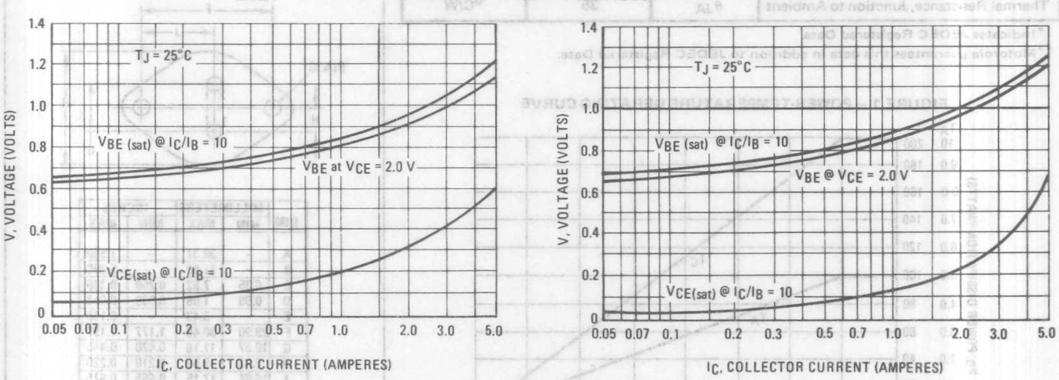


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES



3

2N4398
2N4399
2N5745

MOTOROLA

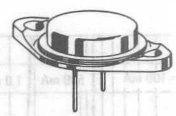
PNP SILICON HIGH-POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in power amplifier and switching circuits.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 15 Adc (2N4398, 2N4399)
- DC Current Gain Specified — 1.0 to 30 Adc
- Complements to NPN 2N5301, 2N5302, 2N5303

20, 30 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS
PNP SILICON

40-60-180 VOLTS
200 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

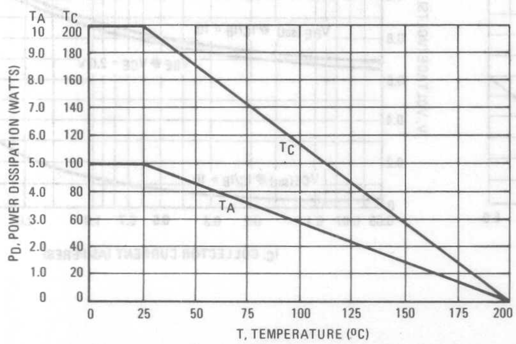
Rating	Symbol	2N4398	2N4399	2N5745	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	30 50	30 50	20 50	Adc
Base Current — Continuous Peak	I_B		7.5 15		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C** Derate above 25°C	P_D		5.0 28.6		Watts mW/°C
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		200 1.15		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

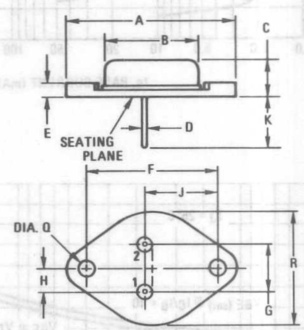
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.875	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	35	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data
**Motorola guarantees this data in addition to JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 13. All limits are applicable and must be observed.



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage(1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N4398		40	–	
	2N4399		60	–	
	2N5745		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N4398		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N4399		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5745		–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N4398		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N4399		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5745		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N4398, 2N4399		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5745		–	10	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N4398		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N4399		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5745		–	1.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	5.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain(1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	All Types		40	–	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5745		15	60	
(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N4398, 2N4399		15	60	
(I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5745		5.0	–	
(I_C = 30 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N4398, 2N4399		5.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage(1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	2N4398, 2N4399		–	0.75	
	2N5745		–	1.0	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc)	2N4398, 2N4399		–	1.0	
	2N5745		–	1.5	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)	2N4398, 2N4399		–	2.0	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc)	2N5745		–	2.0	
(I_C = 30 Adc, I_B = 6.0 Adc)	2N4398, 2N4399		–	4.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage(1)		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)**	2N4398, 2N4399		–	1.6	
	2N5745		–	1.7	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc)	2N4398, 2N4399		–	1.85	
	2N5745		–	2.0	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)**	2N4398, 2N4399		–	2.5	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc)	2N5745		–	2.5	
Base-Emitter On Voltage(1)		$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5745		–	1.5	
(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N4398, 2N4399		–	1.7	
(I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N5745		–	2.5	
(I_C = 30 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N4398, 2N4399		–	3.0	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product(2)		f_T			MHz
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	2N4398, 2N4399		4.0	–	
	2N5745		2.0	–	
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	40	–	–
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (See Figures 2 and 3)					
Rise Time (V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.0 Adc)	2N4398, 2N4399	t_r	–	0.4	μs
	2N5745		–	1.0	
Storage Time	2N4398, 2N4399	t_s	–	1.5	μs
	2N5745		–	2.0	
Fall Time	2N4398, 2N4399	t_f	–	0.6	μs
	2N5745		–	1.0	

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

**Motorola Guarantees this Data in Addition to JEDEC Registered Data.

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

(2)f_T is defined as the frequency at which $|h_{fe}|$ extrapolates to unity.

SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 2 – TURN-ON TIME

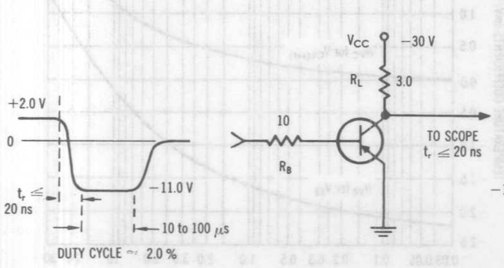
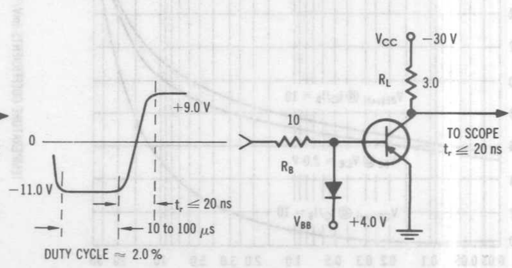


FIGURE 3 – TURN-OFF TIME



TYPICAL "ON" REGION CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

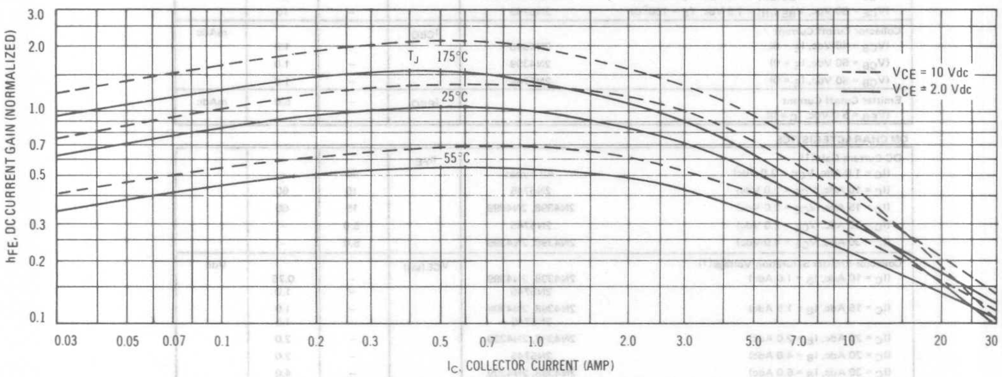


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

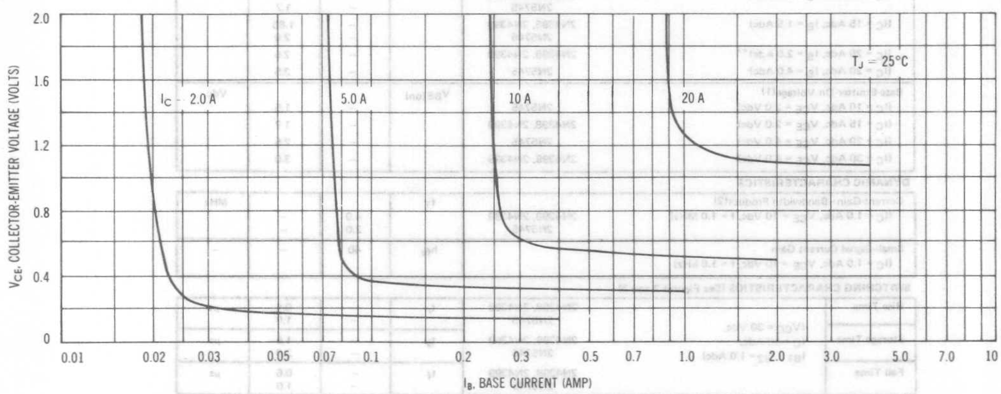


FIGURE 6 – "ON" VOLTAGES

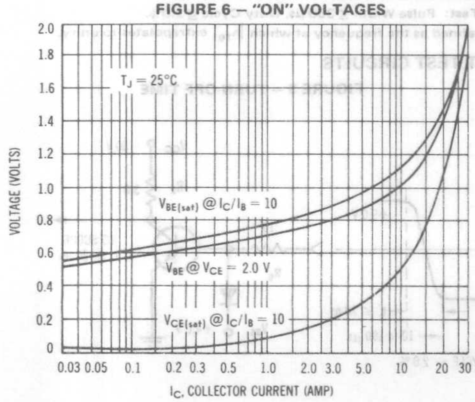
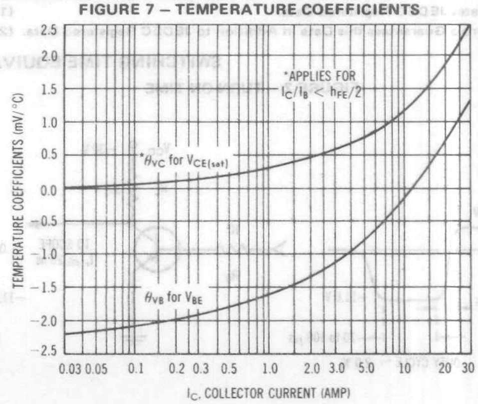
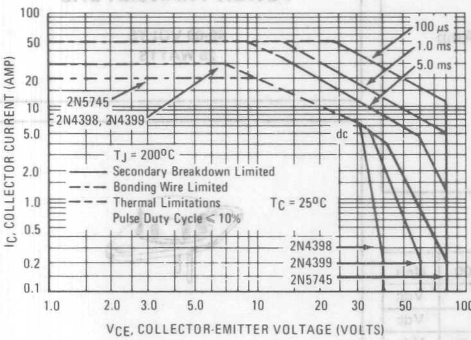


FIGURE 7 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



RATINGS AND THERMAL DATA

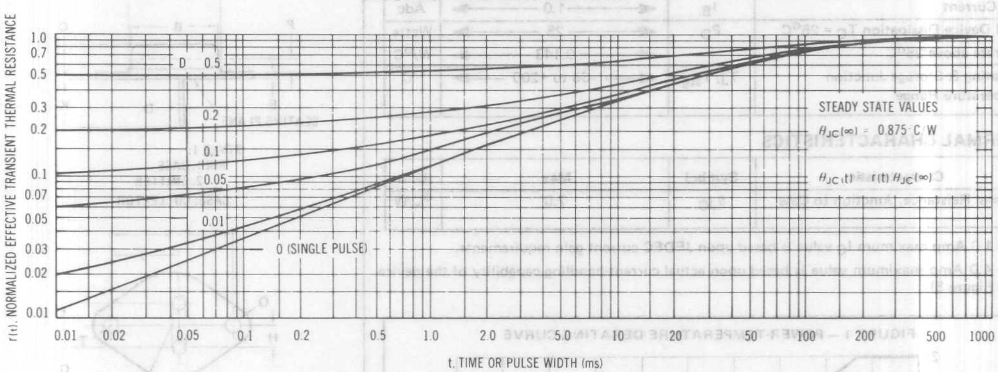
FIGURE 8 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



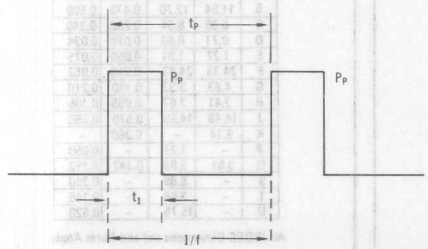
There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 8 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 9. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 9 – THERMAL RESPONSE



DESIGN NOTE: USE OF TRANSIENT THERMAL RESISTANCE DATA



DUTY CYCLE $D = t_1 f = \frac{t_1}{t_P}$

PEAK PULSE POWER P_P

A train of periodical power pulses can be represented by the model as shown in Figure A. Using the model and the device thermal reponse, the normalized effective transient thermal resistance of Figure 9 was calculated for various duty cycles.

To find $\theta_{JC}(t)$, multiply the value obtained from Figure 9 by the steady state value $\theta_{JC}(\infty)$.

Example:
The 2N4398 is dissipating 100 watts under the following conditions: $t_1 = 1.0$ ms, $t_P = 5.0$ ms. (D = 0.2)

Using Figure 9, at a pulse width of 1.0 ms and D = 0.2, the reading of r (t) is 0.28.

The peak rise in junction temperature is therefore

$$\Delta T = r(t) \times P_P \times \theta_{JC}(\infty) = 0.28 \times 100 \times 0.875 = 24.5°C$$

MEDIUM-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTORS

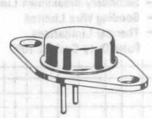
. . . designed for driver circuits, switching, and amplifier applications. These high-performance devices feature:

- Low Saturation Voltage – $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.6 V max @ I_C = 1.0 Amp
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Gain Specified to I_C = 1.0 Ampere
- 2N4900 Complementary to NPN 2N4912

4 AMPERE

GENERAL PURPOSE POWER TRANSISTORS

40-80 VOLTS
25 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

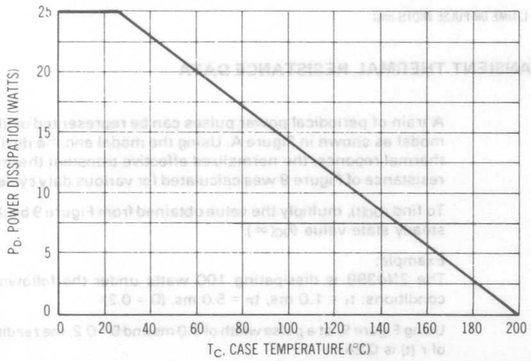
Rating	Symbol	2N4898	2N4899	2N4900	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous*	I_C*	← 1.0 → ← 4.0 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 1.0 →			Adc
Total Device Dissipation $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	← 25 → ← 0.143 →			Watts $W/^oC$
Operating & Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +200 →			^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

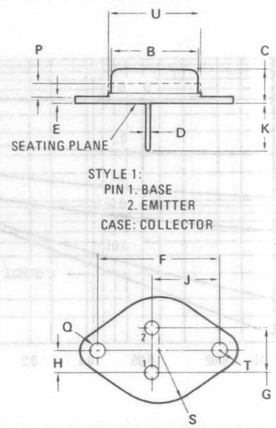
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Reistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	7.0	$^oC/W$

*The 1.0 Amp maximum I_C value is based upon JEDEC current gain requirements. The 4.0 Amp maximum value is based upon actual current-handling capability of the device (see Figure 5).

FIGURE 1 – POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 5. All limits are applicable and must be observed.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage* (I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0) 2N4898		$BV_{CEO(sus)}$*	40	-	Vdc
2N4899			60	-	
2N4900			80	-	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N4898		I_{CEO}	-	0.5	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N4899			-	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N4900			-	0.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		I_{CEX}	-	0.1	mAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)			-	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)		I_{CBO}	-	0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	-	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain* (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}*	40	-	-
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			20	100	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			10	-	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage* (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$*	-	0.6	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage* (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$*	-	1.3	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage* (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$*	-	1.3	Vdc
SMALL SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C - 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	3.0	-	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	-	100	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	25	-	-

* Pulse Test: PW ≈ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≈ 2.0%

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

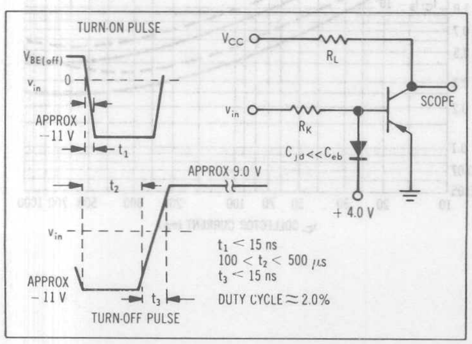
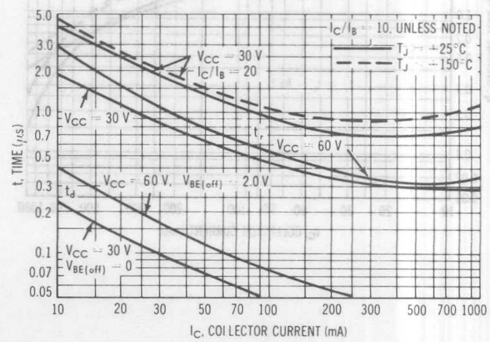


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME



3

FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

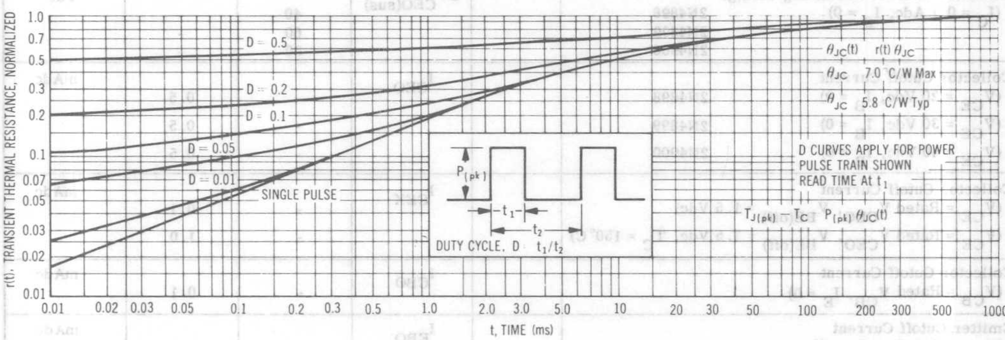
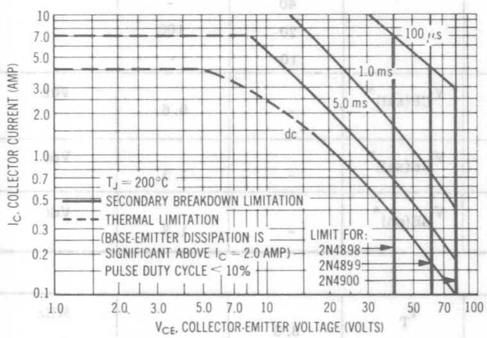


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor which must be observed for reliable operation. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall below the limits indicated by the applicable curve.

The data of Figure 5 is based upon $T_{J(pk)} = 200°C$; T_C is variable depending upon conditions. Pulse curves are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power which can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – STORAGE TIME

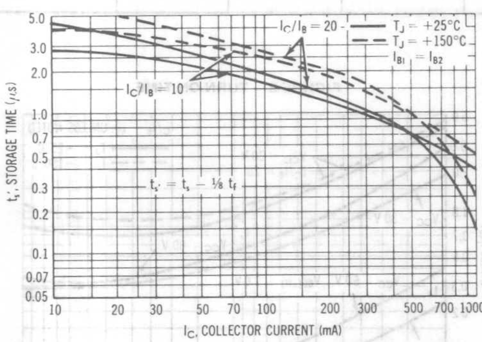
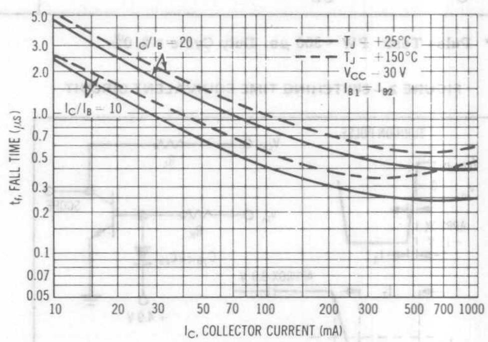


FIGURE 7 – FALL TIME



MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON TRANSISTOR

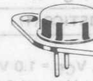
. . . designed for driver circuits, switching, and amplifier applications. This high-performance device features:

- Low Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)} = 0.6$ V max @ $I_C = 1.0$ Amp
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Gain Specified to $I_C = 1.0$ Amp
- Complement to PNP 2N4900

1 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

80 VOLTS
25 WATTS



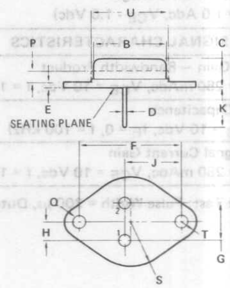
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous*	I_C*	1.0	Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	1.0	Adc
Total Device Dissipation $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	25 0.143	Watts $mW/^oC$
Operating & Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	7.0	$^oC/W$

*The 1.0 Amp maximum I_C value is based upon JEDEC current gain requirements.



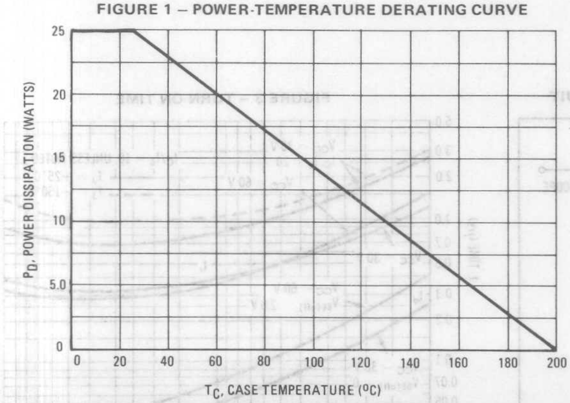
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 5. All limits are applicable and must be observed.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0)	$BV_{CEO(sus)}$	80	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	–	0.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		40	–	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		20	100	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		10	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.6	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} - 1.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
SMALL SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	3.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	–	100	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	25	–	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 µs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%.

3

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

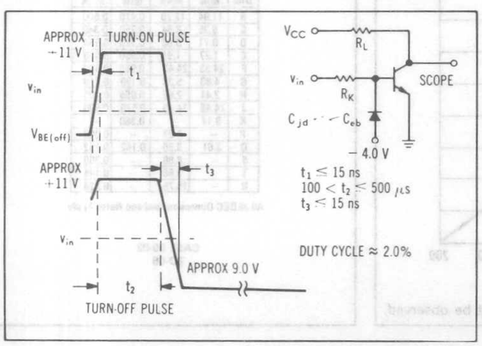


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

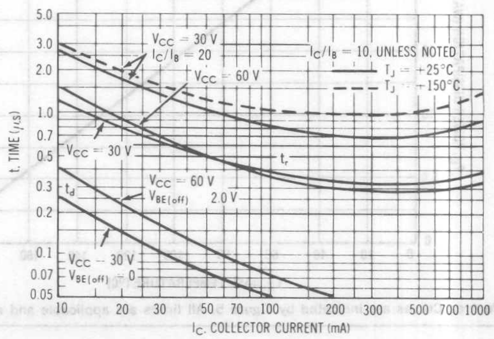


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

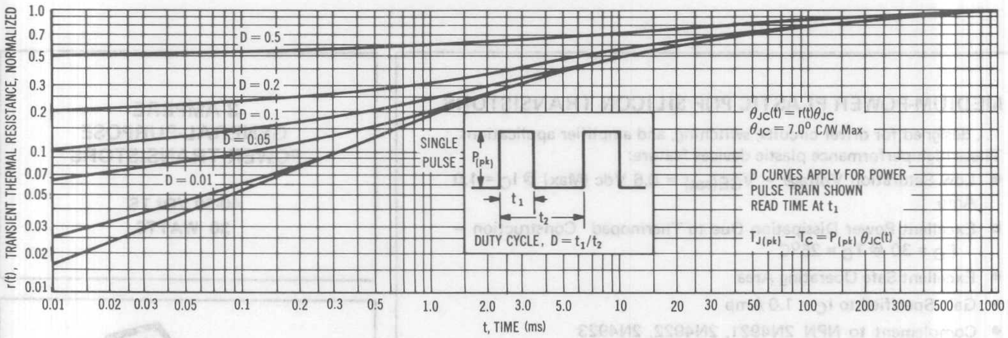
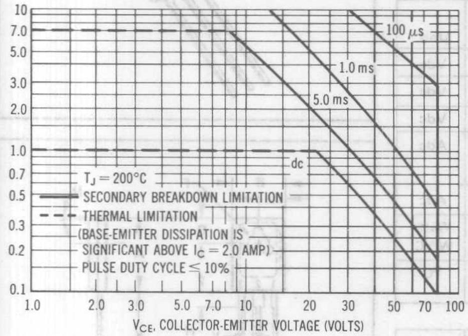


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Pulse curves are valid for duty cycles of 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – STORAGE TIME

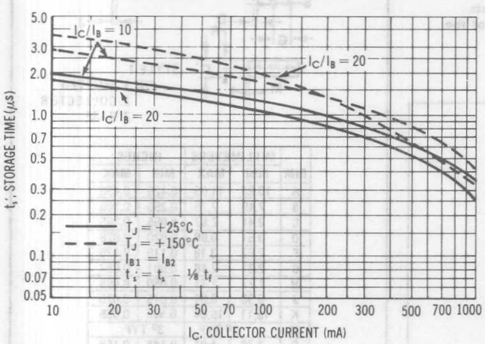
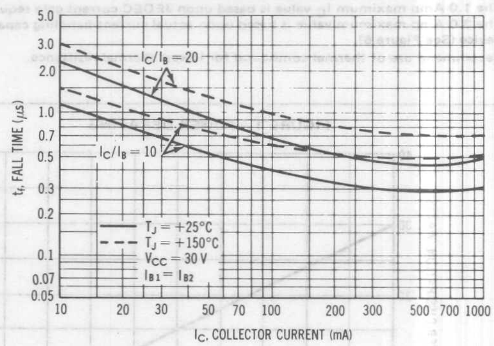


FIGURE 7 – FALL TIME



3

2N4918 thru 2N4920

MOTOROLA

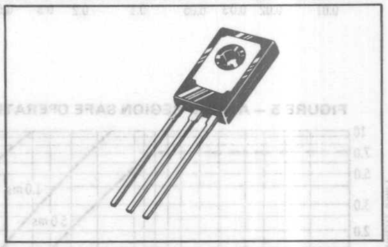
MEDIUM-POWER PLASTIC PNP SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for driver circuits, switching, and amplifier applications. These high-performance plastic devices feature:

- Low Saturation Voltage – $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.6 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 1.0 Amp
- Excellent Power Dissipation Due to Thermopad Construction – P_D = 30 @ T_C = 25°C
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Gain Specified to I_C = 1.0 Amp
- Complement to NPN 2N4921, 2N4922, 2N4923

3 AMPERE GENERAL-PURPOSE POWER TRANSISTORS

40-80 VOLTS
30 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Ratings	Symbol	2N4918	2N4919	2N4920	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous (1)	I_C*	← 1.0 → ← 3.0 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 1.0 →			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	30 0.24			Watts W/°C
Operating & Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← –65 to +150 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS (2)

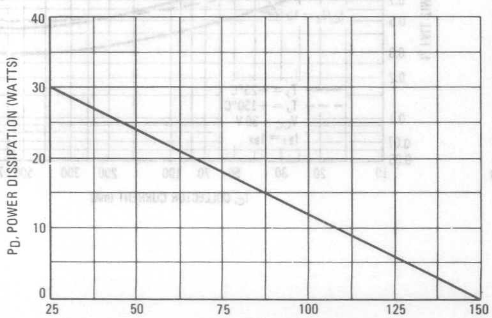
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	4.16	°C/W

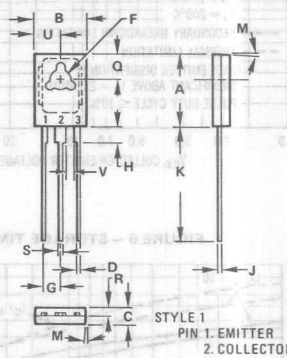
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data for 2N4918 Series

(1) The 1.0 Amp maximum I_C value is based upon JEDEC current gain requirements. The 3.0 Amp maximum value is based upon actual current-handling capability of the device (See Figure 5).

(2) Recommend use of thermal compound for lowest thermal resistance.

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0)	2N4918		40	–	
	2N4919		60	–	
	2N4920		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N4918		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N4919		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N4920		–	0.5	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)			–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)			–	0.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)		I_{CBO}	–	0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			40	–	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			30	150	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			10		
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.6	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	3.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	100	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	25	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: PW ≈ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≈ 2.0%

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

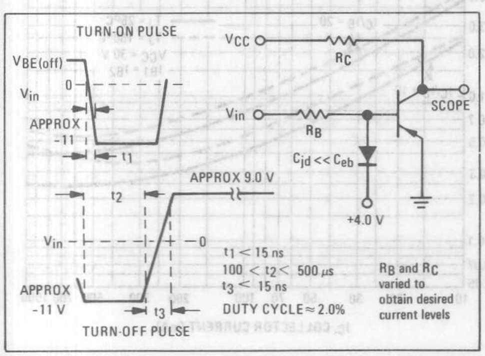
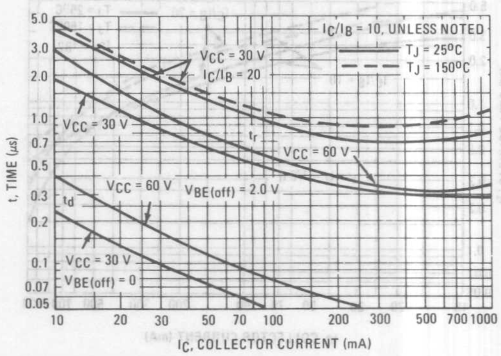
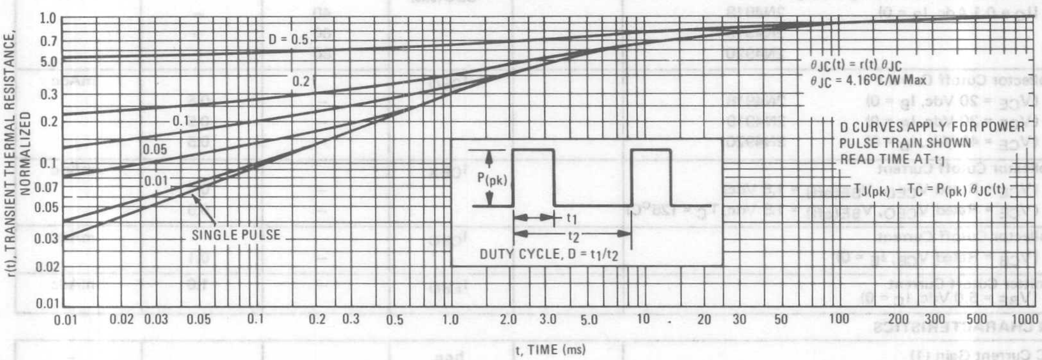


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME



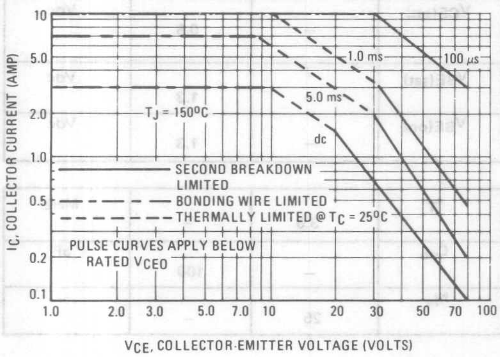
3

FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE



3

FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150^{\circ}C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – STORAGE TIME

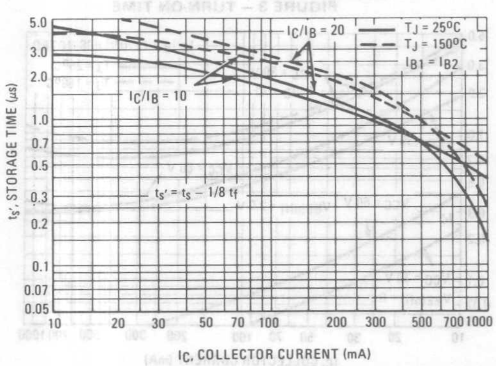
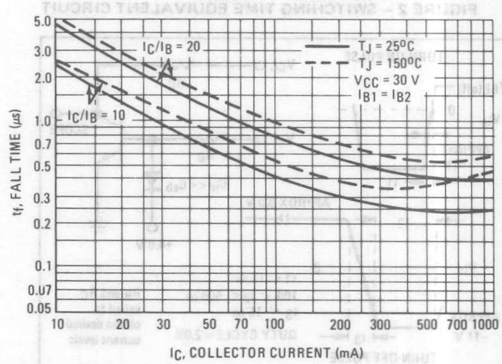


FIGURE 7 – FALL TIME



TYPICAL DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 8 – CURRENT GAIN

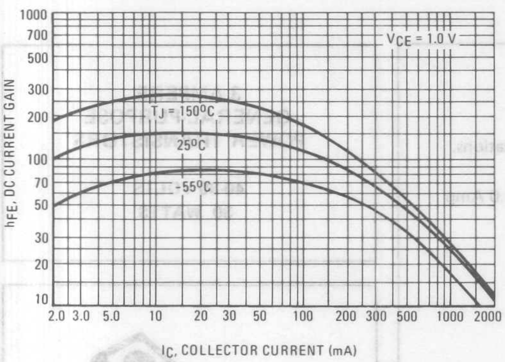


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

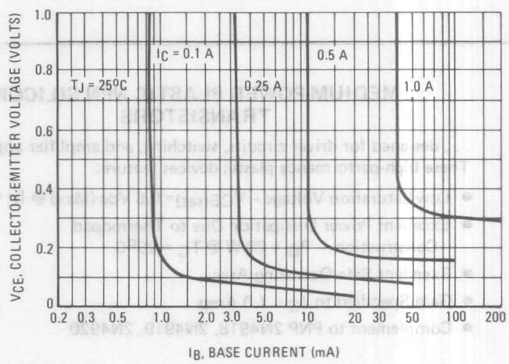


FIGURE 10 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE

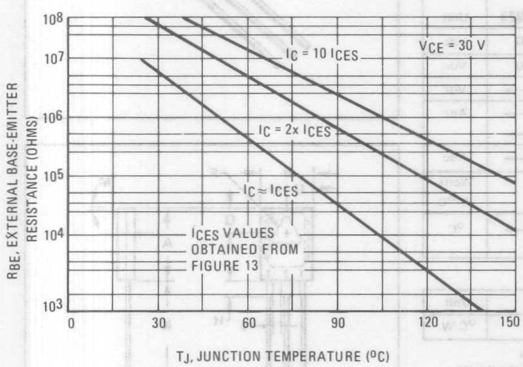


FIGURE 11 – "ON" VOLTAGE

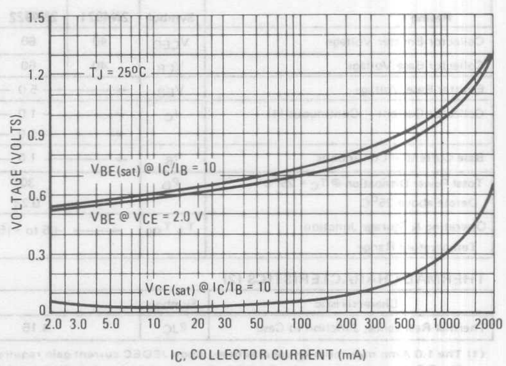


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

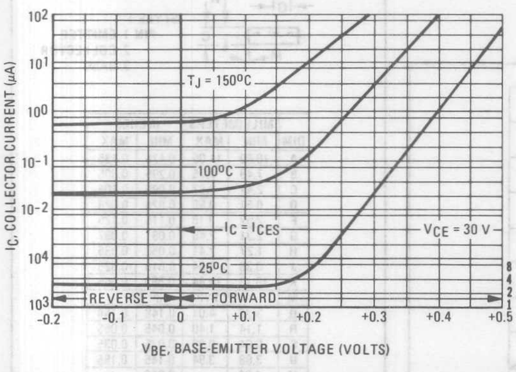
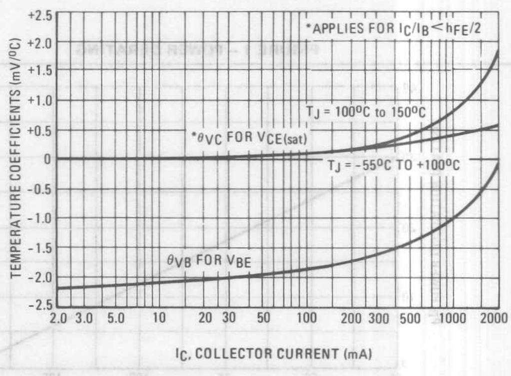


FIGURE 13 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



3

MOTOROLA

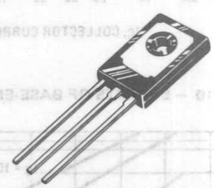
MEDIUM-POWER PLASTIC NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for driver circuits, switching, and amplifier applications. These high-performance plastic devices feature:

- Low Saturation Voltage – $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.6 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 1.0 Amp
- Excellent Power Dissipation Due to Thermopad Construction – P_D = 30 W @ T_C = 25°C
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Gain Specified to I_C = 1.0 Amp
- Complement to PNP 2N4918, 2N4919, 2N4920

3 AMPERE GENERAL-PURPOSE POWER TRANSISTORS

40-80 VOLTS
30 WATTS



3

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N4921	2N4922	2N4923	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	←	5.0	→	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous (1)	I_C	←	1.0 3.0	→	Adc
Base Current – Continuous	I_B	←	1.0	→	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		30 0.24		Watts W/°C
Operating & Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	←	-65 to +150	→	°C

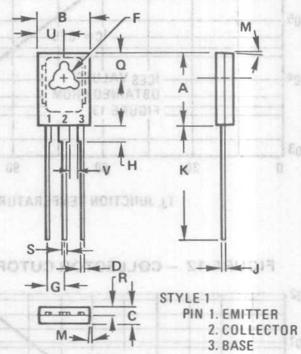
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS (2)

Characteristic	Symbol		Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	4.16	°C/W

(1) The 1.0 Amp maximum I_C value is based upon JEDEC current gain requirements. The 3.0 Amp maximum value is based upon actual current-handling capability of the device (see Figures 5 and 6).

(2) Recommend use of thermal compound for lowest thermal resistance.

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

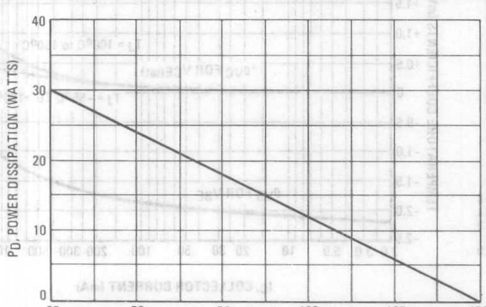


STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 5 All limits are applicable and must be observed

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0) 2N4921		40	–	
2N4922		60	–	
2N4923		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N4921		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N4922		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N4923		–	0.5	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)		–	0.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (1)	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		40	–	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		30	150	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		10	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.6	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	3.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	–	100	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	25	–	–

(1) Pulse Test: PW ≈ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≈ 2.0%.

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

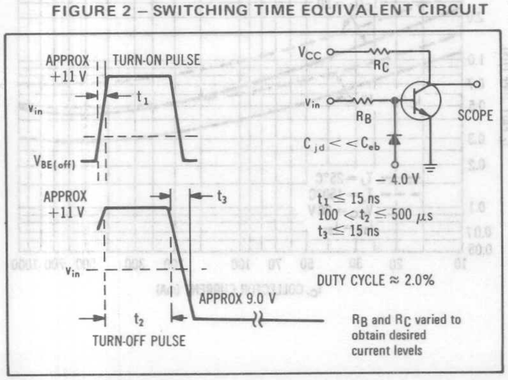


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

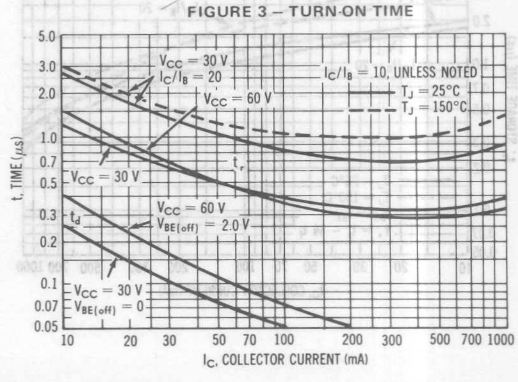


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

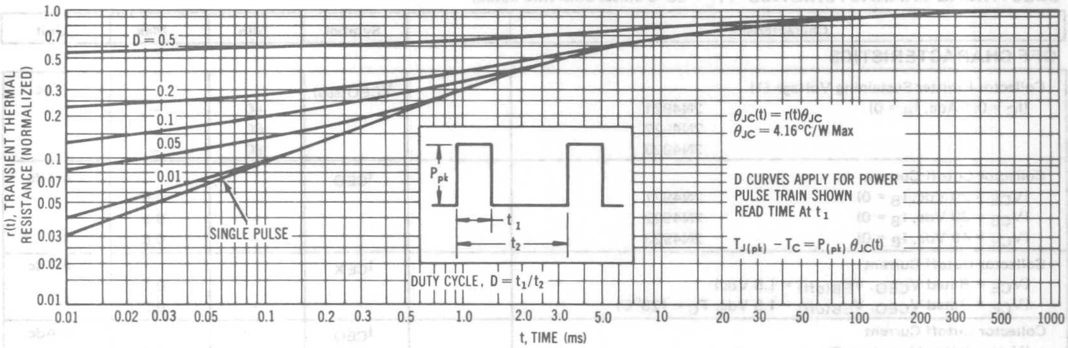
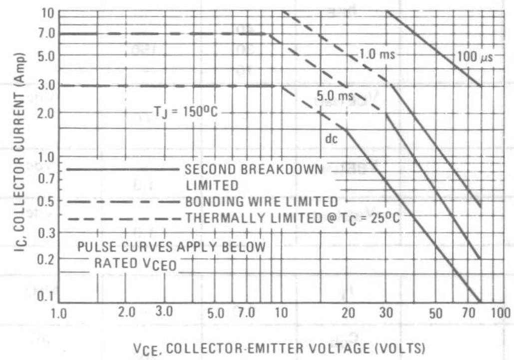


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE – REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – STORAGE TIME

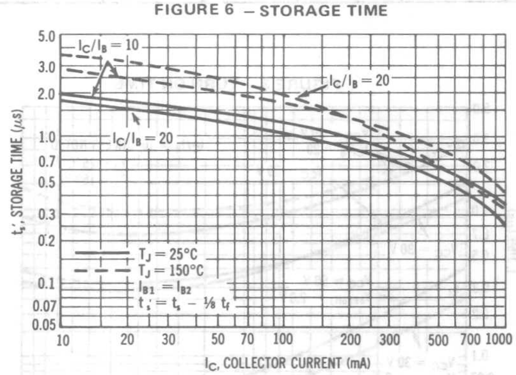


FIGURE 7 – FALL TIME

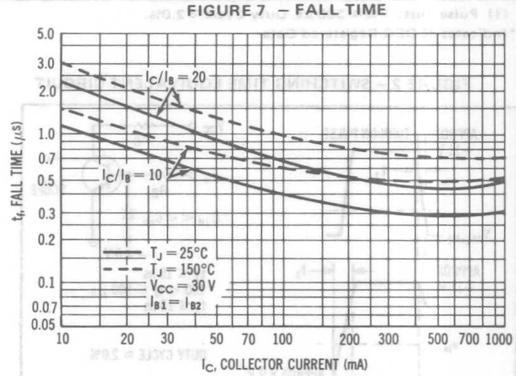


FIGURE 8 – CURRENT GAIN

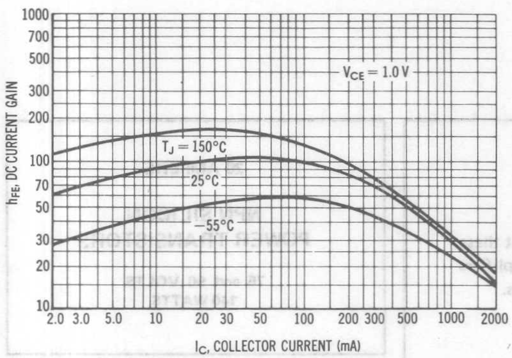


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

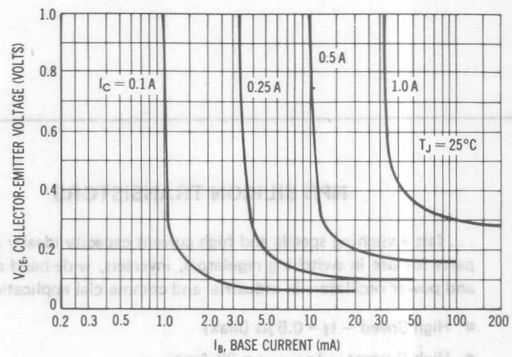


FIGURE 10 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE

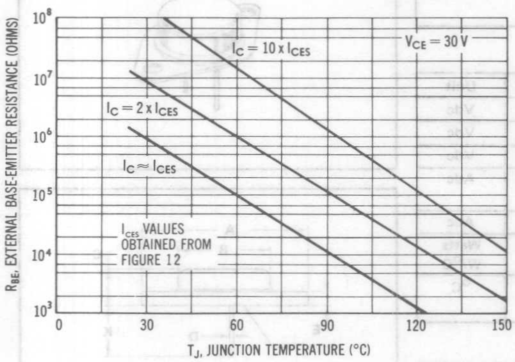


FIGURE 11 – "ON" VOLTAGE

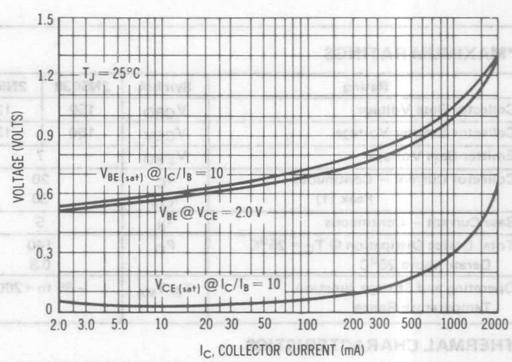


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

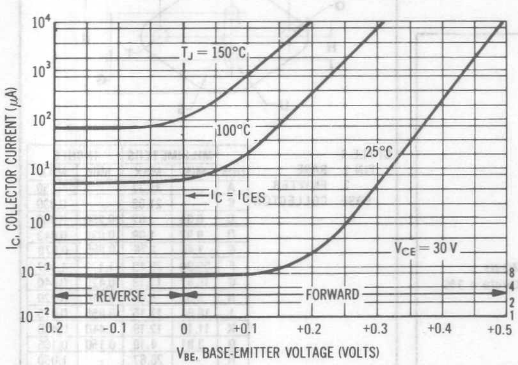
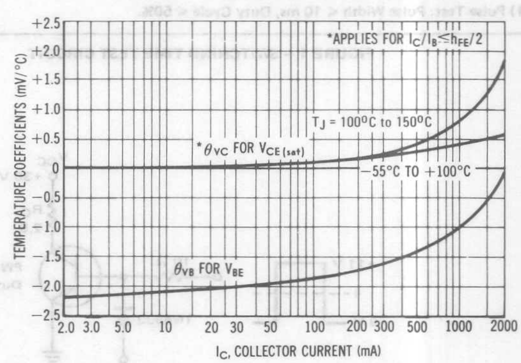


FIGURE 13 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



2N5038
2N5039

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

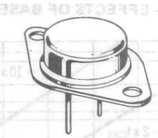
. . . fast switching speeds and high current capacity ideally suit these parts for use in switching regulators, inverters, wide-band amplifiers and power oscillators in industrial and commercial applications.

- High Speed — t_f = 0.5 μs (Max)
- High Current — $I_{C(max)}$ = 30 Amps
- Low Saturation — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.5 V (Max) @ I_C = 20 Amps

20 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

75 and 90 VOLTS
140 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

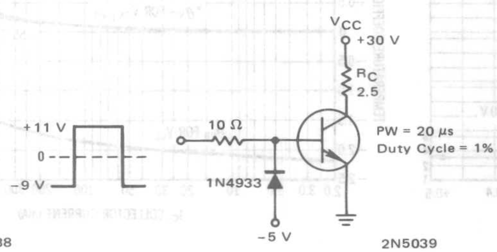
Rating	Symbol	2N5038	2N5039	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	150	120	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	150	120	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	20 30		Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	5		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	140 0.8		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.25	°C/W

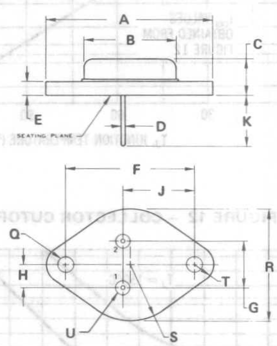
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽ 10 ms, Duty Cycle ⩽ 50%.

FIGURE 1 — SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



2N5038
I_C = 12 Amps
I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.2 Amps

2N5039
I_C = 10 Amps
I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.0 Amps



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120

CASE 1–04

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH REFERENCED TO-3 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.

3

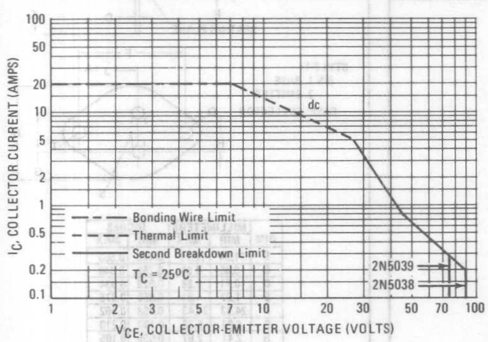
***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5038		90	–	
	2N5039		75	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 V)	2N5038		–	50	
(V_{CE} = 110 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 V)	2N5039		–	50	
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5038		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 85 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5039		–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{EBO}			mAdc
(V_{EB} = 5 Vdc, I_C = 0)	2N5038		–	5	
	2N5039		–	15	
(V_{EB} = 7 Vdc, I_C = 0)	Both		–	50	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 12 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	2N5038		20	100	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	2N5039		20	100	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 5 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 5 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	3.3	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Magnitude of Common-Emitter Small-Signal Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (I_C = 2 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 5 MHz)		$\lvert h_{fe}\rvert$	12	–	–
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
RESISTIVE LOAD					
Rise Time (V_{CC} = 30 Vdc)		t_r	–	0.5	μs
Storage Time (I_C = 12 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.2 Adc)	2N5038	t_s	–	1.5	μs
Fall Time (I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1 Adc)	2N5039	t_f	–	0.5	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 2 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10%. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations may reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

3

2N5050
2N5051
2N5052

MOTOROLA

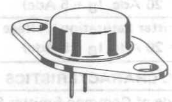
MEDIUM-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for untuned amplifier and switching applications.

- High Voltage Ratings — V_{CEO} = 125, 150 and 200 Vdc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 0.75 Adc
- Packaged in the Compact, High Efficiency TO-66 Case

2 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

125-200 VOLTS
40 WATTS



3

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

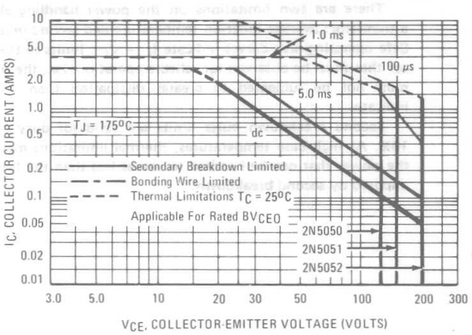
Rating	Symbol	2N5050	2N5051	2N5052	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	125	150	200	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	125	150	200	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C		2.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B		1.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		40 0.266		Watts W/°C
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J		-65 to +175		°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}		-65 to +200		°C

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

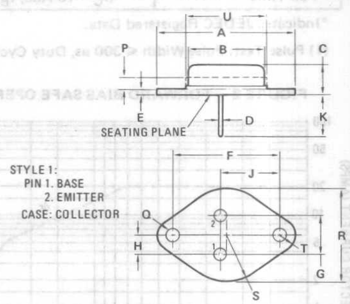
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	3.76	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

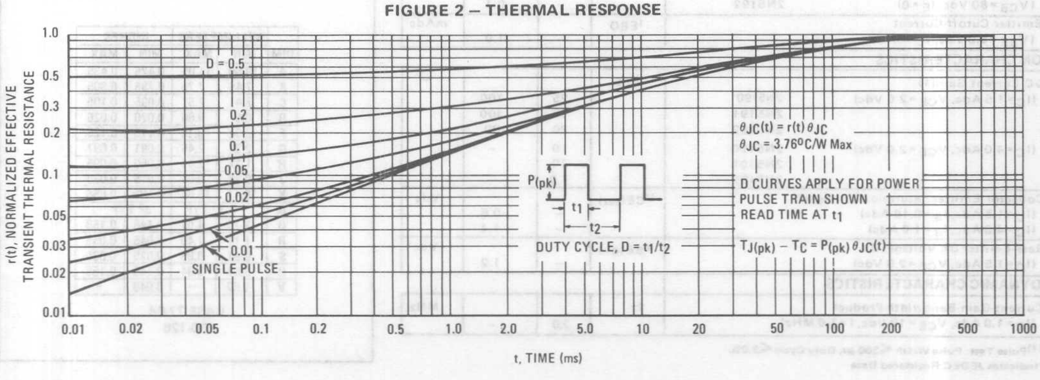
MOTOROLA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
***OFF CHARACTERISTICS**					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Note 1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5050 2N5051 2N5052	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	125 150 200	– – –	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 62.5 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5050		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5051		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5052		–	0.1	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)			–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150^{o}C)			–	5.0	
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	0.1	mAdc
***ON CHARACTERISTICS**					
DC Current Gain (Note 1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 0.75 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)			25	100	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)			25	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)			5.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (Note 1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 0.75 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)			–	1.0	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)			–	5.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (Note 1) (I_C = 0.75 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
***DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS**					
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 5.0 MHz)		f_T	10	–	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	25	–	–
Common Base Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	250	pF
***SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS**					
Rise Time	(V_{CC} = 120 Vdc, I_C = 750 mAdc, R_L = 150 Ohms, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 100 mAdc)	t_r	–	300	ns
Storage Time		t_s	–	3.5	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	1.2	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data. Note 1: Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – THERMAL RESPONSE



2N5190 thru 2N5192

MOTOROLA

SILICON NPN POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . for use in power amplifier and switching circuits, — excellent safe area limits. Complement to PNP 2N5193, 2N5194, 2N5195

4 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
SILICON NPN

40-80 VOLTS
40 WATTS

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N5190	2N5191	2N5192	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		5.0		Vdc
Collector Current	I_C		4.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B		1.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D		40 320		Watts mW/^oC
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-65 to +150		^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

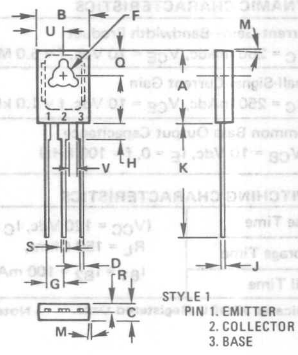
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	3.12	$^oC/W$

3

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) ($I_C = 0.1$ Adc, $I_B = 0$)	2N5190 2N5191 2N5192	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40 60 80	– – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 40$ Vdc, $I_B = 0$) ($V_{CE} = 60$ Vdc, $I_B = 0$) ($V_{CE} = 80$ Vdc, $I_B = 0$)	 2N5190 2N5191 2N5192	I_{CEO}	 – – –	 1.0 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 40$ Vdc, $V_{EB(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc) ($V_{CE} = 60$ Vdc, $V_{EB(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc) ($V_{CE} = 80$ Vdc, $V_{EB(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc) ($V_{CE} = 40$ Vdc, $V_{EB(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc, $T_C = 125^oC$) ($V_{CE} = 60$ Vdc, $V_{EB(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc, $T_C = 125^oC$) ($V_{CE} = 80$ Vdc, $V_{EB(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc, $T_C = 125^oC$)	 2N5190 2N5191 2N5192 2N5190 2N5191 2N5192	I_{CEX}	 – – – – – –	 0.1 0.1 0.1 2.0 2.0 2.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CB} = 40$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$) ($V_{CB} = 60$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$) ($V_{CB} = 80$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	 2N5190 2N5191 2N5192	I_{CBO}	 – – –	 0.1 0.1 0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{BE} = 5.0$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1) ($I_C = 1.5$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 2.0$ Vdc) ($I_C = 4.0$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 2.0$ Vdc)	 2N5190 2N5191 2N5192 2N5190 2N5191 2N5192	h_{FE}	 25 25 20 10 10 7.0	 100 100 80 – – –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) ($I_C = 1.5$ Adc, $I_B = 0.15$ Adc) ($I_C = 4.0$ Adc, $I_B = 1.0$ Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – –	 0.6 1.4	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) ($I_C = 1.5$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 2.0$ Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product ($I_C = 1.0$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc, $f = 1.0$ MHz)		f_T	2.0	–	MHz

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%.
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data



STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

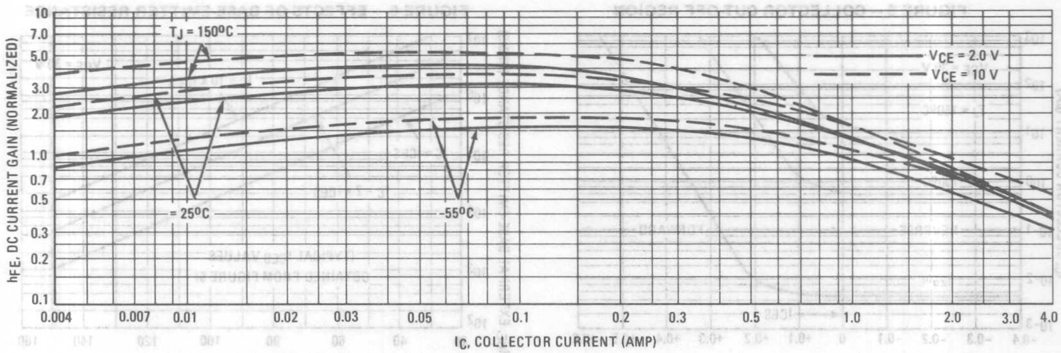


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

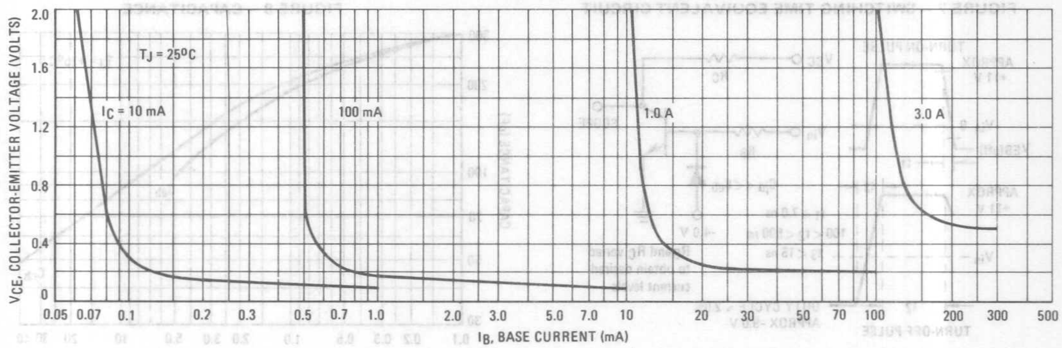


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

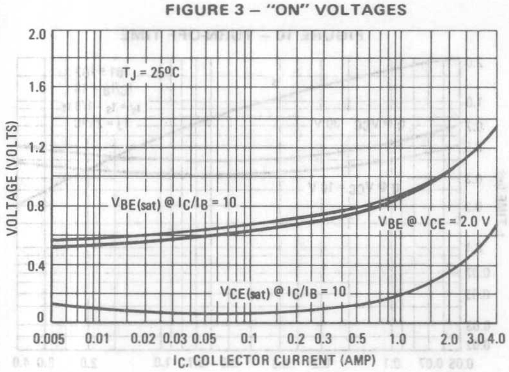


FIGURE 4 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

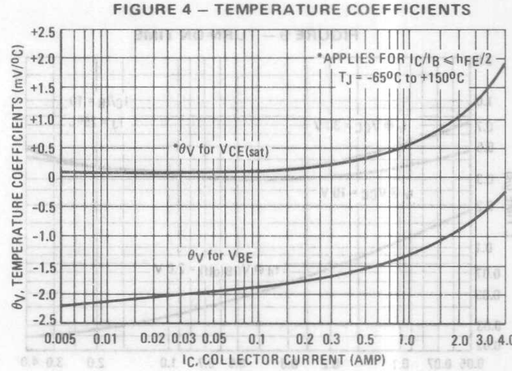


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

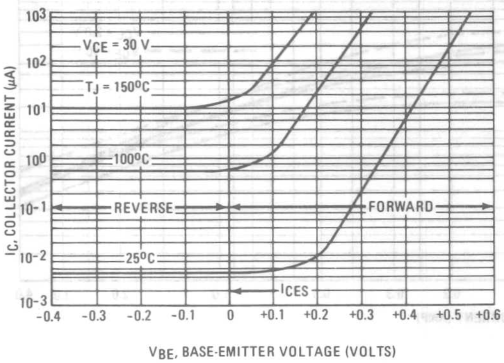


FIGURE 6 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE

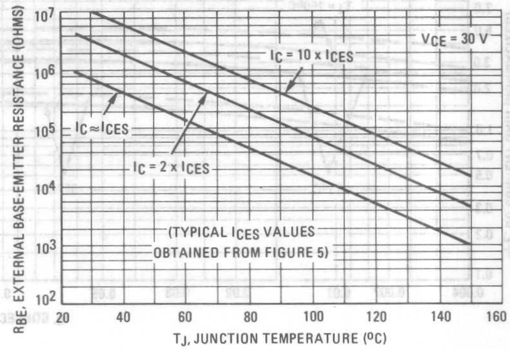


FIGURE 7 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

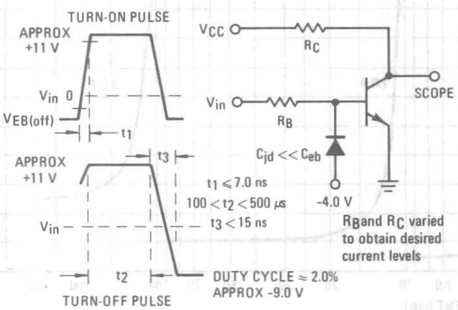


FIGURE 8 – CAPACITANCE

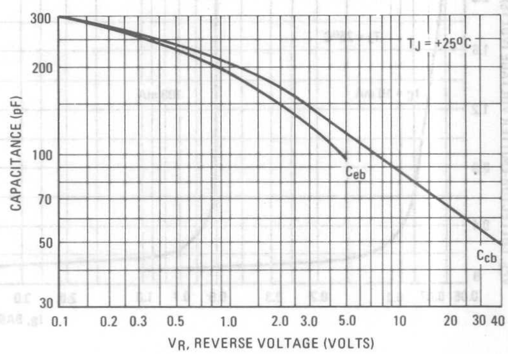


FIGURE 9 – TURN-ON TIME

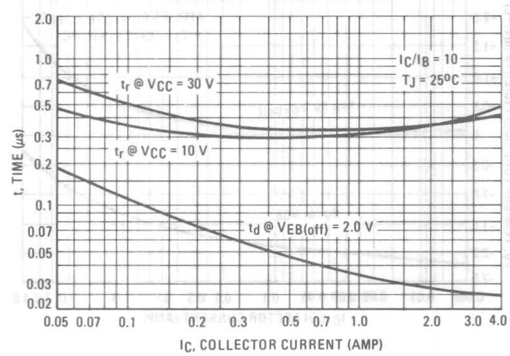


FIGURE 10 – TURN-OFF TIME

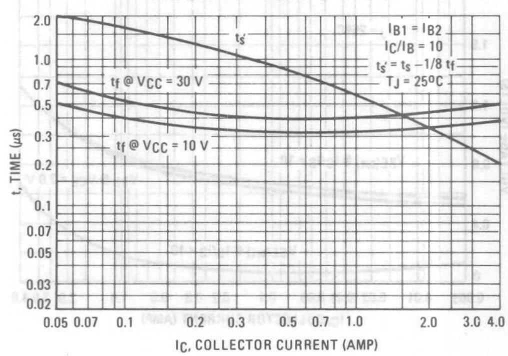
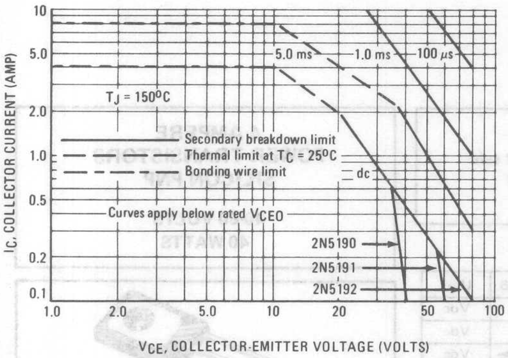


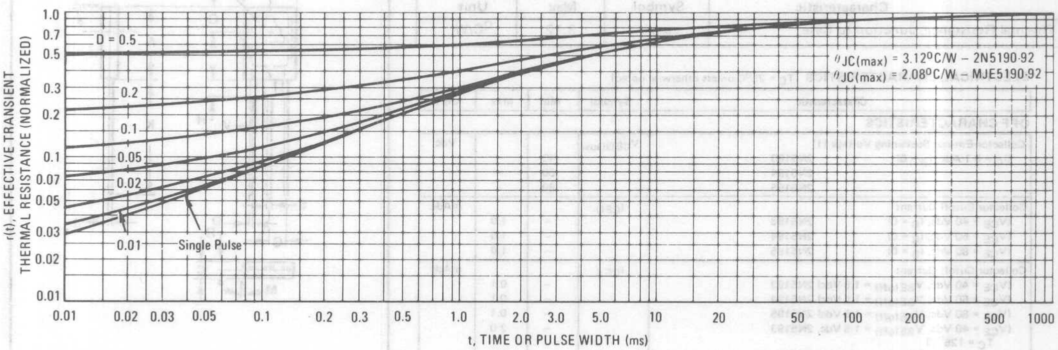
FIGURE 11 RATING AND THERMAL DATA
ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor; average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

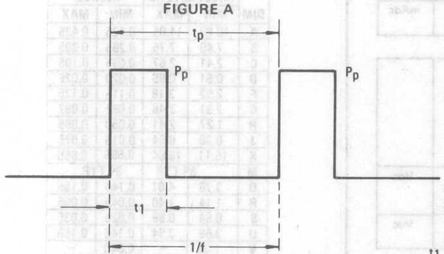
The data of Figure 11 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150^oC$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 12 – THERMAL RESPONSE



DESIGN NOTE: USE OF TRANSIENT THERMAL RESISTANCE DATA

FIGURE A



DUTY CYCLE $D = t_1 \cdot f = \frac{t_1}{t_p}$

PEAK PULSE POWER = P_p

A train of periodical power pulses can be represented by the model shown in Figure A. Using the model and the device thermal response, the normalized effective transient thermal resistance of Figure 12 was calculated for various duty cycles.

To find $\theta_{JC}(t)$, multiply the value obtained from Figure 12 by the steady state value θ_{JC}.

Example:

The 2N5190 is dissipating 50 watts under the following conditions: $t_1 = 0.1$ ms, $t_p = 0.5$ ms. (D = 0.2).

Using Figure 12, at a pulse width of 0.1 ms and D = 0.2, the reading of $r(t_1, D)$ is 0.27.

The peak rise in junction temperature is therefore:

$$\Delta T = r(t) \times P_P \times \theta_{JC} = 0.27 \times 50 \times 3.12 = 42.2^oC$$

2N5193 thru 2N5195

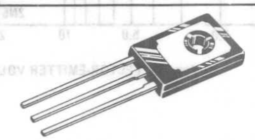
MOTOROLA

SILICON PNP POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . for use in power amplifier and switching circuits, – excellent safe area limits. Complement to NPN 2N5190, 2N5191, 2N5192

4 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS SILICON PNP

40-80 VOLTS
40 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N5193	2N5194	2N5195	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	← 4.0 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 1.0 →			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 40 → ← 320 →			Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →			°C/W

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

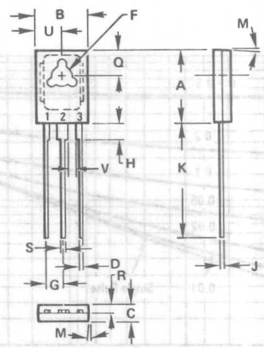
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	3.12	°C/W

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0) 2N5193		40	–	
2N5194		60	–	
2N5195		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N5193		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N5194		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N5195		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N5193		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N5194		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N5195		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C) 2N5193		–	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C) 2N5194		–	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C) 2N5195		–	2.0	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N5193		–	0.1	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N5194		–	0.1	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N5195		–	0.1	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (1)	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) 2N5193		25	100	
2N5194		25	100	
2N5195		20	80	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) 2N5193		10	–	
2N5194		10	–	
2N5195		7.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 0.15 Adc)		–	0.6	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		–	1.4	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	2.0	–	MHz

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.



STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

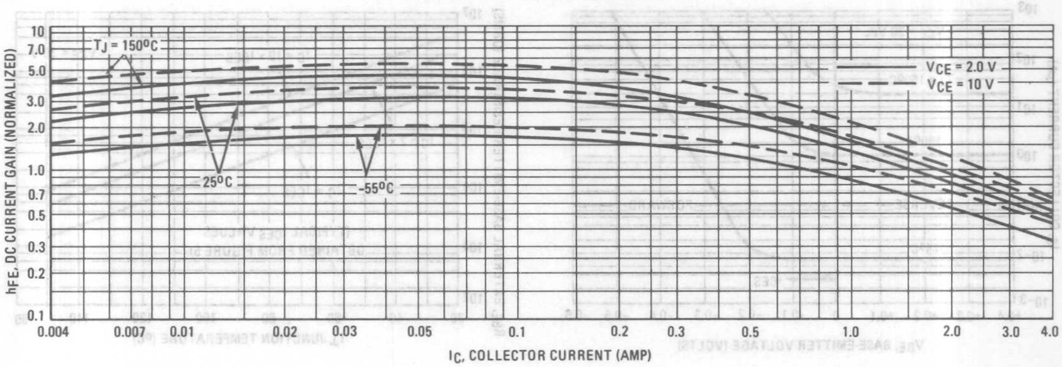


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

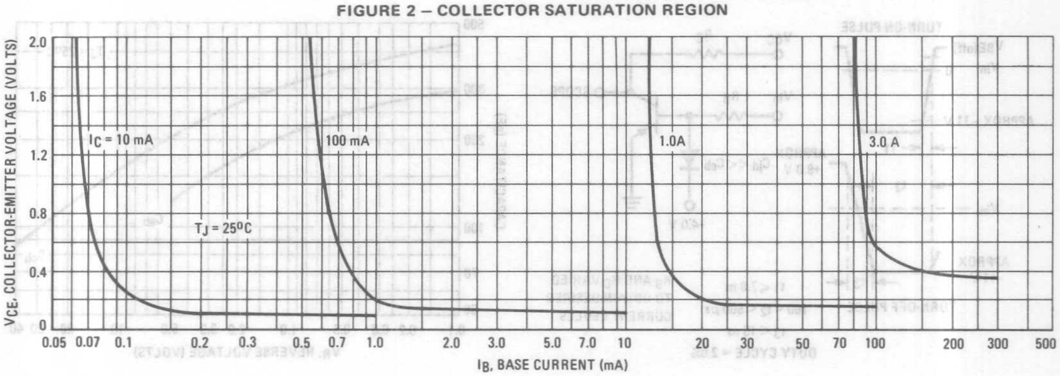


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGE

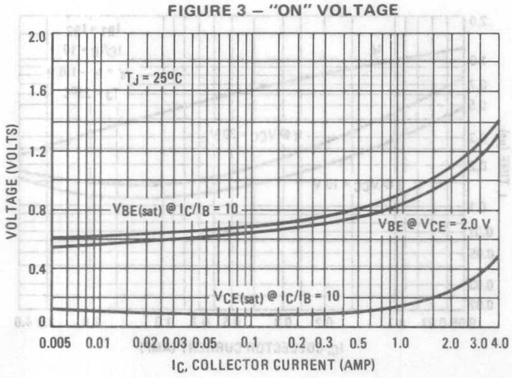
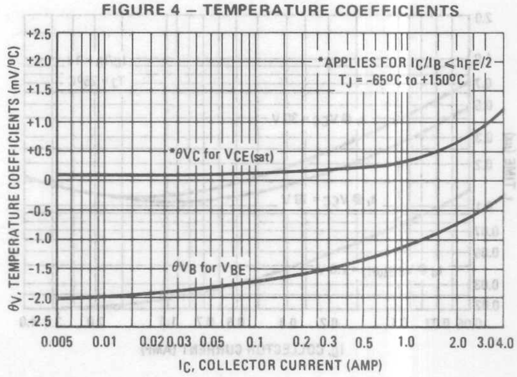


FIGURE 4 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



3

3

FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

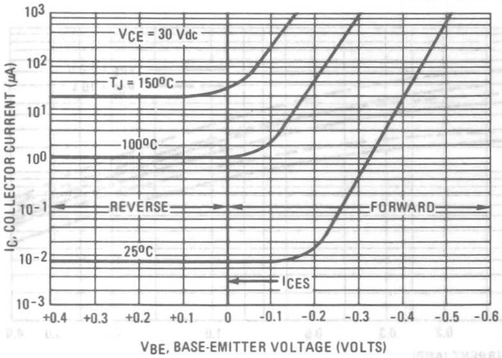


FIGURE 6 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE

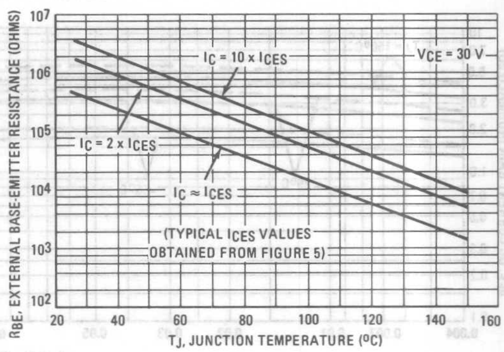


FIGURE 7 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

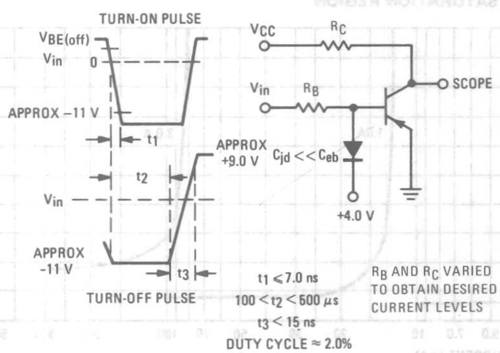


FIGURE 8 – CAPACITANCE

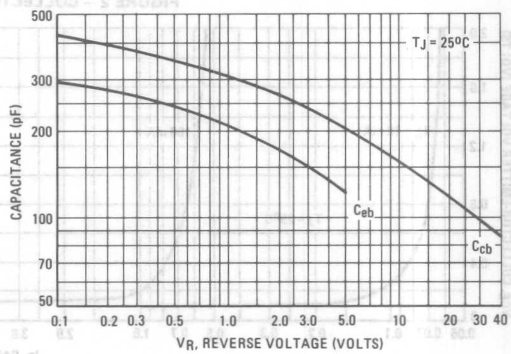


FIGURE 9 – TURN-ON TIME

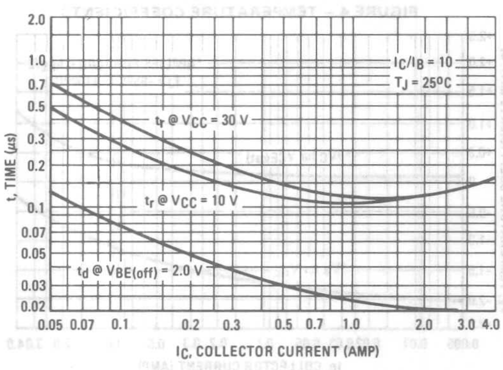


FIGURE 10 – TURN-OFF TIME

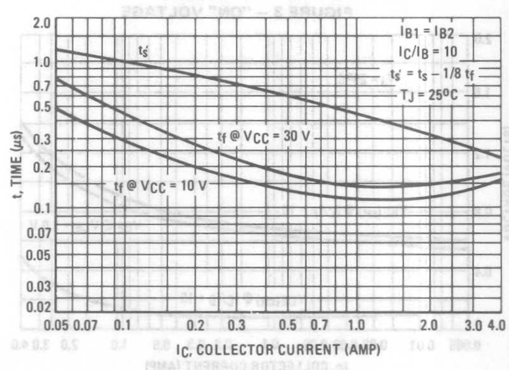
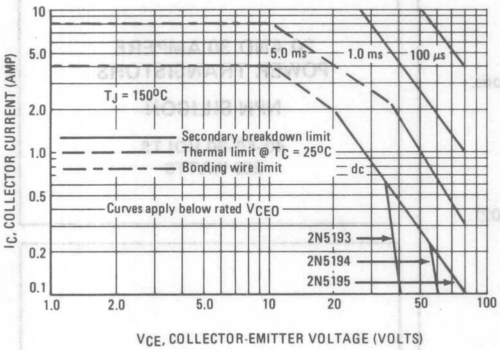


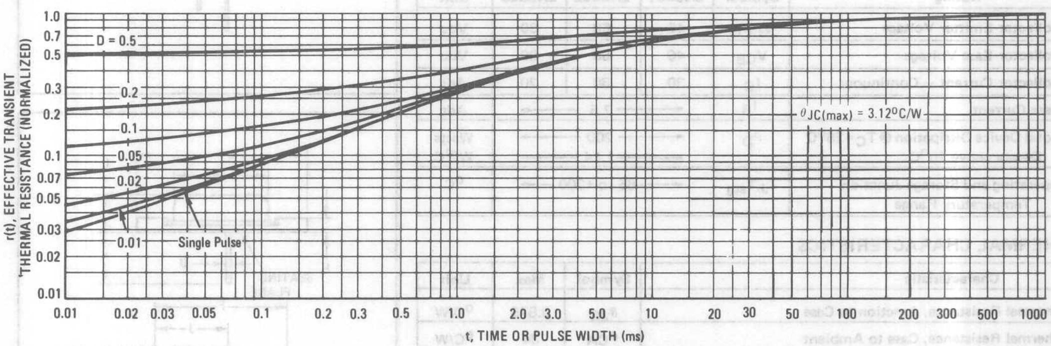
FIGURE 11
RATING AND THERMAL DATA
ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



Note 1:
There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor; average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

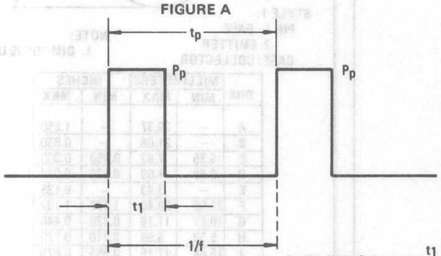
The data of Figure 11 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C. T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq$ 150°C. At high-case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 12 – THERMAL RESPONSE



DESIGN NOTE: USE OF TRANSIENT THERMAL RESISTANCE DATA

FIGURE A



DUTY CYCLE $D = t_1 \cdot f = \frac{t_1}{t_p}$

PEAK PULSE POWER = P_p

A train of periodical power pulses can be represented by the model shown in Figure A. Using the model and the device thermal response, the normalized effective transient thermal resistance of Figure 12 was calculated for various duty cycles.

To find $\theta_{JC}(t)$, multiply the value obtained from Figure 12 by the steady state value θ_{JC}.

Example:

The 2N5193 is dissipating 50 watts under the following conditions: t_1 = 0.1 ms, tp = 0.5 ms. (D = 0.2).

Using Figure 12, at a pulse width of 0.1 ms and D = 0.2, the reading of r(t_1, D) is 0.27.

The peak rise in junction temperature is therefore:

$\Delta T = r(t) \times P_P \times \theta_{JC} = 0.27 \times 50 \times 3.12 = 42.2°C$

2N5301
2N5302
2N5303

MOTOROLA

HIGH-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

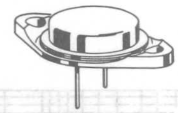
. . . for use in power amplifier and switching circuits applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — $BV_{CEO(sus)}$ = 80 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 200 mAdc (2N5303)
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.75 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 10 Adc (2N5301, 2N5302)
  1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 10 Adc (2N5303)
- Excellent Safe Operating Area — 200 Watt dc Power Rating to 30 Vdc (2N5303)
- Complements to PNP 2N4398, 2N4399 and 2N5745

20 AND 30 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS

NPN SILICON

40-60-80 VOLTS
200 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

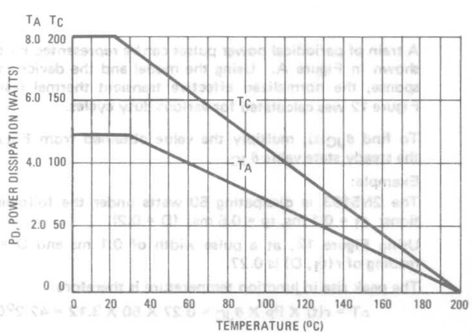
Rating	Symbol	2N5301	2N5302	2N5303	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	30	30	20	Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 7.5 →			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 200 → ← 1.14 →			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← −65 to +200 →			°C

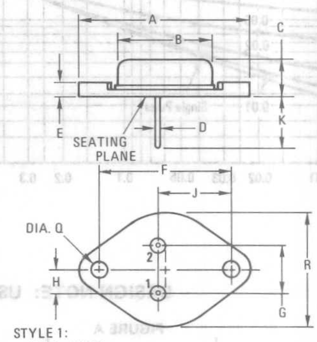
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.875	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Case to Ambient	θ_{CA}	34	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 — POWER TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25° unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
***OFF CHARACTERISTICS**				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Note 1)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0) 2N5301		40	–	
2N5302		60	–	
2N5303		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N5301		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N5302		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N5303		–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N5301		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N5302		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N5303		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N5301		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N5302		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N5303		–	10	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N5301		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N5302		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N5303		–	1.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	5.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (Note 1)	h_{FE}			–
*(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) ALL TYPES		40	–	
*(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) 2N5303		15	60	
*(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) 2N5301,2N5302		15	60	
(I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) 2N5303		5.0	–	
(I_C = 30 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) 2N5301,2N5302		5.0	–	
*Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (Note 1)	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) 2N5301,2N5302		–	0.75	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) 2N5303		–	1.0	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc) 2N5303		–	1.5	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) 2N5301,2N5302		–	2.0	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc) 2N5303		–	2.0	
(I_C = 30 Adc, I_B = 6.0 Adc) 2N5301,2N5302		–	3.0	
*Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (Note 1)	$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) ALL TYPES		–	1.7	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc) 2N5301,2N5302		–	1.8	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc) 2N5303		–	2.0	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) 2N5301,2N5302		–	2.5	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc) 2N5303		–	2.5	
*Base-Emitter On Voltage (Note 1)	$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) 2N5303		–	1.5	
(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) 2N5301,2N5302		–	1.7	
(I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) 2N5303		–	2.5	
(I_C = 30 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) 2N5301,2N5302		–	3.0	
***DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS**				
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	2.0	–	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	40	–	–

***SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS**

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Rise Time	(V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.0 Adc)	t_r	–	1.0	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	2.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	1.0	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
Note 1: Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 2 – TURN-ON TIME

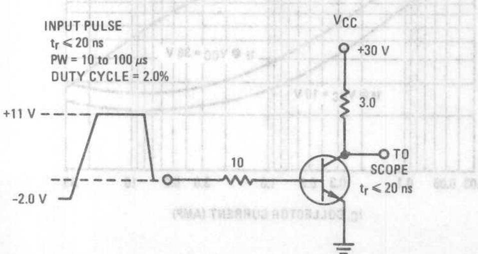
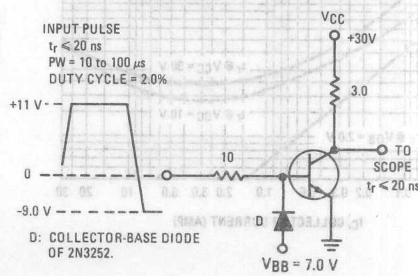


FIGURE 3 – TURN-OFF TIME



3

FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

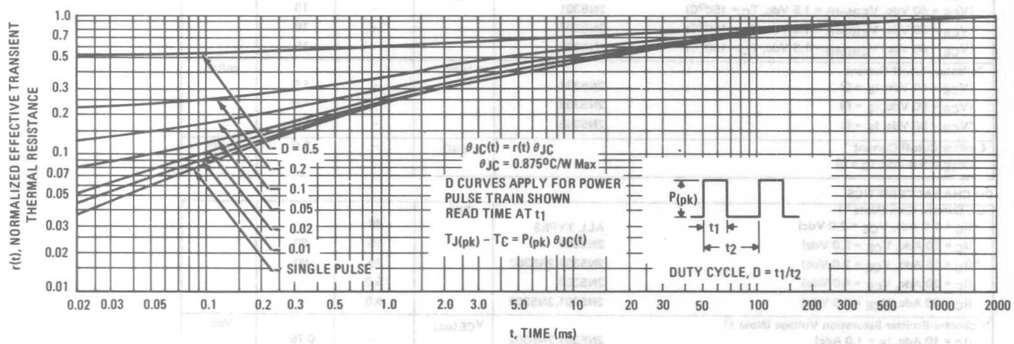


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

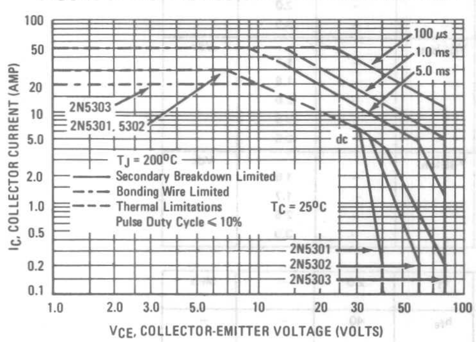


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE versus VOLTAGE

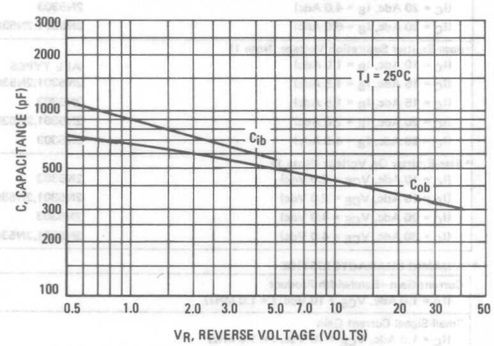


FIGURE 7 – TURN-ON TIME

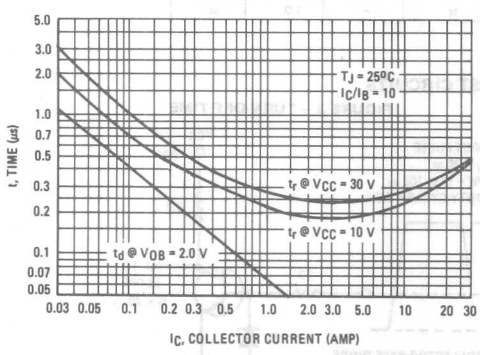


FIGURE 8 – TURN-OFF TIME

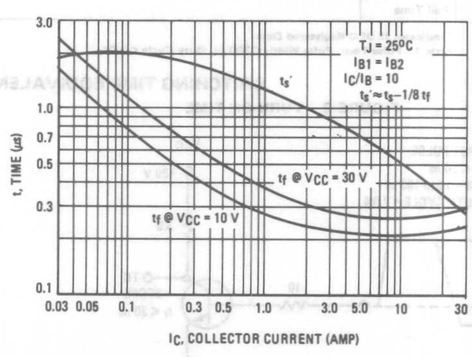


FIGURE 9 – DC CURRENT GAIN

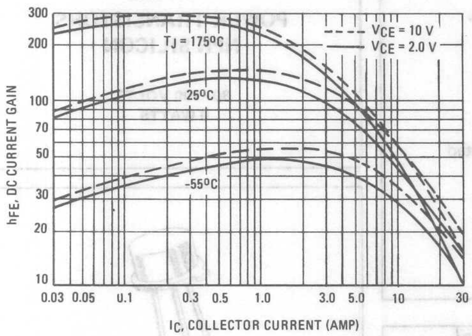


FIGURE 10 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

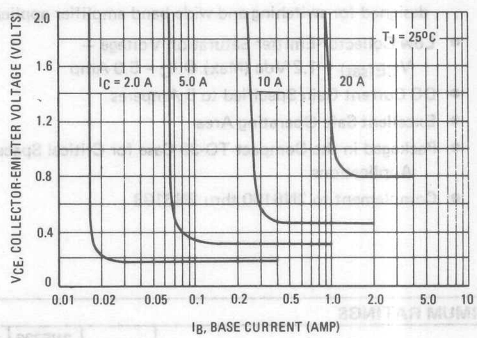


FIGURE 11 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE

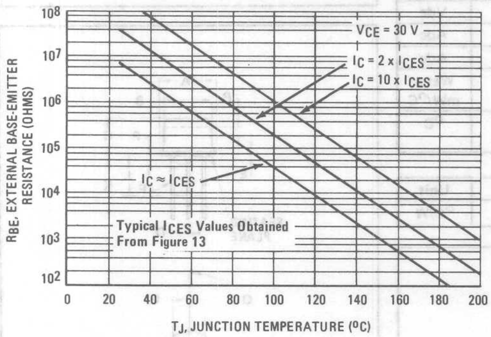


FIGURE 12 – "ON" VOLTAGES

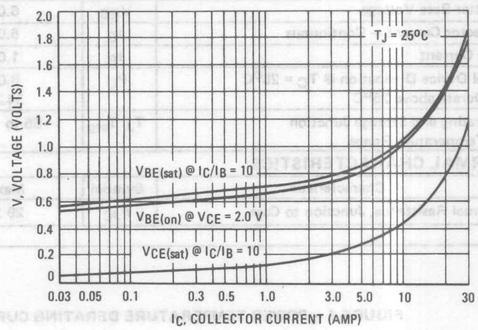


FIGURE 13 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

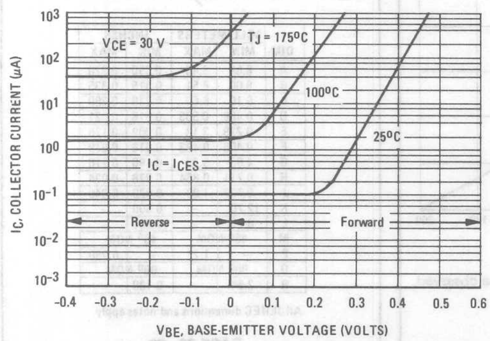
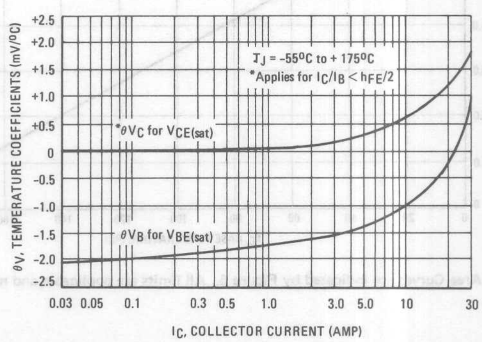


FIGURE 14 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



3

2N5336 thru 2N5339

MOTOROLA

MEDIUM-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

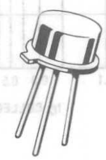
. . . designed for switching and wide band amplifier applications.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.2 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 5.0 Amp
- DC Current Gain Specified to 5 Amperes
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Packaged in the Compact TO-39 Case for Critical Space-Limited Applications
- Complement to 2N6190 thru 2N6193

5 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS NPN SILICON

80–100 VOLTS
6 WATTS

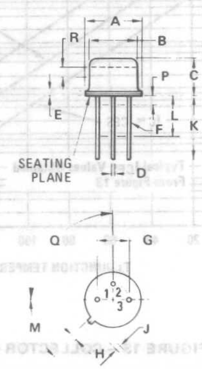


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N5336 2N5337	2N5338 2N5339	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	5.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	6.0 34.3		Watts $mW/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	29.2	$^oC/W$

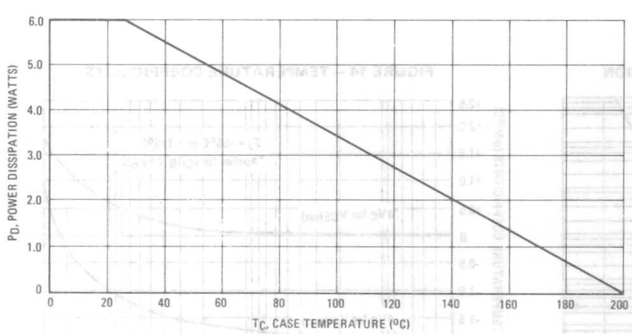


DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	8.89	9.40	0.350	0.370
B	8.00	8.51	0.315	0.335
C	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
D	0.406	0.533	0.016	0.021
E	0.229	3.18	0.009	0.125
F	0.406	0.483	0.016	0.019
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	0.711	0.864	0.028	0.034
J	0.737	1.02	0.029	0.040
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
L	6.35	–	0.250	–
M	45^o NOM		45^o NOM	
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	90^o NOM		90^o NOM	
R	2.54	–	0.100	–

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

CASE 79–02
(TO-39)

FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 5. All limits are applicable and must be observed.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C, unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Fig. No.	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage*		–	$BV_{CEO(sus)}$*			Vdc
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5336, 2N5337			80	–	
	2N5338, 2N5339			100	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		–	I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5336, 2N5337			–	100	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5338, 2N5339			–	100	
Collector Cutoff Current		12	I_{CEX}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5336, 2N5337			–	10	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5338, 2N5339			–	10	
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5336, 2N5337			–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5338, 2N5339			–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		–	I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5336, 2N5337			–	10	
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5338, 2N5339			–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		–	I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
DC Current Gain*		8	h_{FE}*			–
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5336, 2N5338			30	–	
	2N5337, 2N5339			60	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5336, 2N5338			30	120	
	2N5337, 2N5339			60	240	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5336, 2N5338			20	–	
	2N5337, 2N5339			40	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage*		9, 11, 13	$V_{CE(sat)}$*			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)				–	0.7	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)				–	1.2	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage*		11, 13	$V_{BE(sat)}$*			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)				–	1.2	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)				–	1.8	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 10 MHz)		–	f_T	30	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		7	C_{ob}	–	250	pF
Input Capacitance (V_{BE} = 2.0 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 100 kHz)		7	C_{ib}	–	1,000	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 3.0 Vdc,	2, 3	t_d	–	100	ns
Rise Time	I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.2 Adc)		t_r	–	100	ns
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc,	2, 6	t_s	–	2.0	μs
Fall Time	I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.2 Adc)		t_f	–	200	ns

*Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

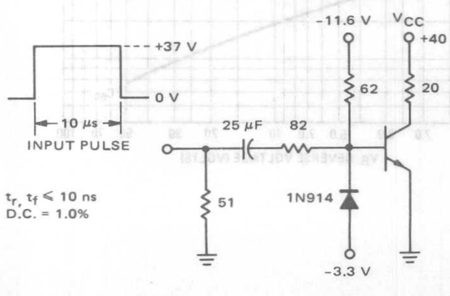
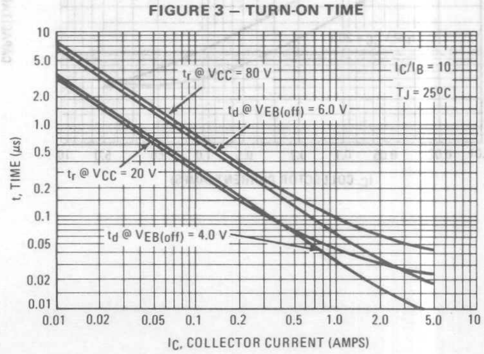


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME



3

FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

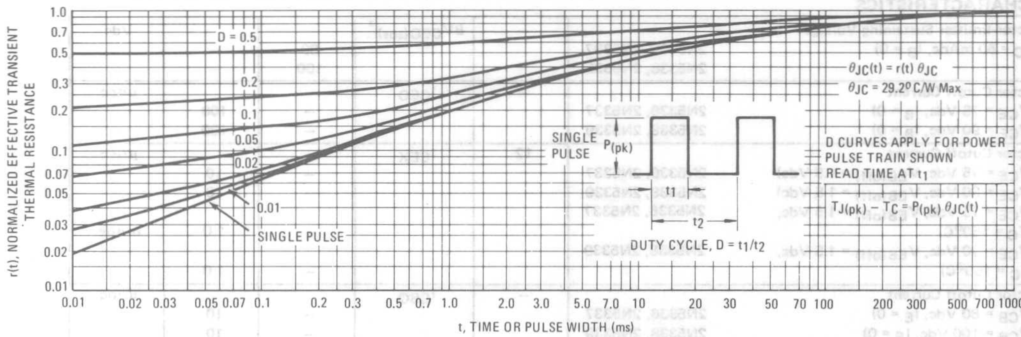
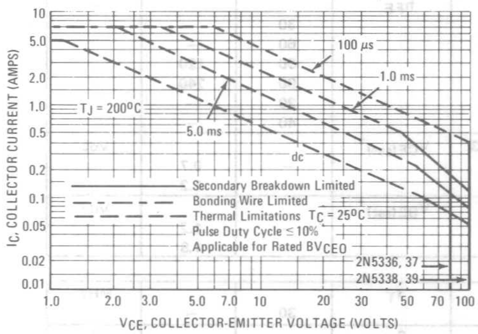


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Pulse curves are valid for duty cycles of 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

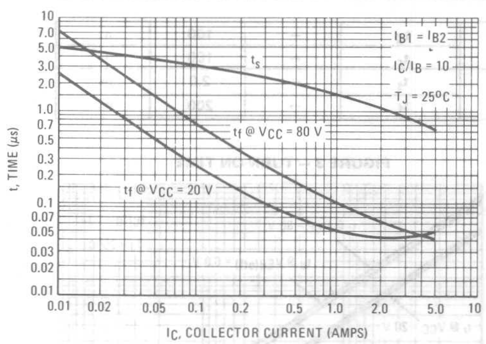


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE versus VOLTAGE

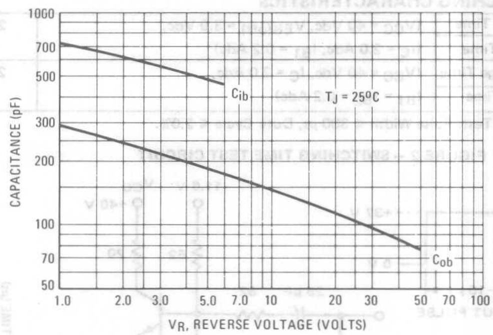


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

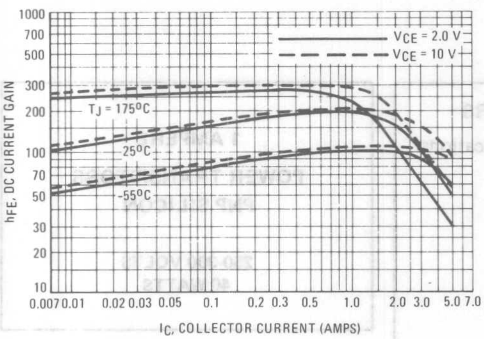


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

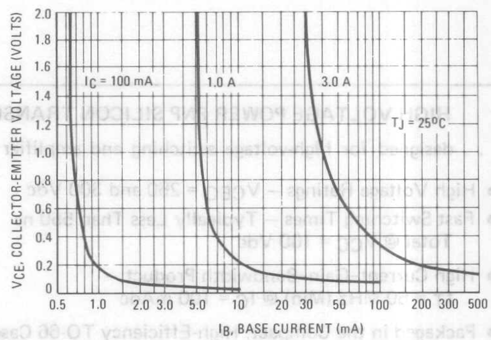


FIGURE 10 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE

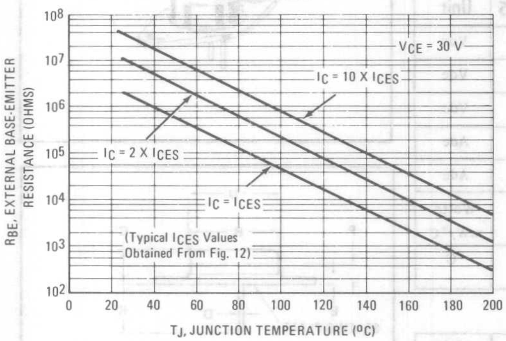


FIGURE 11 – ON VOLTAGES

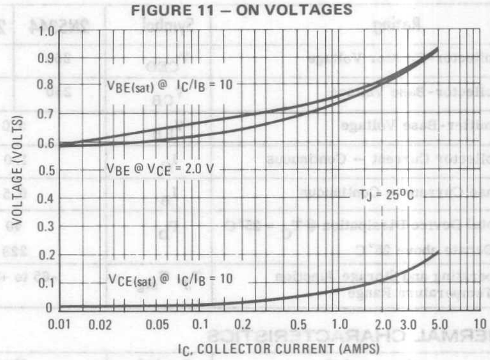


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

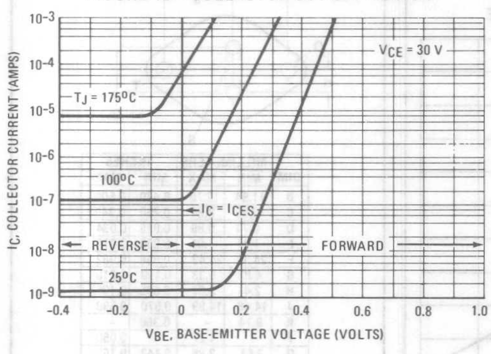
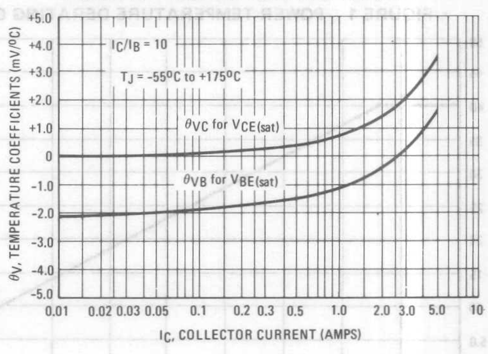


FIGURE 13 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



3

2N5344
2N5345

MOTOROLA

HIGH VOLTAGE POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for high-voltage switching and amplifier applications.

- High Voltage Ratings — V_{CEO} = 250 and 300 Vdc
- Fast Switching Times — Typically Less Than 550 ns Total @ V_{CC} = 100 Vdc
- High Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product — f_T = 60 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 100 mAdc
- Packaged in the Compact, High-Efficiency TO-66 Case

1 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
PNP SILICON

250-300 VOLTS
40 WATTS

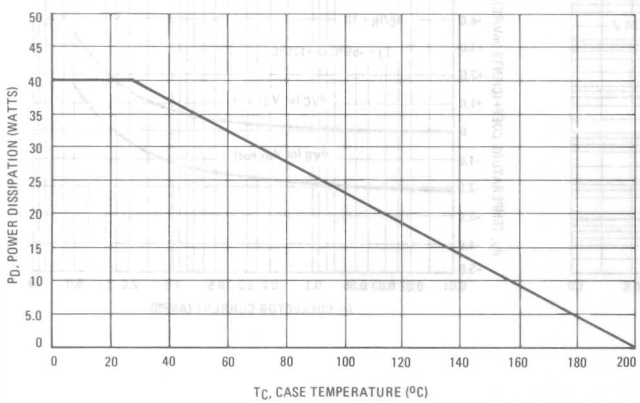
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N5344	2N5345	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	250	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	1.0		Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	0.5		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	40 228		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

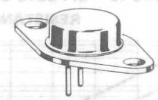
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

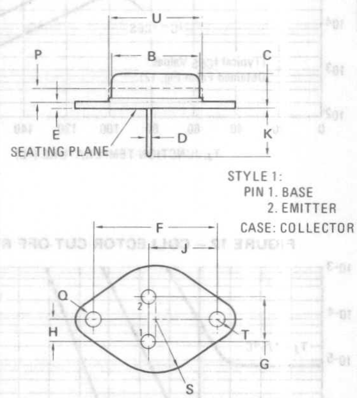
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	4.38	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



Safe Area Curves Are Indicated By Figure 5.
All Limits Are Applicable And Must Be Observed





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Fig. No.	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0) 2N5344	5	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250	—	Vdc
2N5345			300	—	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 225 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N5344	10, 12	I_{CEX}	—	100	μAdc
(V_{CE} = 270 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N5345			—	100	
(V_{CE} = 225 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N5344			—	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 270 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N5345			—	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)	—	I_{CBO}	—	0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	—	I_{EBO}	—	0.1	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	8	h_{FE}	25	150	—
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)			7.0	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)	9, 11, 13	$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)	11, 13	$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 10 MHz)	—	f_T	60	—	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0)	7	C_{ob}	—	200	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Turn-On (V_{CC} = 100 Vdc, I_C = 500 mAdc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 50 mAdc)	2, 3	t_{on}	—	200	ns
Turn-Off (V_{CC} = 100 Vdc, I_C = 500 mAdc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 50 mAdc)	2, 6	t_{off}	—	700	ns

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≈ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≈ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

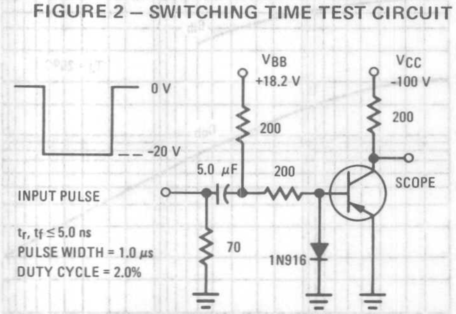


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

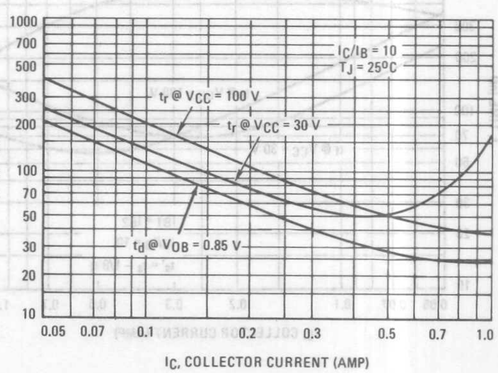


FIGURE 4 — THERMAL RESPONSE

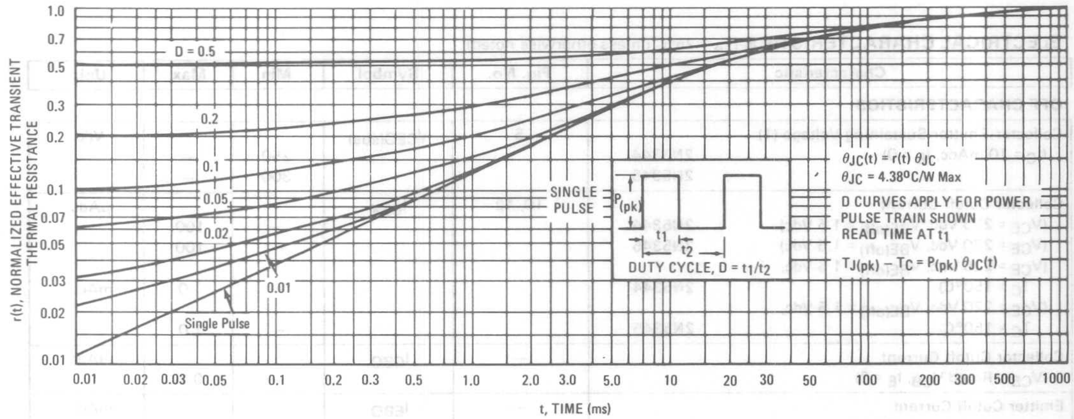
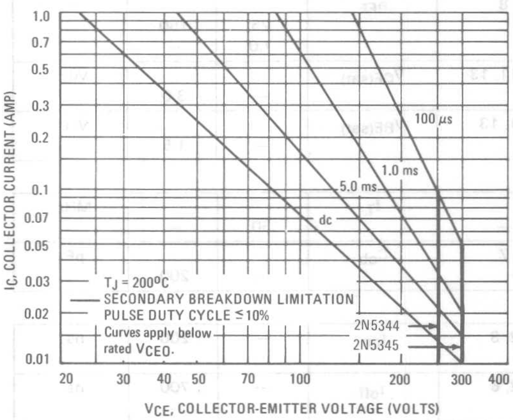


FIGURE 5 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Pulse curves are valid for duty cycles of 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

FIGURE 6 — TURN-OFF TIME

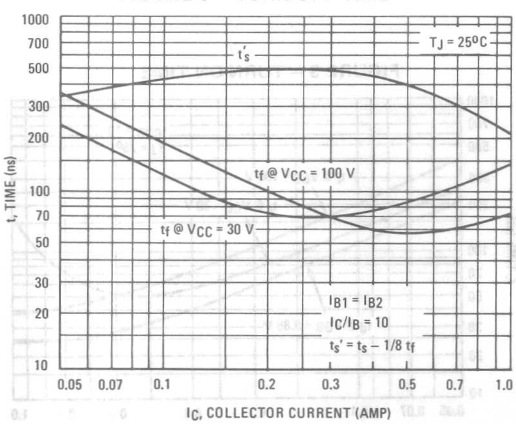
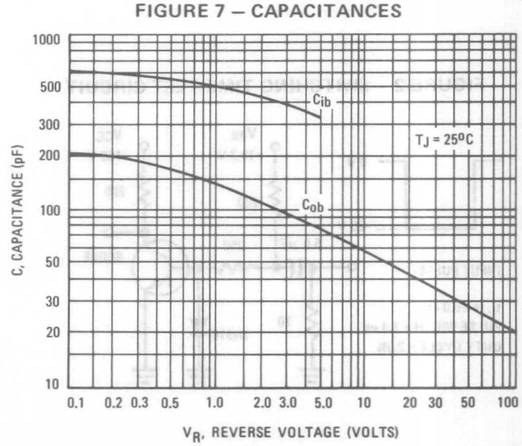


FIGURE 7 — CAPACITANCES



TYPICAL DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

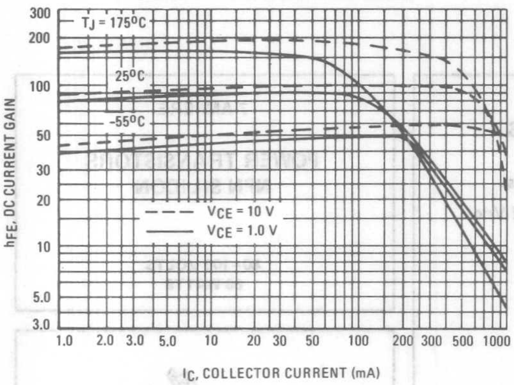


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

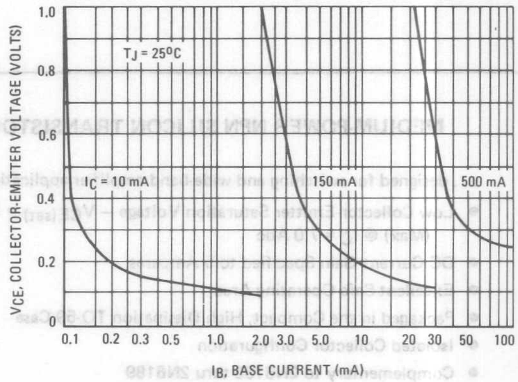


FIGURE 10 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE

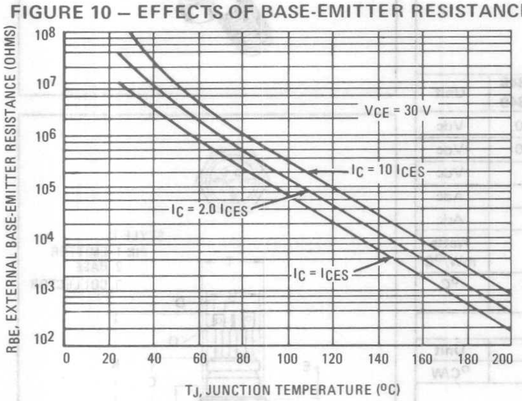
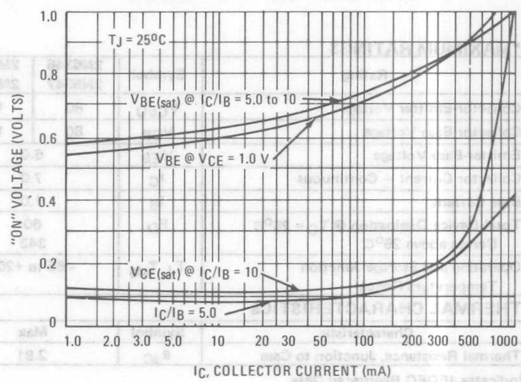


FIGURE 11 – "ON" VOLTAGES



3

FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

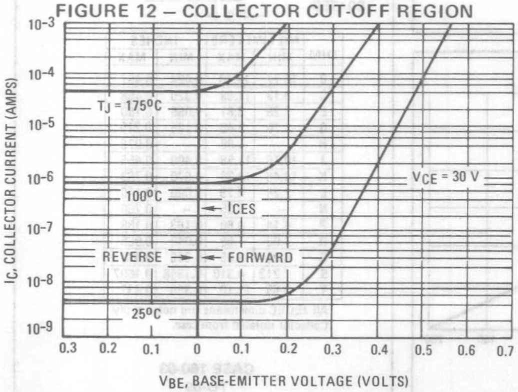
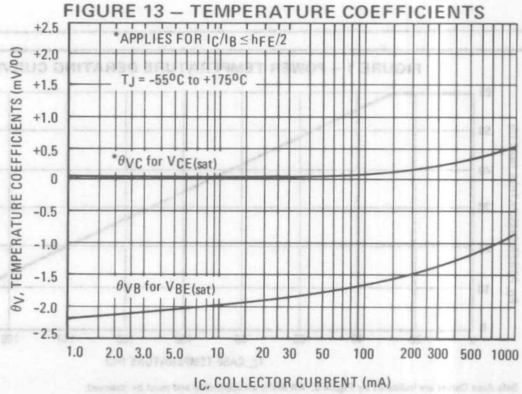


FIGURE 13 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



2N5346 thru 2N5349

MOTOROLA

MEDIUM-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for switching and wide-band amplifier applications.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.2 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 7.0 Adc
- DC Current Gain Specified to 5 Amperes
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Packaged in the Compact, High Dissipation TO-59 Case
- Isolated Collector Configuration
- Complementary to 2N6186 thru 2N6189

7 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS NPN SILICON

80–100 VOLTS 60 WATTS

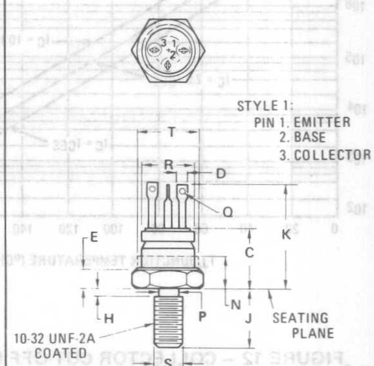
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N5346 2N5347	2N5348 2N5349	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	7.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	60 343		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	2.91	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

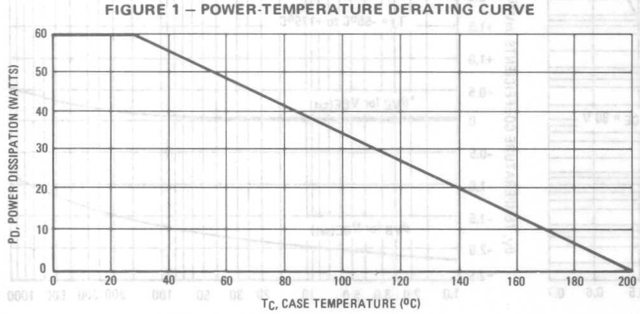


DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	8.13	11.89	0.320	0.468
E	2.29	3.81	0.090	0.150
G	4.70	5.46	0.185	0.215
H	–	1.98	–	0.078
J	10.16	11.56	0.400	0.455
K	14.48	19.38	0.570	0.763
L	2.29	2.79	0.090	0.110
N	–	6.35	–	0.250
P	4.14	4.80	0.163	0.189
Q	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
R	8.08	9.65	0.318	0.380
S	4.212	4.310	0.1658	0.1697
T	9.65	11.10	0.380	0.437

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply
Collector isolated from case.

CASE 160-03
TO-59

FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 5. All limits are applicable and must be observed.

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** ($T_C = 25^oC$, unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Fig. No.	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		–	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5346, 2N5347			80	–	
	2N5348, 2N5349			100	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		–	I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5346, 2N5347			–	100	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5348, 2N5349			–	100	
Collector Cutoff Current		12	I_{CEX}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5346, 2N5347			–	10	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5348, 2N5349			–	10	
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5346, 2N5347			–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5348, 2N5349			–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)		–	I_{CBO}	–	10	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		–	I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain		8	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5346, 2N5348			30	–	
	2N5347, 2N5349			60	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5346, 2N5348			30	120	
	2N5347, 2N5349			60	240	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5346, 2N5348			20	–	
	2N5347, 2N5349			40	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		9, 11, 13	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)				–	0.7	
(I_C = 7.0 Adc, I_B = 0.7 Adc)				–	1.2	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		11, 13	$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)				–	1.2	
(I_C = 7.0 Adc, I_B = 0.7 Adc)				–	2.0	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 10 MHz)		–	f_T	30	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		7	C_{ob}	–	250	pF
Input Capacitance (V_{BE} = 2.0 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 100 kHz)		7	C_{ib}	–	1,000	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 3.0 Vdc,	2, 3	t_d	–	100	ns
Rise Time	I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 200 mAdc)		t_r	–	100	ns
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc,	2, 6	t_s	–	2.0	μs
Fall Time	I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 200 mAdc)		t_f	–	200	ns

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data. (1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≈ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≈ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

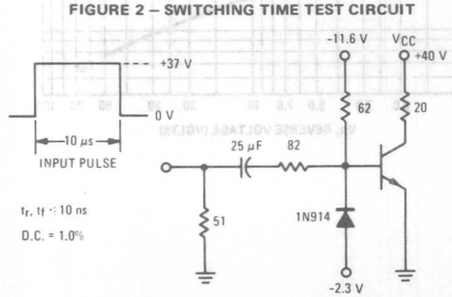
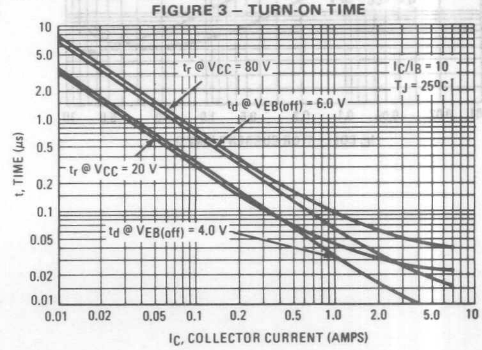


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME



3

FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

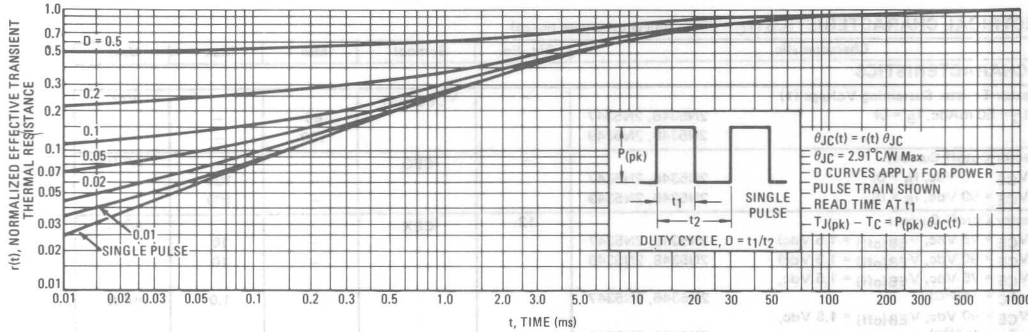
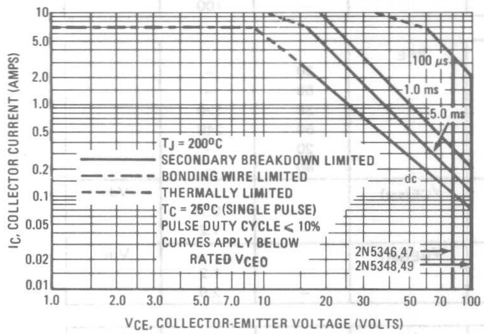


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^\circ C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Pulse curves are valid for duty cycles of 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200^\circ C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

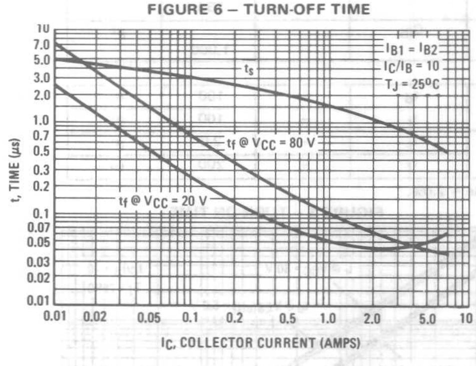


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE versus VOLTAGE

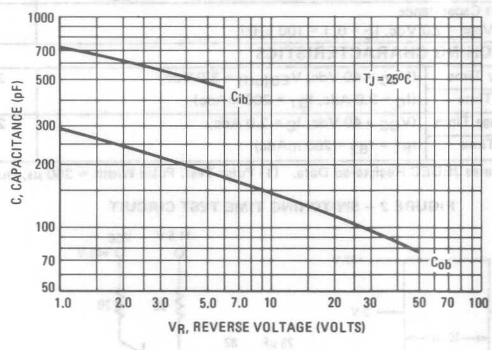


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

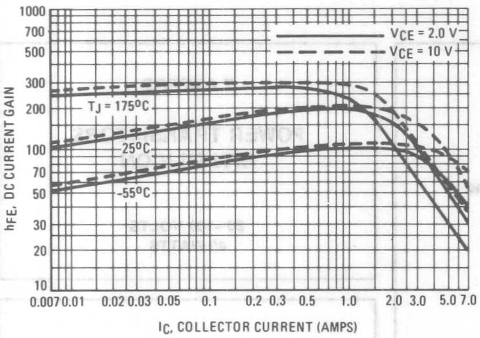


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

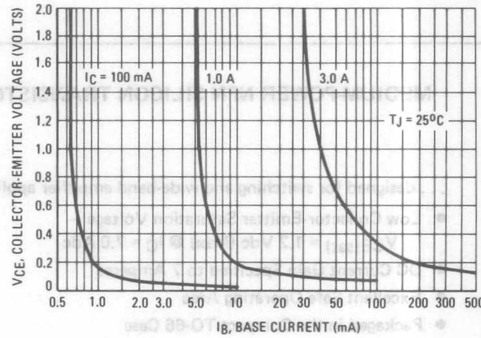


FIGURE 10 – EFFECTS OF BASE EMITTER RESISTANCE

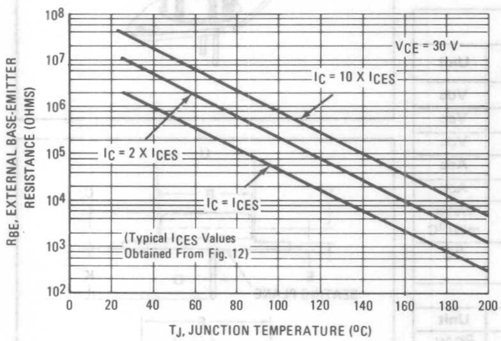


FIGURE 11 – "ON" VOLTAGES

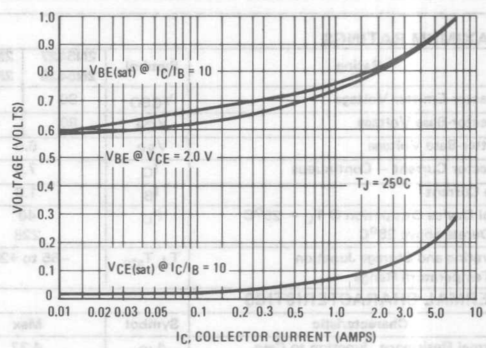


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

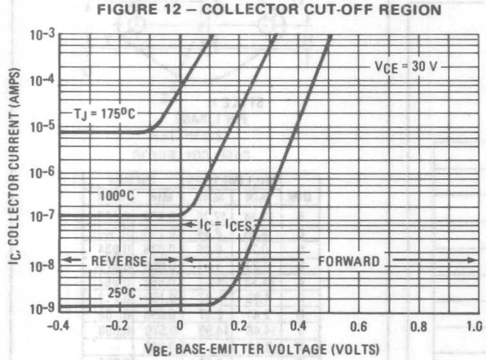
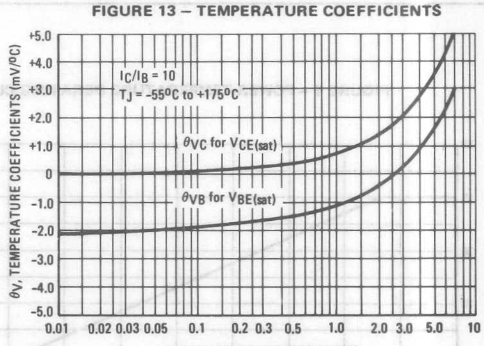


FIGURE 13 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



2N5427
thru
2N5430

MOTOROLA

MEDIUM-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

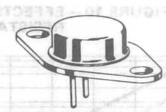
. . . designed for switching and wide-band amplifier applications.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.2 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 7.0 Adc
- DC Current Gain Specified to 7 Amperes
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Packaged in the Compact TO-66 Case

7 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

80–100 VOLTS
40 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

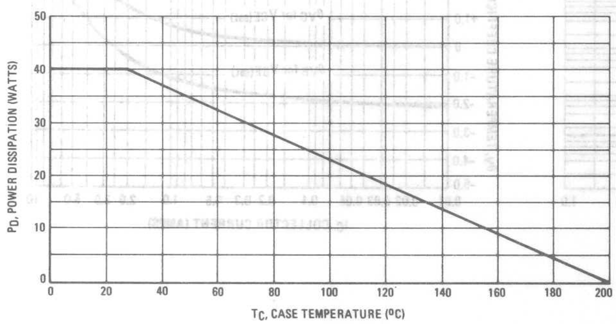
Rating	Symbol	2N5427 2N5428	2N5429 2N5430	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	7.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	40 228		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +200		°C

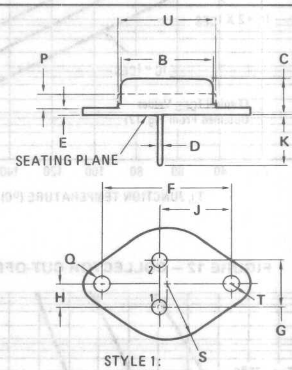
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	4.37	°C/W

* Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C, unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Fig. No.	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		–	$BV_{CEO(sus)}$*			Vdc
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5427, 2N5428			80	–	
	2N5429, 2N5430			100	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		–	I_{CEO}			µAdc
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5427, 2N5428			–	100	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5429, 2N5430			–	100	
Collector Cutoff Current		12	I_{CEX}			µAdc
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5427, 2N5428			–	10	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5429, 2N5430			–	10	
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5427, 2N5428			–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5429, 2N5430			–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)		–	I_{CBO}	–	10	µAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		–	I_{EBO}	–	100	µAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain		8	h_{FE}*			–
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5427, 2N5429			30	–	
	2N5428, 2N5430			60	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5427, 2N5429			30	120	
	2N5428, 2N5430			60	240	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5427, 2N5429			20	–	
	2N5428, 2N5430			40	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		9, 11, 13	$V_{CE(sat)}$*			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)				–	0.7	
(I_C = 7.0 Adc, I_B = 0.7 Adc)				–	1.2	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		11, 13	$V_{BE(sat)}$*			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)				–	1.2	
(I_C = 7.0 Adc, I_B = 0.7 Adc)				–	2.0	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 10 MHz)		–	f_T	30	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		7	C_{ob}	–	250	pF
Input Capacitance (V_{BE} = 2.0 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 100 kHz)		7	C_{ib}	–	1,000	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 3.0 Vdc,	2, 3	t_d	–	100	ns
Rise Time	I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 200 mAdc)		t_r	–	100	ns
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc,	2, 6	t_s	–	2.0	µs
Fall Time	I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 200 mAdc)		t_f	–	200	ns

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data. (1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≈ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≈ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

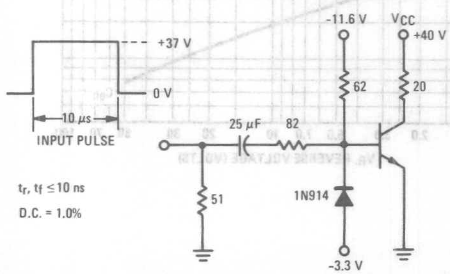
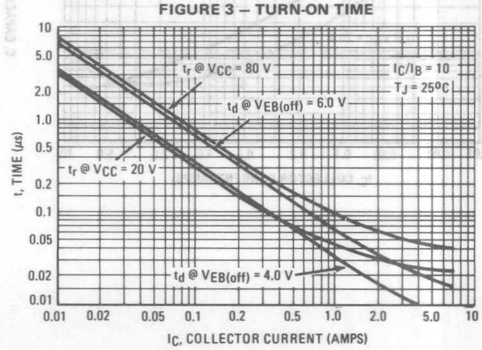


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME



3

FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

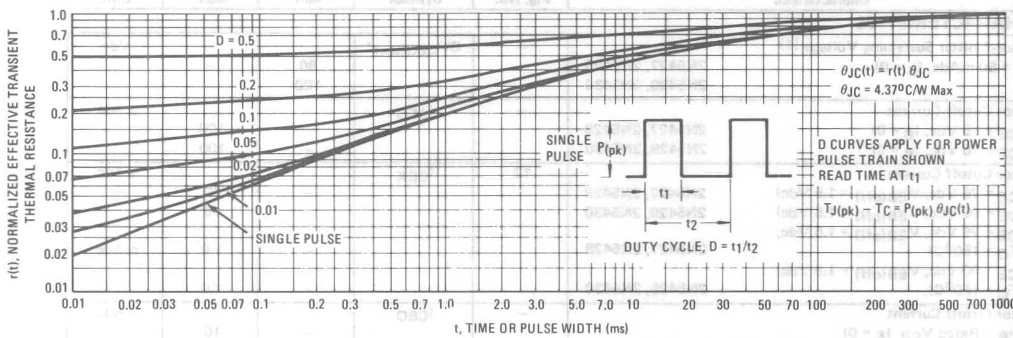
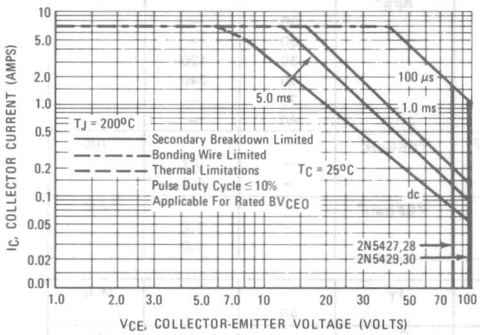


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Pulse curves are valid for duty cycles of 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200^oC$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

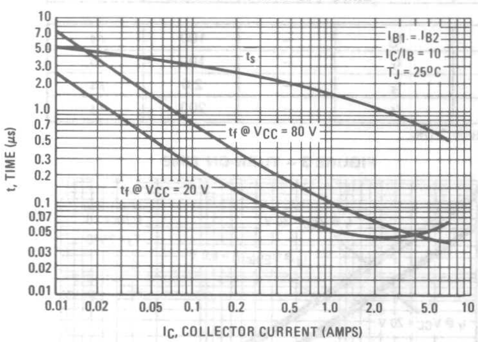


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE versus VOLTAGE

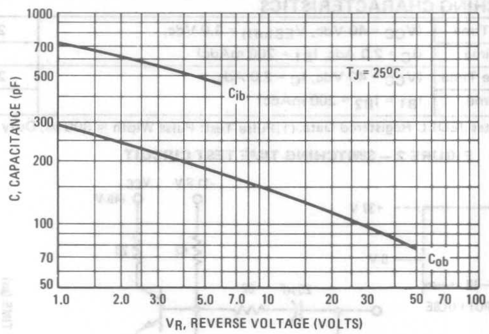


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

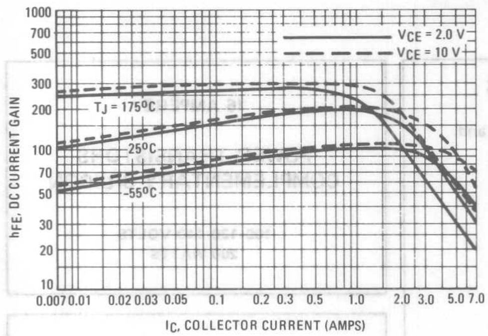


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

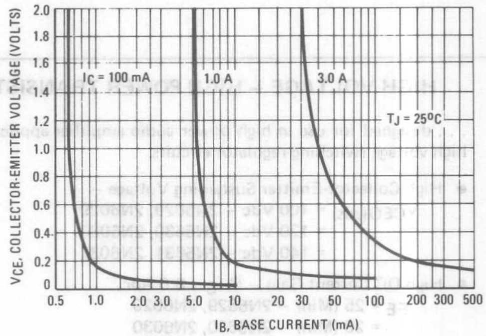


FIGURE 10 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE

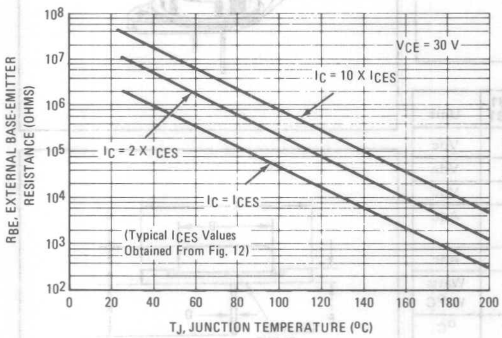


FIGURE 11 – "ON" VOLTAGES

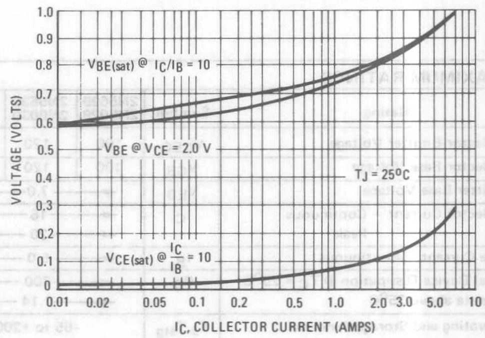


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

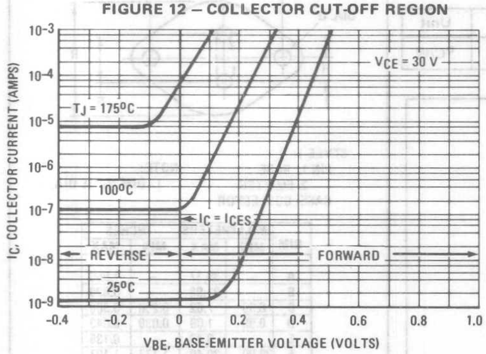
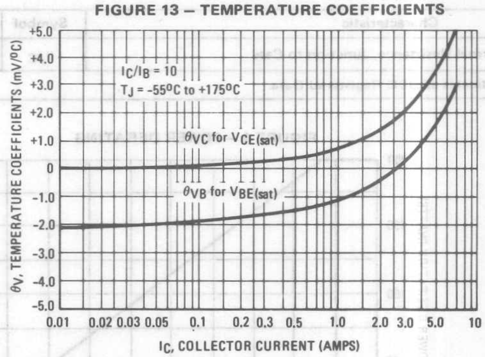


FIGURE 13 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



2N5629, 2N5630, 2N5631 NPN
2N6029, 2N6030, 2N6031 PNP

MOTOROLA

HIGH-VOLTAGE – HIGH POWER TRANSISTORS

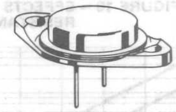
. . . designed for use in high power audio amplifier applications and high voltage switching regulator circuits.

- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 100 Vdc – 2N5629, 2N6029
  = 120 Vdc – 2N5630, 2N6030
  = 140 Vdc – 2N5631, 2N6031
- High DC Current Gain – @ I_C = 8.0 Adc
  h_{FE} = 25 (Min) – 2N5629, 2N6029
  = 20 (Min) – 2N5630, 2N6030
  = 15 (Min) – 2N5631, 2N6031
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 10 Adc

16 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

100-120-140 VOLTS
200 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

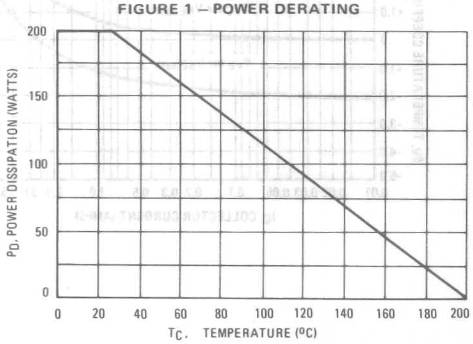
Rating	Symbol	2N5629 2N6029	2N5630 2N6030	2N5631 2N6031	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	100	120	140	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	100	120	140	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		7.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C		16 20		Adc
Base Current – Continuous	I_B		5.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		200 1.14		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-65 to +200		°C

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

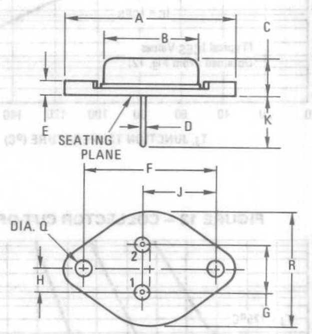
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.875	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 5. All Limits are applicable and must be observed.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

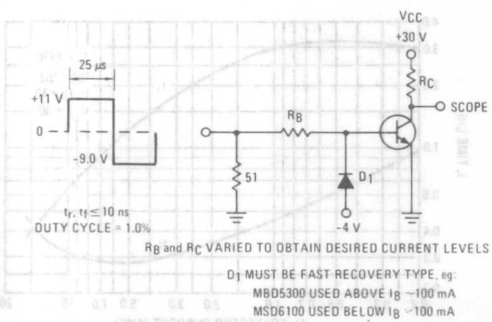
Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
2N5629, 2N6029		100	—	
2N5630, 2N6030		120		
2N5631, 2N6031		140	—	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N5629, 2N6029		—	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N5630, 2N6030		—	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N5631, 2N6031		—	1.0	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		—	1.0	
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		—	5.0	
Collector-Base Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	—	1.0	mAdc
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			—
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) 2N5629, 2N6029		25	100	
2N5630, 2N6030		20	80	
2N5631, 2N6031		15	60	
(I_C = 16 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) All Types		4.0	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage All Types	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		—	1.0	
(I_C = 16 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc)		—	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	1.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	—	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f_{test} = 0.5 MHz)	f_T	1.0	—	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz) 2N5629, 30, 31	C_{ob}		500	pF
2N6029, 30, 31			1000	
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	15	—	—

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≥ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



For PNP test circuit, reverse all polarities and D1.

FIGURE 3 — TURN-ON TIME

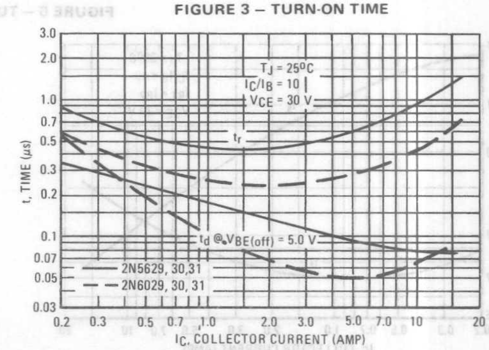


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

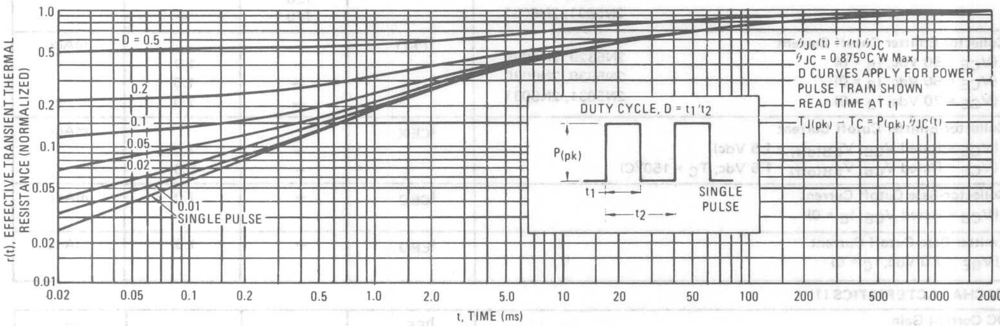
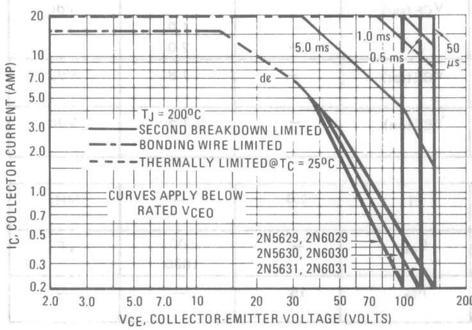


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



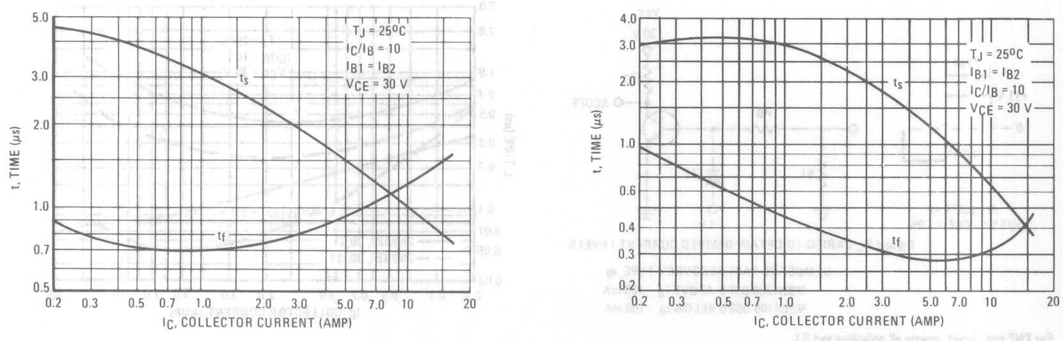
There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 200^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

NPN
2N5629, 2N5630, 2N5631

PNP
2N6029, 2N6030, 2N6031

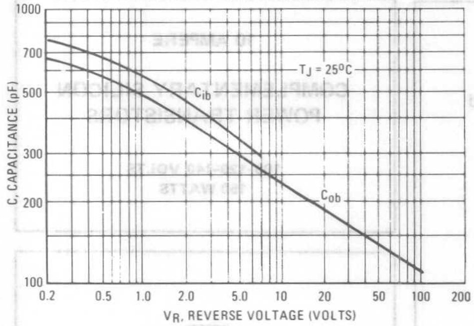
FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME



NPN
2N5629, 2N5630, 2N5631

PNP
2N6029, 2N6030, 2N6031

FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



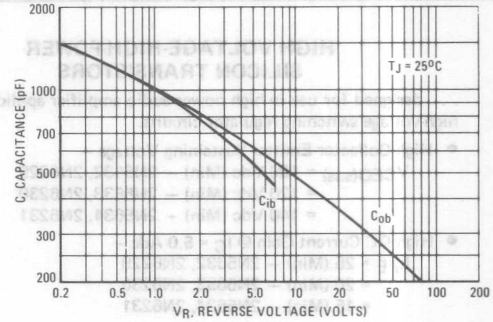
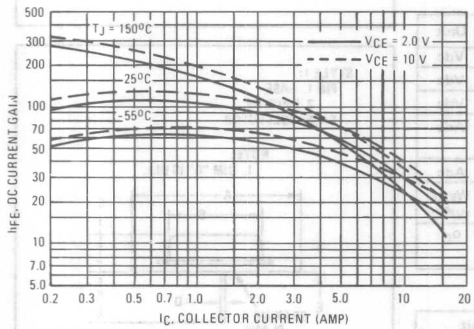


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN



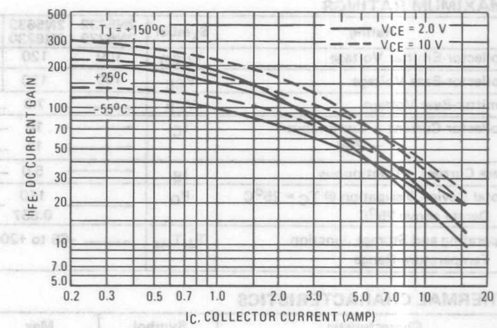
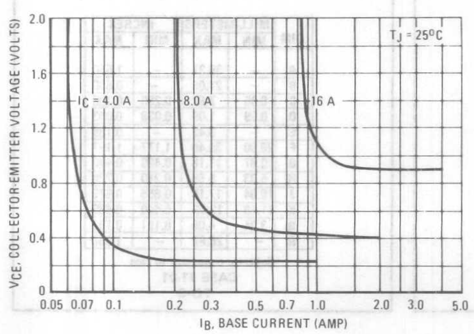
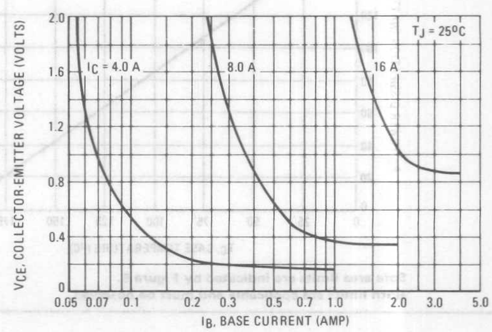


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION





3

2N5632, 2N5633, 2N5634 NPN
2N6229, 2N6230, 2N6231 PNP

MOTOROLA

HIGH VOLTAGE-HIGH-POWER SILICON TRANSISTORS

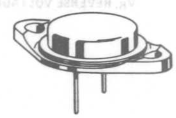
. . . designed for use in high power audio amplifier applications and high-voltage switching regulator circuits.

- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 100 Vdc (Min) – 2N5632, 2N6229
  = 120 Vdc (Min) – 2N5633, 2N6230
  = 140 Vdc (Min) – 2N5634, 2N6231
- High DC Current Gain @ I_C = 5.0 Adc –
  h_{FE} = 25 (Min) – 2N5632, 2N6229
  = 20 (Min) – 2N5633, 2N6230
  = 15 (Min) – 2N5634, 2N6231
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 7.5 Adc

10 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

100-120-140 VOLTS
150 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N5632 2N6229	2N5633 2N6230	2N5634 2N6231	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	100	120	140	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	100	120	140	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		7.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak	I_C		10 15		Adc
Base Current – Continuous	I_B		5.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		150 0.857		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-65 to +200		°C

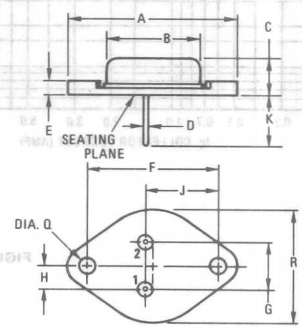
*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.17	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

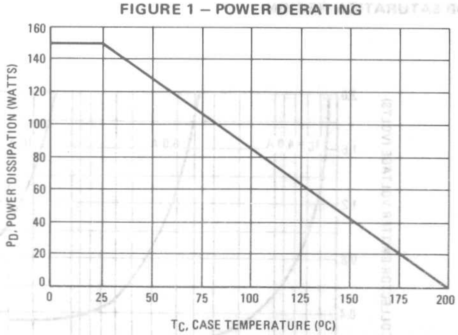
NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
TO-3

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



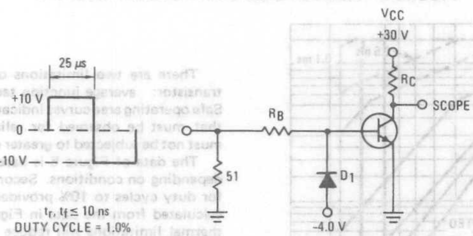
Safe area limits are indicated by Figure 5.
Both limits are applicable and must be observed.

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage(1)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0) 2N5632, 2N6229		100	–	
2N5633, 2N6230		120	–	
2N5634, 2N6231		140	–	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N5632, 2N6229		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N5633, 2N6230		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N5634, 2N6231		–	1.0	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		–	5.0	
Collector Base Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain(1)	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) 2N5632, 2N6229		25	100	
2N5633, 2N6230		20	80	
2N5634, 2N6231		15	60	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) All Types		5.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 7.5 Adc, I_B = 0.75 Adc)		–	1.0	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		–	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 7.5 Adc, I_B = 0.75 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f_{test} = 0.5 MHz)	f_T	1.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz) 2N5632, 2N5633, 2N5634	C_{ob}	–	300	pF
2N6229, 2N6230, 2N6231		–	600	
Small Signal Current Gain (V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	15	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



R_B and R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

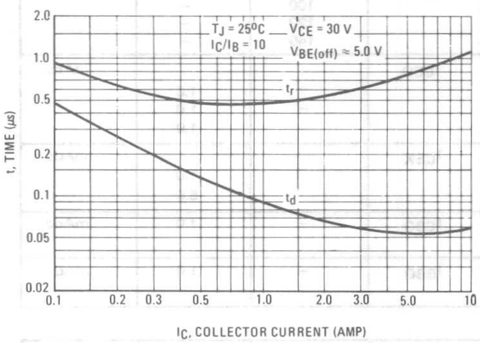
D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg:
MBD5300 USED ABOVE $I_B \approx$ 100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW $I_B \approx$ 100 mA

For PNP test, reverse all polarities and D1.

3

NPN 2N5632, 2N5633, 2N5634	PNP 2N6229, 2N6230, 2N6231

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME



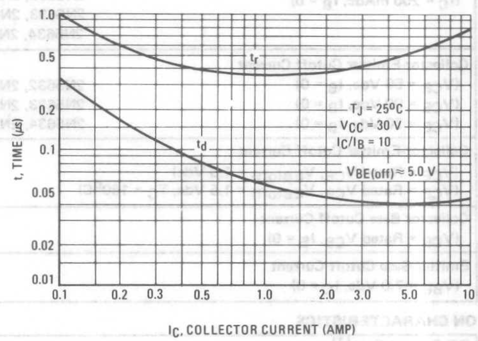


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

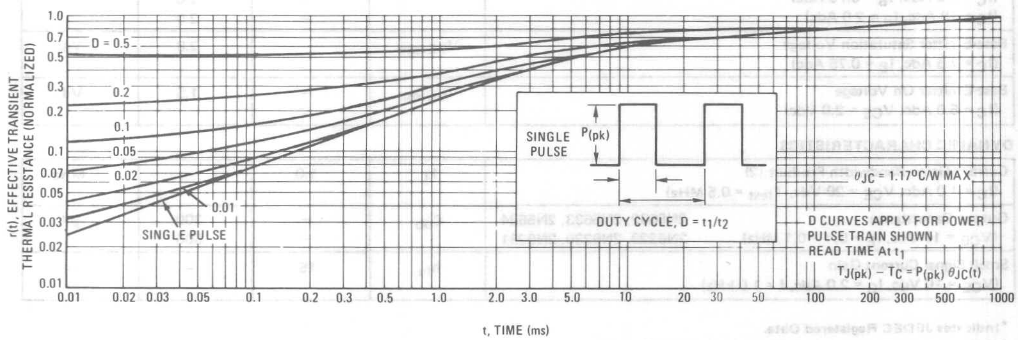
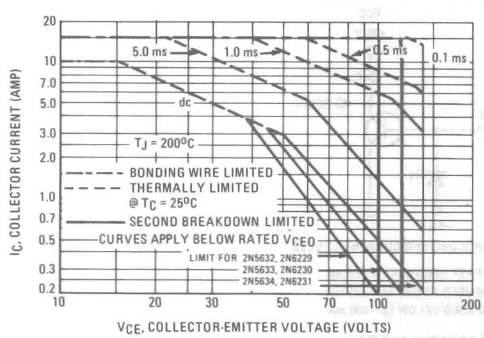


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

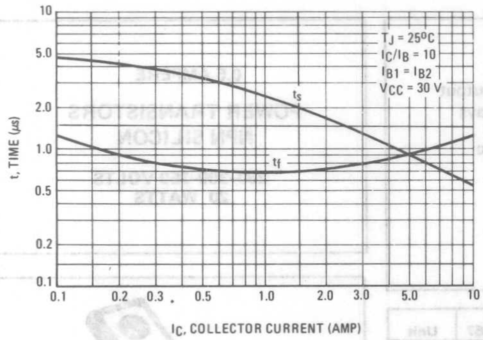


There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200^oC$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

NPN 2N5632, 2N5633, 2N5634	PNP 2N6229, 2N6230, 2N6231

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME



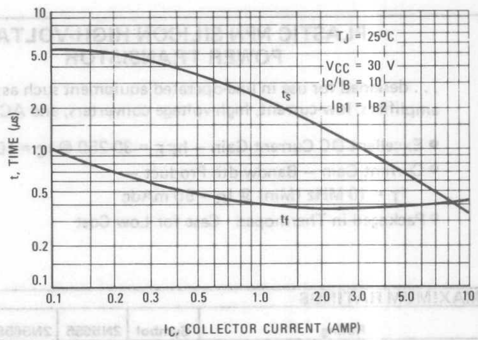
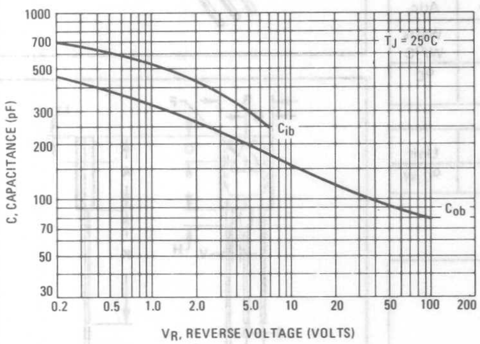


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



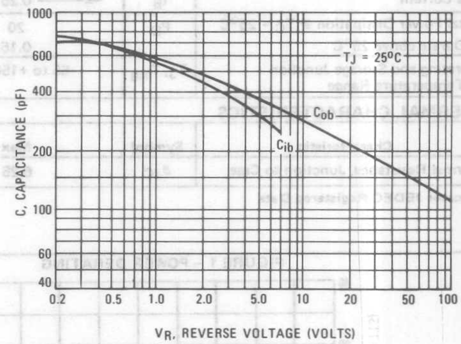
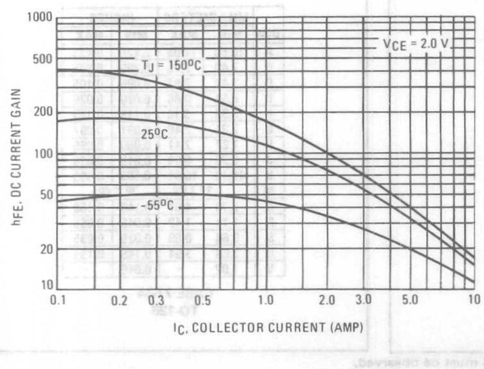
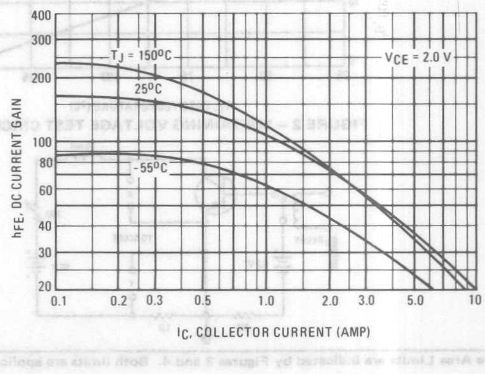


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN





3

2N5655, 2N5656, 2N5657

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC NPN SILICON HIGH-VOLTAGE POWER TRANSISTOR

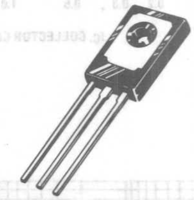
. . . designed for use in line-operated equipment such as audio output amplifiers; low-current, high-voltage converters; and AC line relays

- Excellent DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 30-250 @ I_C = 100 mAdc
- Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product – f_T = 10 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 50 mAdc
- Packaged in Thermopad Case for Low Cost

0.5 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS NPN SILICON

250-300-350 VOLTS 20 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N5655	2N5656	2N5657	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	300	350	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	275	325	375	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 6.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	← 0.5 → ← 1.0 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 0.25 →			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	20 0.16			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	6.25	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

3

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING

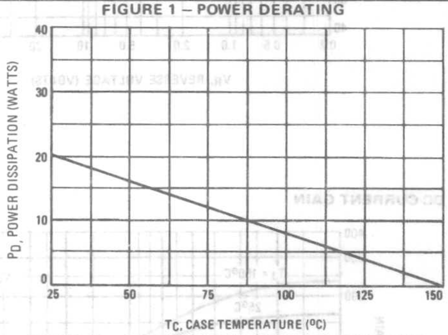
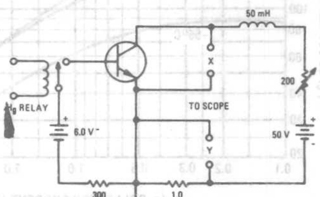
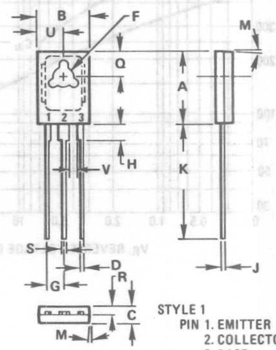


FIGURE 2 – SUSTAINING VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT





STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

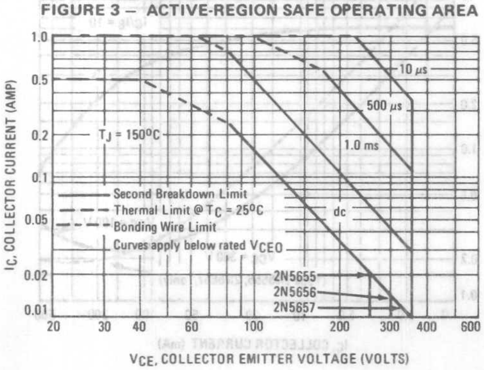
Safe Area Limits are indicated by Figures 3 and 4. Both limits are applicable and must be observed.

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc (inductive), L = 50 mH)	2N5655		250	–	
	2N5656		300	–	
	2N5657		350	–	
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage		BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5655		250	–	
	2N5656		300	–	
	2N5657		350	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5655		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5656		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5657		–	0.1	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5655		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5656		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 350 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5657		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	2N5655		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	2N5656		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	2N5657		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 275 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5655		–	10	
(V_{CB} = 325 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5656		–	10	
(V_{CB} = 375 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5657		–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}		10	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			25	–	
(I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			30	250	
(I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			15	–	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			5.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 10 mAdc)			–	1.0	
(I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 25 mAdc)			–	2.5	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 100 mAdc)			–	10	
Base-Emitter Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		V_{BE}	–	1.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 10 MHz)		f_T	10	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	25	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	20	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data for 2N5655 Series.
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
(2) f_T is defined as the frequency at which $|h_{fe}|$ extrapolates to unity.

FIGURE 3 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

3

FIGURE 4 – CURRENT GAIN

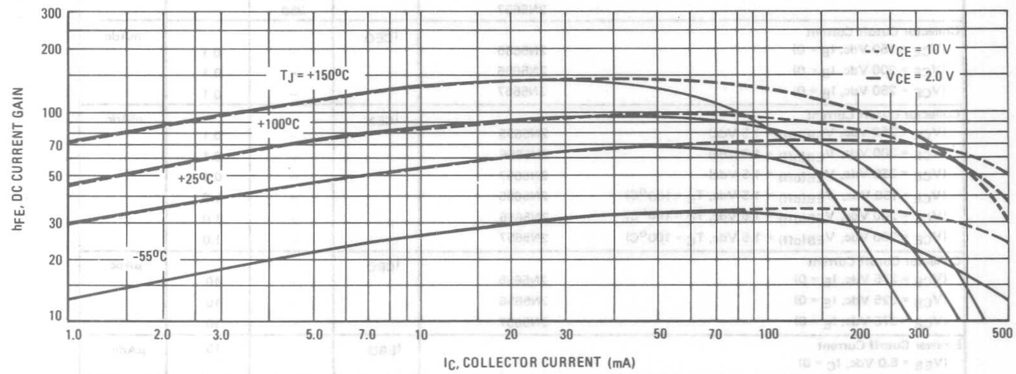


FIGURE 5 – "ON" VOLTAGES

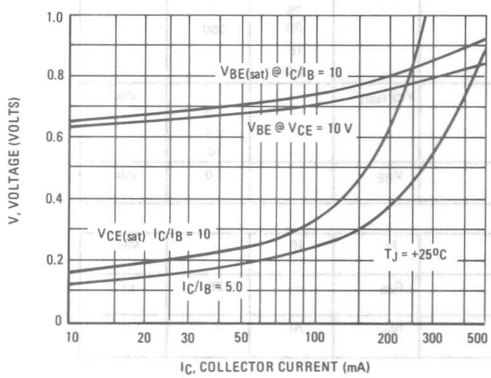


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

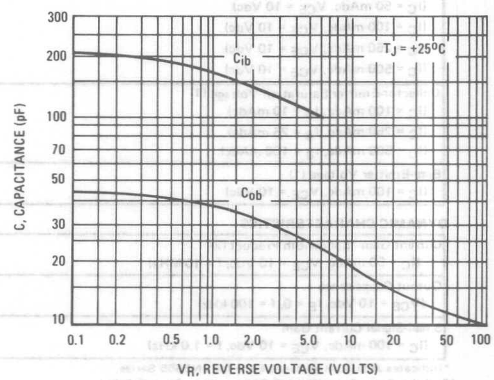


FIGURE 7 – TURN-ON TIME

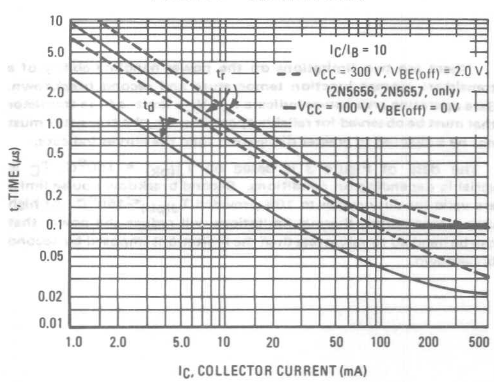
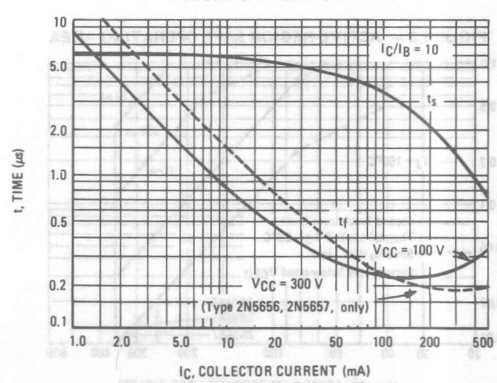


FIGURE 8 – TURN-OFF TIME



2N5683, 2N5684 PNP
2N5685, 2N5686 NPN

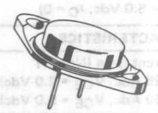
HIGH-CURRENT COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in high-power amplifier and switching circuit applications.

- High Current Capability — I_C Continuous = 50 Amperes.
- DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 15 - 60 @ I_C = 25 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 25 Adc

50 AMPERE COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60–80 VOLTS
300 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

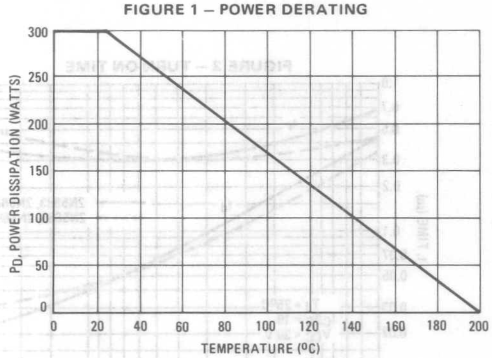
Rating	Symbol	2N5683 2N5685	2N5684 2N5686	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	50		Adc
Base Current	I_B	15		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	300 1.715		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

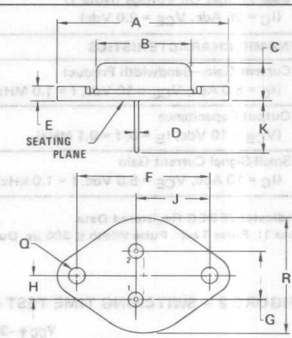
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.584	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 5. All limits are applicable and must be observed.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01
TO-3 Except Pin Diameter

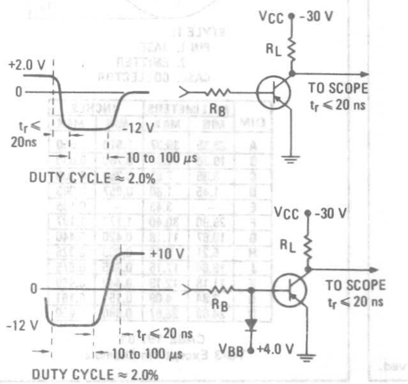
3

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Note 1) (I_C = 0.2 Adc, I_B = 0)	2N5683, 2N5685 2N5684, 2N5686	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60 80		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5683, 2N5685 2N5684, 2N5686	I_{CEO}	– –	1.0 1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) (V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5683, 2N5685 2N5684, 2N5686 2N5683, 2N5685 2N5684, 2N5686	I_{CEX}	– – – –	2.0 2.0 10 10	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5683, 2N5685 2N5684, 2N5686	I_{CBO}	– –	2.0 2.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	5.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (Note 1) (I_C = 25 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) (I_C = 50 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	15 5.0	60 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (Note 1) (I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.5 Adc) (I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 10 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	1.0 5.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (Note 1) (I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.5 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (Note 1) (I_C = 25 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	2.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	2N5683, 2N5684 2N5685, 2N5686	C_{ob}	– –	2000 1200	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	15		

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data
Note 1: Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



FOR CURVES OF FIGURES 3 & 6, R_B & R_L ARE VARIED.
INPUT LEVELS ARE APPROXIMATELY AS SHOWN.
FOR NPN CIRCUITS, REVERSE ALL POLARITIES.

FIGURE 3 — TURN-ON TIME

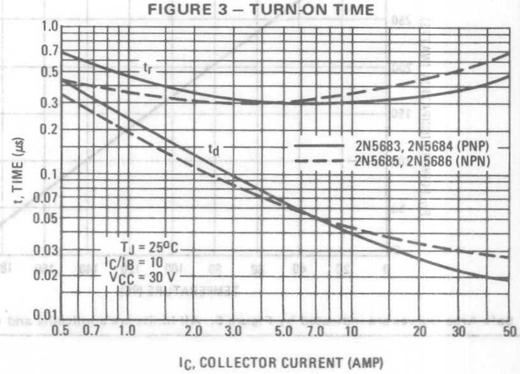


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

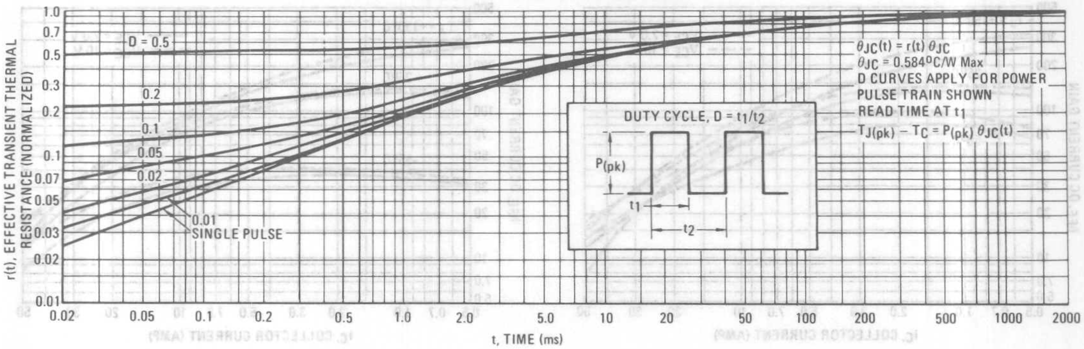
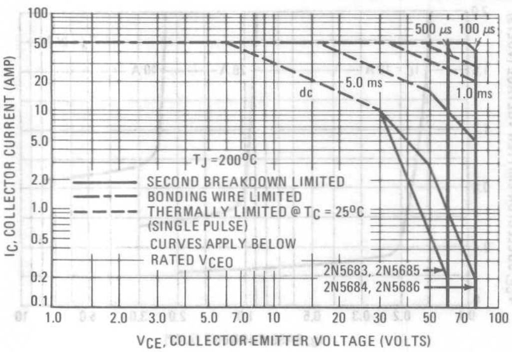


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 200^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

3

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

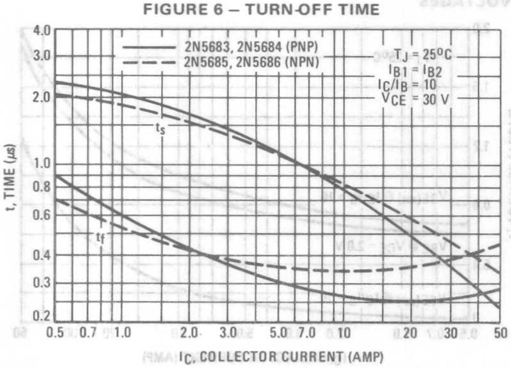
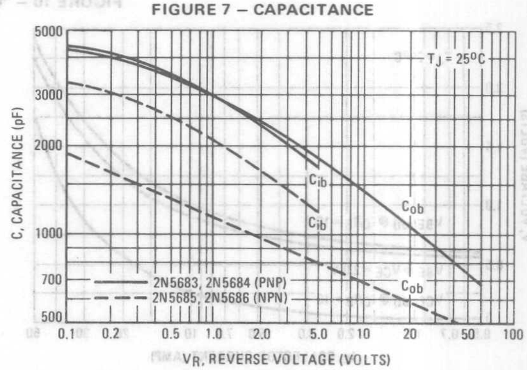


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



PNP
2N5683, 2N5684

NPN
2N5685, 2N5686

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

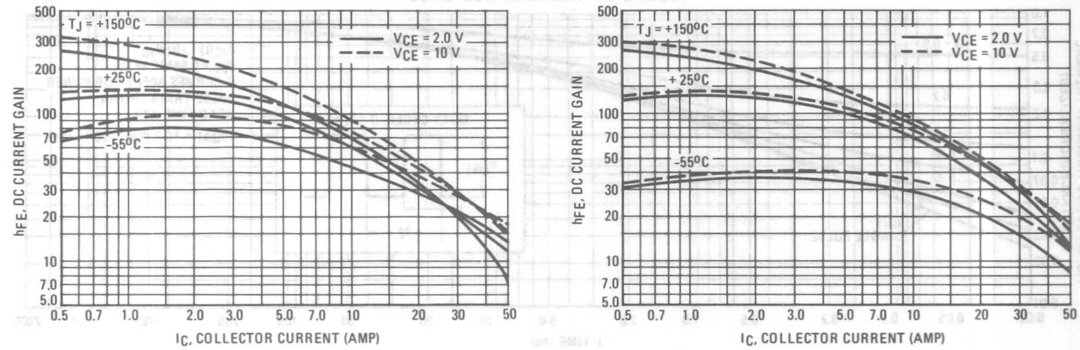


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

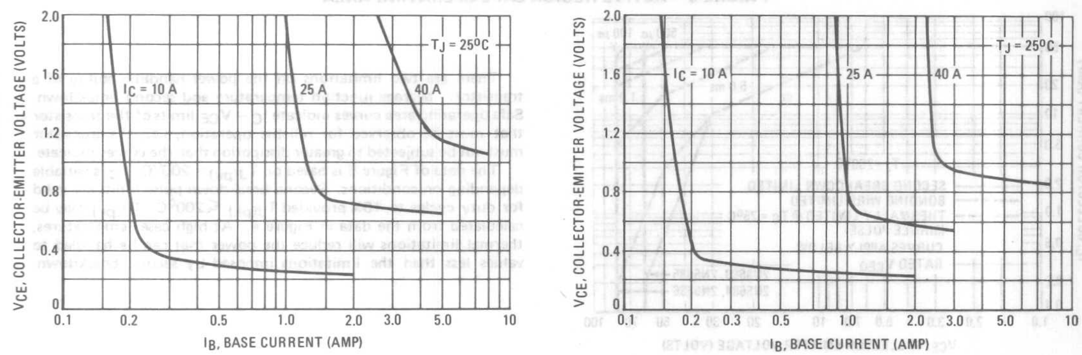
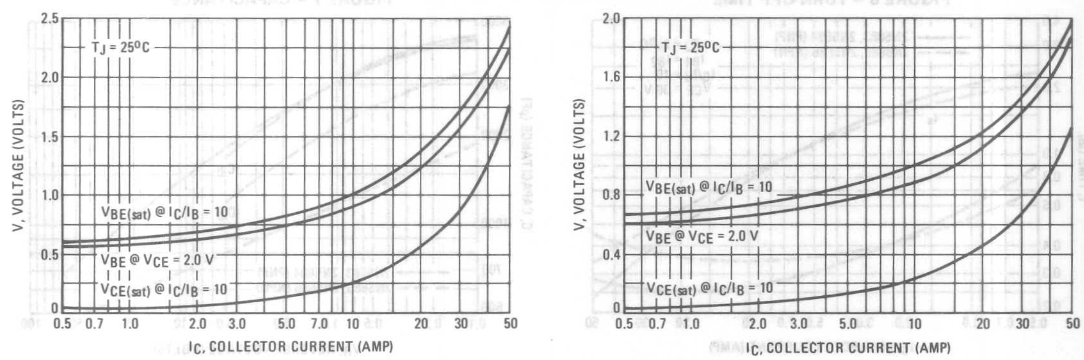


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES



3

2N5758, 2N5759, 2N5760 NPN
2N6226, 2N6227, 2N6228 PNP

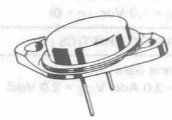
MOTOROLA

HIGH-VOLTAGE HIGH-POWER SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in high power audio amplifier applications and high voltage switching regulator circuits.

- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 100 Vdc (Min) – 2N5758, 2N6226
  = 120 Vdc (Min) – 2N5759, 2N6227
  = 140 Vdc (Min) – 2N5760, 2N6228
- DC Current Gain @ I_C = 3.0 Adc –
  h_{FE} = 25 (Min) – 2N5758, 2N6226
  = 20 (Min) – 2N5759, 2N6227
  = 15 (Min) – 2N5760, 2N6228
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 3.0 Adc

6 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON
100-120-140 VOLTS
150 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

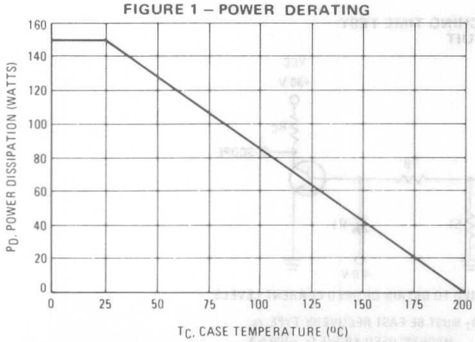
Rating	Symbol	2N5758 2N6226	2N5759 2N6227	2N5760 2N6228	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	100	120	140	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	100	120	140	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		7.0		Vdc
Collector Current - Continuous	I_C		6.0		Adc
Peak			10		
Base Current	I_B		4.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C	P_D		150		Watts
Derate above 25°C			0.857		W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction, Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

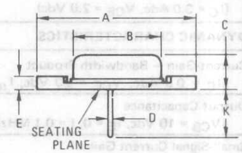
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.17	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING

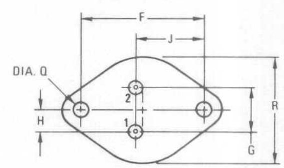


Safe area limits are indicated by Figure 5. Both limits are applicable and must be observed.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
TO-3

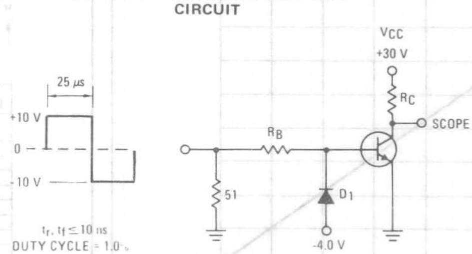
3

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5758, 2N6226	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	100	–	Vdc
	2N5759, 2N6227		120	–	
	2N5760, 2N6228		140	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5758, 2N6226	I_{CEO}	–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5759, 2N6227		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5760, 2N6228		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		I_{CEX}	–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)			–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)		I_{CBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5758, 2N6226	h_{FE}	25	100	–
	2N5759, 2N6227		20	80	
	2N5760, 2N6228		15	60	
(I_C = 6.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	All Types		5.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
(I_C = 6.0 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc)			–	2.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f_{test} = 0.5 MHz)		f_T	1.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	300	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	15	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

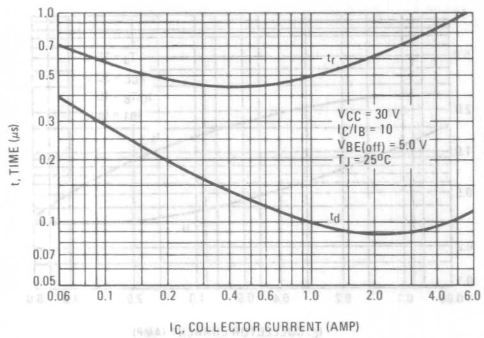


R_B and R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS
D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg:
MBD5300 USED ABOVE I_B ≈100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW I_B ≈100 mA

*For PNP test circuit, reverse all polarities and D1.

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

NPN
2N5758, 2N5759, 2N5760



PNP
2N6226, 2N6227, 2N6228

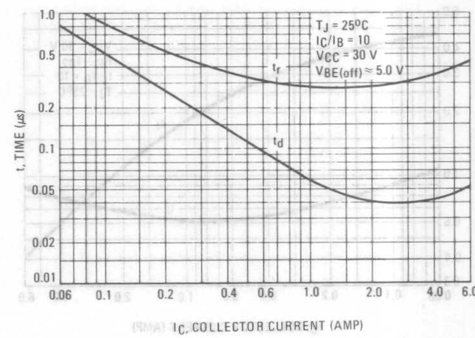


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

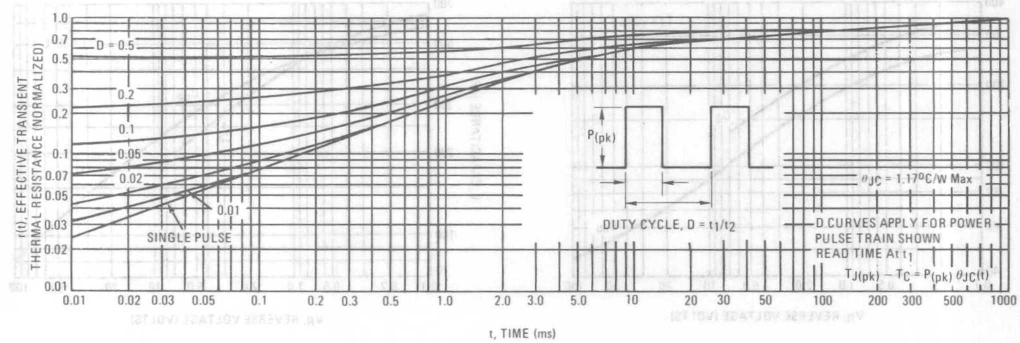
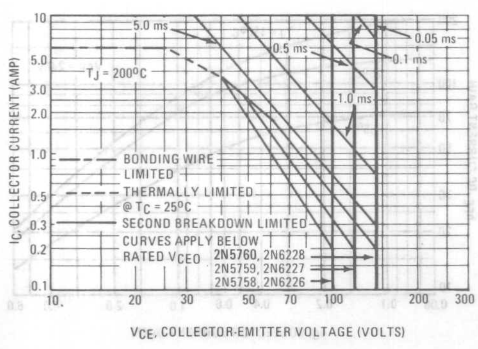


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

3

NPN
2N5758, 2N5759, 2N5760

PNP
2N6226, 2N6227, 2N6228

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

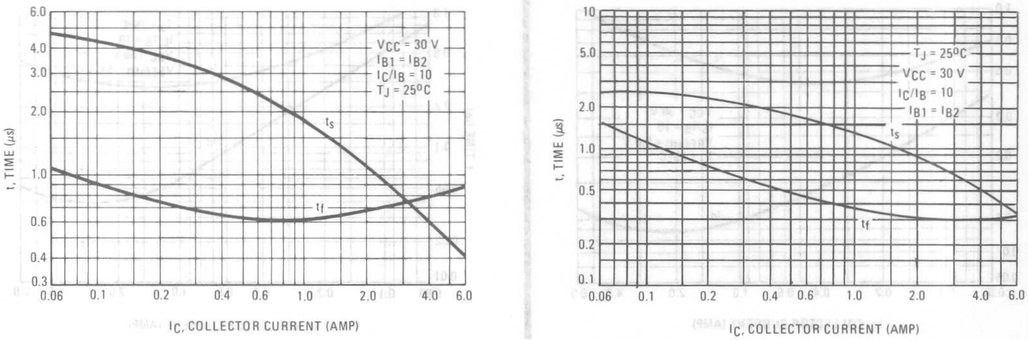


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

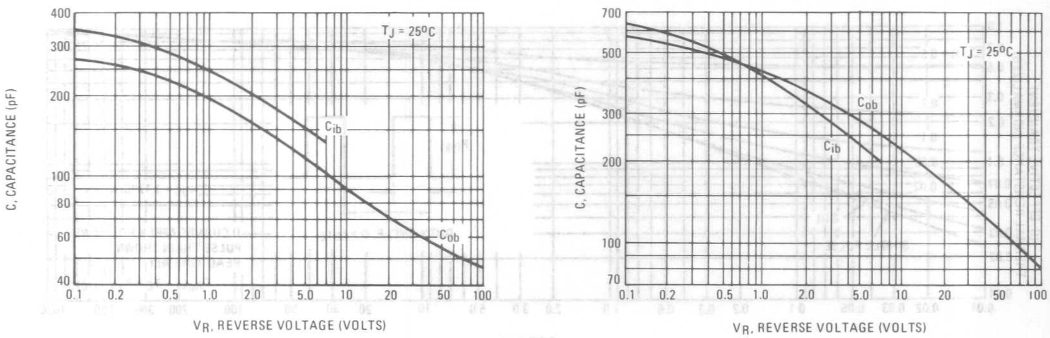
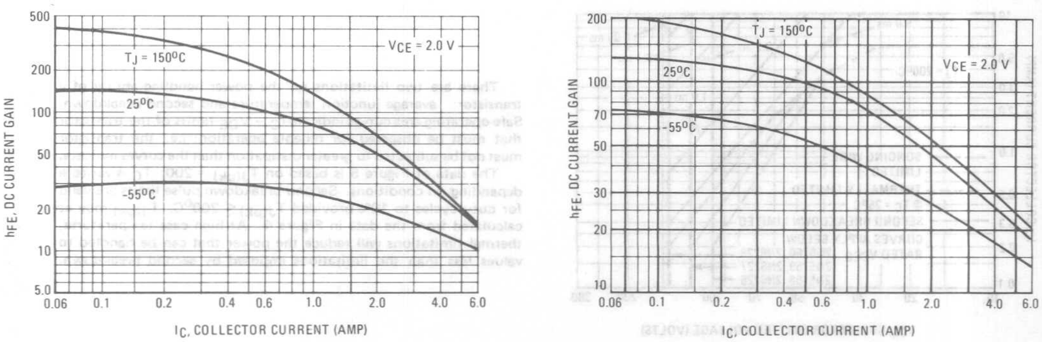


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN



3

MOTOROLA

2N5838
2N5839
2N5840

3 AMPERE

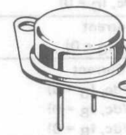
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

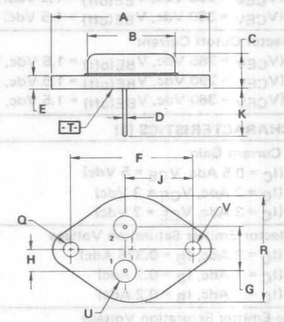
250–350 VOLTS
100 WATTS

HIGH VOLTAGE NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for high voltage inverters, switching regulators, and line-operated amplifier applications. Especially well suited for switching power supply applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 250 Vdc (Min) —
  = 275 Vdc (Min) —
  = 350 Vdc (Min) —
- Excellent DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 10–50 @ I_C = 2.0 Adc – 2N5839, 2N5840
  = 8–40 @ I_C = 3.0 Adc – 2N5838





NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:
   ⌖ ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ
   FOR LEADS:
   ⌖ ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N5838	2N5839	2N5840	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250	275	350	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 50 Ω)	V_{CER}	275	300	375	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	275	300	375	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	275	300	375	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		6		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C		3 5		Adc
Base Current	I_B		1.5		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		100 0.56		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		–65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.75	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 0)	2N5838	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250	–	Vdc
	2N5839		275	–	
	2N5840		350	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 100 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 V, L = 10 mH)	2N5838	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	275	–	Vdc
	2N5839		300	–	
	2N5840		375	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 200 mAdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ohms)	2N5838	$V_{CER(sus)}$	275	–	Vdc
	2N5839		300	–	
	2N5840		375	–	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 20 mAdc, I_C = 0)		V_{EBO}	6	–	Vdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 6 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5838		–	2	
(V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5839		–	2	
(V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5840		–	2	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEV}			mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 265 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5838		–	5	
(V_{CEV} = 290 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5839		–	2	
(V_{CEV} = 360 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5840		–	2	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEV}			mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 265 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 100^oC$)	2N5838		–	8	
(V_{CEV} = 290 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 100^oC$)	2N5839		–	5	
(V_{CEV} = 360 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 100^oC$)	2N5840		–	5	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	ALL TYPES		20	–	
(I_C = 2 Adc, V_{CE} = 3 Vdc)	2N5839, 40		10	50	
(I_C = 3 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	2N5838		8	40	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3 Adc, I_B = 0.375 Adc)	2N5838		–	1.0	
(I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)	2N5839		–	1.5	
(I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)	2N5840		–	1.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3 Adc, I_B = 0.375 Adc)	2N5838		–	2	
(I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)	2N5839		–	2	
(I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)	2N5840		–	2	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 Mhz)		$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	5	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	150	pF
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased t = 1.0 s (non-repetitive) (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc)		$I_{S/b}$	2.5	–	Adc
Second Breakdown Energy with Base Reverse Biased (I_C = 3.0, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 4.0 Vdc, L = 100 μH)		$E_{S/b}$	0.45	–	mJ

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS, MAXIMUM LIMITS

	Resistive Load	Symbol	2N5838(2)	2N5839	2N5840	Unit
Rise Time	(V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 2 Adc,	t_r	1.5	1.5	1.75	μs
Storage Time	$I_{B1} = I_{B2}$ = 0.2 Adc,	t_s	3.0	3.75	3.0	μs
Fall Time	t_p = 100 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%)	t_f	1.5	1.5	1.5	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 100 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.
(2) For 2N5838, I_C = 3 Adc, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$ = 0.375 Adc

FIGURE 1 – THERMAL RESPONSE

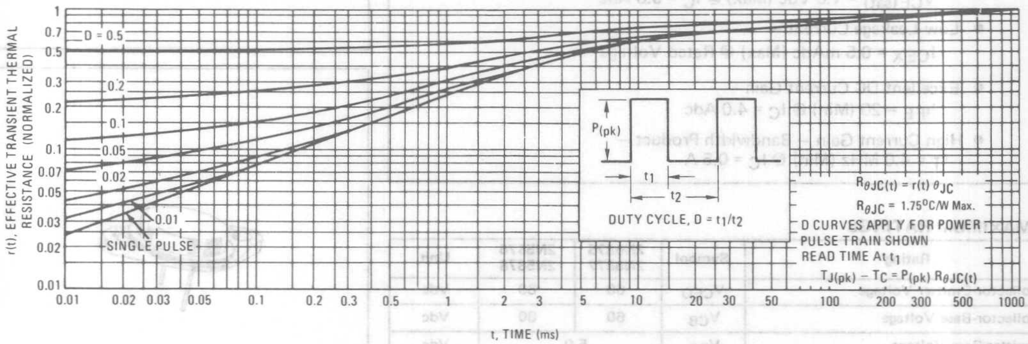
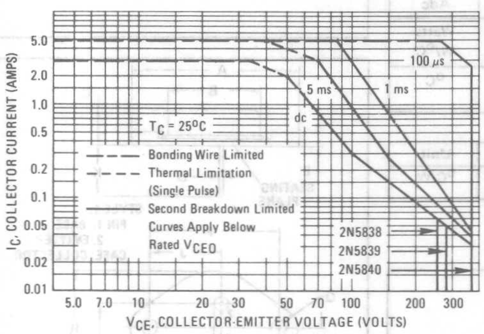


FIGURE 2 – SAFE OPERATING AREA

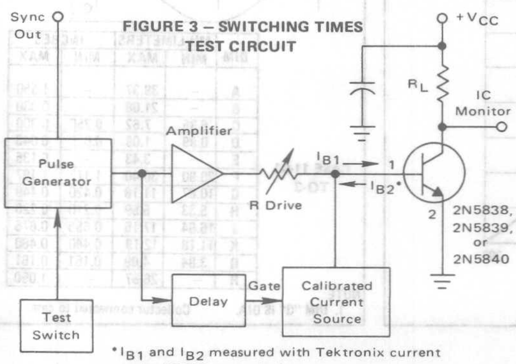


There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 2 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 2 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 4.

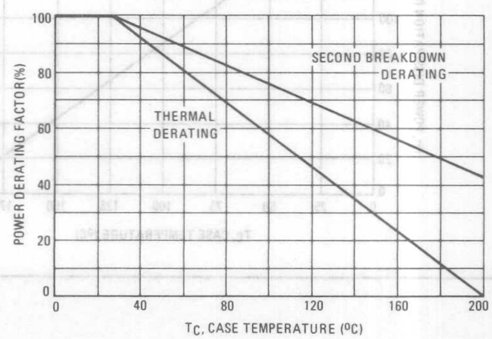
$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 1. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



*I_{B1} and I_{B2} measured with Tektronix current probe P6019 or equivalent.

FIGURE 4 – POWER DERATING



3

2N5875, 2N5876 PNP
2N5877, 2N5878 NPN

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON HIGH-POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose power amplifier and switching applications.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 5.0 Adc
- Low Leakage Current — I_{CEX} = 0.5 mAdc (Max) @ Rated Voltage
- Excellent DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 20 (Min) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
- High Current Gain — Bandwidth Product — f_T = 4.0 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 0.5 A

10 AMPERE COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60-80 VOLTS 150 WATTS

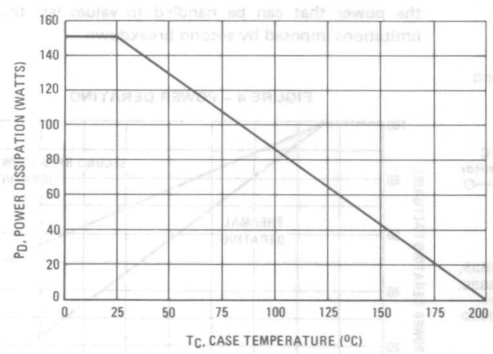
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

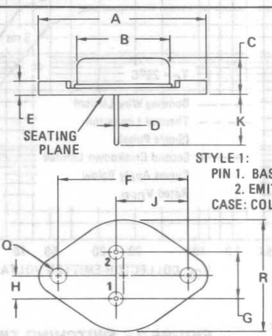
Rating	Symbol	2N5875 2N5877	2N5876 2N5878	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	10 20		Adc
Base Current	I_B	4.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	150 0.857		Watts W/^oC
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.17	$^oC/W$

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

CASE 11-01
TO-3

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

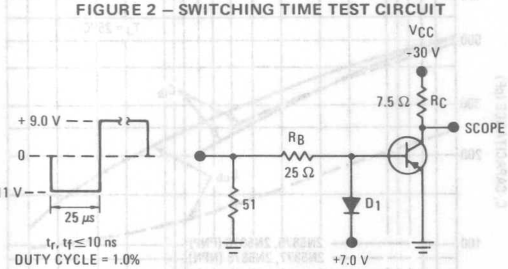
Collector connected to case.

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5875, 2N5877		60	–	
	2N5876, 2N5878		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5875, 2N5877		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5876, 2N5878		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5875, 2N5877		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5876, 2N5878		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5875, 2N5877		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5876, 2N5878		–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5875, 2N5877		–	0.5	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5876, 2N5878		–	0.5	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_E = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			35	–	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			20	100	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			4.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)			–	1.0	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.5 Adc)			–	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.5 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	4.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	2N5875, 2N5876		–	500	
	2N5877, 2N5878		–	300	
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	20	–	–
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Rise Time	(V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.4 Adc, See Figure 2)	t_r	–	0.7	µs
Storage Time		t_s	–	1.0	µs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.8	µs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

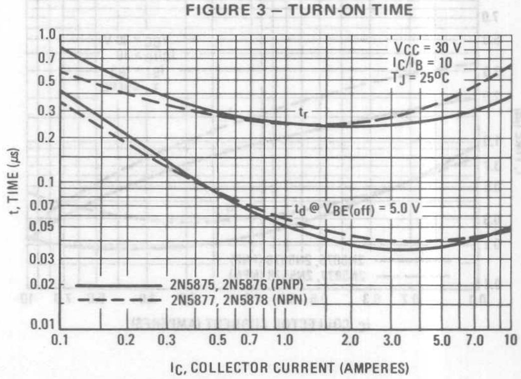


FOR CURVES OF FIGURES 3 and 6, R_B and R_C ARE VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

For NPN test circuit, reverse all polarities.

D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, e.g.
MBD5300 USED ABOVE $I_B \approx 100$ mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW $I_B \approx 100$ mA

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME



3

FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

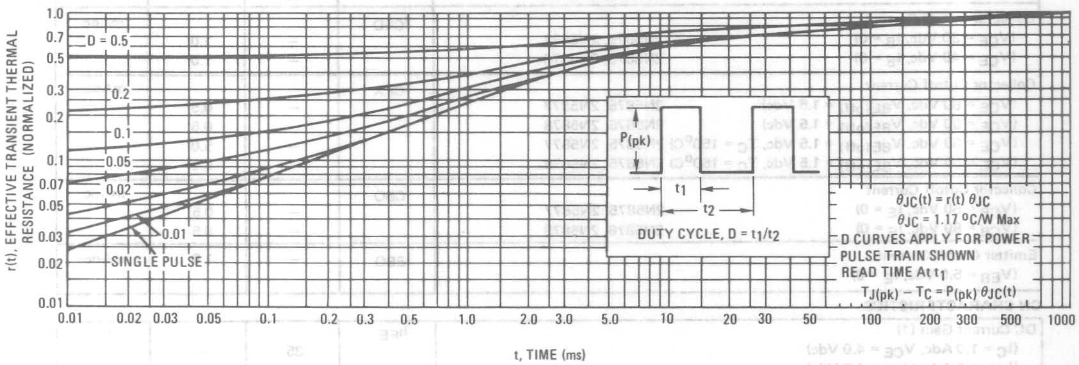
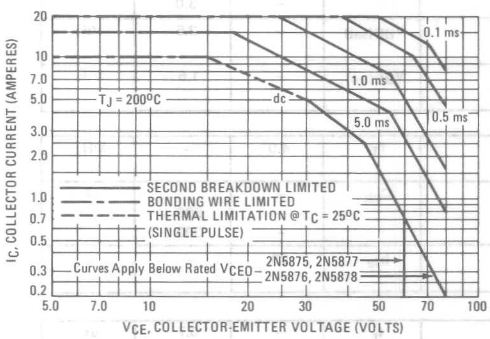


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

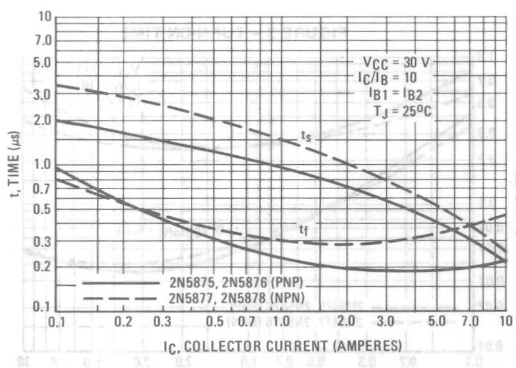
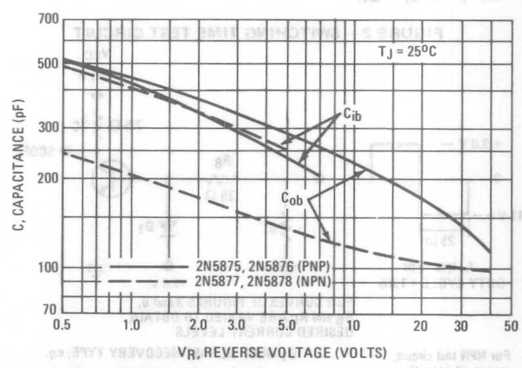


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



MOTOROLA

2N5879, 2N5880, PNP
2N5881, 2N5882 NPN

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON HIGH-POWER TRANSISTORS

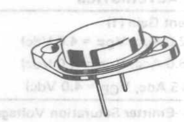
. . . designed for general-purpose power amplifier and switching applications.

- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 60 Vdc (Min) — 2N5879, 2N5881
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — 2N5880, 2N5882
- DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 20 (Min) @ I_C = 6.0 Adc
- Low Collector — Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 7.0 Adc
- High Current — Gain-Bandwidth Product —
  f_T = 4.0 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Recommended for New Circuit Designs

15 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60-80 VOLTS
160 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

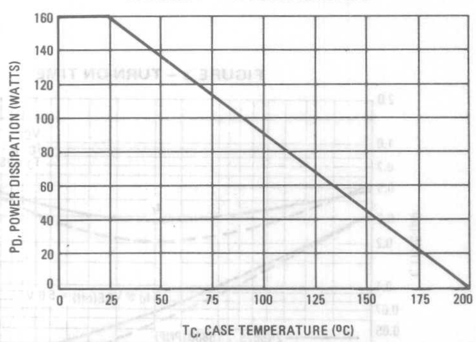
Rating	Symbol	2N5879 2N5881	2N5880 2N5882	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous / Peak	I_C	15 / 30		Adc
Base Current	I_B	5.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C / Derate above 25°C	P_D	160 / 0.915		Watts / W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

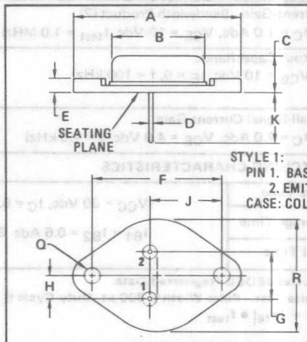
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.1	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC registered data. Limits and conditions differ on some parameters and re-registration reflecting these changes has been requested. All above values meet or exceed present JEDEC registered data.

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

CASE 11-01
TO-3

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

Collector connected to case.

3

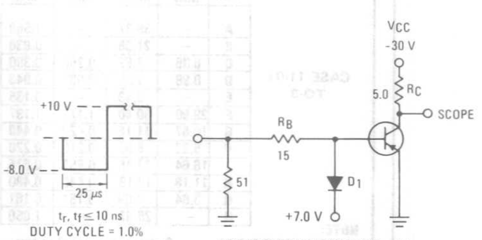
***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5879, 2N5881	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60	–	Vdc
	2N5880, 2N5882		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5879, 2N5881	I_{CEO}	–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5880, 2N5882		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5879, 2N5881	I_{CEX}	–	0.5	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5880, 2N5882		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 150^oC$)	2N5879, 2N5881		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 150^oC$)	2N5880, 2N5882		–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5879, 2N5881	I_{CBO}	–	0.5	mAdc
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5880, 2N5882		–	0.5	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			35	–	
(I_C = 6.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			20	100	
(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			4.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 7.0 Adc, I_B = 0.7 Adc)			–	1.0	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 3.75 Adc)			–	4.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 3.75 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 6.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	4.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)	2N5879, 2N5880	C_{ob}	–	600	pF
	2N5881, 2N5882		–	400	
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	20	–	–
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Rise Time	(V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 6.0 Adc,	t_r	–	0.7	μs
Storage Time	$I_{B1} = I_{B2}$ = 0.6 Adc See Figure 2)	t_s	–	1.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.8	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

3

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



For NPN test circuit, reverse all polarities.

FOR CURVES OF FIGURES 3 and 6, R_B and R_C ARE VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS
D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg:
MBD5300 USED ABOVE $I_B \approx$ 100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW $I_B \sim$100 mA

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

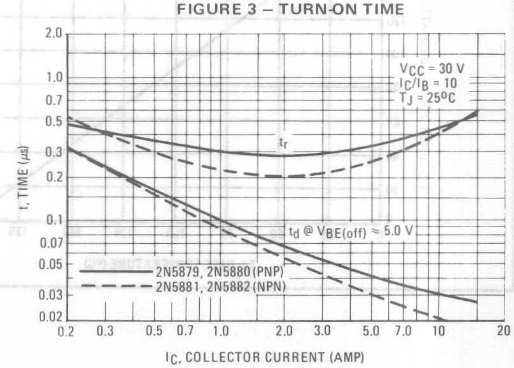


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

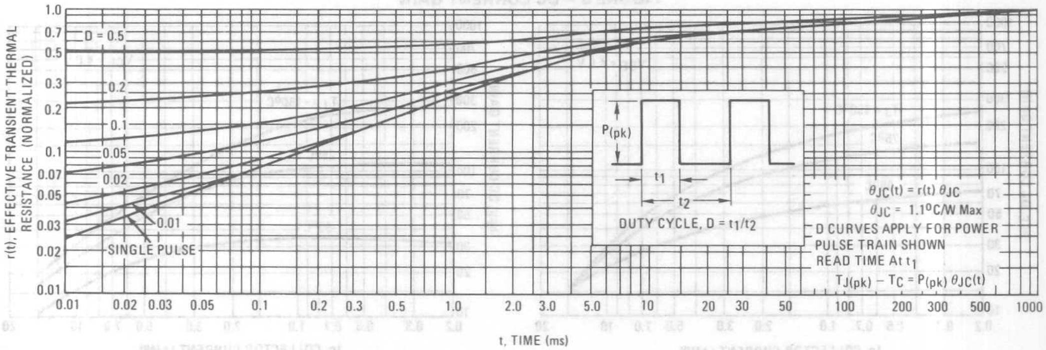
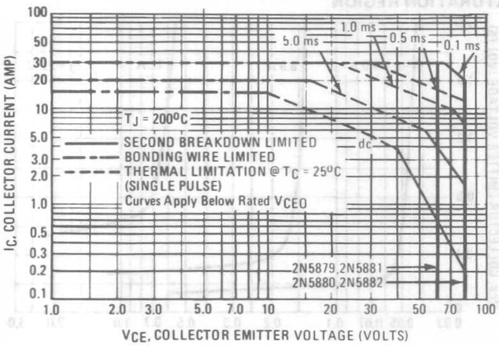


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 200^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

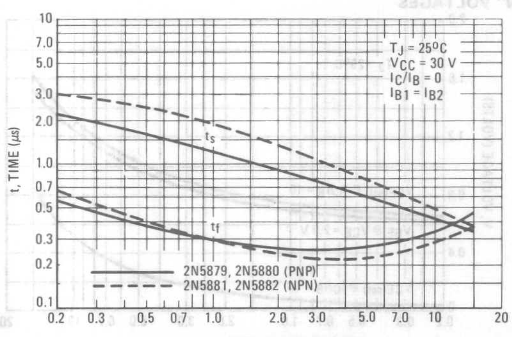
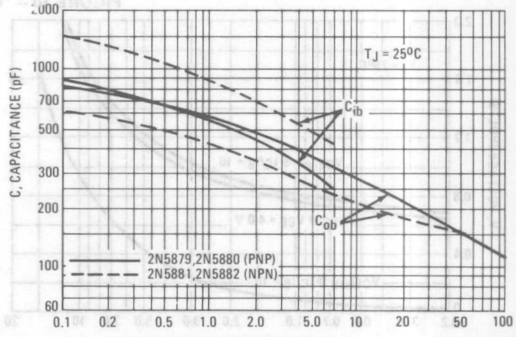


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



3

PNP
2N5879, 2N5880

NPN
2N5881, 2N5882

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

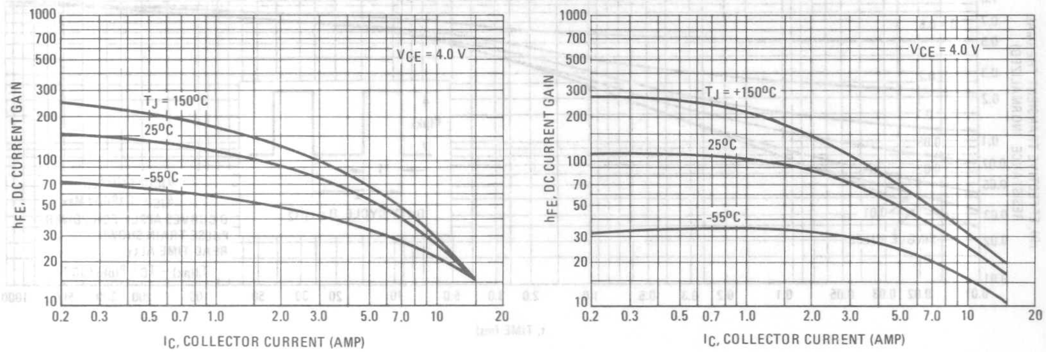


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

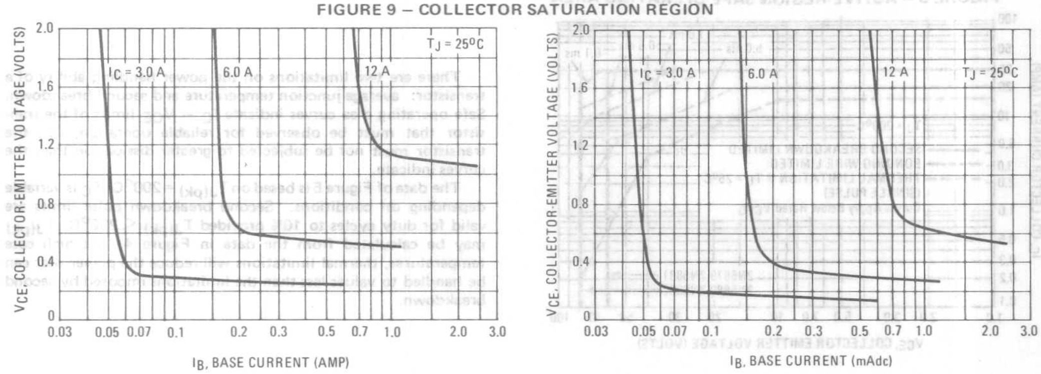
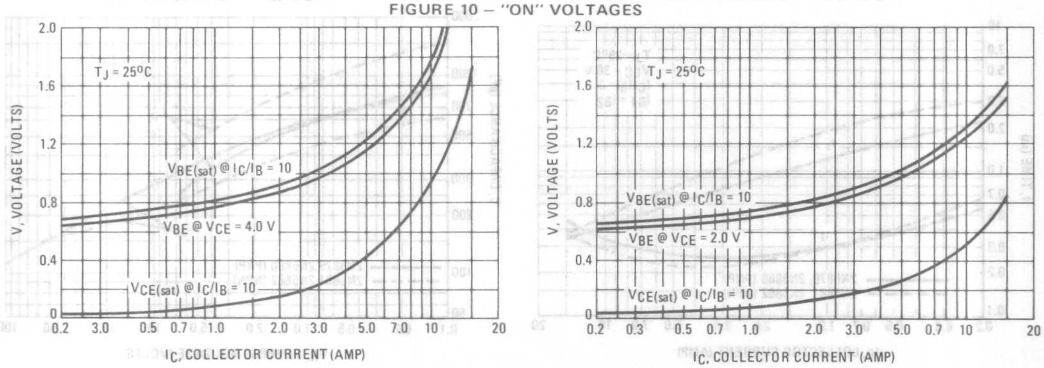


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES



MOTOROLA

2N5883, 2N5884 PNP
2N5885, 2N5886 NPN

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON HIGH-POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose power amplifier and switching applications.

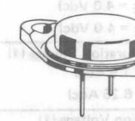
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc, (max) at I_C = 15 Adc
- Low Leakage Current I_{CEX} = 1.0 mAdc (max) at Rated Voltage
- Excellent DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 20 (min) at I_C = 10 Adc
- High Current Gain Bandwidth Product — f_T = 4.0 MHz (min) at I_C = 1.0 Adc

25 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60-80 VOLTS

200 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

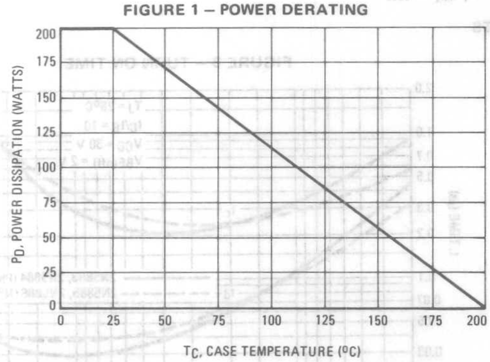
Rating	Symbol	2N5883 2N5885	2N5884 2N5886	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	25 50		Adc
Base Current	I_B	7.5		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	200 1.15		Watts W/^oC
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		^oC

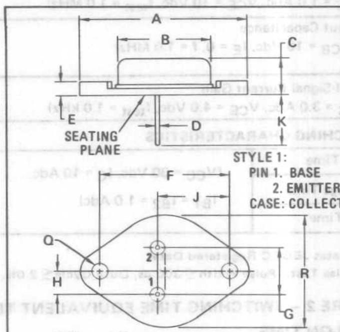
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.875	$^oC/W$

*Indicates JEDEC registered data. Limits and conditions differ on some parameters and re-registration reflecting these changes has been requested. All above values meet or exceed present JEDEC registered data.

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

Collector connected to case.

CASE 11-01

TO-3

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5883, 2N5885	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60	–	Vdc
	2N5884, 2N5886		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5883, 2N5885	I_{CEO}	–	2.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5884, 2N5886		–	2.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5883, 2N5885	I_{CEX}	–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5884, 2N5886		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5883, 2N5885		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5884, 2N5886		–	10	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5883, 2N5885	I_{CBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5884, 2N5886		–	1.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	35	–	–
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			20	100	
(I_C = 25 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			4.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 6.25 Adc)			–	4.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 6.25 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	4.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	2N5883, 2N5884	C_{ob}	–	1000	pF
	2N5885, 2N5886		–	500	
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	20	–	–
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Rise Time	(V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 10 Adc, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$ = 1.0 Adc)	t_r	–	0.7	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	1.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.8	μs

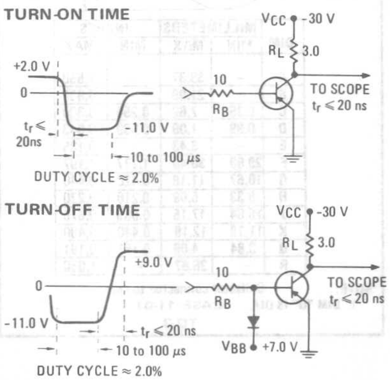
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$.

3

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT TEST CIRCUITS



FOR CURVES OF FIGURES 3 & 6, R_B & R_L ARE VARIED.
INPUT LEVELS ARE APPROXIMATELY AS SHOWN.
FOR NPN, REVERSE ALL POLARITIES

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

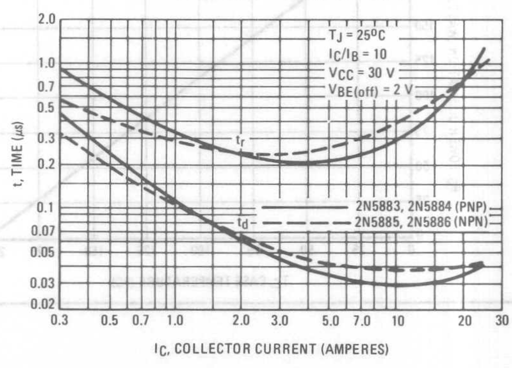


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

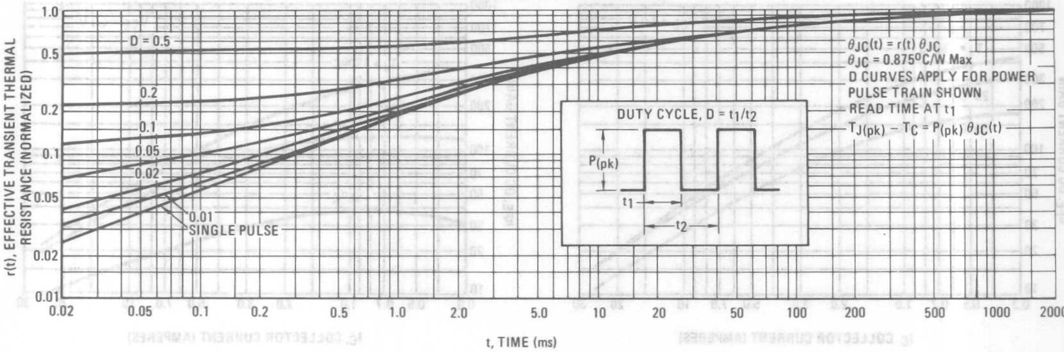
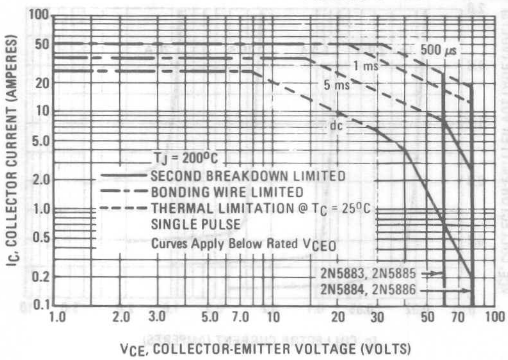


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200^oC$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

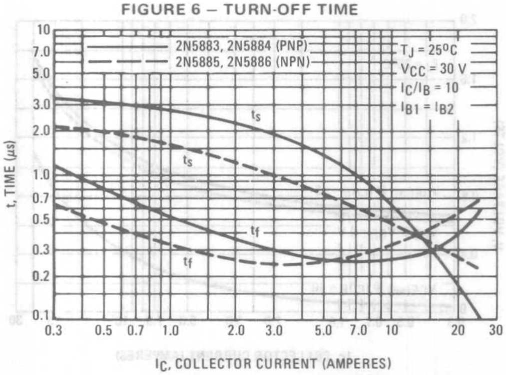
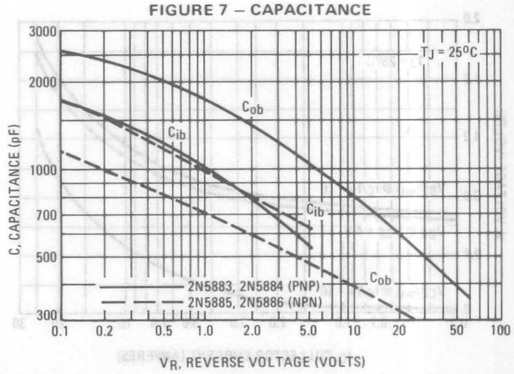


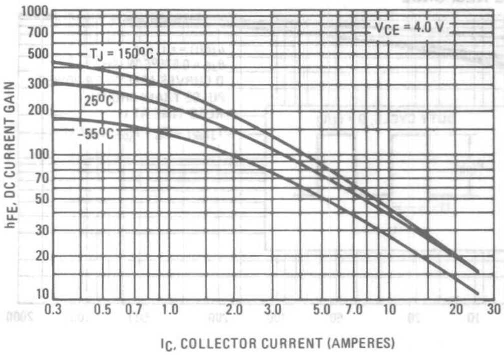
FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



PNP DEVICES
2N5883 and 2N5884

NPN DEVICES
2N5885 and 2N5886

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN



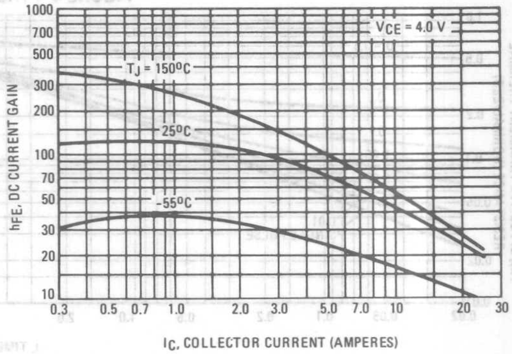
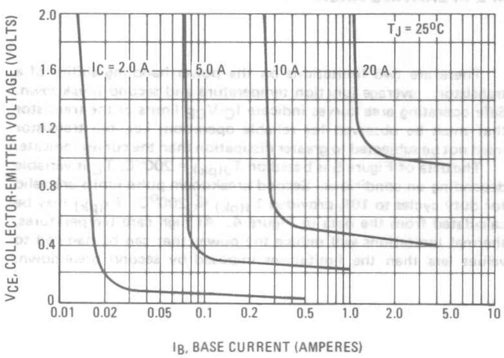


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



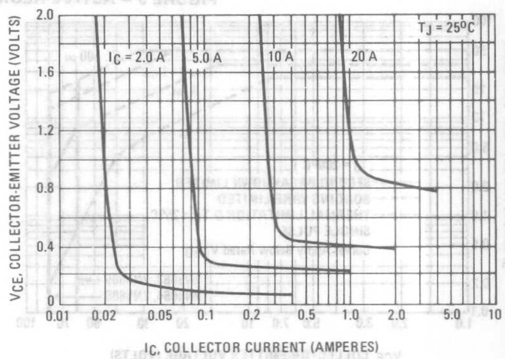
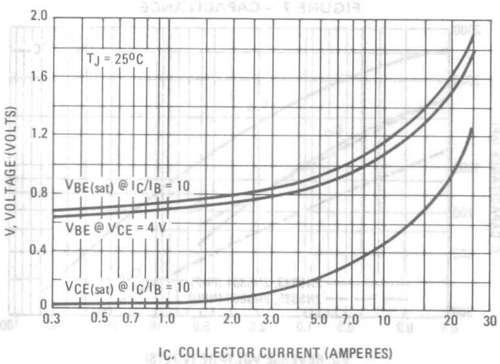
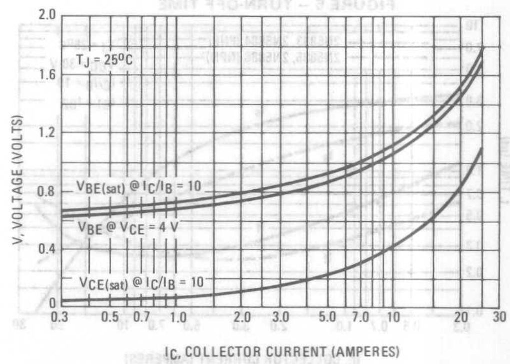


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES





3

2N5974,2N5975,2N5976

MOTOROLA

PNP SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

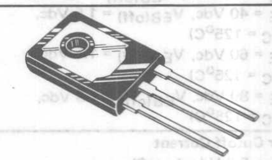
. . . designed for use in general purpose amplifier and switching applications.

- DC Current Gain Specified to 5 Amperes
  h_{FE} = 20-120 @ I_C = 2.5 Adc
  = 7.0 (Min) @ I_C = 5.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc (Min) – 2N5974
  = 60 Vdc (Min) – 2N5975
  = 80 Vdc (Min) – 2N5976
- High Current Gain – Bandwidth Product –
  f_T = 2.0 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
- Complements to NPN Transistors 2N5977, 2N5978, 2N5979

5 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS

PNP SILICON

40-60-80 VOLTS
75 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

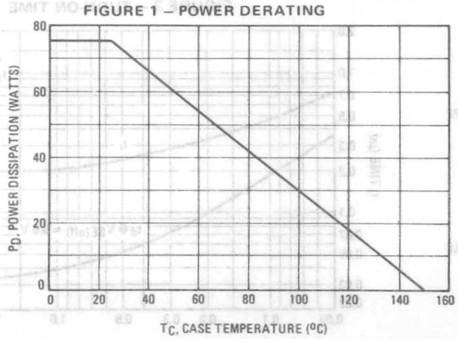
Rating	Symbol	2N5974	2N5975	2N5976	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0			Vdc
Collector Current - Continuous Peak	I_C	5.0 10			Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	75 0.60			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150			°C

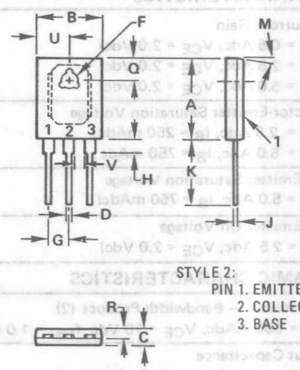
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.67	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data for 2N5974 Series.

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 2:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

NOTES:
1. DIM "D" UNCONTROLLED IN ZONE "H"
2. DIM "F" DIA THRU
3. HEAT SINK CONTACT AREA (BOTTOM)
4. LEADS WITHIN 0.005" RAD OF TRUE POSITION (TP) AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	16.13	16.38	0.635	0.645
B	12.57	12.83	0.495	0.505
C	3.18	3.43	0.125	0.135
D	1.09	1.24	0.043	0.049
F	3.51	3.76	0.138	0.148
G	4.22 BSC		0.166 BSC	
H	2.67	2.92	0.105	0.115
J	0.813	0.864	0.032	0.034
K	15.11	16.38	0.595	0.645
M	9° TYP		9° TYP	
Q	4.70	4.95	0.185	0.195
R	1.91	2.16	0.075	0.085
U	6.22	6.48	0.245	0.255
V	2.03	–	0.080	–

CASE 90-05
TO-127

3

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5974		40	–	
	2N5975		60	–	
	2N5976		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5974		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5975		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5976		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5974		–	100	μAdc
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5975		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5976		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5974		–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5975		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5976		–	1.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			40	–	
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			20	120	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			7.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc)			–	0.6	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 750 mAdc)			–	1.7	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 750 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.4	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	2.0		MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	300	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	20	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

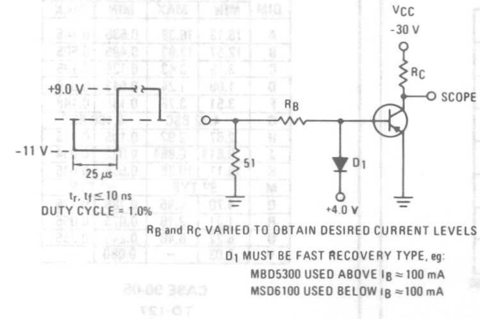


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

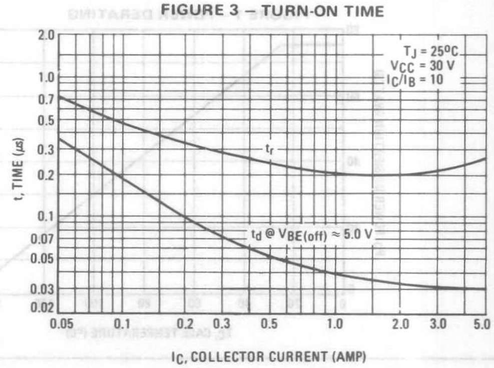


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

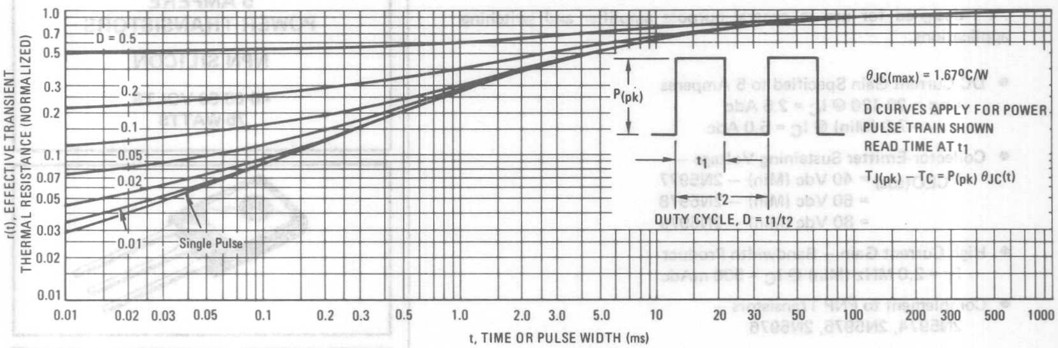
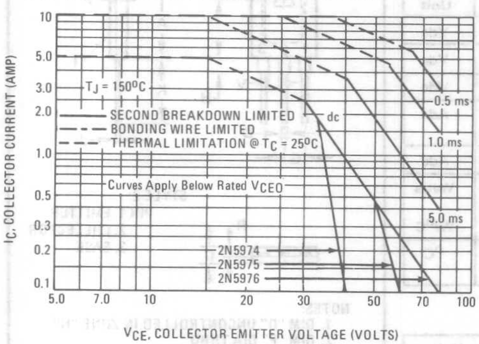


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^\circ C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150^\circ C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

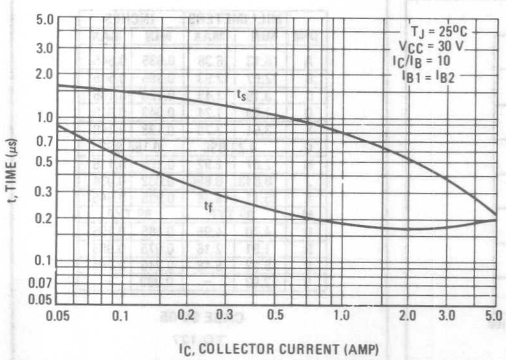
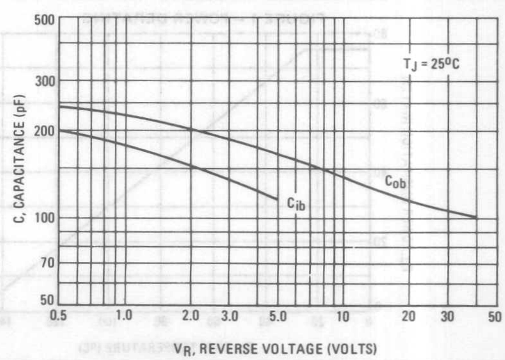


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



3

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

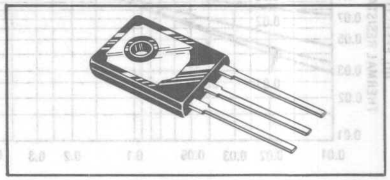
. . . designed for use in general purpose amplifier and switching applications.

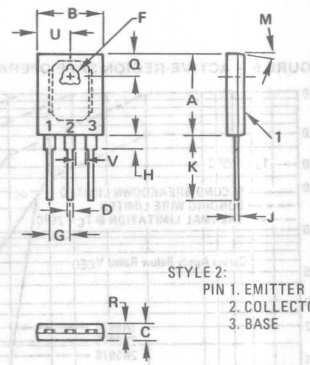
- DC Current Gain Specified to 5 Amperes
  h_{FE} = 20-120 @ I_C = 2.5 Adc
  = 7.0 (Min) @ I_C = 5.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc (Min) — 2N5977
  = 60 Vdc (Min) — 2N5978
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — 2N5979
- High Current Gain — Bandwidth Product
  f_T = 2.0 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
- Complement to PNP Transistors —
  2N5974, 2N5975, 2N5976

5 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS

NPN SILICON

40-60-80 VOLTS
75 WATTS





STYLE 2:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

NOTES:
1. DIM "D" UNCONTROLLED IN ZONE "H"
2. DIM "F" DIA THRU
3. HEAT SINK CONTACT AREA (BOTTOM)
4. LEADS WITHIN 0.005" RAD OF TRUE POSITION (TP) AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	16.13	16.38	0.635	0.645
B	12.57	12.83	0.495	0.505
C	3.18	3.43	0.125	0.135
D	1.09	1.24	0.043	0.049
F	3.51	3.76	0.138	0.148
G	4.22 BSC		0.166 BSC	
H	2.67	2.92	0.105	0.115
J	0.813	0.864	0.032	0.034
K	15.11	16.38	0.595	0.645
M	9° TYP		9° TYP	
Q	4.70	4.95	0.185	0.195
R	1.91	2.16	0.075	0.085
U	6.22	6.48	0.245	0.255
V	2.03	–	0.080	–

CASE 90-05
TO-127

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

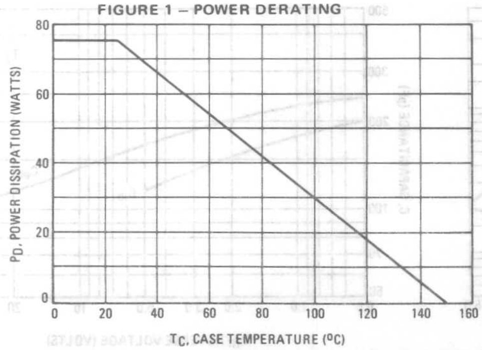
Rating	Symbol	2N5977	2N5978	2N5979	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current - Continuous	I_C	← 5.0 →			Adc
Peak		← 10 →			
Base Current	I_B	← 2.0 →			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	← 75 →			Watts
Derate above 25°C		← 0.60 →			W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.67	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



3

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5977	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	–	Vdc
	2N5978		60	–	
	2N5979		80		
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5977	I_{CEO}	–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5978		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5979		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5977	I_{CEX}	–	100	µAdc
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5978		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5979		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5977		–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5978		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5979		–	1.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	40	–	–
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			20	120	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			7.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.6	Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 750 mAdc)			–	1.7	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 750 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.4	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	2.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	200	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	20	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

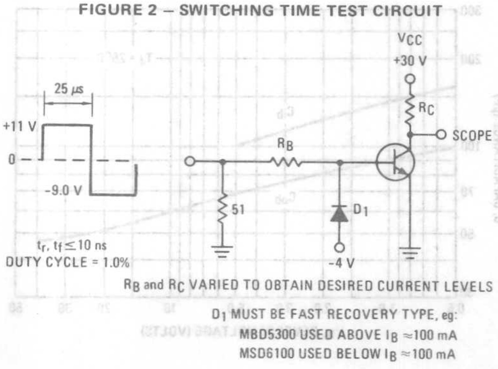
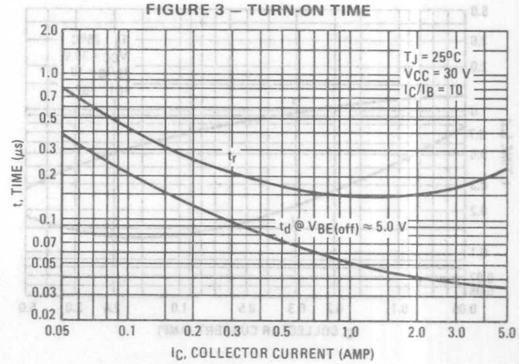


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME



3

FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

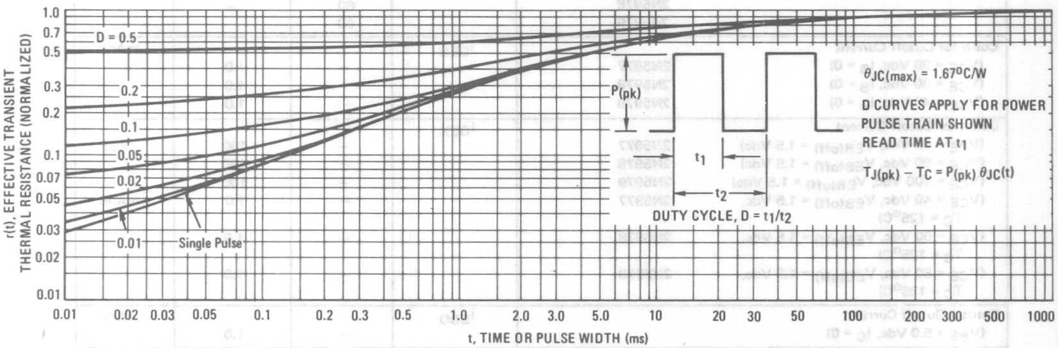
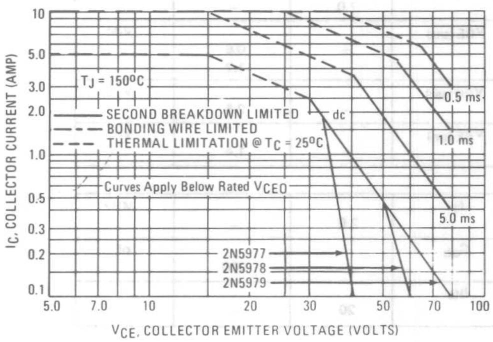


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

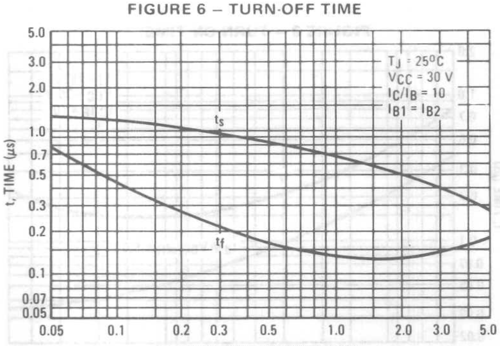
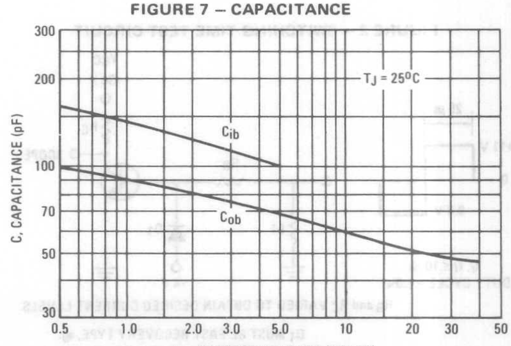


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



2N5986, 2N5987, 2N5988 PNP
2N5989, 2N5990, 2N5991 NPN

MOTOROLA

HIGH POWER PLASTIC COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

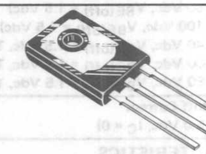
. . . designed for use in general-purpose amplifier and switching circuits.

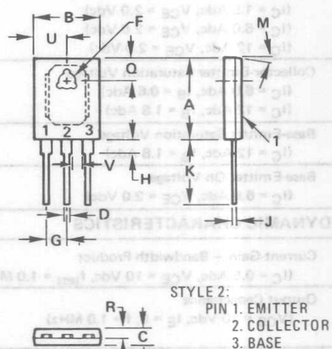
- Collector-Base Voltage – V_{CBO} = 60 Vdc – 2N5986, 2N5989
  = 80 Vdc – 2N5987, 2N5990
  = 100 Vdc – 2N5988, 2N5991
- Collector-Emitter Voltage – V_{CEO} = 40 Vdc – 2N5986, 2N5989
  = 60 Vdc – 2N5987, 2N5990
  = 80 Vdc – 2N5988, 2N5991
- DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 20-120 @ I_C = 6.0 Adc
  = 7.0 (Min) @ I_C = 12 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.7 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 6.0 Adc

12 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

40, 60, 80 VOLTS
100 WATTS





STYLE 2:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

NOTES:
1. DIM "D" UNCONTROLLED IN ZONE "H"
2. DIM "F" DIA THRU
3. HEAT SINK CONTACT AREA (BOTTOM)
4. LEADS WITHIN 0.005" RAD OF TRUE POSITION (TP) AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	16.13	16.38	0.635	0.645
B	12.57	12.83	0.495	0.505
C	3.18	3.43	0.125	0.135
D	1.09	1.24	0.043	0.049
F	3.51	3.76	0.138	0.148
G	4.22 BSC		0.166 BSC	
H	2.67	2.92	0.105	0.115
J	0.813	0.864	0.032	0.034
K	15.11	16.38	0.595	0.645
M	9° TYP		9° TYP	
Q	4.70	4.95	0.185	0.195
R	1.91	2.16	0.075	0.085
U	6.22	6.48	0.245	0.255
V	2.03	–	0.080	–

CASE 90-05
TO-127

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

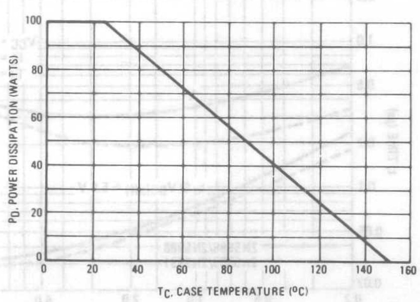
Rating	Symbol	2N5986 2N5989	2N5987 2N5990	2N5988 2N5991	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	12 20			Adc
Base Current	I_B	4.0			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^\circ C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	100 0.8			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.25	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



3

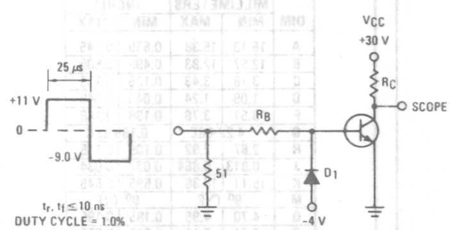
***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage		$BV_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 0.2 Adc, I_B = 0)	2N5986, 2N5989		40	–	
	2N5987, 2N5990		60	–	
	2N5988, 2N5991		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5986, 2N5989		–	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5987, 2N5990		–	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5988, 2N5991		–	2.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5986, 2N5989		–	200	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5987, 2N5990		–	200	
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5988, 2N5991		–	200	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5986, 2N5989		–	2.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5987, 2N5990		–	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5988, 2N5991		–	2.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			40	–	
(I_C = 6.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			20	120	
(I_C = 12 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			7.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 6.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc)			–	0.6	
(I_C = 12 Adc, I_B = 1.8 Adc)			–	1.7	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 12 Adc, I_B = 1.8 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 6.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.4	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	2.0		MHz
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	2N5986 thru 2N5988		–	500	
	2N5989 thru 2N5991		–	300	
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	20	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



R_B and R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg:
MBD5300 USED ABOVE $I_B \approx 100$ mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW $I_B \approx 100$ mA

For PNP test circuit reverse diode and voltage polarities.

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

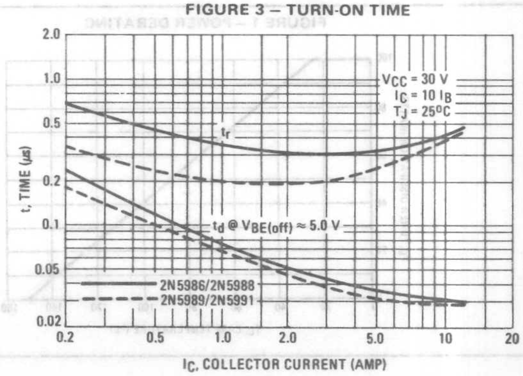


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

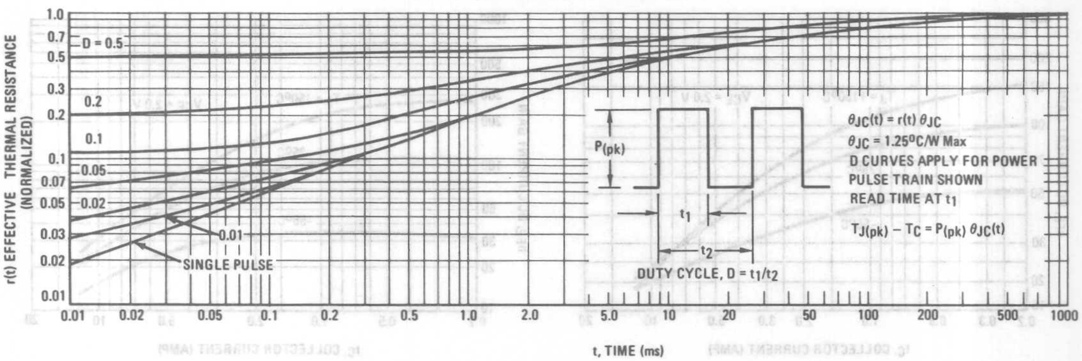
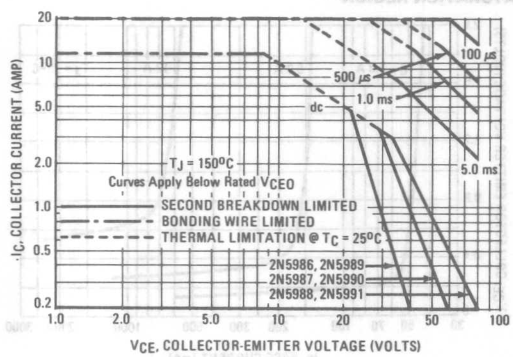


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150^oC$ $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

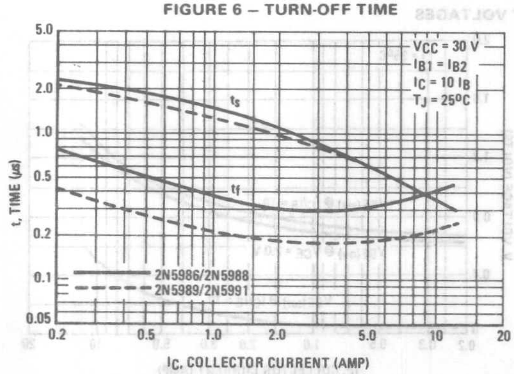
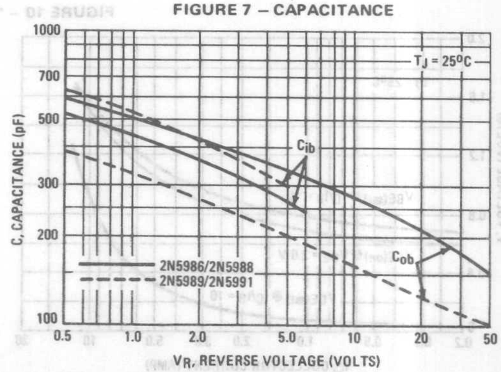


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



3

PNP
2N5986 thru 2N5988

NPN
2N5989 thru 2N5991

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

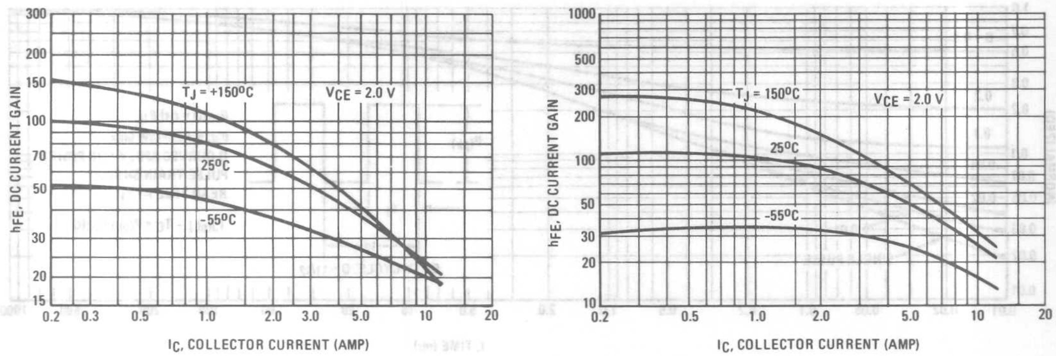


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

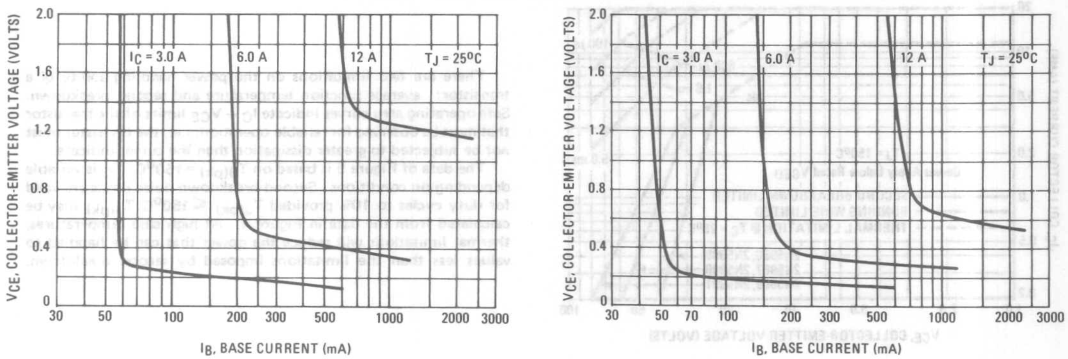
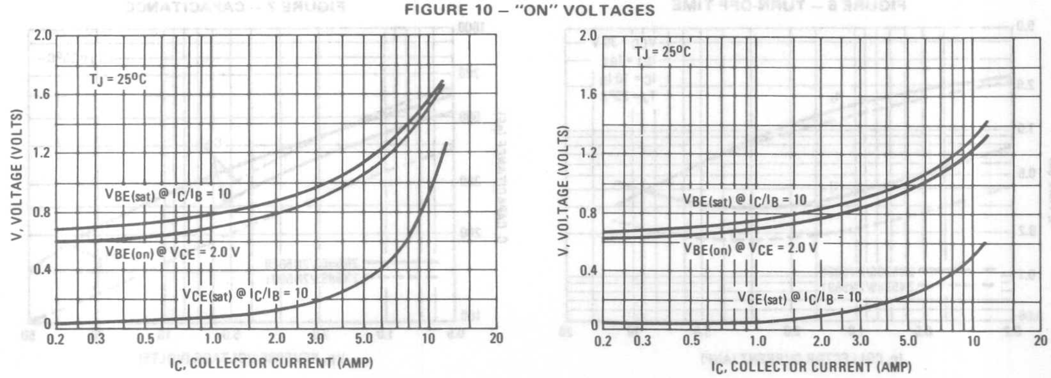


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES



2N6034, 2N6035, 2N6036 PNP
2N6037, 2N6038, 2N6039 NPN

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC DARLINGTON COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low-speed switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 2000 (Typ) @ I_C = 2.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — @ 100 mAdc
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc (Min) — 2N6034, 2N6037
  = 60 Vdc (Min) — 2N6035, 2N6038
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — 2N6036, 2N6039
- Forward Biased Second Breakdown Current Capability
  $I_{S/b}$ = 1.5 Adc @ 25 Vdc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Resistors to Limit Leakage Multiplication
- Space-Saving High Performance-to-Cost Ratio TO-126 Plastic Package

DARLINGTON 4-AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

40, 60, 80 VOLTS
40 WATTS

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

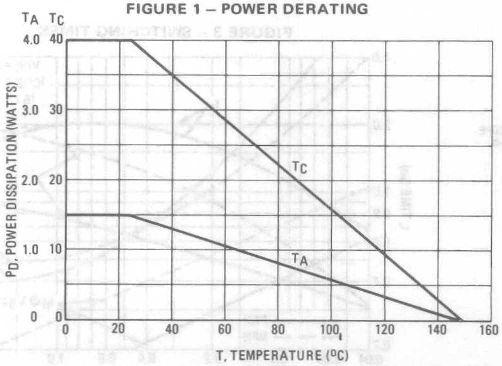
Rating	Symbol	2N6034 2N6037	2N6035 2N6038	2N6036 2N6039	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous / Peak	I_C		4.0 / 8.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B		100		mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C / Derate above 25°C	P_D		40 / 0.32		Watts / W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C / Derate above 25°C	P_D		1.5 / 0.012		Watts / W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		−65 to +150		°C

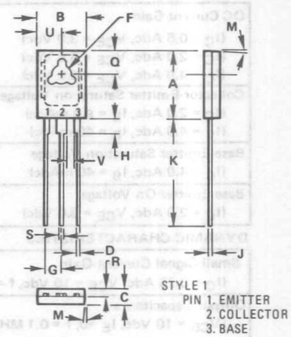
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	3.12	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	83.3	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

NOTE:
1. LEADS, TRUE POSITIONED WITHIN 0.25 mm (0.010) DIA. TO DIM. "A" & "B" AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

3

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6034, 2N6037	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	–	Vdc
	2N6035, 2N6038		60	–	
	2N6036, 2N6039		80	–	
Collector-Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6034, 2N6037	I_{CEO}	–	100	μA
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6035, 2N6038		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6036, 2N6039		–	100	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6034, 2N6037	I_{CEX}	–	100	μA
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6035, 2N6038		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6036, 2N6039		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc T_C = 125°C)	2N6034, 2N6037		–	500	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc T_C = 125°C)	2N6035, 2N6038		–	500	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc T_C = 125°C)	2N6036, 2N6039		–	500	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6034, 2N6037	I_{CBO}	–	0.5	mAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6035, 2N6038		–	0.5	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6036, 2N6039		–	0.5	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	500	–	–
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			750	15,000	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			100	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 8.0 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 40 mAdc)			–	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 40 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	4.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current-Gain (I_C = 0.75 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	25	–	–
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	2N6034, 2N6035, 2N6036	C_{ob}	–	200	pF
	2N6037, 2N6038, 2N6039		–	100	

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

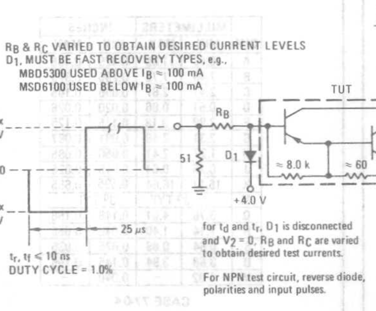


FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES

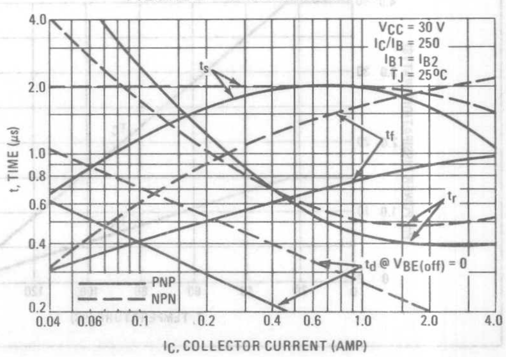
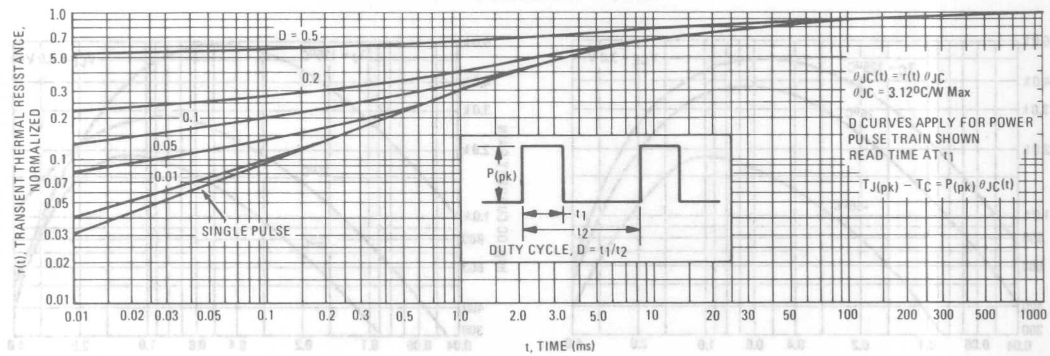


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE



ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 5 – 2N6034, 2N6035, 2N6036

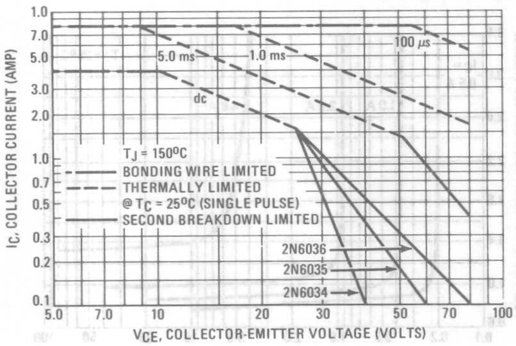
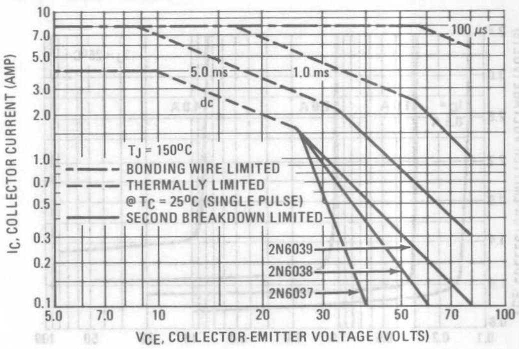


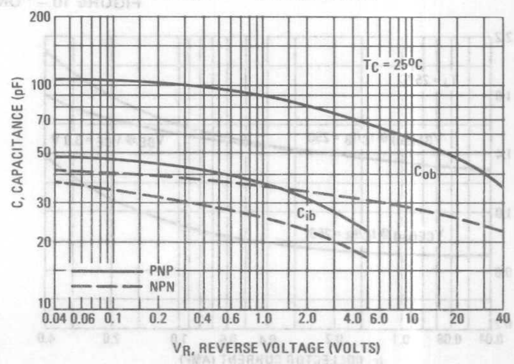
FIGURE 6 – 2N6037, 2N6038, 2N6039



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 5 and 6 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 150^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

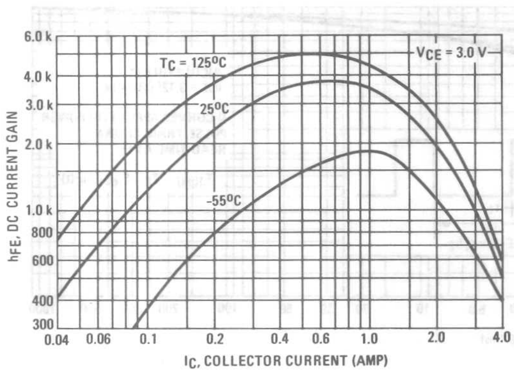
FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



PNP
2N6034, 2N6035, 2N6036

NPN
2N6037, 2N6038, 2N6039

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN



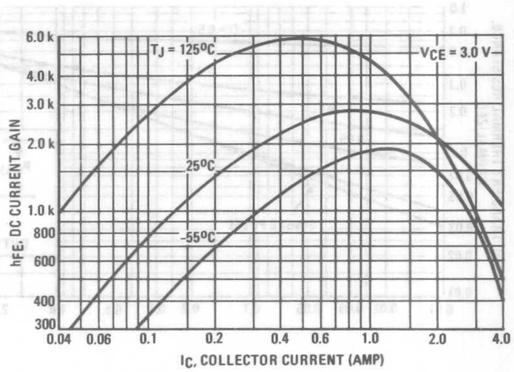
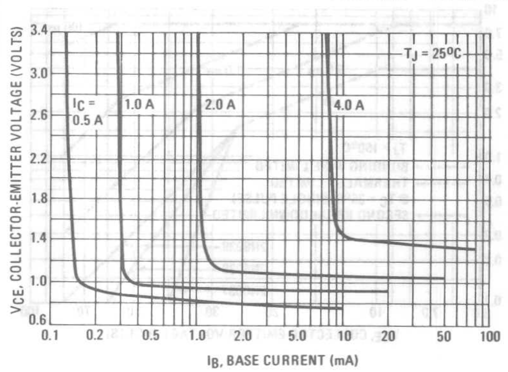


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



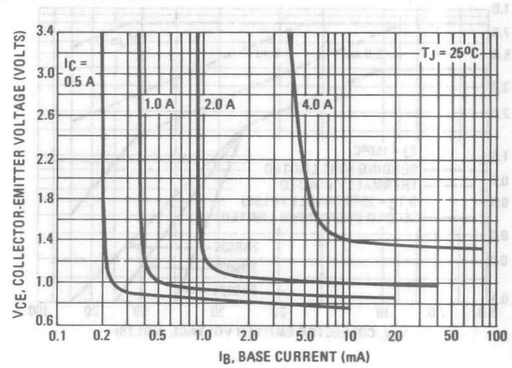
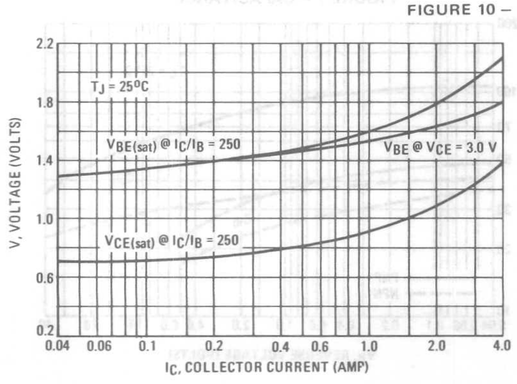
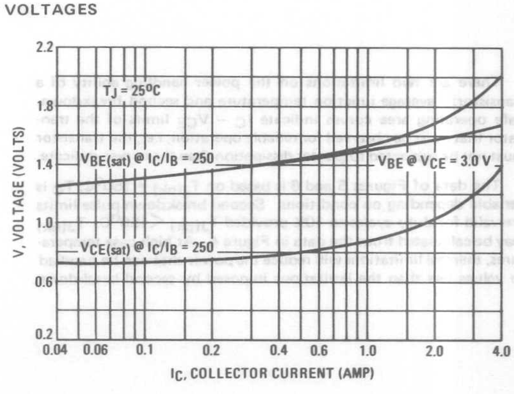


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES





3

2N6040 thru 2N6042 PNP
2N6043 thru 2N6045 NPN
MJE6040 thru MJE6042 PNP
MJE6043 thru MJE6045 NPN

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC MEDIUM-POWER COMPLEMENTARY SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low-speed switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 2500 (Typ) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage – @ 100 mAdc (1)
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 60 Vdc (Min) – 2N6040, 2N6043
  = 80 Vdc (Min) – 2N6041, 2N6044
  = 100 Vdc (Min) – 2N6042, 2N6045
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage – (1)
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc – 2N6040,41,2N6043,44
  = 2.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 3.0 Adc – 2N6042, 2N6045
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors

(1) Applies to corresponding in-house part numbers also.

DARLINGTON
8 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60-80-100 VOLTS
75 WATTS

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

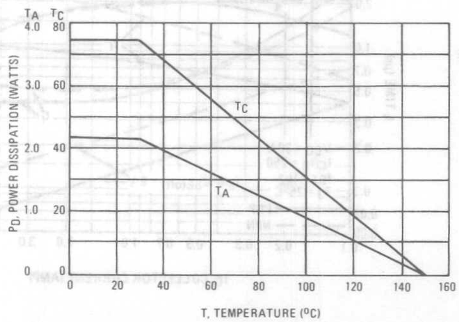
Rating	Symbol	2N6040 2N6043 MJE6040 MJE6043	2N6041 2N6044 MJE6041 MJE6044	2N6042 2N6045 MJE6042 MJE6045	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	8.0 16			Adc
Base Current	I_B	120			mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	75 0.60			Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	2.2 0.0175			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction, Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

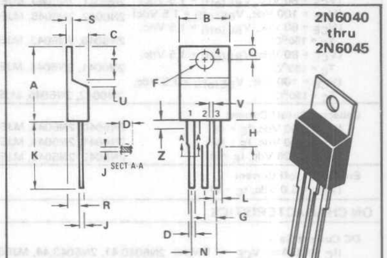
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.67	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	57	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



2N6040 thru 2N6045



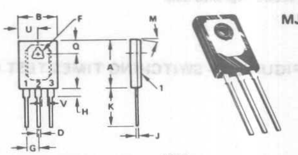
DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

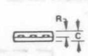
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS.
2. DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3.
3. DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
5. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

MJE6040 thru MJE6045





NOTES:
1. DIM "D" UNCONTROLLED IN ZONE "H".
2. DIM "F" DIA THRU.
3. HEAT SINK CONTACT AREA (BOTTOM).
4. LEADS WITHIN 0.005" RAD OF TRUE POSITION (TP) AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

STYLE 2:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	16.13	16.38	0.635	0.645
B	12.57	12.83	0.495	0.505
C	3.18	3.43	0.125	0.135
D	1.09	1.24	0.043	0.049
F	3.51	3.76	0.138	0.148
G	4.22 BSC		0.166 BSC	
H	2.67	2.92	0.105	0.115
J	0.813	0.864	0.032	0.034
K	15.11	16.38	0.595	0.645
M	9° TYP		9° TYP	
Q	4.70	4.95	0.185	0.195
R	1.91	2.16	0.075	0.085
U	6.22	6.48	0.245	0.255
V	2.03	–	0.080	–

CASE 90-05
TO 127

3

2N6040 thru 2N6042 PNP
2N6043 thru 2N6045 NPN
MJE6040 thru MJE6042 PNP
MJE6043 thru MJE6045 NPN

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** ($T_C = 25^{\circ}C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6040, 2N6043, MJE6040, MJE6043 2N6041, 2N6044, MJE6041, MJE6044 2N6042, 2N6045, MJE6042, MJE6045	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60 80 100	– – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6040, 2N6043, MJE6040, MJE6043 2N6041, 2N6044, MJE6041, MJE6044 2N6042, 2N6045, MJE6042, MJE6045	I_{CEO}	– – –	20 20 20	μA
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) (V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N6040, 2N6043, MJE6040, MJE6043 2N6041, 2N6044, MJE6041, MJE6044 2N6042, 2N6045, MJE6042, MJE6045 2N6040, 2N6043, MJE6040, MJE6043 2N6041, 2N6044, MJE6041, MJE6044 2N6042, 2N6045, MJE6042, MJE6045	I_{CEX}	– – – – – –	20 20 20 200 200 200	μA
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6040, 2N6043, MJE6040, MJE6043 2N6041, 2N6044, MJE6041, MJE6044 2N6042, 2N6045, MJE6042, MJE6045	I_{CBO}	– – –	20 20 20	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N6040,41, 2N6043,44, MJE6040,41, MJE6043,44 2N6042, 2N6045, MJE6042, MJE6045 All Types	h_{FE}	1000 1000 100	20,000 20,000 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 16 mAdc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 12 mAdc) (I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 80 mAdc)	2N6040,41,2N6043,44,MJE6040,41,MJE6043,44 2N6042,2N6045,MJE6042,MJE6045 All Types	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– – –	2.0 2.0 4.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 80 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	4.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	4.0	–	–
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	2N6040/2N6042, MJE6040/MJE6042 2N6043/2N6045, MJE6043/MJE6045	C_{ob}	– –	300 200	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	300	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

3

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

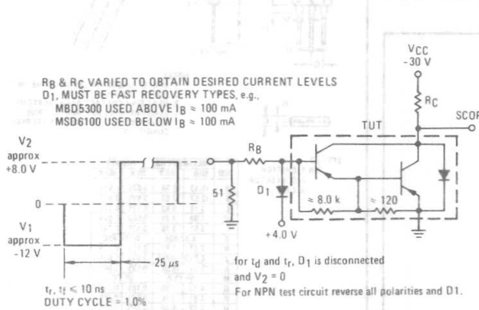


FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES

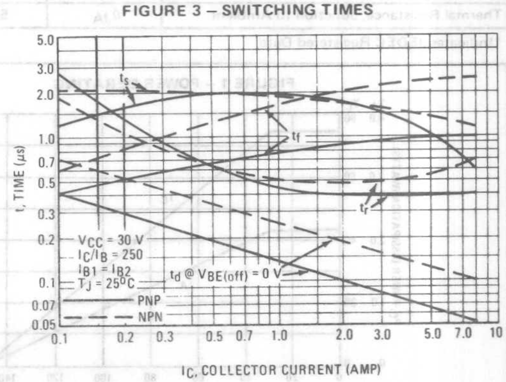


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

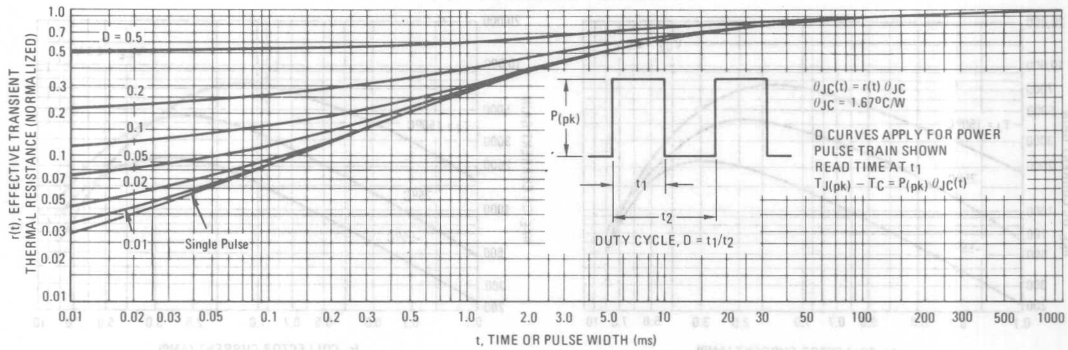
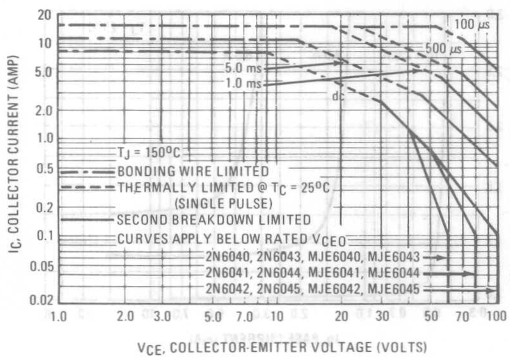


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C – V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 150^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

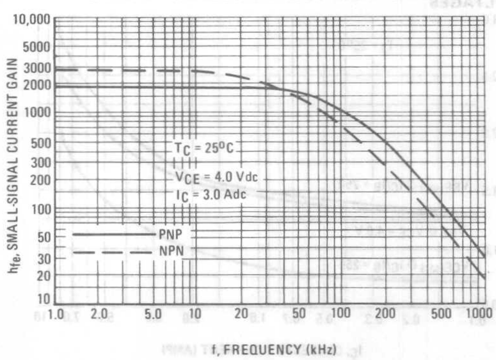
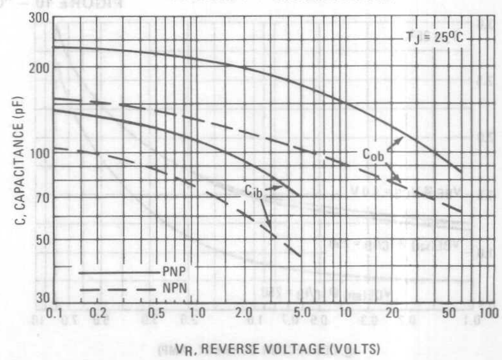


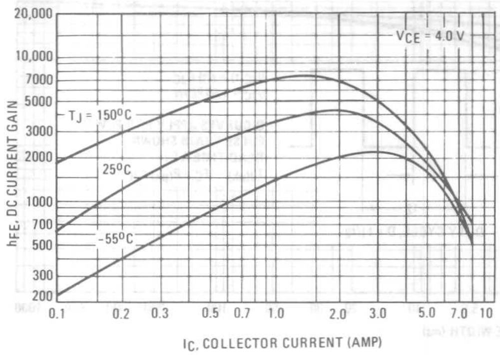
FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



3

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

PNP
2N6040, 2N6041, 2N6042
MJE6040, MJE6041, MJE6042



NPN
2N6043, 2N6044, 2N6045
MJE6043, MJE6044, MJE6045

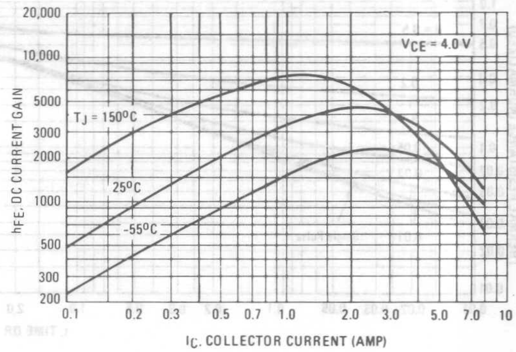
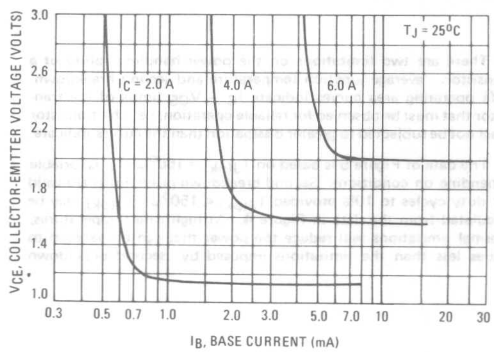


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



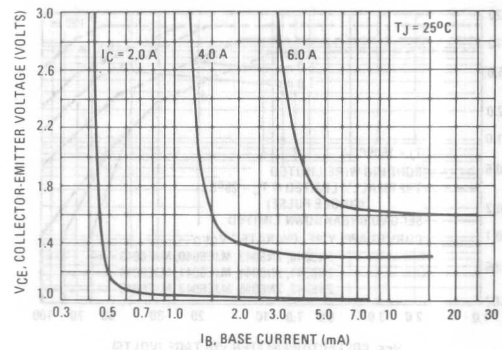
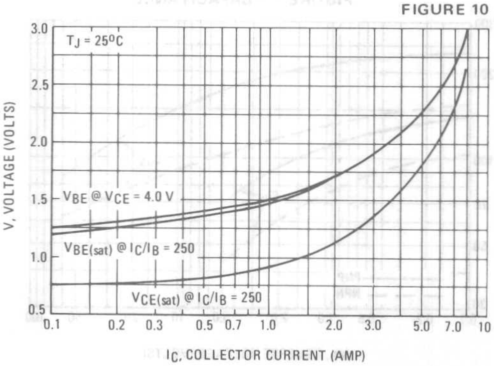
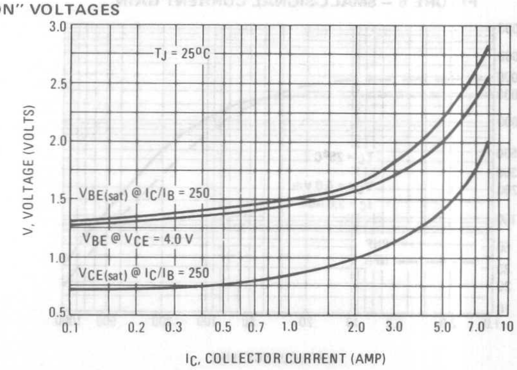


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES





2N6049

MOTOROLA

MEDIUM-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for general-purpose switching and amplifier applications

- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- DC Current Gain Specified to 4.0 Amperes
- Complement to NPN Type 2N3054A

4 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTOR
PNP SILICON
55 VOLTS
75 WATTS

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	55	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 100 Ω)	V_{CER}	60	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	90	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	4.0 10	Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°	P_D	75 0.43	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction, Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	2.33	°C/W

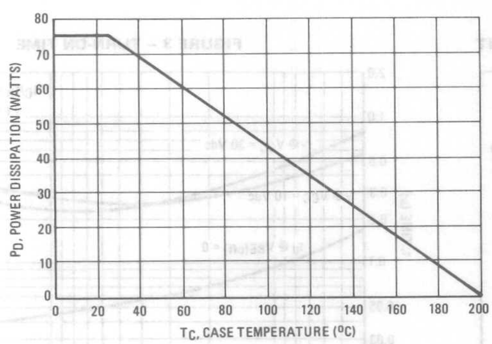
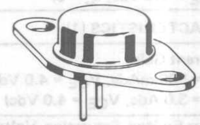
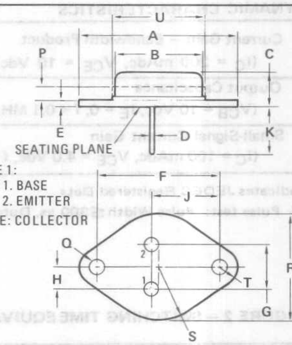


FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

3

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	55	–	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, R_{BE} = 100 Ω)	$V_{CER(sus)}$	60	–	Vdc
Collector Cuttoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	–	500	μAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEX}	– –	1.0 6.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25 6.0	100 –	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 800 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	0.5 2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	f_T	3.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	200	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	25	180	

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data
(1) Pulse test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT TEST CIRCUIT

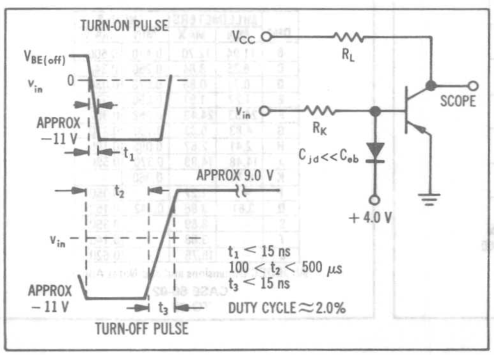


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

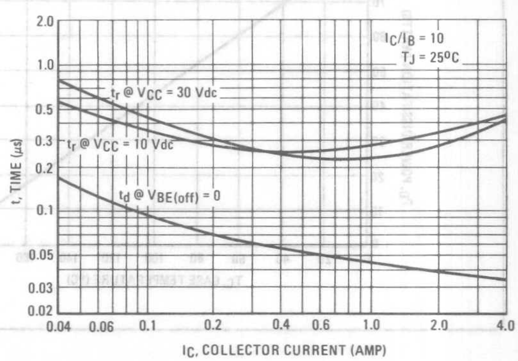


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

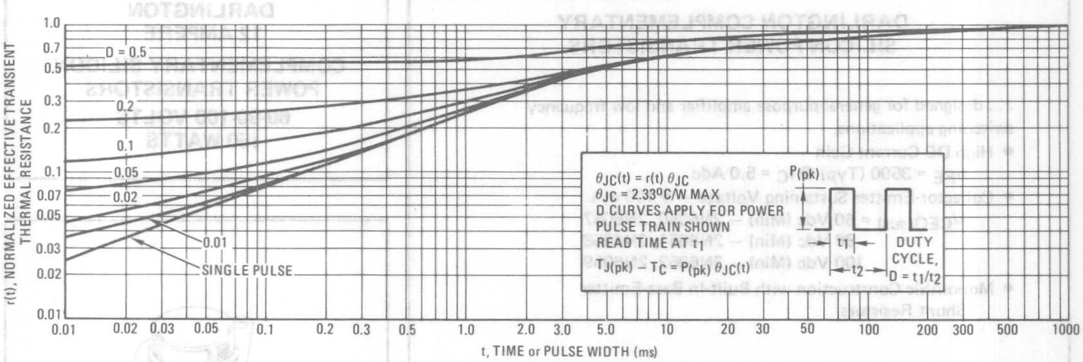
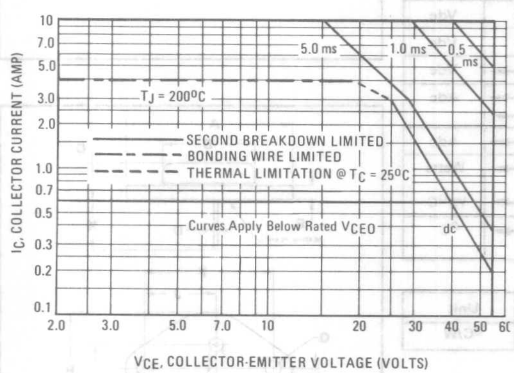


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

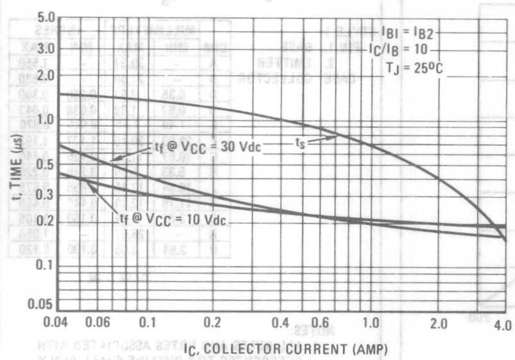
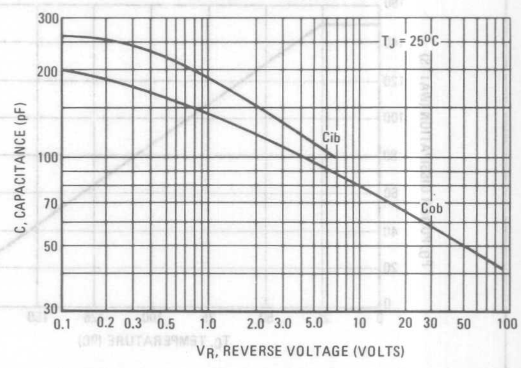


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



2N6050 thru 2N6052 PNP
2N6057 thru 2N6059 NPN

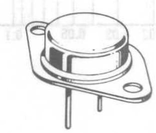
MOTOROLA

DARLINGTON COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low frequency switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 3500 (Typ) @ I_C = 5.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — @ 100 mA
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 60 Vdc (Min) – 2N6050, 2N6057
  80 Vdc (Min) – 2N6051, 2N6058
  100 Vdc (Min) – 2N6052, 2N6059
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors

DARLINGTON
12 AMPERE
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS
60-80-100 VOLTS
150 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

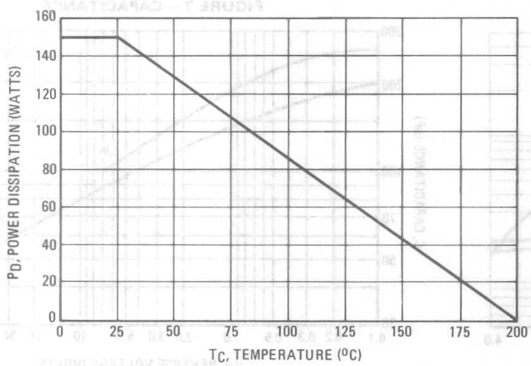
Rating	Symbol	2N6050 2N6057	2N6051 2N6058	2N6052 2N6059	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C		12 20		Adc
Base Current	I_B		0.2		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		150 0.857		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-65 to +200°C		°C

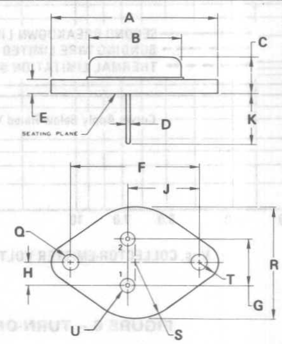
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.17	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120

CASE 1-04

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH REFERENCED TO-3 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.

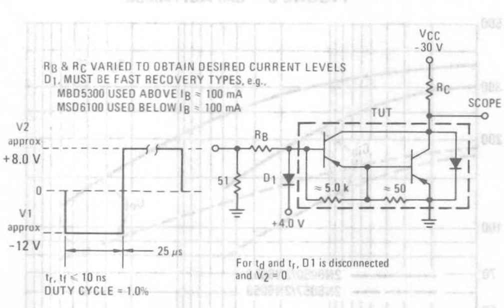
3

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0) 2N6050, 2N6057 2N6051, 2N6058 2N6052, 2N6059	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 60 80 100	 – – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6050, 2N6057 (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6051, 2N6058 (V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6052, 2N6059	I_{CEO}	 – – –	 1.0 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150^{o}C)	I_{CEX}	 – 	 0.5 5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 6.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc) (I_C = 12 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 750 100	 18,000 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Volatage (I_C = 6.0 Adc, I_B = 24 mAdc) (I_C = 12 Adc, I_B = 120 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – –	 2.0 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 12 Adc, I_B = 120 mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	4.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 6.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Magnitude of Common Emitter Small-Signal Short Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	4.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance 2N6050/2N6052 (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz) 2N6057/2N6059	C_{ob}	– –	500 300	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	300	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data
(1)Pulse test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



For NPN test circuit reverse diode and voltage polarities.

FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES

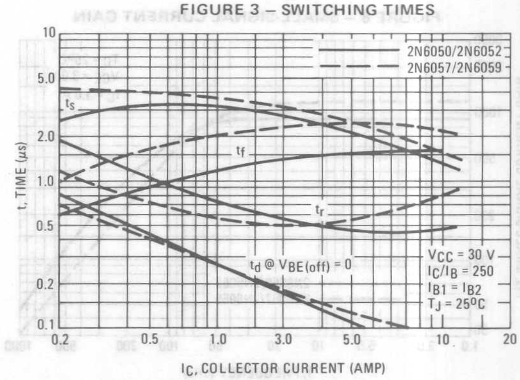
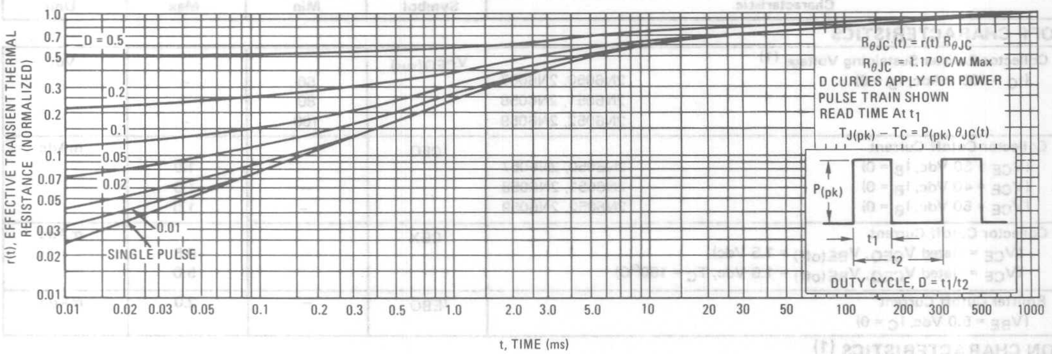


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE



ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 5 – 2N6050, 2N6057

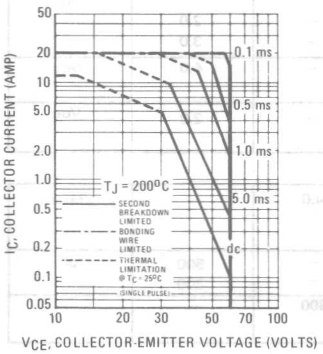


FIGURE 6 – 2N6051, 2N6058

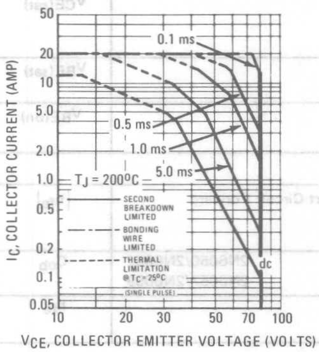
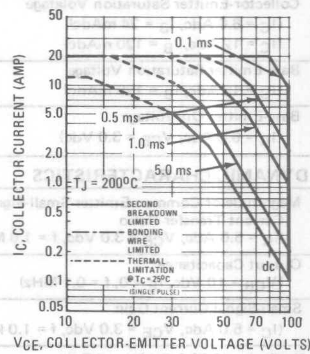


FIGURE 7 – 2N6052, 2N6059



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 5, 6 and 7 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 200^{\circ}C$ $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 8 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

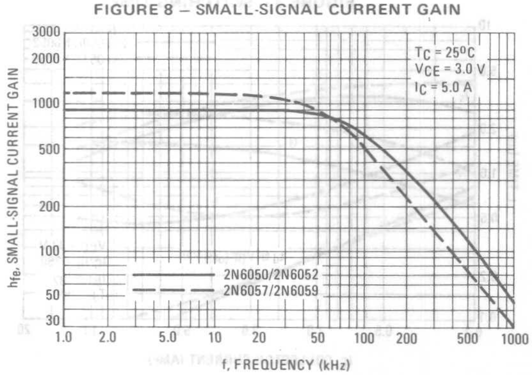
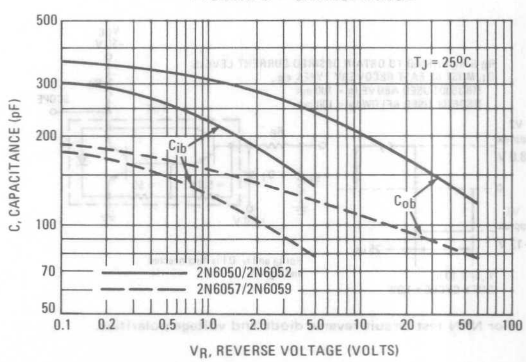


FIGURE 9 – CAPACITANCE



PNP
2N6050, 2N6051, 2N6052

NPN
2N6057, 2N6058, 2N6059

FIGURE 10 – DC CURRENT GAIN

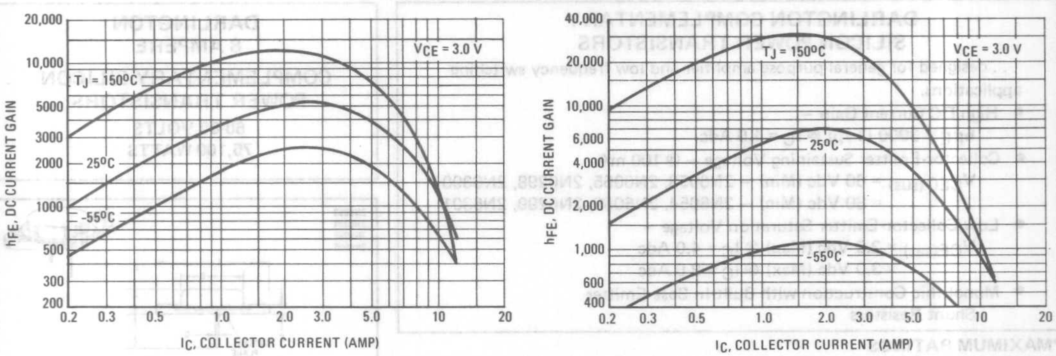


FIGURE 11 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

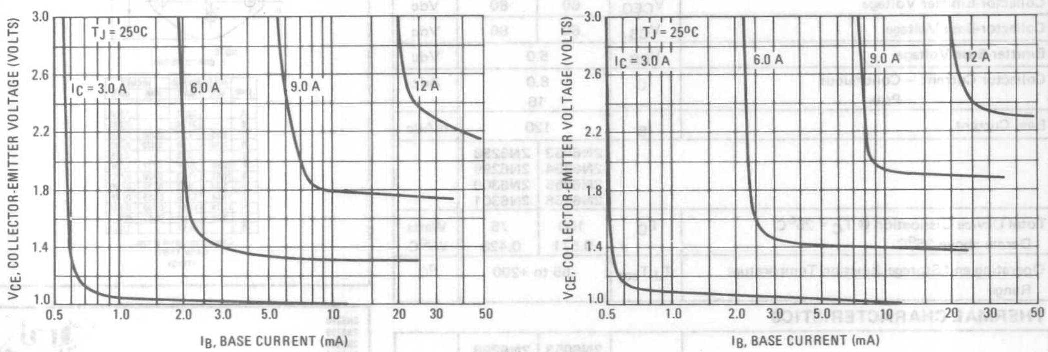
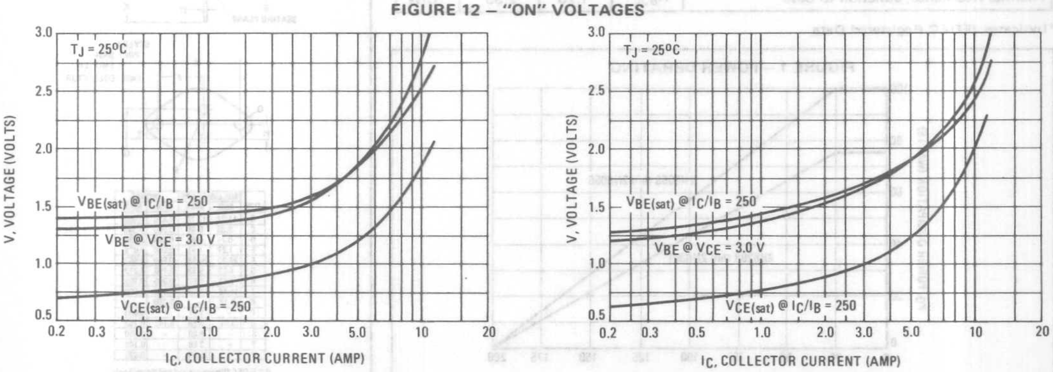


FIGURE 12 – "ON" VOLTAGES



3

2N6053, 2N6054, 2N6298, 2N6299 PNP
2N6055, 2N6056, 2N6300, 2N6301 NPN

MOTOROLA

DARLINGTON COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low frequency switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 3000 (Typ) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — @ 100 mA
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 60 Vdc (Min) — 2N6053, 2N6055, 2N6298, 2N6300
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — 2N6054, 2N6056, 2N6299, 2N6301
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
  = 3.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 8.0 Adc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors

DARLINGTON 8 AMPERE
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS
60-80 VOLTS
75,100 WATTS

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

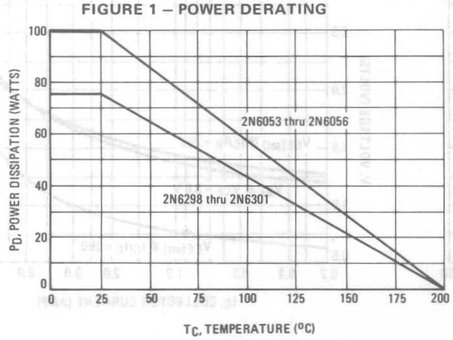
Rating	Symbol	2N6053 2N6055 2N6298 2N6300	2N6054 2N6056 2N6299 2N6301	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	8.0 16		Adc
Base Current	I_B	120		mAdc
		2N6053 2N6054 2N6055 2N6056	2N6298 2N6299 2N6300 2N6301	
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	100 0.571	75 0.428	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

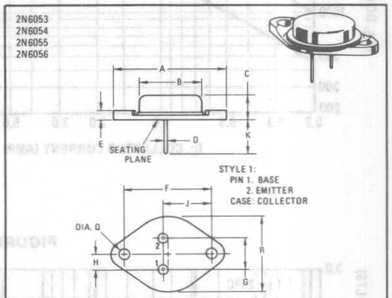
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	2N6053 2N6054 2N6055 2N6056	2N6298 2N6299 2N6300 2N6301	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.75	2.33	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING

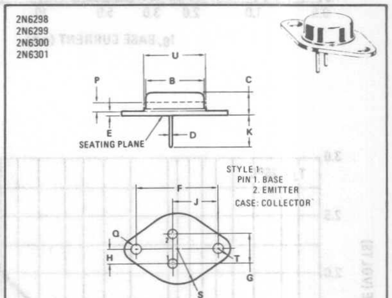




NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

3

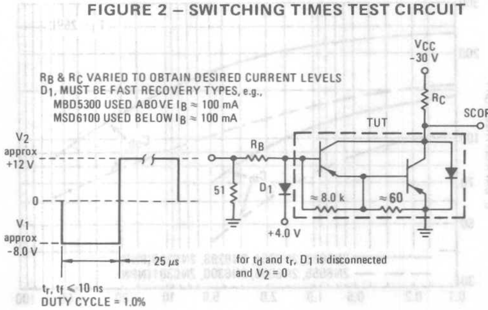
***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6053, 2N6055, 2N6298, 2N6300		60	–	
	2N6054, 2N6056, 2N6299, 2N6301		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6053, 2N6055, 2N6298, 2N6300		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6054, 2N6056, 2N6299, 2N6301		–	0.5	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)			–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 150^oC$)			–	5.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{EBO}			mAdc
(V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)			–	2.0	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			750	18000	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			100	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 16 mAdc)			–	2.0	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 80 mAdc)			–	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 80 mAdc)			–	4.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage		$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			–	2.8	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Magnitude of Common Emitter Small-Signal Short Circuit Current Transfer Ratio		$\|h_{fe}\|$			–
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)			4.0	–	
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	2N6053, 2N6054, 2N6298, 2N6299		–	300	
	2N6055, 2N6056, 2N6300, 2N6301		–	200	
Small-Signal Current Gain		h_{fe}			–
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)			300	–	

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0 %.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



For NPN test circuit reverse diode, polarities and input pulses.

FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES

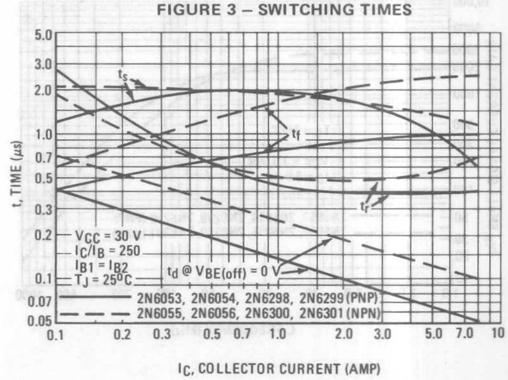
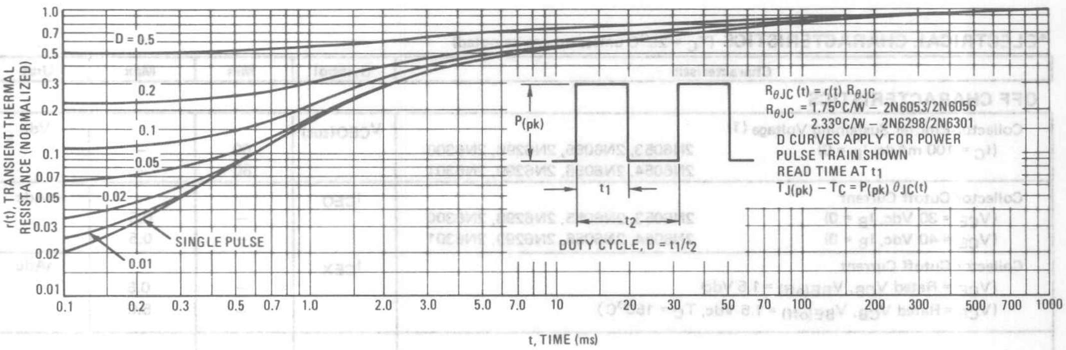


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE



ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 5 – 2N6053 thru 2N6056

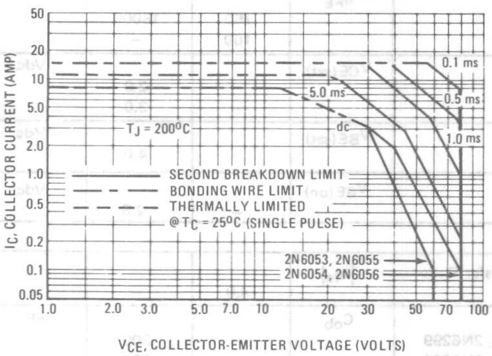
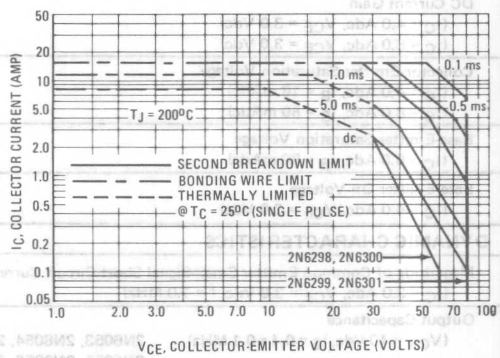


FIGURE 6 – 2N6298 thru 2N6301



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 5 and 6 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 7 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

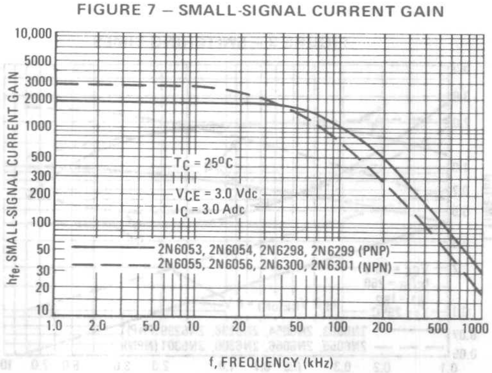
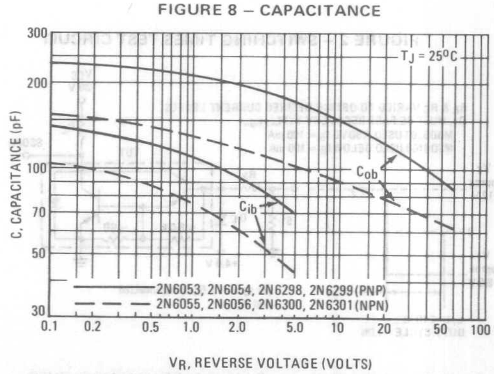


FIGURE 8 – CAPACITANCE



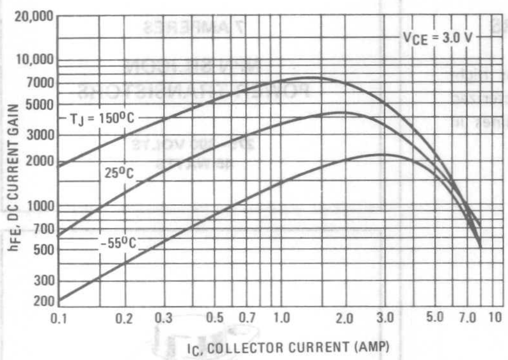
PNP

2N6053, 2N6054, 2N6298, 2N6299

NPN

2N6055, 2N6056, 2N6300, 2N6301

FIGURE 9 – DC CURRENT GAIN



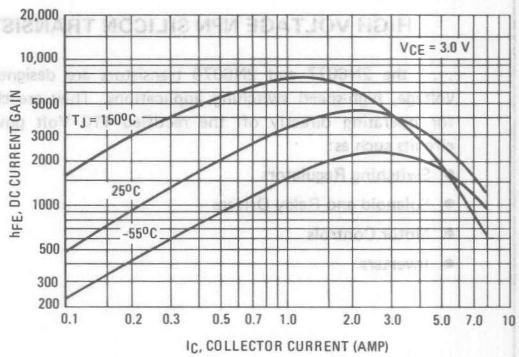
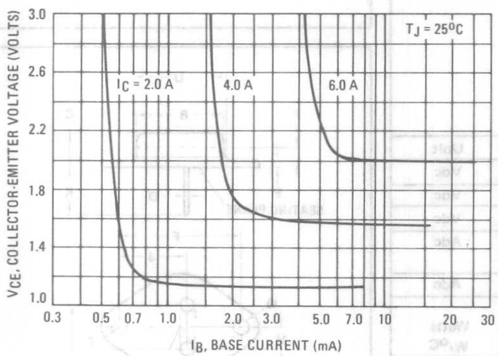


FIGURE 10 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



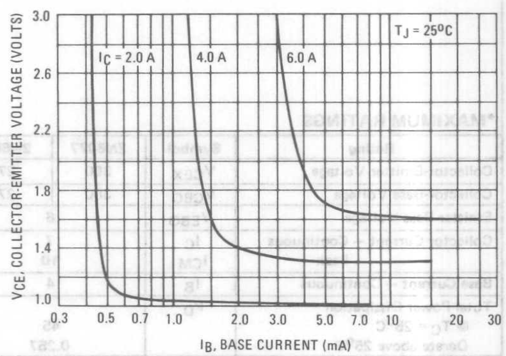
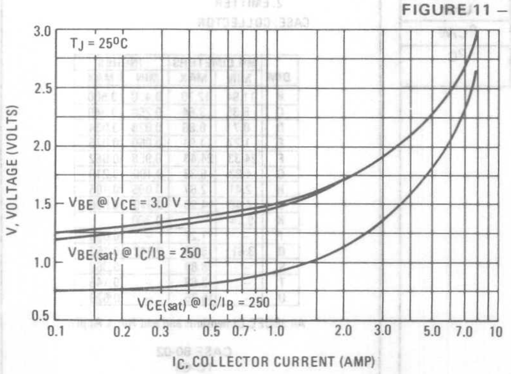
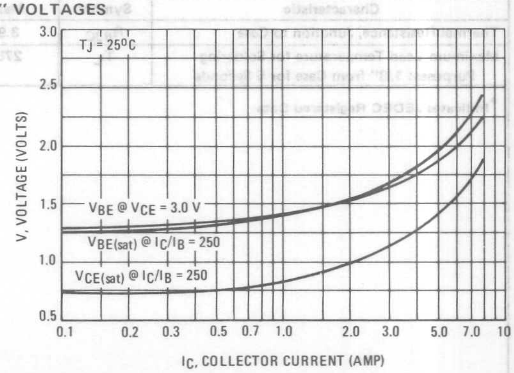


FIGURE 11 – "ON" VOLTAGES





3

2N6077
2N6078

MOTOROLA

HIGH VOLTAGE NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

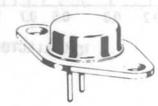
. . . the 2N6077 and 2N6078 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed switching applications. They are characterized for operating directly off the rectified 110 Volt power lines in circuits such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Inverters

7 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

275–300 VOLTS
45 WATTS



3

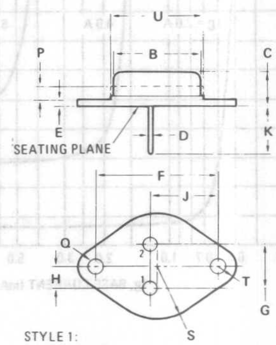
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6077	2N6078	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	300	275	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	300	275	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	6		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak	I_C I_{CM}	7 10		Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	4		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	45 0.257		Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.9	$^oC/W$
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	^oC

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

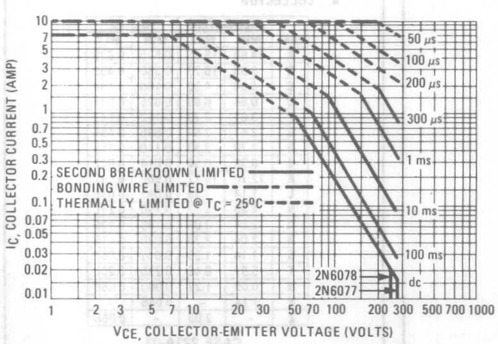
CASE 80-02
TO-66

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 0)	2N6077 2N6078	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	275 250	– –	Vdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 6 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = 250 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6077 2N6078	I_{CEV}	– –	5.0 0.05	mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 250 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N6077 2N6078		– –	8.0 0.2	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6077	I_{CEO}	–	2.0	mA
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.2 Adc, V_{CE} = 1 Vdc)		h_{FE}	12	70	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.2 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)	2N6077 2N6078	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.5	Vdc
(I_C = 3 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc)	2N6077		–	1.0	
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1 Adc)	2N6078		–	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.2 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)	2N6077 2N6078	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.6	Vdc
(I_C = 3 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc)	2N6077		–	1.9	
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1 Adc)	2N6078		–	2.0	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	1.0	–	MHz
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Rise Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 1.2 Adc,	t_r	–	0.75	μs
Storage Time	$I_{B1} = I_{B2}$ = 200 mAdc = 100 μs,	t_s	–	5.0	μs
Fall Time	Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_f	–	0.75	μs

* Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 1 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe Operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 12 and 13 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated for temperature according to Figure 1.

3

PNP NPN

2N6107 2N6288
2N6109 2N6290
2N6111 2N6292

MOTOROLA

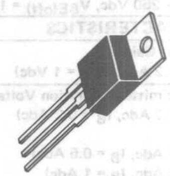
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in general-purpose amplifier and switching applications.

- DC Current Gain Specified to 7.0 Amperes
  h_{FE} = 30–150 @ I_C = 3.0 Adc – 2N6111, 2N6288
  = 2.3 (Min) @ I_C = 7.0 Adc – All Devices
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 30 Vdc (Min) – 2N6111, 2N6288
  = 50 Vdc (Min) – 2N6109, 2N6290
  = 70 Vdc (Min) – 2N6107, 2N6292
- High Current Gain – Bandwidth Product
  f_T = 4.0 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc – 2N6288, 90, 92
  = 10 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc – 2N6107, 09, 11
- TO-220AB Compact Package
- TO-66 Leadform Also Available

7 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

30–50–70 VOLTS
40 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

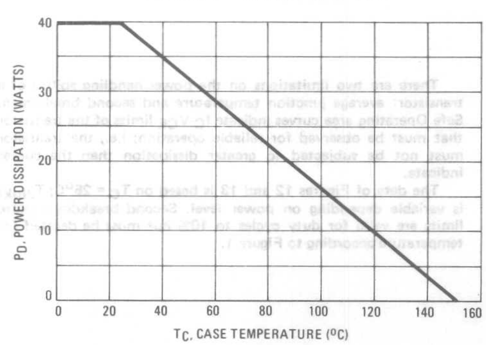
Rating	Symbol	2N6111 2N6288	2N6109 2N6290	2N6107 2N6292	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	50	70	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C		7.0 10		Adc
Base Current	I_B		3.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		40 0.32		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-65 to +150		°C

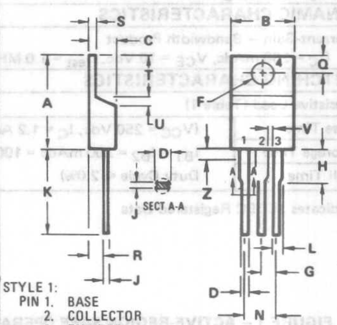
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.125	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0) 2N6111, 2N6288		30	–	
2N6109, 2N6290		50	–	
2N6107, 2N6292		70	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6111, 2N6288		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6109, 2N6290		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6107, 2N6292		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEX}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N6111, 2N6288		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N6109, 2N6290		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N6107, 2N6292		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N6111, 2N6288		–	2.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N6109, 2N6290		–	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N6107, 2N6292		–	2.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) 2N6107, 2N6292		30	150	
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) 2N6109, 2N6290		30	150	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) 2N6111, 2N6288		30	150	
(I_C = 7.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) All Devices		2.3		
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 7.0 Adc, I_B = 3.0 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	3.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 7.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	3.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	f_T			MHz
2N6288, 90, 92		4.0	–	
2N6107, 09, 11		10	–	
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	250	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 50 kHz)	h_{fe}	20	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

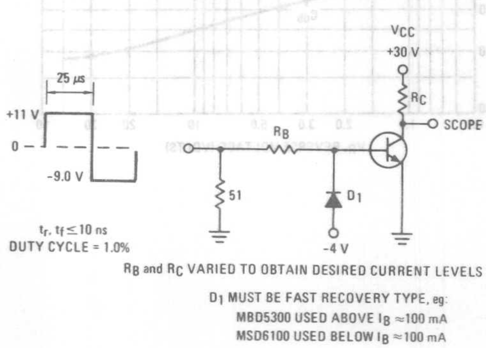
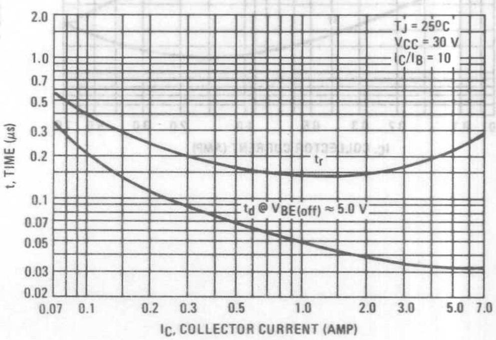


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME



3

FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

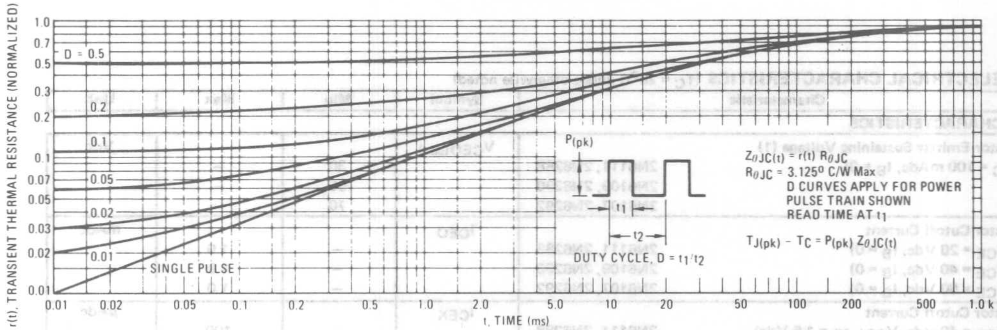
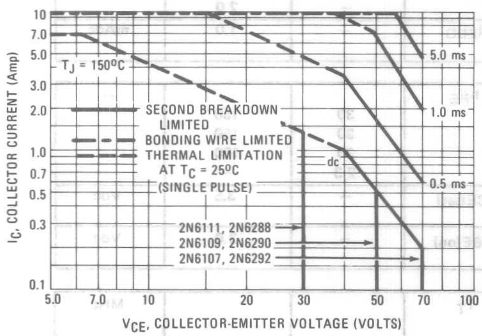


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150^oC$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

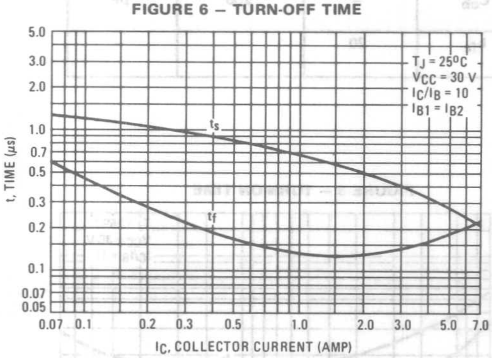
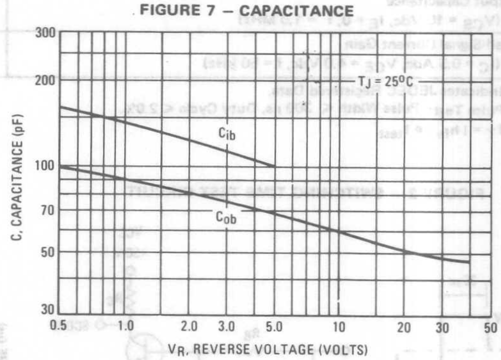


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



MOTOROLA

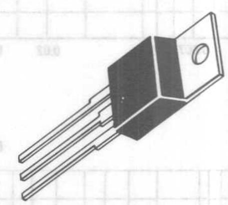
NPN 2N6121 2N6122 2N6123 PNP 2N6124 2N6125 2N6126

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in power amplifier and switching circuits, — packaged in the compact TO-220AB outline. TO-66 leadform also available.

4 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

45-80 VOLTS
40 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6121 2N6124	2N6122 2N6125	2N6123 2N6126	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	45	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	45	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	← 4.0 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 1.0 →			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	← 40 →			Watts
Derate above 25^oC		← 320 →			$mW/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← –65 to +150 →			^oC

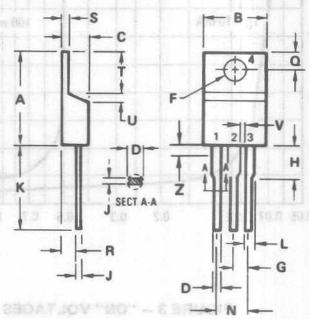
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.12	$^oC/W$

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0)	2N6121, 2N6124		45	–	
	2N6122, 2N6125		60	–	
	2N6123, 2N6126		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 45 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6121, 2N6124		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6122, 2N6125		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6123, 2N6126		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 45 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6121, 2N6124		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6122, 2N6125		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6123, 2N6126		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 45 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 125^oC$)	2N6121, 2N6124		–	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 125^oC$)	2N6122, 2N6125		–	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 125^oC$)	2N6123, 2N6126		–	2.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 45 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6121, 2N6124		–	0.1	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6122, 2N6125		–	0.1	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6123, 2N6126		–	0.1	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N6126, 2N6124		25	100	
	2N6122, 2N6125		25	100	
	2N6123, 2N6126		20	80	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N6121, 2N6124		10	–	
	2N6122, 2N6125		10		
	2N6123, 2N6126		7.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 0.15 Adc)			–	0.6	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)			–	1.4	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	25	–	–
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	2.5	–	MHz

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%.
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

2N6121, 2N6122, 2N6123, NPN, 2N6124, 2N6125, 2N6126, PNP

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

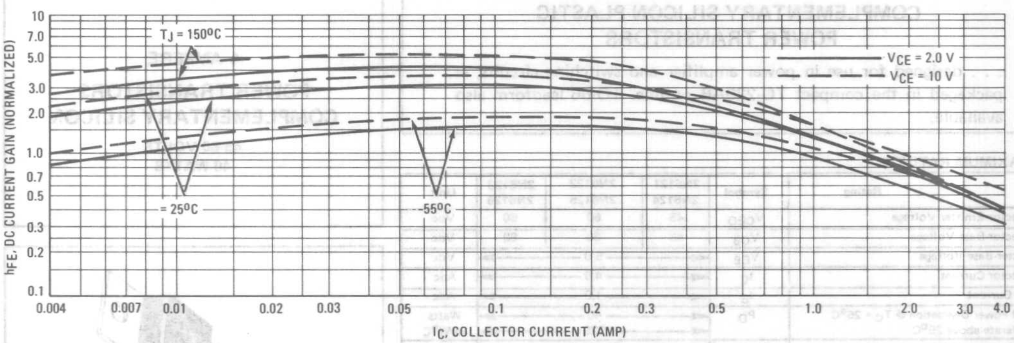


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

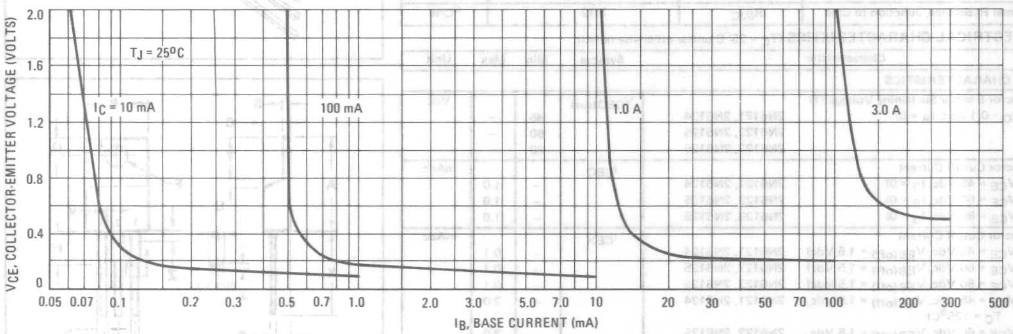


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

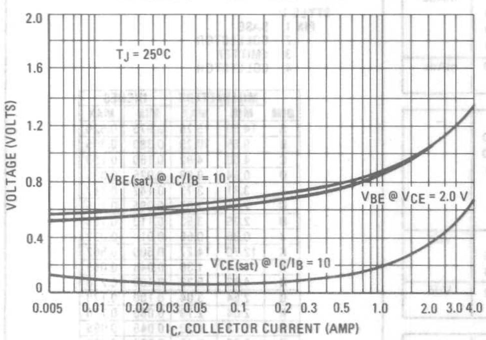


FIGURE 4 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

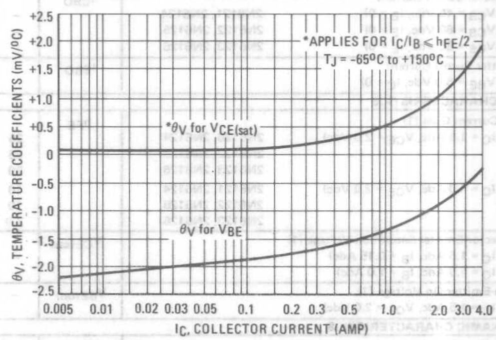


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

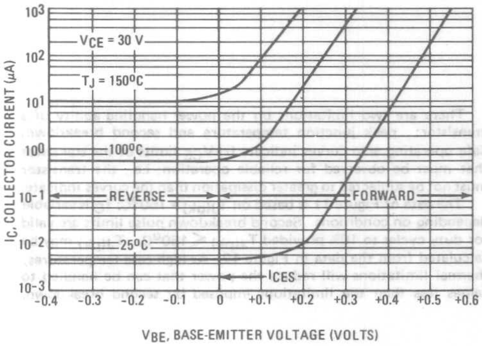


FIGURE 6 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE

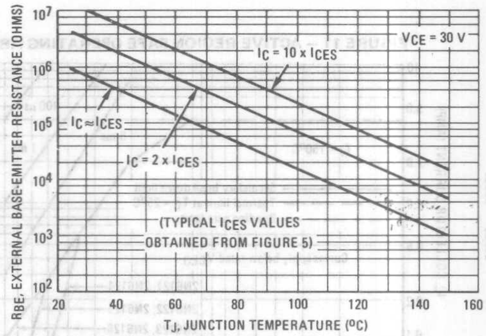
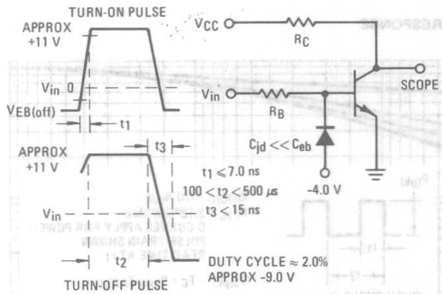


FIGURE 7 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



RB AND RC VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

Reverse all polarities and diode for PNP transistors.

FIGURE 8 – CAPACITANCE

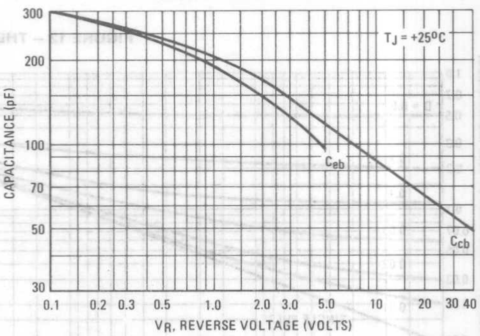


FIGURE 9 – TURN-ON TIME

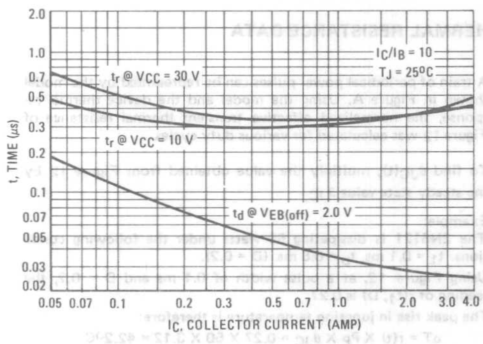
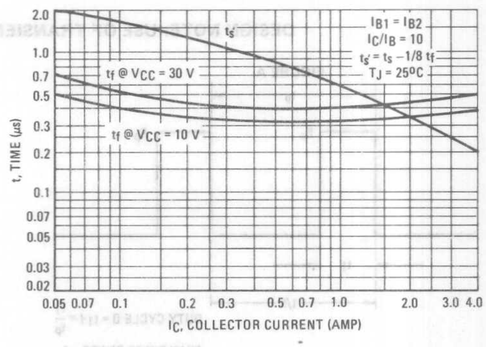
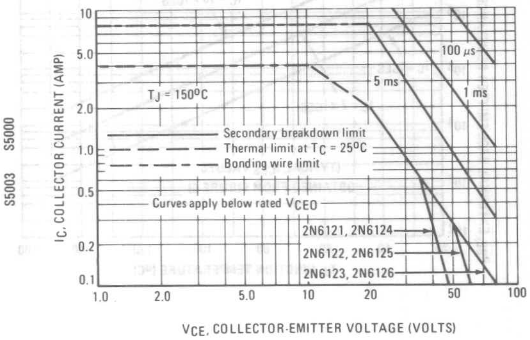


FIGURE 10 – TURN-OFF TIME



RATING AND THERMAL DATA

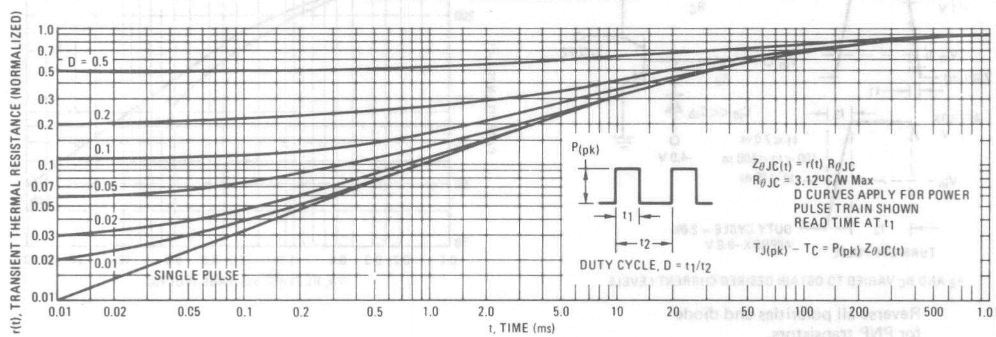
FIGURE 11 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: peak junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

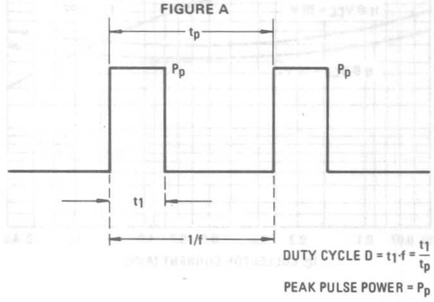
The data of Figure 11 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 12. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 12 – THERMAL RESPONSE



DESIGN NOTE: USE OF TRANSIENT THERMAL RESISTANCE DATA

FIGURE A



A train of periodical power pulses can be represented by the model shown in Figure A. Using the model and the device thermal response, the normalized effective transient thermal resistance of Figure 12 was calculated for various duty cycles.

To find $\theta_{JC}(t)$, multiply the value obtained from Figure 12 by the steady state value θ_{JC}.

Example:
The 2N6121 is dissipating 50 watts under the following conditions: t_1 = 0.1 ms, t_p = 0.5 ms. (D = 0.2).

Using Figure 12, at a pulse width of 0.1 ms and D = 0.2, the reading of r(t_1, D) is 0.27.

The peak rise in junction temperature is therefore:

$$\Delta T = r(t) \times P_P \times \theta_{JC} = 0.27 \times 50 \times 3.12 = 42.2°C$$

3

MOTOROLA

2N6186 thru 2N6189

MEDIUM-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for switching and wide-band amplifier applications.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.2 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 10 Adc
- DC Current Gain Specified to 5 Amperes
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Packaged in the Compact, High Dissipation TO-59 Case
- Isolated Collector Configuration
- Complement to NPN 2N5346 thru 2N5349

10 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS PNP SILICON

80–100 VOLTS
60 WATTS

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

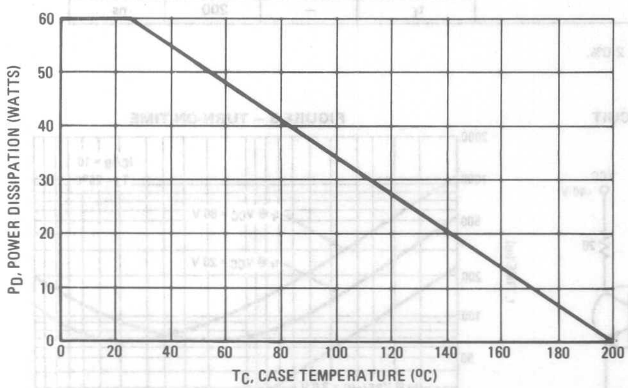
Rating	Symbol	2N6186 2N6187	2N6188 2N6189	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	10		Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	60 343		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

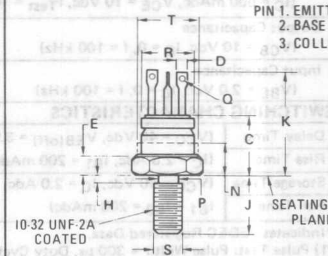
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	2.91	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	8.13	11.89	0.320	0.468
E	2.29	3.81	0.090	0.150
G	4.70	5.46	0.185	0.215
H	–	1.98	–	0.078
J	10.16	11.56	0.400	0.455
K	14.48	19.38	0.570	0.763
L	2.29	2.79	0.090	0.110
N	–	6.35	–	0.250
P	4.14	4.80	0.163	0.189
Q	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
R	8.08	9.65	0.318	0.380
S	4.212	4.310	0.1658	0.1697
T	9.65	11.10	0.380	0.437

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply
Collector isolated from case.

CASE 160-03
TO-59

3

3

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** ($T_C = 25^oC$, unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6186, 87	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	80	–	Vdc
	2N6188, 89		100	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6186, 87	I_{CEO}	–	100	µAdc
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6188, 89		–	100	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6186, 87	I_{CEX}	–	10	µAdc
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6188, 89		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N6186, 87		–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N6188, 89		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)		I_{CBO}	–	10	µAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	100	µAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N6186, 88	h_{FE}	30	–	–
	2N6187, 89		60	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N6186, 88		30	120	
	2N6187, 89		60	240	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N6186, 88		20	–	
	2N6187, 89		40	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.7	Vdc
(I_C = 7.0 Adc, I_B = 0.7 Adc)			–	1.2	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)			–	2.0	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{Test} = 10 MHz)		f_T	30	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	300	pF
Input Capacitance (V_{BE} = 2.0 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ib}	–	1250	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 3.0 Vdc,	t_d	–	100	ns
Rise Time	I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 200 mAdc)	t_r	–	100	ns
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc,	t_s	–	2.0	µs
Fall Time	I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 200 mAdc)	t_f	–	200	ns

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≈ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≈ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \cdot f_{Test}$

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

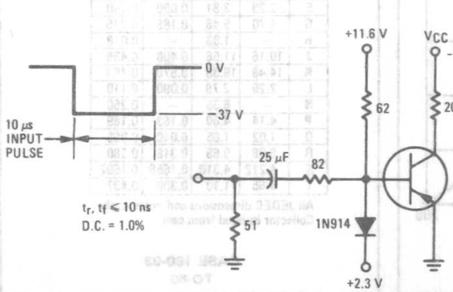


FIGURE 3 — TURN-ON TIME

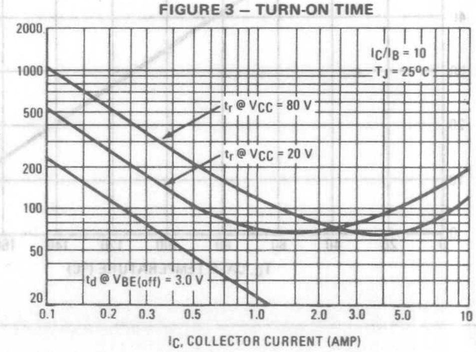


FIGURE 4 — THERMAL RESPONSE

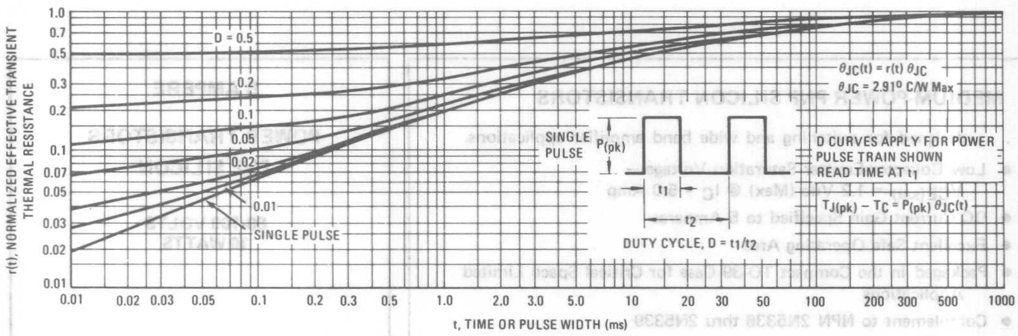
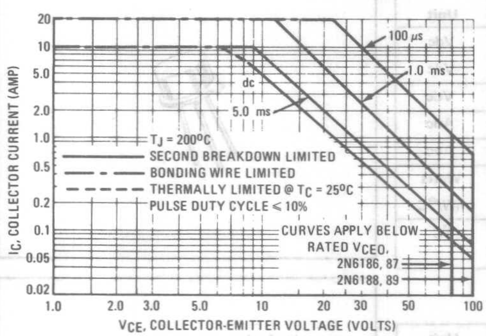


FIGURE 5 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 200^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 — TURN-OFF TIME

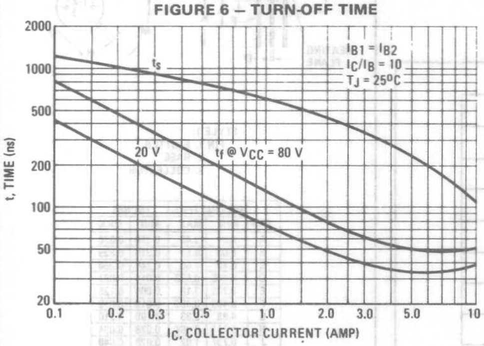
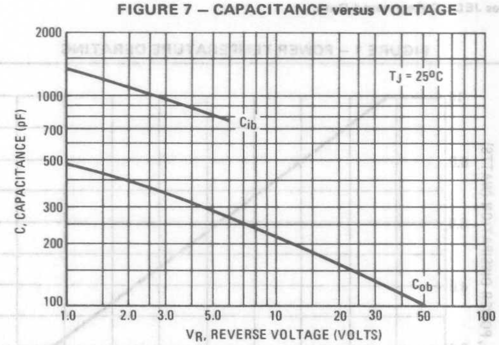


FIGURE 7 — CAPACITANCE versus VOLTAGE



2N6190 thru 2N6193

MOTOROLA

MEDIUM-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for switching and wide band amplifier applications.

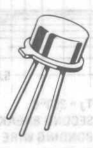
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage – $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.2 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 5.0 Amp
- DC Current Gain Specified to 5 Amperes
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Packaged in the Compact TO-39 Case for Critical Space Limited Applications
- Complement to NPN 2N5336 thru 2N5339

5 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS

PNP SILICON

80-100 VOLTS
10 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

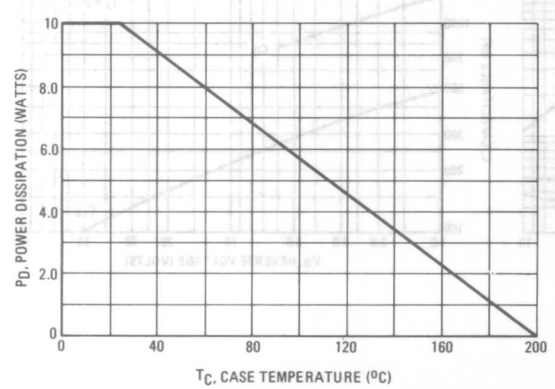
Rating	Symbol	2N6190 2N6191	2N6192 2N6193	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	5.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	10 57.1		Watts mW/^oC
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

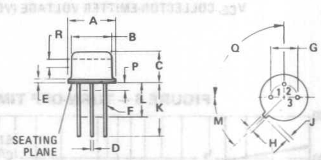
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	17.5	$^oC/W$

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 – POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING



Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 5. All limits are applicable and must be observed.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	8.89	9.40	0.350	0.370
B	8.00	8.51	0.315	0.335
C	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
D	0.406	0.533	0.016	0.021
E	0.229	3.18	0.009	0.125
F	0.406	0.483	0.016	0.019
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	0.711	0.864	0.028	0.034
J	0.737	1.02	0.029	0.040
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
L	6.35	–	0.250	–
M	45° NOM		45° NOM	
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	90° NOM		90° NOM	
R	2.54	–	0.100	–

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

CASE 79-02
TO-39

*** ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6190, 2N6191		80	–	
	2N6192, 2N6193		100	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6190, 2N6191		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6192, 2N6193		–	100	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6190, 2N6191		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6192, 2N6193		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 150^oC$)	2N6190, 2N6191		–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 150^oC$)	2N6192, 2N6193		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6190, 2N6191		–	10	
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6192, 2N6193		–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N6190, 2N6192		30	–	
	2N6191, 2N6193		60	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N6190, 2N6192		30	120	
	2N6191, 2N6193		60	240	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N6190, 2N6192		20	–	
	2N6191, 2N6193		40	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)			–	0.7	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)			–	1.2	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)			–	1.2	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)			–	1.8	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{Test} = 10 MHz)		f_T	30	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	300	pF
Input Capacitance (V_{BE} = 2.0 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ib}	–	1250	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.2 Adc)	t_d	–	100	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	100	ns
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$ = 0.2 Adc)	t_s	–	2.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	200	ns

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \cdot f_{Test}$

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

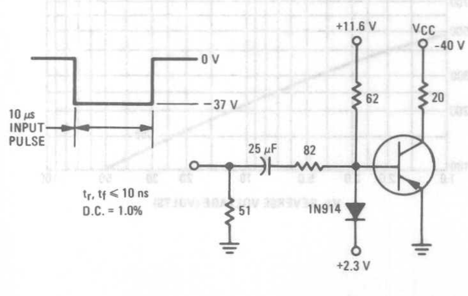
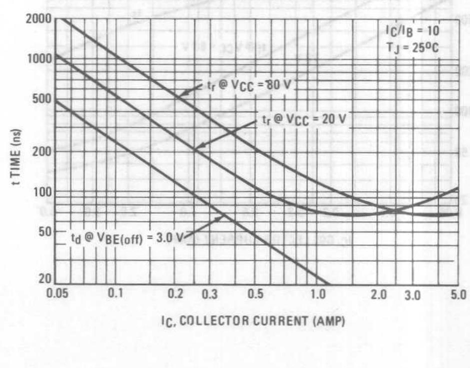


FIGURE 3 – TURN ON TIME



3

FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

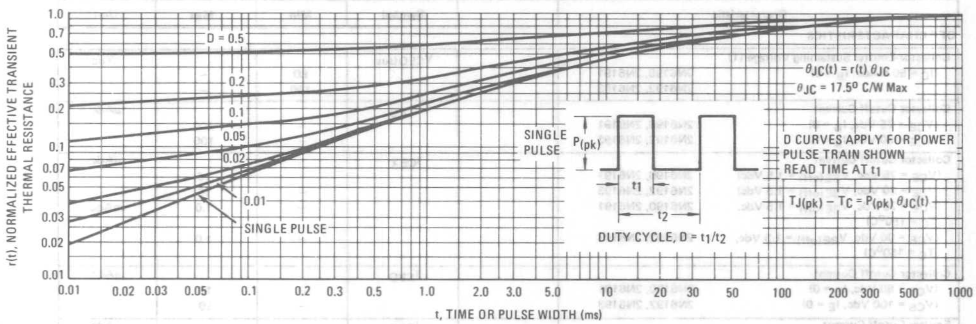
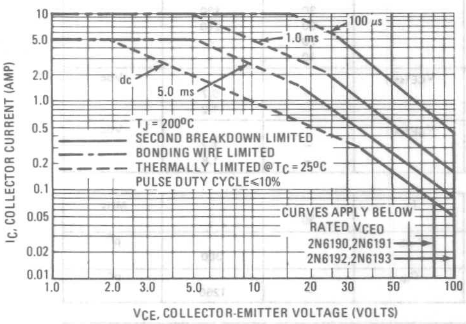


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq$ 200°C. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitaitons imposed by second breakdown.

3

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

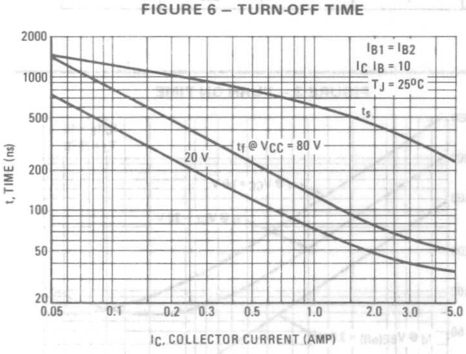
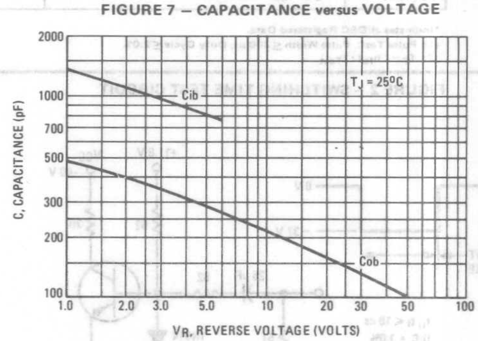


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE versus VOLTAGE



MOTOROLA

2N6211
2N6212
2N6213

MEDIUM-POWER HIGH-VOLTAGE PNP POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for high-speed switching and linear amplifier applications for high-voltage operational amplifiers, switching regulators, converters, inverters, deflection stages and high fidelity amplifiers.

- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 225 to 350 Vdc @ I_C = 200 mAdc
- Second Breakdown Collector Current — $I_{s/b}$ = 875 mAdc @ V_{CE} = 40 Vdc
- t_f = 0.6 μs Resistive Fall Time
- Usable DC Current Gain to 2.0 Adc

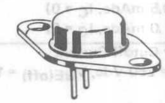
2 AMPERE

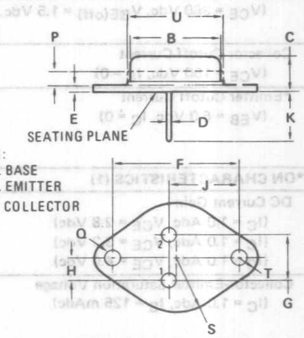
POWER TRANSISTORS

PNP SILICON

225–350 VOLTS

35 WATTS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

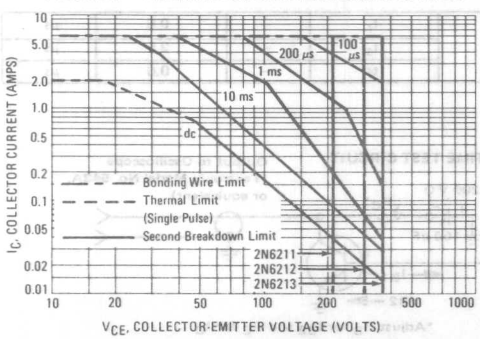
Rating	Symbol	2N6211	2N6212	2N6213	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	225	300	350	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	275	350	400	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	←	6	→	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	← ←	2 5	→ →	Adc
Base Current	I_B	←	1	→	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← ←	35 0.2	→ →	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		–65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	5.0	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the powerhandling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See Figure 8).

3

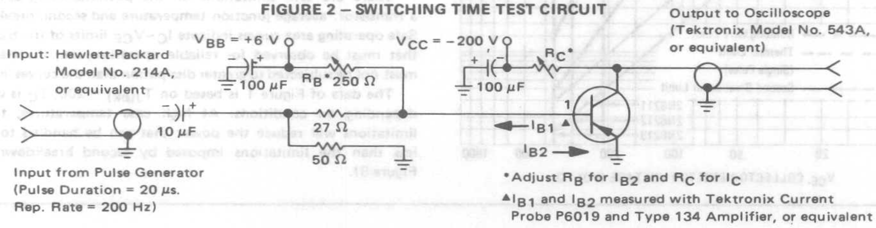
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
*Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6211	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	225	–	Vdc
	2N6212		300	–	
	2N6213		350	–	
*Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 200 mA, V_{BE} = –1.5 V, L = 10 mH)	2N6211	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	275	–	Vdc
	2N6212		350	–	
	2N6213		400	–	
*Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 0, R_{BE} = 50 Ω)	2N6211	$V_{CER(sus)}$	250	–	Vdc
	2N6212		325	–	
	2N6213		375	–	
*Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_E = 0.5 mAdc, I_C = 0)	2N6212/13	V_{EBO}	6.0	–	Vdc
(I_E = 1.0 mAdc, I_C = 0)	2N6211		6.0	–	
*Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)		I_{CEV}	–	0.5	mAdc
(T_C = 100°C)			–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 315 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)			–	0.5	
(T_C = 100°C)			–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 360 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)			–	0.5	
(T_C = 100°C)			–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, I_B = 0)	All Types	I_{CEO}	–	5.0	mAdc
*Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	2N6211	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
	2N6212		–	0.5	
	2N6213		–	0.5	
***ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)**					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.8 Vdc)	2N6211	h_{FE}	10	100	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.2 Vdc)	2N6212		10	100	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N6213		10	100	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 125 mAdc)	2N6211	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.4	Vdc
	2N6212		–	1.6	
	2N6213		–	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 125 mAdc)	All Types	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.4	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
*Current Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 5.0 MHz)		f_T	20	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	220	pF
***SECOND BREAKDOWN**					
*Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased t = 1.0 s (non-repetitive) (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc)		$I_{S/b}$	0.875	–	Adc
***SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS**					
Rise Time	(V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.125 Adc)	t_r	–	0.6	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	2.5	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.6	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



*Adjust R_B for I_{B2} and R_C for I_C

▲I_{B1} and I_{B2} measured with Tektronix Current Probe P6019 and Type 134 Amplifier, or equivalent

FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

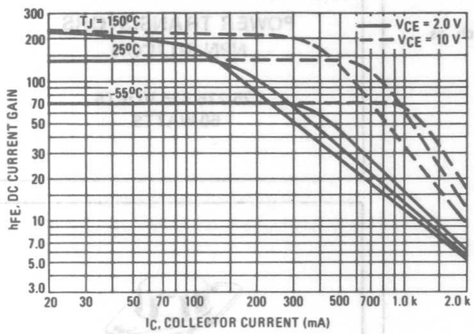


FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

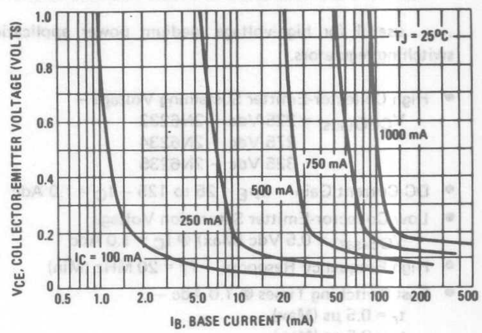


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

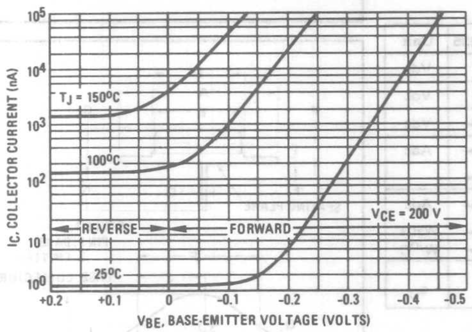


FIGURE 6 — TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

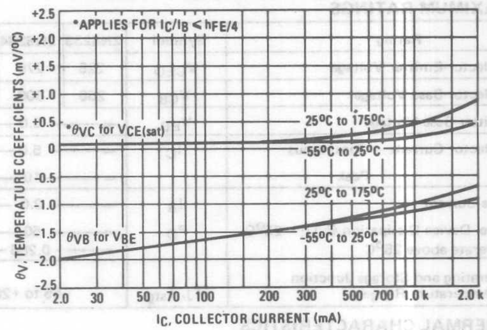


FIGURE 7 — BASE CUTOFF REGION

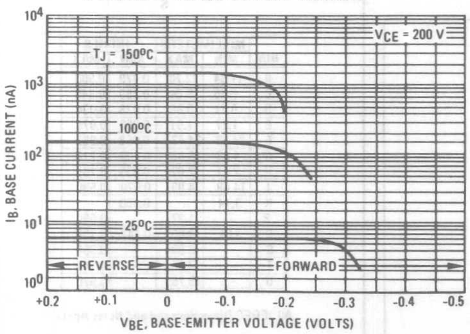
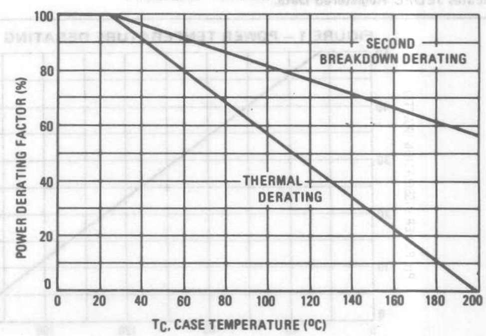


FIGURE 8 — POWER DERATING



2N6233
2N6234
2N6235

MOTOROLA

HIGH VOLTAGE NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

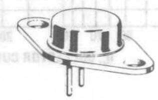
. . . useful for high-voltage medium power applications such as switching regulators.

- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 225 Vdc – 2N6233
  275 Vdc – 2N6234
  325 Vdc – 2N6235
- DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 25 to 125 – I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- High Frequency Response – f_T = 20 MHz (Min)
- Fast Switching Times @ 1.0 Adc –
  t_r = 0.5 μs (Max)
  t_s = 3.5 μs (Max)
  t_f = 0.5 μs (Max)

5 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

225,275,325 VOLTS
50 WATTS



3

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

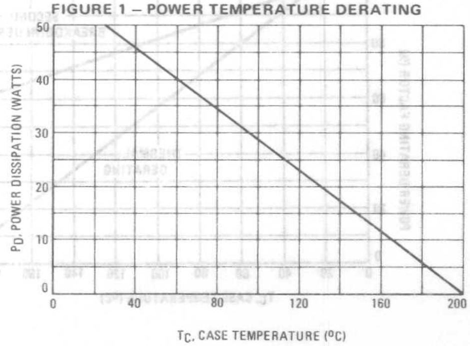
Rating	Symbol	2N6233	2N6234	2N6235	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	225	275	325	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	250	300	350	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 6.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	← 5.0 →			Adc
Peak		← 10 →			
Base Current	I_B	← 2.0 →			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 50 → ← 0.286 →			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +200			°C

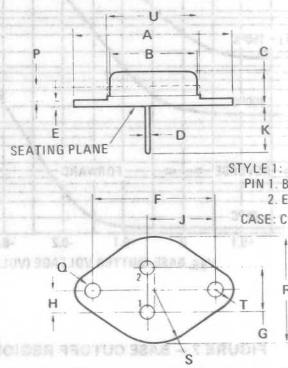
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	3.5	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 – POWER TEMPERATURE DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

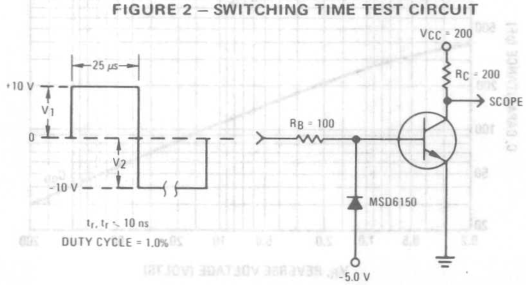
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 20 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6233 2N6234 2N6235	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	225 275 325	– – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 225, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 275, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 325, I_B = 0)	2N6233 2N6234 2N6235	I_{CEO}	– – –	1.0 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) (V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) (V_{CE} = 350 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N6233 2N6234 2N6235	I_{CEX}	– – –	1.0 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 250 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 300 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 350 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6233 2N6234 2N6235	I_{CBO}	– – –	0.1 0.1 0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	0.1	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	25 25 10	– 125 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	0.5 2.5	Vdc
Base Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	– –	1.0 2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 0.25 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)		f_T	20	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	250	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Rise Time (V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)		t_r	–	0.5	μs
Storage Time (V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.1 Adc)		t_s	–	3.5	μs
Fall Time (V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.1 Adc)		t_f	–	0.5	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \cdot f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



FOR INFORMATION ON FIGURES 3 and 6 R_B AND R_C ARE VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS. D_1 DISCONNECTED AND V_2 REDUCED TO 5 VOLTS FOR t_d MEASUREMENT.

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

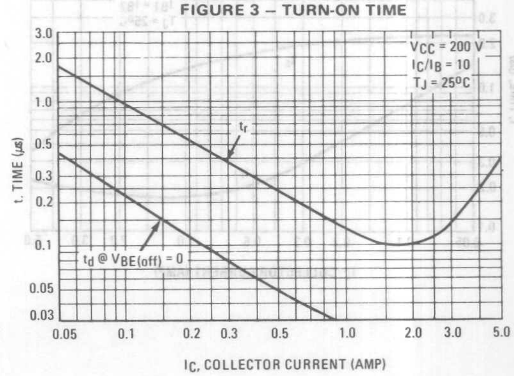


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

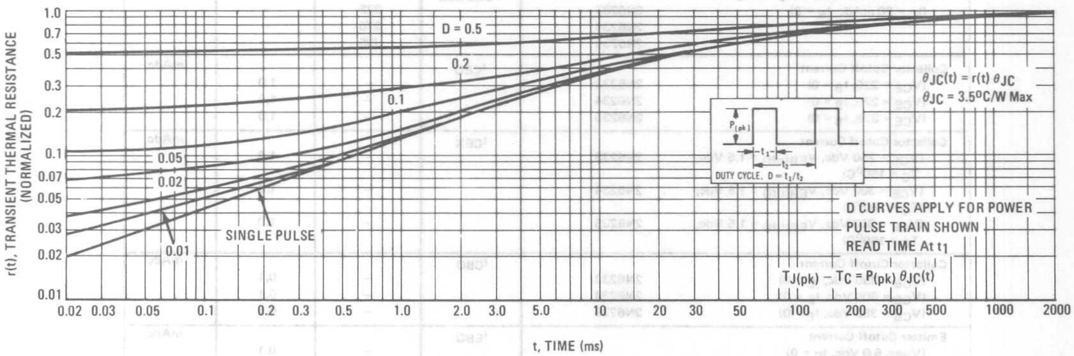
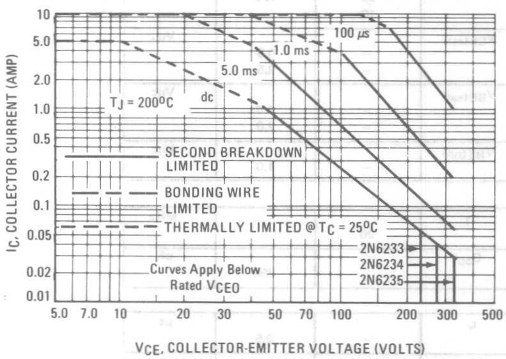


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

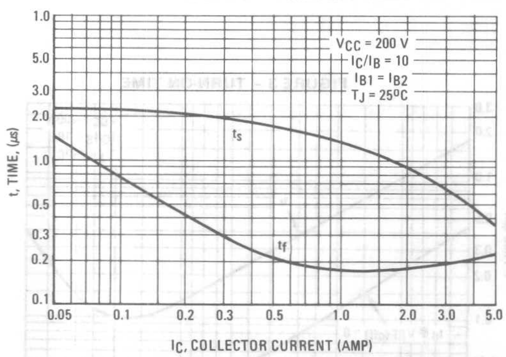
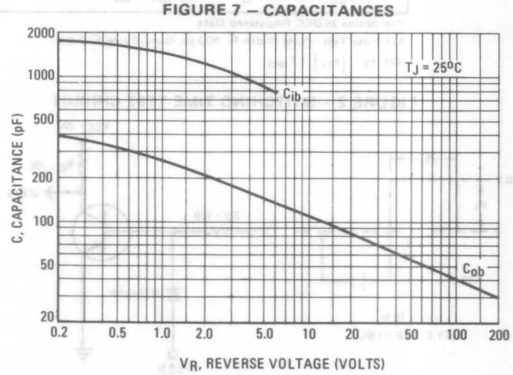


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCES



2N6249
2N6250
2N6251

HIGH VOLTAGE NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for high voltage inverters, switching regulators and line operated amplifier applications. Especially well suited for switching power supply applications.

- High Voltage Breakdown Rating
- Low Saturation Voltages
- Fast Switching Capability
- High $E_{S/b}$ Energy Handling Capability

15 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

200, 275, 350 VOLTS
175 WATTS

MAXIMUM RATINGS

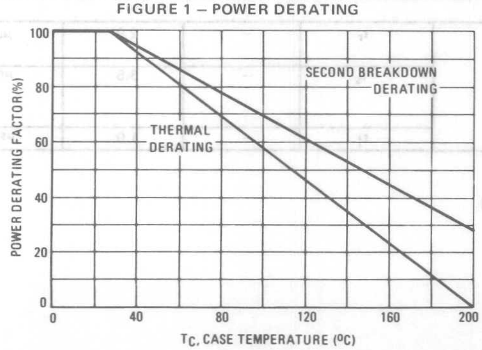
Rating	Symbol	2N6249	2N6250	2N6251	Unit
*Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200	275	350	Vdc
*Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CER(sus)}$	225	300	375	Vdc
*Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	300	375	450	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous**	I_C		15		Adc
— Peak	I_{CM}		30		
Base Current — Continuous*	I_B		10		Adc
— Peak	I_{BM}		20		
Emitter Current — Continuous	I_E		25		Adc
— Peak	I_{EM}		50		
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D		175		Watts
@ $T_C = 100^oC$			100		
Derate above 25^oC*			1.0		$W/^oC$
*Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-65 to +200		^oC

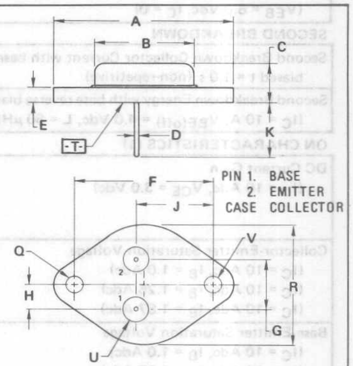
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	$^oC/W$
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	^oC

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
**JEDEC Registered Value is 10 A, Motorola Guaranteed Value is 15 A.

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	∅0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	∅0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 0)	2N6249 2N6250 2N6251	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200 275 350	– – –	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 200 mA)	2N6249 2N6250 2N6251	$V_{CER(sus)}$	225 300 375	– – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CER}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CER}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 125^oC$)		I_{CEV}	– –	5.0 10	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 225 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6249 2N6250 2N6251	I_{CEO}	– – –	5.0 5.0 5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased t = 1.0 s (non-repetitive)	(V_{CE} = 30 V) (V_{CE} = 100 V)	$I_{S/b}$	5.8 0.3	– –	Vdc
Second Breakdown Energy with base reverse biased (Table 1) (I_C = 10 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 4.0 Vdc, L = 50 μH)		$E_{S/b}$	2.5	–	mJ
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6249 2N6250 2N6251	h_{FE}	10 8.0 6.0	50 50 50	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.25 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.67 Adc)	2N6249 2N6250 2N6251	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– – –	1.5 1.5 1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.25 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.67 Adc)	2N6249 2N6250 2N6251	$V_{BE(sat)}$	– – –	2.5 2.5 2.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	2.5	–	MHz
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Rise Time	(V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 10 A, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%, t_p = 100 μs)	t_r	–	2.0	μs
Storage Time	($I_{B1} = I_{B2}$ = 1.0 Adc) 2N6249 ($I_{B1} = I_{B2}$ = 1.25 Adc) 2N6250 ($I_{B1} = I_{B2}$ = 1.67 Adc) 2N6251	t_s	–	3.5	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	1.0	μs

* Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Measured on a curve tracer (60 Hz full-wave rectified sine wave).

3

TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	$V_{CER(sus)}$	$E_{S/b}$	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	+6.0 V; 39; 0; 1; 2	+6.0 V; 39; 51; 0; 1; 2	I_{B1} = 2.0 A; 5.0; +10 V; 50; 4 V; 0; 1; 2	+15 V; 50 μF; 2N4231; 51; 51; 4.7; 0.02 μF; 1; 2; I_C = 10 A; PW ≈ 100 μs; t_r ≤ 5 ns; t_f ≤ 50 ns; Duty Cycle ≤ 2%
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 42 mH R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω, f_o = 60 Hz V_{CC} = 0 to 50 V	L_{coil} = 14 mH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 0 to 50 V f_o = 60 Hz	L_{coil} = 50 μH V_{CC} = 11.5 V R_{coil} = 0.2 Ω	V_{CC} = 200 V R_L = 20 Ω
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT: TUT; 1; 1N4937; I_{RCoil}; L_{Coil}; V_{CL}; V_{CC}; R_S 0.1; 2	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS: I_C; $I_{C(pk)}$; t; t_1; t_f; V_{CE}; t	t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT: +200 V; 20; DC Current Probe; 1; TUT; 3; 2; 25; -6.0 V

NOTE: Set $I_{C(pk)}$ to Obtain I_C = 200 mA at $V_{CEO(sus)}$ Equal to Rated Value. Adjust V_{Clamp} Voltage for $V_{CEO(sus)}$ Rated Value.

FIGURE 2 – THERMAL RESPONSE

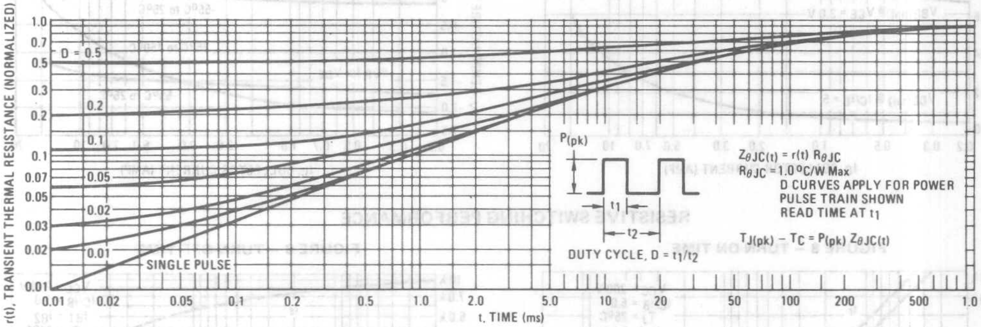
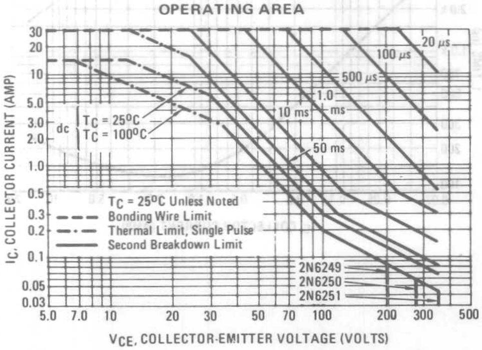


FIGURE 3 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on T_C = 25°C, $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 3 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 1.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 2. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

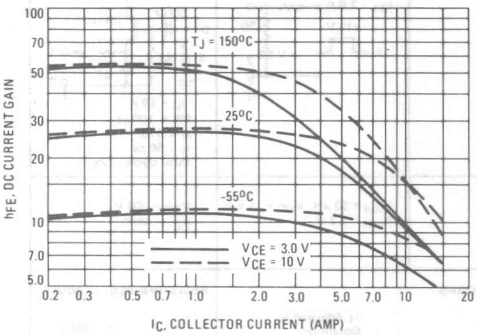


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

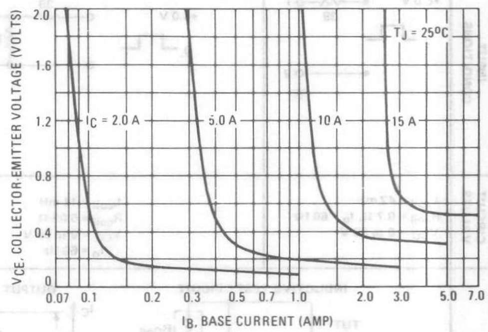


FIGURE 6 – "ON" VOLTAGE

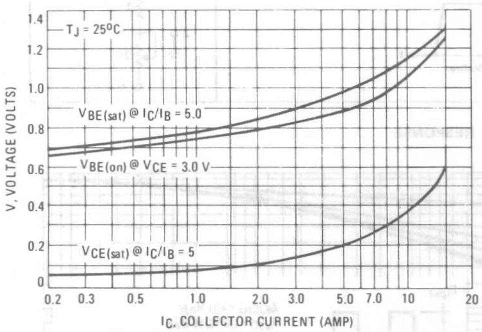
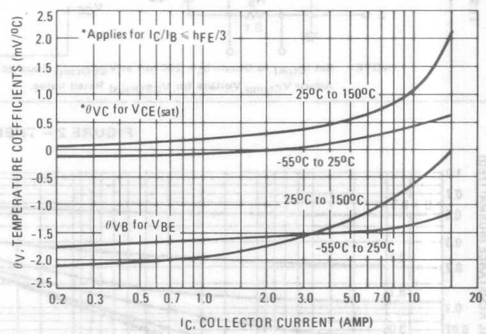


FIGURE 7 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 8 – TURN-ON TIME

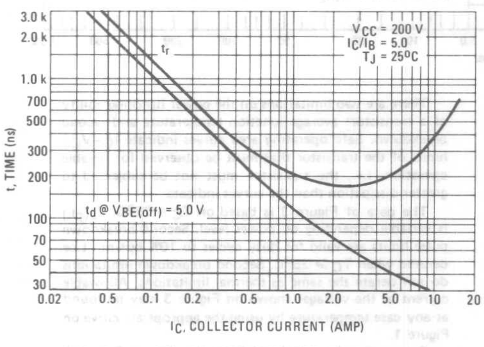
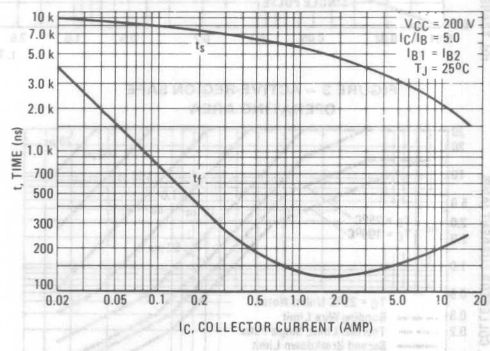


FIGURE 9 – TURN-OFF TIME



MOTOROLA

2N6274 thru 2N6277

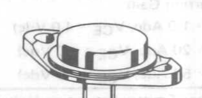
HIGH-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in industrial-military power amplifer and switching circuit applications.

- High Collector Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 100 Vdc (Min) — 2N6274
  = 120 Vdc (Min) — 2N6275
  = 140 Vdc (Min) — 2N6276
  = 150 Vdc (Min) — 2N6277
- High DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 30-120 @ I_C = 20 Adc
  = 10 (Min) @ I_C = 50 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 20 Adc
- Fast Switching Times @ I_C = 20 Adc
  t_r = 0.35 μs (Max)
  t_s = 0.8 μs (Max
  t_f = 0.25 μs (Max)
- Complement to 2N6377-79

50 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS NPN SILICON

100, 120, 140, 150 VOLTS 250 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

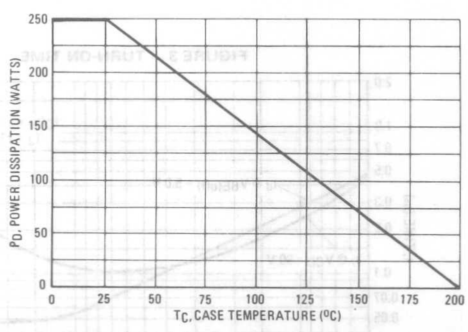
Rating	Symbol	2N6274	2N6275	2N6276	2N6277	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	120	140	160	180	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	100	120	140	150	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0				Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	50 100				Adc
Base Current	I_B	20				Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	250 1.43				Watts W/^oC
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200				^oC

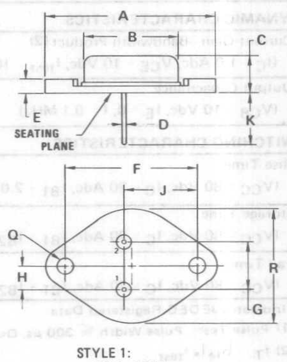
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.7	$^oC/W$

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01

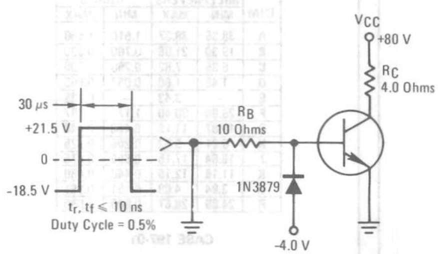
3

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6274	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	100	–	Vdc
	2N6275		120	–	
	2N6276		140	–	
	2N6277		150	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6274	I_{CEO}	–	50	μAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6275		–	50	
(V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6276		–	50	
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6277		–	50	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		I_{CEX}	–	10	μAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)			–	1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	50	–	–
(I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			30	120	
(I_C = 50 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			10	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 10 Adc)			–	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.8	Vdc
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 10 Adc)			–	3.5	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)		f_T	30	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	600	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Rise Time (V_{CC} = 80 Vdc, I_C = 20 Adc, I_{B1} = 2.0 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)		t_r	–	0.35	μs
Storage Time (V_{CC} = 80 Vdc, I_C = 20 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 2.0 Adc)		t_s	–	0.80	μs
Fall Time (V_{CC} = 80 Vdc, I_C = 20 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 2.0 Adc)		t_f	–	0.25	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \cdot f_{test}$.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



Note: For information on Figures 3 and 6, R_B and R_C were varied to obtain desired test conditions.

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

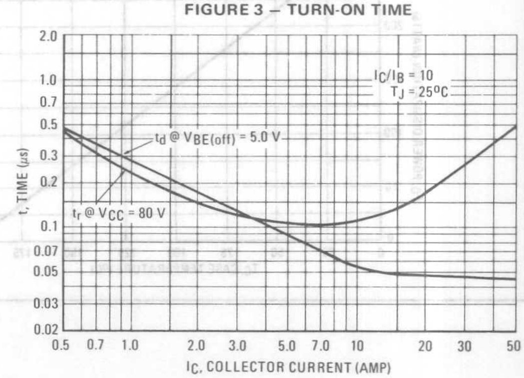


FIGURE 4 — THERMAL RESPONSE

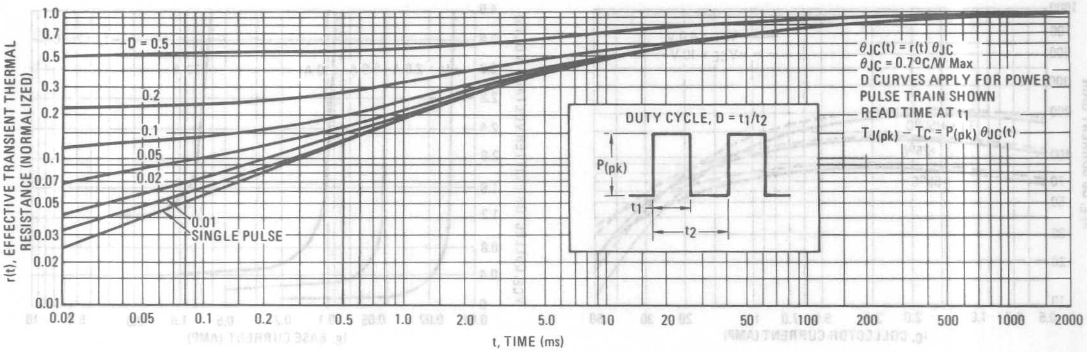
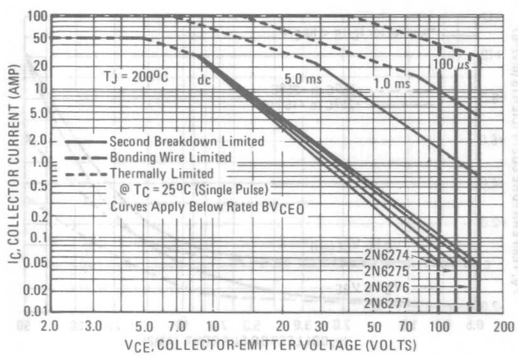


FIGURE 5 — ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 200^oC$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 — TURN-OFF TIME

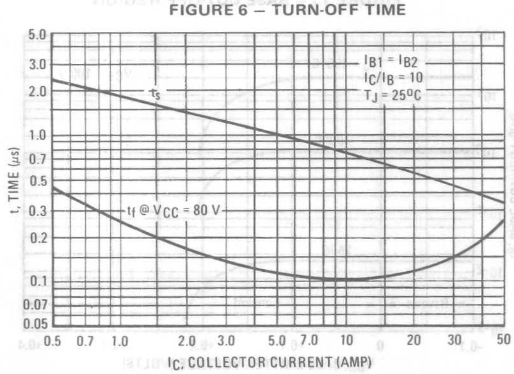
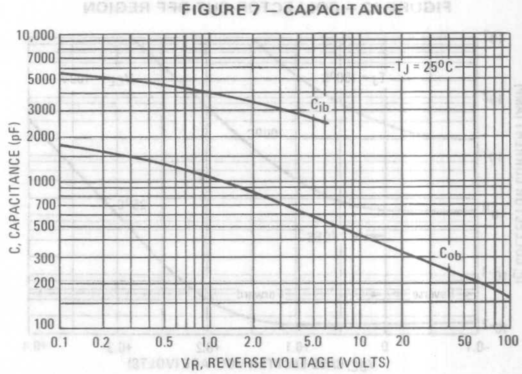


FIGURE 7 — CAPACITANCE



3

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

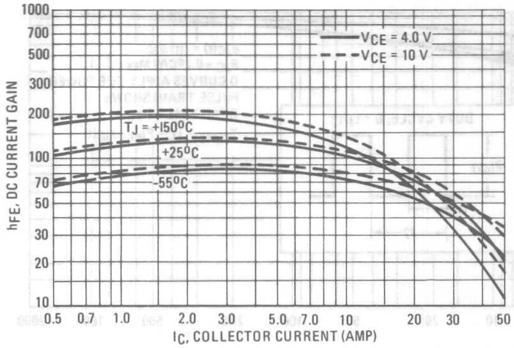


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

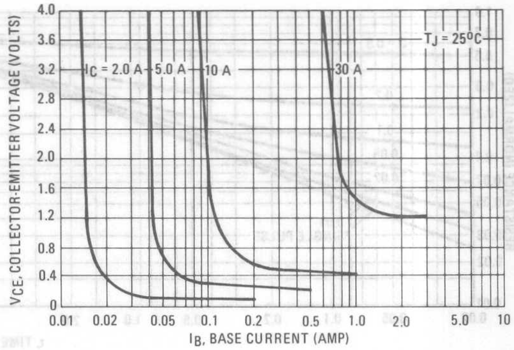


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES

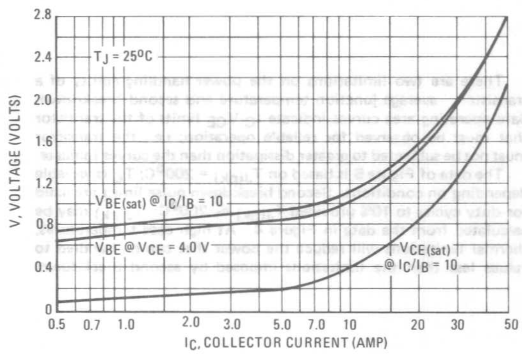


FIGURE 11 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

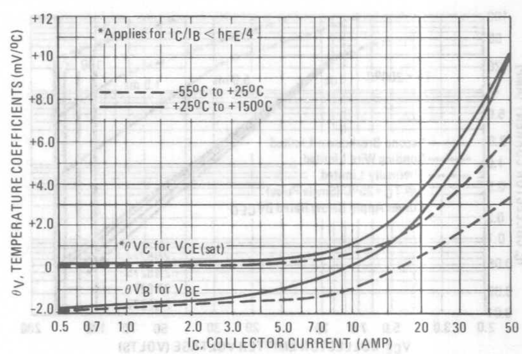


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

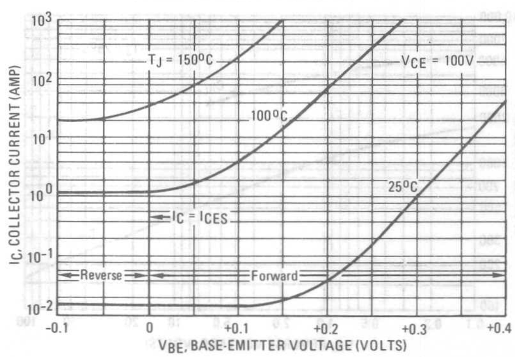
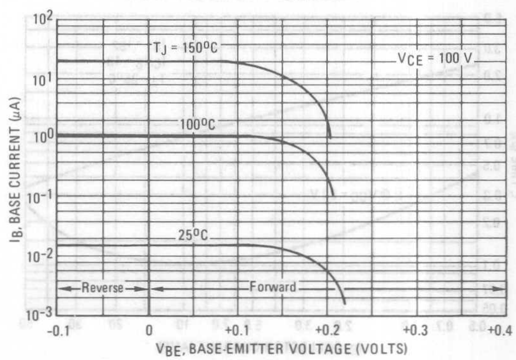


FIGURE 13 – BASE CUT-OFF REGION



2N6282 thru 2N6284 NPN
2N6285 thru 2N6287 PNP

MOTOROLA

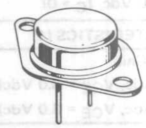
DARLINGTON COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low-frequency switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain @ I_C = 10 Adc –
  h_{FE} = 2400 (Typ) – 2N6282, 2N6283, 2N6284
  = 4000 (Typ) – 2N6285, 2N6286, 2N6287
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 60 Vdc (Min) – 2N6282, 2N6285
  = 80 Vdc (Min) – 2N6283, 2N6286
  = 100 Vdc (Min) – 2N6284, 2N6287
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors

DARLINGTON
20 AMPERE
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60, 80, 100 VOLTS
160 WATTS



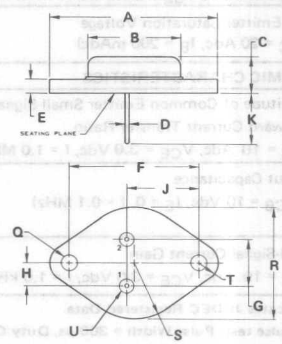
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6282 2N6285	2N6283 2N6286	2N6284 2N6287	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		5.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C		20 40		Adc
Base Current	I_B		0.5		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		160 0.915		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		–65 to +200		°C

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.09	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.



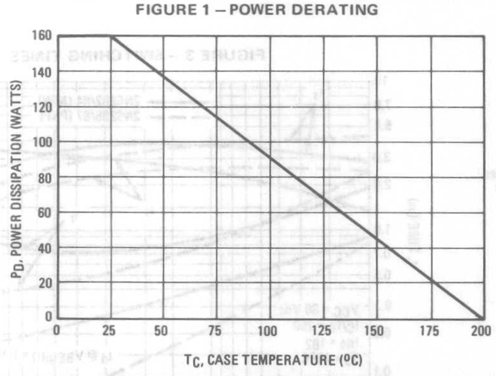
STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120

CASE 1–04

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH REFERENCED TO-3 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



3

2N6282, 2N6283, 2N6284 NPN, 2N6285, 2N6286, 2N6287 PNP

MOTOROLA

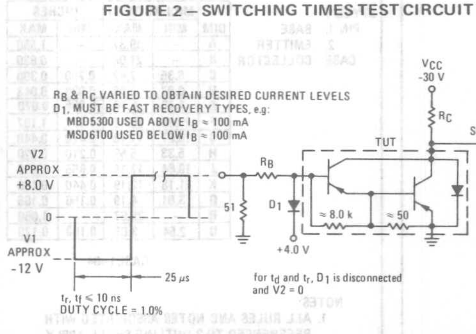
***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0)	2N6282, 2N6285 2N6283, 2N6286 2N6284, 2N6287	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60 80 100	– – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	 2N6282, 2N6285 2N6283, 2N6286 2N6284, 2N6287	I_{CEO}	 – – –	 1.0 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		I_{CEX}	 – –	 0.5 5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc) (I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	 750 100	 18,000 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 40 mAdc) (I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – –	 2.0 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	4.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Magnitude of Common Emitter Small-Signal Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	4.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	2N6282, 83, 84 2N6285, 86, 87	C_{ob}	– –	400 600	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	300	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse test: Pulse Width = 300 µs, Duty Cycle = 2%

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



For NPN test circuit reverse diode and voltage polarities.

FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES

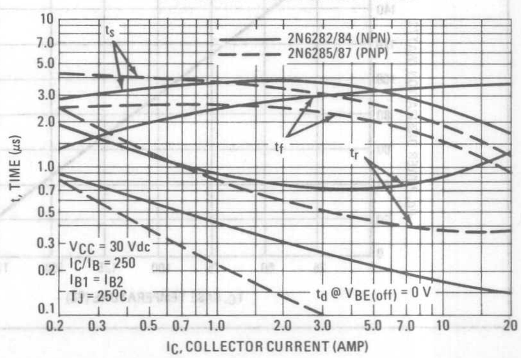
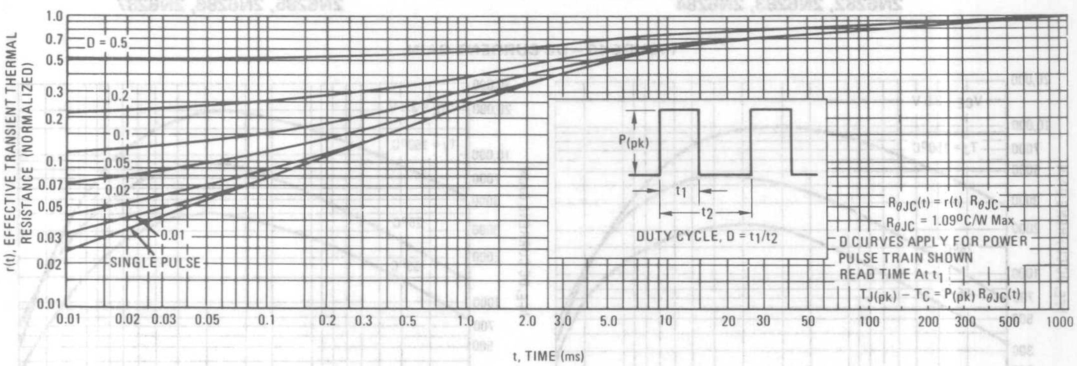


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE



ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 5 – 2N6282, 2N6285

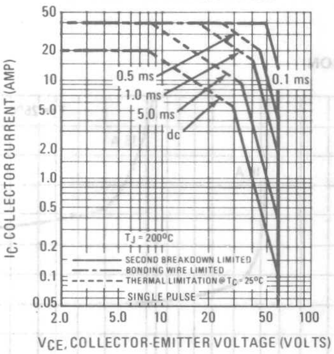


FIGURE 6 – 2N6283, 2N6286

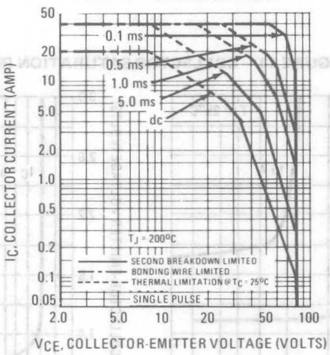
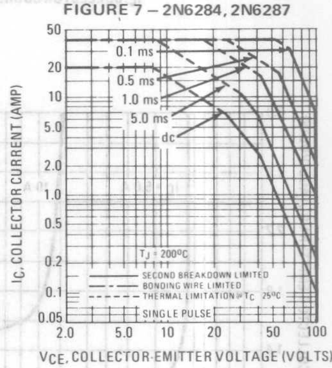


FIGURE 7 – 2N6284, 2N6287



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e. the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 5, 6 and 7 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 200^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 8 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

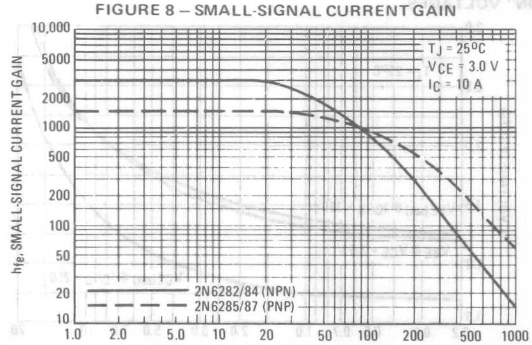
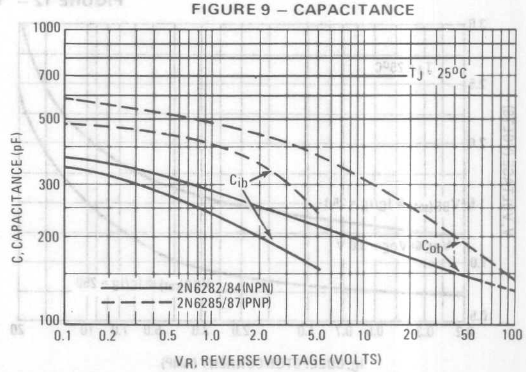


FIGURE 9 – CAPACITANCE



NPN
2N6282, 2N6283, 2N6284

PNP
2N6285, 2N6286, 2N6287

FIGURE 10 – DC CURRENT GAIN

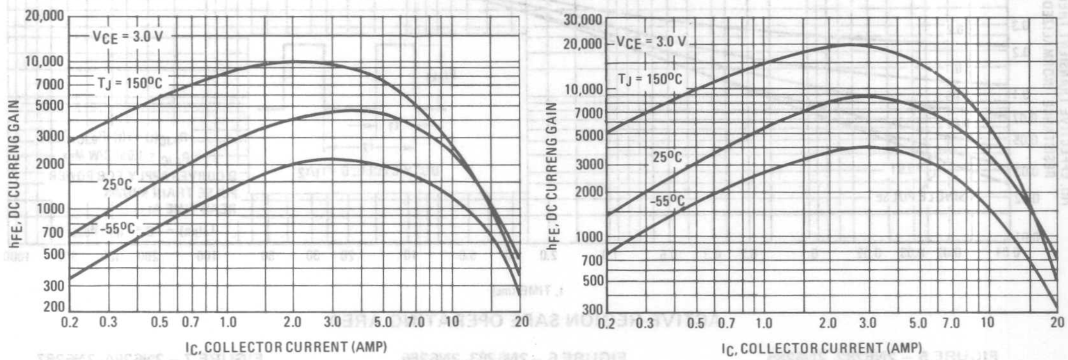


FIGURE 11 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

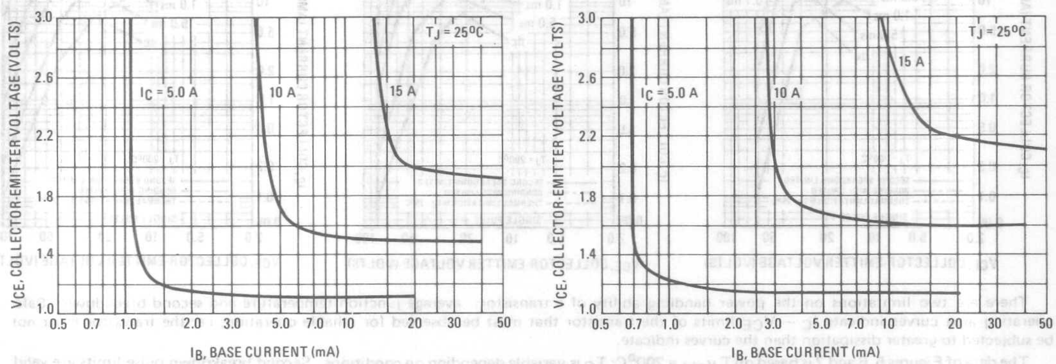
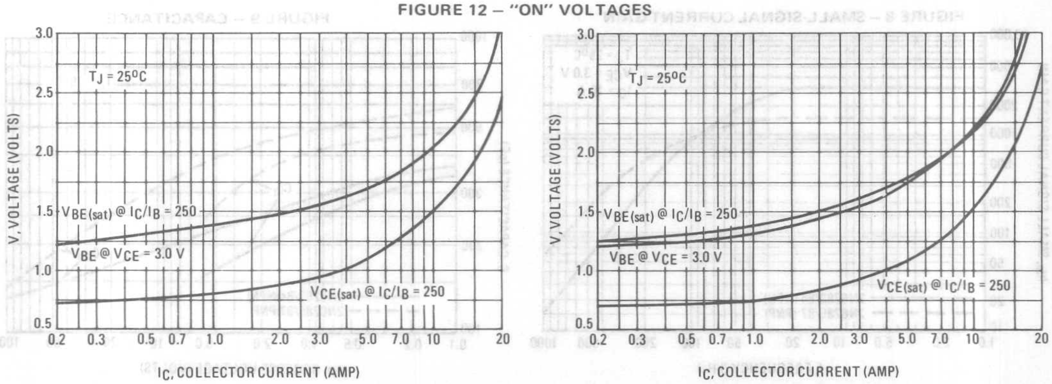


FIGURE 12 – "ON" VOLTAGES



NPN
2N6282, 2N6283, 2N6284

PNP
2N6285, 2N6286, 2N6287

FIGURE 13 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

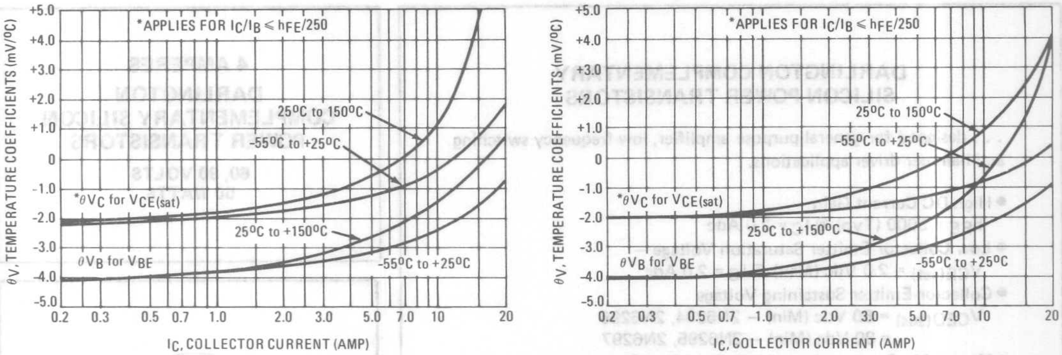


FIGURE 14 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

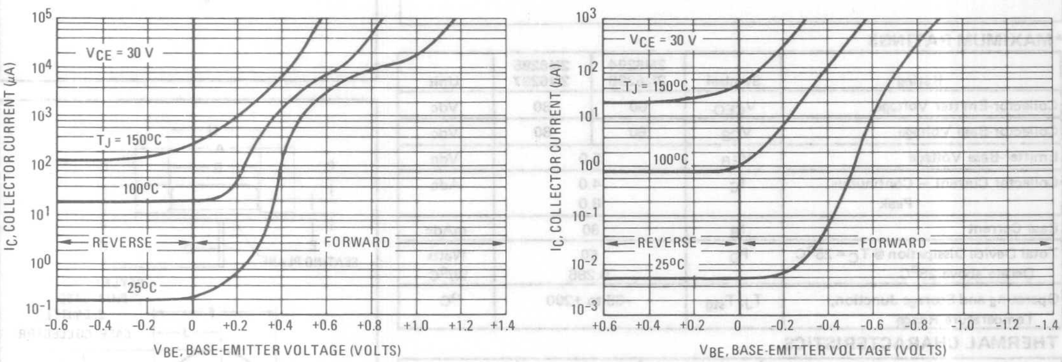
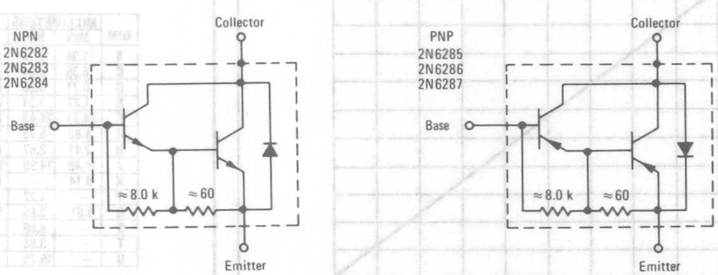


FIGURE 15 – DARLINGTON SCHEMATIC



2N6294, 2N6295 NPN
2N6296, 2N6297 PNP

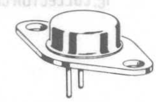
MOTOROLA

DARLINGTON COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier, low-frequency switching and hammer driver applications.

- High DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 3000 (Typ) @ I_C = 2.0 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 2.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 60 Vdc (Min) — 2N6294, 2N6296
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — 2N6295, 2N6297
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors

4 AMPERES
DARLINGTON COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS
60, 80 VOLTS
50 WATTS



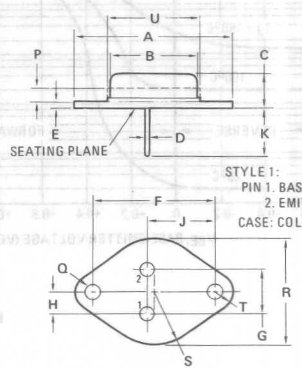
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6294 2N6296	2N6295 2N6297	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	4.0 8.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	80		mAdc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	50 0.286		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction, Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.5	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data



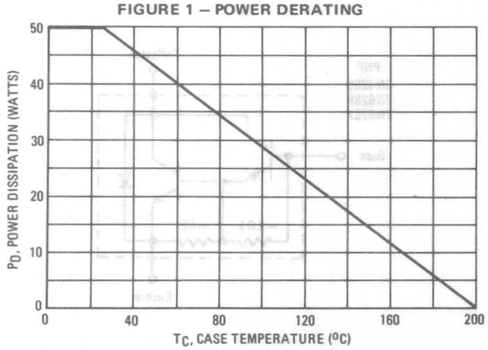
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING

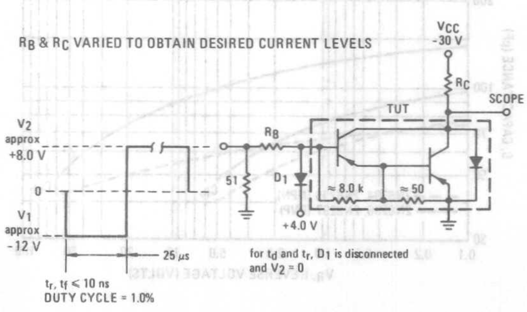


***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6294, 2N6296 2N6295, 2N6297	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60 80	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6294, 2N6296 2N6295, 2N6297	I_{CEO}	– –	0.5 0.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N6294, 2N6295 2N6296, 2N6297 2N6294, 2N6295 2N6296, 2N6297	I_{CEX}	– – – –	0.5 0.5 5.0 5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	750 100	18000 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 8.0 mAdc) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 40 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	2.0 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 40 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	4.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Magnitude of Common Emitter Small-Signal Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	4.0	–	–
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	2N6294, 2N6295 2N6296, 2N6297	C_{ob}	– –	120 200	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	300	–	–

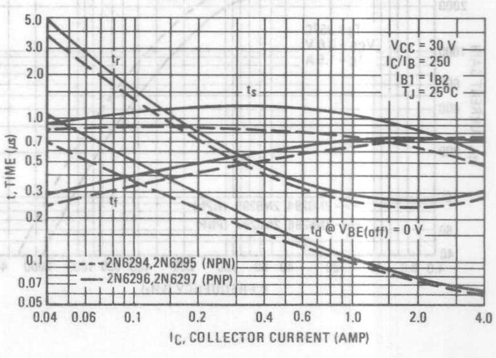
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



For NPN test circuit, reverse all polarities.

FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES



3

FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

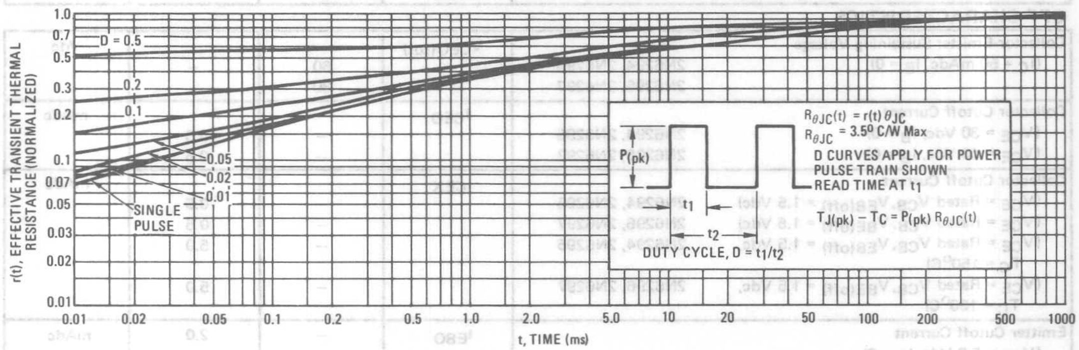
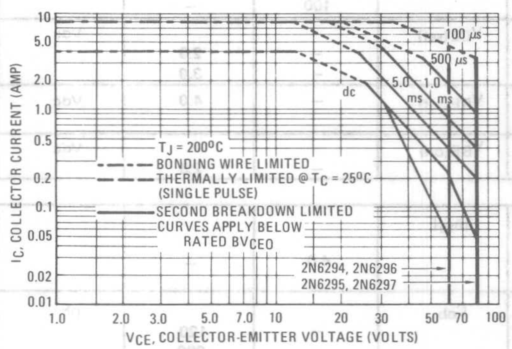


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 200$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

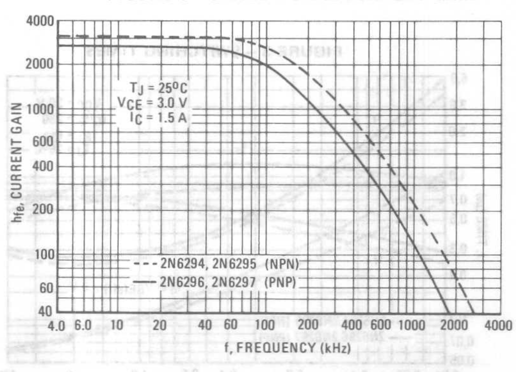
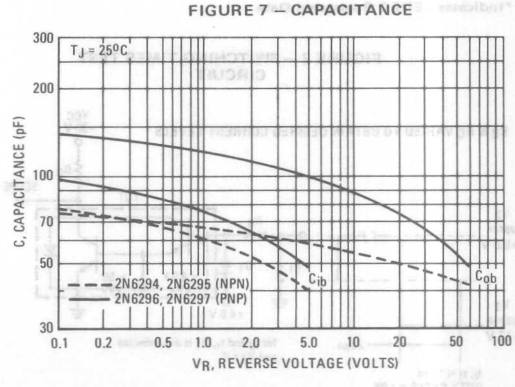


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



NPN
2N6294, 2N6295

PNP
2N6296, 2N6297

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

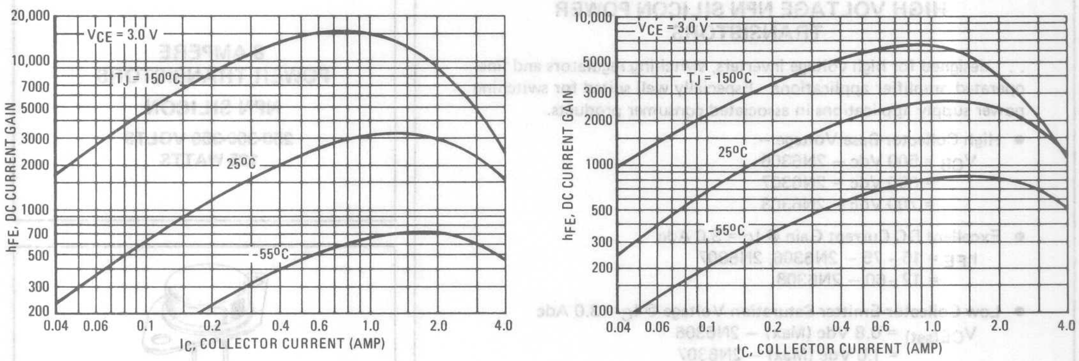


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

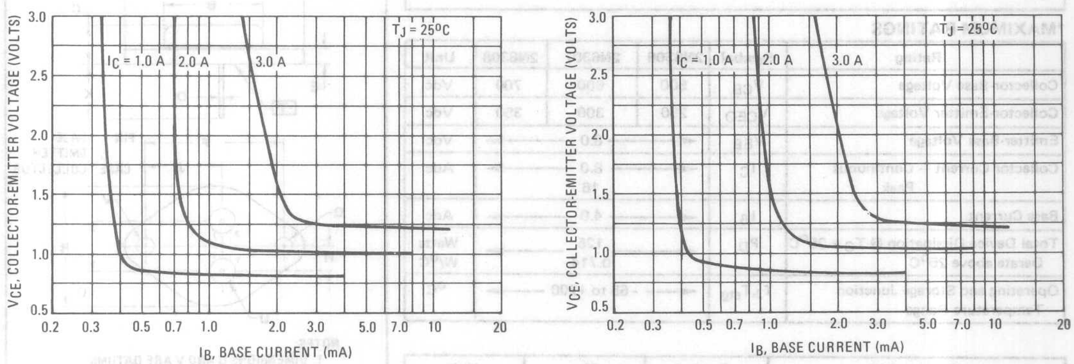
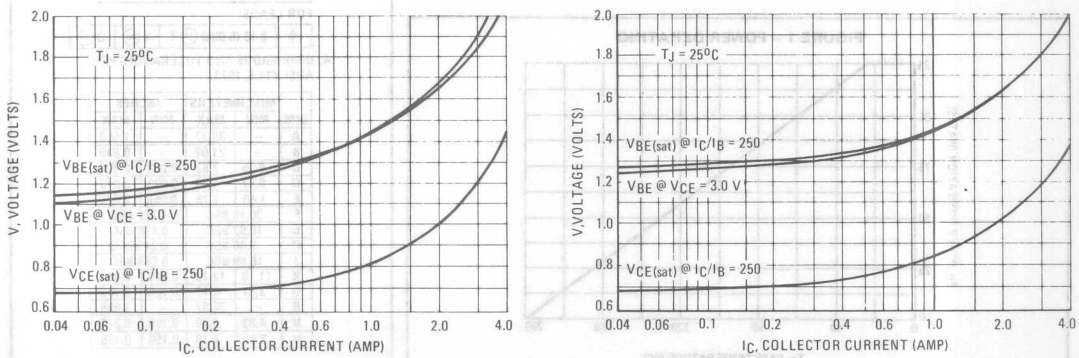


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES



3

2N6306, 2N6307, 2N6308

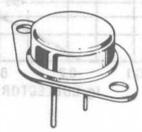
MOTOROLA

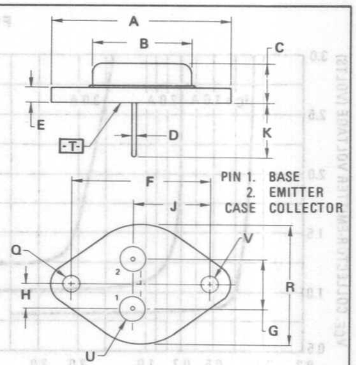
HIGH VOLTAGE NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for high voltage inverters, switching regulators and line-operated amplifier applications. Especially well suited for switching power supply applications in associated consumer products.

- High Collector-Base Voltage –
  V_{CB} = 500 Vdc – 2N6306
  = 600 Vdc – 2N6307
  = 700 Vdc – 2N6308
- Excellent DC Current Gain @ I_C = 3.0 Adc
  h_{FE} = 15 - 75 – 2N6306, 2N6307
  = 12 - 60 – 2N6308
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage @ I_C = 3.0 Adc
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.8 Vdc (Max) – 2N6306
  = 1.0 Vdc (Max) – 2N6307
  = 1.5 Vdc (Max) – 2N6308
- Current Gain Bandwidth Product –
  f_T = 5.0 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 0.3 Adc

8 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON
250-300-350 VOLTS
125 WATTS





NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

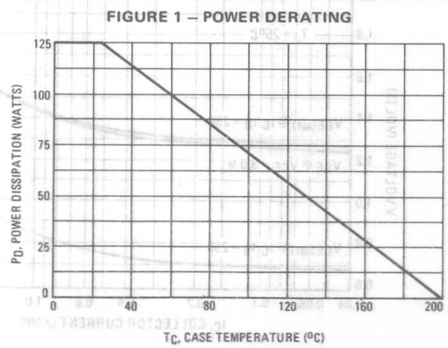
3

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6306	2N6307	2N6308	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	500	600	700	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	300	350	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 8.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	← 8.0 → 16			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 4.0 →			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	← 125 → 0.714			Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +200 →			^oC

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.4	$^oC/W$

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.



*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6306 2N6307 2N6308	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250 300 350	– – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, I_B = 0)		I_{CEO}	–	0.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 500 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 600 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 700 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 450 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) (V_{CE} = 550 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) (V_{CE} = 650 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N6306 2N6307 2N6308 2N6306 2N6307 2N6308	I_{CEX}	– – – – – –	0.5 0.5 0.5 2.5 2.5 2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 8.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	 2N6306, 2N6307 2N6308 2N6306, 2N6307 2N6308	h_{FE}	 15 12 4.0 3.0	 75 60 – –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc) (I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 2.67 Adc)	 2N6306 2N6307 2N6308 2N6306, 2N6307 2N6308	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – – – – –	 0.8 1.0 1.5 5.0 5.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 2.67 Adc)	 2N6306, 2N6307 2N6308	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 – –	 2.3 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	 2N6306, 2N6307 2N6308	$V_{BE(on)}$	 – –	 1.3 1.5	Vdc
Second Breakdown Energy (Figure 2) ($I_{C(PK)}$ = 3.0 Adc, L = 40 mH, R_{BE} = 3 kΩ, V_{BB2} = 1.5 Vdc)		$E_{s/b}$	–	180	mJ
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 0.3 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	5.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	250	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Rise Time (V_{CC} = 125 Vdc, I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc)		t_r	–	0.6	μs
Storage Time (3) (V_{CC} = 125 Vdc, I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.6 Adc, I_{B2} = 1.5 Adc) Pulse Width = 25 μs Pulse Width = 5.0 μs		t_s	 – –	 1.6 0.8	μs
Fall Time (V_{CC} = 125 Vdc, I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.6 Adc, I_{B2} = 1.5 Adc)		t_f	–	0.4	μs

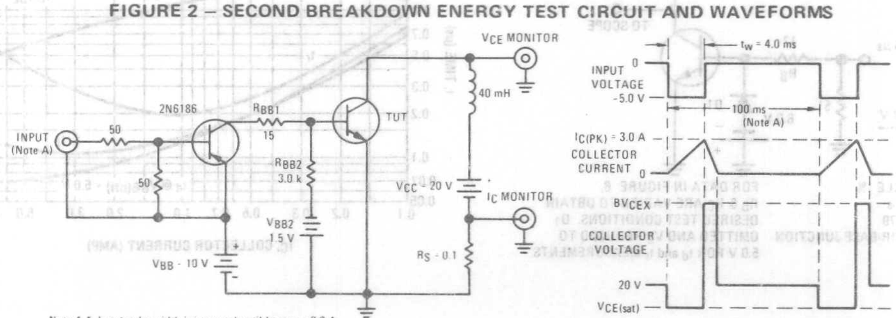
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

(3) "On" time is 25 μs. t_s decreases with shorter pulse widths, being approximately 50% of the values shown at a 5.0 μs pulse width.

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 2 – SECOND BREAKDOWN ENERGY TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS



Note A: Input pulse width is increased until $I_{C(PK)}$ = 3.0 A.

FIGURE 3 – THERMAL RESPONSE

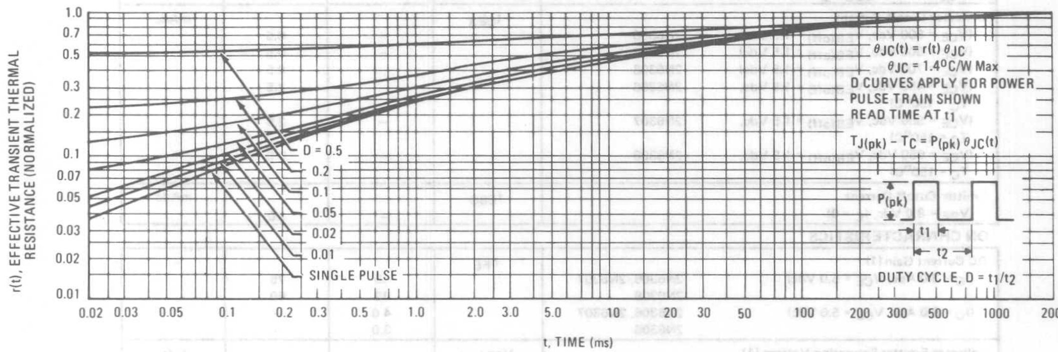
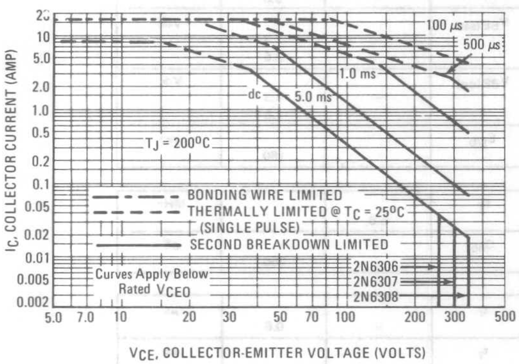


FIGURE 4 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 4 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 3. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 5 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

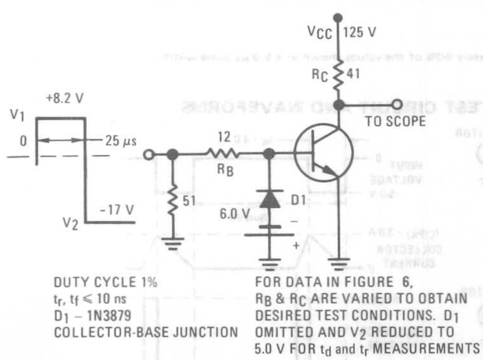
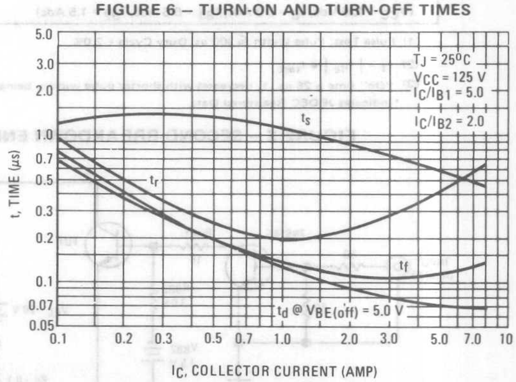


FIGURE 6 – TURN-ON AND TURN-OFF TIMES



3

FIGURE 7 — DC CURRENT GAIN

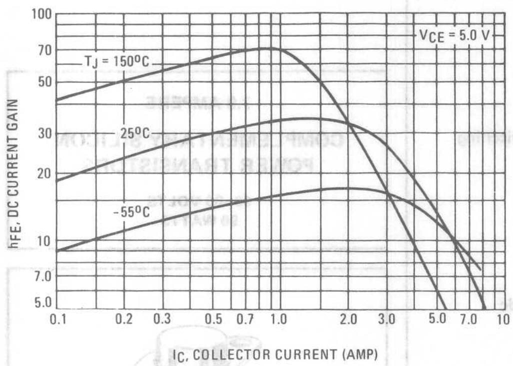


FIGURE 8 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

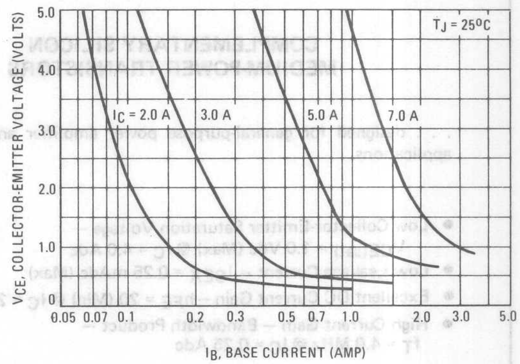


FIGURE 9 — "ON" VOLTAGES

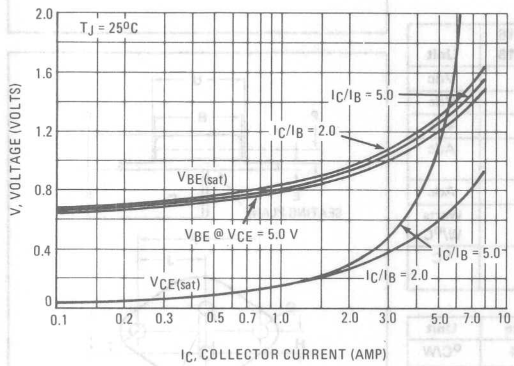


FIGURE 10 — TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

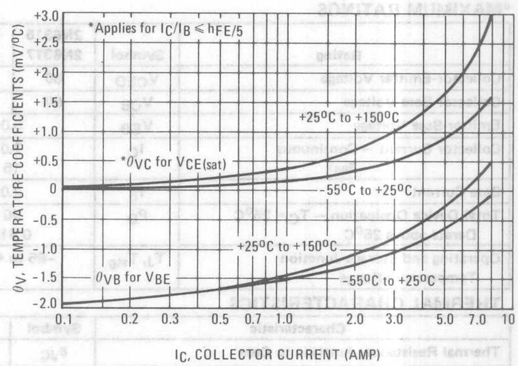


FIGURE 11 — COLLECTOR-CUTOFF REGION

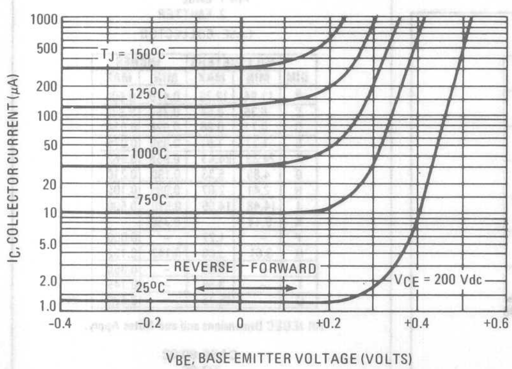
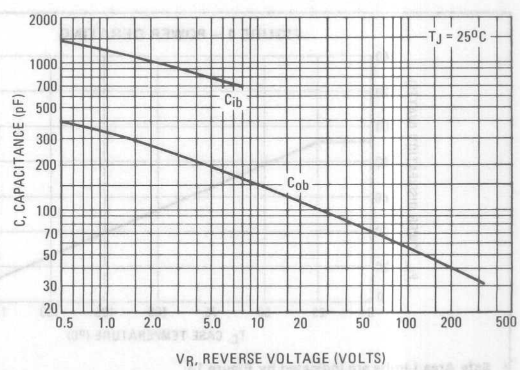


FIGURE 12 — CAPACITANCE



NPN
2N6315 2N6316
PNP
2N6317 2N6318

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON MEDIUM-POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose power amplifier and switching applications.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
- Low Leakage Current — I_{CEX} = 0.25 mAdc (Max)
- Excellent DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 20 (Min) @ I_C = 2.5 Adc
- High Current Gain — Bandwidth Product — f_T = 4.0 MHz @ I_C = 0.25 Adc

7.0 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60-80 VOLTS
90 WATTS

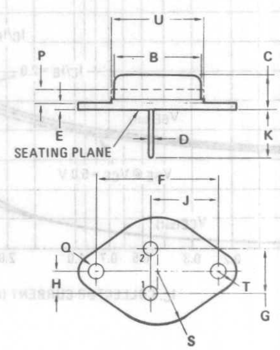
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6315 2N6317	2N6316 2N6318	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	7.0 15		Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation — T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	90 0.515		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.94	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC registered data. Limits and conditions differ on some parameters and re-registration reflecting these changes has been requested. All above values meet or exceed present JEDEC registered data.



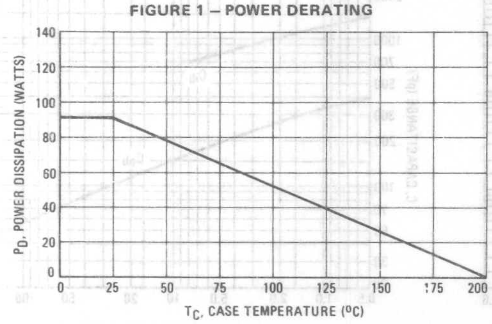
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



+ Safe Area Limits are indicated by Figure 13.

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6315,2N6317		60	–	
	2N6316,2N6318		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6315,2N6317		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6316,2N6318		–	0.5	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6315,2N6317		–	0.25	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6316,2N6318		–	0.25	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N6315,2N6317		–	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N6316,2N6318		–	2.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6315,2N6317		–	0.25	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6316,2N6318		–	0.25	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			35	–	
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			20	100	
(I_C = 7.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			4.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)			–	1.0	
(I_C = 7.0 Adc, I_B = 1.75 Adc)			–	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 7.0 Adc, I_B = 1.75 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 0.25 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	4.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	2N6317,2N6318		–	300	
	2N6315,2N6316		–	200	
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	20	–	–
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Rise Time	(V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.25 Adc)	t_r	–	0.7	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	1.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.8	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

3

NPN 2N6315 and 2N6316

PNP 2N6317 and 2N6318

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

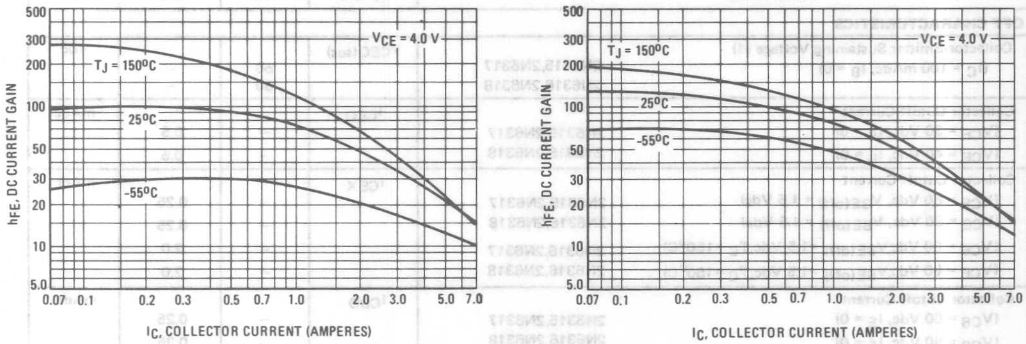


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

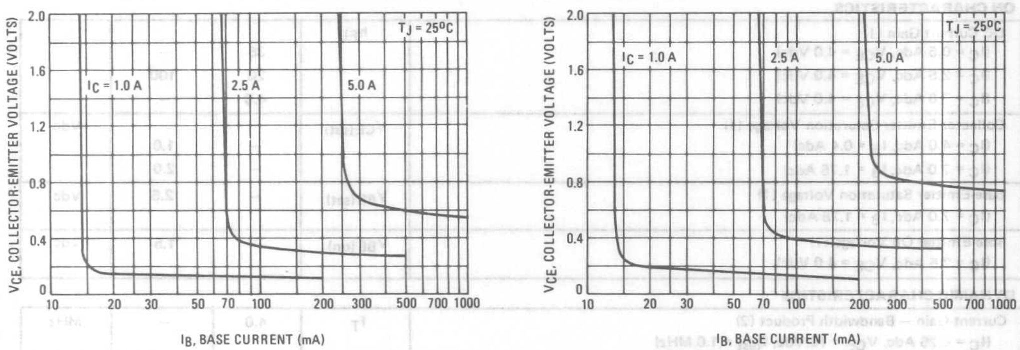


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES

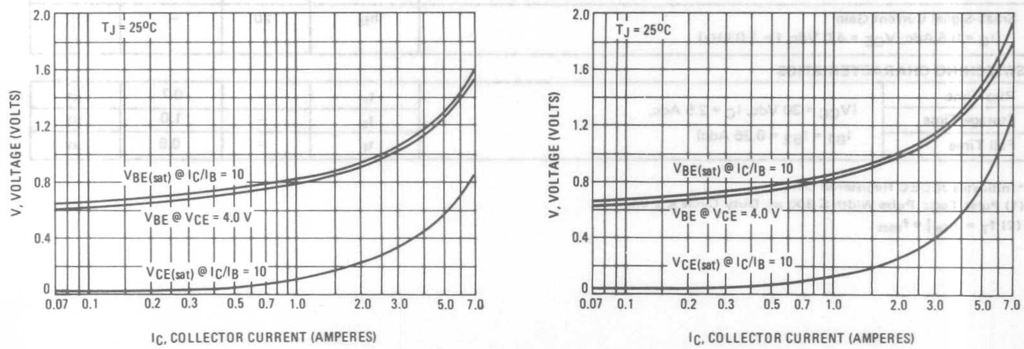
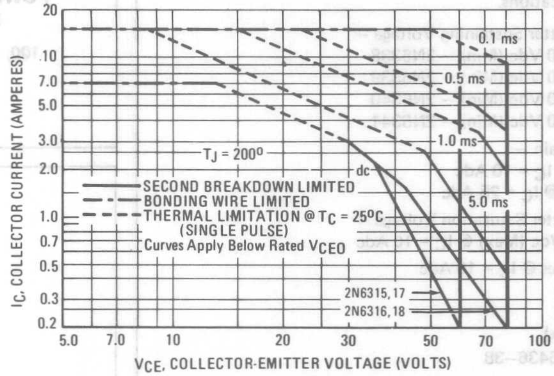


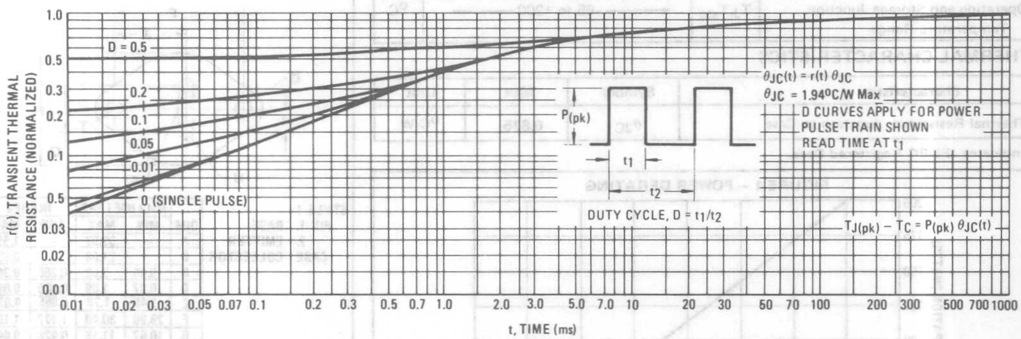
FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE



2N6338
thru
2N6341

MOTOROLA

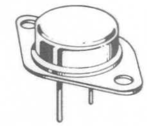
HIGH-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in industrial-military power amplifier and switching circuit applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 100 Vdc (Min) — 2N6338
  = 120 Vdc (Min) — 2N6339
  = 140 Vdc (Min) — 2N6340
  = 150 Vdc (Min) — 2N6341
- High DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 30-120 @ I_C = 10 Adc
  = 12 (Min) @ I_C = 25 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 10 Adc
- Fast Switching Times @ I_C = 10 Adc
  t_r = 0.3 μs (Max)
  t_s = 1.0 μs (Max)
  t_f = 0.25 μs (Max)
- Complement to 2N6436–38

25 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS NPN SILICON

100, 120, 140, 150 VOLTS 200 WATTS



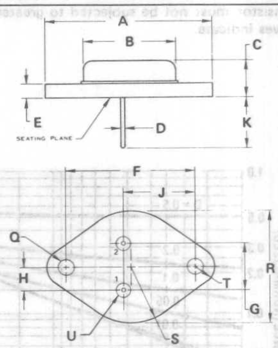
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6338	2N6339	2N6340	2N6341	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	120	140	160	180	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	100	120	140	150	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0				Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	25 50				Adc
Base Current	I_B	10				Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^\circ C$ Derate above $25^\circ C$	P_D	200 1.14				Watts W/$^\circ$C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200				$^\circ$C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.875	$^\circ$C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.



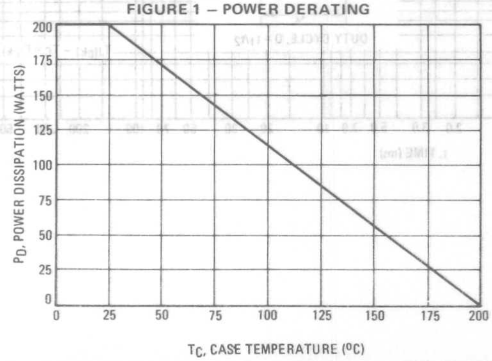
STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120

CASE 1–04

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH REFERENCED TO-3 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



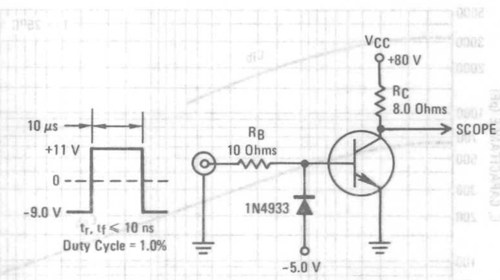
*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6338	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	100	–	Vdc
	2N6339		120	–	
	2N6340		140	–	
	2N6341		150	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6338		–	50	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6339		–	50	
(V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6340		–	50	
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6341		–	50	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)			–	10	μAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)			–	1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)		I_{CBO}	–	10	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			50	–	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			30	120	
(I_C = 25 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			12	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)			–	1.0	
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.5 Adc)			–	1.8	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)			–	1.8	
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.5 Adc)			–	2.5	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)		f_T	40	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	300	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Rise Time (V_{CC} ≈ 80 Vdc, I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 6.0 Vdc)		t_r	–	0.3	μs
Storage Time (V_{CC} ≈ 80 Vdc, I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.0 Adc)		t_s	–	1.0	μs
Fall Time (V_{CC} ≈ 80 Vdc, I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.0 Adc)		t_f	–	0.25	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \cdot f_{test}$.

3

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



Note: For information on Figures 3 and 6, R_B and R_C were varied to obtain desired test conditions.

FIGURE 3 — TURN-ON TIME

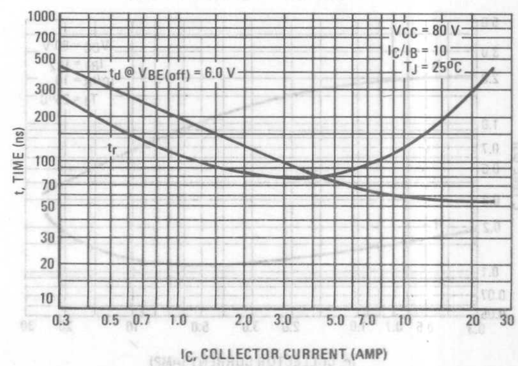


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

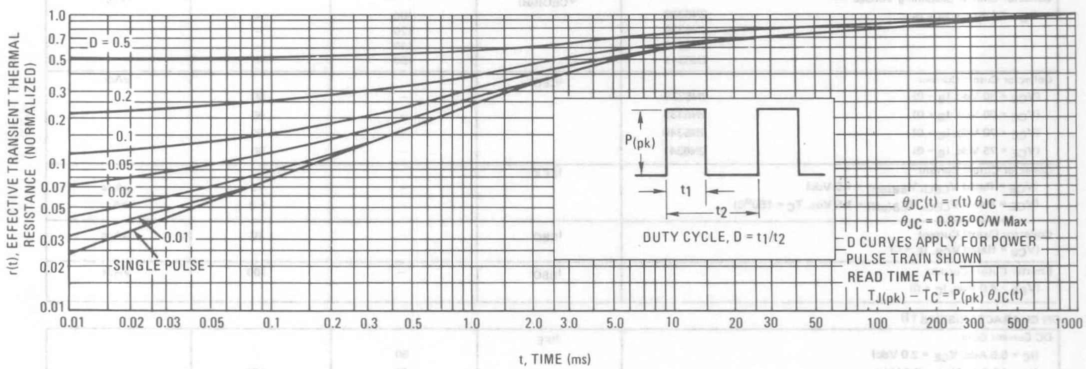
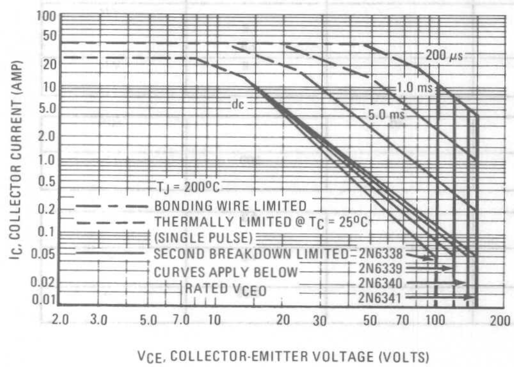


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^\circ C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200^\circ C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

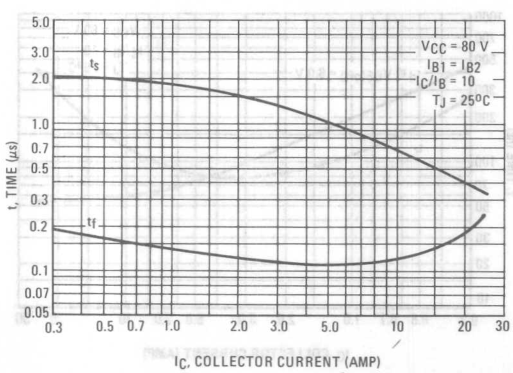
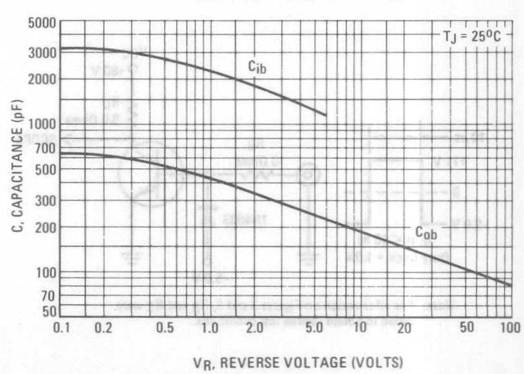


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



2N6377 thru 2N6379

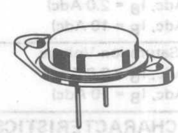
MOTOROLA

HIGH-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in industrial-military power amplifier and switching circuit applications.

- High Collector Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO\,(sus)}$ = 80 Vdc (Min) — 2N6377
  = 100 Vdc (Min) — 2N6378
  = 120 Vdc (Min) — 2N6379
- High DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 30-120 @ I_C = 20 Adc
  = 10 (Min) @ I_C = 50 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 20 Adc
- Fast Switching Times @ I_C = 20 Adc
  t_r = 0.35 μs (Max)
  t_s = 0.8 μs (Max)
  t_f = 0.25 μs (Max)
- Complement to 2N6274—77

50 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
PNP SILICON
80, 100, 120 VOLTS
250 WATTS



* MAXIMUM RATINGS

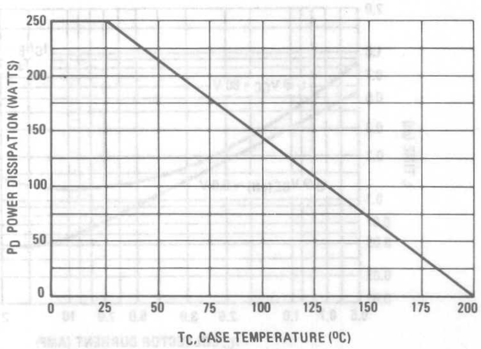
Rating	Symbol	2N6377	2N6378	2N6379	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	100	120	140	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	80	100	120	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	50 100			Adc
Base Current	I_B	20			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	250 1.43			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200			°C

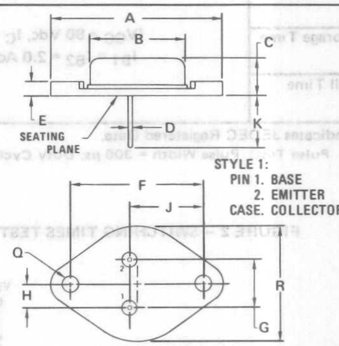
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.7	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01

3

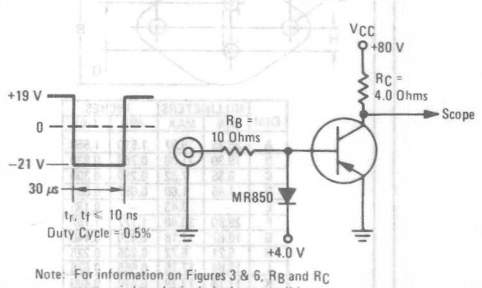
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
***OFF CHARACTERISTICS**					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6377 2N6378 2N6379	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	80 100 120	– – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6377 2N6378 2N6379	I_{CEO}	– – –	50 50 50	μAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 90% Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 90% Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 150^oC$)		I_{CEX}	– –	10 1.0	μAdc mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
***ON CHARACTERISTICS** (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 50 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	50 30 10	– 120 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 10 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	1.2 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 10 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	– –	1.8 3.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
*Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)		f_T	30	–	MHz
*Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	1500	pF
***SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS** (Figure 2)					
Rise Time	(V_{CC} = 80 Vdc, I_C = 20 Adc, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$ = 2.0 Adc)	t_r	–	0.35	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	0.80	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.25	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%. (2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



Note: For information on Figures 3 & 6, R_B and R_C were varied to obtain desired test conditions.

FIGURE 3 – TURN ON TIME

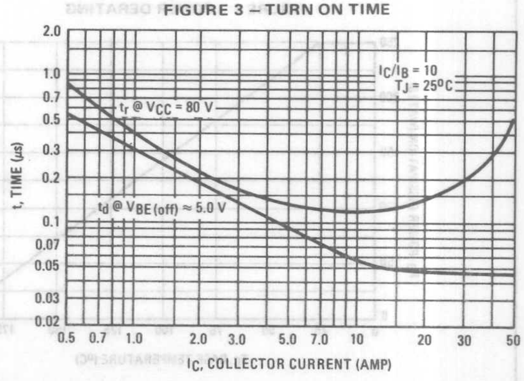


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

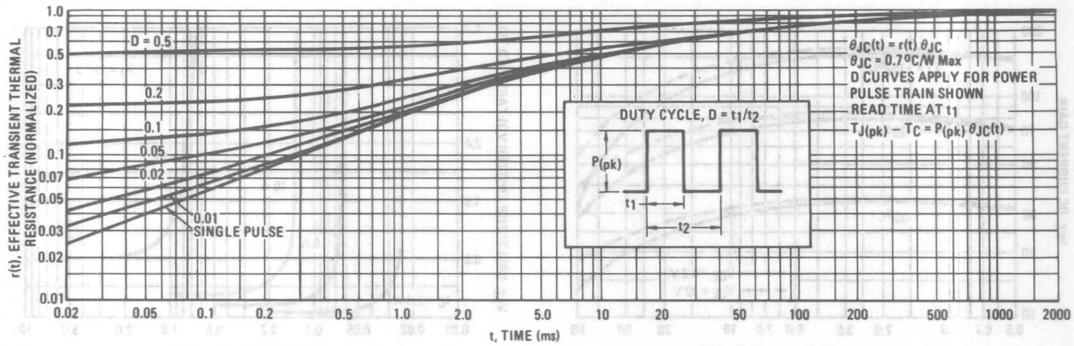
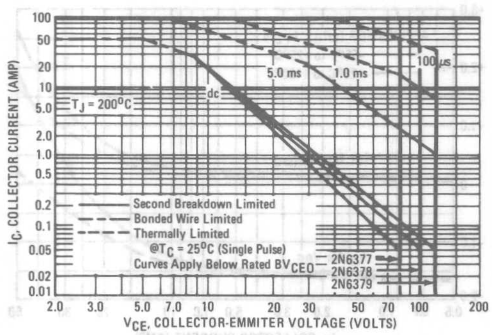


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 200^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

3

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

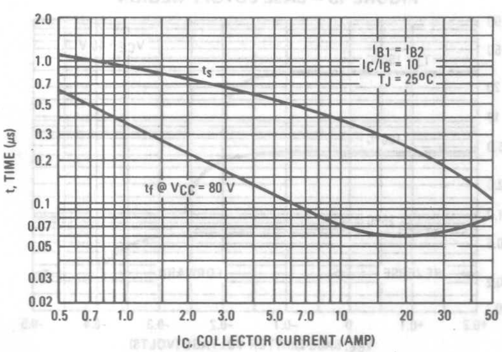


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

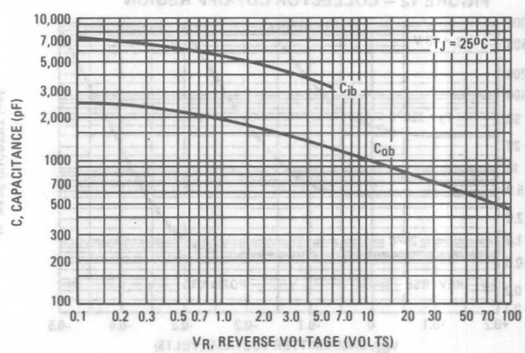


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

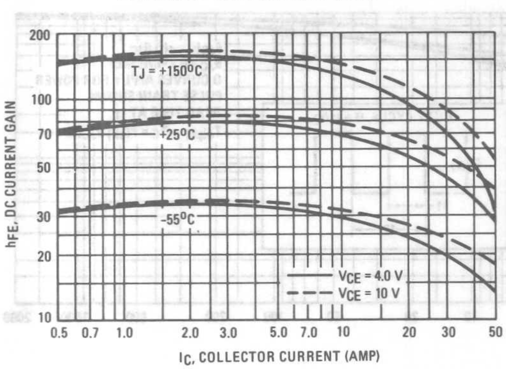


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

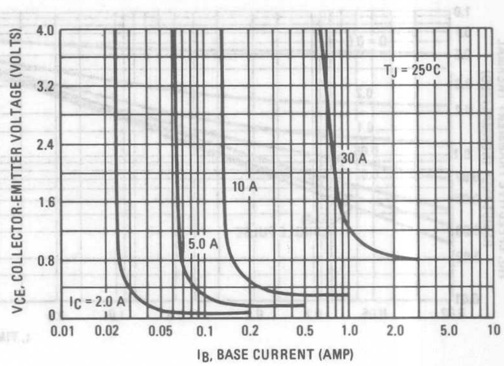


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES

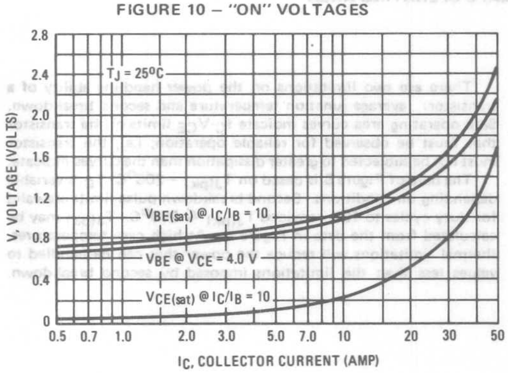


FIGURE 11 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

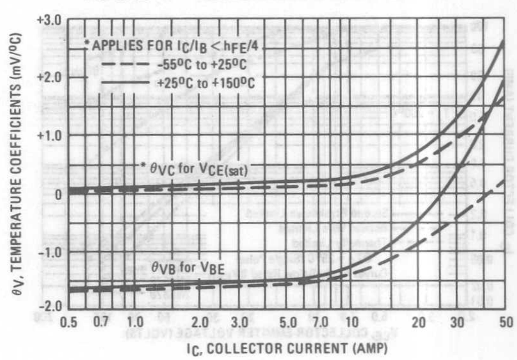


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

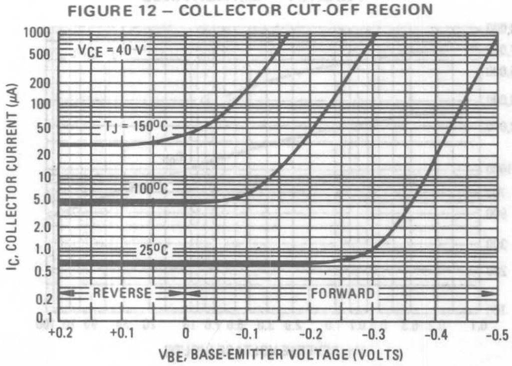
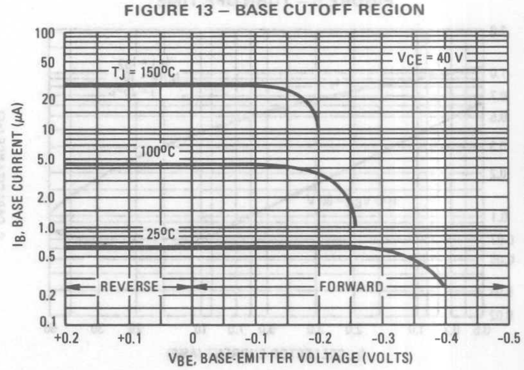


FIGURE 13 – BASE CUTOFF REGION



MOTOROLA

NPN	PNP
2N6383	2N6648
2N6384	2N6649
2N6385	2N6650

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

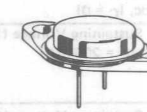
. . . monolithic complementary silicon Darlington transistors designed for low and medium frequency power applications such as power switching, audio amplifiers, hammer drivers, and shunt and series regulators.

- High Gain Darlington Performance
- True Complementary Specifications

15 AMPERE PEAK

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

40–60–80 VOLTS
100 WATTS



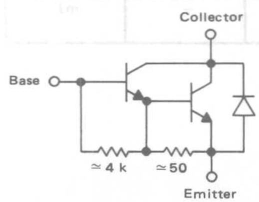
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

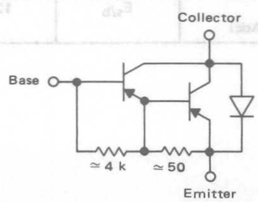
Rating	Symbol	2N6383 2N6648	2N6384 2N6649	2N6385 2N6650	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CBO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EBO}		5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)**	I_C I_{CM}		10 15		Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B		0.25		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ (2) Derate above 25°C	P_D		100 0.571		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range (2)	T_J, T_{stg}		−65 to +200		°C

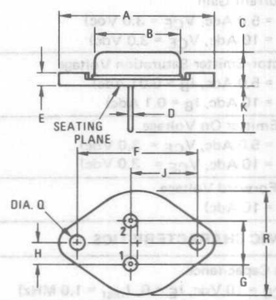
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.75	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/32" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	235	°C

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
**Not JEDEC Registered.
(1) Pulse Width = 50 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.
(2) Exceeds JEDEC Registration for 2N6648, 2N6649, 2N6650. JEDEC Registration gives P_D = 70 W, T_J = 150°C.







STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
*Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6383, 2N6648	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	–	Vdc
	2N6384, 2N6649		60	–	
	2N6385, 2N6650		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated Value)		I_{CEO}	–	1.0	mAdc
*Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated $V_{CEO(sus)}$ Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		I_{CEV}	–	0.3	mAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated $V_{CEO(sus)}$ Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)			–	3.0	
*Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	10	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (R_{BE} = 100 Ω, I_C = 200 mA)	2N6383, 2N6648	$V_{CER(sus)}$	40	–	Vdc
	2N6384, 2N6649		60	–	
	2N6385, 2N6650		80	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) ($V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 V, I_C = 200 mA)	2N6383, 2N6648	$V_{CEV(sus)}$	40	–	Vdc
	2N6384, 2N6649		60	–	
	2N6385, 2N6650		80	–	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
*DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	1000	20,000	–
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			100	–	
*Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.01 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)			–	3.0	
*Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.8	Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			–	4.5	
Diode Forward Voltage (I_F = 10 Adc)		V_F	–	4.0	Vdc
***DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS**					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	200	pF
*Magnitude of Common-Emitter Small-Signal Short-Circuit Current Transfer Ratio (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	20	–	–
Common Emitter Small-Signal Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	1000	–	–
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base-Forward Biased		$I_{S/B}$	See Figures 8 and 9		
Second Breakdown Energy with Base Reverse-Biased (L = 12 mH, R_{BE} = 100 Ω, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, I_C = 4.5 Adc)		$E_{s/b}$	120	–	mJ

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

* Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

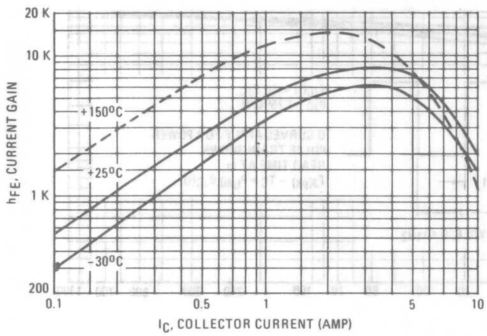


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

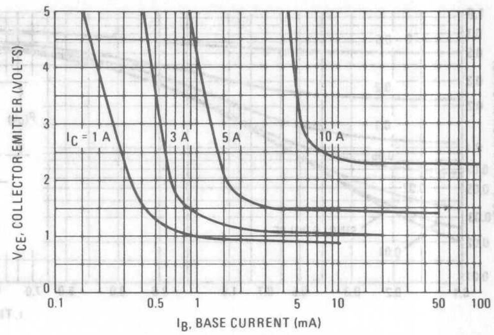


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

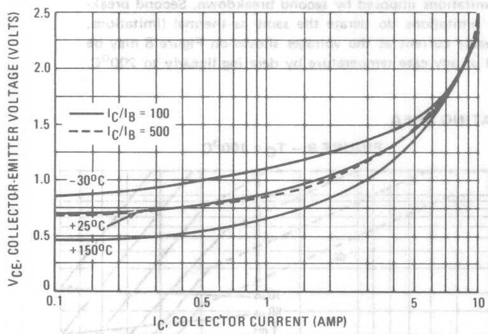


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

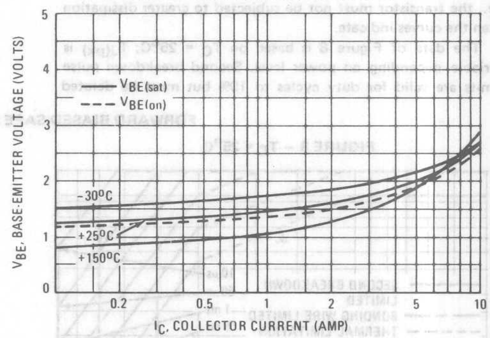


FIGURE 5 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT
(Shown for NPN)

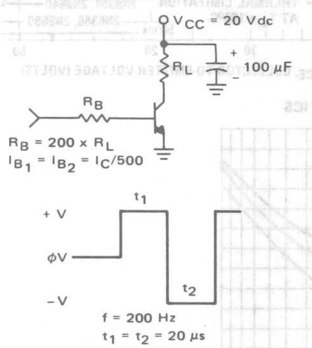
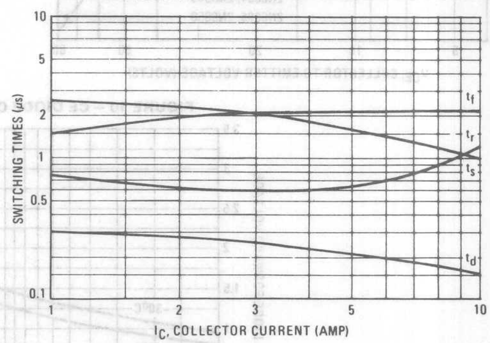
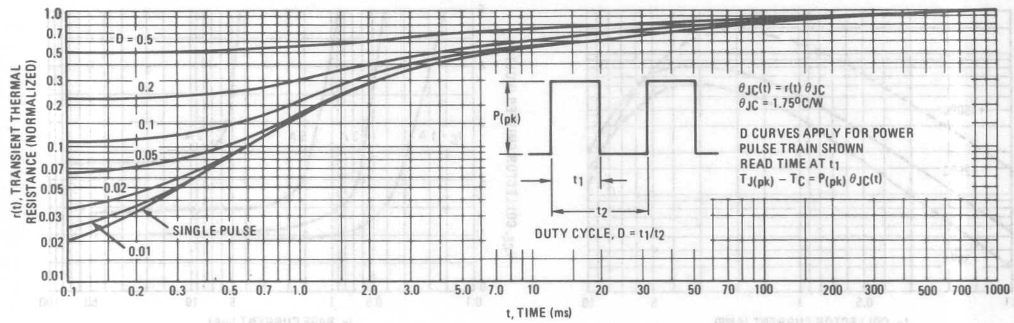


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING TIMES



3

FIGURE 7 – THERMAL RESPONSE



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 8 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated for temperature.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 7. At high case temperatures, see Figure 9, thermal limitations will reduce the current that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. Second breakdown limitations do derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 8 may be found at any case temperature by derating linearly to 200^oC.

FORWARD BIASED SAFE OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 8 – $T_C = 25^oC$

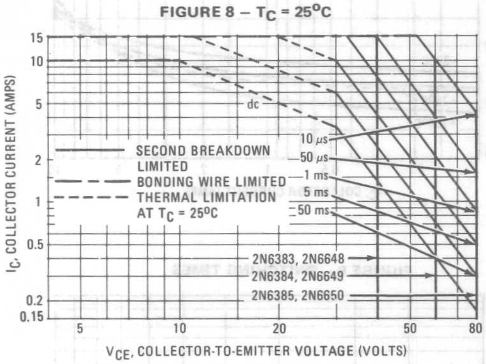


FIGURE 9 – $T_C = 100^oC$

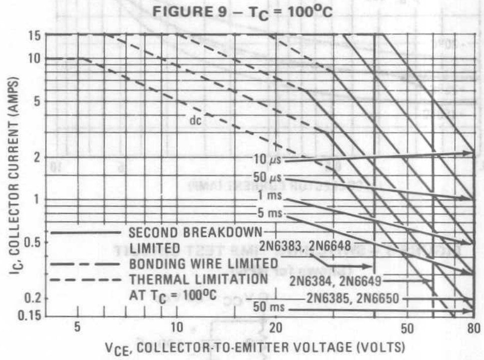
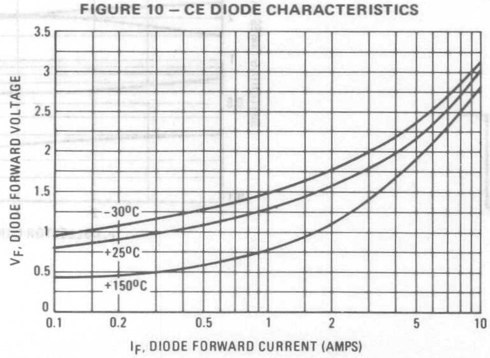


FIGURE 10 – CE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS



2N6386
2N6387
2N6388

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC MEDIUM-POWER SILICON TRANSISTORS

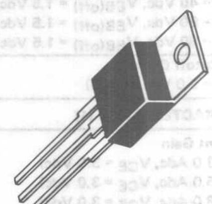
. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low-speed switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 2500 (Typ) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — @ 100 mAdc
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc (Min) — 2N6386
  = 60 Vdc (Min) — 2N6387
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — 2N6388
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 3.0 Adc — 2N6386
  = 2.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 5.0 Adc — 2N6387, 2N6388
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors
- TO-220AB Compact Package
- TO-66 Leadform Also Available

DARLINGTON
8 AND 10 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

40-60-80 VOLTS
65 WATTS



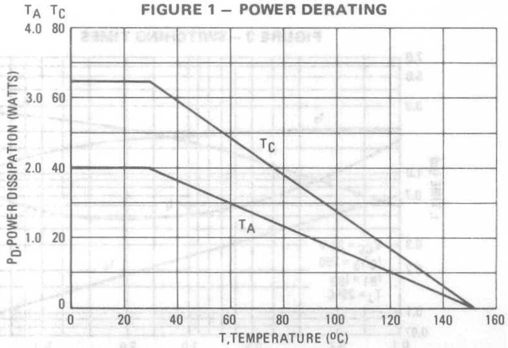
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

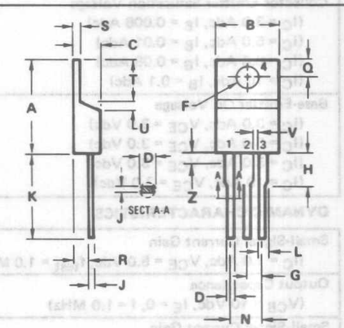
Rating	Symbol	2N6386	2N6387	2N6388	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	8.0 15	10 15	10 15	Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 250 →			mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^\circ C$ Derate above $25^\circ C$	P_D	← 65 → ← 0.52 →			Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^\circ C$ Derate above $25^\circ C$	P_D	← 2.0 → ← 0.016 →			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction, Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← −65 to +150 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.92	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS.
2. DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

2N6386 2N6387 2N6388 NPN

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** ($T_C = 25^\circ C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
	2N6386		40	–	
	2N6387		60	–	
	2N6388		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6386		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6387		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6388		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			µAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6386		–	300	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6387		–	300	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6388		–	300	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 125^\circ C$)	2N6386		–	3.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 125^\circ C$)	2N6387		–	3.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 125^\circ C$)	2N6388		–	3.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	5.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6386		1000	20000	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6387, 2N6388		1000	20000	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6386		100	–	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6387, 2N6388		100	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.006 Adc)	2N6386		–	2.0	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.01 Adc)	2N6387, 2N6388		–	2.0	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.08 Adc)	2N6386		–	3.0	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)	2N6387, 2N6388		–	3.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage		$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6386		–	2.8	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6387, 2N6388		–	2.8	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6386		–	4.5	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6387, 2N6388		–	4.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	20	–	–
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	200	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	1000	–	–

* Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

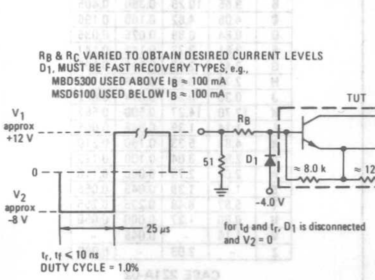
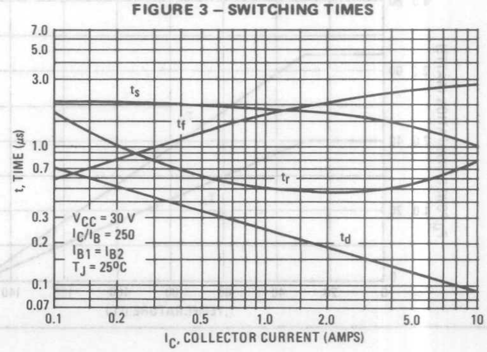


FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES



3

FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

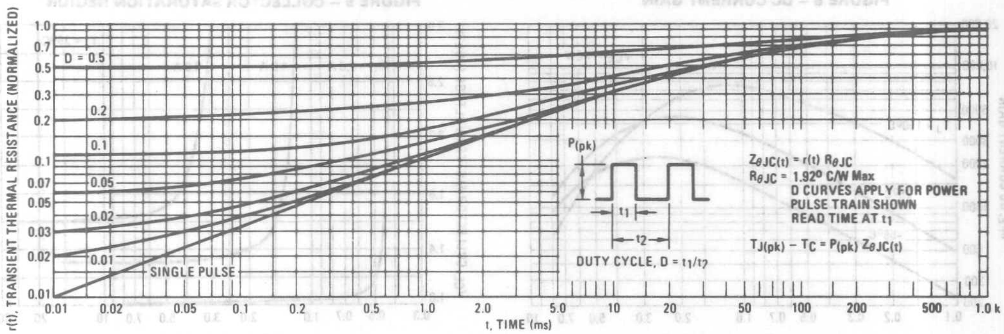
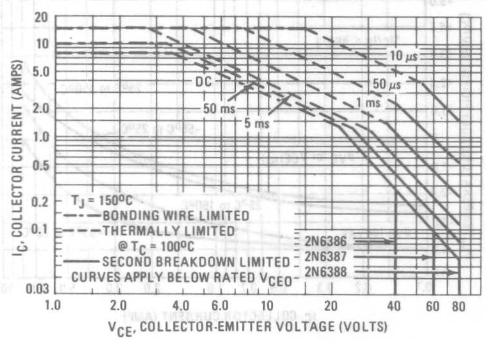


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown

FIGURE 6 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

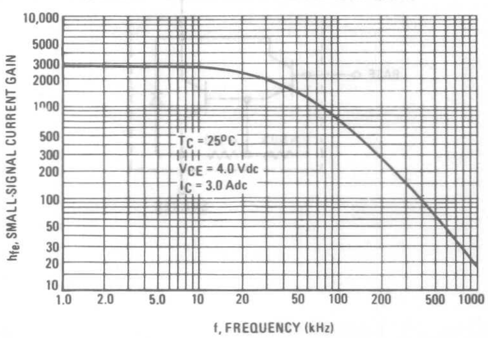
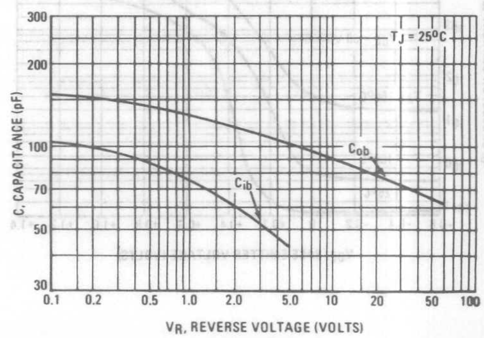


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



3

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

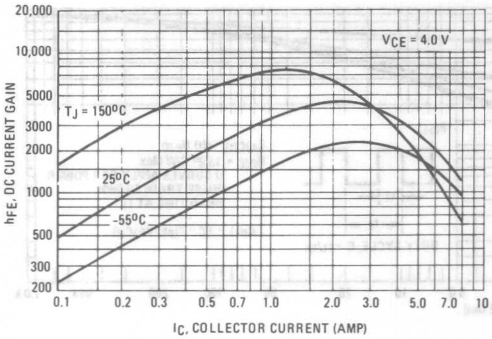


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

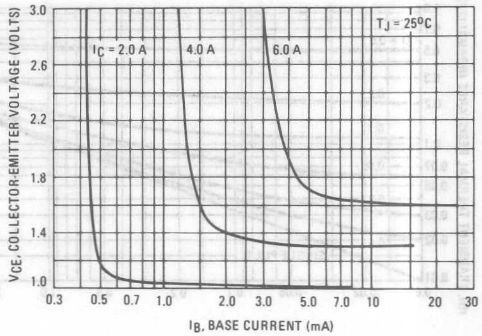
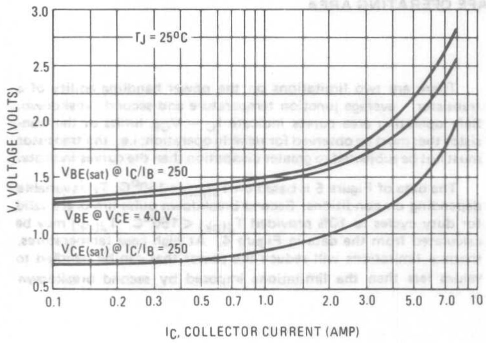


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES



3

FIGURE 11 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

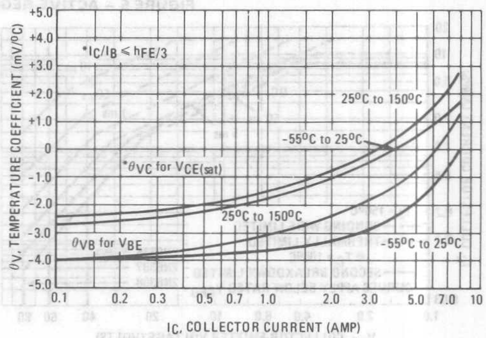


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

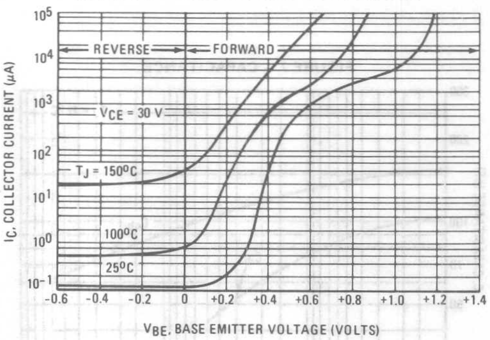
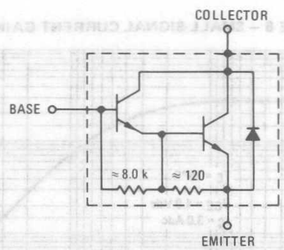


FIGURE 13 – DARLINGTON SCHEMATIC



2N6436
2N6437
2N6438

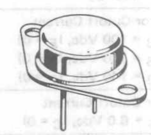
MOTOROLA

HIGH-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in industrial-military power amplifier and switching circuit applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 80 Vdc (Min) – 2N6436
  = 100 Vdc (Min) – 2N6437
  = 120 Vdc (Min) – 2N6438
- High DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 20-80 @ I_C = 10 Adc
  = 12 (Min) @ I_C = 25 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 10 Adc
- Fast Switching Times @ I_C = 10 Adc
  t_r = 0.3 μs (Max)
  t_s = 1.0 μs (Max)
  t_f = 0.25 μs (Max)
- Complement to NPN 2N6338 thru 2N6341

25 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
PNP SILICON
80, 100, 120 VOLTS
200 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

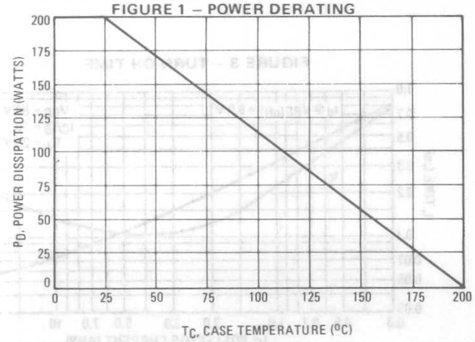
Rating	Symbol	2N6436	2N6437	2N6438	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	100	120	140	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	80	100	120	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		6.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C		25 50		Adc
Base Current	I_B		10		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25°C	P_D		200 1.14		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-65 to +200		°C

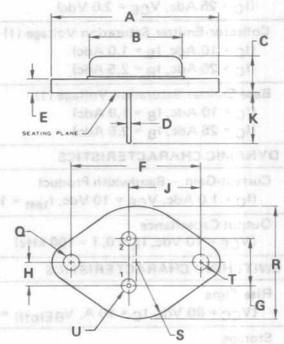
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.875	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120

CASE 1-04

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH REFERENCED TO-3 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.

3

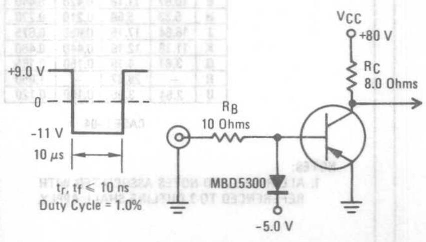
***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6436		80	–	
	2N6437		100	–	
	2N6438		120	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6436		–	50	
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6437		–	50	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6438		–	50	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = −1.5 Vdc)	2N6436		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 110 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = −1.5 Vdc)	2N6437		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 130 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = −1.5 Vdc)	2N6438		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = −1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N6436		–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = −1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N6437		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 120 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = −1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N6438		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6436		–	10	
(V_{CB} = 120 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6437		–	10	
(V_{CB} = 140 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6438		–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			30	–	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			20	80	
(I_C = 25 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			12	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)			–	1.0	
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.5 Adc)			–	1.8	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)			–	1.8	
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.5 Adc)			–	2.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)		f_T	40	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	700	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Rise Time (V_{CC} = 80 Vdc, I_C = 10 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 6.0 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc)		t_r	–	0.3	μs
Storage (V_{CC} = 80 Vdc, I_C = 10 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 6.0 Vdc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.0 Adc)		t_s	–	1.0	μs
Fall Time (V_{CC} = 80 Vdc, I_C = 10 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 6.0 Vdc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.0 Adc)		t_f	–	0.25	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

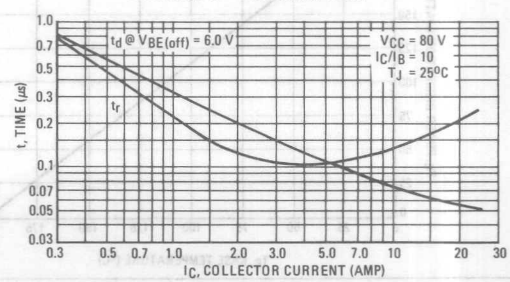
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽ 300 μs; Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



Note: For information on Figures 3 and 6, R_B and R_C were varied to obtain desired test conditions.

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME



3

FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

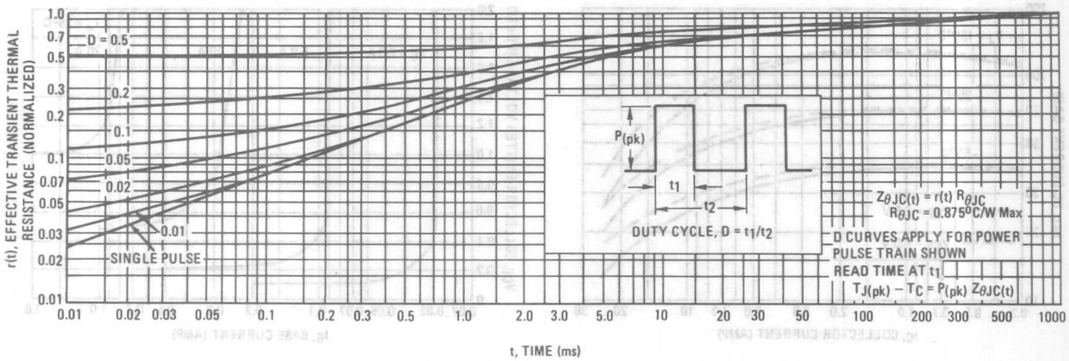
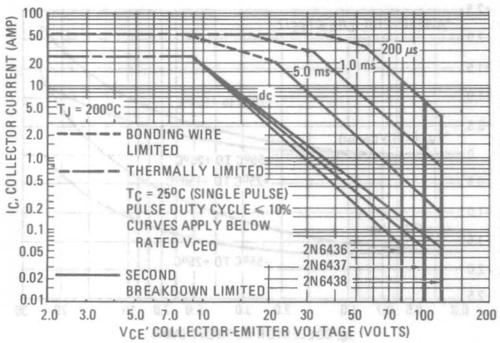


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

3

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

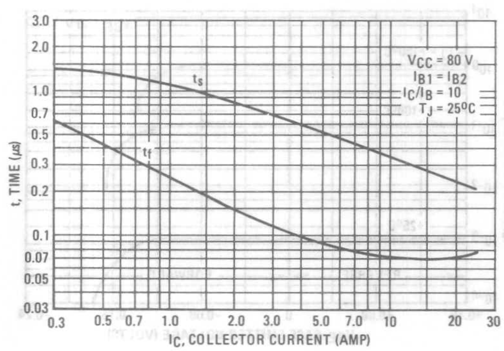


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

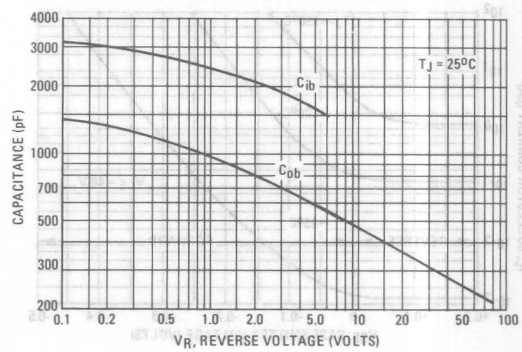


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

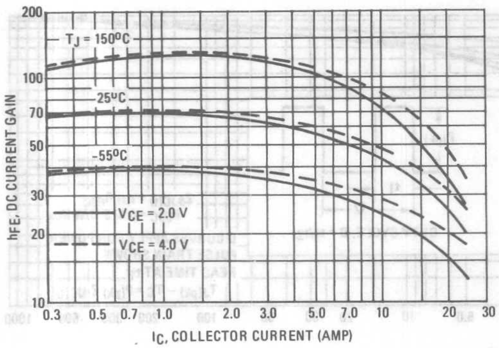


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

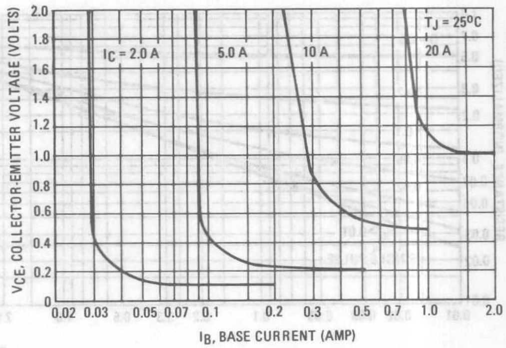


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGE

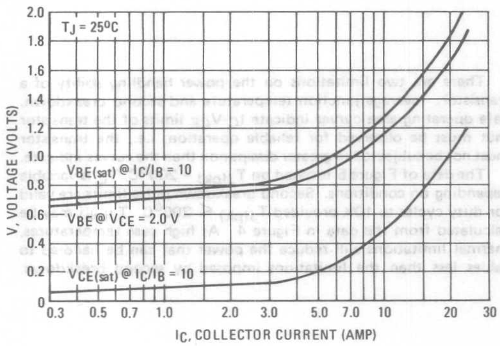


FIGURE 11 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

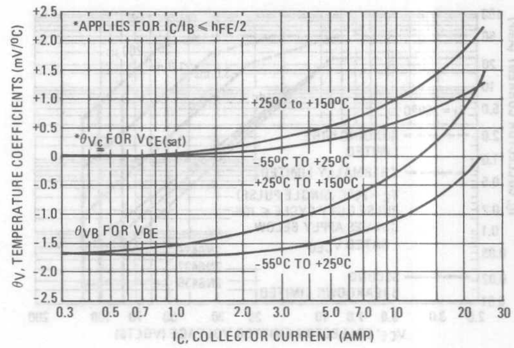


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

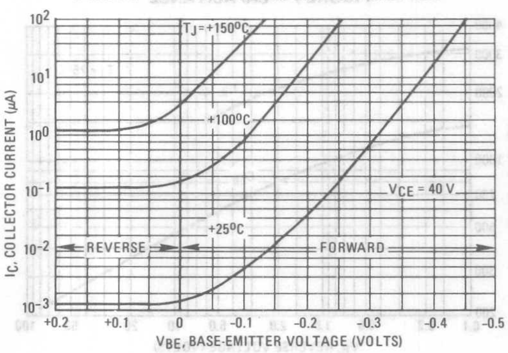
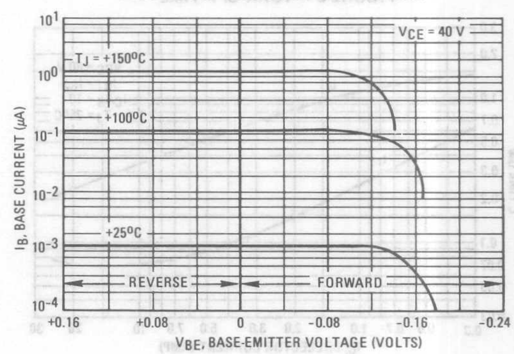


FIGURE 13 – BASE CUT-OFF REGION



2N6486 2N6487 2N6488 NPN
2N6489 2N6490 2N6491 PNP

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

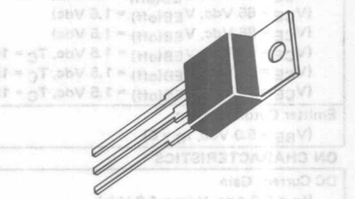
. . . designed for use in general-purpose amplifier and switching applications.

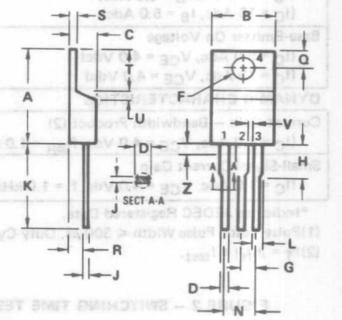
- DC Current Gain Specified to 15 Amperes
  h_{FE} = 20–150 @ I_C = 5.0 Adc
  = 5.0 (Min) @ I_C = 15 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc (Min) – 2N6486, 2N6489
  = 60 Vdc (Min) – 2N6487, 2N6490
  = 80 Vdc (Min) – 2N6488, 2N6491
- High Current Gain – Bandwidth Product
  f_T = 5.0 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- TO-220AB Compact Package
- TO-66 Leadform Also Available

15 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

40-60-80 VOLTS
75 WATTS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS.
2. DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

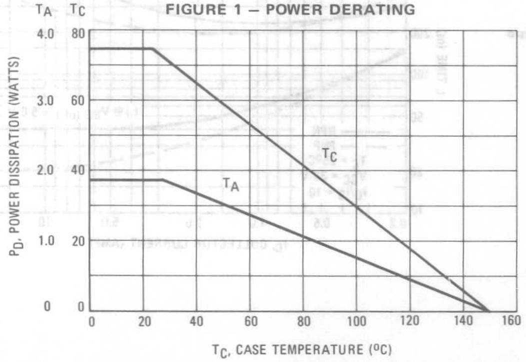
Rating	Symbol	2N6486 2N6489	2N6487 2N6490	2N6488 2N6491	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	50	70	90	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		5.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C		← 15 →		Adc
Base Current	I_B		← 5.0 →		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		← 75 → ← 0.6 →		Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		← 1.8 → ← 0.014 →		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		← -65 to +150 →		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.67	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	70	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



3

2N6486 2N6487 2N6488 NPN
2N6489 2N6490 2N6491 PNP

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6486, 2N6489	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	—	Vdc
	2N6487, 2N6490		60	—	
	2N6488, 2N6491		80	—	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{BE} = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6486, 2N6489	V_{CEX}	50	—	Vdc
	2N6487, 2N6490		70	—	
	2N6488, 2N6491		90		
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6486, 2N6489		—	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6487, 2N6490		—	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6488, 2N6491		—	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			µAdc
(V_{CE} = 45 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6486, 2N6489		—	500	
(V_{CE} = 65 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6487, 2N6490		—	500	
(V_{CE} = 85 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6488, 2N6491		—	500	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N6486, 2N6489		—	5.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N6487, 2N6490		—	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N6488, 2N6491		—	5.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			—
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			20	150	
(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			5.0	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)			—	1.3	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 5.0 Adc)			—	3.5	
Base-Emitter On Voltage		$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			—	1.3	
(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			—	3.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	5.0	—	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	25	—	—

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$.

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

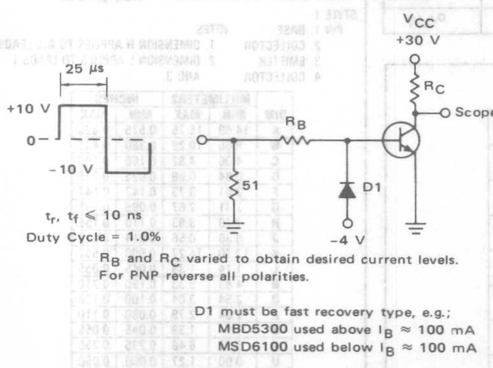


FIGURE 3 — TURN-ON TIME

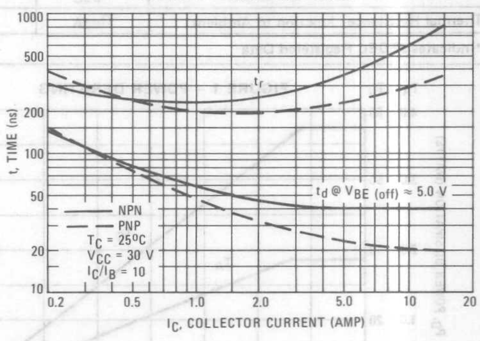


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

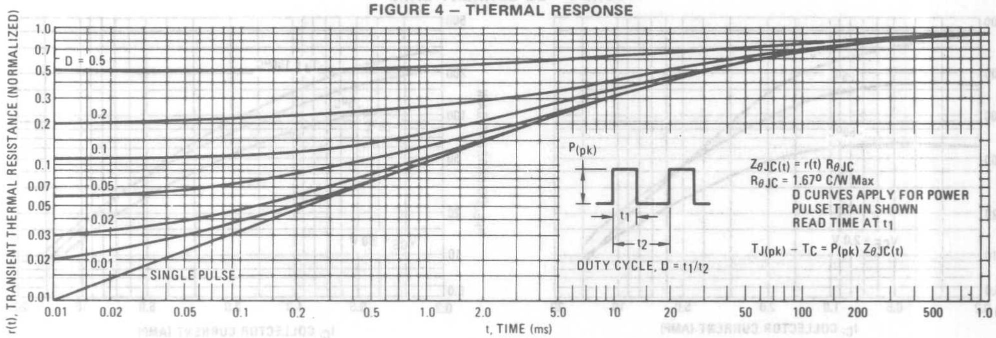
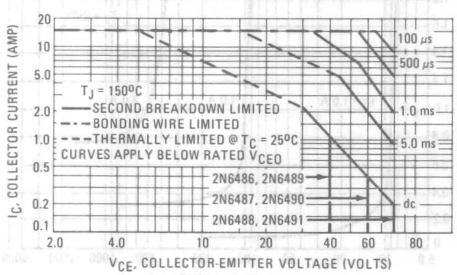


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

3

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

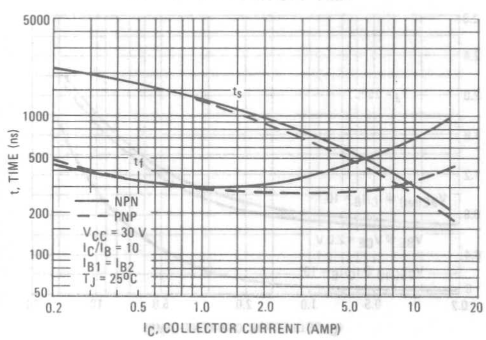
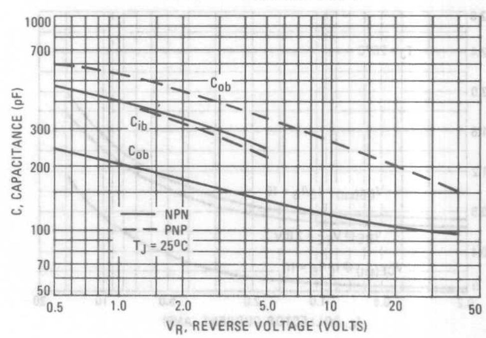


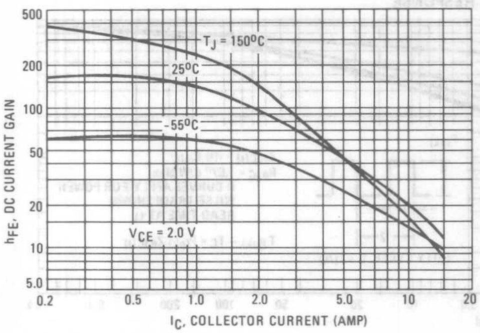
FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCES



NPN
2N6486, 2N6487, 2N6488

PNP
2N6489, 2N6490, 2N6491

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN



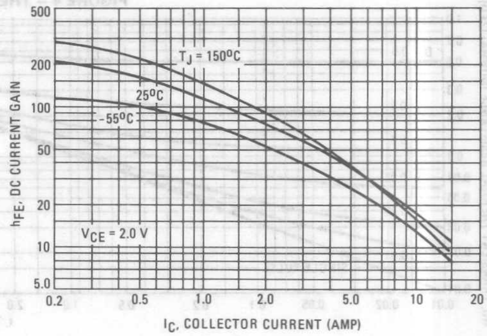
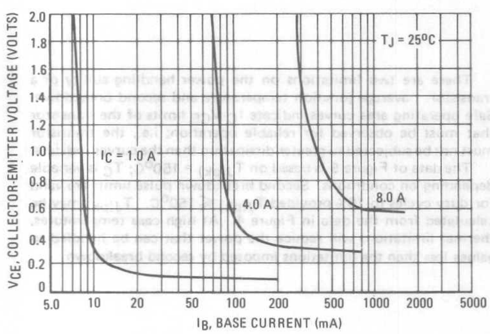


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



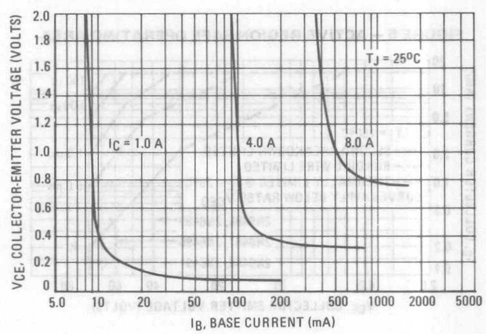
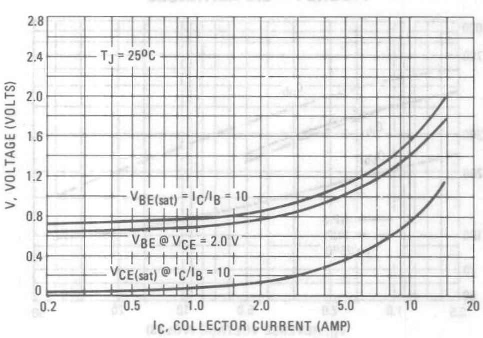
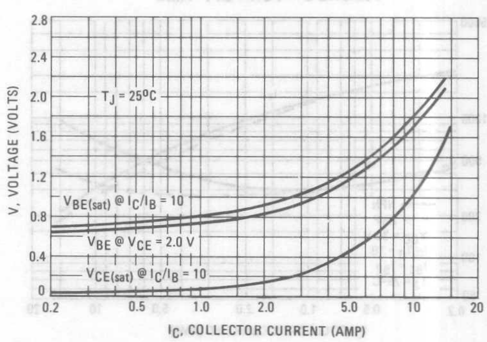


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES





MOTOROLA

2N6497
2N6498
2N6499

HIGH VOLTAGE NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for high voltage inverters, switching regulators and line-operated amplifier applications. Especially well suited for switching power supply applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 250 Vdc (Min) – 2N6497
  = 300 Vdc (Min) – 2N6498
  = 350 Vdc (Min) – 2N6499
- Excellent DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 10 – 75 @ I_C = 2.5 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage @ I_C = 2.5 Adc –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) – 2N6497
  = 1.25 Vdc (Max) – 2N6498
  = 1.5 Vdc (Max) – 2N6499

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

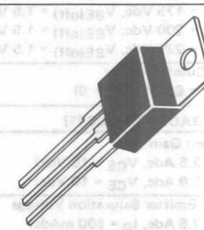
Rating	Symbol	2N6497	2N6498	2N6499	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	300	350	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	350	400	450	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		6.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak	I_C		5.0 10		Adc
Base Current	I_B		2.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		80 0.64		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-65 to +150		°C

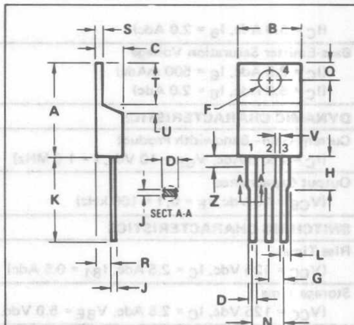
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.56	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

5 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON
250, 300, 350 VOLTS
80 WATTS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

3

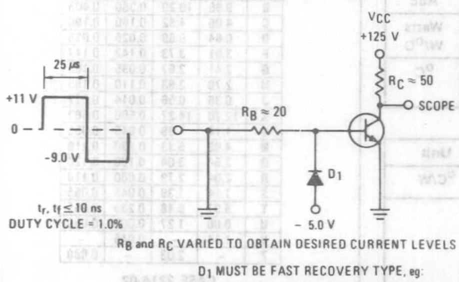
3

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 25 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6497 2N6498 2N6499	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250 300 350	– – –	– – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 350 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 400 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 450 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 175 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C) (V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C) (V_{CE} = 225 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	2N6497 2N6498 2N6499 2N6497 2N6498 2N6499	I_{CEX}	– – – – – –	– – – – – –	1.0 1.0 1.0 10 10 10	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		h_{FE}	10 3.0	– –	75 –	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 500 mAdc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)	2N6497 2N6498 2N6499 All Devices	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– – – –	– – – –	1.0 1.25 1.5 5.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 500 mAdc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	– –	– –	1.5 2.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	5.0	–	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	–	150	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Rise Time (V_{CC} = 125 Vdc, I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.5 Adc)		t_r	–	0.4	1.0	μs
Storage Time (V_{CC} = 125 Vdc, I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.5 Adc)		t_s	–	1.4	2.5	μs
Fall Time (V_{CC} = 125 Vdc, I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.5 Adc)		t_f	–	0.45	1.0	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%.

FIGURE 1 — SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



R_B and R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS
D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg:
MBD5300 USED ABOVE I_B ≈ 100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW I_B ≈ 100 mA

FIGURE 2 — TURN-ON TIME

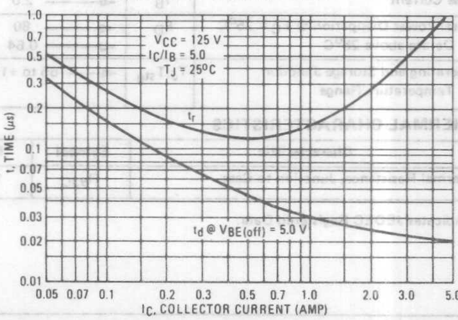


FIGURE 3 – THERMAL RESPONSE

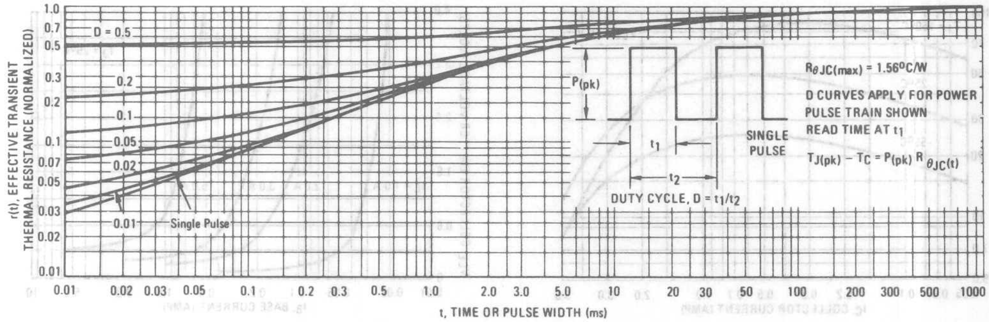
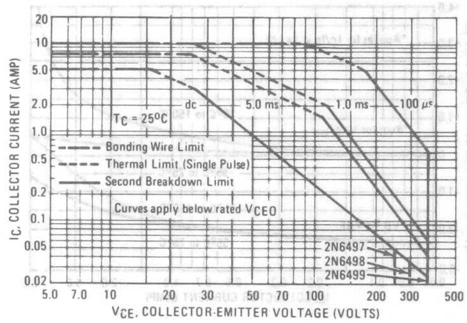


FIGURE 4 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 4 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150^oC$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 3. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 4 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 6.

3

FIGURE 5 – TURN-OFF TIME

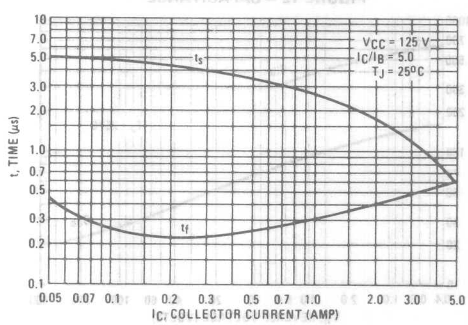


FIGURE 6 – POWER DERATING

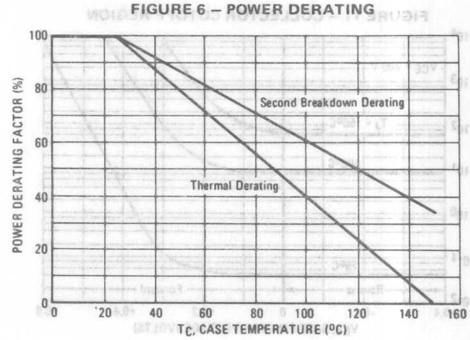


FIGURE 7 – DC CURRENT GAIN

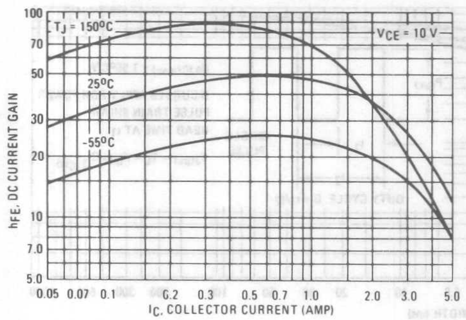


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

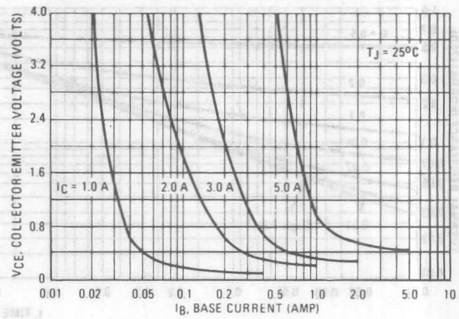


FIGURE 9 – "ON" VOLTAGES

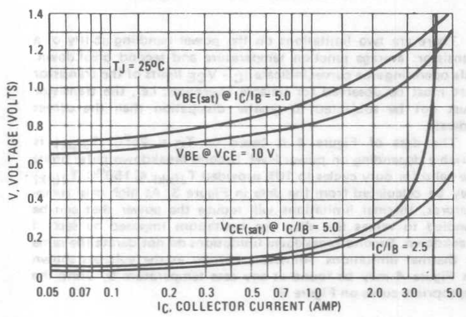


FIGURE 10 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

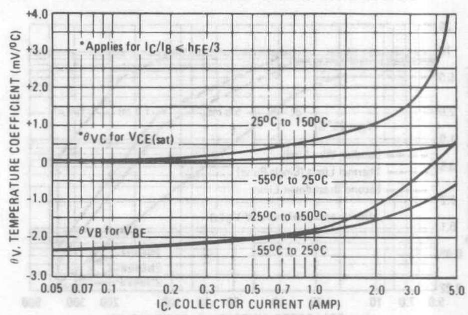


FIGURE 11 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

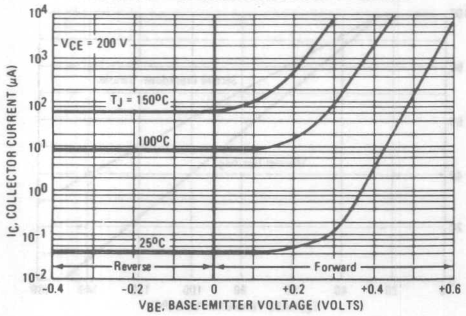
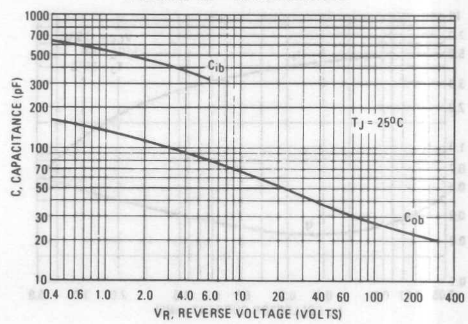


FIGURE 12 – CAPACITANCE



MOTOROLA

2N6542
2N6543

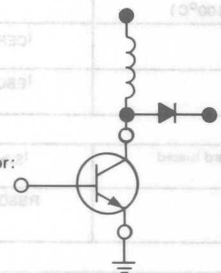
Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These devices are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for 115 and 220 volt line operated SWITCHMODE applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- PWM Inverters and Motor Controls
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Deflection Circuits

Specification Features –
High Temperature Performance Specified for:
Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
Switching Times with Inductive Loads
Saturation Voltages
Leakage Currents



5 AMPERE
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS
300 and 400 VOLTS
100 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

***MAXIMUM RATINGS**

Rating	Symbol	2N6542	2N6543	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	350	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	650	850	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	5.0 10		Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	5.0 10		Adc
Emitter Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_E I_{EM}	10 20		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ @ $T_C = 100^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	100 57.2 0.57		Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		^oC

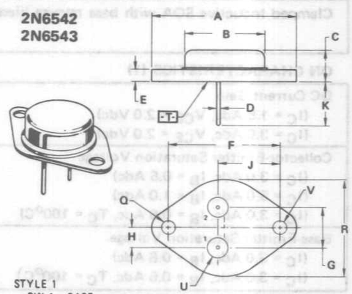
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.75	$^oC/W$
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	^oC

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

2N6542
2N6543



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. $\boxed{-T-}$ IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	MJ4400 MJ4401	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300 400	– –	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2, Figure 12) (I_C = 2.6 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, T_C = 100°C)	MJ4400 MJ4401	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	350 450	– –	Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEO} -100 V, T_C = 100°C)	MJ4400 MJ4401		200 300		
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CEV}	– –	0.5 3.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CER}	–	3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 8.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased t = 1.0 s (non-repetitive) (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc)		$I_{S/b}$	0.2	(See Figure 11)	Adc
Clamped Inductive SOA with base reverse biased		RBSOA		(See Figure 12)	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	12 7.0	60 35	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	– – –	1.0 5.0 2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	– –	1.4 1.4	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	6.0	28	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		C_{ob}	50	200	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 2)					
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 3.0 A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.6 A, t_p = 100 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_d	–	0.05	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	0.7	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	4.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.8	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 2)		Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Storage Time	(I_C = 3.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 0.6 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	4.0	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	0.6	–	μs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	–	0.8	μs
Storage Time	(I_C = 3.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 0.6 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	0.8	–	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	0.3	–	μs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	0.2	–	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

3

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

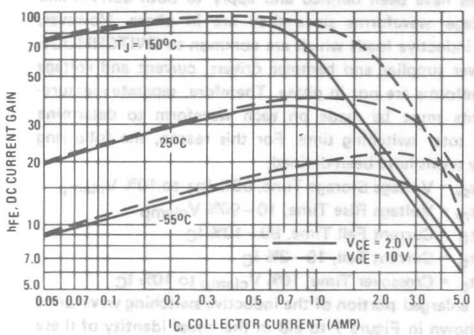


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

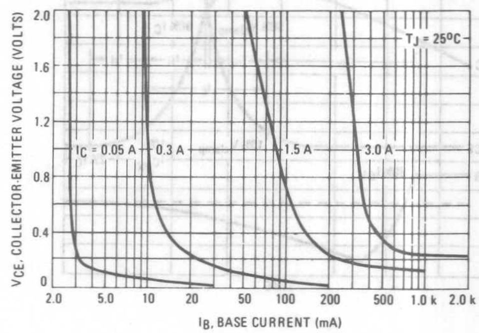


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGE

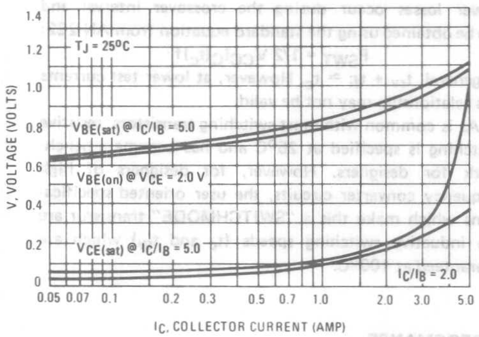


FIGURE 4 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

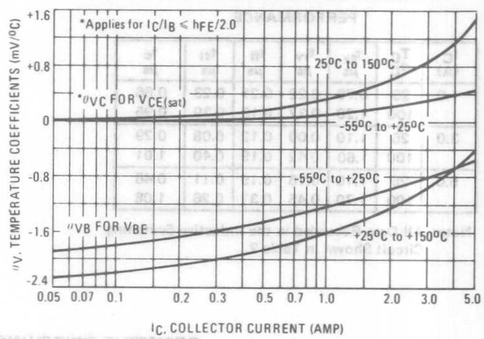


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

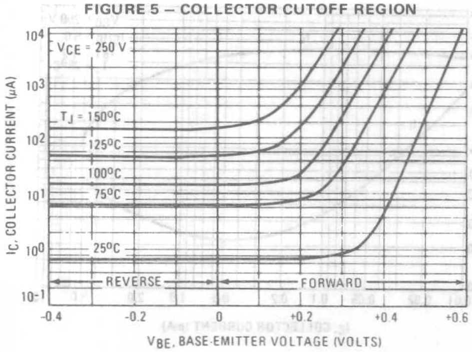
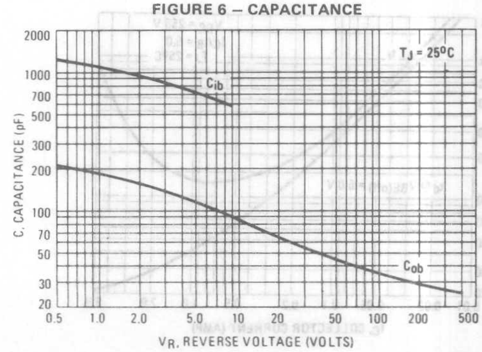


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE



3

FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

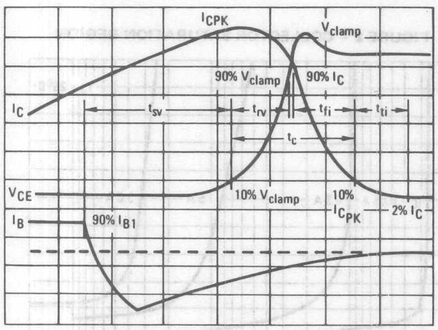


TABLE 1 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

I_C (A)	T_C °C	t_{sv} μs	t_{rv} μs	t_{fi} μs	t_{ti} μs	t_c μs
1.0	25	0.70	0.22	0.21	0.23	0.66
	100	1.20	0.37	0.19	0.39	0.95
3.0	25	1.10	0.09	0.12	0.08	0.29
	100	1.60	0.42	0.19	0.40	1.01
5.0	25	1.10	0.16	0.19	0.11	0.46
	100	1.70	0.45	0.37	0.26	1.08

Note: All Data Recorded in the Inductive Switching Circuit Shown in Table 2.

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 8 – TURN-ON TIME

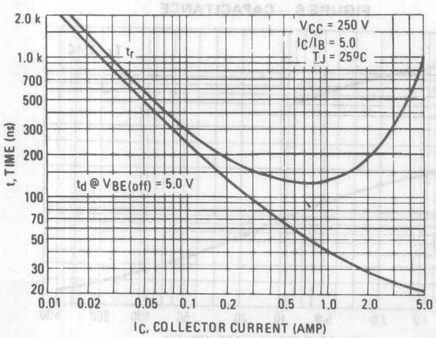


FIGURE 9 – TURN-OFF TIME

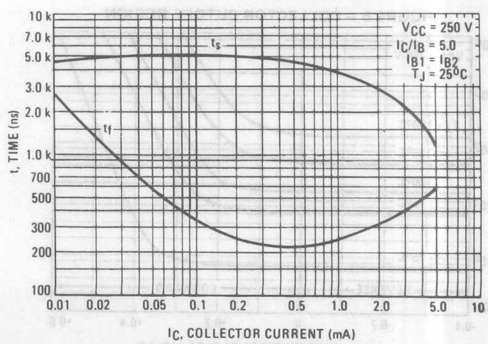
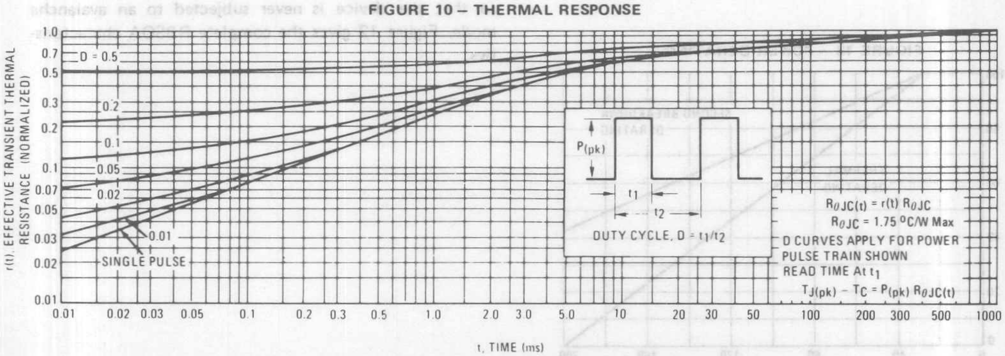


TABLE 2 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	$V_{CEX(sus)}$ AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING		RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	+10 V, 20 Ω, 1, 0, 2 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	Drive Circuit, +4 V, 1 k, PW, −4 V, 0.01 µF Set $+V_{in}$ to Obtain a Forced h_{FE} = 5 and Adjust PW to Attain Specified Peak I_C. Duty Cycle < 3% f = 1 kHz	Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, 20, 100, 0.1 µF, 1, 20, 0.5 µF, 100, $+V_{in}$, 1, 2, −5 V Q1 2N6408 Q3 2N5875 Q2 2N6406 Q4 2N5877 Diodes 1N4933	≈ +13 V, 1, 0, ≈ −11 V, 2 I_C = 3A PW ≈ 100 µs t_r < 5 ns t_f < 50 ns Duty Cycle < 2%
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω V_{clamp} (Unclamped)	L_{coil} = 180 µH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V	V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX} Value	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 83 Ω D1 = 1N5820 or Equiv. R_B = 20 Ω
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT TUT, 1, Input, 1N4937 or Equivalent, R_{coil}, L_{coil}, V_{clamp}, V_{CC}, 2, R_S = 0.1 Ω See Above For Detailed Conditions	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS t_f Clamped, I_C, $I_{C(pk)}$, t, t_1, t_f, V_{CE}, V_{CE} or V_{clamp}, Time, t_2, t	t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope-Tektronics 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 1, R_B, TUT, 2, D1, −5 V, R_L, V_{CC}

FIGURE 10 – THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 11 and 12 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 11 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

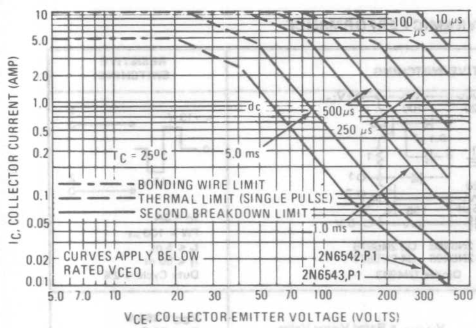


FIGURE 12 — REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

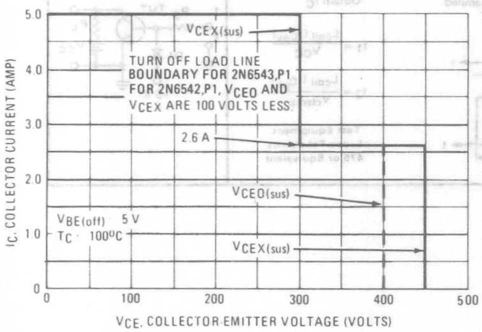
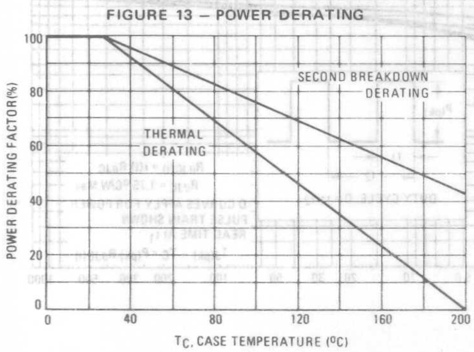


FIGURE 13 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 11 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 11 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 13.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 10. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 12 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

2N6544
2N6545

MOTOROLA

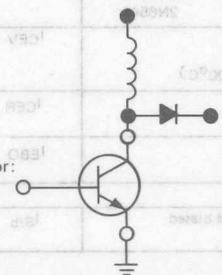
Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The 2N6544 and 2N6545 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for 115 and 220 volt line operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- PWM Inverters and Motor Controls
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Deflection Circuits

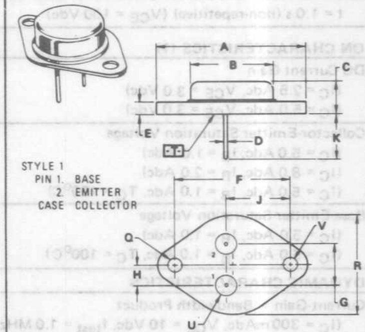
Specification Features —
- High Temperature Performance Specified for:
  - Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents



8 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS
300 and 400 VOLTS
125 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. [T] IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	∅.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	∅.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6544	2N6545	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	350	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	650	850	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	9.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	8.0 16		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	8.0 16		Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_E I_{EM}	16 32		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ @ $T_C = 100^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	125 71.5 0.714		Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.4	$^oC/W$
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	^oC

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	2N6544 2N6545	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300 400	– –	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 4.5 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, T_C = 100°C)	2N6544 2N6545	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	350 450		Vdc
(I_C = 8.0 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEO} −100 V, T_C = 100°C)	2N6544 2N6545		200 300	– –	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CEV}	– –	0.5 2.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CER}	–	3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 9.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased t = 1.0 s (non-repetitive) (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc)		$I_{S/b}$	0.2	–	Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	12 7.0	60 35	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	– – –	1.5 5.0 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	– –	1.6 1.6	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 300 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	6.0	28	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		C_{ob}	75	300	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load					
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 5.0 A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.0 A, t_p = 100 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_d	–	0.05	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	1.0	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	4.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	1.0	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped					
Storage Time	(I_C = 5.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_s	–	4.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.9	μs
				Typical	
Storage Time	(I_C = 5.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_s		1.2	μs
Fall Time		t_f		0.18	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

3

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

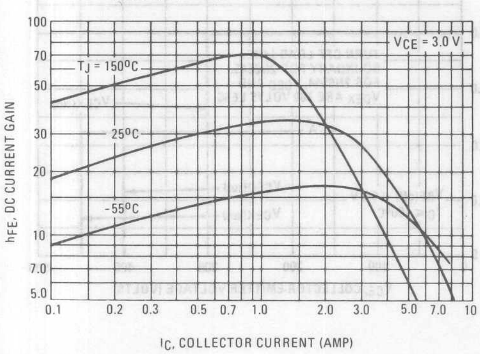


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

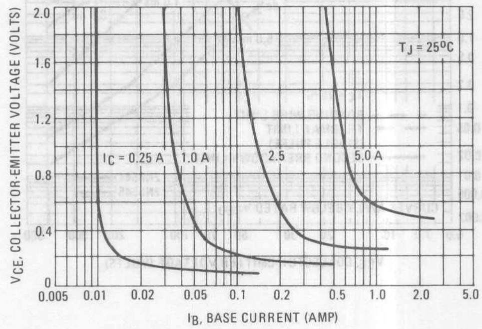


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGE

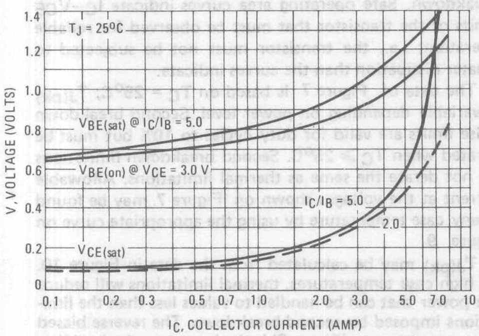


FIGURE 4 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

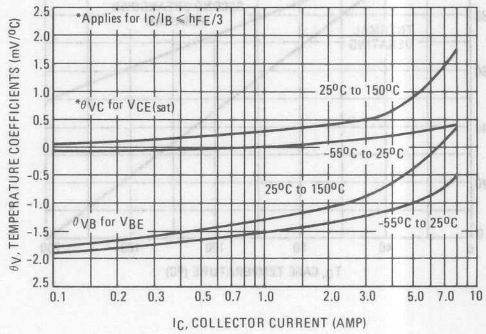


FIGURE 5 – TURN-ON TIME

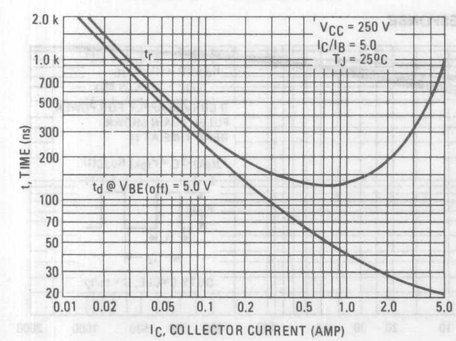


FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

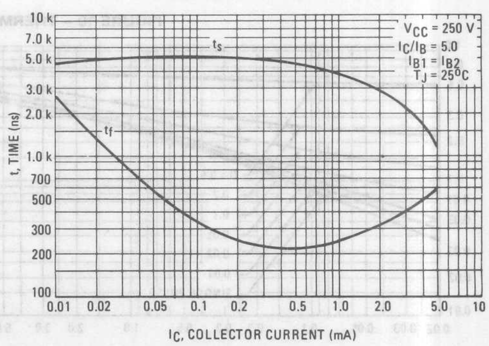


FIGURE 7 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

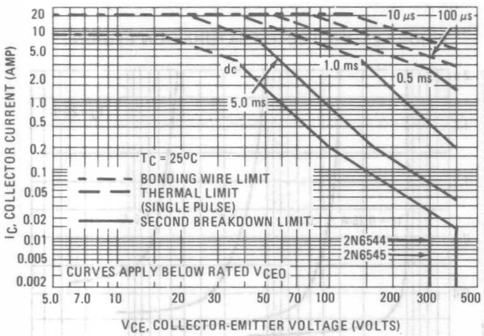


FIGURE 8 – REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

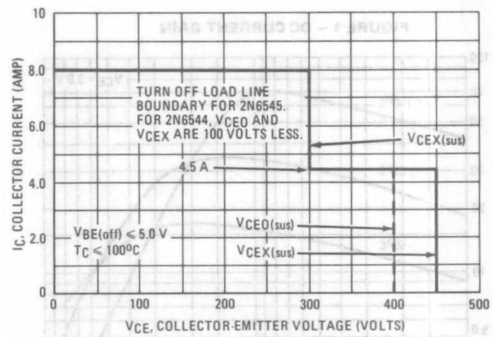
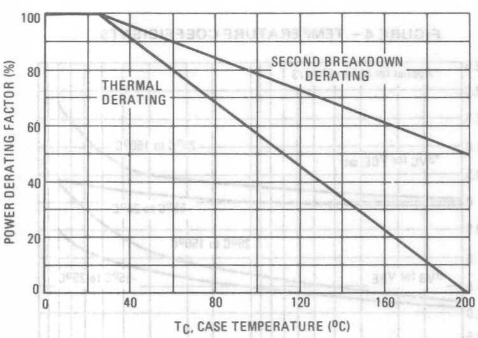


FIGURE 9 – POWER DERATING

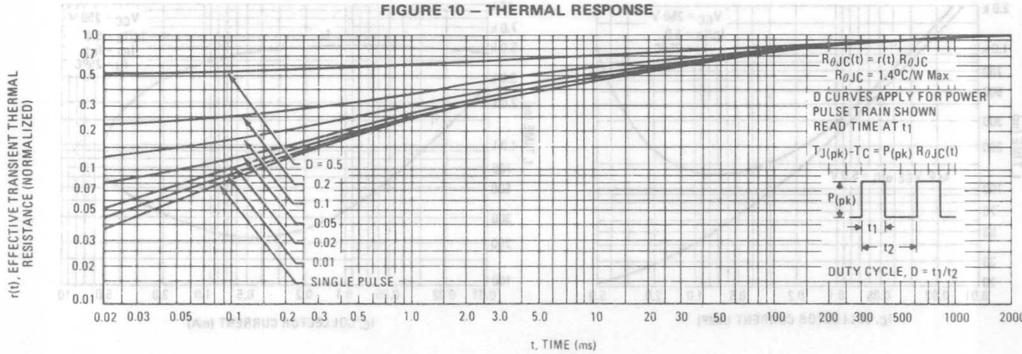


There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 7 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 7 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 9.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 10. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. The reverse biased safe operating area (Figure 8) is the boundary the load line may traverse during turn-off.

FIGURE 10 – THERMAL RESPONSE



2N6546
2N6547

MOTOROLA

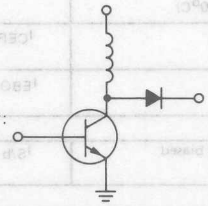
Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The 2N6546 and 2N6547 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for 115 and 220 volt line operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- PWM Inverters and Motor Controls
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Deflection Circuits

Specification Features –
High Temperature Performance Specified for:
Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
Switching Times with Inductive Loads
Saturation Voltages
Leakage Currents



15 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS
300 and 400 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

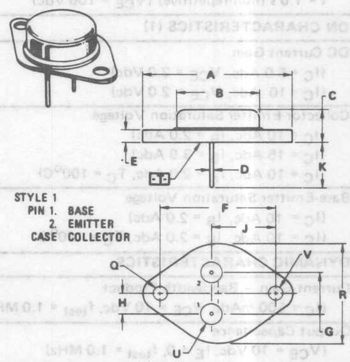
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6546	2N6547	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	350	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	650	850	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	9.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	15 30		Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	10 20		Adc
Emitter Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_E I_{EM}	25 50		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100 1.0		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:
⌖ | ∅.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ
FOR LEADS:
⌖ | ∅.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA

3

3

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	2N6546	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	–	Vdc
	2N6547		400	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 8.0 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, T_C = 100°C)	2N6546	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	350	–	Vdc
	2N6547		450	–	
(I_C = 15 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEO} – 100 V, T_C = 100°C)	2N6546		200	–	
	2N6547		300	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		I_{CEV}	–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)			–	4.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CER}	–	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 9.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased t = 1.0 s (non-repetitive) (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc)		$I_{S/b}$	0.2	–	Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	12	60	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			6.0	30	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 3.0 Adc)			–	5.0	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)			–	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.6	Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)			–	1.6	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	6.0	28	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		C_{ob}	125	500	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load					
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 250 V, I_C = 10 A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 2.0 A, t_p = 100 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_d	–	0.05	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	1.0	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	4.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.7	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped					
Storage Time	(I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 2.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_s	–	5.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	1.5	μs
				Typical	
Storage Time	(I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 2.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_s		2.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f		0.09	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) Puse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

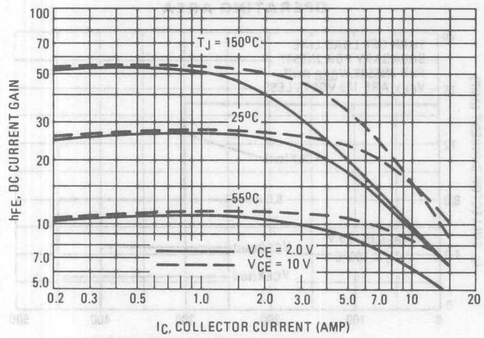


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

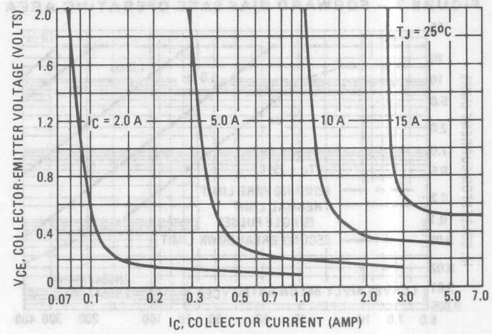


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGE

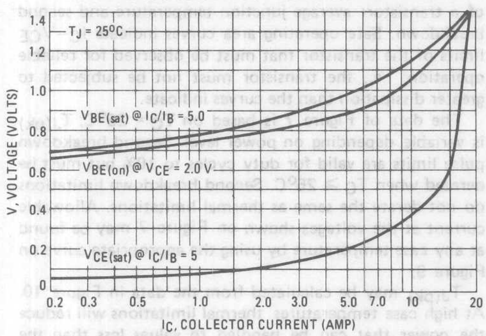


FIGURE 4 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

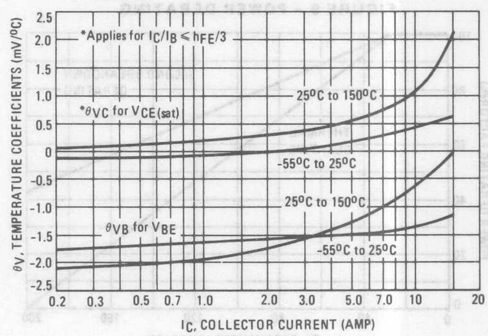


FIGURE 5 – TURN-ON TIME

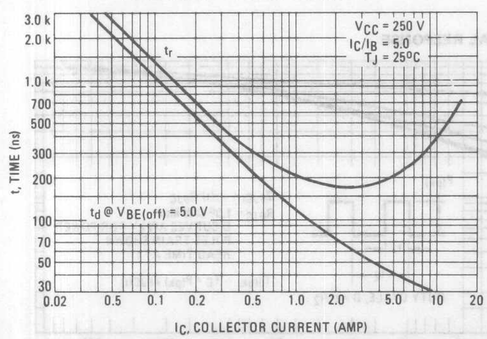
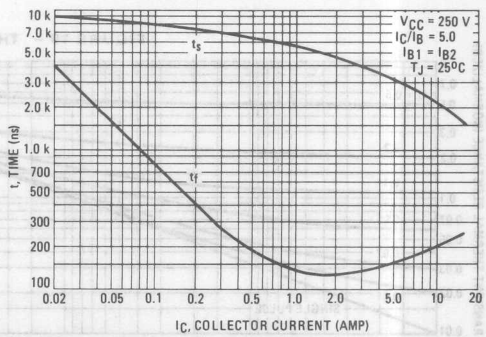


FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME



MAXIMUM RATED SAFE OPERATING AREAS

FIGURE 7 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

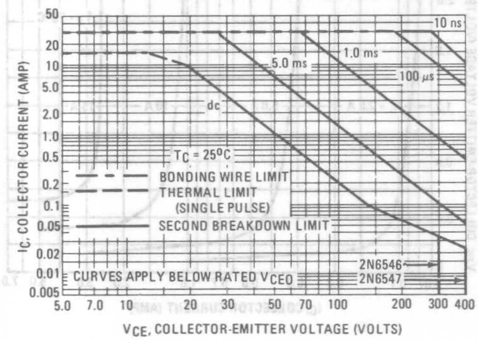


FIGURE 8 — REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

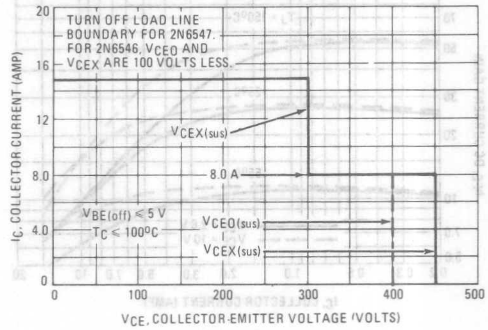
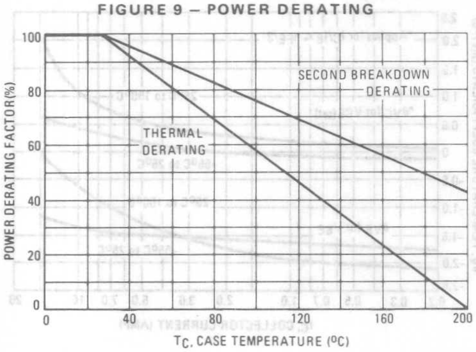


FIGURE 9 — POWER DERATING

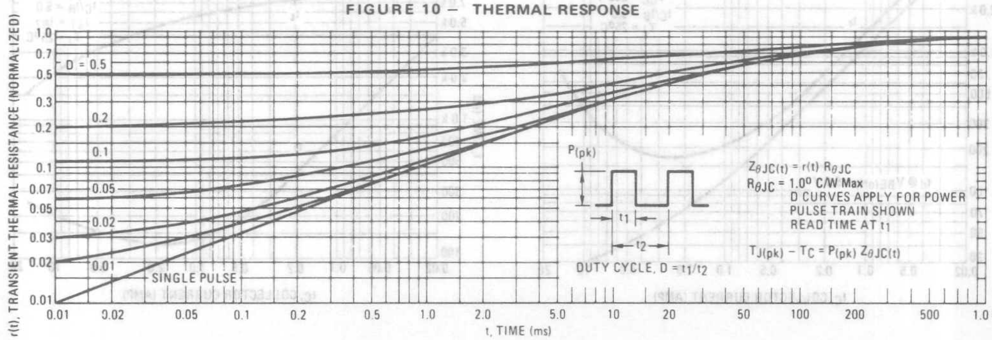


There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 7 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 7 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 9.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 10. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 10 — THERMAL RESPONSE



2N6548
2N6549

MOTOROLA

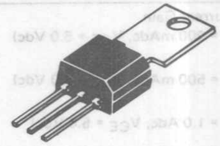
NPN SILICON DARLINGTON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for amplifier and driver applications where high gain is an essential requirement, low power lamp and relay drivers and power drivers for high-current applications such as voltage regulators.

- High DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 25,000 (Min) @ I_C = 200 mAdc – 2N6548
  = 15,000 (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc – 2N6548
- Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage –
  BV_{CES} = 40 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 100 μAdc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Duowatt Package –
  2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C

DUOWATT

NPN SILICON DARLINGTON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



3

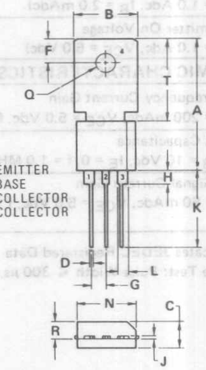
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
*Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	40	Vdc
*Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	50	Vdc
*Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	12	Vdc
*Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	2.0	Adc
*Base Current – Continuous	I_B	100	mAdc
*Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	2.0 16	Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80	Watts mW/°C
*Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C
*Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	–	260	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.19	4.44	0.165	0.175
D	0.61	0.71	0.024	0.028
F	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
L	1.78	2.03	0.070	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
T	13.21	13.97	0.520	0.550

CASE 306-04
TO-202AC

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** ($T_A = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

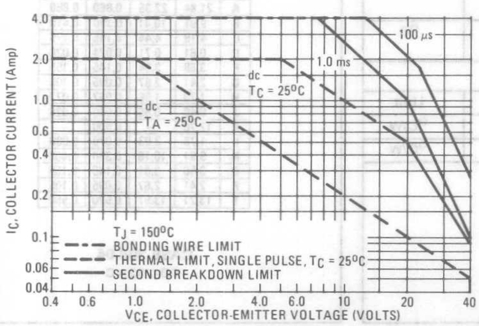
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage(1) ($I_C = 100\ \mu Adc$, $V_{BE} = 0$)	BV_{CES}	40	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage ($I_C = 100\ \mu Adc$, $I_E = 0$)	BV_{CBO}	50	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage ($I_E = 10\ \mu Adc$, $I_C = 0$)	BV_{EBO}	12	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CB} = 30$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	I_{CBO}	–	100	nAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 10$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)	I_{EBO}		100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			
($I_C = 200$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 5.0$ Vdc) 2N6548		25,000	150,000	
2N6549		15,000	150,000	
($I_C = 500$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 5.0$ Vdc) 2N6548		15,000	–	
2N6549		10,000	–	
($I_C = 1.0$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5.0$ Vdc) 2N6548		5,000	–	
2N6549		3,000	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
($I_C = 1.0$ Adc, $I_B = 2.0$ mAdc)		–	1.5	
($I_C = 2.0$ Adc, $I_B = 4.0$ mAdc)		–	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 1.0$ Adc, $I_B = 2.0$ mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage ($I_C = 1.0$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5.0$ Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
High Frequency Current Gain ($I_C = 200$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 5.0$ Vdc, f = 100 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	1.0	–	–
Output Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 10$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	7.0	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain	h_{fe}			–
($I_C = 50$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 5.0$ Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz) 2N6548		20,000	–	
2N6549		15,000	–	

* Indicates JEDEC Registered Data
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150^oC$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

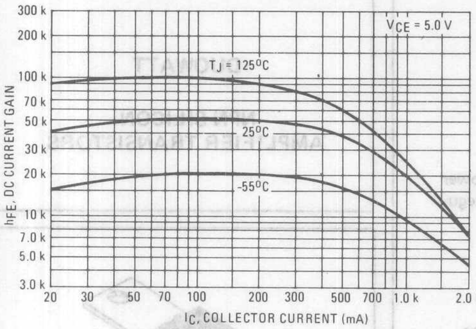


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

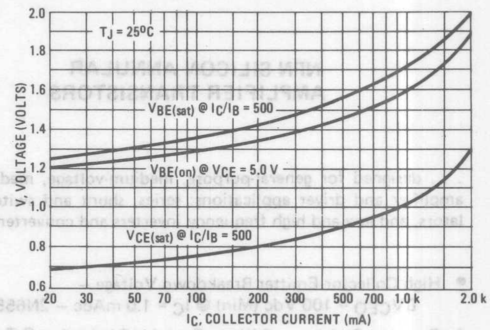


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

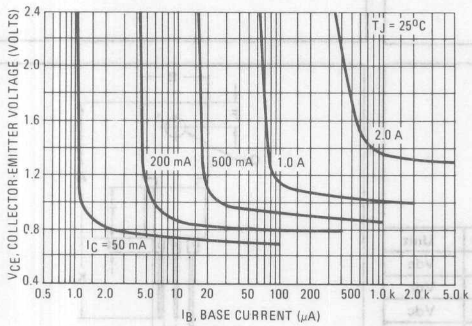


FIGURE 5 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

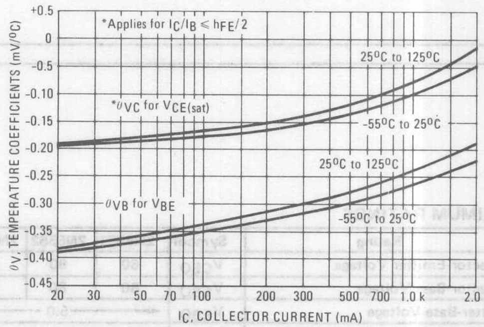
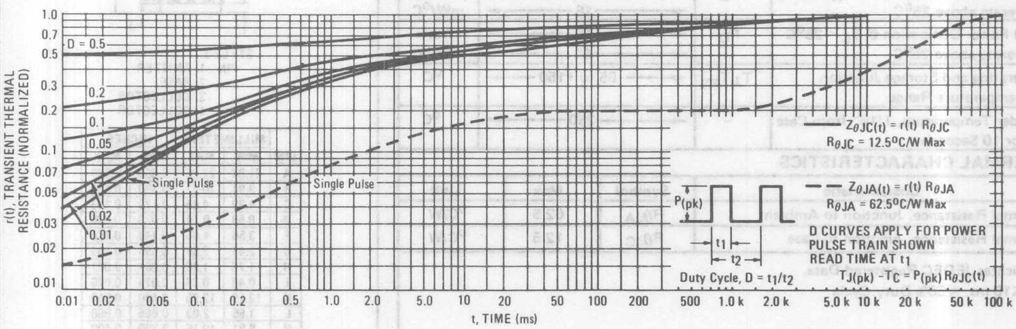


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE



3

2N6551
2N6552
2N6553

MOTOROLA

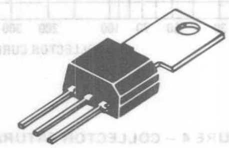
NPN SILICON ANNULAR AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose, medium-voltage, medium power amplifier and driver applications; series, shunt and switching regulators, and low and high frequency inverters and converters.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage — BV_{CEO} = 100 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc — 2N6553
- Duowatt Package — 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C
- Complements to PNP 2N6554/5/6

DUOWATT

NPN SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



3

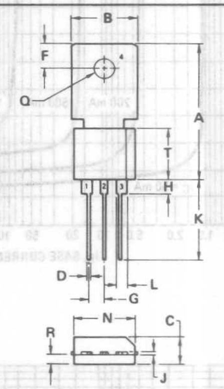
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6551	2N6552	2N6553	Unit
*Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
*Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	60	80	100	Vdc
*Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5.0			Vdc
*Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C	1.0 2.0			Adc
*Base Current	I_B	100			mAdc
*Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	2.0 16			Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80			Watts mW/°C
*Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150			°C
*Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	—	260			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) ≤10 ms, ≤ 50% Duty Cycle



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

CASE 306-04
TO-202AC

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** ($T_A = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6551 2N6552 2N6553	BV_{CEO}	60 80 100	– – –	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	2N6551 2N6552 2N6553	BV_{CBO}	60 80 100	– – –	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	5.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	 2N6551 2N6552 2N6553	I_{CBO}	 – – –	 100 100 100	nAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	 60 80 60 25	 – 300 – –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 10 mAdc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – –	 0.5 1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	75	375	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{cb}	–	18	pF

* Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – CURRENT-GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

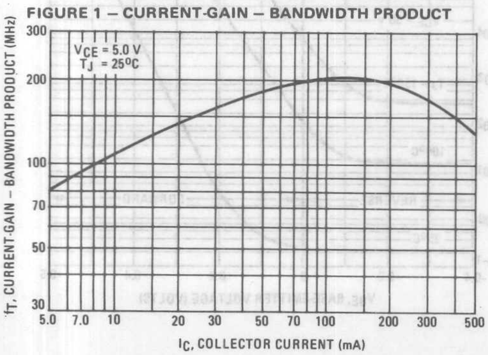
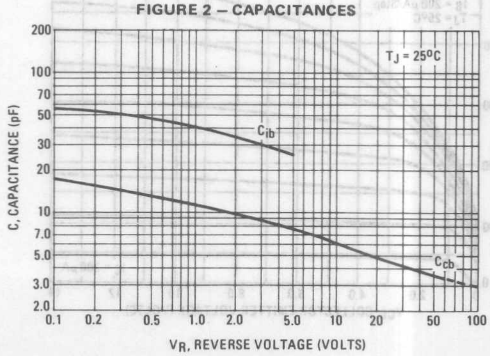


FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCES



3

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

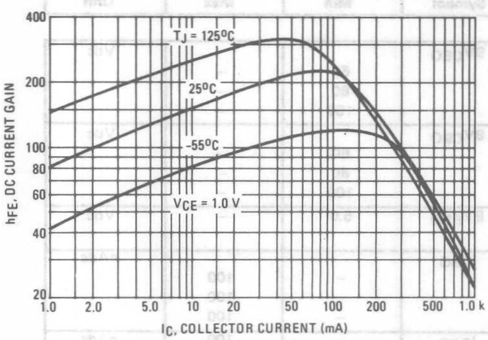


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGE

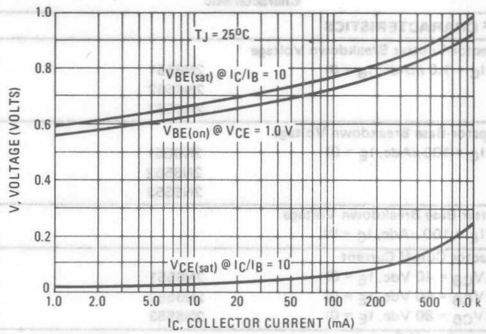


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

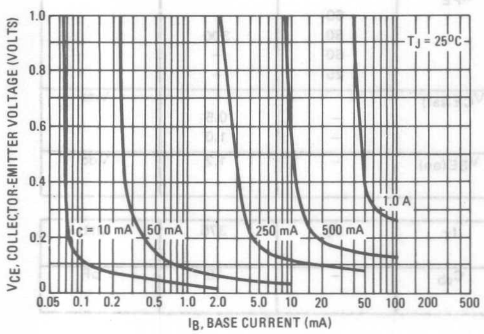


FIGURE 6 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

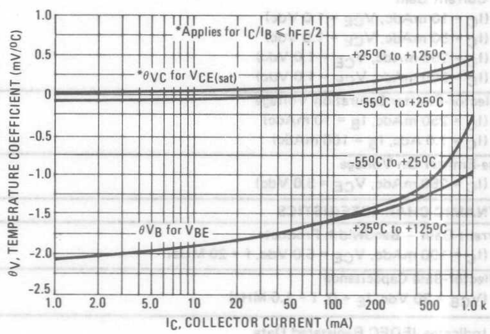


FIGURE 7 – COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS

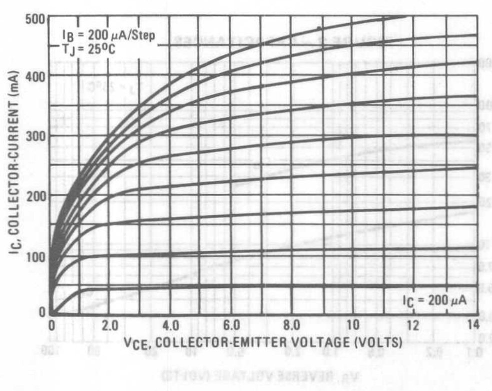
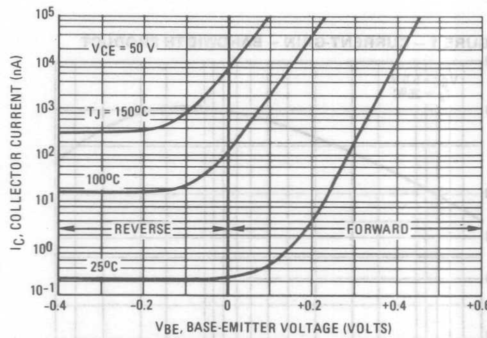


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 9 – THERMAL RESPONSE

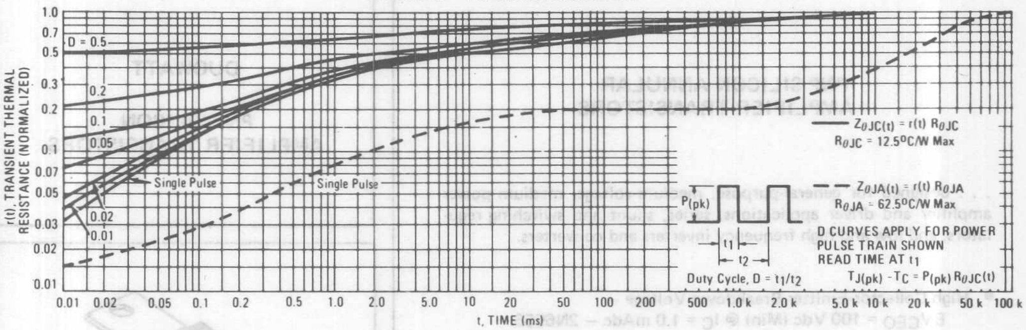
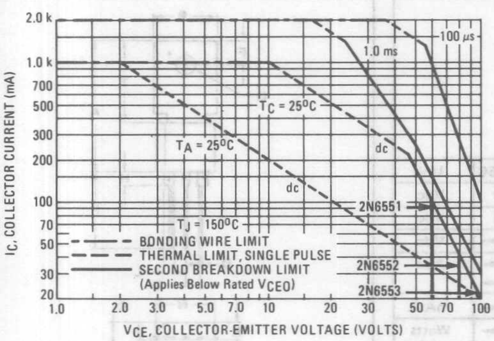


FIGURE 10 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA

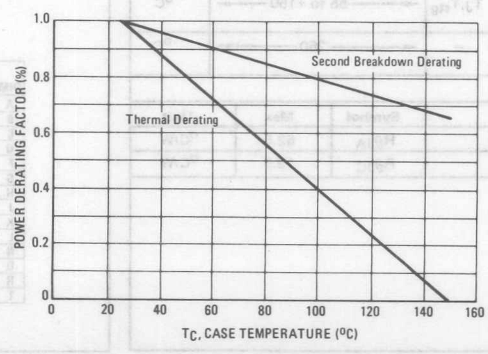


There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 10 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 10 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 11.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 9. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 11 – POWER DERATING



2N6554
2N6555
2N6556

MOTOROLA

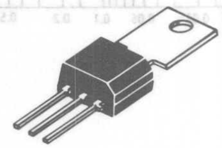
PNP SILICON ANNULAR AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose, medium-voltage, medium power amplifier and driver applications; series, shunt and switching regulators, and low and high frequency inverters and converters.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage — BV_{CEO} = 100 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc — 2N6556
- Duowatt Package — 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$
- Complements to NPN 2N6551/2/3

DUOWATT

PNP SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



3

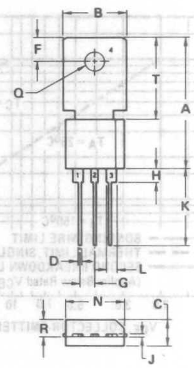
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6554	2N6555	2N6556	Unit
*Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
*Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	60	80	100	Vdc
*Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5.0			Vdc
*Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	1.0 2.0			Adc
*Base Current	I_B	100			mAdc
*Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	2.0 16			Watts mW/^oC
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	10 80			Watts mW/^oC
*Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−55 to +150			^oC
*Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	—	260			^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	$^oC/W$
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	$^oC/W$

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.19	4.44	0.165	0.175
D	0.61	0.71	0.024	0.028
F	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
L	1.78	2.03	0.070	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
T	13.21	13.97	0.520	0.550

CASE 306-04
TO-202AC

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)*

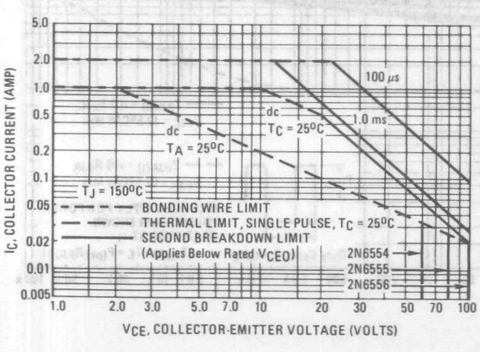
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage		BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6554		60	–	
	2N6555		80	–	
	2N6556		100	–	
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage		BV_{CBO}			Vdc
(I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	2N6554		60	–	
	2N6555		80	–	
	2N6556		100	–	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	5.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			nAdc
(V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6554		–	100	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6555		–	100	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6556		–	100	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			60	–	
(I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			80	300	
(I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			60	–	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			25	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 10 mAdc)			–	0.5	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)			–	1.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	75	375	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{cb}	–	18	pF

* Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

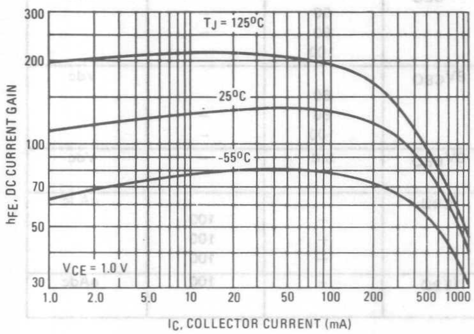


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGE

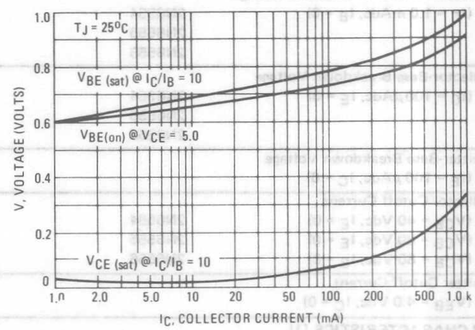


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

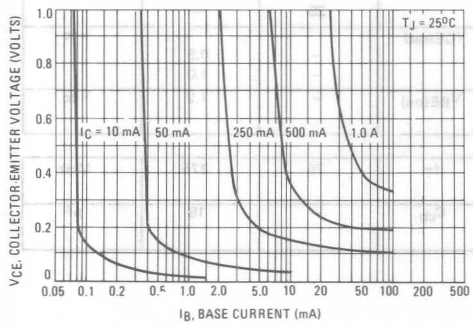


FIGURE 5 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

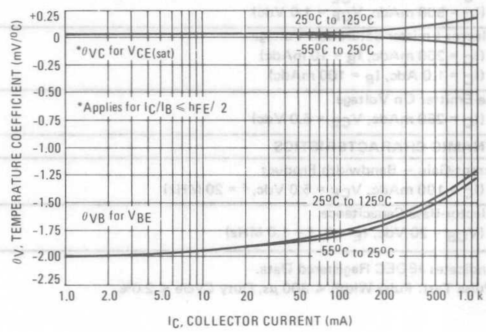
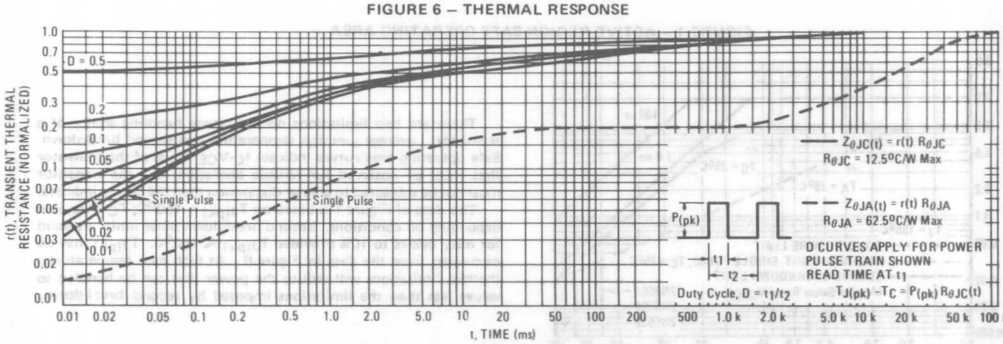


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE



2N6557
2N6558
2N6559

MOTOROLA

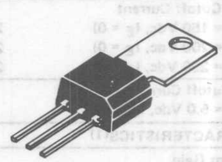
NPN SILICON ANNULAR HIGH VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for high-voltage TV video and chroma output circuits, high-voltage linear amplifiers, and high-voltage transistor regulators.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage — BV_{CEO} = 350 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc — 2N6559
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.6 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 30 mAdc
- Low Collector-Base Capacitance — C_{cb} = 3.0 pF (Max) @ V_{CB} = 20 Vdc
- Duowatt Package — 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C

DUOWATT

NPN SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



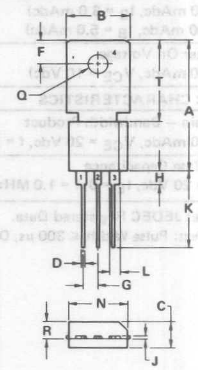
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6557	2N6558	2N6559	Unit
*Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	300	350	Vdc
*Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	250	300	350	Vdc
*Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	← 6.0 →			Vdc
*Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	← 0.5 → ← 0.7 →			Adc
*Base Current	I_B	← 250 →			mAdc
*Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 2.0 → ← 16 →			Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 10 → ← 80 →			Watts mW/°C
*Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← −55 to +150 →			°C
*Solder Temperature, 1/16″ from Case for 10 Seconds	—	← 260 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.19	4.44	0.165	0.175
D	0.61	0.71	0.024	0.028
F	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
L	1.78	2.03	0.070	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
T	13.21	13.97	0.520	0.550

CASE 306-04
TO-202AC

3

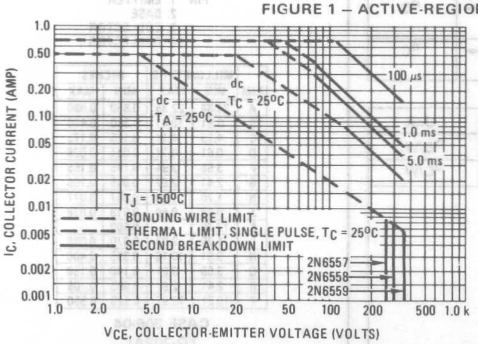
***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** ($T_A = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6557	BV_{CEO}	250	–	Vdc
	2N6558		300	–	
	2N6559		350	–	
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	2N6557	BV_{CBO}	250	–	Vdc
	2N6558		300	–	
	2N6559		350	–	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	6.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 150 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6557		–	0.2	
(V_{CB} = 200 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6558		–	0.2	
(V_{CB} = 250 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6559		–	0.2	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS(1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 1.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			25	–	
(I_C = 30 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			40	180	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 3.0 mAdc)			–	0.6	
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 5.0 mAdc)			–	1.5	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 30 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	0.85	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	45	200	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{cb}	–	3.0	pF

* Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150^oC$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

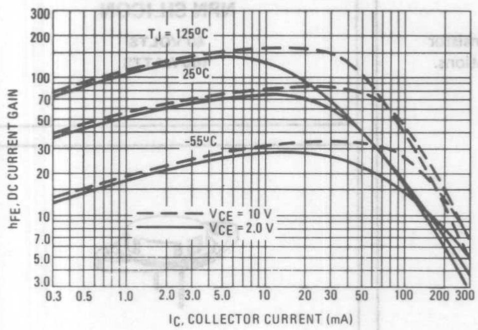


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

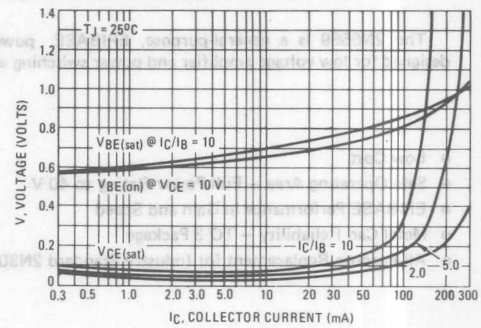


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

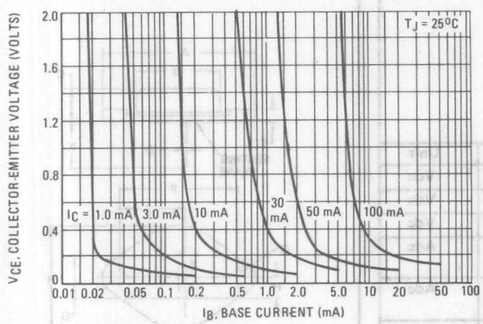


FIGURE 5 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

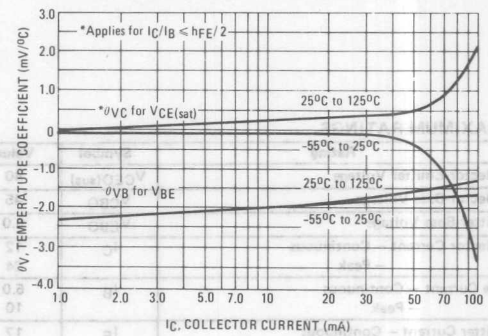
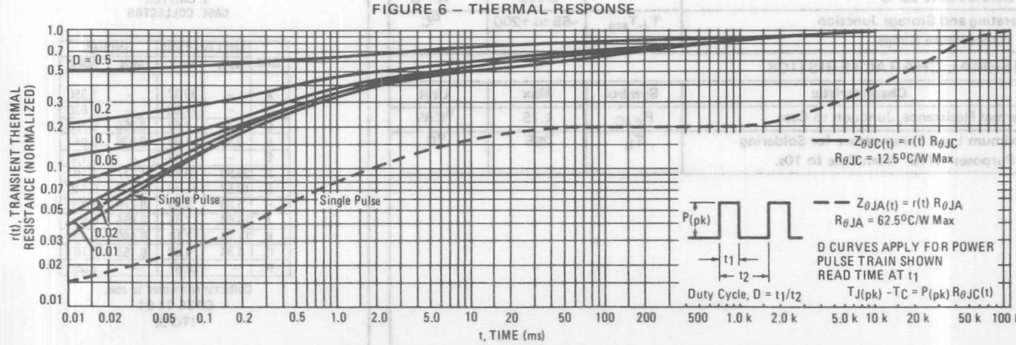


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE



MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

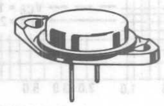
The 2N6569 is a general-purpose, EPIBASE power transistor designed for low voltage amplifier and power switching applications.

- Low Cost
- Safe Operating Area — Full Power Rating to 40 V
- EPIBASE Performance in Gain and Speed
- Metal Can Reliability — TO-3 Package
- All-Purpose Replacement for Industry Standard 2N3055

12 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTOR
NPN SILICON

40 VOLTS
100 WATTS

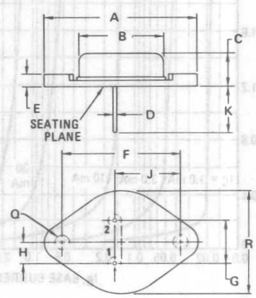


*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	45	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak	I_C	12 24	Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak	I_B	5.0 10	Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous — Peak	I_E	17 34	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	100 0.572	Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.75	$^oC/W$
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/16″ from Case fo 10s.	T_L	265	^oC



NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

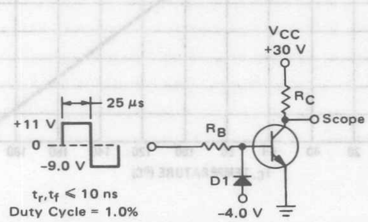
3

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}			mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 45 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	1.0	
(V_{CEV} = 45 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	5.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, t = 1.0 s (non-repetitive))	$I_{S/b}$	2.5	–	Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		15	200	
(I_C = 12 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		5.0	100	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)		–	1.5	
(I_C = 12 Adc, I_B = 2.4 Adc)		–	4.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 0.5 MHz)	f_T	1.5	15	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	C_{ob}	75	750	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS				
RESISTIVE LOAD				
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.2 Adc, t_p = 25 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 1.0%)	t_d	–	0.4	μs
Rise Time (same conditions)	t_r	–	1.5	μs
Storage Time (V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.2 Adc, t_p = 25 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 1.0%)	t_s	–	5.0	μs
Fall Time (same conditions)	t_f	–	1.5	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 — SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



R_B and R_C Varied to Obtain Desired Current Levels
D1 must be fast recovery type.

3

FIGURE 2 – THERMAL RESPONSE

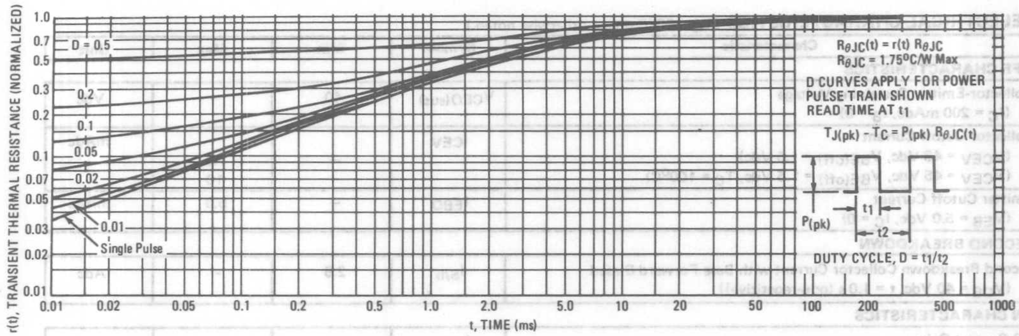
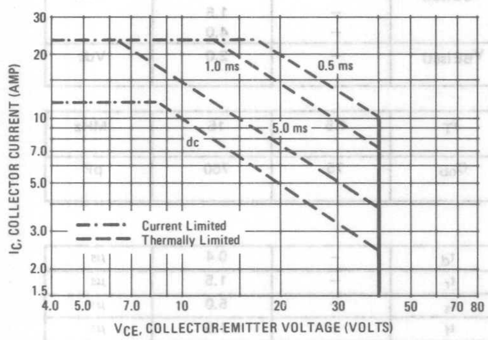
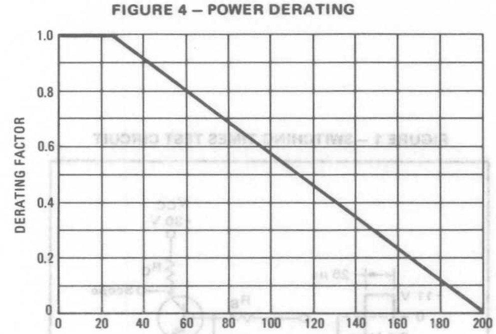


FIGURE 3 – SAFE OPERATING AREA



Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor being observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate. This transistor is thermally limited over its entire operation area. Figure 4 may be used to derate the curves shown or an effective $R_{\theta JC(t)}$ may be computed from Figure 2 for pulsed operation.

FIGURE 4 – POWER DERATING



2N6569

FIGURE 5 – DC CURRENT GAIN

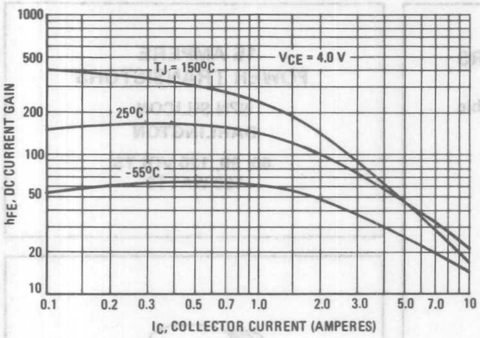


FIGURE 6 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

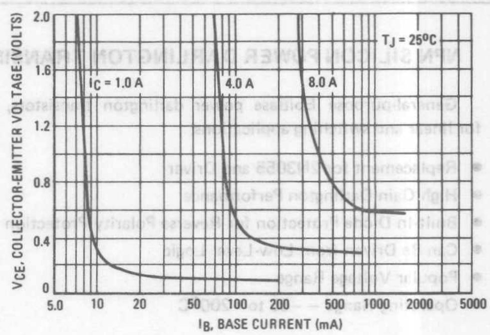


FIGURE 7 – "ON" VOLTAGES

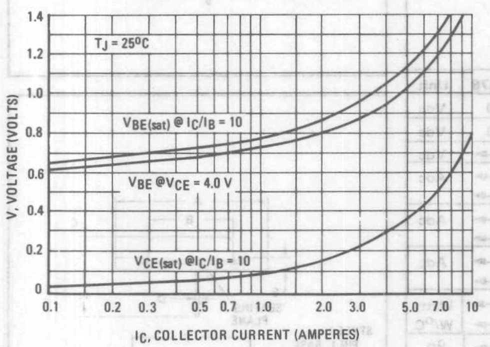
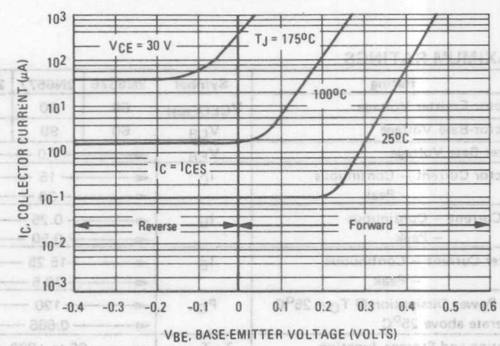


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION



3

2N6576
2N6577
2N6578

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

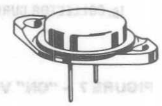
General-purpose EpiBase power darlington transistors, suitable for linear and switching applications.

- Replacement for 2N3055 and Driver
- High Gain Darlington Performance
- Built-In Diode Protection for Reverse Polarity Protection
- Can Be Driven from Low-Level Logic
- Popular Voltage Range
- Operating Range — −65 to +200°C

15 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS

NPN SILICON DARLINGTON

60, 90, 120 VOLTS 120 WATTS



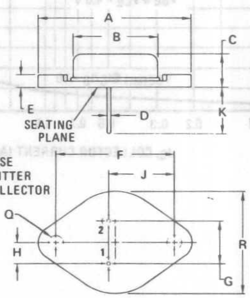
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6576	2N6577	2N6578	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60	90	120	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	90	120	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 7.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak	I_C	← 15 → ← 30 →			Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak	I_B	← 0.25 → ← 0.50 →			Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous — Peak	I_E	← 15.25 → ← 30.5 →			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 120 → ← 0.685 →			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← −65 to +200 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.46	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/16" from Case for 10s.	T_L	265	°C

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

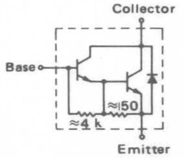


STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	22.23	–	0.875
C	6.35	11.43	0.250	0.450
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

CASE 11-03
TO-3

DARLINGTON SCHEMATIC



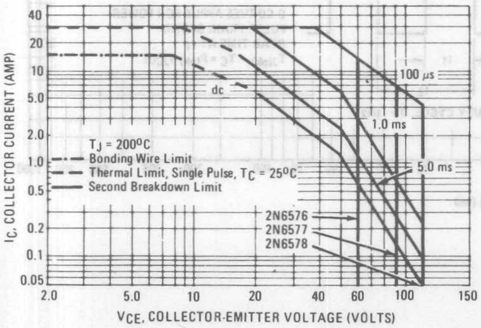
*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage(1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6576	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60	–	Vdc
	2N6577		90	–	
	2N6578		120	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated Value)		I_{CEO}	–	1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CER} = Rated $V_{CEO(sus)}$ Value, R_{BE} = 10 kΩ, T_C = 150°C)		I_{CER}	–	5.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current V_{CEX} = Rated $V_{CEO(sus)}$ Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		I_{CEV}	–	5.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated Value)		I_{CBO}	–	0.5	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			100	–	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			500	5,000	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			2000	20,000	
(I_C = 0.4 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			200	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 0.15 Adc)			–	4.0	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)			–	2.8	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 0.15 Adc)			–	4.5	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)			–	3.5	
Collector-Emitter Diode Voltage Drop (I_{EC} = 15 Adc)		V_F	–	4.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Magnitude of Common-Emitter Small-Signal Short-Circuit Current Transfer Ratio (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	10	200	–
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
RESISTIVE LOAD (Figure 2)					
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.1 Adc, t_p = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_d	–	0.15	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	1.0	μs
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.1 Adc, t_p = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_s	–	2.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	7.0	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 1 — RATED FORWARD BIASED SAFE-OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10%.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

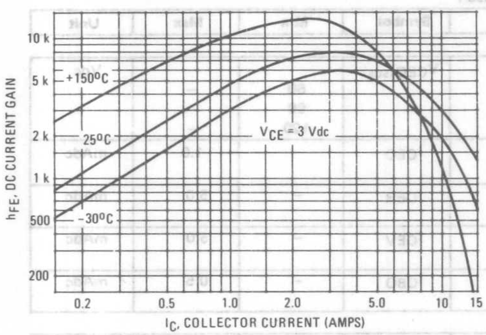


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-SATURATION REGION

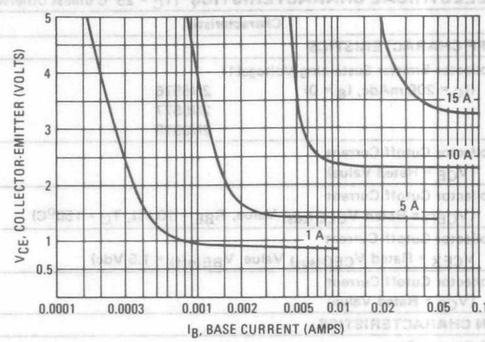


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION VOLTAGE

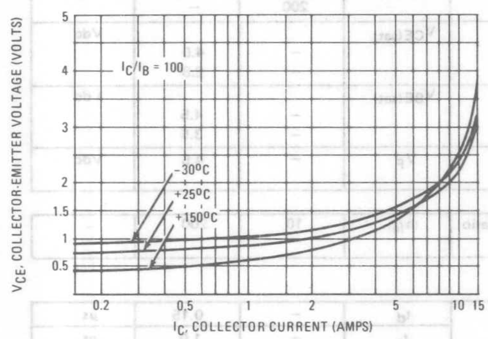


FIGURE 5 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

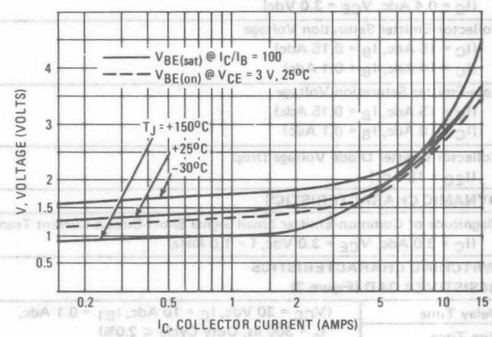
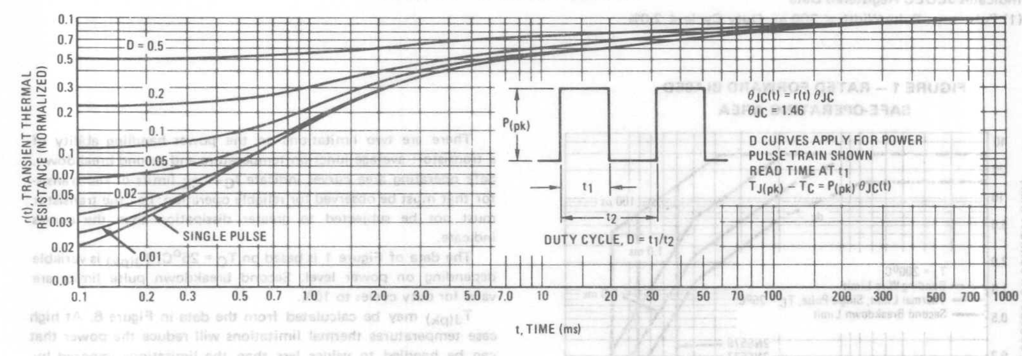


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE



2N6591
2N6592
2N6593

MOTOROLA

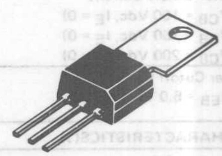
NPN SILICON ANNULAR HIGH VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for horizontal drive applications, high-voltage linear amplifiers, and high-voltage transistor regulators.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage — BV_{CEO} = 250 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc — 2N6593
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 200 mAdc
- Duowatt Package — 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C

DUOWATT

NPN SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

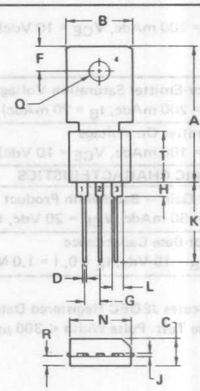
Rating	Symbol	2N6591	2N6592	2N6593	Unit
*Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	150	200	250	Vdc
*Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	150	200	250	Vdc
*Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}		← 5.0 →		Vdc
*Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C		← 0.5 → ← 1.0 →		Adc
*Base Current	I_B		← 100 →		mAdc
*Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		← 2.0 → ← 16 →		Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		← 10 → ← 80 →		Watts mW/°C
*Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		← -55 to +150 →		°C
*Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	—		← 260 →		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 1.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 50%.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

CASE 306-04
TO-202AC

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6591	BV_{CEO}	150	–	Vdc
	2N6592		200	–	
	2N6593		250	–	
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	2N6591	BV_{CBO}	150	–	Vdc
	2N6592		200	–	
	2N6593		250	–	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	5.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6591		–	0.2	
(V_{CB} = 150 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6592		–	0.2	
(V_{CB} = 200 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6593		–	0.2	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS(1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	2N6591		40	250	
	2N6592		30	250	
	2N6593		30	250	
(I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	2N6591		40	200	
	2N6592		40	200	
	2N6593		30	200	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 20 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	35	300	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{cb}	–	12	pF

* Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – CURRENT-GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

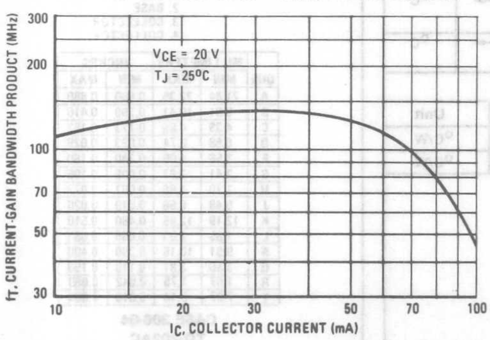
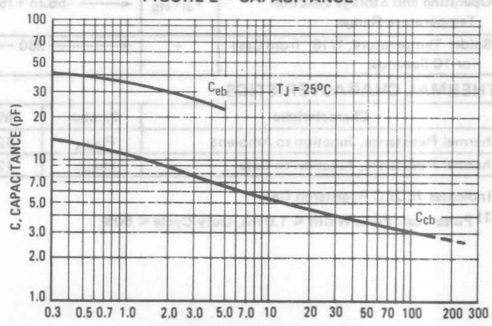


FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

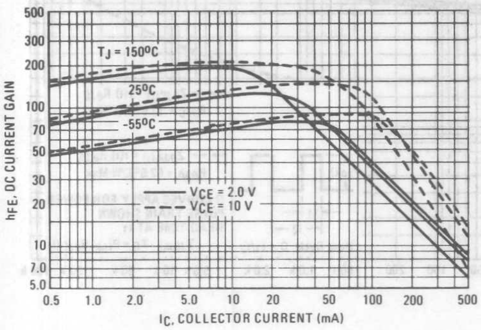
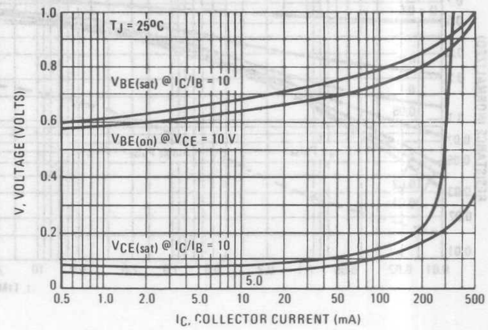


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGE



3

FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

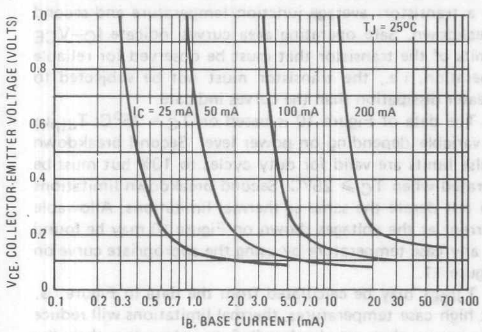


FIGURE 6 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

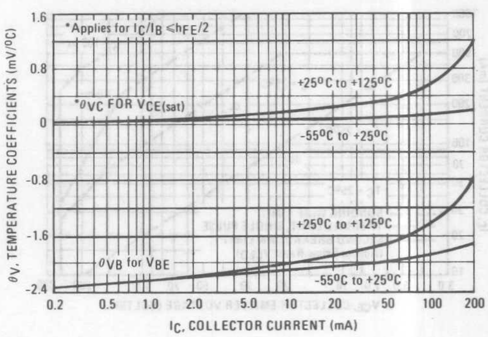


FIGURE 7 – COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS

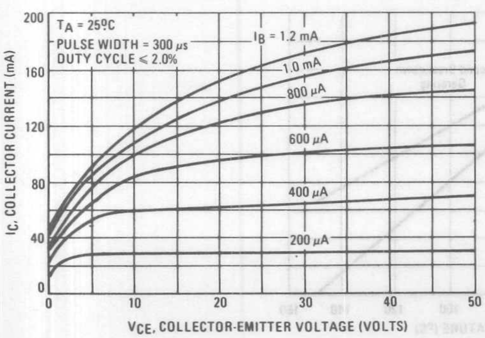
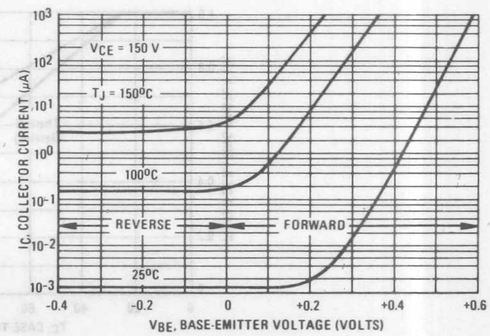


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

FIGURE 9 – THERMAL RESPONSE

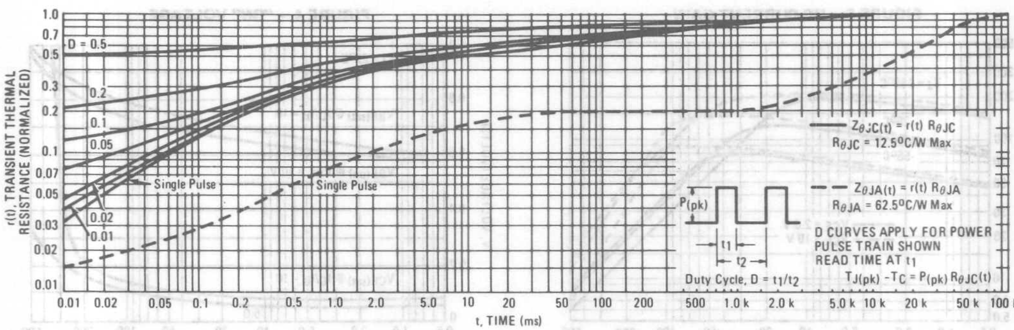
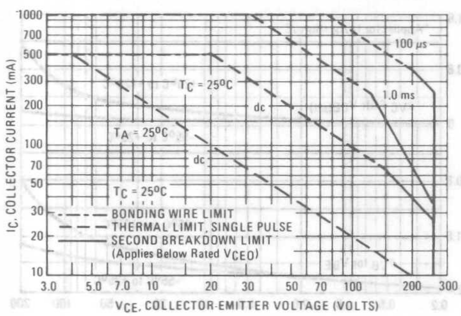


FIGURE 10 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA

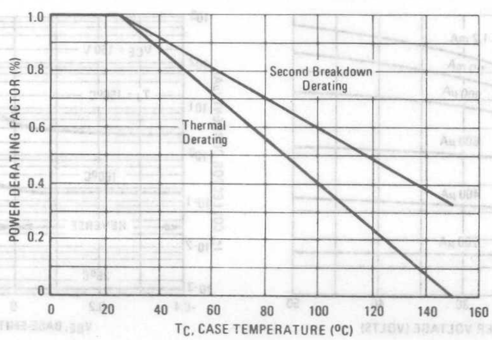


There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 10 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 10 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 11.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 9. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 11 – POWER DERATING



MOTOROLA

PNP SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

The 2N6594 is a general-purpose, EPI-BASE power transistor designed for low voltage amplifier and power switching applications. It is a complement to the NPN 2N6569.

- Safe Operating Area – Full Power Rating to 40 V
- EPI-BASE Performance in Gain and Speed
- Lower Voltage, Economical Complement to the 2N3055

12 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTOR
PNP SILICON
40 VOLTS
100 WATTS

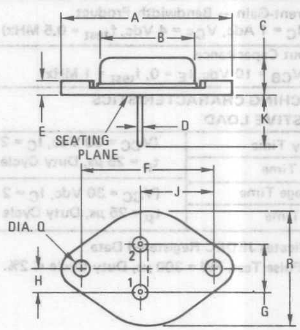
3

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	45	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak	I_C	12 24	Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak	I_B	5 10	Adc
Emitter Current – Continuous – Peak	I_E	17 34	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	100 0.572	Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.75	$^oC/W$
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/16" from Case for 10 seconds	T_L	265	^oC



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

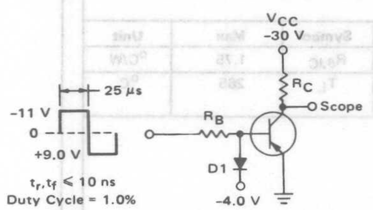
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = 45 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = 45 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 100^oC$)	I_{CEV}	–	1 10	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	5	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, t = 1 s (non-repetitive))	$I_{S/b}$	2.5	–	Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 4 Adc, V_{CE} = 3 Vdc) (I_C = 12 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc)	h_{FE}	15 5	200 100	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc) (I_C = 12 Adc, I_B = 2.4 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	1.5 4	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc, f_{test} = 0.5 MHz)	f_T	2.5	25	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	100	1000	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS
RESISTIVE LOAD

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 2 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.2 Adc, t_p = 25 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 1%)	t_d	–	0.4	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	1.5	μs
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 2 Adc, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$ = 0.2 Adc, t_p = 25 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 1%)	t_s	–	5	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	1.5	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) Pulse Test, PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 1 — SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



R_B and R_C Varied to Obtain Desired Current Levels
D1 must be fast recovery type.

FIGURE 2 – THERMAL RESPONSE

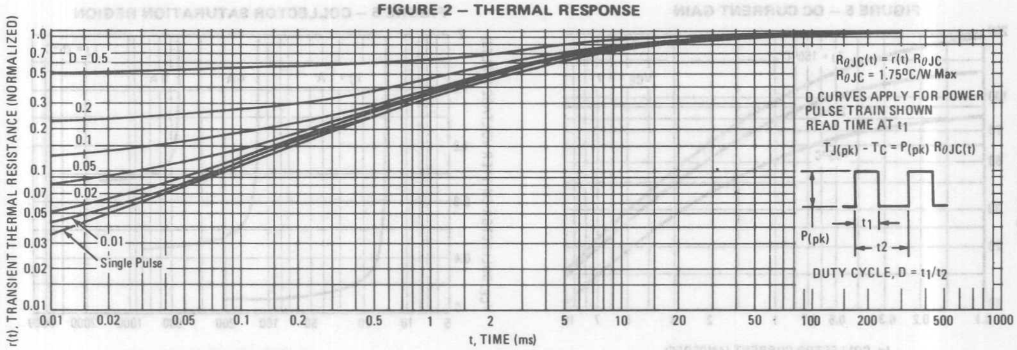
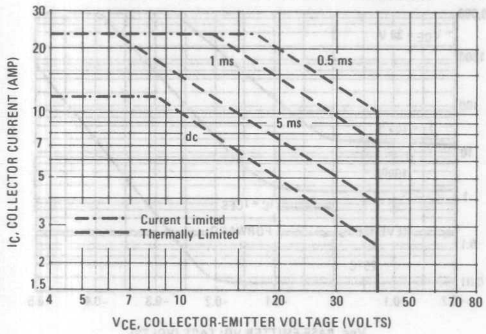
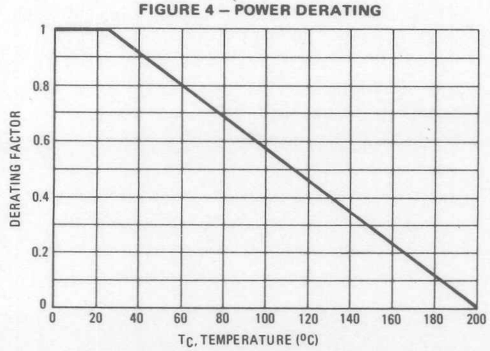


FIGURE 3 – SAFE OPERATING AREA



Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor being observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate. Figure 4 may be used to derate the curves shown or an effective $R_{\theta JC(t)}$ may be computed from Figure 2 for pulsed operation.

FIGURE 4 – POWER DERATING



3

FIGURE 5 – DC CURRENT GAIN

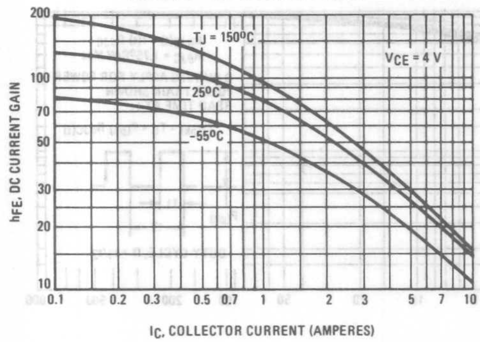


FIGURE 6 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

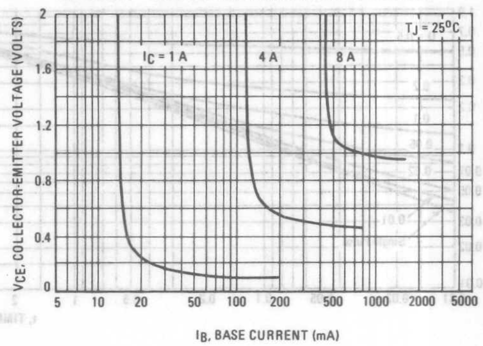


FIGURE 7 – "ON" VOLTAGES

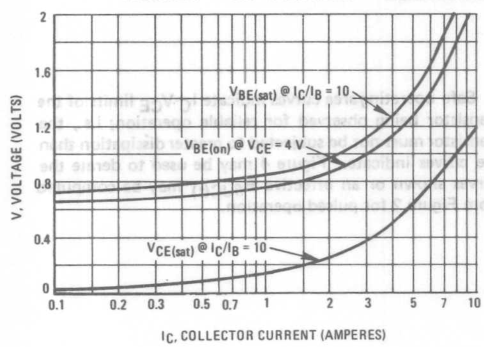
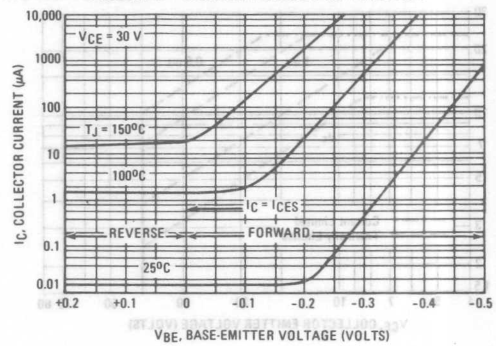


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION



2N6666
2N6667
2N6668

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC MEDIUM-POWER SILICON TRANSISTORS

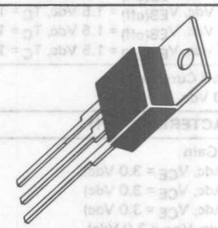
. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low speed switching applications.

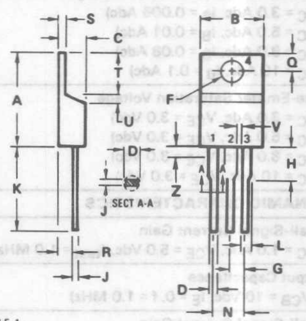
- High DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 3500 (Typ) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — @ 200 mAdc
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc (Min) — 2N6666
  = 60 Vdc (Min) — 2N6667
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — 2N6668
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 3.0 Adc — 2N6666
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 5.0 Adc — 2N6667, 2N6668
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors
- TO-220AB Compact Package
- Complementary to 2N6386, 2N6387, 2N6388

DARLINGTON
8 AND 10 AMPERE

PNP SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

40-60-80 VOLTS
65 WATTS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS.
2. DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

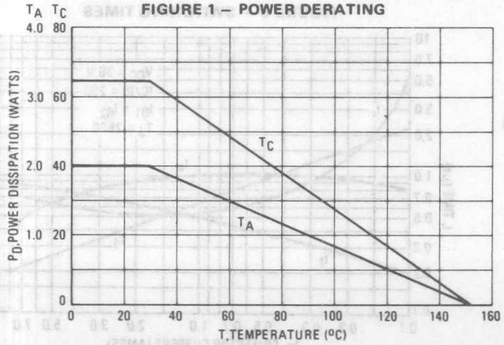
***MAXIMUM RATINGS**

Rating	Symbol	2N6666	2N6667	2N6668	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	←	5.0	→	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	8.0 15	10 15	10 15	Adc
Base Current	I_B	←	250	→	mAdc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	←	65 0.52	→	Watts W/°C
Total Device Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	←	2.0 0.016	→	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction, Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	←	–65 to +150	→	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.92	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

3

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6666	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40		Vdc
	2N6667		60	—	
	2N6668		80		
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6666		—	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6667		—	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6668		—	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6666		—	300	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6667		—	300	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6668		—	300	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N6666		—	3.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N6667		—	3.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N6668		—	3.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	5.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			—
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6666		1000	20000	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6667, 2N6668		1000	20000	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6666		100	—	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6667, 2N6668		100	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.006 Adc)	2N6666		—	2.0	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.01 Adc)	2N6667, 2N6668		—	2.0	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.08 Adc)	2N6666		—	3.0	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)	2N6667, 2N6668		—	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6666		—	2.8	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6667, 2N6668		—	2.8	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6666		—	4.5	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6667, 2N6668		—	4.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	20	—	—
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{ob}	—	200	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	1000	—	—

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

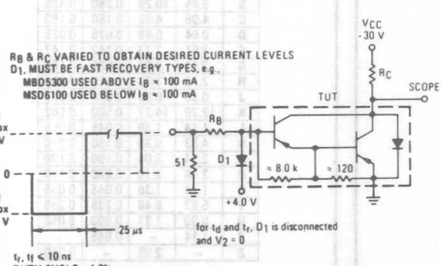


FIGURE 3 — SWITCHING TIMES

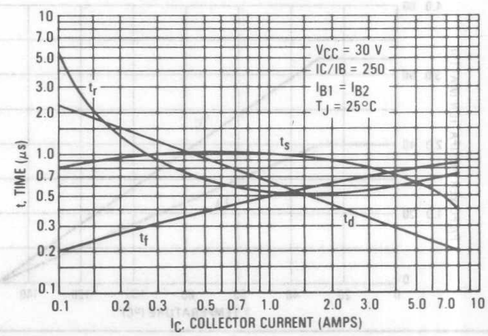


FIGURE 4 — THERMAL RESPONSE

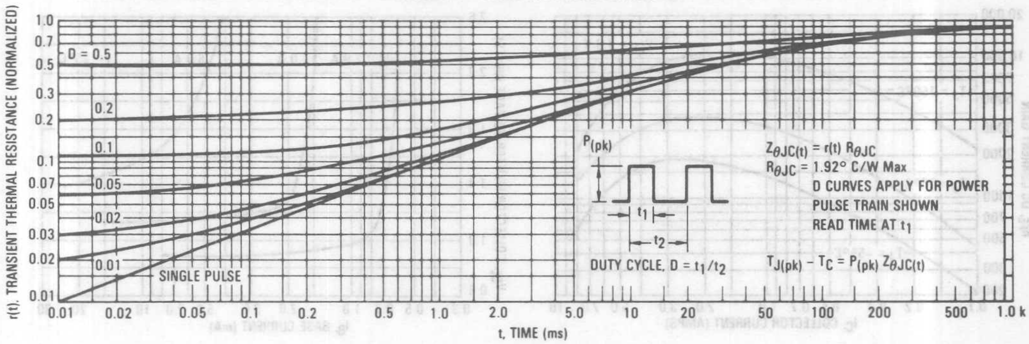
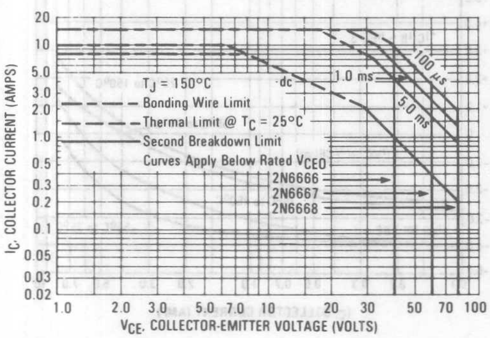


FIGURE 5 — SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

3

FIGURE 6 — SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

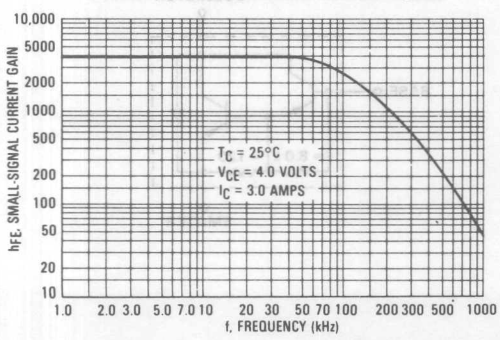


FIGURE 7 — CAPACITANCE

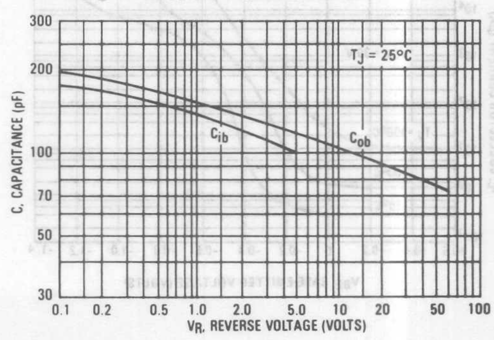


FIGURE 8 — DC CURRENT GAIN

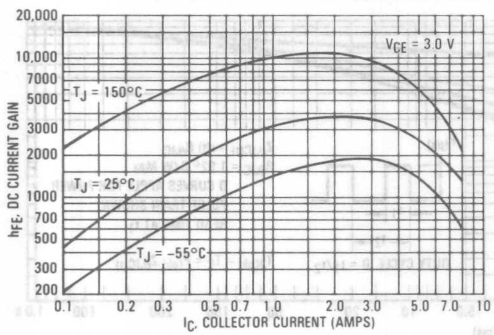


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

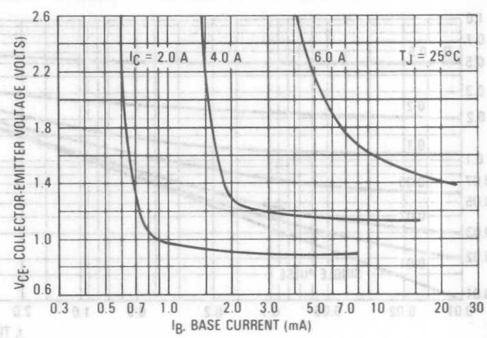


FIGURE 10 — "ON" VOLTAGES

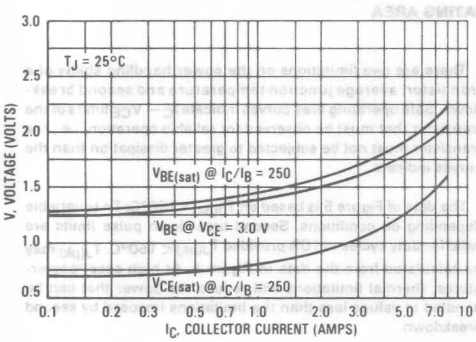


FIGURE 11 — TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

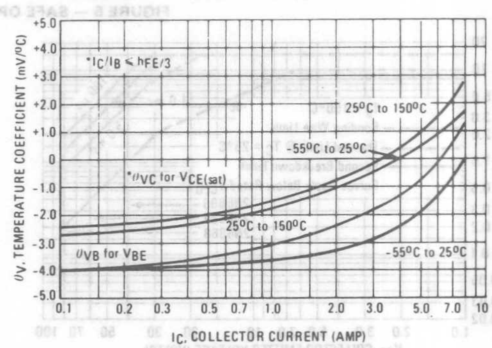


FIGURE 12 — COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

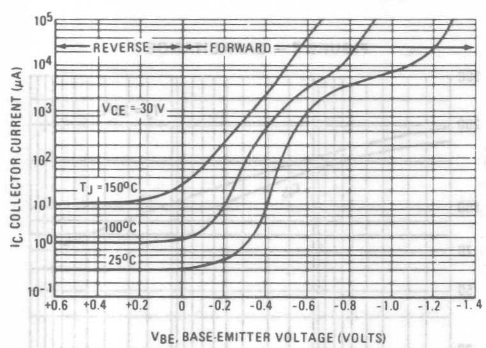
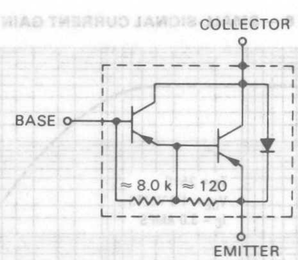


FIGURE 13 — DARLINGTON SCHEMATIC



3

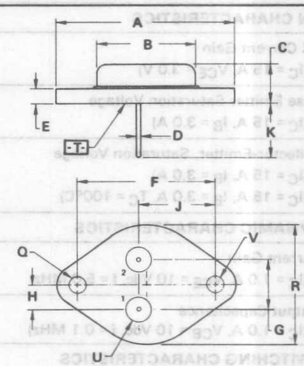
MOTOROLA

2N6676
2N6677
2N6678

15 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

300, 350, 400 VOLTS
175 WATTS



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The 2N6676, 2N6677 and 2N6678 transistors are designed for high voltage switching applications such as:

- Off-Line Power Supplies
- Converter Circuits
- Pulse Width Modulated Regulators

Specification Features —
- High Voltage Capability
- Fast Switching Speeds
- Low Saturation Voltages
- High SOA Ratings

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6676	2N6677	2N6678	Unit
Collector Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	450	550	650	Vdc
Collector Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	350	400	450	Vdc
Collector Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	300	350	400	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	8			Vdc
Collector Current - cont - peak	I_C I_{CM}	15 20			Adc
Base Current - cont	I_B	5			Adc
Power Dissipation $T_C = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_T	175 1			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction	T_J; T_{stg}	-65 to 200			°C
Thermal Resistance Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0			°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature At Distance > 1/16 in. (1.58 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		235			°C

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = −1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, $V_{BE(off)}$, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CEV}	 — —	 0.1 1.0	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 8.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	2.0	mA
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 0)	2N6676 2N6677 2N6678	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300 350 400	— — —	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 15 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX})	2N6676 2N6677 2N6678	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	350 400 450	— — —	Vdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased		$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 1		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased		RBSOA	See Figure 2		
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 15 A, V_{CE} = 3.0 V)		h_{FE}	8.0	—	—
Base Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 15 A, I_B = 3.0 A)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	1.5	Vdc
Collector-Emitter, Saturation Voltage (I_C = 15 A, I_B = 3.0 A) (I_C = 15 A, I_B = 3.0 A, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — —	 1.5 2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 A, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 5.0 MHz)		$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	3.0	10	MHz
Output Capacitance (I_C = 1.0 A, V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	150	500	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Conditions		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Resistive Load						
Delay Time	V_{CC} = 200 V, I_C = 15 A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 3.0 A, t_p = 20 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0% V_{BB} ≈ 6.0 V, R_L ≈ 13.5 Ω (See Figure 3)	T_C = 25°C	t_d	—	0.1	μs
Rise Time			t_r	—	0.6	
Storage Time			t_s	—	2.5	
Fall Time			t_f	—	0.5	
Delay Time		T_C = 100°C	t_d	—	0.4	
Rise Time			t_r	—	1.0	
Storage Time			t_s	—	4.0	
Fall Time			t_f	—	1.0	
Inductive Load						
Cross Over Time	L = 50 μH V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX} (See Figure 3)	T_C = 25°C	t_c	—	0.5	μs
		T_C = 100°C		—	0.8	

3

FIGURE 1 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

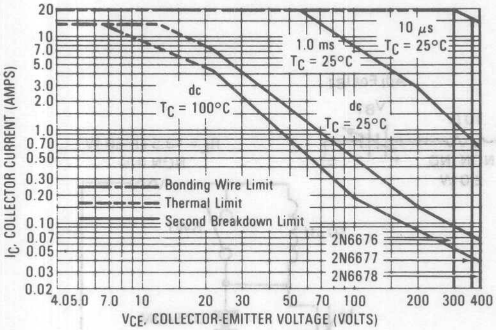
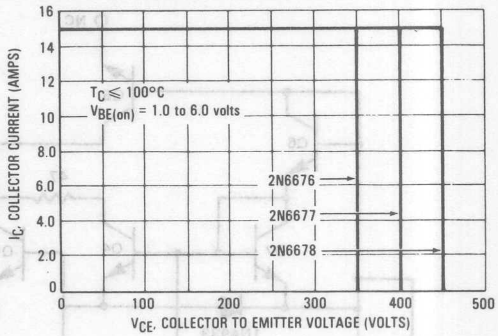


FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

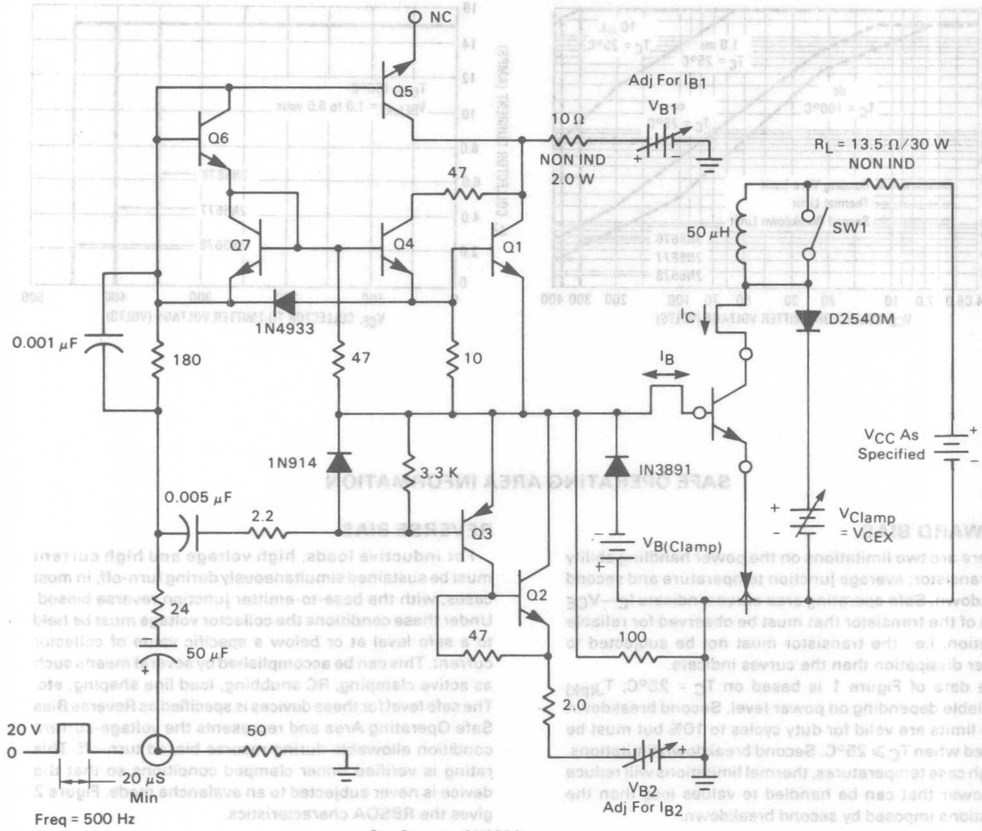
The data of Figure 1 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 2 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

3

FIGURE 3 — SWITCHING TIME MEASUREMENTS FOR 2N6676, 2N6677, AND 2N6678



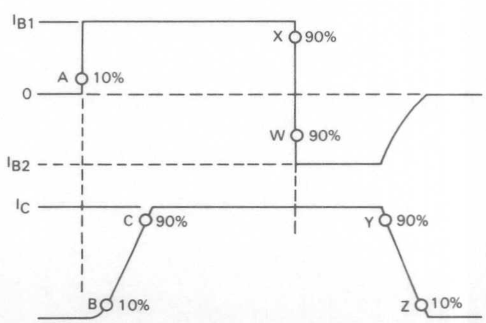
Q_1, Q_2 = 2N6350
Q3 = 2N3762
Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7 = CA3725 Quad Transistor Array

NOTE: Battery symbols V_{CC}, V_{B1}, V_{B2}, $V_{B(clamp)}$ indicate rigorously filtered voltage sources at the circuit terminals to accommodate the fast rise and fall times and high currents present in the circuit.

NOTE: SW1 closed for t_r, t_s, t_f. SW1 open for t_c.

t_d = A–B
T_r = B–C
t_s = X–Y
t_f = Y–Z
$t_{transistion}$ = X–W

NOTE: TRANSITION TIME FROM 90% IB1 to 90% IB2 MUST BE LESS THAN 0.5 µs



2N6833
2N6834

MOTOROLA

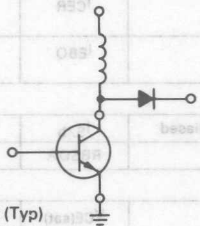
Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE III SERIES NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications.

Typical Applications:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  - 50 ns Inductive Fall Time — 75°C (Typ)
  - 70 ns Inductive Crossover Time — 75°C (Typ)
  - 500 ns Inductive Storage Time — 75°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range -65 to +150°C
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  - Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents

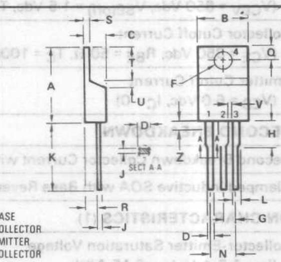


5.0 AMPERE

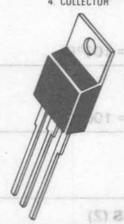
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

450 VOLTS
80 and 125 WATTS

2N6833



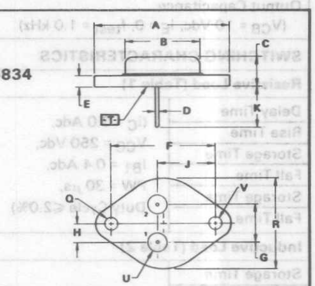
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

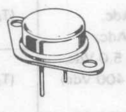


DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

2N6834





DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA (Formerly TO-3)

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6833	2N6834	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage*	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage*	V_{CEV}	850		Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage*	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous* — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	5.0 10		Adc
Base Current — Continuous* — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	4.0 8.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C* @ T_C = 100°C*	P_D	80 32	125 71.5	Watts
Derate above 25°C*		0.64	0.714	W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range*	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	2N6833	2N6834	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case*	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.56	1.40	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds*	T_L	275		°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.
*Indicate JEDEC Registered Data

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450*			Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEV}	—	—	0.25*	mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5*	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0*	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figures 15* and 16*			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 17			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 0.15 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	—	1.0	Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)		—	—	2.5*	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	2.5*	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	—	1.5*	Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
DC Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	7.5*	—	30*	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		5.0	—	—	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (2)					
Current Gain - Bandwidth Product (V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0.25 Adc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)	f_T	15*	—	75*	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	20*	—	200*	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%)					
Delay Time (I_{B2} = 0.8 Adc, R_{B2} = 8.0 Ω)	t_d	—	30	100*	ns
Rise Time (I_{B2} = 0.8 Adc, R_{B2} = 8.0 Ω)	t_r	—	100	300*	
Storage Time (I_{B2} = 0.8 Adc, R_{B2} = 8.0 Ω)	t_s	—	1000	3000*	
Fall Time (I_{B2} = 0.8 Adc, R_{B2} = 8.0 Ω)	t_f	—	60	300*	
Storage Time ($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	400	—	
Fall Time ($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_f	—	130	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)					
Storage Time (T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	500	1600*	ns
Fall Time (T_C = 100°C)	t_{fi}	—	100	200*	
Crossover Time (T_C = 100°C)	t_c	—	120	250*	
Storage Time (T_C = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	600	—	
Fall Time (T_C = 150°C)	t_{fi}	—	120	—	
Crossover Time (T_C = 150°C)	t_c	—	160	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \cdot f_{test}$
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Limit

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

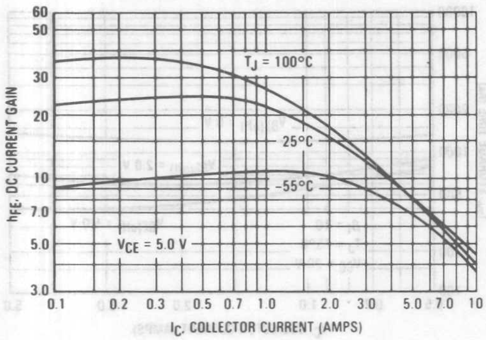


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

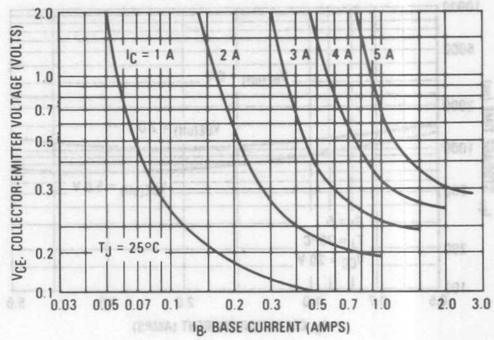


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

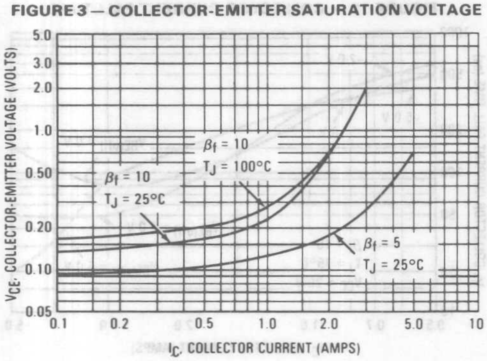


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

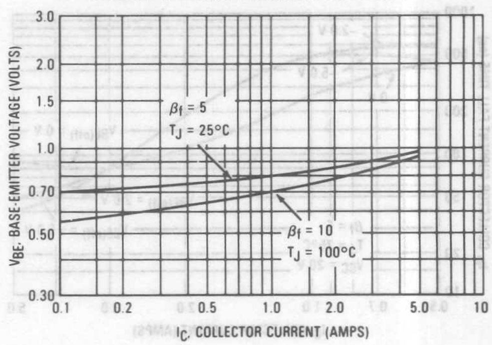


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

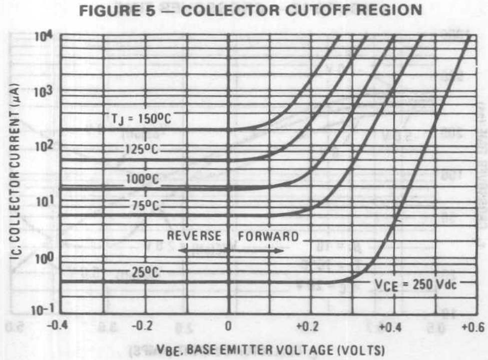
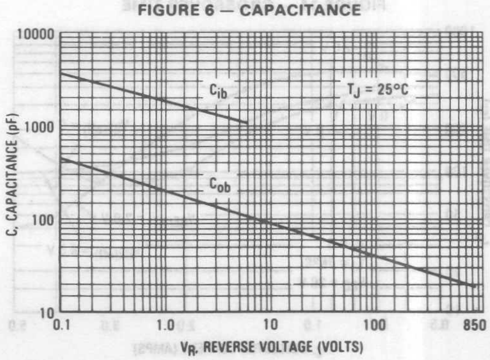


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE



3

3

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — STORAGE TIME

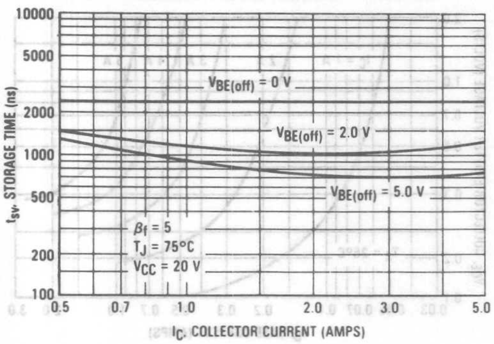


FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME

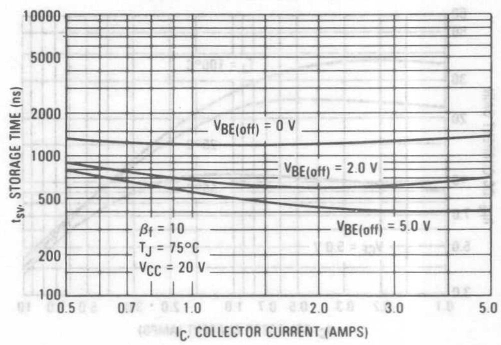


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

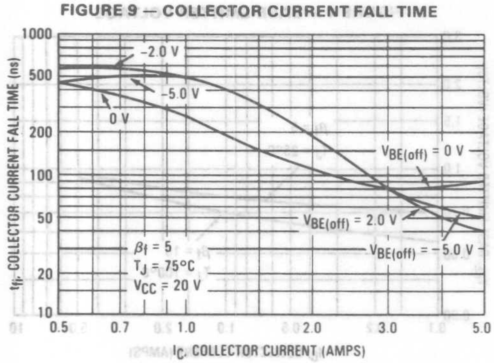


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

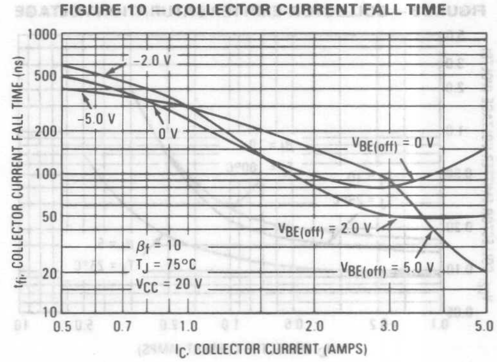


FIGURE 11 — CROSSOVER TIME

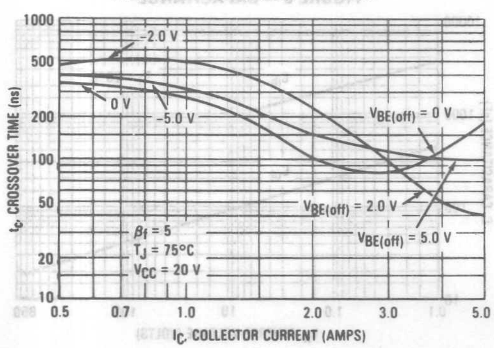


FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME

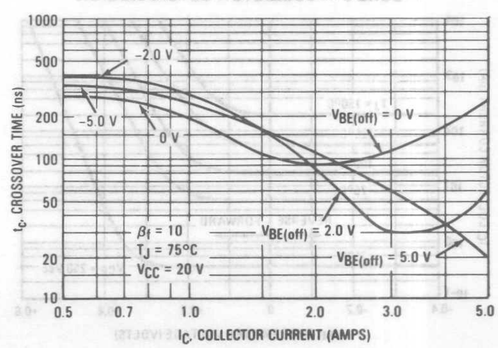


FIGURE 13 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

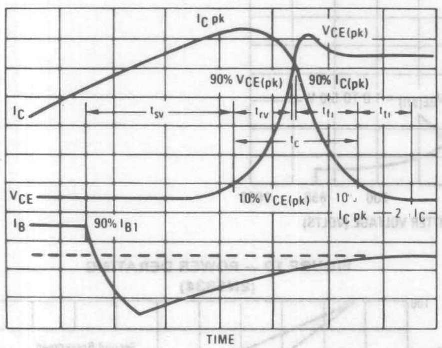
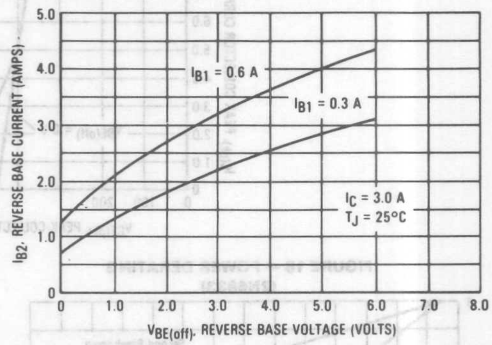


FIGURE 14 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS

FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (2N6833)

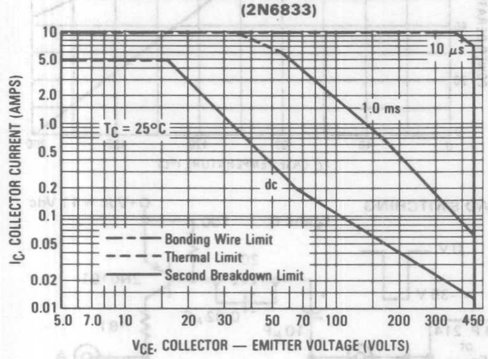
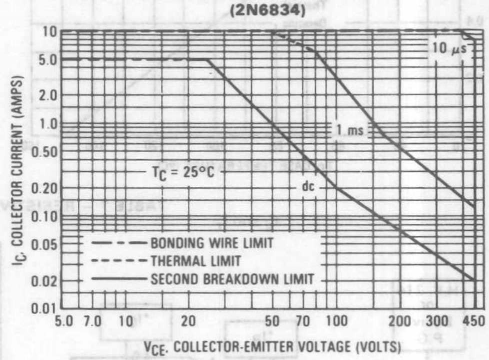


FIGURE 16 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (2N6834)



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 15 and 16 are based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figures 15 and 16 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figures 18 or 19.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figures 20 or 21. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable putting reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 17 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

3

FIGURE 17 — MAXIMUM REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

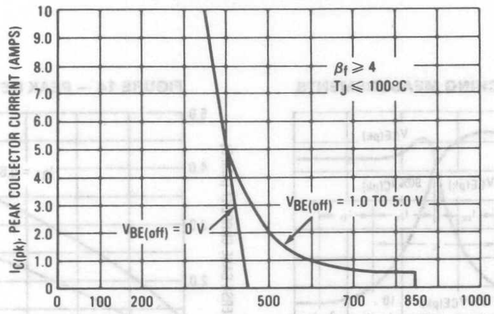


FIGURE 18 — POWER DERATING (2N6833)

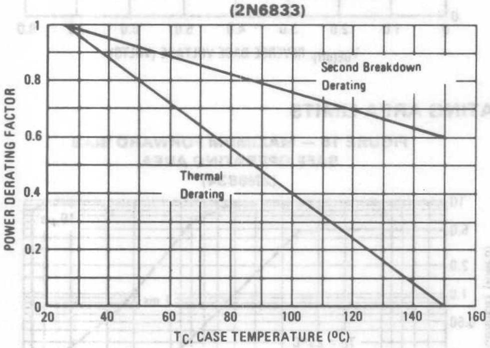


FIGURE 19 — POWER DERATING (2N6834)

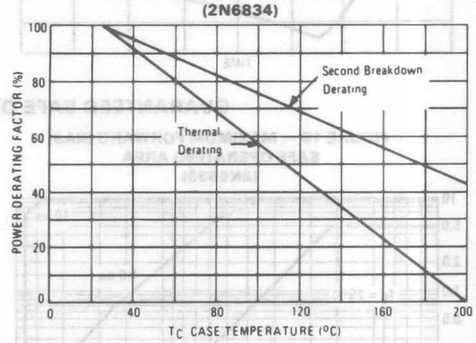
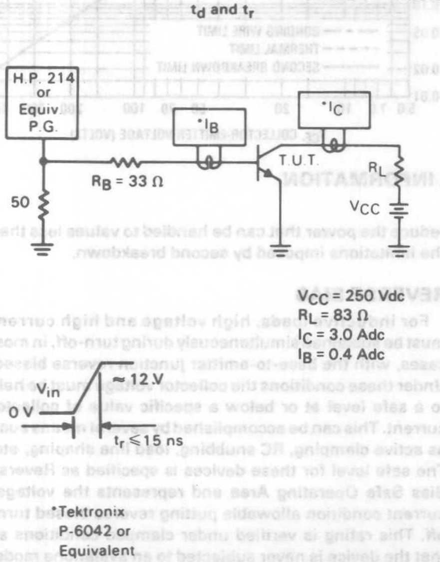
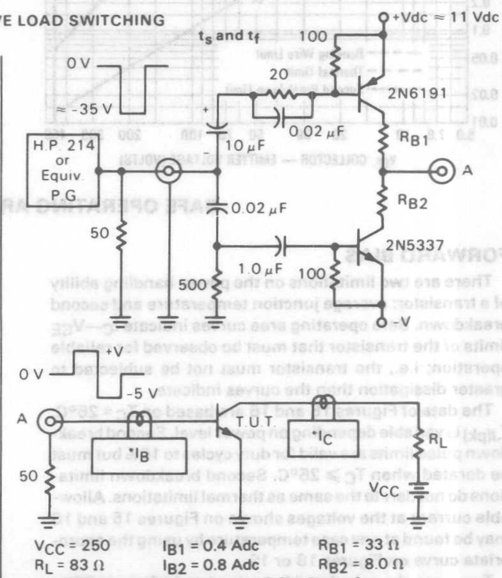


TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING

t_d and t_r

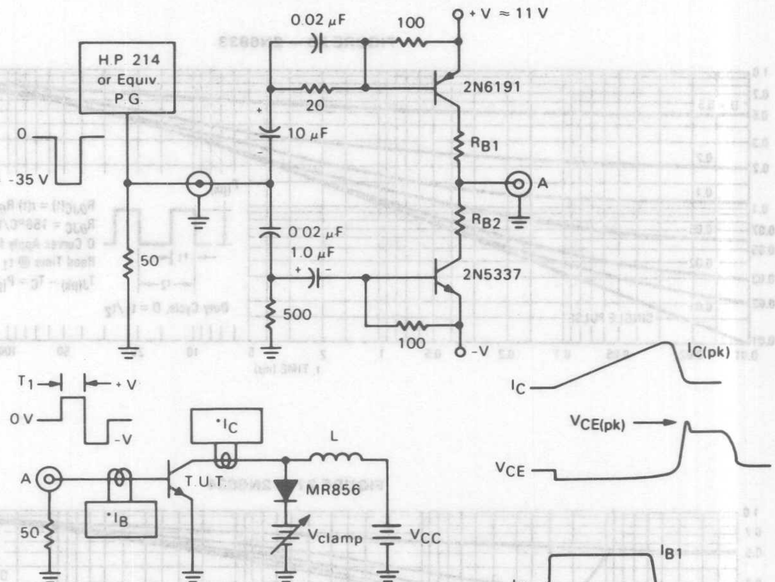


t_s and t_f



*Note: Adjust -V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$

T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$

$V_{(BR)CEO}$
L = 10 mH
$R_{B2} = \infty$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts

Inductive Switching
L = 200 μH
R_{B2} = 0
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

RBSOA
L = 200 μH
R_{B2} = 0
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

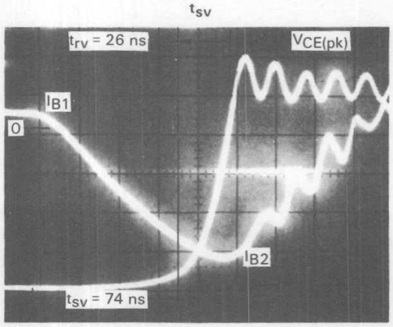
*Tektronix
P-6042 or
Equivalent

Scope - Tektronix
7403 or
Equivalent

Note: Adjust -V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

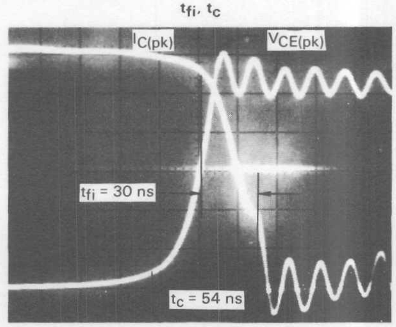
TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

t_{sv}



$I_{C(pk)}$ = 3.0 Amps
I_{B1} = 0.4 Amp
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base =
20 ns/cm

t_{fi}, t_c



$I_{C(pk)}$ = 3.0 Amps
I_{B1} = 0.4 Amp
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base =
20 ns/cm

3

THERMAL RESPONSE

FIGURE 20 — 2N6833

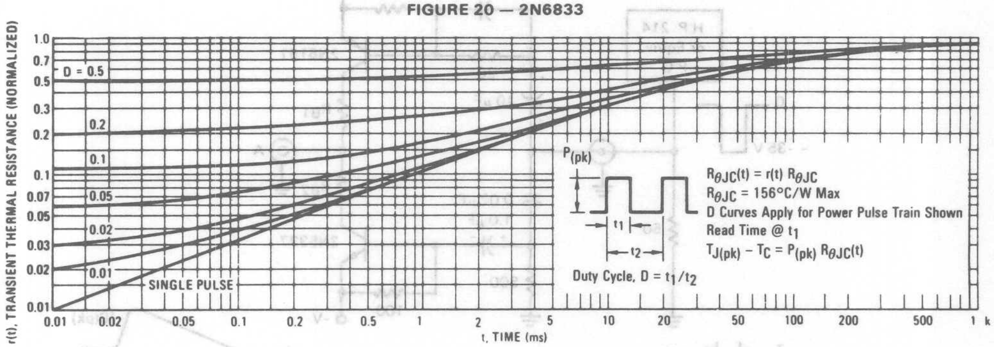
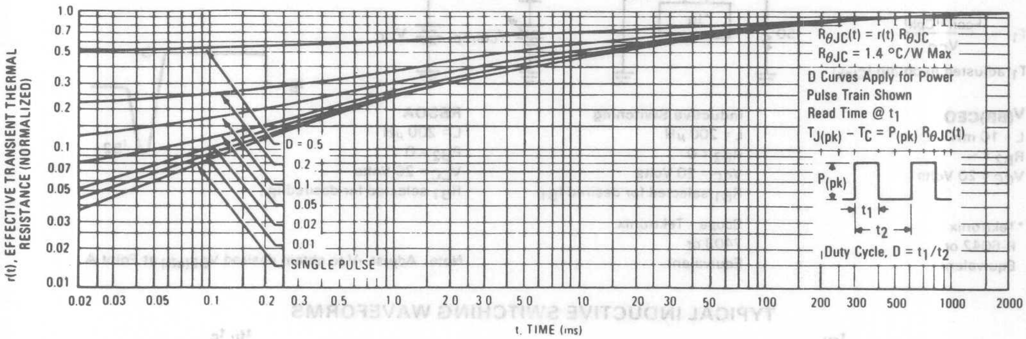


FIGURE 21 — 2N6834



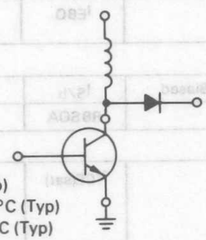
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE III SERIES
ULTRA-FAST NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications.

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  90 ns Inductive Fall Time — 75°C (Typ)
  90 ns Inductive Crossover Time — 75°C (Typ)
  450 ns Inductive Storage Time — 75°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range −65 to +200°C
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage Currents



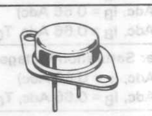
8 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

450 VOLTS
150 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

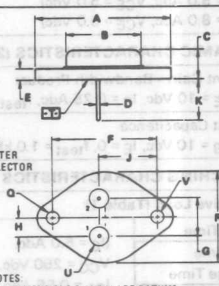
Rating	Symbol	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	8.0 16	Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	6.0 12	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C	P_D	150 85.5	Watts
Derate above 25°C		0.86	W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200	°C

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.17	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5.0 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

*Indicate JEDEC Registered Data



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. $\boxed{T}$ IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	⌀0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	⌀0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA Type
(TO-3 Type)

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) ($I_C = 100$ mA, $I_B = 0$)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450*	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CEV} = 850$ Vdc, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc) ($V_{CEV} = 850$ Vdc, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc, $T_C = 100°C$)	I_{CEV}	— —	— —	0.25* 1.5*	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 850$ Vdc, $R_{BE(off)} = 50\ \Omega$, $T_C = 100°C$)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 6.0$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0*	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15*			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 3.0$ Adc, $I_B = 0.40$ Adc) ($I_C = 5.0$ Adc, $I_B = 0.66$ Adc) ($I_C = 5.0$ Adc, $I_B = 0.66$ Adc, $T_C = 100°C$)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	—	1.2 2.5* 3.0*	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 5.0$ Adc, $I_B = 0.66$ Adc) ($I_C = 5.0$ Adc, $I_B = 0.66$ Adc, $T_C = 100°C$)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	— —		1.5* 1.5	Vdc
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 5.0$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5.0$ Vdc) ($I_C = 8.0$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5.0$ Vdc)	h_{FE}	7.5* 4.0*	— —	30*	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (2)					
Current Gain - Bandwidth Product ($V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc, $I_C = 0.25$ Adc, $f_{test} = 10$ MHz)	f_T	10*	—	75*	MHz
Output Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 10$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$, $f_{test} = 1.0$ kHz)	C_{ob}	50*	—	350*	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Conditions		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	($I_C = 5.0$ Adc, $V_{CC} = 250$ Vdc, $I_{B1} = 0.66$ Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle $\leqslant$2.0%)	($I_{B2} = 1.3$ Adc, $R_{B2} = 4.0\ \Omega$)	t_d	—	20	50*	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	85	250*	
Storage Time			t_s	—	1000	2500*	
Fall Time			t_f	—	70	250*	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)} = 5.0$ Vdc)	t_s	—	500	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	100	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2)							
Storage Time	($I_C = 5.0$ Adc, $I_{B1} = 0.66$ Adc, $V_{BE(off)} = 5.0$ Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)} = 400$ Vdc)	($T_C = 100°C$)	t_{sv}	—	700	1800*	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	80	200*	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	150	250*	
Storage Time		($T_C = 150°C$)	t_{sv}	—	800	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	80	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	200	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle $\leqslant$2%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \cdot f_{test}$
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Limit

3

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

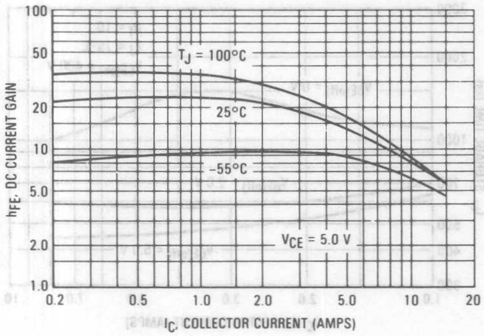


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

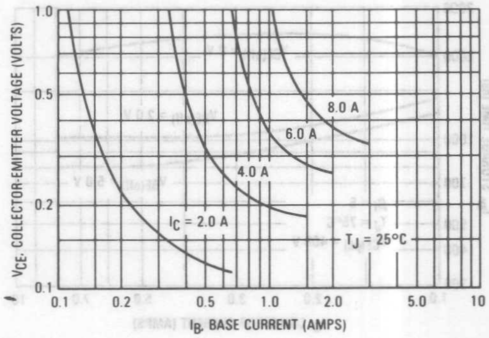


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

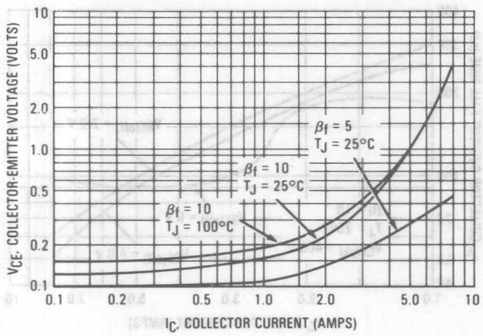


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

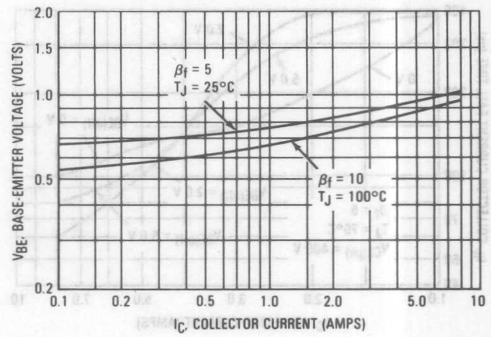


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

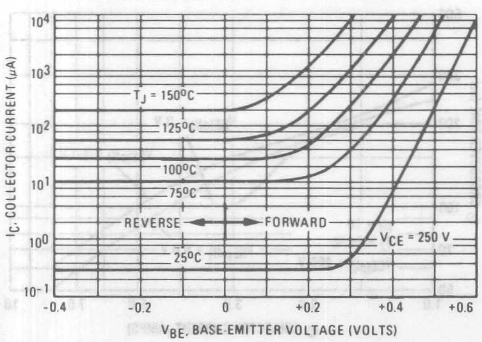
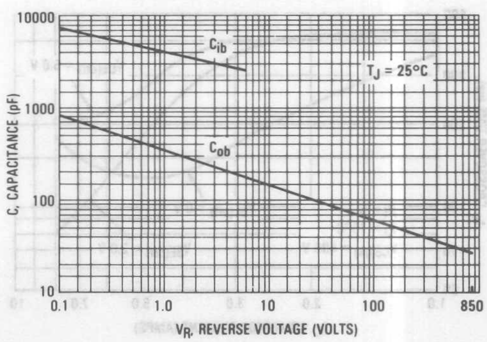


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE



3

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — STORAGE TIME

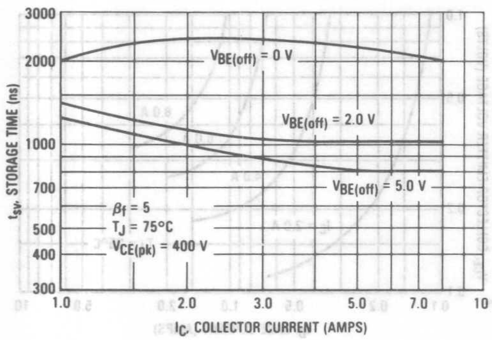


FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME

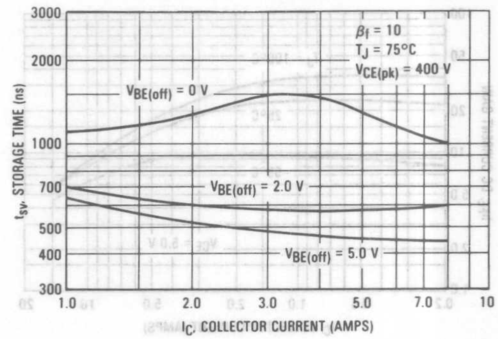


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

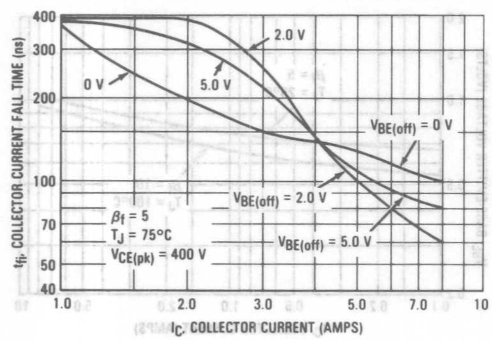


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

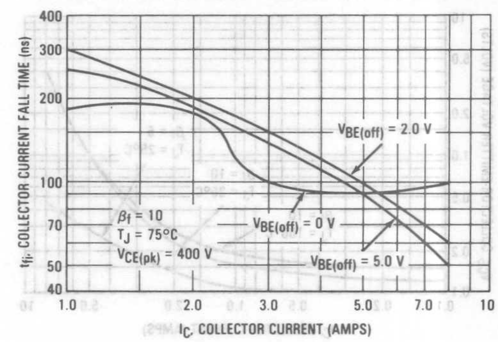


FIGURE 11 — CROSSOVER TIME

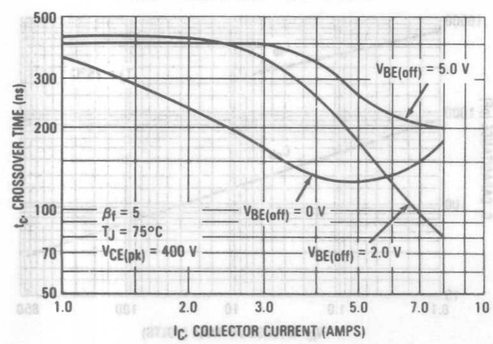


FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME

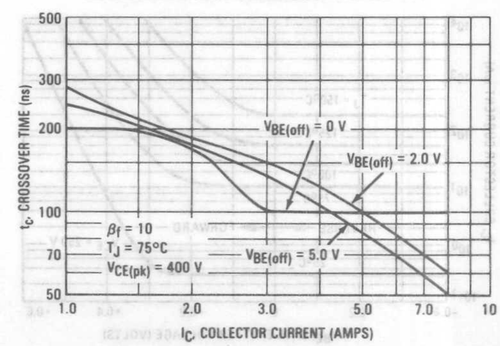


FIGURE 13 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

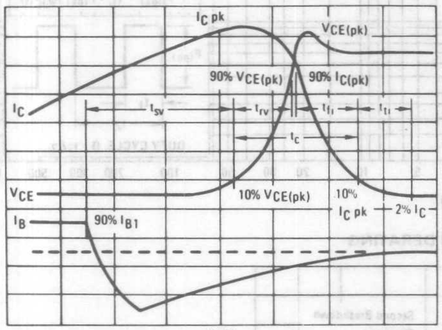
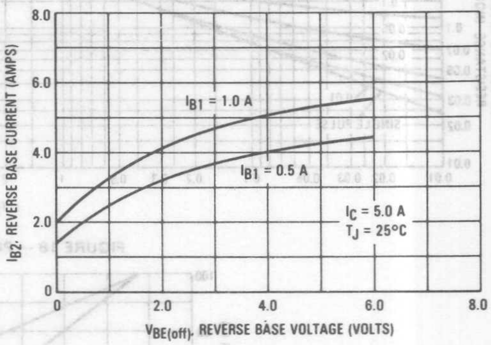


FIGURE 14 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS

FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

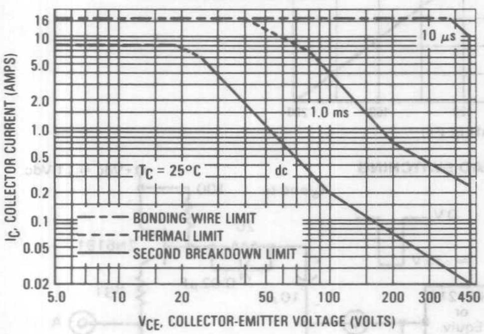
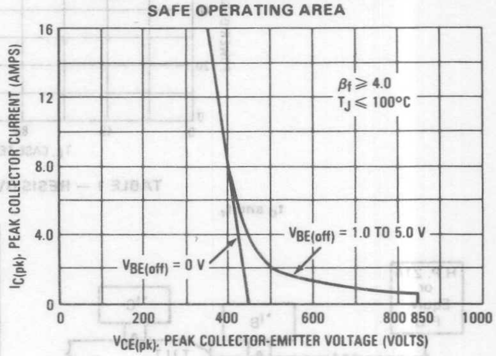


FIGURE 16 — MAXIMUM REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 15 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 15 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 18.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 17. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 16 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 17 — THERMAL RESPONSE

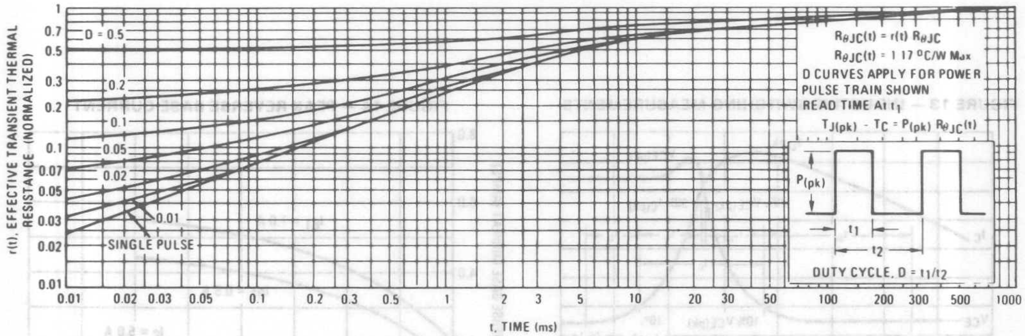


FIGURE 18 — POWER DERATING

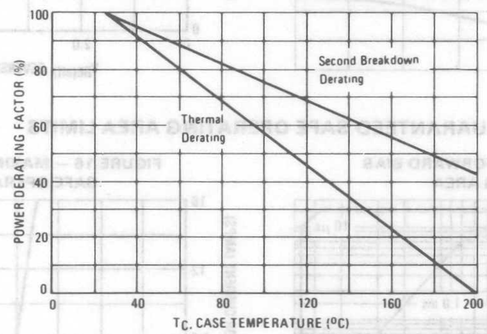
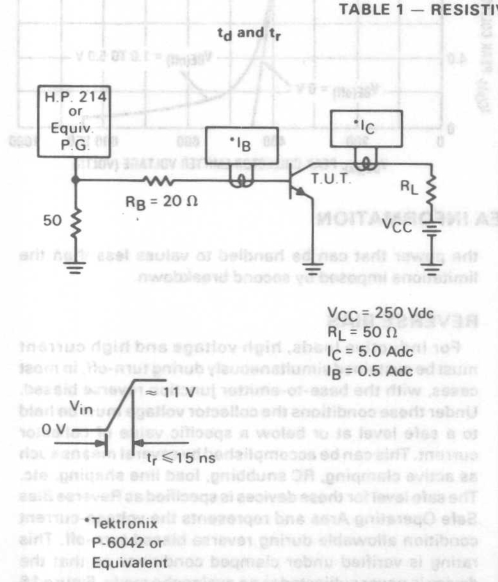
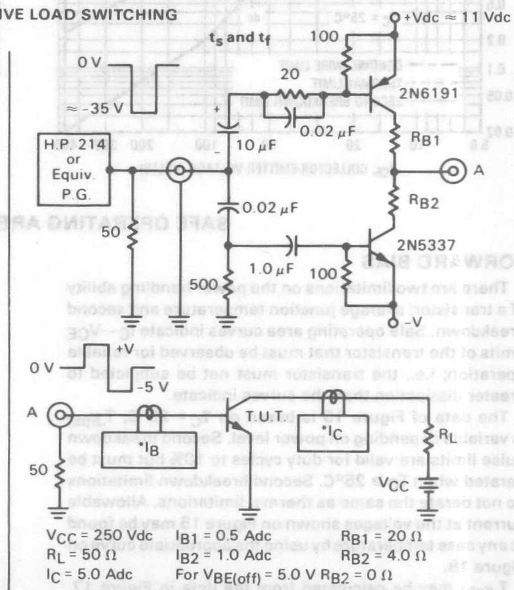


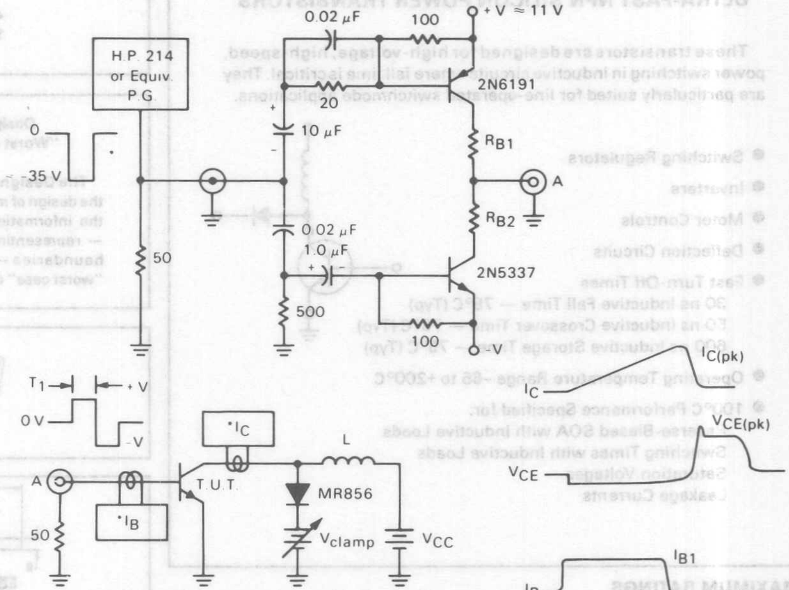
TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING





*Note: Adjust -V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$

T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$

$V_{(BR)CEO}$
L = 10 mH
$R_{B2} = \infty$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts

*Tektronix
P-6042 or
Equivalent

Inductive Switching
L = 200 μH
R_{B2} = 0
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

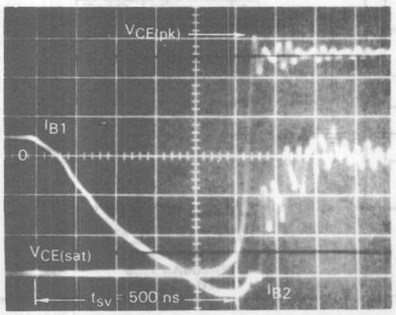
Scope - Tektronix
7403 or
Equivalent

RBSOA
L = 200 μH
R_{B2} = 0
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

Note: Adjust -V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

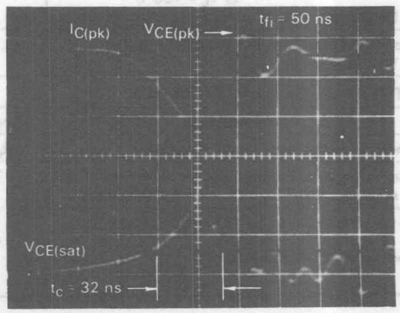
TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

t_{sv}



$I_{C(pk)}$ = 5.0 Amps
I_{B1} = 0.5 Amp
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base =
100 ns/cm

t_{fi}, t_c



$I_{C(pk)}$ = 5.0 Amps
I_{B1} = 0.5 Amp
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base =
20 ns/cm

3

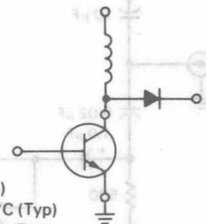
2N6836

MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE III SERIES
ULTRA-FAST NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications.



- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  30 ns Inductive Fall Time — 75°C (Typ)
  50 ns Inductive Crossover Time — 75°C (Typ)
  600 ns Inductive Storage Time — 75°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range -65 to +200°C
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage Currents

15 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

450 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

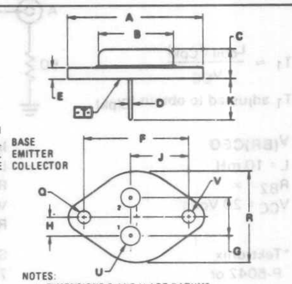
Rating	Symbol	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	15 20	Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	10 15	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100 1.0	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5.0 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

*Indicate JEDEC Registered Data



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	⌀0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	⌀0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA Type
(TO-3 Type)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450*	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		—	—	0.25*	
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5*	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0*	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15*			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.7 Adc)		—	—	1.2	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.3 Adc)		—	—	2.5*	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.3 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	3.0*	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.3 Adc)		—	—	1.5*	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.3 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}				—
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		7.5*	—	30*	
(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		5.0*	—	—	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (2)					
Current Gain - Bandwidth Product (V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0.25 Adc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)	f_T	10*	—	75*	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	50*	—	400*	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.3 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%) (I_{B2} = 2.6 Adc, R_{B2} = 1.6 Ω)	t_d	—	20	100*	ns
Rise Time	t_r	—	200	500*	
Storage Time	t_s	—	1200	3000*	
Fall Time	t_f	—	200	350*	
Storage Time ($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	650	—	
Fall Time	t_f	—	80	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2)					
Storage Time (I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.3 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc) (T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	800	1800*	ns
Fall Time	t_{fi}	—	50	200*	
Crossover Time	t_c	—	90	250*	
Storage Time (T_C = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	1050	—	
Fall Time	t_{fi}	—	70	—	
Crossover Time	t_c	—	120	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \cdot f_{test}$
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Limit

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

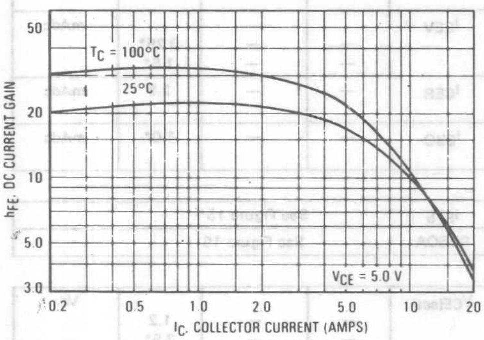


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

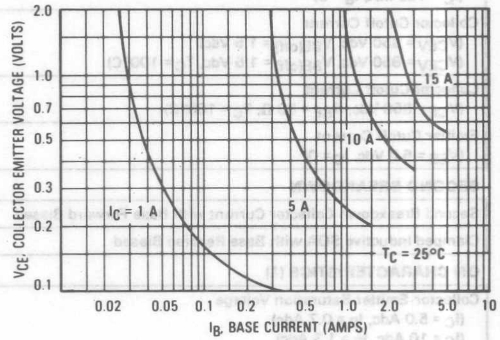


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

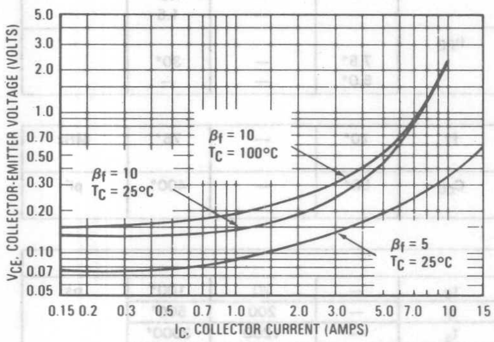


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

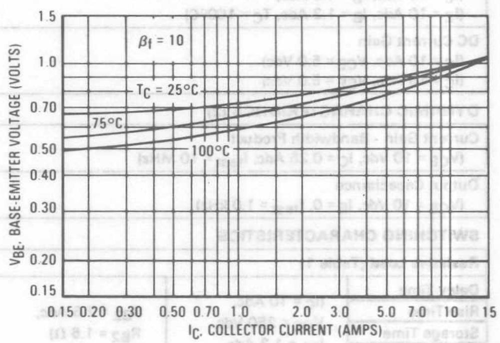


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

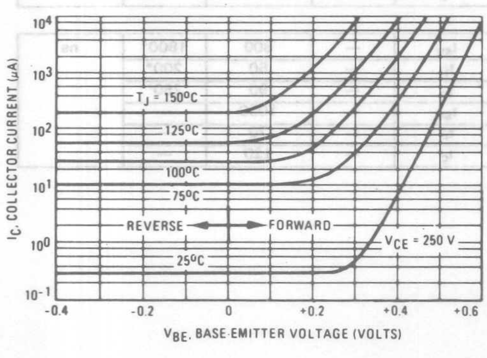
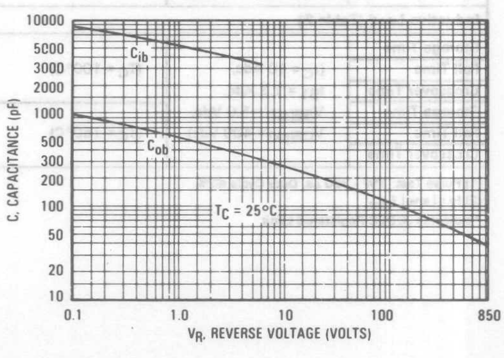


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — STORAGE TIME

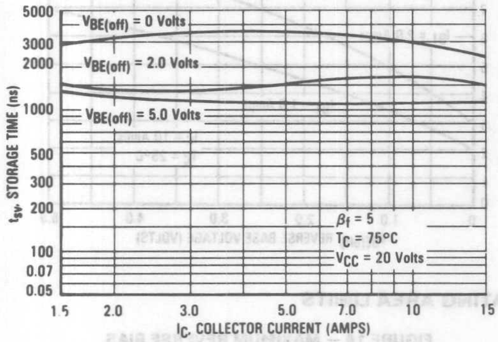


FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME

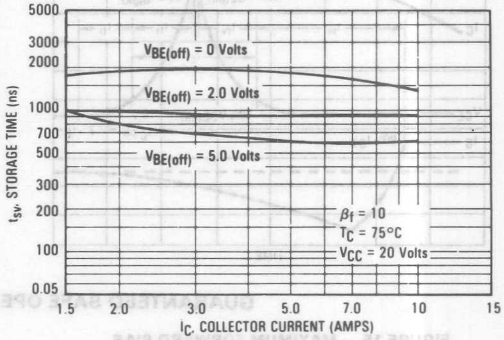


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

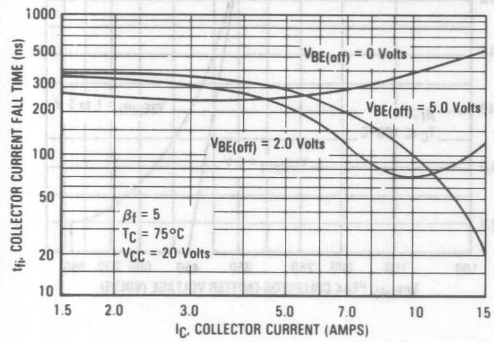


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

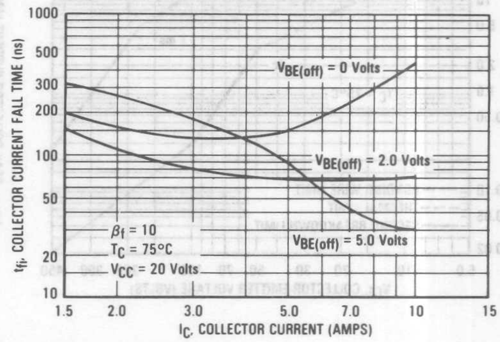


FIGURE 11 — CROSSOVER TIME

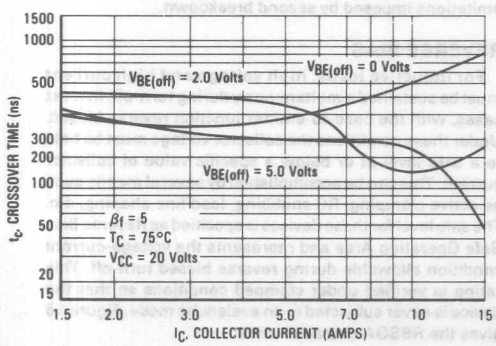


FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME

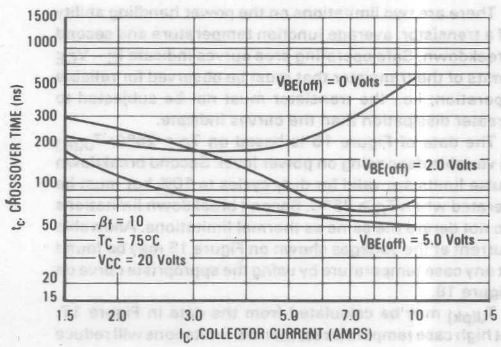


FIGURE 13 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

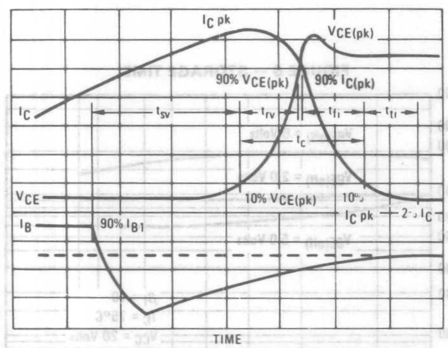
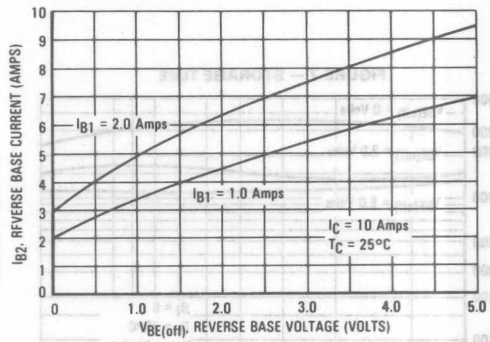


FIGURE 14 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS

FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

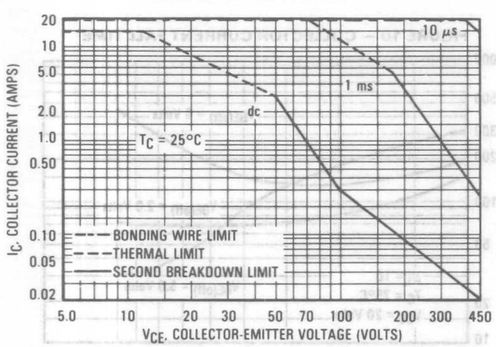
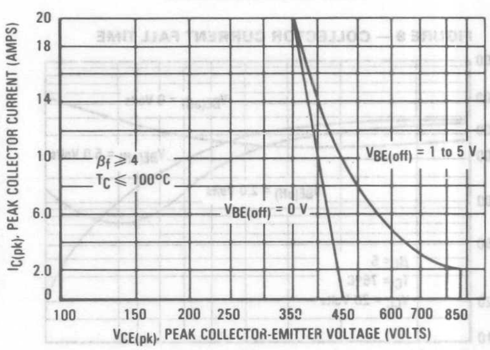


FIGURE 16 — MAXIMUM REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 15 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 15 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 18.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 17. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 16 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 17 — THERMAL RESPONSE

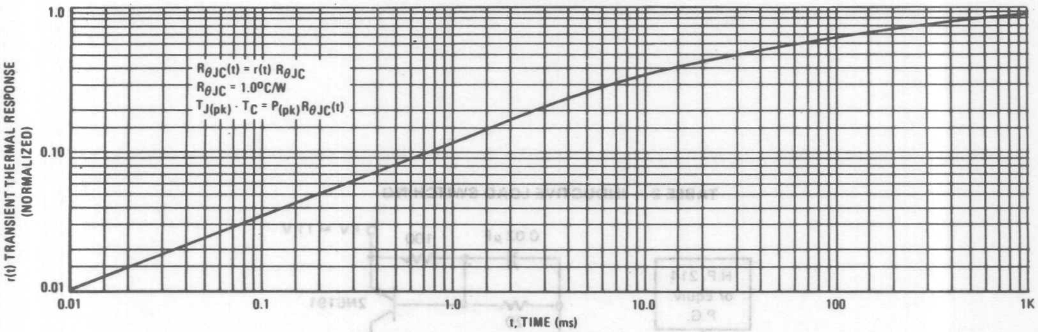


FIGURE 18 — POWER DERATING

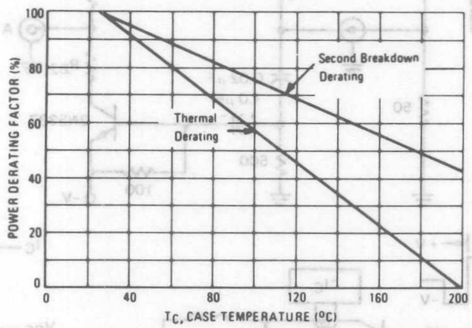
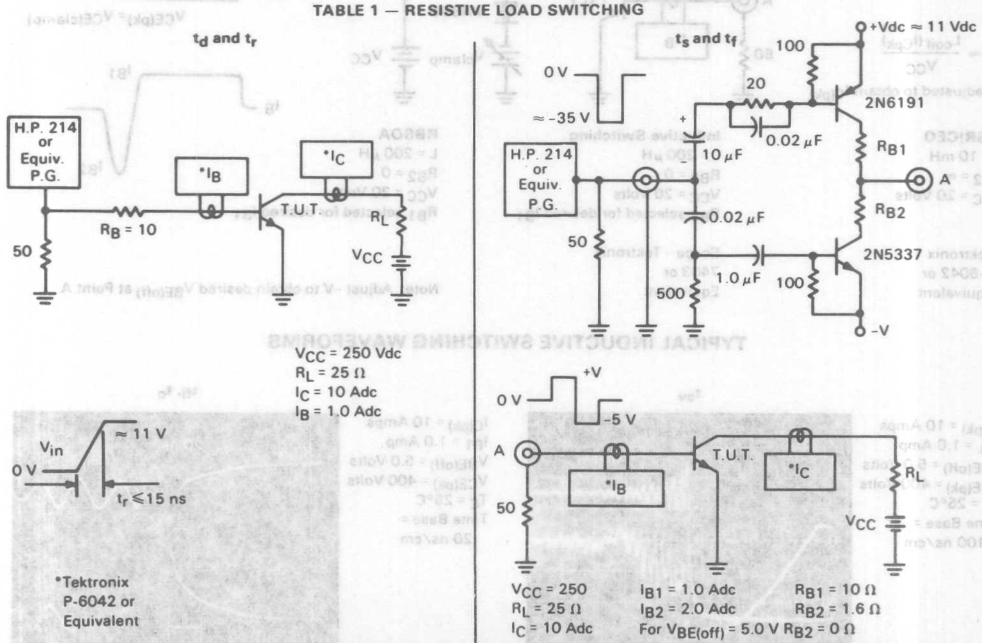


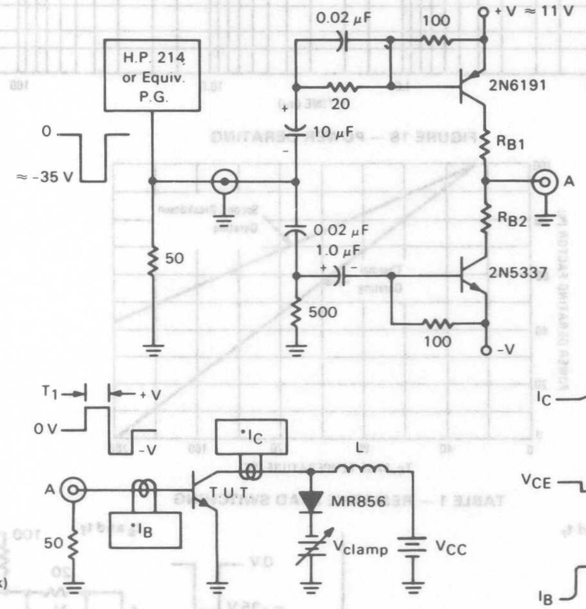
TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING

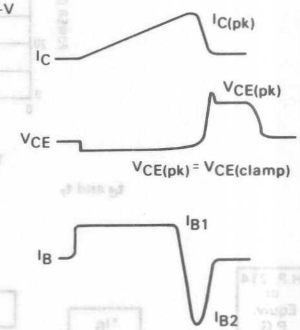


*Note: Adjust –V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

3

TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING





$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$

T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$

$V_{(BR)CEO}$
$L = 10$ mH
$R_{B2} = \infty$
$V_{CC} = 20$ Volts

Inductive Switching
$L = 200\ \mu H$
$R_{B2} = 0$
$V_{CC} = 20$ Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

RBSOA
$L = 200\ \mu H$
$R_{B2} = 0$
$V_{CC} = 20$ Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

*Tektronix P-6042 or Equivalent

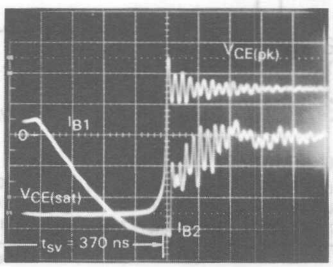
Scope - Tektronix 7403 or Equivalent

Note: Adjust -V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

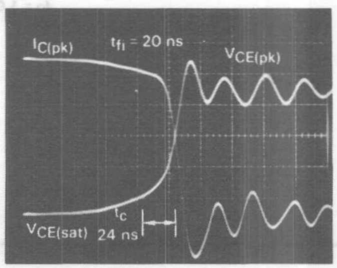
t_{sv}

$I_{C(pk)} = 10$ Amps
$I_{B1} = 1.0$ Amp
$V_{BE(off)} = 5.0$ Volts
$V_{CE(pk)} = 400$ Volts
$T_C = 25°C$
Time Base = 100 ns/cm



t_{fi}, t_c

$I_{C(pk)} = 10$ Amps
$I_{B1} = 1.0$ Amp
$V_{BE(off)} = 5.0$ Volts
$V_{CE(pk)} = 400$ Volts
$T_C = 25°C$
Time Base = 20 ns/cm



2N6837

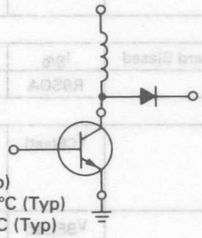
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE III SERIES
ULTRA-FAST NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

This transistor is designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications.

Typical Applications:



- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  - 30 ns Inductive Fall Time — 75°C (Typ)
  - 40 ns Inductive Crossover Time — 75°C (Typ)
  - 800 ns Inductive Storage Time — 75°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range −65 to +200°C
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  - Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents

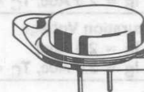
20 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

450 VOLTS
250 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



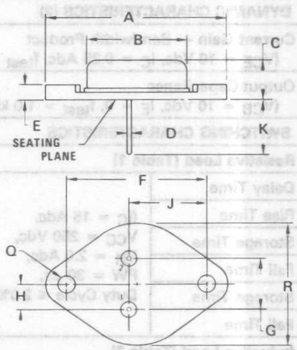
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage*	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage*	V_{CEV}	850	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage*	V_{EB}	6.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous* — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	20 30	Adc
Base Current — Continuous* — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	15 20	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$* @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	250 143 1.43	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction* Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200	°C

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case*	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.7	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering* Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.
*Indicate JEDEC Registered Data



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01
TO-204AE (Type) Modified TO-3

3

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450*	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 0.25* 1.5*	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0*	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15*			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 1.5 3.0* 3.0*	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 1.5* 1.5	Vdc
DC Current Gain (I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 7.5* 5.0	 — —	 30* —	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (2)					
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product (V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0.25 Adc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)	f_T	10*	—	75*	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	100*	—	500*	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Conditions		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 2.0 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 4.0 Adc, R_{B2} = 1.6 Ω)	t_d	—	20	100*	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	200	500*	
Storage Time			t_s	—	1200	2700*	
Fall Time			t_f	—	200	350*	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	650		
Fall Time			t_f	—	80		
Inductive Load (Table 2)							
Storage Time	(I_C = 15 Adc, I_{B1} = 2.0 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	800	2700*	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	50	200*	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	90	250*	
Storage Time		(T_C = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	1050	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	70	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	120	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW — 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fE}| \, f_{test}$
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Limit

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

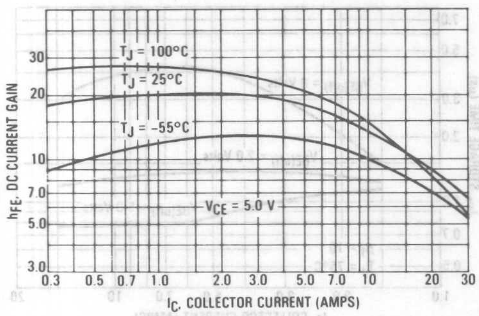


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

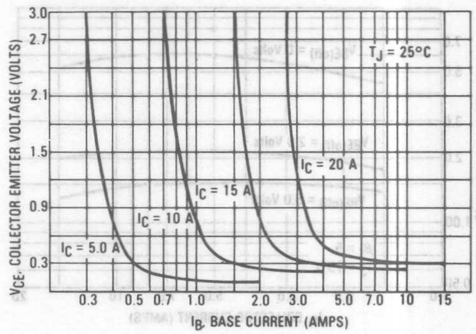


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION REGION

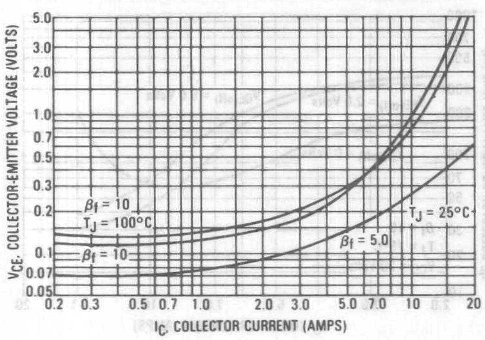


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

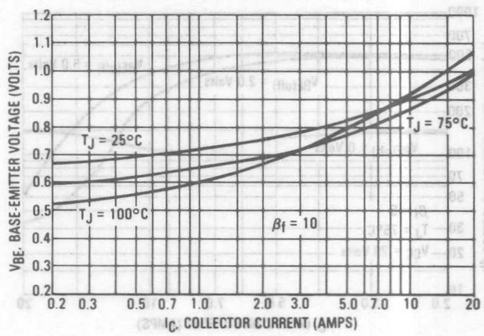


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

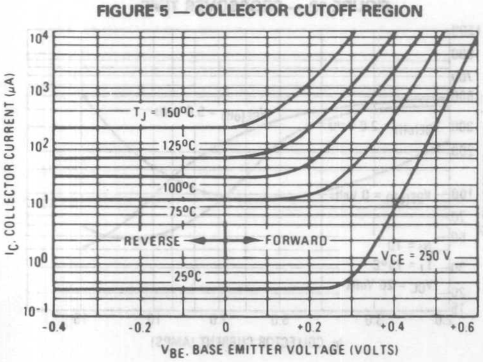
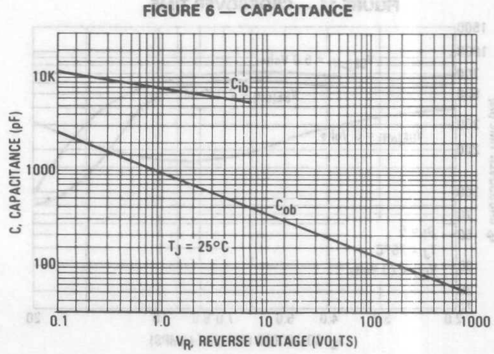


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE



3

3

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — STORAGE TIME

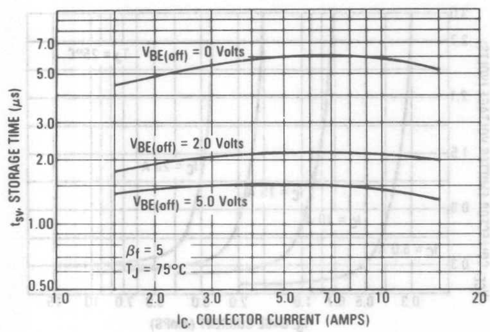


FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME

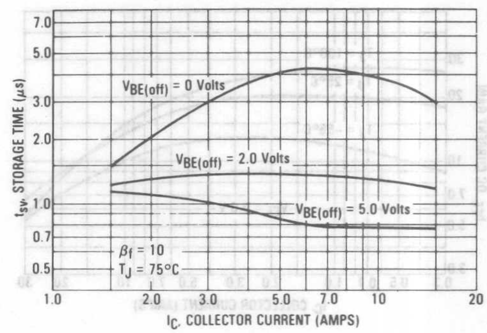


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

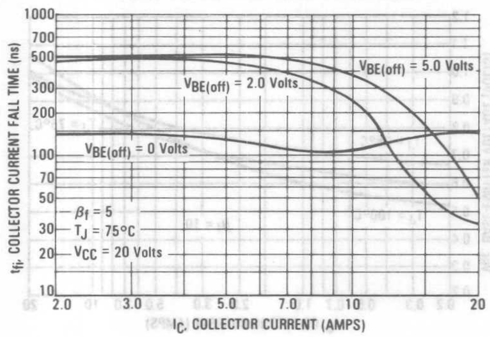


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

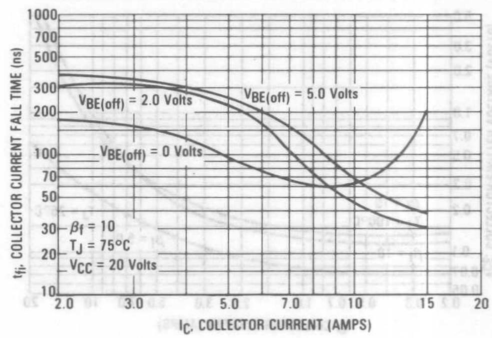


FIGURE 11 — CROSSOVER TIME

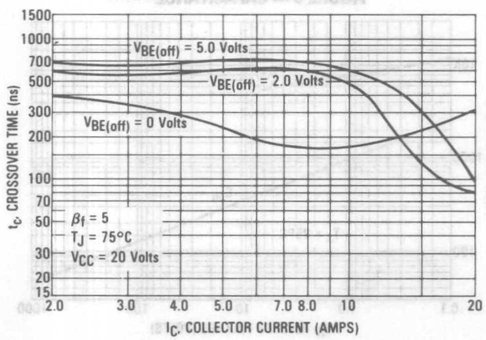


FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME

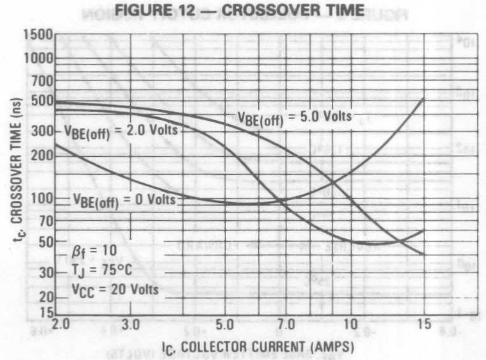


FIGURE 13 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

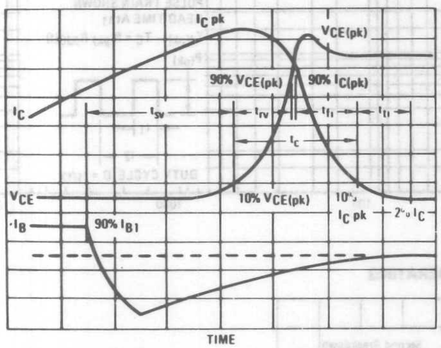
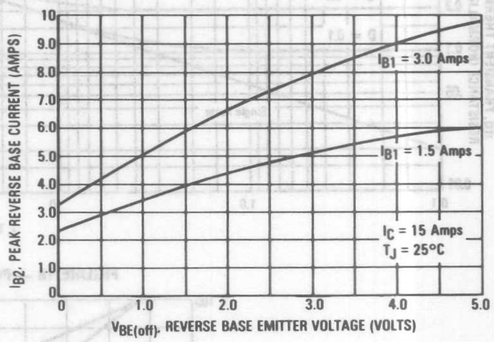


FIGURE 14 — REVERSE BASE CURRENT



GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS

FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

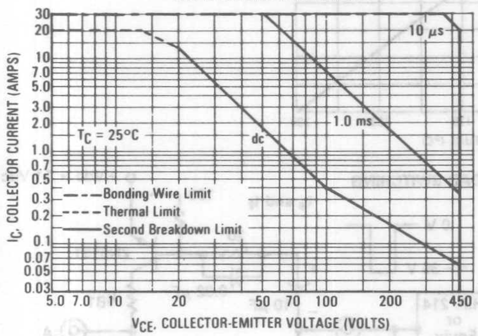
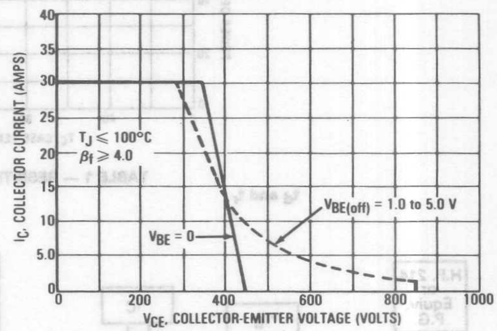


FIGURE 16 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C — V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 15 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 15 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 18.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 17. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 16 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

3

FIGURE 17 — THERMAL RESPONSE

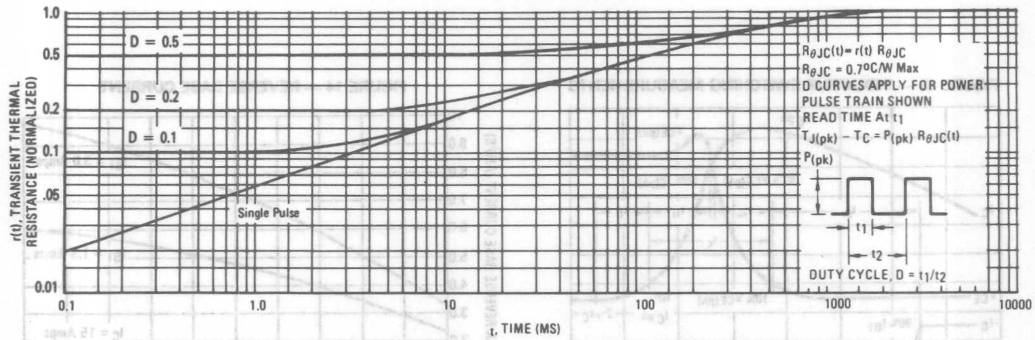


FIGURE 18 — POWER DERATING

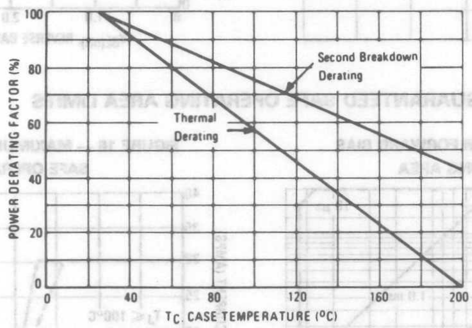
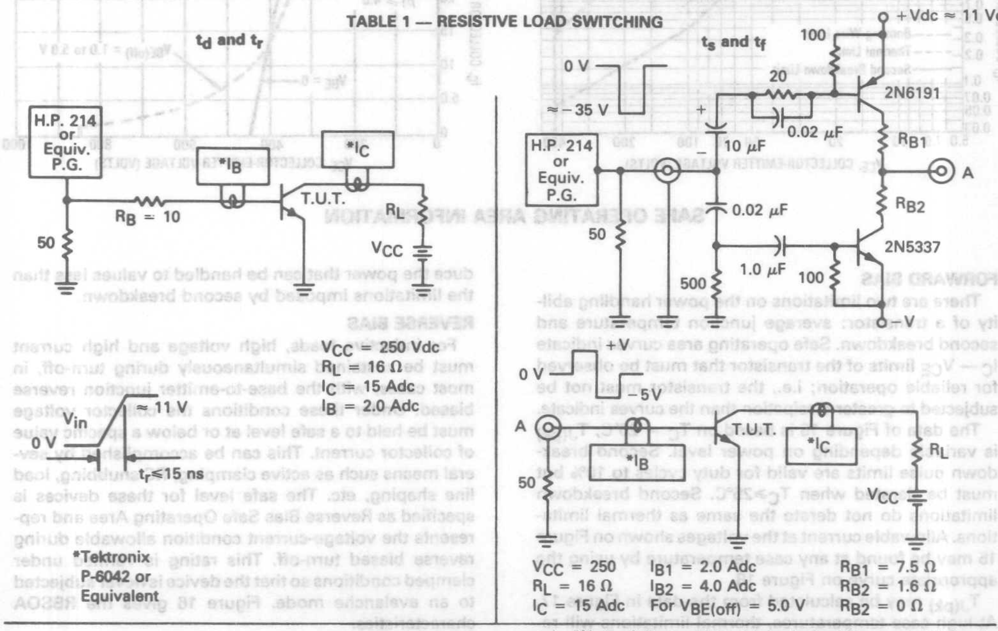
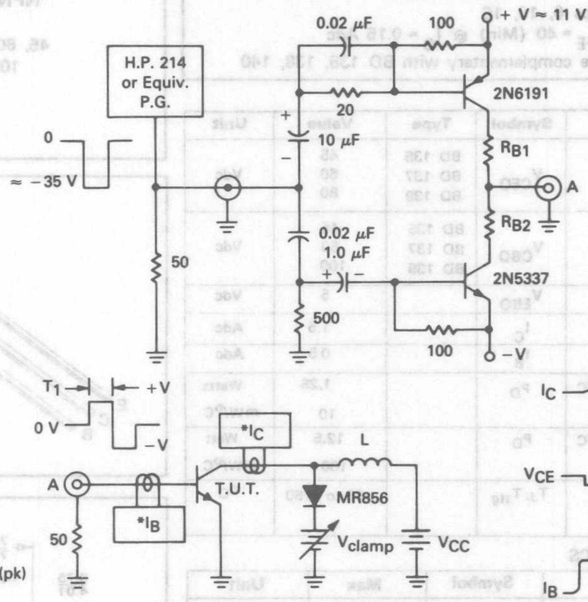


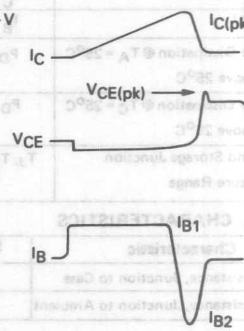
TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



*Note: Adjust −V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING





$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$

T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$

$V_{(BR)CEO}$
L = 10 mH
$R_{B2} = \infty$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts

*Tektronix
P-6042 or
Equivalent

Inductive Switching
L = 200 μH
R_{B2} = 0
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

Scope — Tektronix
7403 or
Equivalent

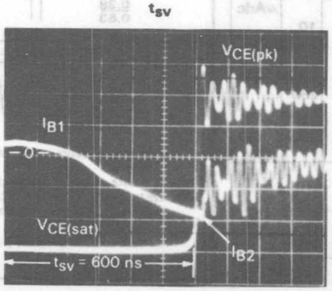
RBSOA
L = 200 μH
R_{B2} = 0
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

Note: Adjust — V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

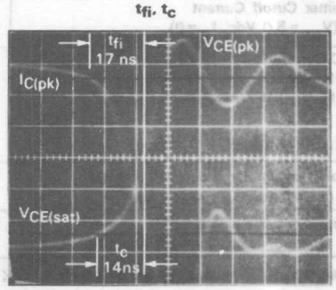
t_{sv}

$I_{C(pk)}$ = 15 A
I_{B1} = 2.0 A
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base = 200 ns/cm



t_{fi}, t_c

$I_{C(pk)}$ = 15 A
I_{B1} = 2.0 A
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base = 200 ns/cm



BD139,-6,-10,-16

PLASTIC MEDIUM POWER
SILICON NPN TRANSISTOR

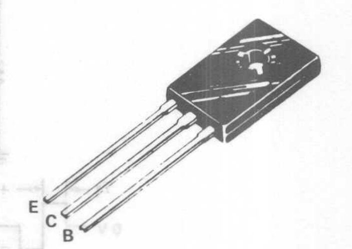
. . . designed for use as audio amplifiers and drivers utilizing complementary or quasi complementary circuits.

- Available in H_{FE} groups -6, -10, -16
- DC Current Gain—h_{FE} = 40 (Min) @ I_C = 0.15 Adc
- BD 135, 137, 139 are complementary with BD 136, 138, 140

1.5 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTOR

NPN SILICON

45, 60, 80 VOLTS
10 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Type	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	BD 135 BD 137 BD 139	45 60 80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	BD 135 BD 137 BD 139	45 60 100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}		5	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C		1.5	Adc
Base Current	I_B		0.5	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D		1.25 10	Watts mW/^oC
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D		12.5 100	Watt mW/^oC
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		−55 to +150	^oC

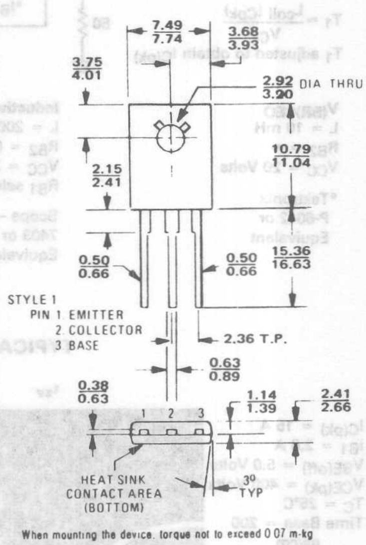
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	10	$^oC/W$
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	100	$^oC/W$

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C 25 C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Type	Min	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage* (I_C = 0.03 Adc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}*	BD 135 BD 137 BD 139	45 60 80	— — —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 30 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 30 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 125° C)	I_{CBO}		— —	0.1 10	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}		—	10	μAdc
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.005A, V_{CE} = 2 V) (I_C = 0.15A, V_{CE} = 2 V) (I_C = 0.5A V_{CE} = 2 V)	h_{FE}*		25 40 25	— 250 —	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage* (I_C = 0.5 Adc, I_B = 0.05 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$*		—	0.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage* (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$*		—	1	Vdc

* Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%



When mounting the device, torque not to exceed 0.07 m-kg

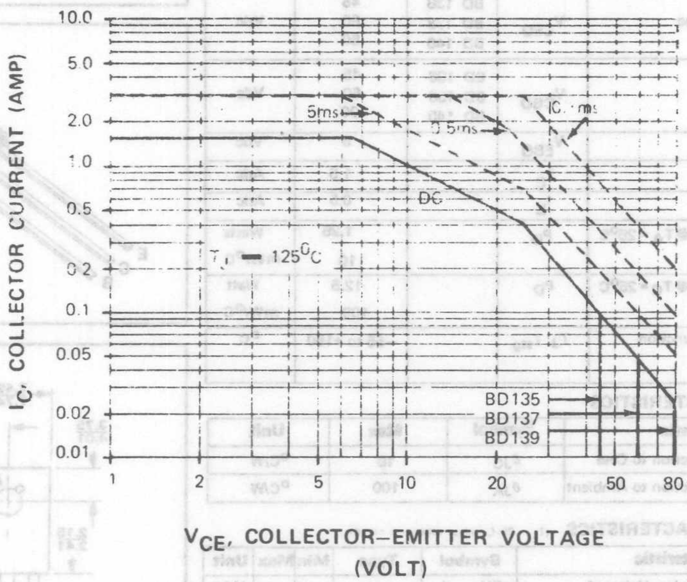
If lead bending is required, use suitable clamps or other supports between transistor case and point of bend

All dimensions in millimeters

CASE 77-04

3

FIGURE 1 — ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



Available in H_{FE} groups
(At I_C = 0.15 A, V_{CE} = 2 V) H_{FE} group:

H_{FE} group	Min.	Max.
-6	40	100
-10	63	160
-16	100	250

3

BD136,-6,-10,-16
BD138,-6,-10,-16
BD140,-6,-10,-16

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC MEDIUM POWER
SILICON PNP TRANSISTOR

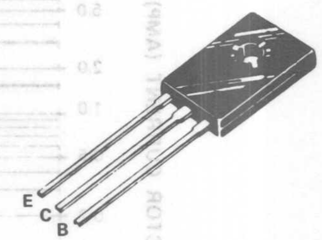
. . . designed for use as audio amplifiers and drivers utilizing complementary or quasi complementary circuits.

- Available in H_{FE} groups -6, -10, -16
- DC Current Gain—h_{FE} = 40 (Min) @ I_C = 0.15 Adc
- BD 136, 138, 140 are complementary with BD 135, 137, 139

**1.5 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTOR**

PNP SILICON

45, 60, 80 VOLTS
10 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Type	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	BD 136 BD 138 BD 140	45 60 80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	BD 136 BD 138 BD 140	45 60 100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}		5	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C		1.5	Adc
Base Current	I_B		0.5	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		1.25 10	Watts mW/°C
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		12.5 100	Watt mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		–55 to +150	°C

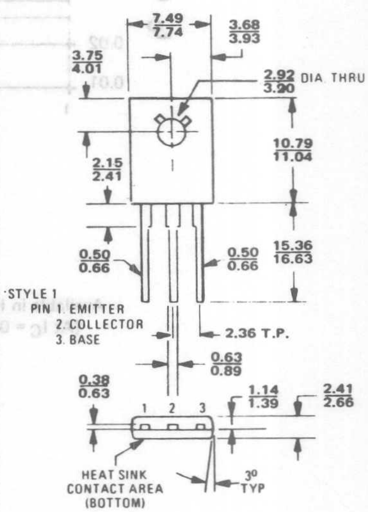
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	10	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	100	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Type	Min	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage* (I_C = 0.03 Adc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}*	BD 136 BD 138 BD 140	45 60 80	— — —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 30 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 30 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 125° C)	I_{CBO}		— —	0.1 10	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}		—	10	μAdc
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.005A, V_{CE} = 2 V) (I_C = 0.15A, V_{CE} = 2 V) (I_C = 0.5A, V_{CE} = 2 V)	h_{FE}*		25 40 25	– 250 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage* (I_C = 0.5 Adc, I_B = 0.05 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$*		—	0.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage* (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$*		—	1	Vdc

* Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.



When mounting the device, torque not to exceed 0.07 m-kg

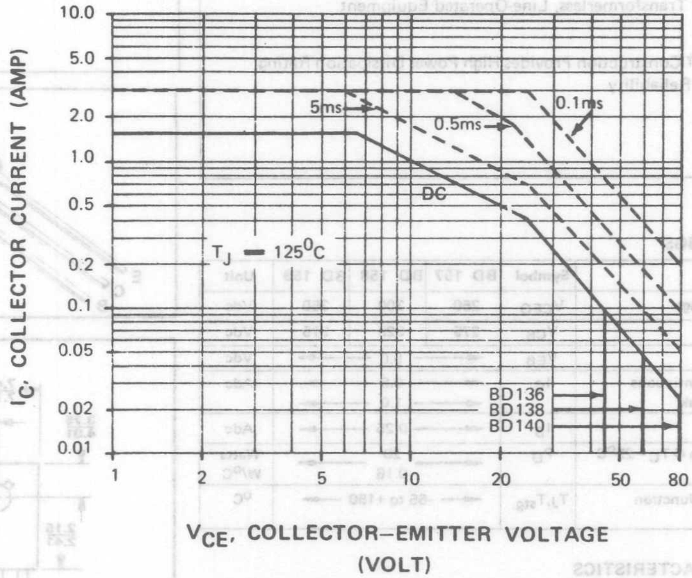
If lead bending is required, use suitable clamps or other supports between transistor case and point of bend

All dimensions in millimeters

CASE 77-04

3

FIGURE 1 — ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



Available in H_{FE} groups
(at I_C = 0.15 A, V_{CE} 2 V) H_{FE} group:

H_{FE} group	Min.	Max.
-6	40	100
-10	63	160
-16	100	250

BD157
BD158
BD159

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC MEDIUM POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTOR

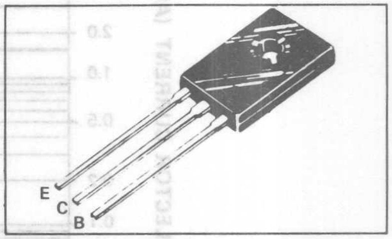
. . . designed for power output stages for television, radio, phonograph and other consumer product applications.

- Suitable for Transformerless, Line-Operated Equipment
- Thermopad† Construction Provides High Power Dissipation Rating for High Reliability

0.5 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTOR

NPN SILICON

250-300-350 VOLTS
20 WATTS



3

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

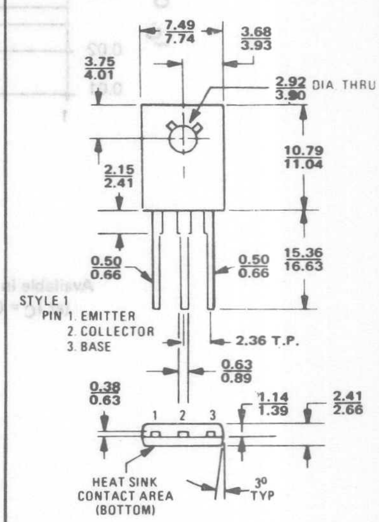
Rating	Symbol	BD 157	BD 158	BD 159	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	300	350	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	275	325	375	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	← 0.5 → ← 1.0 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 0.25 →			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	← 20 → 0.16			Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →			^oC

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	6.25	$^oC/W$

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Type	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}	BD 157 BD 158 BD 159	250 300 350	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (At rated voltage)	I_{CBO}		–	100	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}		–	100	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	h_{FE}		30	240	–



When mounting the device, torque not to exceed 0.07 m-kg

If lead bending is required, use suitable clamps or other supports between transistor case and point of bend
All dimensions in millimeters

CASE 77-04

FIGURE 1 – POWER TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE

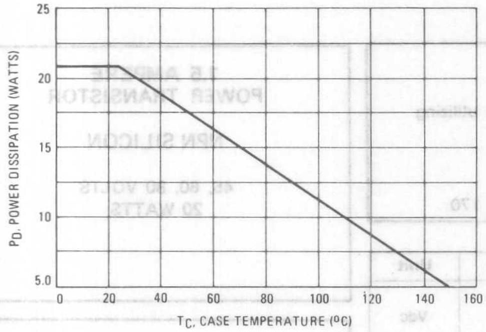


FIGURE 2 – "ON" VOLTAGES

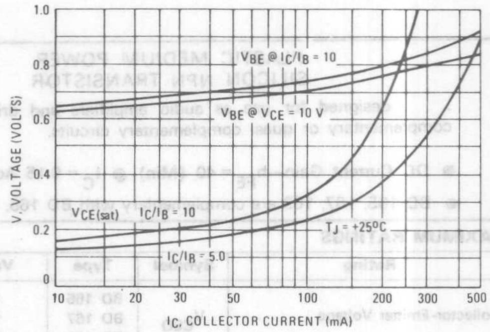
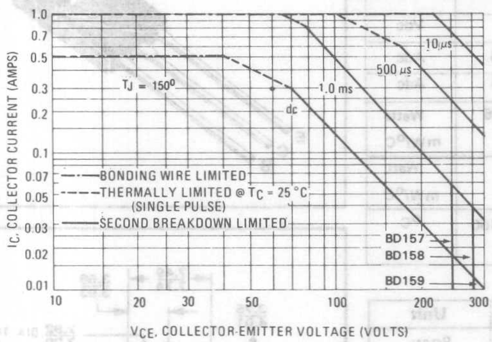
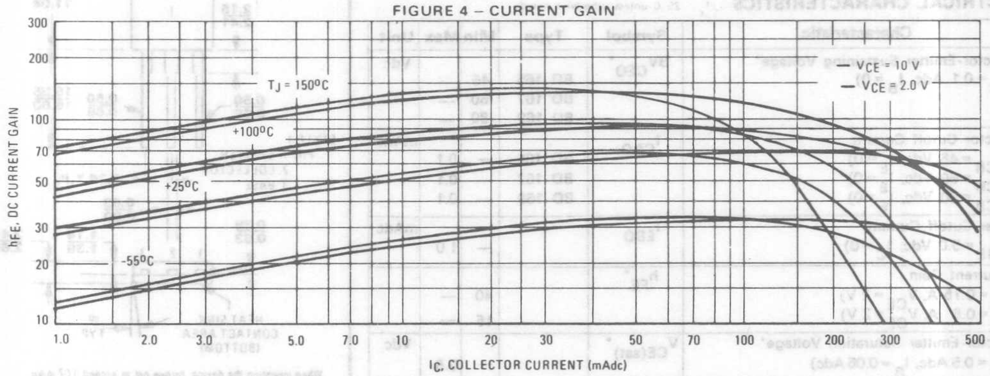


FIGURE 3 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

FIGURE 4 – CURRENT GAIN



BD165
BD167
BD169

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC MEDIUM POWER SILICON NPN TRANSISTOR

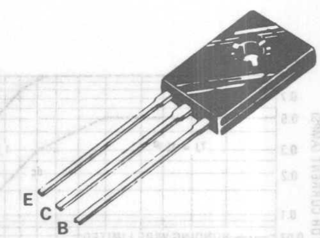
. . . designed for use as audio amplifiers and drivers utilizing complementary or quasi complementary circuits.

- DC Current Gain—h_{FE} = 40 (Min) @ I_C = 0.15 Adc
- BD 165, 167, 169 are complementary with BD 166, 168, 170

1.5 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTOR

NPN SILICON

45, 60, 80 VOLTS
20 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Type	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	BD 165 BD 167 BD 169	45 60 80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	BD 165 BD 167 BD 169	45 60 80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}		5	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C		1.5	Adc
Base Current	I_B		0.5	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		1.25 8	Watts mW/°C
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		20 160	Watt mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		−65 to +150	°C

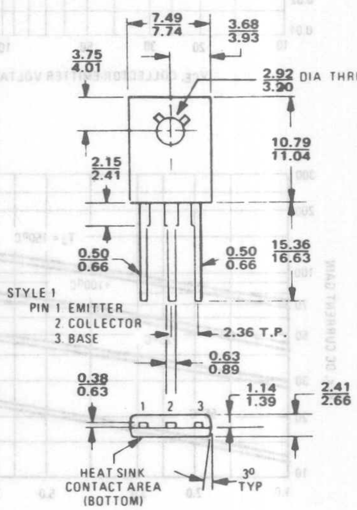
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	6.25	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	100	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Type	Min	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage* (I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}*	BD 165 BD 167 BD 169	45 60 80	— — —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 45 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	BD 165 BD 167 BD 169	— — —	0.1 0.1 0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}		—	1.0	mAdc
DC current Gain (I_C = 0.15 A, V_{CE} = 2 V) (I_C = 0.5 A, V_{CE} = 2 V)	h_{FE}*		40 15	— —	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage* (I_C = 0.5 Adc, I_B = 0.05 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$*		—	0.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage* (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$*		—	0.95	Vdc
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T		6.0	—	MHz

* Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.



When mounting the device, torque not to exceed 0.07 m-kg

If lead bending is required, use suitable clamps or other supports between transistor case and point of bend
All dimensions in millimeters

CASE 77-04

FIGURE 1 — P_D-T_C DERATING CURVE

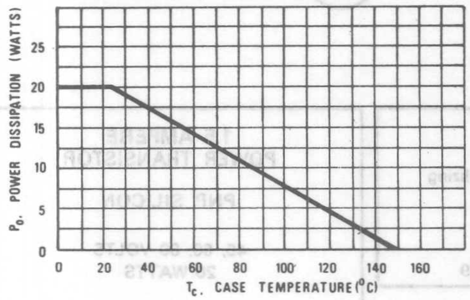
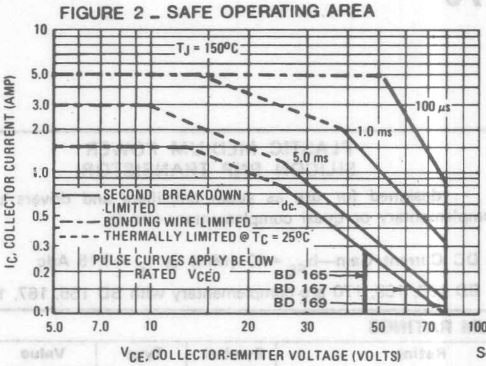


FIGURE 2 — SAFE OPERATING AREA



See Note 1

FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

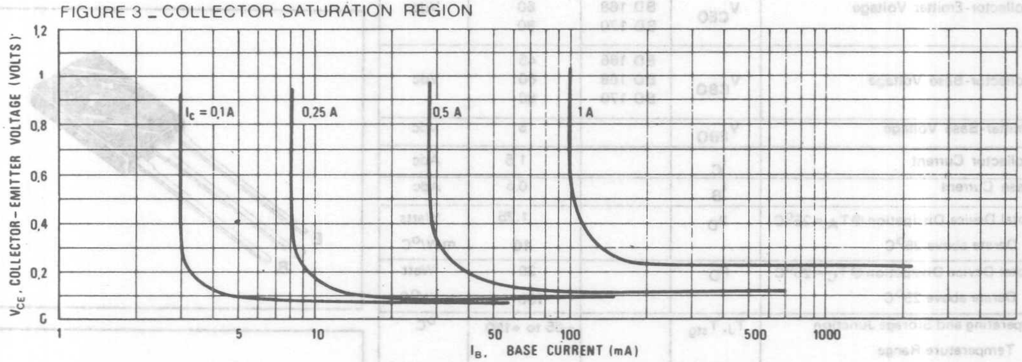


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT GAIN

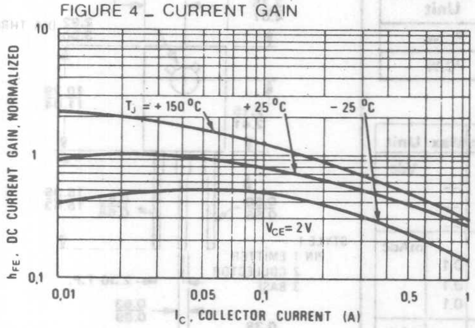
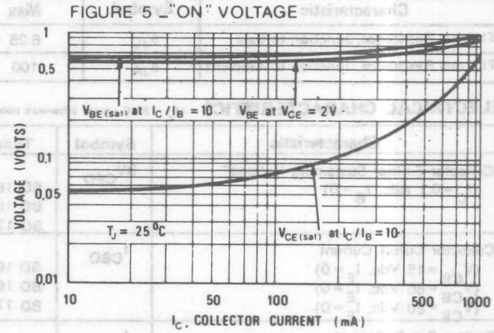


FIGURE 5 — "ON" VOLTAGE



Note 1:

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor; average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 2 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150^{\circ}C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415)

BD166
BD168
BD170

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC MEDIUM POWER SILICON PNP TRANSISTOR

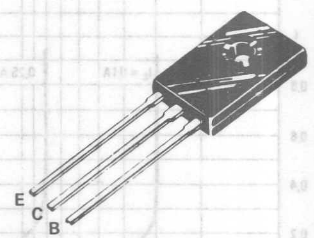
. . . designed for use as audio amplifiers and drivers utilizing complementary or quasi complementary circuits.

- DC Current Gain—$h_{FE} = 40$ (Min) @ $I_C = 0.15$ Adc
- BD 166, 168, 170 are complementary with BD 165, 167, 169

1.5 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTOR

PNP SILICON

45, 60, 80 VOLTS
20 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Type	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	BD 166 BD 168 BD 170	45 60 80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	BD 166 BD 168 BD 170	45 60 80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}		5	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C		1.5	Adc
Base Current	I_B		0.5	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_A = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D		1.25 10	Watts mW/°C
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D		20 160	Watt mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		–65 to +150	°C

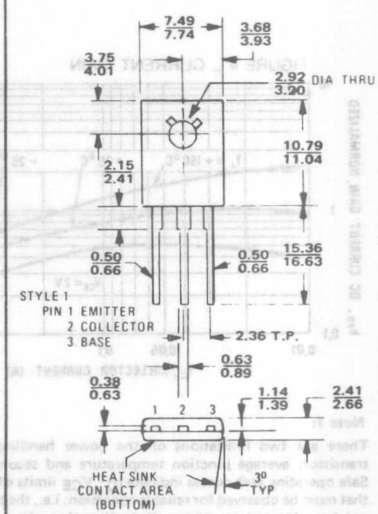
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	6.25	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	100	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Type	Min	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage* ($I_C = 0.1$ Adc, $I_B = 0$)	BV_{CEO}	BD 166 BD 168 BD 170	45 60 80	— — —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CB} = 45$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$) ($V_{CB} = 60$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$) ($V_{CB} = 80$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	I_{CBO}	BD 166 BD 168 BD 170	— — —	0.1 0.1 0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{BE} = 5.0$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)	I_{EBO}		—	1.0	mAdc
DC current Gain ($I_C = 0.15$ A, $V_{CE} = 2$ V) ($I_C = 0.5$ A, $V_{CE} = 2$ V)	h_{FE}		40 15	— —	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage* ($I_C = 0.5$ Adc, $I_B = 0.05$ Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		—	0.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage* ($I_C = 0.5$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 2.0$ Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$		—	0.95	Vdc
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product ($I_C = 500$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 2$ Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T		6.0	—	MHz

* Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.



When mounting the device, torque not to exceed 0.07 m-kg

If lead bending is required, use suitable clamps or other supports between transistor case and point of bend.

All dimensions in millimeters

CASE 77-04

3

FIGURE 1 – P_D–T_C DERATING CURVE

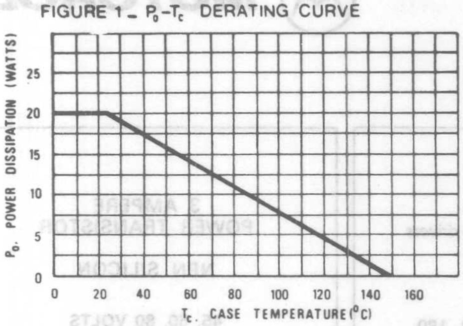
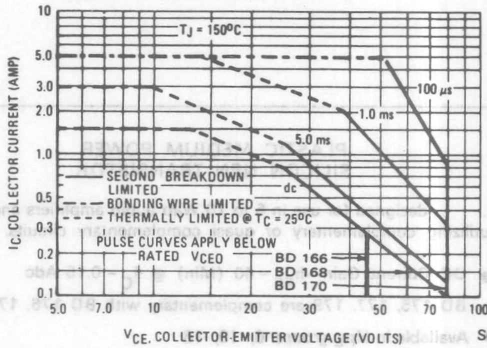


FIGURE 2 – SAFE OPERATING AREA



See Note

FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

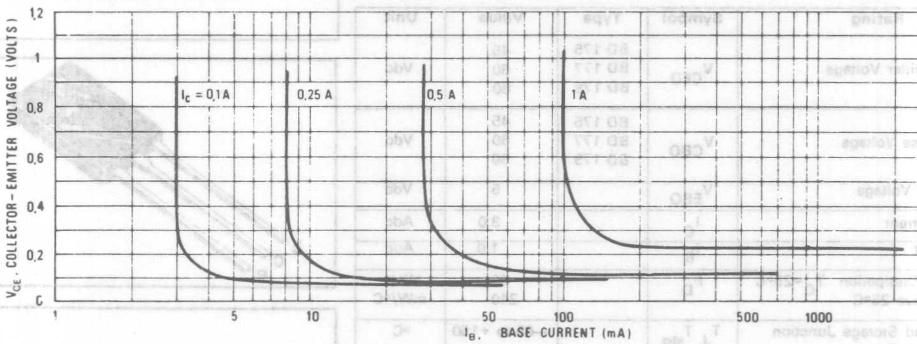


FIGURE 4 – CURRENT GAIN

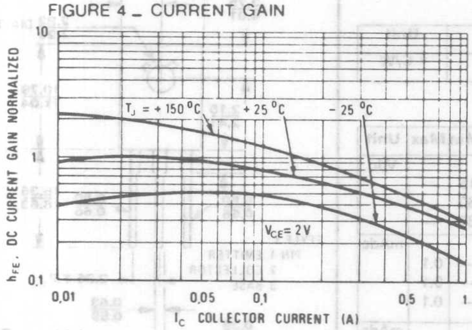
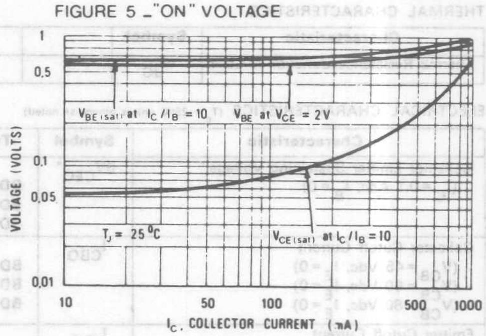


FIGURE 5 – "ON" VOLTAGE



Note 1:

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor; average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 2 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150$°C. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415)

3

BD175,-6,-10,-16
BD177,-6,-10
BD179,-6,-10

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC MEDIUM POWER SILICON NPN TRANSISTOR

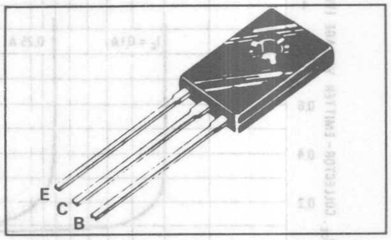
. . . designed for use in 5 to 10 Watt audio amplifiers and drivers utilizing complementary or quasi complementary circuits.

- DC Current Gain—h_{FE} = 40 (Min) @ I_C = 0.15 Adc
- BD 175, 177, 179 are complementary with BD 176, 178, 180
- Available in H_{FE} groups -6, -10, -16

3 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTOR

NPN SILICON

45, 60, 80 VOLTS
30 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Type	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	BD 175 BD 177 BD 179	45 60 80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	BD 175 BD 177 BD 179	45 60 80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}		5	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C		3.0	Adc
Base Current	I_B		1.0	Adc
Total Device Dissipation T_C=25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		30 240	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-65 to +150	°C

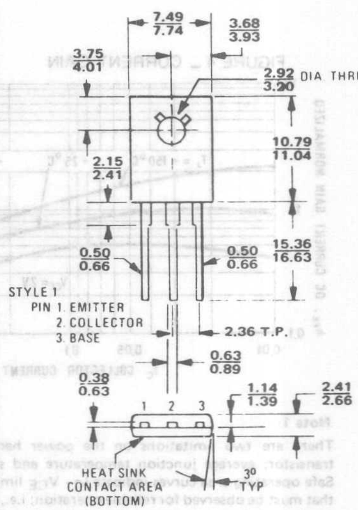
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	4.16	° C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Type	Min	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage* (I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}*	BD 175 BD 177 BD 179	45 60 80	— — —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 45 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	BD 175 BD 177 BD 179	— — —	0.1 0.1 0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}		—	1.0	mAdc
DC current Gain (I_C = 0.15 A, V_{CE} = 2 V) group -6 / -10 / -16 (I_C = 1 A, V_{CE} = 2 V)	h_{FE}		40 63 100 15	100 160 250	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage* (I_C = 1 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$*		—	0.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage* (I_C = 1 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$*		—	1.3	Vdc
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T		3.0	—	MHz

* Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.



When mounting the device, torque not to exceed 0.07 m-kg

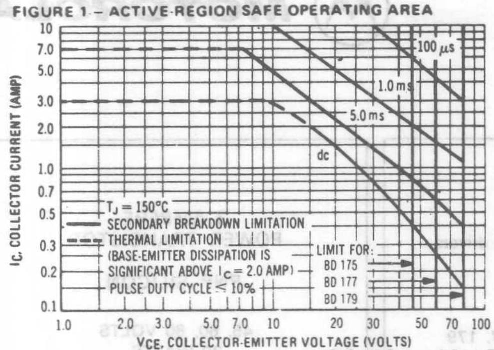
If lead bending is required, use suitable clamps or other supports between transistor case and point of bend.

All dimensions in millimeters

CASE 77-04

3

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

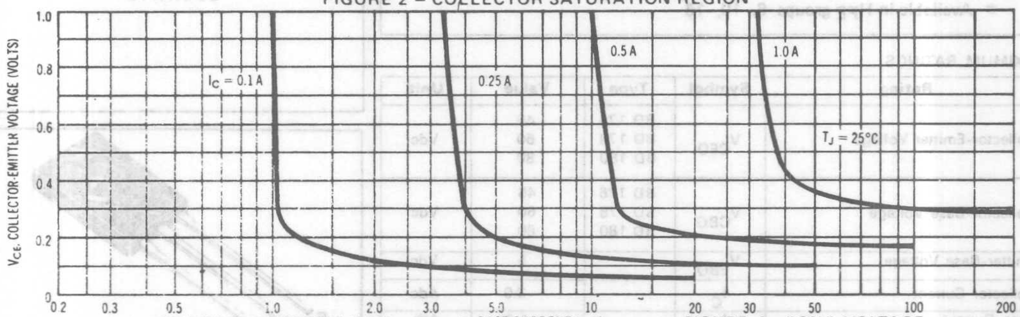


FIGURE 3 – CURRENT GAIN

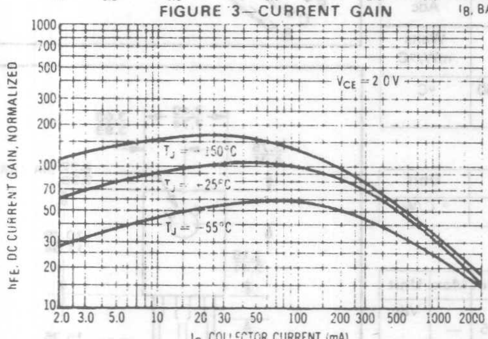


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGE

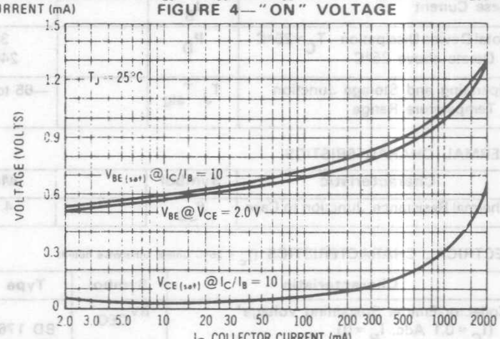
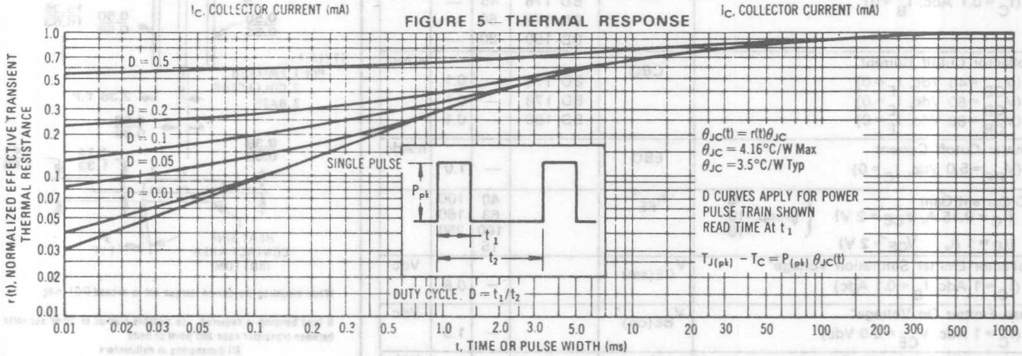


FIGURE 5 – THERMAL RESPONSE



3

BD176,-6,-10,-16
BD178,-6,-10
BD180,-6,-10

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC MEDIUM POWER
SILICON PNP TRANSISTOR

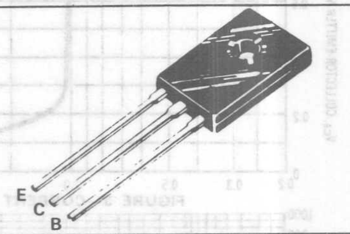
. . . designed for use in 5 to 10 Watt audio amplifiers and drivers utilizing complementary or quasi complementary circuits.

- DC Current Gain—h_{FE} = 40 (Min) @ I_C = 0.15 Adc
- BD 176, 178, 180 are complementary with BD 175, 177, 179
- Available in H_{FE} groups -6, -10, -16

3 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTOR

PNP SILICON

45, 60, 80 VOLTS
30 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Type	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	BD 176 BD 178 BD 180	45 60 80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	BD 176 BD 178 BD 180	45 60 80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}		5	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C		3.0	Adc
Base Current	I_B		1.0	Adc
Total Device Dissipation T_C=25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		30 240	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		—65 to +150	°C

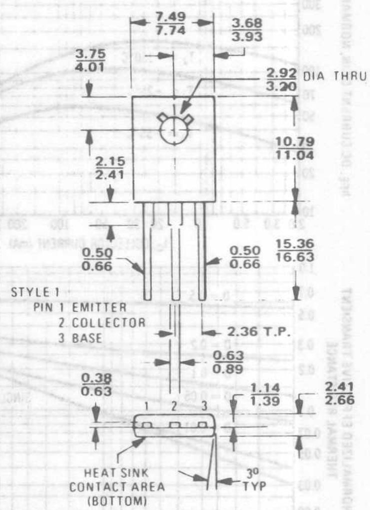
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol		Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}		4.16	° C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_c = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Type	Min	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage* (I_C=0.1 Adc, I_B=0)	BV_{CEO}*	BD 176 BD 178 BD 180	45 60 80	— — —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB}=45 Vdc, I_E=0) (V_{CB}=60 Vdc, I_E=0) (V_{CB}=80 Vdc, I_E=0)	I_{CBO}	BD 176 BD 178 BD 180	— — —	0.1 0.1 0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE}=5.0 Vdc, I_C=0)	I_{EBO}		—	1.0	mAdc
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.15 A, V_{CE} = 2 V) group -6 / -10 / -16 (I_C = 1 A, V_{CE} = 2 V)	h_{FE}*		40 63 100 15	100 160 250	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage* (I_C=1 Adc, I_B=0.1 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$*		—	0.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage* (I_C=1 Adc, V_{CE}=2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$*		—	1.3	Vdc
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (I_C=250 mAdc, V_{CE}=10 Vdc, f=1.0 MHz)	f_T		3.0	—	MHz

* Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.



When mounting the device, torque not to exceed 0.07 m-kg

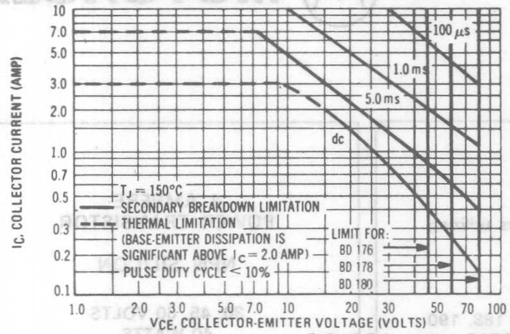
If lead bending is required, use suitable clamps or other supports between transistor case and point of bend

All dimensions in millimeters

CASE 77-04

3

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

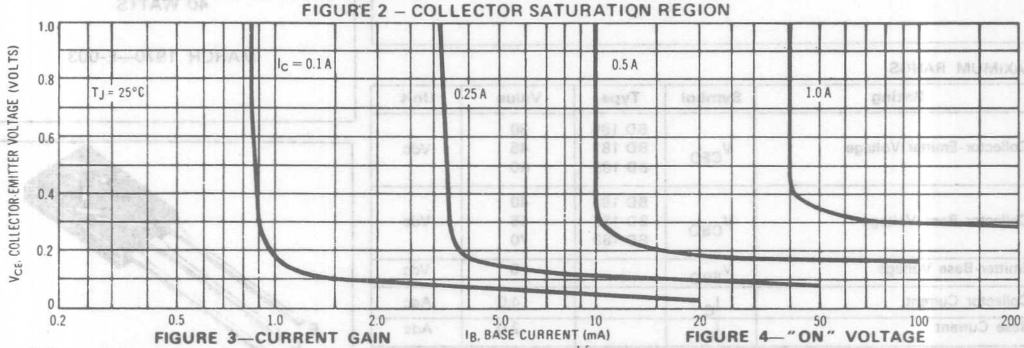


FIGURE 3—CURRENT GAIN

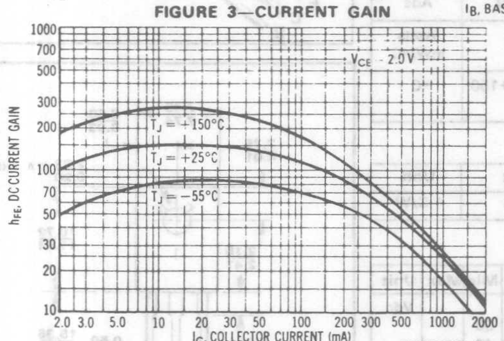


FIGURE 4—"ON" VOLTAGE

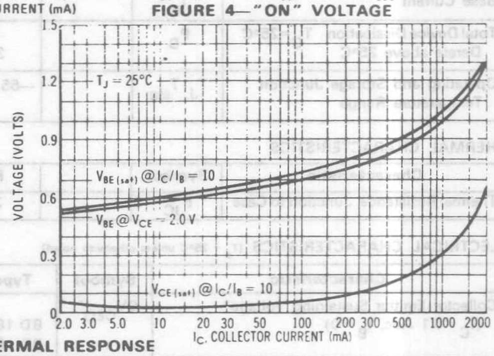
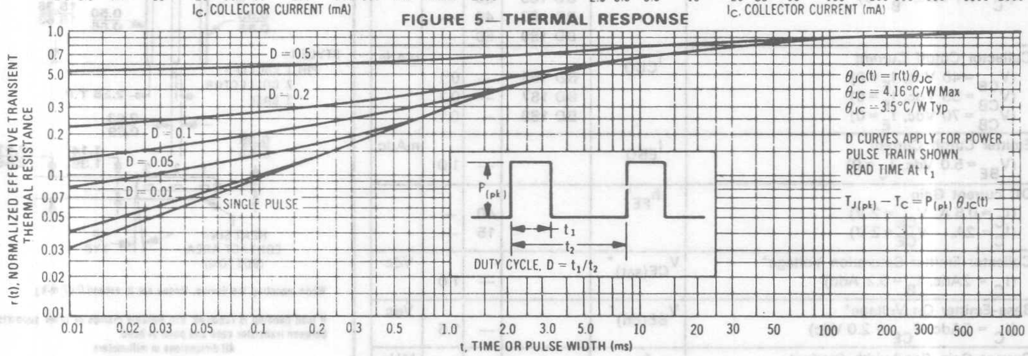


FIGURE 5—THERMAL RESPONSE



BD185
BD187
BD189

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC MEDIUM POWER SILICON NPN TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for use in 5 to 10 Watt audio amplifiers utilizing complementary or quasi complementary circuits.

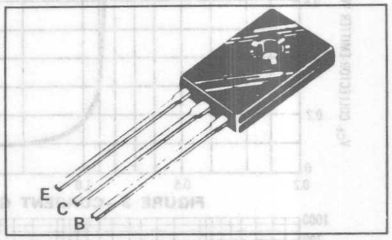
- DC Current Gain—$h_{FE} = 40$ (Min) @ $I_C = 0.5$ Adc
- BD 185, 187, 189 are complementary with BD 186, 188, 190

4 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTOR

NPN SILICON

30, 45, 60 VOLTS
40 WATTS

MARCH 1970—E-003



MAXIMUM RANGS

Rating	Symbol	Type	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	BD 185 BD 187 BD 189	30 45 60	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	BD 185 BD 187 BD 189	40 55 70	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}		5	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C		4.0	Adc
Base Current	I_B		2.0	Adc
Total Device Dissipation $T_C = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D		40 320	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		−65 to +150	°C

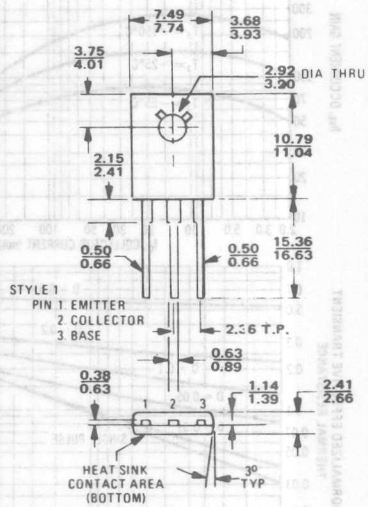
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	3.12	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_c = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Type	Min	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage* ($I_C = 0.1$ Adc, $I_B = 0$)	BV_{CEO}*	BD 185 BD 187 BD 189	30 45 60	— — —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CB} = 40$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$) ($V_{CB} = 55$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$) ($V_{CB} = 70$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	I_{CBO}	BD 185 BD 187 BD 189	— — —	0.1 0.1 0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{BE} = 5.0$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)	I_{EBO}		—	1.0	mAdc
DC current Gain ($I_C = 0.5$ A, $V_{CE} = 2$ V) ($I_C = 2$A, $V_{CE} = 2$ V)	h_{FE}*		40 15	— —	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage* ($I_C = 2$Adc, $I_B = 0.2$ Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$*		—	1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage* ($I_C = 2$Adc, $V_{CE} = 2.0$ Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$*		—	1.5	Vdc
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product ($I_C = 1.0$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T		2.0	—	MHz

* Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≦ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≦ 2.0%.



When mounting the device, torque not to exceed 0.07 m-kg

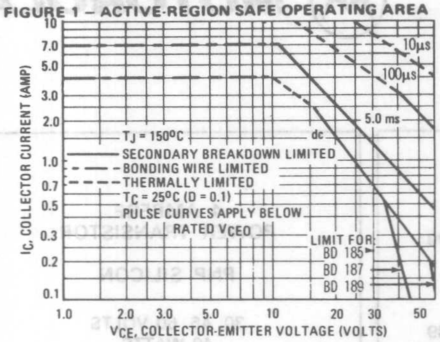
If lead bending is required, use suitable clamps or other supports between transistor case and point of bend.

All dimensions in millimeters

CASE 77-04

3

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

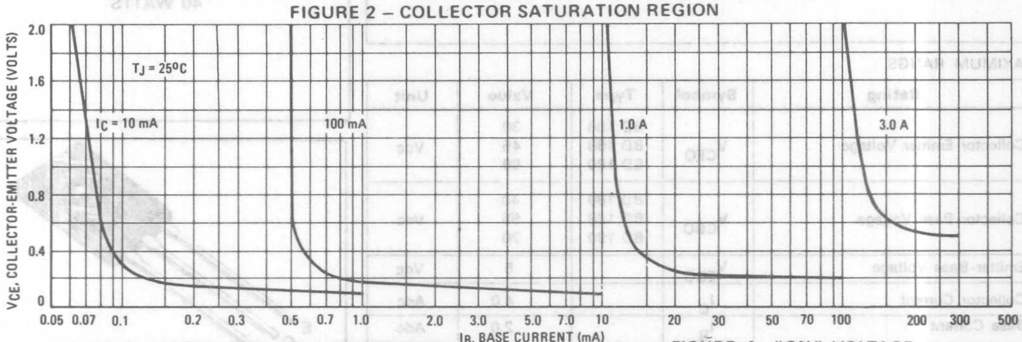


FIGURE 3—NORMALIZED DC CURRENT GAIN

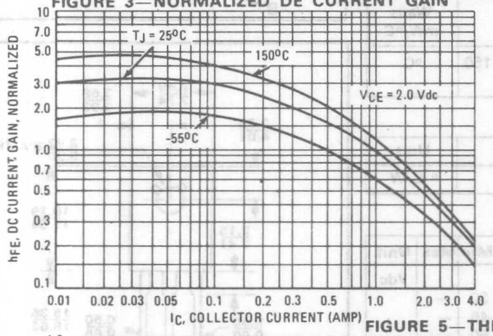


FIGURE 4—"ON" VOLTAGE

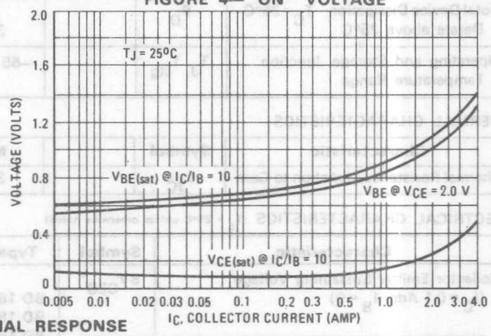
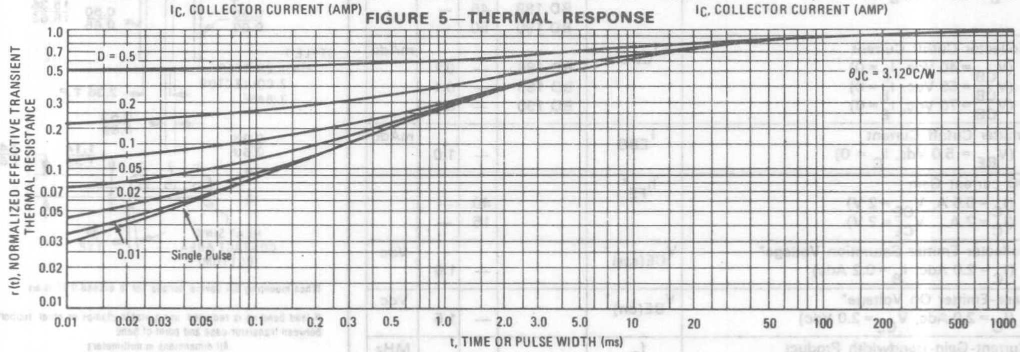


FIGURE 5—THERMAL RESPONSE



BD186
BD188
BD190

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC MEDIUM POWER
SILICON PNP TRANSISTOR

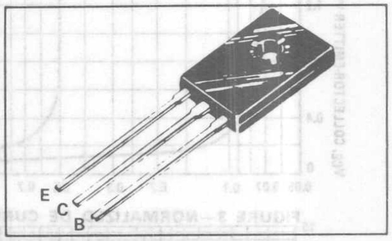
. . . designed for use in 5 to 10 Watt audio amplifiers utilizing complementary or quasi complementary circuits.

- DC Current—h_{FE} = 40 (Min) @ I_C = 0.5 Adc
- BD 186, 188, 190 are complementary with BD 185, 187, 189

4 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTOR

PNP SILICON

30, 45, 60 VOLTS
40 WATTS



MAXIMUM RANGS

Rating	Symbol	Type	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	BD 186 BD 188 BD 190	30 45 60	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	BD 186 BD 188 BD 190	40 55 70	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}		5	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C		4.0	Adc
Base Current	I_B		2.0	Adc
Total Device Dissipation T_C=25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		40 320	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		—65 to +150	°C

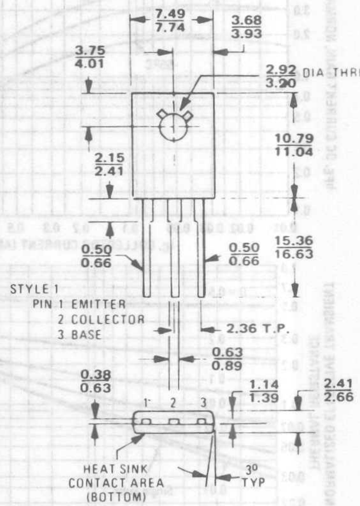
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol		Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}		3.12	° C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Type	Min	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage* (I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}*	BD 186 BD 188 BD 190	30 45 60	— — —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 55 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 70 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	BD 186 BD 188 BD 190	— — —	0.1 0.1 0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}		—	1.0	mAdc
DC current Gain (I_C = 0.5 A, V_{CE} = 2 V) (I_C = 2 A, V_{CE} = 2 V)	h_{FE}*		40 15	— —	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage* (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$*		—	1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage* (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$*		—	1.5	Vdc
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T		2.0	—	MHz

* Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≦ 300 μs. Duty Cycle ≦ 2.0%.

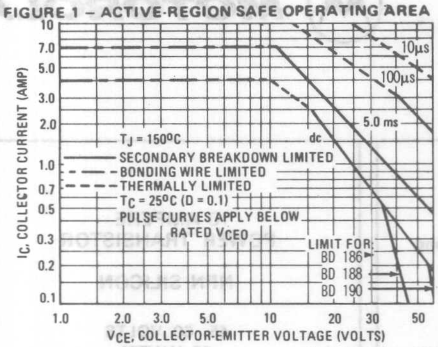


When mounting the device, torque not to exceed 0.07 m-kg

If lead bending is required, use suitable clamps or other supports between transistor case and point of bend
All dimensions in millimeters

CASE 77-04

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

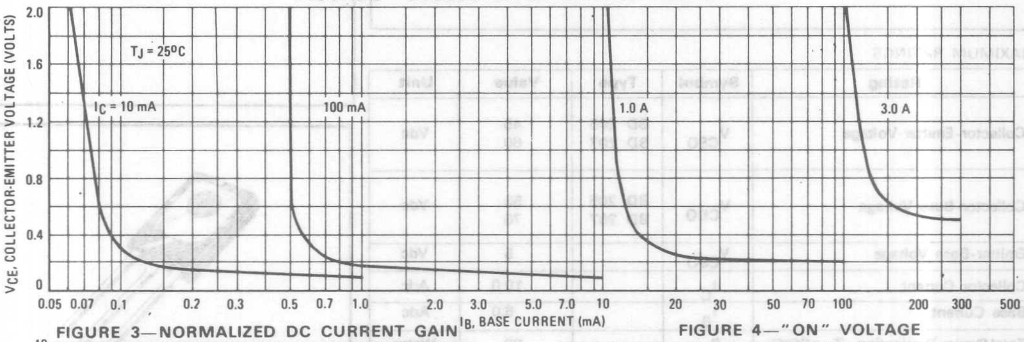


FIGURE 3—NORMALIZED DC CURRENT GAIN

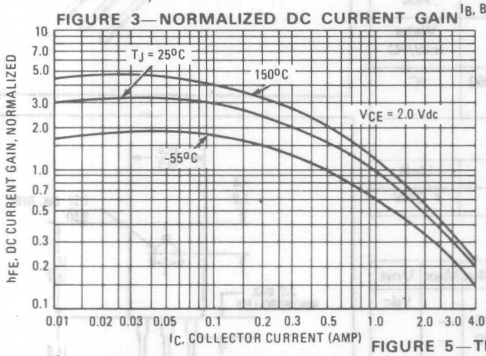


FIGURE 4—"ON" VOLTAGE

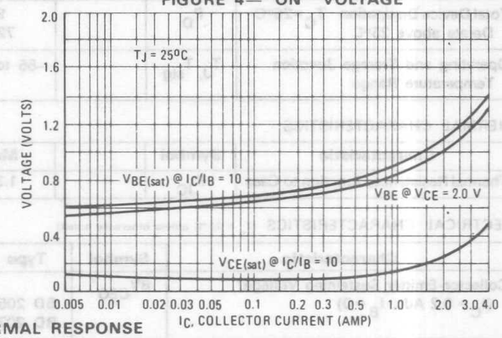
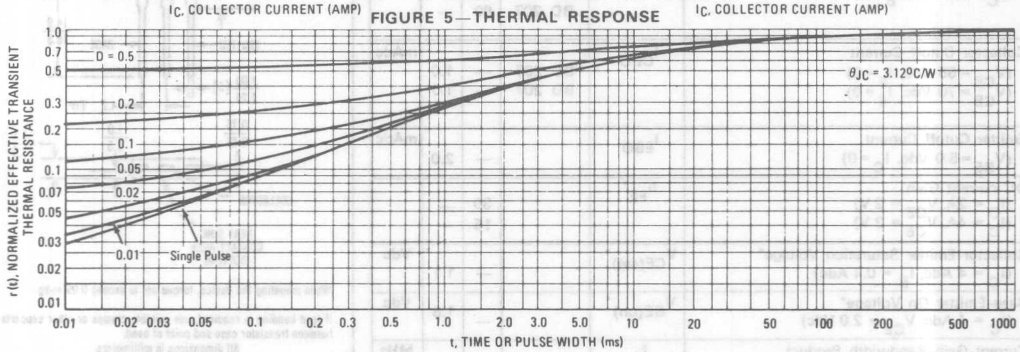


FIGURE 5—THERMAL RESPONSE



BD205
BD207

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC HIGH POWER
SILICON NPN TRANSISTOR

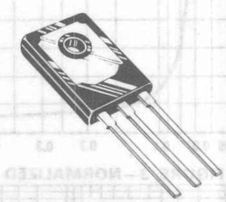
. . . designed for use in high power audio amplifiers utilizing complementary or quasi complementary circuits.

- DC Current Gain—h_{FE} = 30 (Min) @ I_C = 2.0 Adc
- BD 205, 207 are complementary with BD 206, 208

10 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTOR

NPN SILICON

45, 60 VOLTS
90 WATTS



3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Type	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	BD 205 BD 207	45 60	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	BD 205 BD 207	55 70	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}		5	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C		10.0	Adc
Base Current	I_B		6.0	Adc
Total Device Dissipation T_C=25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		90 720	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		—55 to +150	°C

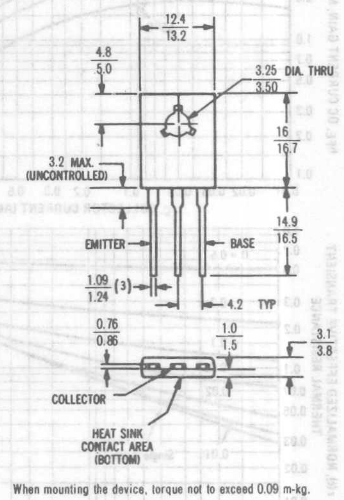
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol		Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}		1.39	° C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_c = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Type	Min	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage* (I_C = 0.2 Adc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}*	BD 205 BD 207	45 60	— —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 55 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 70 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	BD 205 BD 207	— —	1.0 1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}		—	2.0	mAdc
DC current Gain (I_C = 2A, V_{CE} = 2 V) (I_C = 4A, V_{CE} = 2 V)	h_{FE}*		30 15	— —	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage* (I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$*		—	1.1	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage* (I_C = 4 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$*		—	1.6	Vdc
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T		1.5	—	MHz

* Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.



When mounting the device, torque not to exceed 0.09 m-kg.

If lead bending is required, use suitable clamps or other supports between transistor case and point of bend.

All dimensions in millimeters

CASE 90

FIGURE 1 — ACTIVE REGION DC SAFE OPERATING AREA

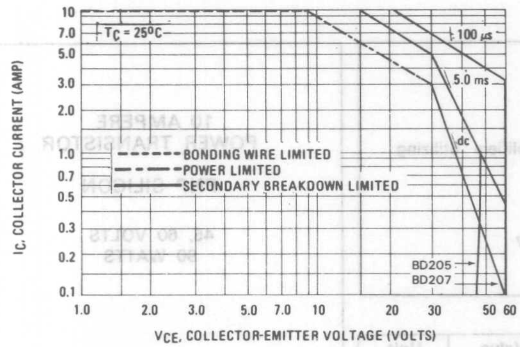


FIGURE 2 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE

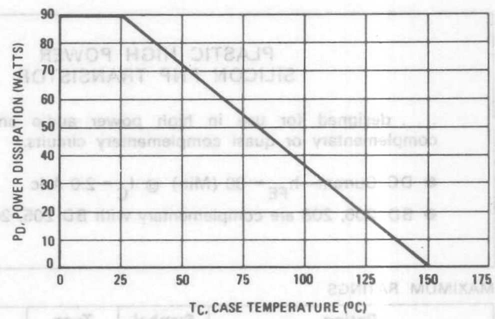


FIGURE 3 — "ON" VOLTAGES

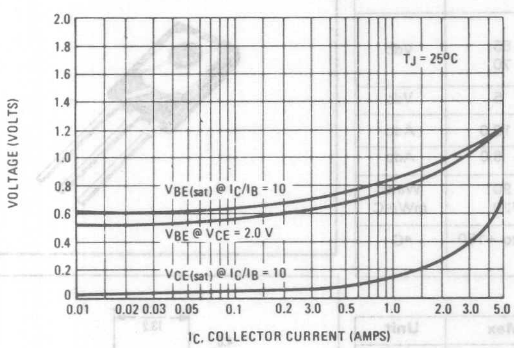


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT GAIN

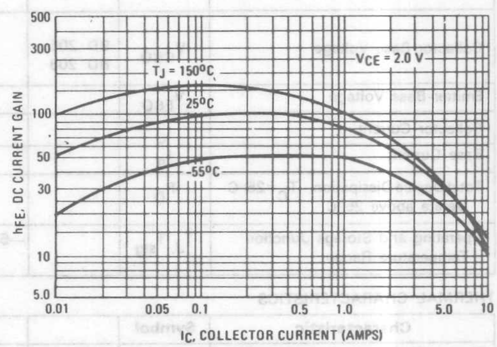
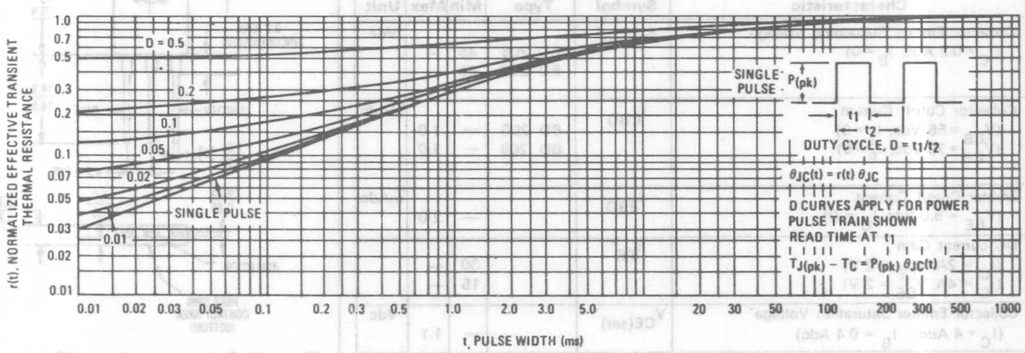


FIGURE 5 — THERMAL RESPONSE



3

BD206
BD208

MOTOROLA

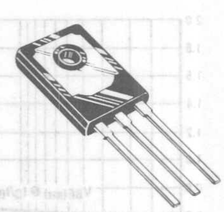
PLASTIC HIGH POWER
SILICON PNP TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for use in high power audio amplifiers utilizing complementary or quasi complementary circuits.

- DC Current—h_{FE} = 30 (Min) @ I_C = 2.0 Adc
- BD 206, 208 are complementary with BD 205, 207

10 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTOR
PNP SILICON

45, 60 VOLTS
90 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Type	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	BD 206 BD 208	45 60	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	BD 206 BD 208	55 70	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}		5	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C		10.0	Adc
Base Current	I_B		6.0	Adc
Total Device Dissipation T_C=25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		90 720	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		—55 to +150	°C

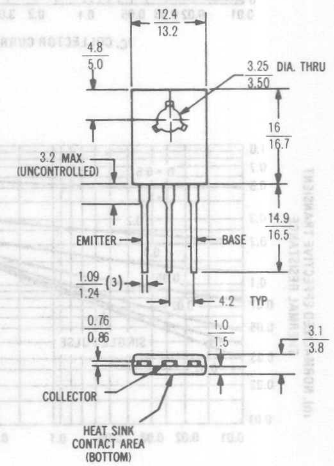
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol		Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}		1.39	° C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Type	Min	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage* (I_C = 0.2 Adc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}*	BD 206 BD 208	45 60	— —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 55 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 70 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	BD 206 BD 208	— —	1.0 1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}		—	2.0	mAdc
DC current Gain (I_C = 2A, V_{CE} = 2 V) (I_C = 4A, V_{CE} = 2 V)	h_{FE}*		30 15	— —	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage* (I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$*		—	1.1	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage* (I_C = 4 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$*		—	1.6	Vdc
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T		1.5	—	MHz

* Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs. Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.



When mounting the device, torque not to exceed 0.09 m-kg.

If lead bending is required, use suitable clamps or other supports between transistor case and point of bend.

All dimensions in millimeters

CASE 90

3

FIGURE 1 — ACTIVE REGION DC SAFE OPERATING AREA

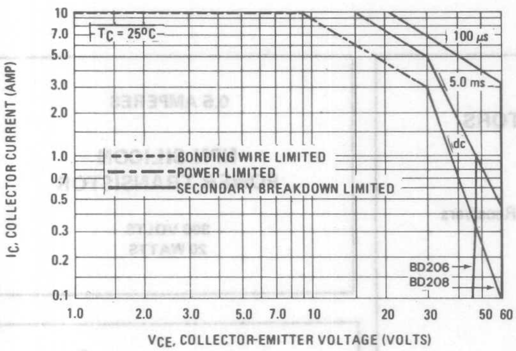


FIGURE 2 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE

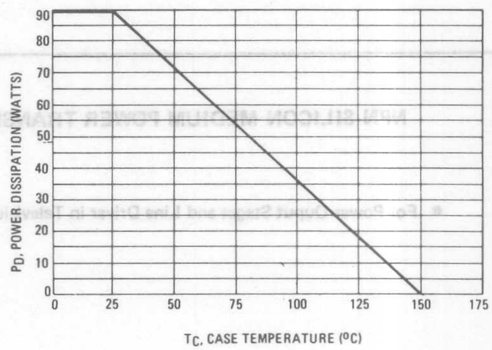


FIGURE 3 — "ON" VOLTAGES

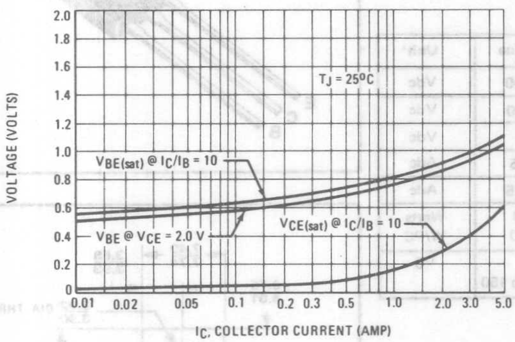


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT GAIN

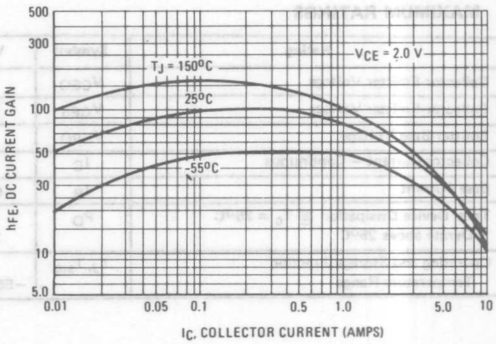
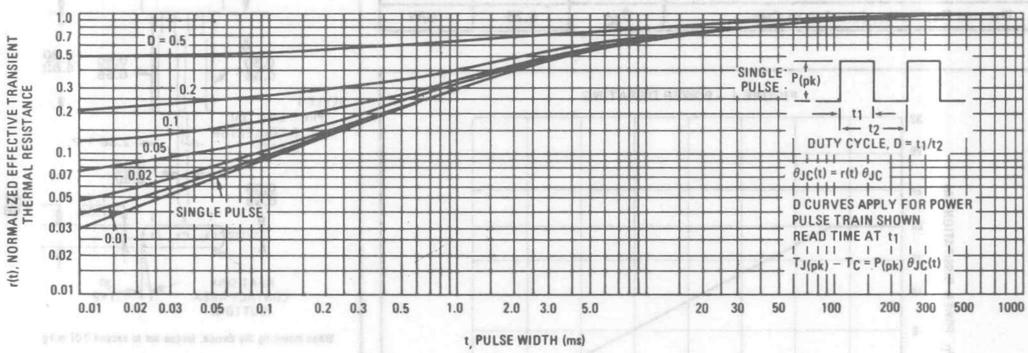


FIGURE 5 — THERMAL RESPONSE



MOTOROLA

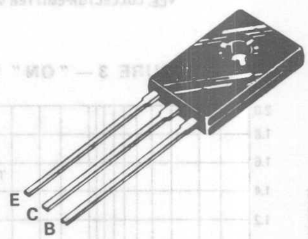
NPN SILICON MEDIUM POWER TRANSISTORS

- For Power Ouput Stages and Line Driver in Television Receivers

0.5 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

300 VOLTS
20 WATTS



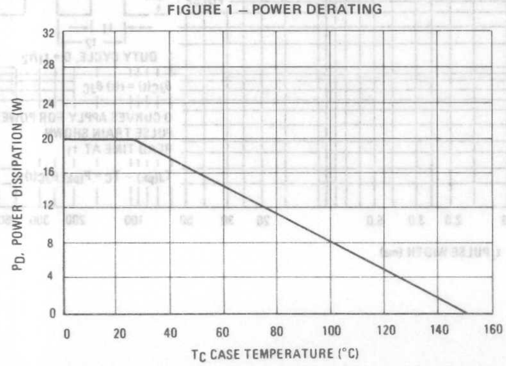
MAXIMUM RATINGS

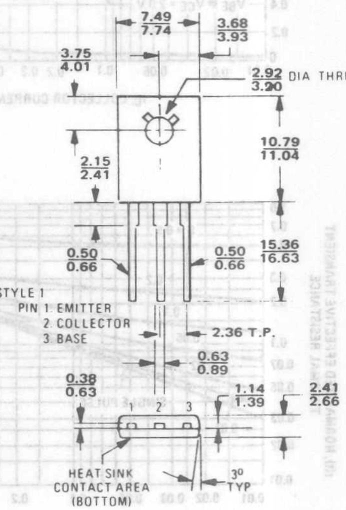
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	300	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	500	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	0.5	Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.25	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_c = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	20 160	Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	6.25	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

When mounting the device, torque not to exceed 0.07 m-kg

If lead bending is required, use suitable clamps or other supports between transistor case and point of bend

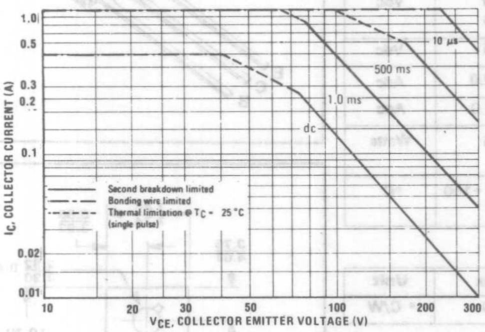
All dimensions in millimeters

CASE 77-04

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 500 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	I_{CES}		0.1	mAdc
Base-Emitter Voltage (V_{CE} = 5 Vdc, I_C = 150 mA)	V_{BE}	–	1.0	Vdc
DC Current Gain (V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 50 mA) (V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 150 mA)	h_{FE}	25 20	150	
Collector Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 150 mA, I_B = 15 mA)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.0	Vdc

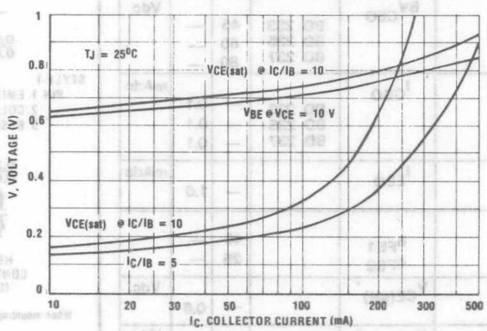
FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of figure 6 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C, T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq$ 150°C. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in figure 7. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415A)

FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES



BD233
BD235
BD237

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC MEDIUM POWER
SILICON NPN TRANSISTOR

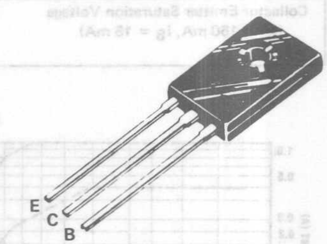
. . . designed for use in 5 to 10 Watt audio amplifiers and drivers utilizing complementary or quasi complementary circuits.

- DC Current Gain—h_{FE} = 40 (Min) @ I_C = 0.15 Adc
- BD 233, 235, 237 are complementary with BD 234, 236, 238

2 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTOR

NPN SILICON

45, 60, 80 VOLTS
25 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Type	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	BD 233 BD 235 BD 237	45 60 80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	BD 233 BD 235 BD 237	45 60 80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}		5	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C		2.0	Adc
Base Current	I_B		1.0	Adc
Total Device Dissipation T_C=25°C	P_D		25	Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		55 to +150	°C

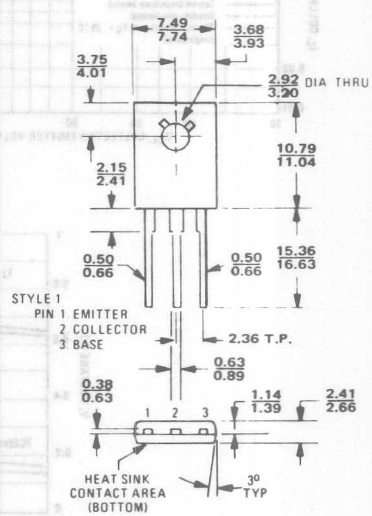
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol		Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}		5.0	° C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Type	Min	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage* (I_C=0.1 Adc, I_B=0)	BV_{CEO}	BD 233 BD 235 BD 237	45 60 80	— — —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB}=45 Vdc, I_E=0) (V_{CB}=60 Vdc, I_E=0) (V_{CB}=80 Vdc, I_E=0)	I_{CBO}	BD 233 BD 235 BD 237	— — —	0.1 0.1 0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE}=5.0 Vdc, I_C=0)	I_{EBO}		—	1.0	mAdc
DC current Gain (I_C=0.15 A, V_{CE}=2 V) (I_C=1 A, V_{CE}=2 V)	h_{FE1} h_{FE2}		40 25	— —	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage* (I_C=1 Adc, I_B=0.1 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$*		—	0.6	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage* (I_C=1 Adc, V_{CE}=2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$*		—	1.3	Vdc
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (I_C=250 mAdc, V_{CE}=10 Vdc, f=1.0 MHz)	f_T		3.0	—	MHz

* Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.



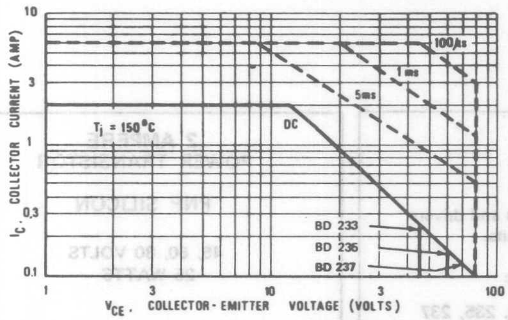
When mounting the device, torque not to exceed 0.07 m-kg

If lead bending is required, use suitable clamps or other supports between transistor case and point of bend.
All dimensions in millimeters

CASE 77-04

3

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

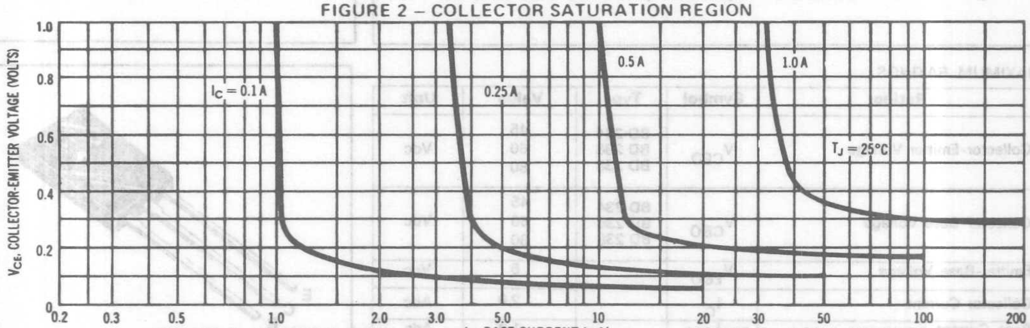


FIGURE 3—CURRENT GAIN

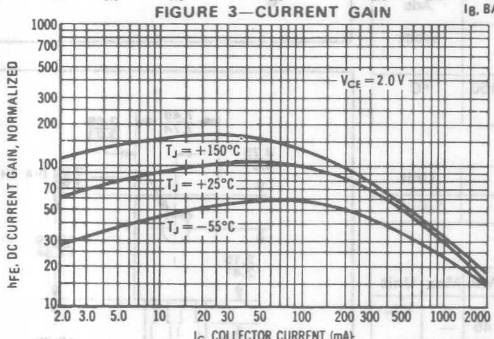


FIGURE 4—"ON" VOLTAGE

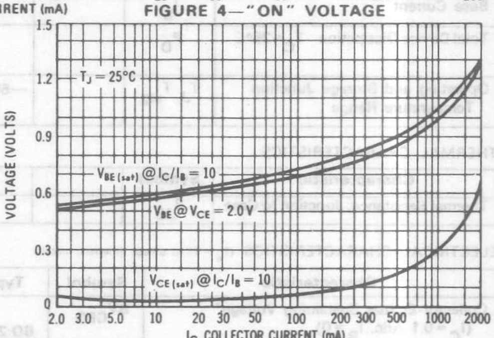
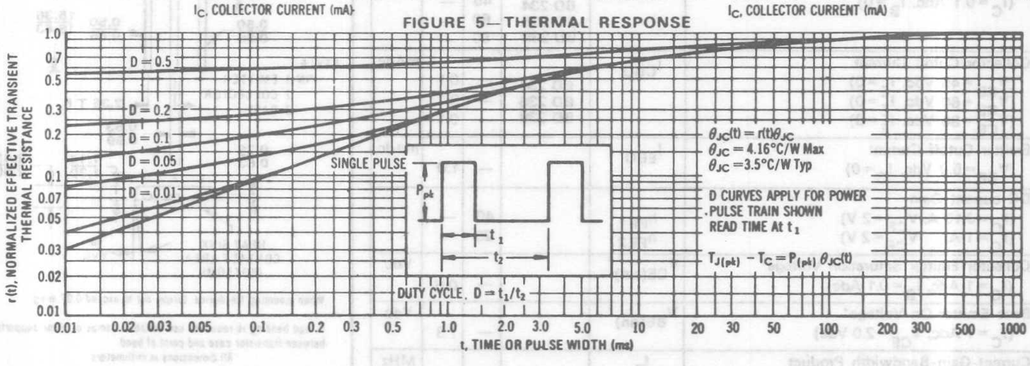


FIGURE 5—THERMAL RESPONSE



BD234
BD236
BD238

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC MEDIUM POWER SILICON PNP TRANSISTOR

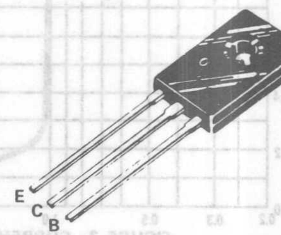
. . . designed for use in 5 to 10 Watt audio amplifiers and drivers utilizing complementary or quasi complementary circuits.

- DC Current Gain—$h_{FE} = 40$ (Min) @ $I_C = 0.15$ Adc
- BD 234, 236, 238 are complementary with BD 233, 235, 237

2 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTOR

PNP SILICON

45, 60, 80 VOLTS
25 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Type	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	BD 234 BD 236 BD 238	45 60 80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	BD 234 BD 236 BD 238	45 60 80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}		5	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C		2.0	Adc
Base Current	I_B		1.0	Adc
Total Device Dissipation $T_C = 25°C$	P_D		25	Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		—55 to +150	°C

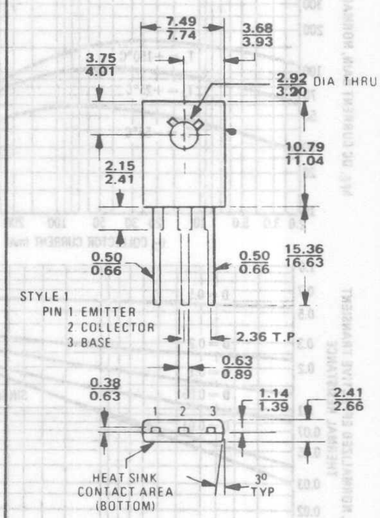
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol		Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}		5.0	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Type	Min	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage* ($I_C = 0.1$ Adc, $I_B = 0$)	BV_{CEO}*	BD 234 BD 236 BD 238	45 60 80	— — —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CB} = 45$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$) ($V_{CB} = 60$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$) ($V_{CB} = 80$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	I_{CBO}	BD 234 BD 236 BD 238	— — —	0.1 0.1 0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{BE} = 5.0$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)	I_{EBO}		—	1.0	mAdc
DC current Gain ($I_C = 0.15$ A, $V_{CE} = 2$ V) ($I_C = 1$ A, $V_{CE} = 2$ V)	h_{FE1} h_{FE2}		40 25	— —	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage* ($I_C = 1$ Adc, $I_B = 0.1$ Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$*		—	0.6	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage* ($I_C = 1$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 2.0$ Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$*		—	1.3	Vdc
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product ($I_C = 250$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T		3.0	—	MHz

* Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.



When mounting the device, torque not to exceed 0.07 m-kg

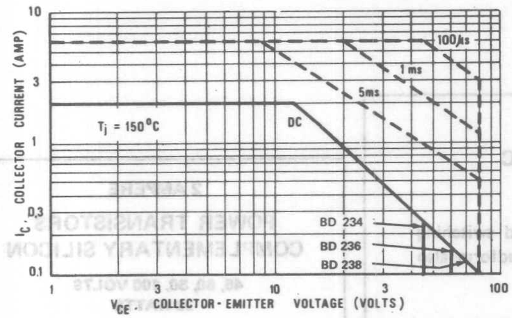
If lead bending is required, use suitable clamps or other supports between transistor case and point of bend

All dimensions in millimeters

CASE 77-04

3

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

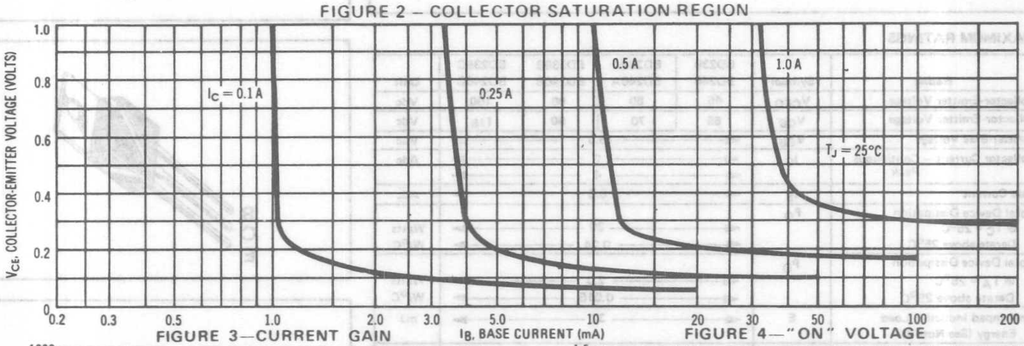


FIGURE 3—CURRENT GAIN

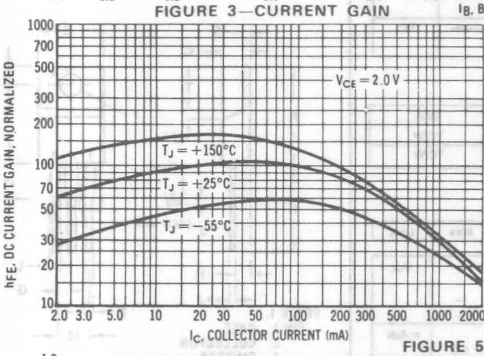


FIGURE 4—"ON" VOLTAGE

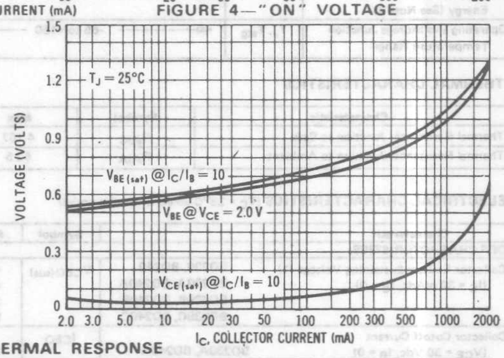
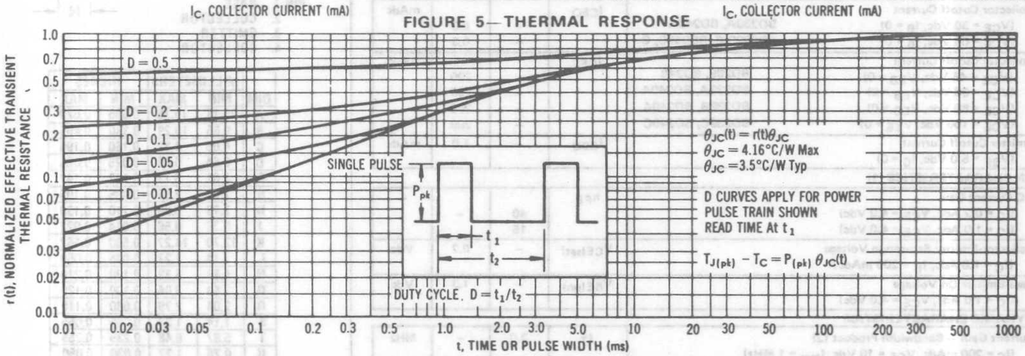


FIGURE 5—THERMAL RESPONSE



3

NPN	PNP
BD239	BD240
BD239A	BD240A
BD239B	BD240B
BD239C	BD240C

MOTOROLA

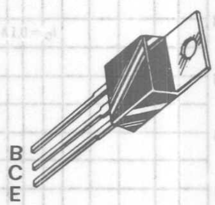
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

... designed for use in general purpose amplifier and switching applications. Compact TO-220 AB package. TO-66 leadform also available ordered with "66" suffix.

2 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

45, 60, 80, 100 VOLTS
30 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BD239 BD240	BD239A BD240A	BD239B BD240B	BD239C BD240C	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	45	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CB}	55	70	90	115	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →				Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	← 2 → ← 4 →				Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 0.6 →				Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 30 → ← 0.24 →				Watts W/°C
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_A = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 2.0 → ← 0.016 →				Watts W/°C
Unclamped Inductive Load Energy (See Note 3)	E	← 32 →				mJ
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →				°C

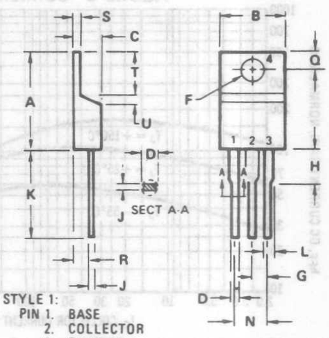
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	4.167	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) ($I_C = 30$ mAdc, $I_B = 0$)	BD239, BD240 BD239A, BD240A BD239B, BD240B BD239C, BD240C	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	45 60 80 100	– – – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 30$ Vdc, $I_B = 0$) ($V_{CE} = 60$ Vdc, $I_B = 0$)	BD239A, BD240A BD239B,C, BD240B, C	I_{CEO}	– –	0.3 0.3	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 45$ Vdc, $V_{EB} = 0$) ($V_{CE} = 60$ Vdc, $V_{EB} = 0$) ($V_{CE} = 80$ Vdc, $V_{EB} = 0$) ($V_{CE} = 100$ Vdc, $V_{EB} = 0$)	BD239, BD240 BD239A, BD240A BD239B, BD240A BD239C, BD240C	I_{CES}	– – – –	200 200 200 200	µAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{BE} = 5.0$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 0.2$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 4.0$ Vdc) ($I_C = 1.0$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 4.0$ Vdc)		h_{FE}	40 15	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 1.0$ Adc, $I_B = 200$ mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.7	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage ($I_C = 1.0$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 4.0$ Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product (2) ($I_C = 200$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc, $f_{test} = 1$ MHz)		f_T	3.0	–	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain ($I_C = 0.2$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc, f = 1 kHz)		h_{fe}	20	–	–

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$
(3) This rating based on testing with $L_C = 20$ mH, $R_{BE} = 100\ \Omega$, $R_E = 0.1\ \Omega$, $I_C = 1.8$ A.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

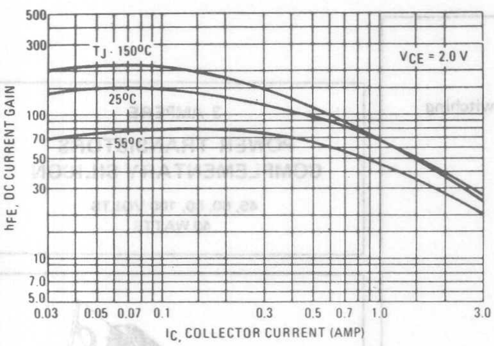


FIGURE 2 – TURN-OFF TIME

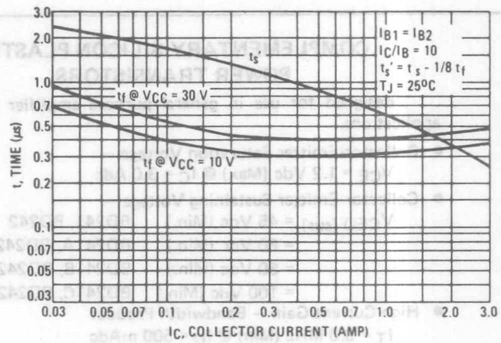


FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

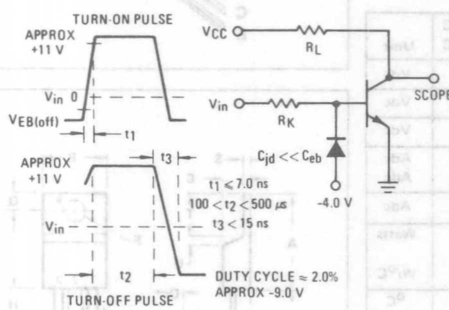


FIGURE 4 – TURN-ON TIME

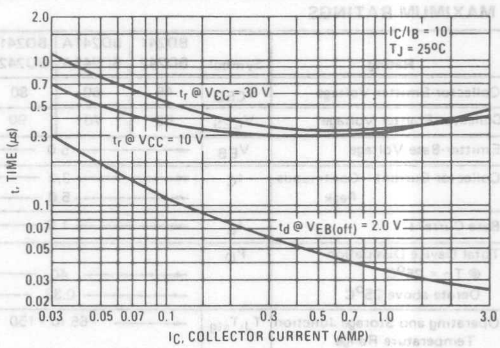
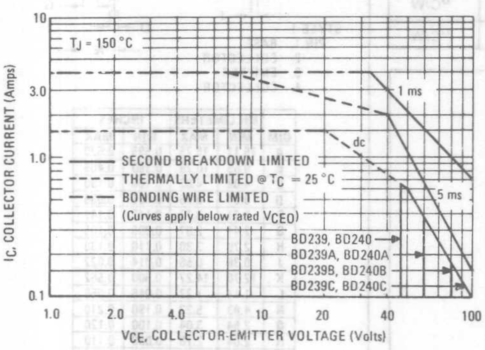


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415A).

NPN	PNP
BD241	BD242
BD241A	BD242A
BD241B	BD242B
BD241C	BD242C

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

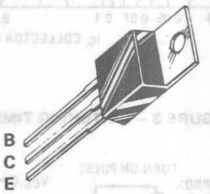
. . . designed for use in general purpose amplifier and switching applications.

- Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  V_{CE} = 1.2 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 3.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO\,(sus)}$ = 45 Vdc (Min.) BD241, BD242
  = 60 Vdc (Min.) BD241A, BD242A
  = 80 Vdc (Min.) BD241B, BD242B
  = 100 Vdc (Min.) BD241C, BD242C
- High Current Gain – Bandwidth Product
  f_T = 3.0 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
- Compact TO-220 AB Package
- TO-66 Leadform Also Available ordered with "–66" suffix.

3 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

45, 60, 80, 100 VOLTS
40 WATTS



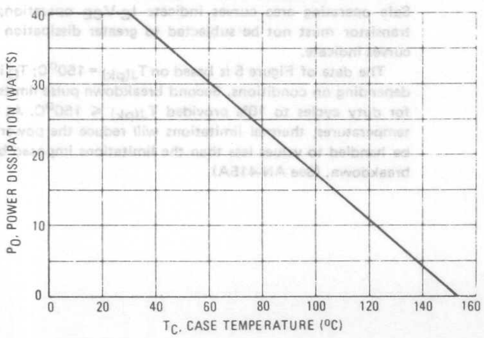
MAXIMUM RATINGS

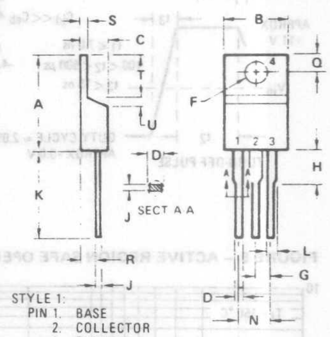
Rating	Symbol	BD241 BD242	BD241A BD242A	BD241B BD242B	BD241C BD242C	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	45	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	55	70	90	115	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0				Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	3.0 5.0				Adc Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0				Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	40 0.32				Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +150				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.125	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25 °C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit.
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage[1] (I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BD241, BD242	V_{CEO}	45		Vdc
	BD241A, BD242A		60		
	BD241B, BD242B		80		
	BD241C, BD242C		100		
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	BD241, BD241A, BD242, BD242A,			0.3	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	BD241B, BD241C, BD242B, BD242C			0.3	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CES}			µAdc
(V_{CE} = 45 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	BD241, BD242			200	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	BD241A, BD242A			200	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	BD241B, BD242B			200	
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	BD241C, BD242C			200	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}		1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			25		
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			10		
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 600 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$		1.2	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$		1.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product[2] (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 MHz)		f_T	3.0		MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1kHz)		h_{fe}	20		

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%
[2] $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

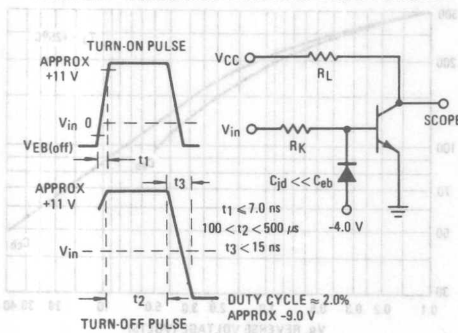
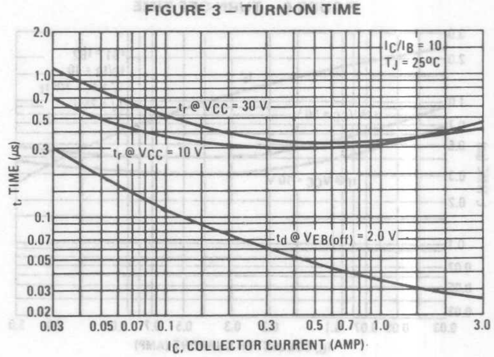


FIGURE 3 — TURN-ON TIME



3

FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

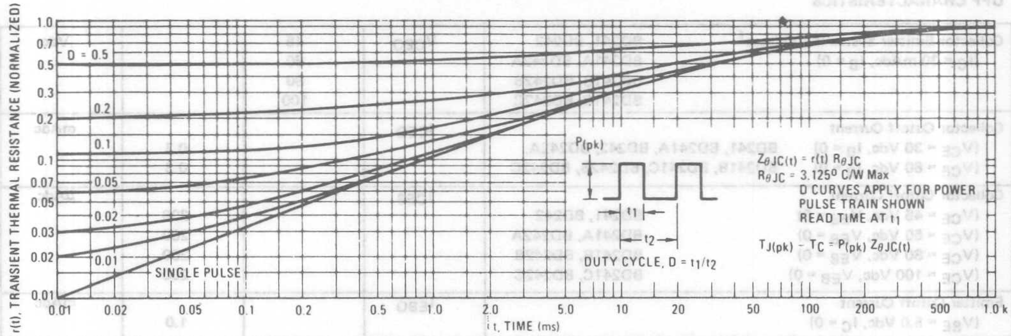
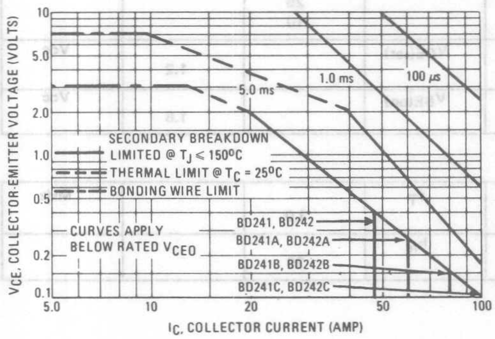


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415A).

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

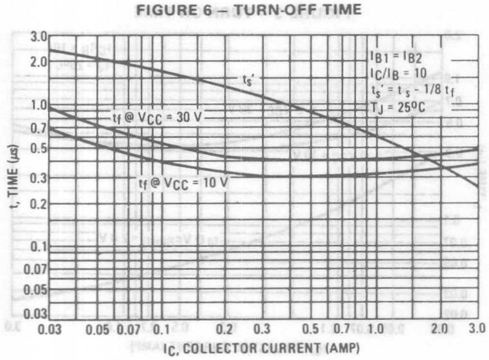
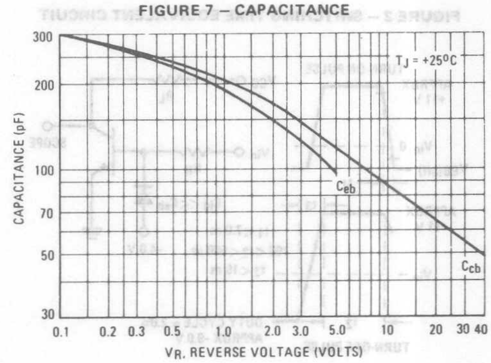


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



BD241, BD241A, BD241B, BD241C NPN
BD242, BD242A, BD242B, BD242C PNP

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

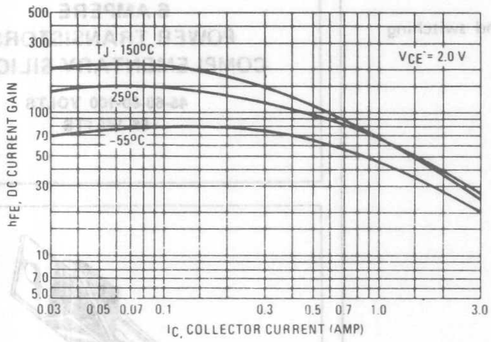


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

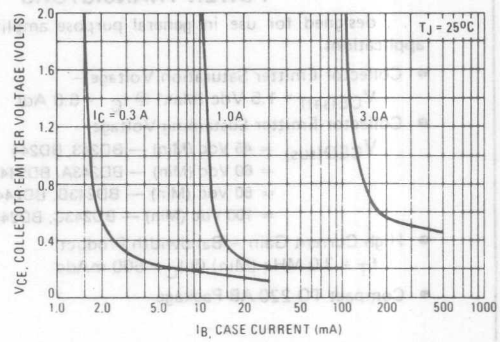


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES

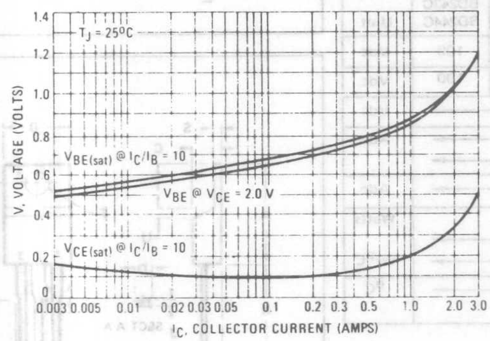


FIGURE 11 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

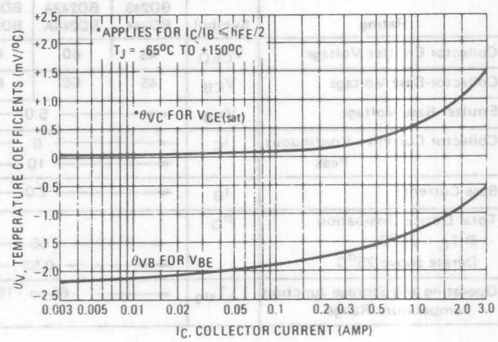


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

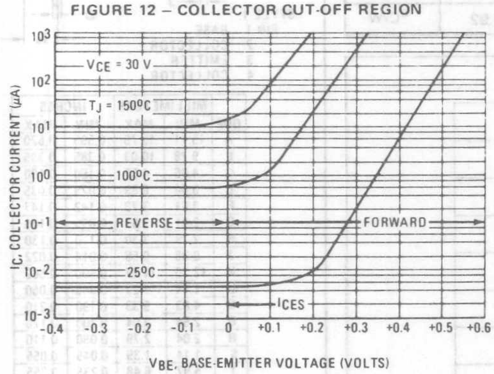
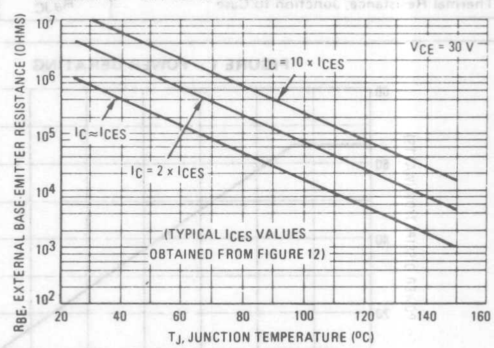


FIGURE 13 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE



3

BD243 243B BD244 244B
243A 243C 244A 244C

MOTOROLA

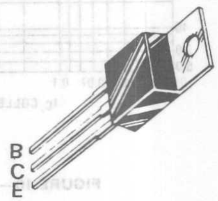
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in general purpose amplifier and switching applications.

- Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 6.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 45 Vdc (Min) — BD243, BD244
  = 60 Vdc (Min) — BD243A, BD244A
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — BD243B, BD244B
  = 100 Vdc (Min) — BD243C, BD244C
- High Current Gain — Bandwidth Product f_T = 3.0 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
- Compact TO-220 AB Package

6 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

45-60-80-100 VOLTS
65 WATTS



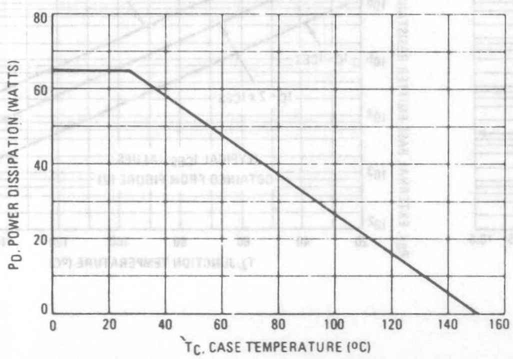
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

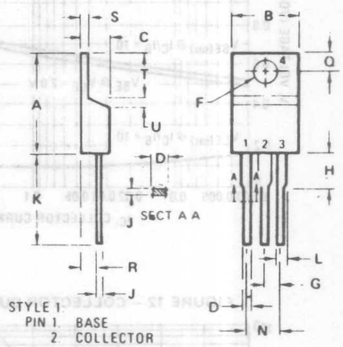
Rating	Symbol	BD243 BD244	BD243A BD244A	BD243B BD244B	BD243C BD244C	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	45	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	45	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0				Vdc
Collector Current Continuous / Peak	I_C	6 / 10				Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0				Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C / Derate above 25°C	P_D	65 / 0.52				Watts / W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.92	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.78	10.03	0.385	0.395
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

3

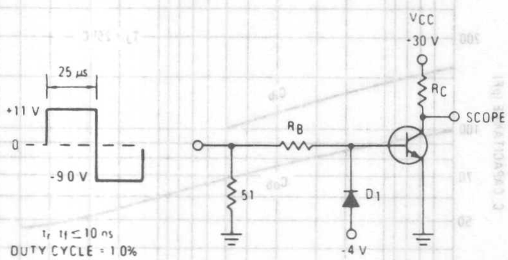
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BD243, BD244	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	45	–	Vdc
	BD243A, BD244A		60	–	
	BD243B, BD244B		80	–	
	BD243C, BD244C		100	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	BD243, BD243A, BD244, BD244A		–	0.7	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	BD243B, BD243C, BD244B, BD244C		–	0.7	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CES}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 45 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	BD243, BD244		–	400	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	BD243A, BD244A		–	400	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	BD243B, BD244B		–	400	
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	BD243C, BD244C		–	400	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 0.3 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			30	–	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			15	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 6.0 Adc, I_B = 1 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 6.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 MHz)		f_T	3.0	–	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1 kHz)		h_{fe}	20	–	–

(1) Pulse Test: Pulsewidth ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = h_{fe} \bullet f_{test}$

3

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



RB and RC VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS
D1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE eg
MBD5300 USED ABOVE IB 100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW IB 100 mA

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

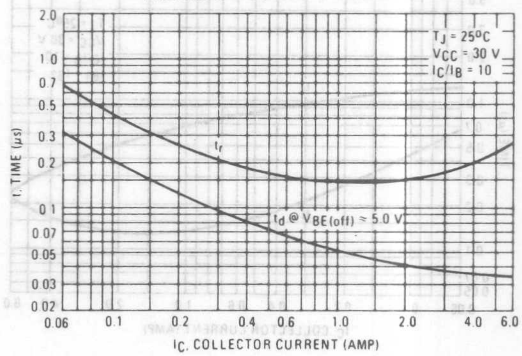


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

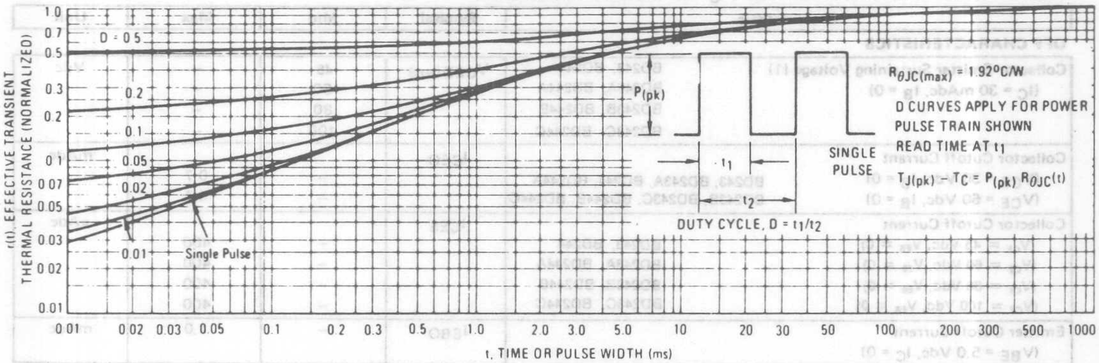
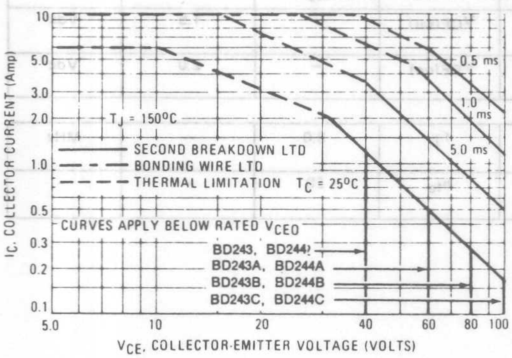


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150$°C. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415A).

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

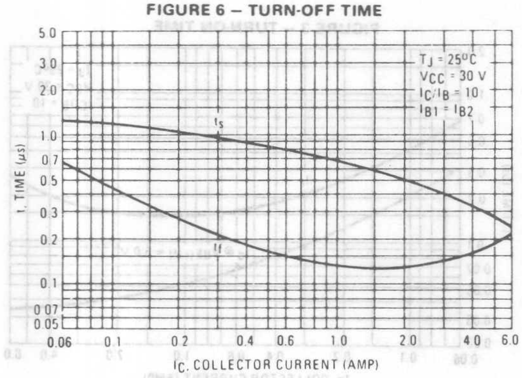
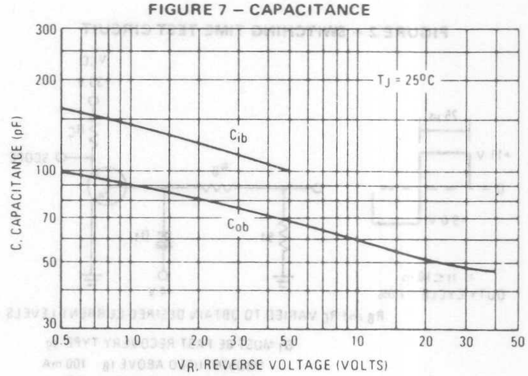


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



3

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

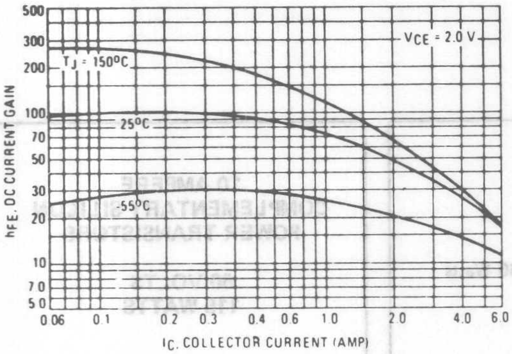


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

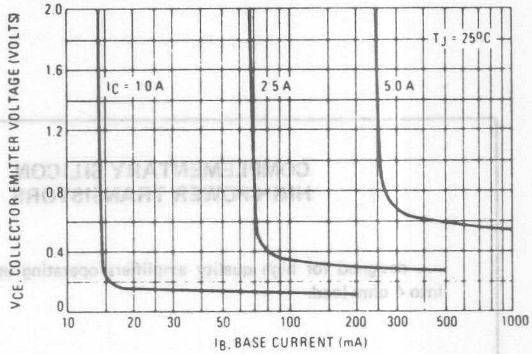


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES

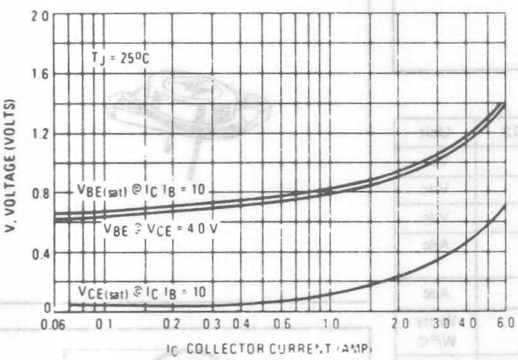


FIGURE 11 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

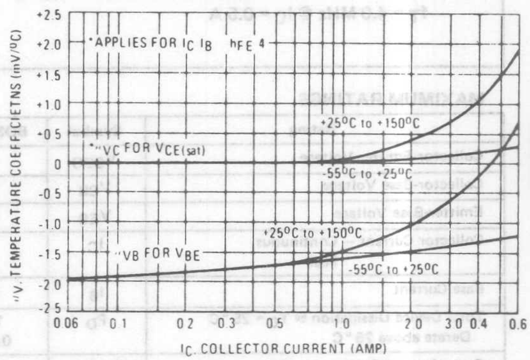


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

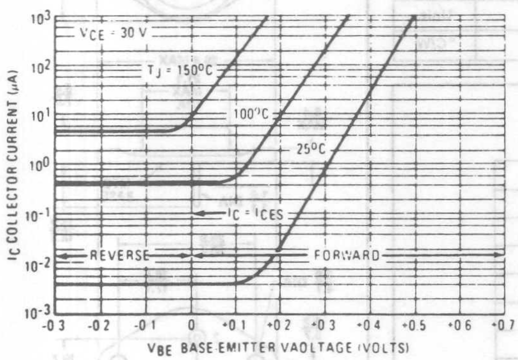
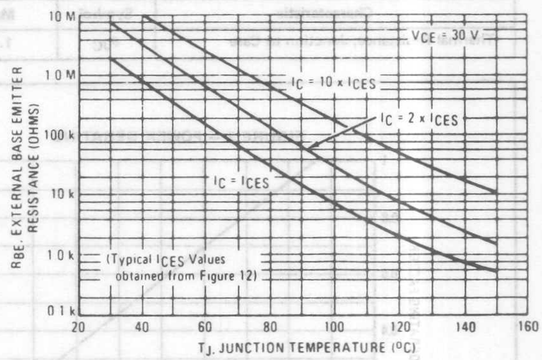


FIGURE 13 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE



3

NPN
BD311
PNP
BD312

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON HIGH-POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for high quality amplifiers operating up to 60 Watts into 4 ohm load.

- High DC Current Gain
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- High Current Gain — Bandwidth Product — Typical f_T = 4.0 MHz @ I_C = 0.5 A

10 AMPERE COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60 VOLTS 115 WATTS

3

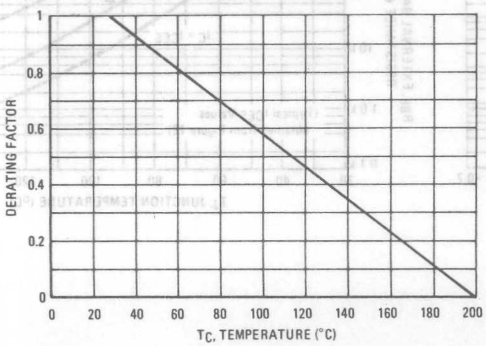
MAXIMUM RATINGS

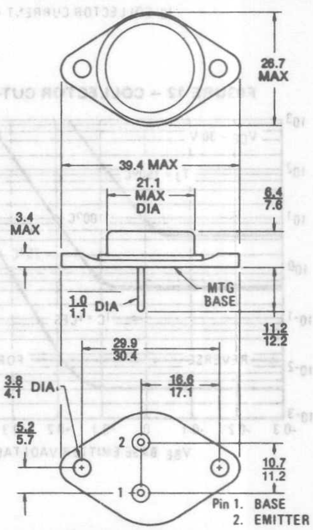
Rating	Symbol	BD311/312	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	10 20	Adc
Base Current	I_B	4.0	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25 °C Derate above 25 °C	P_D	115 0.658	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit.
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.52	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





Dimensions in millimeters
Collector connected to case

CASE 11
TO-3

ELECTIRCAL CHARACTERISTICS* (T_C = 25 °C unless otherwise noted)

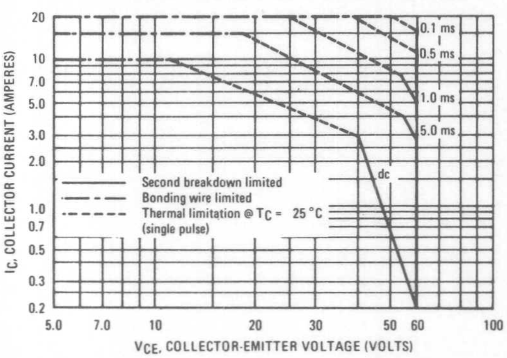
Characteristic	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit.
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage[1] (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60		Vdc
Collector-Base Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}		1.0	mAdc
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}		1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Vdc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	H_{FE}	25 5		–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$		1.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$		1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product[2] (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	4.0		MHz
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current (V_{CE} = 39 Vdc, t = 0.5 sec.) (V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, t = 0.5 sec.)	$I_{S/B}$	2.95 0.60		Adc

[1] Pulse test: Pulse width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≥ 2%

[2] $f_T = |h_{fe}| \cdot f_{test}$

3

FIGURE 2 — ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.
Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10%.

At high case temperatures, thermal limitation may reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

PNP DEVICE
BD312

NPN DEVICE
BD311

FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

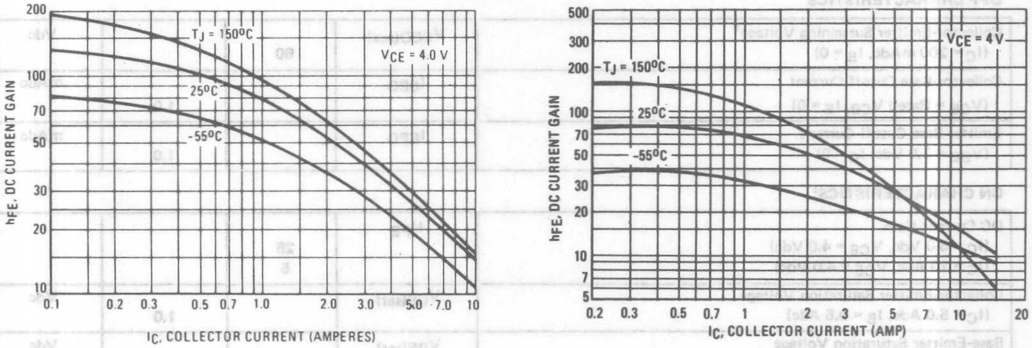
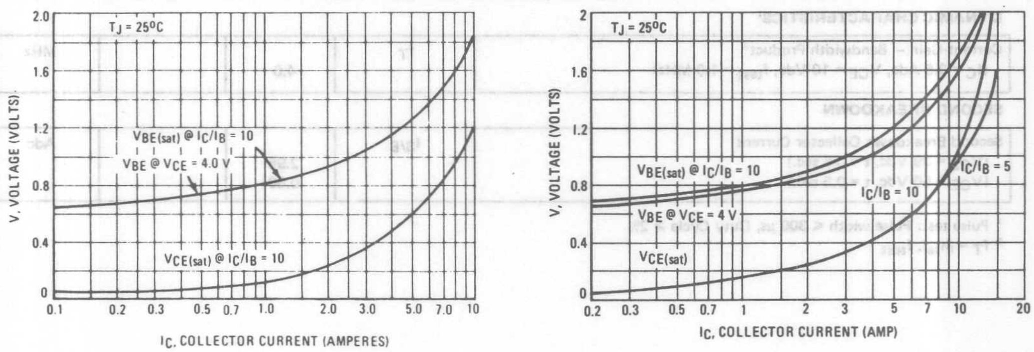


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES



NPN BD315 BD316

PNP BD317 BD318

MOTOROLA

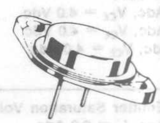
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON HIGH-POWER TRANSISTORS

... designed for high quality amplifiers operating up to 100 Watts into 4 ohm load with BD315, BD316 and into 8 ohm load with BD317, BD318.

- High DC Current Gain
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- High Current Gain — Bandwidth Product — Typical f_T = 2.0 MHz @ I_C = 1.0 A

16 AMPERE COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

80-100 VOLTS 200 WATTS

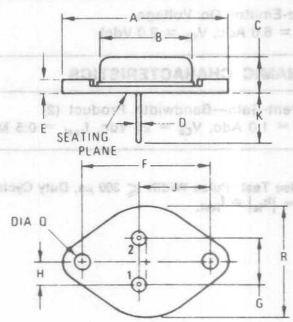


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BD315 BD316	BD317 BD318	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C —	16 20		Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	5.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	200 1.14		Watts W/^oC
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.875	$^oC/W$



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

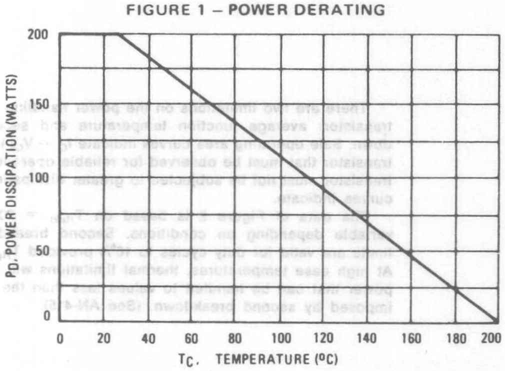
NOTE
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A		39.37	–	1.550
B		21.08		0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E		3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	-	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case

CASE 11 (TO-3)

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



3

BD315, BD316, BD317, BD318

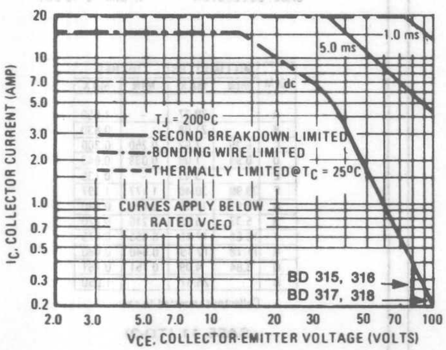
*** ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BD315, BD316 BD317, BD318	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	80 100	— —	Vdc
Collector-Base Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)		I_{CBO}	—	1.0	mAdc
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc	 BD317, BD318 BD315, BD316 All Types	h_{FE}	 25 25 15		—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.8 Adc		$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.8 Adc		$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	1.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	—	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f_{test} = 0.5 MHz)		f_T	1.0	—	MHz

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width $\leqslant$ 300 μs, Duty Cycle $>$ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$.

3

FIGURE 2 — ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



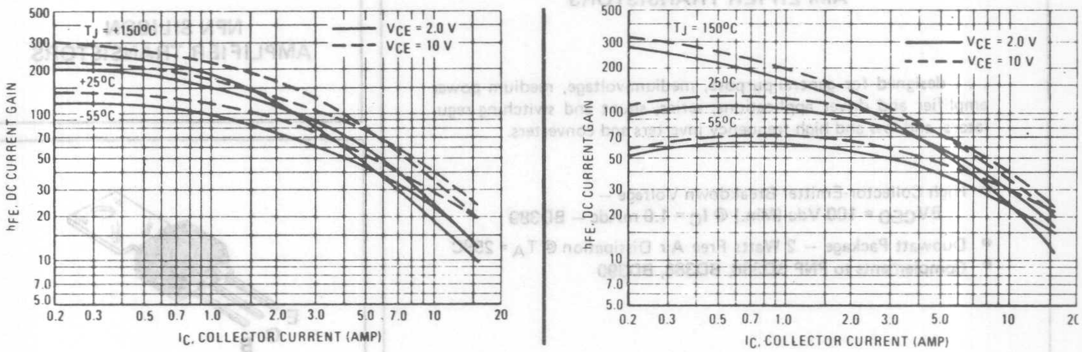
There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C — V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 2 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)}$ < 200°C. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415).

PNP DEVICES
BD316 and BD318

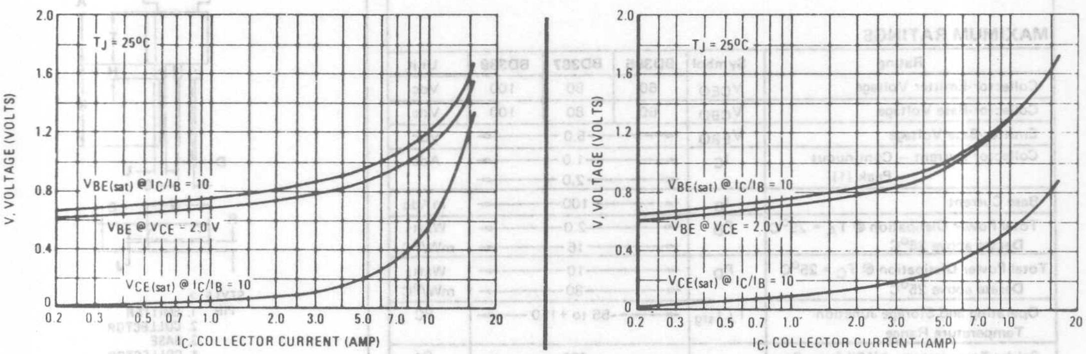
NPN DEVICES
BD315 and BD317

FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN



3

FIGURE 4 — "ON" VOLTAGES



BD387
BD389

MOTOROLA

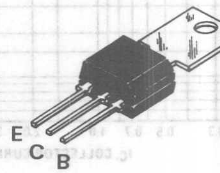
NPN SILICON ANNULAR◆
AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose, medium-voltage, medium power amplifier and driver applications; series, shunt and switching regulators, and low and high frequency inverters and converters.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage –
  BV_{CEO} = 100 Vdc (Min.) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc – BD389
- Duowatt Package – 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C
- **Complements to PNP BD386, BD388, BD390**

DUOWATT

NPN SILICON
AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



3

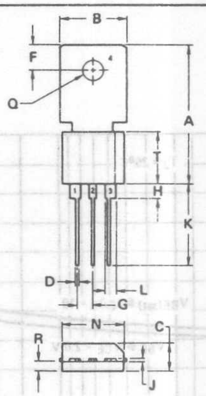
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BD385	BD387	BD389	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}		5.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_C		1.0 2.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B		100		mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		2.0 16		Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		10 80		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-55 to +150		°C
Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	–		260		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W

(1) ≤10 ms, ≤ 50% Duty Cycle



STYLE 2
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

CASE 306-04

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BD385	BV_{CEO}	60	–	Vdc
	BD387		80	–	
	BD389		100	–	
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	BD385	BV_{CBO}	60	–	Vdc
	BD387		80	–	
	BD389		100	–	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	5.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BD385	I_{CBO}	–	100	nAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BD387		–	100	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BD389		–	100	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	60	–	–
(I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			80	300	
(I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			60	–	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			25	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 10 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.5	Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)			–	1.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	75	350	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{cb}	–	18	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – CURRENT-GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

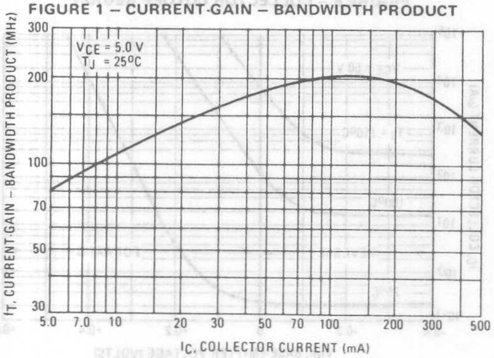
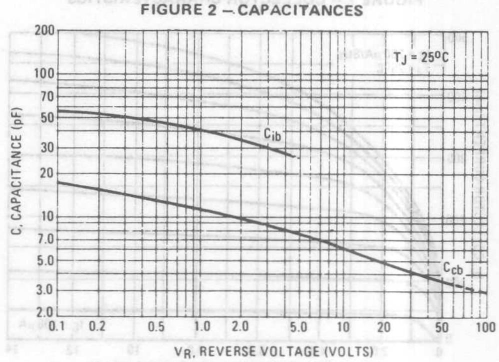


FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCES



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

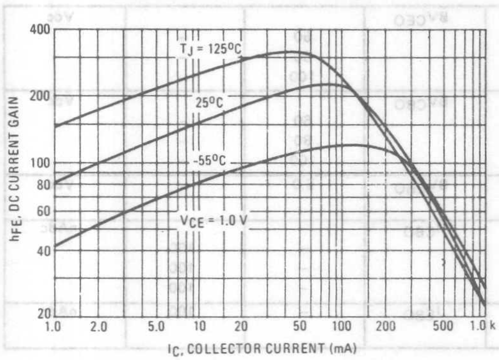


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGE

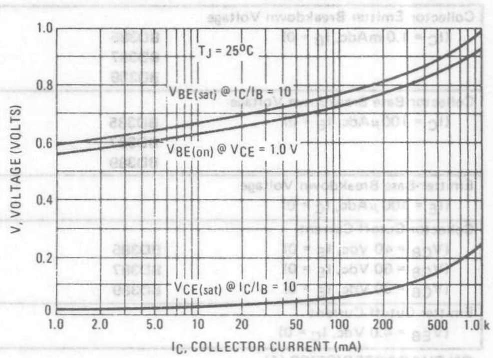


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

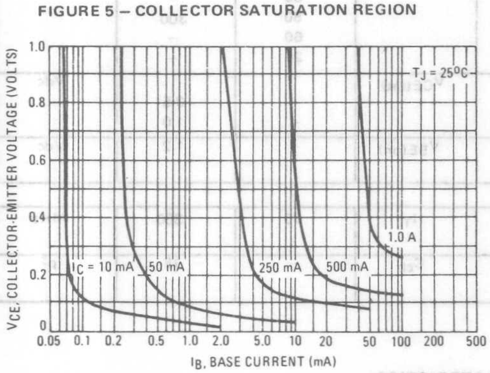


FIGURE 6 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

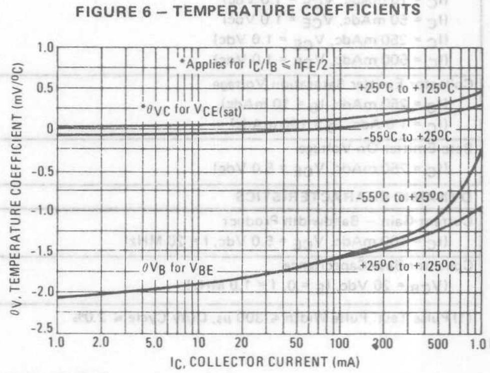


FIGURE 7 – COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS

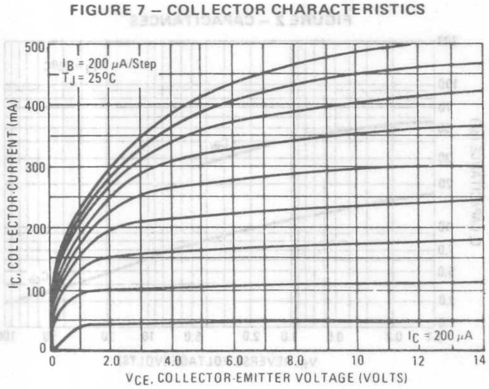
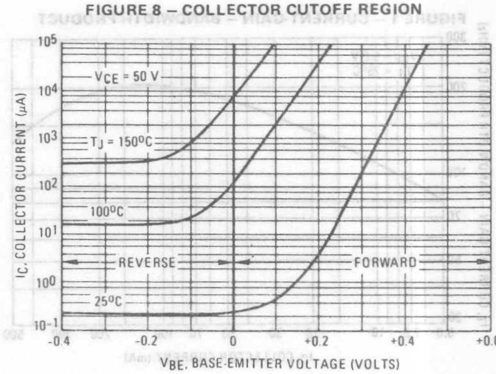


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 9 – THERMAL RESPONSE

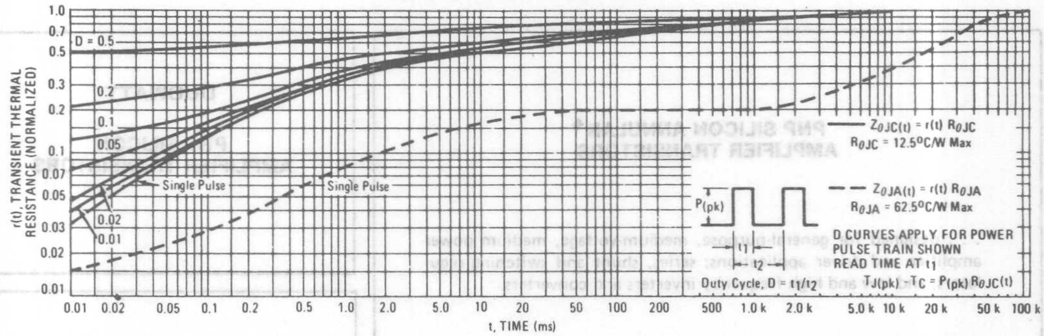
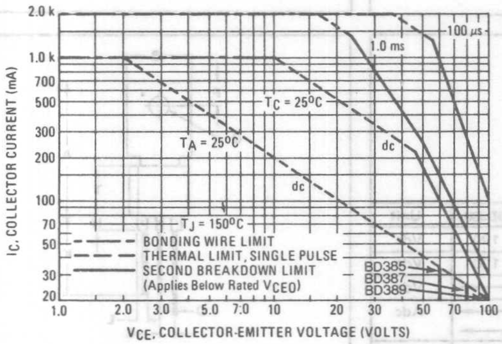


FIGURE 10 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA

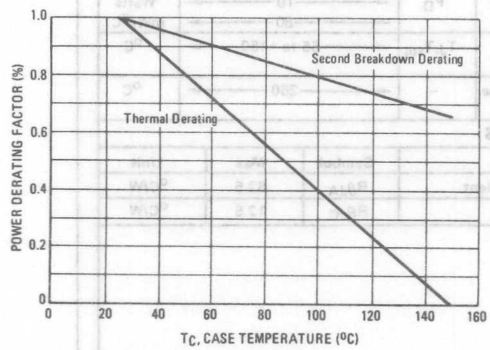


There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 10 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 10 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 11.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 9. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 11 – POWER DERATING



MOTOROLA

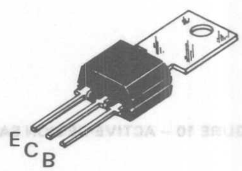
PNP SILICON ANNULAR◆ AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose, medium-voltage, medium power amplifier and driver applications; series, shunt and switching regulators, and low and high frequency inverters and converters.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage – BV_{CEO} = 100 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc – BD390
- Duowatt Package – 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C
- **Complements to NPN BD385/BD387/BD389**

DUOWATT

PNP SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

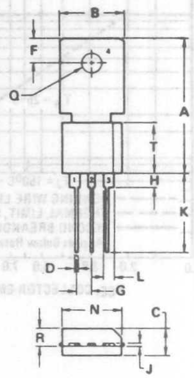


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BD386	BD388	BD390	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	← 1.0 → ← 2.0 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 100 →			mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 2.0 → ← 16 →			Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 10 → ← 80 →			Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← –55 to +150 →			°C
Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	–	← 260 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$◆	62.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W



STYLE 2
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

CASE 306-04

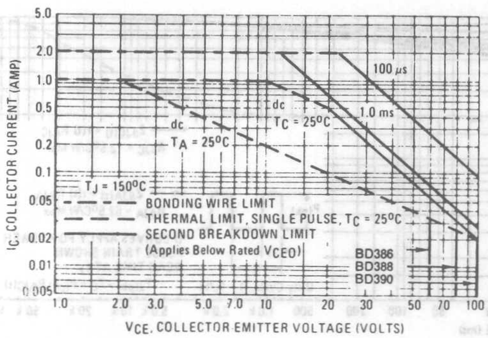
3

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS *				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0) BD386	BV_{CEO}	60	–	Vdc
BD388		80	–	
BD390		100	–	
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0) BD386	BV_{CBO}	60	–	Vdc
BD388		80	–	
BD390		100	–	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)	BV_{EBO}	5.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}			nAdc
(V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0) BD386		–	100	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0) BD388		–	100	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0) BD390		–	100	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			
(I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		60	–	
(I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		80	300	
(I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		60	–	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		25	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 10 mAdc)		–	0.5	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)		–	1.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)	f_T	75	350	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{cb}		18	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150^oC$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415A).

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

3

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

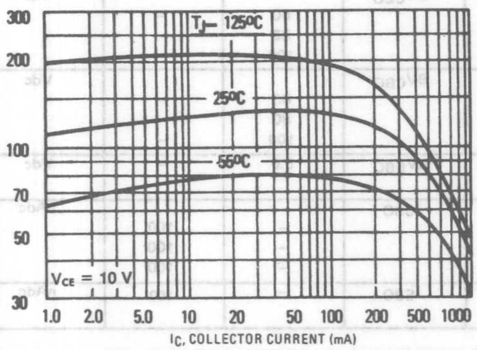


FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

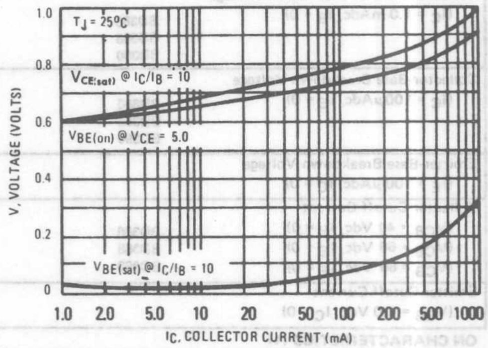


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

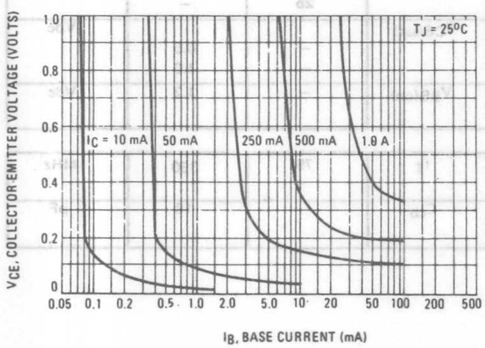


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

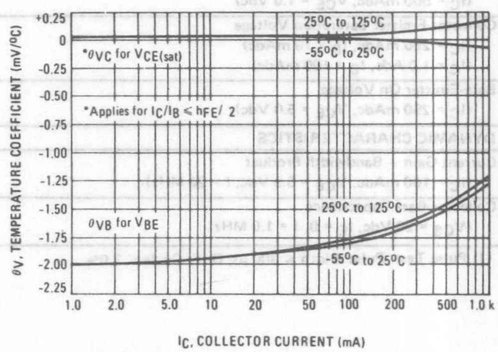


FIGURE 5 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

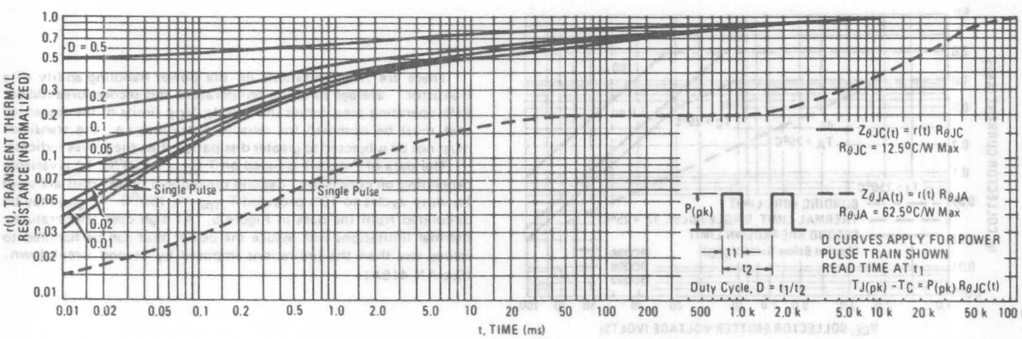


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

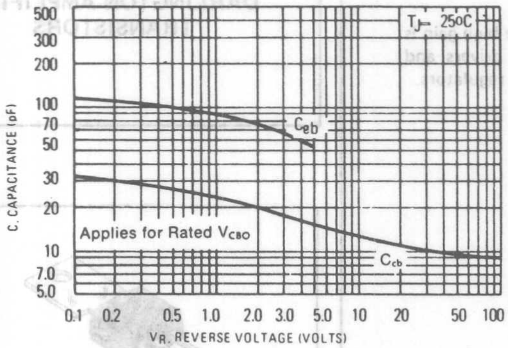


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

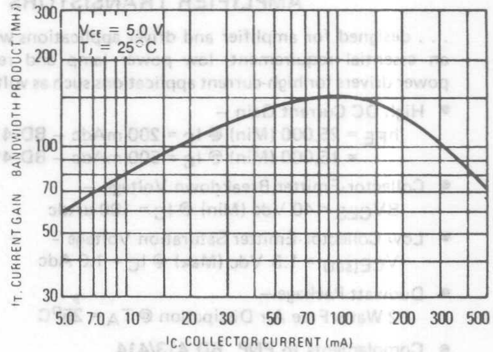


FIGURE 8 – CURRENT-GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

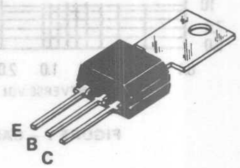
3

NPN SILICON DARLINGTON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for amplifier and driver applications where high gain is an essential requirement, low power lamp and relay drivers and power drivers for high-current applications such as voltage regulators.

- High DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 25,000 (Min) @ I_C = 200 mAdc – BD 411
  = 15,000 (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc – BD 411
- Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage –
  BV_{CES} = 40 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 100 μAdc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Duowatt Package –
  2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C
- **Complements to PNP BD 413/414**

NPN SILICON DARLINGTON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



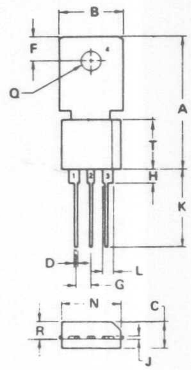
3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
*Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	40	Vdc
*Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	50	Vdc
*Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	12	Vdc
*Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	2.0	Adc
*Base Current – Continuous	I_B	100	mAdc
*Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	2.0 16	Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80	Watts mW/°C
*Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C
*Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	–	260	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W



STYLE 1
PIN 1 EMITTER
2 BASE
3 COLLECTOR
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

CASE 306-04

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

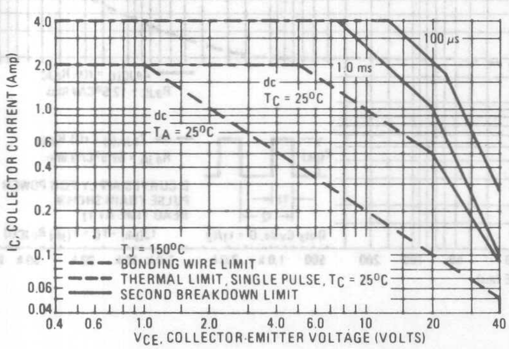
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage(1) (I_C = 100 μAdc, V_{BE} = 0)		BV_{CES}	40	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)		BV_{CBO}	50	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 10 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	12	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 30 Vdc, I_E = 0)		I_{CBO}	–	100	nAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			
(I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	BD411		25,000	150,000	
	BD412		15,000	150,000	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	BD411		15,000	–	
	BD412		10,000	–	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	BD411		5,000	–	
	BD412		3,000	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 mAdc)			–	1.5	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 4.0 mAdc)			–	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
High Frequency Current Gain (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	1.0	–	–
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	7.0	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain		h_{fe}			–
(I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	BD411		20,000	–	
	BD412		15,000	–	

* Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq$ 150°C. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415A).

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

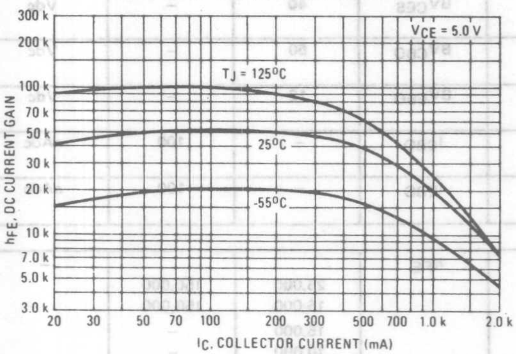


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

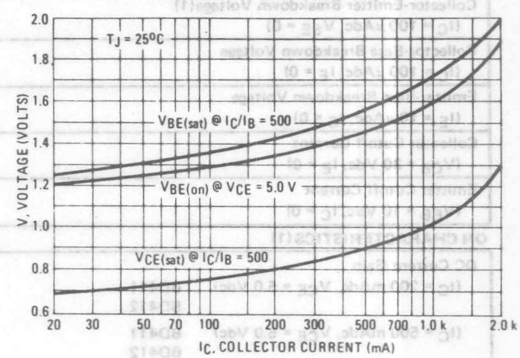


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

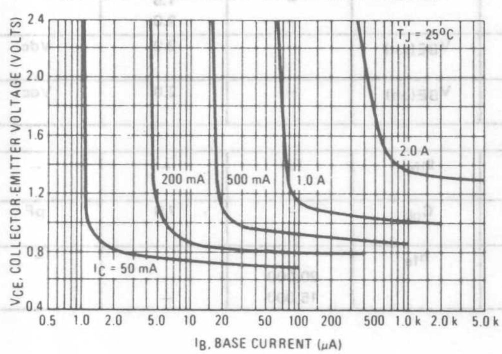


FIGURE 5 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

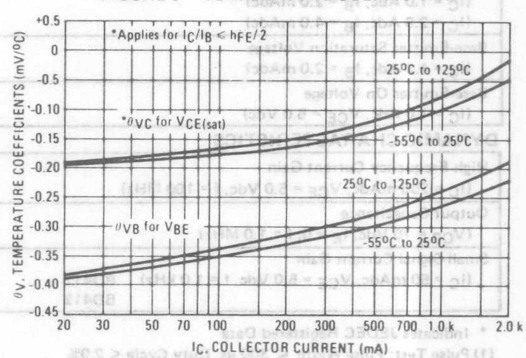
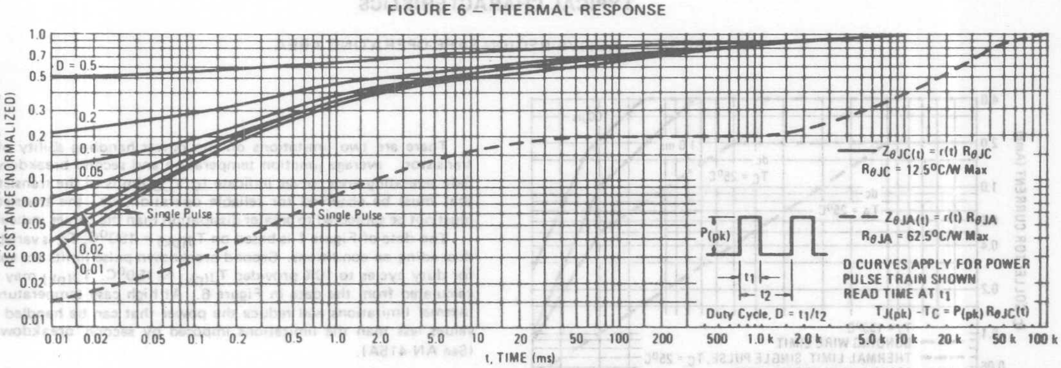


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

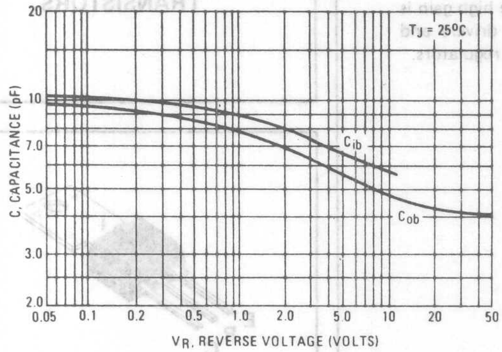
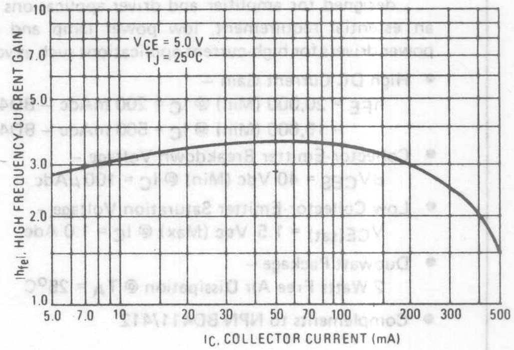


FIGURE 8 – HIGH-FREQUENCY CURRENT GAIN



3

BD413
BD414

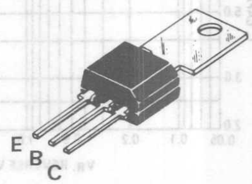
MOTOROLA

PNP SILICON DARLINGTON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for amplifier and driver applications where high gain is an essential requirement, low power lamp and relay drivers and power drivers for high-current applications such as voltage regulators.

- High DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 20,000 (Min) @ I_C = 200 mAdc – BD413
  = 15,000 (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc – BD414
- Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage –
  BV_{CES} = 40 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 100 μAdc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Duowatt Package –
  2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C
- Complements to NPN BD411/412

PNP SILICON DARLINGTON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



3

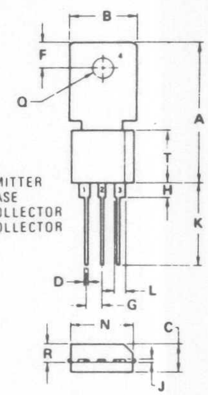
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
*Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	40	Vdc
*Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	50	Vdc
*Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	12	Vdc
*Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	2.0	Adc
*Base Current – Continuous	I_B	100	mAdc
*Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	2.0 16	Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80	Watts mW/°C
*Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C
*Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	–	260	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.



STYLE 1
PIN 1 EMITTER
2 BASE
3 COLLECTOR
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

CASE 306-04

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

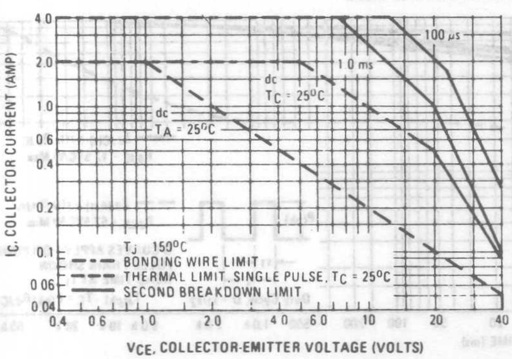
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage(1) (I_C = 100 μAdc, V_{BE} = 0)	BV_{CES}	40	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	BV_{CBO}	50	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 10 μAdc, I_C = 0)	BV_{EBO}	12	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 30 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	100	nAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 10 Vdc I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) BD413		20,000	150,000	
BD414		15,000	150,000	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) BD413		15,000	–	
BD414		10,000	–	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) BD413		5,000	–	
BD414		3,000	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 mAdc)		–	1.5	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 4.0 mAdc)		–	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
High Frequency Current Gain (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)	h_{fe}	0.5	–	–
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{cb}	–	12	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain	h_{fe}			
(I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz) BD413		20,000		
BD414		15,000		

* Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150^oC$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415A).

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

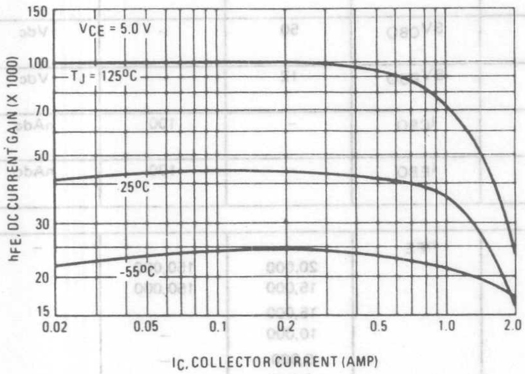


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

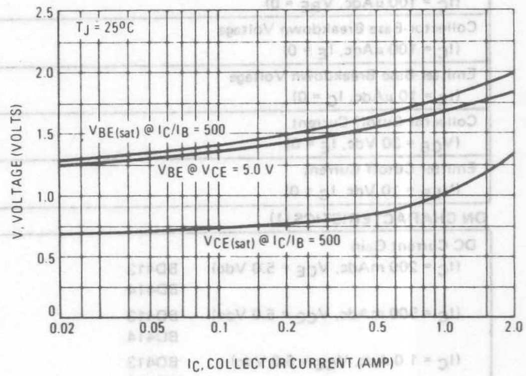


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

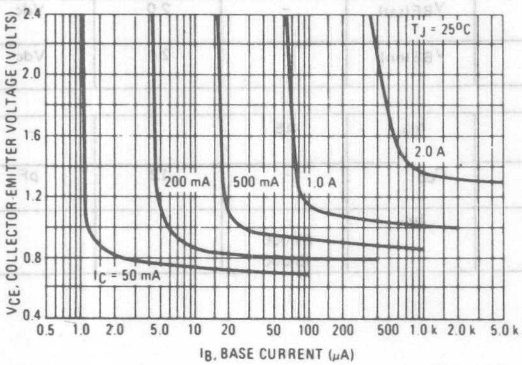


FIGURE 5 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

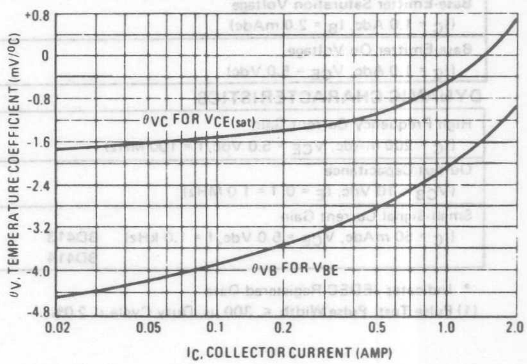
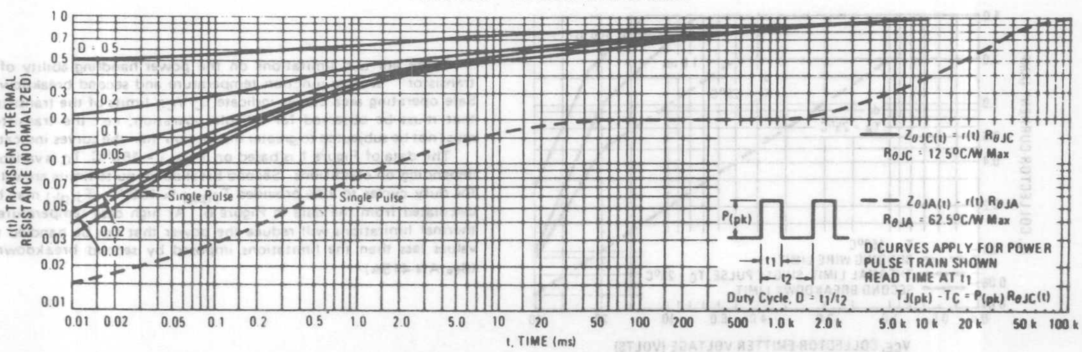


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

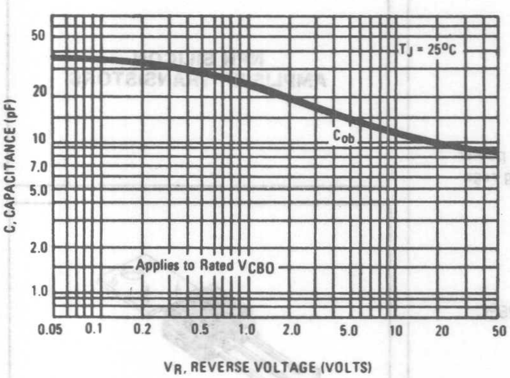
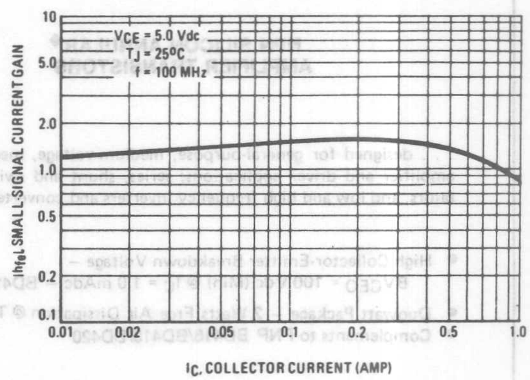


FIGURE 8 – HIGH-FREQUENCY CURRENT GAIN



3

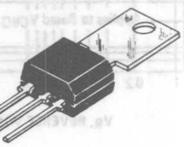
MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON ANNULAR◆ AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose, medium-voltage, medium power amplifier and driver applications; series, shunt and switching regulators, and low and high frequency inverters and converters.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage – BV_{CEO} = 100 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc – BD419
- Duowatt Package – 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C
- Complements to PNP BD416/BD418/BD420

NPN SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



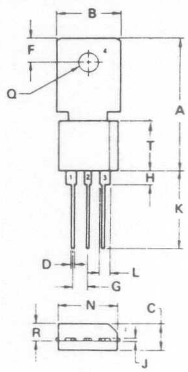
3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BD415	BD417	BD419	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	←— 5.0 —→			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	←— 1.0 —→ ←— 2.0 —→			Adc
Base Current	I_B	←— 100 —→			mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	←— 2.0 —→ ←— 16 —→			Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	←— 10 —→ ←— 80 —→			Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	←— –55 to +150 —→			°C
Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	–	←— 260 —→			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W



STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

CASE 306-04

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0) BD415	BV_{CEO}	60	–	Vdc
BD417		80	–	
BD419		100	–	
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0) BD415	BV_{CBO}	60	–	Vdc
BD417		80	–	
BD419		100	–	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)	BV_{EBO}	5.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0) BD415	I_{CBO}	–	100	nAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0) BD417		–	100	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0) BD419		–	100	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		60	–	
(I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		80	300	
(I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		60	–	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		25	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 10 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.5	Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)		–	1.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)	f_T	75	350	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	12	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

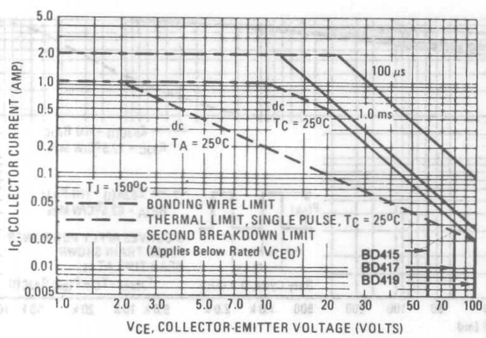


FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

There are two limitations on the power-handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415A).

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

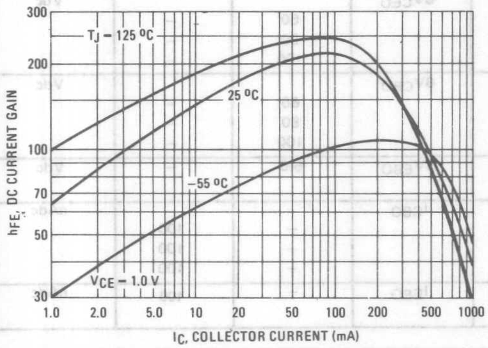


FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

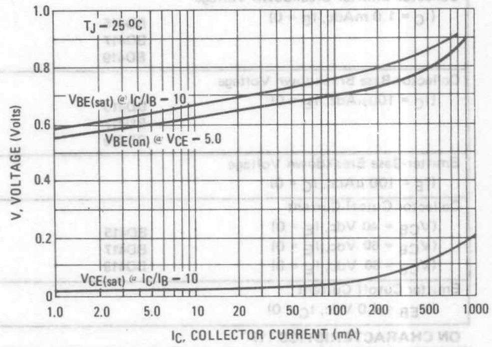


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

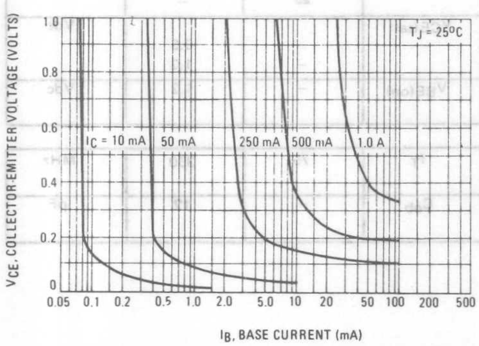


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

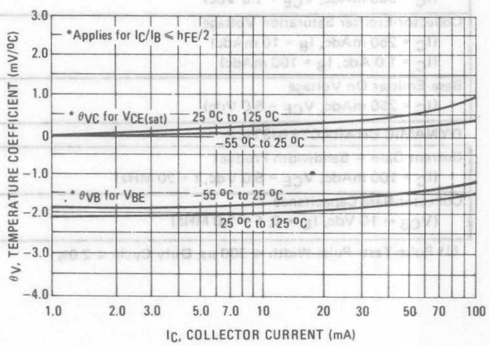


FIGURE 5 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

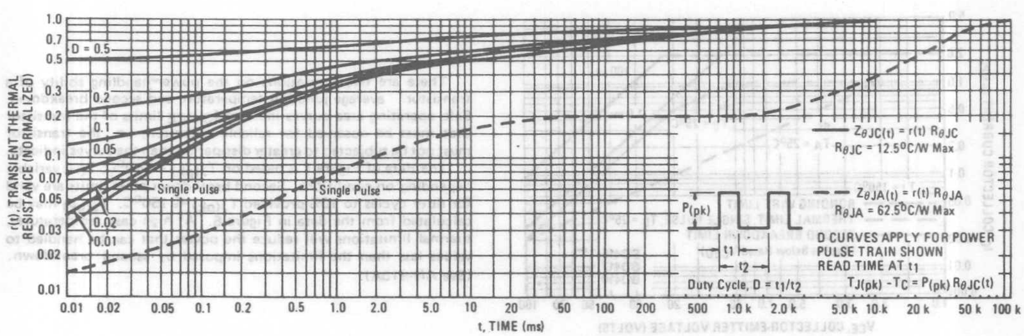


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

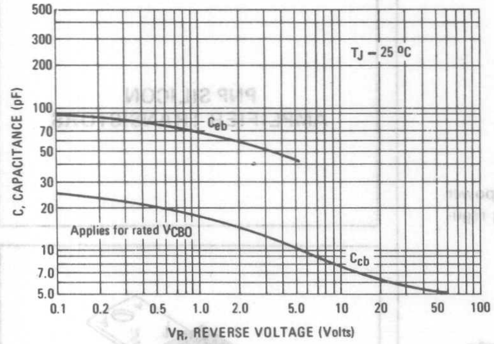


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

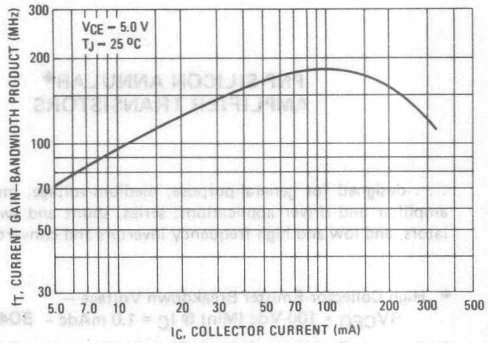


FIGURE 8 – CURRENT-GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

3

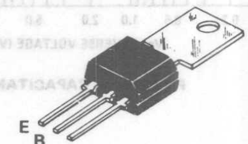
MOTOROLA

PNP SILICON ANNULAR◆ AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose, medium-voltage, medium power amplifier and driver applications; series, shunt and switching regulators, and low and high frequency inverters and converters.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage — BV_{CEO} = 100 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc - BD420
- Duowatt Package — 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C
- Complements to NPN BD415/BD417/BD419

PNP SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



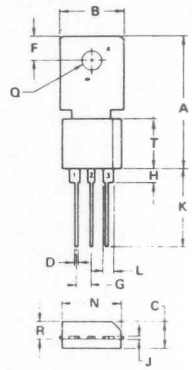
3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BD416	BD418	BD420	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	← 1.0 → ← 2.0 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 100 →			mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 2.0 → ← 16 →			Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 10 → ← 80 →			Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -55 to +150 →			°C
Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	—	← 260 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W



STYLE 1
PIN 1 EMITTER
2 BASE
3 COLLECTOR
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

CASE 306-04

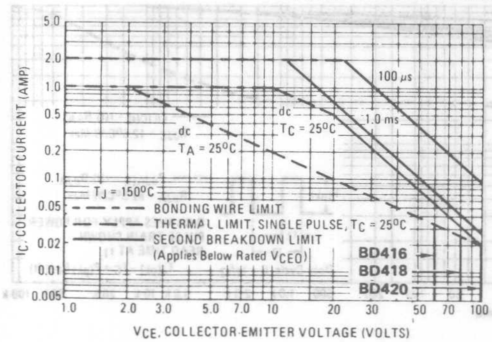
*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BD416	BV_{CEO}	60	–	Vdc
	BD418		80	–	
	BD420		100	–	
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	BD416	BV_{CBO}	60	–	Vdc
	BD418		80	–	
	BD420		100	–	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	5.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BD416	I_{CBO}	–	100	nAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BD418		–	100	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BD420		–	100	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			60	–	
(I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			80	300	
(I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			60	–	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			25	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 10 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.5	Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)			–	1.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	75	350	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{cb}	–	18	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq$ 150°C. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415A).

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

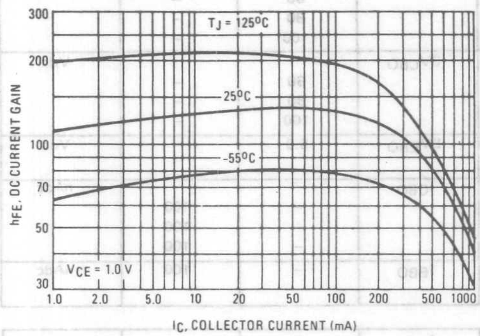


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGE

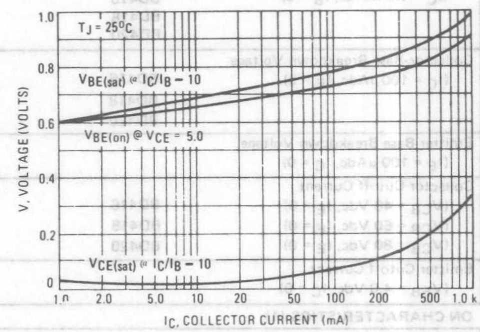


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

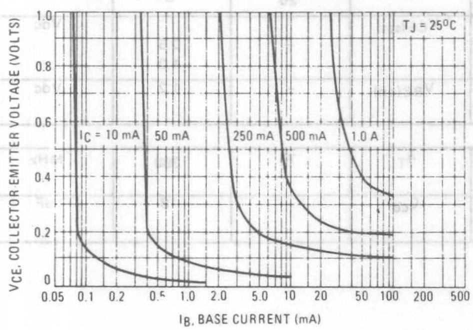


FIGURE 5 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

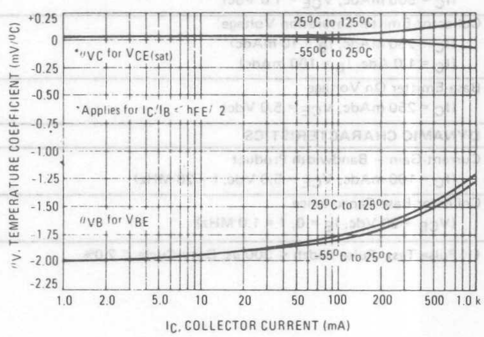
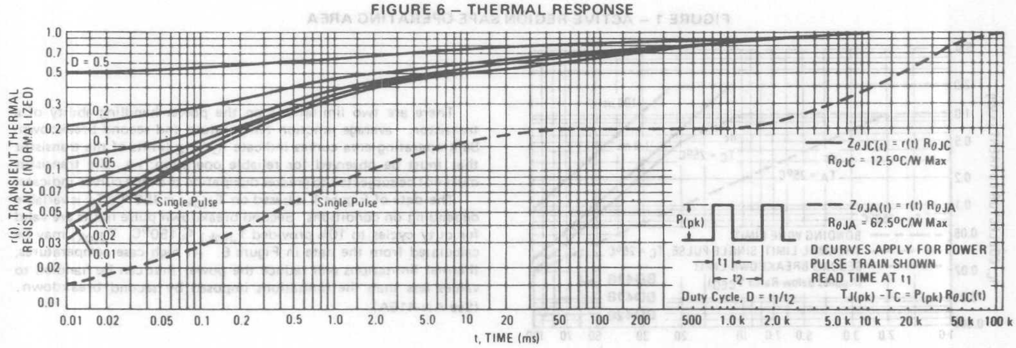


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE



3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

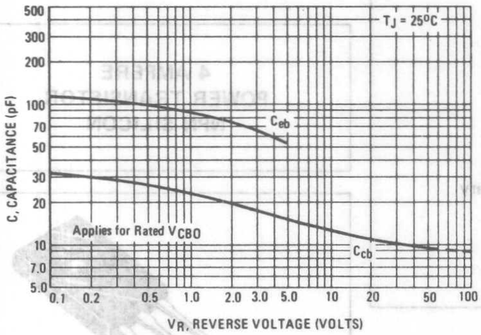
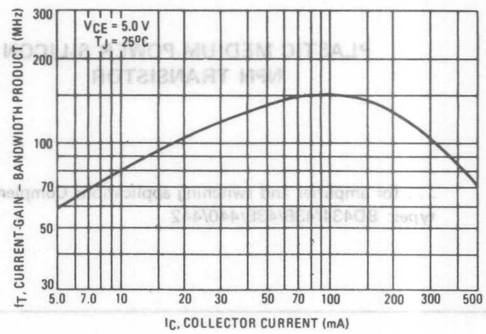


FIGURE 8 – CURRENT-GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

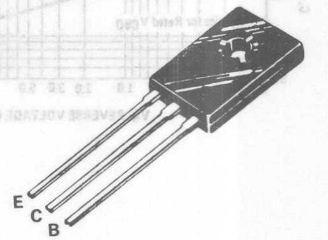


BD437
BD439
BD441

PLASTIC MEDIUM POWER SILICON NPN TRANSISTOR

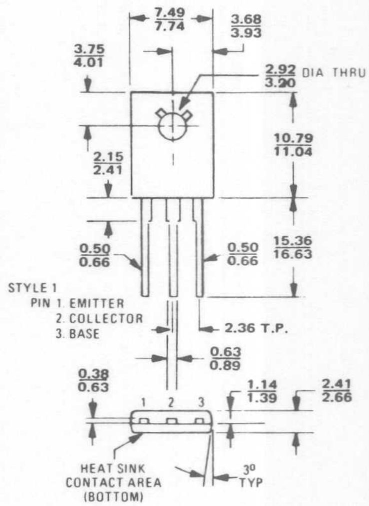
. . . for amplifier and switching applications Complementary types: BD434/436/438/440/442

4 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTOR NPN SILICON



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Type	Value	Unit
Collector Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	BD433 BD435 BD437 BD439 BD441	22 32 45 60 80	Vdc
Collector Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	BD433 BD435 BD437 BD439 BD441	22 32 45 60 80	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EBO}		5	Vdc
Collector current	I_C		4	Adc
Base Current	I_B		1	Adc
Total Device Dissipation $T_C = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D		 36 288	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature range.	I_J, I_{stg}		−55 to +150	°C



When mounting the device, torque not to exceed 0.07 m-kg

If lead bending is required, use suitable clamps or other supports between transistor case and point of bend.

All dimensions in millimeters

CASE 77-04

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	3.5	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C – 25 °C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristics		Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	BD433	BV_{CEO}	22			Vdc
	BD435		32			
	BD437		45			
	BD439		60			
	BD441		80			
Collector Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μA, I_B = 0)	BD433	BV_{CBO}	22			Vdc
	BD435		32			
	BD437		45			
	BD439		60			
	BD441		80			
Emitter Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μA, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	5			Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 22 V, I_E = 0)	BD433	I_{CBO}			0.1	mAdc
(V_{CB} = 32 V, I_E = 0)	BD435				0.1	
(V_{CB} = 45 V, I_E = 0)	BD437				0.1	
(V_{CB} = 60 V, I_E = 0)	BD439				0.1	
(V_{CB} = 80 V, I_E = 0)	BD441				0.1	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5 V)		I_{EBO}			1	mAdc
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 mA, V_{CE} = 5 V)	BD433	H_{FE}	40			
	BD435		40			
	BD437		30			
	BD439		20			
	BD441		15			
DC Current Gain (I_C = 500 mA, V_{CE} = 1 V)	BD433	H_{FE}	85		475	
	BD435		85		475	
	BD437		85		375	
	BD439		40		475	
	BD441		40		475	
DC Current Gain (I_C = 2 A, V_{CE} = 1 V)	BD433	H_{FE}	50			
	BD435		50			
	BD437		40			
	BD439		25			
	BD441		15			
Collector Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2 A, I_B = 0.2 A)	BD433	$V_{CE\ (sat)}$			0.5	Vdc
	BD435				0.5	
(I_C = 3 A, I_B = 0.3 A)	BD437				0.7	
	BD439				0.8	
	BD441				0.8	
Base – Emitter on voltage (I_C = 2 A, V_{CE} = 1 V)	BD433/435/437	$V_{BE(ON)}$			1.1	Vdc
	BD439/441				1.5	
Current Gain Bandwidth Product (V_{CE} = 1 V, I_C = 250 mA, f = 1 MHz)		f_T	3			MHz

3

FIGURE 1 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

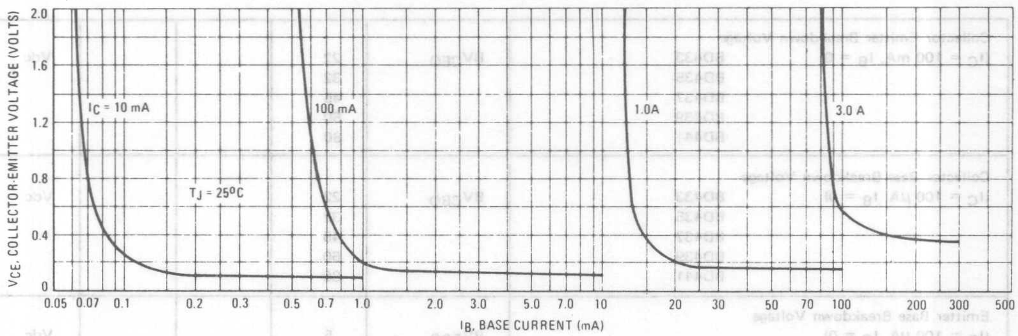


FIGURE 2 – CURRENT GAIN

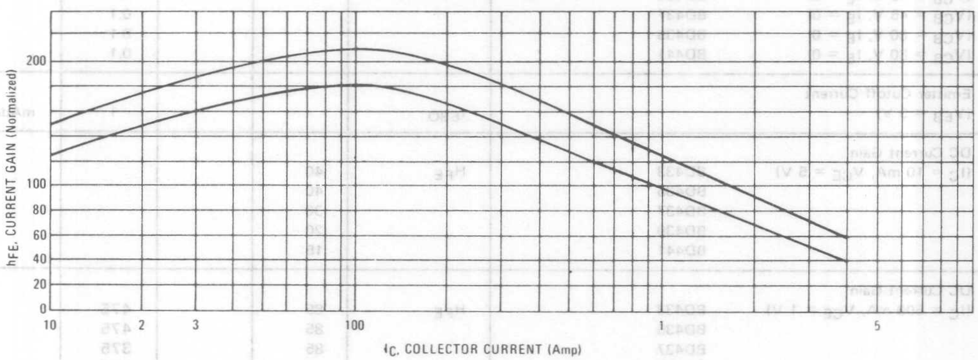


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGE

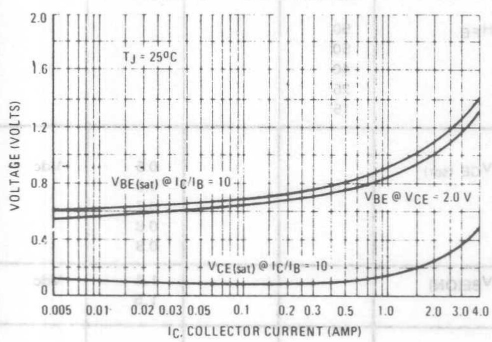
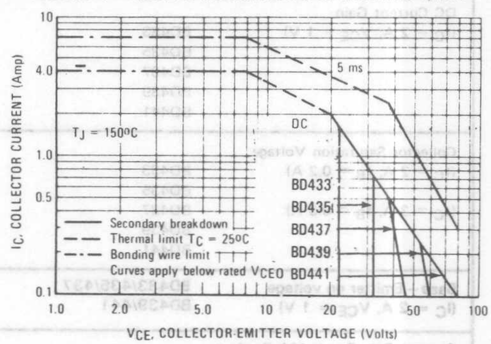


FIGURE 4 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



3

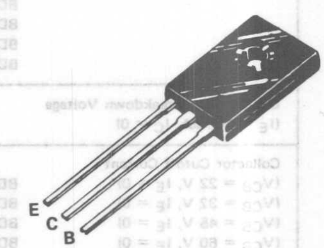
MOTOROLA

BD434
BD436
BD438
BD440
BD442

PLASTIC MEDIUM POWER SILICON PNP TRANSISTOR

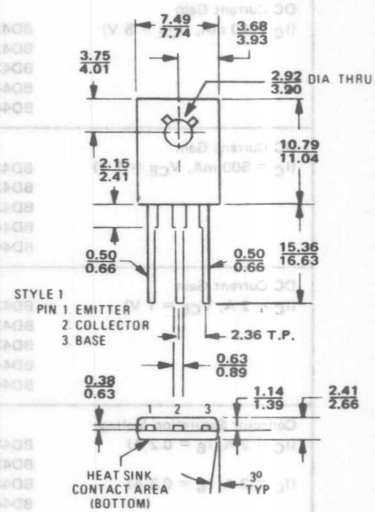
. . . for amplifier and switching applications Complementary types: BD433/435/437/439/441.

4 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTOR PNP SILICON



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Type	Value	Unit
Collector Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	BD434	22	Vdc
		BD436	32	
		BD438	45	
		BD440	60	
		BD442	80	
Collector Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	BD434	22	Vdc
		BD436	32	
		BD438	45	
		BD440	60	
		BD442	80	
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EBO}		5	Vdc
Collector current	I_C		4	Adc
Base Current	I_B		1	Adc
Total Device Dissipation $T_C = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D		 36 288	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature range.	T_J, T_{stg}		−55 to +150	°C



When mounting the device, torque not to exceed 0.07 m-kg

If lead bending is required, use suitable clamps or other supports between transistor case and point of bend.

All dimensions in millimeters

CASE 77-04

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	3.5	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25 °C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristics		Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Collector Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	BD434	BV_{CEO}	22			Vdc
	BD436		32			
	BD438		45			
	BD440		60			
	BD442		80			
Collector Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μA, I_B = 0)	BD434	BV_{CBO}	22			Vdc
	BD436		32			
	BD438		45			
	BD440		60			
	BD442		80			
Emitter Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μA, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	5			Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 22 V, I_E = 0)	BD434	I_{CBO}			0.1	mAdc
(V_{CB} = 32 V, I_E = 0)	BD436				0.1	
(V_{CB} = 45 V, I_E = 0)	BD438				0.1	
(V_{CB} = 60 V, I_E = 0)	BD440				0.1	
(V_{CB} = 80 V, I_E = 0)	BD442				0.1	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5 V)		I_{EBO}			1	mAdc
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 mA, V_{CE} = 5 V)	BD434	H_{FE}	40			
	BD436		40			
	BD438		30			
	BD440		20			
	BD442		15			
DC Current Gain (I_C = 500 mA, V_{CE} = 1 V)	BD434	H_{FE}	85		475	
	BD436		85		475	
	BD438		85		375	
	BD440		40		475	
	BD442		40		475	
DC Current Gain (I_C = 2 A, V_{CE} = 1 V)	BD434	H_{FE}	50			
	BD436		50			
	BD438		40			
	BD440		25			
	BD442		15			
Collector Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2 A, I_B = 0.2 A)	BD434	$V_{CE\,(sat)}$			0.5	Vdc
	BD436				0.5	
(I_C = 3 A, I_B = 0.3 A)	BD438				0.7	
	BD440				0.8	
	BD442				0.8	
Base—Emitter on voltage (I_C = 2 A, V_{CE} = 1 V)	BD434/436/438	$V_{BE(ON)}$			1.1	Vdc
	BD440/442				1.5	
Current Gain Bandwidth Product (V_{CE} = 1 V, I_C = 250 mA, f = 1 MHz)		f_T	3			MHz

3

FIGURE 1 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

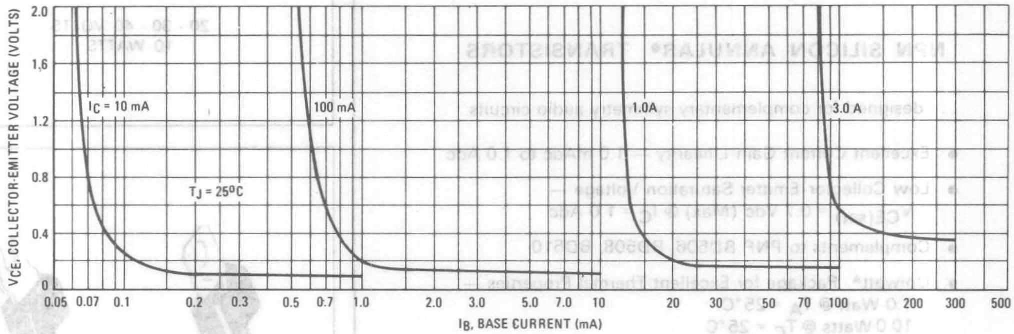
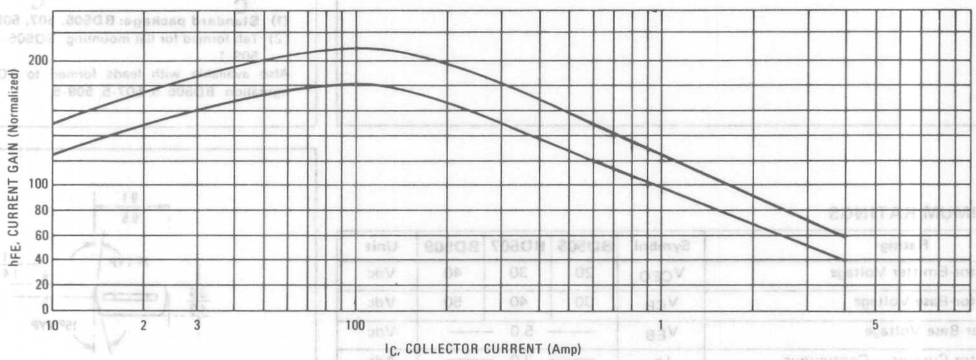


FIGURE 2 – CURRENT GAIN



3

FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGE

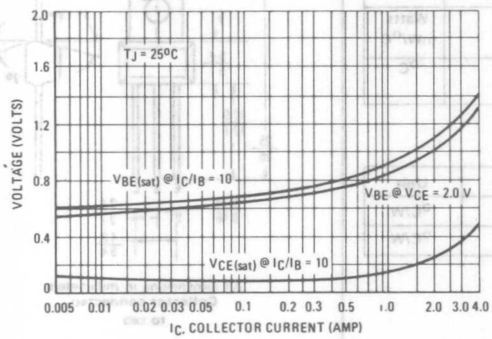
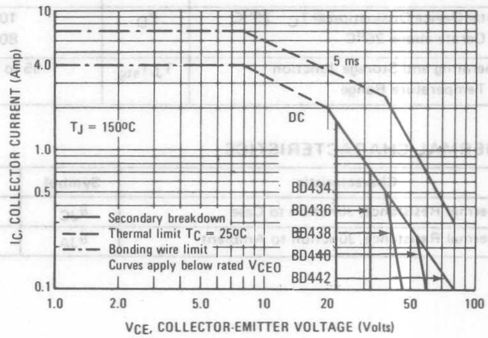


FIGURE 4 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



BD505
BD507 BD509

MOTOROLA

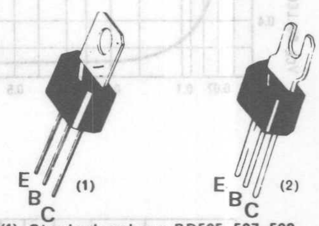
NPN SILICON ANNULAR♦ TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for complementary symmetry audio circuits

- Excellent Current Gain Linearity — 1.0 mAdc to 1.0 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.7 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Complements to PNP BD506, BD508, BD510
- Uniwatt▲ Package for Excellent Thermal Properties — 1.0 Watt @ T_A = 25°C
  10.0 Watts @ T_C = 25°C

NPN SILICON AUDIO TRANSISTORS

20 - 30 - 40 VOLTS
10 WATTS



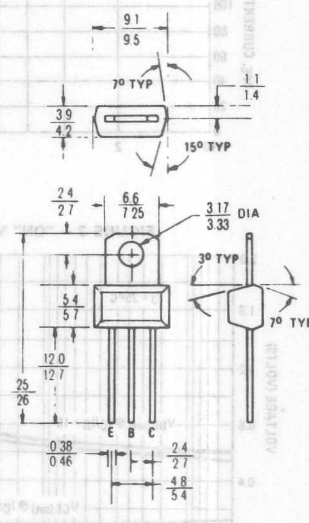
(1) Standard package: BD505, 507, 509
(2) Tab formed for flat mounting BD505-1, 507-1, 509-1
Also available with leads formed to TO-5 configuration BD505-5, 507-5, 509-5

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BD505	BD507	BD509	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	20	30	40	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	30	40	50	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		5.0		Vdc
Collector Current Continuous	I_C		2.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		1.0 8.0		Watt mW/°C
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		10 80		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-55 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	125	°C/W



All dimensions in millimeters
Collector connected to tab

CASE 152

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BD505 BD507 BD509	BV_{CEO}	20 30 40	— — —	— — —	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	5	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (VCB = 20, 30, 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BD505 BD507 BD509	I_{CBO}	— — —	— — —	100 100 100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)		h_{FE}	 60 40	 160 90	 — —	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage(1) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	0.30	0.7	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	—	0.91	1.2	Vdc
SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain--Bandwidth Product (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)		f_T	50	250	—	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	—	—	30	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

3

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

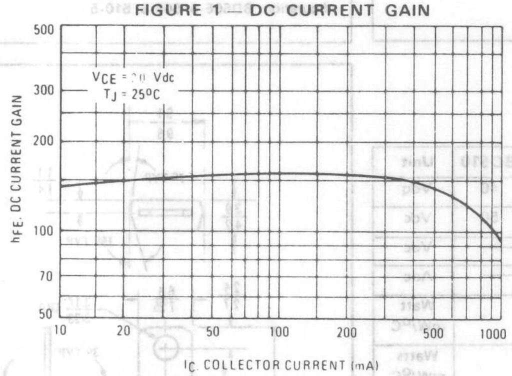


FIGURE 2 — "ON" VOLTAGES

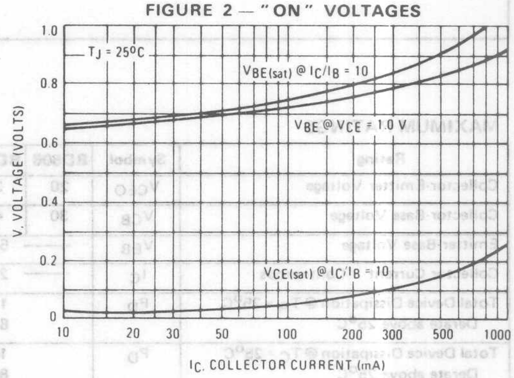
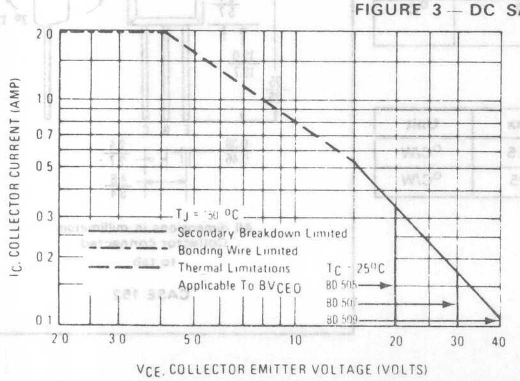


FIGURE 3 — DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C – V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

3

PNP SILICON ANNULAR◆ TRANSISTORS

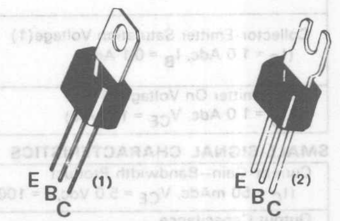
. . . designed for complementary symmetry audio circuits

- Excellent Current Gain Linearity — 1.0 mAdc to 1.0 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.7 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Complements to NPN BD505, BD507, BD509
- Uniwatt▲ Package for Excellent Thermal Properties — 1.0 Watt @ T_A = 25°C 10.0 Watts @ T_C = 25°C

PNP SILICON AUDIO TRANSISTORS

20 - 30 - 40 VOLTS

10 WATTS



(1) Standard package: BD506, 508, 510

(2) Tab formed for flat mounting: BD506-1, 508-1, 510-1

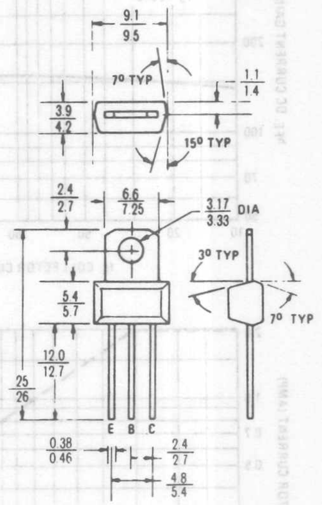
Also available with leads formed to TO-5 configuration: BD506-5, 508-5, 510-5

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BD506	BD508	BD510	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	20	30	40	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	30	40	50	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		5.0		Vdc
Collector Current Continuous	I_C		2.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		1.0 8.0		Watt mW/°C
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		10 80		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-55 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	125	°C/W



All dimensions in millimeters
Collector connected to tab

CASE 152

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BD506 BD508 BD510	BV_{CEO}	20 30 40	— — —	— — —	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	5.0	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 20, 30, 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BD506 BD508 BD510	I_{CBO}	— — —	— — —	100 100 100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	 60 40	 135 90	 — —	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage(1) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	0.40	0.7	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	—	0.92	1.2	Vdc
SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)		f_T	50	180	—	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	—	—	30	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

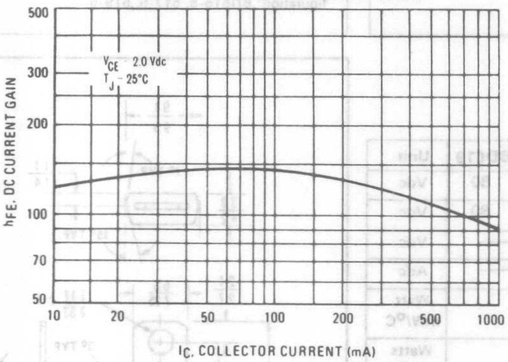


FIGURE 2 — "ON" VOLTAGES

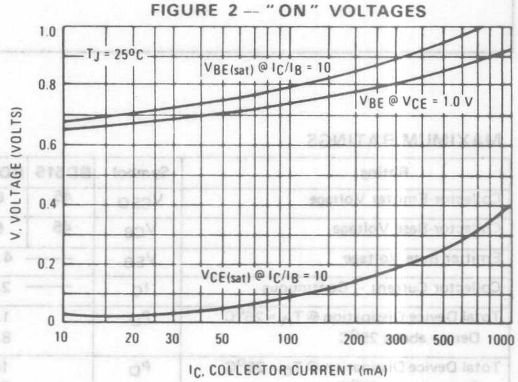
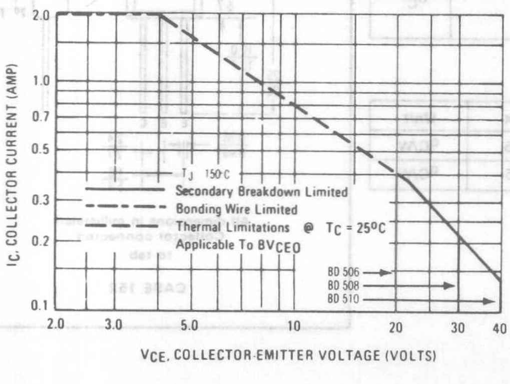


FIGURE 3 — DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

BD515
BD517 BD519

MOTOROLA

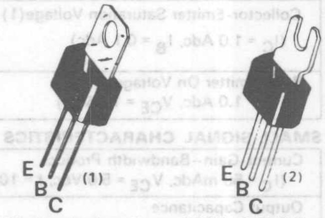
NPN SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

45 - 60 - 80 VOLTS
10 WATTS

NPN SILICON ANNULAR AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose, high-voltage amplifier and driver applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage —
  BV_{CEO} = 45 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1 mAdc — BD515
  60 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1 mAdc — BD517
  80 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1 mAdc — BD519
- High Power Dissipation — P_D = 10 W @ T_C = 25°C
- Complements to BD516, BD518, BD520



(1) Standard package: BD515, 517, 519
(2) Tab formed for flat mounting: BD515-1, 517-1, 519-1

Also available with leads formed to TO-5 configuration: BD515-5, 517-5, 519-5

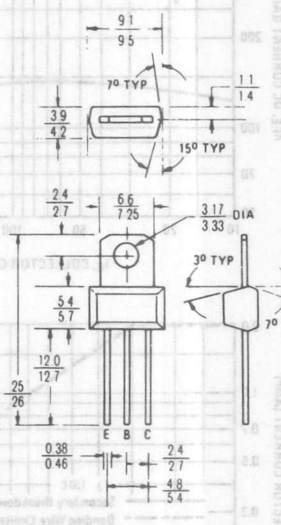
3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BD515	BD517	BD519	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	45	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	45	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		4.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C		2.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		1.0 8.0		Watt mW/°C
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		10 80		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-55 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	125	°C/W



All dimensions in millimeters
Collector connected to tab

CASE 152

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BD515	BV_{CEO}	45	—	—	Vdc
	BD517		60	—	—	
	BD519		80	—	—	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	4.0	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current						nAdc
(V_{CB} = 30 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BD515	I_{CBO}	—	—	100	
(V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BD517		—	—	100	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BD519		—	—	100	
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}				—
(I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)				115		
(I_C = 150 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			60	125	350	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			25	55	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc)				0.18	0.5	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 25 mAdc)			—	0.24	—	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	—	0.74	1.0	Vdc
SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)		f_T	50	160	—	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	—	6.0	12	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL DC CURRENT GAIN

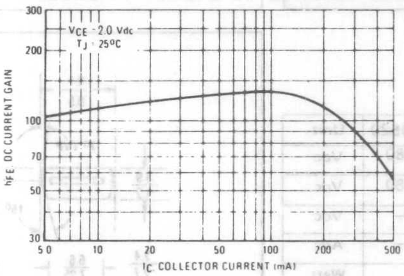


FIGURE 2 — "SATURATION" AND "ON" VOLTAGES

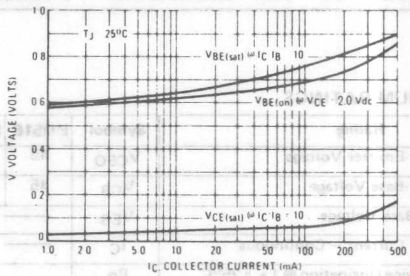


FIGURE 3 — DC SAFE OPERATING AREA

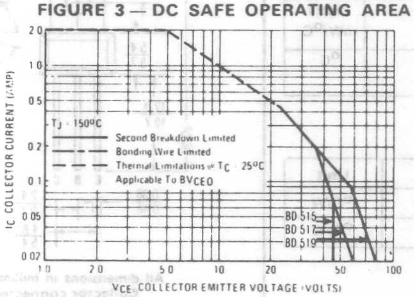
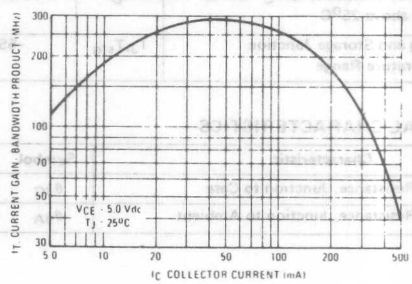


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT-GAIN — BANDWIDTH PRODUCT



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

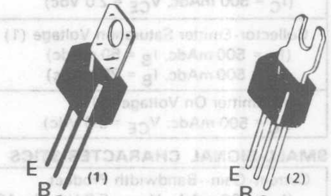
PNP SILICON ANNULAR AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose, high-voltage amplifier and driver applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage —
  BV_{CEO} = 45 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1 mAdc — BD516
  60 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1 mAdc — BD518
  80 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1 mAdc — BD520
- High Power Dissipation — P_D = 10 W @ T_C = 25°C
- Complements to BD515, BD517, BD519

PNP SILICON ANNULAR AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

45 - 60 - 80 VOLTS
10 WATTS



(1) Standard package: BD516, 518, 520
(2) Tab formed for flat mounting: BD516-1, 518-1, 520-1

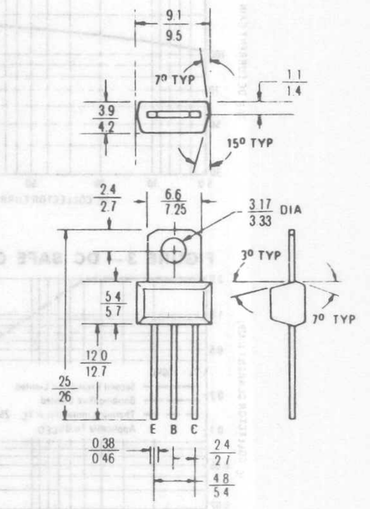
Also available with leads formed to TO-5 configuration: BD516-5, 518-5, 520-5

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BD516	BD518	BD520	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	45	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	45	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		4.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C		2.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		1.0 8.0		Watt mW/°C
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		10 80		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-55 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	125	°C/W



All dimensions in millimeters
Collector connected to tab

CASE 152

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage ($I_C = 1.0$ mAdc, $I_B = 0$)	BD516	BV_{CEO}	45	—	—	Vdc
	BD518		60	—	—	
	BD520		80	—	—	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage ($I_E = 100\ \mu$Adc, $I_C = 0$)		BV_{EBO}	4.0	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}				nAdc
($V_{CB} = 30$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	BD516		—	—	100	
($V_{CB} = 40$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	BD518		—	—	100	
($V_{CB} = 60$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	BD520		—	—	100	
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}				—
($I_C = 10$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 2.0$ Vdc)			—	150	—	
($I_C = 150$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 2.0$ Vdc)			60	130	350	
($I_C = 500$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 2.0$ Vdc)			25	80	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
($I_C = 500$ mAdc, $I_B = 50$ mAdc)			—	0.24	0.5	
($I_C = 500$ mAdc, $I_B = 25$ mAdc)			—	0.32	—	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) ($I_C = 500$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 2.0$ Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	—	0.78	1.0	Vdc
SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product ($I_C = 200$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 5.0$ Vdc, f = 100 MHz)		f_T	50	125	—	MHz
Output Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 10$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	—	10	15	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width $\leq 300\ \mu s$, Duty Cycle $\leq 2.0\%$.

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

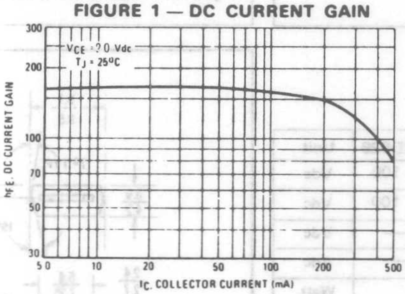


FIGURE 2 — "ON" VOLTAGES

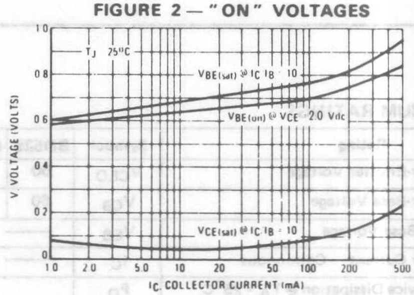


FIGURE 3 — DC SAFE OPERATING AREA

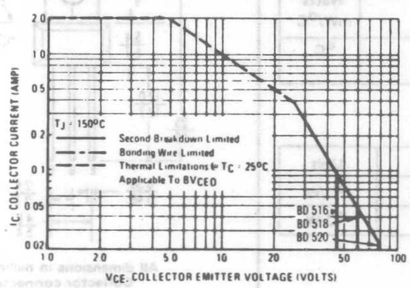
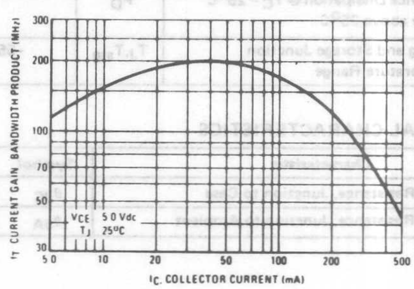


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT-GAIN–BANDWIDTH PRODUCT



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^\circ C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

BD525
BD527 BD529

MOTOROLA

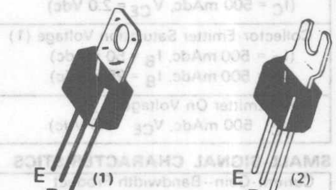
NPN SILICON ANNULAR♦
AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose, high-voltage amplifier and driver applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage —
  BV_{CEO} = 60 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc — BD525
  80 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc — BD527
  100 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc — BD529
- High Power Dissipation — P_D = 10 W @ T_C = 25°C
- Complements to PNP BD526, BD528, BD530

NPN SILICON
AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

60 - 80 - 100 VOLTS
10 WATTS



(1) Standard package: BD525, 527, 529
(2) Tab formed for flat mounting: BD525-1, 527-1, 529-1
Also available with leads formed to TO-5 configuration: BD525-5, 527-5, 529-5

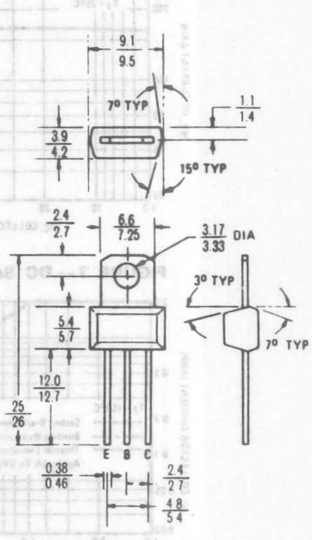
3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BD525	BD527	BD529	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		4.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C		2.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		1.0 8.0		Watt mW/°C
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		10 80		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-55 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	125	°C/W



All dimensions in millimeters
Collector connected to tab

CASE 152

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BD525 BD527 BD529	BV_{CEO}	60 80 100	— — —	— — —	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	4.0	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BD525 BD527 BD529	I_{CBO}	— — —	— — —	100 100 100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	60 30	115 95	— —	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage(1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 10 mAdc) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 25 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	— —	0.18 0.1	0.5 —	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	—	0.74	1.0	Vdc
SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)		f_T	50	150	—	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	—	6.0	12	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

3

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL DC CURRENT GAIN

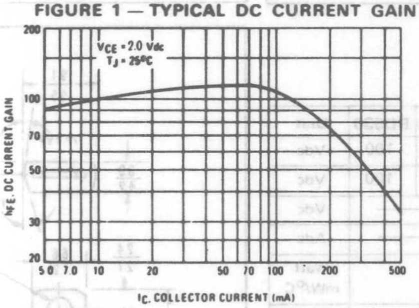


FIGURE 2 — "SATURATION" AND "ON" VOLTAGES

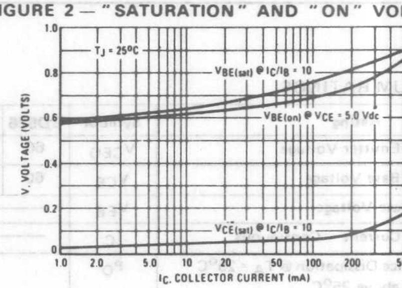


FIGURE 3 — SAFE OPERATING AREA

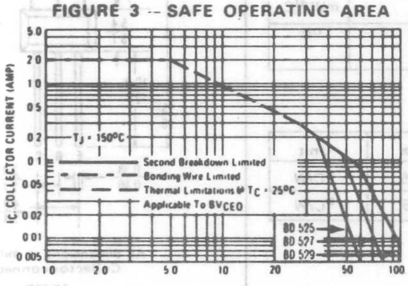
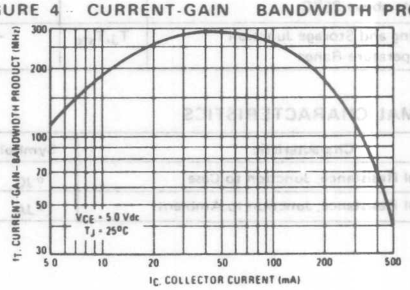


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT-GAIN — BANDWIDTH PRODUCT



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

BD526
BD528 BD530

MOTOROLA

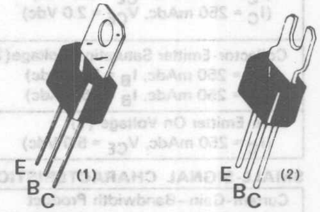
PNP SILICON ANNULAR♦ AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose, high-voltage amplifier and driver applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage —
  BV_{CEO} = 60 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc — BD526
  80 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc — BD528
  100 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc — BD530
- High Power Dissipation — P_D = 10 W @ T_C = 25°C
- Complements to NPN BD525, BD527, BD529

PNP SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

60 - 80 - 100 VOLTS
10 WATTS



(1) Standard package: BD526, 528, 530
(2) Tab formed for flat mounting. BD526-1, 528-1, 530-1
Also available with leads formed to TO-5 configuration: BD526-5, 528-5, 530-5

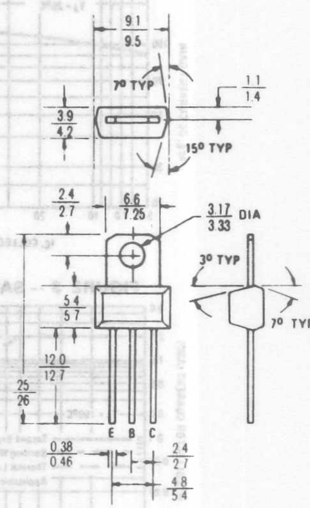
3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BD526	BD528	BD530	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		4.0		Vdc
Collector Current Continuous	I_C		2.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		1.0 8.0		Watt mW/°C
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		10 80		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-55 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	125	°C/W



All dimensions in millimeters
Collector connected to tab

CASE 152

BD526, BD528, BD530

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^{\circ}C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage ($I_C = 1.0$ mAdc, $I_B = 0$)	BD526	BV_{CEO}	60	—	—	Vdc
	BD528		80	—	—	
	BD530		100	—	—	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage ($I_E = 100\ \mu$Adc, $I_C = 0$)		BV_{EBO}	4.0	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}				nAdc
($V_{CB} = 40$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	BD526		—	—	100	
($V_{CB} = 60$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	BD528		—	—	100	
($V_{CB} = 80$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	BD530		—	—	100	
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}				—
($I_C = 50$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 2.0$ Vdc)			60	153	—	
($I_C = 250$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 2.0$ Vdc)			30	98	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage(1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
($I_C = 250$ mAdc, $I_B = 10$ mAdc)			—	0.22	0.5	
($I_C = 250$ mAdc, $I_B = 25$ mAdc)			—	0.15	—	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) ($I_C = 250$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 5.0$ Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	—	0.78	1.0	Vdc
SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain--Bandwidth Product ($I_C = 200$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 5.0$ Vdc, f = 100 MHz)		f_T	50	100	—	MHz
Output Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 10$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	—	10	15	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width $\leq 300\ \mu s$, Duty Cycle $\leq 2.0\%$

3

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

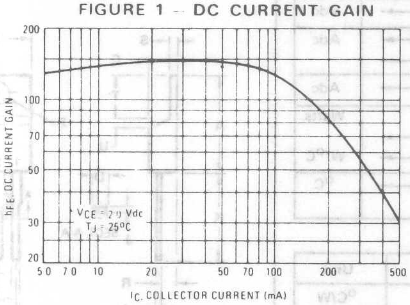


FIGURE 2 — "ON" VOLTAGES

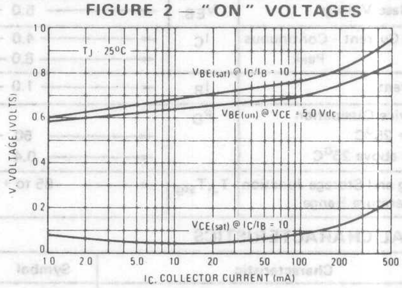


FIGURE 3 — DC SAFE OPERATING AREA

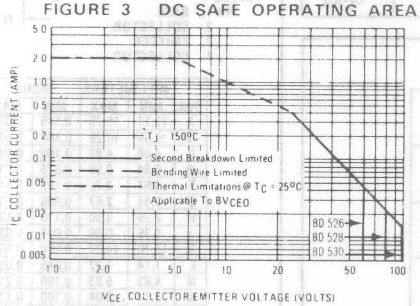
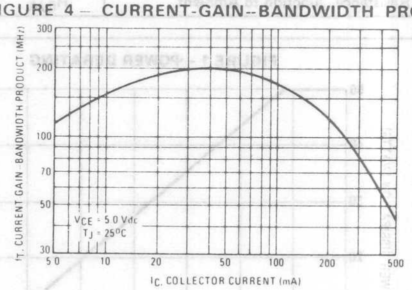


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT-GAIN--BANDWIDTH PRODUCT



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

NPN	PNP
BD533	**BD534**
BD535	**BD536**
BD537	**BD538**

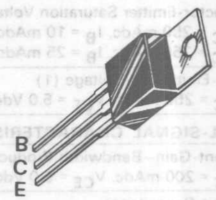
MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in general purpose amplifier and switching applications.

- Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  V_{CE} = 0.8 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 2.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO\ (sus)}$ = 45 Vdc (Min) BD533, BD534
  = 60 Vdc (Min) BD535, BD536
  = 80 Vdc (Min) BD537, BD538
- High Current Gain — Bandwidth Product
  f_T = 3.0 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 250 mAdc
- Compact TO-220 AB Package
- TO-66 Leadform Also Available ordered with "–66" suffix

4 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON
45, 60, 80 VOLTS
50 WATTS



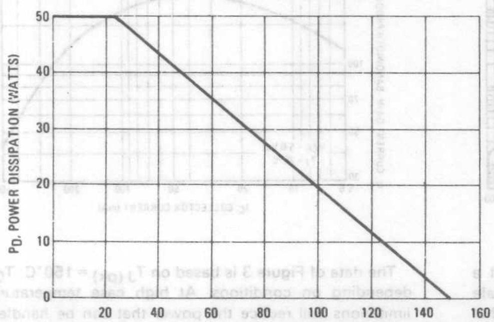
MAXIMUM RATINGS

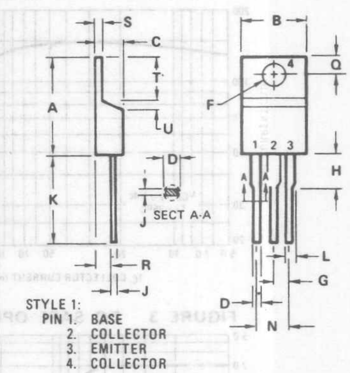
Rating	Symbol	BD533 BD534	BD535 BD536	BD537 BD538	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	45	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	45	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	←	5.0	→	Vdc
Collector Current - Continuous Peak	I_C	←	4.0 8.0	→	Adc
Base Current	I_B	←	1.0	→	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	←	50 0.4	→	Watts W/^oC
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	←	-65 to +150	→	^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.5	$^oC/W$
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	70	$^oC/W$

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25 °C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage[1] (I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0)	BD533, BD534	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	45		Vdc
	BD535, BD536		60		
	BD537, BD538		80		
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 45 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BD533, BD534	I_{CBO}		0.1	mAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BD535, BD536			0.1	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BD537, BD538			0.1	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 45 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	BD533, BD534	I_{CES}		100	μAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	BD535, BD536			100	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	BD537, BD538			100	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}		1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	BD533, BD534	h_{FE}	20		
	BD535, BD536		20		
	BD537, BD538		15		
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)			40		
(I_C = 2 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	BD533, BD534		25		
	BD535, BD536		25		
	BD537, BD538		15		
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$		0.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$		1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product[2] (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 MHz)		f_T	3.0		MHz

[1] Pulse test = Pulse width ≤300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%.
[2] $f_T = |h_{fe}| \cdot f_{test}$

3

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

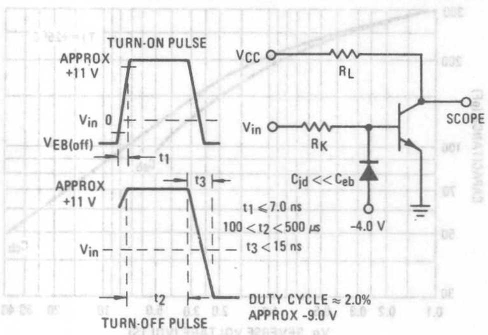


FIGURE 3 — TURN-ON TIME

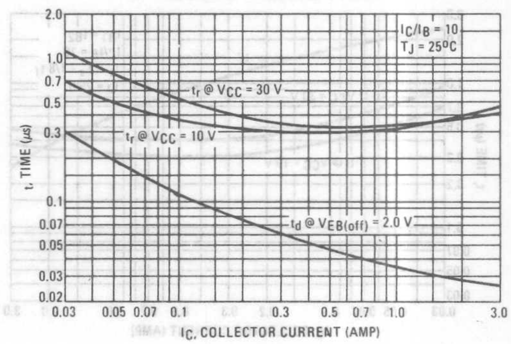


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

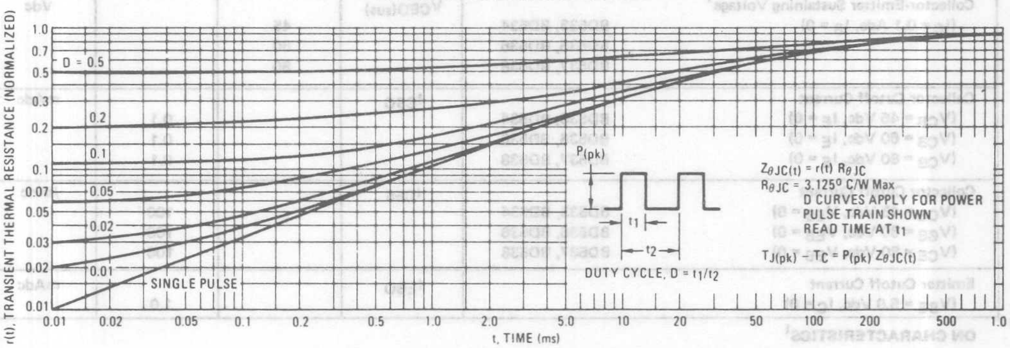
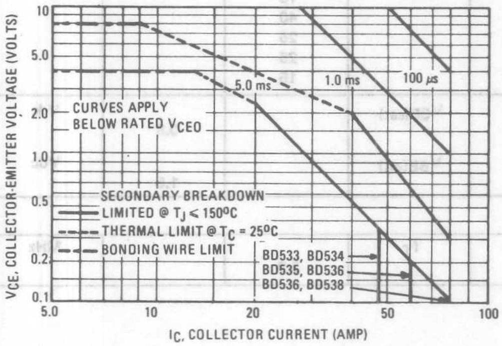


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415A).

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

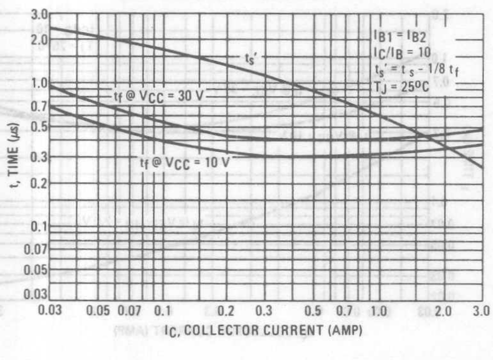


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

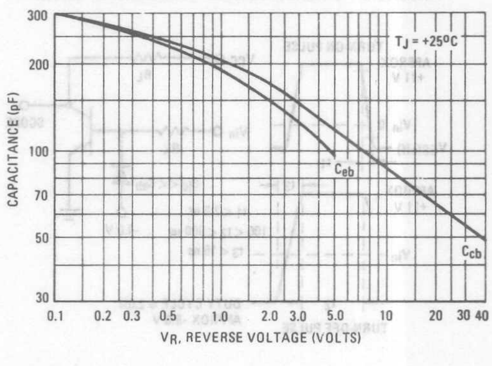


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

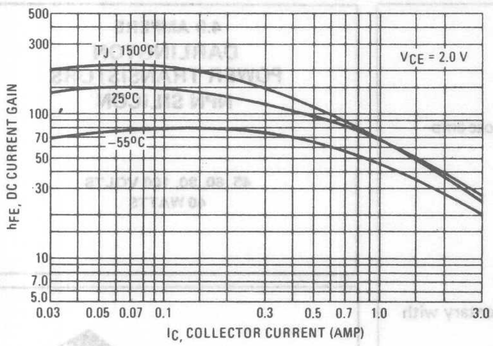


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

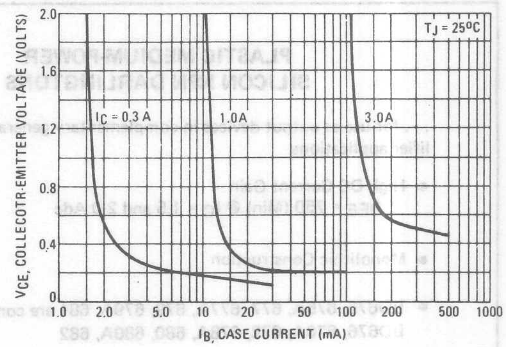


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES

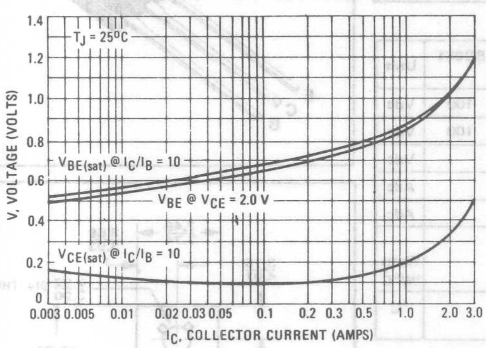


FIGURE 11 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

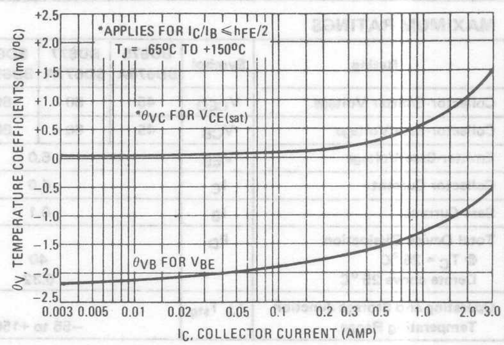


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

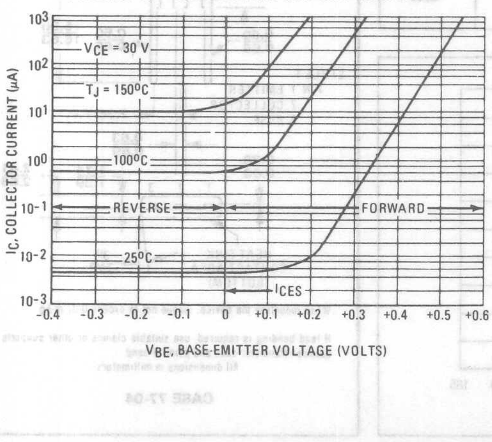
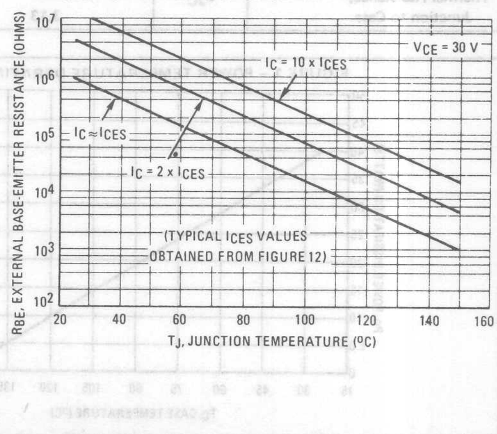


FIGURE 13 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE



3

BD675 675A BD677 677A BD679 679A BD681

MOTOROLA

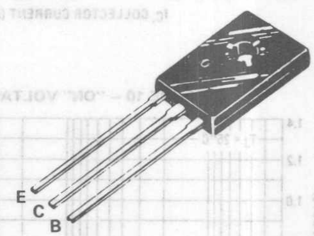
PLASTIC MEDIUM-POWER SILICON NPN DARLINGTONS

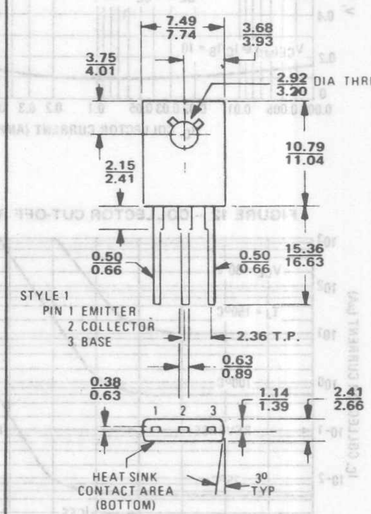
. . . for use as output devices in complementary general-purpose amplifier applications.

- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 750 (Min) @ I_C = 1.5 and 2.0 Adc
- Monolithic Construction
- BD675, 675A, 677, 677A, 679, 679A, 681 are complementary with BD676, 676A, 678, 678A, 680, 680A, 682
- BD 677, 677A, 679, 679A are equivalent to MJE 800, 801, 802, 803

4.0 AMPERE DARLINGTON POWER TRANSISTORS NPN SILICON

45, 60, 80, 100 VOLTS 40 WATTS





When mounting the device, torque not to exceed 0.07 m-kg

If lead bending is required, use suitable clamps or other supports between transistor case and point of bend

All dimensions in millimeters

CASE 77-04

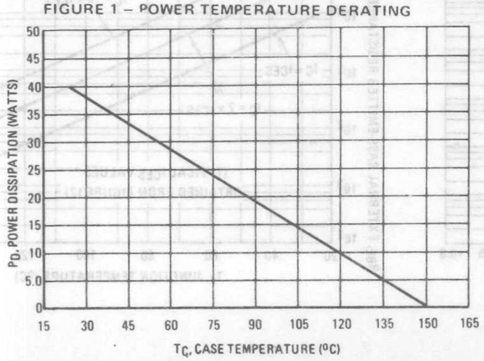
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BD675 BD675A	BD677 BD677A	BD679 BD679A	BD681	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	45	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	45	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0				Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	4.0				Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.1				Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25 °C Derate above 25 °C	P_D	40 0.32				Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperating Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	3.13	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER TEMPERATURE DERATING

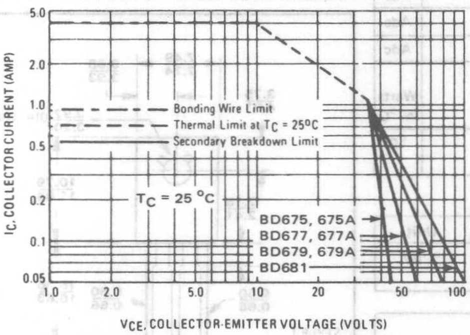


ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage(1) (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BD675, 675A BD677, 677A BD679, 679A BD681	BV_{CEO}	45 60 80 100	– – – 	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Half Rated V_{CEO}, I_B = 0)		I_{CEO}	–	500	µAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated BV_{CEO}, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = Rated BV_{CEO}, I_E = 0, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CBO}	 – –	 0.2 2.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain(1) (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc) (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	 BD675, 677, 679, 681 BD 675A, 677A, 679A	h_{FE}	 750 750	 – –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage(1) (I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 30 mAdc) (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 40 mAdc)	 BD 677, 679, 681 BD 675A, 677A, 679A	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – –	 2.5 2.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage(1) (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc) (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	 BD 677, 679, 681 BD 675A, 677A, 679A	$V_{BE(on)}$	 – –	 2.5 2.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		h_{fe}	1.0	–	–

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

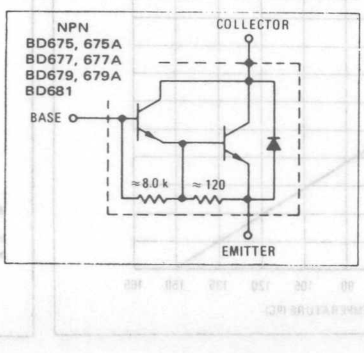
FIGURE 2 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; e.g., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown. (See AN-415)

FIGURE 3 DARLINGTON CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



3

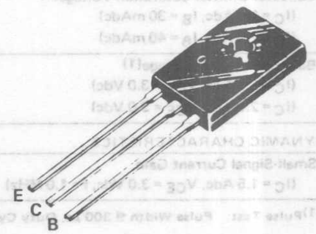
PLASTIC MEDIUM-POWER SILICON PNP DARLINGTONS

. . . for use as output devices in complementary general-purpose amplifier applications.

- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 750 (Min) @ I_C = 1.5 and 2.0 Adc
- Monolithic Construction
- BD676, 676A, 678, 678A, 680, 680A, 682 are complementary with BD675, 675A, 677, 677A, 679, 679A, 681
- BD 678, 678A, 680, 680A are equivalent to MJE 700, 701, 702, 703

**4.0 AMPERE
DARLINGTON
POWER TRANSISTORS
PNP SILICON**

**45, 60, 80, 100 VOLTS
40 WATTS**



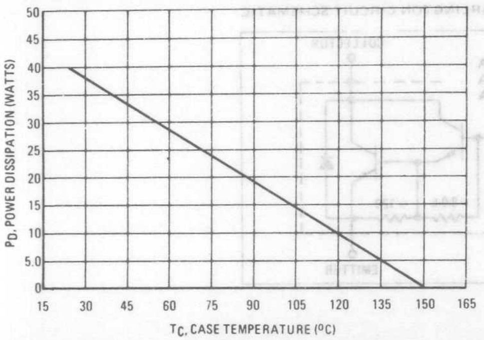
MAXIMUM RATING

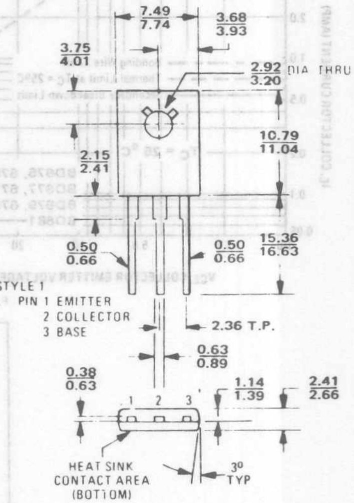
Rating	Symbol	BD676 BD676A	BD678 BD678A	BD680 BD680A	BD682	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	45	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	45	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0				Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	4.0				Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.1				Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25 °C Derate above 25 °C	P_D	40 0.32				Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperating Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	3.13	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER TEMPERATURE DERATING





When mounting the device, torque not to exceed 0.07 m-kg

If lead bending is required, use suitable clamps or other supports between transistor case and point of bend

All dimensions in millimeters

CASE 77-04

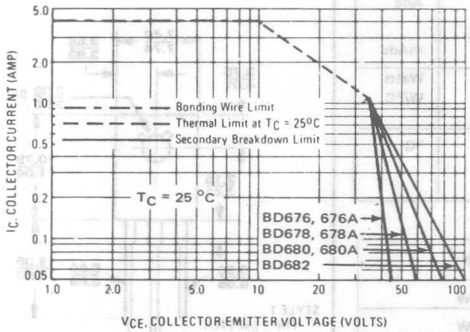
BD676, 676A, BD678, 678A, BD680, 680A, BD682

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage(1) (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BD676, 676A BD678, 678A BD680, 680A BD682	BV_{CEO}	45 60 80 100	– – – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Half Rated V_{CEO}, I_B = 0)		I_{CEO}		500	μAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated BV_{CEO}, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = Rated BV_{CEO}, I_E = 0, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CBO}	– –	0.2 2.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain(1) (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc) (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	 BD676, 678, 680, 682 BD 676A, 678A, 680A	h_{FE}	 750 750	 – –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage(1) (I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 30 mAdc) (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 40 mAdc)	 BD 678, 680, 682 BD 676A, 678A, 680A	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	 2.5 2.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage(1) (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc) (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	 BD 678, 680, 682 BD 676A, 678A, 680A	$V_{BE(on)}$	 – –	 2.5 2.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		h_{fe}	1.0	–	–

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

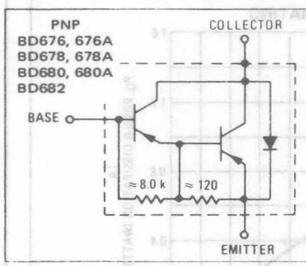
FIGURE 2 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; e.g., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown. (See AN-415)

FIGURE 3 – DARLINGTON CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



3

NPN PNP

BD775 BD776
BD777 BD778
BD779 BD780

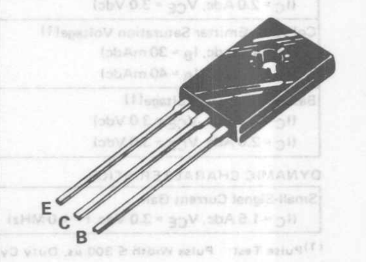
MOTOROLA

PLASTIC DARLINGTON COMPLEMENTARY SILICON ANNULAR◇ POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general purpose amplifier and high-speed switching applications such as hammer drivers for desk calculators.

- High DC Current Gain h_{FE} = 1400 (Typ) @ I_C = 2.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage – @ 10 mAdc
  V_{CEO} (sus) = 45 Vdc (Min) – BD775, 776
  = 60 Vdc (Min) – BD777, 778
  = 80 Vdc (Min) – BD779, 780
- Reverse Voltage Protection Diode
- Monolithic Construction with Built-in Base-Emitter output Resistor
- Thermopad II△ Construction with Hard Solder for High Reliability.

DARLINGTON 4-AMPERE COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS
45, 60, 80 VOLTS
15 WATTS



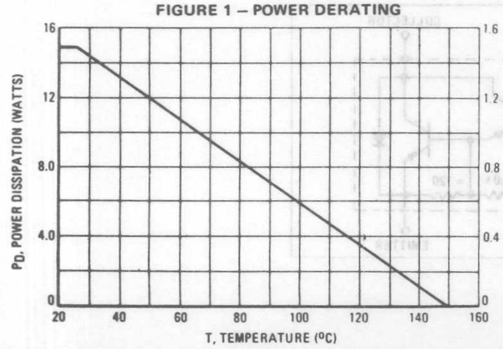
MAXIMUM RATINGS

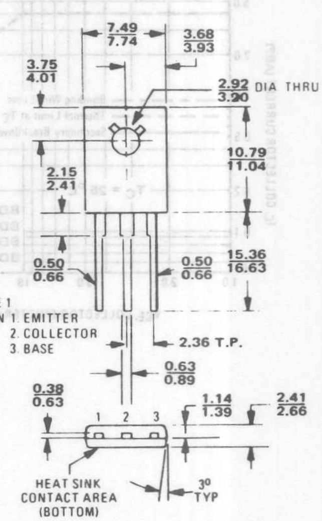
Rating	Symbol	BD775 BD776	BD777 BD778	BD779 BD780	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	45	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	45	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		5.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C		4.0 6.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B		100		mAdc
Total Device Dissipation T_C = 25°C – Derate above 25°C	P_D		15 0.12		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		– 65 to + 150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	8.34	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	83.3	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





When mounting the device, torque not to exceed 0.07 m-kg

If lead bending is required, use suitable clamps or other supports between transistor case and point of bend.

All dimensions in millimeters

CASE 77-04

◇ Annular Semiconductors Patented by Motorola Inc.

△ Trademark of Motorola Inc.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_O = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0) BD775, BD776 BD777, BD778 BD779, BD780	V_{CEO} (sus)	 45 60 80		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, I_B = 0) BD775, BD776 (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) BD777, BD778 (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0) BD779, BD780	I_{CEO}		 100 100 100	µAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated, V_{CEO} (sus), I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = Rated, V_{CEO} (sus), I_E = 0, I_C = 100 °C)	I_{CBO}		 1.0 100	µAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}		1.0	µAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	H_{FE}	750		
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 6mAdc)	$V_{CE\ (Sat)}$		1.5	Vdc
Base Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 6 mAdc)	$V_{BE\ (Sat)}$		2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.5Adc, V_{CE} = 3 Vdc)	$V_{BE\ (On)}$		2.3	Vdc
Output Diode Voltage Drop (I_{EC} = 2.0 Adc)	V_{EC}		2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	f_T	20		MHz
	SYMBOL		**TYP.**	**UNIT**
Turn-On Time (I_C = 250 mA/V_{CE} = 2 V) BD775-777-779 BD776-778-780	t_{on}	25	250 250 150	ns
Turn Off Time (I_C = 250 mA, V_{CE} = 2 V) BD775-777-779 BD776-778-780	t_{off}		 600 400	ns

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

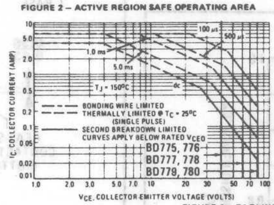


FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL DC CURRENT GAIN

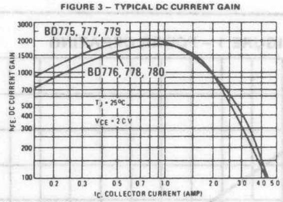
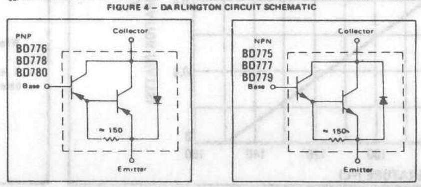


FIGURE 4 – DARLINGTON CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



3

BD787 BD788

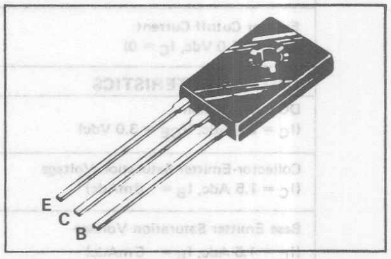
MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY PLASTIC SILICON ANNULAR◆ POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for low power audio amplifier and low current, high-speed switching applications.

- Low Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO\,(sus)}$ 45 Vdc (Min) – BD785, BD786
  60 Vdc (Min) – BD787, BD788
- High Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product –
  f_T = 50 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 100 mAdc
- DC Current Gain Specified at 0.2, 1.0, 2.0 and 4.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage Specified at 0.5, 1.0, 2.0 and 4.0 Adc

**4 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON
45, 60 VOLTS
15 WATTS**



3

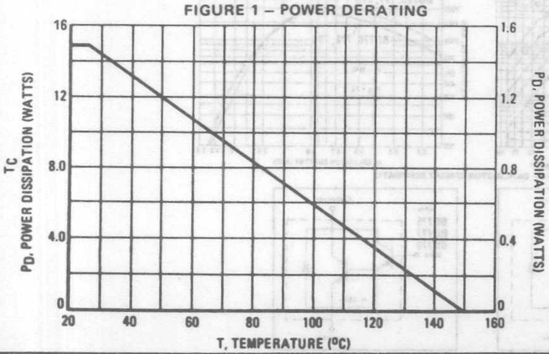
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

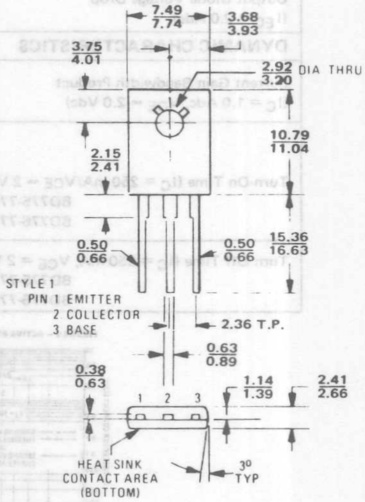
Rating	Symbol	BD785 BD786	BD787 BD788	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	45	60	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak	I_C	4.0 8.0		Adc Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^{\circ}C$ Derate Above 25°C	P_D	15 0.12		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	8.34	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





When mounting the device, torque not to exceed 0.07 m-kg

If lead bending is required, use suitable clamps or other supports between transistor case and point of bend

All dimensions in millimeters

CASE 77-04

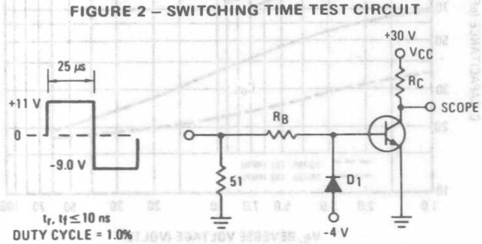
*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BD785, BD786		45	–	
	BD787, BD788		60	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, I_B = 0)	BD785, BD786		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	BD787, BD788		–	100	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	BD785, BD786		–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	BD787, BD788		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	BD785, BD786		–	0.1	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C	BD787, BD788		–	0.1	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			40	250	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			25	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			20	–	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			5.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc)			–	0.4	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)			–	0.6	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc)			–	0.8	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 800 mAdc)			–	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter on Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 10 MHz)		f_T	50	–	MHz
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0)	BD785, BD787		–	50	
f = 0.1 MHz)	BD786, BD788		–	70	
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	10	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

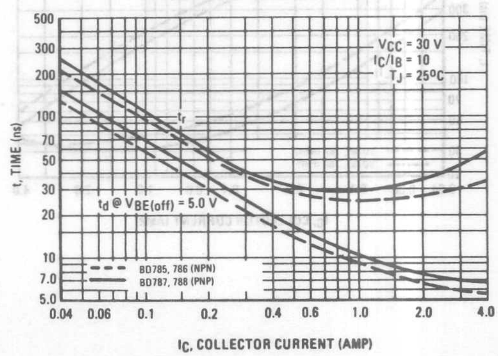


R_B and R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg:
MBD5300 USED ABOVE I_B ≈100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW I_B ≈100 mA

FOR PNP TEST CIRCUIT, REVERSE ALL POLARITIES

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME



3

FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

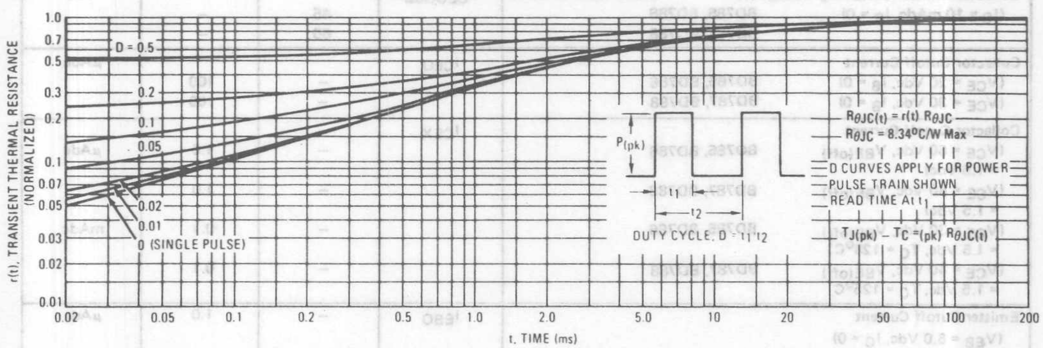
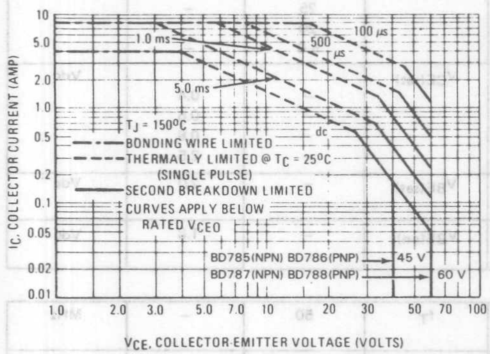


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415A)

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

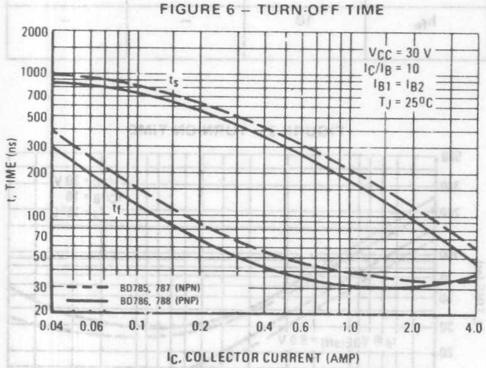
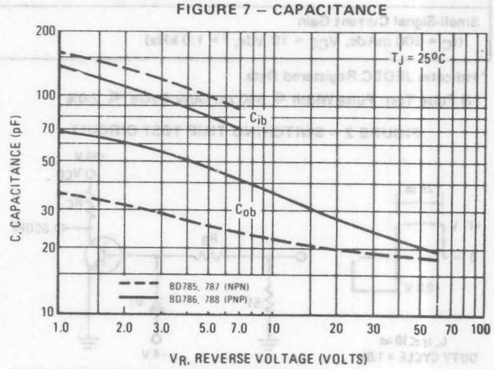


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



MOTOROLA

NPN
BD785, BD787

PNP
BD786, BD788

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

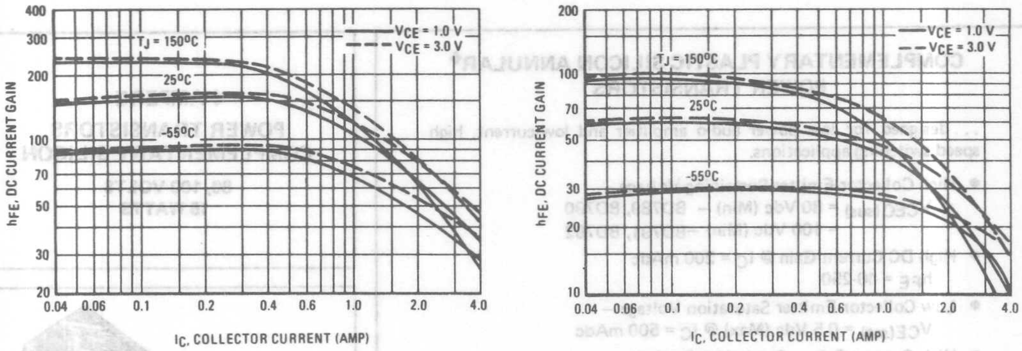


FIGURE 9 – "ON" VOLTAGES

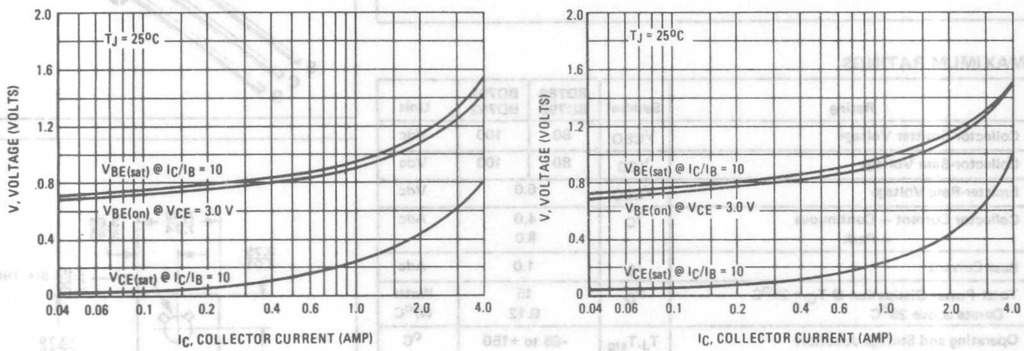
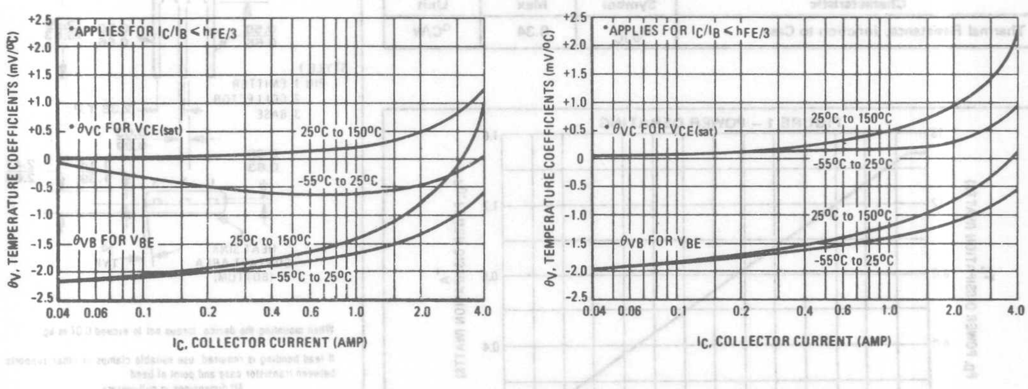


FIGURE 10 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



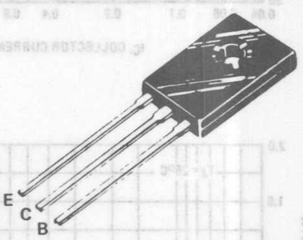
3

COMPLEMENTARY PLASTIC SILICON ANNULAR◆ POWER TRANSISTORS

... designed for low power audio amplifier and low-current, high speed switching applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage – $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 80 Vdc (Min) – BD789, BD790
  = 100 Vdc (Min) – BD791, BD792
- High DC Current Gain @ I_C = 200 mAdc
  h_{FE} = 40-250
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage – $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
- High Current Gain – Bandwidth Product – f_T = 40 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 100 mAdc)

4 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON
80, 100 VOLTS
15 WATTS



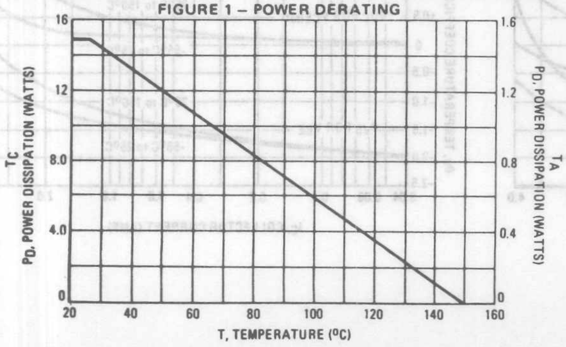
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

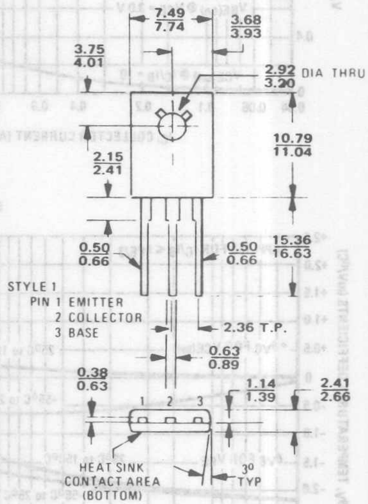
Rating	Symbol	BD789 BD790	BD791 BD792	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak	I_C	4.0 8.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	15 0.12		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	8.34	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





When mounting the device, torque not to exceed 0.07 m-kg

If lead bending is required, use suitable clamps or other supports between transistor case and point of bend

All dimensions in millimeters

CASE 77-04

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BD789, BD790		80	–	
	BD791, BD792		100	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			µAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	BD789, BD790		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	BD791, BD792		–	100	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	BD789, BD790		–	1.0	µAdc
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	BD791, BD792		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	BD789, BD790		–	0.1	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	BD791, BD792		–	0.1	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	µAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			40	250	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			20	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			10	–	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			5.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc)			–	0.5	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)			–	1.0	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc)			–	2.5	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 800 mAdc)			–	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 10 MHz)		f_T	40	–	MHz
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 0.1 MHz	BD789, BD791		–	50	
	BD790, BD792		–	70	
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	10	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

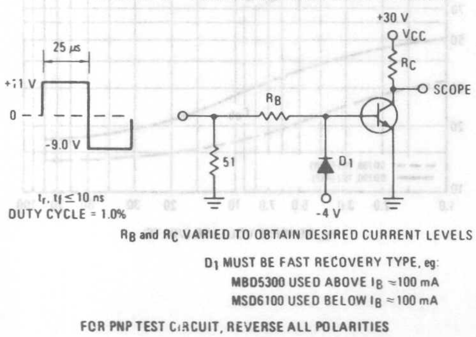
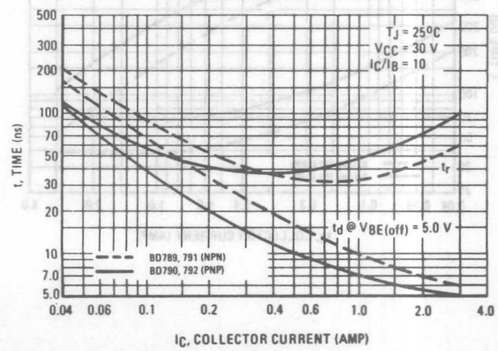


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME



3

FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

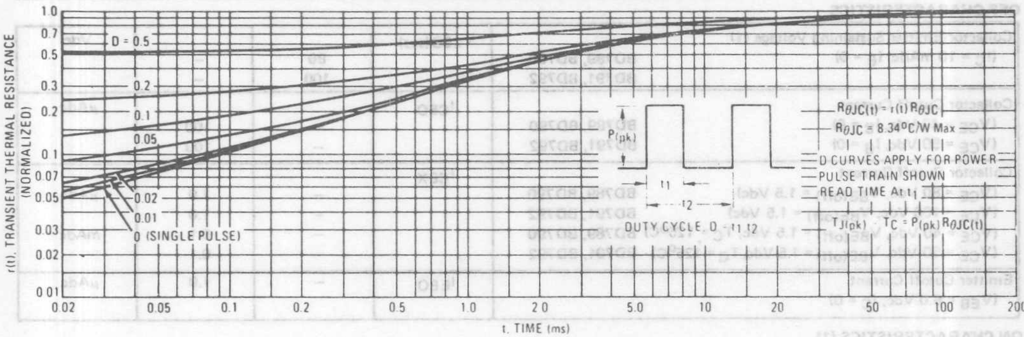
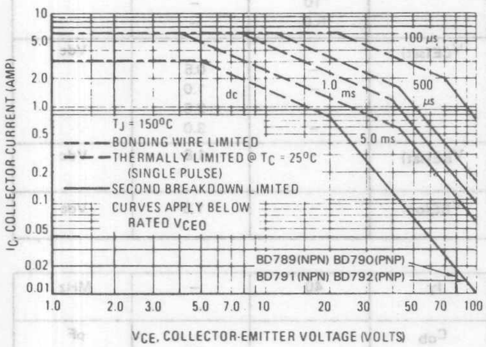


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415A)

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

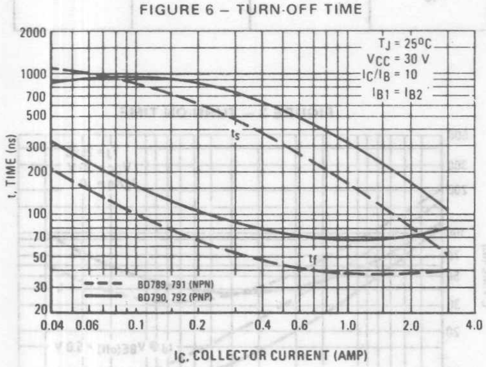
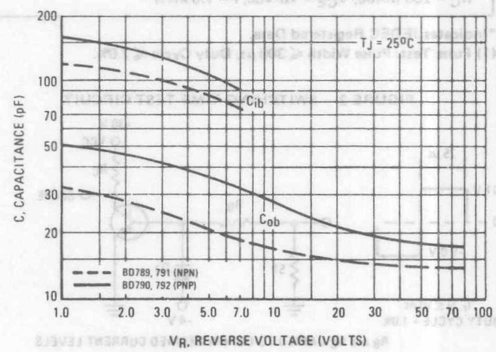


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



MOTOROLA

NPN
BD789, BD791

PNP
BD790, BD792

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

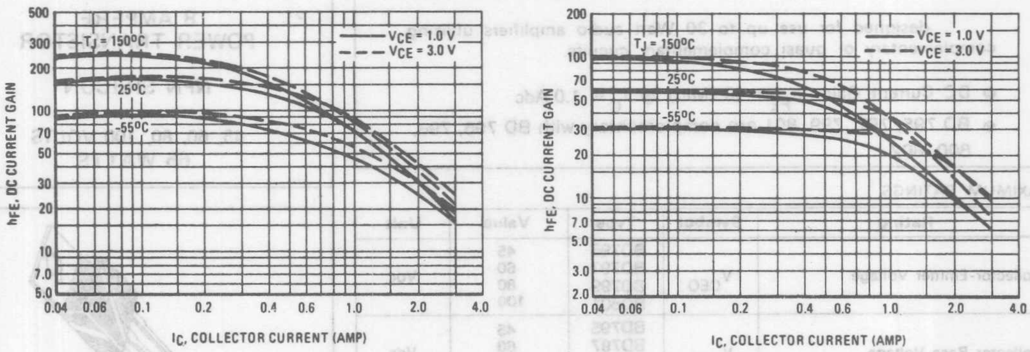


FIGURE 9 – "ON" VOLTAGES

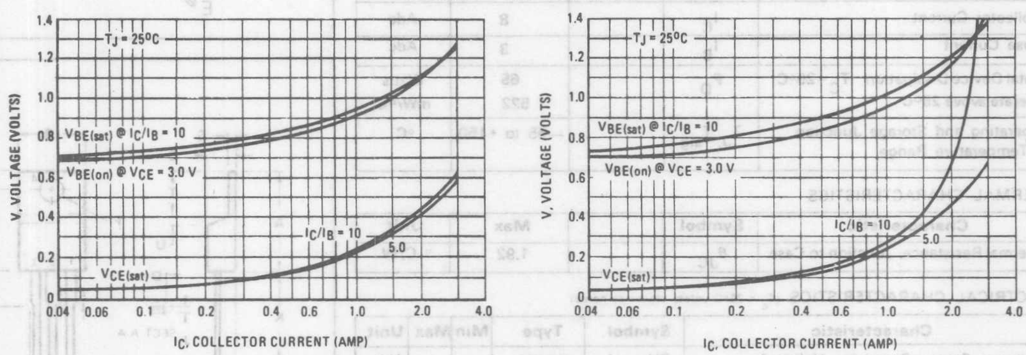
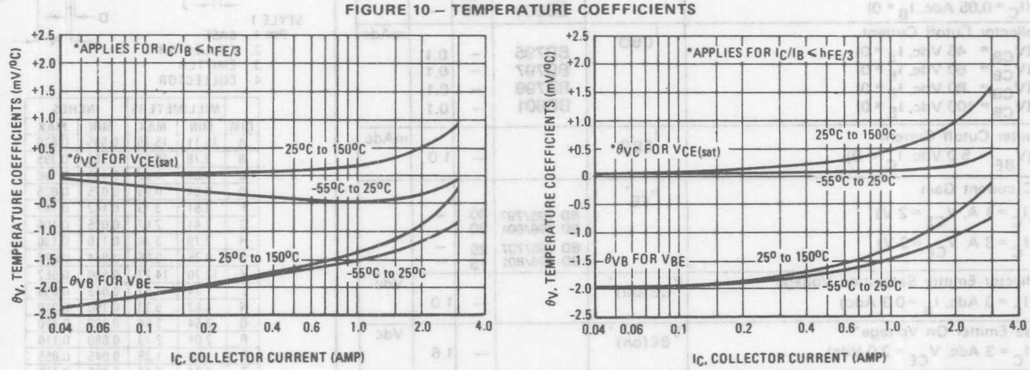


FIGURE 10 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



3

BD795 BD799
BD797 BD801

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC HIGH POWER SILICON NPN TRANSISTOR

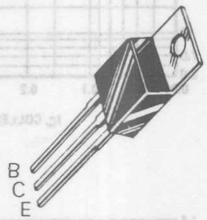
. . . designed for use up to 30 Watt audio amplifiers utilizing complementary or quasi complementary circuits.

- DC Current Gain—h_{FE} = 40 (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- BD 795, 797, 799, 801 are complementary with BD 796, 798, 800, 802

8 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTOR

NPN SILICON

45, 60, 80, 100 VOLTS
65 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Type	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	BD795 BD797 BD799 BD801	45 60 80 100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	BD795 BD797 BD799 BD801	45 60 80 100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}		5	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C		8	Adc
Base Current	I_B		3	Adc
Total Device Dissipation T_C = 25°C Derate avove 25°C	P_D		65 522	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		−55 to +150	°C

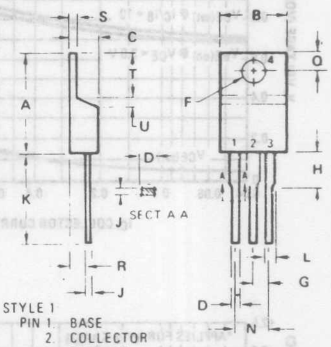
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.92	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Type	Min	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage* (I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0) (I_C = 0.05 Adc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}*	BD795 BD797 BD799 BD801	45 60 80 100	– – – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 45 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	BD795 BD797 BD799 BD801	– – – –	0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}		–	1.0	mAdc
DC current Gain (I_C = 1 A, V_{CE} = 2 V) (I_C = 3 A, V_{CE} = 2 V)	h_{FE}*	BD 795/797 BD 799/801 BD 795/797 BD 799/801	40 30 25 15	– – – –	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage* (I_C = 3 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$*		–	1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage* (I_C = 3 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$*		–	1.6	Vdc
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.25Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T		3.0	–	MHz

* Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.



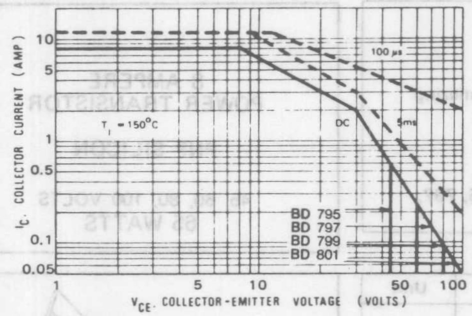
STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.78	10.03	0.385	0.395
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

MOTOROLA

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

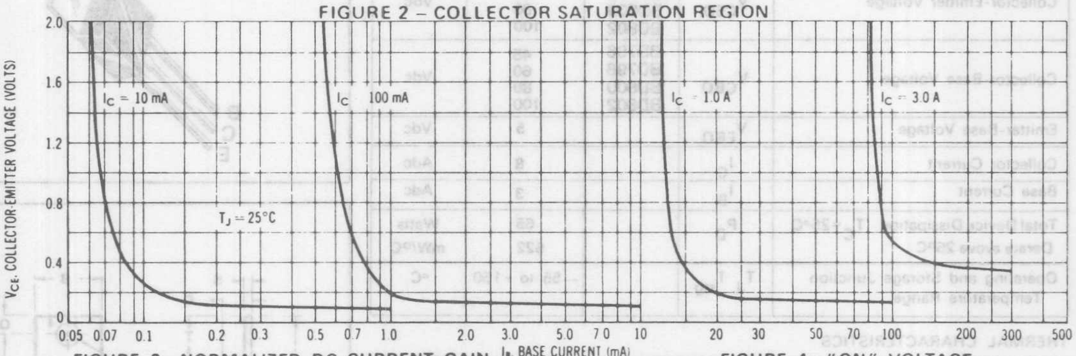


FIGURE 3 – NORMALIZED DC CURRENT GAIN

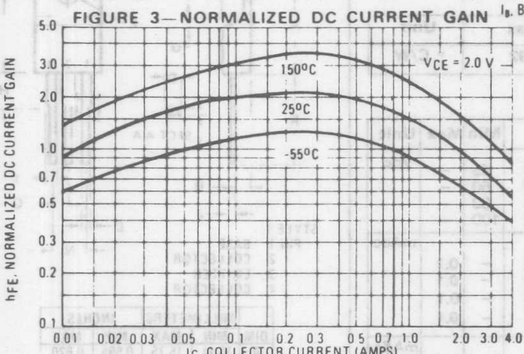


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGE

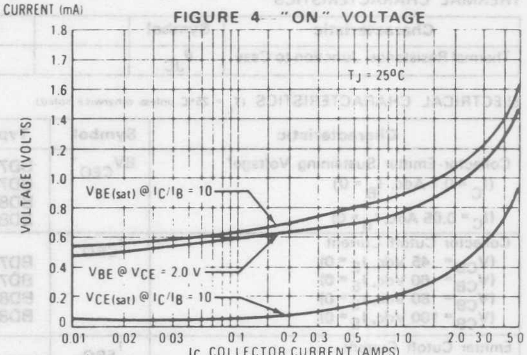
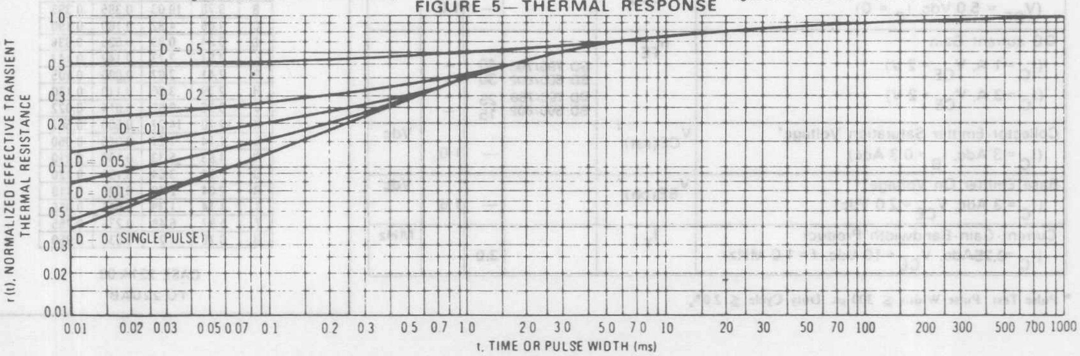


FIGURE 5 – THERMAL RESPONSE

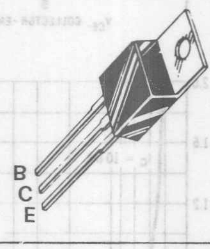


BD796 BD800
BD798 BD802

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC HIGH POWER SILICON PNP TRANSISTOR . . . designed for use up to 30 Watt audio amplifiers utilizing complementary or quasi complementary circuits. • DC Current Gain—h_{FE} = 40 (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc • BD 796, 798, 800, 802 are complementary with BD 795, 797, 799, 801

8 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTOR PNP SILICON 45, 60, 80, 100 VOLTS 65 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Type	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	BD796 BD798 BD800 BD802	45 60 80 100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	BD796 BD798 BD800 BD802	45 60 80 100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}		5	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C		8	Adc
Base Current	I_B		3	Adc
Total Device Dissipation T_C = 25°C Derate avove 25°C	P_D		65 522	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		−55 to +150	°C

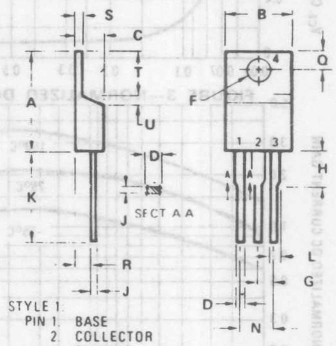
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol		Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}		1.92	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Type	Min	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage* (I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0) (I_C = 0.05 Adc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}*	BD796 BD798 BD800 BD802	45 60 80 100	– – – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 45 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	BD796 BD798 BD800 BD802	– – – –	0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}			1.0	mAdc
DC current Gain (I_C = 1 A, V_{CE} = 2 V) (I_C = 3 A, V_{CE} = 2 V)	h_{FE}*	BD 796/798 BD 800/802 BD 796/788 BD 800/802	40 30 25 15	– – – –	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage* (I_C = 3 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$*		—	1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage* (I_C = 3 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$*		—	1.6	Vdc
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.25Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T		3.0	—	MHz

* Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

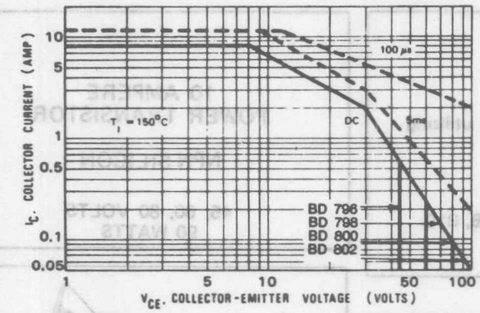


STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.78	10.03	0.385	0.395
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.036
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

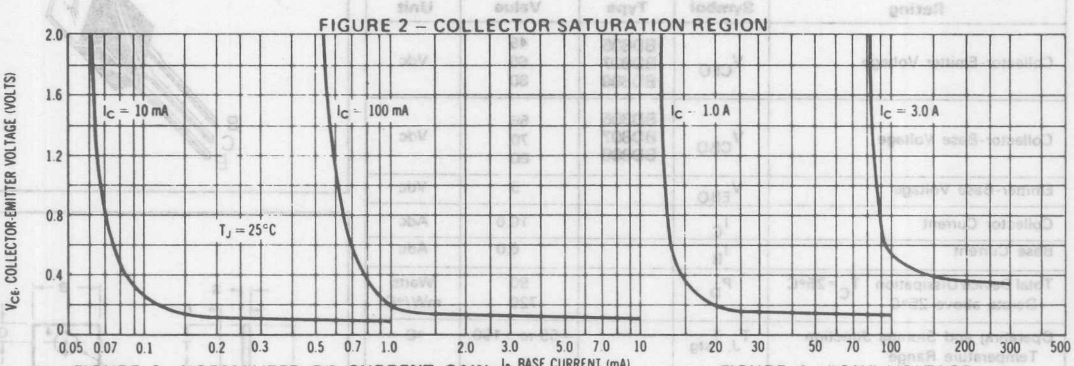


FIGURE 3 — NORMALIZED DC CURRENT GAIN

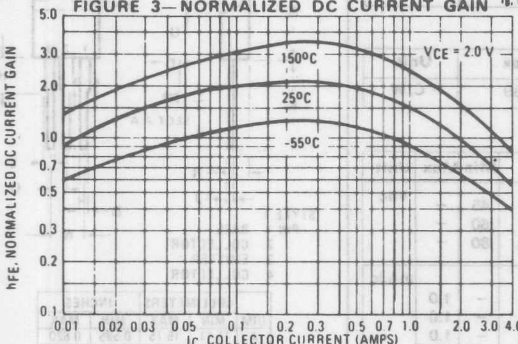


FIGURE 4 — "ON" VOLTAGE

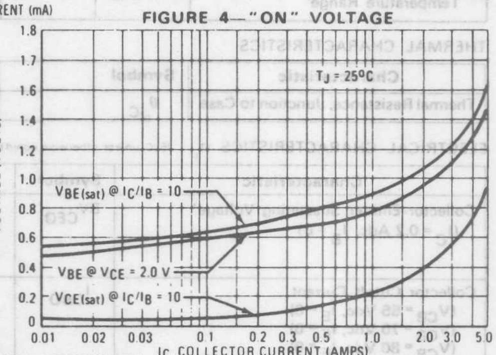
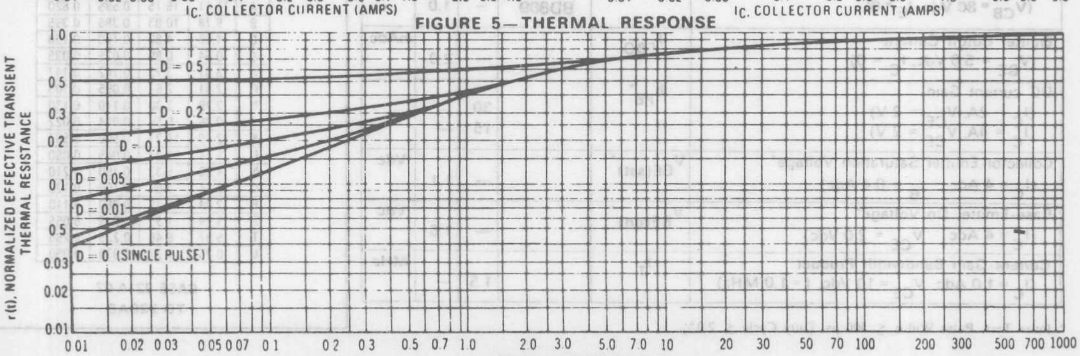


FIGURE 5 — THERMAL RESPONSE



3

BD805
BD807
BD809

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC HIGH POWER
SILICON NPN TRANSISTOR

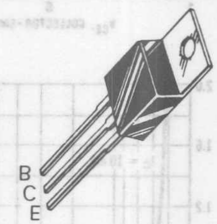
. . . designed for use in high power audio amplifiers utilizing complementary or quasi complementary circuits.

- DC Current—h_{FE} = 30 (Min) @ I_C = 2.0 Adc
- BD 805, 807, 809 are complementary with BD 806, 808, 810

10 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTOR

NPN SILICON

45, 60, 80 VOLTS
90 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Type	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	BD805 BD807 BD809	45 60 80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	BD805 BD807 BD809	55 70 80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}		5	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C		10.0	Adc
Base Current	I_B		6.0	Adc
Total Device Dissipation T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		90 720	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		−55 to +150	°C

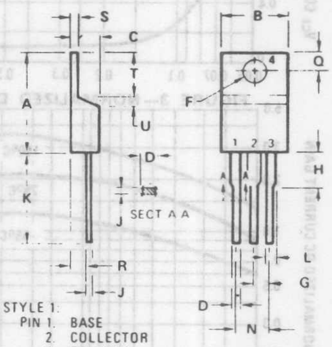
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol		Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}		1.39	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Type	Min	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage* (I_C = 0.2 Adc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}*	BD805 BD807 BD809	45 60 80	— — —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 55 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 70 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	BD805 BD807 BD809	— — —	1.0 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}		—	2.0	mAdc
DC current Gain (I_C = 2A, V_{CE} = 2 V) (I_C = 4A, V_{CE} = 2 V)	h_{FE}*		30 15	— —	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage* (I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$*		—	1.1	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage* (I_C = 4 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$*		—	1.6	Vdc
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T		1.5	—	MHz

* Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.



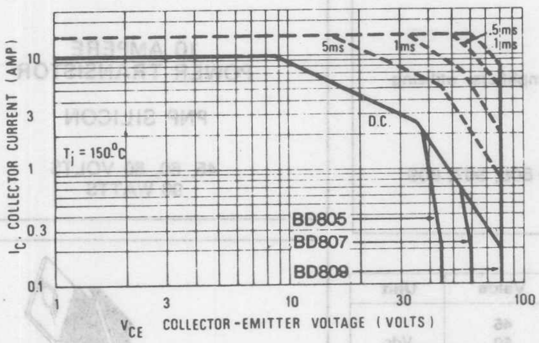
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.78	10.03	0.385	0.395
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

3

FIGURE 1 — ACTIVE REGION DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



See Note 1

FIGURE 2 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE

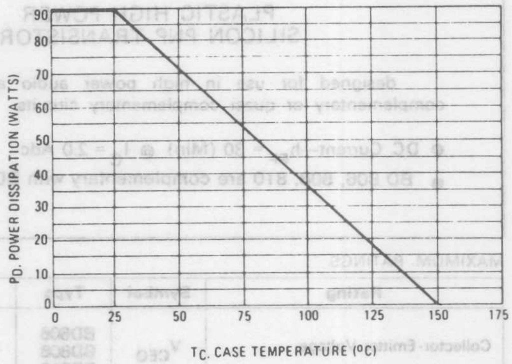


FIGURE 3 — "ON" VOLTAGES

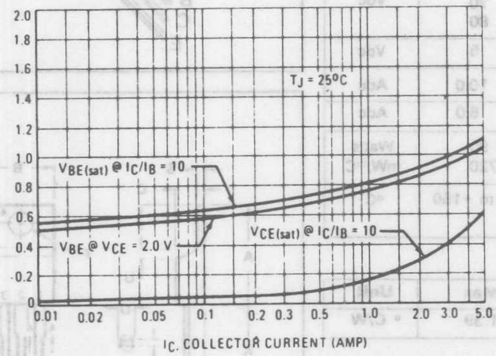


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT GAIN

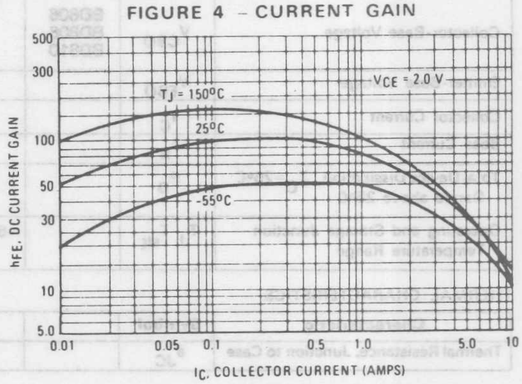
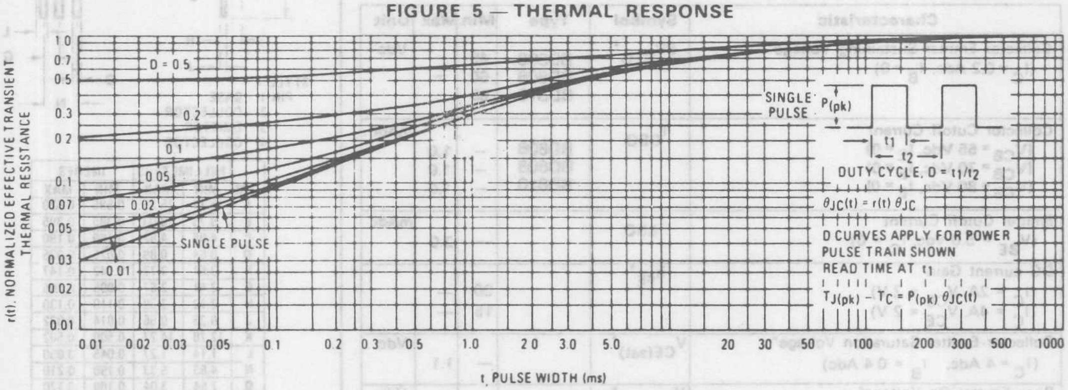


FIGURE 5 — THERMAL RESPONSE



Note 1:

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415)

BD806
BD808 BD810

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC HIGH POWER SILICON PNP TRANSISTOR

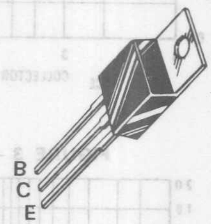
. . . designed for use in high power audio amplifiers utilizing complementary or quasi complementary circuits.

- DC Current—h_{FE} = 30 (Min) @ I_C = 2.0 Adc
- **BD 806, 808, 810 are complementary with BD 805, 807, 809**

10 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTOR

PNP SILICON

45, 60, 80 VOLTS 90 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Type	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	BD806 BD808 BD810	45 60 80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	BD806 BD808 BD810	55 70 80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}		5	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C		10.0	Adc
Base Current	I_B		6.0	Adc
Total Device Dissipation T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		90 720	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		−55 to +150	°C

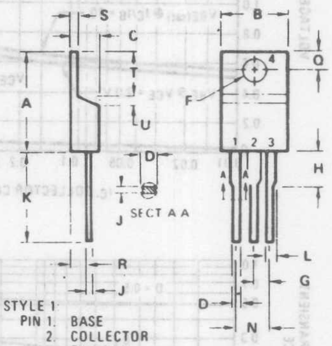
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol		Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}		1.39	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Type	Min	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage* (I_C = 0.2 Adc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}*	BD806 BD808 BD810	45 60 80	– – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 55 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 70 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	BD806 BD808 BD810	– – –	1.0 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}		—	2.0	mAdc
DC current Gain (I_C = 2A, V_{CE} = 2 V) (I_C = 4A, V_{CE} = 2 V)	h_{FE}*		30 15	— —	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage* (I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		—	1.1	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage* (I_C = 4 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$*		—	1.6	Vdc
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T		1.5		MHz

* Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.



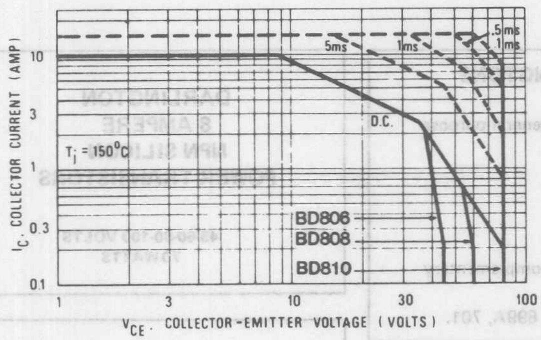
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.78	10.03	0.385	0.395
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

3

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE REGION DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



See Note 1

FIGURE 2 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE

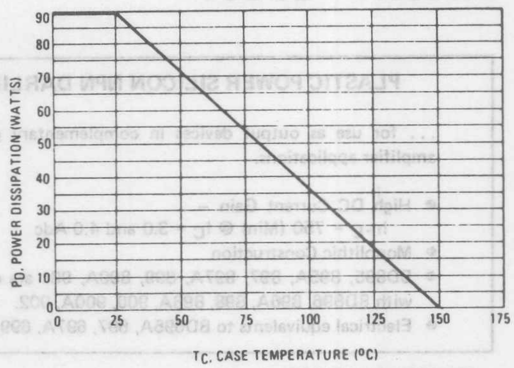


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

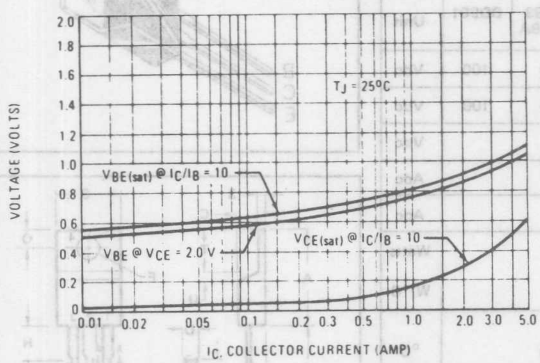


FIGURE 4 – CURRENT GAIN

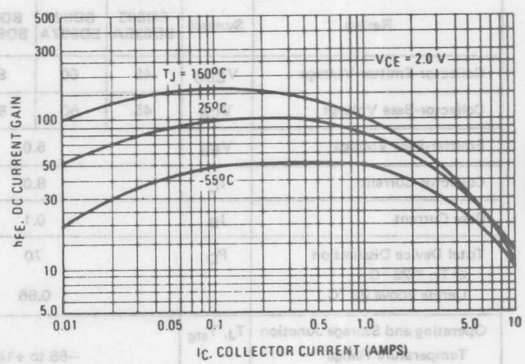
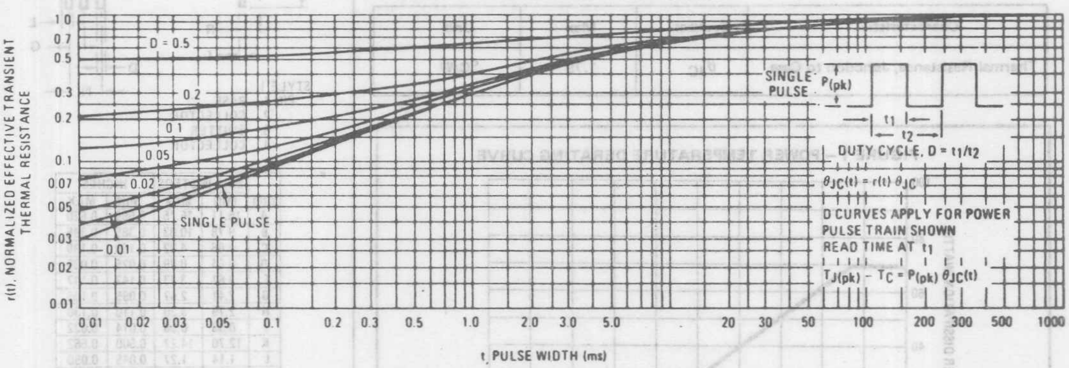


FIGURE 5 — THERMAL RESPONSE



Note 1:

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor; average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150^oC$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415)

BD895
BD895A BD899
BD897 BD899A
BD897A BD901

MOTOROLA

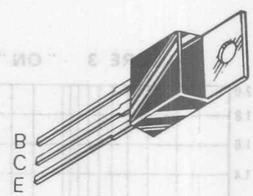
PLASTIC POWER SILICON NPN DARLINGTONS

. . . for use as output devices in complementary general-purpose amplifier applications.

- High DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 750 (Min) @ I_C = 3.0 and 4.0 Adc
- Monolithic Construction
- BD895, 895A, 897, 897A, 899, 899A, 901 are complementary with BD896, 896A, 898, 898A, 900, 900A, 902.
- Electrical equivalents to BD695A, 697, 697A, 699, 699A, 701.

DARLINGTON
8 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS

45-60-80-100 VOLTS
70 WATTS

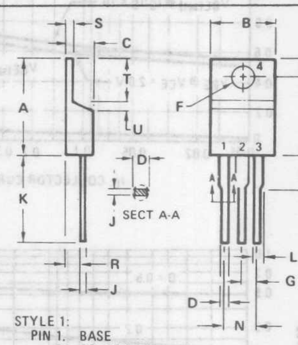


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BD895 BD895A	BD897 BD897A	BD899 BD899A	BD901	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	45	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	45	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}			5.0		Vdc
Collector Current	I_C			8.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B			0.1		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25 °C Derate above 25 °C	P_D			70 0.56		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}			−55 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.79	°C/W

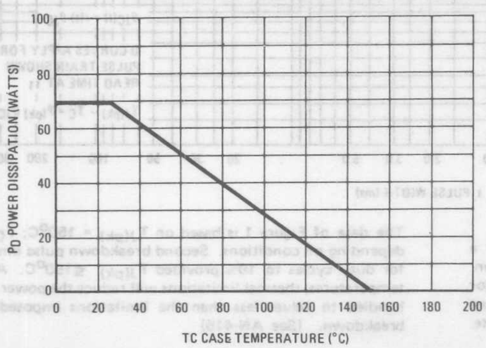


STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.78	10.03	0.385	0.395
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

FIGURE 1 — POWER TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25 °C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage[1] (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BD895, 895A	BV_{CEO}	45	–	Vdc
	BD897, 897A		60	–	
	BD899, 899A		80	–	
	BD901		100	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Half Rated V_{CEO}, I_B = 0)		I_{CEO}	–	500	μAdc
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = Rated BV_{CEO}, I_E = 0)			–	0.2	
(V_{CB} = Rated BV_{CEO}, I_E = 0, T_C = 100 °C)			–	2.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain[1]		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	BD895, 897, 899, 901		750	–	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	BD895A, 897A, 899A		750	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 12 mAdc)	BD895, 897, 899, 901		–	2.5	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 16 mAdc)	BD895A, 897A, 899A		–	2.8	
Base-Emitter On Voltage[1]		$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	BD895, 897, 899, 901		–	2.5	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	BD895A, 897A, 899A		–	2.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		h_{fe}	1.0	–	–

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; e.g., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown (see AN-415).

FIGURE 2 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA

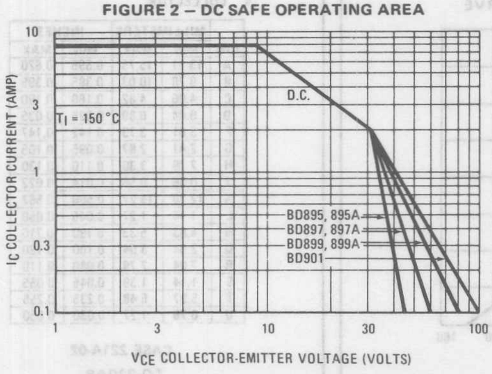
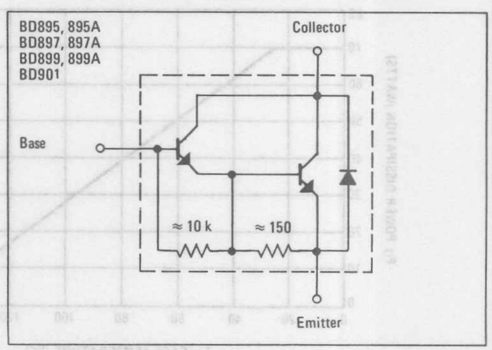


FIGURE 3 – DARLINGTON CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



BD896 BD898 BD900
896A 898A 900A BD902

MOTOROLA

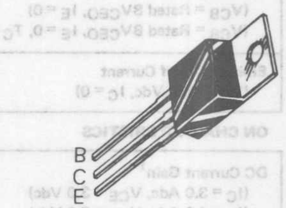
PLASTIC MEDIUM-POWER PNP TRANSISTORS

. . . for use as output devices in complementary general-purpose amplifier applications.

- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 750 (Min) @ I_C = 3.0 and 4.0 Adc
- Monolithic Construction
- **BD896A, 898, 898A, 900, 900A, 902 are complementary with BD895A, 897, 897A, 899, 899A, 901**
- **Electrical equivalents to BD696A, 698, 698A, 700, 700A, 702**

DARLINGTON
8 AMPERE
SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS

45-60-80-100 VOLTS
70 WATTS

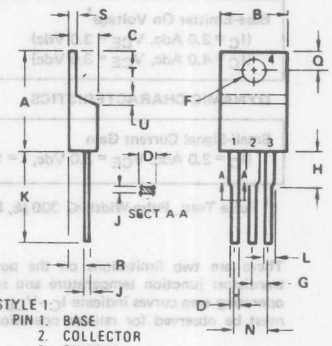


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BD896 BD896A	BD898 BD898A	BD900 BD900A	BD902	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	45	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	45	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0				Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	8.0				Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.1				Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^\circ C$ Derate above $25^\circ C$	P_D	70 0.56				Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperating Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.79	°C/W

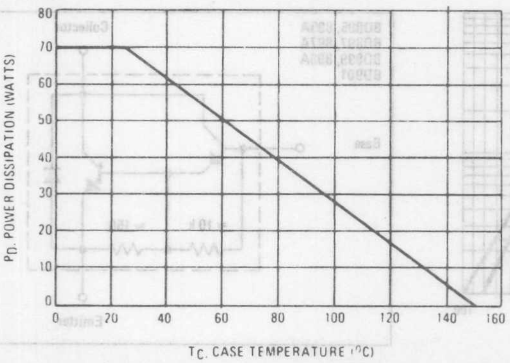


STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.78	10.03	0.385	0.395
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

FIGURE 1. POWER TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE

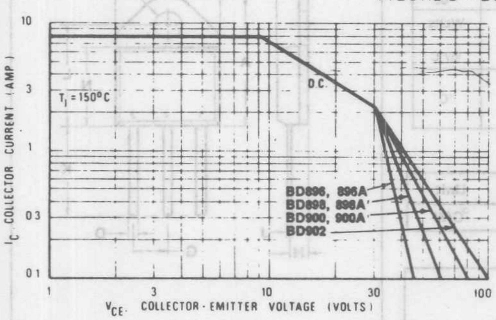


ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^{\circ}C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage(1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BD896, 896A BD898, 898A BD900, 900A BD902	BV_{CEO}	45 60 80 100	– – – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Half Rated V_{CEO}, I_B = 0)		I_{CEO}	–	500	μAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated BV_{CEO}, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = Rated BV_{CEO}, I_E = 0, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CBO}	– –	0.2 2.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain(1) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	BD896, 898, 900, 902 BD896A, 898A, 900A	h_{FE}	750 750	– –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 12 mAdc) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 16 mAdc)	BD896, 898, 900, 902 BD896A, 898A, 900A	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	2.5 2.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage(1) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	BD896, 898, 900, 902 BD896A, 898A, 900A	$V_{BE(on)}$	– –	2.5 2.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		h_{fe}	1.0	–	–

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

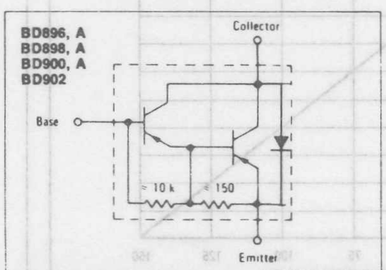
FIGURE 2 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; e.g., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown. (See AN-415)

FIGURE 3 – DARLINGTON CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



NPN

BDV65
BDV65A
BDV65B
BDV65C

PNP

BDV64
BDV64A
BDV64B
BDV64C

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER DARLINGTONS

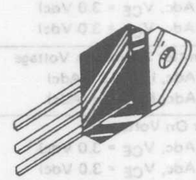
. . . for use as output devices in complementary general purpose amplifier applications.

- High DC Current Gain
  HFE = 1000 (min.) @ 5 Adc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-in Base Emitter Shunt Resistors

DARLINGTONS
10 AMPERES

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60-80-100-120 VOLTS
125 WATTS

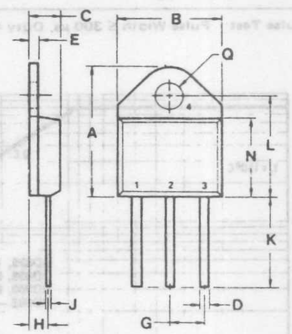


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BDV 65 BDV 64	BDV 65A BDV 64A	BDV 65B BDV 64B	BDV 65C BDV 64C	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	120	V_{dc}
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	120	V_{dc}
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5				V_{dc}
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak	I_C	10 20				A_{dc}
Base Current	I_B	0.5				A_{dc}
Total Device Dissipation @ Tc = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	125 1				Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 65 to + 150				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

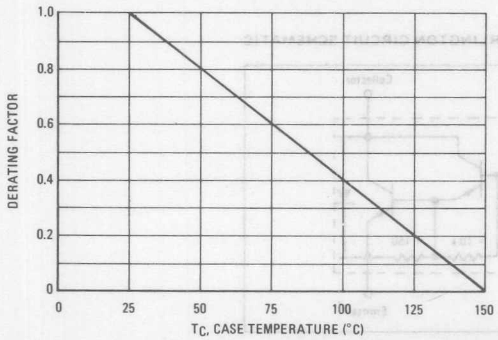
Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1	°C/W



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
(TO-218AC)

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic		Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO\ (sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BDV65 -BDV64		60		
	BDV65A-BDV64A		80		
	BDV65B-BDV64B		100		
	BDV65C-BDV64C		120		
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	BDV65 -BDV64			1	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	BDV65A-BDV64A			1	
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	BDV65B-BDV64B			1	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	BDV65C-BDV64C			1	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BDV65 -BDV64			.4	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BDV65A-BDV64A			.4	
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BDV65B-BDV64B			.4	
(V_{CB} = 120 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BDV65C-BDV64C			.4	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 30 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 150°C)	BDV65 -BDV64			2	
(V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 150°C)	BDV65A-BDV64A			2	
(V_{CB} = 50 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 150°C)	BDV65B-BDV64B			2	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 150°C)	BDV65C-BDV64C			2	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}		5	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc)		HFE	1000		
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 0.02 Adc)		$V_{CE\ (sat)}$		2	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc)		$V_{BE\ (on)}$		2.5	Vdc

NPN

PNP

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

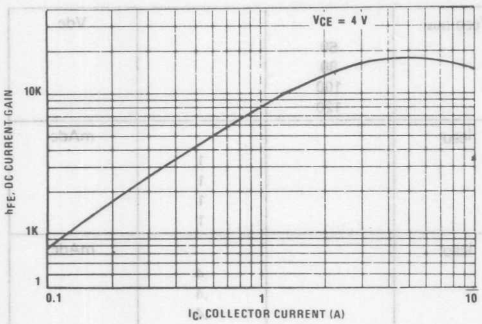


FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

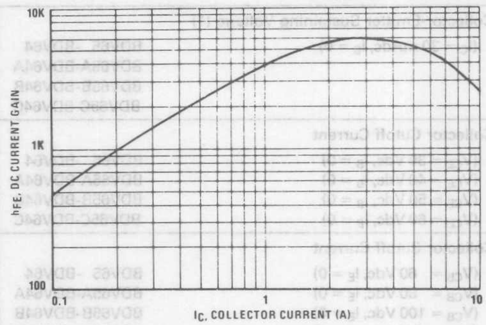


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES

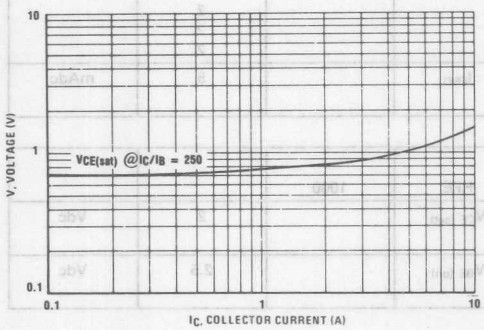


FIGURE 5 – "ON" VOLTAGES

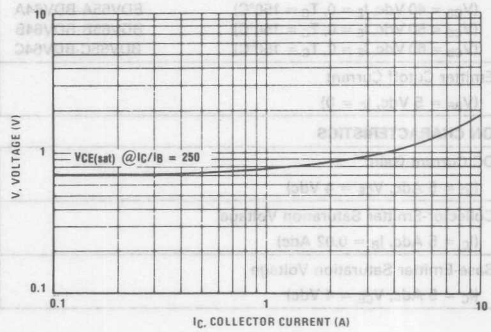
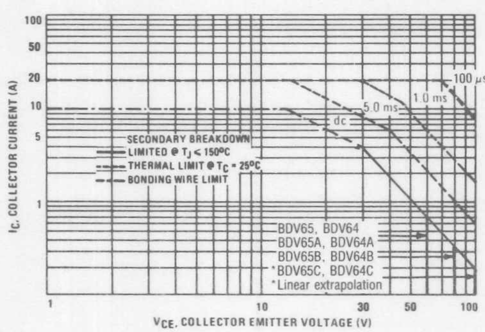


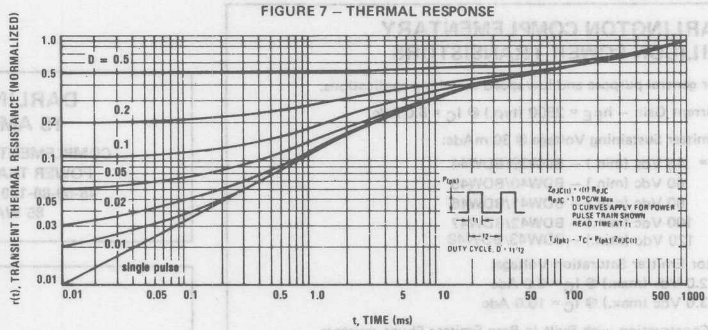
FIGURE 6 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of figure 6 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ 150°C, T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in figure 7. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415A)

FIGURE 7 – THERMAL RESPONSE



3

NPN PNP

BDW39 BDW44
BDW40 BDW45
BDW41 BDW46
BDW42 BDW47
BDW43 BDW48

MOTOROLA

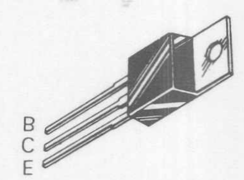
DARLINGTON COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general purpose and low speed switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 2500 (typ.) @ I_C = 5.0 Adc.
- Collector Emitter Sustaining Voltage @ 30 mAdc:
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 45 Vdc (min.) – BDW39/BDW44
  60 Vdc (min.) – BDW40/BDW45
  80 Vdc (min.) – BDW41/BDW46
  100 Vdc (min.) – BDW42/BDW47
  120 Vdc (min.) – BDW43/BDW48
- Low Collector Emitter Saturation Voltage:
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.0 Vdc (max.) @ I_C = 5.0 Adc
  3.0 Vdc (max.) @ I_C = 10.0 Adc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base Emitter Shunt resistors
- TO-220AB Compact Package
- TO-66 Lead form also available ordered with "-66" suffix.

DARLINGTON 15 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS
45-60-80-100-120 VOLTS
85 WATTS



3

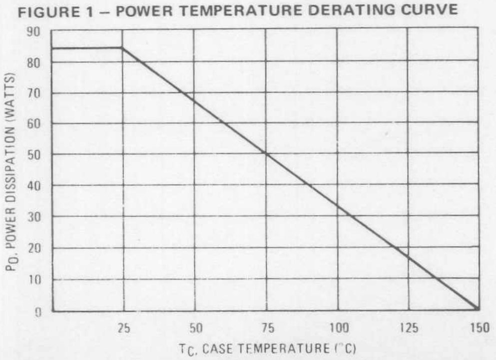
MAXIMUM RATINGS

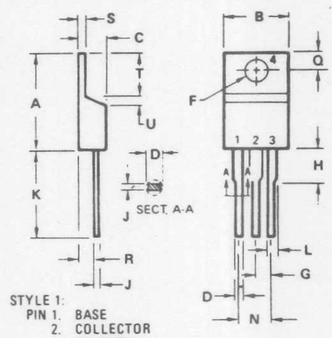
Rating	Symbol	BDW39 BDW44	BDW40 BDW45	BDW41 BDW46	BDW42 BDW47	BDW43 BDW48	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	45	60	80	100	120	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	45	60	80	100	120	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0					Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	15					Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.5					Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	85 0.68					Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150					°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.47	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.78	10.03	0.385	0.395
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit	
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector Emitter Sustaining Voltage [1]		$V_{CEO(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BDW39/BDW44		45			
	BDW40/BDW45		60			
	BDW41/BDW46		80			
	BDW42/BDW47		100			
	BDW43/BDW48		120			
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}				mAdc
(V_{CE} = 22.5 Vdc, I_B = 0)	BDW39/BDW44			2		
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	BDW40/BDW45			2		
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	BDW41/BDW46			2		
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	BDW42/BDW47			2		
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	BDW43/BDW48			2		
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}				mAdc
(V_{CB} = 45 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BDW39/BDW44			1		
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BDW40/BDW45			1		
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BDW41/BDW46			1		
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BDW42/BDW47			1		
(V_{CB} = 120 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BDW43/BDW48			1		
Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{EBO}				mAdc
(V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)				2		
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]						
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}				
(I_C = 5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			1000			
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			250			
for all except BDW43/48						
for BDW 43/48					250	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE\ (sat.)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 10 mAdc)				2		
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 50 mAdc)				3		
Base-Emitter On Voltage		$V_{BE\ (on)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc)				3		
SECOND BREAKDOWN[2]						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased		$I_{S/b}$				Adc
BDW39/BDW40/BDW41/BDW42/BDW43	V_{CE} = 28.4 Vdc		3			
	V_{CE} = 40 Vdc		1.2			
BDW44/BDW45/BDW46/BDW47/BDW48	V_{CE} = 22.5 Vdc		3.8			
	V_{CE} = 36 Vdc		1.2			
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Magnitude of common emitter small signal short circuit current transfer ratio		f_T				MHz
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)			4.0			
Output capacitance		C_{ob}				PF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)						
	BDW39/BDW40/BDW41/BDW42/BDW43			200		
	BDW44/BDW45/BDW46/BDW47/BDW48			300		
Small signal current gain		h_{fe}				
I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)			300			

Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0 %.
[2] Pulse Test non repetitive: Pulse Width = 250 ms.

3

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

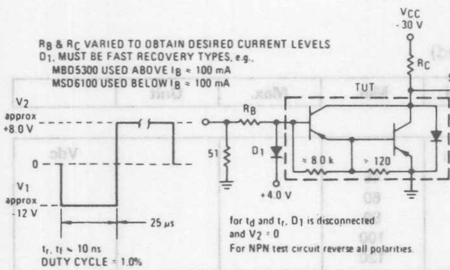


FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES

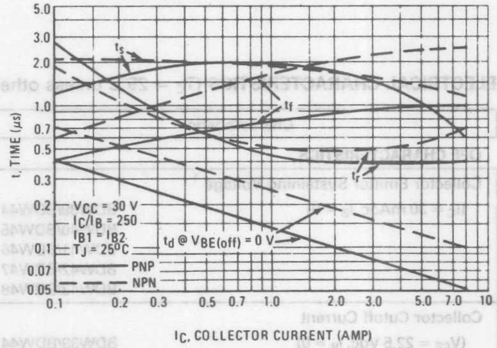
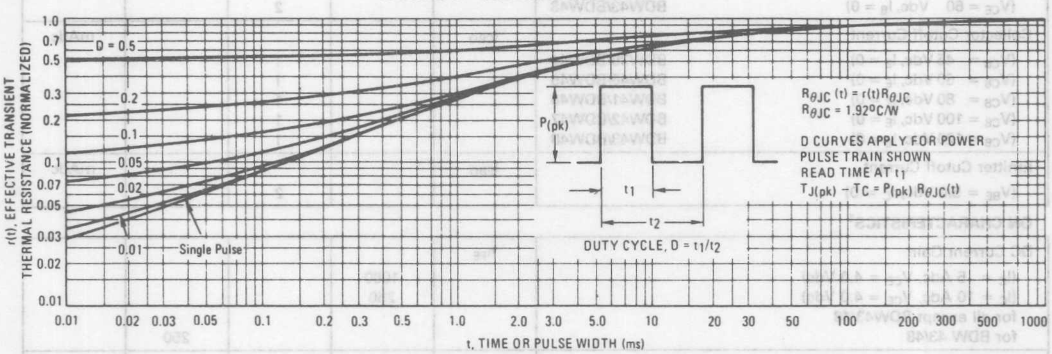


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE



ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 5 – BDW39 THRU BDW43

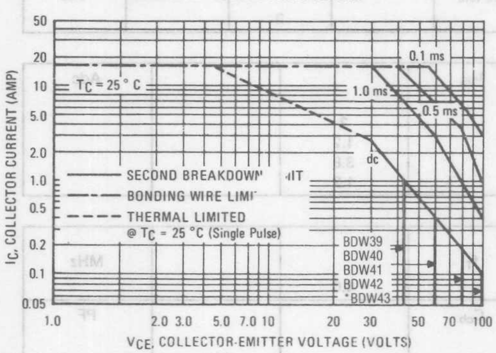
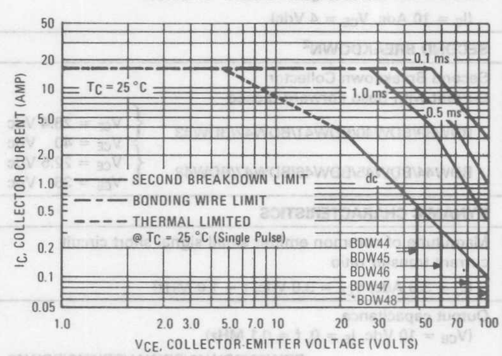


FIGURE 6 – BDW44 THRU BDW48



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate. The data of Fig. 5 and 6 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Fig. 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See an-415).

*Linear extrapolation

3

FIGURE 7 — SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

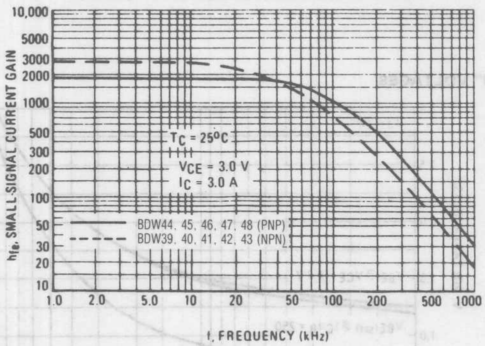
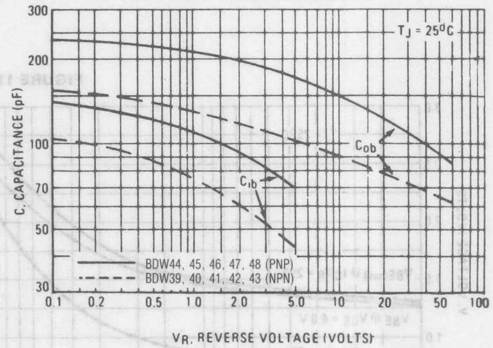
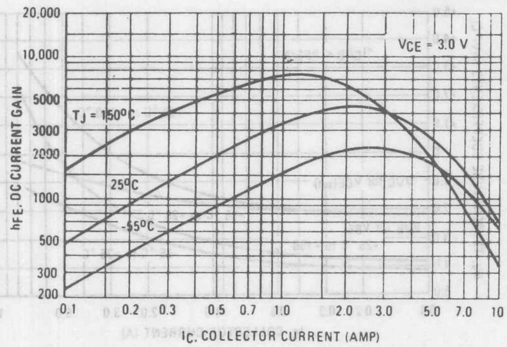


FIGURE 8 — CAPACITANCE



BDW39, 40, 41, 42, 43 (NPN) **BDW44, 45, 46, 47, 48 (PNP)**

FIGURE 9 — DC CURRENT GAIN



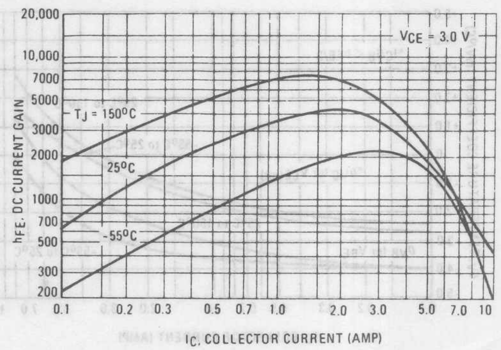
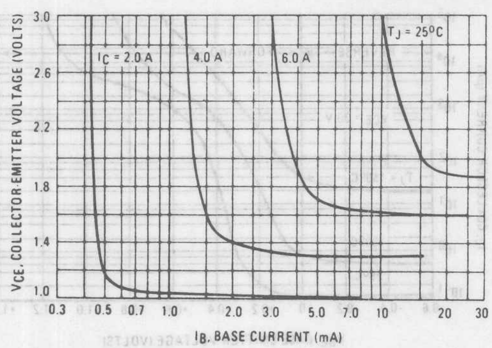
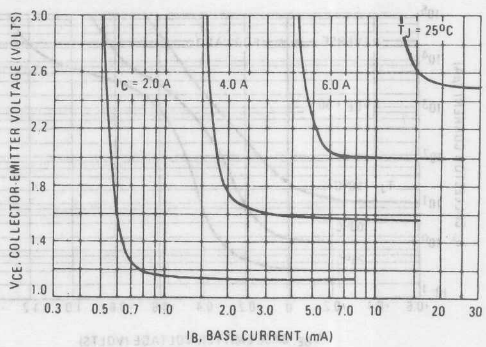


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION





3

BDW39, 40, 41, 42, 43 (NPN) | **BDW44, 45, 46, 47, 48 (PNP)**

FIGURE 11 – "ON" VOLTAGES

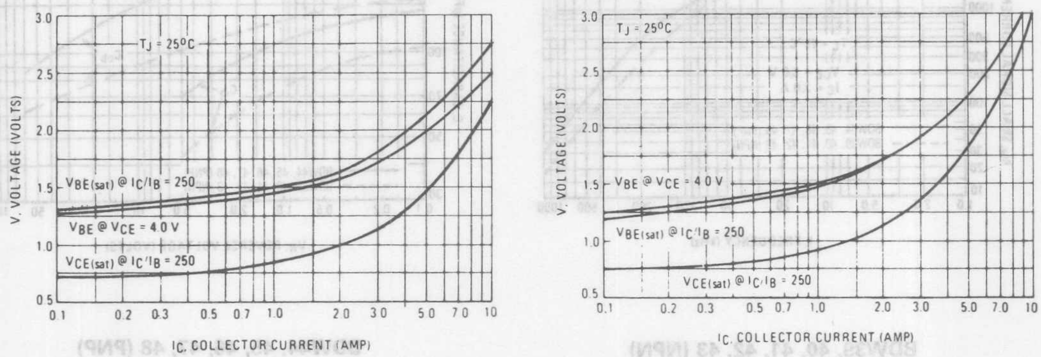


FIGURE 12 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

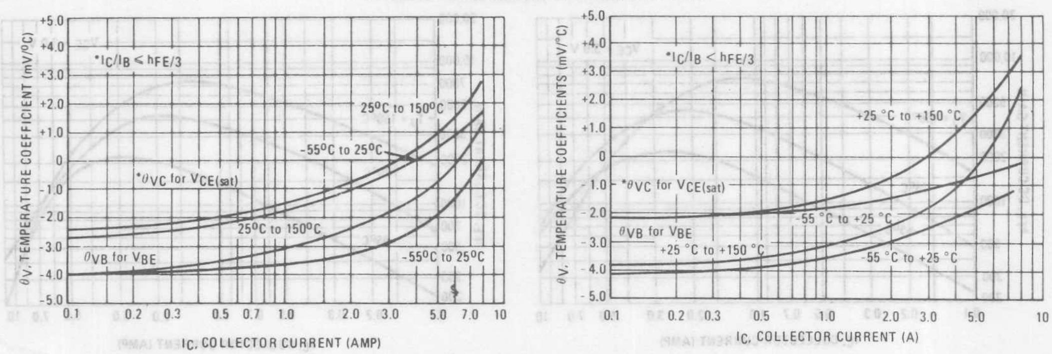
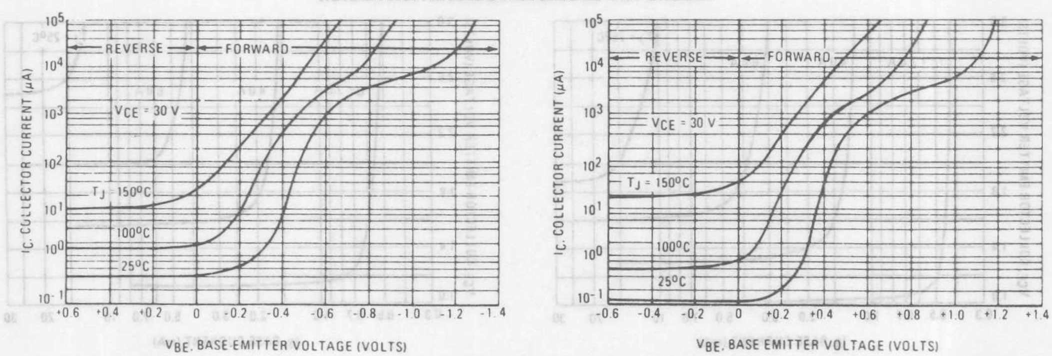
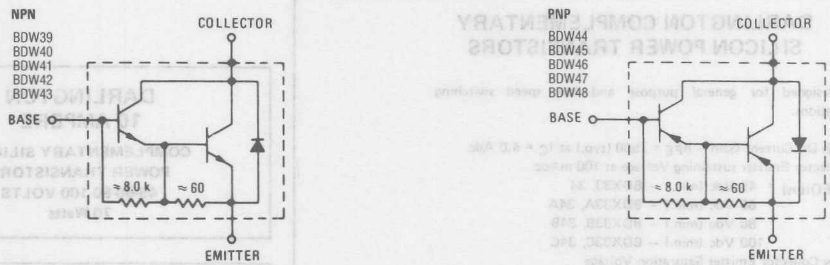


FIGURE 13 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION



BDW39, BDW40, BDW41, BDW42, BDW43 NPN
BDW44, BDW45, BDW46, BDW47, BDW48 PNP

FIGURE 14 – DARLINGTON SCHEMATIC



3

NPN **BDX33** **BDX33A** **BDX33B** **BDX33C**

PNP **BDX34** **BDX34A** **BDX34B** **BDX34C**

MOTOROLA

DARLINGTON COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

... designed for general purpose and low speed switching applications.

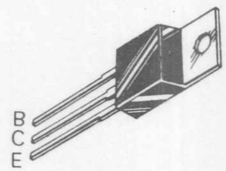
- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 2500 (typ.) at I_C = 4.0 Adc
- Collector Emitter sustaining Voltage at 100 mAdc
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 45 Vdc (min.) – BDX33, 34
  60 Vdc (min.) – BDX33A, 34A
  80 Vdc (min.) – BDX33B, 34B
  100 Vdc (min.) – BDX33C, 34C
- Low Collector Emitter Saturation Voltage
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.5 Vdc (max.) at I_C = 4.0 Adc – BDX33, 33A/34, 34A
  2.5 Vdc (max.) at I_C = 3.0 Adc – BDX33B, 33C/34B, 34C
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base Emitter Shunt resistors
- TO-220AB Compact Package
- TO-66 Lead form also available ordered with "-66" suffix.

DARLINGTON 10 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

45-60-80-100 VOLTS

70 Watts



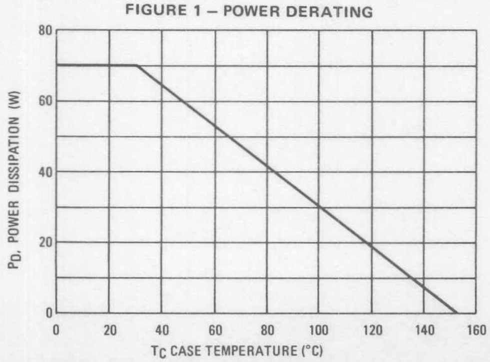
MAXIMUM RATINGS

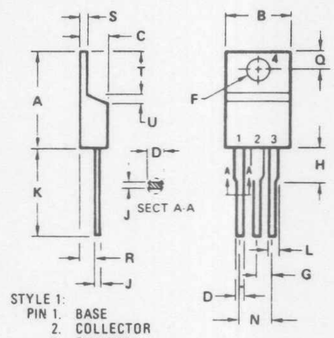
Rating	Symbol	BDX33 BDX34	BDX33A BDX34A	BDX33B BDX34B	BDX33C BDX34C	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	45	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	45	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0				Vdc
Collector Current - Continuous Peak	I_C	10 15				Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.25				Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25 °C Derate above 25 °C	P_D	70 0.56				Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +150				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.78	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.78	10.03	0.385	0.395
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050

CASE 221A-02

TO-220AB

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25 °C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage[1] (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BDX33/BDX34 BDX33A/BDX34A BDX33B/BDX34B BDX33C/BDX34C	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	45 60 80 100		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage[1] (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0, R_{BE} = 100)	BDX33/BDX34 BDX33A/BDX34A BDX33B/BDX34B BDX33C/BDX34C	$V_{CER(sus)}$	45 60 80 100		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage[1] (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0, V_{BE} = 1.5 Vdc)	BDX33/BDX34 BDX33A/BDX34A BDX33B/BDX34B BDX33C/BDX34C	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	45 60 80 100		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = ½ rated V_{CEO}, I_B = 0)	T_C = 25 °C T_C = 100 °C	I_{CEO}		0.5 10	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = rated V_{CBO}, I_E = 0)	T_C = 25 °C T_C = 100 °C	I_{CBO}		1 5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}		10	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain[1] (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	BDX33, 33A/34, 34A BDX33B, 33C/34B, 34C	h_{FE}	750 750		–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 8 mAdc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 6 mAdc)	BDX33, 33A/34, 34A BDX33B, 33C/34B, 34C	$V_{CE(sat)}$		2.5 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3 V) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3 Vdc)	BDX33, 33A/34, 34A BDX33B, 33C/34B, 34C	$V_{BE(on)}$		2.5 2.5	Vdc
Diode Forward Voltage (I_C = 8 Adc)		V_F		4	Vdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN[2]					
Second Breakdown Collector Current With Base Forward Biased (V_{CE} = 25 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 20 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 36 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 33 Vdc)	BDX33 Series BDX34 Series BDX33 Series BDX34 Series	$I_{S/b}$	2.8 3.5 1.0 1.0		Adc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (T_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 1 MHz)		h_{FE}	1000		–
Current Gain-Bandwidth product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	3		MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	BDX33 Series BDX34 Series	C_{ob}		200 300	pF

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%
[2] Pulse Test non repetitive: Pulse Width = 0.25 s.

3

FIGURE 2 – THERMAL RESPONSE

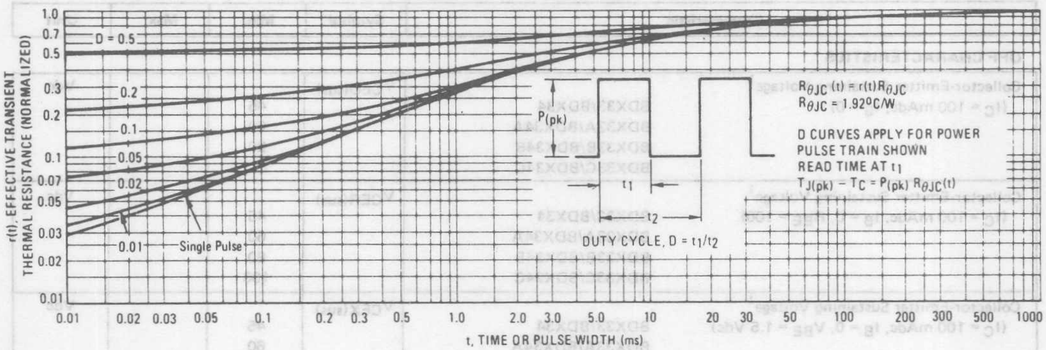
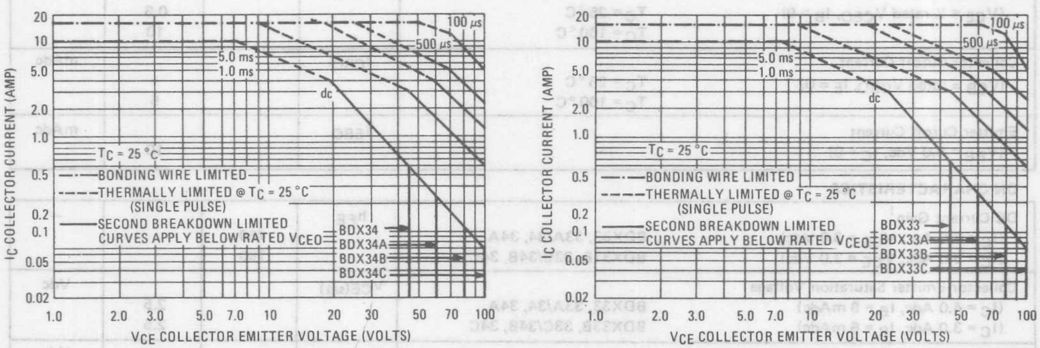


FIGURE 3 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate. The data of Fig. 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150\,°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)}$ 150 °C $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Fig. . At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown (see AN-415A).

FIGURE 4 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

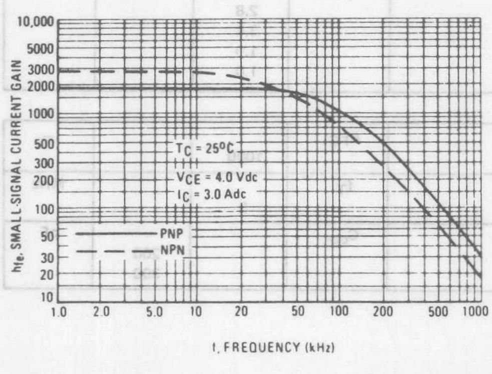
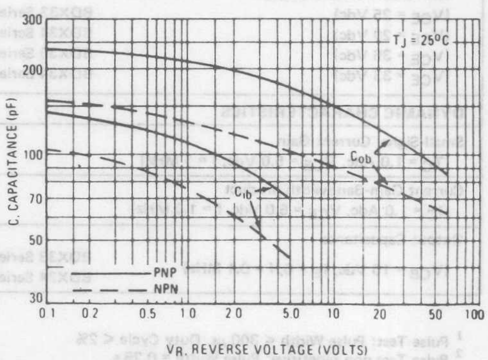
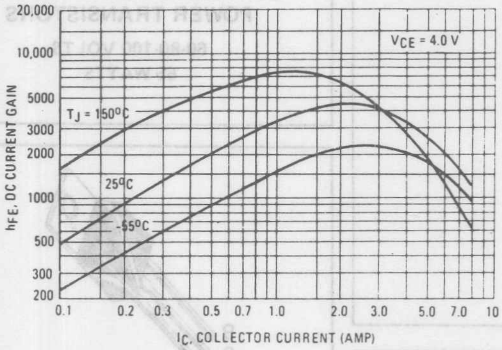


FIGURE 5 – CAPACITANCE



NPN BDX33, 33A, 33B, 33C	PNP BDX34, 34A, 34B, 34C

FIGURE 6 – DC CURRENT GAIN



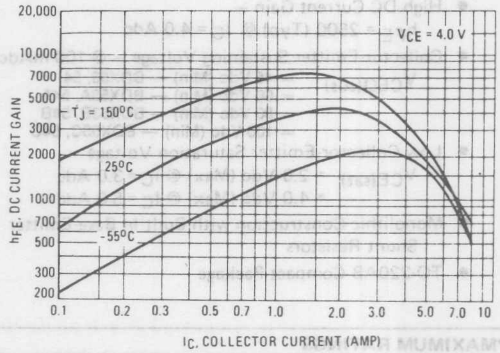
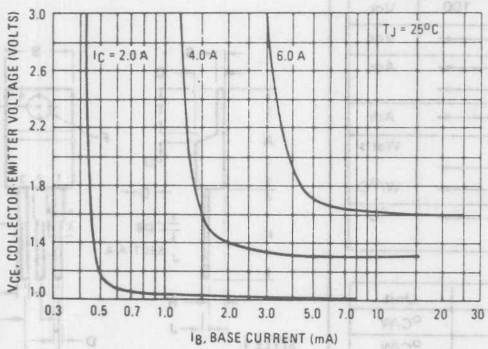


FIGURE 7 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



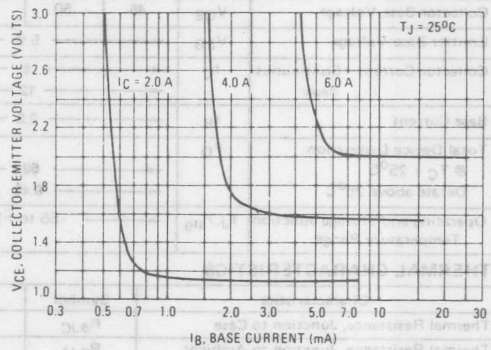
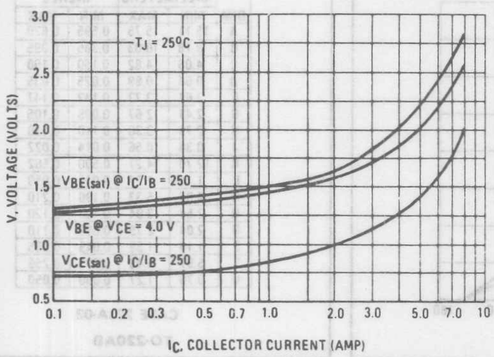
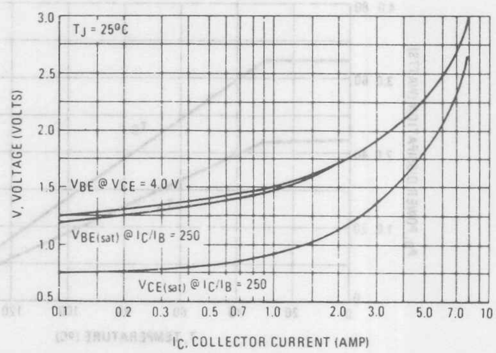


FIGURE 8 – "ON" VOLTAGES





NPN	PNP

BDX53 53B BDX54 54B
53A 53C 54A 54C

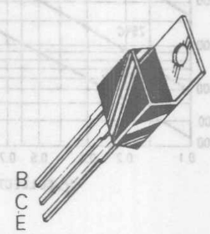
MOTOROLA

PLASTIC MEDIUM-POWER COMPLEMENTARY SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low-speed switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 2500 (Typ) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage – @ 100 mAdc
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 45 Vdc (Min) — BDX53, 54
  = 60 Vdc (Min) — BDX53A, 54A
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — BDX53B, 54B
  = 100 Vdc (Min) — BDX53C, 54C
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 3.0 Adc
  = 4.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 5.0 Adc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors
- TO-220AB Compact Package

DARLINGTON
8 AMPERE
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS
60-80-100 VOLTS
65 WATTS



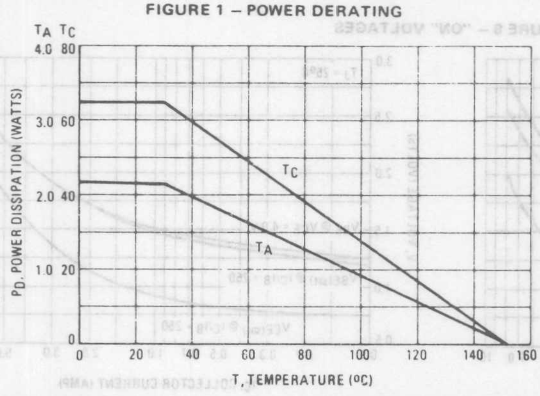
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

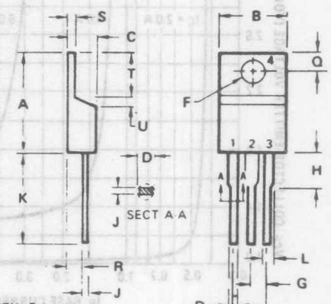
Rating	Symbol	BDX53 BDX54	BDX53A BDX54A	BDX53B BDX54B	BDX53C BDX54C	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	45	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	45	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →				Vdc
Collector Current Continuous / Peak	I_C	← 8 → / ← 12 →				Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 0.2 →				Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C / Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 60 → / ← 0.48 →				Watts / W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.08	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	70	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.78	10.03	0.385	0.395
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BDX53, BDX54 BDX53A, BDX54A BDX53B, BDX54B BDX53C, BDX54C	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	45 60 80 100	– – – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (VCE = 22 Vdc, IB = 0) (VCE = 30 Vdc, IB = 0) (VCE = 40 Vdc, IB = 0) (VCE = 50 Vdc, IB = 0)	BDX53, BDX54 BDX53A, BDX54A BDX53B, BDX54B BDX53C, BDX54C	I_{CEO}	– – – –	0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (VCB = 45 Vdc, IE = 0) (VCB = 60 Vdc, IE = 0) (VCB = 80 Vdc, IE = 0) (VCB = 100 Vdc, IE = 0)	BDX53, BDX54 BDX53A, BDX54A BDX53B, BDX54B BDX53C, BDX54C	I_{CBO}	– – – –	0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	750	– –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 12 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	2.0 4.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_C = 12 mA)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	4.0	–	–
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	BDX53, 53A, 53B, 53C BDX54, 54A, 54B, 54C	C_{ob}	– –	300 200	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

3

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

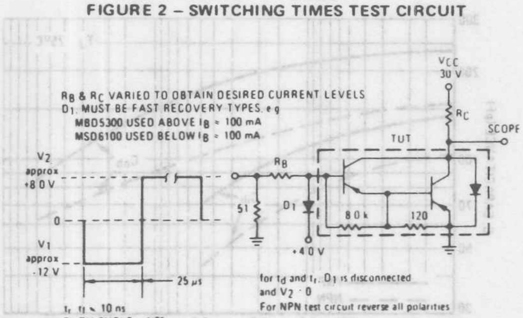


FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES

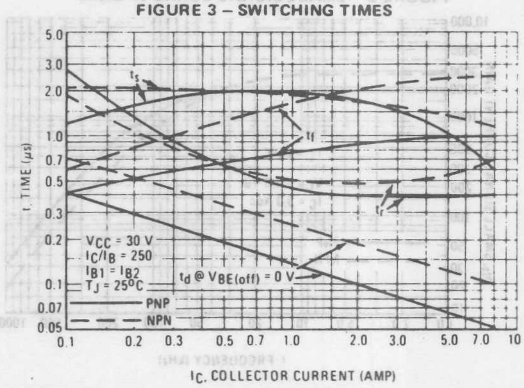


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

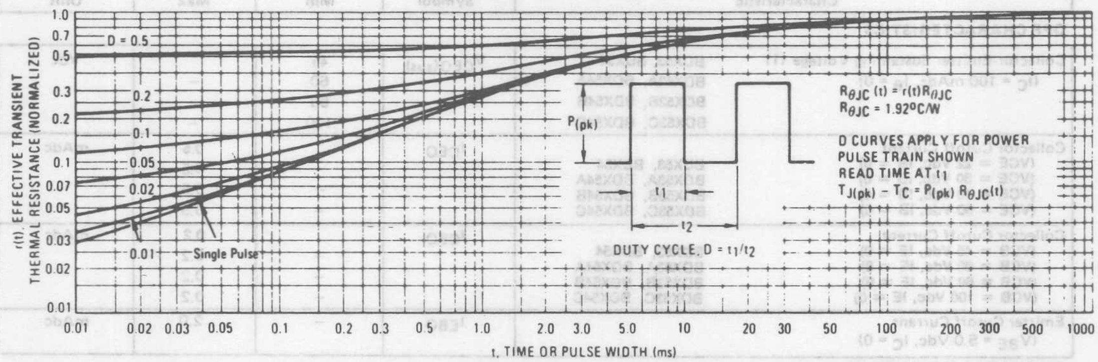
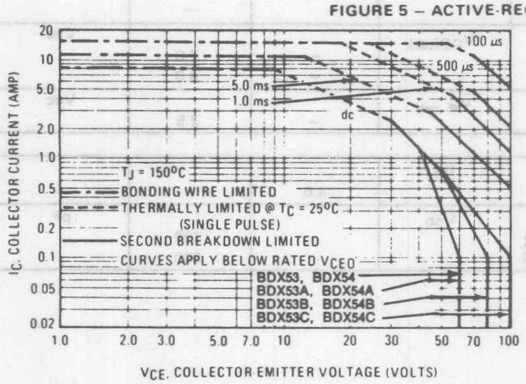


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown (see AN-415A).

FIGURE 6 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

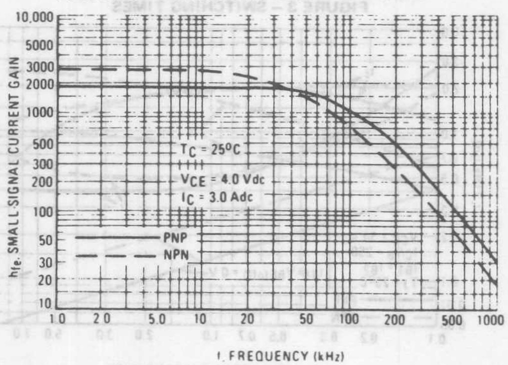
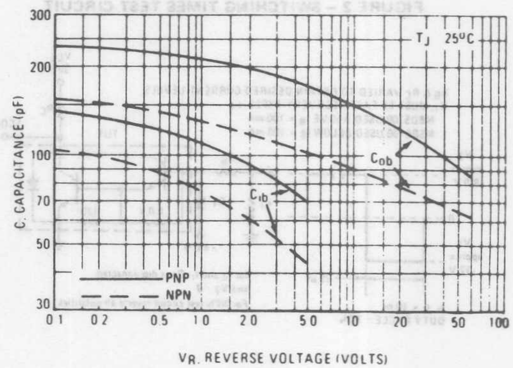


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



NPN
BDX53, BDX53A, BDX53B, BDX53C

PNP
BDX54, BDX54A, BDX54B, BDX54C

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

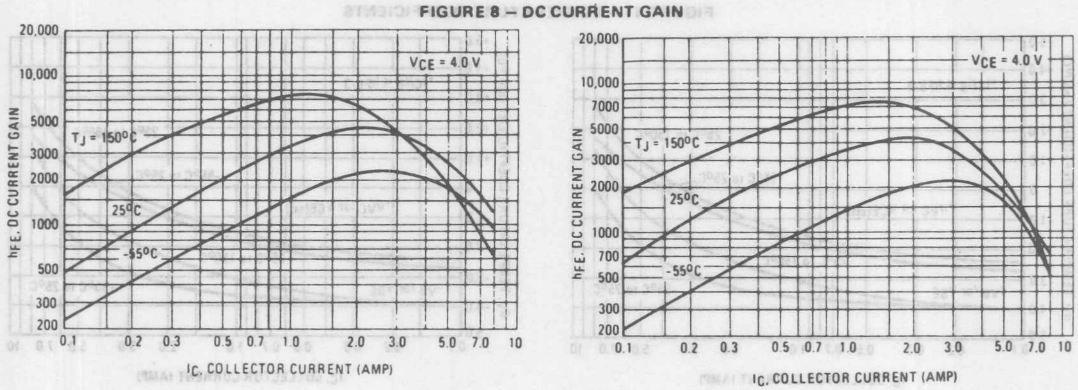


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

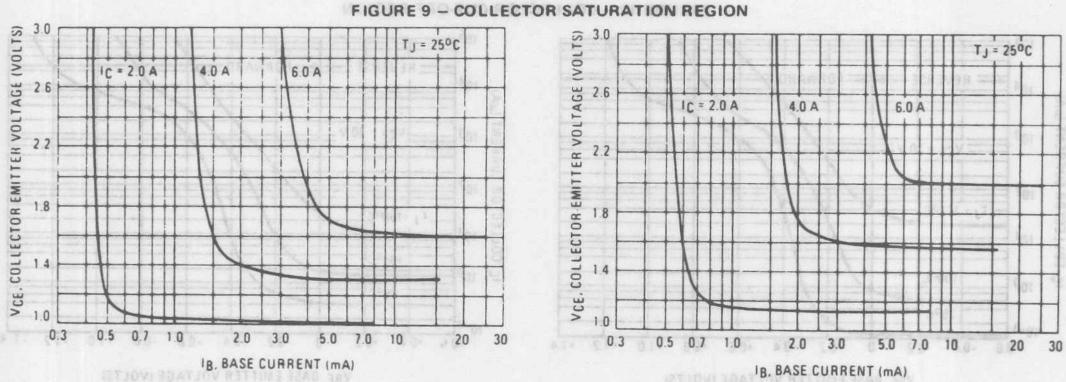
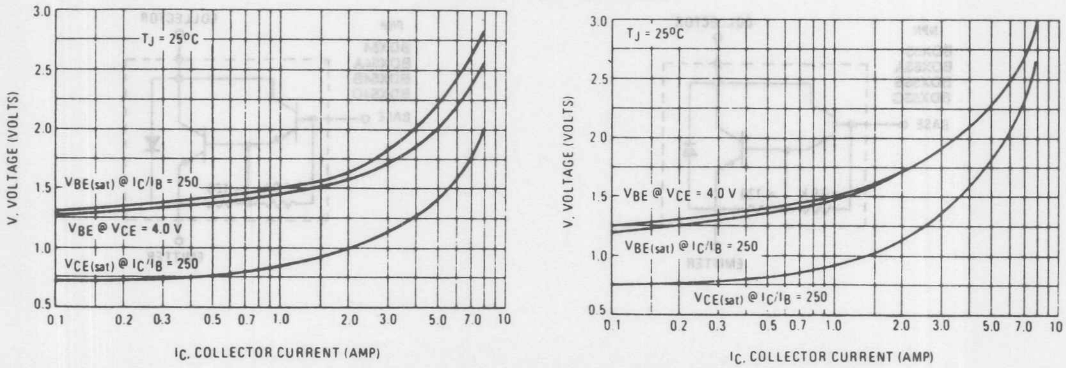


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES



3

NPN
BDX53, BDX53A, BDX53B, BDX53C

PNP
BDX54, BDX54A, BDX54B, BDX54C

FIGURE 11 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

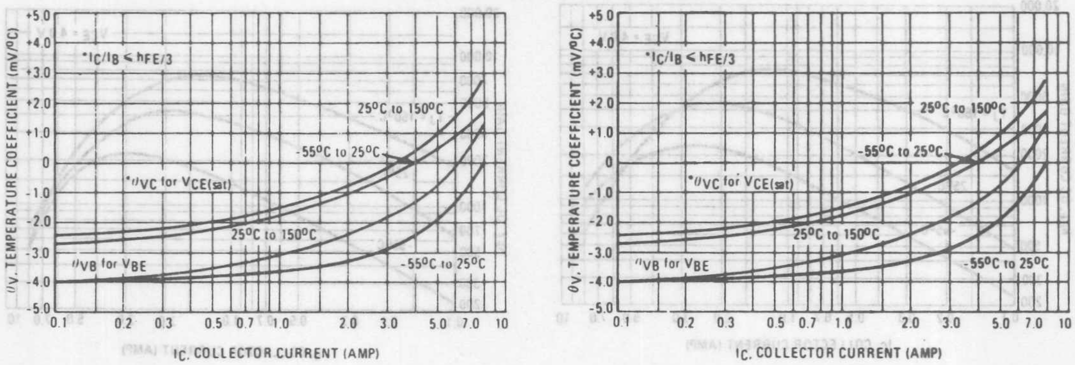


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

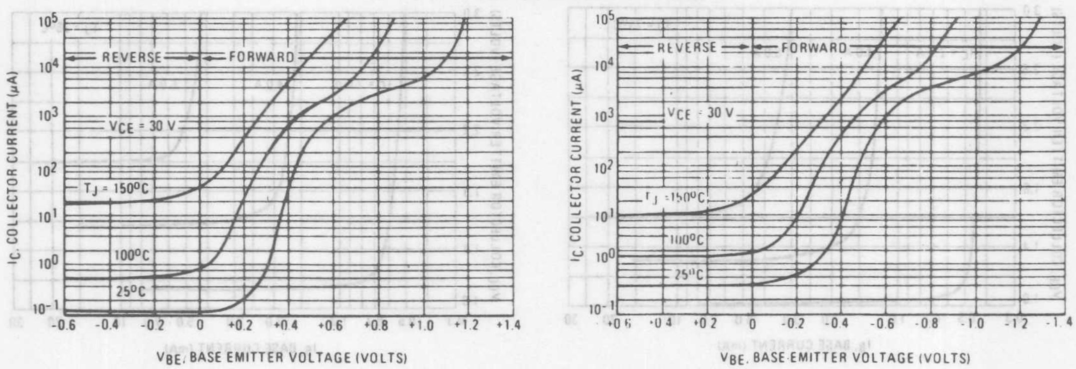
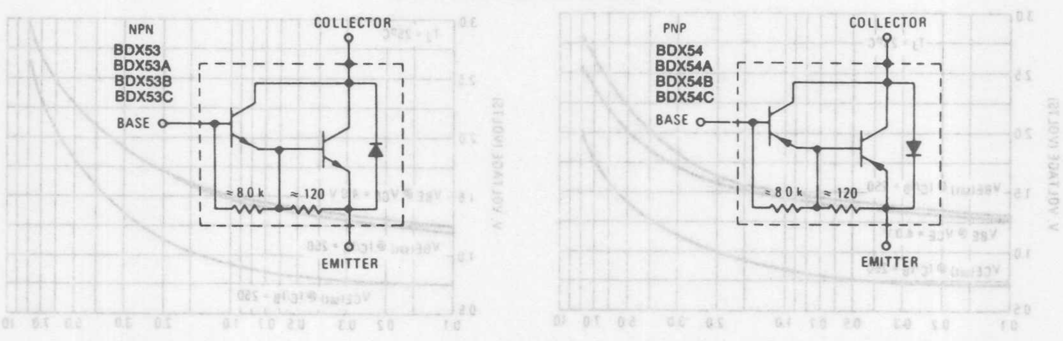


FIGURE 13 – DARLINGTON SCHEMATIC



BF460
BF461
BF462

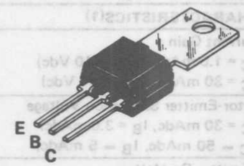
MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON ANNULAR◆
HIGH VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for high-voltage TV video and chroma output circuits, high-voltage linear amplifiers, and high-voltage transistor regulators.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage – BV_{CEO} = 350 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc – BF462
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage – $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.6 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 30 mAdc
- Low Collector-Base Capacitance – C_{cb} = 3.0 pF (Max) @ V_{CB} = 20 Vdc
- Duowatt Package – 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C
- Complements to PNP BF463/464/465

NPN SILICON
AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

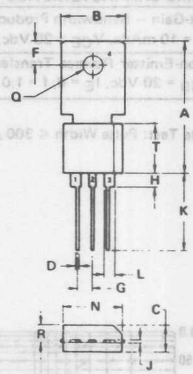


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BF460	BF461	BF462	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	300	350	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	250	300	350	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	←	6.0	→	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous / Peak	I_C	←	0.5 / 0.7	→	Adc
Base Current	I_B	←	250	→	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C / Derate above 25°C	P_D	←	2.0 / 16	→	Watts / mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C / Derate above 25°C	P_D	←	10 / 80	→	Watts / mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	←	-55 to +150	→	°C
Solder Temperature, 1/16″ from Case for 10 Seconds	–	←	260	→	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W



STYLE 1
PIN 1 EMITTER
2 BASE
3 COLLECTOR
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

CASE 306-04

BF460, BF461, BF462

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

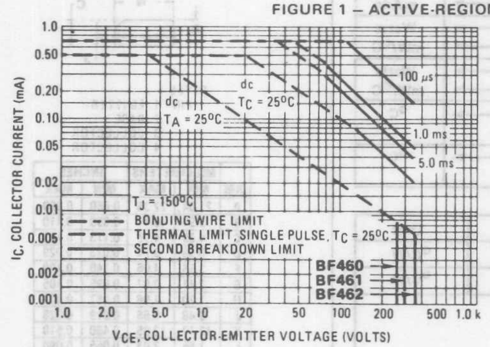
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage		BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BF460		250	–	
	BF461		300	–	
	BF462		350	–	
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage		BV_{CBO}			Vdc
(I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	BF460		250	–	
	BF461		300	–	
	BF462		350	–	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	6.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 150 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BF460		–	0.2	
(V_{CB} = 200 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BF461		–	0.2	
(V_{CB} = 250 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BF462		–	0.2	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS(1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 1.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			25	–	
(I_C = 30 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			40	180	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 3.0 mAdc)			–	0.6	
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 5 mAdc)			–	1.5	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 30 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	45	200	MHz
Common-Emitter Reverse Transfer Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		Cre	–	3.0	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq$ 150°C. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415A).

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

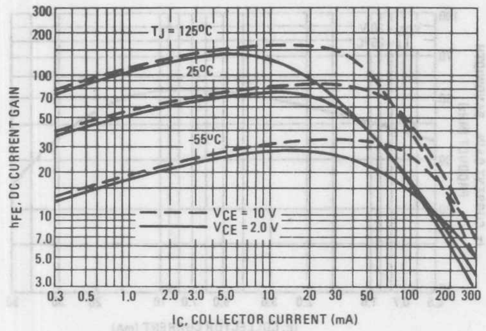


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

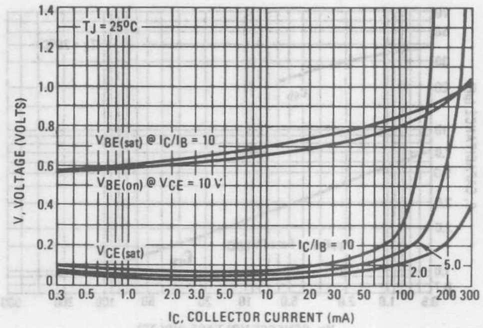


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

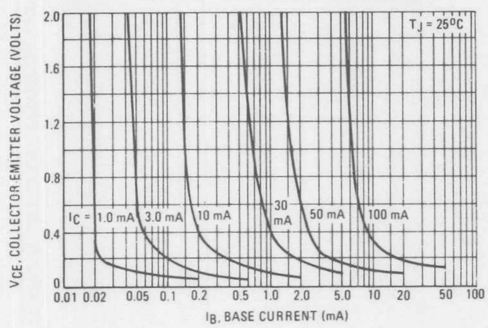


FIGURE 5 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

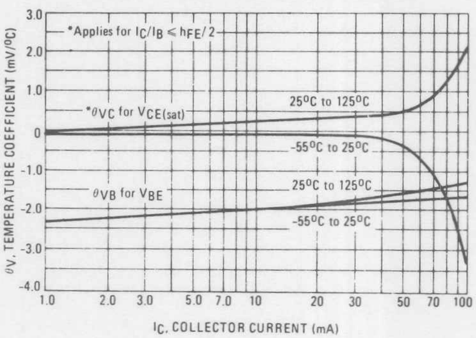
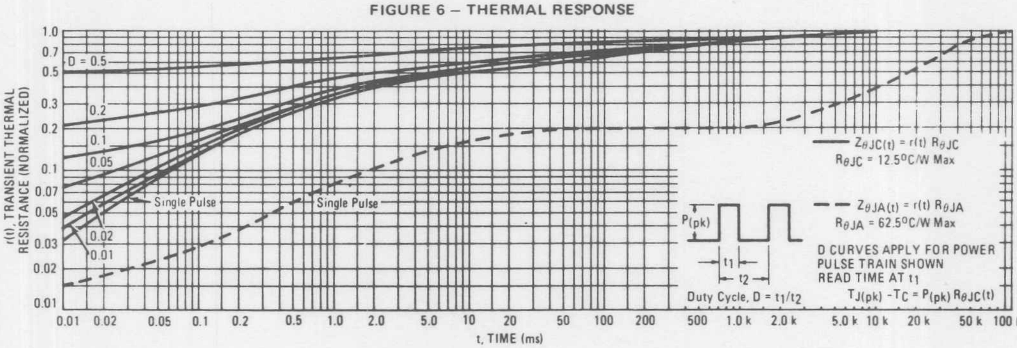


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

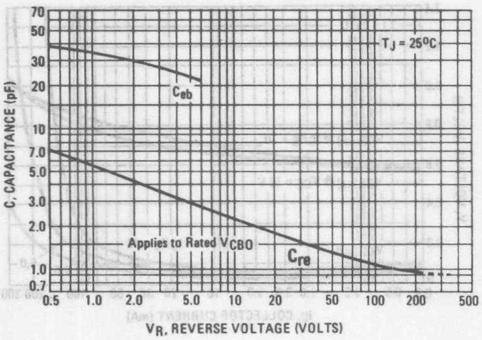
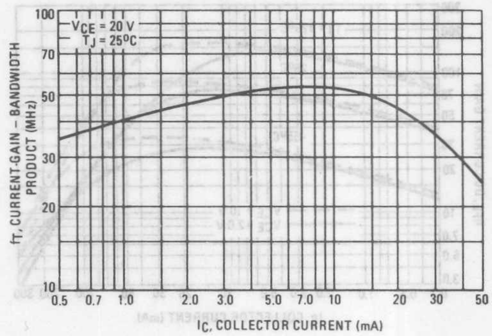


FIGURE 8 – CURRENT-GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT



MOTOROLA

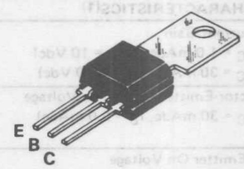
BF463
BF464
BF465

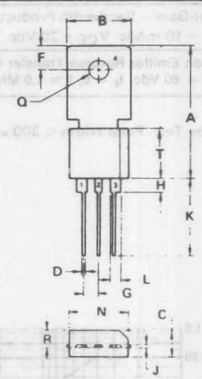
PNP SILICON ANNULAR◆
HIGH VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for high-voltage TV video and chroma output circuits, high-voltage linear amplifiers, and high-voltage transistor regulators.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage – BV_{CEO} = 350 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc – BF465
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage – $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.75V (Max) @ I_C = 30 mAdc
- Low Collector-Base Capacitance – C_{re} = 3.0 pF (Max) @ V_{CB} = 60 Vdc
- Duowatt Package – 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C
- **Complementary to NPN BF460/BF461/BF462**

PNP SILICON
AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS





STYLE 1
PIN 1 EMITTER
2 BASE
3 COLLECTOR
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

CASE 306-04

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BF463	BF464	BF465	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	300	350	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	250	300	350	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	←	5 V	→	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	←	0.5 0.7	→	Adc
Base Current	I_B	←	250	→	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	←	2.0 16	→	Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	←	10 80	→	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	←	-55 to +150	→	°C
Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	–	←	260	→	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W

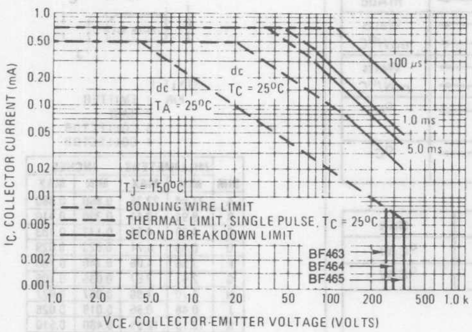
3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage ($I_C = 1.0$ mAdc, $I_B = 0$)	BF463	BV_{CEO}	250	–	Vdc
	BF464		300	–	
	BF465		350	–	
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage ($I_C = 100\ \mu$Adc, $I_E = 0$)	BF463	BV_{CBO}	250	–	Vdc
	BF464		300	–	
	BF465		350	–	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage ($I_E = 100\ \mu$Adc, $I_C = 0$)		BV_{EBO}	5	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			μAdc
($V_{CB} = 150$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	BF463		–	0.2	
($V_{CB} = 200$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	BF464		–	0.2	
($V_{CB} = 250$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	BF465		–	0.2	
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{BE} = 3$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)		I_{EBO}	–	0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS(1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
($I_C = 1.0$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc)			25		
($I_C = 30$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc)			40	180	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 30$ mAdc, $I_B = 3.0$ mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.75	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage ($I_C = 30$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$		0.85	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product ($I_C = 10$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 20$ Vdc, $f = 20$ MHz)		f_T	45	200	MHz
Common Emitter Reverse Transfer Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 60$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$, $f = 1.0$ MHz)		Cre		3.0	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150^oC$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415A).

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

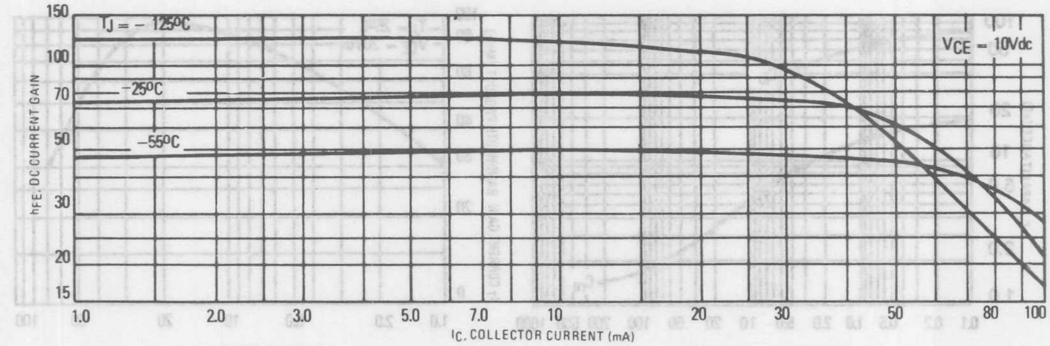


FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

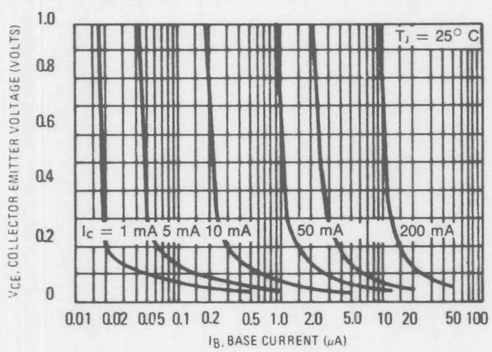


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

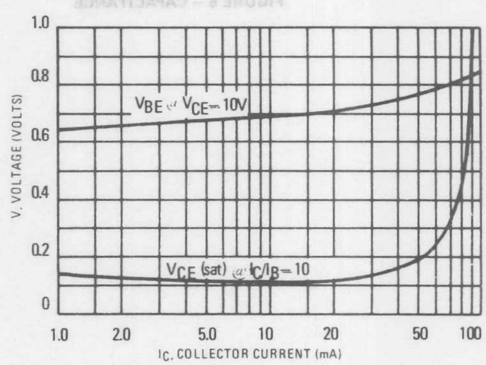


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES

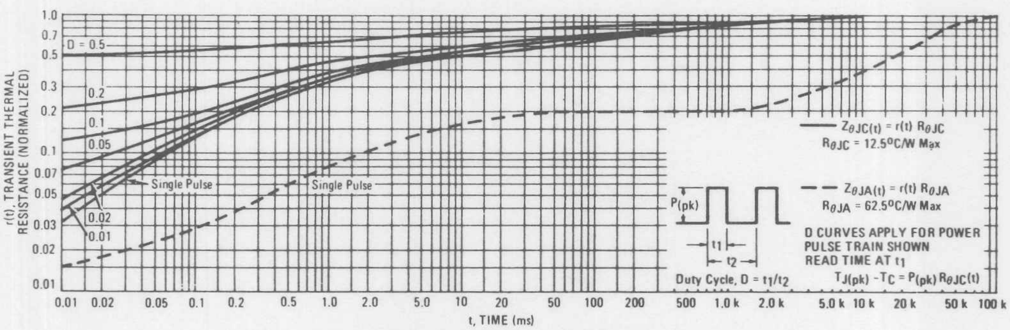


FIGURE 5 – THERMAL RESPONSE

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

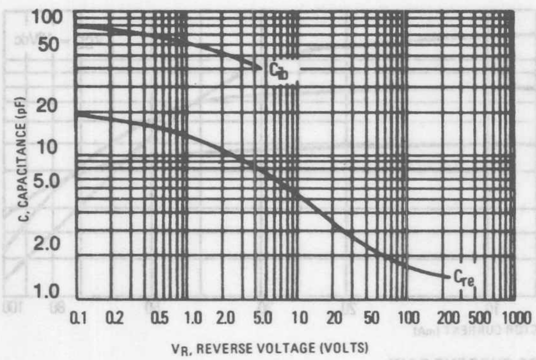


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

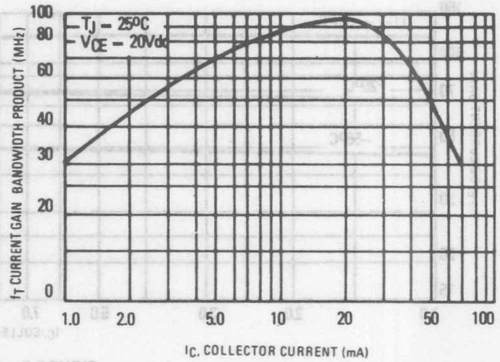


FIGURE 7 – CURRENT-GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

3

MOTOROLA

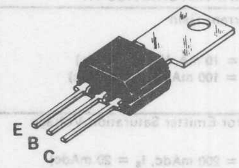
BF466
BF467
BF468

NPN SILICON ANNULAR◆
HIGH VOLTAGE AMPLIFER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for horizontal driver applications in television receivers.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage — BV_{CEO} = 250 Vdc (min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc — BF468
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.5 Vdc (max) @ I_C = 200 mAdc
- Duowatt Package — 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25 °C

NPN SILICON
AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

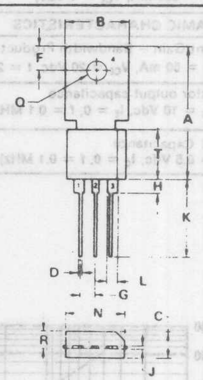


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BF466	BF467	BF468	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	150	200	250	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	150	200	250	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}		5		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C		1 2		Adc
Base Current	I_B		300		mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		2.0 16		Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		10 80		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-55 to +150		°C
Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds			260		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W



STYLE 1
PIN 1 EMITTER
2 BASE
3 COLLECTOR
4 COLLECTOR

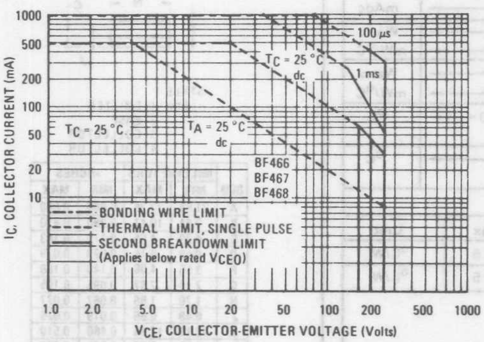
DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

CASE 306-04

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BF466 BF467 BF468	BV_{CEO}	150 200 250	– – –	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	BF466 BF467 BF468	BV_{CBO}	150 200 250	– – –	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	5		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 100, Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 150, Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 200, Vdc, I_E = 0)	BF466 BF467 BF468	I_{CBO}	– – –	0.1 0.1 0.1	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 4 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 mA, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc) (I_C = 100 mA, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		h_{FE}	40 40	– –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 20 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 200 mA, V_{CE} = 1 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$		1	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 50 mA, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	100		MHz
Collector output capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	-	12	pF
Input Capacitance (V_{BE} = 0.5 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ib}	–	110	pF



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant$ 150°C. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415A).

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

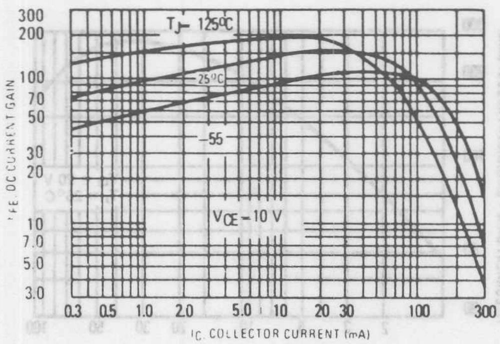


FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

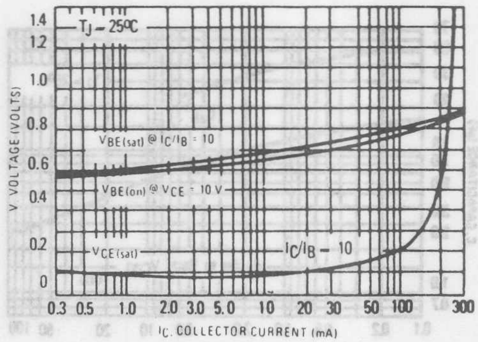


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

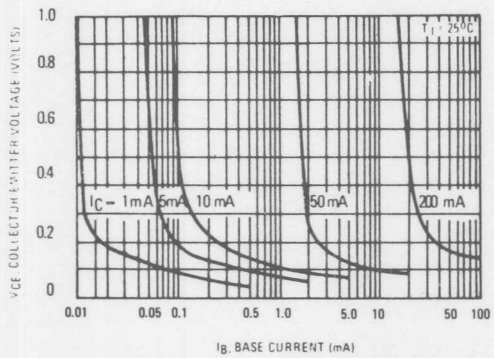


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

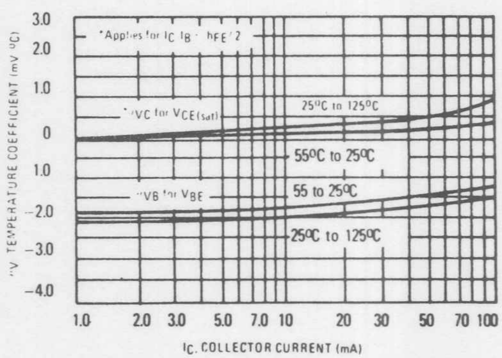


FIGURE 5 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

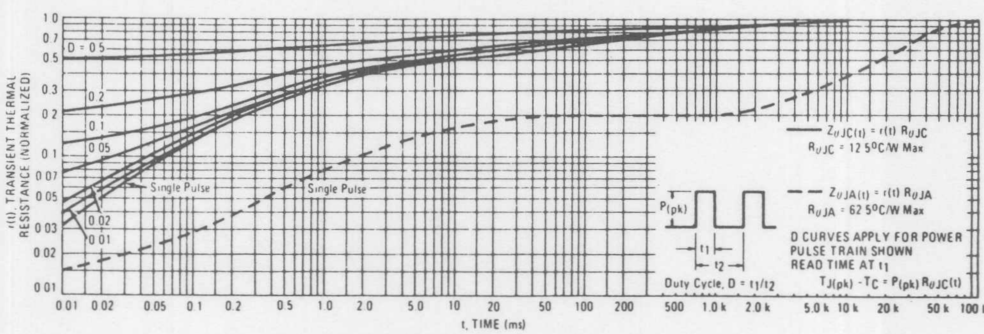


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

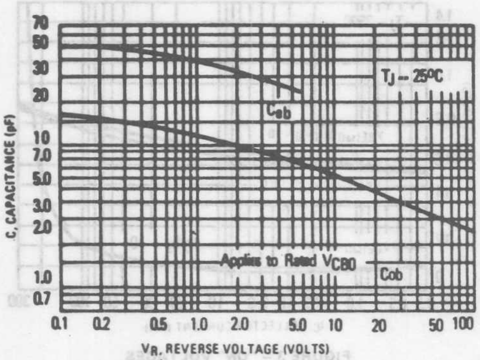


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

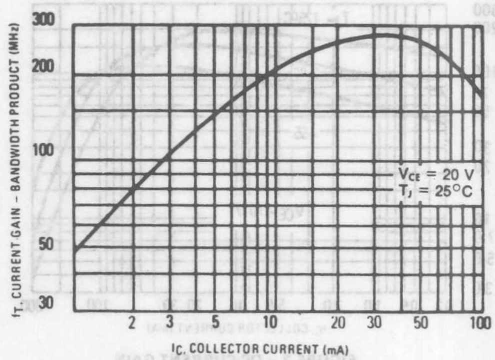


FIGURE 8 – CURRENT-GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

3

BF757
BF758
BF759

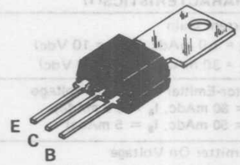
MOTOROLA

**NPN SILICON ANNULAR
HIGH VOLTAGE AMPLIFER TRANSISTORS**

. . . designed for high-voltage TV video and chroma output circuits, high-voltage linear amplifiers, and high-voltage transistor regulators.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage –
  BV_{CEO} = 350 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc – BF759
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.6 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 30 mAdc
- Low Collector-Base Capacitance –
  C_{re} = 3.0 pF (Max) @ V_{CB} = 20 Vdc
- Duowatt Package –
  2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C
- Complements to NPN BF760/BF761/BF762

**NPN SILICON
AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS**

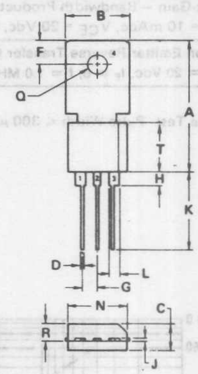


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BF757	BF758	BF759	Unit
*Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	300	350	Vdc
*Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	250	300	350	Vdc
*Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	← 6.0 →			Vdc
*Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	← 0.5 → ← 0.7 →			Adc
*Base Current	I_B	← 250 →			mAdc
*Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 2.0 → ← 16 →			Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 10 → ← 80 →			Watts mW/°C
*Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -55 to +150 →			°C
*Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	–	← 260 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W



STYLE 2
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

CASE 306-04

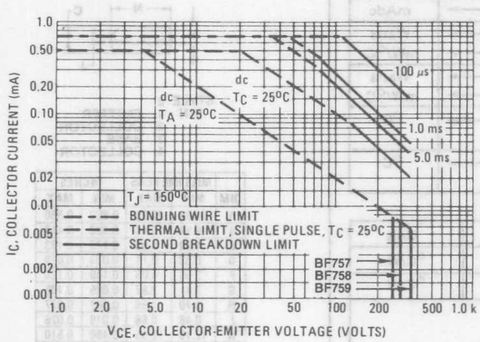
3

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0) BF757	BV_{CEO}	250	–	Vdc
BF758		300	–	
BF759		350	–	
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0) BF757	BV_{CBO}	250	–	Vdc
BF758		300	–	
BF759		350	–	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)	BV_{EBO}	6.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 150 Vdc, I_E = 0) BF757	I_{CBO}	–	0.2	μAdc
(V_{CB} = 200 Vdc, I_E = 0) BF758		–	0.2	
(V_{CB} = 250 Vdc, I_E = 0) BF759		–	0.2	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS(1)				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25	–	
(I_C = 30 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		40	180	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 3.0 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.6	Vdc
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 5 mAdc)		–	1.5	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 30 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)	f_T	45	200	MHz
Common Emitter Reverse Transfer Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	Cre	–	3.0	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq$ 150°C. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415A).

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

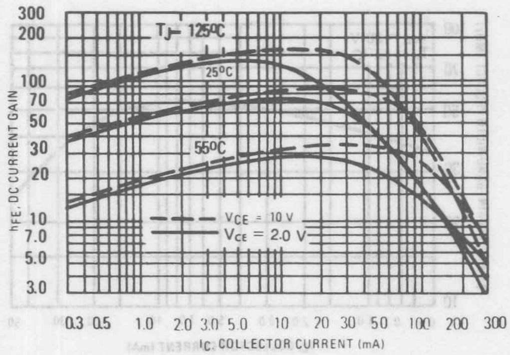


FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

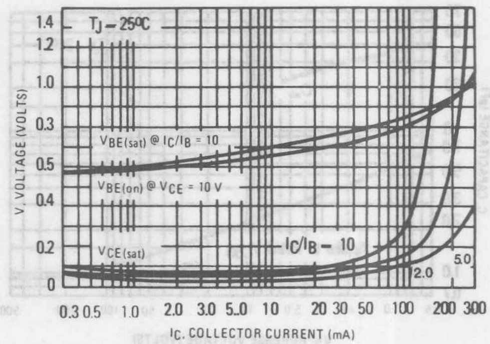


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

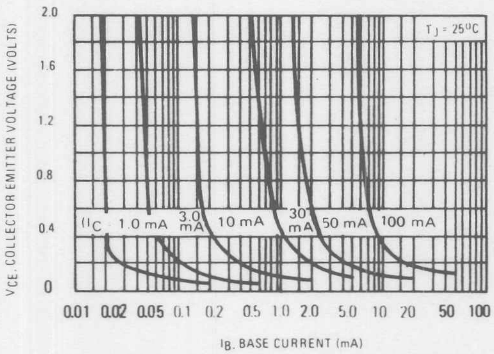


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

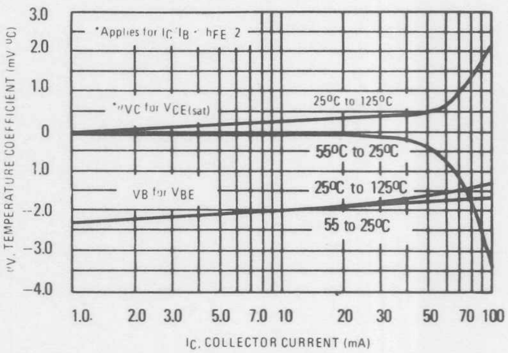


FIGURE 5 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

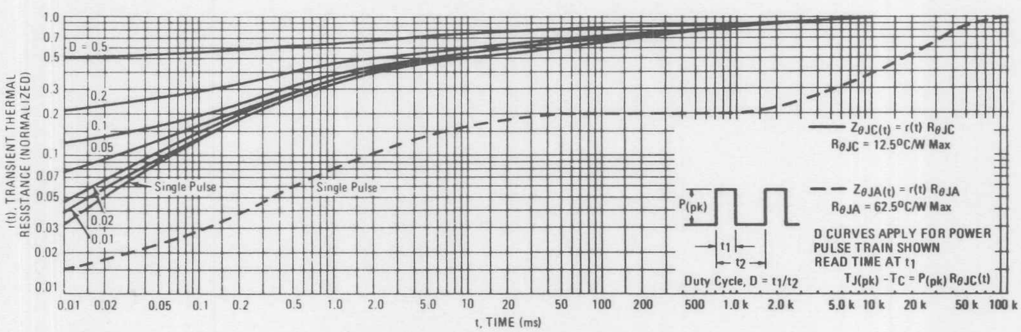


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

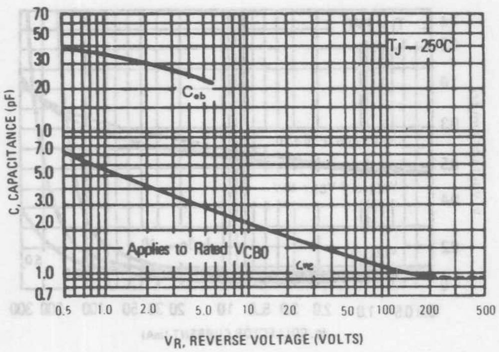


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

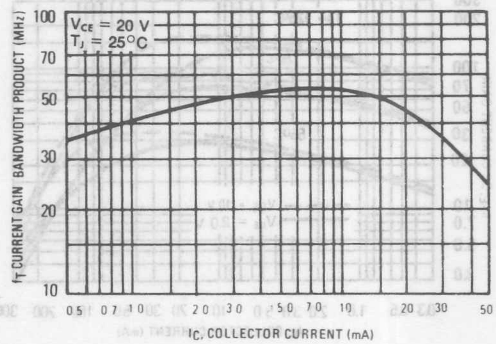


FIGURE 8 – CURRENT-GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

MOTOROLA

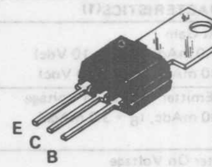
BF760
BF761
BF762

PNP SILICON ANNULAR◆ HIGH VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . designed for high-voltage TV video and chroma output circuits, high-voltage linear amplifiers, and high-voltage transistor regulators.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage – BV_{CEO} = 350 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc – BF762
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage – $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.75V (Max) @ I_C = 30 mAdc
- Low Collector-Base Capacitance – C_{re} = 3.0 pF (Max) @ V_{CB} = 60 Vdc
- Duowatt Package – 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C
- Complementary to NPN BF757/BF758/BF759

PNP SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

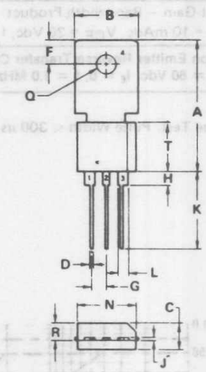


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BF760	BF761	BF762	Unit
*Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	300	350	Vdc
*Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	250	300	350	Vdc
*Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	← 5 →			Vdc
*Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	← 0.5 → ← 0.7 →			Adc
*Base Current	I_B	← 250 →			mAdc
*Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 2.0 → ← 16 →			Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 10 → ← 80 →			Watts mW/°C
*Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -55 to +150 →			°C
*Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds		← 260 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W



STYLE 2
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

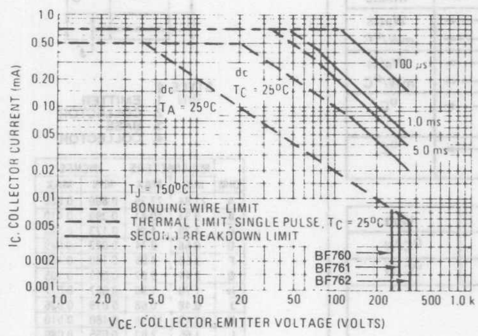
CASE 306-04

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BF760	BV_{CEO}	250	–	Vdc
	BF761		300	–	
	BF762		350	–	
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	BF760	BV_{CBO}	250	–	Vdc
	BF761		300	–	
	BF762		350	–	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	5	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 150 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BF760	I_{CBO}	–	0.2	μAdc
(V_{CB} = 200 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BF761		–	0.2	
(V_{CB} = 250 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BF762		–	0.2	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 3 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS(1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 1.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			25		
(I_C = 30 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			40	180	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 3.0 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.75	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 30 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$		0.85	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	45	200	MHz
Common Emitter Reverse Transfer Capacitance (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		Cre	–	3	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant$ 150°C. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415A).

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

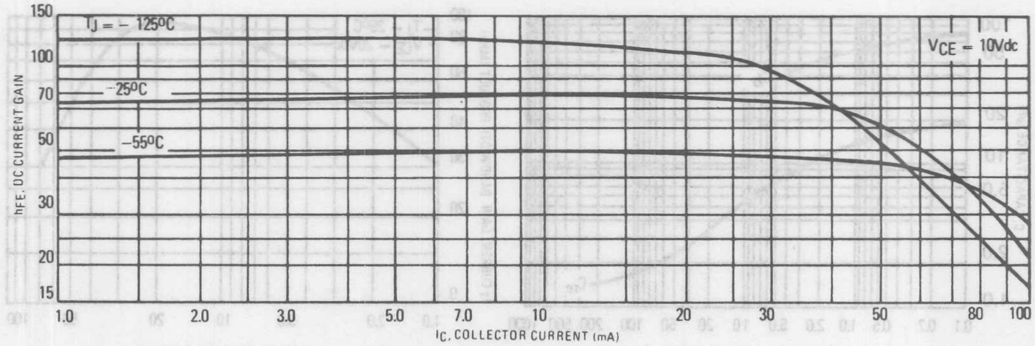


FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

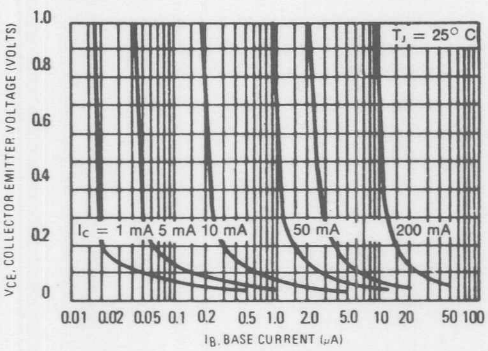


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

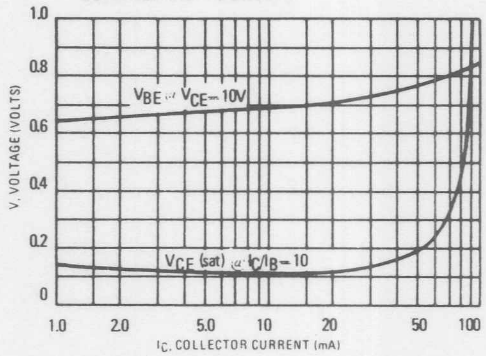


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES

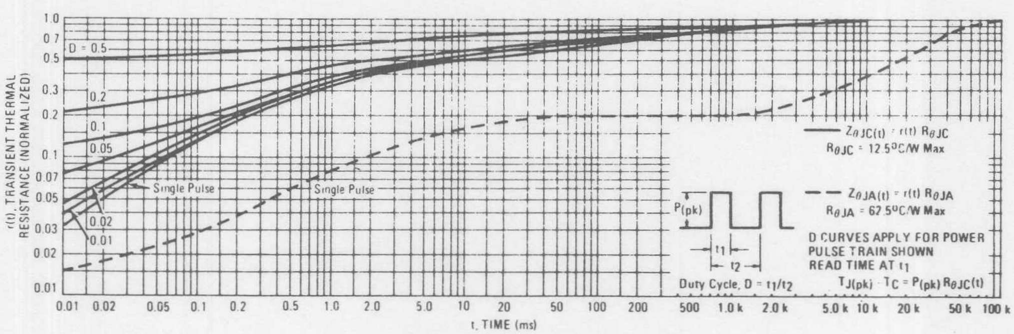


FIGURE 5 – THERMAL RESPONSE

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

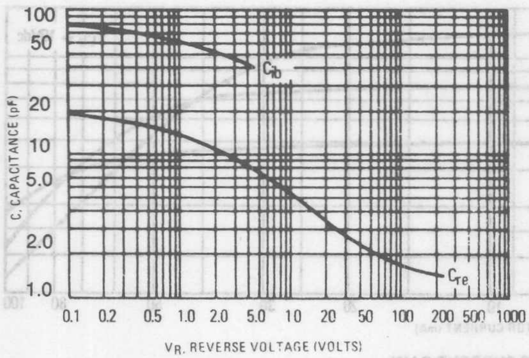


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

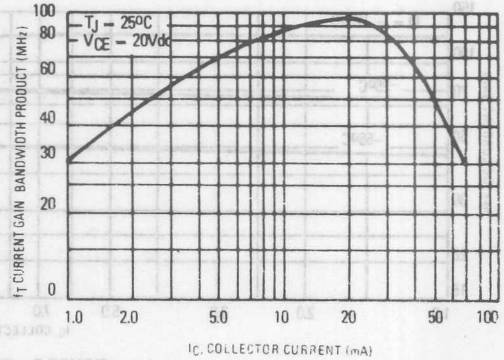


FIGURE 7 – CURRENT-GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

MOTOROLA

NPN	PNP
BF787	BF790
788	791
789	792

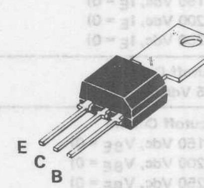
SILICON ANNULAR◆
HIGH VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS
LOW CRE

. . . electrically Low CRE identical in Duowatt package to BF469/470, and BF471/472 Case 77.

Designed for high-voltage TV video and chroma output circuits, high-voltage linear amplifiers, and high-voltage transistor regulators.

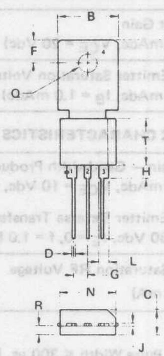
- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage — BV_{CEO} = 350 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc — BF789/792.
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 V (Max) @ I_C = 10 mAdc.
- Low Collector Base Capacitance — C_{re} = 1.8 pF (Max) @ V_{CB} = 30 Vdc.
- Duowatt Package — 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25 °C.

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Ratings	Symbol	BF787 BF790	BF788 BF791	BF789 BF792	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	300	350	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	250	300	350	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C		0.1 0.2		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25 °C Derate above 25 °C	P_D		2.0 16		Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25 °C Derate above 25 °C	P_D		10 40		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		−55 to +150		°C
Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	—		260		°C



STYLE 2
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.041	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

CASE 306-04

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	25	°C/W

BF787, 788, 789 NPN
BF790, 791, 792 PNP

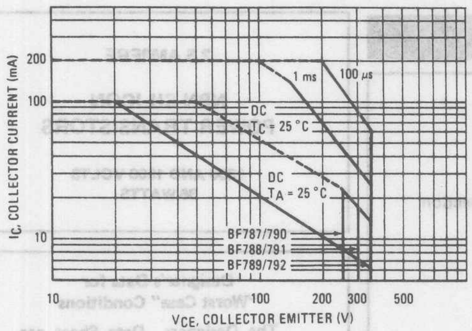
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25 °C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BF787/790 BF788/791 BF789/792	BV_{CEO}	250 300 350		Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 10 μAdc, I_E = 0)	BF787/790 BF788/791 BF789/792	BV_{CBO}	250 300 350		Bdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 10 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	5		Vdc
Collector-Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 150 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 200 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 250 Vdc, I_E = 0)	BF787/790 BF788/791 BF789/792	I_{CBO}		0.2 0.2 0.2	μAdc
Emitter-Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}		10	μAdc
Collector-cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0) (V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0) (V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	BF787/790 BF788/791 BF789/792	I_{CES}		10 10 10	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 25 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc)		h_{FE}	50		
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 1.0 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$		1	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Gandwidth Product (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	60		MHz
Common-Emitter Reverse Transfer Capacitance (V_{CB} = 30 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{re}		1.8	pF
Collector-Saturation RF Voltage (I_C = 25 mA)		$V_{CE(sat)}$ hf	Typical 20		V

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

3

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150\,°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycle to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150\,°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415A).

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

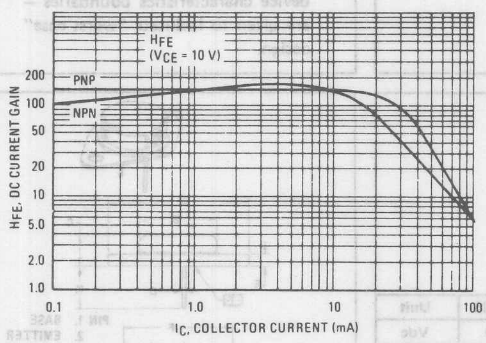
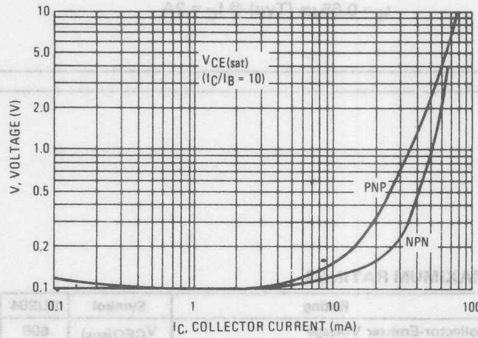
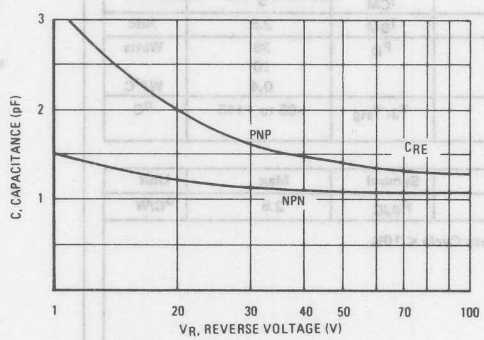


FIGURE 3 – SATURATION VOLTAGE



3

FIGURE 4 – CAPACITANCE



BU204
BU205

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION TRANSISTOR

. . . specifically designed for use in large screen color deflection circuits.

- Collector-Emitter Voltage — V_{CEX} = 1300 Vdc — BU204
  1500 Vdc — BU205
- Glassivated Base-Collector Junction
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads — t_f = 0.65 μs (Typ) @ I_C = 2A

2.5 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

1300 AND 1500 VOLTS 36 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

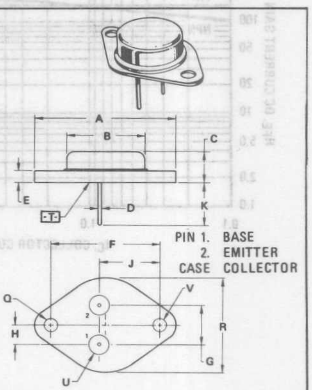
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BU204	BU205	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	600	700	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	1300	1500	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	2.5 3		Adc
Base Current — Peak (1)	I_{BM}	2.5		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 90°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	36 10 0.4		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +115		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.5	°C/W

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:
   | ⌖ | ⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ |
   FOR LEADS:
   | ⌖ | ⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ |
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

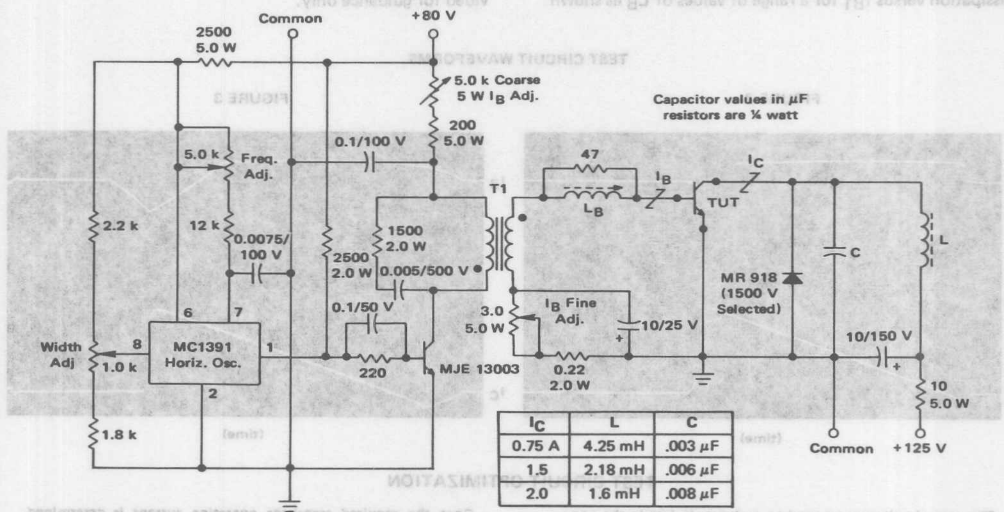
3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^{\circ}$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BU204 BU205	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	600 700	— —	— —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 1300 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0) (V_{CE} = 1500 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	 BU204 BU205	I_{CES}	 — —	 — —	 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Emitter Base Voltage (I_E = 10 mA, I_C = 0)		V_{EBO}	5.0	—	—	Vdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	—	5.0	Vdc
Base Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	—	1.5	Vdc
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased		$I_{S/B}$		See Figure 14		
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (1) (I_C =0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	—	4.0	—	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{ob}	—	50	—	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Fall Time (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc, L_B = 25 μH) (See Figure 1)		t_f	—	0.65	—	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

FIGURE 1 — TEST CIRCUIT



I_C	L	C
0.75 A	4.25 mH	.003 μF
1.5	2.18 mH	.006 μF
2.0	1.6 mH	.008 μF

DRIVER TRANSFORMER (T1)

Motorola part number 25D68782A-05-1/4" laminate "E" iron core. Primary Inductance — 39 mH. Secondary Inductance — 22 mH, Leakage Inductance with primary shorted — 2.0 μH, Primary 260 turns #28 AWG enamel wire, Secondary 17 turns, #22 AWG enamel wire.

BASE DRIVE: The Key to Performance

By now, the concept of controlling the shape of the turn-off base current is widely accepted and applied in horizontal deflection design. The problem stems from the fact that good saturation of the output device, prior to turn-off, must be assured. This is accomplished by providing more than enough I_{B1} to satisfy the lowest gain output device h_{FE} at the end of scan I_{CM}. Worst case component variations and maximum high voltage loading must also be taken into account.

If the base of the output transistor is driven by a very low impedance source, the turn-off base current will reverse very quickly as shown in Figure 2. This results in rapid, but only partial, collector turn-off, because excess carriers become trapped in the high resistivity collector and the transistor is still conductive. This is a high dissipation mode, since the collector voltage is rising very rapidly. The problem is overcome by adding inductance to the base circuit to slow the base current reversal as shown in Figure 3, thus allowing excess carrier recombination in the collector to occur while the base current is still flowing.

Choosing the right L_B is usually done empirically, since the equivalent circuit is complex, and since there are several important variables (I_{CM}, I_{B1}, and h_{FE} at I_{CM}). One method is to plot fall time as a function of L_B, at the desired conditions, for several devices within the h_{FE} specification. A more informative method is to plot power dissipation versus I_{B1} for a range of values of L_B as shown in Figures 4 and 5. This shows the parameter that really matters, dissipation, whether caused by switching or by saturation. The negative slope of these curves at the left (low I_{B1}) is caused by saturation losses. The positive slope portion at higher I_{B1}, and low values of L_B is due to switching losses as described above. Note that for very low L_B a very narrow optimum is obtained. This occurs when $I_{B1}\ h_{FE} = I_{CM}$, and therefore would be acceptable only for the "typical" device with constant I_{CM}. As L_B is increased, the curves become broader and flatter above the $I_{B1}\ h_{FE} = I_{CM}$ point as the turn-off "tails" are brought under control. Eventually, if L_B is raised too far, the dissipation all across the curve will rise, due to poor initiation of switching rather than tailing. Plotting this type of curve family for devices of different h_{FE}, essentially moves the curves to the left or right according to the relation $I_{B1}\ h_{FE}$ = constant. It then becomes obvious that, for a specified I_{CM}, an L_B can be chosen which will give low dissipation over a range of h_{FE} and/or I_{B1}. The only remaining decision is to pick I_{B1} high enough to accommodate the lowest h_{FE} part specified. Figure 8 gives values recommended for L_B and I_{B1} for this device over a wide range of I_{CM}. These values were chosen from a large number of curves like Figure 4 and Figure 5. Neither L_B nor I_{B1} are absolutely critical, as can be seen from the examples shown, and values of Figure 8 are provided for guidance only.

TEST CIRCUIT WAVEFORMS

FIGURE 2

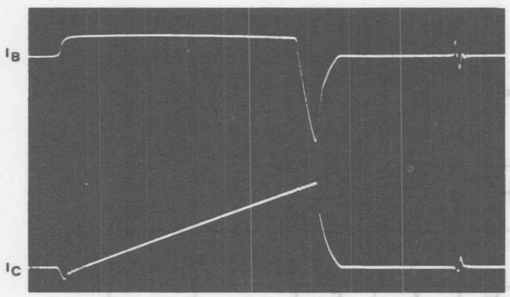
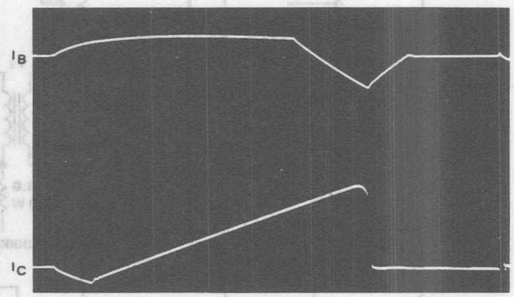


FIGURE 3



TEST CIRCUIT OPTIMIZATION

The test circuit may be used to evaluate devices in the conventional manner, i.e., to measure fall time, storage time, and saturation voltage. However, this circuit was designed to evaluate devices by a simple criterion, power supply input. Excessive power input can be caused by a variety of problems, but it is the dissipation in the transistor that is of fundamental importance.

Once the required transistor operating current is determined, fixed circuit values may be selected from the table. Factory testing is performed by reading the current meter only, since the input power is proportional to current. No adjustment of the test apparatus is required.

FIGURE 4 – OPTIMIZING DRIVE @ I_C = 0.75 A

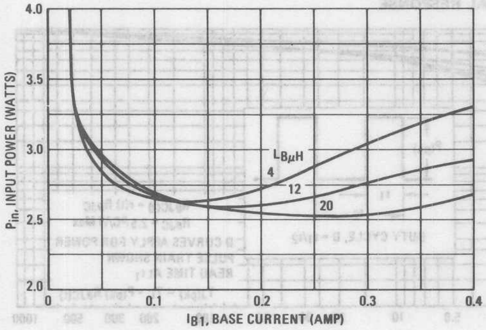


FIGURE 5 – OPTIMIZING DRIVE @ I_C 1.5 A

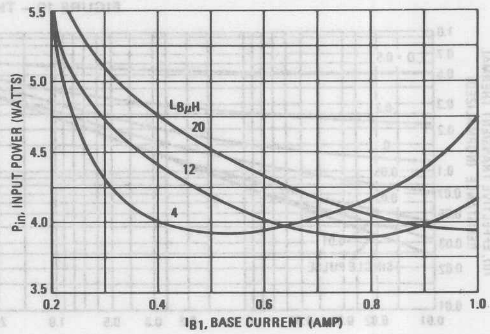


FIGURE 6 – OPTIMIZING DRIVE @ I_C = 2.0 A

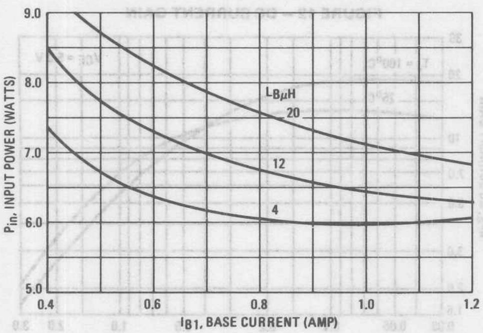


FIGURE 7 – SWITCHING BEHAVIOR versus TEMPERATURE

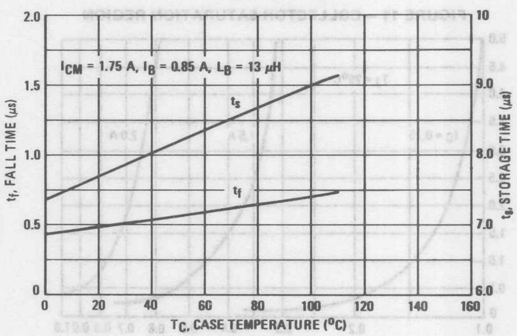


FIGURE 8 – OPTIMUM DRIVE CONDITIONS

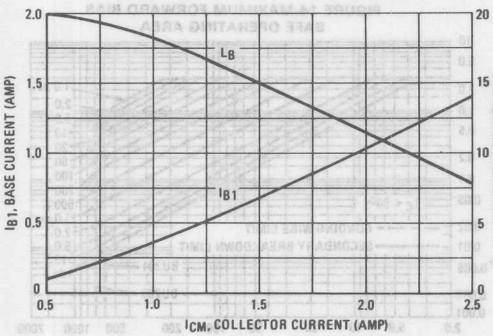
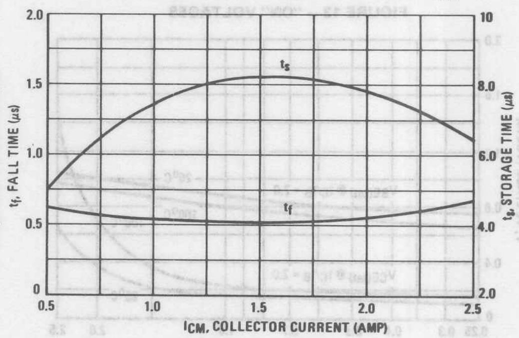


FIGURE 9 – SWITCHING BEHAVIOR versus I_{CM}



3

FIGURE 10 – THERMAL RESPONSE

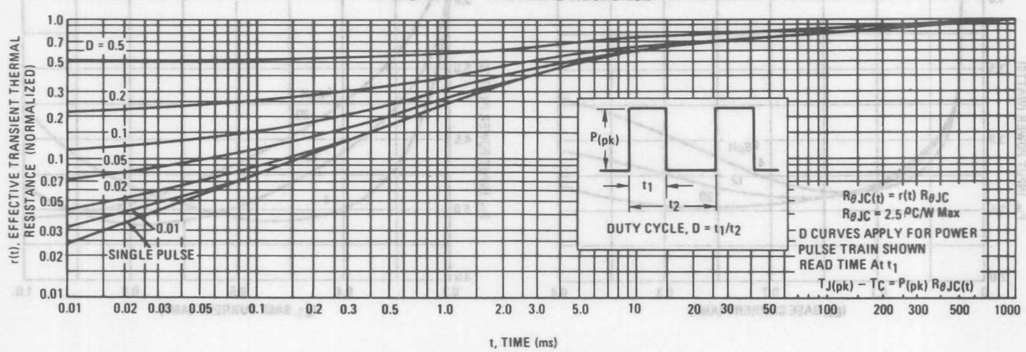


FIGURE 11 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

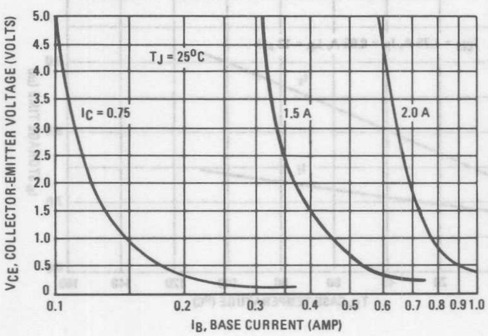


FIGURE 12 – DC CURRENT GAIN

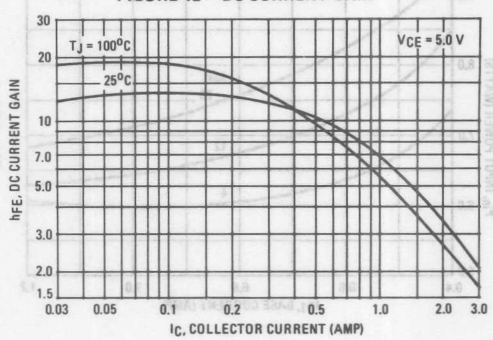


FIGURE 13 – "ON" VOLTAGES

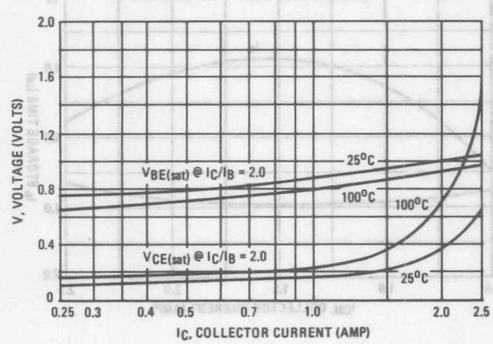
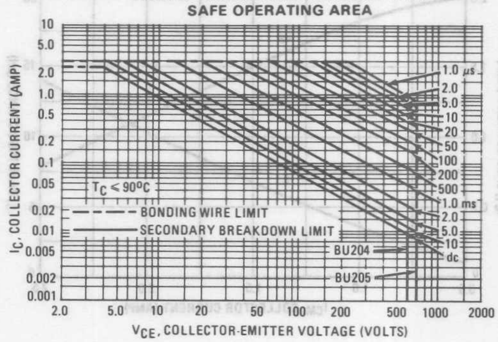


FIGURE 14-MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



BU207
BU208

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION TRANSISTOR

. . . specifically designed for use in large screen color deflection circuits.

- Collector-Emitter Voltage —
  V_{CEX} = 1300 Vdc — BU207
  1500 Vdc — BU208
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 600 Vdc — BU207
  700 Vdc — BU208
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads, $t_f = 0.4\ \mu s$ (Typ) @ $I_C = 4.5$ A
- Optimum Drive Condition Curves
- Glass Base-Collector Junction

5 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS

1300 AND 1500 VOLTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

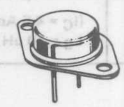
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

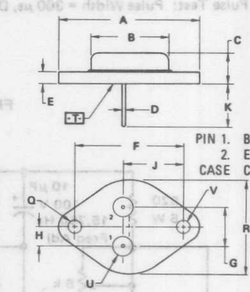
Rating	Symbol	BU207	BU208	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	600	700	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	1300	1500	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	5 7.5		Adc
Base Current — Peak (1)	I_{BM}	4		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 95^oC$ Derate above 95^oC	P_D	12.5 0.625		Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +115		^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.6	$^oC/W$
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	^oC

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.





PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	∅.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	∅.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

3

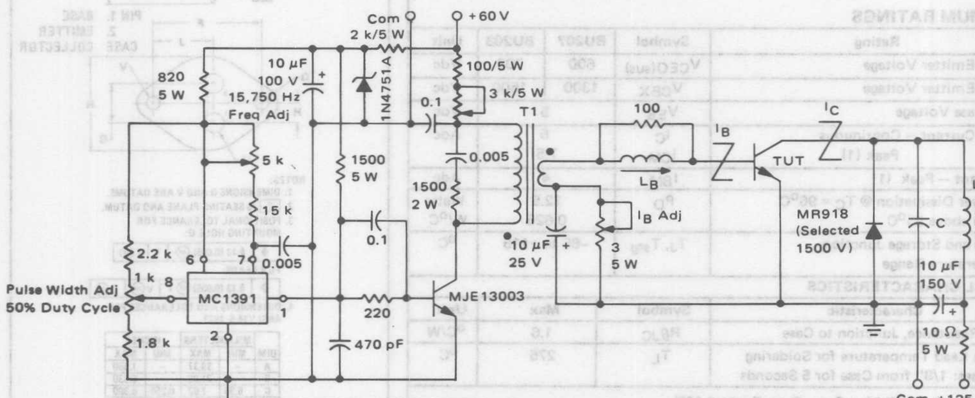
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^o$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0) BU207 / BU208	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	600 / 700	– / –	– / –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 1300 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0) BU207; (V_{CE} = 1500 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0) BU208	I_{CES}	– / –	– / –	1.0 / 1.0	mAdc
Emitter Base Voltage (I_E = 10 mA, I_C = 0)	V_{EBO}	5.0	–	–	Vdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 4.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	h_{FE}	2.25	–	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.5 Adc, I_B = 2 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	5	Vdc
Base Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.5 Adc, I_B = 2 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	1.5	Vdc
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 14		
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 MHz)	f_T	–	4.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	125	–	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Fall Time (I_C = 4.5 Adc, I_B = 1.8 Adc, L_B = 10 μH, see Figure 1)	t_f	–	0.6	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

3

FIGURE 1 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



I_C A	L mH	C μF
3.5	0.87	0.013
4.5	0.67	0.017

DRIVER TRANSFORMER (T1)

Motorola part number 25D68782A-05-1/4" laminate "E" iron core. Primary Inductance – 39 mH, Secondary Inductance – 0.22 mH, Leakage Inductance with primary shorted – 2.0 μH. Primary 260 turns, #28 AWG enamel wire, Secondary 17 turns, #22 AWG enamel wire.

BASE DRIVE: The Key to Performance

By now, the concept of controlling the shape of the turn-off base current is widely accepted and applied in horizontal deflection design. The problem stems from the fact that good saturation of the output device, prior to turn-off, must be assured. This is accomplished by providing more than enough I_{B1} to satisfy the lowest gain output device h_{FE} at the end of scan I_{CM}. Worst-case component variations and maximum high voltage loading must also be taken into account.

If the base of the output transistor is driven by a very low impedance source, the turn-off base current will reverse very quickly as shown in Figure 2. This results in rapid, but only partial, collector turn-off, because excess carriers become trapped in the high resistivity collector and the transistor is still conductive. This is a high dissipation mode, since the collector voltage is rising very rapidly. The problem is overcome by adding inductance to the base circuit to slow the base current reversal as shown in Figure 3, thus allowing excess carrier recombination in the collector to occur while the base current is still flowing.

Choosing the right L_B is usually done empirically, since the equivalent circuit is complex, and since there are several important variables (I_{CM}, I_{B1}, and h_{FE} at I_{CM}). One method is to plot fall time as a function of L_B, at the desired conditions, for several devices within the h_{FE} specification. A more informative method is to plot power dissipation versus I_{B1} for a range of values of L_B as shown in Figures 4 and 5. This shows the parameter that really matters, dissipation, whether caused by switching or by saturation. The negative slope of these curves at the left (low I_{B1}) is caused by saturation losses. The positive slope portion at higher I_{B1}, and low values of L_B is due to switching losses as described above. Note that for very low L_B a very narrow optimum is obtained. This occurs when I_{B1} h_{FE} = I_{CM}, and therefore would be acceptable only for the "typical" device with constant I_{CM}. As L_B is increased, the curves become broader and flatter above the I_{B1} h_{FE} = I_{CM} point as the turn-off "tails" are brought under control. Eventually, if L_B is raised too far, the dissipation all across the curve will rise, due to poor *initiation* of switching rather than tailing. Plotting this type of curve family for devices of different h_{FE}, essentially moves the curves to the left or right according to the relation I_{B1} h_{FE} = constant. It then becomes obvious that, for a specified I_{CM}, an L_B can be chosen which will give low dissipation over a range of h_{FE} and/or I_{B1}. The only remaining decision is to pick I_{B1} high enough to accommodate the lowest h_{FE} part specified. Figure 8 gives values recommended for L_B and I_{B1} for this device over a wide range of I_{CM}. These values were chosen from a large number of curves like Figure 4 and Figure 5. Neither L_B nor I_{B1} are absolutely critical, as can be seen from the examples shown, and values of Figure 8 are provided for guidance only.

TEST CIRCUIT WAVEFORMS

FIGURE 2

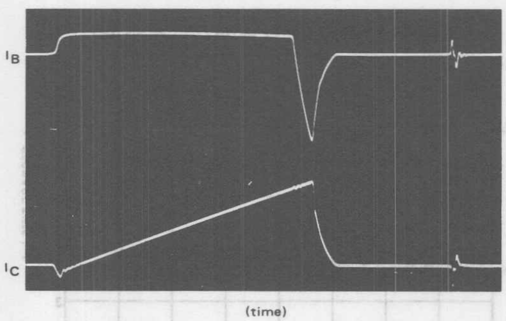
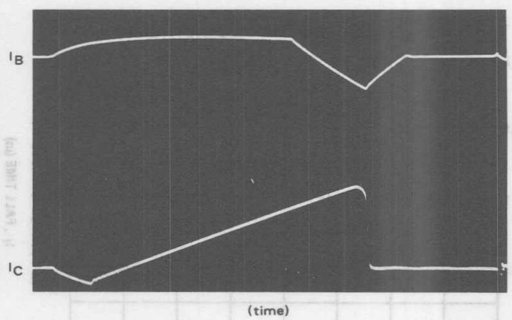


FIGURE 3



TEST CIRCUIT OPTIMIZATION

The test circuit may be used to evaluate devices in the conventional manner, i.e., to measure fall time, storage time, and saturation voltage. However, this circuit was designed to evaluate devices by a simple criterion, power supply input. Excessive power input can be caused by a variety of problems, but it is the dissipation in the transistor that is of fundamental importance.

Once the required transistor operating current is determined, fixed circuit values may be selected from the table. Factory testing is performed by reading the current meter only, since the input power is proportional to current. No adjustment of the test apparatus is required.

FIGURE 4 – OPTIMIZING DRIVE @ I_C = 3.5 A

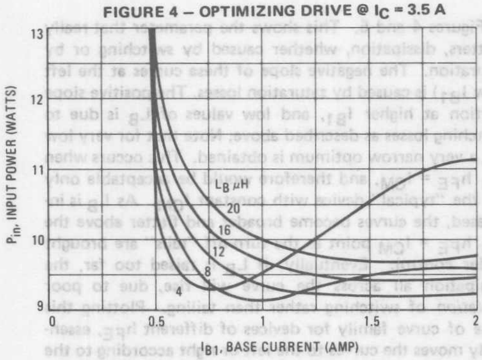


FIGURE 5 – OPTIMIZING DRIVE @ I_C = 4.5 A

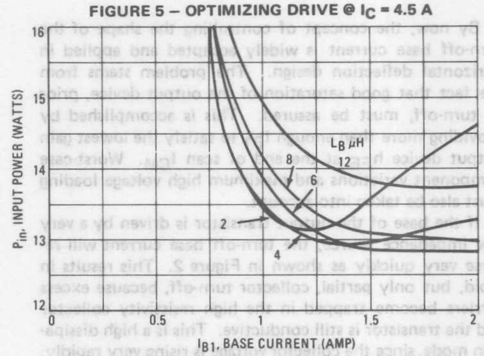


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING BEHAVIOR versus TEMPERATURE
I_{CM} = 3.5 A, I_B = 1.5 A, L_B = 14 µH

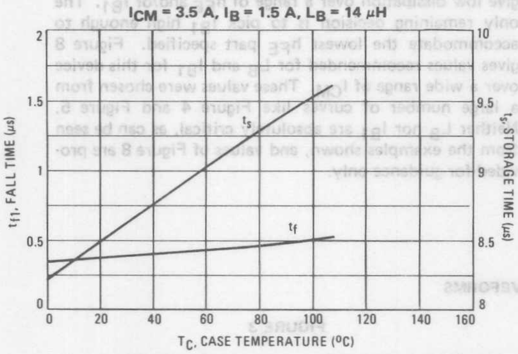


FIGURE 7 – SWITCHING BEHAVIOR versus TEMPERATURE
I_{CM} = 4.5 A, I_B = 1.75 A, L_B = 8 µH

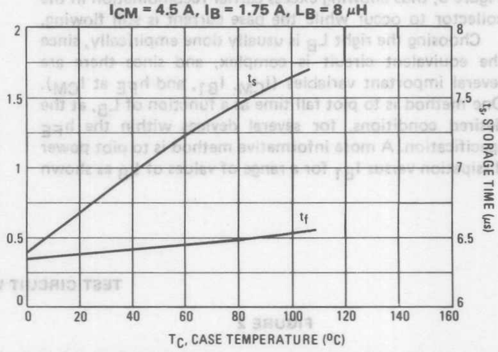


FIGURE 8 – OPTIMUM DRIVE CONDITIONS

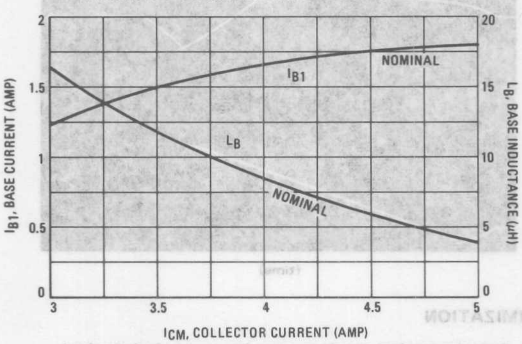


FIGURE 9 – SWITCHING BEHAVIOR versus I_{CM}

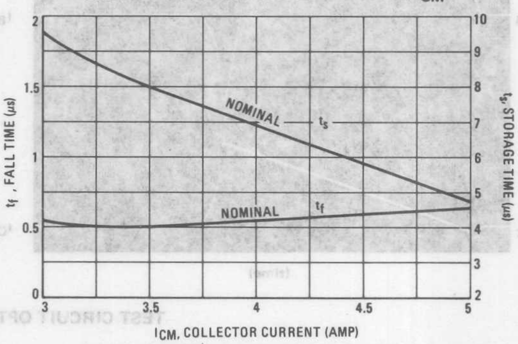


FIGURE 10 — THERMAL RESPONSE

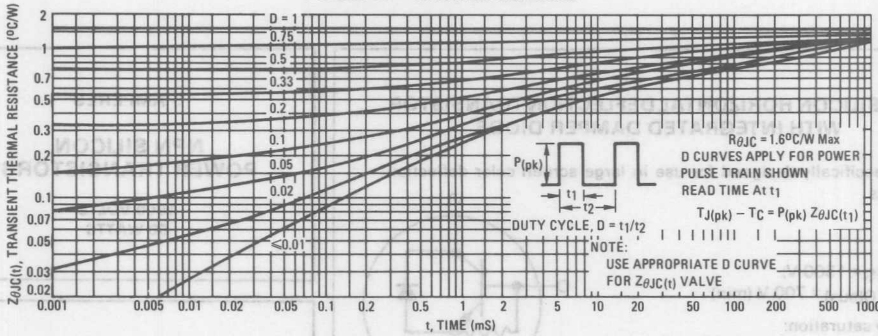


FIGURE 11 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

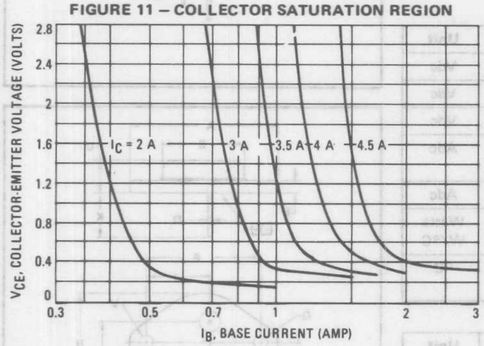


FIGURE 12 — DC CURRENT GAIN

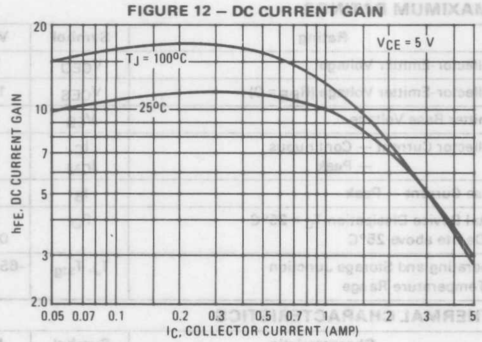


FIGURE 13 — "ON" VOLTAGES

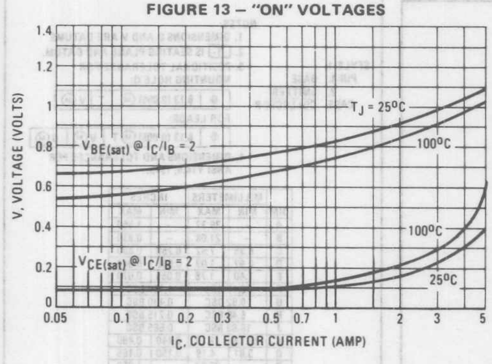
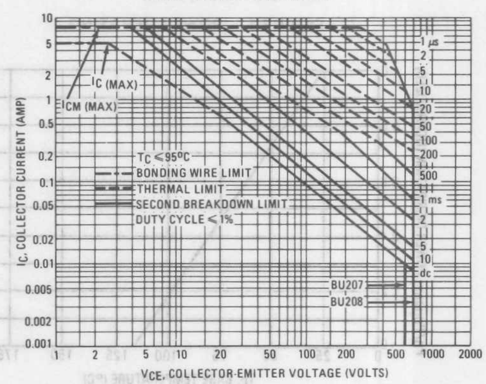


FIGURE 14-MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

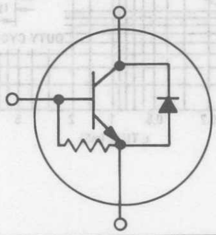


MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION TRANSISTOR WITH INTEGRATED DAMPER DIODE

. . . specifically designed for use in large screen color deflection circuits

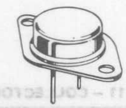
- V_{CES} = 1500 V;
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 700 V (min)
- Low saturation:
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 V (max) @ I_C = 4.5 Adc



5 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

1500 VOLTS
60 WATTS

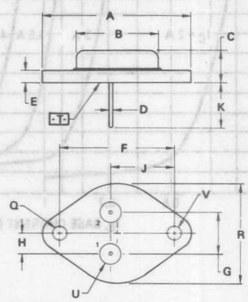


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	700	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 0)	V_{CES}	1500	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak	I_C I_{CM}	5.0 7.5	Adc
Base Current — Peak	I_B	3.5	Adc
Total Device Dissipation T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	60 0.666	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to 115	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.5	°C/W



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. $\boxed{\text{-T-}}$ IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

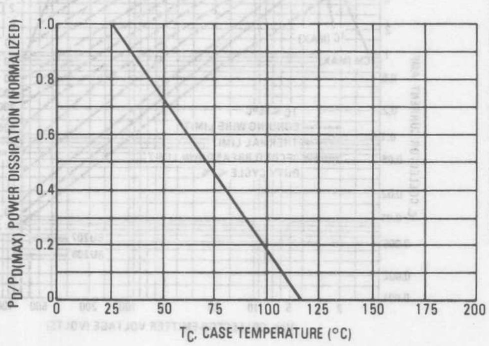
⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	-	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA (Type)
(Formerly TO-3)

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0, L = 25 mH, V_{clamp} = 800 V)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 1500 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)		I_{CES}	—	1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	300	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Diode Forward Voltage (I_F = 4.0 A)		V_F	—	2.0	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.5 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.5 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	1.5	Vdc
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Inductive Load)					
Fall Time	(I_C (end) = 4.5 Adc, V_{CC} = 140 Vdc, I_B (end) = 1.8 A, L_C = 0.9 mH, L_B = 10 μH)	t_f	—	0.6 (typ)	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 3%.

BU208A
BU209
209A

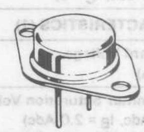
MOTOROLA

HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in televisions.

- Collector-Emitter Voltages V_{CES} 1500/1700 Volts
- Fast Switching – 400 ns Typical Fall Time
- Low $V_{CE(sat)}$ 0.3 Vdc Typical at 4.5 Adc/2.25 Adc (BU208A)
- Low thermal Resistance 1°C/W increased reliability
- Glass passivated (patented photoglass). Triple diffused Mesa Technology for long term stability.

6 AND 7 AMPERES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS
1500 to 1700 VOLTS



3

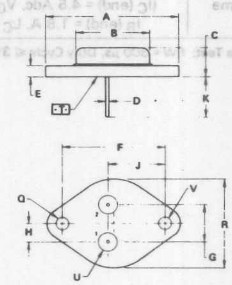
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BU208A	BU209 BU209A	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	800	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	1500	1700	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5	5	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak	I_C I_{CM}	7 (5) 15 (7.5)	6 (4) 12 (6)	Vdc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (Negative)	I_B I_{BM}	4 3.5		Adc
Total Power Dissipation at $T_C = 95°C$ Derate above 95°C	P_D	20 (12.5) 1 (0.625)		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +115		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R\theta_{JC}$	1.0 (1.6)	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purpose: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

NOTE: 1. Pulsed 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.
2. See page 3 for Additional Ratings on A Type.
3. Figures in ( ) are Standard Ratings Motorola Guarantees are Superior.



NOTES
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2. T IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q

⌖	⌀ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS

⌖	⌀ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

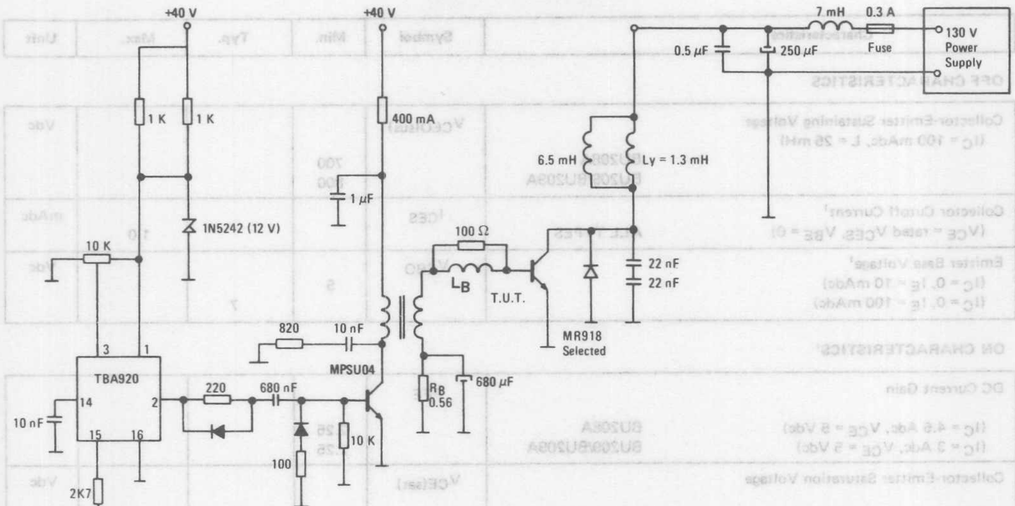
CASE 1-05 (TO-3)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25 °C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristics		Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, L = 25 mH)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$				Vdc
	BU208A		700			
	BU209/BU209A		800			
Collector Cutoff Current[1] (V_{CE} = rated V_{CES}, V_{BE} = 0)	ALL TYPES	I_{CES}			1.0	mAdc
Emitter Base Voltage[1]		V_{EBO}				Vdc
(I_C = 0, I_E = 10 mAdc)			5			
(I_C = 0, I_E = 100 mAdc)				7		
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]						
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}				
(I_C = 4.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	BU208A		2.25			
(I_C = 3 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	BU209/BU209A		2.25			
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 4.5 Adc, I_B = 2 Adc)					5	
(I_C = 4.5 Adc, I_B = 2 Adc)	BU208A				1	
(I_C = 3 Adc, I_B = 1.3 Adc)	BU209/BU209A				5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 4.5 Adc, I_B = 2 Adc)	BU208A				1.5	
(I_C = 3 Adc, I_B = 1.3 Adc)	BU209/BU209A				1.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 MHz)		f_T		4		MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0), f_{test} = 1 MHz)		C_{ob}		125		pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Storage Time (see test circuit fig. 1) (I_C = 4.5 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.8 Adc, L_B = 10 μH)		t_s		8		μS
Fall time (see test circuit fig. 1) (I_C = 4.5 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.8 Adc, L_B = 10 μH)		t_f		0.4		μS

[1] Pulse test: PW = 300 μS; Duty cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 1 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

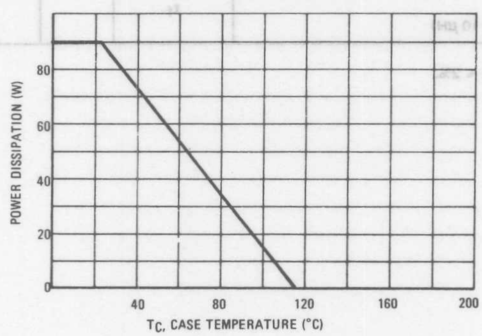


FLASHOVER PERFORMANCE

The BU208A, and BU209A are guaranteed to the following additional maximum ratings

	BU208A	BU209A	
I_C PEAK	10A	8A	20 pulses maximum of Pulse Width ≤ 50 µS. Duty cycle ≤ 50%.
Followed by			
V_{CES} PEAK	1650V	1850V	

FIGURE 2 – POWER DERATING



3

BASE DRIVE
The Key to Performance

By now, the concept of controlling the shape of the turn-off base current is widely accepted and applied in horizontal deflection design. The problem stems from the fact that good saturation of the output device, prior to turn-off, must be assured. This is accomplished by providing more than enough I_{B1} to satisfy the lowest gain output device h_{FE} at the end of scan I_{CM}. Worst-case component variations and maximum high voltage loading must also be taken into account.

If the base of the output transistor is driven by a very low impedance source, the turn-off base current will reverse very quickly as shown in Fig. **3**. This results in rapid, but only partial collector turn-off, because excess carriers become trapped in the high resistivity collector and the transistor is still conductive. This is a high dissipation mode, since the collector voltage is rising very rapidly. The problem is overcome by adding inductance to the base circuit to slow the base current reversal as shown in Fig. **4**, thus allowing axcess carrier recombination in the collector to occur while the base current is still flowing.

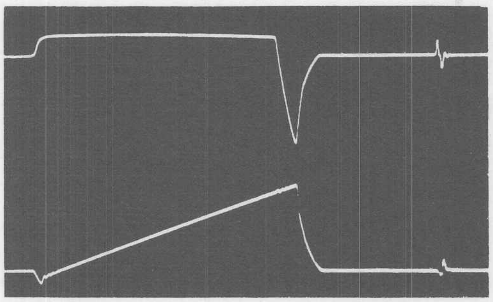
Choosing the right L_B is usually done empirically since the equivalent circuit is complex, and since there are several important variables (I_{CM}, I_{B1}, and h_{FE} at I_{CM}). One method is to plot fall time as a function of L_B, at the desired conditions, for several devices within the h_{FE} specification. A more informative method is to plot power dissipation versus I_{B1} for a range of values of L_B.

This shows the parameter that really matters, dissipation, whether caused by switching or by saturation. For very low L_B a very narrow optimum is obtained. This occurs when $I_{B1} \cdot h_{FE} \cong I_{CM}$, and therefore would be acceptable only for the "typical" device with constant I_{CM}. As L_B is increased, the curves become broader and flatter above the $I_{B1} \cdot h_{FE} = I_{CM}$ point as the turn off "tails" are brought under control. Eventually, if L_B is raised too far, the dissipation all across the curve will rise, due to poor initiation of switching rather than tailing. Plotting this type of curve family for devices of different h_{FE}, essentially moves the curves to the left, or right according to the relation $I_{B1} \cdot h_{FE}$ = constant. It then becomes obvious that, for a specified I_{CM}, an L_B can be chosen which will give low dissipation over a range of h_{FE} and/or I_{B1}. The only remaining decision is to pick I_{B1} high enough to accomodate the lowest h_{FE} part specified. Neither L_B nor I_{B1} are absolutely critical. Due to the high gain of Motorola devices it is suggested that in general a low value of I_{B1} be used to obtain optimum efficiency– eg. for BU208A with I_{CM} = 4.5 A use $I_{B1} \approx 1.5$ A, at I_{CM} = 4 A use $I_{B1} \approx 1.2$ A. These values are lower than for most competition devices but practical tests have showed comparable efficiency for Motorola devices even at the higher level of I_{B1}.

An L_B of 10 uH to 12 uH should give satisfactory operation of BU208A with I_{CM} of 4 to 4.5 A and I_{B1} between 1.2 and 2 A.

TEST CIRCUIT WAVEFORMS

FIGURE 3

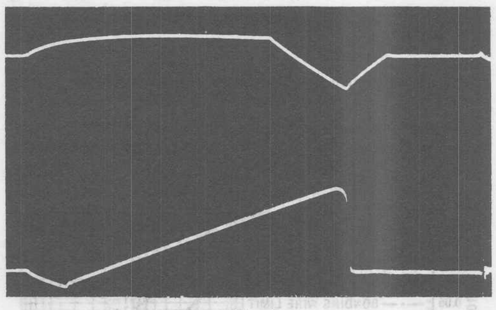


I_B

I_C

(time)

FIGURE 4



I_B

I_C

(time)

TEST CIRCUIT OPTIMIZATION

The test circuit may be used to evaluate devices in the conventional manner, i.e., to measure fall time, storage time, and saturation voltage. However, this circuit was designed to evaluate devices by a simple criterion, power supply input. Excessive power input can be caused by a variety of problems, but it is the dissipation in the transistor that is of fundamental importance. Once the required transistor operating current is determined, fixed circuit values may be selected.

3

FIGURE 5 – DC CURRENT GAIN

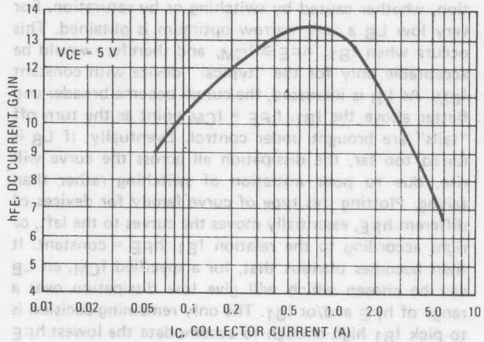


FIGURE 6 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

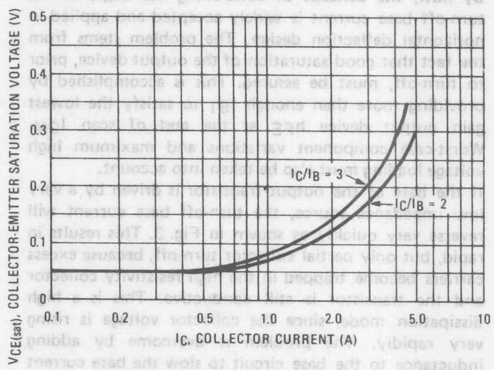


FIGURE 7 – BASE EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

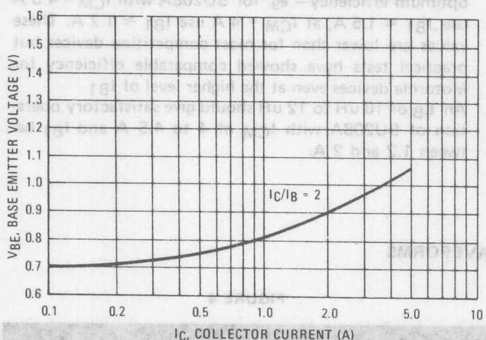


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

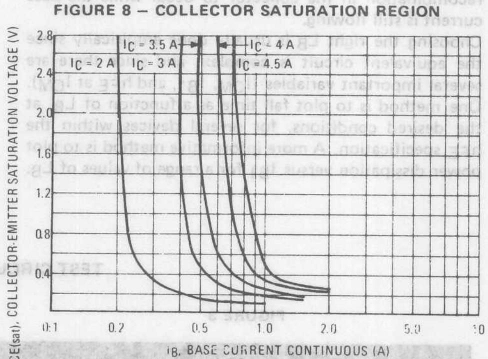
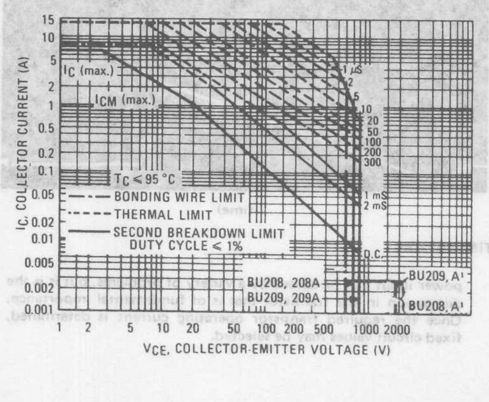


FIGURE 9 – MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



[1] Pulse width ≤ 20 μs. Duty cycle ≤ 0.25. R_{BE} ≤ 100 Ohms.

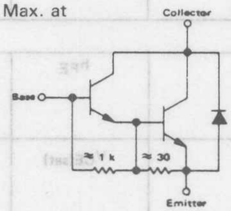
MOTOROLA

BU323
BU323A

NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR

The BU323, BU323A are monolithic darlington transistors designed for automotive ignition, switching regulator and motor control applications.

- V_{CE} Sat Specified at -40°C = 2 V Max. at I_C = 6 A.
- 550 mJ Energy Capability Tested in Automotive Ignition Circuit.
- Photoglass Passivation for Reliability and Stability.



16 AMPERE PEAK

POWER TRANSISTORS
DARLINGTON NPN SILICON

350 - 400 VOLTS
175 WATTS

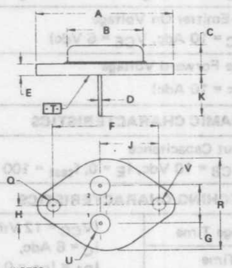
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BU323	BU323A	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350	400	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	500	600	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	8	8	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C	10 16	10 16	Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	3	3	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100 1	175 100 1	Watts Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. [-T-] IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:
   | ⌖ | ϕ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ |

   FOR LEADS:
   | ⌖ | ϕ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ |
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3

3

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25 °C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS[1]						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Figure 1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$				Vdc
L = 10 mH	BU323		350			
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEO})	BU323A		400			
Collector-Emitter sustaining Voltage (Figure 1)		$V_{CER(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 3 A, R_{BE} = 100 Ohms, L = 500 μH)	BU323		400			
Unclamped	BU323A		475			
Collector Cutoff Current (Rated V_{CER}, R_{BE} = 100 Ohms)		I_{CER}			1	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (Rated V_{CBO}, I_E = 0)		I_{CBO}			1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}			40	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]						
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}				
(I_C = 3 Adc, V_{CE} = 6 Vdc)			300	550		
(I_C = 6 Adc, V_{CE} = 6 Vdc)			150	350	2000	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 6 Vdc)			50	150		
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 3 Adc I_B = 60 mAdc)					1.5	
(I_C = 6 Adc, I_B = 120 mAdc)					1.7	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 300 mAdc)					2.7	
(I_C = 6 Adc, I_B = 120 mAdc, T_C = −40 °C)					2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 6 Adc, I_B = 120 mAdc)					2.2	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 300 mAdc)					3	
(I_C = 6 Adc, I_B = 120 mAdc, T_C = −40 °C)					2.4	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 6 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$			2.5	Vdc
Diode Forward Voltage (I_F = 10 Adc)		V_f		2	3.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}		165	350	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, I_C = 6 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.3 Adc) Fig. 2	t_s		7.5	15	μs
Fall Time		t_f		5.2	15	μs
FUNCTIONAL TESTS						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base-Forward Biased		$I_{S/B}$		See Figure 10		
Pulsed Energy Test (See Figure 12)		$\frac{I_C{}^2 L}{2}$	550			mJ

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

FIGURE 1 – SUSTAINING VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT

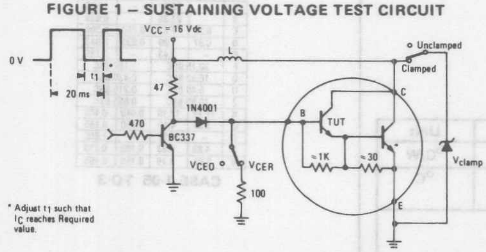


FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

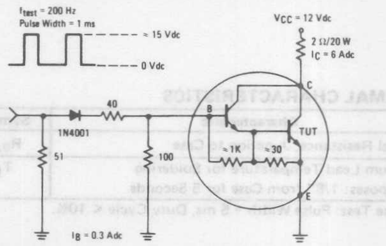


FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

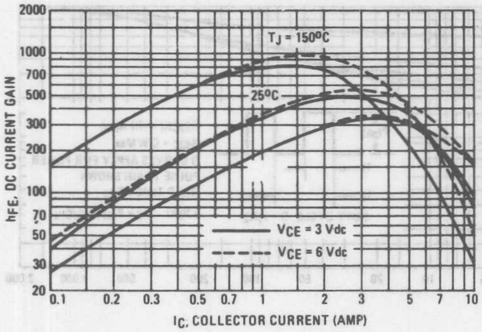


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR-SATURATION REGION

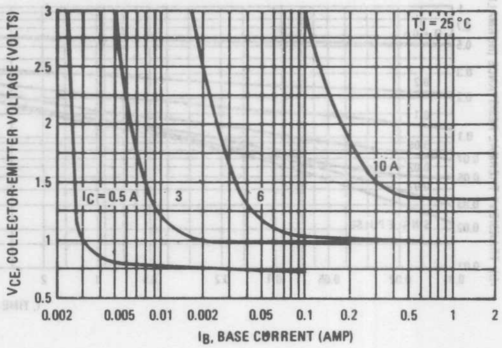


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

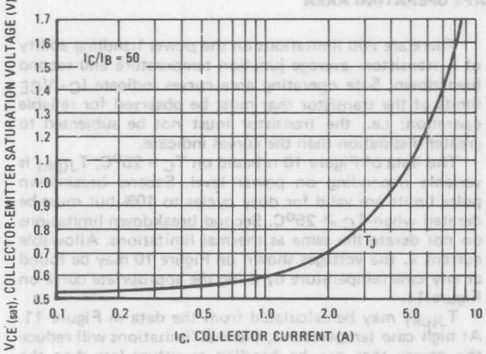


FIGURE 6 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

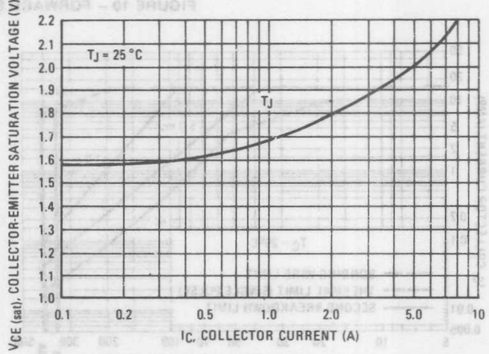


FIGURE 7 – TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIME

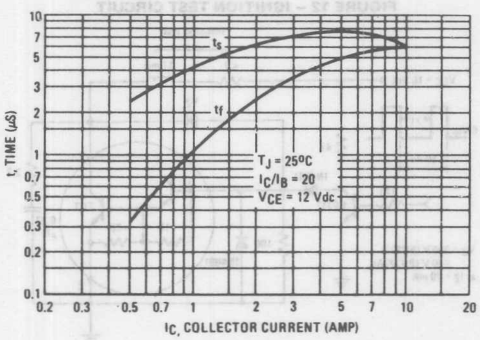
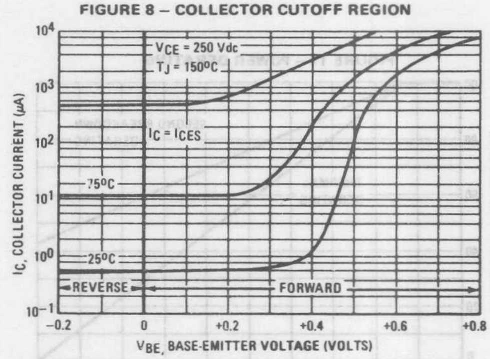


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION



3

FIGURE 9 – THERMAL RESPONSE

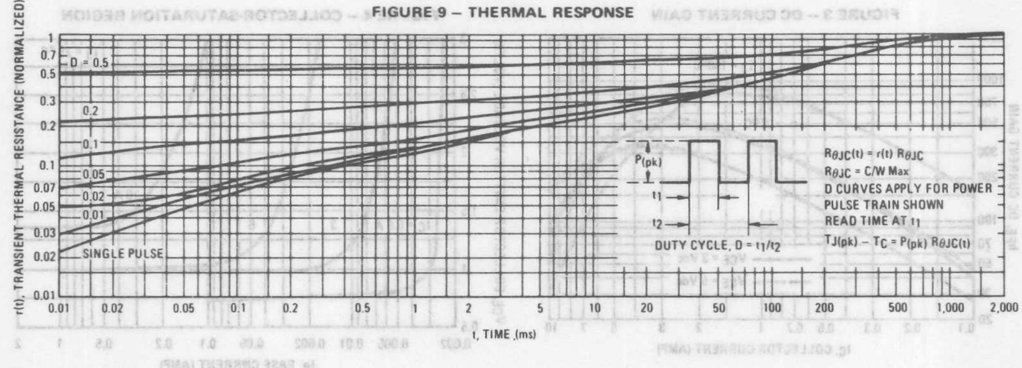
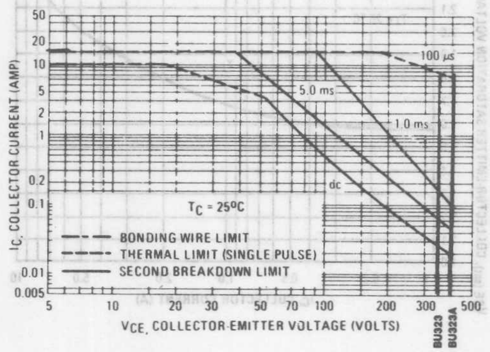


FIGURE 10 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 10 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current a. the voltages shown on Figure 10 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 11.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 11 – POWER DERATING

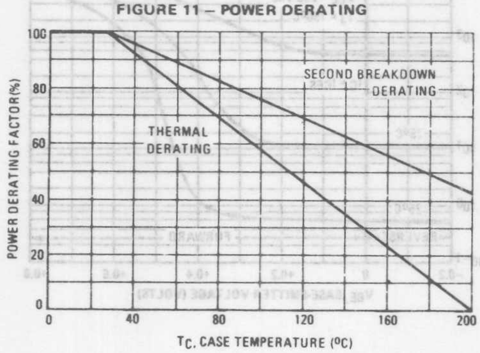
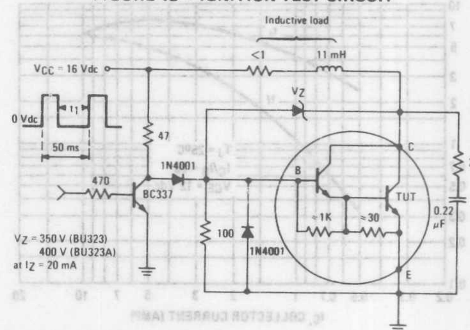


FIGURE 12 – IGNITION TEST CIRCUIT



t_1 to be selected such that I_C reaches 10 Adc before switch-off.

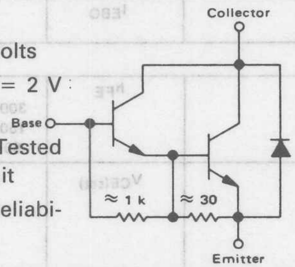
NOTE: Figure 12 specifies energy handling capabilities in an automotive ignition circuit.

BU323P
BU323AP

MOTOROLA

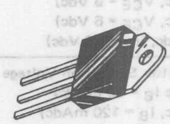
The BU323P, BU323APare monolithic darlington transistors designed for automotive ignition, switching regulator and motor control applications.

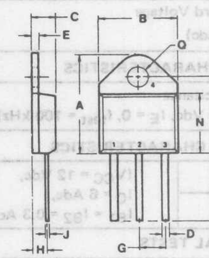
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — $V_{CER\ (sus)}$ = 475 Vdc (Min. BU323AP)
- 125 Watts Capability at 50 Volts
- V_{CE} Sat Specified at −40°C = 2 V Max. at I_C = 6 A
- 550 mJ Energy Capability Tested in Automotive Ignition Circuit
- Photoglass Passivation for Reliability and Stability



DARLINGTON NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

350 & 400 VOLTS
125 WATTS





DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
(TO-218AC)

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BU323P	BU323AP	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200	250	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	300	350	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1) – Overload	I_C I_{CM} I_{ol}	50 100	40 80	Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	10	16	Adc
Total Power Dissipation – T_C = 25°C – T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	125 100 1		Watts Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: ⅛" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≦ 10%.

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25 °C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS[1]						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Figure 1) L = 10 mH (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEO})	BU323P BU323AP	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350 400			Vdc
Collector-Emitter sustaining Voltage (Figure 1) (I_C = 3 A, R_{BE} = 100 Ohms, L = 500 μH) Unclamped	BU323P BU323AP	$V_{CER(sus)}$	400 475			Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (Rated V_{CER}, R_{BE} = 100 Ohms)		I_{CER}			1	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (Rated V_{CBO}, I_E = 0)		I_{CBO}			1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}			40	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 3 Adc, V_{CE} = 6 Vdc) (I_C = 6 Adc, V_{CE} = 6 Vdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 6 Vdc)		h_{FE}	300 150 50	550 350 150	 2000	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3 Adc I_B = 60 mAdc) (I_C = 6 Adc, I_B = 120 mAdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 300 mAdc) (I_C = 6 Adc, I_B = 120 mAdc, T_C = −40 °C)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			1.5 1.7 2.7 2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 6 Adc, I_B = 120 mAdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 300 mAdc) (I_C = 6 Adc, I_B = 120 mAdc, T_C = −40 °C)		$V_{BE(sat)}$			2.2 3 2.4	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 6 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$			2.5	Vdc
Diode Forward Voltage (I_F = 10 Adc)		V_f		2	3.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}		165	350	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, I_C = 6 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.3 Adc) Fig. 2	t_s		7.5	15	μs
Fall Time	(V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, I_C = 6 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.3 Adc) Fig. 2	t_f		5.2	15	μs
FUNCTIONAL TESTS						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base-Forward Biased		$I_{S/B}$		See Figure 10		
Pulsed Energy Test (See Figure 12)		$\frac{I_C{}^2 L}{2}$	550			mJ

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

FIGURE 1 – SUSTAINING VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT

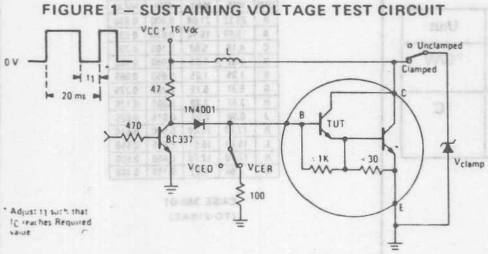


FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

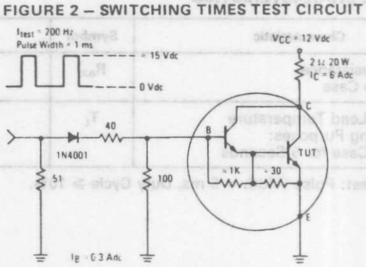


FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

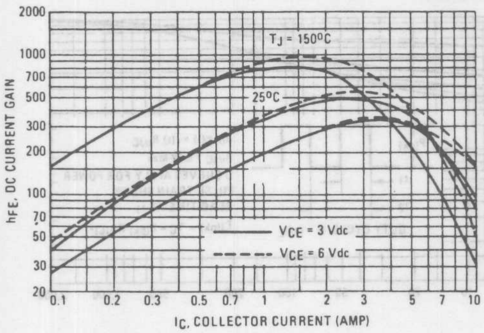


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR-SATURATION REGION

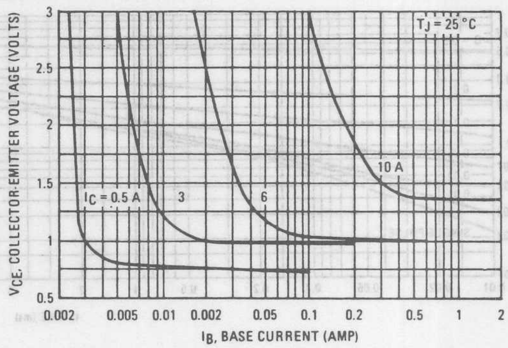


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

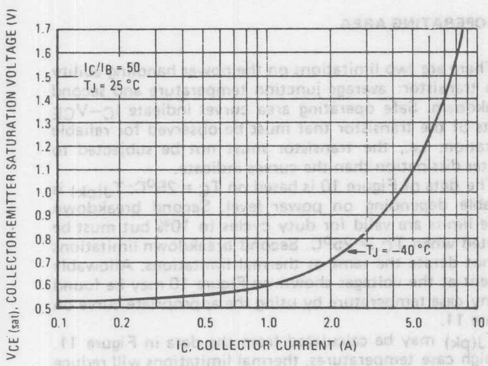


FIGURE 6 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

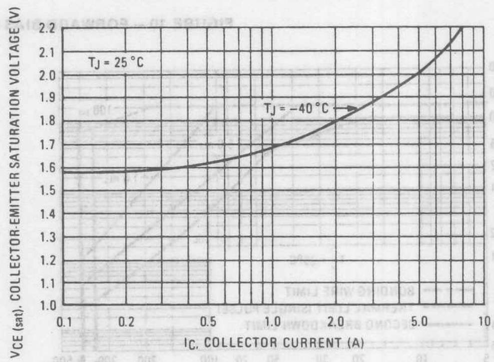


FIGURE 7 – TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIME

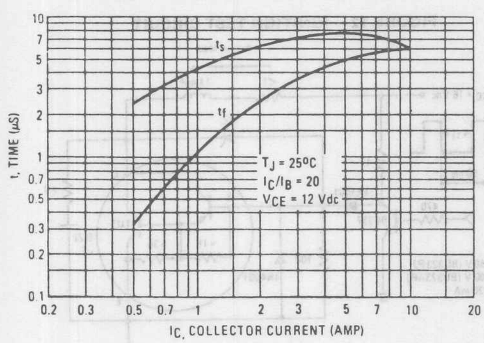
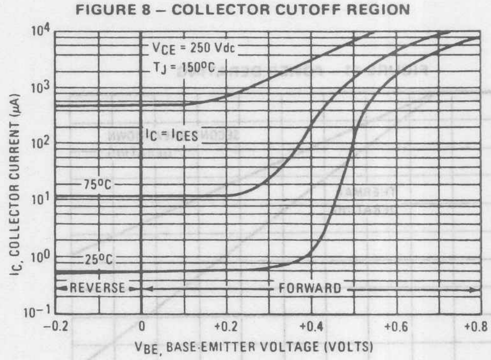


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION



3

FIGURE 9 — THERMAL RESPONSE

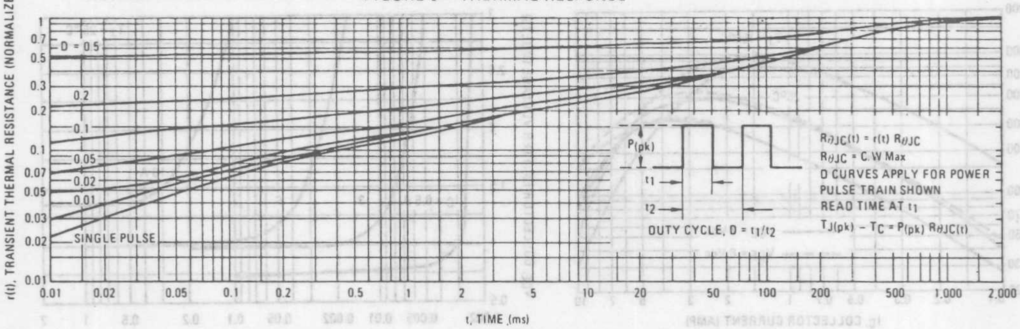
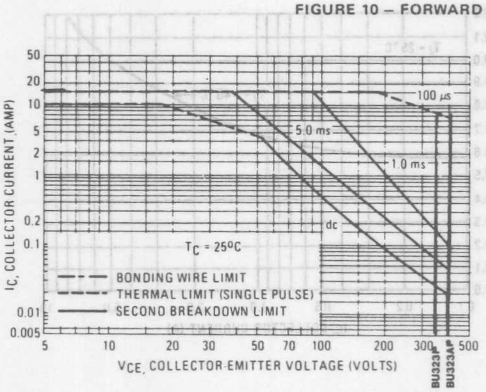


FIGURE 10 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 10 is based on $T_C = 25^{\circ}C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25^{\circ}C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 10 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 11.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 11 — POWER DERATING

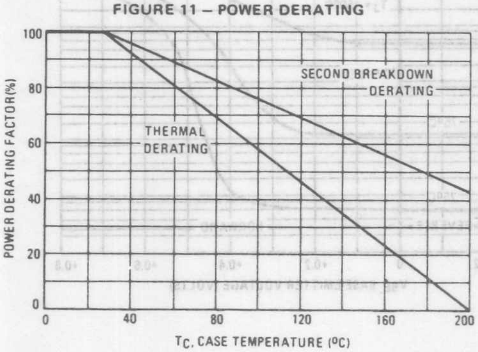
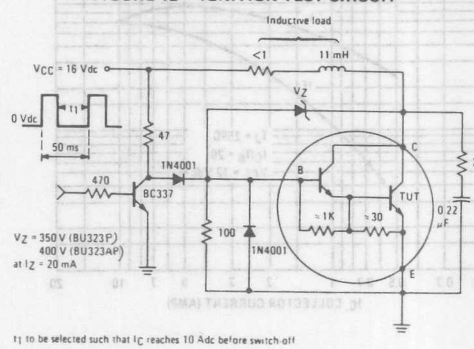


FIGURE 12 — IGNITION TEST CIRCUIT



t_1 to be selected such that I_C reaches 10 Adc before switch-off

NOTE: Figure 12 specifies energy handling capabilities in an automotive ignition circuit

MOTOROLA

HIGH VOLTAGE NPN SILICON TRANSISTOR

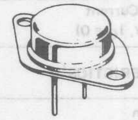
. . . Designed for use in the switch-mode power supplies of colour television receivers.

- Collector-Emitter Voltage V_{CES} = 800 V and 900 V
- Collector-Current I_C = 6 A DC
- Low collector emitter saturation voltage
  $V_{CE\,(sat)}$ = 3 V max. at I_C = 4 A
- Fall time at I_C = 2.5 A
  T_F = 1 μs max. at T_C = 100 °C

6 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

375, 400 VOLTS
90 WATTS



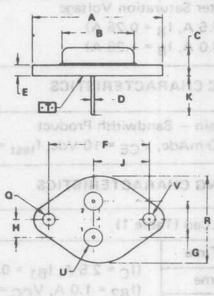
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BU326	BU326A	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO\,(sus)}$	375	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	800	900	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	10		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak[1]	I_C I_{CM}	6 8		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak[1]	I_B I_{BM}	2 3		Adc
Reverse Base Current 20 ms max. — Peak during turn off	I_B I_{BM}	100 3		mA A
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25 °C	P_D	90 0.6		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +175		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.65	°C/W

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. T IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:
   ⌖ | ∅ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ
   FOR LEADS:
   ⌖ | ∅ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3

3

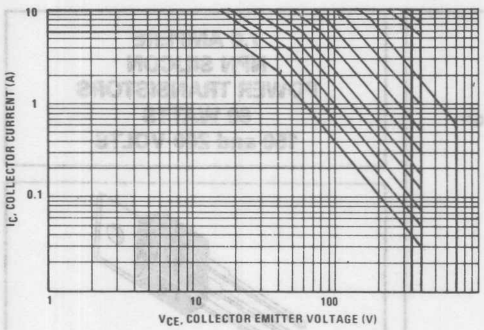
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25 °C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS[1]						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0, L = 25 mH)	BU326 BU326A	$V_{CEO\,(sus)}$	375 400			Vdc
Collector-Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 800 V, V_{BE} = 0) (V_{CE} = 900 V, V_{BE} = 0)	BU326 BU326A	I_{CES}			1.0 1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 800 V, V_{BE} = 0, T_J = 125 °C) (V_{CE} = 900 V, V_{BE} = 0, T_J = 125 °C)	BU326 BU326A	I_{CES}			2.0 2.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 10 V, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}			10	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.6 A, V_{CE} = 5 V)		h_{FE}		30		–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.5 A, I_B = 0.25 A) (I_C = 4.0 A, I_B = 1.25 A)		$V_{CE\,(sat)}$			10 3	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.5 A, I_B = 0.25 A) (I_C = 4.0 A, I_B = 1.25 A)		$V_{BE\,(sat)}$			1.4 1.6	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T		6		MHz
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Turn On Time	(I_C = 2.5 A, I_{B1} = 0.5 A) (I_{B2} = 1.0 A, V_{CC} = 250 V)	t_{on}			0.5	μs
Storage Time		t_s			3.5	μs
Fall Time		t_f		0.3		μs
Fall Time	(I_C = 2.5 A, I_{B1} = 0.5 A) (I_{B2} = 1.0 A, V_{CC} = 250 V, T_C = 100 °C)	t_f			1.0	μs

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

3

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of figure 2 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN415A)

FIGURE 2 – "ON" VOLTAGES

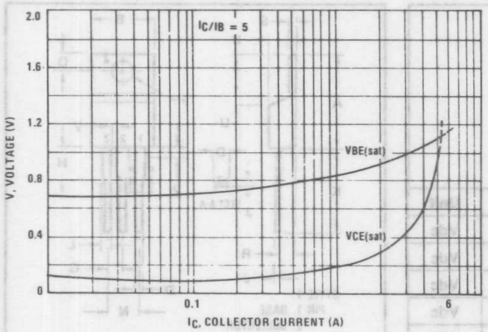


FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

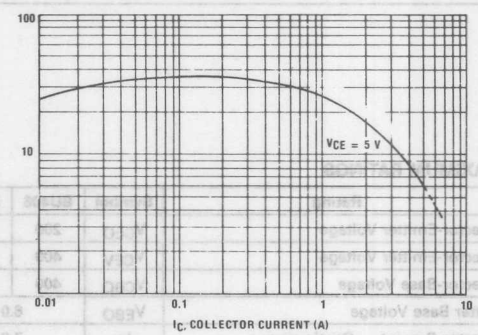


FIGURE 4 – RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

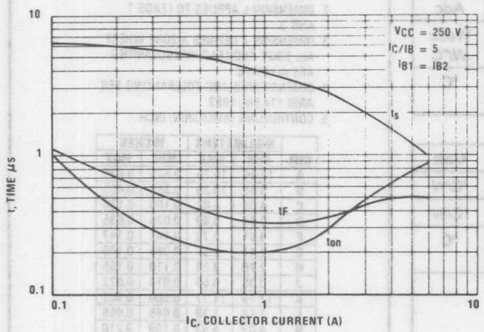
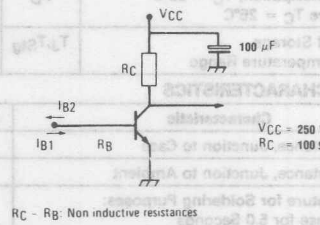


FIGURE 5 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



3

BU406
BU407

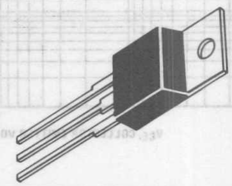
MOTOROLA

NPN POWER TRANSISTORS

These devices are high voltage, high speed transistors for horizontal deflection output stages of TV's and CRT's.

- High Voltage: V_{CEV} = 330 or 400 V
- Fast Switching Speed: t_f = 750 ns (max)
- Low Saturation Voltage: $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 V (max) @ 5.0 A
- Packaged in Compact JEDEC TO-220AB

**7.0 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS
60 WATTS
150 and 200 VOLTS**

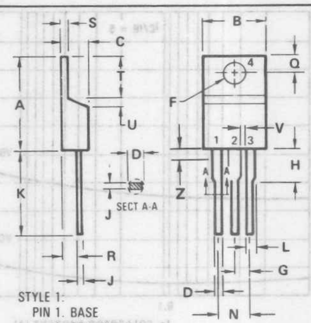


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BU406	BU407	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	200	150	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	400	330	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	400	330	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak Repetitive Peak (10 ms)	I_C	7.0 10 15		Adc
Base Current	I_B	4.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation, T_C = 25°C Derate above T_C = 25°C	P_D	60 0.48		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to 150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.08	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	70	°C/W
Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5.0 Seconds	T_L	275	°C



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS.
2. DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3.
3. DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
5. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage(1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BU406 BU407	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200 150	— —	— —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, V_{BE} = 0) (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO} + 50 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0) (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO} + 50 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0, T_C = 150°C)		I_{CES}	— — —	— — —	5.0 0.1 1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	—	1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	—	1.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 20 MHz)		f_T	10	—	—	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{ob}	—	80	—	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Inductive Load Crossover Time (V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.5 Adc, L = 150 μH)		t_c	—	—	0.75	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 1%.

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

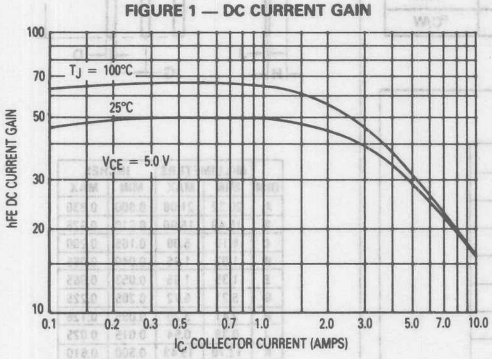
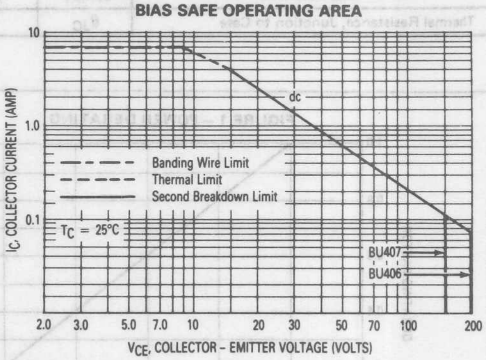


FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



BU426
BU426A

MOTOROLA

HIGH VOLTAGE NPN SILICON TRANSISTOR

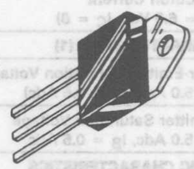
. . . designed for use in the switched mode power supply of 90° and 110° colour television receivers.

- High Collector-Emitter Voltage
  V_{CES} = 800 V, 900 V
- Collector Current
  I_C = 6 Adc
- Low Collector Emitter Saturation Voltage
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 3 Vdc, @ I_C = 4 A, I_B = 1.25 Adc
- Fall Time @ I_C = 2.5 A, $I_{B\,(end)}$ = 1 A
  t_f = 0,3 μsec (typ)

6 AMPERES

TRIPLE DIFFUSED NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

800, 900 VOLTS
113 WATTS

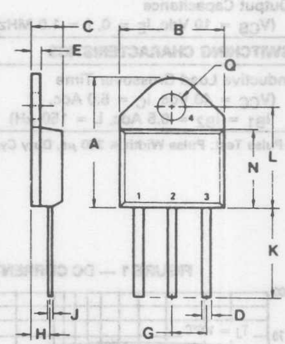


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BU426	BU426A	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	375	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage V_{BE} = 0	V_{CES}	800	900	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	10		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak	I_C	6 12		Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	113 0.90		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to 150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

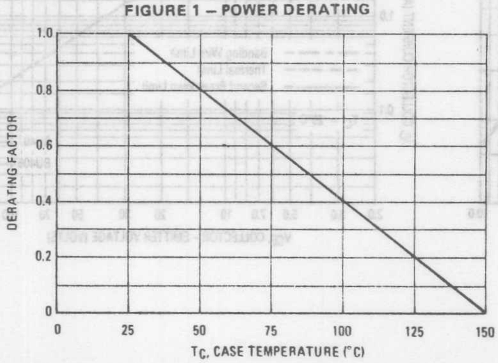
Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.1	°C/W



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
(TO-218AC)

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage See Figure 8	BU426	V_{CEO}	375	–	–	Vdc
(I_C = 100 mA, L = 25 mH)	BU426A		400	–	–	
Collector-Cutoff Current		I_{CES}				mAdc
(V_{CES} = Rated Value, T_C = 25°C)			–	–	1.0	
(V_{CES} = Rated Value, T_C = 125°C)			–	–	2.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	–	10	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.6 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		h_{FE}		30	–	-
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)			–	–	1.5	
(I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 1.25 Adc)			–	–	3	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 1.25 Adc)			–	–	1.6	
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)			–	–	1.4	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.2 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T		6		MHz

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Resistive Load)

	Conditions	Symbol	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Turn on Time	(I_C = 2.5 A, I_{B1} = 0.5 A) (I_{B2} = 1.0 A, V_{CC} = 250 V)	t_{on}		0.2	0.6	μs
Storage Time		t_s		2	3.5	
Fall Time		t_f		0.5		
Fall Time	(I_C = 2.5 A, I_{B1} = 0.5 A) (I_{B2} = 1.0 A, V_{CC} = 250 V, T_C = 95°C)	t_f			0.75	μs
		t_f				

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

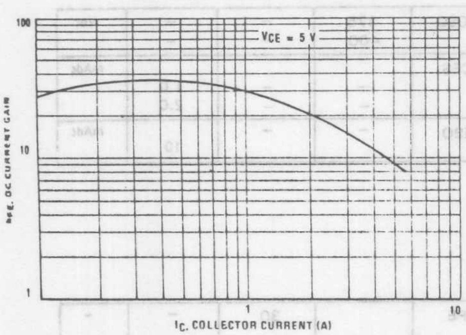


FIGURE 3 – "ON VOLTAGE"

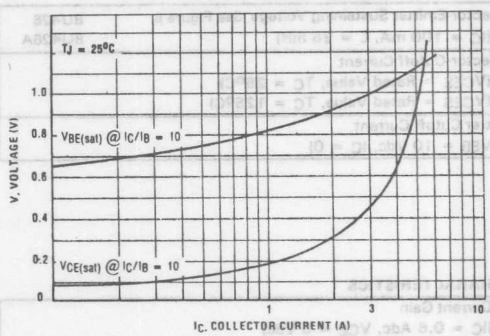


FIGURE 4 – TURN ON TIMES

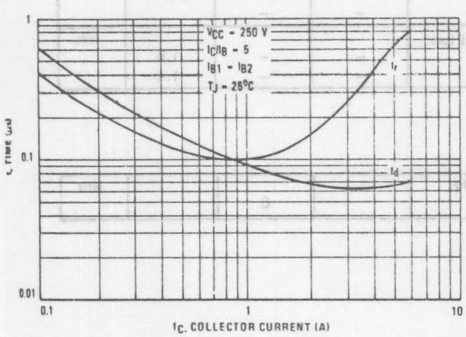
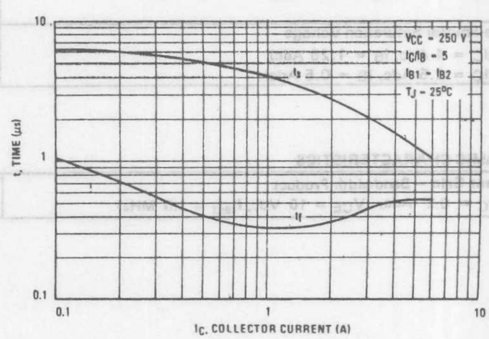
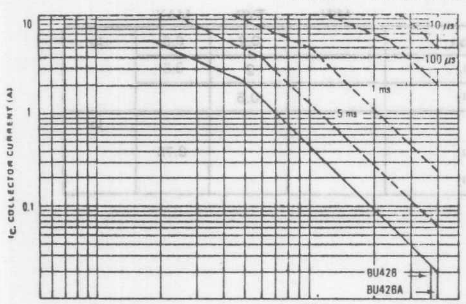


FIGURE 5 – TURN OFF TIMES



3

FIGURE 6 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of figure 6 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ 150°C, T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in figure 7. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN 415A)

FIGURE 7 — THERMAL RESPONSE

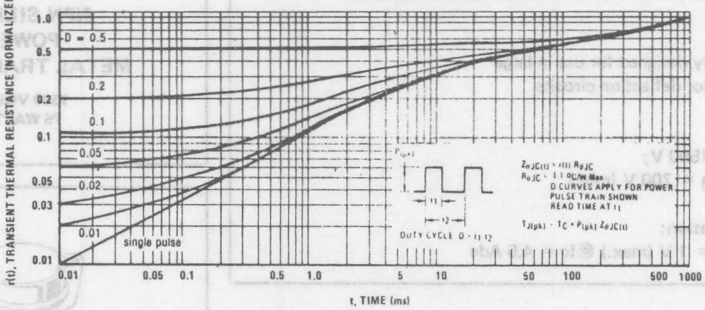
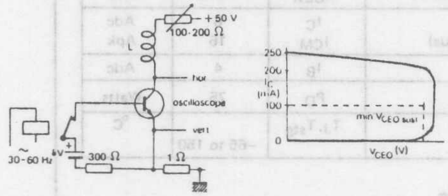


FIGURE 8 — SUSTAINING VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT



3

BU500

MOTOROLA

HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION TRANSISTOR

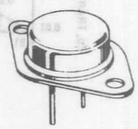
. . . specifically designed for use in large screen color deflection circuits

- $V_{CEX} = 1500$ V;
  $V_{CEO(sus)} = 700$ V (min.)
- Low saturation:
  $V_{CE(sat)} = 1$ V (max.) @ $I_C = 4.5$ Adc

6 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER METAL TRANSISTOR

1500 VOLTS
75 WATTS



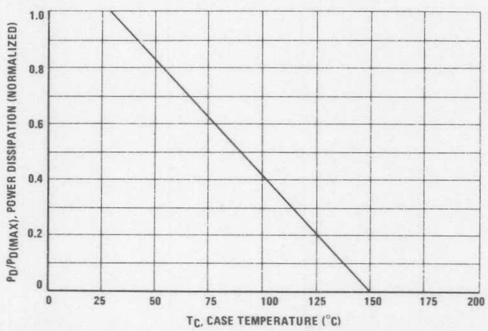
MAXIMUM RATINGS

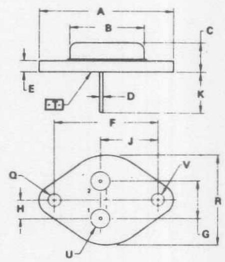
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	1500	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($V_{BE} = -2.0$ V)	V_{CEX}	1500	Vdc
Collector-Current – continuous – peak (pw ≤ 300 μs)	I_C I_{CM}	6 16	Adc Apk
Base-Current continuous	I_B	4	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$	P_D	75	Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to 150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.66	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. [T] IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:
   | ⌖ | ø .13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ |
   FOR LEADS:
   | ⌖ | ø .13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ |
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage ($I_C = 500$ mAdc, $I_B = 0$) L = 10 mH	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current at Reverse Bias: ($V_{CE} = 1000$ V, $I_E = 0$) ($V_{CE} = 1500$ V, $I_E = 0$)	I_{CBO}		0.02 1.0	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 1500$ V, $V_{BE} = -2$ V)	I_{CEX}		1.0	mAdc
Emitter-Base Reverse Voltage ($I_E = 100$ mA)	V_{EBO}	5		V
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 4$ V)	I_{EBO}		10	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 4.5$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5$ V)	h_{FE}	3.0		–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 4.5$ Adc, $I_B = 2$ A)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage ($I_C = 4.5$Adc, $V_{CE} = 2$ A)	$V_{BE(on)}$		1.3	Vdc

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Resistive Load)

	Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Storage Time	($V_{CC} = 100$ Vdc, $I_C = 4.5$ A, $I_{B1} = 1.5$A, $I_{B2} = 1.5$ A)	t_s	–	1.2	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	1.0	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2%.

3

BU522
BU522A
BU522B

MOTOROLA

HIGH VOLTAGE SILICON POWER DARLINGTONS

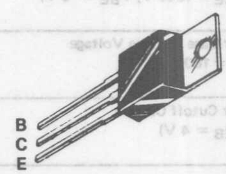
Power Transistor mainly intended for use as ignition circuit output transistor.

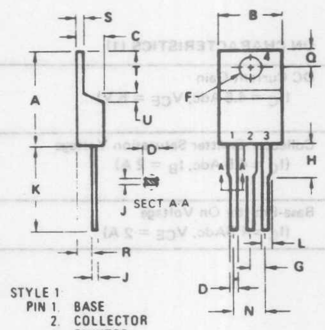
- Specified minimum sustaining voltage:
  $V_{CER(sus)}$ = 350 V (BU522)
  at I_C = 1 A 400 V (BU522A)
  425 V (BU522B)
- High S.O.A. capability:
  V_{CE} = 350 V (BU522) at I_C = 5 A
  400 V (BU522A, BU522B)
- Low $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.0 V max. at I_C = 4 A (BU522A, BU522B)

7 AMPERES

DARLINGTON TRIPLE DIFFUSED POWER TRANSISTORS NPN SILICON

375, 425, 450 VOLTS
75 WATTS





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.78	10.03	0.385	0.395
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050

CASE 221A-02

TO-220AB

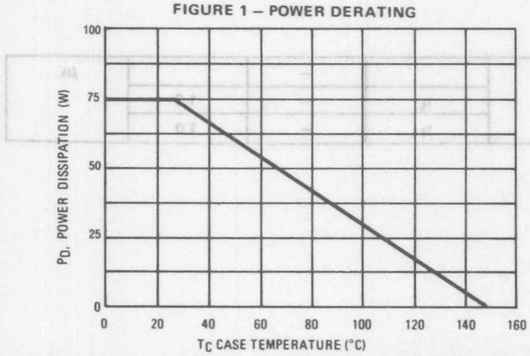
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BU522	BU522A	BU522B	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage Sust.	$V_{CER(sus)}$	350	400	425	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CER}	375	425	450	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	400	450	475	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}		5.0		Vdc
Collector Current - Continuous	I_C		7.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B		2.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D		75 0.60		Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		−65 to 150		^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.67	$^oC/W$

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING

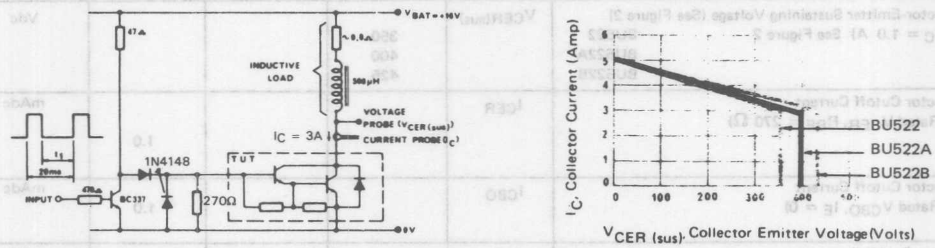


ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (See Figure 2) (I_C = 1.0 A) See Figure 2 BU522 / BU522A / BU522B	$V_{CER(sus)}$	350 / 400 / 425			Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (Rated V_{CER}, R_{BE} = 270 Ω)	I_{CER}			1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (Rated V_{CBO}, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}			1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}			40	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	h_{FE}	250			–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 80 mAdc) BU522 / BU522A, BU522B	$V_{CE(sat)}$			2.5 / 2	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 80 mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$			2.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.3 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	f_T		7.5		MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz	C_{ob}		150		pF

3

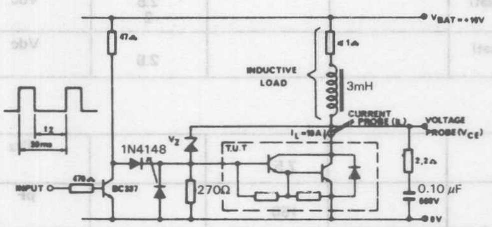
FIGURE 2 – SUSTAINING VOLTAGE TEST $V_{CER\ (sus)}$



t_1 to be selected that I_C reaches 3 Adc before switch-off

Case temperature of the power transistor: T_C = 25°C

Test conditions of the Collector-Base Clamping Circuit:



Clamping device characteristics:

V_Z = 350 V (BU522) / 400 V (BU522A/B) ± 1% at I_Z = 20 mA

Clamping duration is around 45 μsec (BU522) / 40 μsec (BU522A/B)

t_2 to be selected that I_L reaches 5 Adc before switch-off

Case temperature of the power transistor: T_C = 25°C.

FIGURE 3 – S.O.A. TEST

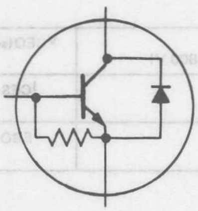
3

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION TRANSISTOR WITH INTEGRATED DAMPER DIODE

. . . specifically designed for use in large screen color deflection circuits

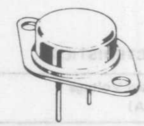
- V_{CES} = 1500 V
- $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 700 V



5 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

1500 VOLTS
60 WATTS



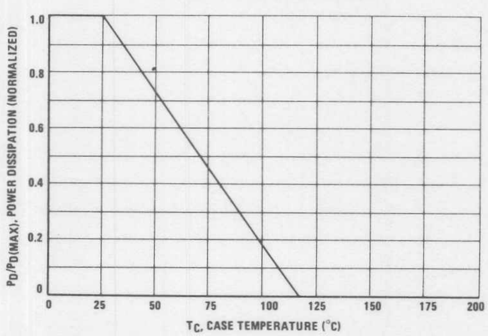
MAXIMUM RATINGS

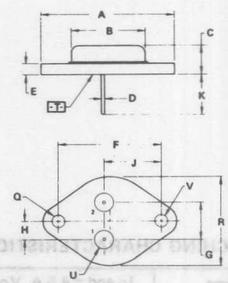
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	700	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($R_{BE} = 0$)	V_{CES}	1500	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5	Vdc
Collector-Current — Continuous — Peak	I_C I_{CM}	5 10	Adc
Base Current — Peak	I_B	2.5	Adc
Total Device Dissipation $T_C = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	60 0.666	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to 115	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.5	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. $\boxed{T}$ IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) ($I_C = 100$ mAdc, $I_B = 0$, L = 25 mH, Vclamp = 800 V)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CES} = 1500$ Vdc, $R_{BE} = 0$)	I_{CES}		1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 5$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)	I_{EBO}		300	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
Diode Forward Voltage ($I_F = 4$ A)	V_F		2.0	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 4.5$ Adc, $I_B = 2.0$ Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		5.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 4.5$ Adc, $I_B = 2.0$ Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$		1.5	Vdc

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Resistive Load)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Fall Time	I_C end = 4.5 A, $V_{CC} = 140$ V I_B end = 1.8 A, $L_C = 0.9$ mH, $L_B = 10\ \mu H$	t_f	–	0.6 (typ)	μs

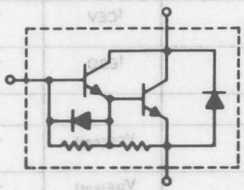
BU806
BU807

MOTOROLA

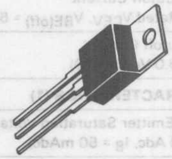
NPN DARLINGTON POWER TRANSISTORS

These Darlington transistors are high voltage, high speed devices for horizontal deflection circuits in TV's and CRT's.

- High Voltage: V_{CEV} = 330 or 400 V
- Fast Switching Speed: t_C = 1.0 μs (max)
- Low Saturation Voltage: $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.5 V (max)
- Packaged in JEDEC TO-220AB
- Damper Diode V_F is specified. V_F = 2.0 V (max)



8.0 AMPERE
DARLINGTON
NPN POWER
TRANSISTORS
60 WATTS
150 and 200 VOLTS

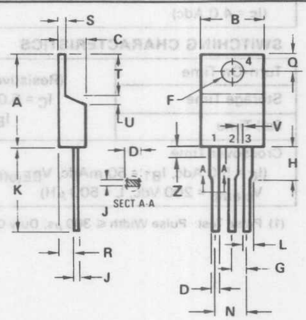


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BU806	BU807	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	200	150	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	400	330	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	400	330	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak	I_C	8.0 15		Adc
Emitter-Collector Diode Current	I_F	10		Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation, T_C = 25°C Derate above T_C = 25°C	P_D	60 0.48		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to 150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.08	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	70	°C/W
Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8" from Case for 5.0 Seconds	T_L	275	°C



NOTES:
1. DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS.
2. DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3.
3. DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
5. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BU806 BU807	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200 150	— —	— —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CBO}, V_{BE} = 0)		I_{CES}	—	—	100	μAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 6.0 Vdc)		I_{CEV}	—	—	100	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	—	3.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 50 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	—	1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 50 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	—	2.4	Vdc
Emitter-Collector Diode Forward Voltage (I_F = 4.0 Adc)		V_F	—	—	2.0	Vdc
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Turn-On Time	(Resistive Load, V_{CC} = 100 Vdc, I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 50 mAdc, I_{B2} = 500 mAdc)	t_{on}	—	0.35	—	μs
Storage Time		t_s	—	0.55	—	μs
Fall Time		t_f	—	0.20	—	μs
Crossover Time (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 50 mAdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 4.0 Vdc, V_{clamp} = 200 Vdc, L = 500 μH)		t_c	—	0.40	1.0	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 1%.

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

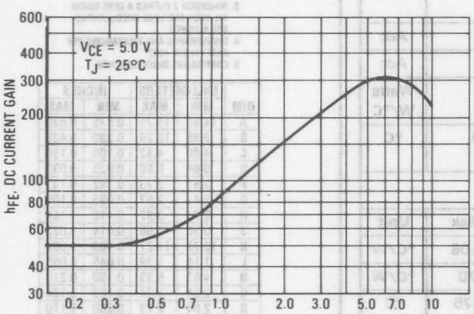
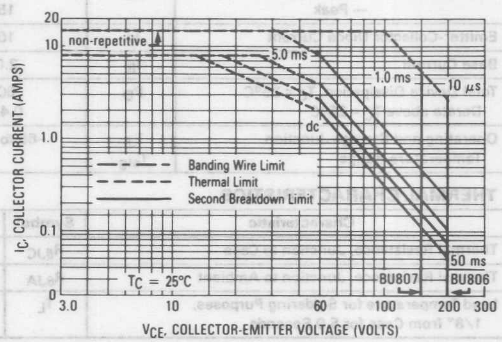


FIGURE 2 — SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)



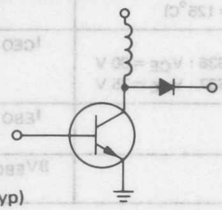
3

BUS36
BUS37

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE II▲ SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The BUS36 and BUS37 transistors are designed for low voltage, high speed, power switching in inductive and resistive circuits where turn-off times are critical. They are particularly suited for battery-operated Switchmode applications and driver applications such as :



- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls

Fast Turn-Off Times
- 60 ns Inductive Fall Time – 25°C (Typ)
- 110 ns Inductive Crossover Time – 25°C (Typ)

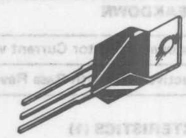
Operating Temperature Range – 65 to + 175°C

100°C Performance Specified for :
- Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads
- Saturation Voltages
- Leakage Currents (125°C)

12 AMPERES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS
120 & 150 VOLTS
107 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers▲ Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



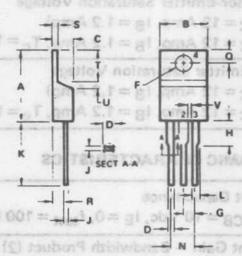
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BUS36	BUS37	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	120	150	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	250	300	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak(1) – Overload	I_C I_{OL}	12 25 40		Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	7 15		Adc
Total Power Dissipation – T_C = 25°C – T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	107 53 0.71		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	- 65 to + 175		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.4	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≦ 10%.



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050
V	1.14		0.045	

CASE 221A-02
TO-220

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 50 mA, I_B = 0) L = 25 mH	BUS36 BUS37	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	120 150	— —	— —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)		I_{CEV}	— —	— —	0.1 1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current	BUS36 : V_{CE} = 60 V BUS37 : V_{CE} = 75 V	I_{CEO}	— —	— —	0.05 0.05	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}			0.1	mAdc
Emitter-base breakdown Voltage (I_E = 50 mA - I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	8.0			Vdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased		$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased		RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc) (I_C = 0.5 Amp, V_{CE} = 2 V)		hFE	30 50	— —	—	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 12 Amp, I_B = 1.2 Amp) (I_C = 12 Amp, I_B = 1.2 Amp, T_c = 100°C)		$V_{CE(sat)}$		— —	0.8 1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 12 Amp, I_B = 1.2 Amp) (I_C = 12 Amp, I_B = 1.2 Amp, T_c = 100°C)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	— —	— —	1.8 1.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 100 khz)		C_{ob}	—	—	300	pF
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	30		—	MHz
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 100 Vdc, I_C = 12 A, I_{B1} = 1.2 A, t_p = 30 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V)	t_d	—	0.07	0.15	µs
Rise Time		t_r	—	0.15	0.3	
Storage Time		t_s	—	0.5	1.0	
Fall Time		t_f	—	0.12	0.25	
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)						
Storage Time	($I_{C(pk)}$ = 12 A, I_{B1} = 1.2 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V, $V_{CE(c1)}$ = 100 V) (T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	—	0.5	—	µs
Fall Time	(T_C = 25°C)	t_{fi}	—	0.06	—	
Storage Time	(T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	0.6	1.0	
Fall Time	(T_C = 100°C)	t_{fi}	—	0.15	0.30	

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

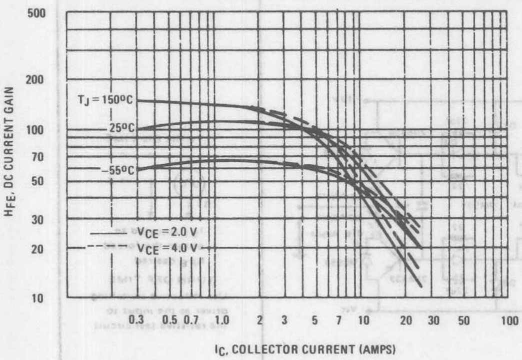


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

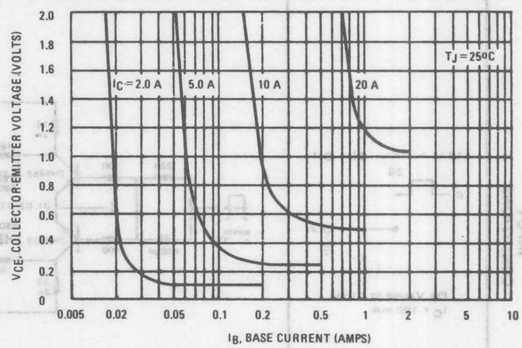


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

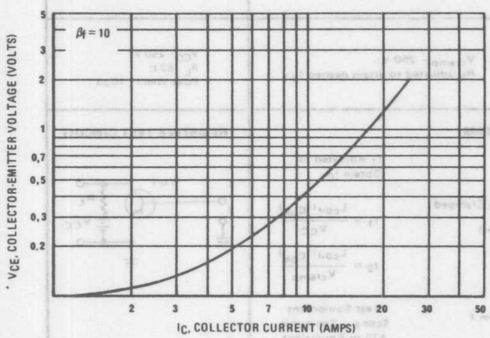


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

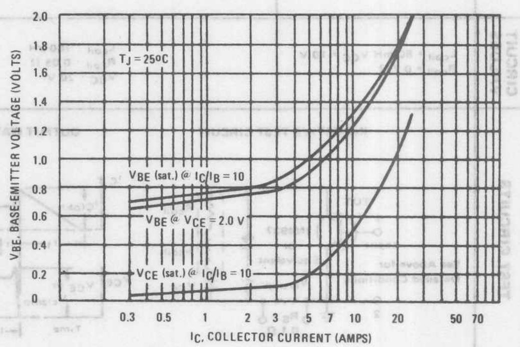


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

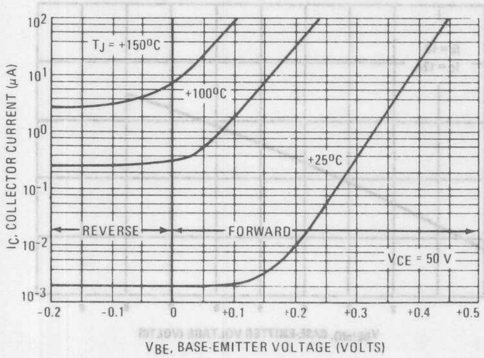
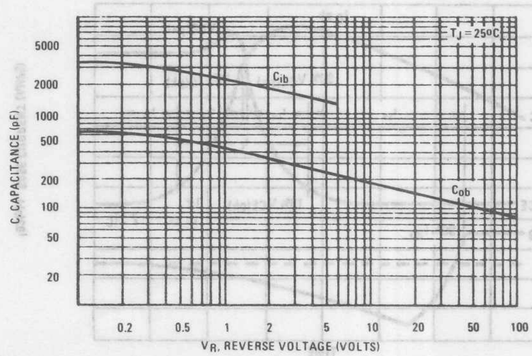


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE



3

TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

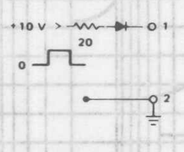
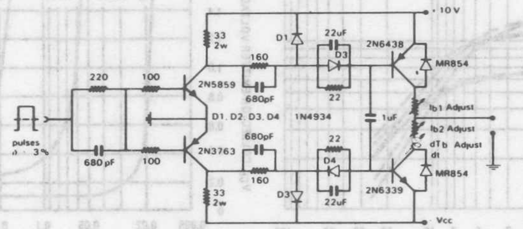
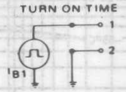
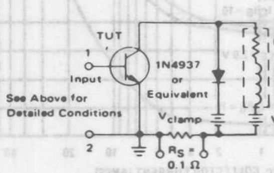
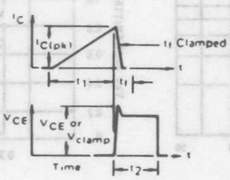
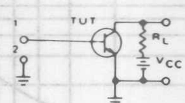
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA		TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 250 V R_B adjusted to attain desired I_{B1}	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 83 Ω Pulse Width = 10 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

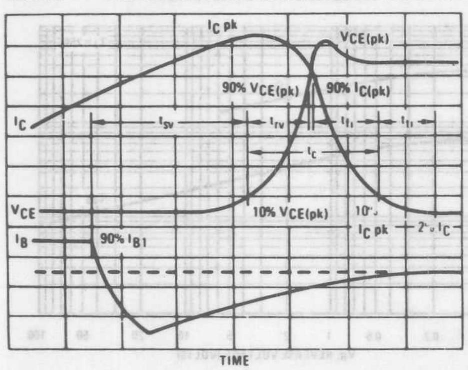
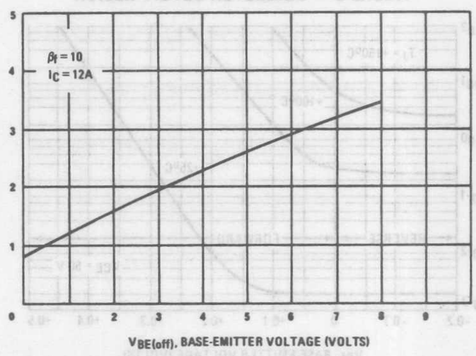


FIGURE 8 — PEAK-REVERSE CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

INDUCTIVE SWITCHING

FIGURE 9 – STORAGE TIME, Tsv

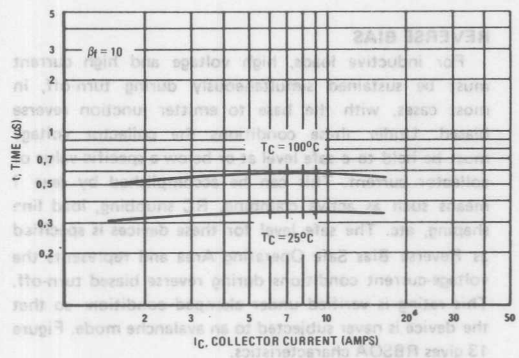


FIGURE 10 – FALL TIMES

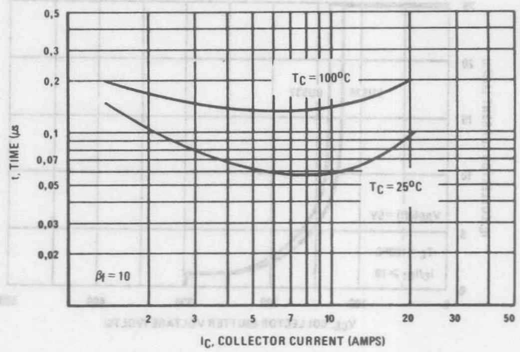


FIGURE 11a – TURN-OFF TIMES vs FORCED GAIN

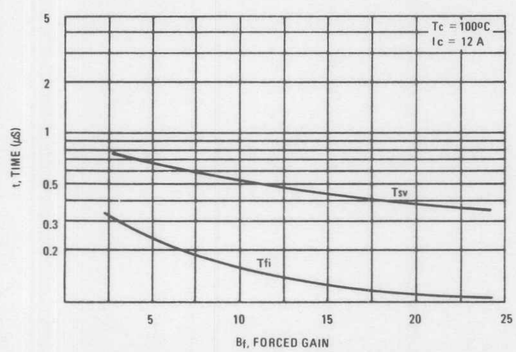
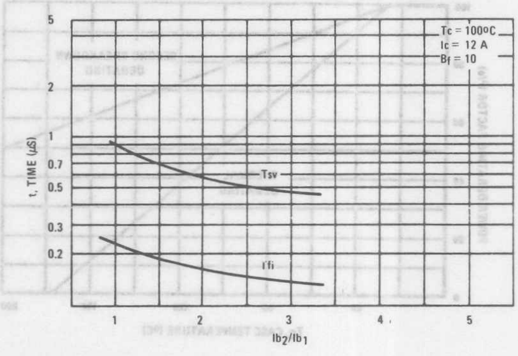


FIGURE 11b – TURN-OFF TIMES vs I_{b2}/I_{b1}



3

The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

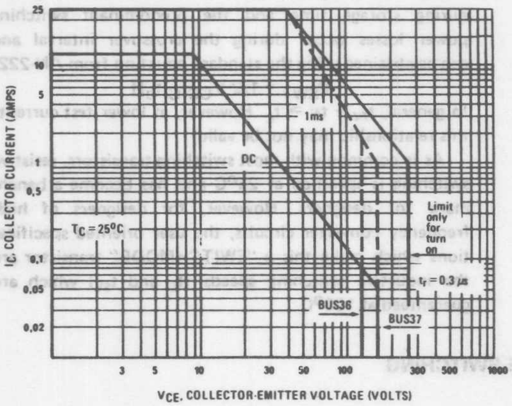


FIGURE 13 – REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

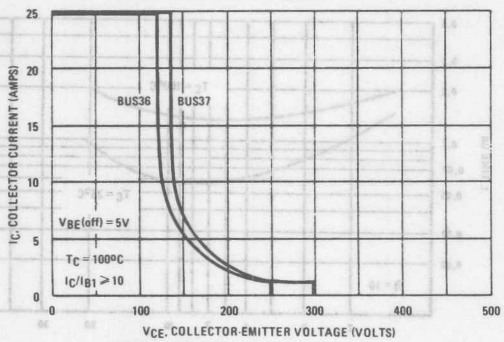
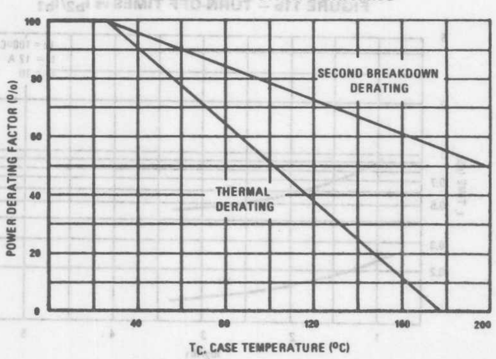


FIGURE 14 – POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

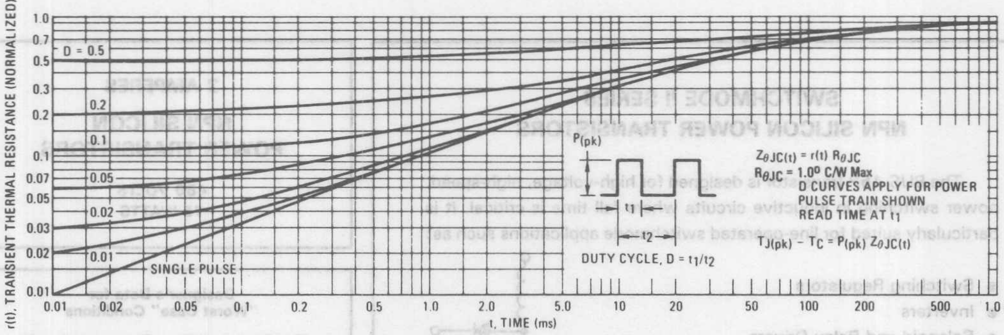
$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by seve l means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load lin shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped condition so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives RBSOA characteristics.

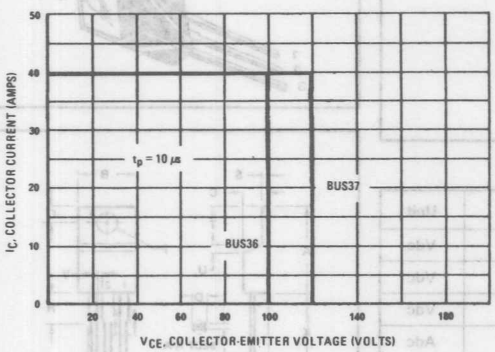
3

FIGURE 15 – THERMAL RESPONSE



OVERLOAD CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 16 – RATED OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA (OLSOA)



OLSOA

OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is limited and known. A good example is a circuit where an inductor is inserted between the transistor and the bus, which limits the rate of rise of collector current to a known value. If the transistor is then turned off within a specified amount of time, the magnitude of collector current is also known.

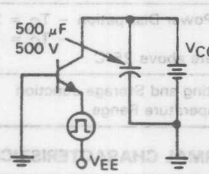
Maximum allowable collector-emitter voltage versus collector current is plotted for several pulse widths. (Pulse width is defined as the time lag between the fault condition and the removal of base drive.) Storage time of the transistor has been factored into the curve. Therefore, with bus voltage and maximum collector current known, Figure 16 defines the maximum time which can be allowed for fault detection and shutdown of base drive.

OLSOA is measured in a common-base circuit (Figure 17) which allows precise definition of collector-emitter voltage and collector current. This is the same circuit that is used to measure forward-bias safe operating area.

FIGURE 17 – OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT

Notes:

- $V_{CE} = V_{CC} + V_{BE}$
- Adjust pulsed current source for desired I_C, t_p

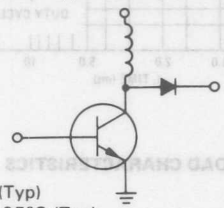


3

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE II SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The BUS 45P transistor is designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. It is particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications such as:



- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Fast Turn-Off Times
- 100 ns Inductive Fall Time—25°C (Typ)
- 150 ns Inductive Crossover Time—25°C (Typ)
- 400 ns Inductive Storage Time—25°C (Typ)

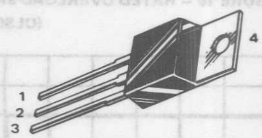
Operating Temperature Range −65 to +150°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
- Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads
- Saturation Voltages
- Leakage Currents

3 AMPERES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS
450 VOLTS
75 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



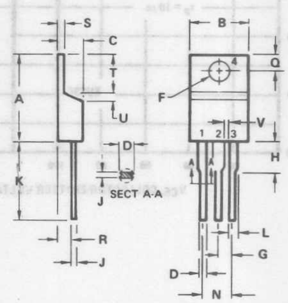
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BUS 45P	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	3 5	Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	1.5 3	Adc
Total Power Dissipation – T_C = 25°C – T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	75	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.67	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050
V	1.14	-	0.045	-

CASE 221A-02
TO 220

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = 850 V, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEV}			0.5	mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 850 V, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 V, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	–	–	3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 2 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	6	–	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	1.0	Vdc
(I_C = 3 Adc, I_B = 0.75 Adc)		–	–	3.0	
(I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	1.5	Vdc
(I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	1.5	

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Resistive Load (Table 1)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Adc, I_C = 2 A, I_{B1} = 0.5 Adc, t_p = 30 µs, Duty Cycle ≦ 2%, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_d	–	0.03	0.05	µs
Rise Time		t_r	–	0.10	0.40	
Storage Time		t_s	–	0.40	1.50	
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.175	0.50	

Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)

Characteristic	Conditions		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Storage Time	($I_{C(pk)}$ = 2 A, I_{B1} = 0.5 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 250 V)	(T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.70	2.0	µs
Crossover Time			t_c	–	0.28	0.50	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	–	0.15	0.35	
Storage Time		(T_J = 25°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.40	–	
Crossover Time			t_c	–	0.15	–	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	–	0.10	–	

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≦ 2%.

$$\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_B}$$

3

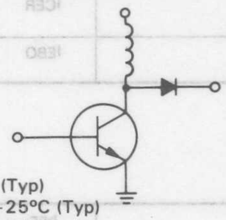
BUS46P

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE II SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The BUS 46P transistor is designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. It is particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Fast Turn-Off Times
- 100 ns Inductive Fall Time — 25°C (Typ)
- 150 ns Inductive Crossover Time — 25°C (Typ)
- 400 ns Inductive Storage Time — 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range −65 to +150°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
- Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads
- Saturation Voltages
- Leakage Currents

5 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

450 VOLTS
80 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

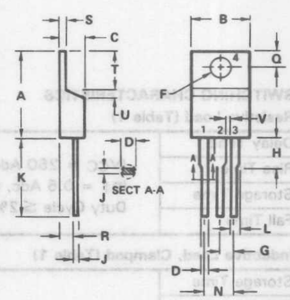
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BUS 46P	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	5 8	Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2 4	Adc
Total Power Dissipation — $T_C = 25°C$ — $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	 80 	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.56	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≦ 10%.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050
V	1.14	-	0.045	-

CASE 221A-02
TO 220

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = 850 V, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEV}	–	–	0.5	mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 850 V, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 V, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	–	–	3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 12		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA		See Figure 13		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	7.0	–	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	1.0	Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		–	–	3.0	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	1.5	Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	1.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 100 Khz)	C_{ob}	–	–	250	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Resistive Load (Table 1)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Adc, I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc, t_p = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≦ 2%, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_d	–	0.03	0.05	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	0.10	0.40	
Storage Time		t_s	–	0.40	1.50	
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.175	0.50	

Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)

Characteristic	Conditions		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Storage Time	($I_{C(pk)}$ = 3.0 A, I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 250 V)	(T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.70	2.0	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	–	0.28	0.50	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	–	0.15	0.30	
Storage Time		(T_J = 25°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.40	–	
Crossover Time			t_c	–	0.15	–	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	–	0.10	–	

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≦ 2%.

$$\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_B}$$

3

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

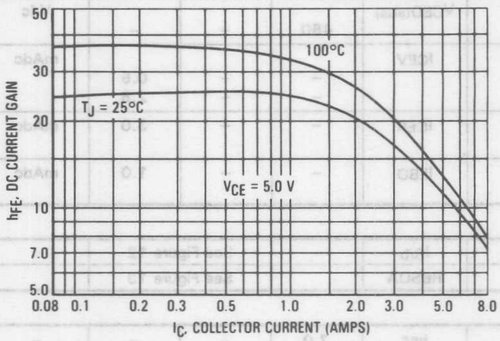
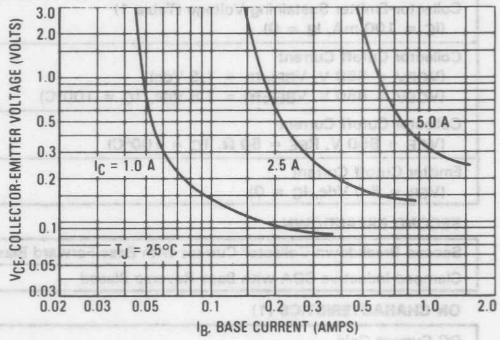


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



3

FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

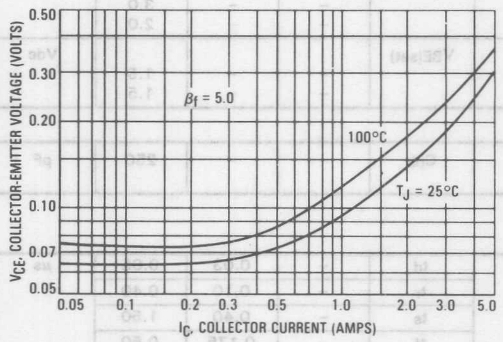


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

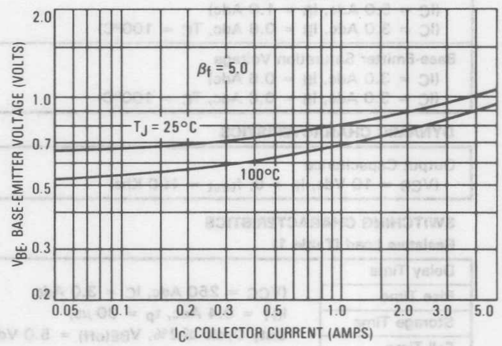


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

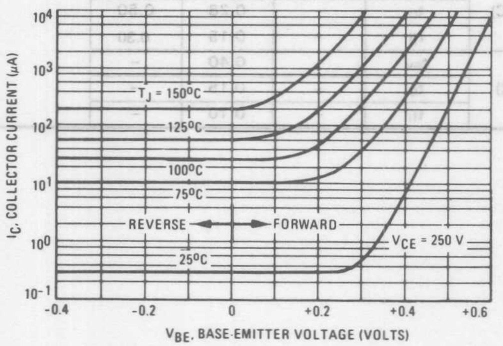


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE

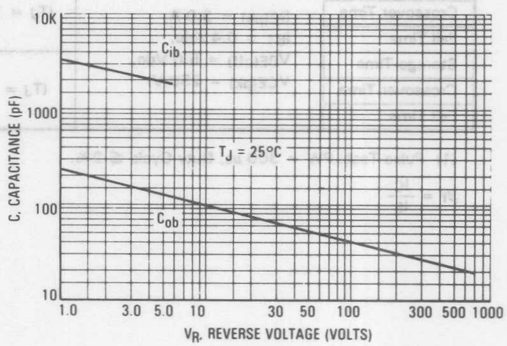


TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

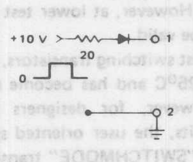
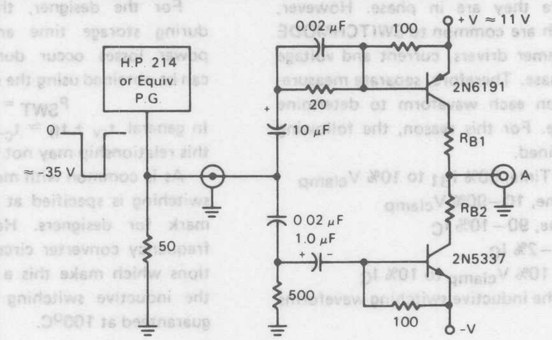
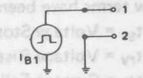
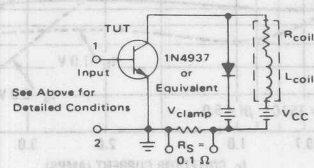
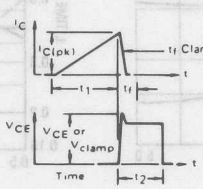
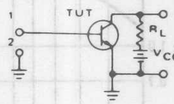
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING		RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1} For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0 For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞		TURN-ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN-OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 µH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V	V_{clamp} = 250 V R_B adjusted to attain desired I_{B1}	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 83 Ω Pulse Width = 10 µs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT  See Above for Detailed Conditions		OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope — Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

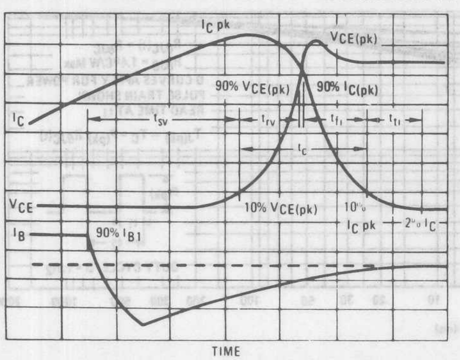
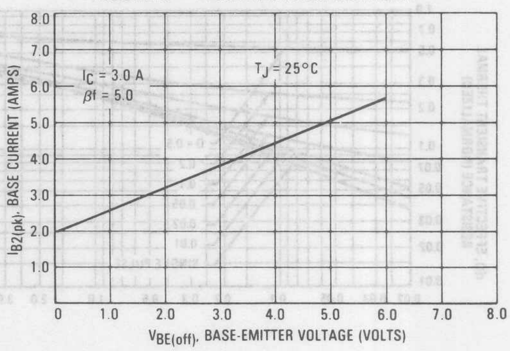


FIGURE 8 — PEAK REVERSE CURRENT



3

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

INDUCTIVE SWITCHING

FIGURE 9 — STORAGE TIME

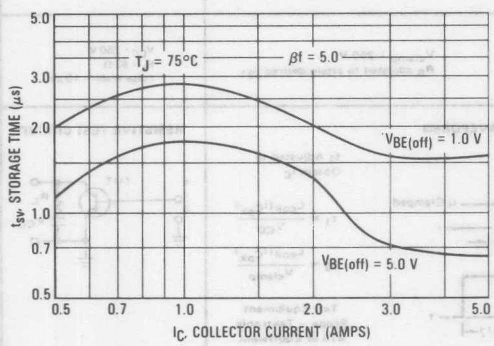


FIGURE 10 — CROSSOVER AND FALL TIMES

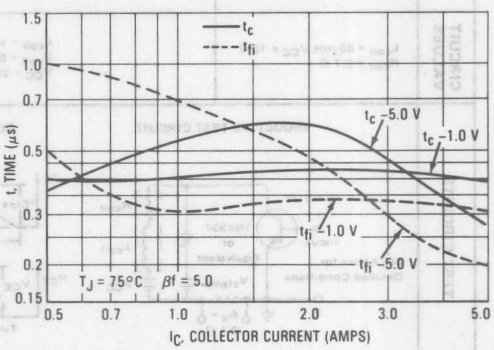
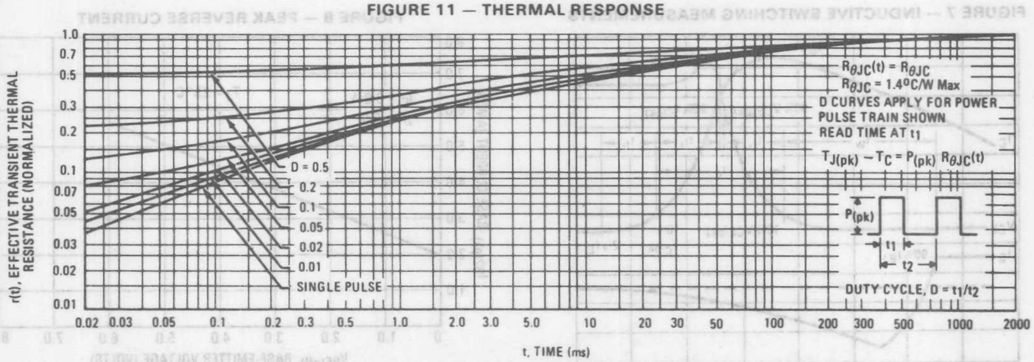


FIGURE 11 — THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for these devices nder the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

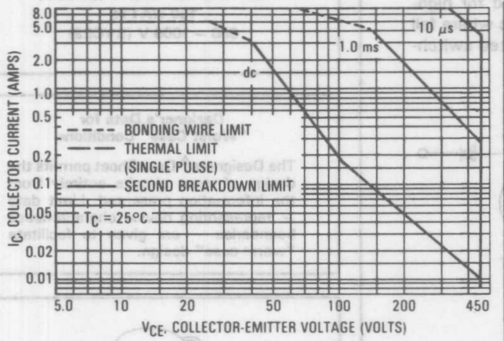


FIGURE 13 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

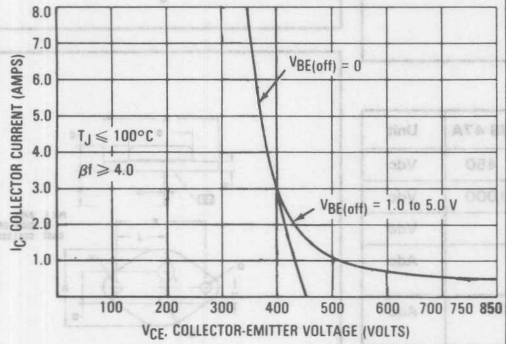
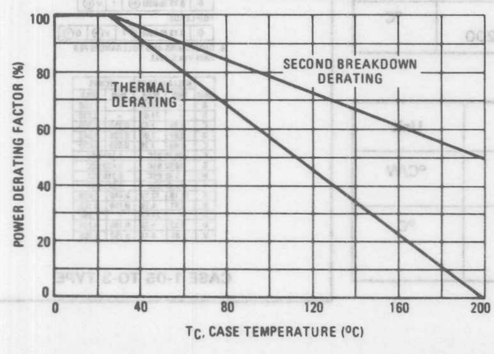


FIGURE 14 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives RBSOA characteristics.

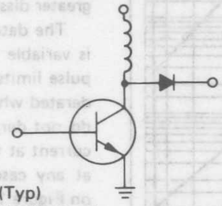
3

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE II▲ SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The BUS 47 and BUS 47A transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Fast Turn-Off Times
- 60 ns Inductive Fall Time – 25°C (Typ)
- 120 ns Inductive Crossover Time – 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range −65 to +200°C
100°C Performance Specified for:
- Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads
- Saturation Voltages
- Leakage Currents (125°C)

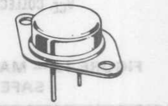
9 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

400 AND 450 VOLTS (BVCEO)
150 WATTS
850 – 1000 V (BVCES)

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers▲ Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



3

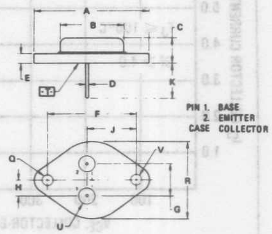
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BUS 47	BUS 47A	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850	1000	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1) – Overload	I_C I_{CM} I_{OI}	9 18 36		Adc
Base Current – Continuous Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	5 10		Adc
Total Power Dissipation – T_C = 25°C – T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 85.5 0.86		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.17	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. $\boxed{-T-}$ IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	⌀ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	⌀ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3 TYPE

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) ($I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 0$) L = 25 mH — BUS47 / BUS47A	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400 450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc, $T_C = 125°C$)	I_{CEV}	— —	— —	0.15 1.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, $R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$) — $T_C = 25°C$ / $T_C = 125°C$	I_{CER}	—	—	0.4 3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 5$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)	I_{EBO}	—	—	0.1	mAdc
Emitter-base breakdown Voltage ($I_E = 50$ mA - $I_C = 0$)	B_{VEBO}	7.0	—	—	Vdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 6$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5$ Vdc) BUS47 ($I_C = 5$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5$ V) BUS47A	h_{FE}	7	—	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — BUS47: ($I_C = 6$ Adc, $I_B = 1.2$ Adc) ($I_C = 9$ Adc, $I_B = 1.8$ Adc) ($I_C = 6$ Adc, $I_B = 1.2$ Adc, $T_C = 100°C$) — BUS47A: ($I_C = 5$ Adc, $I_B = 1$ Adc) ($I_C = 8$ Adc, $I_B = 1.6$ Adc) ($I_C = 5$ Adc, $I_B = 1$ Adc, $T_C = 100°C$)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	— — — — — —	— — — — — —	1.5 5.0 2.5 1.5 5.0 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage — BUS47: ($I_C = 6$ Adc, $I_B = 1.2$ Adc) ($I_C = 6$ Adc, $I_B = 1.2$ Adc, $T_C = 100°C$) — BUS47A: ($I_C = 5$ Adc, $I_B = 1$ Adc) ($I_C = 5$ Adc, $I_B = 1$ Adc, $T_C = 100°C$)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	— — — —	— — — —	1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 10$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$, $f_{test} = 100$ Khz)	C_{ob}	—	—	300	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time ($V_{CC} = 250$ Vdc, $I_C = 6$ A, $I_{B1} = 1.2$ A, $t_p = 30\ \mu s$, Duty Cycle 2, $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V)	t_d	—	0.05	0.2	µs
Rise Time	t_r	—	0.5	0.8	
Storage Time	t_s	—	1	2.0	
Fall Time	t_f	—	0.2	0.4	
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time — BUS47 ($I_{C(pk)} = 6$ A, $I_{B1} = 1.2$ A, $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V, $V_{CE(c1)} = 250$ V) ($T_C = 25°C$)	t_{sv}	—	0.9	—	µs
Fall Time	t_{fi}	—	0.06	—	
Storage Time — BUS47A ($I_{C(pk)} = 5$ A, $I_{B1} = 1$ A) ($T_C = 100°C$)	t_{sv}	—	1.0	2.5	
Crossover Time	t_c	—	0.2	0.5	
Fall Time	t_{fi}	—	0.1	0.3	

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

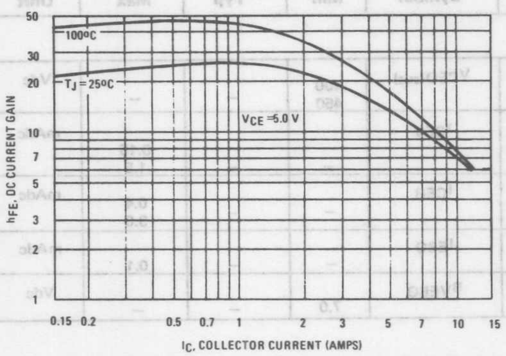


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

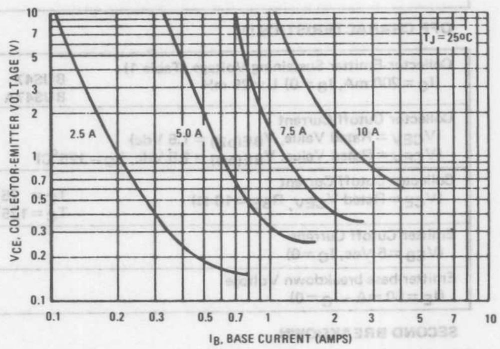


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

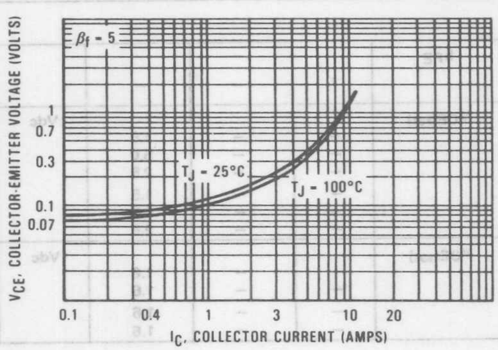


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

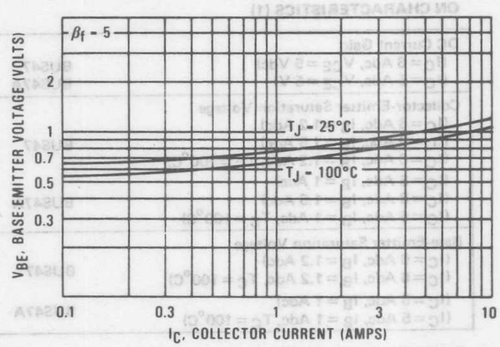


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

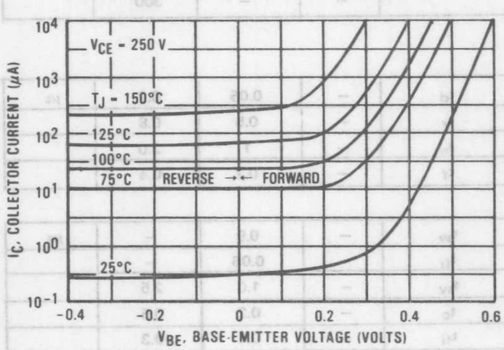


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE

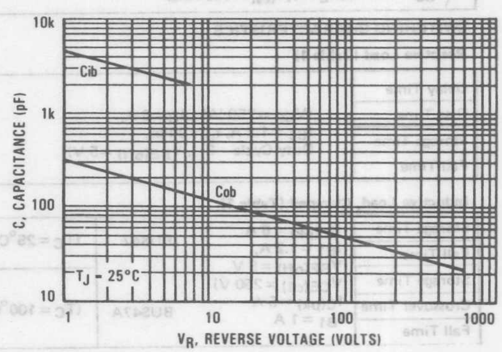


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

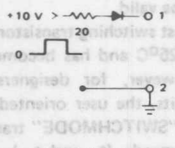
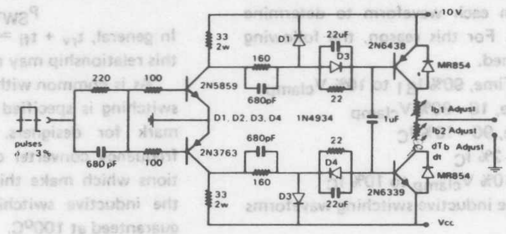
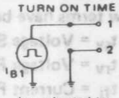
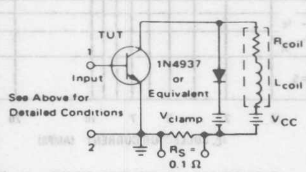
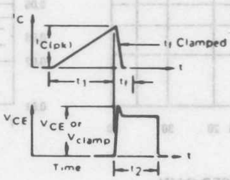
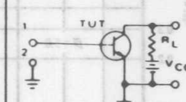
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING		RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA			TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} 180 µH R_{coil} 0.05 Ω V_{CC} 20 V	V_{clamp} 250 V R_B adjusted to attain desired I_{B1}	V_{CC} 250 V R_L 83 Ω Pulse Width 10 µs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS 	t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

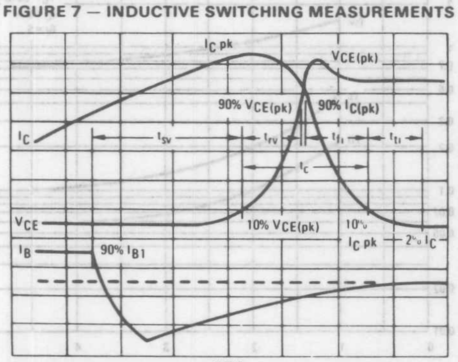
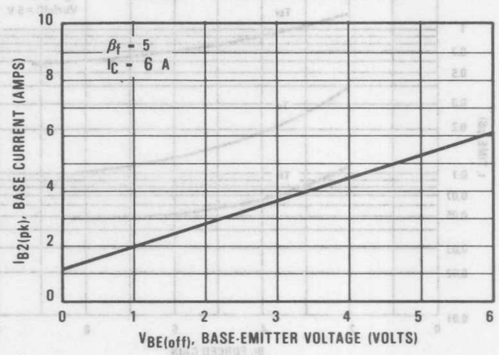


FIGURE 8 – PEAK-REVERSE CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

INDUCTIVE SWITCHING

FIGURE 9 – STORAGE TIME

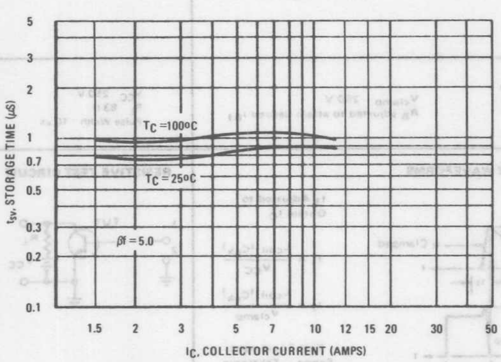


FIGURE 10 – CROSSOVER AND FALL TIMES

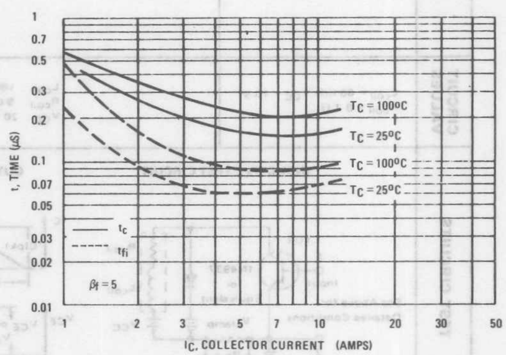


FIGURE 11a – TURN-OFF TIMES vs FORCED GAIN

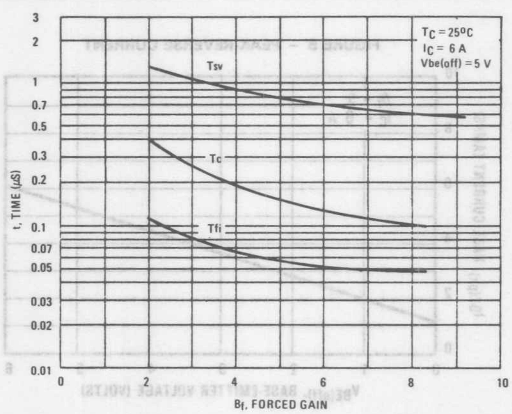
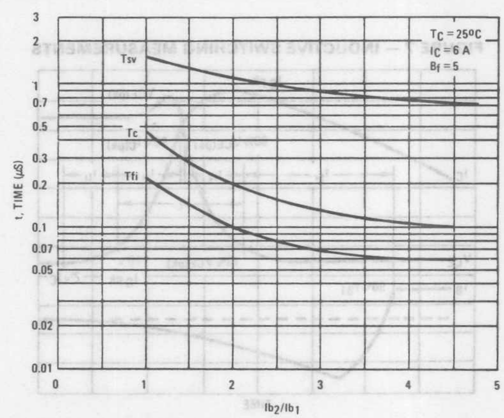


FIGURE 11b – TURN-OFF TIMES vs I_{b2}/I_{b1}



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

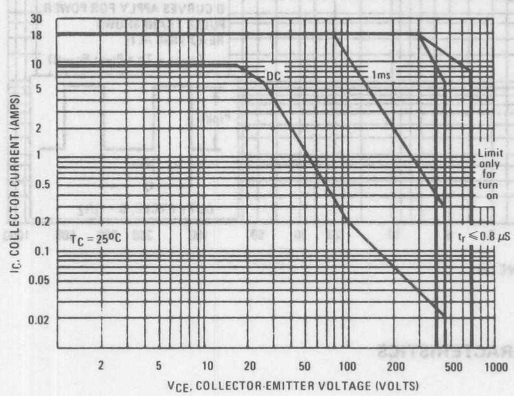


FIGURE 13 — REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

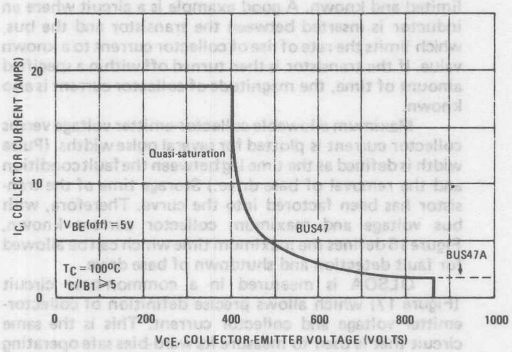
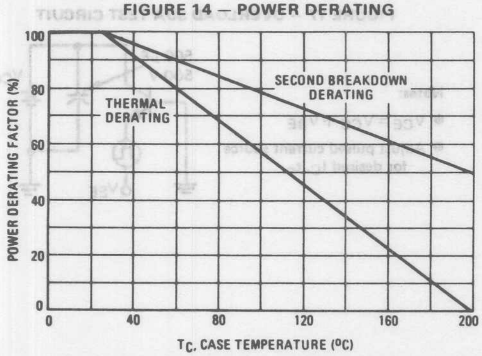


FIGURE 14 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

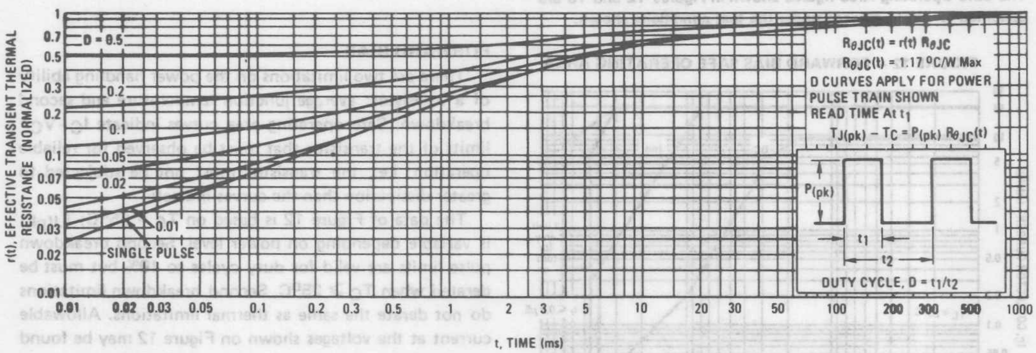
The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

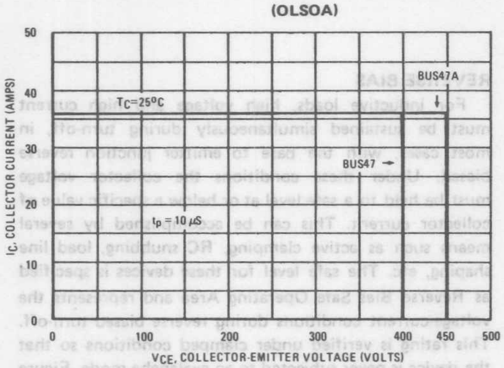
For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 15 —THERMAL RESPONSE



OVERLOAD CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 16 — RATED OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA (OLSOA)



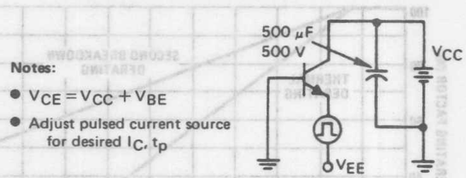
OLSOA

OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is limited and known. A good example is a circuit where an inductor is inserted between the transistor and the bus, which limits the rate of rise of collector current to a known value. If the transistor is then turned off within a specified amount of time, the magnitude of collector current is also known.

Maximum allowable collector-emitter voltage versus collector current is plotted for several pulse widths. (Pulse width is defined as the time lag between the fault condition and the removal of base drive.) Storage time of the transistor has been factored into the curve. Therefore, with bus voltage and maximum collector current known, Figure 16 defines the maximum time which can be allowed for fault detection and shutdown of base drive.

OLSOA is measured in a common-base circuit (Figure 17) which allows precise definition of collector-emitter voltage and collector current. This is the same circuit that is used to measure forward-bias safe operating area.

FIGURE 17 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT

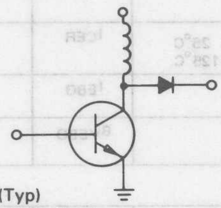


BUS47P
BUS47AP

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE II▲ SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The BUS 47P/BUS 47AP transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switch-mode applications such as:

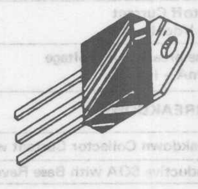


- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Fast Turn-Off Times
60 ns Inductive Fall Time — 25°C (Typ)
120 ns Inductive Crossover Time — 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range −65 to +175°C
100°C Performance Specified for:
Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
Switching Times with Inductive Loads
Saturation Voltages
Leakage Currents (125°C)

9 AMPERES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS
400 AND 450 VOLTS (BVCEO)
128 WATTS
850 — 1000 V (BVCES)



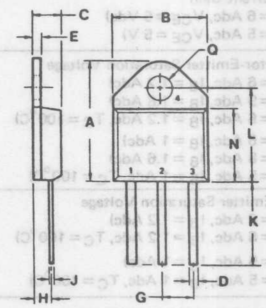
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BUS 47P	BUS 47AP	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850	1000	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1) — Overload	I_C I_{CM}	9 18 36		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	5 10		Adc
Total Power Dissipation — T_C = 25°C — T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	128 64.5 0.86		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +175		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.17	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≦ 10%.



STYLE 1:
1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) ($I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 0$) L = 25 mH	BUS47P BUS47AP	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400 450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc, $T_C = 125°C$)		I_{CEV}	— —	— —	0.15 1.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, $R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$)	$T_C = 25°C$ $T_C = 125°C$	I_{CER}	—	—	0.4 3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 5$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)		I_{EBO}	—	—	0.1	mAdc
Emitter-base breakdown Voltage ($I_E = 50$ mA - $I_C = 0$)		BV_{EBO}	7.0	—	—	Vdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased		$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased		RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 6$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5$ Vdc) ($I_C = 5$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5$ V)	BUS47P BUS47AP	h_{FE}	7	—		
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 6$ Adc, $I_B = 1.2$ Adc) ($I_C = 9$ Adc, $I_B = 1.8$ Adc) ($I_C = 6$ Adc, $I_B = 1.2$ Adc, $T_C = 100°C$)	BUS47P	$V_{CE(sat)}$	— — —	— — —	1.5 5.0 2.5	Vdc
($I_C = 5$ Adc, $I_B = 1$ Adc) ($I_C = 8$ Adc, $I_B = 1.6$ Adc) ($I_C = 5$ Adc, $I_B = 1$ Adc, $T_C = 100°C$)	BUS47AP		— — —	— — —	1.5 5.0 2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 6$ Adc, $I_B = 1.2$ Adc) ($I_C = 6$ Adc, $I_B = 1.2$ Adc, $T_C = 100°C$)	BUS47P	$V_{BE(sat)}$	— —	— —	1.6 1.6	Vdc
($I_C = 5$ Adc, $I_B = 1$ Adc) ($I_C = 5$ Adc, $I_B = 1$ Adc, $T_C = 100°C$)	BUS47AP		— —	— —	1.6 1.6	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 10$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$, $f_{test} = 100$ Khz)		C_{ob}		—	300	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Delay Time	($V_{CC} = 250$ Vdc, $I_C = 6$ A, $I_{B1} = 1.2$ A, $t_p = 30\ \mu s$, Duty Cycle $\leq 2\%$, $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V)	t_d	—	0.05	0.2	μs
Rise Time		t_r	—	0.5	0.8	
Storage Time		t_s	—	1	2.0	
Fall Time		t_f	—	0.2	0.4	
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)						
Storage Time	($I_{C(pk)} = 6$ A, $I_{B1} = 1.2$ A, $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V, $V_{CE(c1)} = 250$ V) BUS47P ($T_C = 25°C$)	t_{sv}	—	0.9	—	μs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	—	0.06	—	
Storage Time	($I_{C(pk)} = 5$ A, $I_{B1} = 1$ A) BUS47AP ($T_C = 100°C$)	t_{sv}	—	1.0	2.5	
Crossover Time		t_c	—	0.2	0.5	
Fall Time		t_{fi}	—	0.1	0.3	

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

3

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

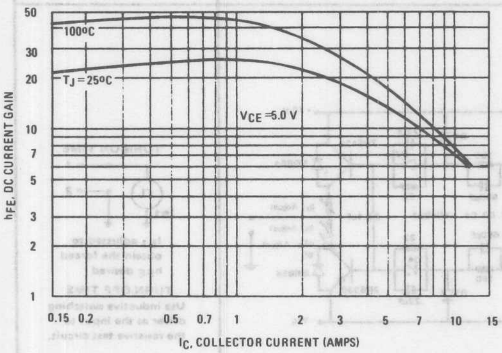


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

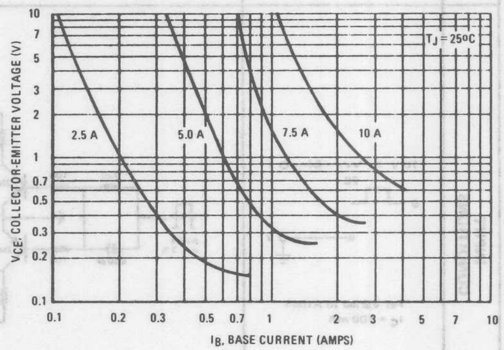


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

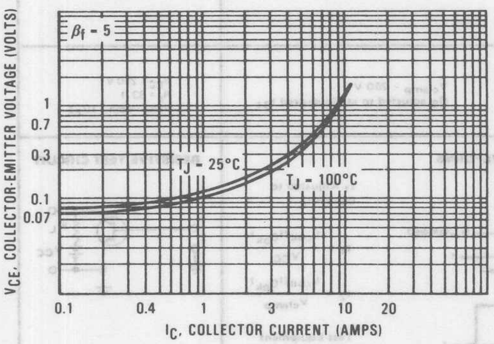


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

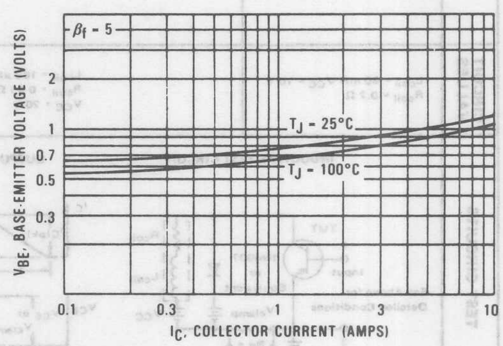


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

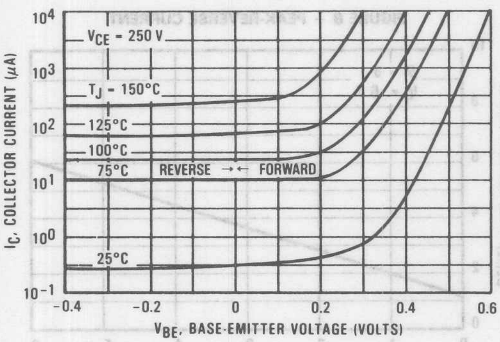
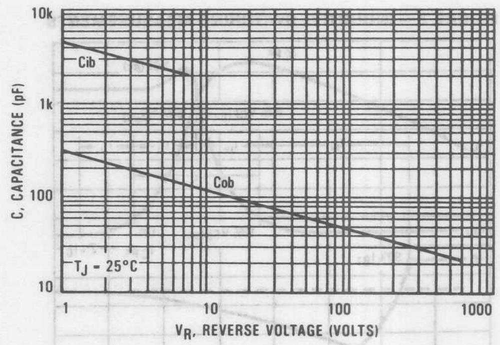


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE



3

TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

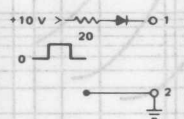
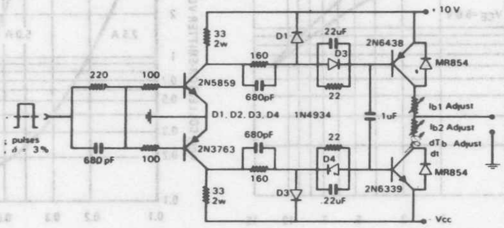
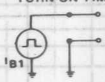
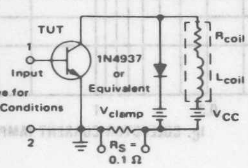
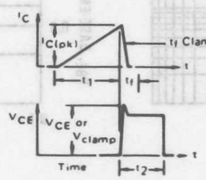
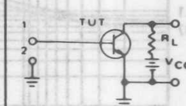
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA		TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 250 V R_B adjusted to attain desired I_{B1}	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 83 Ω Pulse Width = 10 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT  See Above for Detailed Conditions	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

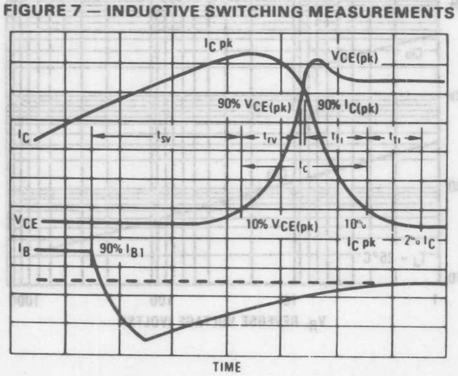
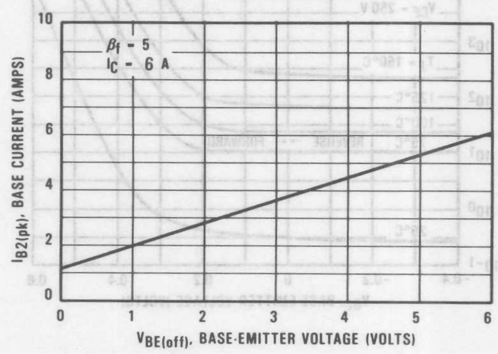


FIGURE 8 – PEAK-REVERSE CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

INDUCTIVE SWITCHING

FIGURE 9 – STORAGE TIME

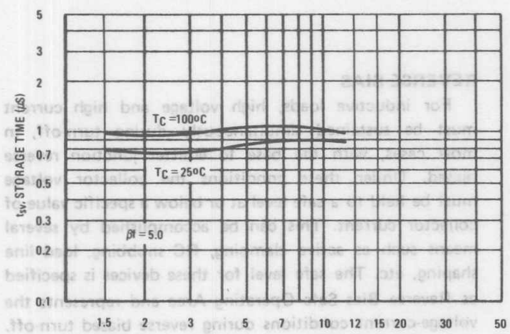


FIGURE 10 – CROSSOVER AND FALL TIMES

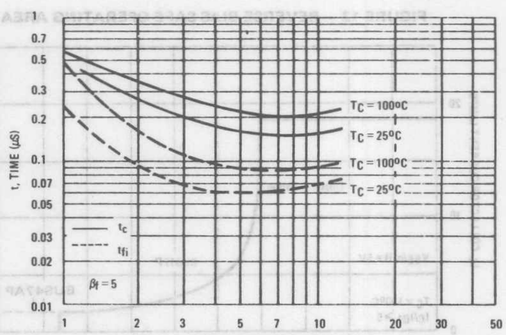


FIGURE 11a – TURN-OFF TIMES vs FORCED GAIN

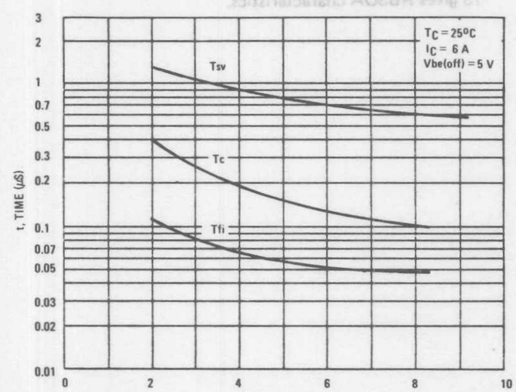
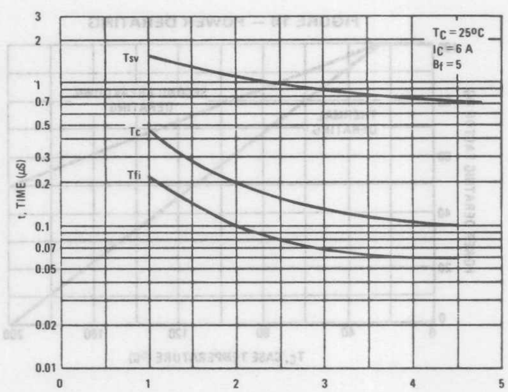


FIGURE 11b – TURN-OFF TIMES vs I_{b2}/I_{b1}



3

The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

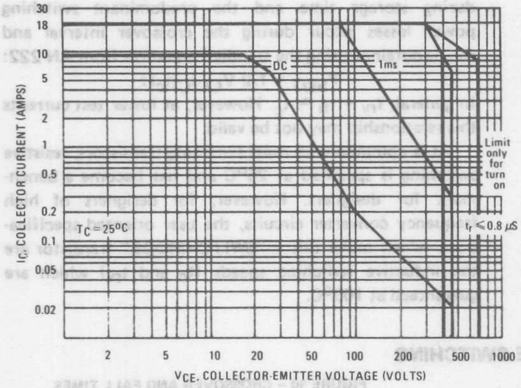


FIGURE 13 — REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

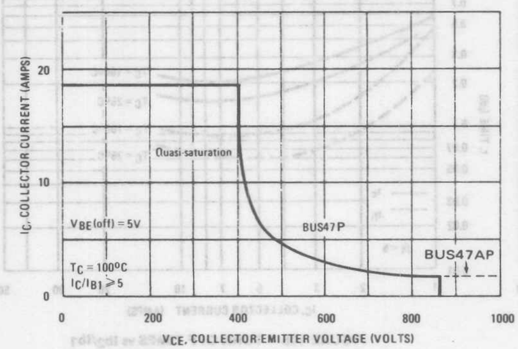
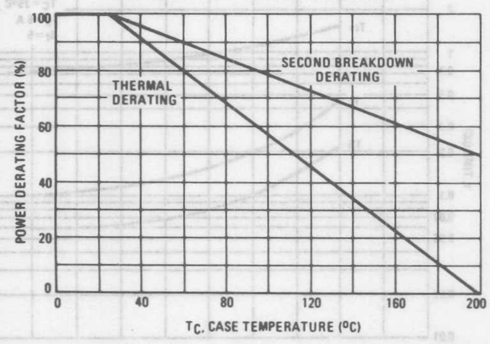


FIGURE 14 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

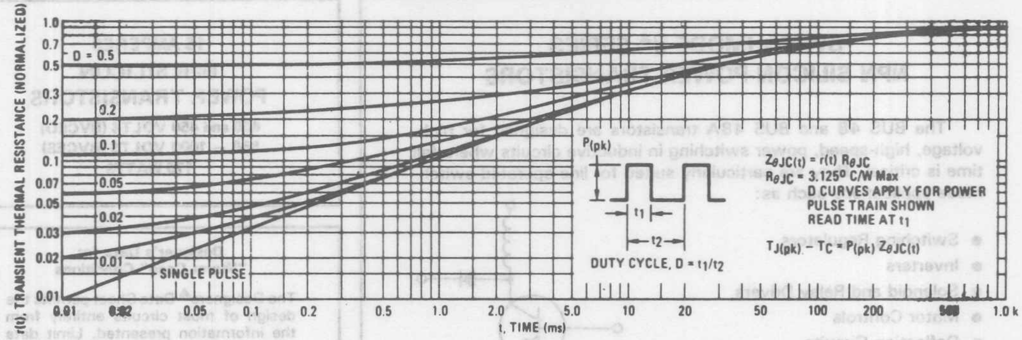
The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

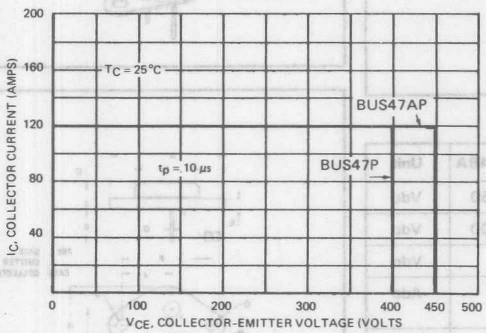
For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 15 – THERMAL RESPONSE



OVERLOAD CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 16 – RATED OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA (OLSOA)



OLSOA

OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is limited and known. A good example is a circuit where an inductor is inserted between the transistor and the bus, which limits the rate of rise of collector current to a known value. If the transistor is then turned off within a specified amount of time, the magnitude of collector current is also known.

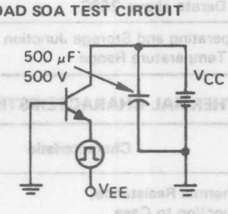
Maximum allowable collector-emitter voltage versus collector current is plotted for several pulse widths. (Pulse width is defined as the time lag between the fault condition and the removal of base drive.) Storage time of the transistor has been factored into the curve. Therefore, with bus voltage and maximum collector current known, Figure 16 defines the maximum time which can be allowed for fault detection and shutdown of base drive.

OLSOA is measured in a common-base circuit (Figure 17) which allows precise definition of collector-emitter voltage and collector current. This is the same circuit that is used to measure forward-bias safe operating area.

FIGURE 17 – OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT

Notes:

- $V_{CE} = V_{CC} + V_{BE}$
- Adjust pulsed current source for desired I_C, t_p

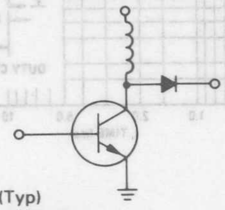


BUS48
BUS48A

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE II▲ SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The BUS 48 and BUS 48A transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switch-mode applications such as:



- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

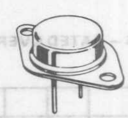
Fast Turn-Off Times
60 ns Inductive Fall Time – 25°C (Typ)
120 ns Inductive Crossover Time – 25°C (Typ)

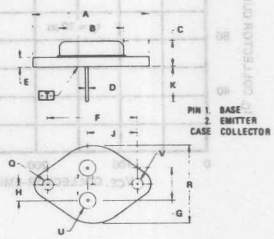
Operating Temperature Range −65 to +200°C
100°C Performance Specified for:
Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
Switching Times with Inductive Loads
Saturation Voltages
Leakage Currents (125°C)

15 AMPERES
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS
400 and 450 VOLTS (BVCEO)
850 – 1000 VOLTS (BVCES)
175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers▲ Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.





NOTES
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. $\boxed{-T-}$ IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	∅ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	∅ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BUS 48	BUS 48A	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850	1000	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak(1) – Overload	I_C I_{CM} I_{OL}	15 30 60		Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak(1)	I_B I_{BM}	5 20		Adc
Total Power Dissipation – $T_C = 25°C$ – $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100 1.0		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) ($I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 0$) L = 25 mH	BUS48 BUS48A	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400 450	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc, $T_C = 125°C$)		I_{CEV}	– –	– –	0.2 2.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, $R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$)	$T_C = 25°C$ $T_C = 125°C$	I_{CER}	–	–	0.5 3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 5$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)		I_{EBO}	–	–	0.1	mAdc
Emitter-base breakdown Voltage ($I_E = 50$ mA - $I_C = 0$)		B_{VEBO}	7.0	–	–	Vdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased		$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased		RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 10$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5$ Vdc) ($I_C = 8$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5$ V)	BUS48 BUS48A	h_{FE}	8	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 10$ Adc, $I_B = 2$ Adc) ($I_C = 15$ Adc, $I_B = 3$ Adc) ($I_C = 10$ Adc, $I_B = 2$ Adc, $T_C = 100°C$)	BUS48	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– – –	– – –	1.5 5.0 2.0	Vdc
($I_C = 8$ Adc, $I_B = 1.6$ Adc) ($I_C = 12$ Adc, $I_B = 2.4$ Adc) ($I_C = 8$ Adc, $I_B = 1.6$ Adc, $T_C = 100°C$)	BUS48A		– – –	– – –	1.5 5.0 2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 10$ Adc, $I_B = 2$ Adc) ($I_C = 10$ Adc, $I_B = 2$ Adc, $T_C = 100°C$)	BUS48	$V_{BE(sat)}$	– –	– –	1.6 1.6	Vdc
($I_C = 8$ Adc, $I_B = 1.6$ Adc) ($I_C = 8$ Adc, $I_B = 1.6$ Adc, $T_C = 100°C$)	BUS48A		– –	– –	1.6 1.6	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 10$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$, $f_{test} = 100$ Khz)		C_{ob}	–	–	350	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Delay Time	($V_{CC} = 250$ Vdc, $I_C = 10$ A, $I_{B1} = 2.0$ A, $t_p = 30\ \mu s$, Duty Cycle $\leq 2\%$, $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V)	t_d	–	0.1	0.2	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	0.4	0.7	
Storage Time		t_s	–	1.3	2.0	
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.2	0.4	
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)						
Storage Time	($I_{C(pk)} = 10$ A, $I_{B1} = 2.0$ A, $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V, $V_{CE(c1)} = 250$ V) ($T_C = 25°C$)	t_{sv}	–	1.3	–	μs
Fall Time	($T_C = 25°C$)	t_{fi}	–	0.06	–	
Storage Time	($T_C = 100°C$)	t_{sv}	–	1.5	2.5	
Crossover Time	($T_C = 100°C$)	t_c	–	0.3	0.6	
Fall Time	($T_C = 100°C$)	t_{fi}	–	0.17	0.35	

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle $\leq 2\%$.

3

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

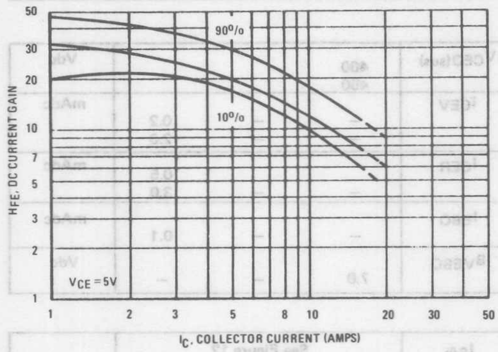


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

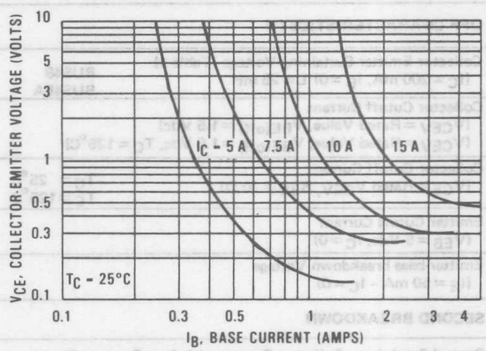


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

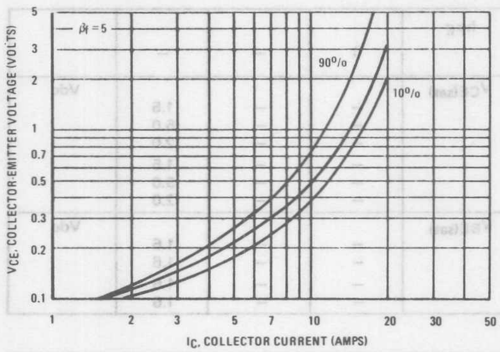


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

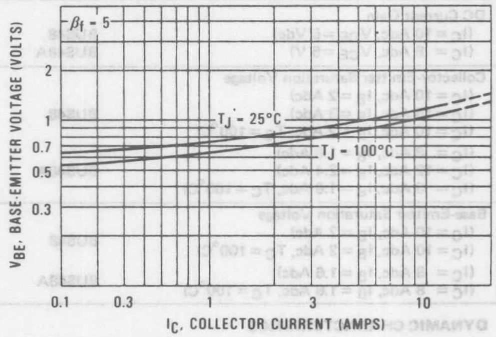


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

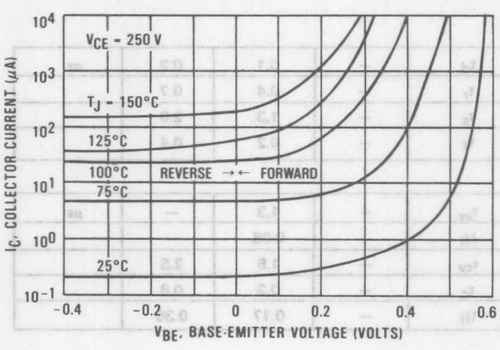


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

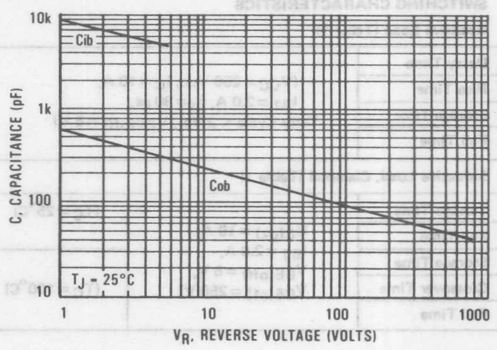


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

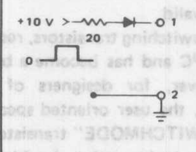
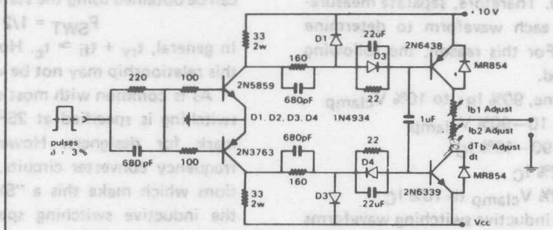
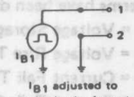
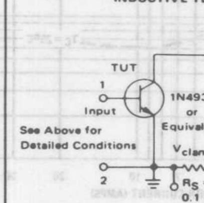
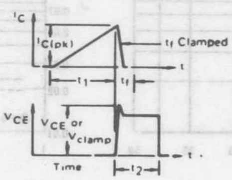
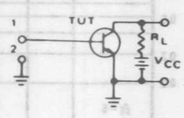
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA		TURN-ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired. TURN-OFF TIME: Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V, R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 µH, R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω, V_{CC} = 20 V; V_{clamp} = 250 V, R_B adjusted to attain desired I_{B1}	V_{CC} = 250 V, R_L = 83 Ω, Pulse Width = 10 µs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C; $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$; $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$; Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

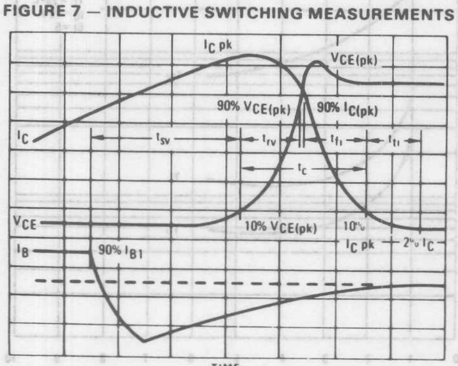
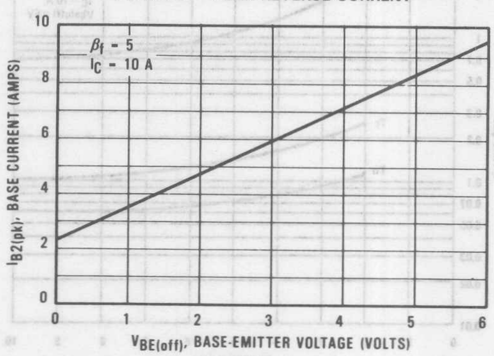


FIGURE 8 – PEAK-REVERSE CURRENT



3

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}

t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}

t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C

t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C

t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

INDUCTIVE SWITCHING

FIGURE 9 – STORAGE TIME, Tsv

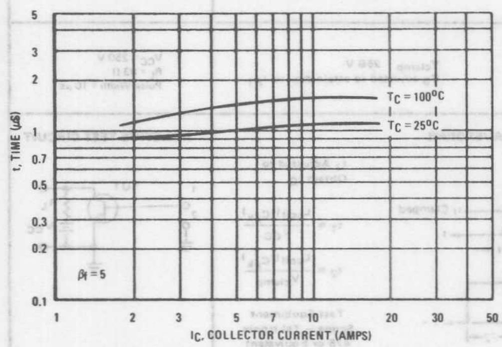


FIGURE 10 – CROSSOVER AND FALL TIMES

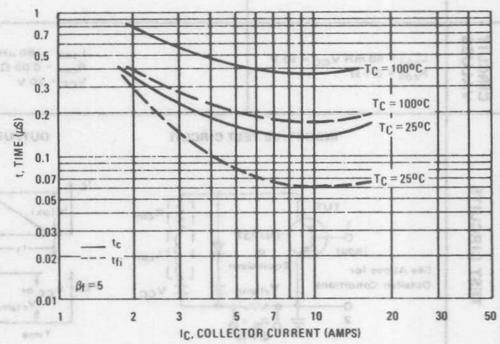


FIGURE 11a – TURN-OFF TIMES vs FORCED GAIN

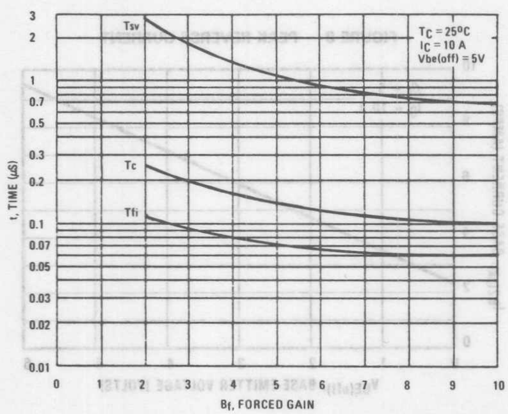
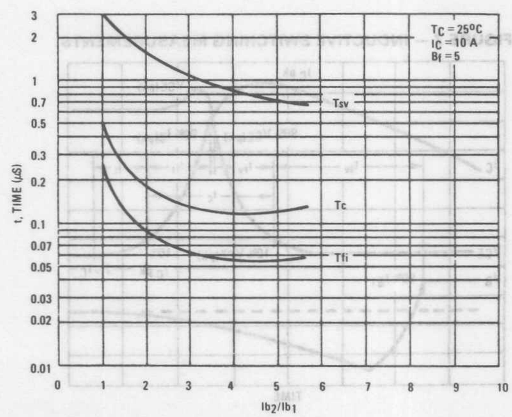


FIGURE 11b – TURN-OFF TIMES vs Ib2/Ib1



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

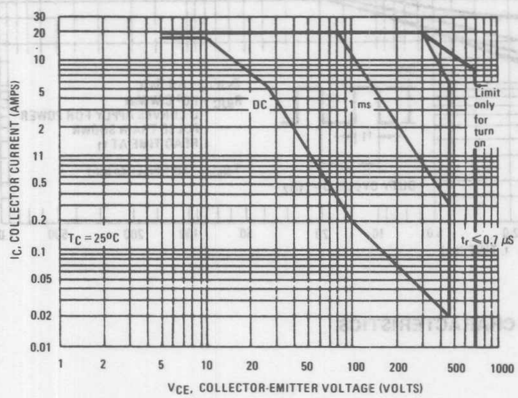


FIGURE 13 — REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

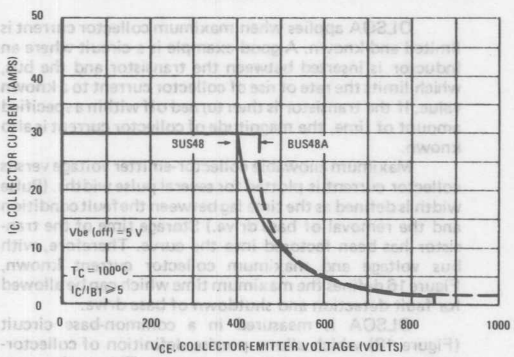
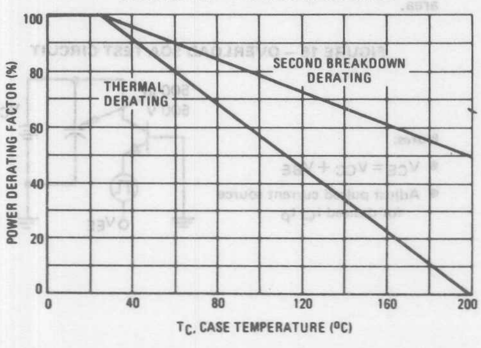


FIGURE 14 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

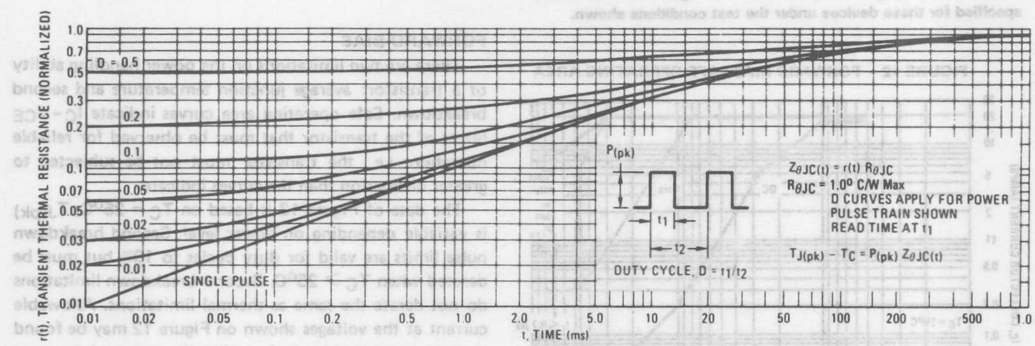
$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives RBSOA characteristics.

3

FIGURE 15 – THERMAL RESPONSE



OVERLOAD CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 16 – RATED OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA (OLSOA)

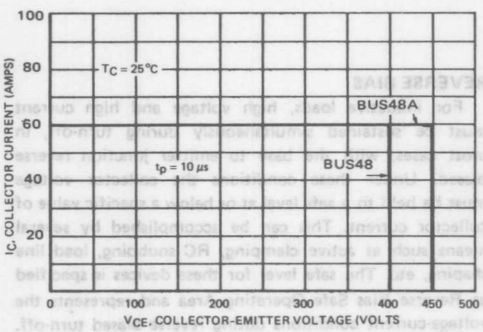
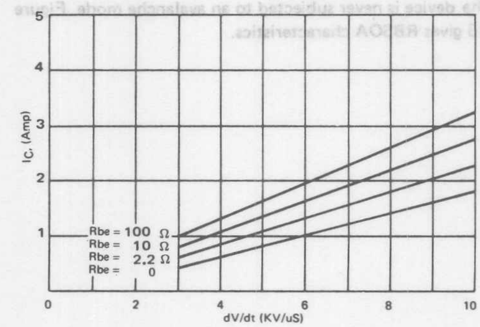


FIGURE 17 – I_C = f(dV/dt)



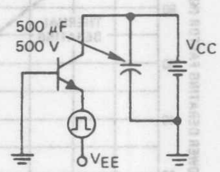
OLSOA

OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is limited and known. A good example is a circuit where an inductor is inserted between the transistor and the bus, which limits the rate of rise of collector current to a known value. If the transistor is then turned off within a specified amount of time, the magnitude of collector current is also known.

Maximum allowable collector-emitter voltage versus collector current is plotted for several pulse widths. (Pulse width is defined as the time lag between the fault condition and the removal of base drive.) Storage time of the transistor has been factored into the curve. Therefore, with bus voltage and maximum collector current known, Figure 16 defines the maximum time which can be allowed for fault detection and shutdown of base drive.

OLSOA is measured in a common-base circuit (Figure 18) which allows precise definition of collector-emitter voltage and collector current. This is the same circuit that is used to measure forward-bias safe operating area.

FIGURE 18 – OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT



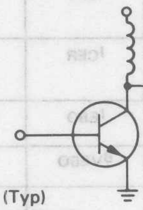
Notes:
- $V_{CE} = V_{CC} + V_{BE}$
- Adjust pulsed current source for desired I_C, t_p

BUS48P
BUS48AP

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE II▲ SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The BUS 48P/BUS 48AP transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switch-mode applications such as:

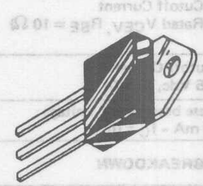


- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Fast Turn-Off Times
60 ns Inductive Fall Time — 25°C (Typ)
120 ns Inductive Crossover Time — 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range −65 to +175°C
100°C Performance Specified for:
Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
Switching Times with Inductive Loads
Saturation Voltages
Leakage Currents (125°C)

15 AMPERES
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS
400 and 450 VOLTS (BVCEO)
850 — 1000 VOLTS (BVCES)
150 WATTS



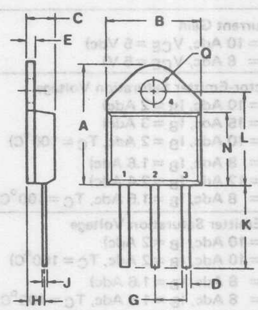
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BUS 48P	BUS 48AP	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850	1000	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1) — Overload	I_C I_{CM} I_{OI}	15 30 60		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	5 20		Adc
Total Power Dissipation — T_C = 25°C — T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 75 1.0		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +175		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1:
1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) ($I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 0$) L = 25 mH	BUS48P BUS48AP	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400 450	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc, $T_C = 125°C$)		I_{CEV}	– –	– –	0.2 2.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, $R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$)	$T_C = 25°C$ $T_C = 125°C$	I_{CER}	–	–	0.5 3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 5$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)		I_{EBO}	–	–	0.1	mAdc
Emitter-base breakdown Voltage ($I_E = 50$ mA - $I_C = 0$)		B_{VEBO}	7.0	–	–	Vdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased		$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased		RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 10$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5$ Vdc) ($I_C = 8$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5$ V)	BUS48 BUS48A	h_{FE}	8			
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 10$ Adc, $I_B = 2$ Adc) ($I_C = 15$ Adc, $I_B = 3$ Adc) ($I_C = 10$ Adc, $I_B = 2$ Adc, $T_C = 100°C$)	BUS48P	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– – –	– – –	1.5 5.0 2.0	Vdc
($I_C = 8$ Adc, $I_B = 1.6$ Adc) ($I_C = 12$ Adc, $I_B = 2.4$ Adc) ($I_C = 8$ Adc, $I_B = 1.6$ Adc, $T_C = 100°C$)	BUS48AP		– – –	– – –	1.5 5.0 2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 10$ Adc, $I_B = 2$ Adc) ($I_C = 10$ Adc, $I_B = 2$ Adc, $T_C = 100°C$)	BUS48P	$V_{BE(sat)}$	– –	– –	1.6 1.6	Vdc
($I_C = 8$ Adc, $I_B = 1.6$ Adc) ($I_C = 8$ Adc, $I_B = 1.6$ Adc, $T_C = 100°C$)	BUS48AP		– –	– –	1.6 1.6	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 10$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$, $f_{test} = 100$ Khz)		C_{ob}			350	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Delay Time	($V_{CC} = 250$ Vdc, $I_C = 10$ A, $I_{B1} = 2.0$ A, $t_p = 30\ \mu s$, Duty Cycle 2 , $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V)	t_d	–	0.1	0.2	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	0.4	0.7	
Storage Time		t_s	–	1.3	2.0	
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.2	0.4	
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)						
Storage Time	($I_{C(pk)} = 10$ A, $I_{B1} = 2.0$ A, $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V, $V_{CE(c1)} = 250$ V) ($T_C = 25°C$)	t_{sv}	–	1.3	–	μs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	–	0.06	–	
Storage Time	($T_C = 100°C$)	t_{sv}	–	1.5	2.5	
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.3	0.6	
Fall Time		t_{fi}	–	0.17	0.35	

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

3

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

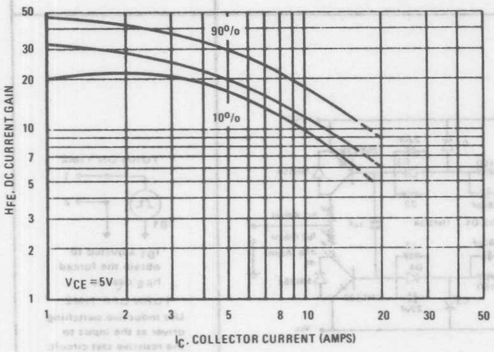


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

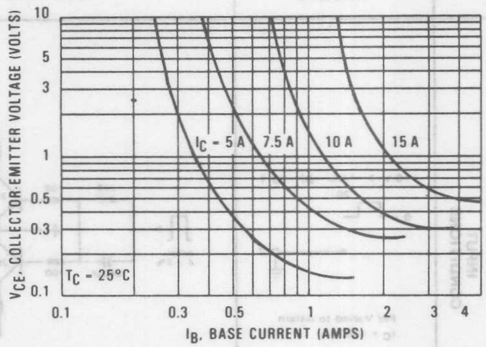


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

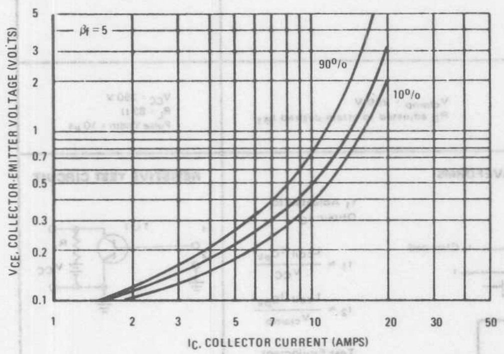


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

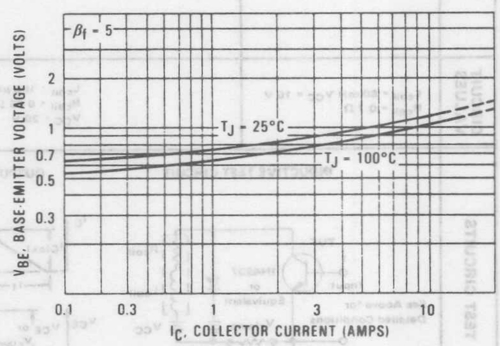


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

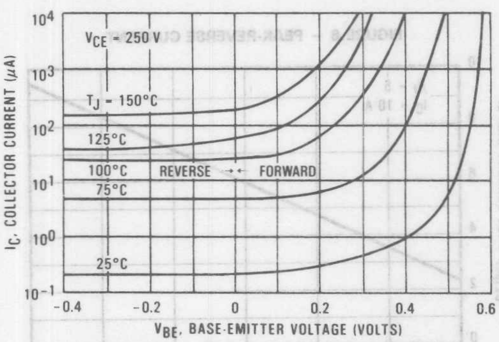
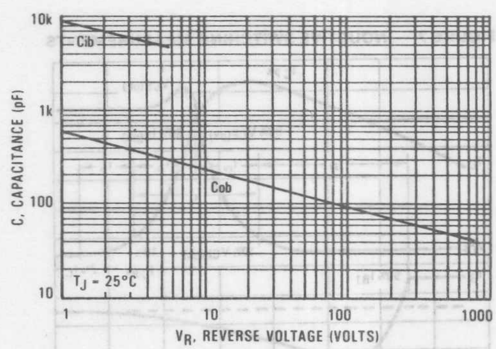


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE



3

TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

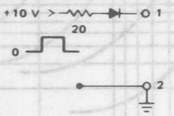
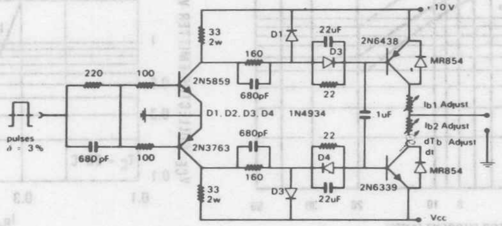
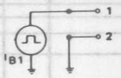
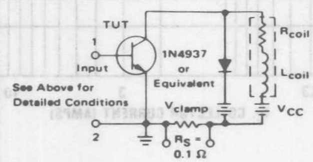
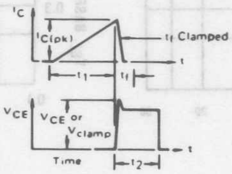
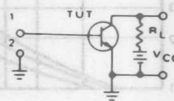
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA		TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 250 V R_B adjusted to attain desired I_{B1}	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 83 Ω Pulse Width = 10 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

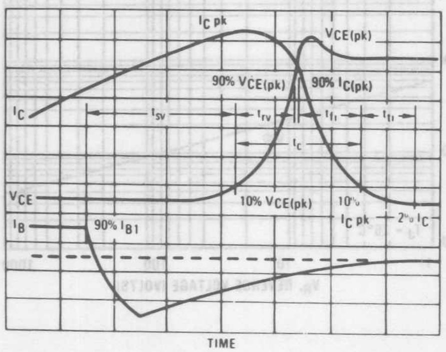
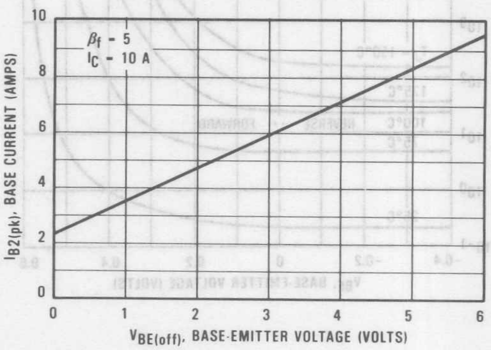


FIGURE 8 – PEAK-REVERSE CURRENT



3

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

INDUCTIVE SWITCHING

FIGURE 9 – STORAGE TIME, Tsv

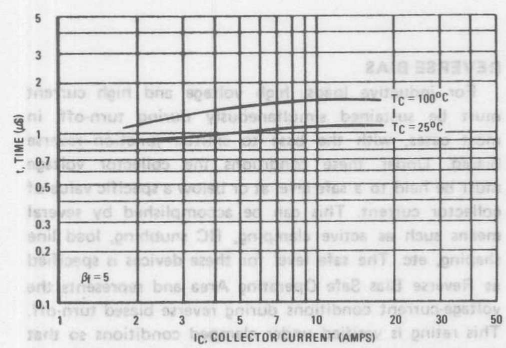


FIGURE 10 – CROSSOVER AND FALL TIMES

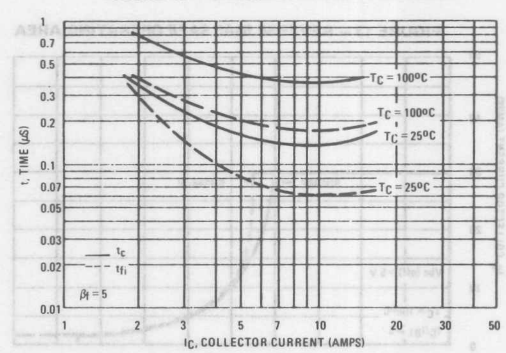


FIGURE 11a – TURN-OFF TIMES vs FORCED GAIN

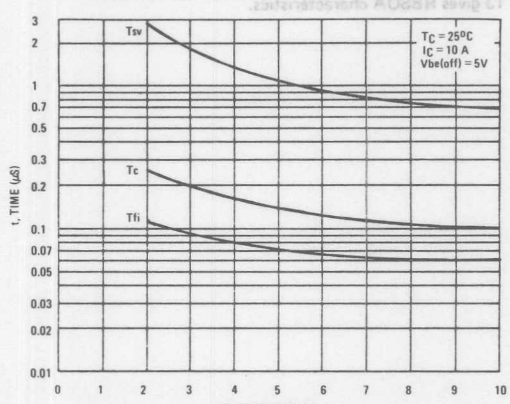
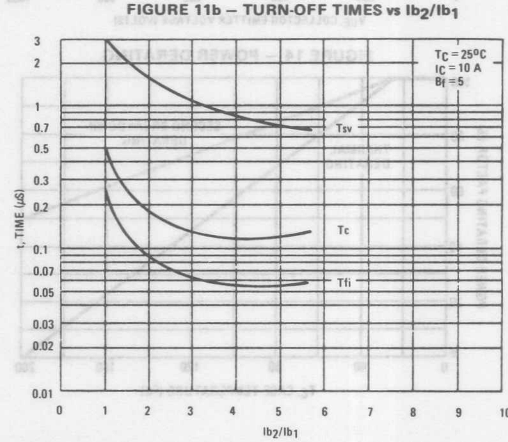


FIGURE 11b – TURN-OFF TIMES vs Ib2/Ib1



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

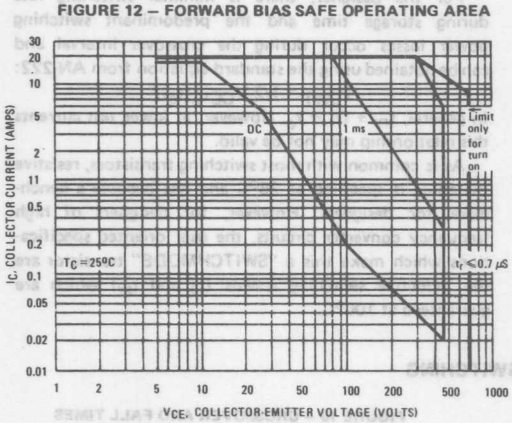


FIGURE 13 — REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

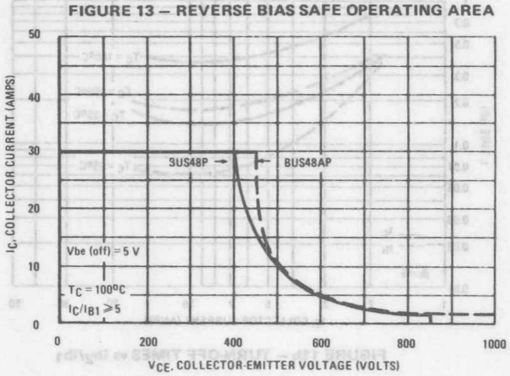
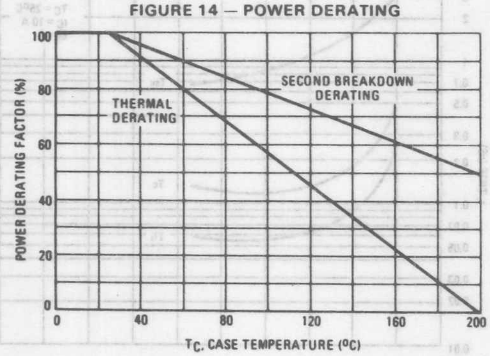


FIGURE 14 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

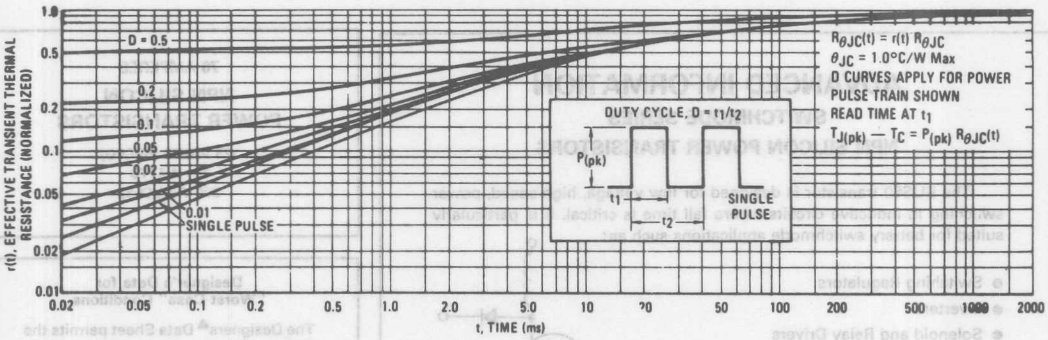
The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 15 – THERMAL RESPONSE



OVERLOAD CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 16 – RATED OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA (OLSOA)

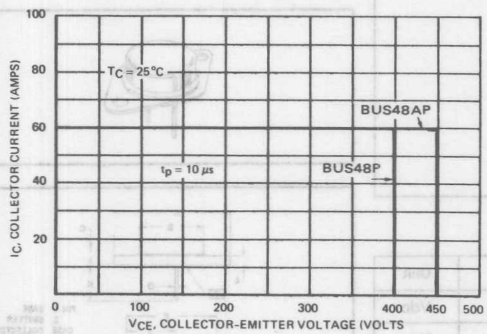
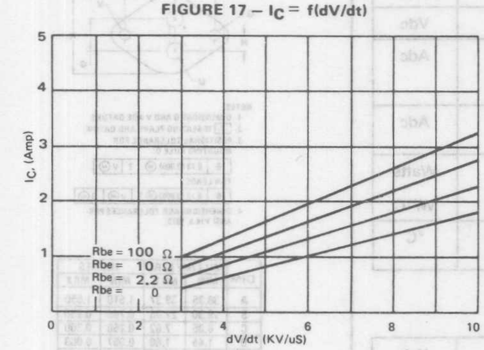


FIGURE 17 – $I_C = f(dV/dt)$



OLSOA

OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is limited and known. A good example is a circuit where an inductor is inserted between the transistor and the bus, which limits the rate of rise of collector current to a known value. If the transistor is then turned off within a specified amount of time, the magnitude of collector current is also known.

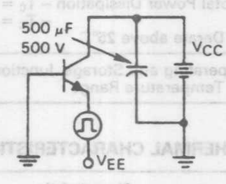
Maximum allowable collector-emitter voltage versus collector current is plotted for several pulse widths. (Pulse width is defined as the time lag between the fault condition and the removal of base drive.) Storage time of the transistor has been factored into the curve. Therefore, with bus voltage and maximum collector current known, Figure 16 defines the maximum time which can be allowed for fault detection and shutdown of base drive.

OLSOA is measured in a common-base circuit (Figure 18) which allows precise definition of collector-emitter voltage and collector current. This is the same circuit that is used to measure forward-bias safe operating area.

FIGURE 18 – OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT

Notes:

- $V_{CE} = V_{CC} + V_{BE}$
- Adjust pulsed current source for desired I_C, t_p



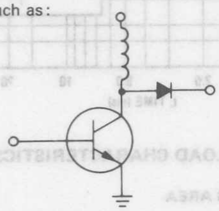
ADVANCED INFORMATION

SWITCHMODE SERIES

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The BUS50 transistor is designed for low voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. It is particularly suited for battery switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls



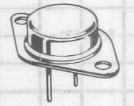
Fast Turn-Off Times
300 ns Inductive Fall Time –25°C (Typ)

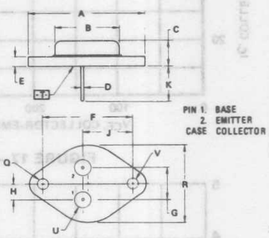
Operating Temperature Range –65 to +200°C
100°C Performance Specified for:
Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
Switching Times with Inductive Loads
Saturation Voltages
Leakage Currents (125°C)

70 AMPERES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS
125 VOLTS (BVCEO)
350 WATTS
200 V (BVCES)

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers▲ Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.





PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. $\boxed{-T-}$ IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	Ø.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	Ø.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 1-05 TO-3 TYPE

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BUS50	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	125	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	200	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1) – Overload	I_C I_{CM} I_{ol}	70 140	Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	20	Adc
Total Power Dissipation – T_C = 25°C – T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	350 200 2	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: ⅛″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≦ 10%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit.
OFF CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 0, L = 25 mH)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	125		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current at Reverse Bias: (V_{CE} = 200 V, V_{BE} = −1.5 V) (V_{CE} = 200 V, V_{BE} = −1.5 V, T_C = 125°C)	I_{CEX}		.2 2	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 125 V)	I_{CEO}		1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 7 V)	I_{EBO}		2	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5 A, V_{CE} = 4 V) (I_C = 50 A, V_{CE} = 4 V)	h_{FE}	20 15		
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 35 A, I_B = 2 A) (I_C = 70 A, I_B = 7 A)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		1 1.2	V_{dc}
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 35 A, I_B = 2 A) (I_C = 70 A, I_B = 7 A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$		1.8 2	V_{dc}

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Resistive Load) t_{on} and (Inductive Load) t_{sv}, t_{fi}

Turn-on Time	I_C = 70 A, I_{B1} = 7 A VBEoff = −5 V (V_{CC} = 125 V)	t_{on}		1.2	μs
Storage Time		t_{sv}		1.5	
Fall Time		t_{fi}		.3	

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≦ 2%.

3

BUS51
BUS52

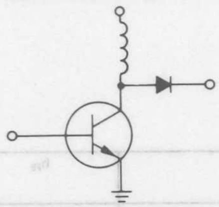
MOTOROLA

ADVANCED INFORMATION

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The BUS51 and BUS52 transistors are designed for low voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for battery switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls



Fast Turn-Off Times
    300 ns Inductive Fall Time –25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range –65 to +200°C

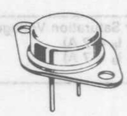
100°C Performance Specified for:
- Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads
- Saturation Voltages
- Leakage Currents (125°C)

50 & 40 AMPERES
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS

200 and 250 VOLTS (BVCEO)
350 WATTS
300-350 (BVCES)

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers▲ Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



3

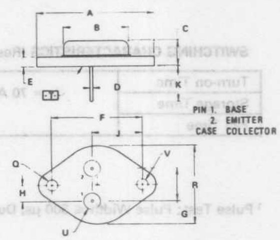
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BUS51	BUS52	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200	250	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	300	350	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1) – Overload	I_C I_{CM} I_{ol}	50 100	40 80	Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	10	16	Adc
Total Power Dissipation – T_C = 25°C – T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	350 200 2		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: ⅛" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≦ 10%.



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. $\boxed{T}$ IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q
   | ⌖ | ø 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ |
   FOR LEADS:
   | ⌖ | ø 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ |
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 1-05 TO-3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS[1]						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 0, L = 25 mH)	BUS51 BUS52	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200 250			Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)		I_{CEV}			0.2 2.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEO} = Rated Value)		I_{CEO}			1	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 7 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}			2	mAdc

ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc) (I_C = 50 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 V)	BUS51	h_{FE}	20 15			
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc) (I_C = 40 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 V)	BUS52	h_{FE}	20 15			
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 30 Adc, I_B = 2 Adc) (I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 5 Adc)	BUS51	$V_{CE(sat)}$			1 1.5	V_{dc}
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2 Adc) (I_C = 40 Adc, I_B = 4 Adc)	BUS52				1 1.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 30 Adc, I_B = 2 Adc) (I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 5 Adc)	BUS51	$V_{BE(sat)}$			1.8 2	V_{dc}
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2 Adc) (I_C = 40 Adc, I_B = 4 Adc)	BUS52				1.8 2	

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS
Resistive Load (Table 1)

Characteristic	Conditions			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Turn-on Time	$I_{C\,(pk)}$ = 50 A, I_{b1} = 5 A	BUS51	(T_C = 25°C)	t_{on}			1	μs
	$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V, $V_{CE\,(c1)}$ = 150 V		(T_C = 100°C)					
	$I_{C\,(pk)}$ = 40 A, I_{B1} = 4 A	BUS52						

Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)

Characteristic	Conditions			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Storage Time	$I_{C\,(pk)}$ = 50 A, I_{b1} = 5 A	BUS51	(T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}			2	μs
Fall Time				t_{fi}			.3	
Storage Time	$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V, $V_{CE\,(c1)}$ = 150 V		(T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}				
Crossover Time	$I_{C\,(pk)}$ = 40 A, I_{B1} = 4 A	BUS52		t_c				
Fall Time				t_{fi}				

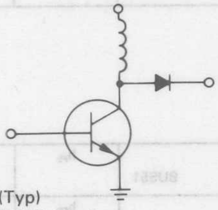
[1] Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

3

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE II▲ SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The BUS97 and BUS97A transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switch-mode applications such as:



- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

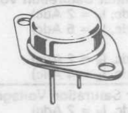
Fast Turn-Off Times
60 ns Inductive Fall Time—25°C (Typ)
120 ns Inductive Crossover Time—25°C (Typ)

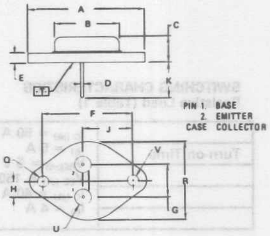
Operating Temperature Range −65 to +200°C
100°C Performance Specified for:
Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
Switching Times with Inductive Loads
Saturation Voltages
Leakage Currents (125°C)

18 AMPERES
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS
450 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers▲ Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.





NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 $\boxed{T}$ IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q

⌖	∅ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS

⌖	∅ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BUS97	BUS97A	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850	1000	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak(1) – Overload	I_C I_{CM} I_{OL}	18 30 60		Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	5 20		Adc
Total Power Dissipation – T_C = 25°C – T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100 1.0		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) ($I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 0$) L = 25 mH	BUS97 BUS97A	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400 450	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc, $T_C = 125°C$)		I_{CEV}	– –	– –	0.2 2.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, $R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$)	$T_C = 25°C$ $T_C = 125°C$	I_{CER}	–	–	0.5 3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 5$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)		I_{EBO}	–	–	0.1	mAdc
Emitter-base breakdown Voltage ($I_E = 50$ mA - $I_C = 0$)			7			Vdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased		$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased		RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 12Adc, V_{CE} = 5Vdc) (I_C = 10A, V_{CE} = 5V)	BUS97 BUS97A	h_{FE}	7	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 12A, I_B = 2.4A) (I_C = 18A, I_B = 6A) (I_C = 12A, I_B = 2.4A, T_C = 100°C)	BUS97	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– – –	– – –	1.5 3 2.5	Vdc
(I_C = 10A, I_B = 2A) (I_C = 15A, I_B = 3A) (I_C = 10A, I_B = 2A, T_C = 100°C)	BUS97A		– – –	– – –	1.5 5.0 2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 12Adc, I_B = 2.4Adc) (I_C = 12Adc, I_B = 2.4Adc, T_C = 100°C)	BUS97	$V_{BE(sat)}$	– –	– –	1.6 1.6	Vdc
(I_C = 10A, I_B = 2Adc) (I_C = 10A, I_B = 2Adc, T_C = 100°C)	BUS97A				1.6 1.6	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 10$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$, $f_{test} = 100$ Khz)		C_{ob}	–	–	350	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 12A, I_{B1} = 2.4A, t_p = 30 ès, Duty Cycle ≦ 2%, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V)	t_d	–	0.1	0.2	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	0.4	0.7	
Storage Time		t_s	–	1.3	2.0	
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.2	0.4	
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)						
Storage Time	($I_{C(pk)}$ = 12A, I_{B1} = 2.4A, BUS97; $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V, $V_{CE(C1)}$ = 250 V) ($T_C = 25°C$)	t_{sv}	–	1.3	–	μs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	–	0.06	–	
Storage Time	($I_{C(PK)}$ = 10A, I_{B1} = 2A, BUS97A) ($T_C = 100°C$)	t_{sv}	–	1.5	2.5	
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.3	0.6	
Fall Time		t_{fi}	–	0.17	0.35	

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≦ 2%.

3

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

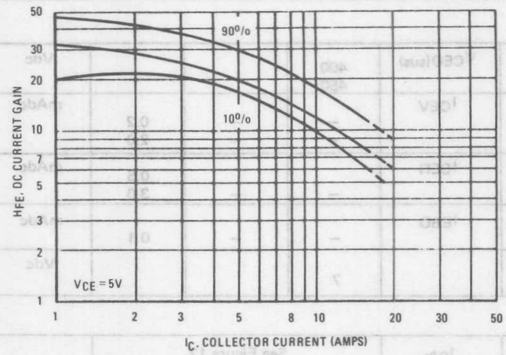


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

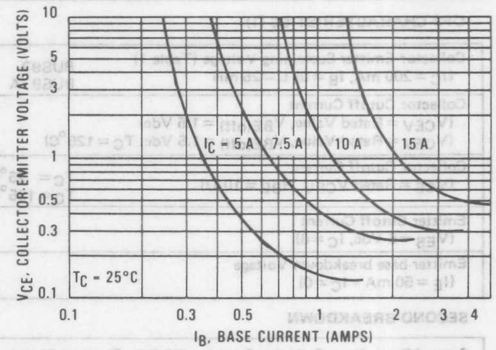


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

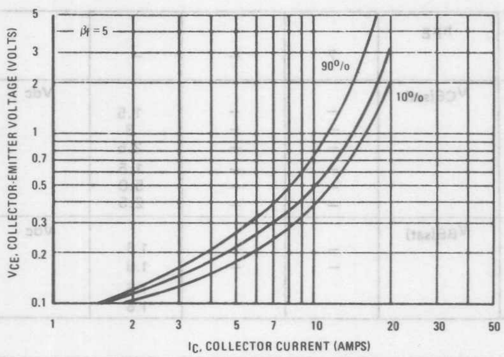


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

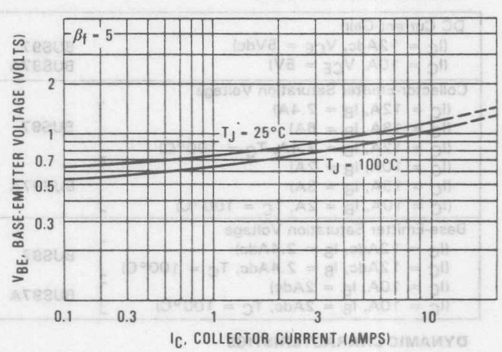


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

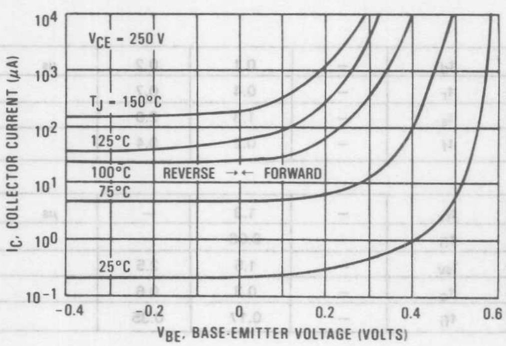


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE

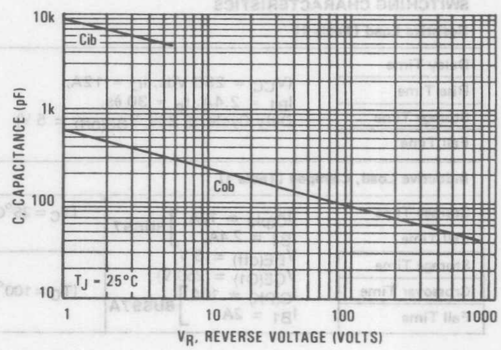


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

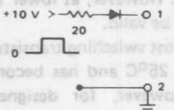
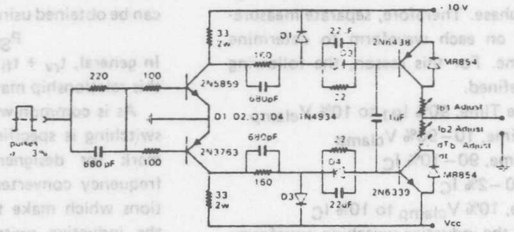
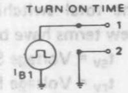
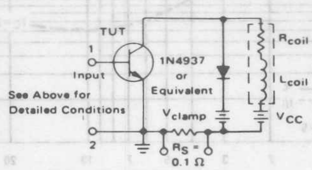
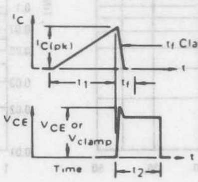
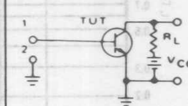
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING		RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA			TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 µH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V	V_{clamp} = 250 V R_B adjusted to attain desired I_{B1}	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 83 Ω Pulse Width = 10 µs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS 	t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

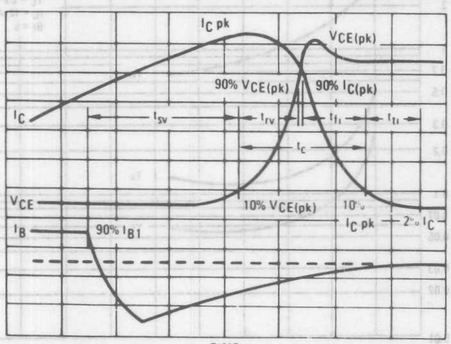
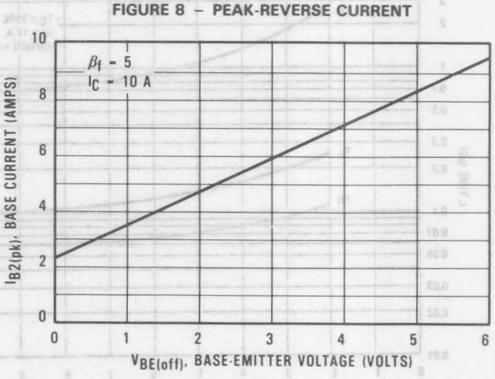


FIGURE 8 – PEAK-REVERSE CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}

t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}

t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C

t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C

t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

INDUCTIVE SWITCHING

FIGURE 9 – STORAGE TIME, Tsv

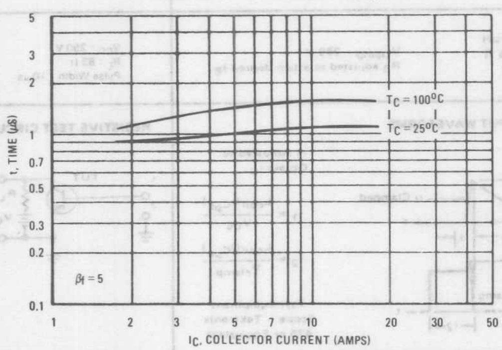


FIGURE 10 – CROSSOVER AND FALL TIMES

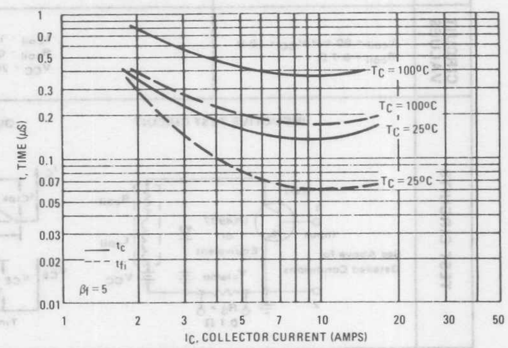


FIGURE 11a – TURN-OFF TIMES vs FORCED GAIN

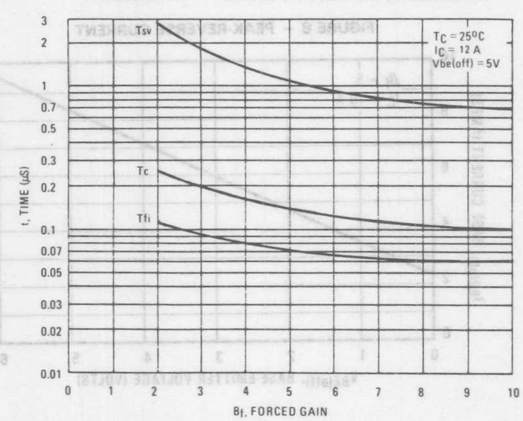
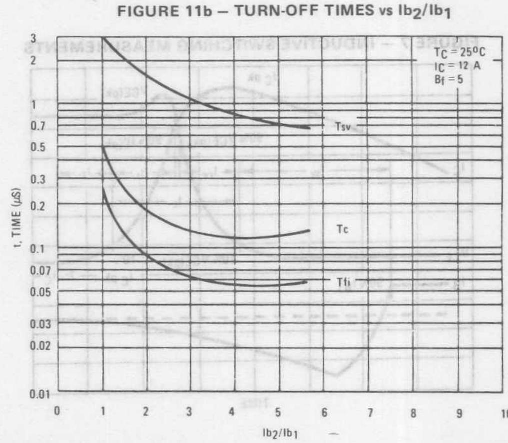


FIGURE 11b – TURN-OFF TIMES vs Ib_2/Ib_1



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

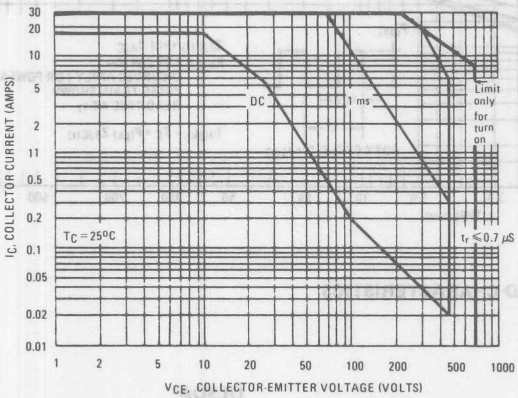


FIGURE 13 — REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

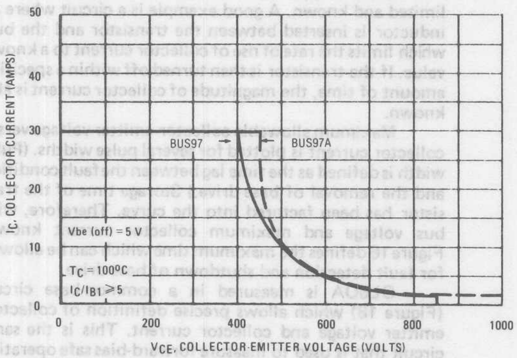
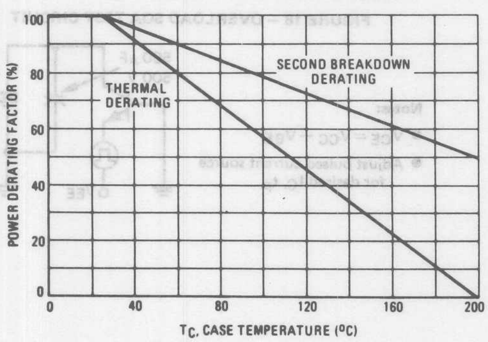


FIGURE 14 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

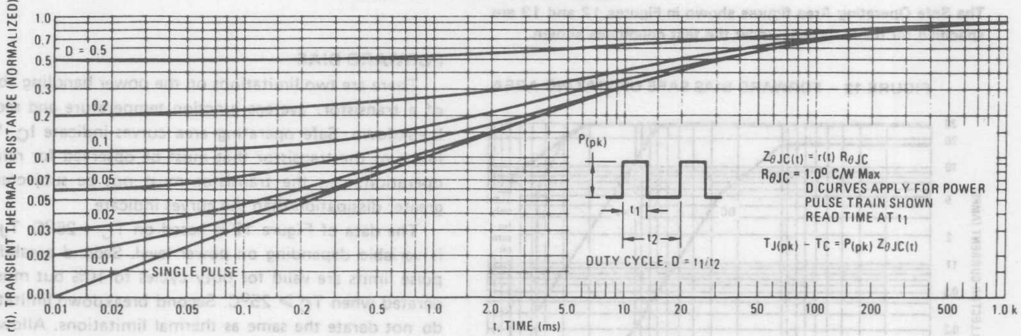
The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 15 – THERMAL RESPONSE



OVERLOAD CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 16 – RATED OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA (OLSOA)

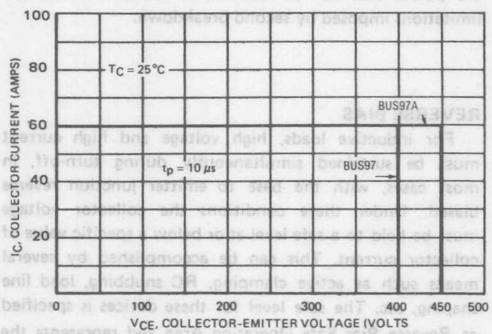
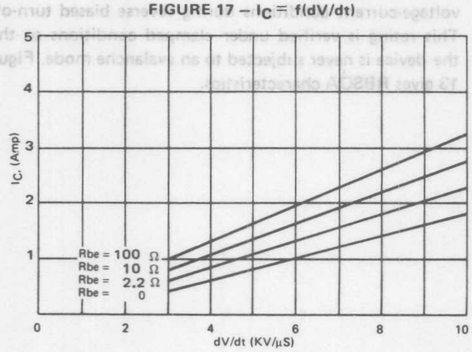


FIGURE 17 – $I_C = f(dV/dt)$



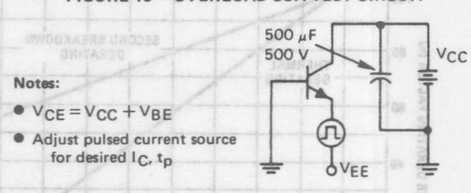
OLSOA

OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is limited and known. A good example is a circuit where an inductor is inserted between the transistor and the bus, which limits the rate of rise of collector current to a known value. If the transistor is then turned off within a specified amount of time, the magnitude of collector current is also known.

Maximum allowable collector-emitter voltage versus collector current is plotted for several pulse widths. (Pulse width is defined as the time lag between the fault condition and the removal of base drive.) Storage time of the transistor has been factored into the curve. Therefore, with bus voltage and maximum collector current known, Figure 16 defines the maximum time which can be allowed for fault detection and shutdown of base drive.

OLSOA is measured in a common-base circuit (Figure 18) which allows precise definition of collector-emitter voltage and collector current. This is the same circuit that is used to measure forward-bias safe operating area.

FIGURE 18 – OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT

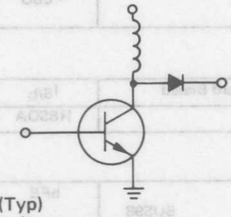


BUS98
BUS98A

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE II SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The BUS 98 and BUS 98A transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switch-mode applications such as:



- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Fast Turn-Off Times
  60 ns Inductive Fall Time – 25°C (Typ)
  120 ns Inductive Crossover Time – 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range – 65 to + 200°C

100°C Performance Specified for :
  Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage Currents (125°C)

30 AMPERES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS
400 AND 450 VOLTS (BVCEO)
250 WATTS
850 – 1000 V (BVCES)

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers▲ Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

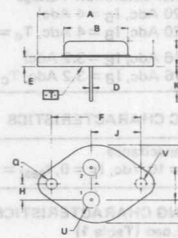
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BUS 98	BUS98A	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850	1000	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1) – Overload	I_C I_{CM} I_{ol}	30 60 120		Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	10 30		Adc
Total Power Dissipation – $T_C = 25°C$ – $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	250 142 1.42		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 65 to + 200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.7	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. $\boxed{T}$ IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	∅.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	∅.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01
MODIFIED TO 3

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) ($I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 0$) L = 25 mH	BUS98	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	–	–	Vdc
	BUS98A		450	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc)		I_{CEV}	–	–	0.4	mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc, $T_C = 125°C$)			–	–	4.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, $R_{BE} = 10\ \Omega$)	$T_C = 25°C$	I_{CER}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
	$T_C = 125°C$				6.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 7$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)		I_{EBO}			0.2	mAdc
Emitter-base breakdown Voltage ($I_E = 100$ mA - $I_C = 0$)		V_{EBO}	7.0			Vdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased		$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 12		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased		RBSOA		See Figure 13		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 20$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5$ Vdc)	BUS98	h_{FE}	8			–
($I_C = 16$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5$ V)	BUS98A					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 20$ Adc, $I_B = 4$ Adc)	BUS98	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	1.5	Vdc
($I_C = 30$ Adc, $I_B = 8$ Adc)			–		3.5	
($I_C = 20$ Adc, $I_B = 4$ Adc, $T_c = 100°C$)			–		2.0	
($I_C = 16$ Adc, $I_B = 3.2$ Adc)	BUS98A				1.5	
($I_C = 24$ Adc, $I_B = 5$ Adc)			–		5.0	
($I_C = 16$ Adc, $I_B = 3.2$ Adc, $T_c = 100°C$)			–		2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 20$ Adc, $I_B = 4$ Adc)	BUS98	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	1.6	Vdc
($I_C = 20$ Adc, $I_B = 4$ Adc, $T_c = 100°C$)			–	–	1.6	
($I_C = 16$ Adc, $I_B = 3.2$ Adc)	BUS98A		–	–	1.6	
($I_C = 16$ Adc, $I_B = 3.2$ Adc, $T_c = 100°C$)			–	–	1.6	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 10$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$, $f_{test} = 100$ khz)		C_{ob}	–	–	700	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS
Resistive Load (Table 1)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Delay Time	($V_{CC} = 250$ Vdc, $I_C = 20$A, $I_{B1} = 4.0$ A, tp = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2%, $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V) (for BUS98A : $I_C = 16$A, $Ib_1 = 3.2$A)	t_d	–	0.1	0.2	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	0.4	0.7	
Storage Time		t_s	–	1.55	2.3	
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.2	0.4	

Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)

Characteristic	Conditions			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Storage Time	$I_{C(pk)} = 20$A, $I_{b1} = 4$A]	(BUS98)	($T_C = 25°C$)	t_{sv}	–	1.55	–	μs
Fall Time				t_{fi}	–	0.06		
Storage Time	$V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V, $V_{CE(c1)} = 250$ V)		($T_C = 100°C$)	t_{sv}	–	1.8	2.8	
Crossover Time	$I_{C(pk)} = 16$A, $IB_1 = 3.2$A]	(BUS98A)		t_c	–	0.3	0.6	
Fall Time				t_{fi}	–	0.17	0.35	

(1) Pulse Test : PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2%.

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

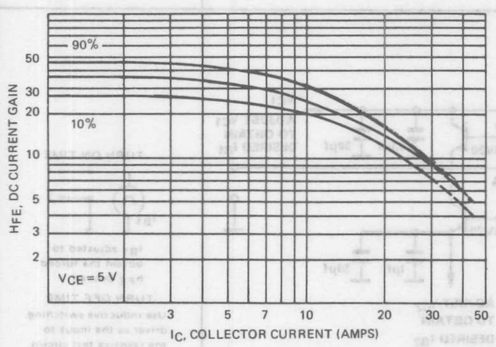


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

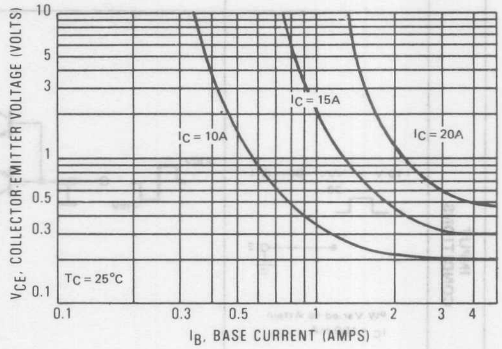


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

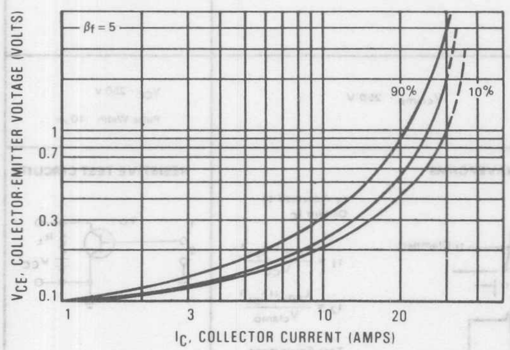


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

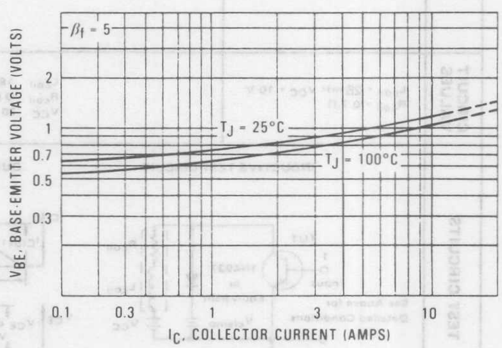


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

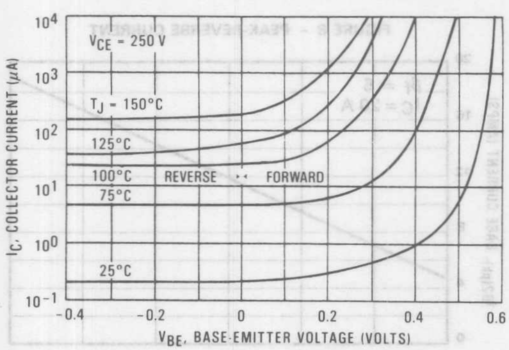


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE

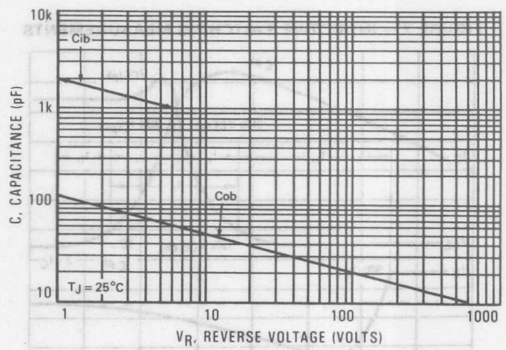


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

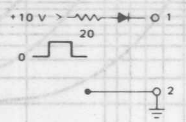
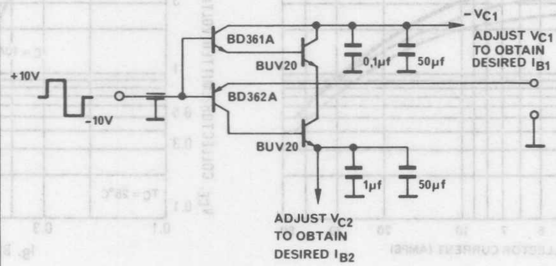
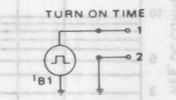
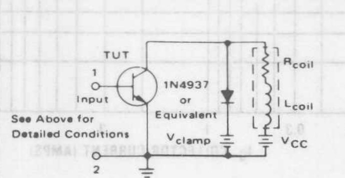
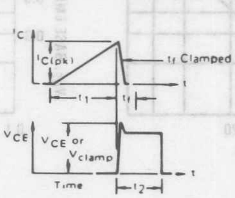
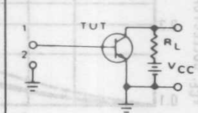
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA		 I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired. TURN OFF TIME: Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 25 mH V_{CC} = 10 V, R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} 180 μH, R_{coil} 0.05 Ω, V_{CC} 20 V; V_{clamp} 250 V	V_{CC} 250 V, Pulse Width 10 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C; $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$; $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$. Test Equipment: Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

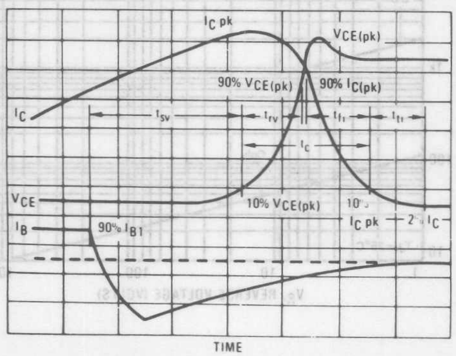
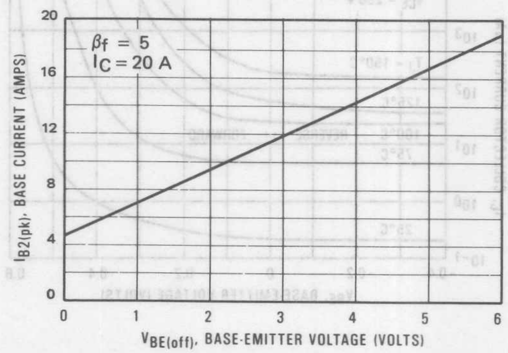


FIGURE 8 – PEAK-REVERSE CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10 – 90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90 – 10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10 – 2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

INDUCTIVE SWITCHING

FIGURE 9 — STORAGE TIME, Tsv

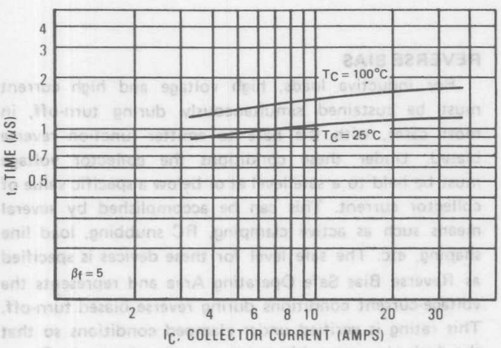


FIGURE 10 — CROSSOVER AND FALL TIMES

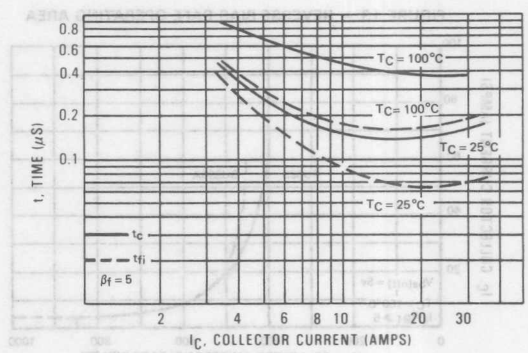


FIGURE 11a – TURN-OFF TIMES vs FORCED GAIN

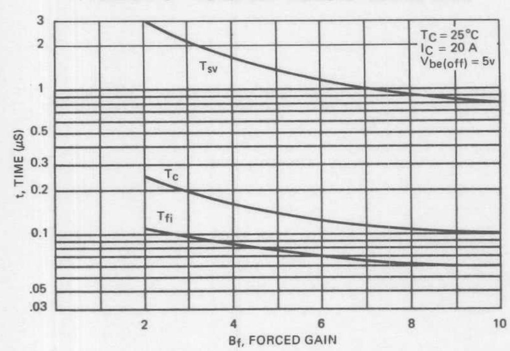
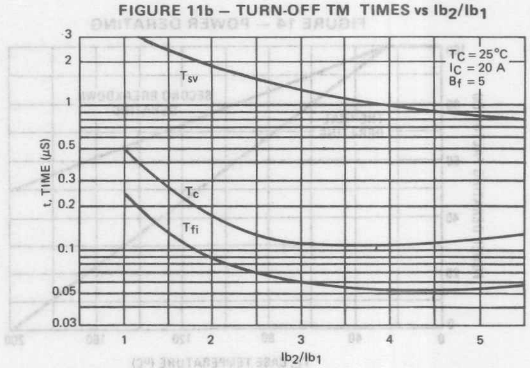


FIGURE 11b – TURN-OFF TM TIMES vs Ib_2/Ib_1



3

The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

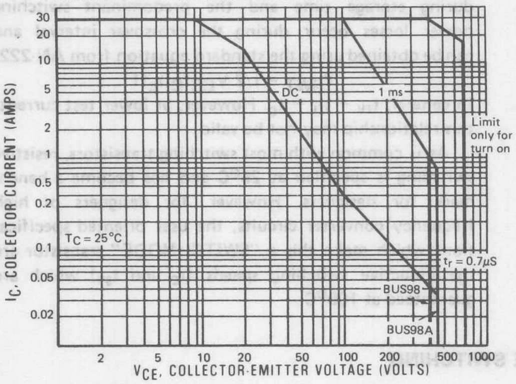


FIGURE 13 — REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

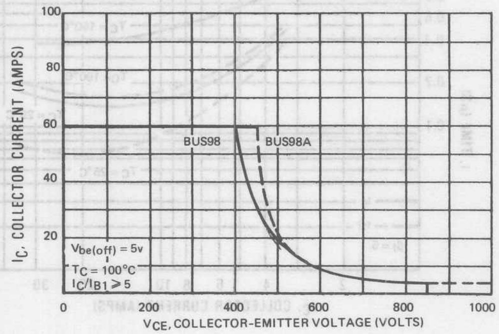
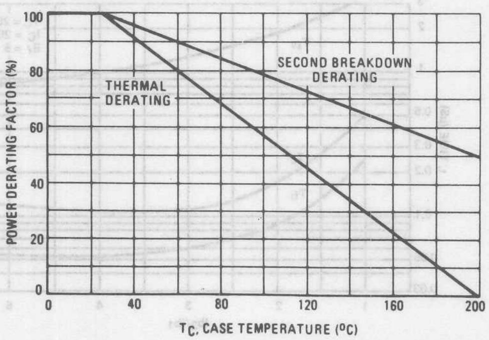


FIGURE 14 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

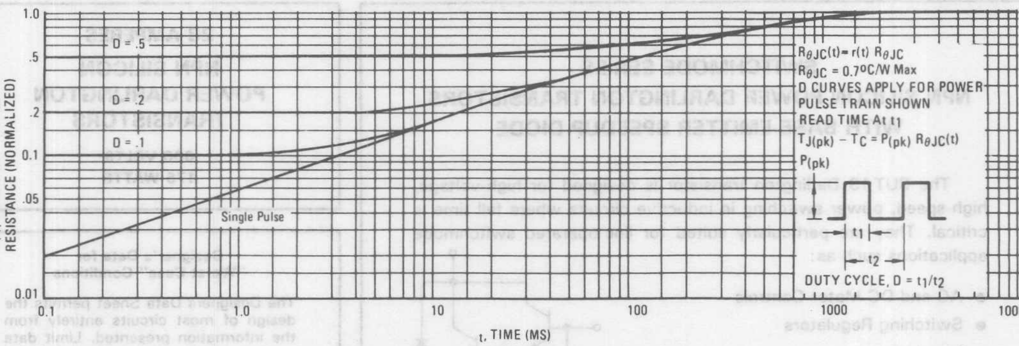
$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives RBSOA characteristics.

3

FIGURE 15 — THERMAL RESPONSE



OVERLOAD CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 16 — RATED OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA (OLSOA)

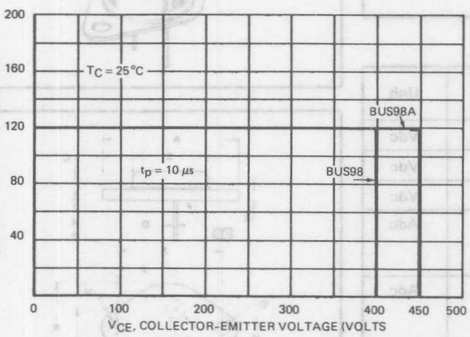
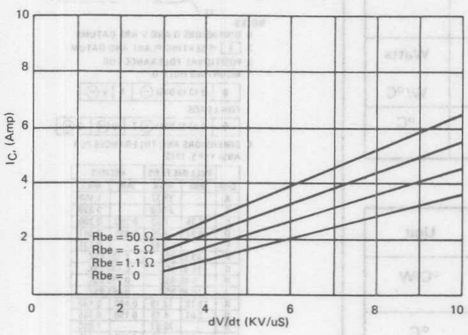


FIGURE 17 — $I_C = f\ (dV/dt)$



OLSOA

OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is limited and known. A good example is a circuit where an inductor is inserted between the transistor and the bus, which limits the rate of rise of collector current to a known value. If the transistor is then turned off within a specified amount of time, the magnitude of collector current is also known.

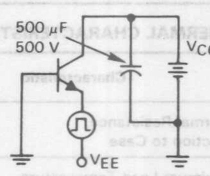
Maximum allowable collector-emitter voltage versus collector current is plotted for several pulse widths. (Pulse width is defined as the time lag between the fault condition and the removal of base drive.) Storage time of the transistor has been factored into the curve. Therefore, with bus voltage and maximum collector current known, Figure 16 defines the maximum time which can be allowed for fault detection and shutdown of base drive.

OLSOA is measured in a common-base circuit (Figure 18) which allows precise definition of collector-emitter voltage and collector current. This is the same circuit that is used to measure forward-bias safe operating area.

FIGURE 18 - OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT

Notes:

- $V_{CE} = V_{CC} + V_{BE}$
- Adjust pulsed current source for desired I_C, t_p



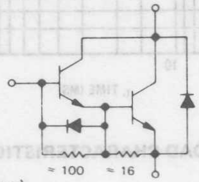
BUT13

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS
WITH BASE-EMITTER SPEEDUP DIODE

The BUT13 Darlington transistor is designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications such as:

- AC and DC Motor Controls
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  300 nS Inductive Fall Time at 25°C (Typ)
  1.1 μS Inductive Storage Time at 25°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range − 65 to 200°C



28 AMPERES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS
600 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data − representing device characteristics boundaries − are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

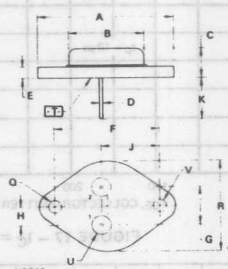
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BUT13	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	600	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	10	Vdc
Collector Current − Continuous − Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	28 35	Adc
Base Current − Continuous − Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	6 7.5	Adc
Free Wheel Diode: Forward current − Continuous Peak	I_F I_{FM}	28 35	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R\theta_{JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purpose: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≦ 10%.



NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 T IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q
⌖ | ⌀ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ
FOR LEADS
⌖ | ⌀ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ
4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	-	39.37		1.550
B		21.08		0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	-	3.43	-	0.135
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	-	26.67	-	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	–	0.1	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C		–	–	2.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 2.0 V, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	175	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 16		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA		See Figure 17		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}				
(I_C = 10 A, V_{CE} = 5 V)		30	–	–	
(I_C = 18 A, V_{CE} = 5 V)		20	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 10 A, I_B = 0.5 A)		–	–	2.0	
(I_C = 18 A, I_B = 1.8 A)		–	–	2.5	
(I_C = 22 A, I_B = 2.2 A)		–	–	3.0	
(I_C = 28 A, I_B = 5.6 A)		–	–	5.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 10 A, I_B = 0.5 A)		–	–	2.5	
(I_C = 18 A, I_B = 1.8 A)		–	–	3.0	
(I_C = 22 A, I_B = 2.2 A)		–	–	3.3	
Diode Forward Voltage (I_F = 22 A)	V_f	–	–	4.0	Vdc

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)

Characteristic		Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Storage Time	T_C = 25°C	See Table 1	t_s	–	1.1	2.6	μs
Fall Time		I_C = 18 A	t_f	–	0.3	0.8	μs
Storage Time	T_C = 100°C	I_{B1} = 1.8 A	t_s	–	1.4	–	μs
Fall Time		$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V	t_f	–	0.33	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≦ 2%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

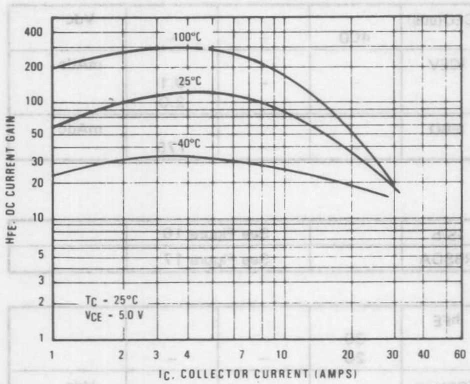


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

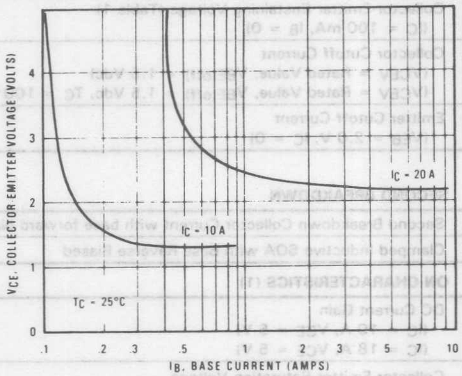


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

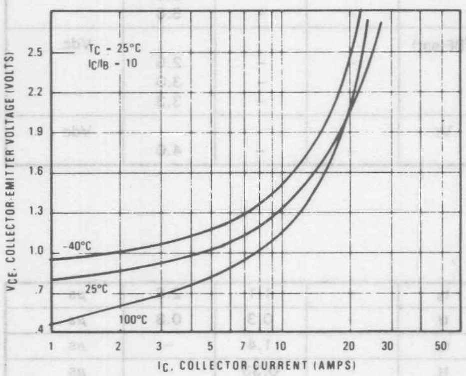


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

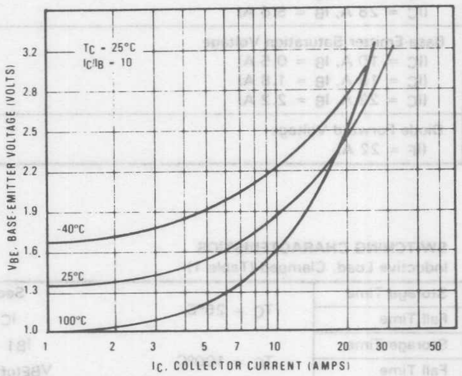


FIGURE 5 — THERMAL RESPONSE

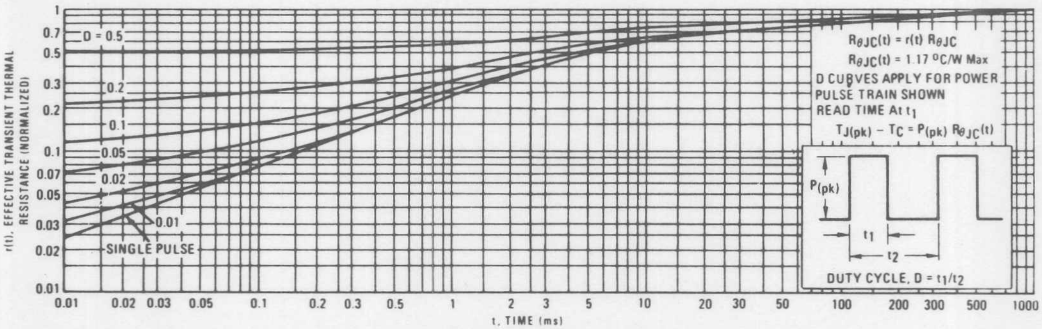


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

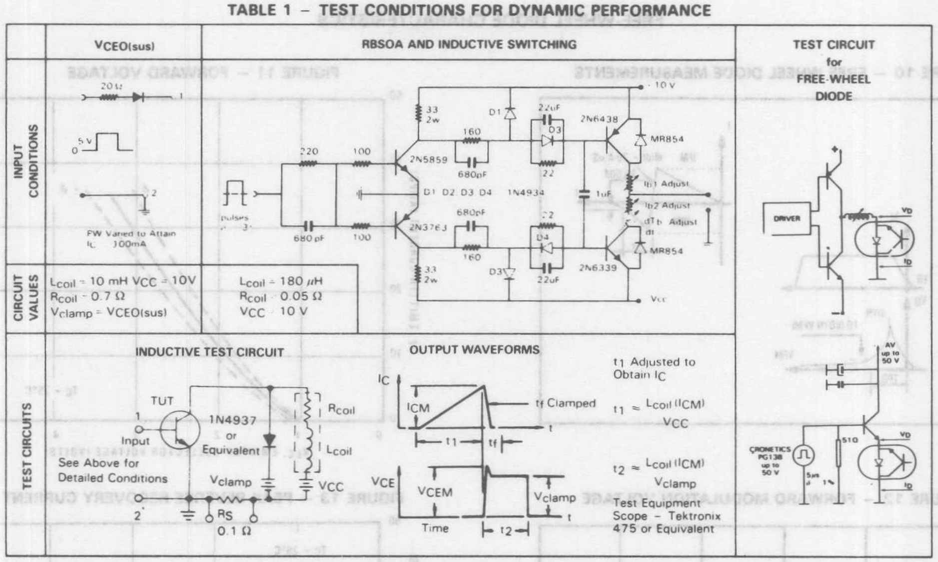


FIGURE 6 – FALL TIME vs IB2/IB1

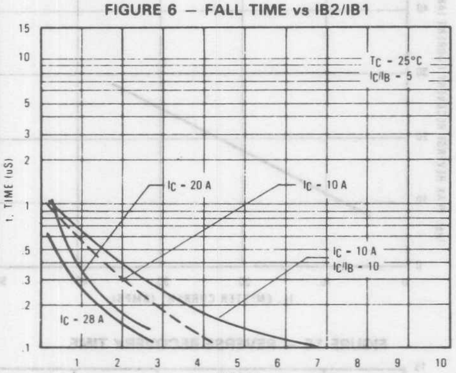


FIGURE 7 – TURN-OFF TIME vs Ic

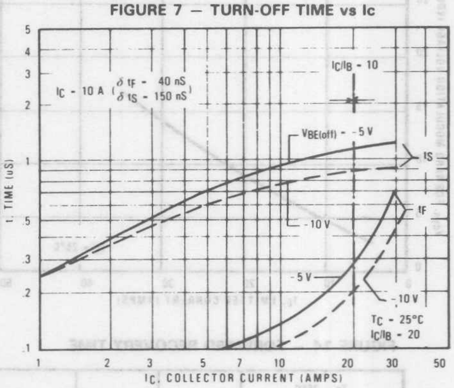


FIGURE 8 – STORAGE TIME vs FORCED GAIN

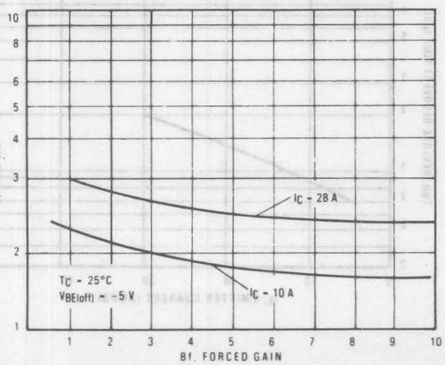
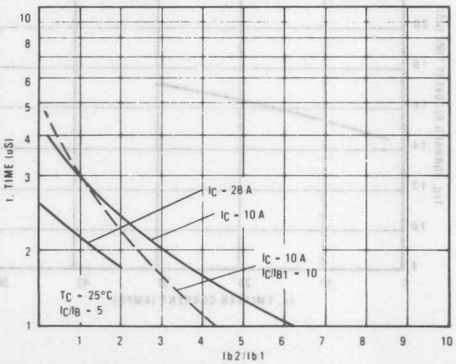


FIGURE 9 – STORAGE TIME vs Ib2/Ib1



3

FREE-WHEEL DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 10 — FREE WHEEL DIODE MEASUREMENTS

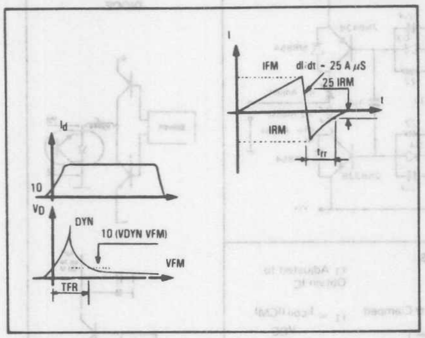


FIGURE 11 — FORWARD VOLTAGE

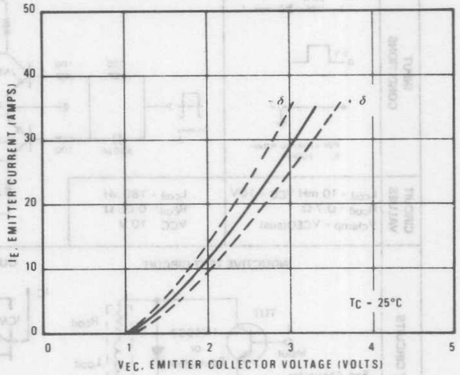


FIGURE 12 — FORWARD MODULATION VOLTAGE

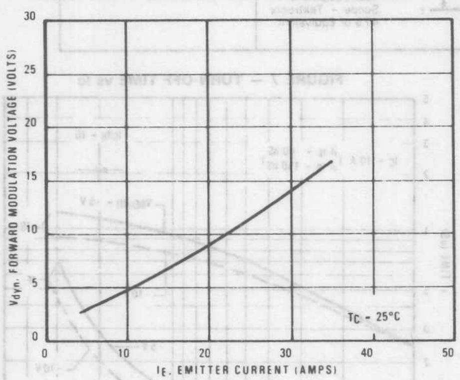


FIGURE 13 — PEAK REVERSE RECOVERY CURRENT

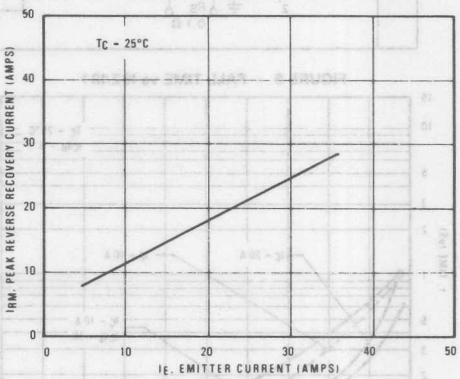


FIGURE 14 — FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

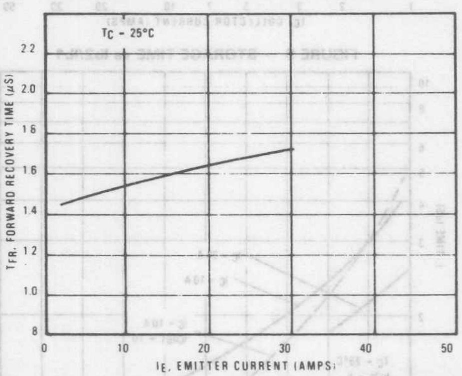
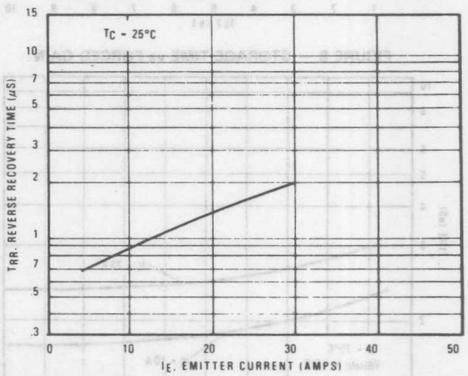


FIGURE 15 — REVERSE RECOVERY TIME



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 16 and 17 are specifed for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 16 — SAFE OPERATING AREA

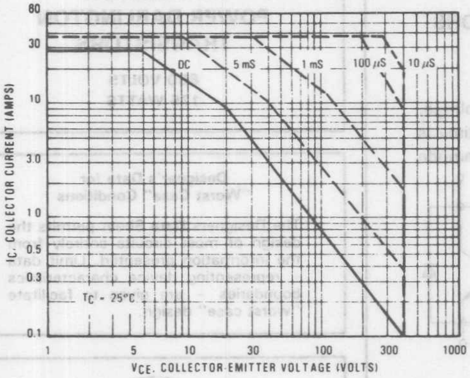
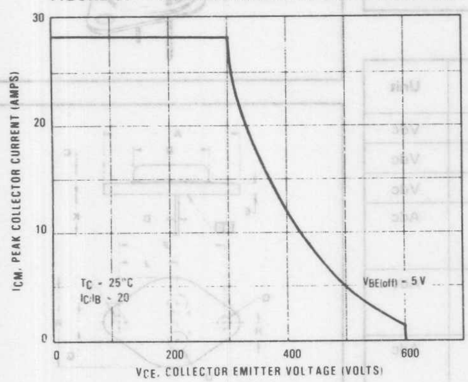


FIGURE 17 — REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subject to grater dissipation than the curves indicate.

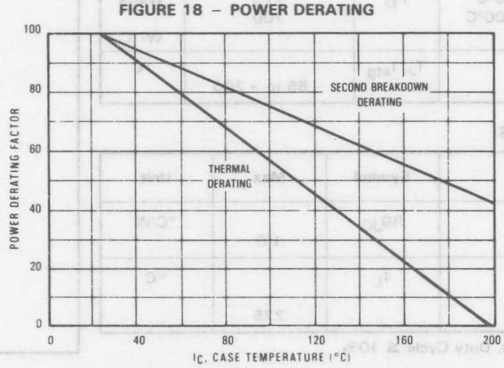
The data of Figure 16 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 16 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 18.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 5. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 17 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 18 — POWER DERATING

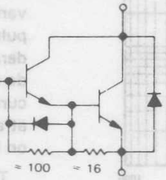


3

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS WITH BASE-EMITTER SPEEDUP DIODE

The BUT 14 Darlington transistor is designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications such as:

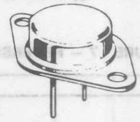
- AC and DC Motor Controls
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  300 nS Inductive Fall Time at 25°C (Typ)
  1.3 μS Inductive Storage Time at 25°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range − 65 to 200°C



25 AMPERES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS
850 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



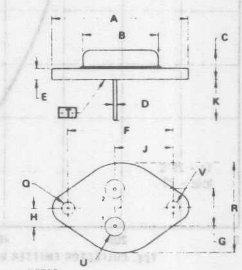
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BUT14	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	500	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	10	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	25 35	Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	5 7.5	Adc
Free Wheel Diode: Forward current – Continuous – Peak	I_F I_{FM}	25 35	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @T_C = 25°C @T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	− 65 to + 200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R\theta_{JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purpose: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≦ 10%.



NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 T IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q
⌖ | Ø 13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ
FOR LEADS
⌖ | Ø 13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ
4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A		39.37		1.550
B		21.08		0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E		3.43		0.135
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	-	26.67	-	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	500	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEV}	–	–	0.2	mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 2.0 V, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	175	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 16		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA		See Figure 17		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 8 A, V_{CE} = 5 V)	h_{FE}	30	–	–	
(I_C = 16 A, V_{CE} = 5 V)		15	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 8 A, I_B = 0.4 A)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	2.0	Vdc
(I_C = 16 A, I_B = 1.6 A)		–	–	3.0	
(I_C = 20 A, I_B = 2.0 A)		–	–	3.5	
(I_C = 25 A, I_B = 5 A)		–	–	5.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 8 A, I_B = 0.4 A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	2.5	Vdc
(I_C = 16 A, I_B = 1.6 A)		–	–	2.9	
(I_C = 20 A, I_B = 2 A)		–	–	3.3	
Diode Forward Voltage (I_F = 20 A)	V_f	–	–	4.0	Vdc

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)

Characteristic	Condition	Condition	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Storage Time	T_C = 25°C	See Table 1	t_s	–	1.3	2.8	μs
Fall Time		I_C = 16 A	t_f	–	0.3	0.8	μs
Storage Time	T_C = 100°C	I_{B1} = 1.6 A	t_s	–	1.5	–	μs
Fall Time		$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V	t_f	–	0.35	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

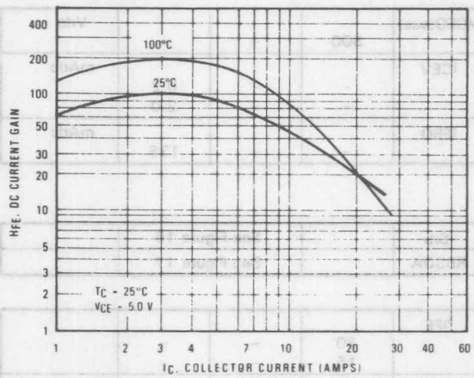


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

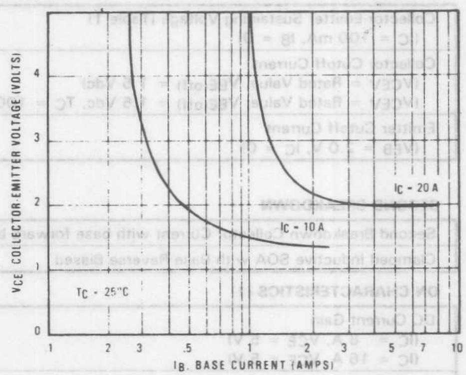


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

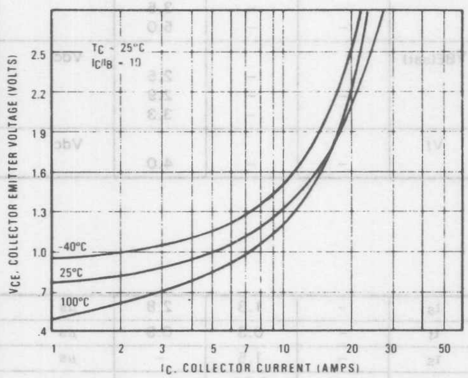
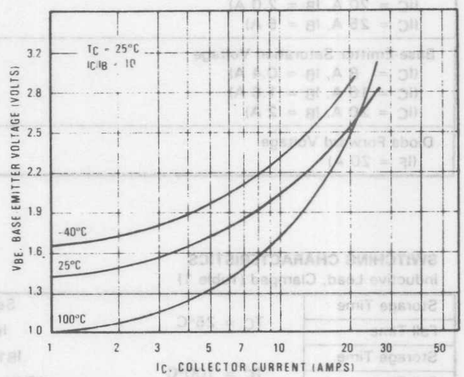


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE



3

FIGURE 5 — THERMAL RESPONSE

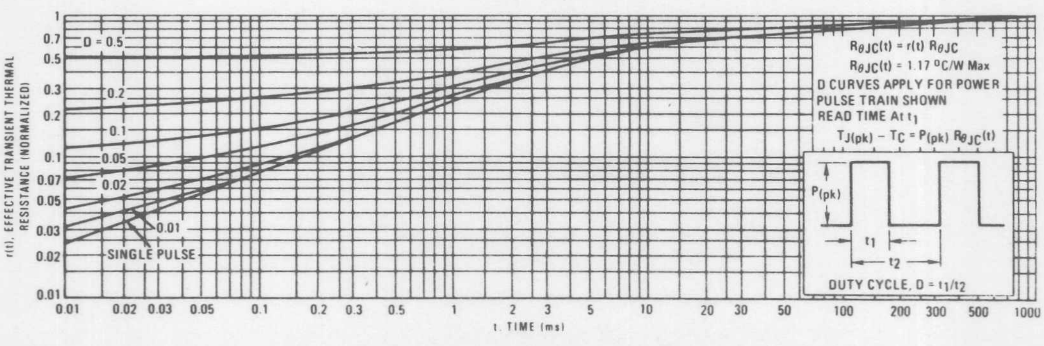


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

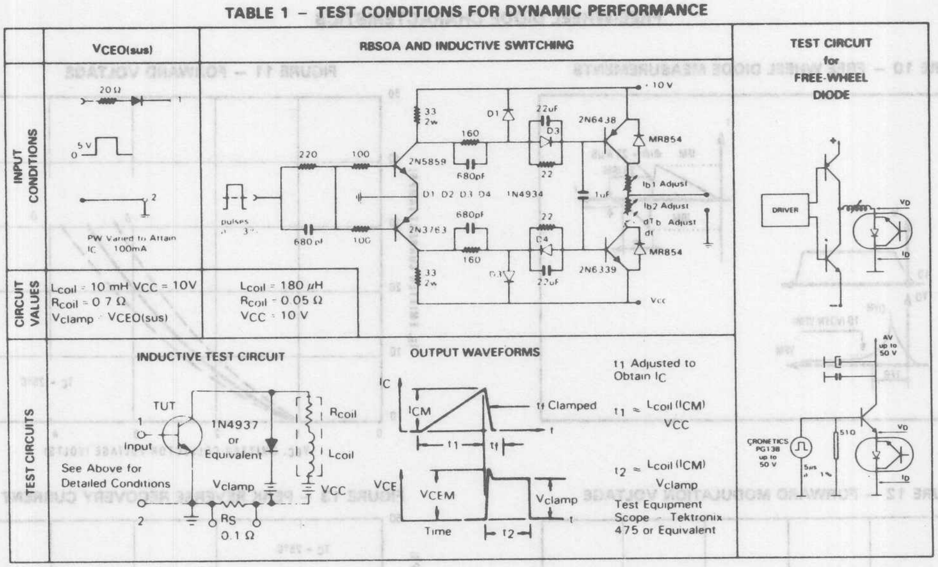


FIGURE 6 – FALL TIME vs IB2/IB1

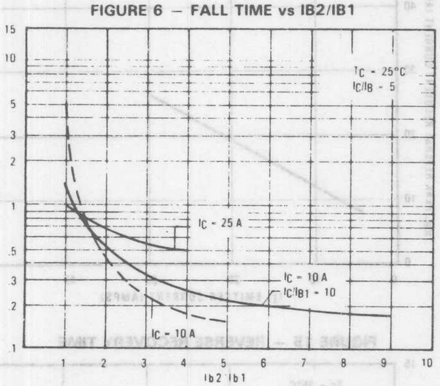


FIGURE 7 – TURN-OFF TIME vs Ic

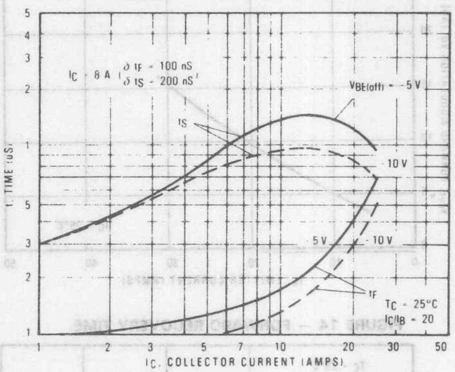


FIGURE 8 – STORAGE TIME vs FORCED GAIN

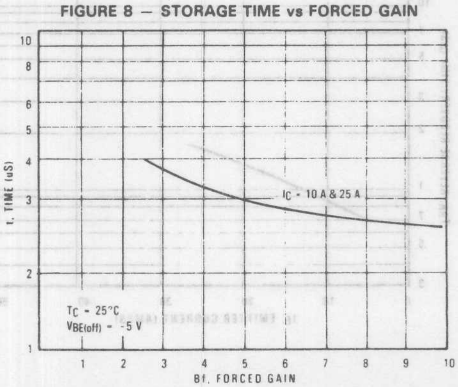
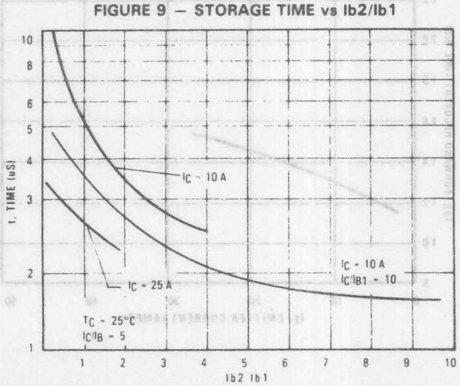


FIGURE 9 – STORAGE TIME vs Ib2/Ib1



3

3

FREE-WHEEL DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 10 — FREE WHEEL DIODE MEASUREMENTS

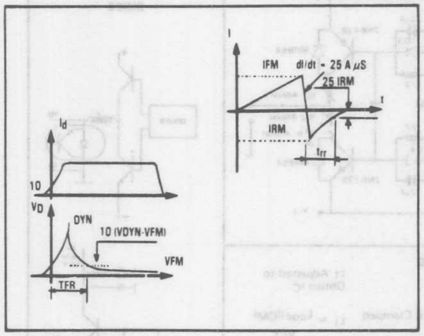


FIGURE 11 — FORWARD VOLTAGE

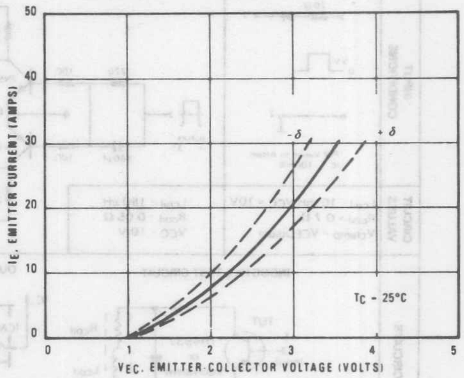


FIGURE 12 — FORWARD MODULATION VOLTAGE

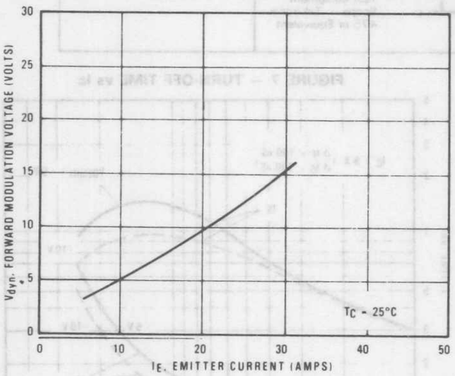


FIGURE 13 — PEAK REVERSE RECOVERY CURRENT

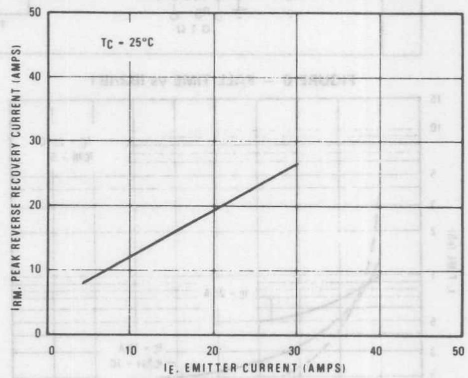


FIGURE 14 — FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

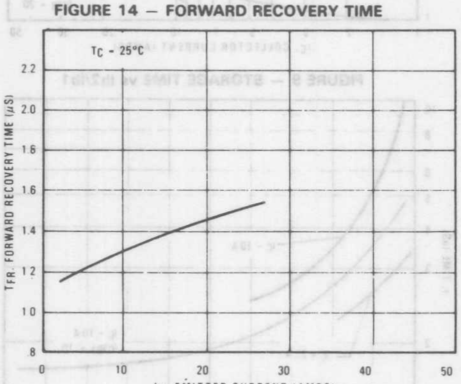
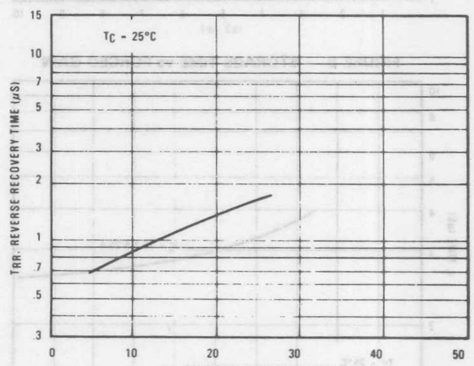


FIGURE 15 — REVERSE RECOVERY TIME



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 16 and 17 are specifed for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 16 — SAFE OPERATING AREA

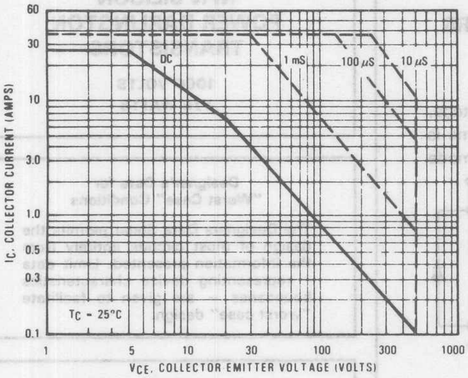
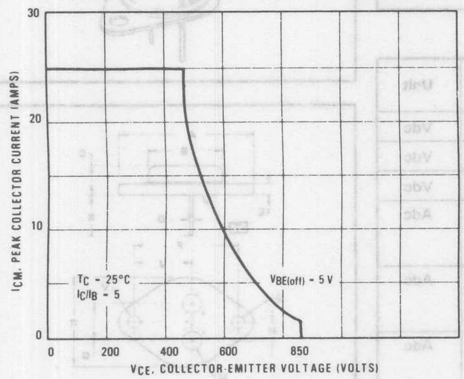


FIGURE 17 — REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subject to grater dissipation than the curves indicate.

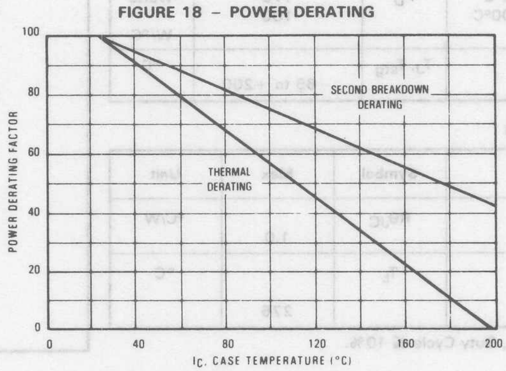
The data of Figure 16 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 16 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 18.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 5. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 17 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

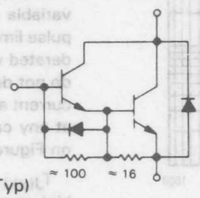
FIGURE 18 — POWER DERATING



MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS WITH BASE-EMITTER SPEEDUP DIODE

The BUT 15 Darlington transistor is designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications such as:



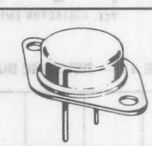
- AC and DC Motor Controls
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  300 nS Inductive Fall Time at 25°C (Typ)
  1.2 μS Inductive Storage Time at 25°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range − 65 to 200°C

20 AMPERES
NPN SILICON
POWER DARLINGTON
TRANSISTORS

1000 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data − representing device characteristics boundaries − are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



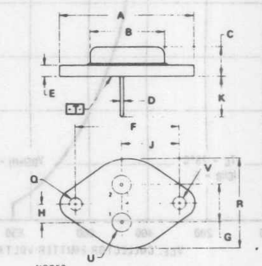
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BUT15	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	1000	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	10	Vdc
Collector Current − Continuous − Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	20 25	Adc
Base Current − Continuous − Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	5 10	Adc
Free Wheel Diode: Forward current − Continuous − Peak	I_F I_{FM}	20 25	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	− 65 to + 200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R\theta_{JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purpose: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



NOTES
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2. T IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q
   | ⌖ | ∅ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ |
   FOR LEADS
   | ⌖ | ∅ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ |
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100 °C)	I_{CEV}	– –	– –	0.1 2.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 2.0 V, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	175	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 16		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA		See Figure 17		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 6 A, V_{CE} = 5 V) (I_C = 12 A, V_{CE} = 5 V)	h_{FE}	30 15	– –	– –	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 6 A, I_B = 0.3 A) (I_C = 12 A, I_B = 1.2 A) (I_C = 16 A, I_B = 1.6 A) (I_C = 20 A, I_B = 4 A)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– – – –	– – – –	2.0 3.0 3.5 5.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 6 A, I_B = 0.3 A) (I_C = 12 A, I_B = 1.2 A) (I_C = 16 A, I_B = 1.6 A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	– – –	– – –	2.5 2.9 3.3	Vdc
Diode Forward Voltage (I_F = 16 A)	V_f	–	–	4.0	Vdc

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Storage Time	T_C = 25°C	See Table 1	t_s	–	1.2	2.5	μs
Fall Time		I_C = 12 A	t_f	–	0.3	0.8	μs
Storage Time	T_C = 100°C	I_{B1} = 1.2 A	t_s	–	1.4	–	μs
Fall Time		$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V	t_f	–	0.35	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

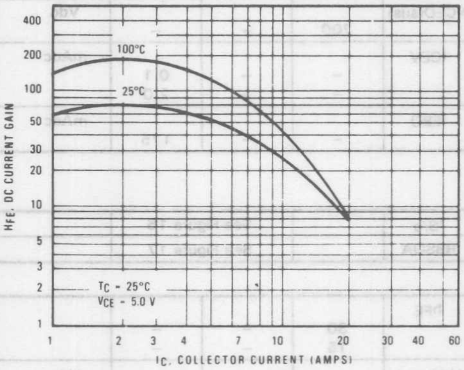


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

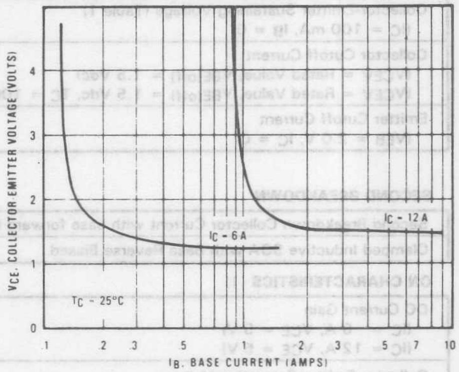


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

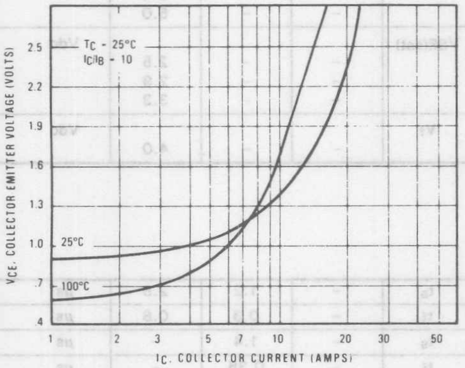


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

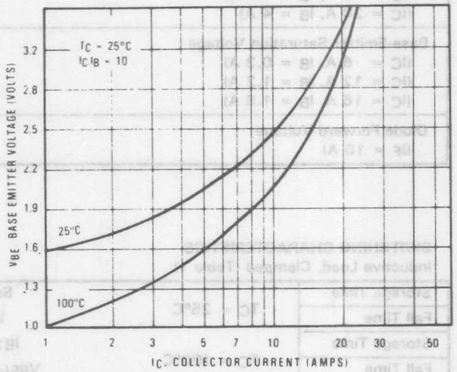
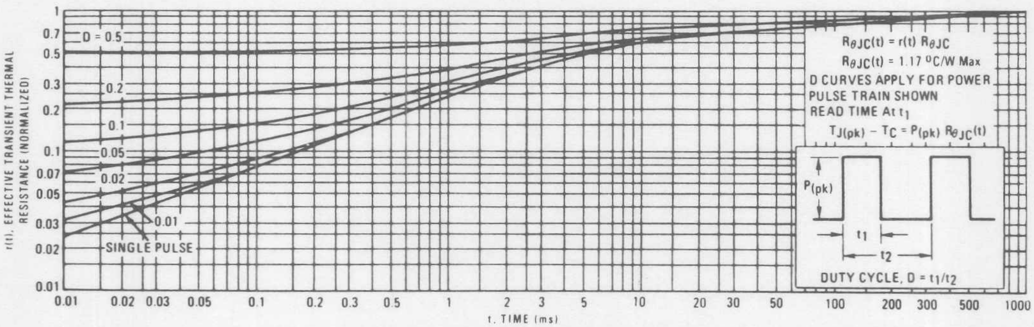


FIGURE 5 — THERMAL RESPONSE



3

TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

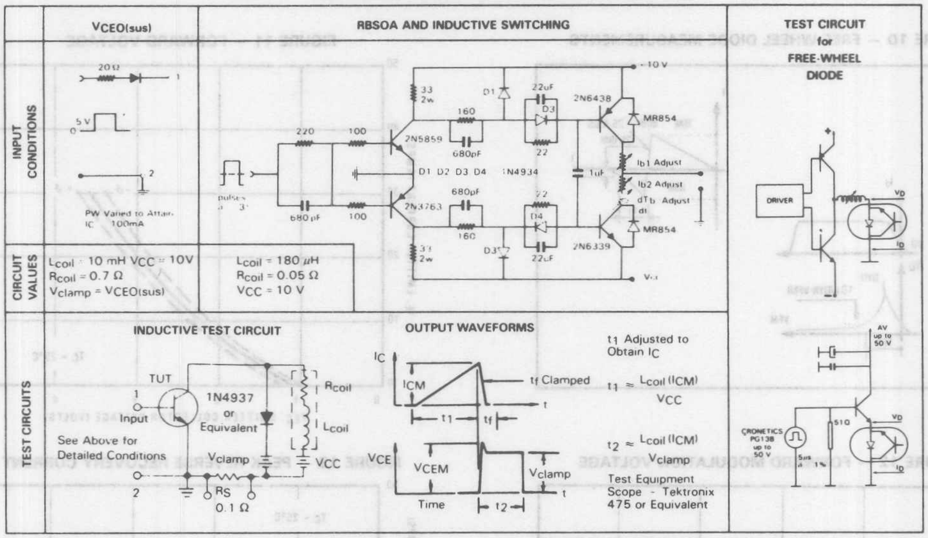


FIGURE 6 – FALL TIME vs IB2/IB1

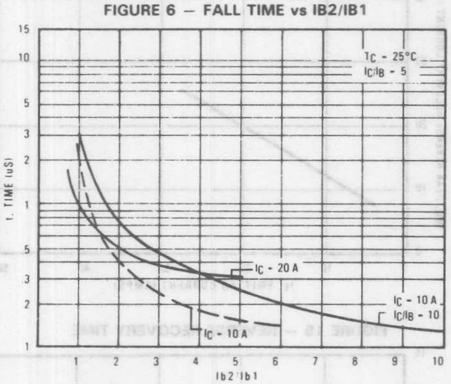


FIGURE 7 – TURN-OFF TIME vs Ic

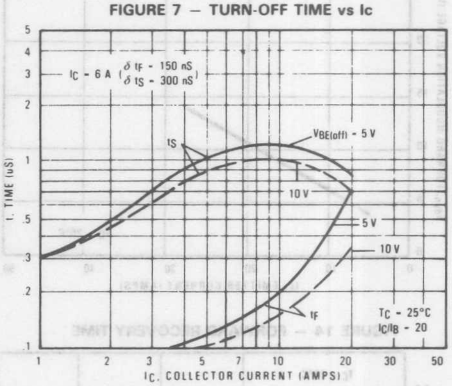


FIGURE 8 – STORAGE TIME vs FORCED GAIN

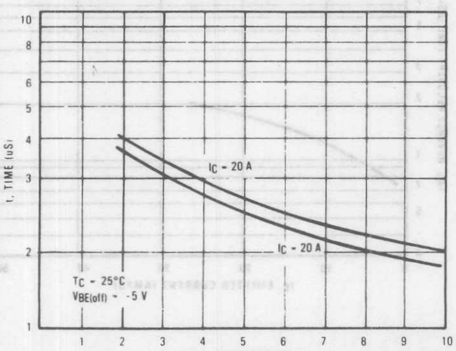
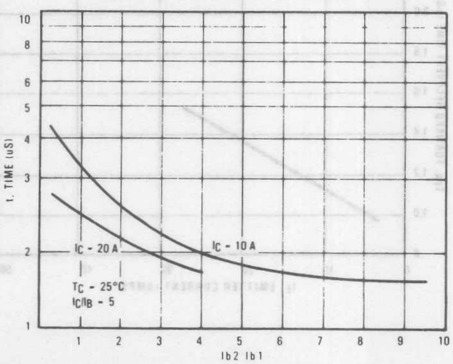


FIGURE 9 – STORAGE TIME vs Ib2/Ib1



3

FREE-WHEEL DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 10 — FREE WHEEL DIODE MEASUREMENTS

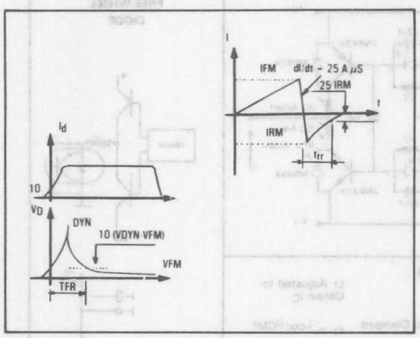


FIGURE 11 — FORWARD VOLTAGE

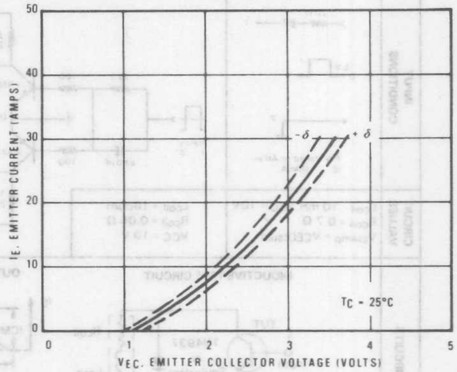


FIGURE 12 — FORWARD MODULATION VOLTAGE

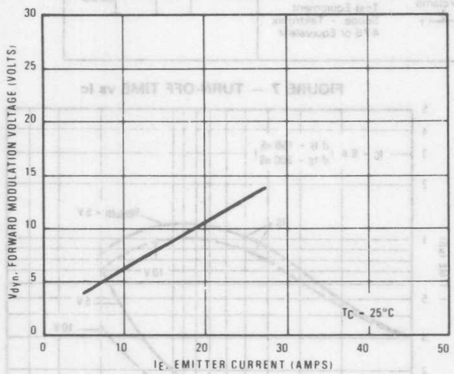


FIGURE 13 — PEAK REVERSE RECOVERY CURRENT

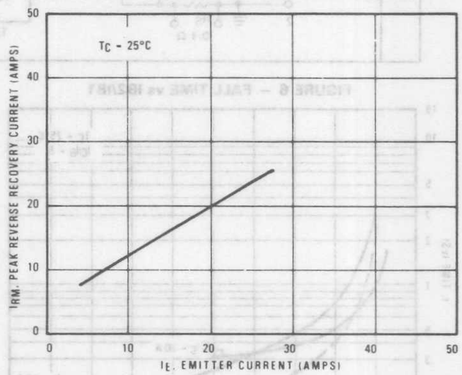


FIGURE 14 — FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

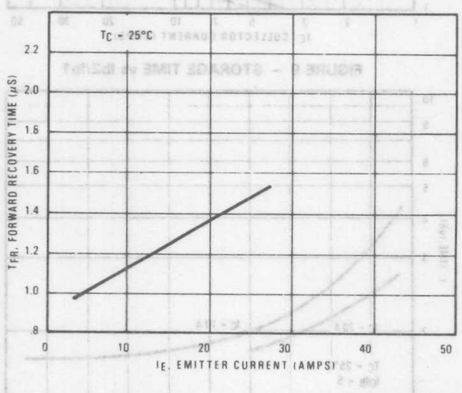
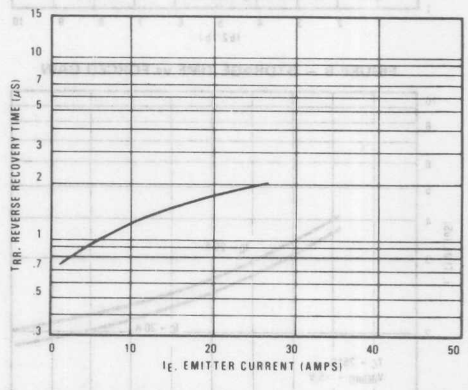


FIGURE 15 — REVERSE RECOVERY TIME



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 16 and 17 are specifed for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 16 — SAFE OPERATING AREA

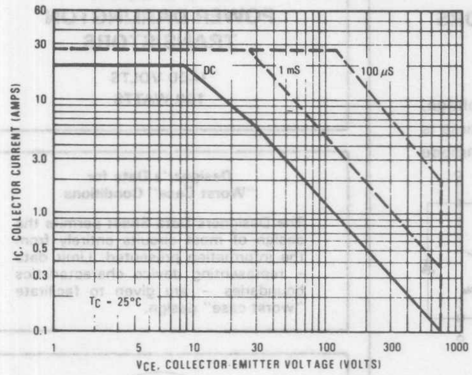
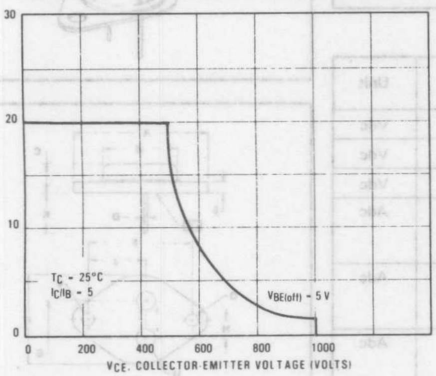


FIGURE 17 — REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subject to grater dissipation than the curves indicate.

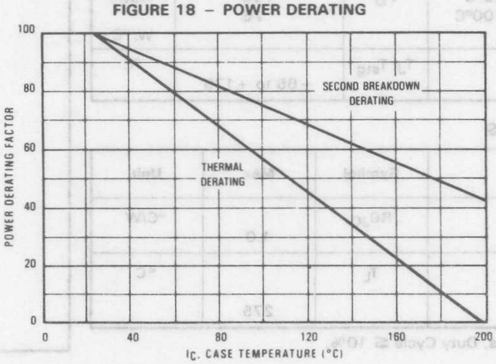
The data of Figure 16 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 16 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 18.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 5. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 17 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 18 — POWER DERATING



MOTOROLA

12 AMPERES

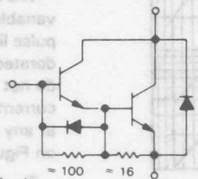
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

1400 VOLTS
150 WATTS

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS WITH BASE-EMITTER SPEEDUP DIODE

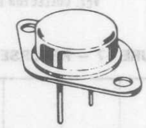
The BUT 16 Darlington transistor is designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications such as:

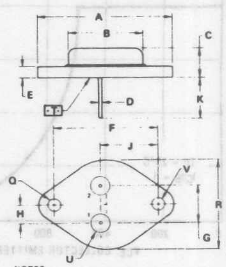
- AC and DC Motor Controls
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  2.0 uS Inductive Fall Time at 100°C (Typ)
  0.8 uS Inductive Storage Time at 100°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range −65 to 175°C



Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.





NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. T IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q
   | ⌖ | ⌀ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ |
   FOR LEADS
   | ⌖ | ⌀ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ |
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BUT16	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	1000	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	1400	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	10	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	12 20	Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	8 10	Adc
Free Wheel Diode: Forward current – Continuous – Peak	I_F I_{FM}	12 20	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 75	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +175	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purpose: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	1000	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEV}	–	–	0.1	mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 2.0 V, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	175	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 16		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA		See Figure 17		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 4 A, V_{CE} = 5 V)	h_{FE}	20	–	–	
(I_C = 8 A, V_{CE} = 5 V)		5	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 12 A, I_B = 6 A)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		–	5.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 8 A, I_B = 1.6 A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	3.3	Vdc
Diode Forward Voltage (I_F = 12 A)	V_f	–	–	4.0	Vdc

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)

Characteristic	Temperature	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Storage Time	T_C = 25°C	See Table 1	t_s	–	–	3.3	μs
Fall Time		I_C = 8 A	t_f	–	–	1.5	μs
Storage Time	T_C = 100°C	I_{B1} = 1.6 A	t_s	–	2.0	–	μs
Fall Time		$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V	t_f	–	0.8	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

3

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

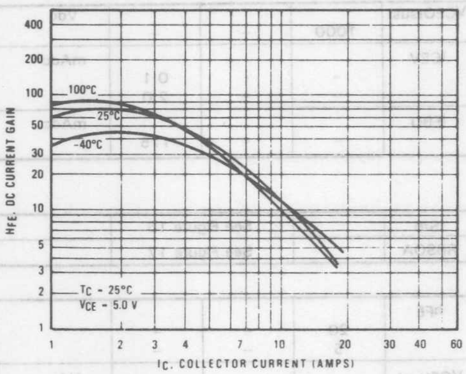


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

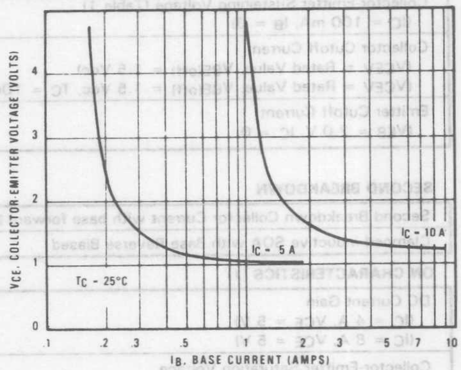


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

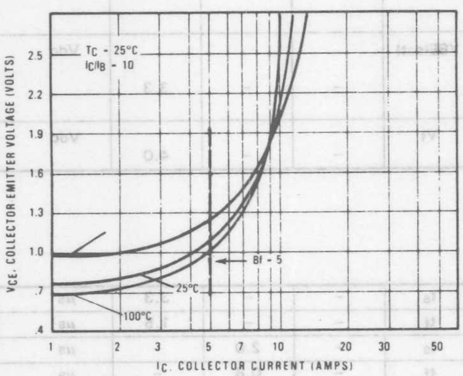


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

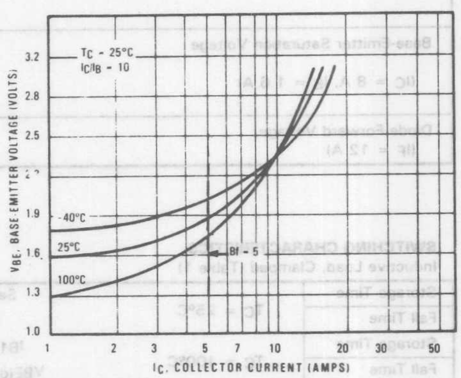


FIGURE 5 — THERMAL RESPONSE

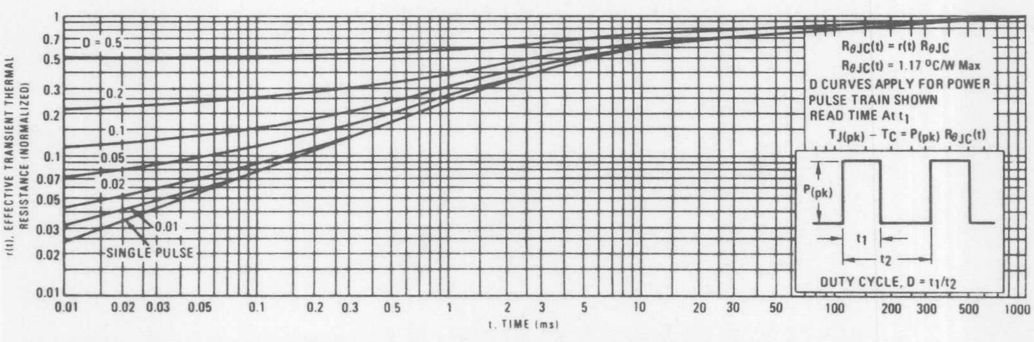


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

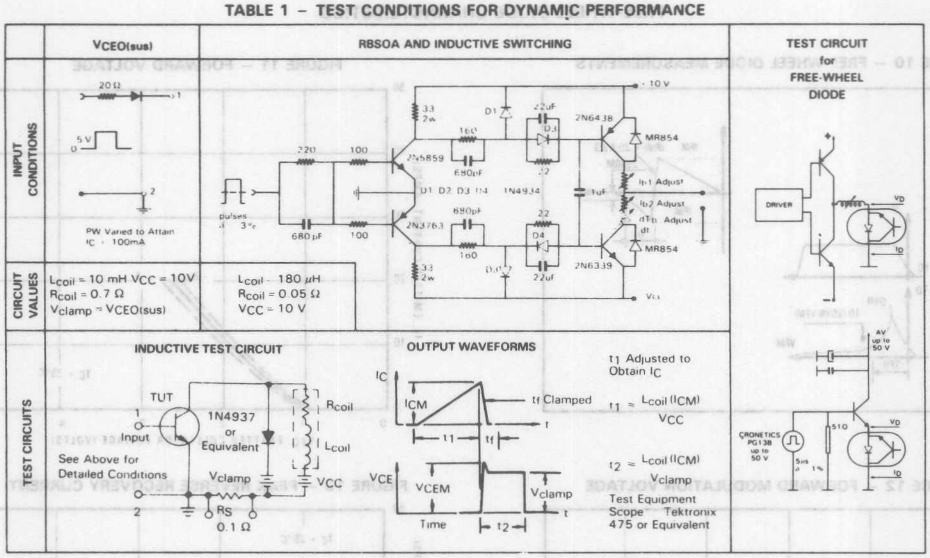


FIGURE 6 – FALL TIME vs IB2/IB1

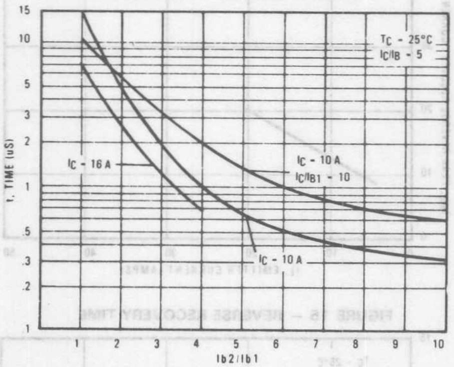


FIGURE 7 – TURN-OFF TIME vs Ic

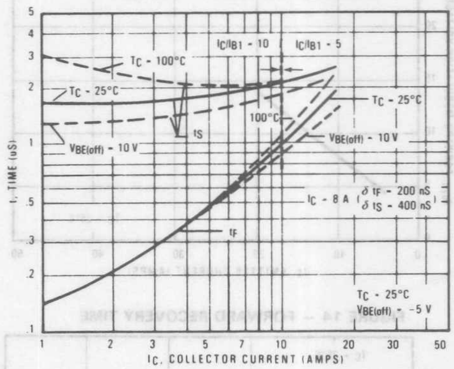


FIGURE 8 – STORAGE TIME vs FORCED GAIN

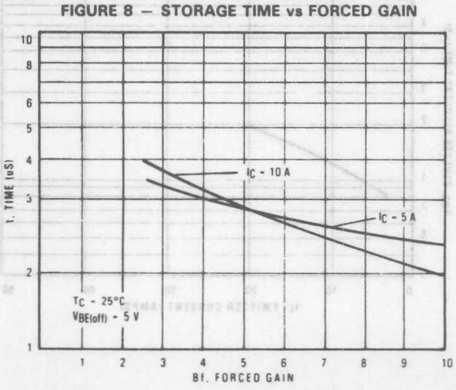
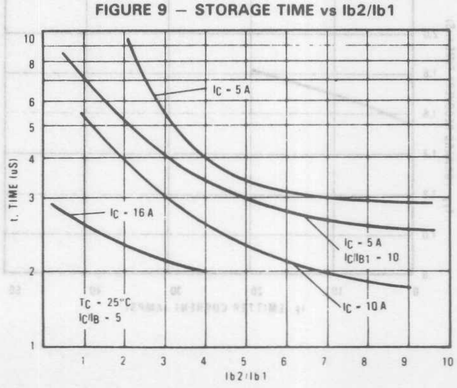


FIGURE 9 – STORAGE TIME vs Ib2/Ib1



FREE-WHEEL DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 10 — FREE WHEEL DIODE MEASUREMENTS

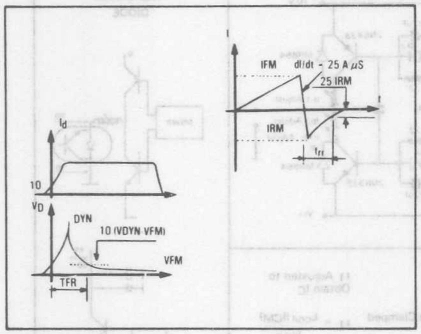


FIGURE 11 — FORWARD VOLTAGE

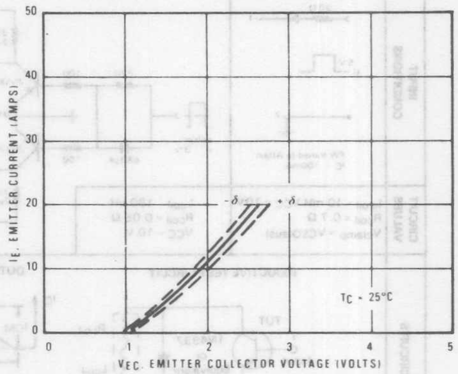


FIGURE 12 — FORWARD MODULATION VOLTAGE

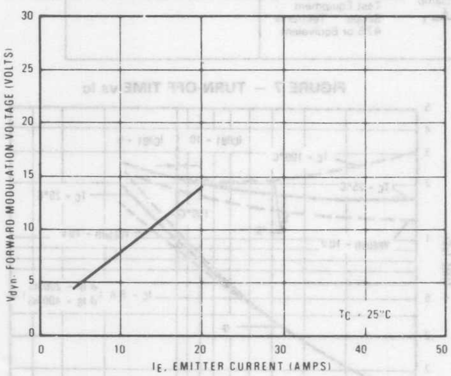


FIGURE 13 — PEAK REVERSE RECOVERY CURRENT

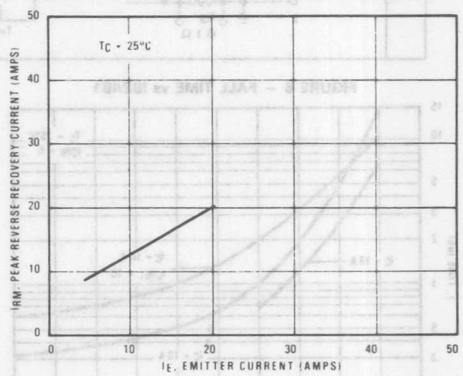


FIGURE 14 — FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

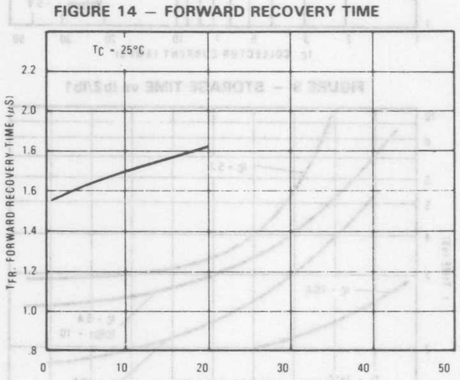
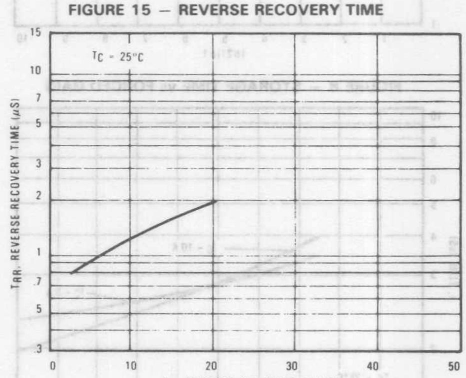


FIGURE 15 — REVERSE RECOVERY TIME



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 16 and 17 are specifed for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 16 — SAFE OPERATING AREA

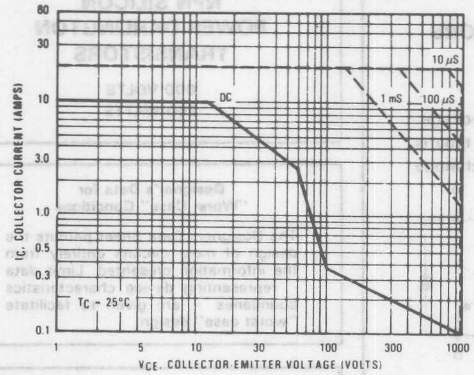
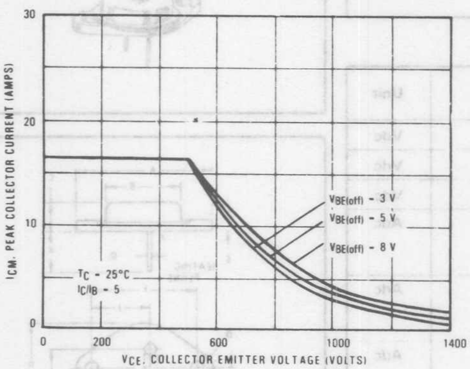


FIGURE 17 — REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subject to grater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 16 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 16 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 18.

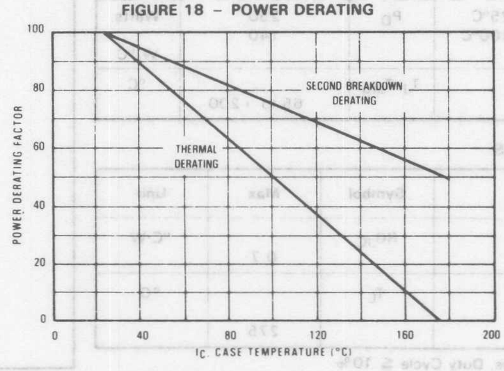
$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 5. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 17 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

3

FIGURE 18 — POWER DERATING



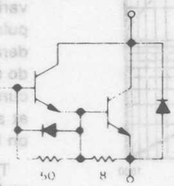
BUT33

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS WITH BASE-EMITTER SPEEDUP DIODE

The BUT33 Darlington transistor is designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications such as:

- AC and DC Motor Controls
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  800 nS Inductive Fall Time at 25°C (Typ)
  2.0 μS Inductive Storage Time at 25°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range − 65 to 200°C



56 AMPERES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

600 VOLTS
250 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data − representing device characteristics boundaries − are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

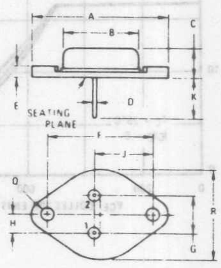
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BUT33	Unit
Collector Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	Vdc
Collector Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	600	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	10	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	56	Adc
Collector Current — Peak (1)	I_{CM}	75	Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	12	Adc
Base Current — Peak (1)	I_{BM}	15	Adc
Free Wheel Diode Forward current — Continuous	I_F	56	Adc
Free Wheel Diode Forward current — Peak	I_{FM}	75	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	250	Watts
@ T_C = 100°C		140	Watts
Derate above 25°C			W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R\theta_{JC}$	0.7	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purpose: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A		39.37	-	1.550
B		21.08		0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E		3.43		0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R		26.67		1.050

CASE 197-01
MODIFIED TO-3

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) ($I_C = 100$ mA, $I_B = 0$)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc)		–	–	0.2	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc, $T_C = 100°C$)		–	–	4.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 0$)	I_{EBO}	–	–	350	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 16		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA		See Figure 17		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}				
($I_C = 20$ A, $V_{CE} = 5$ V)		30	–	–	
($I_C = 36$ A, $V_{CE} = 5$ V)		20	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
($I_C = 20$ A, $I_B = 1$ A)		–	–	2.0	
($I_C = 36$ A, $I_B = 3.6$ A)		–	–	2.5	
($I_C = 44$ A, $I_B = 4.4$ A)		–	–	3.0	
($I_C = 56$ A, $I_B = 11.2$ A)		–	–	5.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
($I_C = 20$ A, $I_B = 1$ A)		–	–	2.5	
($I_C = 36$ A, $I_B = 3.6$ A)		–	–	2.9	
($I_C = 44$ A, $I_B = 4.4$ A)		–	–	3.3	
Diode Forward Voltage ($I_F = 44$ A)	V_f	–	–	4.0	Vdc

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)

Characteristic	Conditions			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Storage Time	$T_C = 25°C$	See Table 1	$I_C = 36$ A	t_s	–	2.0	3.3	µs
Fall Time			$I_B = 3.6$ A	t_f	–	0.8	1.6	µs
Storage Time	$T_C = 100°C$			t_s	–	2.2	–	µs
Fall Time			$V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V	t_f	–	0.8	–	µs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

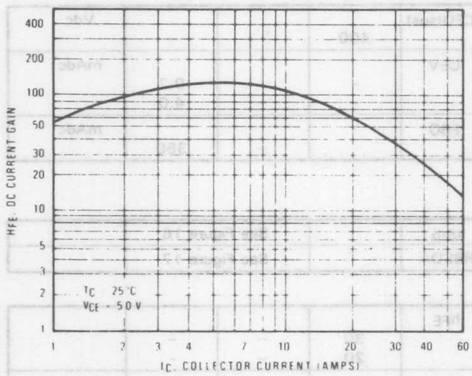


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

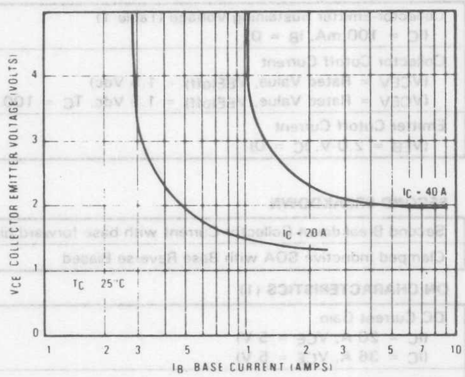


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

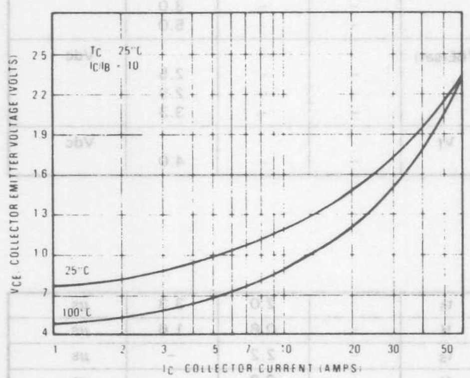


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

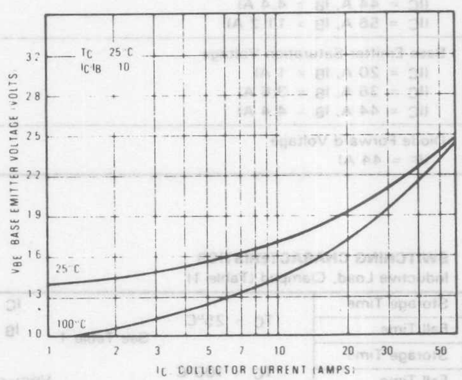


FIGURE 5 — THERMAL RESPONSE

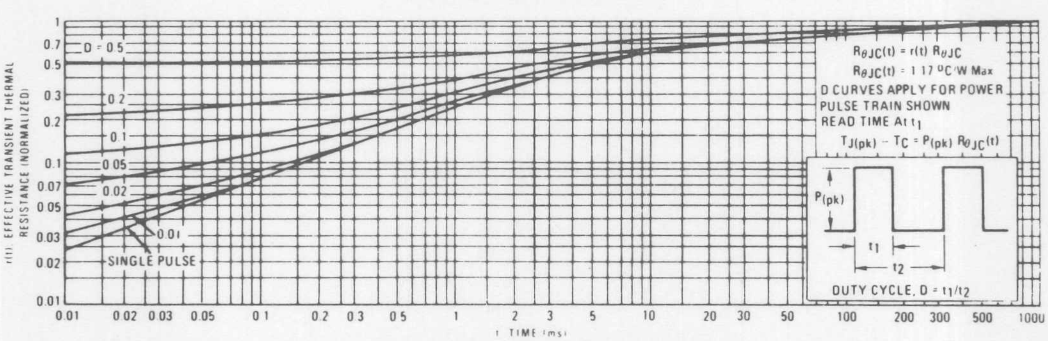
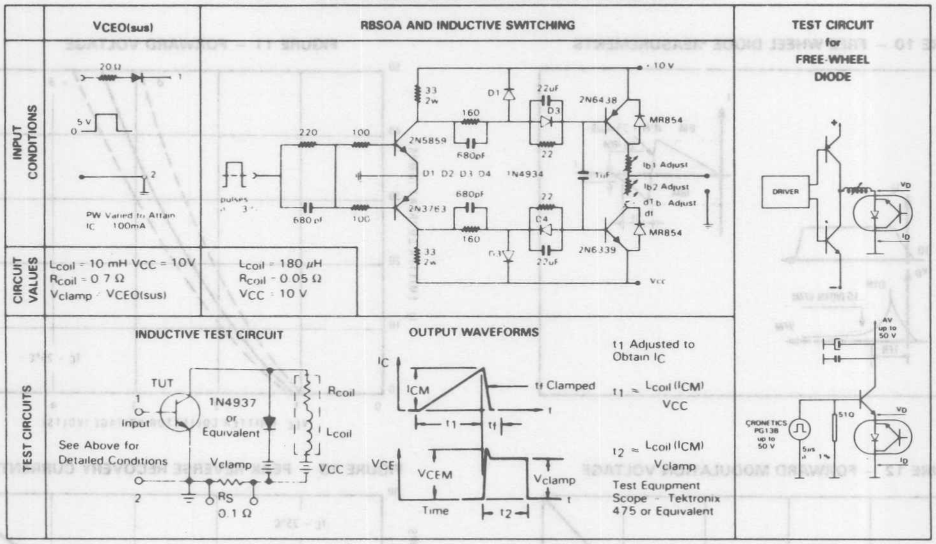


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE



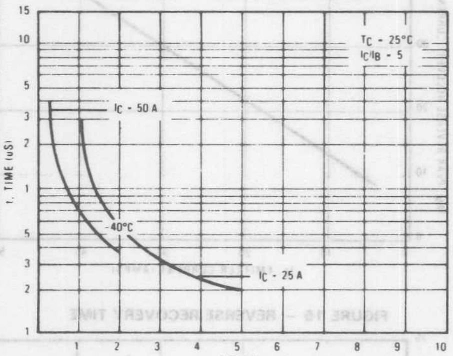


FIGURE 6 – FALL TIME vs IB2/IB1

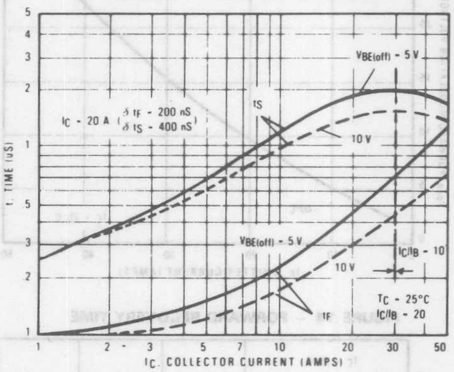


FIGURE 7 – TURN-OFF TIME vs Ic

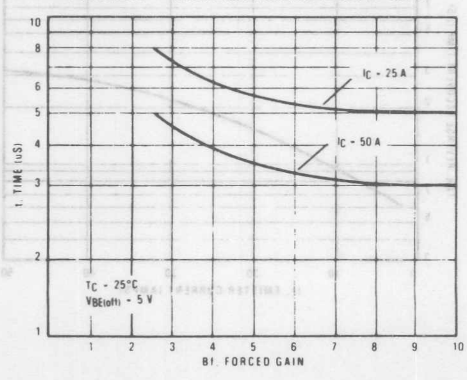


FIGURE 8 – STORAGE TIME vs FORCED GAIN

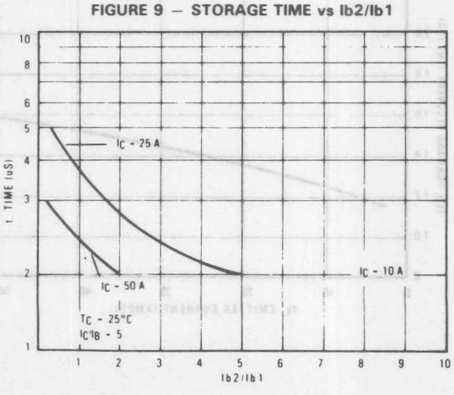


FIGURE 9 – STORAGE TIME vs Ib2/Ib1

3

FREE-WHEEL DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 10 — FREE WHEEL DIODE MEASUREMENTS

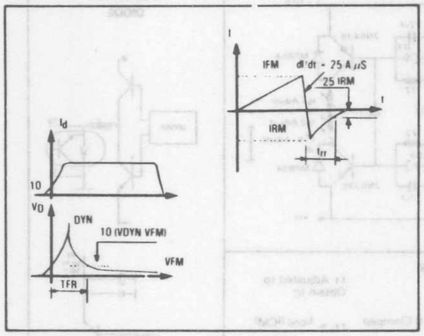


FIGURE 11 — FORWARD VOLTAGE

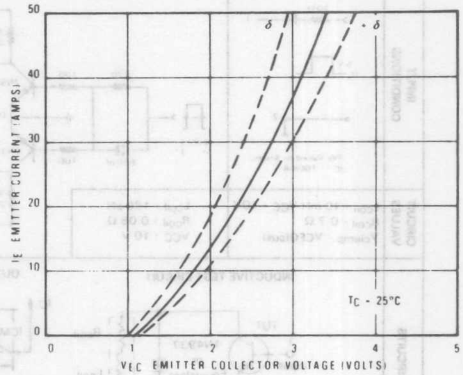


FIGURE 12 — FORWARD MODULATION VOLTAGE

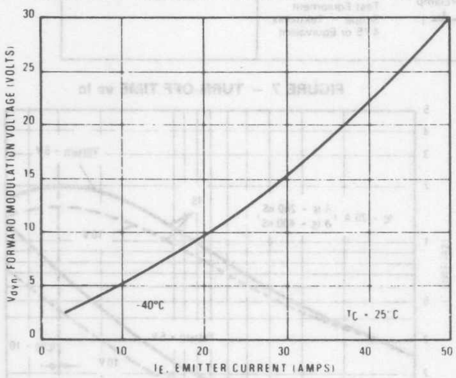


FIGURE 13 — PEAK REVERSE RECOVERY CURRENT

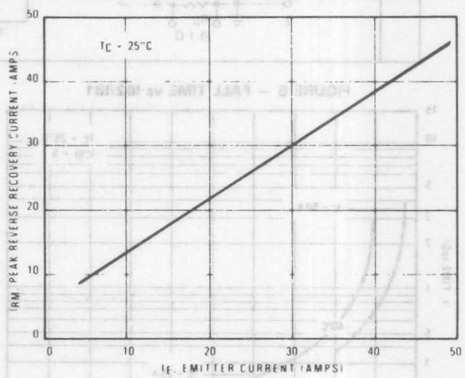


FIGURE 14 — FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

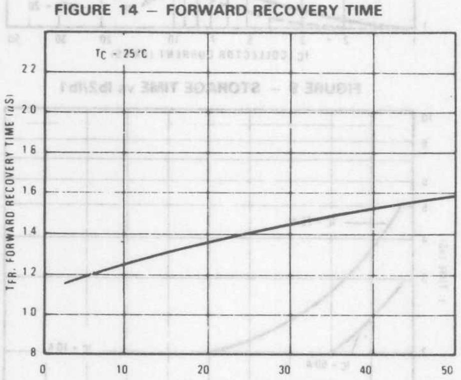
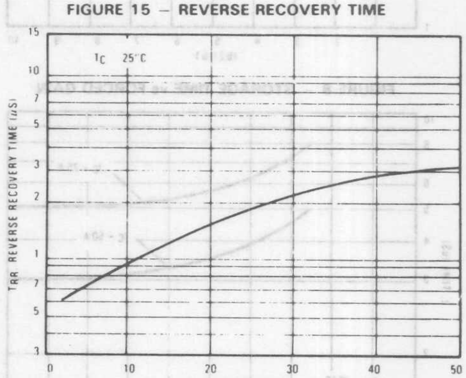


FIGURE 15 — REVERSE RECOVERY TIME



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 16 and 17 are specifed for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 16 — SAFE OPERATING AREA

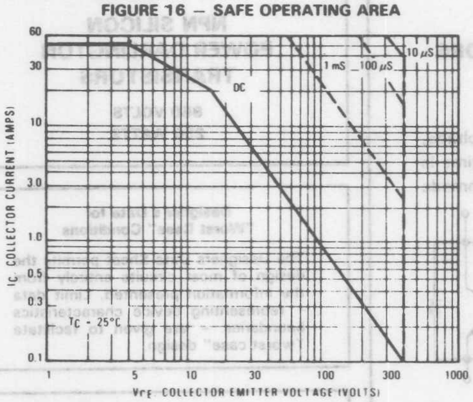
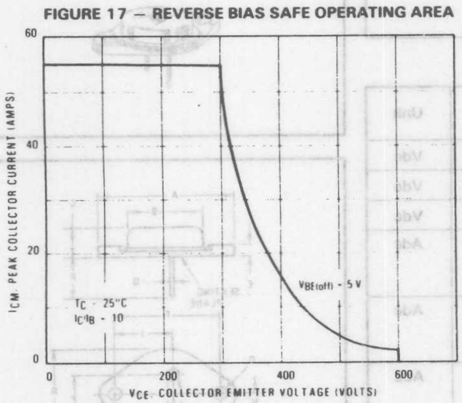


FIGURE 17 — REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subject to grater dissipation than the curves indicate.

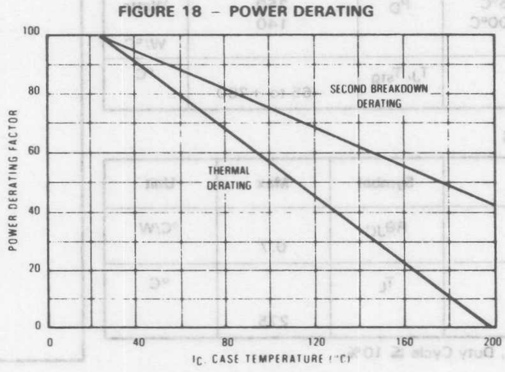
The data of Figure 16 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 16 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 18.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 5. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 17 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 18 – POWER DERATING



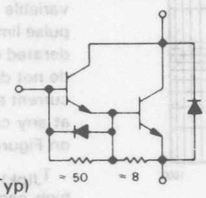
BUT34

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS
WITH BASE-EMITTER SPEEDUP DIODE

The BUT 34 Darlington transistor is designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications such as:

- AC and DC Motor Controls
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  0.7 uS Inductive Fall Time at 25°C (Typ)
  1.8 uS Inductive Storage Time at 25°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range − 65 to 200°C

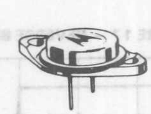


50 AMPERES
NPN SILICON
POWER DARLINGTON
TRANSISTORS

850 VOLTS
250 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data − representing device characteristics boundaries − are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



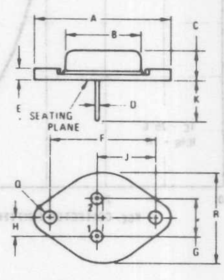
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BUT34	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	500	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	10	Vdc
Collector Current − Continuous − Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	50 75	Adc
Base Current − Continuous − Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	10 15	Adc
Free Wheel Diode: Forward current − Continuous − Peak	I_F I_{FM}	50 75	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	250 140	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R\theta_{JC}$	0.7	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purpose: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	-	39.37	-	1.550
B	-	21.08	-	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	-	3.43		0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R		26.67	-	1.050

CASE 197-01
MODIFIED TO-3

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	500	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEV}	–	–	0.2	mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	4.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 2.0 V, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	350	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 16		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA		See Figure 17		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 16 A, V_{CE} = 5 V)	h_{FE}	30	–	–	
(I_C = 32 A, V_{CE} = 5 V)		15	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 16 A, I_B = 0.8 A)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	2.0	Vdc
(I_C = 32 A, I_B = 3.2 A)		–	–	3.0	
(I_C = 40 A, I_B = 4 A)		–	–	3.5	
(I_C = 50 A, I_B = 10 A)		–	–	5.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 16 A, I_B = 0.8 A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	2.5	Vdc
(I_C = 32 A, I_B = 3.2 A)		–	–	2.9	
(I_C = 40 A, I_B = 4 A)		–	–	3.3	
Diode Forward Voltage (I_F = 40 A)	V_f	–	–	4.0	Vdc

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)

			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Storage Time	T_C = 25°C	See Table 1	t_s	–	1.8	3.0	μs
Fall Time		I_C = 32 A	t_f	–	0.7	1.5	μs
Storage Time	T_C = 100°C	I_{B1} = 3.2 A	t_s	–	2.2	–	μs
Fall Time		$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V	t_f	–	0.8	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≦ 2%.

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

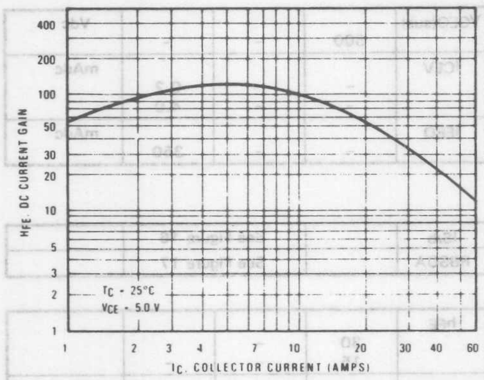


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

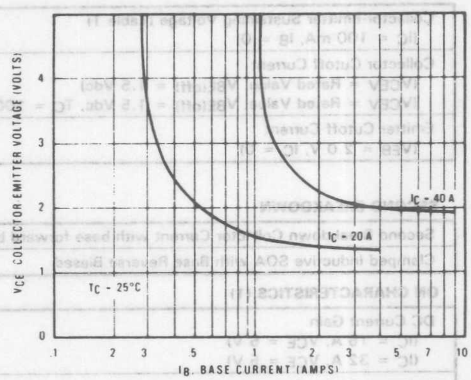


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

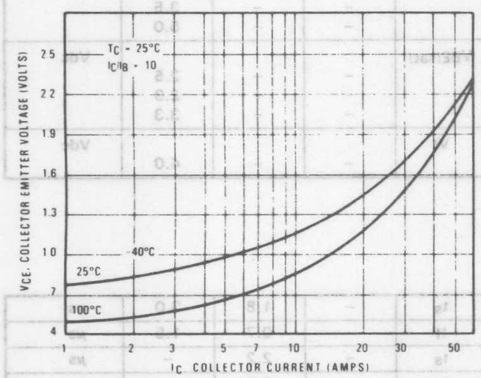


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

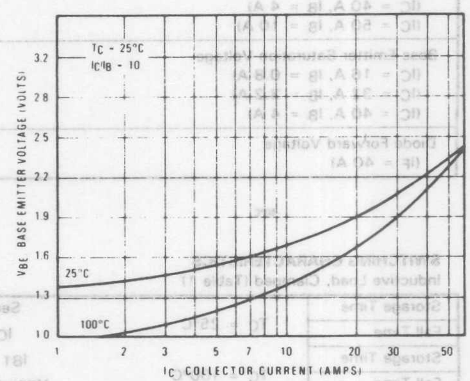


FIGURE 5 — THERMAL RESPONSE

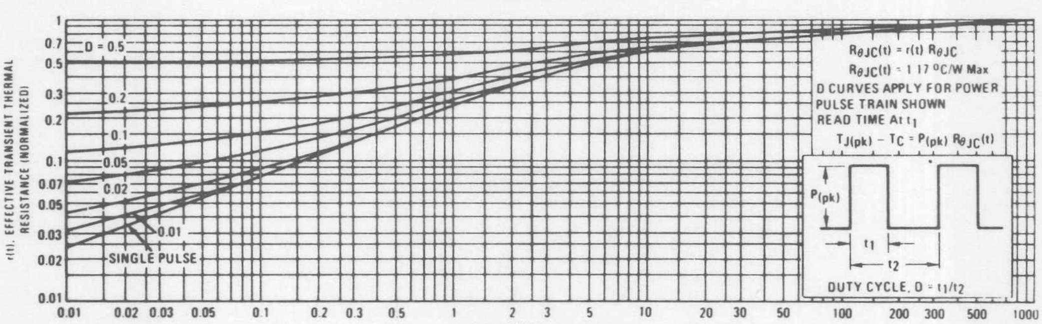


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

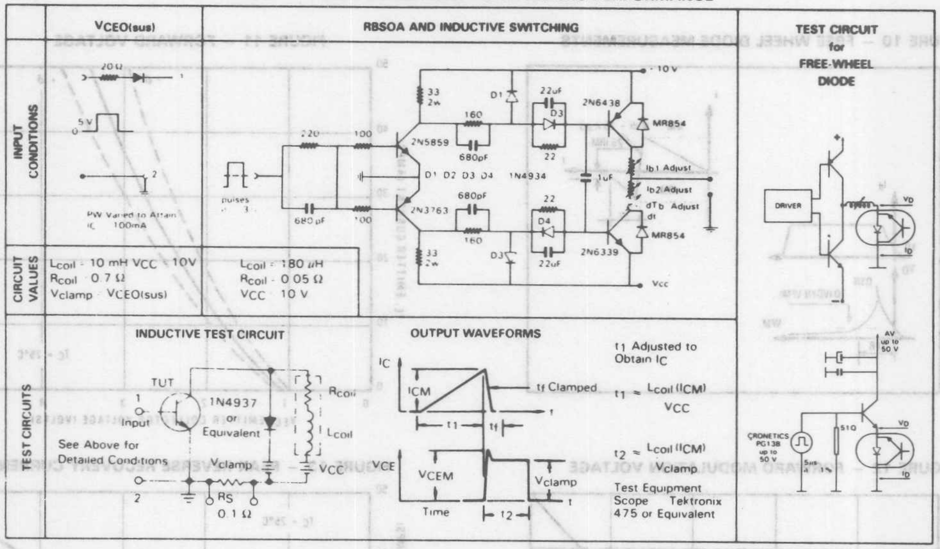


FIGURE 6 – FALL TIME vs IB2/IB1

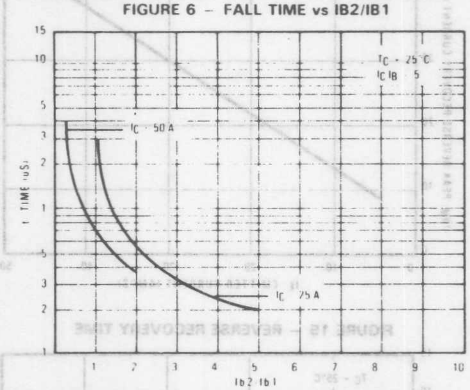


FIGURE 7 – TURN-OFF TIME vs Ic

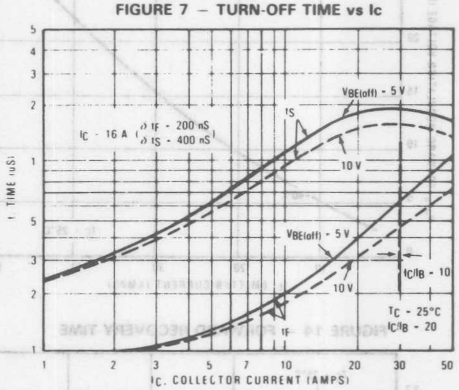


FIGURE 8 – STORAGE TIME vs FORCED GAIN

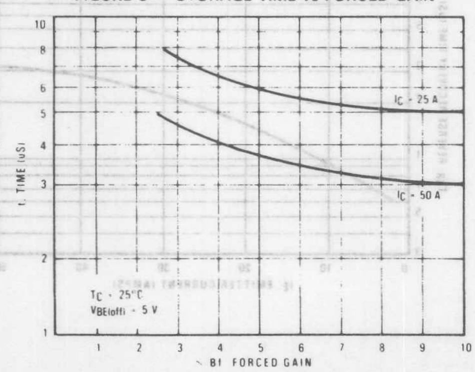
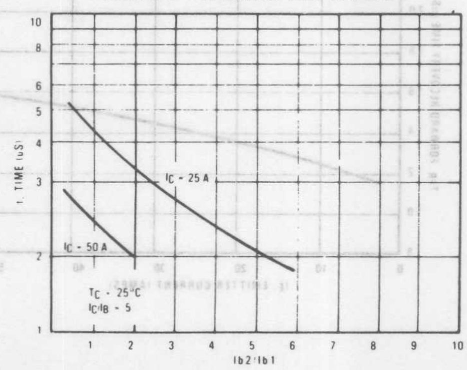


FIGURE 9 – STORAGE TIME vs Ib2/Ib1



3

FREE-WHEEL DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 10 — FREE WHEEL DIODE MEASUREMENTS

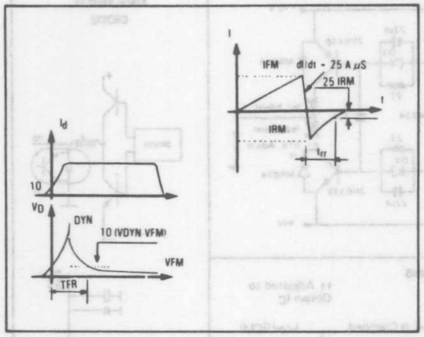


FIGURE 11 — FORWARD VOLTAGE

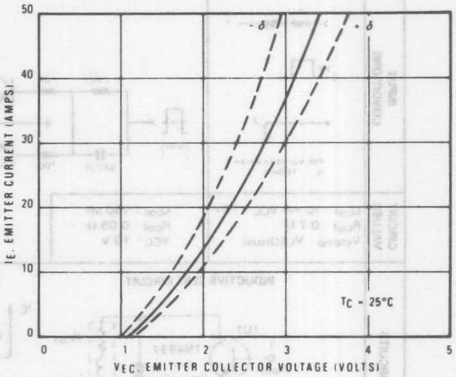


FIGURE 12 — FORWARD MODULATION VOLTAGE

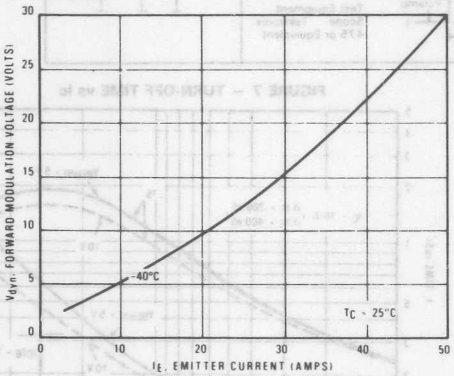


FIGURE 13 — PEAK REVERSE RECOVERY CURRENT

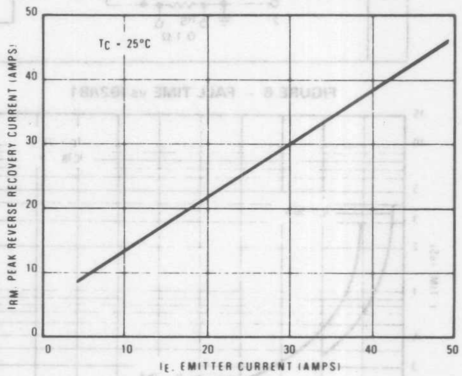


FIGURE 14 — FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

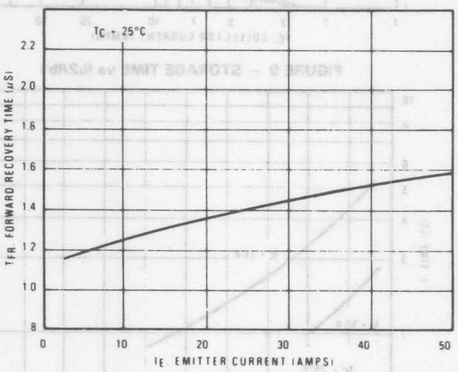
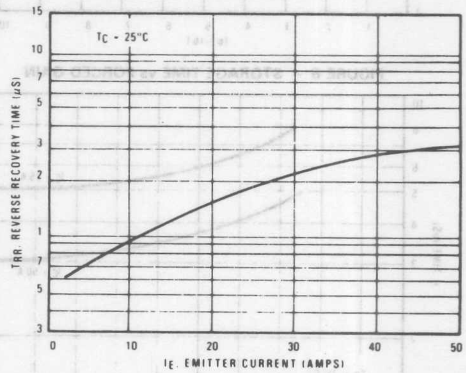


FIGURE 15 — REVERSE RECOVERY TIME



3

The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 16 and 17 are specifed for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 16 — SAFE OPERATING AREA

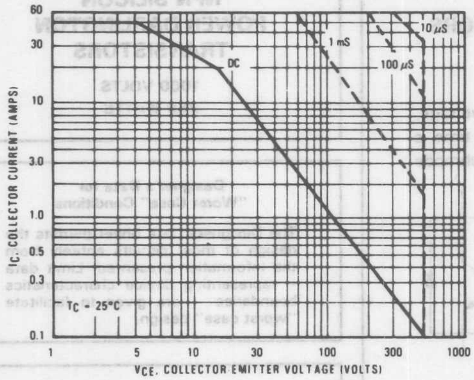
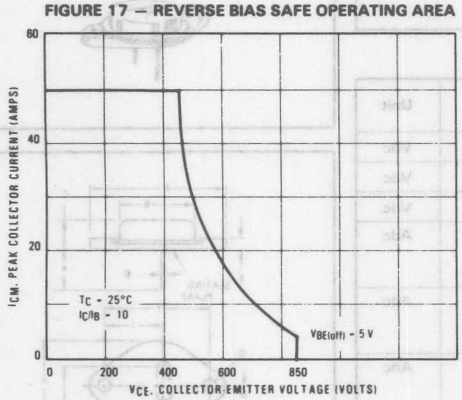


FIGURE 17 — REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subject to grater dissipation than the curves indicate.

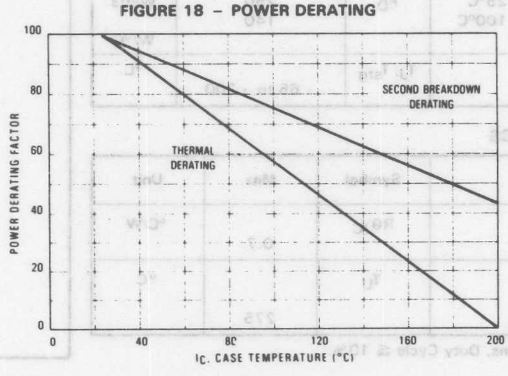
The data of Figure 16 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 16 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 18.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 5. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 17 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 18 – POWER DERATING

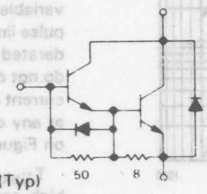


MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS WITH BASE-EMITTER SPEEDUP DIODE

The BUT 35 Darlington transistor is designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications such as:

- AC and DC Motor Controls
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  550 nS Inductive Fall Time at 25°C (Typ)
  2.5 uS Inductive Storage Time at 25°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range − 65 to 200°C

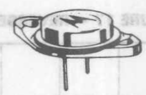


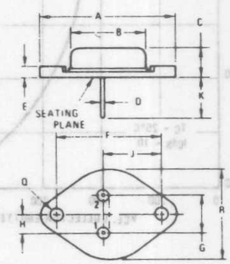
40 AMPERES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

1000 VOLTS
250 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data − representing device characteristics boundaries − are given to facilitate "worst case" design.





STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	-	39.37	-	1.550
B	-	21.08		0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	-	3.43		0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R		26.67		1.050

CASE 197-01
MODIFIED TO-3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BUT35	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	1000	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	10	Vdc
Collector Current − Continuous − Peak (1)	 I_C I_{CM}	 40 50	Adc
Base Current − Continuous − Peak (1)	 I_B I_{BM}	 10 20	Adc
Free Wheel Diode: Forward current Continuous Peak	 I_F I_{FM}	 40 50	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	250 140	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	− 65 to + 200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R\theta_{JC}$	0.7	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purpose: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	–	0.2	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100 °C)		–	–	4.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 2.0 V, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	350	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 16		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA		See Figure 17		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}				
(I_C = 12 A, V_{CE} = 5 V)		30	–	–	
(I_C = 24 A, V_{CE} = 5 V)		15	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 12 A, I_B = 0.6 A)		–	–	2.0	
(I_C = 24 A, I_B = 2.4 A)		–	–	3.0	
(I_C = 32 A, I_B = 3.2 A)		–	–	3.5	
(I_C = 40 A, I_B = 8 A)		–	–	5.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 12 A, I_B = 0.6 A)		–	–	2.5	
(I_C = 24 A, I_B = 2.4 A)		–	–	2.9	
(I_C = 32 A, I_B = 3.2 A)		–	–	3.3	
Diode Forward Voltage (I_F = 32 A)	V_f	–	–	4.0	Vdc

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)

Characteristic	Temperature	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Storage Time	T_C = 25°C	See Table 1	t_s	–	–	4.0	μs
Fall Time		I_C = 24 A	t_f	–	–	1.2	μs
Storage Time	T_C = 100°C	I_{B1} = 2.4 A	t_s	–	2.8	–	μs
Fall Time		$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V	t_f	–	0.65	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

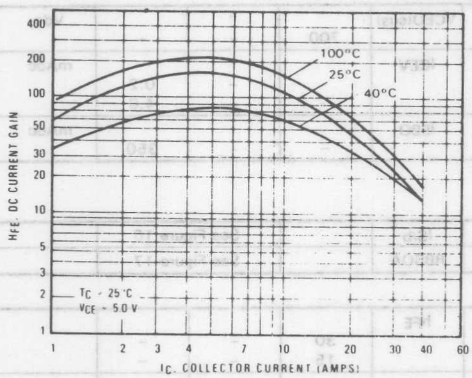


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

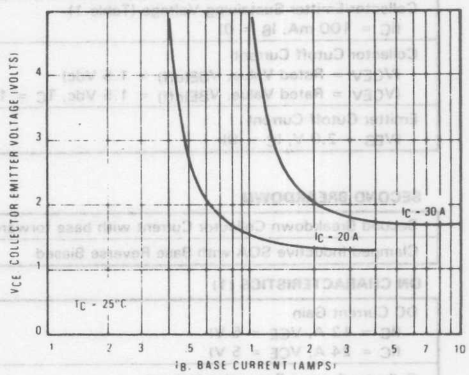


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

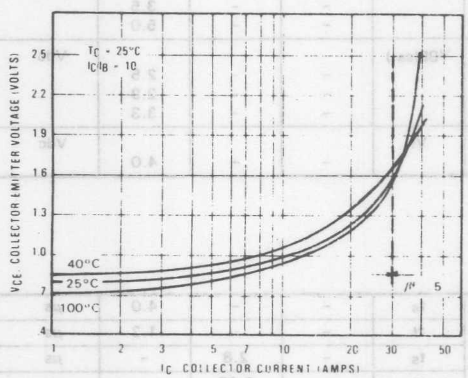


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

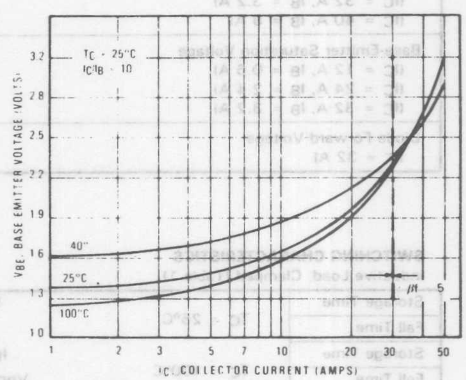
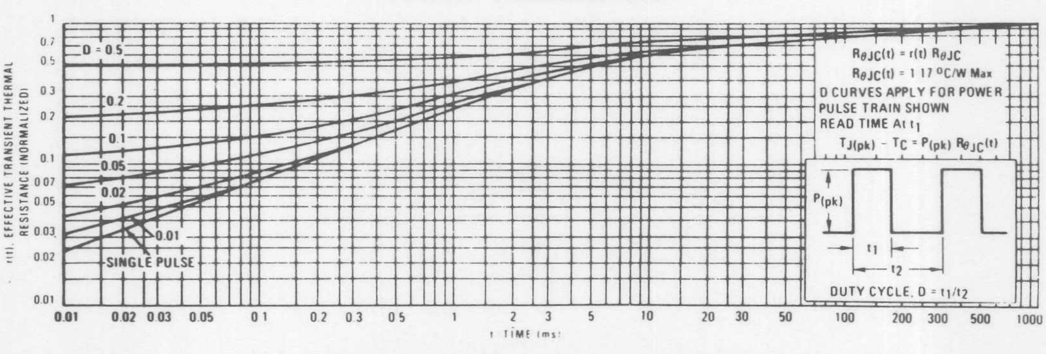


FIGURE 5 — THERMAL RESPONSE



3

TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

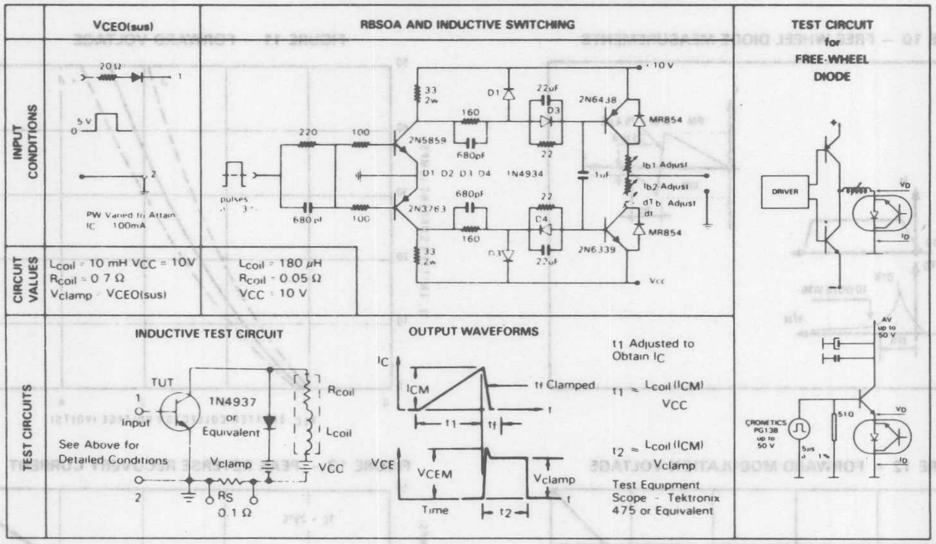


FIGURE 6 – FALL TIME vs IB2/IB1

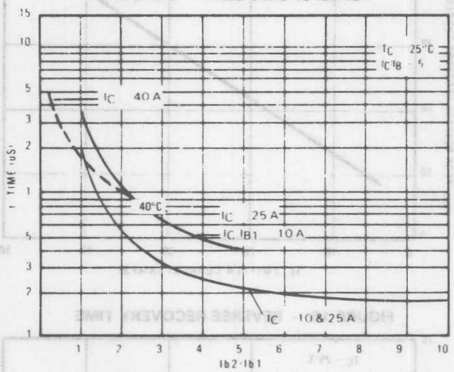


FIGURE 7 – TURN-OFF TIME vs Ic

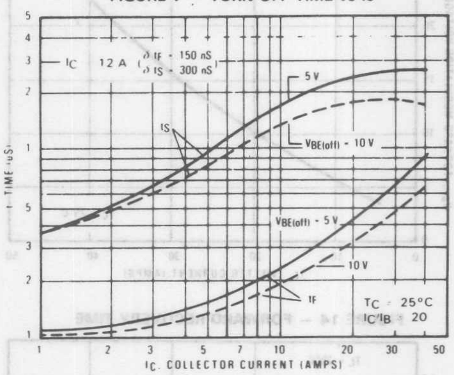


FIGURE 8 – STORAGE TIME vs FORCED GAIN

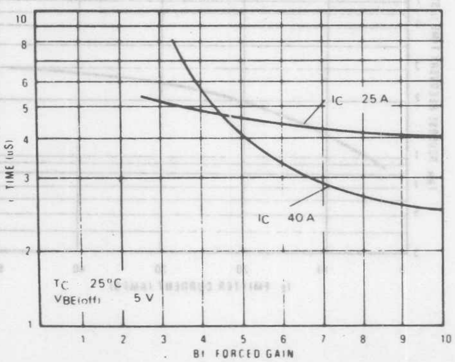
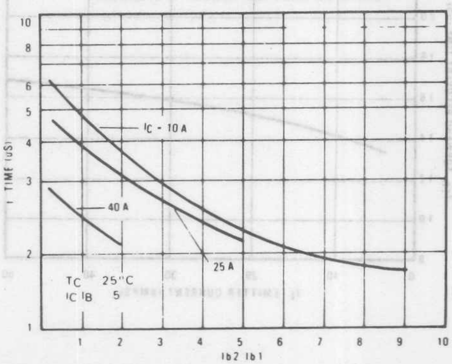


FIGURE 9 – STORAGE TIME vs Ib2/Ib1



FREE-WHEEL DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 10 — FREE WHEEL DIODE MEASUREMENTS

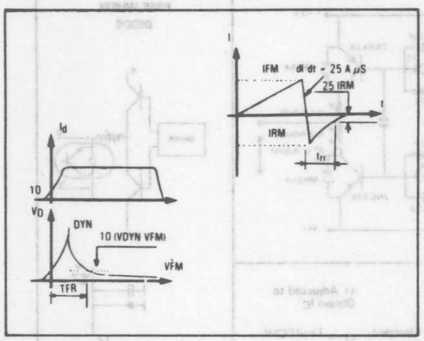


FIGURE 11 — FORWARD VOLTAGE

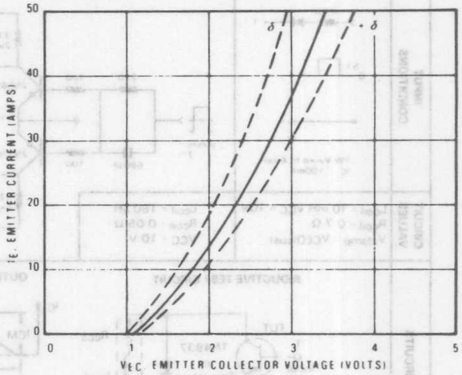


FIGURE 12 — FORWARD MODULATION VOLTAGE

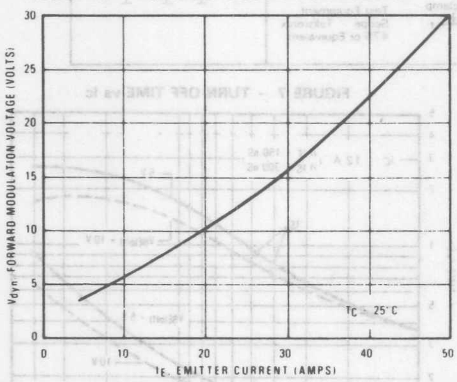


FIGURE 13 — PEAK REVERSE RECOVERY CURRENT

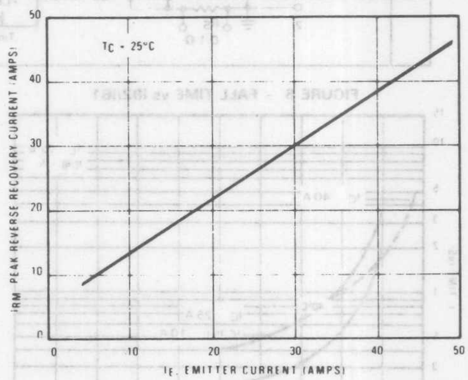


FIGURE 14 — FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

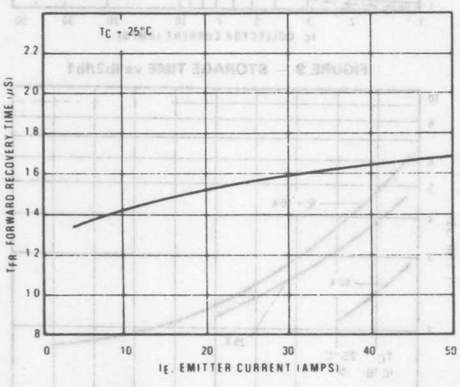
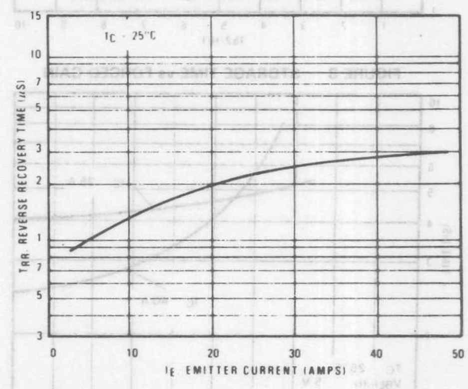


FIGURE 15 — REVERSE RECOVERY TIME



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 16 and 17 are specifed for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 16 – SAFE OPERATING AREA

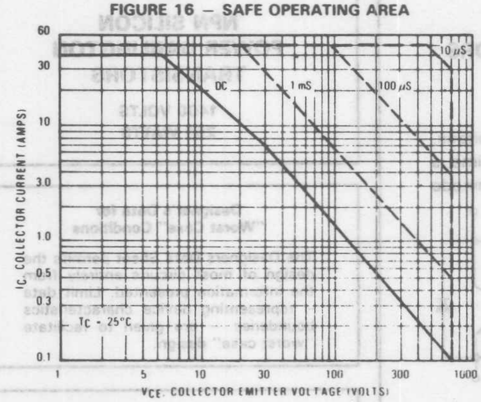
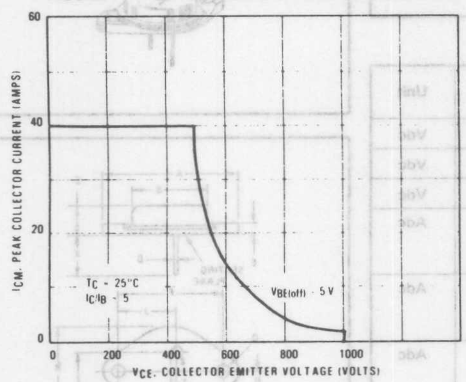


FIGURE 17 – REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subject to grater dissipation than the curves indicate.

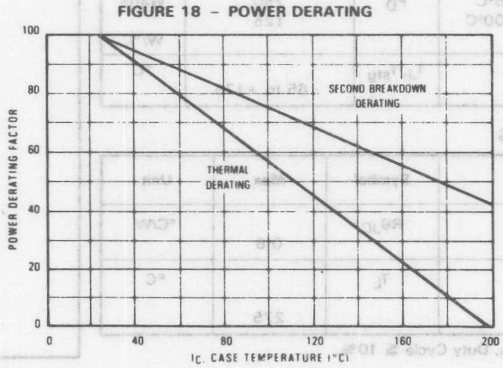
The data of Figure 16 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 16 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 18.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 5. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 17 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 18 – POWER DERATING



3

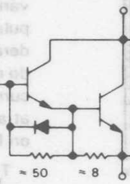
BUT36

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS
WITH BASE-EMITTER SPEEDUP DIODE

The BUT36 Darlington transistor is designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications such as:

- AC and DC Motor Controls
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  1.7 uS Inductive Fall Time at 100°C (Typ)
  4.5 uS Inductive Storage Time at 100°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range − 65 to 175°C

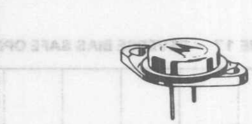


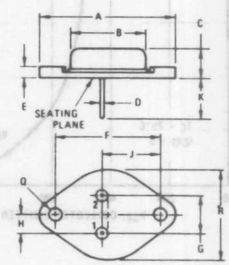
24 AMPERES
NPN SILICON
POWER DARLINGTON
TRANSISTORS

1400 VOLTS
250 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data − representing device characteristics boundaries − are given to facilitate "worst case" design.





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	-	39.37	-	1.550
B	-	21.08	-	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	-	3.43	-	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	-	26.67	-	1.050

CASE 197-01
MODIFIED TO-3

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BUT36	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	1000	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	1400	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	10	Vdc
Collector Current − Continuous − Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	24 40	Adc
Base Current − Continuous − Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	15 20	Adc
Free Wheel Diode: Forward current − Continuous − Peak	I_F I_{FM}	24 40	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	250 125	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	− 65 to + 175	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R\theta_{JC}$	0.6	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purpose: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≦ 10%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	1000	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEV}	–	–	0.2	mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	4.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 2.0 V, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	350	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 16		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA		See Figure 17		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 8 A, V_{CE} = 5 V)	h_{FE}	20	–	–	
(I_C = 16 A, V_{CE} = 5 V)		5	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 24 A, I_B = 12 A)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	5.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 16 A, I_B = 3.2 A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	3.3	Vdc
Diode Forward Voltage (I_F = 24 A)	V_f	–	–	4.0	Vdc

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)

Characteristic		Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Storage Time	T_C = 25°C	See Table 1	t_s	–	–	6.0	μs
Fall Time		I_C = 16 A	t_f	–	–	2.5	μs
Storage Time	T_C = 100°C	I_{B1} = 3.2 A	t_s	–	4.5	–	μs
Fall Time		$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V	t_f	–	1.7	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

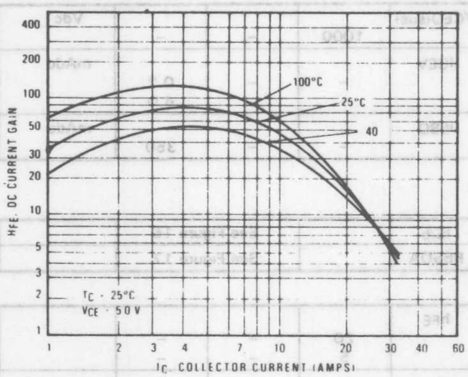


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

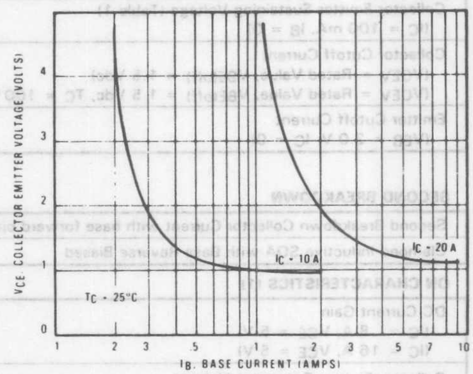


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

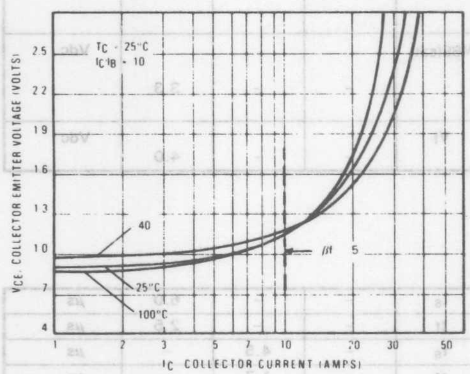


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

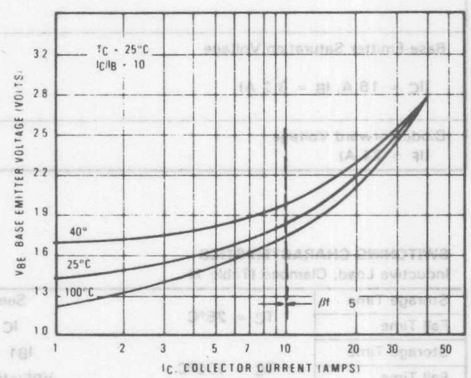


FIGURE 5 — THERMAL RESPONSE

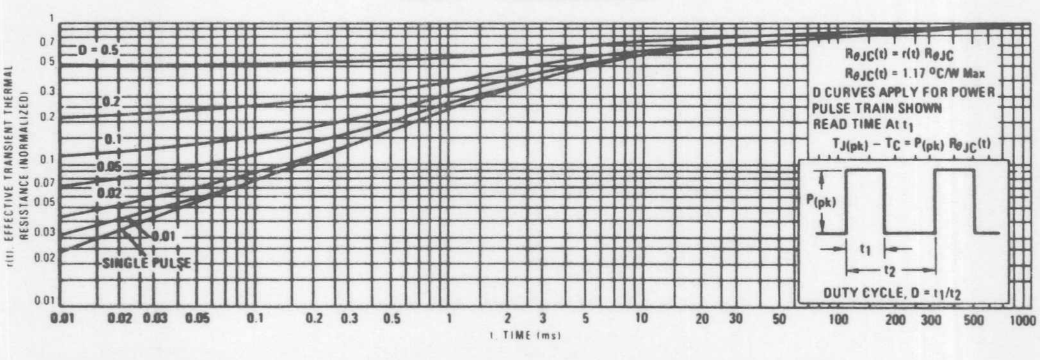


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

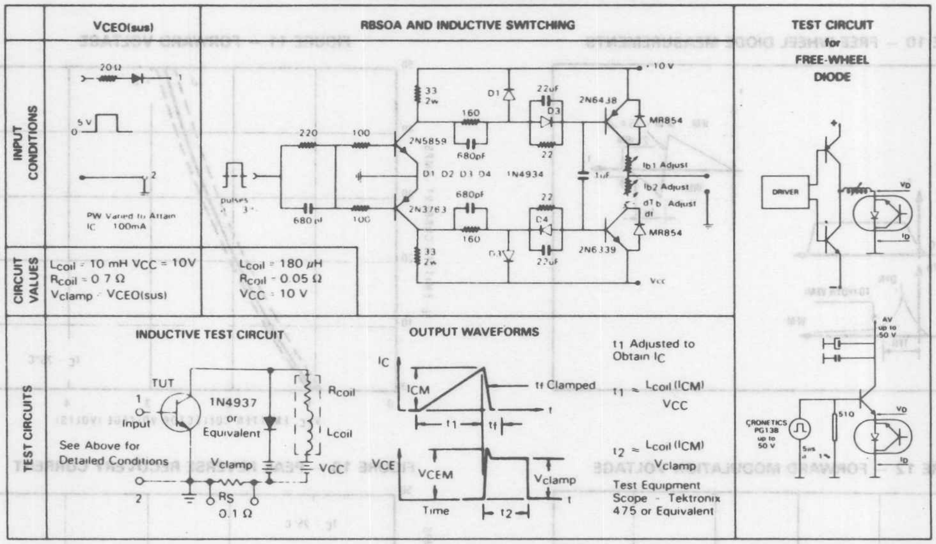


FIGURE 6 – FALL TIME vs IB2/IB1

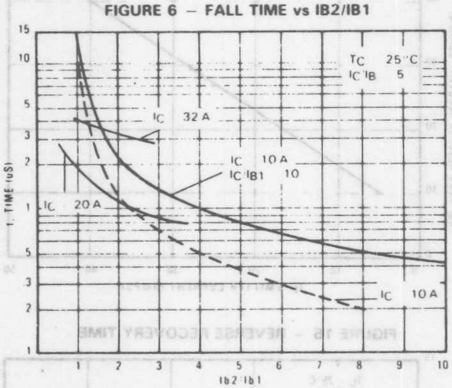


FIGURE 7 – TURN-OFF TIME vs Ic

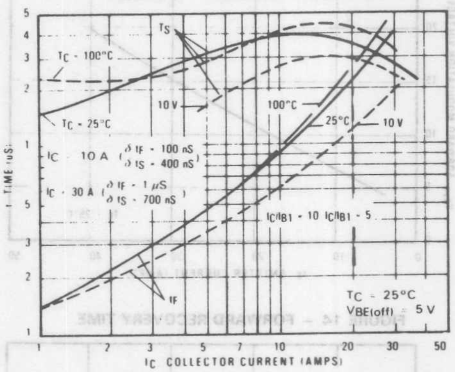


FIGURE 8 – STORAGE TIME vs FORCED GAIN

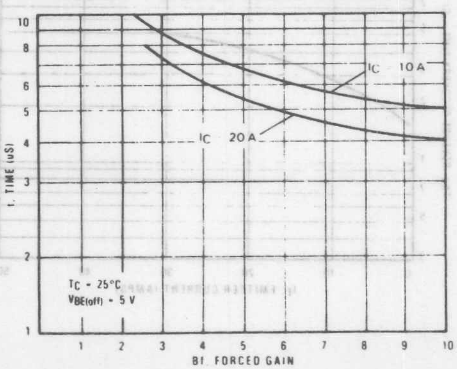
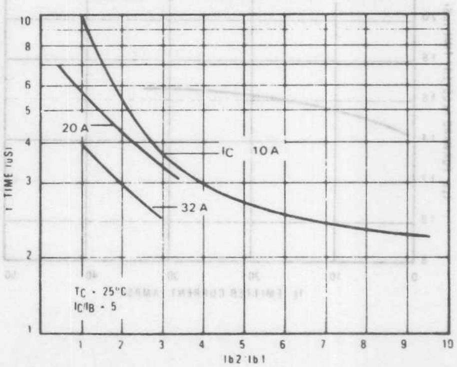


FIGURE 9 – STORAGE TIME vs Ib2/Ib1



3

FREE-WHEEL DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 10 — FREE WHEEL DIODE MEASUREMENTS

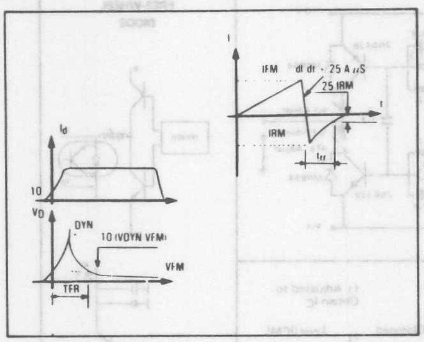


FIGURE 11 — FORWARD VOLTAGE

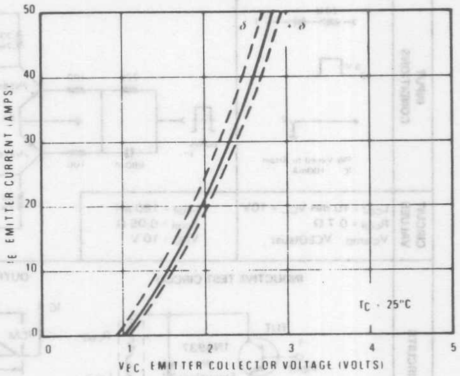


FIGURE 12 — FORWARD MODULATION VOLTAGE

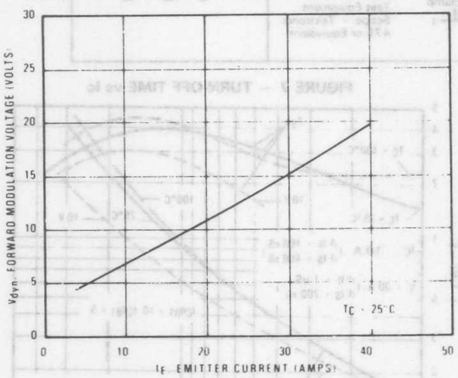


FIGURE 13 — PEAK REVERSE RECOVERY CURRENT

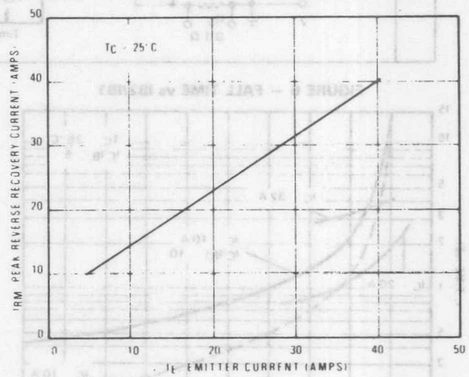


FIGURE 14 — FORWARD RECOVERY TIME

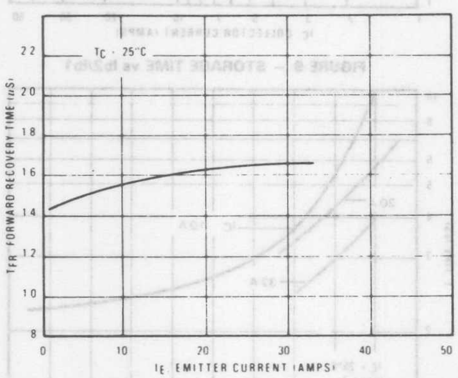
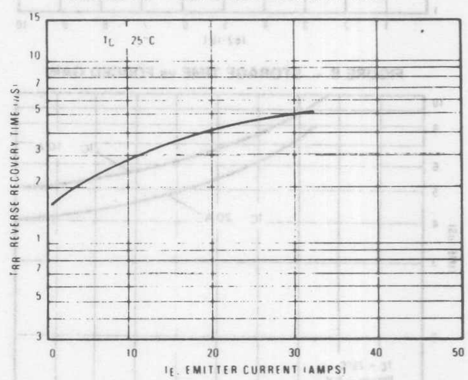


FIGURE 15 — REVERSE RECOVERY TIME



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 16 and 17 are specifed for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 16 — SAFE OPERATING AREA

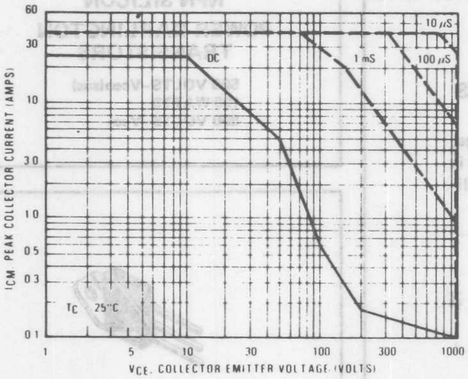


FIGURE 17 — REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

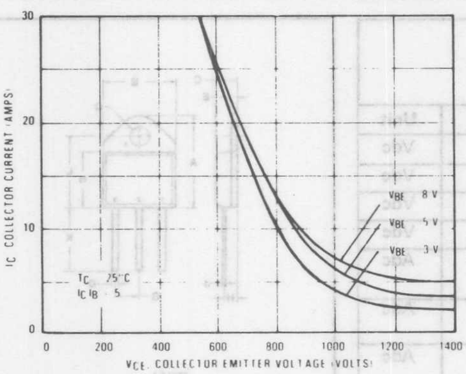
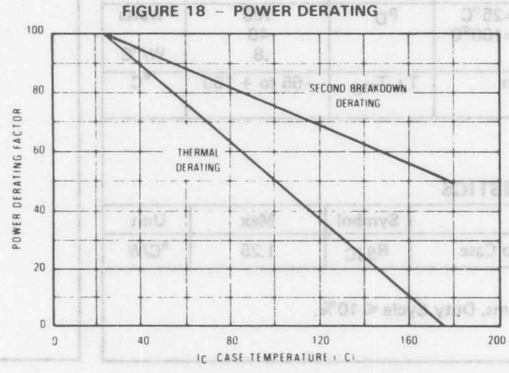


FIGURE 18 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subject to grater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 16 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 16 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 18.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 5. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 17 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

3

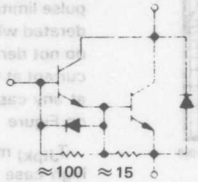
MOTOROLA

ADVANCE INFORMATION

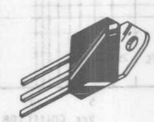
SWITCHMODE▲ SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

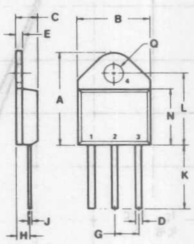
The BUT50P darlington transistor is designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. It is particularly suited for line operated switch-mode applications such as :

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



8 AMPERES
NPN SILICON
POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS
500 VOLTS-Vceo(sus)
100 WATTS
850 VOLTS-Vces





STYLE 1:
1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	3.94	4.19	0.156	0.165

Case 340-01
TO-218AC

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BUT50P	Unit
Collector-Emiter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	500	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	850	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	8 16	Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2 4	Adc
Free Wheel Diode : Forward Current — continous — peak	 I_F I_{FM}	 8 16	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C=25°C @ T_C=100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	100 40 .8	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to + 150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.25	°C/W

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ⩽ 10%.

3

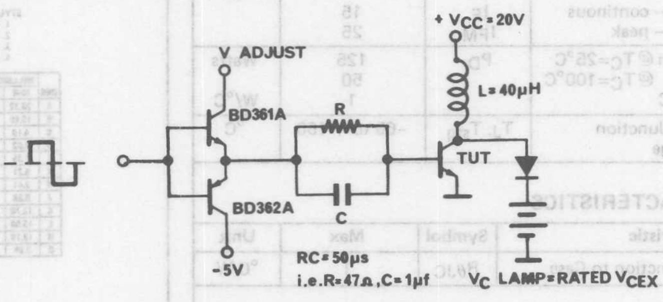
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage ($I_C = 100$ mA, $I_B = 0$)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	500	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc)	I_{CEV}	—	—	0.25	mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc, $T_C = 100°C$)		—	—	2.5	
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 8.0$ V, $I_C = 0$)	I_{EBO}	—	—	175	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain ($I_c = 2$ Adc, $V_{ce} = 5$ V)	h_{FE}	30	—	—	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_c = 5$ Adc, $I_b = 0.25$ Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	—	2.0	Vdc
($I_c = 8$ Adc, $I_b = 1$ Adc)		—	—	3.0	
($I_c = 5$ Adc, $I_b = 0.25$ Adc, $T_c = 100°C$)		—	—	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_c = 5$ Adc, $I_b = 0.25$ Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	—	2.5	Vdc
($I_c = 5$ Adc, $I_b = 0.25$ Adc, $T_c = 100°C$)		—	—	2.5	
Diode Forward Voltage ($I_F = 5$ Adc)	V_f	—	—	4.0	Vdc

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS
Inductive Load, Clamped

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Storage Time	($I_c = 5$ A, $I_{b1} = 0.25$ A, $V_{be(off)} = 5$ V)	t_s	—	0.75	—	μs
Fall Time		t_f	—	0.10	—	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2%



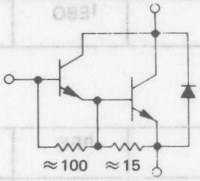
SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

ADVANCE INFORMATION

SWITCHMODE▲ SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

The BUT51P darlington transistor is designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. It is particularly suited for line operated switch-mode applications such as :

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



15 AMPERES
NPN SILICON
POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

500 VOLTS-Vceo(sus)
100 WATTS
850 VOLTS – Vces

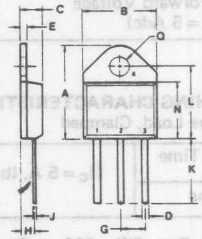
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BUT51P	Unit
Collector-Emiter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	500	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	850	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	15 25	Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2.5 5	Adc
Free Wheel Diode : Forward Current – continous – peak	 I_F I_{FM}	 15 25	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C=25°C$ @ $T_C=100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	125 50 1	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to + 150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1	°C/W

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ⩽ 10%.



STYLE 1:
1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MAX	INCHES MIN	MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165

Case 340-01
TO-218AC

3

SWITCHMODE▲ SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for high current, high speed, high power applications.

- HFe min.: 20 at Ic = 10 A
- T_F max. = 0.45 µs at Ic = 15 A
- Equivalent to BDY58

25 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER METAL TRANSISTOR

125 VOLTS
175 WATTS

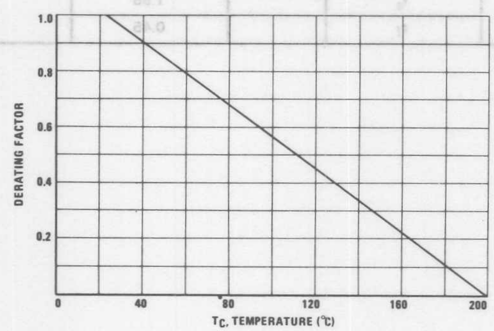
MAXIMUM RATINGS

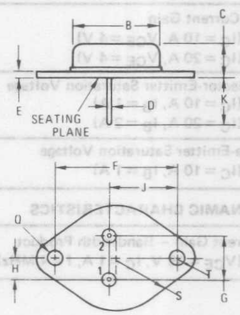
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	125	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	160	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($V_{BE} = -1.5$ V)	V_{CEX}	160	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($R_{BE} = 100\Omega$)	V_{CER}	140	Vdc
Collector-Current – continuous – peak (pw ⩽ 10 ms)	I_C I_{CM}	25 30	Adc Apk
Base-Current continuous	I_B	6	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$	P_D	175	Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to 200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.0	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE-COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	–	22.23	–	0.875
C	6.35	11.43	0.250	0.450
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	7.92	–	0.312	–
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
S	–	13.34	–	0.525
T	–	4.78	–	0.188

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 1-03
(TO-3)

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

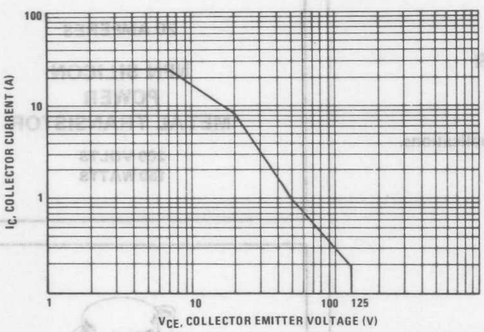
Characteristic	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage ($I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 0$, $L = 25$ mH)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	125		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current at Reverse Biais: ($V_{CE} = 160$ V, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V) ($V_{CE} = 160$ V, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V, $T_C = 125°C$)	I_{CEX}		1.5 6	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 100$ V)	I_{CEO}		1.5	mAdc
Emitter-Base Reverse Voltage ($I_E = 50$ mA)	V_{EBO}	7		V
Emitter-Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 5$ V)	I_{EBO}		0.5	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased ($V_{CE} = 20$ V, $t = 0.5$ s) ($V_{CE} = 48$ V, $t = 0.5$ s)	$I_{S/b}$	8.75 1.0		Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 10$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V) ($I_C = 20$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V)	h_{FE}	20 10	60	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 10$ A, $I_B = 1$ A) ($I_C = 20$ A, $I_B = 2$ A)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		1 2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 10$ A, $I_B = 1$ A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$		1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product ($V_{CE} = 15$ V, $I_C = 1$ A, $f = 4$ MHz)	f_T	10.0		MHz

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Resistive Load)

Turn on Time	$I_C = 15$ A, $I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.5$ A, ($V_{CC} = 75$ V, $R_C = 5\ \Omega$)	t_{on}		1.0	μs
Storage Time		t_s		1.55	
Fall Time		t_f		0.45	

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽2%.

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of figure 2 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN415A)

FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

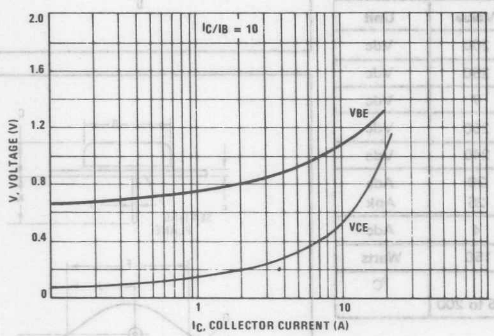


FIGURE 5 – RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

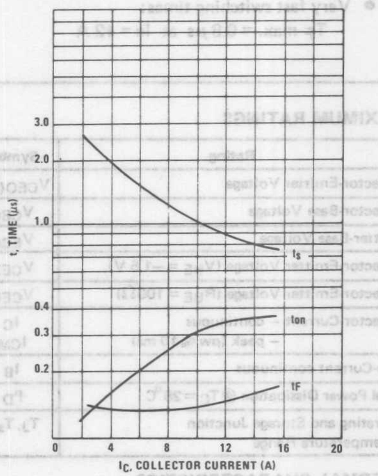


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

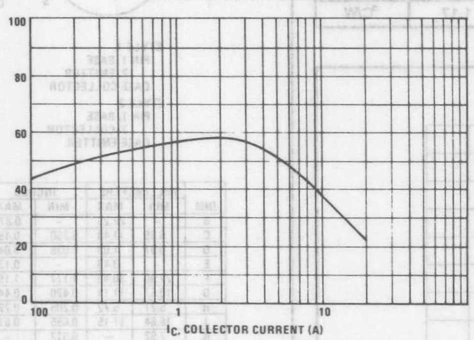
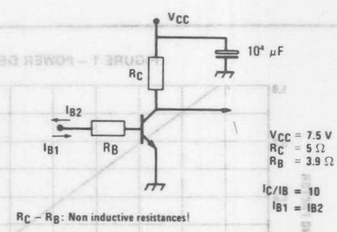


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



3

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE▲ SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

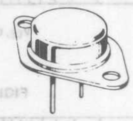
. . . designed for high current, high speed, high power applications.

- High DC current gain: HFE min. = 20 at Ic = 6 A
- Low $V_{CE(sat)}$, $V_{CE(sat)}$ max. = 0.6 V at Ic = 6 A
- Very fast switching times:
  T_F max. = 0.8 μs at Ic = 12 A

20 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER METAL TRANSISTOR

200 VOLTS
150 WATTS

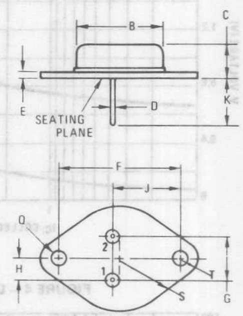


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	250	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($V_{BE} = -1.5$ V)	V_{CEX}	250	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($R_{BE} = 100\Omega$)	V_{CER}	240	Vdc
Collector-Current — continuous — peak (pw ⩽ 10 ms)	I_C I_{CM}	20 25	Adc Apk
Base-Current continuous	I_B	4	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$	P_D	150	Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to 200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.17	°C/W



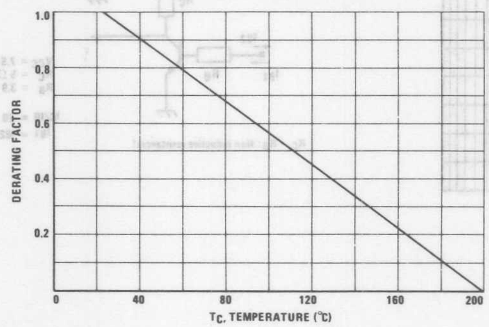
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE-COLLECTOR
STYLE 2:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
CASE-EMITTER

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	–	22.23	–	0.875
C	6.35	11.43	0.250	0.450
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	7.92	—	0.312	–
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
S	–	13.34	–	0.525
T	–	4.78	–	0.188

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 1-03
(TO-3)

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage ($I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 0$, $L = 25$ mH)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current at Reverse Biais: ($V_{CE} = 250$ V, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V) ($V_{CE} = 250$ V, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V, $T_C = 125°C$)	I_{CEX}		1.5 6	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 160$ V)	I_{CEO}		1.5	mAdc
Emitter-Base Reverse Voltage ($I_E = 50$ mA)	V_{EBO}	7		V
Emitter-Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 5$ V)	I_{EBO}		1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased ($V_{CE} = 30$ V, $t = 1$ s) ($V_{CE} = 140$ V, $t = 1$ s)	$I_{S/b}$	5.0 0.15		Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 6$ A, $V_{CE} = 2$ V) ($I_C = 12$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V)	h_{FE}	20 10	60	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 6$ A, $I_B = 0.6$ A) ($I_C = 12$ A, $I_B = 1.5$ A)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		0.6 1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 12$ A, $I_B = 1.5$ A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$		1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product ($V_{CE} = 15$ V, $I_C = 1$ A, $f = 4$ MHz)	f_T	8.0		MHz

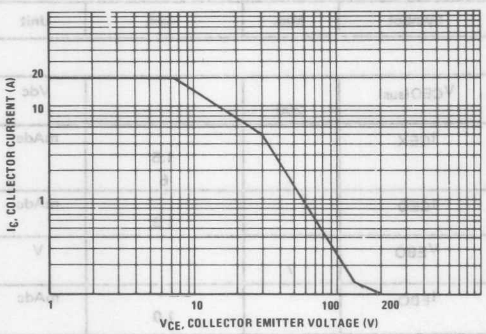
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Resistive Load)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Turn on Time	$I_C = 12$ A, $I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.5$ A, ($V_{CC} = 150$ V, $R_C = 12.5\ \Omega$)	t_{on}		0.8	μs
Storage Time		t_s		1.8	
Fall Time		t_f		0.4	

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width $\leqslant 300\ \mu s$, Duty Cycle $\leqslant 2\%$.

3

FIG'IRE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of figure 2 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations.

At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN415A)

FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

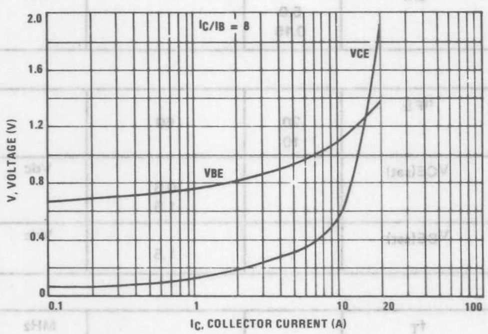


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

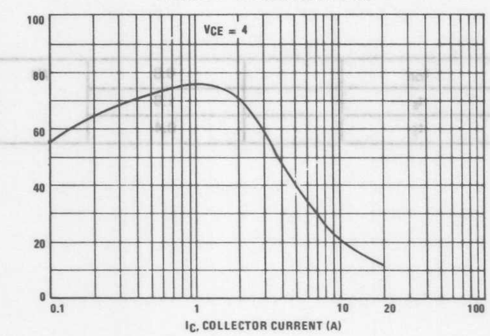


FIGURE 5 – SWITCHING TIMES VERSUS COLLECTOR CURRENT

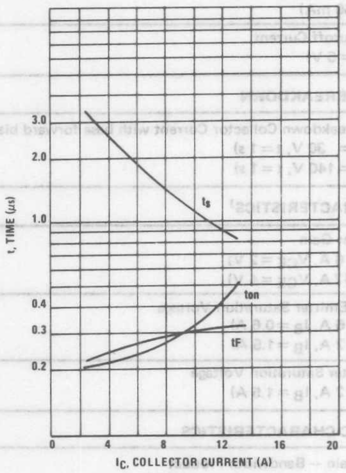
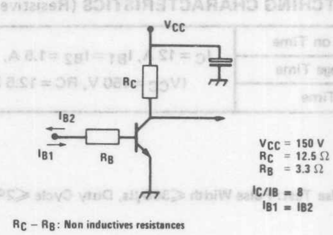


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



3

NPN SILICON POWER METAL TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for high speed, high current, high power applications.

- High DC Current gain — H_{FE} min 20 @ I_C = 8 A
- Very fast switching times
  t_F max. = 0.25 μs @ I_C = 15 A
- Low $V_{CE(sat)}$: $V_{CE(sat)}$ max. = 0.6 V, @ I_C = 8A
- High V_{CEO}: 160 V.

NPN SILICON POWER METAL TRANSISTOR

20 AMPERES

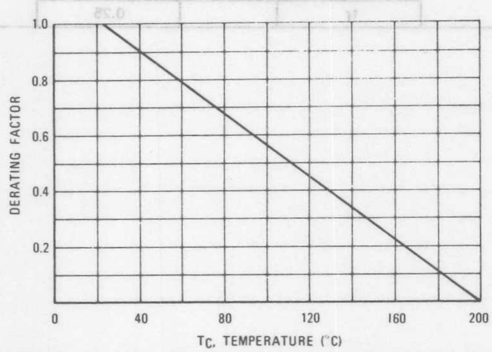
MAXIMUM RATINGS

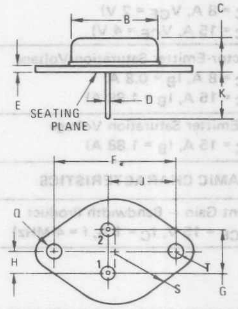
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	160	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	220	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (V_{BE} = −1.5 V)	V_{CEX}	220	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 100Ω)	V_{CER}	200	Vdc
Collector-Current — continuous — peak (pw ≤ 10 ms)	I_C I_{CM}	20 25	Adc Apk
Base-Current continuous	I_B	5	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25 °C	P_D	150	Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to 200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.17	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE-COLLECTOR

STYLE 2:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
CASE-EMITTER

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	—	22.23	–	0.875
C	6.35	11.43	0.250	0.450
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	7.92	—	0.312	—
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
S	–	13.34	–	0.525
T	–	4.78	–	0.188

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 1-03
(TO-3)

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25 °C unless otherwise noted)

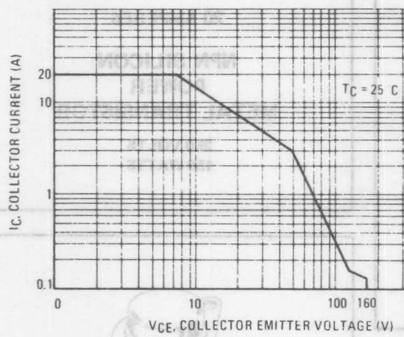
Characteristic	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 0, L = 25 mH)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	160		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current at Reverse Bias:	I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 220 V, V_{BE} = −1.5 V)			1.5	
(V_{CE} = 220 V, V_{BE} = −1.5 V, T_C = 125 °C)			6.0	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 130 V)	I_{CEO}		1.5	mAdc
Emitter-Base Reverse Voltage (I_E = 50 mA)	V_{EBO}	7		V
Emitter-Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5 V)	I_{EBO}		1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$			Adc
(V_{CE} = 30 V, t = 1 s)		5		
(V_{CE} = 140 V, t = 1 s)		0.15		
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			
(I_C = 8 A, V_{CE} = 2 V)		20	60	
(I_C = 15 A, V_{CE} = 4 V)		10		
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 8 A, I_B = 0.8 A)			0.6	
(I_C = 15 A, I_B = 1.88 A)			1.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 15 A, I_B = 1.88 A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$		1.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product (V_{CE} = 15 V, I_C = 1 A, f = 4 MHz)	f_T	8		MHz

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Resistive Load)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Turn on Time	(I_C = 15 A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.88 A, V_{CC} = 30 V, RL ≃ 2 Ω)	t_{on}		1.2	μs
Storage Time		t_s		1.2	
Fall Time		t_f		0.25	

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽2%.

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of figure 2 is based on $T_C = 25\,^\circ C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations.

At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN415A)

FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

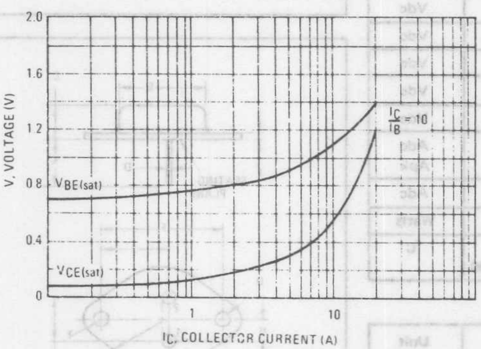


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

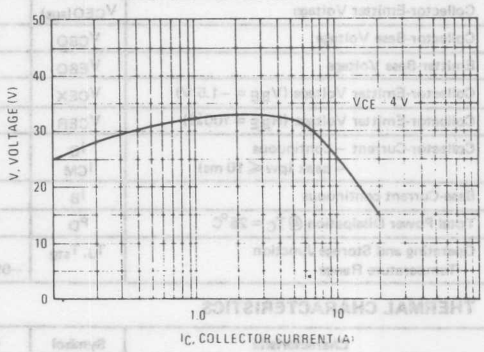


FIGURE 5 – RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

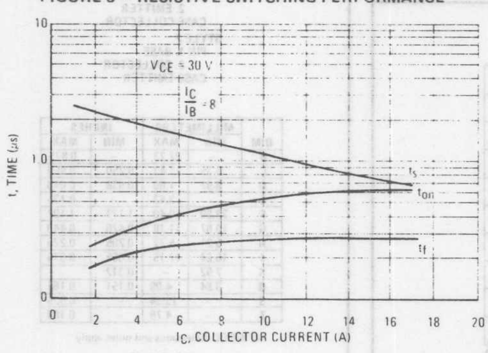
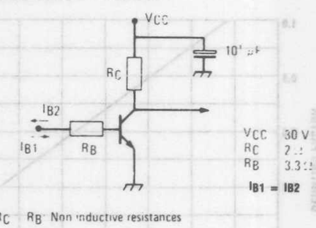


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE▲ SERIES NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

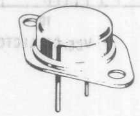
. . . designed for high speed, high voltage, high power applications.

- High DC current gain:
  HFE min. = 20 at Ic = 5 A
- Very fast switching times:
  T_S max. = 1.5 μs at Ic = 10 A
  T_F max. = 0.5 μs at Ic = 10 A

20 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER METAL TRANSISTOR

250 VOLTS
150 WATTS



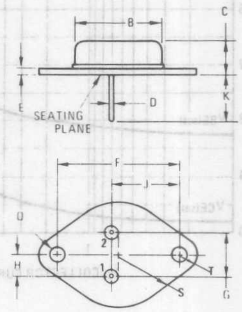
3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($V_{BE} = -1.5$ V)	V_{CEX}	300	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($R_{BE} = 100\Omega$)	V_{CER}	290	Vdc
Collector-Current — continuous — peak (pw ⩽ 10 ms)	I_C I_{CM}	20 25	Adc Apk
Base-Current continuous	I_B	4	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$	P_D	150	Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to 200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.17	°C/W



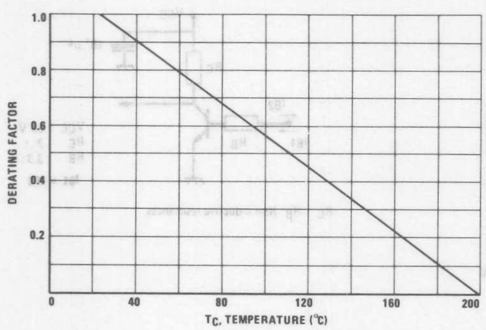
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE-COLLECTOR
STYLE 2:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
CASE-EMITTER

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	—	22.23	–	0.875
C	6.35	11.43	0.250	0.450
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	7.92	—	0.312	–
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
S	–	13.34	–	0.525
T	–	4.78	–	0.188

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 1-03
(TO-3)

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

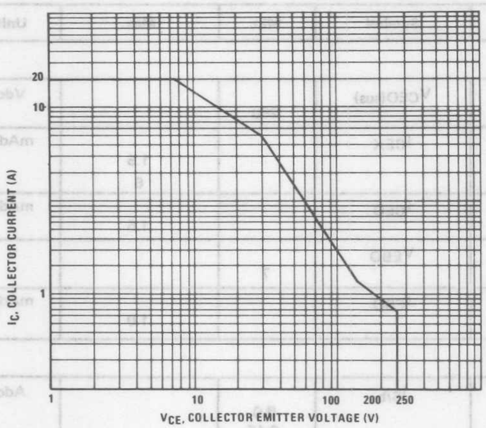
Characteristic	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage ($I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 0$, $L = 25$ mH)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current at Reverse Biais: ($V_{CE} = 300$ V, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V) ($V_{CE} = 300$ V, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V, $T_C = 125°C$)	I_{CEX}		1.5 6	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 200$ V)	I_{CEO}		1.5	mAdc
Emitter-Base Reverse Voltage ($I_E = 50$ mA)	V_{EBO}	7		V
Emitter-Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 5$ V)	I_{EBO}		1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased ($V_{CE} = 30$ V, $t = 1$ s) ($V_{CE} = 140$ V, $t = 1$ s)	$I_{S/b}$	5.0 0.15		Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 5$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V) ($I_C = 10$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V)	h_{FE}	20 10	60	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 5$ A, $I_B = 0.5$ A) ($I_C = 10$ A, $I_B = 1.25$ A)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		1.0 1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 10$ A, $I_B = 1.25$ A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$		1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product ($V_{CE} = 15$ V, $I_C = 1$ A, $f = 4$ MHz)	f_T	8.0		MHz

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Resistive Load)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Turn on Time	$I_C = 10$ A, $I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.25$ A, ($V_{CC} = 150$ V, $R_C = 15\ \Omega$)	t_{on}		0.7	μs
Storage Time		t_s		1.5	
Fall Time		t_f		0.5	

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.
The data of figure 2 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN415A)

FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

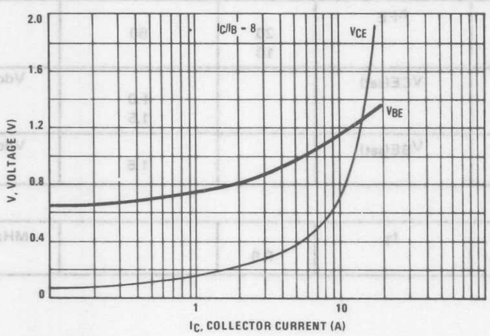


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

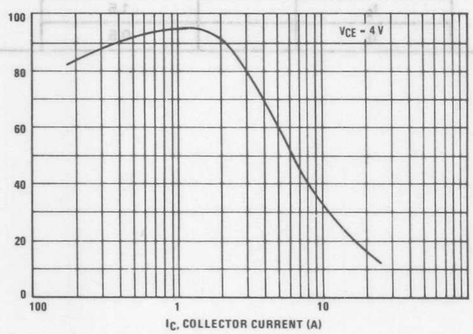


FIGURE 5 – RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

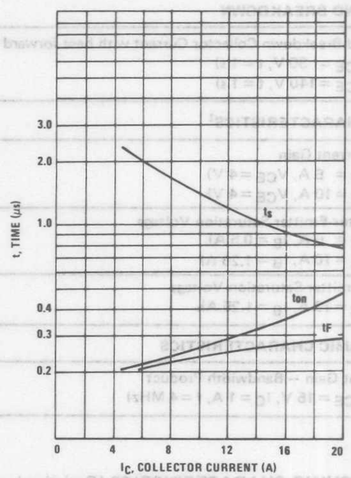
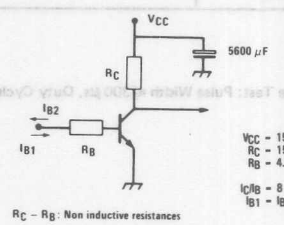


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



SWITCHMODE▲ SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

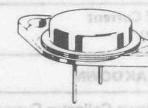
. . . designed for high speed, high current, high power applications.

- High DC current gain:
  HFE min. = 20 at Ic = 25 A
  = 10 at Ic = 50 A
- Low $V_{CE(sat)}$:
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ max. = 0.6 V at Ic = 25 A
  = 1.2 V at Ic = 50 A
- Very fast switching times:
  T_F = 0.25 μs at Ic = 50 A

50 AMPERES

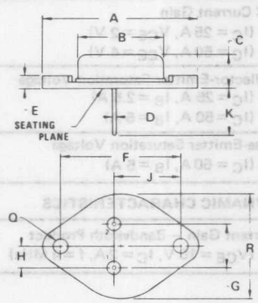
NPN SILICON POWER METAL TRANSISTOR

125 VOLTS
250 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	125	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	160	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($V_{BE} = -1.5$ V)	V_{CEX}	160	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($R_{BE} = 100\Omega$)	V_{CER}	150	Vdc
Collector-Current — continuous — peak (pw ⩽ 10 ms)	I_C I_{CM}	50 60	Adc Apk
Base-Current continuous	I_B	10	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$	P_D	250	Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to 200	°C



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

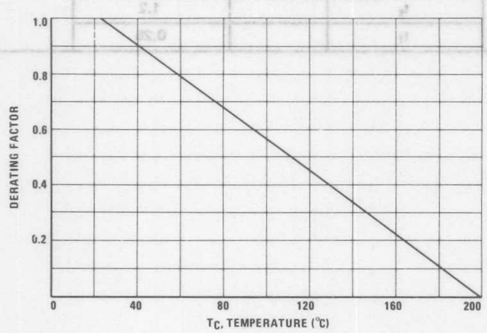
DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01
MODIFIED TO 3

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.7	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

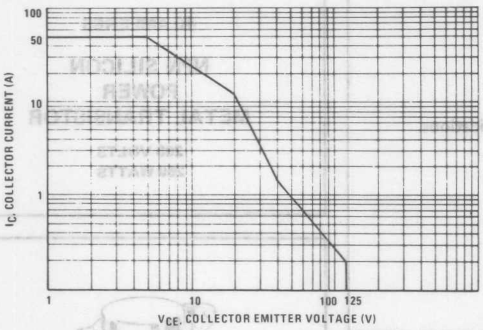
Characteristic	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 0, L = 25 mH)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	125		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current at Reverse Biais: (V_{CE} = 140 V, V_{BE} = −1.5 V) (V_{CE} = 140 V, V_{BE} = −1.5 V, T_C = 125°C)	I_{CEX}		3.0 12	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 100 V)	I_{CEO}		3.0	mAdc
Emitter-Base Reverse Voltage (I_E = 50 mA)	V_{EBO}	7		V
Emitter-Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5 V)	I_{EBO}		1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased (V_{CE} = 20 V, t = 1 s) (V_{CE} = 40 V, t = 1 s)	$I_{S/b}$	12 1.5		Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 25 A, V_{CE} = 2 V) (I_C = 50 A, V_{CE} = 4 V)	h_{FE}	20 10	60	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 25 A, I_B = 2.5 A) (I_C = 50 A, I_B = 5 A)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		0.6 1.2	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 50 A, I_B = 5 A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$		2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product (V_{CE} = 15 V, I_C = 2 A, f = 4 MHz)	f_T	8.0		MHz

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Resistive Load)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Turn on Time	I_C = 50 A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 5 A, (V_{CC} = 30 V, RC = 0.6 Ω)	t_{on}		1.5	μs
Storage Time		t_s		1.2	
Fall Time		t_f		0.25	

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽2%.

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of figure 2 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN415A)

FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

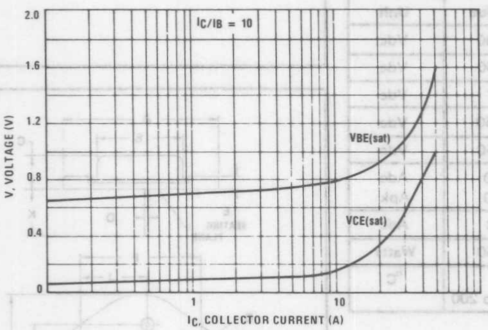


FIGURE 5 – RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

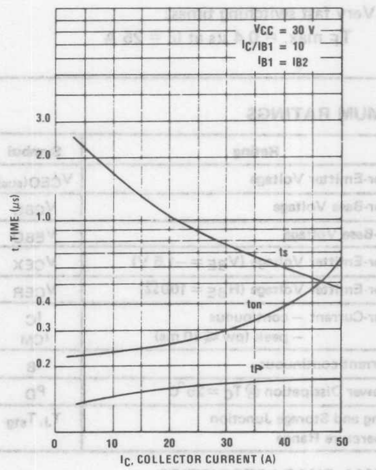


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

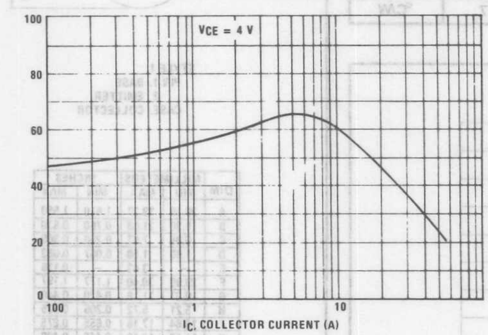
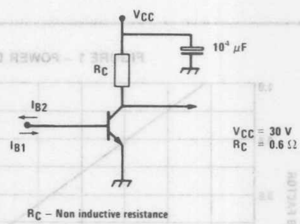


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



3

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE▲ SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

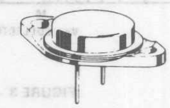
. . . designed for high speed, high current, high power applications.

- High DC current gain:
  HFE min. = 20 at Ic = 12 A
- Low $V_{CE(sat)}$, $V_{CE(sat)}$ max. = 0.6 V at Ic = 8 A
- Very fast switching times:
  T_F max. = 0.4 μs at Ic = 25 A

40 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER METAL TRANSISTOR

200 VOLTS
250 WATTS

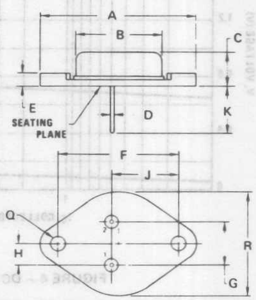


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	250	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($V_{BE} = -1.5$ V)	V_{CEX}	250	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($R_{BE} = 100\Omega$)	V_{CER}	240	Vdc
Collector-Current — continuous — peak (pw ⩽ 10 ms)	I_C I_{CM}	40 50	Adc Apk
Base-Current continuous	I_B	8	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$	P_D	150	Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to 200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.7	°C/W

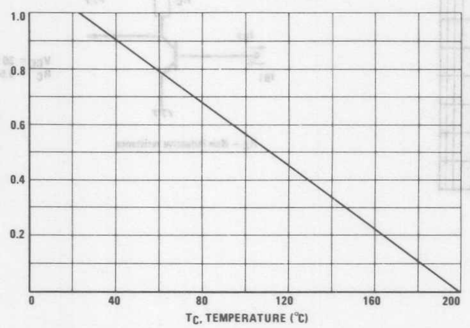


STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01
MODIFIED TO 3

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage ($I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 0$, $L = 25$ mH)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current at Reverse Biais: ($V_{CE} = 250$ V, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V) ($V_{CE} = 250$ V, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V, $T_C = 125°C$)	I_{CEX}		3.0 12.0	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 160$ V)	I_{CEO}		3.0	mAdc
Emitter-Base Reverse Voltage ($I_E = 50$ mA)	V_{EBO}	7		V
Emitter-Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 5$ V)	I_{EBO}		1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased ($V_{CE} = 20$ V, t = 1 s) ($V_{CE} = 140$ V, t = 1 s)	$I_{S/b}$	12 0.15		Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 12$ A, $V_{CE} = 2$ V) ($I_C = 25$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V)	h_{FE}	20 10	60	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 12$ A, $I_B = 1{,}2$ A) ($I_C = 25$ A, $I_B = 3$ A)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		0.6 1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 25$ A, $I_B = 3$ A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$		1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product ($V_{CE} = 15$ V, $I_C = 2$ A, f = 4 MHz)	f_T	8.0		MHz

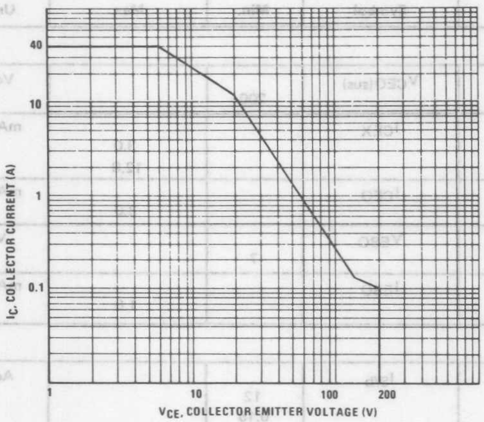
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Resistive Load)

Turn on Time	$I_C = 25$ A, $I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 3$ A, ($V_{CC} = 100$ V, $R_C = 4\,\Omega$)	t_{on}		1.0	μs
Storage Time		t_s		1.8	
Fall Time		t_f		0.4	

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽2%.

3

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C \cdot V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of figure 2 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations.

At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN415A)

FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

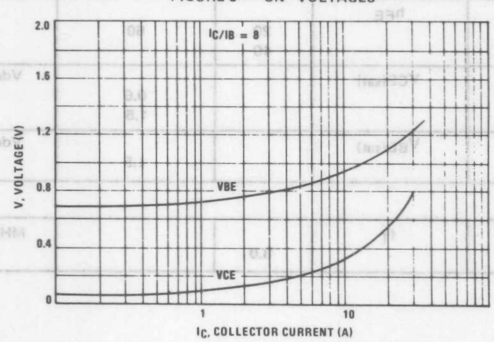


FIGURE 5 – RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

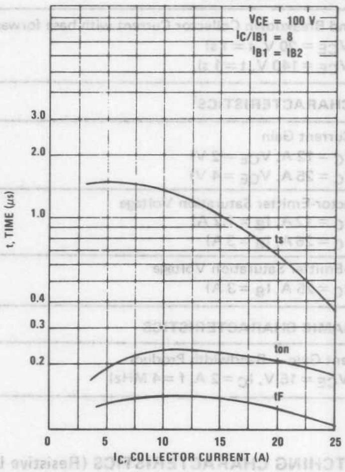


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

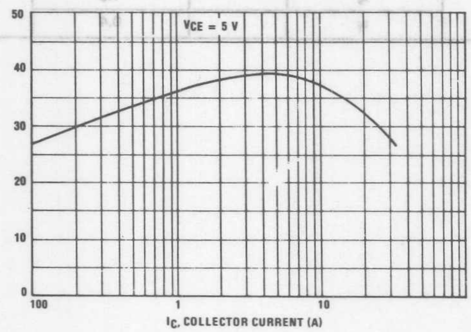
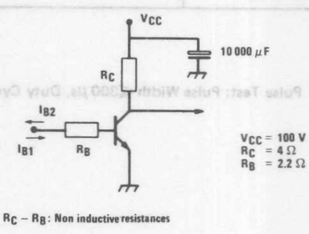


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



$R_C - R_B$: Non inductive resistances

MOTOROLA

BUV21N

SWITCHMODE▲ SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

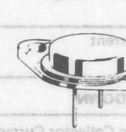
. . . designed for high speed, high current, high power and low cost applications.

- High DC current gain: HFE min. = 15 at Ic = 20 A
- Low $V_{CE(sat)}$: $V_{CE(sat)}$ max. = 1.0 V at Ic = 20 A
  = 1.8 V at Ic = 40 A
- Very fast switching times:
  T_F max. = 0.2 µs at Ic = 40 A

40 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER METAL TRANSISTOR

160 VOLTS
250 WATTS



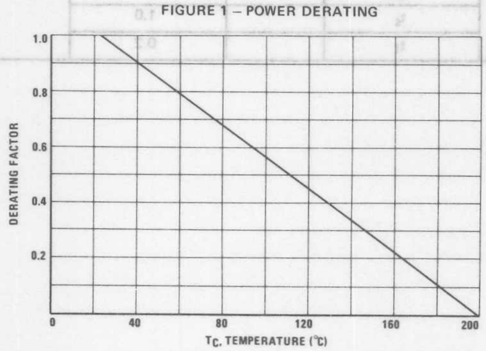
MAXIMUM RATINGS

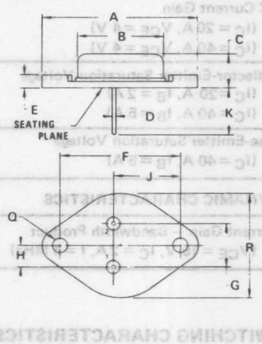
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	160	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	220	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($V_{BE} = -1.5$ V)	V_{CEX}	220	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($R_{BE} = 100\Omega$)	V_{CER}	200	Vdc
Collector-Current — continuous — peak (pw ≤ 10 ms)	I_C I_{CM}	40 50	Adc Apk
Base-Current continuous	I_B	10	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$	P_D	250	Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to 200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.7	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01
MODIFIED TO 3

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage ($I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 0$, $L = 25$ mH)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	160		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current at Reverse Biais: ($V_{CE} = 220$ V, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V) ($V_{CE} = 220$ V, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V, $T_C = 125°C$)	I_{CEX}		3.0 12.0	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 130$ V)	I_{CEO}		3.0	mAdc
Emitter-Base Reverse Voltage ($I_E = 50$ mA)	V_{EBO}	7		V
Emitter-Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 5$ V)	I_{EBO}		1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased ($V_{CE} = 25$ V, $t = 0.5$ s) ($V_{CE} = 140$ V, $t = 0.5$ s)	$I_{S/b}$	10 0.3		Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 20$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V) ($I_C = 40$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V)	h_{FE}	15 10	60	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 20$ A, $I_B = 2$ A) ($I_C = 40$ A, $I_B = 5$ A)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		1.0 1.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 40$ A, $I_B = 5$ A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$		2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product ($V_{CE} = 15$ V, $I_C = 2$ A, $f = 4$ MHz)	f_T	8.0		MHz

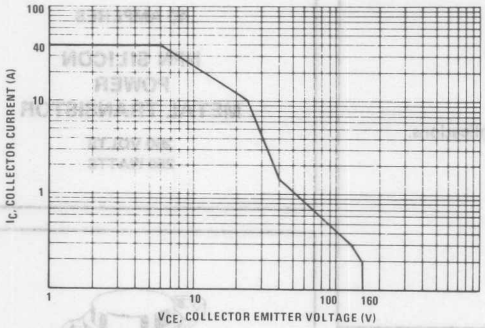
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Resistive Load)

	Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Turn on Time	$I_C = 40$ A, $I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 5$ A, ($V_{CC} = 30$ V, $R_C = 0.75\ \Omega$)	t_{on}		1.2	μs
Storage Time		t_s		1.0	
Fall Time		t_f		0.2	

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width $\leqslant 300\ \mu s$, Duty Cycle $\leqslant 2\%$.

3

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of figure 2 is based on $T_C = 25°C$, $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN415A)

FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

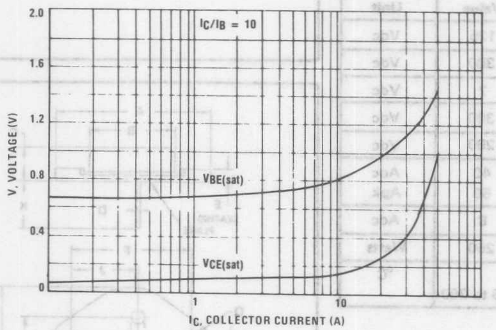


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

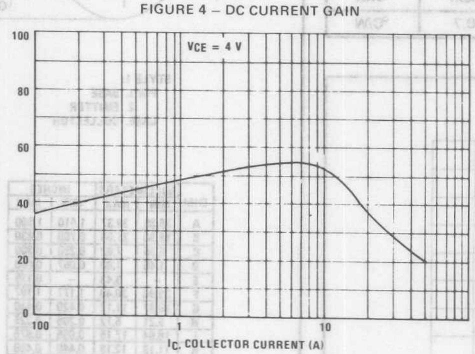


FIGURE 5 – RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

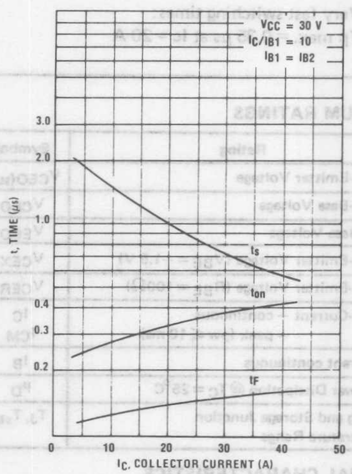
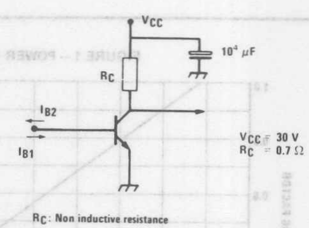


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



3

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE▲ SERIES NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

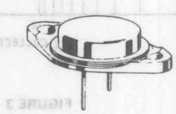
. . . designed for high current, high speed, high power applications.

- High DC current gain: HFE min. = 20 at Ic = 10 A
- Low $V_{CE(sat)}$: $V_{CE(sat)}$ max. = 1.0 V at Ic = 10 A
- Very fast switching times: T_F max. = 0.35 μs at Ic = 20 A

40 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER METAL TRANSISTOR

250 VOLTS
250 WATTS



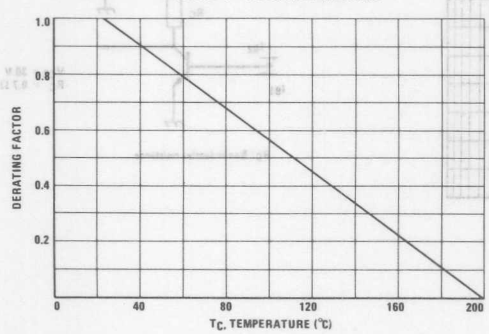
MAXIMUM RATINGS

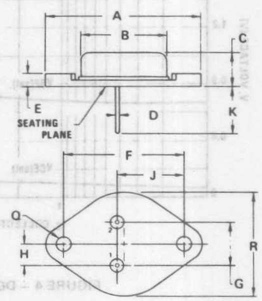
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	125	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (V_{BE} = −1.5 V)	V_{CEX}	300	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 100Ω)	V_{CER}	290	Vdc
Collector-Current — continuous — peak (pw ⩽ 10 ms)	I_C I_{CM}	40 50	Adc Apk
Base-Current continuous	I_B	8	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	250	Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to 200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.7	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01
MODIFIED TO 3

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage ($I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 0$, $L = 25$ mH)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current at Reverse Biais: ($V_{CE} = 300$ V, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V) ($V_{CE} = 300$ V, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V, $T_C = 125°C$)	I_{CEX}		3.0 12.0	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 200$ V)	I_{CEO}		3.0	mAdc
Emitter-Base Reverse Voltage ($I_E = 50$ mA)	V_{EBO}	7		V
Emitter-Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 5$ V)	I_{EBO}		1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased ($V_{CE} = 20$ V, $t = 1$ s) ($V_{CE} = 140$ V, $t = 1$ s)	$I_{S/b}$	12 0.15		Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 10$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V) ($I_C = 20$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V)	h_{FE}	20 10	60	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 10$ A, $I_B = 1$ A) ($I_C = 20$ A, $I_B = 2.5$ A)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		1.0 1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 40$ A, $I_B = 4$ A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$		1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product ($V_{CE} = 15$ V, $I_C = 2$ A, $f = 4$ MHz)	f_T	8.0		MHz

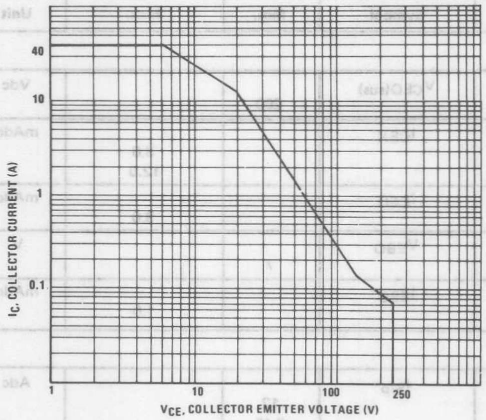
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Resistive Load)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Turn on Time	$I_C = 20$ A, $I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 2.5$ A, ($V_{CC} = 100$ V, $R_C = 5\ \Omega$)	t_{on}		0.8	μs
Storage Time		t_s		1.1	
Fall Time		t_f		0.35	

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width $\leqslant 300\ \mu s$, Duty Cycle $\leqslant 2\%$.

3

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.
The data of figure 2 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN415A)

FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

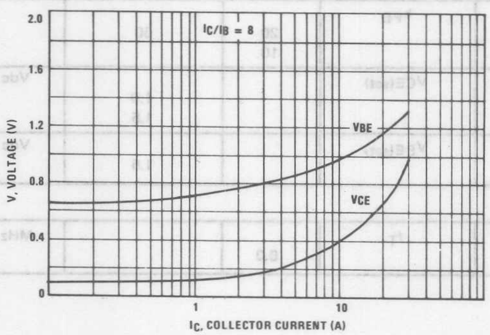


FIGURE 5 – RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

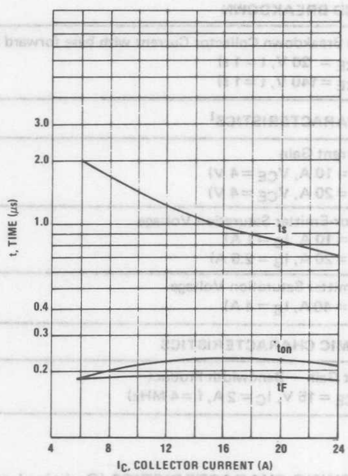


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

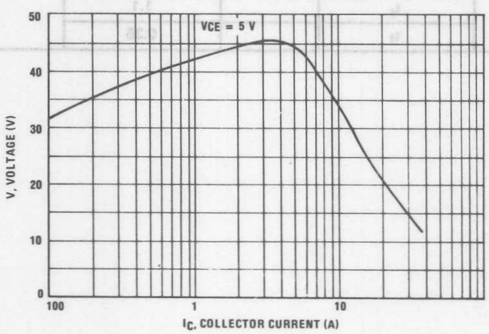
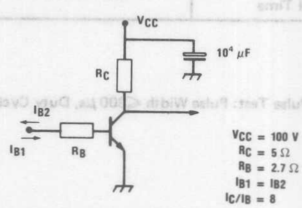


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



R_C – R_B: Non inductive resistances

MOTOROLA

BUV23

SWITCHMODE▲ SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

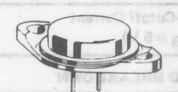
. . . designed for high current, high speed, high power applications.

- High DC current gain: HFE min. = 15 at Ic = 8 A
- Low $V_{CE(sat)}$, $V_{CE(sat)}$ max. = 0.8 V at Ic = 8 A
- Very fast switching times:
  T_F = 0.4 μs at Ic = 16 A

30 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER METAL TRANSISTOR

325 VOLTS
250 WATTS



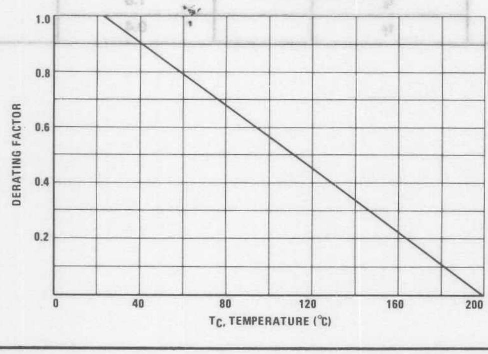
MAXIMUM RATINGS

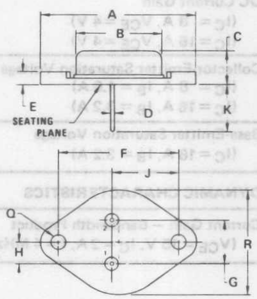
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	325	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	400	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($V_{BE} = -1.5$ V)	V_{CEX}	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($R_{BE} = 100\Omega$)	V_{CER}	390	Vdc
Collector-Current — continuous — peak (pw ⩽ 10 ms)	I_C I_{CM}	30 40	Adc Apk
Base-Current continuous	I_B	6	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$	P_D	250	Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to 200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.7	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01
MODIFIED TO 3

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage ($I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 0$, $L = 25$ mH)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	325		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current at Reverse Biais: ($V_{CE} = 400$ V, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V) ($V_{CE} = 400$ V, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V, $T_C = 125°C$)	I_{CEX}		3.0 12	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 260$ V)	I_{CEO}		3.0	mAdc
Emitter-Base Reverse Voltage ($I_E = 50$ mA)	V_{EBO}	7		V
Emitter-Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 5$ V)	I_{EBO}		1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased ($V_{CE} = 20$ V, $t = 1$ s) ($V_{CE} = 140$ V, $t = 1$ s)	$I_{S/b}$	12 0.15		Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 8$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V) ($I_C = 16$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V)	h_{FE}	15 8	60	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 8$ A, $I_B = 1.6$ A) ($I_C = 16$ A, $I_B = 3.2$ A)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		0.8 1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 16$ A, $I_B = 3.2$ A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$		1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product ($V_{CE} = 15$ V, $I_C = 2$ A, $f = 4$ MHz)	f_T	8.0		MHz

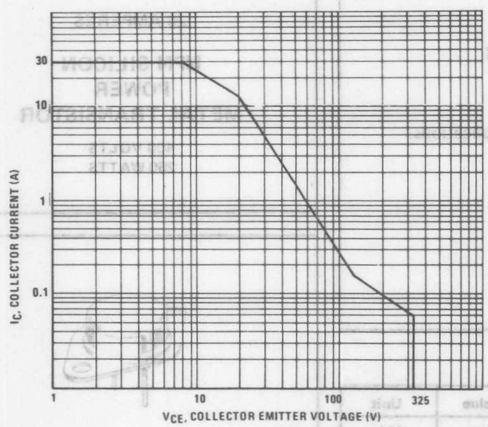
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Resistive Load)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Turn on Time	$I_C = 16$ A, $I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 3.2$ A, ($V_{CC} = 100$ V, $R_C = 6.25\ \Omega$)	t_{on}		0.8	μs
Storage Time		t_s		1.8	
Fall Time		t_f		0.4	

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

3

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of figure 2 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations.

At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN415A)

FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

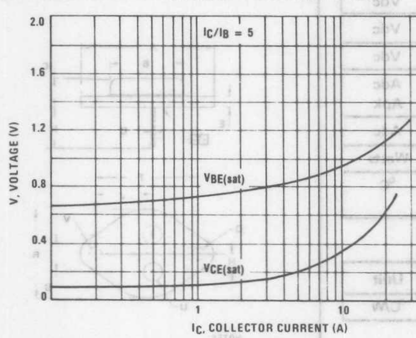


FIGURE 5 – RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

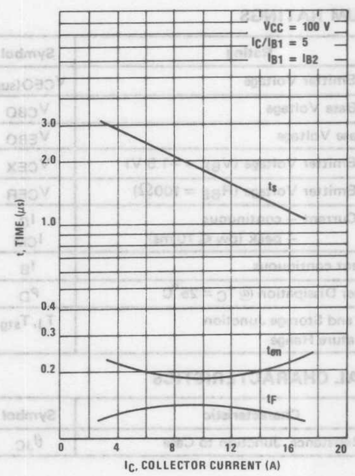


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

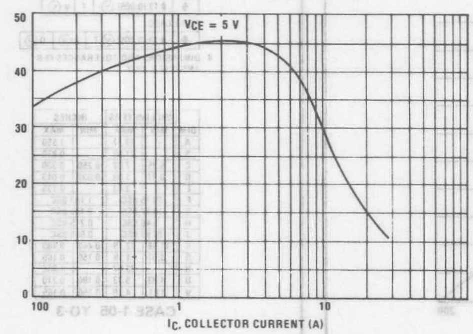
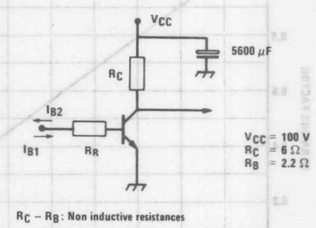


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



3

BUV24

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE▲ SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

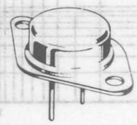
. . . designed for high current, high speed, high power applications.

- Low $V_{CE(sat)}$. $V_{CE(sat)}$ max. = 1.0 V at I_C = 12 A
- Very fast switching times:
  T_F max. = 0.9 μs at I_C = 12 A

20 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER METAL TRANSISTOR

400 VOLTS
250 WATTS



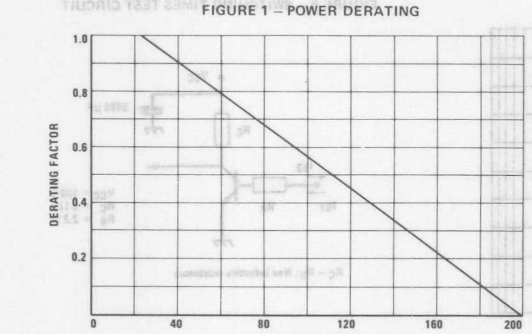
MAXIMUM RATINGS

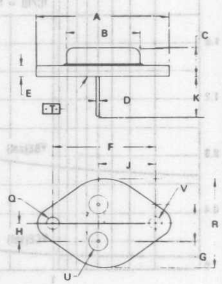
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	450	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($V_{BE} = -1.5$ V)	V_{CEX}	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($R_{BE} = 100\Omega$)	V_{CER}	440	Vdc
Collector-Current — continuous — peak (pw ⩽ 10 ms)	I_C I_{CM}	20 30	Adc Apk
Base-Current continuous	I_B	4	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$	P_D	250	Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to 200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.7	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 [T] IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q

⌖	Ø 0.13 (0.005) Ⓤ	T	V Ⓤ

FOR LEADS

⌖	Ø 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37		1.550
B	–	21.08		0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage ($I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 0$, $L = 25$ mH)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current at Reverse Biais:	I_{CEX}			mAdc
($V_{CE} = 450$ V, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V)			3.0	
($V_{CE} = 450$ V, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V, $T_C = 125°C$)			12.0	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 320$ V)	I_{CEO}		30	mAdc
Emitter-Base Reverse Voltage ($I_E = 50$ mA)	V_{EBO}	7		V
Emitter-Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 5$ V)	I_{EBO}		1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$			Adc
($V_{CE} = 20$ V, $t = 1$ s)		12		
($V_{CE} = 140$ V, $t = 1$ s)		0.15		
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			
($I_C = 6$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V)		15	60	
($I_C = 12$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V)		8		
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
($I_C = 6$ A, $I_B = 1.2$ A)			0.6	
($I_C = 12$ A, $I_B = 2.4$ A)			1.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 12$ A, $I_B = 2.4$ A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$		1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product ($V_{CE} = 15$ V, $I_C = 2$ A, $f = 4$ MHz)	f_T	8.0		MHz

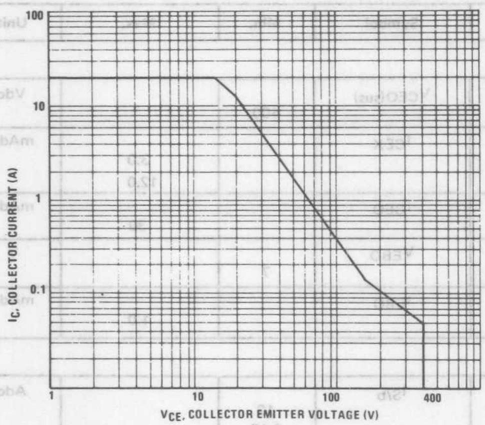
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Resistive Load)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Turn on Time	$I_C = 12$ A, $I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 2.4$ A, ($V_{CC} = 120$ V, $RC = 8.3\ \Omega$)	t_{on}		1.6	µs
Storage Time		t_s		3.0	
Fall Time		t_f		0.9	

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

3

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C \cdot V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of figure 2 is based on $T_C = 25°C$, $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations.

At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN415A)

FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

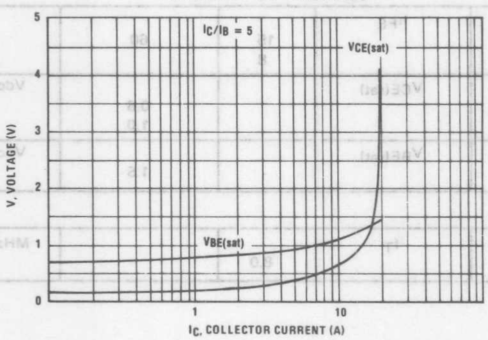


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

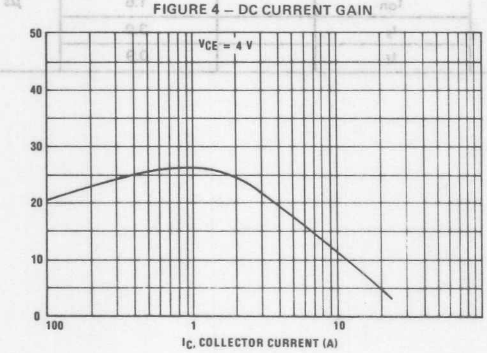


FIGURE 5 – RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

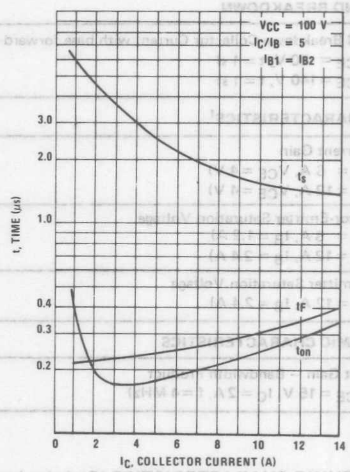
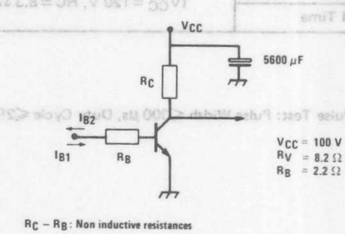


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



SWITCHMODE▲ SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for high speed, high voltage, high power applications.

- Low $V_{CE(sat)}$, $V_{CE(sat)}$ max. = 1.5 V at Ic = 8 A
- Very fast switching times:
  T_F max. = 0.8 μs at Ic = 8 A

15 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER METAL TRANSISTOR

325 VOLTS
150 WATTS

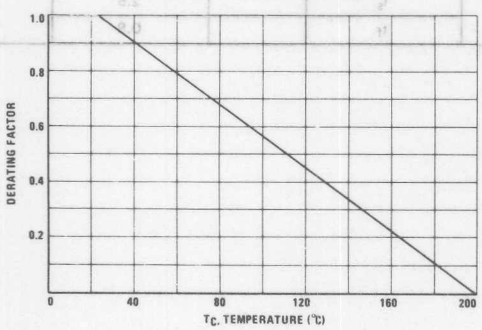
MAXIMUM RATINGS

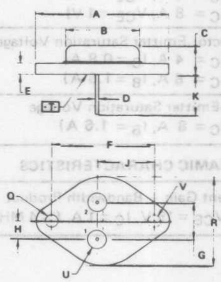
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	325	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	400	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($V_{BE} = -2.5$ V)	V_{CEX}	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($R_{BE} = 100\ \Omega$)	V_{CER}	390	Vdc
Collector-Current – continuous – peak (pw ⩽ 10 ms)	I_C I_{CM}	15 20	Adc Apk
Base-Current continuous	I_B	3	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$	P_D	150	Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to 200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.17	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





NOTES
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2. [T] IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:
   | ⌖ | ⌀ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ |
   FOR LEADS
   | ⌖ | ⌀ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ |
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

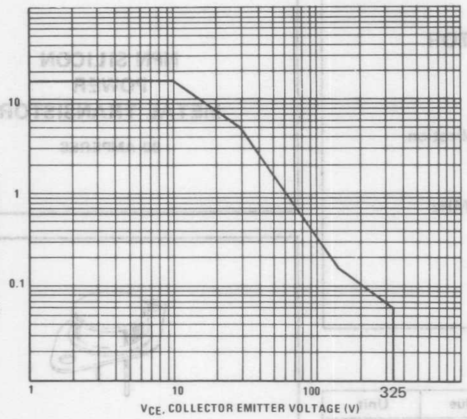
Characteristic	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 0, L = 25 mH)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	325		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current at Reverse Biais: (V_{CE} = 400 V, V_{BE} = −1.5 V) (V_{CE} = 400 V, V_{BE} = −1.5 V, T_C = 125°C)	I_{CEX}		1.5 6.0	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 260 V)	I_{CEO}		1.5	mAdc
Emitter-Base Reverse Voltage (I_E = 50 mA)	V_{EBO}	7		V
Emitter-Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5 V)	I_{EBO}		1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased (V_{CE} = 30 V, t = 1 s) (V_{CE} = 140 V, t = 1 s)	$I_{S/b}$	5 0.15		Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 4 A, V_{CE} = 4 V) (I_C = 8 A, V_{CE} = 4 V)	h_{FE}	15 8	60	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4 A, I_B = 0.8 A) (I_C = 8 A, I_B = 1.6 A)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		0.8 1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 8 A, I_B = 1.6 A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$		1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain − Bandwidth Product (V_{CE} = 15 V, I_C = 1 A, f = 4 MHz)	f_T	8.0		MHz

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Resistive Load)

Turn on Time	I_C = 8 A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.6 A, (V_{CC} = 150 V, RC = 18.7 Ω)	t_{on}		1.2	μs
Storage Time		t_s		2.5	
Fall Time		t_f		0.8	

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C \cdot V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of figure 2 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations.

At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN415A)

FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

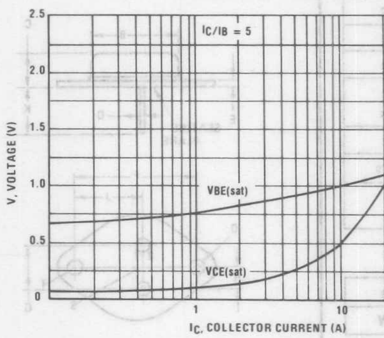


FIGURE 5 – RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

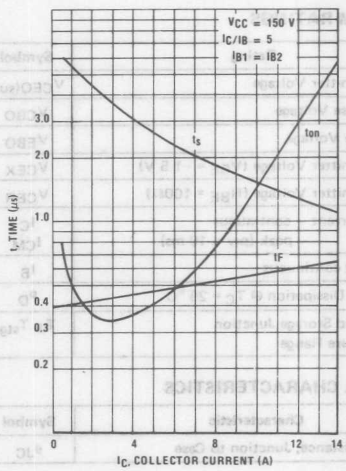


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

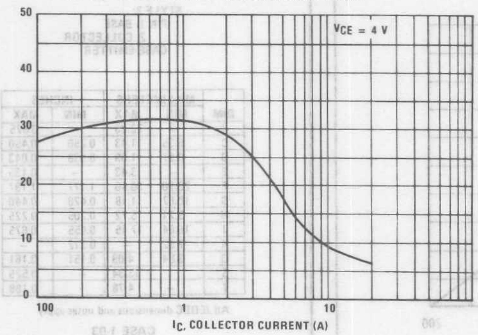
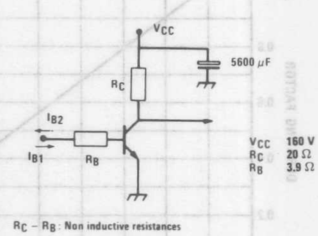


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



3

MOTOROLA

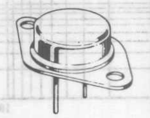
NPN SILICON POWER METAL TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for high speed, high current, high power application.

- High current gain — bandwidth product Ft min. = 8.0 MHz
- High DC current gain H_{FE} min. 15 @ I_C = 12 A.
  Very fast switching times
  t_F max. = 0.25 μs @ I_C = 20 A

NPN SILICON POWER METAL TRANSISTOR

30 AMPERES



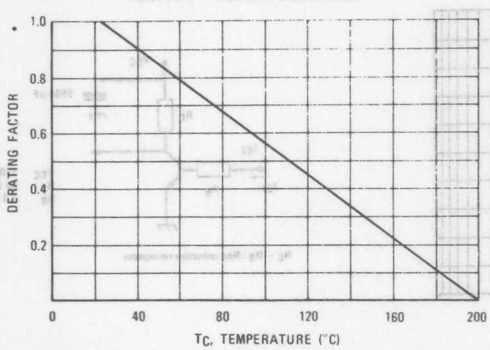
MAXIMUM RATINGS

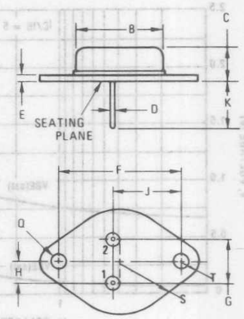
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	90	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	120	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (V_{BE} = −1.5 V)	V_{CEX}	120	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 100Ω)	V_{CER}	110	Vdc
Collector-Current — continuous — peak (pw ≤ 10 ms)	I_C I_{CM}	30 40	Adc Apk
Base-Current continuous	I_B	6	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25 °C	P_D	120	Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to 200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.46	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE-COLLECTOR
STYLE 2:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
CASE-EMITTER

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	—	22.23	—	0.875
C	6.35	11.43	0.250	0.450
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	—	3.43	—	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	7.92	—	0.312	—
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
S	—	13.34	—	0.525
T	—	4.78	—	0.188

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 1-03
(TO-3)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25 °C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 0, L = 25 mH)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	90		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current at Reverse Bias Voltage				mAdc
(V_{CE} = 120 V, V_{BE} = −1.5 V)			1	
(V_{CE} = 120 V, V_{BE} = −1.5 V, T_C = 125 °C)			5	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 70 V)	I_{CEO}		1	mAdc
Emitter-Base Reverse Voltage (I_E = 50 mA)	V_{EBO}	7		V
Emitter-Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5 V)	I_{EBO}		1	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$			Adc
(V_{CE} = 45 V, t = 1 s)		1		
(V_{CE} = 30 V, t = 1 s)		4		
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			
(I_C = 12 A, V_{CE} = 4 V)		15	45	
(I_C = 20 A, V_{CE} = 4 V)		8		
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 12 A, I_B = 1.2 A)			1.2	
(I_C = 20 A, I_B = 2.5 A)			1.6	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 20 A, I_B = 2.5 A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$		2.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (V_{CE} = 15 V, I_C = 1 A, f = 4 MHz)	f_T	8		MHz

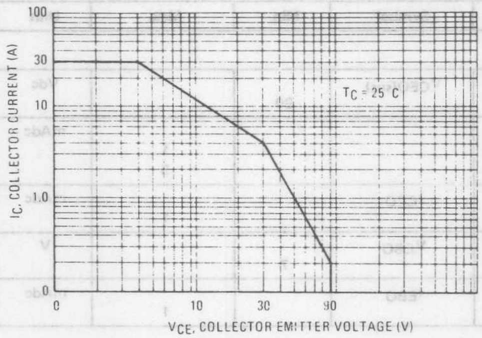
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Resistive Load)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Turn on Time	I_C = 20 A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 2.5 A, V_{CE} = 30 V, RC = 1.5 Ω	t_{on}		1.2	μs
Storage Time		t_s		1.0	
Fall Time		t_f		0.25	

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

3

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of figure 2 is based on $T_C = 25\,°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations.

At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN415A)

FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

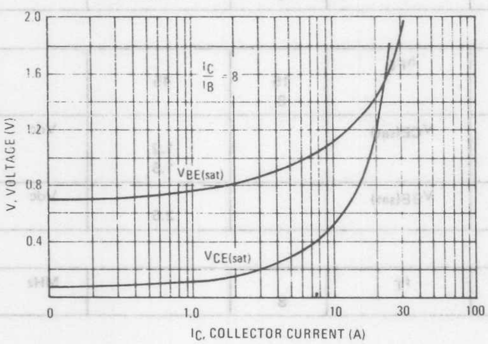


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

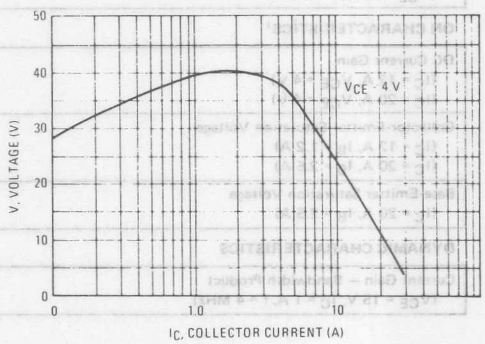


FIGURE 5 – RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

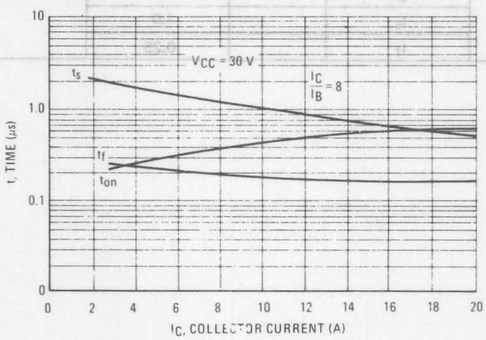
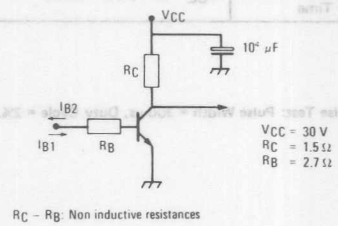


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



$R_C - R_B$: Non inductive resistances

MOTOROLA

BUX40

SWITCHMODE▲ SERIES NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for high speed, high current, high power applications.

- High D.C. current gain:
  HFE min.: 15 at Ic = 10 A
- Very fast switching times:
  T_F max. = 0.25 μs at Ic = 15 A

20 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER METAL TRANSISTOR

125 VOLTS
120 WATTS

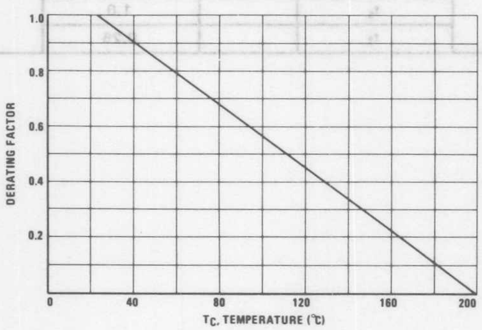
MAXIMUM RATINGS

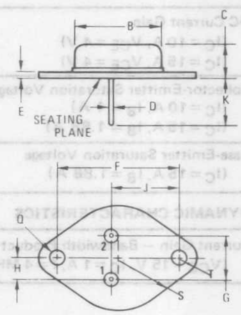
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	125	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	160	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (V_{BE} = −2.5 V)	V_{CEX}	160	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 100 Ω)	V_{CER}	150	Vdc
Collector-Current — continuous — peak (pw ⩽ 10 ms)	I_C I_{CM}	20 28	Adc Apk
Base-Current continuous	I_B	4	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	120	Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to 200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.46	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	–	22.23	–	0.875
C	6.35	11.43	0.250	0.450
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	7.92	–	0.312	–
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
S	–	13.34	–	0.525
T	–	4.78	–	0.188

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 1-03
(TO-3)

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage ($I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 0$, $L = 25$ mH)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	125		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current at Reverse Biais: ($V_{CE} = 160$ V, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V) ($V_{CE} = 160$ V, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V, $T_C = 125°C$)	I_{CEX}		1.0 5.0	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 100$ V)	I_{CEO}		1.0	mAdc
Emitter-Base Reverse Voltage ($I_E = 50$ mA)	V_{EBO}	7		V
Emitter-Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 5$ V)	I_{EBO}		1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased ($V_{CE} = 30$ V, $t = 1$ s) ($V_{CE} = 50$ V, $t = 1$ s)	$I_{S/b}$	4.0 1.0		Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 10$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V) ($I_C = 15$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V)	h_{FE}	15 8	45	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 10$ A, $I_B = 1$ A) ($I_C = 15$ A, $I_B = 1.88$ A)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		1.2 1.6	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 15$ A, $I_B = 1.88$ A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$		2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product ($V_{CE} = 15$ V, $I_C = 1$ A, $f = 4$ MHz)	f_T	8.0		MHz

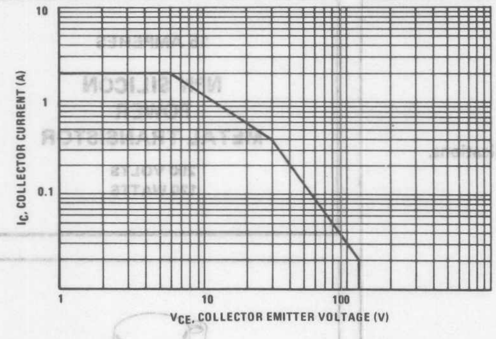
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Resistive Load)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Turn on Time	$I_C = 15$ A, $I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.88$ A, ($V_{CC} = 30$ V, $R_C = 2\ \Omega$)	t_{on}		1.2	μs
Storage Time		t_s		1.0	
Fall Time		t_f		0.25	

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width $\leqslant 300\ \mu s$, Duty Cycle $\leqslant 2\%$.

3

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of figure 2 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN415A)

FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

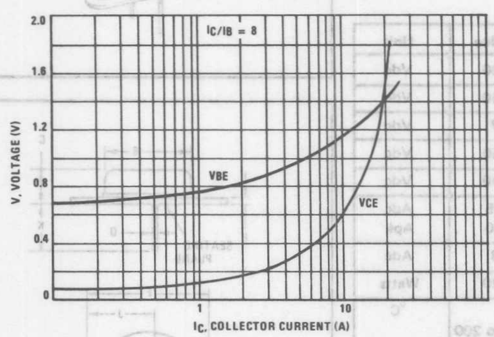


FIGURE 5 – RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

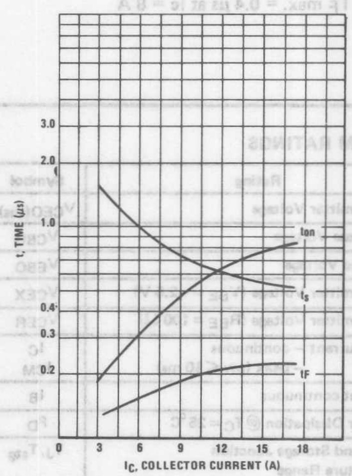


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

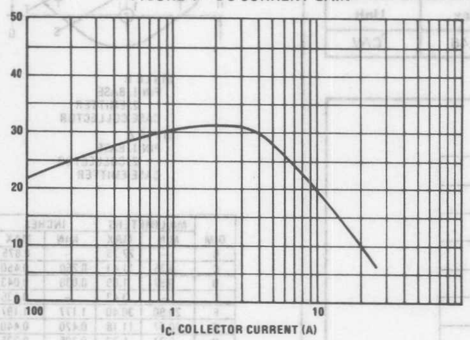
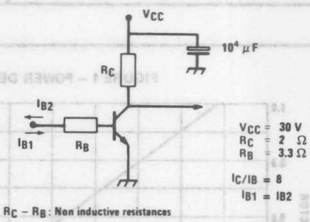


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



SWITCHMODE▲ SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

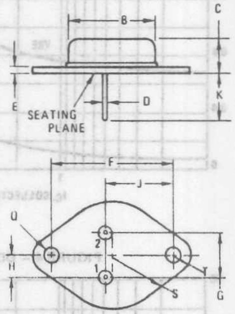
. . . designed for high speed, high current, high power applications.

- Very fast switching times:
  T_F max. = 0.4 μs at I_C = 8 A

15 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER METAL TRANSISTOR

200 VOLTS
120 WATTS



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE-COLLECTOR

STYLE 2:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
CASE-EMITTER

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	–	22.23	–	0.875
C	6.35	11.43	0.250	0.450
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	7.92	–	0.312	–
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
S	–	13.34	–	0.525
T	–	4.78	–	0.188

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 1-03
(TO-3)

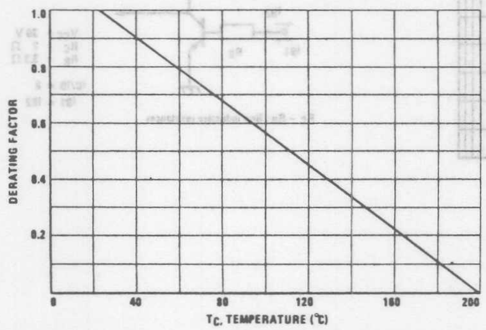
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	250	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (V_{BE} = −2.5 V)	V_{CEX}	250	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 100 Ω)	V_{CER}	240	Vdc
Collector-Current – continuous – peak (pw ≤ 10 ms)	I_C I_{CM}	15 20	Adc Apk
Base-Current continuous	I_B	3	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	120	Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to 200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.46	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage ($I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 0$, $L = 25$ mH)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current at Reverse Biais: ($V_{CE} = 250$ V, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V) ($V_{CE} = 250$ V, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V, $T_C = 125°C$)	I_{CEX}		1.0 5.0	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 160$ V)	I_{CEO}		1.0	mAdc
Emitter-Base Reverse Voltage ($I_E = 50$ mA)	V_{EBO}	7		V
Emitter-Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 5$ V)	I_{EBO}		1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased ($V_{CE} = 30$ V, $t = 1$ s) ($V_{CE} = 135$ V, $t = 1$ s)	$I_{S/b}$	4.0 0.15		Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 5$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V) ($I_C = 8$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V)	h_{FE}	15 8	45	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 5$ A, $I_B = 0.5$ A) ($I_C = 8$ A, $I_B = 1$ A)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		1.2 1.6	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 8$ A, $I_B = 1$ A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$		2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product ($V_{CE} = 15$ V, $I_C = 1$ A, $f = 4$ MHz)	f_T	8.0		MHz

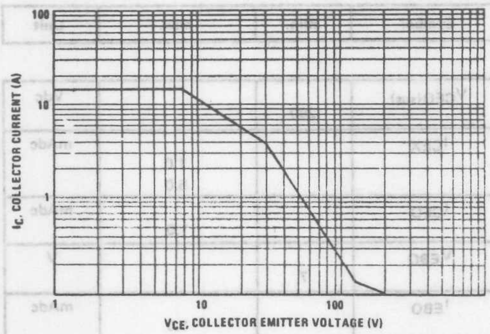
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Resistive Load)

	Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Turn on Time	$I_C = 8$ A, $I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1$ A, ($V_{CC} = 150$ V, $R_C = 18.75\ \Omega$)	t_{on}		0.6	μs
Storage Time		t_s		1.5	
Fall Time		t_f		0.4	

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width $\leqslant 300\ \mu s$, Duty Cycle $\leqslant 2\%$.

3

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C \cdot V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.
The data of figure 2 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations.
At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN415A)

FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

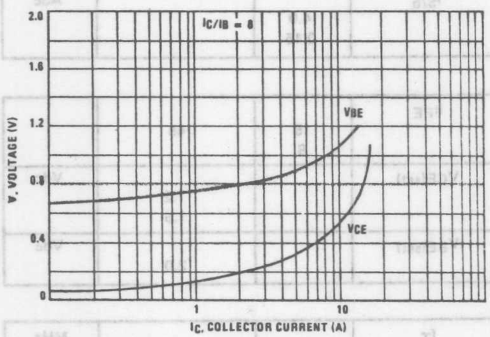


FIGURE 5 – RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

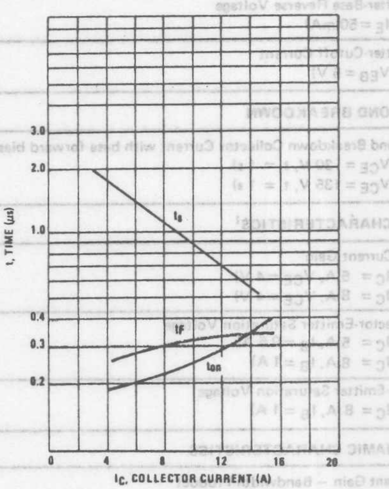


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

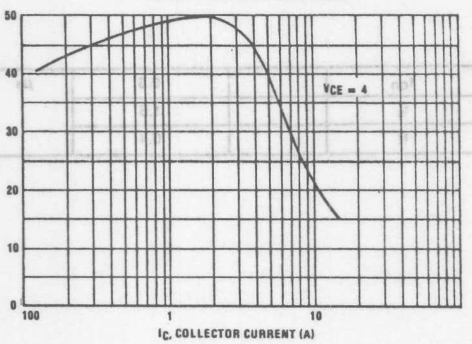
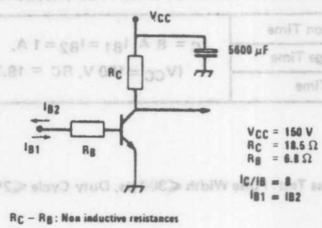


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



3

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE▲ SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

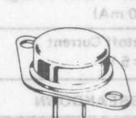
. . . designed for high speed, high current, high power applications.

- High DC current gain:
  HFE min. = 15 at Ic = 8 A
- Very fast switching times:
  T_F max. = 0.25 μs at Ic = 12 A

18 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER METAL TRANSISTOR

160 VOLTS
120 WATTS



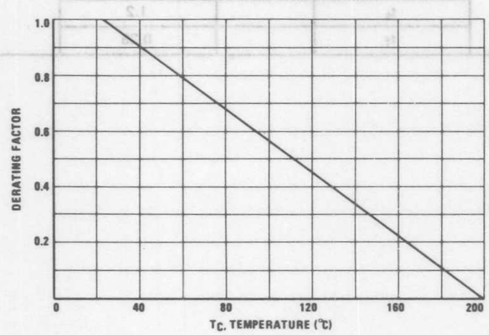
MAXIMUM RATINGS

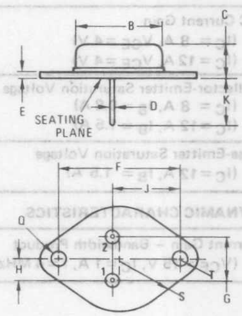
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	160	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	220	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($V_{BE} = -2.5$ V)	V_{CEX}	220	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($R_{BE} = 100\ \Omega$)	V_{CER}	200	Vdc
Collector-Current – continuous – peak (pw ≤ 10 ms)	I_C I_{CM}	18 25	Adc Apk
Base-Current continuous	I_B	-3.6	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$	P_D	120	Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to 200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.46	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE-COLLECTOR
STYLE 2:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
CASE-EMITTER

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	–	22.23	–	0.875
C	6.35	11.43	0.250	0.450
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	7.92	–	0.312	–
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
S	–	13.34	–	0.525
T	–	4.78	–	0.188

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 1-03
(TO-3)

3

BUX41N

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage ($I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 0$, L = 25 mH)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	160		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current at Reverse Biais: ($V_{CE} = 220$ V, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V) ($V_{CE} = 220$ V, $V_{BE} = -1.5$ V, $T_C = 125°C$)	I_{CEX}		1.0 5.0	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 130$ V)	I_{CEO}		1.0	mAdc
Emitter-Base Reverse Voltage ($I_E = 50$ mA)	V_{EBO}	7		V
Emitter-Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 5$ V)	I_{EBO}		1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased ($V_{CE} = 30$ V, t = 1 s) ($V_{CE} = 100$ V, t = 1 s)	$I_{S/b}$	4 0.27		Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 8$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V) ($I_C = 12$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V)	h_{FE}	15 8	45	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 8$ A, $I_B = 0.8$ A) ($I_C = 12$ A, $I_B = 1.5$ A)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		1.2 1.6	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 12$ A, $I_B = 1.5$ A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$		2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product ($V_{CE} = 15$ V, $I_C = 1$ A, f = 4 MHz)	f_T	8.0		MHz

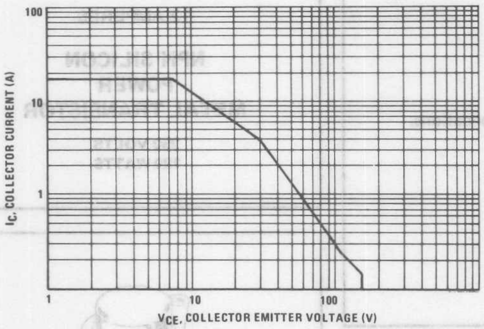
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Resistive Load)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Turn on Time	$I_C = 12$ A, $I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.5$ A, ($V_{CC} = 30$ V, RC = 2.5 Ω)	t_{on}		1.2	μs
Storage Time		t_s		1.2	
Fall Time		t_f		0.25	

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽2%.

3

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of figure 2 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN415A)

FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

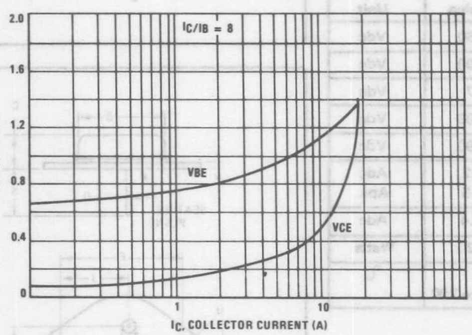


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

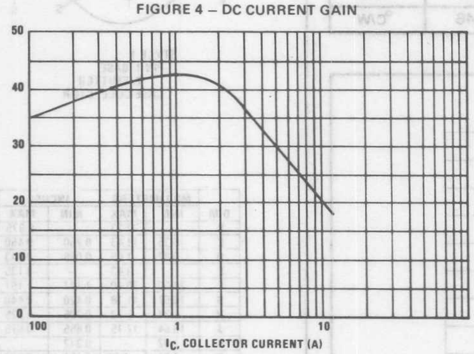


FIGURE 5 – RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

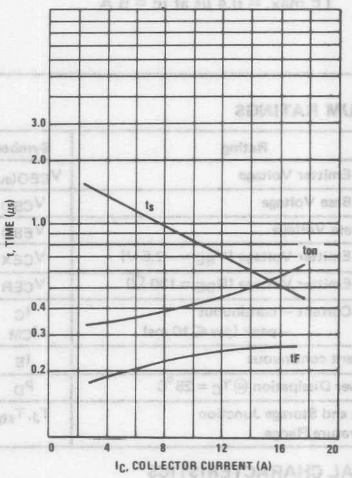
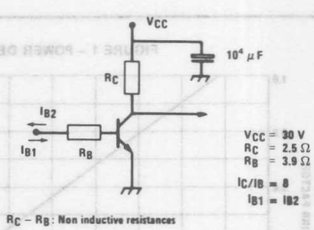


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



3

BUX42

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE▲ SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

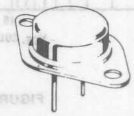
. . . designed for high speed, high voltage, high power applications.

- Low $V_{CE(sat)}$, $V_{CE(sat)}$ max. = 1.2 V at Ic = 4 A
- Very fast switching times:
  T_F max. = 0.4 μs at Ic = 6 A

12 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER METAL TRANSISTOR

250 VOLTS
120 WATTS



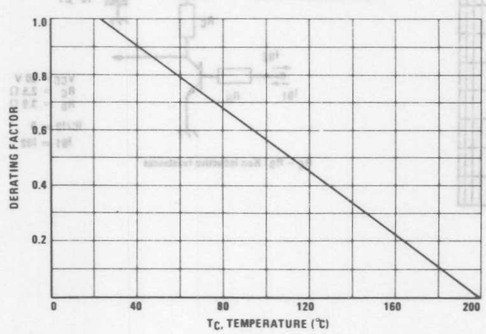
MAXIMUM RATINGS

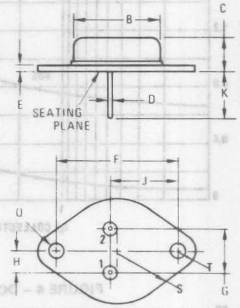
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($V_{BE} = -2.5$ V)	V_{CEX}	300	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($R_{BE} = 100\ \Omega$)	V_{CER}	290	Vdc
Collector-Current — continuous — peak (pw ≤ 10 ms)	I_C I_{CM}	12 15	Adc Apk
Base-Current continuous	I_B	2.4	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$	P_D	120	Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to 200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.46	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	–	22.23	–	0.875
C	6.35	11.43	0.250	0.450
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	7.92	-	0.312	-
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
S	-	13.34	-	0.525
T	–	4.78	–	0.188

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 1-03
(TO-3)

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

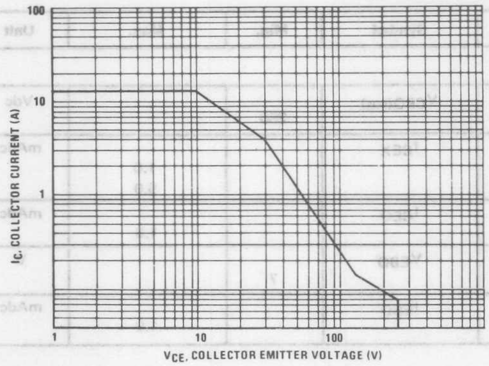
Characteristic	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 0, L = 25 mH)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current at Reverse Biais: (V_{CE} = 300 V, V_{BE} = −1.5 V) (V_{CE} = 300 V, V_{BE} = −1.5 V, T_C = 125°C)	I_{CEX}		1.0 5.0	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 200 V)	I_{CEO}		1.0	mAdc
Emitter-Base Reverse Voltage (I_E = 50 mA)	V_{EBO}	7		V
Emitter-Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5 V)	I_{EBO}		1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased (V_{CE} = 30 V, t = 1 s) (V_{CE} = 135 V, t = 1 s)	$I_{S/b}$	4.0 0.15		Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 4 A, V_{CE} = 4 V) (I_C = 6 A, V_{CE} = 4 V)	h_{FE}	15 8	45	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4 A, I_B = 0.4 A) (I_C = 6 A, I_B = 0.75 A)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		1.2 1.6	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 6 A, I_B = 0.75 A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$		2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain − Bandwidth Product (V_{CE} = 15 V, I_C = 1 A, f = 4 MHz)	f_T	8.0		MHz

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Resistive Load)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Turn on Time	I_C = 6 A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.75 A, (V_{CC} = 150 V, RC = 25 Ω)	t_{on}		0.6	μs
Storage Time		t_s		2.0	
Fall Time		t_f		0.4	

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽2%.

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.
The data of figure 2 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations.
At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN415A)

FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

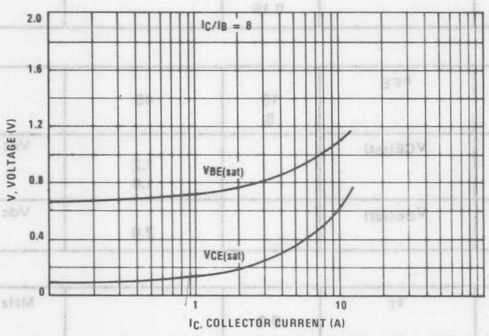


FIGURE 5 – RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

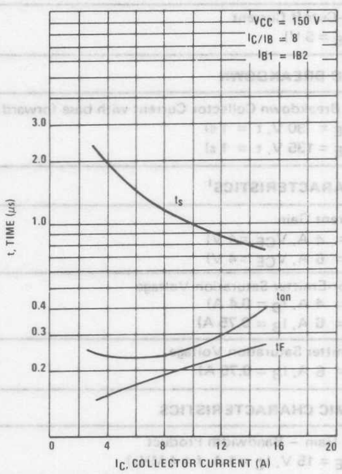


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

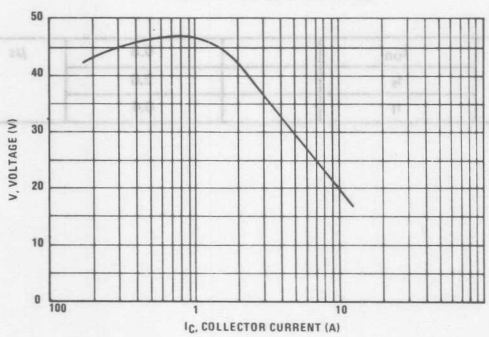
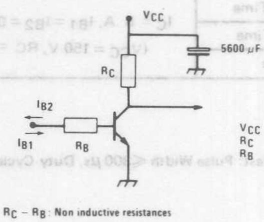


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



3

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE▲ SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

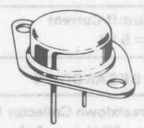
. . . designed for high speed, high voltage, high power applications.

- $V_{CE(sat)}$ max. = 1.6 V at Ic = 6 A
- Very fast switching times:
  T_F max. = 0.90 μs at Ic = 5 A

10 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER METAL TRANSISTOR

325 VOLTS
120 WATTS



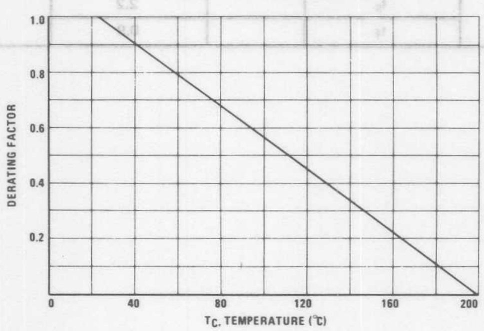
MAXIMUM RATINGS

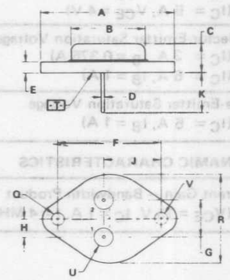
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	325	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	400	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($V_{BE} = -2.5$ V)	V_{CEX}	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($R_{BE} = 100\ \Omega$)	V_{CER}	360	Vdc
Collector-Current — continuous — peak (pw ≤ 10 ms)	I_C I_{CM}	10 12	Adc Apk
Base-Current continuous	I_B	2	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$	P_D	120	Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to 200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.46	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





NOTES
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2. T IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q
   ⌖ | ∅ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ
   FOR LEADS
   ⌖ | ∅ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 0, L = 25 mH)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	325		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current at Reverse Biais: (V_{CE} = 400 V, V_{BE} = −1.5 V) (V_{CE} = 400 V, V_{BE} = −1.5 V, T_C = 125°C)	I_{CEX}		1.0 5.0	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 260 V)	I_{CEO}		1.0	mAdc
Emitter-Base Reverse Voltage (I_E = 50 mA)	V_{EBO}	7		V
Emitter-Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5 V)	I_{EBO}		1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased (V_{CE} = 30 V, t = 1 s) (V_{CE} = 135 V, t = 1 s)	$I_{S/b}$	4.0 0.15		Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS[1]				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 3 A, V_{CE} = 4 V) (I_C = 5 A, V_{CE} = 4 V)	h_{FE}	15 8	60	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3 A, I_B = 0.375 A) (I_C = 5 A, I_B = 1 A)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		1.0 1.6	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5 A, I_B = 1 A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$		2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (V_{CE} = 15 V, I_C = 1 A, f = 4 MHz)	f_T	8.0		MHz

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Resistive Load)

		Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Turn on Time	I_C = 5 A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1 A, (V_{CC} = 150 V, RC = 30 Ω)	t_{on}		1.0	μs
Storage Time		t_s		2.2	
Fall Time		t_f		0.9	

[1] Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

3

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

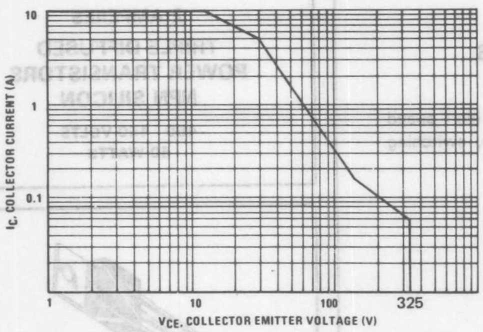


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

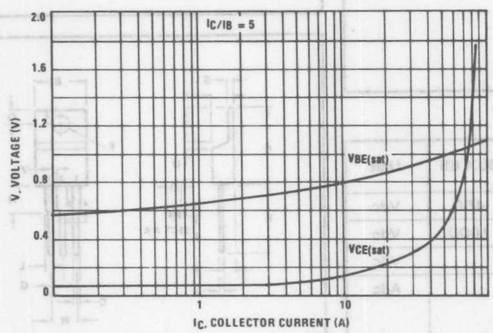
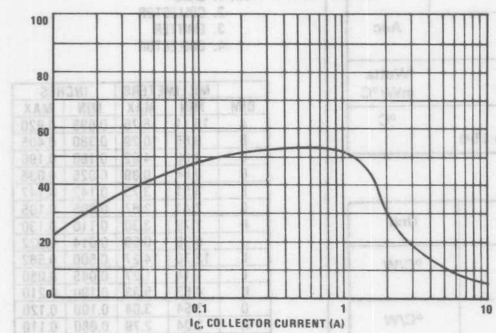


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of figure 2 is based on $T_C = 25°C$, $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN415A)

FIGURE 5 – RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

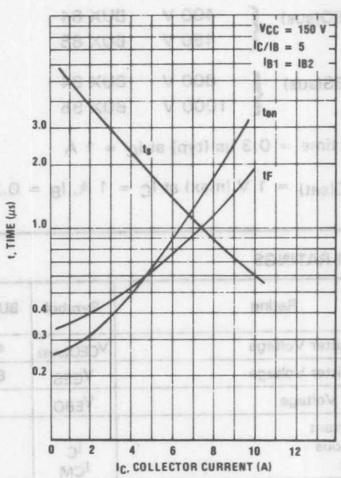
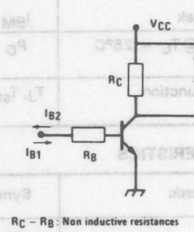


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



3

BUX84
BUX85

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The BUX 84/85 are designed for high voltage, high speed power switching applications like converters, inverters, switching regulators, motor control systems.

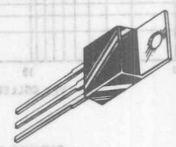
SPECIFICATIONS FEATURES:

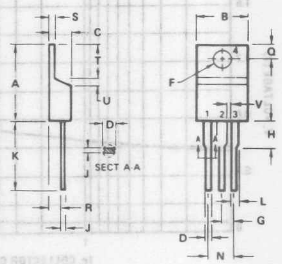
- $V_{CEO(sus)}$ { 400 V BUX 84; 450 V BUX 85
- $V_{CES(sus)}$ { 800 V BUX 84; 1000 V BUX 85
- Fall time = 0.3 us (typ) at I_C = 1 A
- $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1 V (max) at I_C = 1 A, I_B = 0.2 A

2 AMPERES

TRIPLE DIFFUSED POWER TRANSISTORS NPN SILICON

400 - 450 VOLTS
50 WATTS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050

CASE 221A-02
TO 220AB

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BUX 84	BUX 85	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	800	1000	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	2 3.0		Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	0.75 1.0		Adc
Reverse Base Current: – Peak	I_{BM}	1		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	50 400		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R\theta_{JC}$	2.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambien:	$R\theta_{JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purpose: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, (L = 25 mH) See fig. 1	BUX 84 BUX 85	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400 450	– –	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CES} = Rated Value) (V_{CES} = Rated Value, T_C = 125 °C)		I_{CES}	 –	– –	0.2 1.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	–	1	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 V)		h_{FE}	30	50	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 0.3 Adc, I_B = 30 mAdc) (I_C = 1 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	– –	0.8 1	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	1.1	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1 MHz)		f_T	4	–	–	MHz
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Turn-on Time	V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 1 A	t_{on}	–	0.3	0.5	µs
Storage Time	I_{B1} = 0.2 A, I_{B2} = 0.4 A	t_s	–	2	3.5	µs
Fall Time	See fig. 2	t_f	–	0.3	–	µs
Fall Time	Same above cond. at T_C = 95°C	t_f	–	–	1.4	µs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≦ 2%.

3

FIGURE 1 – TEST CIRCUIT FOR $V_{CEO\,sust}$

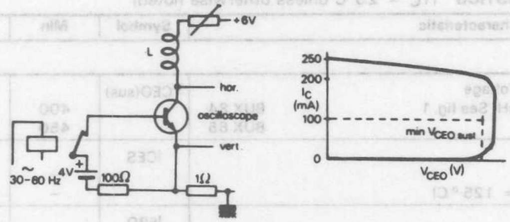
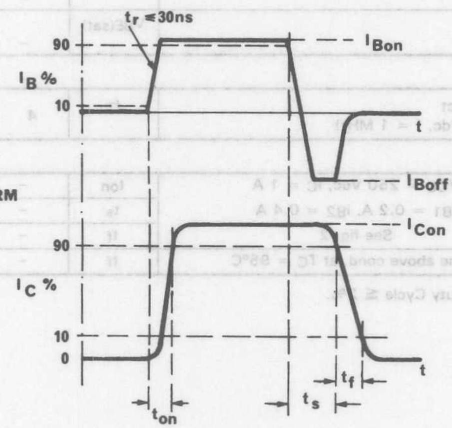
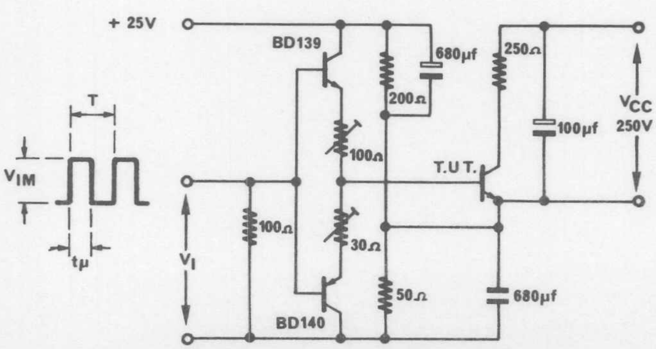


FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES / TEST CIRCUIT

WAVEFORM





3

D40C1
D40C2
D40C4
D40C5

MOTOROLA

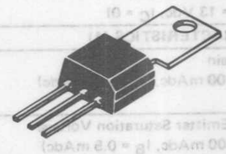
NPN SILICON DARLINGTON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for amplifier and driver applications where high gain is an essential requirement, low power lamp and relay drivers and power drivers for high-current applications such as voltage regulators.

- High DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 40,000 (Min) @ I_C = 200 mAdc — D40C2, 5
- Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage — BV_{CEO} = 40 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 10 mAdc — D40C4, 5
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
- Duowatt Package — 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C

DUOWATT

NPN SILICON DARLINGTON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



Tab forming and TO-5 lead forming available on special request.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

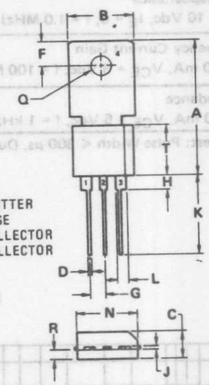
Rating	Symbol	D40C1,2	D40C4,5	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	40	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	30	40	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	13		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C	0.5 1.0		Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	100		mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C (2)	P_D	1.67 13.3		Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	6.25 50		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150		°C
Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	—	260		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	75	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	20	°C/W

(1) Pulse Width ≤ 25 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 50%.

(2) The actual power dissipation capability of Duowatt transistors are 2 W @ T_A = 25°C.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

TO-202AC
CASE 306-04

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

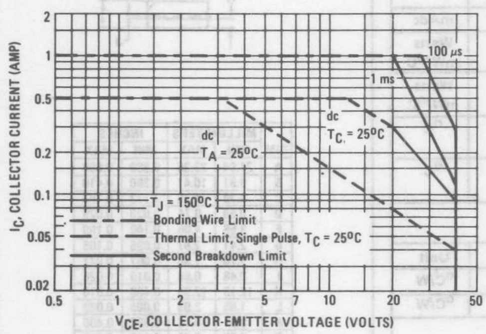
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{BE} = 0)	D40C1, 2 D40C4, 5	BV_{CEO}	30 40	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CES}, I_E = 0, T_J = 150°C)		I_{CBO}	–	20	μAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CES}, V_{BE} = 0)		I_{CES}	–	0.5	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 13 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Current Gain (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	D40C1, 4 D40C2, 5	h_{FE}	10,000 40,000	60,000	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 0.5 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 0.5 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{cb}	–	10	pF
High Frequency Current Gain (I_C = 20 mA, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)		h_{fe}	1.0	–	–
Input Impedance (I_C = 20 mA, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc, f = 1 kHz)		h_{ie}	50	–	Ohms

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150^oC$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

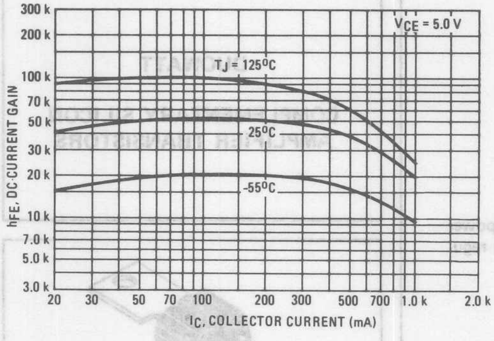


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

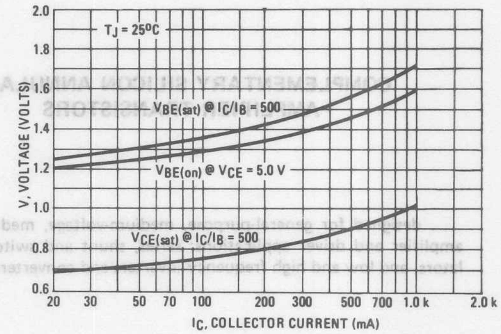


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

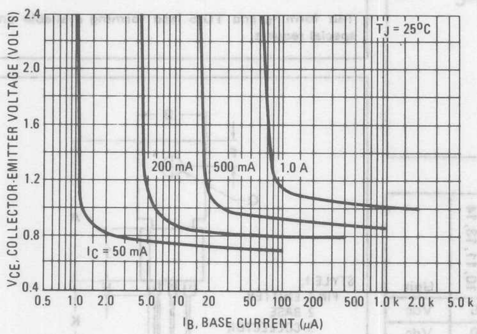


FIGURE 5 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

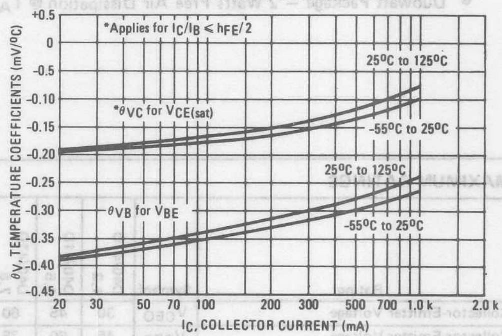
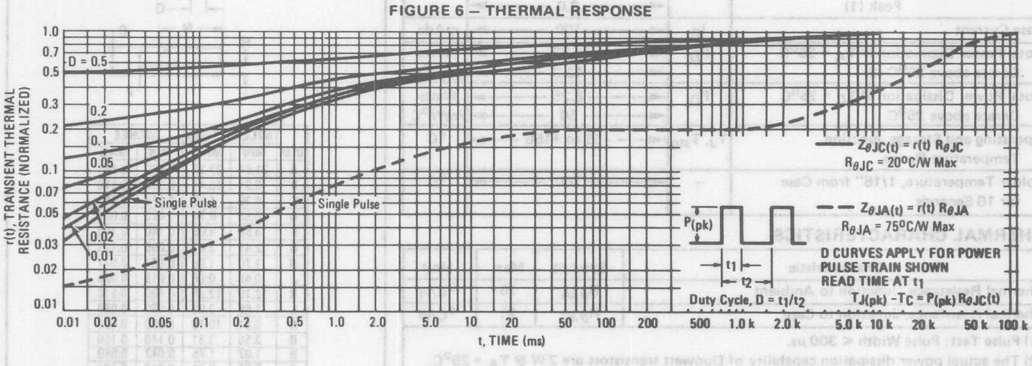


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE



NPN

D40D

PNP

D41D

MOTOROLA

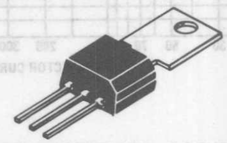
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON ANNULAR AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose, medium-voltage, medium power amplifier and driver applications; series, shunt and switching regulators, and low and high frequency inverters and converters.

- Duowatt Package – 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^{\circ}C$

DUOWATT

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



Tab forming and TO-5 lead forming available on special request.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

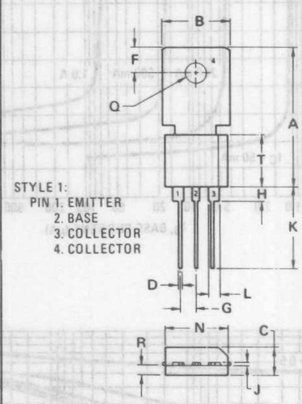
Rating	Symbol	D40/41D 1,2	D40/41D 4,5	D40/41D 7,8	D40/41D 10,11,13,14	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	45	60	75	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	45	60	75	90	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	← 5.0 →				Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak (1)	I_C	← 1.0 → ← 2.0 →				Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 100 →				mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^{\circ}C$ Derate above $25^{\circ}C$ (2)	P_D	← 1.67 → ← 13.3 →				Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^{\circ}C$ Derate above $25^{\circ}C$	P_D	← 6.25 → ← 50 →				Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← −55 to +150 →				°C
Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	–	← 260 →				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	75	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	20	°C/W

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs.

(2) The actual power dissipation capability of Duowatt transistors are 2 W @ $T_A = 25^{\circ}C$.



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

TO-202AC
CASE 306-04

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	D40D1,2/D41D1,2	BV_{CEO}	30	–	Vdc
	D40D/D41D–4,5		45	–	
	D40D/D41D–7,8		60	–	
	D40D/D41D–10,11,13,14		75	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CES})		I_{CES}	–	100	nAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc)		I_{EBO}	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	D40D/D41D–1,4,7,10,13	h_{FE}	50	150	–
	D40D/D41D–2,5,8,11,14		120	360	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	D40D1,4,5,7,8,10,11		10	–	
	D41D1,4,5,7,8,10,11		10	–	
	D40D/D41D–2		20	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc)	D40D/D41D–1,2,4,5	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.5	Vdc
	D40D,7,8,10,11,13,14		–	1.0	
	D41D7,8,10,11,13,14		–	1.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 20 mA, V_{CE}= 10 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	75	375	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1 MHz)	D40D series	C_{cb}	–	12	pF
	D41D series		–	18	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – CURRENT-GAIN–BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

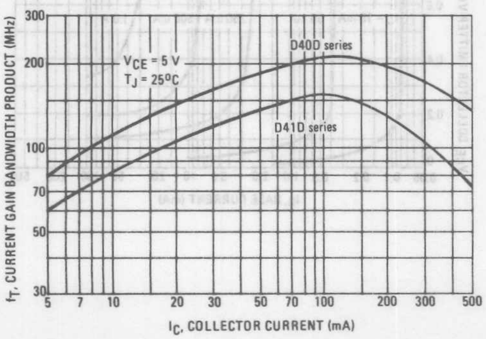
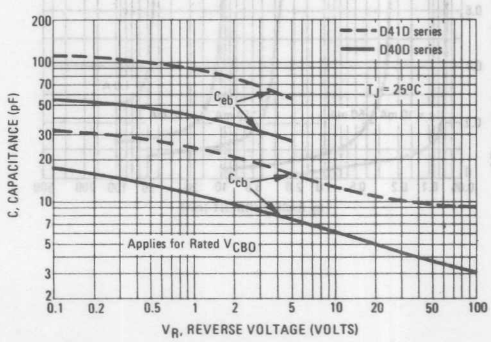


FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCES

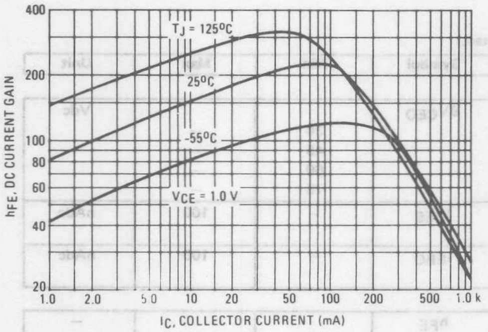


3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

D40D series



D41D series

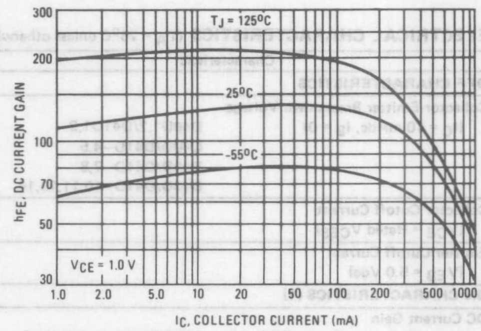
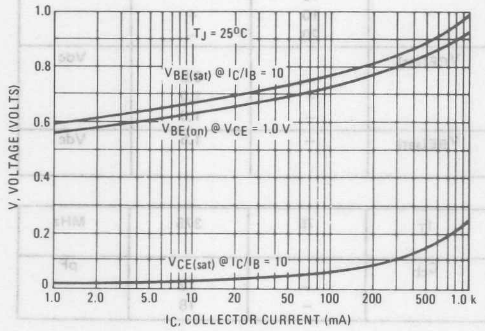


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGE



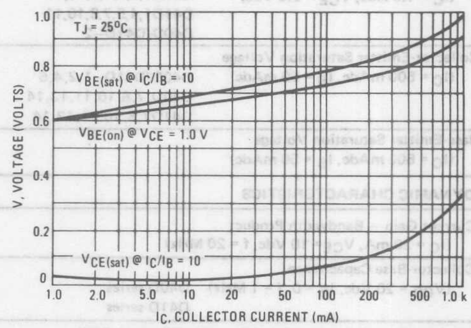
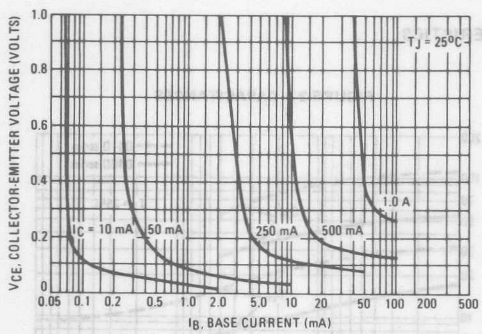
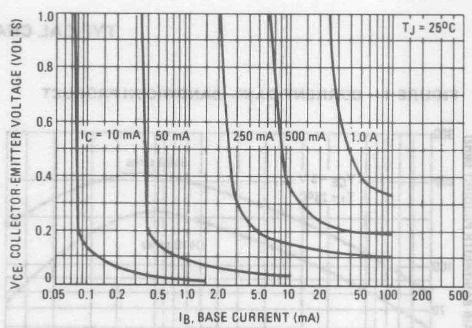


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION





TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE

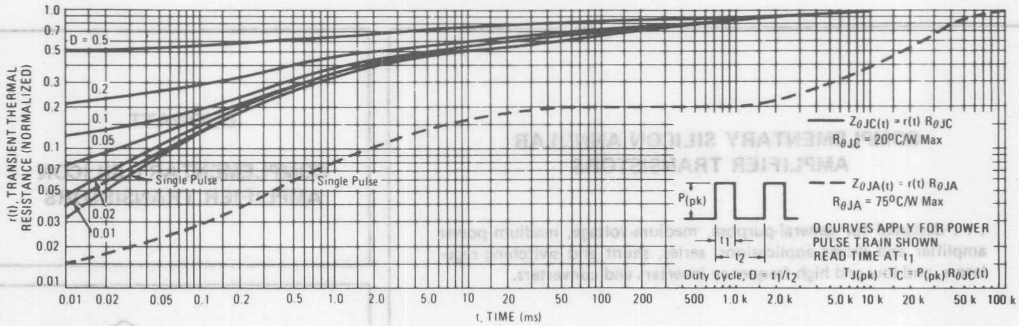
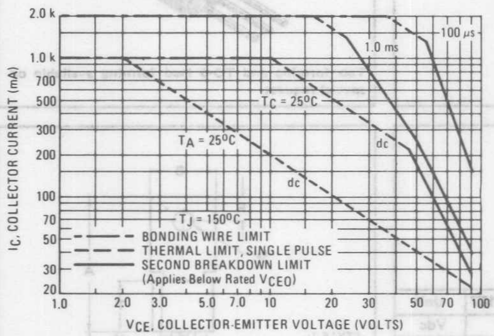
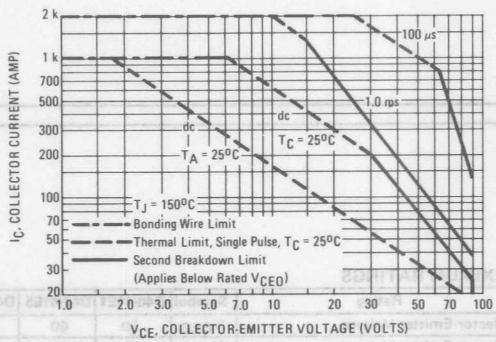


FIGURE 7 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA

D40D series



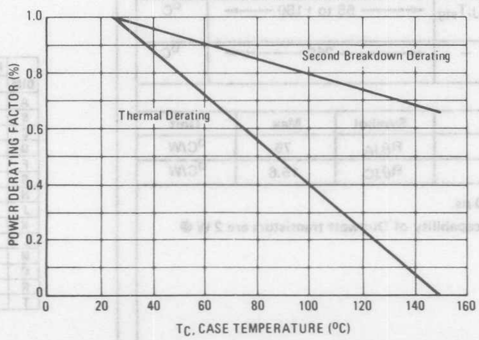
D41D series



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 7 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 8 – POWER DERATING



NPN	PNP
D40E1	**D41E1**
D40E5	**D41E5**
D40E7	**D41E7**

MOTOROLA

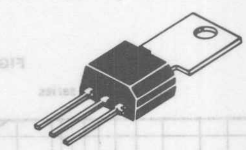
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON ANNULAR AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose, medium-voltage, medium power amplifier and driver applications; series, shunt and switching regulators, and low and high frequency inverters and converters.

- Duowatt Package — 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ $T_A = 25°C$

DUOWATT

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



Tab forming and TO-5 lead forming available on special request.

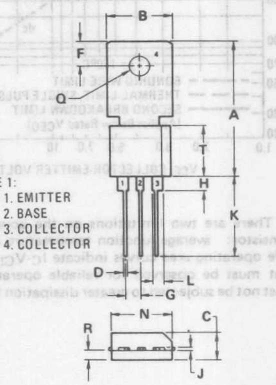
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	D40/41E1	D40/41E5	D40/41E7	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	40	70	90	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5.0			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C	2 3			Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.5			mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C (2)	P_D	1.67 13.3			Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	8 64			Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	55 to +150			°C
Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	—	260			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	75	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	15.6	°C/W

NOTES 1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs.
2. The actual power dissipation capability of Duowatt transistors are 2 W @ $T_A = 25°C$.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
4. COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

TO-202AC
CASE 306-04

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	D40E1/D41E1 D40E5/D41E5 D40E7/D41E7	BV_{CEO}	30 60 80	– – –	Vdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	100	nAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CES})		I_{CES}	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	 50 10	 – –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 20 mA, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	75	375	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1 MHz)	D40E series D41E series	C_{cb}	– –	12 18	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – CURRENT GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

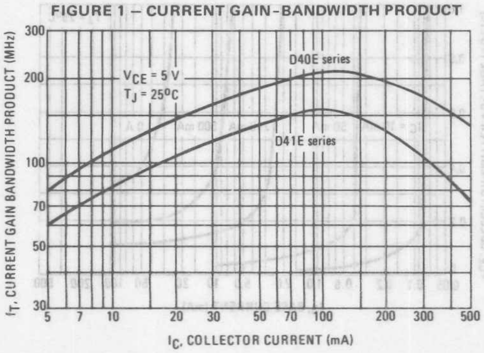
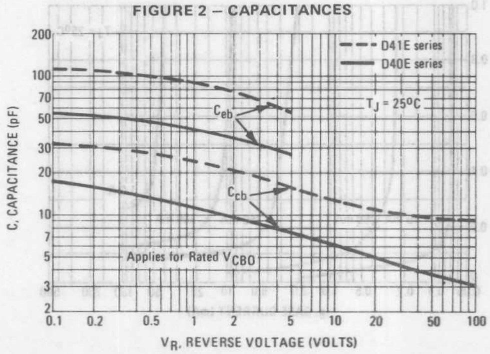


FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCES



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

D40E series | D41E series

FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

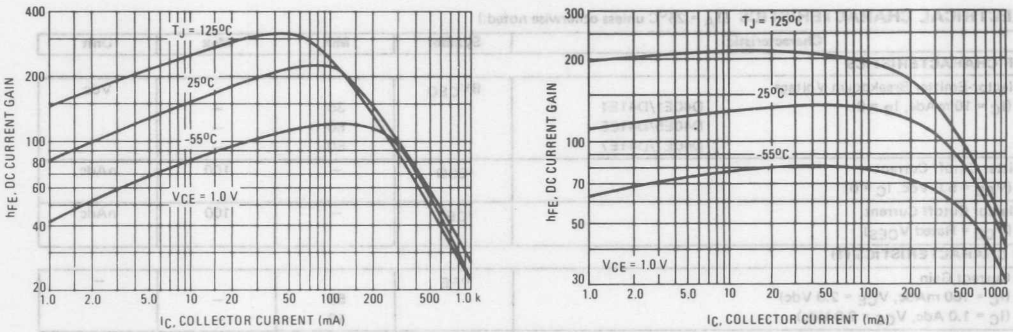


FIGURE 4 — "ON" VOLTAGE

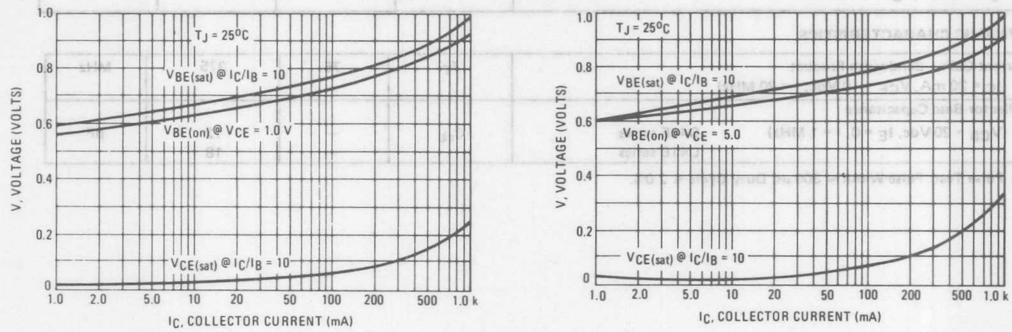
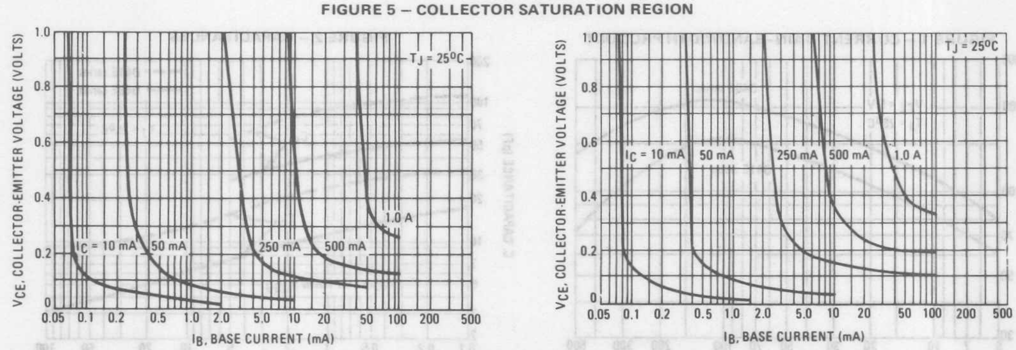


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 6 — THERMAL RESPONSE

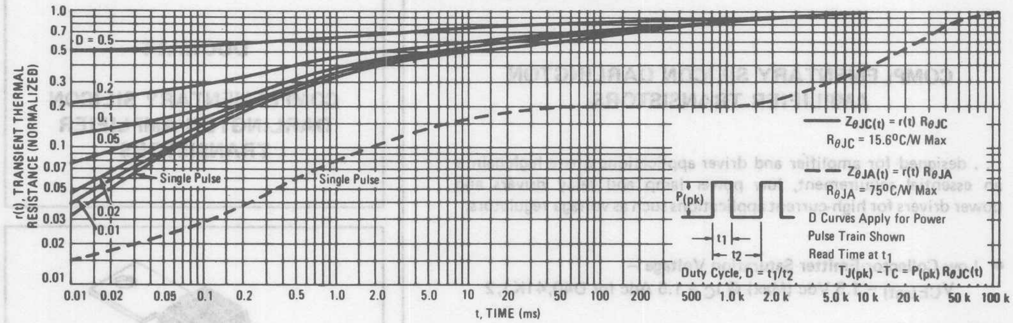
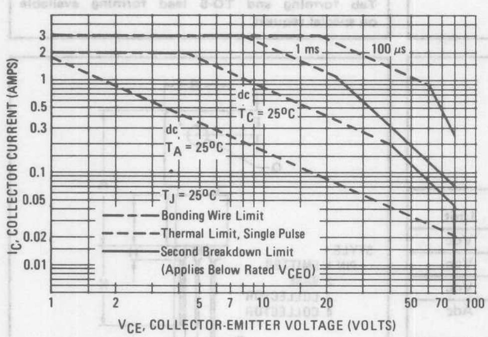
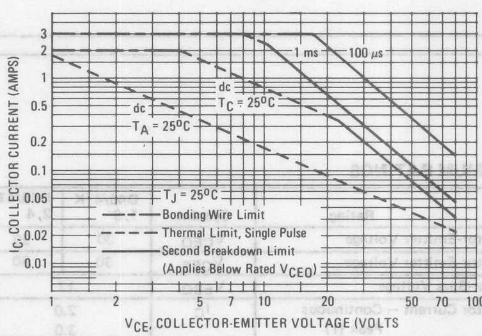


FIGURE 7 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA

D40E series



D41E series



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 7 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{o}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150^{o}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

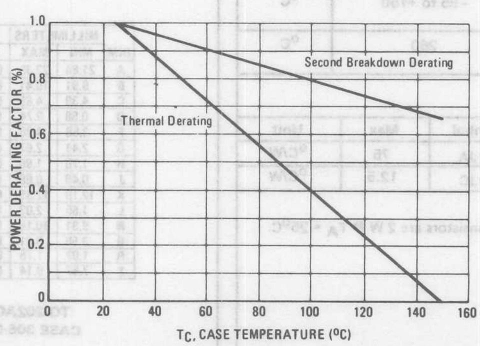


FIGURE 8 — POWER DERATING

NPN
D40K
PNP
D41K

MOTOROLA

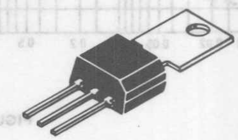
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON DARLINGTON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for amplifier and driver applications where high gain is an essential requirement, low power lamp and relay drivers and power drivers for high-current applications such as voltage regulators.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 1.5 Adc for D40,41K1,2
- Duowatt Package — 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C

DUOWATT

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON DARLINGTON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



Tab forming and TO-5 lead forming available on special request.

3

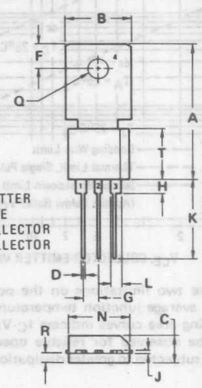
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	D40/41K 1, 3	D40/41K 2, 4	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	50	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	30	50	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	13		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C	2.0 3.0		Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	100		mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C (2)	P_D	1.67 13.3		Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150		°C
Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	—	260		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	75	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W

1. Pulse Width ≤ 25 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 50%.
2. The actual power dissipation capability of Duowatt transistors are 2 W @ T_A = 25°C.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

TO-202AC
CASE 306-04

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 10 mAdc)	D40,41K1,3 D40,41K2,4	BV_{CEO}	30 50	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CES}, I_E = 0, T_J = 150°C)		I_{CBO}	–	20	µAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CES}, V_{BE} = 0)		I_{CES}	–	0.5	µAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 13 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	 All Devices D40,41K1,2 D40,41K3,4	h_{FE}	 10,000 1,000 1,000	 – – –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 3.0 mAdc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 mA)	 D40,41K1,2 D40,41K3,4	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – –	 1.5 1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 3.0 mAdc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 mAdc)	 D40,41K1,2 D40,41K3,4	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 – –	 2.5 2.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	D40K series D41K series	C_{cb}	– –	10 25	pF
High Frequency Current Gain (I_C = 20 mA, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	1.0	–	–

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC SAFE OPERATING AREA

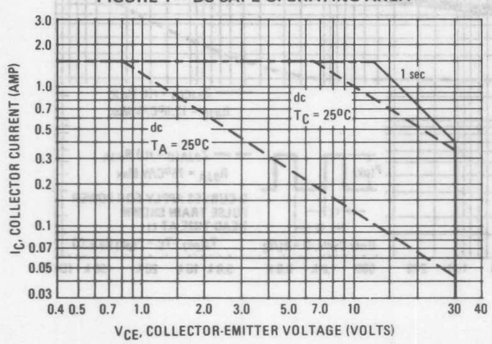
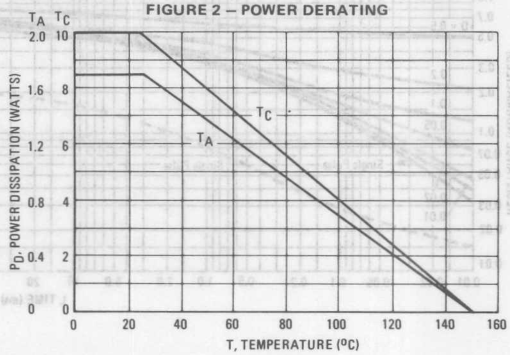


FIGURE 2 — POWER DERATING



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

DC CURRENT GAIN

FIGURE 3 – (D40K series)

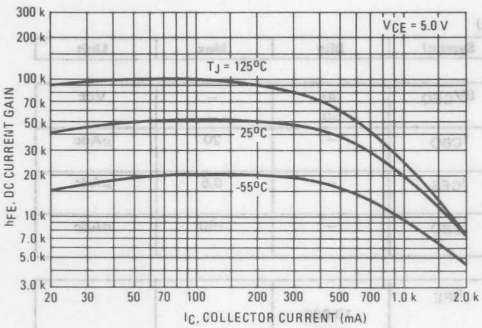
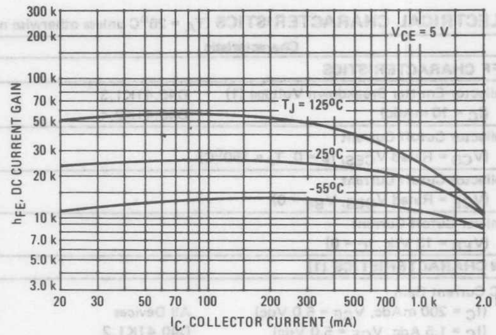


FIGURE 4 – (D41K series)



"ON" VOLTAGES

FIGURE 5 – (D40K series)

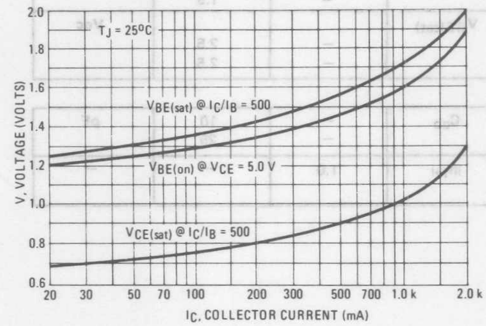


FIGURE 6 – (D41K series)

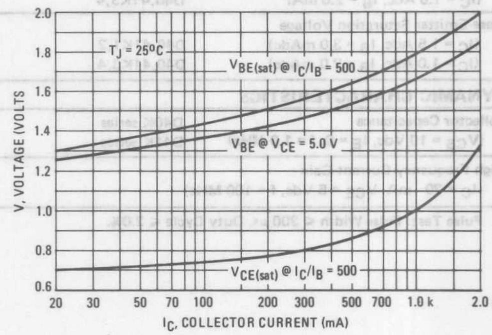
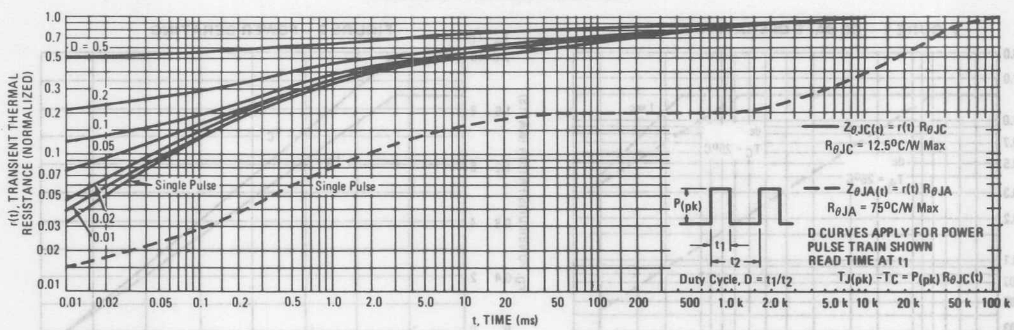


FIGURE 7 – THERMAL RESPONSE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

CAPACITANCE

FIGURE 8 — (D40K series)

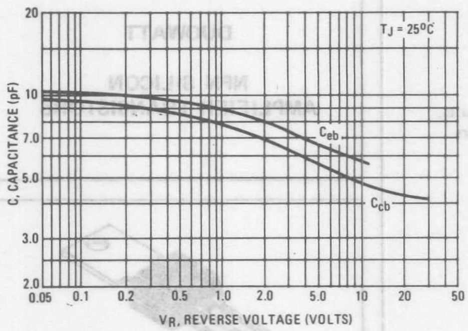
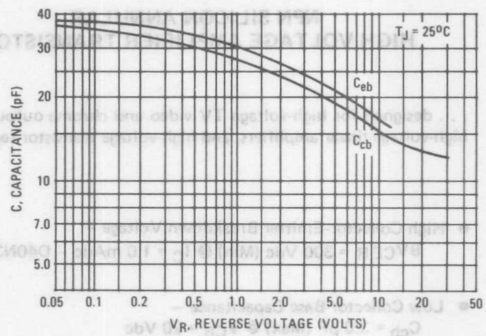


FIGURE 9 — (D41K series)



HIGH FREQUENCY CURRENT GAIN

FIGURE 10 — (D40K series)

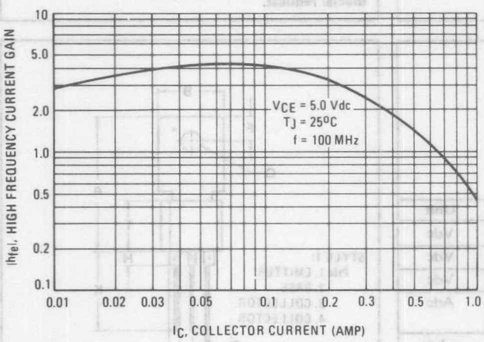
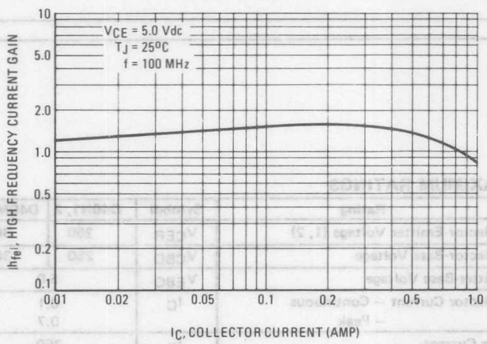


FIGURE 11 — (D41K series)



D40N1 D40N3
D40N2 D40N4

MOTOROLA

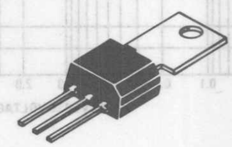
NPN SILICON ANNULAR HIGH VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for high-voltage TV video and chroma output circuits, high-voltage linear amplifiers, and high-voltage transistor regulators.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage — BV_{CER} = 300 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc – D40N3, 4
- Low Collector-Base Capacitance — C_{cb} = 3.0 pF (Max) @ V_{CB} = 20 Vdc
- Duowatt Package — 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C

DUOWATT

NPN SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



Tab forming and TO-5 lead forming available on special request.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	D40N1, 2	D40N3, 4	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage (1, 2)	V_{CER}	250	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	250	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak	I_C	0.1 0.7		Adc
Base Current	I_B	250		mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.67 (3) 13.3		Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	6.25 50		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150		°C
Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	—	260		°C

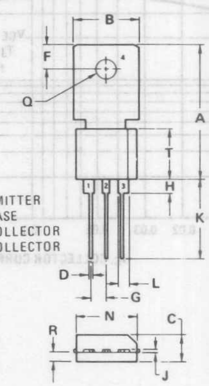
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	75	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	20	°C/W

(1) I_C = 1.0 mAdc, R_{BE} = 10 kΩ.

(2) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

(3) The actual power dissipation capability of Duowatt transistors are 2 W @ T_A = 25°C.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

TO-202AC
CASE 306-04

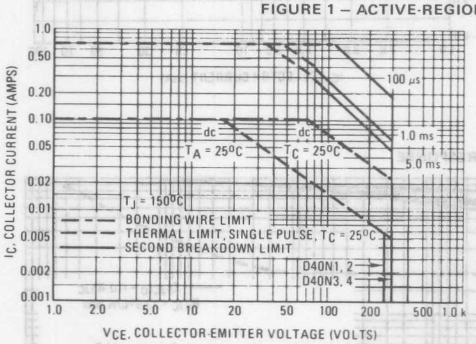
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0, R_{BE} = 10 kΩ)	D40N1, 2 D40N3, 4	BV_{CER}	250 300	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 250 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 300 Vdc, I_E = 0)	D40N1, 2 D40N3, 4	I_{CBO}	– –	10 10	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	10	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 4.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	D40N1, 3 D40N2, 4	h_{FE}	20 30	– –	–
(I_C = 20 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	D40N1, 3 D40N2, 4		30 60	90 180	
(I_C = 40 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	D40N1, 3 D40N2, 4		20 30	– –	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 20 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	50	–	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{cb}	–	3.0	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq$ 150°C. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

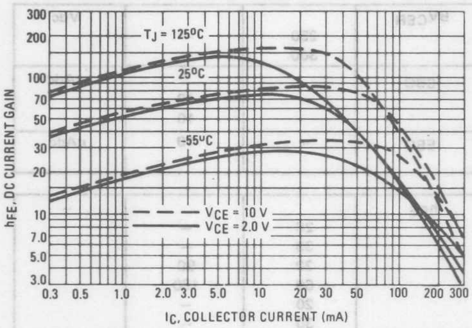


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

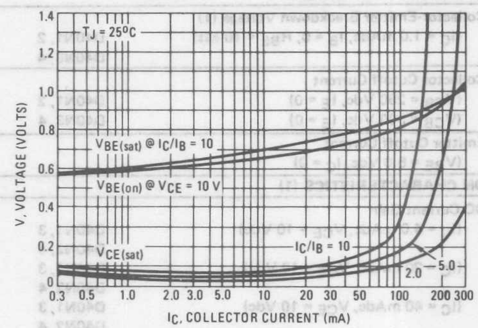


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

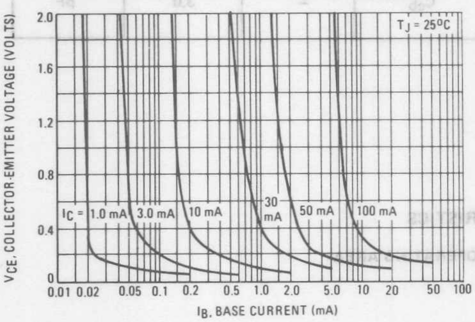


FIGURE 5 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

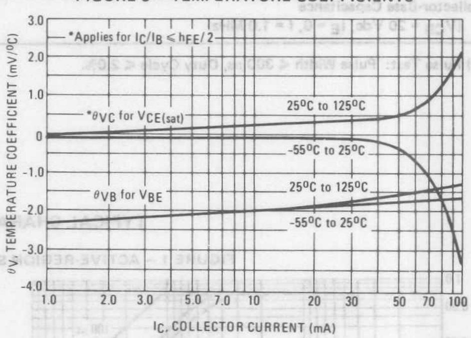
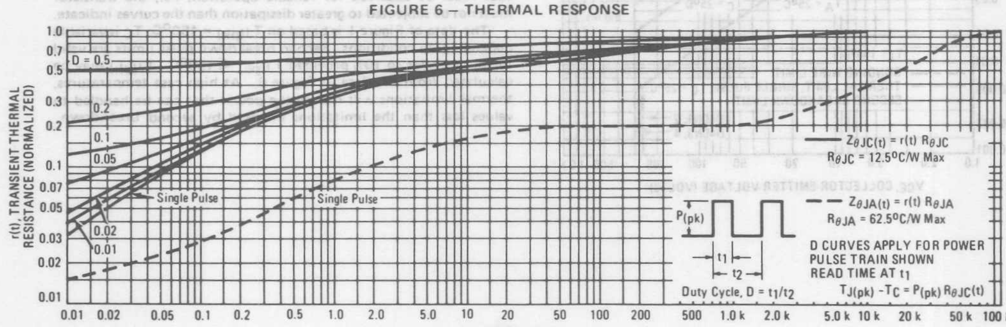


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE



D40P1
D40P3
D40P5

MOTOROLA

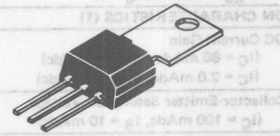
NPN SILICON ANNULAR HIGH VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for horizontal drive applications, high-voltage linear amplifiers, and high-voltage transistor regulators.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage — BV_{CEO} = 225 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc — D40P5
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 100 mAdc
- Duowatt Package — 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C

DUOWATT

NPN SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



Tab forming and TO-5 lead forming available on special request.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

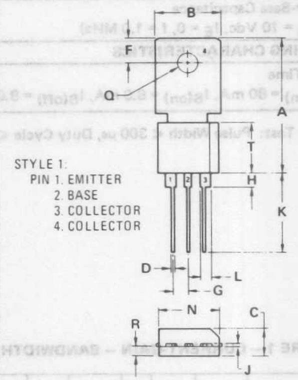
Rating	Symbol	D40P1	D40P3	D40P5	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	120	180	225	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	200	250	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	← 7.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C	← 0.5 → ← 1.0 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 100 →			mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 1.67 (2) → ← 13.3 →			Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 6.25 → ← 50 →			Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← −55 to +150 →			°C
Solder Temperature, 1/16″ from Case for 10 Seconds	—	← 260 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	75	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	20	°C/W

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 1.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 50%.

(2) The actual power dissipation capability of Duowatt transistors are 2 W @ T_A = 25°C.



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

TO-202AC
CASE 306-04

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Character		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1)		BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	D40P1		120	–	
	D40P3		180	–	
	D40P5		225	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 200 Vdc, I_E = 0)	D40P1		–	10	
(V_{CB} = 250 Vdc, I_E = 0)	D40P3		–	10	
(V_{CB} = 300 Vdc, I_E = 0)	D40P5		–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	10	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 80 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			40	–	
(I_C = 2.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			20	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 10 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 10 mA)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 80 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	50	–	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{cb}	–	6.0	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Storage Time ($I_{C(on)}$ = 80 mA, $I_{B(on)}$ = 8.0 mA, $I_{B(off)}$ = 8.0 mA)		t_s	–	2.5	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%.

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – CURRENT-GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

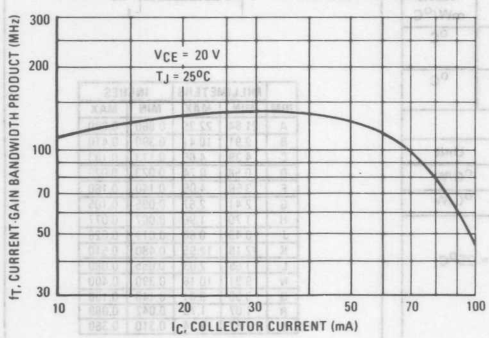
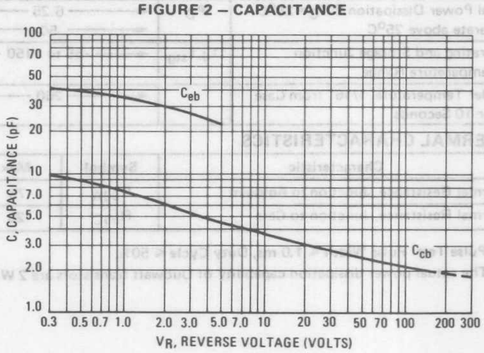


FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

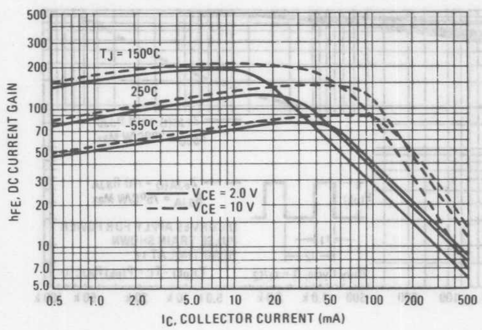


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGE

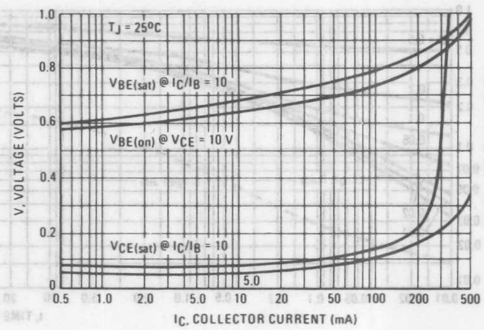


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

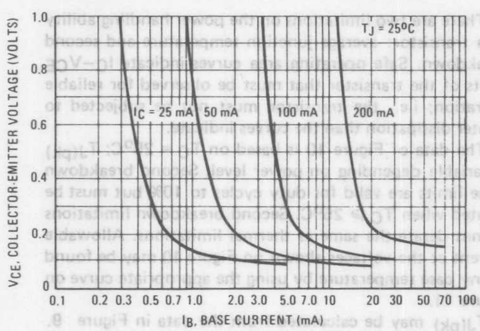


FIGURE 6 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

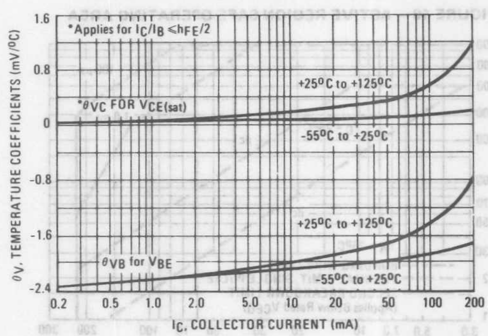


FIGURE 7 – COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS

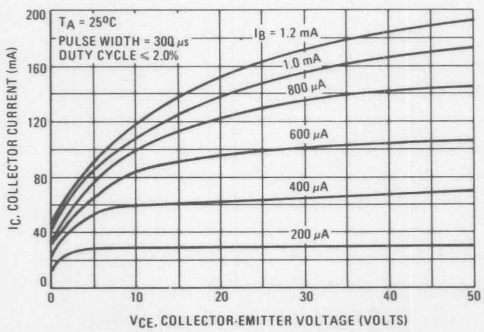
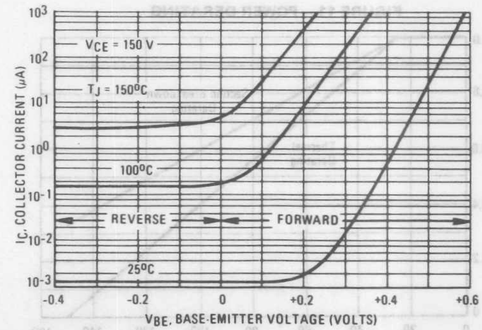
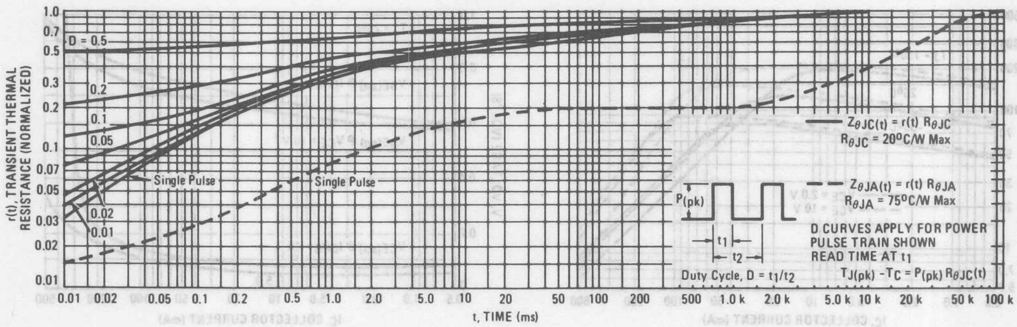


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

FIGURE 9 – THERMAL RESPONSE



3

FIGURE 10 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA

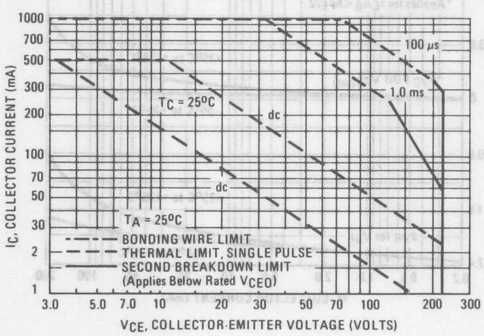
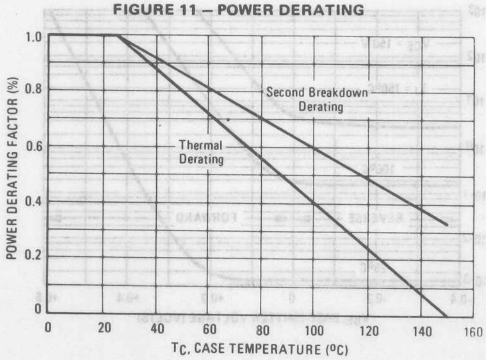


FIGURE 11 – POWER DERATING



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 10 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 10 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 11.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 9. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

MOTOROLA

NPN D44C Series PNP D45C Series

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

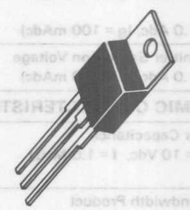
. . . for general purpose driver or medium power output stages in CW or switching applications.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — 0.5 V (Max)
- High f_t for Good Frequency Response
- Low Leakage Current

4.0 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

30-80 VOLTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	D44C or D45C 1,2,3	4,5,6	7,8,9	10,11,12	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	45	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	40	55	70	90	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0				Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous / Peak (1)	I_C	4.0 / 6.0				Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C / @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	30 / 1.67				Watts / W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to 150				°C

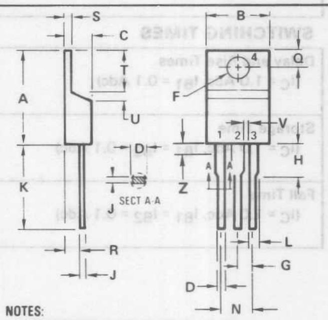
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	4.2	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	75	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Width ≤ 6.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 50%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
DC Current Gain (V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc, I_C = 0.2 Adc)	D44C3,6,9,12 D45C3,6,9,12 D45C2,5,8,11	h_{FE}	40	120	—
	D44C2,5,8,11		100	220	
	D44C1,4,7,10 D45C1,4,7,10		25	—	
(V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 Adc)	D44C3,6,9,12 D45C3,6,9,12 D44C2,5,8,11		20	—	
(V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc)	D45C2,5,8,11		20	—	
	D44C1,4,7,10 D45C1,4,7,10		10	—	



NOTES:
1. DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS.
2. DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3.
3. DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
5. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

CASE 221A-02 (TO-220AB)

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CES}, V_{BE} = 0)		I_{CES}	—	—	10	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc)		I_{EBO}	—	—	100	μA
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 50 mAdc)	D44C/D45C2,3,5,6,8,9,11,12		—	—	0.5	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)	D44C/D45C1,4,7,10		—	—	0.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	—	1.3	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{cb}				pF
	D44C Series		—	100	—	
	D45C Series		—	125	—	
Gain Bandwidth Product (I_C = 20 mA, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T				MHz
	D44C Series		—	50	—	
	D45C Series		—	40	—	
SWITCHING TIMES						
Delay and Rise Times (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.1 Adc)		$t_d + t_r$				ns
	D44C Series		—	100	—	
	D45C Series		—	50	—	
Storage Time (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.1 Adc)		t_s				ns
	D44C Series		—	500	—	
	D45C Series		—	500	—	
Fall Time (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.1 Adc)		t_f				ns
	D44C Series		—	75	—	
	D45C Series		—	50	—	

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

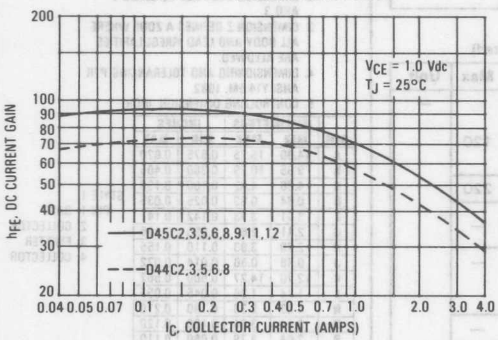
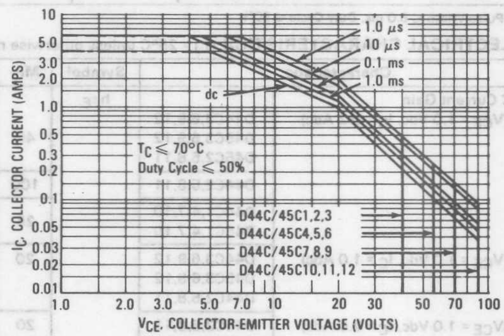


FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



NPN

D44E Series

PNP

D45E Series

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

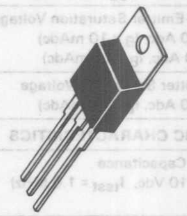
. . . for general purpose power amplification and switching such as output or driver stages in applications such as switching regulators, converters and power amplifiers.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)} = 2.0$ V (Max) @ 10 A
- High DC Current Gain — 1000 (Min) @ 5.0 Adc
- Complementary Pairs Simplifies Designs

DARLINGTON
10 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

40-80 VOLTS
50 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

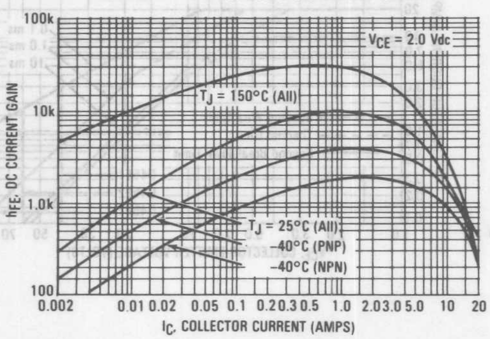
Rating	Symbol	D44E or D45E 1	2	3	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}		7.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C		10 20		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_A = 25°C$	P_D		 50 1.67		Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-55 to 150		°C

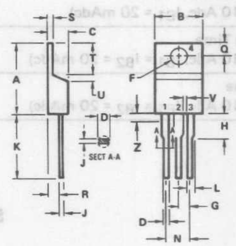
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	75	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Width ≤ 6.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 50%.

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL DC CURRENT GAIN





NOTES:
1. DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS.
2. DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3 ONLY.
3. DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5 1973.
5. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

STYLE 1.
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

CASE 221A-02
(TO-220AB)

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, V_{BE} = 0)	I_{CES}	—	—	10	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 7.0 Vdc)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	μA
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	1000	—	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 10 mAdc)		—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 20 mAdc)		—	—	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 10 mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	—	2.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	C_{CBO}				pF
D44E Series		—	—	130	
D45E Series		—	—	220	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Delay and Rise Times (I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = 20 mAdc)	$t_d + t_r$	—	0.6	—	μs
Storage Time (I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 20 mAdc)	t_s	—	2.0	—	μs
Fall Time (I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 20 mAdc)	t_f	—	0.5	—	μs

3

SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (NPN)

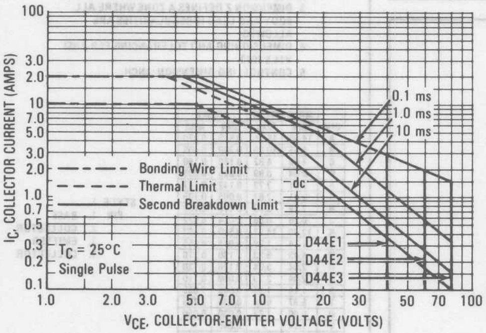
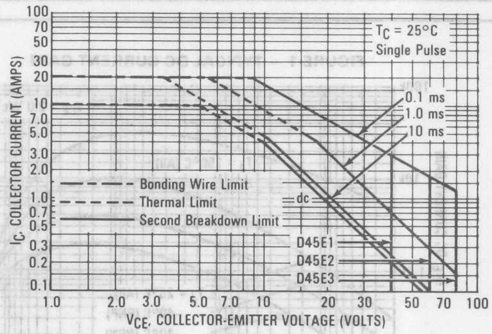


FIGURE 3 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (PNP)



MOTOROLA

NPN D44H Series
PNP D45H Series

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

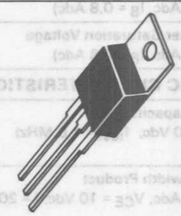
. . . for general purpose power amplification and switching such as output or driver stages in applications such as switching regulators, converters and power amplifiers.

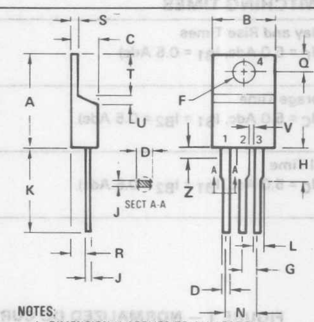
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 V (Max) @ 8.0 A
- Fast Switching Speeds
- Complementary Pairs Simplifies Designs

10 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

30-80 VOLTS





NOTES:
1. DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS.
2. DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3.
3. DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
5. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

STYLE 1.
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

CASE 221A-02 (TO-220AB)

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	D44H or D45H 1,2	4,5	7,8	10,11	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	45	60	80	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0				Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C	10 20				Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	 50 1.67				Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to 150				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	75	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Width ≤ 6.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 50%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			—
(V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc)	D44H1,4,7,10 D45H1,4,7,10		35	—	
	D44H2,5,8,11 D45H2,5,8,11		60	—	
(V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc, I_C = 4.0 Adc)	D44H1,4,7,10 D45H1,4,7,10		20	—	
	D44H2,5,8,11 D45H2,5,8,11		40	—	

D44H Series NPN, D45H Series PNP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, V_{BE} = 0)	I_{CES}	—	—	10	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc)	I_{EBO}	—	—	100	μA
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc) D44H/D45H2,5,8,11		—	—	1.0	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.8 Adc) D44H/D45H1,4,7,10		—	—	1.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.8 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	—	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	C_{cb}				pF
D44H Series		—	130	—	
D45H Series		—	230	—	
Gain Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)	f_T				MHz
D44H Series		—	50	—	
D45H Series		—	40	—	
SWITCHING TIMES					
Delay and Rise Times (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.5 Adc)	$t_d + t_r$				ns
D44H Series		—	300	—	
D45H Series		—	135	—	
Storage Time (I_C = 5.0 Adc, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$ = 0.5 Adc)	t_s				ns
D44H Series		—	500	—	
D45H Series		—	500	—	
Fall Time (I_C = 5.0 Adc, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$ = 0.5 Adc)	t_f				ns
D44H Series		—	140	—	
D45H Series		—	100	—	

FIGURE 1 — NORMALIZED DC CURRENT GAIN

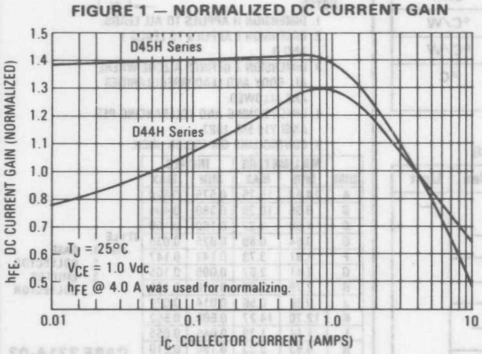
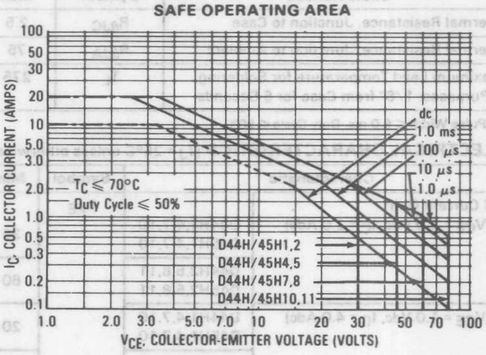


FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



NPN
D44VH Series
PNP
D45VH Series

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

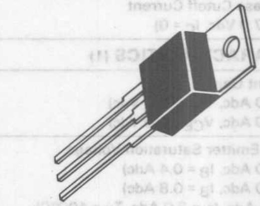
These complementary silicon power transistors are designed for high-speed switching applications, such as switching regulators and high frequency inverters. The devices are also well-suited for drivers for high power switching circuits.

- Fast Switching — t_f = 90 ns (Max)
- Key Parameters Specified @ 100°C
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 V (Max) @ 8.0 A
- Complementary Pairs Simplify Circuit Designs

15 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

30, 45, 60 and 80 VOLTS
83 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

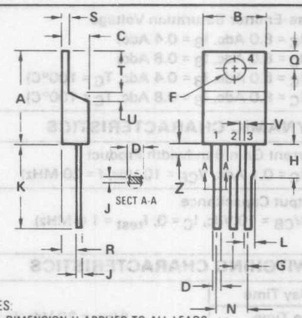
Rating	Symbol	D44VH or D45VH 1	4	7	10	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	45	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	50	70	80	100	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7.0				Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	15 20				Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	83 1.67				Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to 150				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Width ≤ 6.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 50%.

Note 1: All polarities are shown for NPN transistors. For PNP transistors, reverse polarities.
Note 2: See MJE5220/5230 Series data sheet for characteristic curves.



NOTES:
1. DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS.
2. DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3.
3. DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
5. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

STYLE 1.
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

CASE 221A-02
(TO-220AB)

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 25 mAdc, I_B = 0)	D44VH1, D45VH1		30	—	—	
	D44VH4, D45VH4		45	—	—	
	D44VH7, D45VH7		60	—	—	
	D44VH10, D45VH10		80	—	—	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{CEV}				µAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 4.0 Vdc)			—	—	10	
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 4.0 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)			—	—	100	
Emitter Base Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	—	10	µAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}				—
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			35	—	—	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			20	—	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)	D44VH Series		—	—	0.4	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.8 Adc)	D45VH Series		—	—	1.0	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 3.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	D44VH Series		—	—	0.8	
	D45VH Series		—	—	1.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)	D44VH Series		—	—	1.2	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.8 Adc)	D45VH Series		—	—	1.0	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	D44VH Series		—	—	1.1	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.8 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	D45VH Series		—	—	1.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current Gain Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	—	50	—	MHz
Output Capacitance		C_{cb}				pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	D44VH Series		—	120	—	
	D45VH Series		—	275	—	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 20 Vdc, I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.8 Adc)	t_d	—	—	50	ns
Rise Time		t_r	—	—	250	
Storage Time		t_s	—	—	700	
Fall Time		t_f	—	—	90	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2%

3

MDS20
MDS21

MOTOROLA

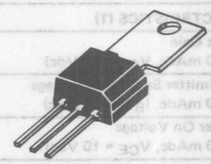
NPN SILICON ANNULAR HIGH VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for high-voltage TV video and chroma output circuits, high-voltage linear amplifiers, high-voltage drivers and high-voltage transistor regulators.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage — BV_{CEO} = 300 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc – MDS21
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.6 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 30 mAdc
- Low Collector-Base Capacitance — C_{cb} = 3.0 pF (Max) @ V_{CB} = 20 Vdc
- Duowatt Package — 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C

DUOWATT

NPN SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

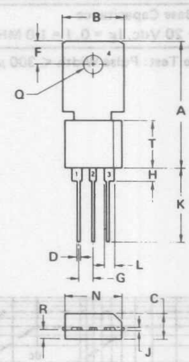


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MDS20	MDS21	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	250	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	8.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	0.5		Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.25		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	2.0 16		Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−55 to +150		°C
Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds		260		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

CASE 306-04
TO-202AC

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

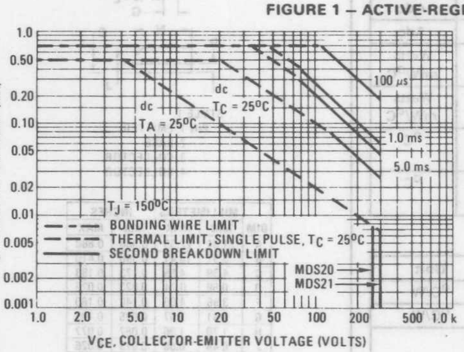
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MDS20 MDS21	BV_{CEO}	250 300	– –	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	MDS20 MDS21	BV_{CBO}	250 300	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	8.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MDS20 MDS21	I_{CEO}	– –	0.5 0.5	μAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 200 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 250 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MDS20 MDS21	I_{CBO}	– –	0.1 0.1	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 30 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		h_{FE}	40	250	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 3.0 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.6	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 30 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	0.85	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Prdouct (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	60	–	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{cb}	–	3.0	pF

Note 1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq$ 150°C. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

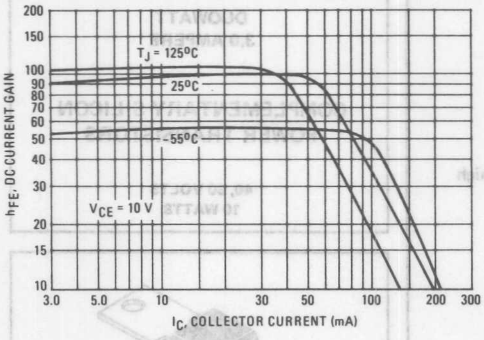


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

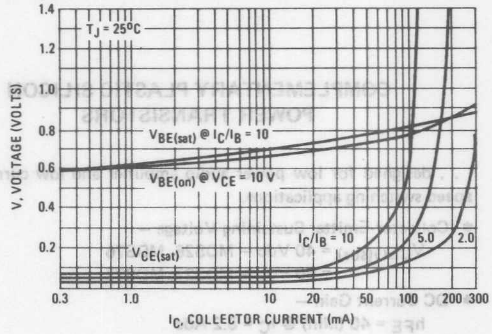


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

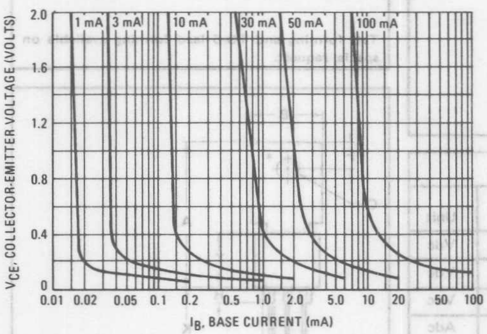


FIGURE 5 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

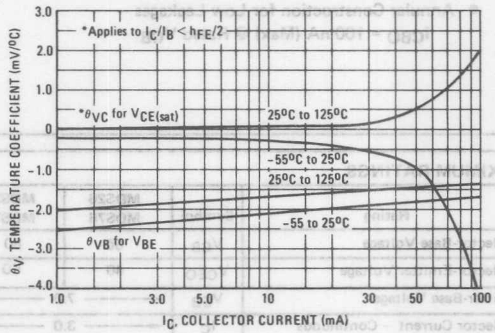
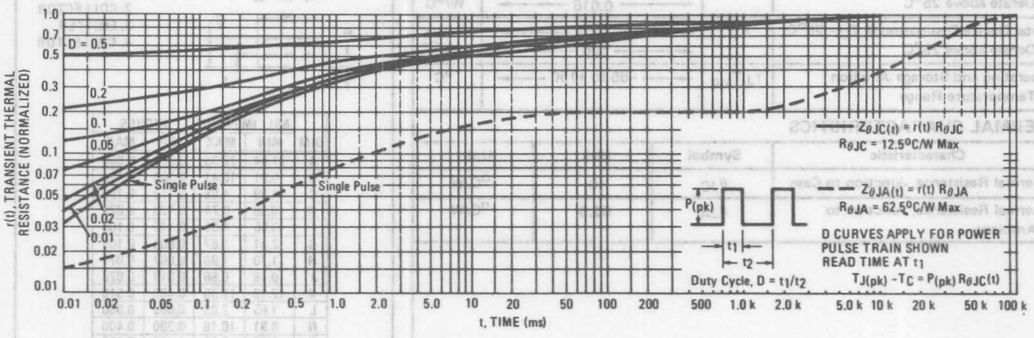


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE



NPN	PNP
MDS26	**MDS76**
MDS27	**MDS77**

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY PLASTIC SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

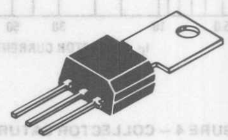
. . . designed for low power audio amplifier and low current, high speed switching applications.

- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc — MDS26, MDS76
  = 60 Vdc — MDS27, MDS77
- DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 40 (Min) @ I_C = 0.2 Adc
  = 30 (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product —
  f_T = 50 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 100 mAdc
- Annular Construction for Low Leakages —
  I_{CBO} = 100 nA (Max) @ Rated V_{CB}

DUOWATT
3.0 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

40, 60 VOLTS
10 WATTS



Tab forming and TO-5 lead forming available on special request.

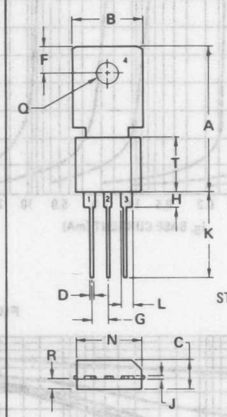
3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MDS26 MDS76	MDS27 MDS77	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	3.0 5.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	2.0 0.016		Watts W/°C
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	12.5 100		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	10	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	62.5	°C/W



STYLE 3:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

CASE 306-04
TO-202 AC

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MDS26,MDS76	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	–	Vdc
	MDS27,MDS77		60	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MDS26,MDS76	I_{CBO}	–	0.1	μAdc
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MDS27,MDS77		–	0.1	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 125°C)	MDS26,MDS76		–	0.1	mAdc
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 125°C)	MDS27,MDS77		–	0.1	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	40	200	–
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			30	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 20 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.3	Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)			–	0.6	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 600 mAdc)			–	1.7	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)		f_T	50	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	MDS26, MDS27	C_{ob}	–	50	pF
	MDS76, MDS77		–	70	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

3

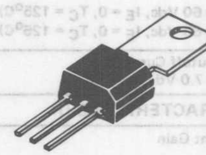
MOTOROLA

PNP SILICON ANNULAR TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for general-purpose applications requiring high breakdown voltages, low saturation voltages and low capacitance.

- Complement to NPN Type 2N6558

DUOWATT PNP SILICON HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSISTOR



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	500	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	2.0 16	Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

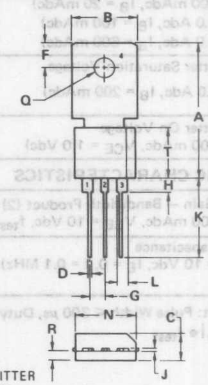
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	62.5	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector Emitter Breakdown Voltage(1) ($I_C = 1.0$ mAdc, $I_B = 0$)	BV_{CEO}	300	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage ($I_C = 100\ \mu$Adc, $I_E = 0$)	BV_{CBO}	300	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage ($I_E = 10\ \mu$Adc, $I_C = 0$)	BV_{EBO}	5.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CB} = 200$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	I_{CBO}	–	0.2	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{BE} = 3.0$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)	I_{EBO}	–	0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 1.0$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc) ($I_C = 10$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc) ($I_C = 30$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc)	h_{FE}	 25 30 30	 – – –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 30$ mAdc, $I_B = 3.0$ mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.75	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 30$ mAdc, $I_B = 3.0$ mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	0.9	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product ($I_C = 10$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 20$ Vdc, f = 10 MHz)	f_T	45	–	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 20$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{cb}	–	8.0	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

CASE 306-04
TO-202 AC

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

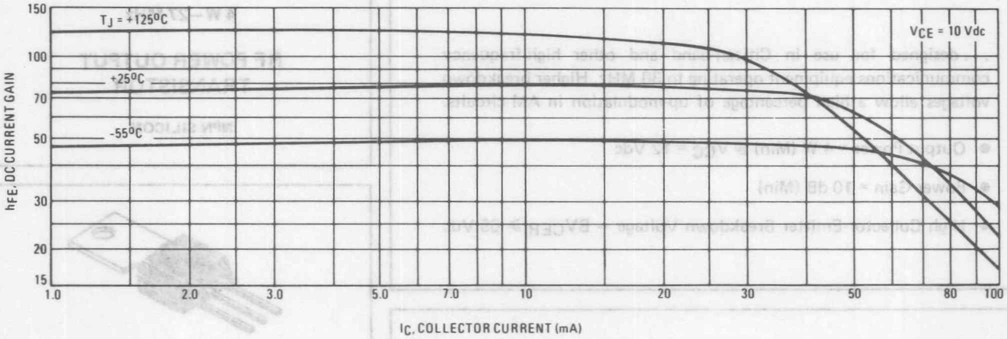


FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCES

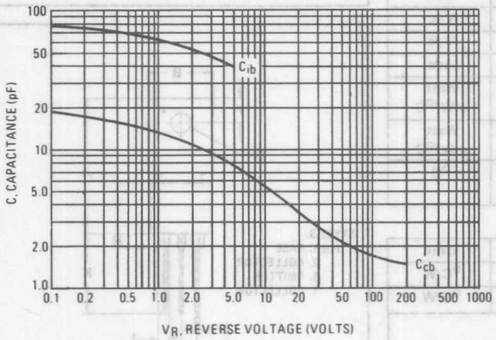


FIGURE 3 – CURRENT-GAIN–BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

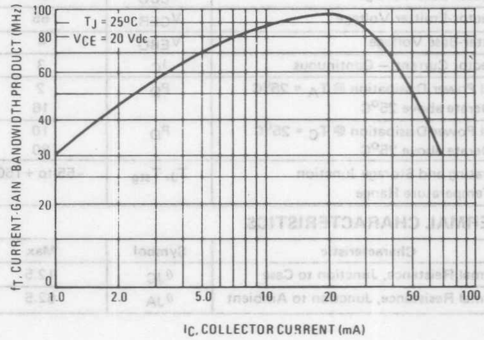


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES

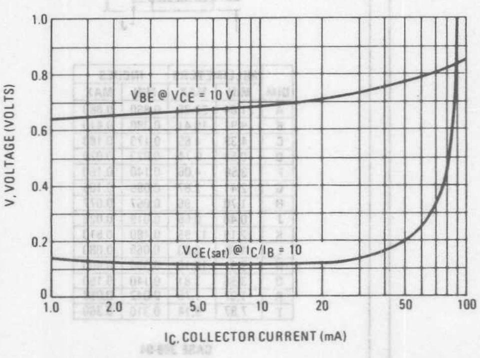
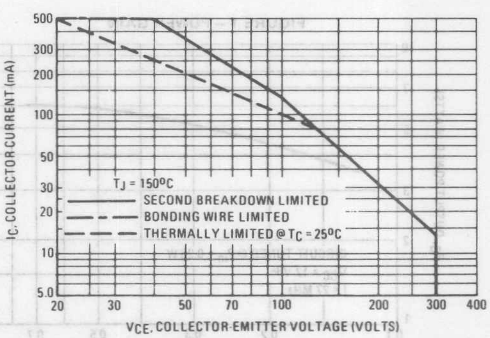


FIGURE 5 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



3

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON ANNULAR RF TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for use in Citizen-band and other high-frequency communications equipment operating to 30 MHz. Higher breakdown voltages allow a high percentage of up-modulation in AM circuits.

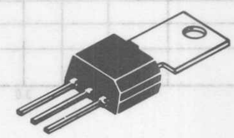
- Output Power = 4 W (Min) @ V_{CC} = 12 Vdc
- Power Gain = 10 dB (Min)
- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage – $BV_{CER} \geqslant 65$ Vdc

DUOWATT

4 W–27 MHz

RF POWER OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

NPN SILICON



Tab-forming and TO-5 lead-forming available on special request.

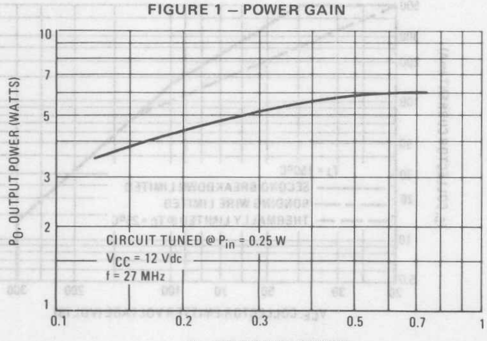
MAXIMUM RATINGS

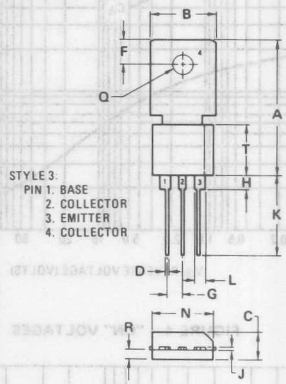
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	65	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CER}	65	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	4	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	3	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	2 16	Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80	Watt mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Reistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	62.5	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER GAIN





DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

CASE 306-04

TO-202AC

MDS1678

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 10 mAdc, R_{BE} = 10 Ω)	BV_{CER}	65	–	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 1 mAdc, I_C = 0)	BV_{EBO}	4	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 30 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	–	0.01	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (2) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc) (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	h_{FE}	15 10	– –	– –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	1	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 12 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	–	45	pF
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)	f_T	100	–	–	MHz
FUNCTIONAL TEST (Figure 1)					
Common-Emitter Amplifier Power Gain (P_{out} = 4 W, V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, f = 27 MHz)	G_{PE}	10	–	–	dB
Output Power (P_{in} = 400 mW, V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, f = 27 MHz)	P_{out}	4	–	–	Watts
Collector Efficiency (3) (P_{out} = 4 W, V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, f = 27 MHz)	η	–	70	–	%
Percentage Up-Modulation (4) (f = 27 MHz)	–	–	85	–	%

(1) Pulsed through a 25 mH Inductor.

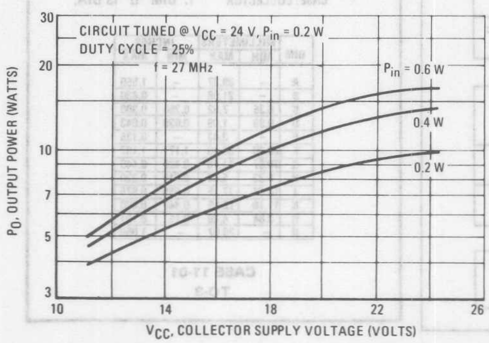
(2) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%.

(3) $\eta = \frac{R_F P_{out}}{(V_{CC})(I_C)} \cdot 100$

(4) Percentage Up-Modulation is measured in the test circuit (Figure 3) by setting the Carrier Power (P_c) to 4 Watts with V_{CC} = 12 Vdc and noting the power input. Then the Peak Envelope Power (PEP) is noted after doubling the original power input to simulate driver modulation (at a 25% duty cycle for thermal considerations) and raising the V_{CC} to 24 Vdc (to simulate the modulating voltage). Percentage Up-Modulation is then determined by the relation:

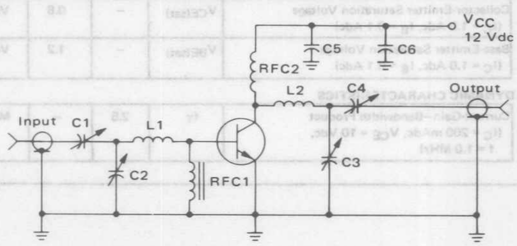
$$\text{Percentage Up-Modulation} = \left[\left(\frac{PEP}{P_c}\right)^{1/2} - 1\right] \bullet 100$$

FIGURE 2 – OUTPUT POWER WITH V_{CC} VARIATIONS



C1, C2 – 9.0-180 pF ARCO 463 or equivalent
C3, C4 – 4.0-80 pF ARCO 462 or equivalent
C5 – 0.02 μF ceramic disc
C6 – 0.1 μF ceramic disc
RFC1 – 4 turns #30 enameled wire wound on ferroxcube bead type 56-590-65/3B
RFC2 – 26 Turns #22 enameled wire (2 layers – 13 turns each layer) 1/4" inner diameter
L1 – 0.22 μH molded choke
L2 – 0.68 μH molded choke

FIGURE 3 – 27 MHz TEST CIRCUIT



MJ410
MJ411

MOTOROLA

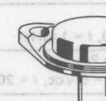
HIGH VOLTAGE NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for medium to high voltage inverters, converters, regulators and switching circuits.

- High Collector-Emitter Voltage –
  V_{CEO} = 200 Volts – MJ410
  300 Volts – MJ411
- DC Current Gain Specified @ 1.0 and 2.5 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.8 Vdc @ I_C = 1.0 Adc

5 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

200-300 VOLTS
100 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

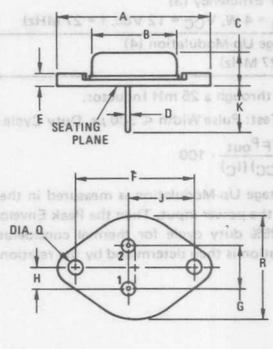
Rating	Symbol	MJ410	MJ411	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	200	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	200	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	5.0 10		Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 75°C Derate above 75°C	P_D	100 1.33		Watts W/°C
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	-65 to +150		°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.75	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	 MJ410 MJ411	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 200 300	 – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, I_B = 0)	 MJ410 MJ411	I_{CEO}	 – –	 0.25 0.25	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C) (V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	 MJ410 MJ411	I_{CEX}		 0.5 0.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	5.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	 30 10	 90 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	2.5	–	MHz



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

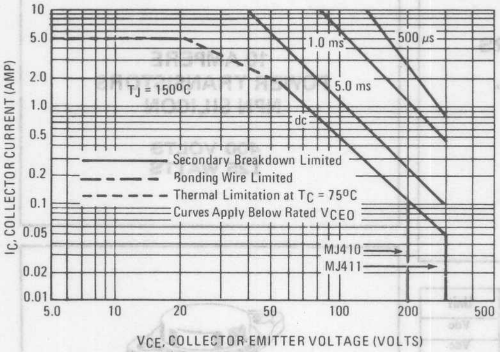
NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

CASE 11-01
TO-3

3

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Pulse curves are valid for duty cycles of 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150^oC$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

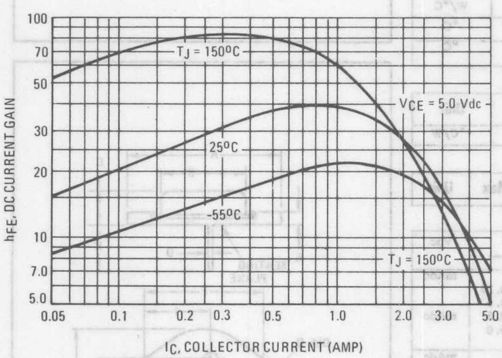


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

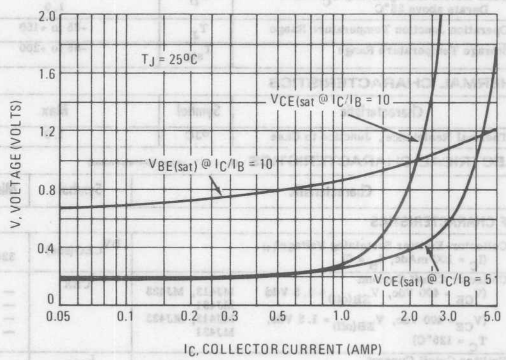


FIGURE 4 – SUSTAINING VOLTAGE TEST LOAD LINE

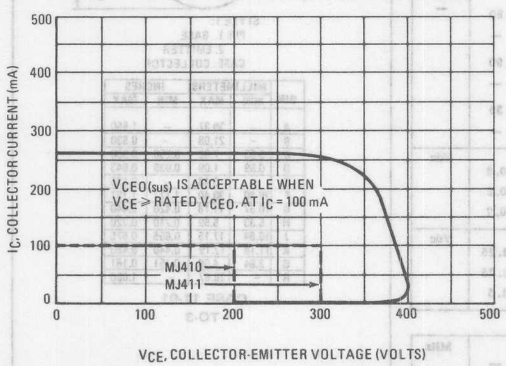
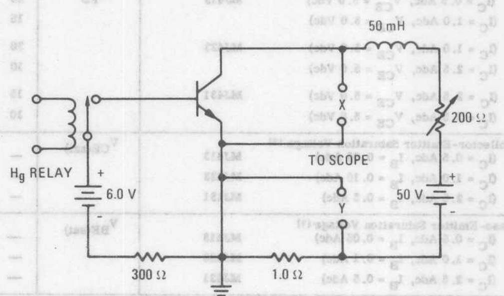


FIGURE 5 – SUSTAINING VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT



3

MJ413
MJ423
MJ431

MOTOROLA

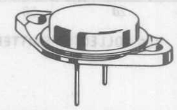
HIGH-VOLTAGE NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for medium-to-high voltage inverters, converters, regulators and switching circuits.

- High Voltage — V_{CEX} = 400 Vdc
- Gain Specified to 3.5 Amp
- High Frequency Response to 2.5 MHz

10 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS NPN SILICON

400 VOLTS 125 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ413	MJ423	MJ431	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	400	400	400	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	400	400	400	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	5.0	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	10	10	10	Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0	2.0	2.0	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		125 1.0		Watts W/°C
Operation Junction Temperature Range	T_J		-65 to +150		°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}		-65 to +200		°C

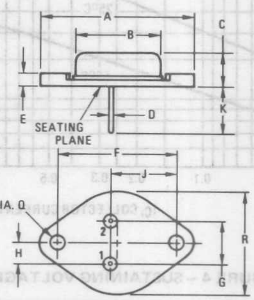
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.0	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage*(1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)		$BV_{CEO(sus)}$	325	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 400 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	MJ413, MJ423 MJ431	I_{CEX}	— —	0.25 2.5	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 400 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	MJ413, MJ423 MJ431		— —	0.5 5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	MJ413, MJ423 MJ431	I_{EBO}	— —	5.0 2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	MJ413	h_{FE}	20 15	80 —	—
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	MJ423		30 10	90 —	
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 3.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	MJ431		15 10	35 —	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 0.5 Adc, I_B = 0.05 Adc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.10 Adc) (I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)	MJ413 MJ423 MJ431	$V_{CE(sat)}$	— — —	0.8 0.8 0.7	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 0.5 Adc, I_B = 0.05 Adc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc) (I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)	MJ413 MJ423 MJ431	$V_{BE(sat)}$	— — —	1.25 1.25 1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	2.5	—	MHz

(1) PW ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

CASE 11-01
TO-3

3

FIGURE 1 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA

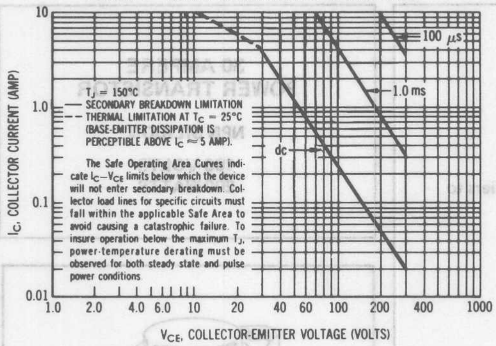


FIGURE 2 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE

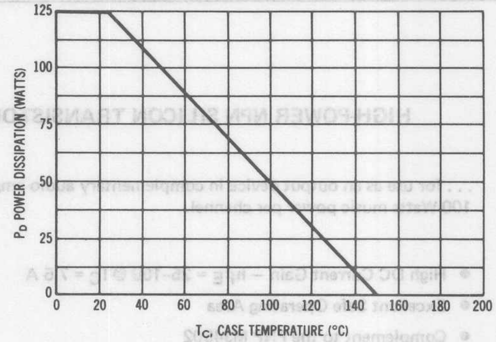


FIGURE 3 — SUSTAINING VOLTAGE TEST LOAD LINE

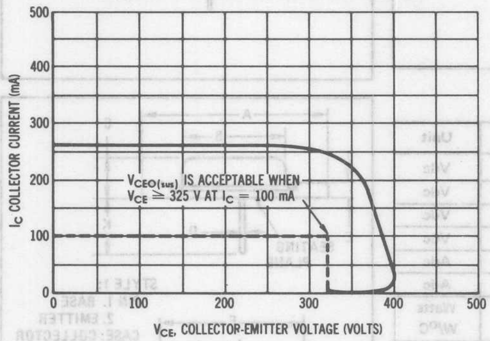


FIGURE 4 — SUSTAINING VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT

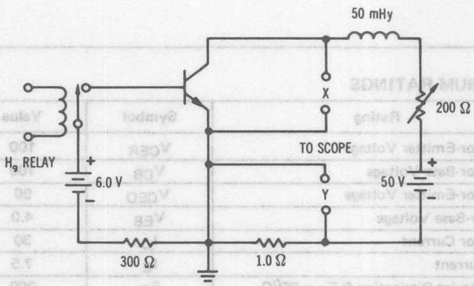


FIGURE 5 — CURRENT GAIN

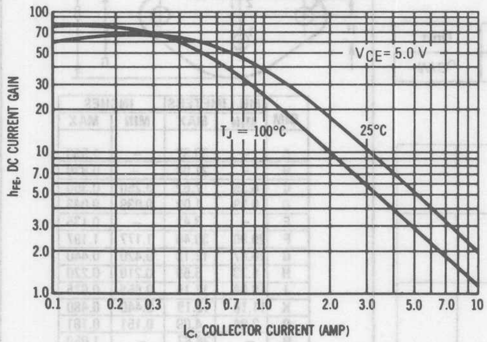
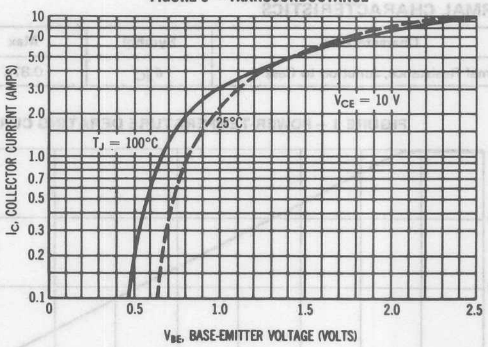


FIGURE 6 — TRANSCONDUCTANCE



3

MOTOROLA

HIGH-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTOR

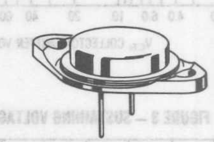
. . . for use as an output device in complementary audio amplifiers to 100-Watts music power per channel.

- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 25-100 @ I_C = 7.5 A
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Complement to the PNP MJ4502

30 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTOR

NPN SILICON

100 VOLTS
200 WATTS



3

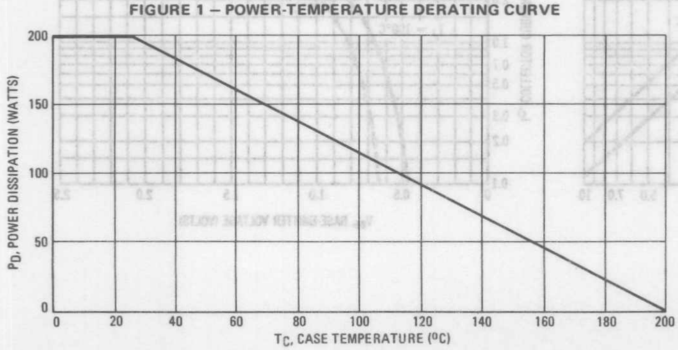
MAXIMUM RATINGS

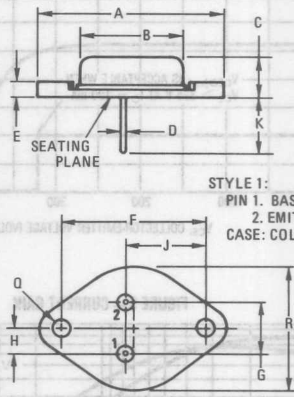
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CER}	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	100	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	90	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	30	Adc
Base Current	I_B	7.5	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	200 1.14	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.875	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

CASE 11-01
TO-3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, R_{BE} = 100 Ohms)	BV_{CER}	100	–	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	90	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 150°C)		–	5.0	
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 7.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25	100	–
Base-Emitter "On" Voltage (I_C = 7.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 7.5 Adc, I_B = 0.75 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 7.5 Adc, I_B = 0.75 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	2.0	–	MHz

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

3

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

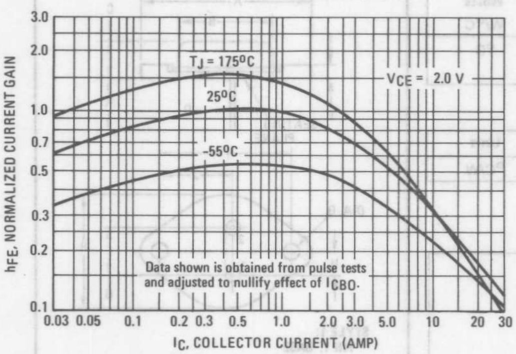


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

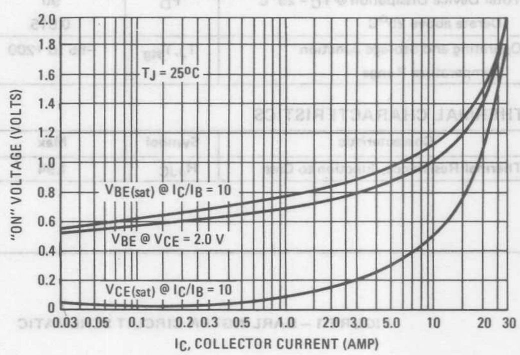
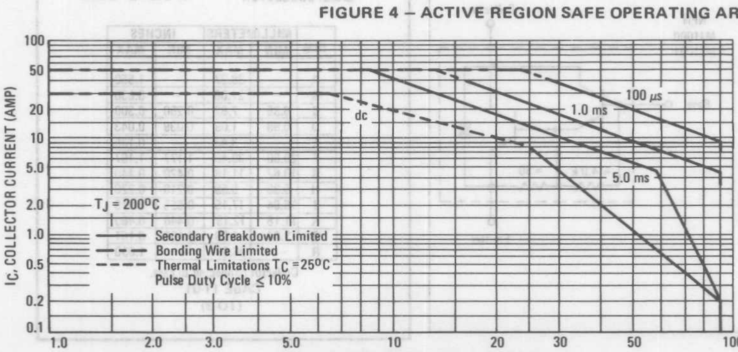


FIGURE 4 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

MJ900, MJ901 PNP
MJ1000, MJ1001 NPN

MOTOROLA

MEDIUM-POWER COMPLEMENTARY SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . for use as output devices in complementary general purpose amplifier applications.

- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 6000 (Typ) @ I_C = 3.0 Adc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors

8.0 AMPERE DARLINGTON POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

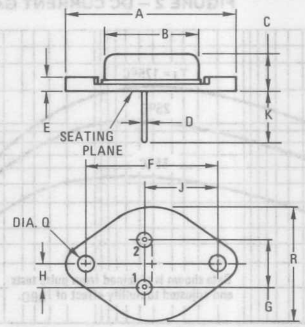
60-80 VOLTS
90 WATTS

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ900 MJ1000	MJ901 MJ1001	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	8.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.1		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	90 0.515		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.94	°C/W



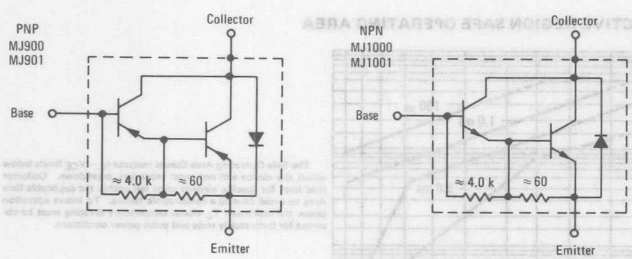
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

FIGURE 1 – DARLINGTON CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1)	BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0) MJ900, MJ1000		60	–	
MJ901, MJ1001		80	–	
Collector Emitter Leakage Current	I_{CER}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm) MJ900, MJ1000		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm) MJ901, MJ1001		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm, T_C = 150°C) MJ900, MJ1000		–	5.0	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm, T_C = 150°C) MJ901, MJ1001		–	5.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) MJ900, MJ1000		–	500	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0) MJ901, MJ1001		–	500	
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain(1)	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		1000	–	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		750	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage(1)	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 12 mAdc)		–	2.0	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 40 mAdc)		–	4.0	
Base-Emitter Voltage(1) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	V_{BE}	–	2.5	Vdc

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

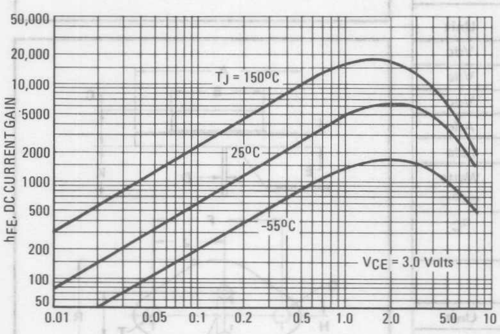


FIGURE 3 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

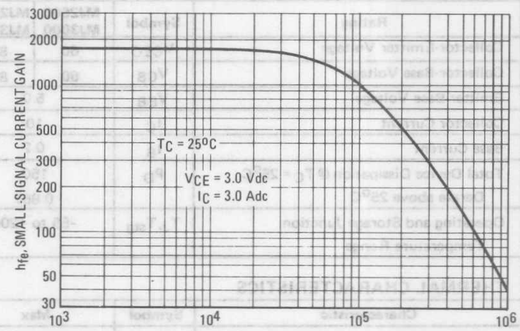


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES

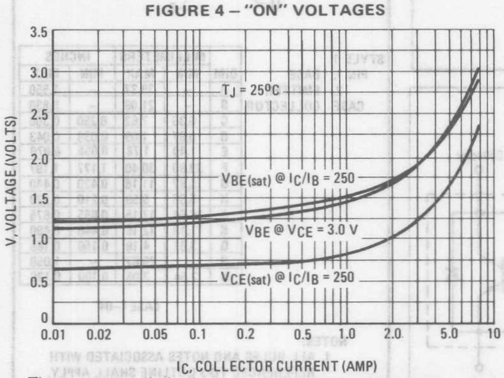
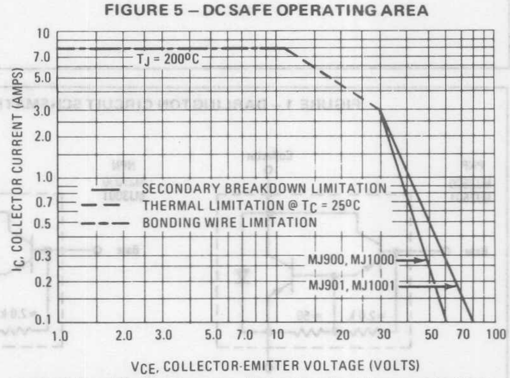


FIGURE 5 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; e.g., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

MJ2500, MJ2501 PNP
MJ3000, MJ3001 NPN

MOTOROLA

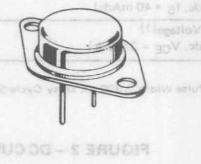
MEDIUM-POWER COMPLEMENTARY SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . for use as output devices in complementary general purpose amplifier applications.

- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 4000 (Typ) @ I_C = 5.0 Adc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors

10 AMPERE DARLINGTON POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

60–80 VOLTS 150 WATTS

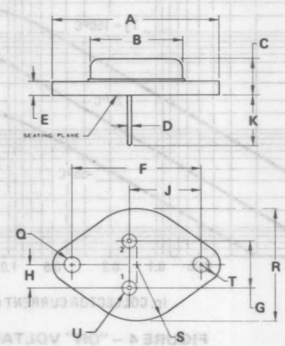


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ2500 MJ3000	MJ2501 MJ3001	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	10		Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.2		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	150 0.857		Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +200		^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.17	$^oC/W$



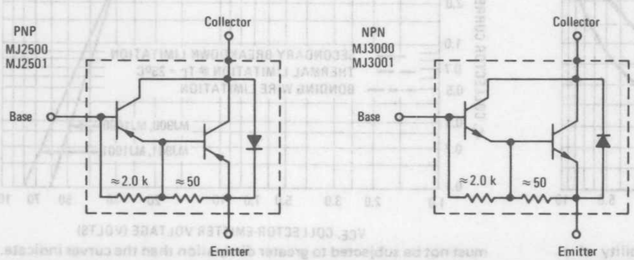
STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120

CASE 1–04

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH REFERENCED TO-3 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.

FIGURE 1 – DARLINGTON CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage(1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJ2500, MJ3000	BV_{CEO}	60	–	Vdc
	MJ2501, MJ3001		80	–	
Collector Emitter Leakage Current (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm)	MJ2500, MJ3000	I_{CER}	–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm)	MJ2501, MJ3001		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm, T_C = 150°C)	MJ2500, MJ3000		–	5.0	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm, T_C = 150°C)	MJ2501, MJ3001		–	5.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJ2500, MJ3000	I_{CEO}	–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJ2501, MJ3001		–	1.0	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	1000	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 20 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 50 mAdc)			–	4.0	
Base-Emitter Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		V_{BE}	–	3.0	Vdc

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

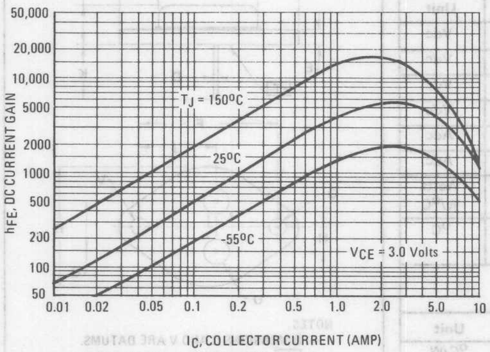


FIGURE 3 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

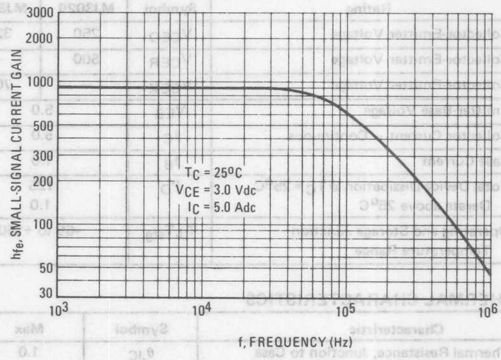


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES

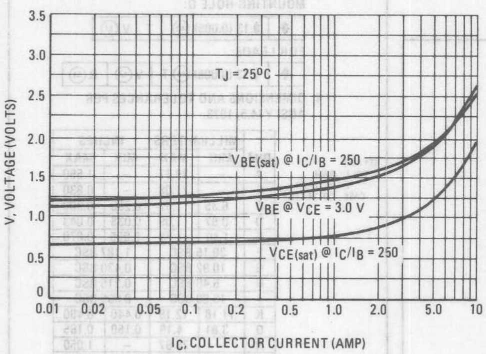
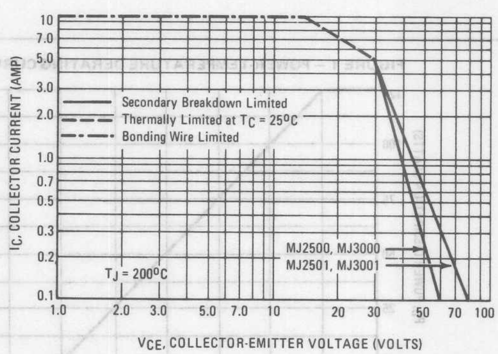


FIGURE 5 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; e.g., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON HIGH-VOLTAGE TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for TV horizontal and vertical deflection amplifier circuits.

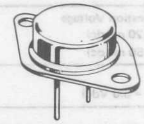
- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 250 Vdc (Min) MJ3029
  325 Vdc (Min) MJ3030
- Fast Fall Time in Horizontal Deflection —
  t_f = 1.0 μs (Max) @ V_{CC} = 80 Vdc — MJ3030
- Excellent Gain Linearity for Vertical Deflection —
  h_{fe} @ 0.4 Adc, h_{fe} @ 0.3 Adc = 0.95 (Min) — MJ3029

5 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS

NPN SILICON

250–325 VOLTS

125 WATTS

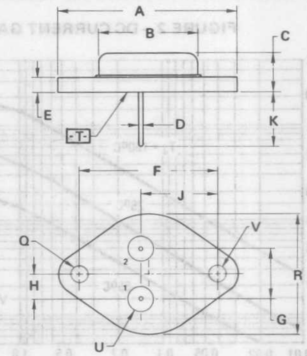


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ3029	MJ3030	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	325	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CER}	500	–	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	–	700	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	5.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	125 1.0		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.0	°C/W



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖ ∅0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T VⓂ

FOR LEADS:

⌖ ∅0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T VⓂ QⓂ

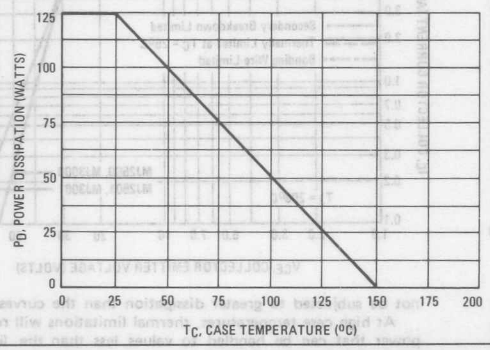
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

FIGURE 1 – POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage(1) (I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0)	MJ3029 MJ3030	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250 325	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 500 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.5 k Ohms)	MJ3029	I_{CER}	–	1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 700 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	MJ3030	I_{CEX}	–	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.3 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)(1)	MJ3029	h_{FE1}	25	–	–
(I_C = 0.4 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)(1)	MJ3029	h_{FE2}	30	–	
Gain Linearity	MJ3029	$\frac{h_{FE2}}{h_{FE1}}$	0.95	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.8 Adc)	MJ3030	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Fall Time (V_{CC} = 80 Vdc, I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.8 Adc) Figure 3	MJ3030	t_f	–	1.0	μs

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

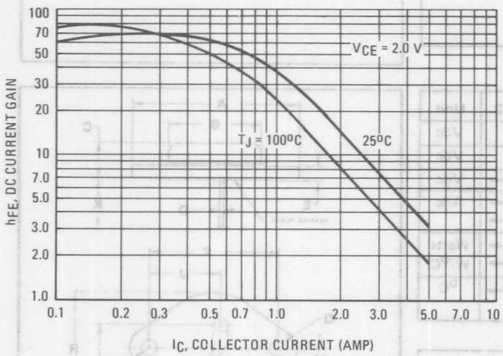
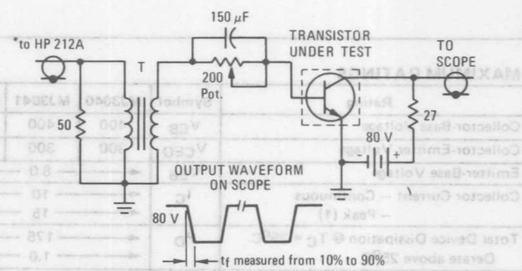
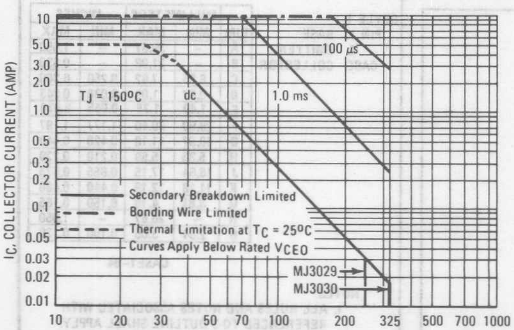


FIGURE 3 – TEST FOR FALL TIME



*HP 212A: Set for 10 μs wide pulses at 2000 pulses per sec. (500 μs intervals). Adjust for I_{B1} = 0.8 A.
Bias: Adjust to 1.5 V on a VTVM across the 200 Ω Pot.
T: Pulse Transformer: Motorola Part No. 25D68782A01.

FIGURE 4 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 4 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq$ 150°C. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

MJ3040
MJ3041
MJ3042

MOTOROLA

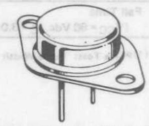
HIGH VOLTAGE SILICON POWER DARLINGTONS

. . . developed for line operated amplifier, series pass and switching regulator applications.

- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 300 Vdc (Min) – MJ3040, MJ3041
  = 350 Vdc (Min) – MJ3042
- High DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 100 (Min) @ I_C = 2.5 Adc – MJ3040
  = 250 (Min) @ I_C = 2.5 Adc – MJ3041, MJ3042
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.2 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 2.5 Adc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors

DARLINGTON 10 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS NPN SILICON

300, 350 VOLTS
175 WATTS



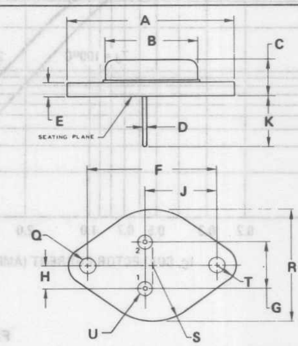
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ3040	MJ3041	MJ3042	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	400	400	500	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	300	300	350	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	←	8.0	→	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_C	←	10 15	→	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^\circ C$ Derate above $25^\circ C$	P_D	←	175 1.0	→	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	←	–65 to +200	→	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W

(1) Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



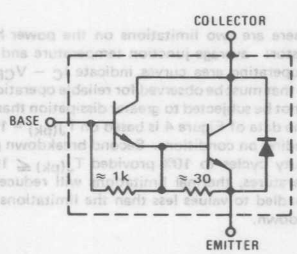
STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120

CASE 1–04

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH REFERENCED TO-3 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.

DARLINGTON SCHEMATIC



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJ3040, MJ3041 MJ3042	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300 350	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 400 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 500 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 400 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 100°C) (V_{CB} = 500 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 100°C)	MJ3040, MJ3041 MJ3042 MJ3040, MJ3041 MJ3042	I_{CBO}	– – – –	1.0 1.0 5.0 5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	40	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	MJ3040 MJ3041, MJ3042 MJ3040 MJ3041, MJ3042	h_{FE}	100 250 25 50	– – – –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 50 mAdc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 400 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	2.2 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 400 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.5	Vdc

FIGURE 1 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

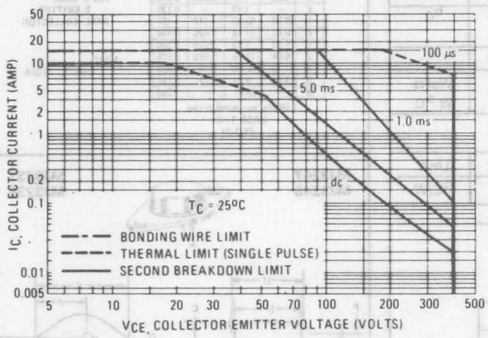
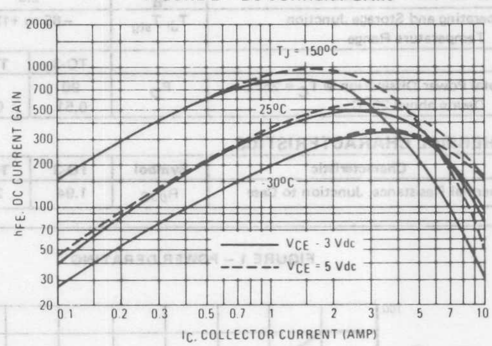


FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor – average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

3

MJ3248 **MJ3238**
MJ4247 TO-3 **MJ4237**
MJ4248 **MJ4238**

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use as high-frequency drivers in audio amplifiers.

- DC Current Gain Specified to 4.0 Amperes

  h_{FE} = 40 (Min) @ I_C = 3.0 Adc
  = 20 (Min) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc

- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage -

  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 120 Vdc (Min)
  = 150 Vdc (Min)

- High Current Gain - Bandwidth Product

  f_T = 20 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc

8 AMPERE COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

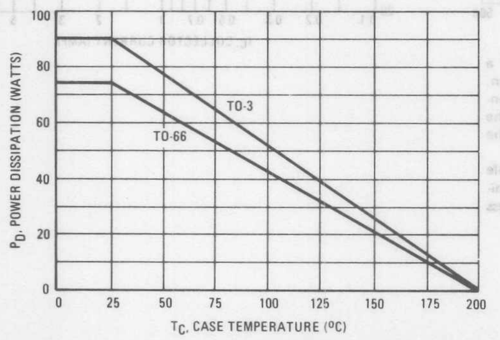
120-150 VOLTS
75 WATTS — TO-66
90 WATTS — TO-3

RATING	Symbol	MJ4247 MJ4237 MJ3247 MJ3237	MJ4248 MJ4238 MJ3248 MJ3238	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	120	150	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	120	150	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	8.0 16		Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	2.0		Adc
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +150		^oC
		TO-3	TO-66	
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	90 0.51	75 0.43	Watts W/^oC

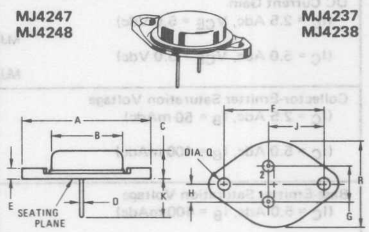
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	TO-3	TO-66	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.94	2.33	$^oC/W$

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



MJ4247 **MJ4248** **MJ4237** **MJ4238**



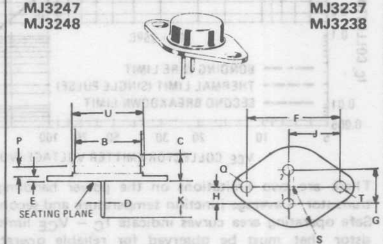
DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

MJ3247 **MJ3248** **MJ3237** **MJ3238**



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U		15.75	–	0.620

STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0) MJ4237, MJ4247, MJ3237, MJ3247		120	–	
MJ4238, MJ4248, MJ3238, MJ3248		150	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 120 Vdc, I_B = 0) MJ4237, MJ4247, MJ3237, MJ3247		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, I_B = 0) MJ4238, MJ4248, MJ3238, MJ3248		–	0.1	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 120 Vdc, I_E = 0) MJ4237, MJ4247, MJ3237, MJ3247		–	10	
(V_{CB} = 150 Vdc, I_E = 0) MJ4238, MJ4248, MJ3238, MJ3248		–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	10	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		40	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		40	–	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		40	–	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		20	–	
DC Current Gain Linearity	h_{FE}	Typ		
(V_{CE} From 2.0V to 20V, I_C From 0.1A to 3A)		2		
(NPN TO PNP)		3		
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)	f_T	20	–	MHz

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
(2)$f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCES

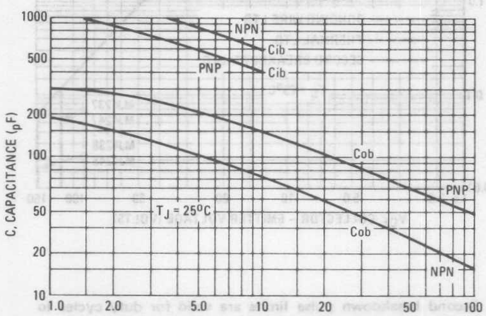


FIGURE 3 – CURRENT GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

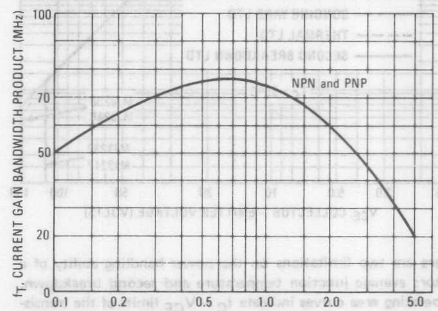


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE (TO-66)

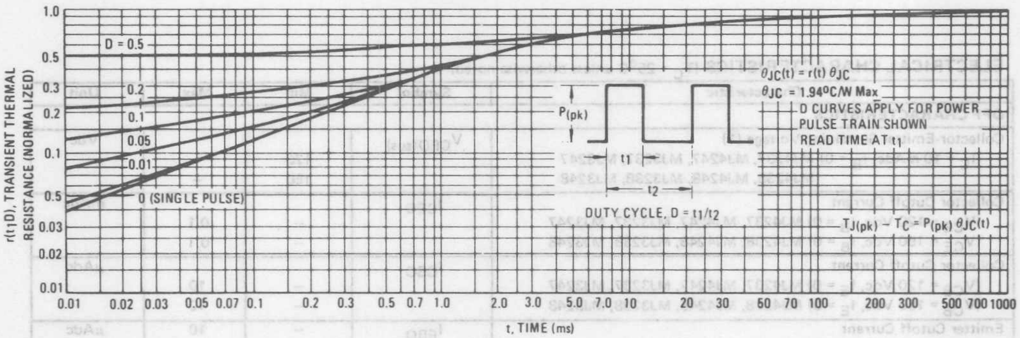
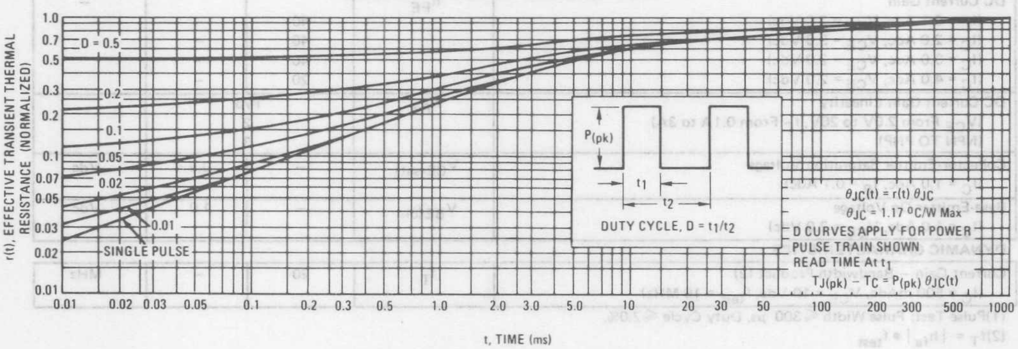


FIGURE 5 – THERMAL RESPONSE (TO-3)



FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 6 – MJ3237, 38/MJ3247, 48

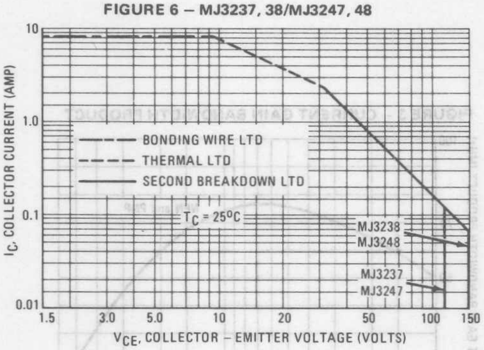
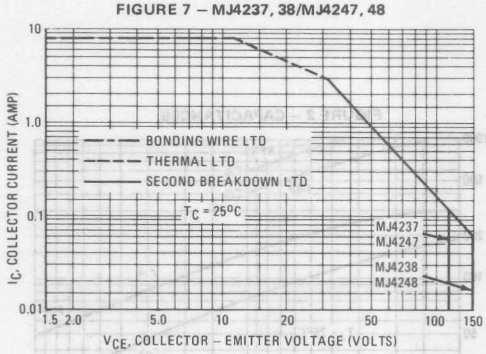


FIGURE 7 – MJ4237, 38/MJ4247, 48



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10%. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations may reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 8 — DC CURRENT GAIN

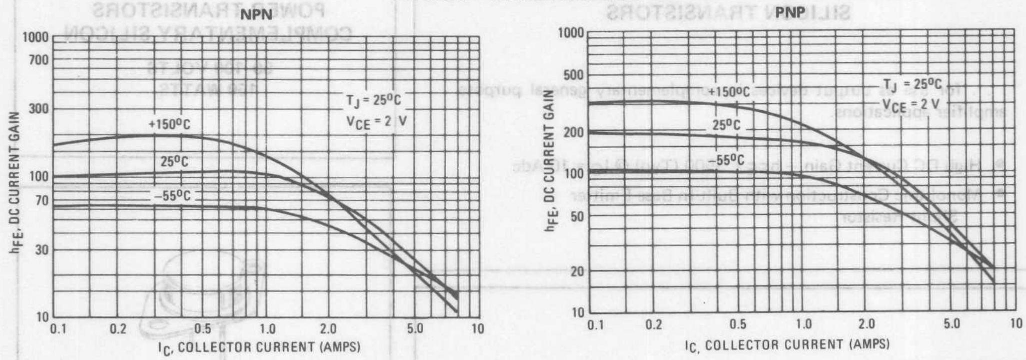


FIGURE 9 — "ON" VOLTAGE

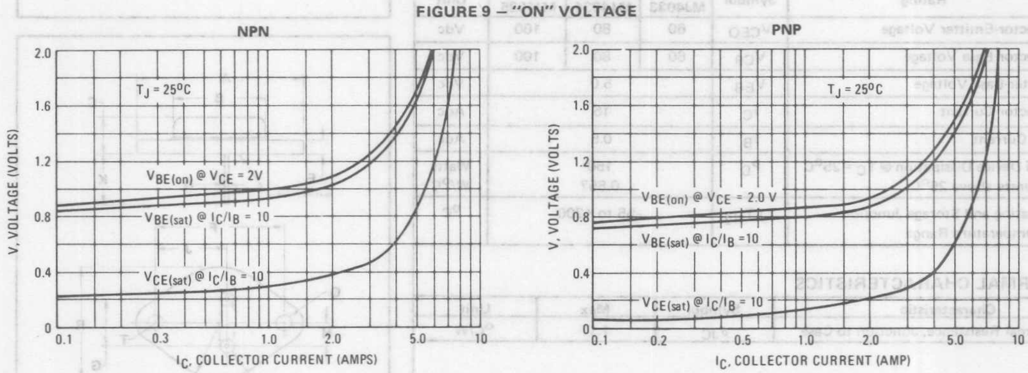
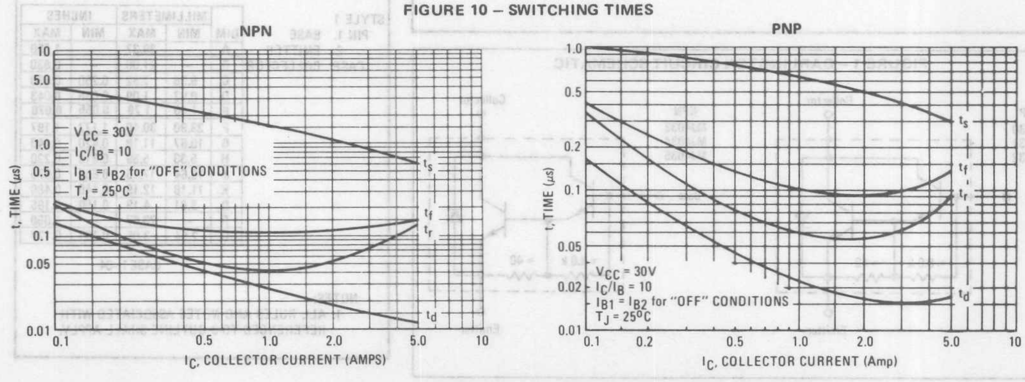


FIGURE 10 — SWITCHING TIMES



3

MJ4030, MJ4031, MJ4032 PNP
MJ4033, MJ4034, MJ4035 NPN

MOTOROLA

MEDIUM-POWER COMPLEMENTARY SILICON TRANSISTORS

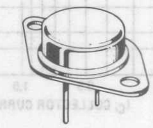
. . . for use as output devices in complementary general purpose amplifier applications.

- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 3500 (Typ) @ I_C = 10 Adc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistor

16 AMPERE

DARLINGTON POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

60–100 VOLTS
150 WATTS

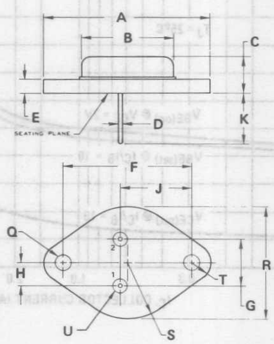


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ4030 MJ4033	MJ4031 MJ4034	MJ4032 MJ4035	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		5.0		Vdc
Collector Current	I_C		16		Adc
Base Current	I_B		0.5		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D		150 0.857		Watts W/^oC
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-55 to +200		^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.17	$^oC/W$



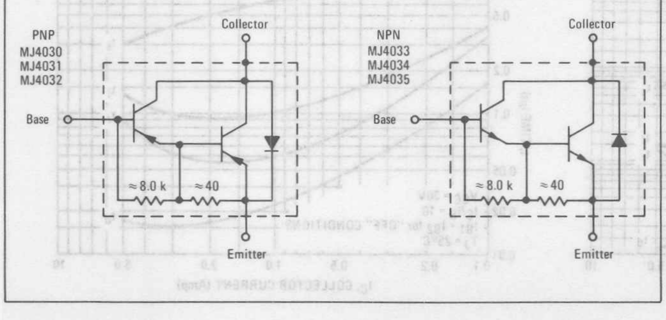
STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120

CASE 1–04

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH REFERENCED TO-3 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.

FIGURE 1 – DARLINGTON CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage(1)		BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJ4030, MJ4033		60	–	
	MJ4031, MJ4034		80	–	
	MJ4032, MJ4035		100	–	
Collector Emitter Leakage Current		I_{CER}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm)	MJ4030, MJ4033		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm)	MJ4031, MJ4034		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm)	MJ4032, MJ4035		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm, T_C = 150°C)	MJ4030, MJ4033		–	5.0	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm, T_C = 150°C)	MJ4031, MJ4034		–	5.0	
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm, T_C = 150°C)	MJ4032, MJ4035		–	5.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	5.0	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJ4030, MJ4033		–	3.0	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJ4031, MJ4034		–	3.0	
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJ4032, MJ4035		–	3.0	
ON CHARACTERISTICS(1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	1000	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 40 mAdc)			–	2.5	
(I_C = 16 Adc, I_B = 80 mAdc)			–	4.0	
Base-Emitter Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		V_{BE}	–	3.0	Vdc

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

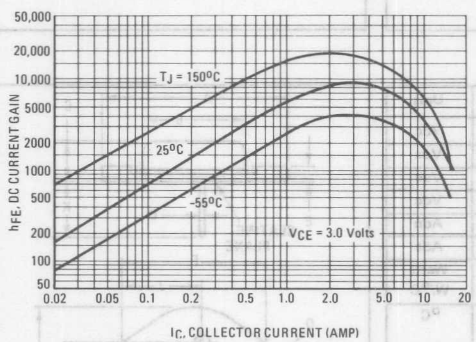


FIGURE 3 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

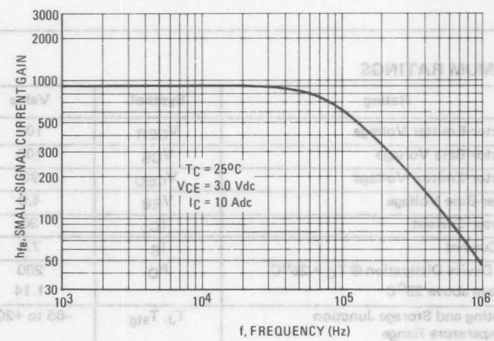


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES

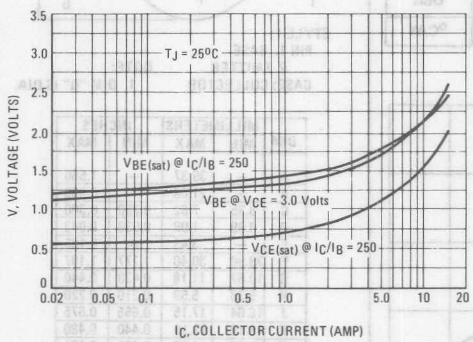
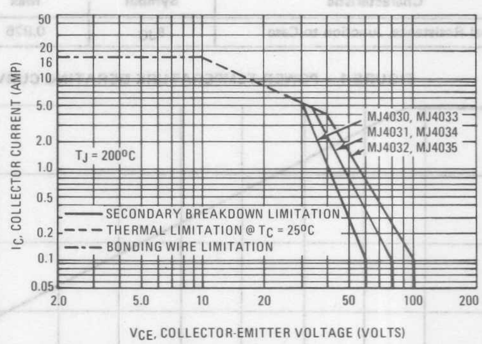


FIGURE 5 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; e.g., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

MOTOROLA

HIGH-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTOR

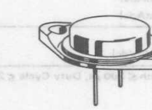
. . . for use as an output device in complementary audio amplifiers to 100-Watts music power per channel.

- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 25-100 @ I_C = 7.5 A
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Complement to the NPN MJ802

30 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTOR

PNP SILICON

100 VOLTS
200 WATTS



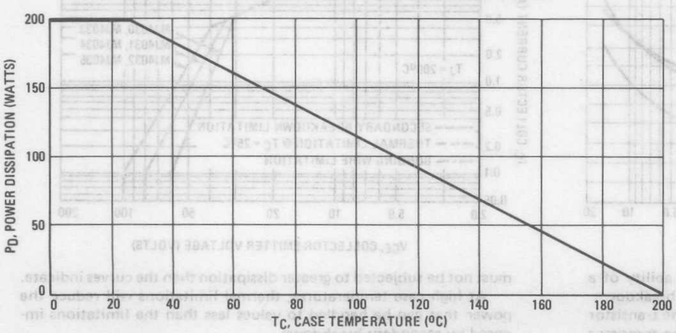
MAXIMUM RATINGS

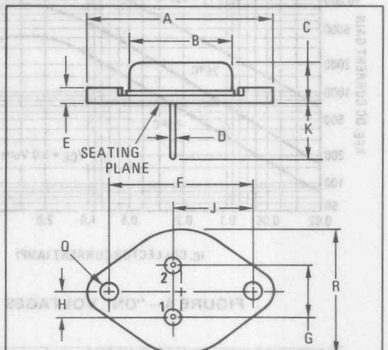
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CER}	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	100	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	90	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	30	Adc
Base Current	I_B	7.5	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	200 1.14	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.875	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

CASE 11-01
TO-3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, R_{BE} = 100 Ohms)	BV_{CER}	100	–	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	90	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CBO}	–	1.0 5.0	mAdc
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 7.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25	100	
Base-Emitter "On" Voltage (I_C = 7.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 7.5 Adc, I_B = 0.75 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 7.5 Adc, I_B = 0.75 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	2.0	–	MHz

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

3

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

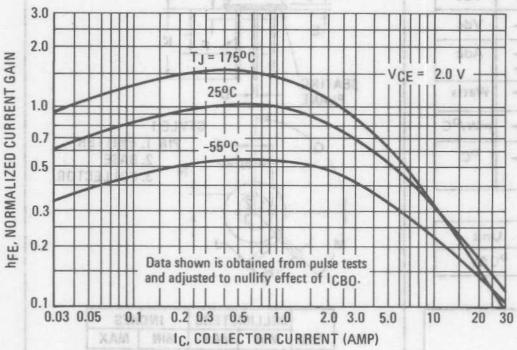


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

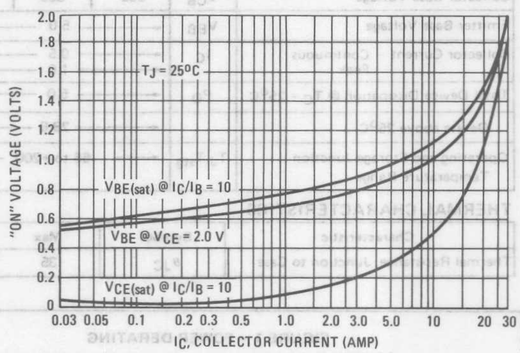
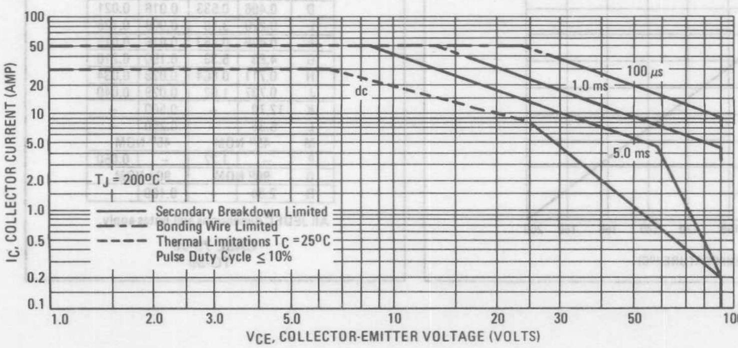


FIGURE 4 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

MJ4645 thru MJ4647

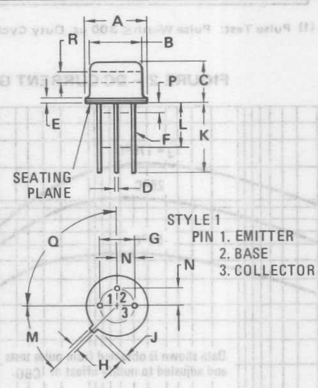
MOTOROLA

PNP SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for high-voltage amplifier and saturated switching applications at collector currents to one Ampere. Ideally suited for applications of dc-to-dc converters, relay and hammer drivers, motor controls, and servo and pulse amplifiers. High-voltage ratings permit direct-line operation.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)} = < 1.5$ Vdc (Max) @ $I_C = 500$ mAdc
- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage — $BV_{CEO} = 200, 300$, and 400 Vdc (Min)
- DC Current Gain Specified — 10 mAdc to 500 mAdc

1.0 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS PNP SILICON 200-300-400 VOLTS 5 WATTS



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	8.89	9.40	0.350	0.370
B	8.00	8.51	0.315	0.335
C	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
D	0.406	0.533	0.016	0.021
E	0.229	3.18	0.009	0.125
F	0.406	0.483	0.016	0.019
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	0.711	0.864	0.028	0.034
J	0.737	1.02	0.029	0.040
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
L	6.35	–	0.250	–
M	45° NOM		45° NOM	
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	90° NOM		90° NOM	
R	2.54	–	0.100	–

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

CASE 79-02
TO-39

3

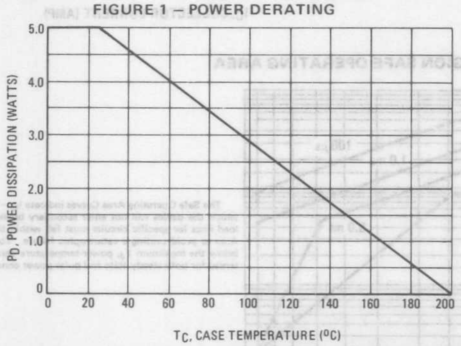
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ4645	MJ4646	MJ4647	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	200	300	400	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	200	300	400	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C		0.5 1.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$	P_D		5.0		Watts
Derate above 25°C			28.6		mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	35	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING

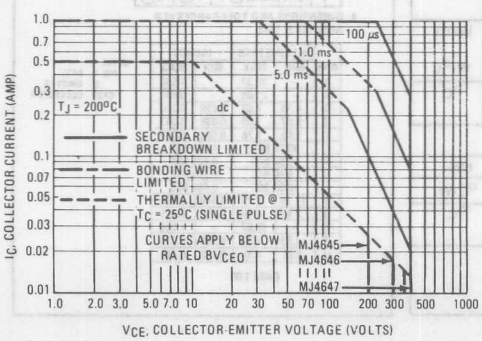


ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}				Vdc
MJ4645		200	–	–	
MJ4646		300	–	–	
MJ4647		400	–	–	
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	BV_{CBO}				Vdc
MJ4645		200	–	–	
MJ4646		300	–	–	
MJ4647		400	–	–	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)	BV_{EBO}	5.0	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 0.5 Vdc)	I_{CEX}	–	–	10	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		20	–	–	
(I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc) (1)		25	–	–	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc) (1)		20	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 100 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
MJ4645		–	0.5	1.0	
MJ4646		–	0.6	1.2	
MJ4647		–	0.75	1.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 70 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)	f_T				MHz
MJ4645, MJ4646		40	–	–	
MJ4647,		30	–	–	
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}				pF
MJ4645		–	–	80	
MJ4646, MJ4647		–	–	60	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Delay Time — (V_{CC} = 100 Vdc, I_C = 500 mAdc,	t_d	–	–	100	ns
Rise Time — I_{B1} = 50 mAdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_r	–	–	100	ns
Turn-Off Time — (V_{CC} = 100 Vdc, I_C = 500 mAdc, $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$ = 50 mAdc, Pulse Width = 1.0 μs)	t_{off}	–	–	720	ns

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 2 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200°C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

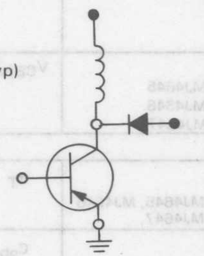
SWITCHMODE SERIES
PNP SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJ6502 and MJ6503 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Fast Turn-Off Times
100 ns Inductive Fall Time @ 25°C (Typ)
125 ns Inductive Crossover Time @ 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range −65 to +200°C
100°C Performance Specified for:
Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
Switching Times with Inductive Loads
Saturation Voltages
Leakage Currents



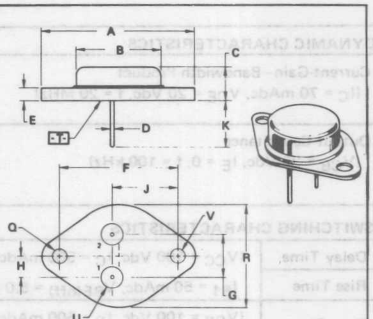
8 AMPERE

PNP SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

250 AND 400 VOLTS
125 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

CASE 1-05

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ6502	MJ6503	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	300	450	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	8.0 16		Adc
Base Current – Continuous Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	4.0 8.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^\circ C$ @ $T_C = 100^\circ C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	125 71.5 0.714		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.4	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 0) MJ6502	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250	–	–	Vdc
MJ6503		400	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	–	0.5	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		–	–	2.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	–	–	3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	h_{FE}	15	–	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		–	–	1.5	
(I_C = 8 Adc, I_B = 3.0 Adc)		–	–	5.0	
(I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		–	–	1.5	
(I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	1.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	100	–	400	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 4.0 A, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%)	t_d	–	0.025	0.1	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	0.100	0.5	μs
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 4.0 A, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%)	t_s	–	0.60	2.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.11	0.5	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)						
Storage Time	(I_C = 4 A(pk), V_{CE}(pk) = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.8	3.0	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.4	1.5	μs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	–	0.1	–	μs
Storage Time	(I_C = 4 A(pk), V_{CE}(pk) = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.5	–	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.125	–	μs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	–	0.1	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%

3

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

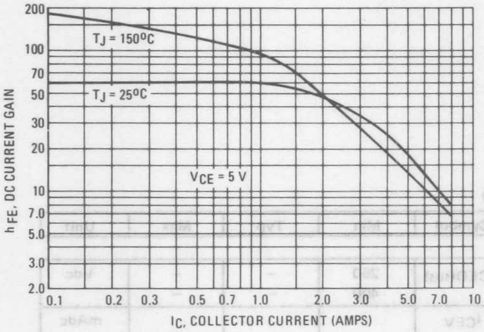


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

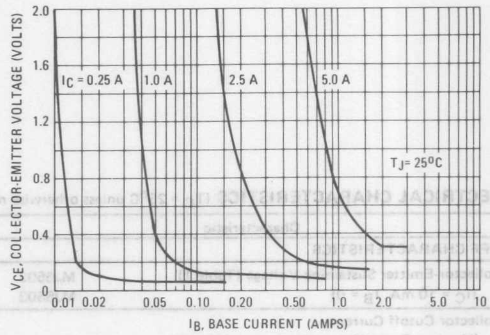


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

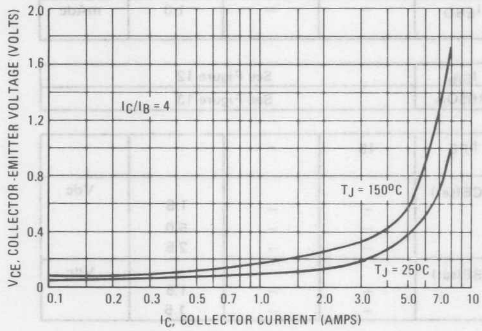


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

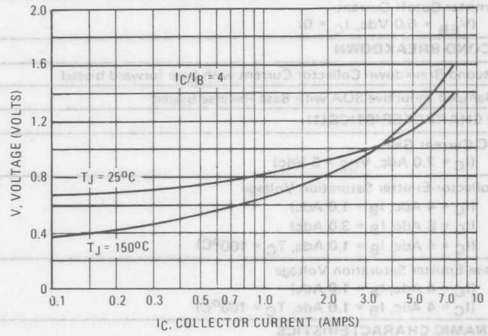


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

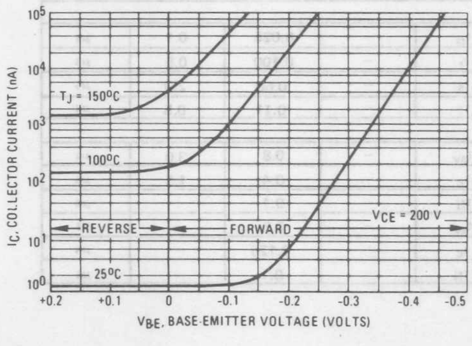


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

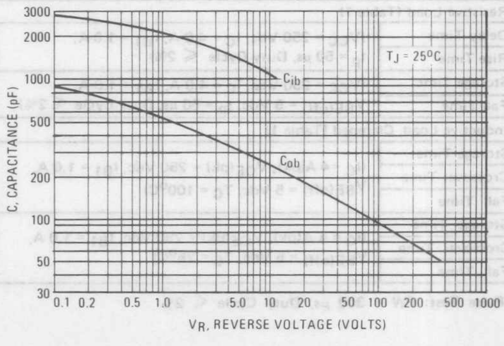


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

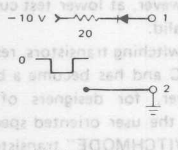
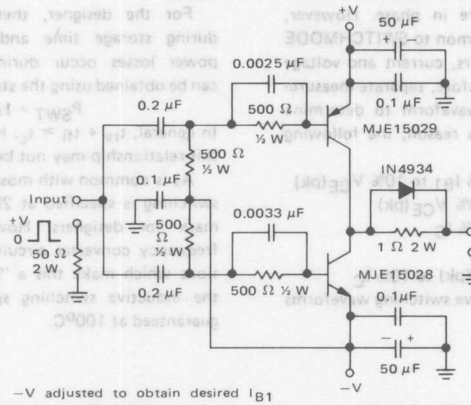
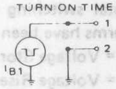
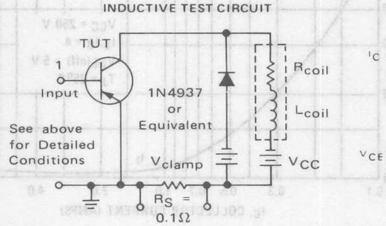
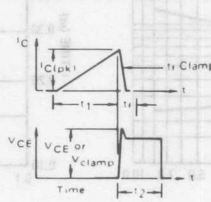
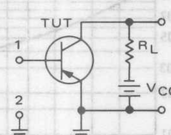
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 –V adjusted to obtain desired I_{B1} +V adjusted to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$	TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} 180 μH R_{coil} 0.05 Ω V_{CC} 20 V V_{clamp} = 250 V R_B adjusted to attain I_{B1}	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 62 Ω Pulse Width = 10 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

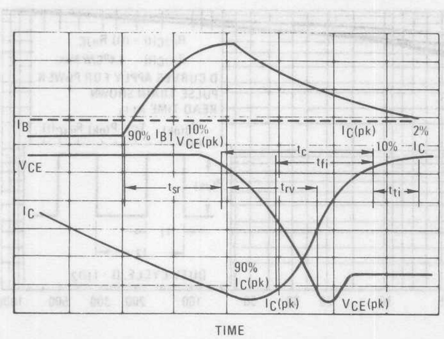
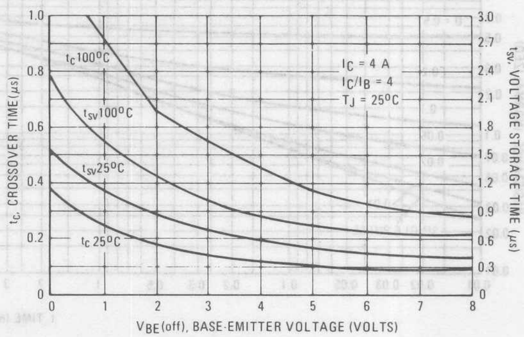


FIGURE 8 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% $V_{CE}(pk)$

t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% $V_{CE}(pk)$

t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C

t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C

t_c = Crossover Time, 10% $V_{CE}(pk)$ to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

3

FIGURE 9 – TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

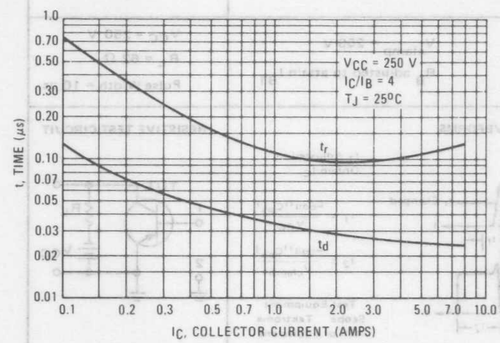


FIGURE 10 – TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

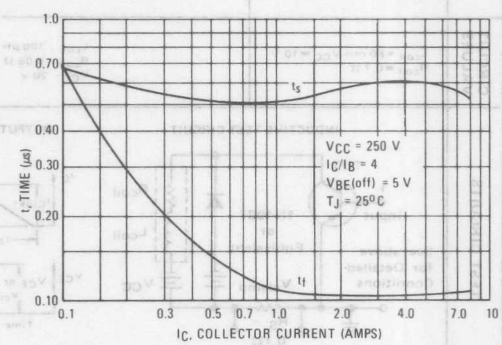
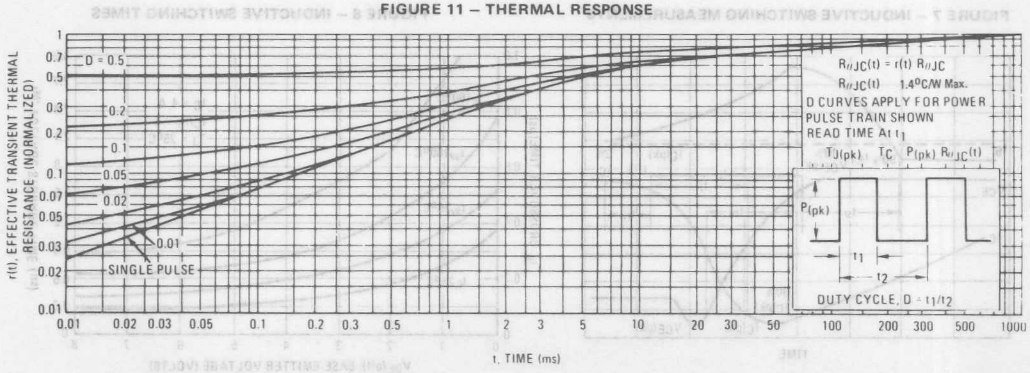


FIGURE 11 – THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

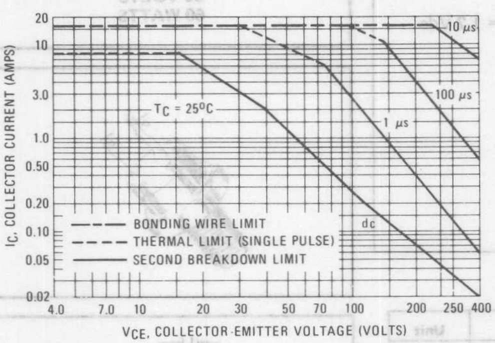
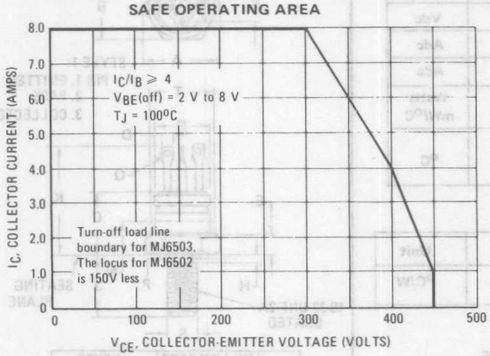


FIGURE 13 – RBSOA, REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 15.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

3

FIGURE 14 PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

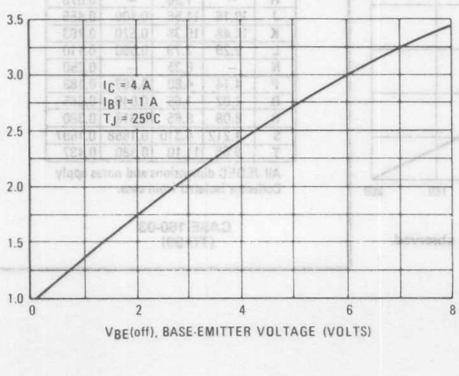
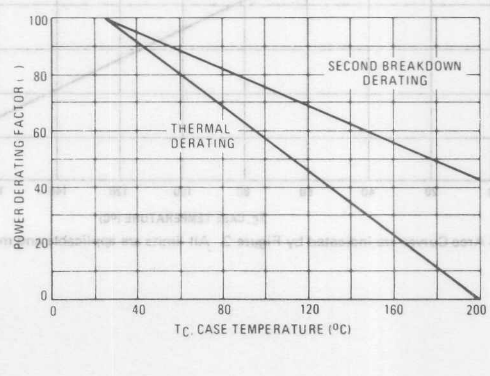


FIGURE 15 POWER DERATING



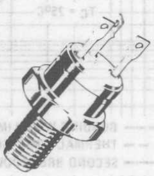
MEDIUM-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for switching and wide-band amplifier applications.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.2 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 7.0 Adc
- DC Current Gain Specified to 5 Amperes
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Packaged in the Compact, High Dissipation TO-59 Case
- Isolated Collector Configuration — 700 V Breakdown

7 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
PNP SILICON

60 VOLTS
60 WATTS



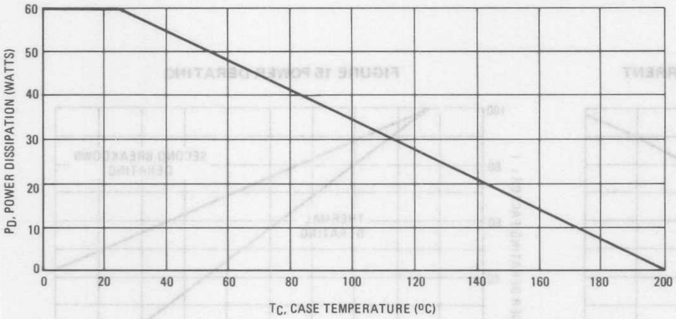
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ6700	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	7.0	Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	60 343	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

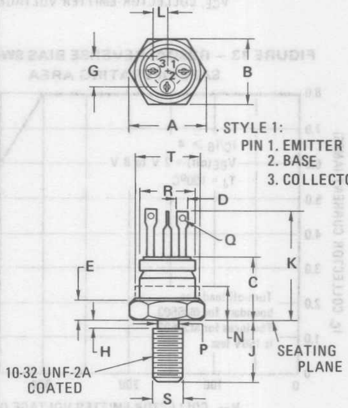
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	2.91	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 2. All limits are applicable and must be observed.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	8.13	11.89	0.320	0.468
E	2.29	3.81	0.090	0.150
G	4.70	5.46	0.185	0.215
H	–	1.98	–	0.078
J	10.16	11.56	0.400	0.455
K	14.48	19.38	0.570	0.763
L	2.29	2.79	0.090	0.110
N	–	6.35	–	0.250
P	4.14	4.80	0.163	0.189
Q	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
R	8.08	9.65	0.318	0.380
S	4.212	4.310	0.1658	0.1697
T	9.65	11.10	0.380	0.437

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply
Collector isolated from case.

CASE 160-03
(TO-59)

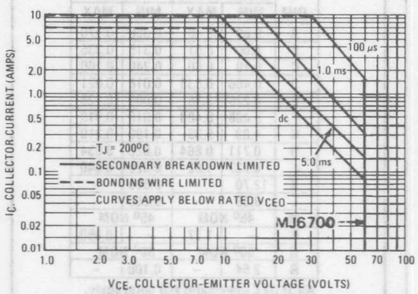
3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage [1] (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 55 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	–	100	μAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 55 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEX}	–	10	μAdc
(V_{CE} = 55 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		–	1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 60Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	10	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS [1]				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		25	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		25	180	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		15	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)		–	0.7	
(I_C = 7.0 Adc, I_B = 0.7 Adc)		–	1.2	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)		–	1.2	
(I_C = 7.0 Adc, I_B = 0.7 Adc)		–	2.0	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 10 MHz)	f_T	30	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	–	300	pF
Input Capacitance (V_{BE} = 2.0 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ib}	–	1250	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS				
Delay Time — (V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 4.0 Vdc,	t_d	–	100	ns
Rise Time — I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 200 mAdc)	t_r	–	100	ns
Storage Time — (V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc,	t_s	–	1.0	μs
Fall Time — $I_{B1} = I_{B2}$ = 200 mAdc)	t_f	–	150	ns

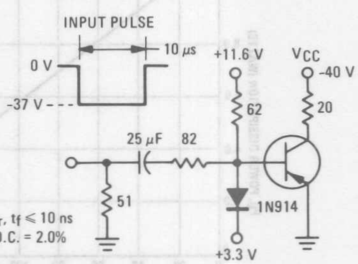
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



3

MOTOROLA

MEDIUM-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTORS

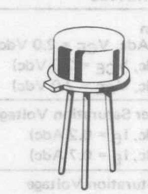
. . . designed for switching and wide band amplifier applications.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.2 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 5.0 Amp
- DC Current Gain Specified to 5 Amperes
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Packaged in the Compact TO-39 Case for Critical Space-Limited Applications.

5 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS

PNP SILICON

60 VOLTS
10 WATTS

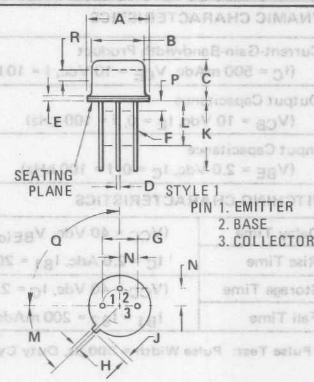


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	5.0	Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 57.2	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	17.5	°C/W

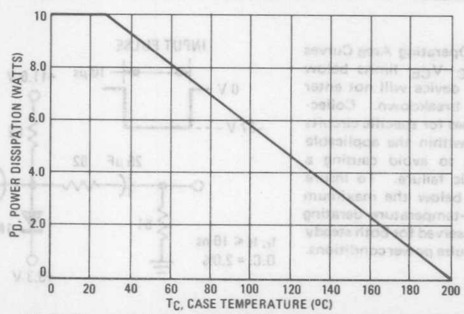


DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	8.89	9.40	0.350	0.370
B	8.00	8.51	0.315	0.335
C	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
D	0.406	0.533	0.016	0.021
E	0.229	3.18	0.009	0.125
F	0.406	0.483	0.016	0.019
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	0.711	0.864	0.028	0.034
J	0.737	1.02	0.029	0.040
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
L	6.35	–	0.250	–
M	45° NOM		45° NOM	
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	90° NOM		90° NOM	
R	2.54	–	0.100	–

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

CASE 79-02
TO-39

FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 2. All limits are applicable and must be observed.

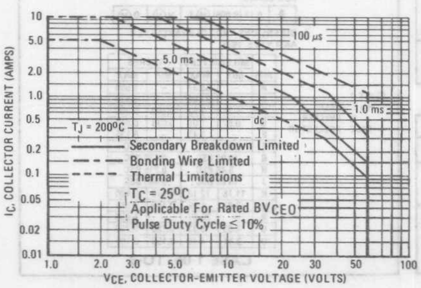
3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage [(1)] (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 55 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	–	100	μAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 55 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEX}	–	10	μAdc
(V_{CE} = 55 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)			1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 60 V, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	10	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		25	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		25	180	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		15	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)		–	0.7	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)		–	1.2	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)		–	1.2	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)		–	1.8	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 10 MHz)	f_T	30	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	–	300	pF
Input Capacitance (V_{BE} = 2.0 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ib}	–	1250	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS				
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 4.0 Vdc,	t_d	–	100	ns
Rise Time I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.2 Adc)	t_r	–	100	ns
Storage Time (V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc,	t_s	–	1.0	μs
Fall Time I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.2 Adc)	t_f	–	150	ns

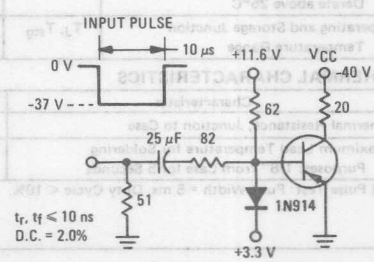
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJ8500 and MJ8501 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Fast Turn-Off Times
- 300 ns Inductive Fall Time – 25°C (Typ)
- 500 ns Inductive Crossover Time – 25°C (Typ)
- 900 ns Inductive Storage Time – 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range –65 to +200°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
- Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads
- Saturation Voltages
- Leakage Currents

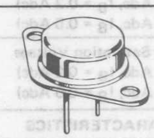
2.5 AMPERE

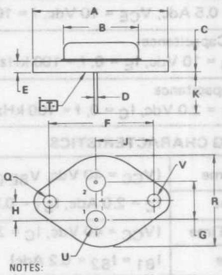
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

700 and 800 VOLTS 125 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers' Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.





NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. [-T-] IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	∅ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	∅ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ8500	MJ8501	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	800	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	1200	1400	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	2.5 5.0	2.5 5.0	Adc
Base Current – Continuous Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2.0 4.0	2.0 4.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	125 71 0.71	125 71 0.71	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.4	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJ8500	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	–	–	Vdc
MJ8501		800	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	–	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		–	–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	–	–	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	7.5	–	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.33 Adc)		–	–	2.0	
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		–	–	5.0	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.33 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.33 Adc)		–	–	1.5	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.33 Adc, TC = 100°C)		–	–	1.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	50	–	250	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 500 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 A, I_{B1} = 0.33 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%)	t_d	–	0.045	0.20	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.2	2.0	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	1.0	4.0	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.5	2.0	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time (I_C = 1.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 500 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.33 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	1.3	4.0	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.6	2.0	μs
Storage Time (I_C = 1.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 500 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.33 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.9	–	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.5	–	μs
Fall Time	t_{fi}	–	0.3	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2%.

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

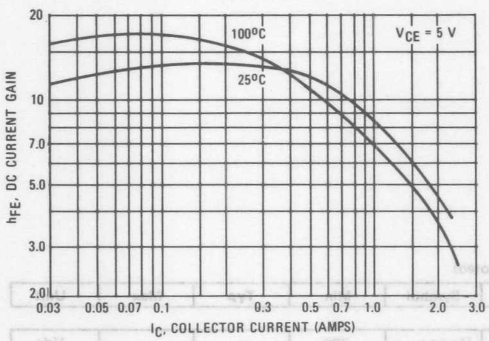
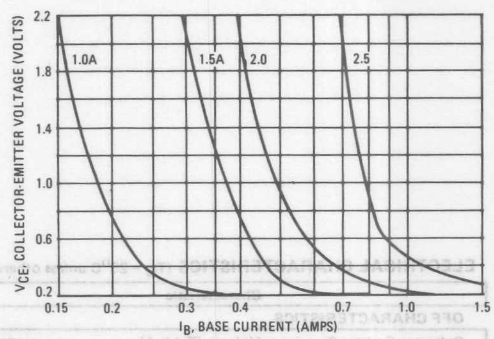


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



3

FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

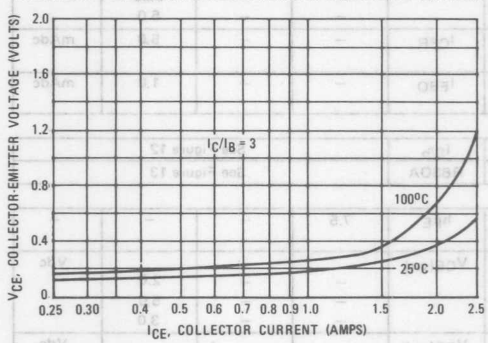


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

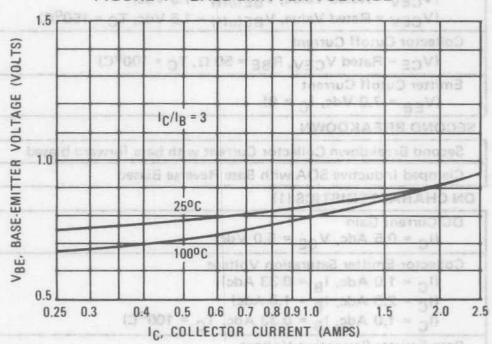


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

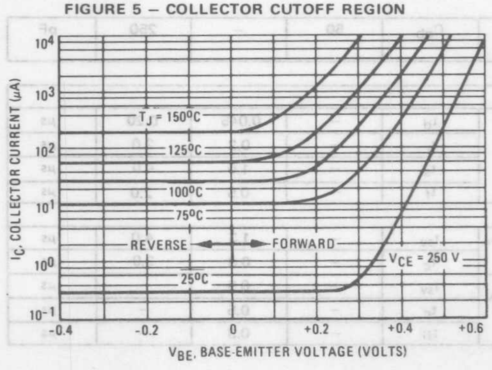


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

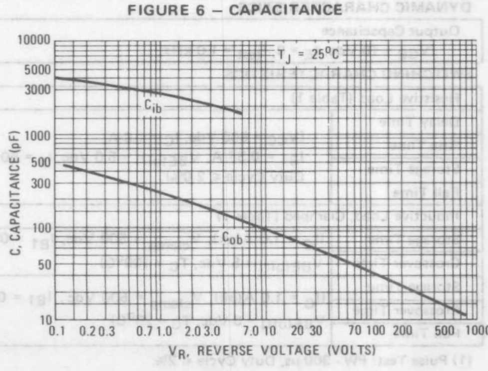


FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

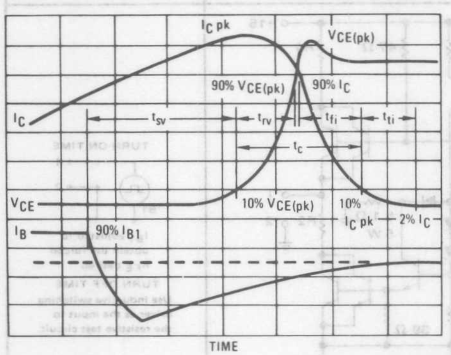
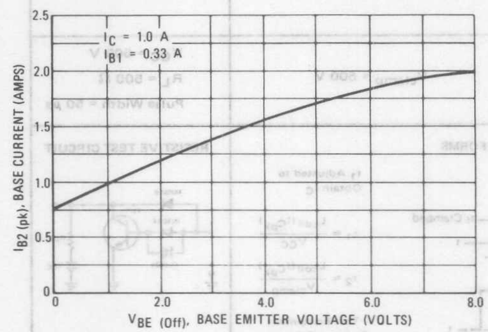


FIGURE 8 – PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% $V_{CE\ (pk)}$
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% $V_{CE\ (pk)}$
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% $V_{CE\ (pk)}$ to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 9 – TURN - ON SWITCHING TIMES

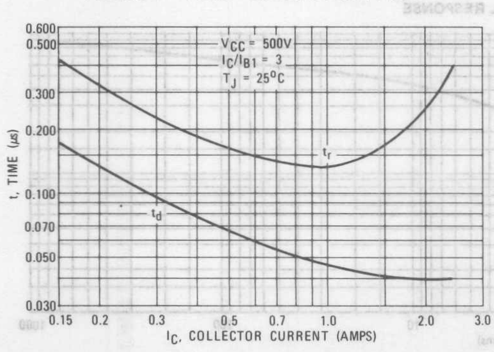
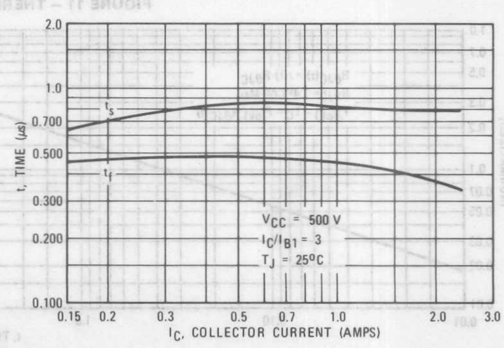


FIGURE 10 – TURN - OFF SWITCHING TIMES



3

TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

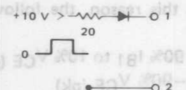
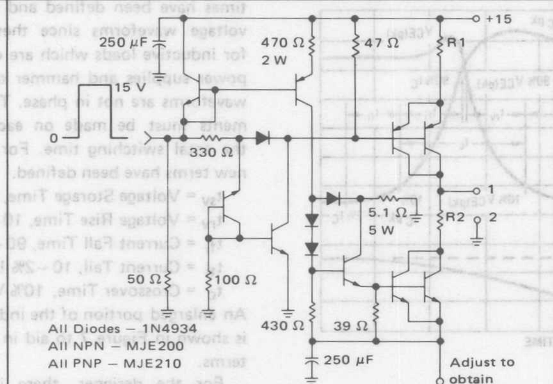
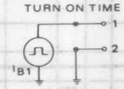
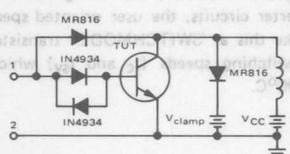
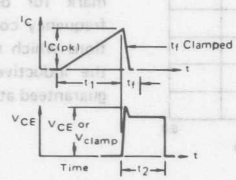
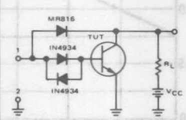
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 +10 V, 20, 1, 0, 2 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 250 µF, 15 V, 0, 330 Ω, 470 Ω 2 W, 47 Ω, R1, +15, 1, R2, 2, 5.1 Ω 5 W, 50 Ω, 100 Ω, 430 Ω, 39 Ω, 250 µF All Diodes – 1N4934 All NPN – MJE200 All PNP – MJE210 Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1} For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0 For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞ Adjust to obtain $V_{BE(off)}$ = –5.0 V	TURN ON TIME  1, 2, I_{B1} I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 µH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 500 V	V_{CC} = 500 V R_L = 500 Ω Pulse Width = 50 µs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT  MR816, TUT, 1N4934, 1, 2, 1N4934, MR816, V_{clamp}, V_{CC}	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  I_C, $I_{C(pk)}$, t_f Clamped, t, t_1, t_f, V_{CE}, V_{CE} or V_{clamp}, Time, t_2 t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT  MR816, TUT, 1N4934, 1, 2, 1N4934, R_L, V_{CC}

FIGURE 11 – THERMAL RESPONSE

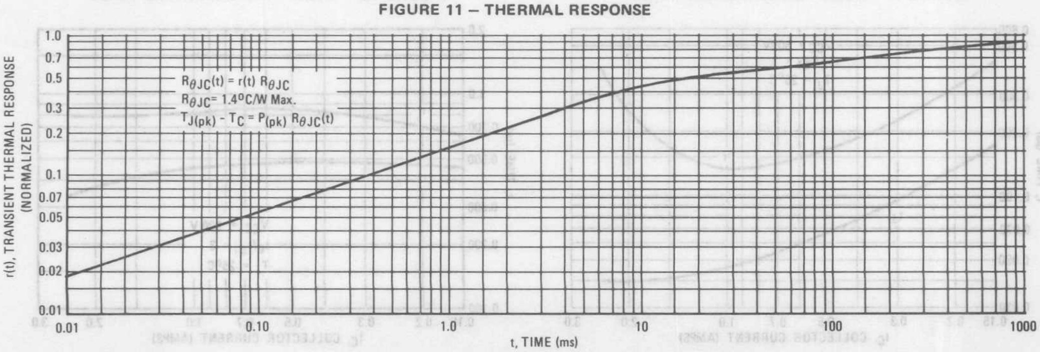


FIGURE 12 – MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

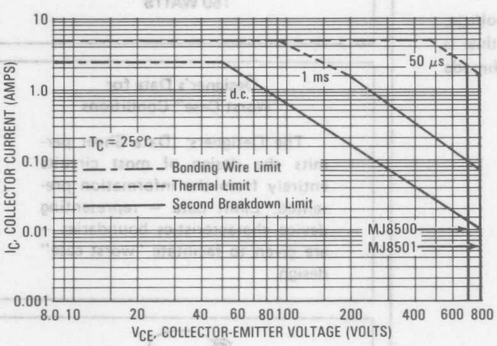
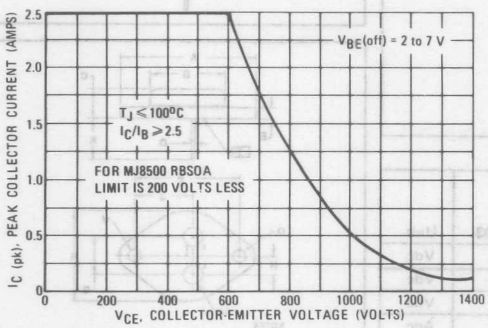


FIGURE 13 – RBSOA, REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

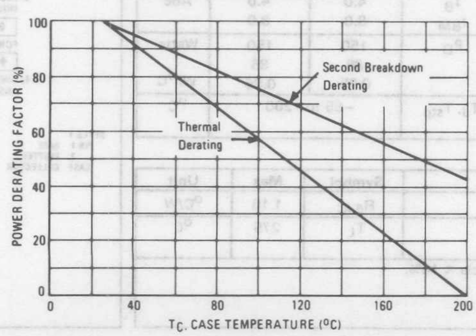
The data of Figure 12 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 – POWER DERATING



3

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJ8502 and MJ8503 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Fast Turn-Off Times
- 150 ns Inductive Fall Time—25°C (Typ)
- 400 ns Inductive Crossover Time—25°C (Typ)
- 1200 ns Inductive Storage Time—25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range −65 to + 200°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
- Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads
- Saturation Voltages
- Leakage Currents

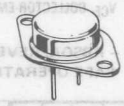
5.0 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

700 and 800 VOLTS
150 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers' Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



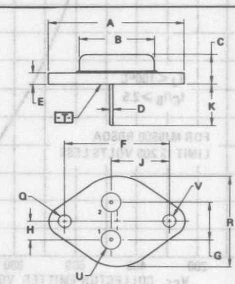
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ8502	MJ8503	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	800	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	1200	1400	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	5.0 10	5.0 10	Adc
Base Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	4.0 8.0	4.0 8.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 86 0.85	150 86 0.85	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.16	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	∅.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	∅.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJ8502	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	–	–	Vdc
MJ8503		800	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	–	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		–	–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	–	–	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	7.5	–	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		–	–	2.0	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		–	–	5.0	
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		–	–	1.5	
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	1.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	60	–	300	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 500 Vdc, IC = 2.5A, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_d	–	0.040	0.20	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.125	2.0	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	1.2	4.0	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.65	2.0	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time (I_C = 2.5 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 500 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, TC = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	1.6	5.0	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.60	2.0	μs
Storage Time (I_C = 2.5 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 500 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	–	1.2	–	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.4	–	μs
Fall Time	t_{fi}	–	0.15	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

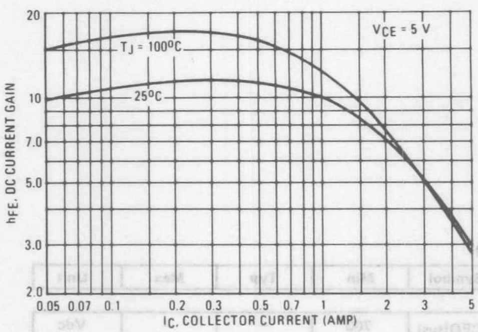


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

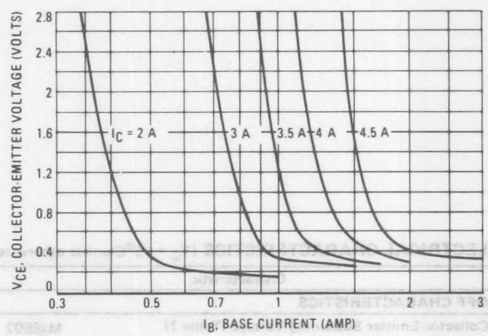


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION REGION

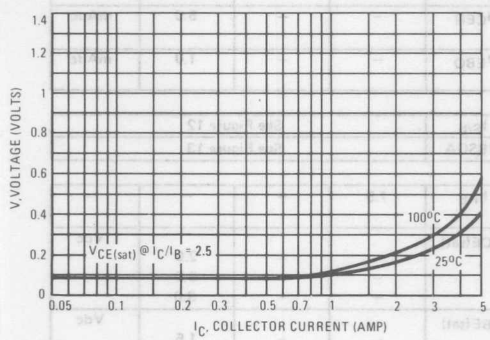


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

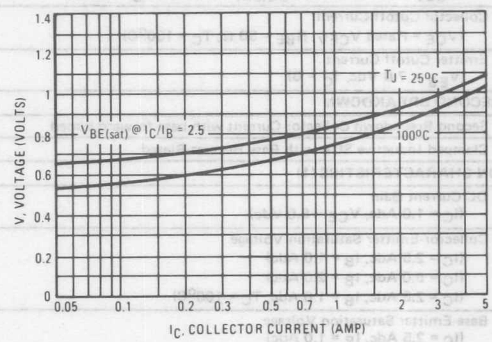


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

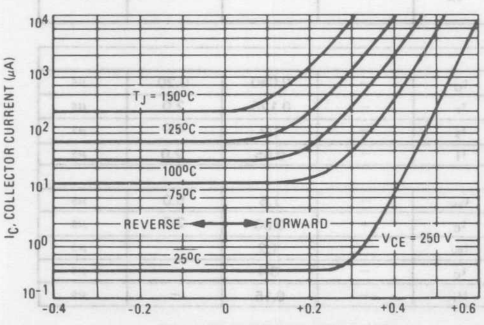


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

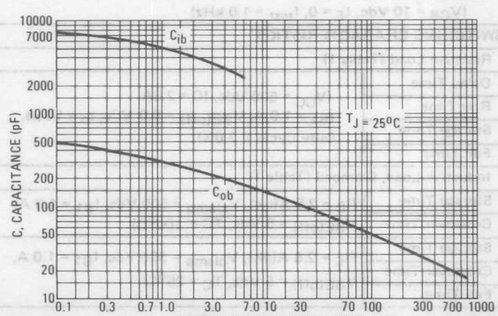


FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

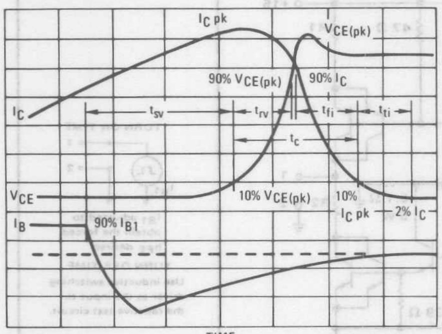
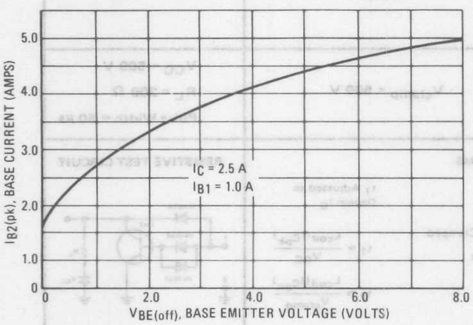


FIGURE 8 – PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% $V_{CE(pk)}$
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% $V_{CE(pk)}$
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% $V_{CE(pk)}$ to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 9 – TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

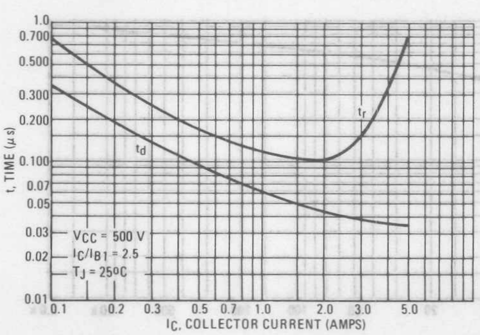
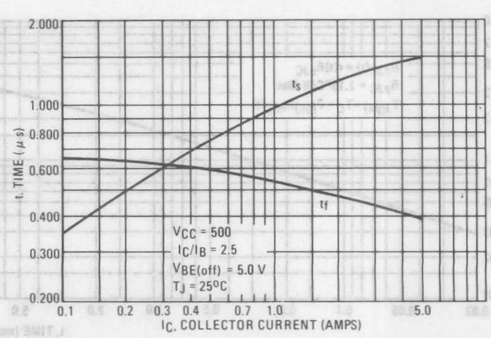


FIGURE 10 – TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES



3

TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

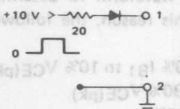
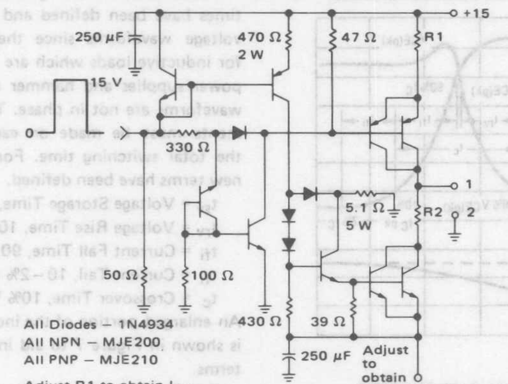
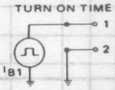
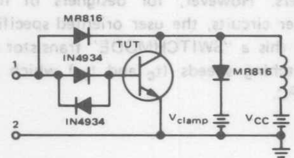
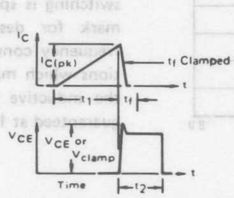
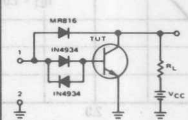
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 All Diodes – 1N4934 All NPN – MJE200 All PNP – MJE210 Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1} For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0 For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞ Adjust to obtain $V_{BE(off)}$ = –5.0 V	TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 500 V	V_{CC} = 500 V R_L = 200 Ω Pulse Width = 50 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 11 – THERMAL RESPONSE

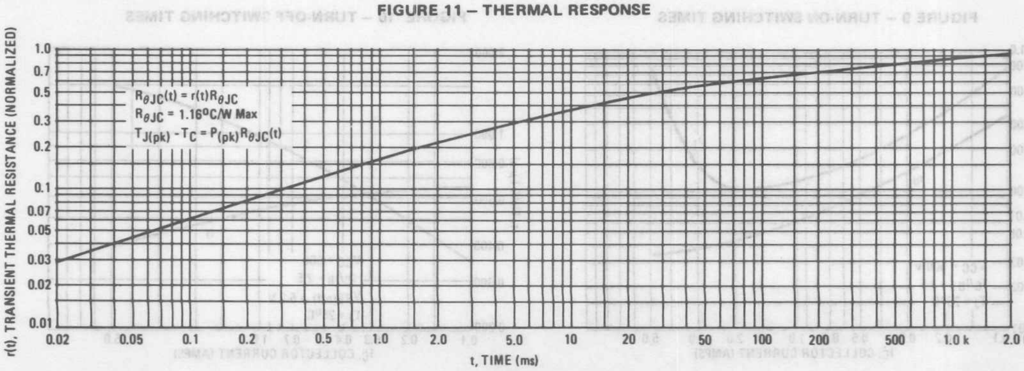


FIGURE 12 – MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

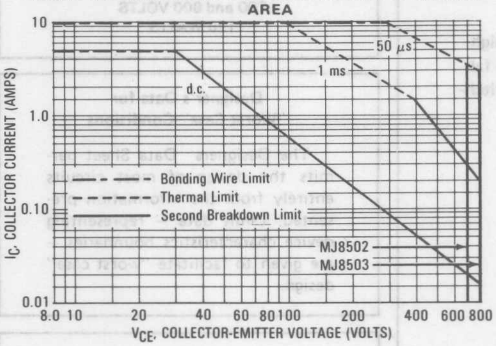
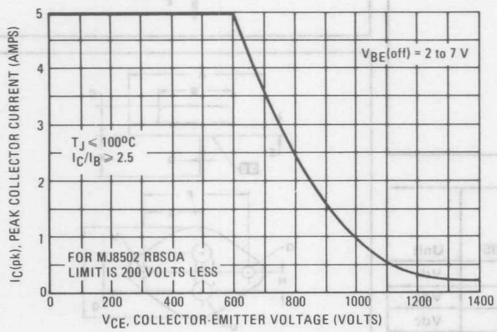


FIGURE 13 – RBSOA, REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

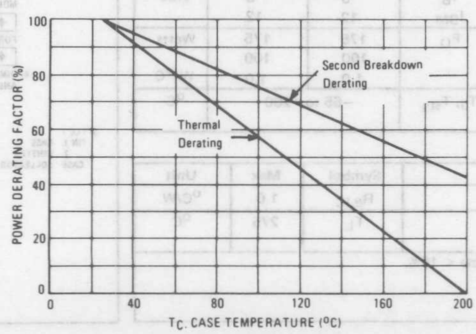
The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 – POWER DERATING



3

MJ8504
MJ8505

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJ8504 and MJ8505 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Fast Turn-Off Times
- 75 ns Inductive Fall Time $-25^{\circ}C$ (typ)
- 150 ns Inductive Crossover Time $-25^{\circ}C$ (typ)
- 1.25 μs Inductive Storage Time $-25^{\circ}C$ (typ)

Operating Temperature Range -65 to $+200^{\circ}C$

$100^{\circ}C$ Performance Specified for:
- Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads
- Saturation Voltages
- Leakage Currents

3

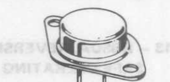
10 AMPERE

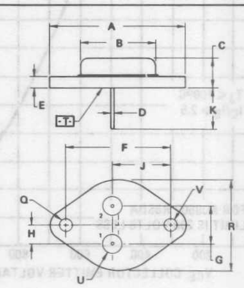
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

700 and 800 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers' Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.





NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ8504	MJ8505	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	800	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	1200	1400	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	10 15	10 15	Adc
Base Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	8 12	8 12	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^{\circ}C$ @ $T_C = 100^{\circ}C$ Derate above $25^{\circ}C$	P_D	175 100 1.0	175 100 1.0	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle $\leq$ 10%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJ8504	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	–	–	Vdc
MJ8505		800	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	–	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 150^oC$)		–	–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, $T_C = 100^oC$)	I_{CER}	–	–	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	7.5	–	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		–	–	2.0	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc)		–	–	5.0	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, $T_C = 100^oC$)		–	–	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		–	–	1.5	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, $T_C = 100^oC$)		–	–	1.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	90	–	450	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 500 Vdc, I_C = 5.0 A, I_{B1} = 2.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_d	–	0.050	0.20	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.175	2.0	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	1.25	4.0	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.60	2.0	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time (I_C = 5.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 500 Vdc, I_{B1} = 2.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc. $T_C = 100^oC$)	t_{sv}	–	1.75	5.5	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.400	2.0	μs
Storage Time (I_C = 5.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 500 Vdc, I_{B1} = 2.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, $T_C = 25^oC$)	t_{sv}	–	1.25	–	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.150	–	μs
Fall Time	t_{fi}	–	0.075	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

3

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

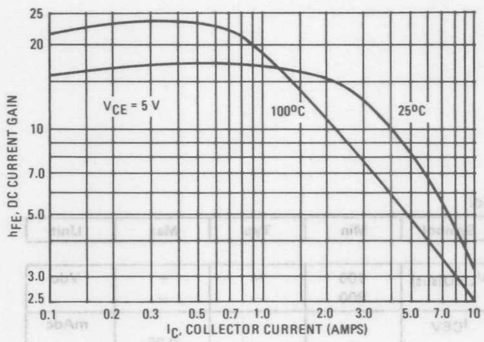


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

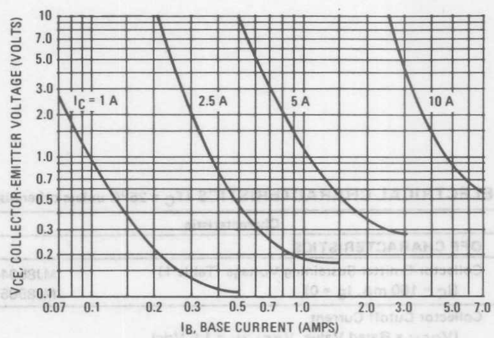


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION REGION

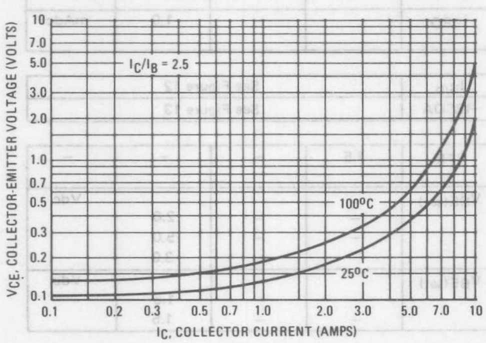


FIGURE 4 – BASE EMITTER VOLTAGE

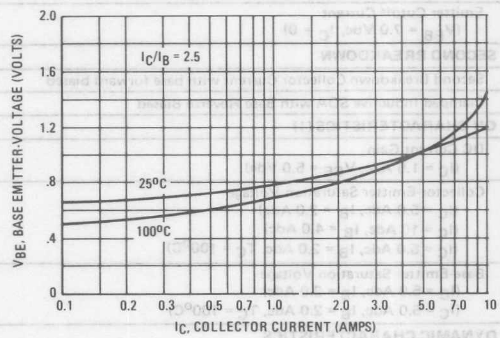


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

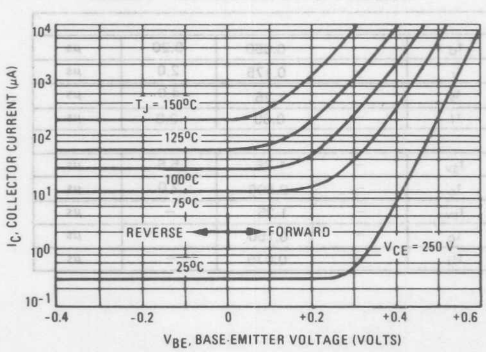


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

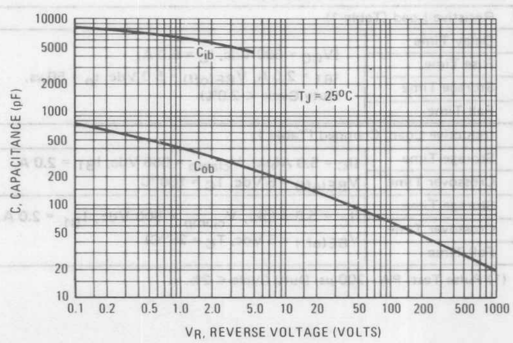


FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

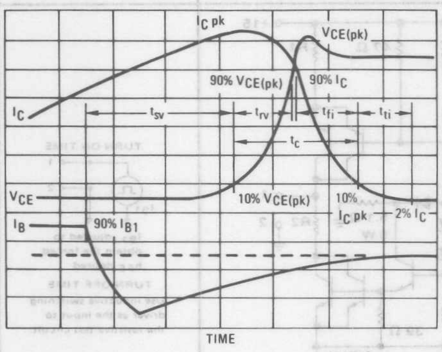
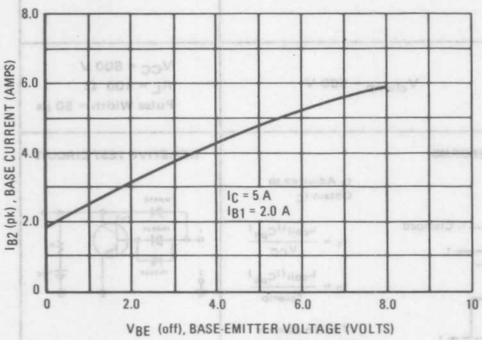


FIGURE 8 – PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% $V_{CE(pk)}$
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% $V_{CE(pk)}$
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% $V_{CE(pk)}$ to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 9 – TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

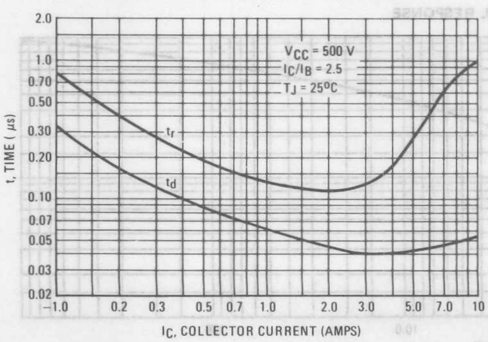
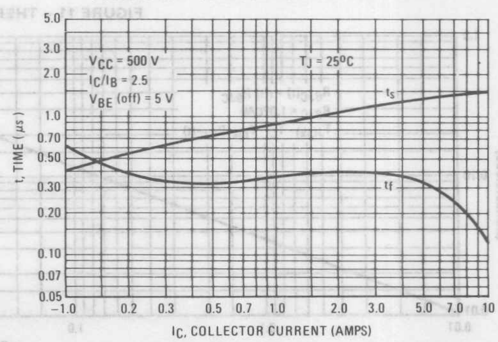


FIGURE 10 – TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES



3

TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

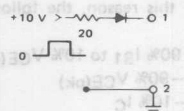
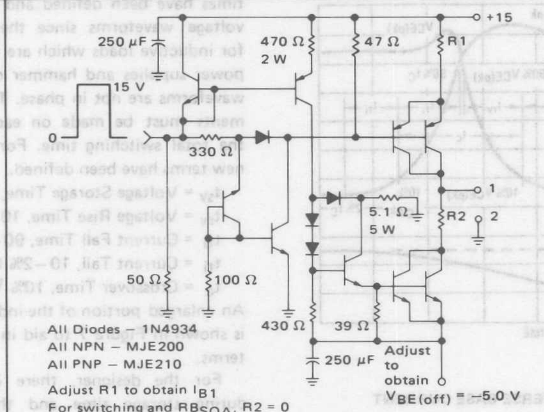
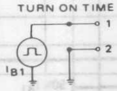
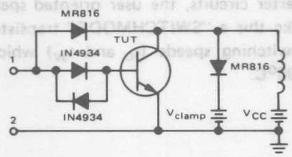
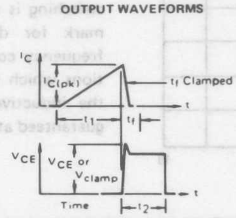
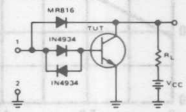
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING		RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 All Diodes – 1N4934 All NPN – MJE200 All PNP – MJE210 Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1} For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0 For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞	Adjust to obtain $V_{BE(off)}$ = −5.0 V	TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V	V_{clamp} = 500 V	V_{CC} = 500 V R_L = 100 Ω Pulse Width = 50 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS 	t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 11 – THERMAL RESPONSE

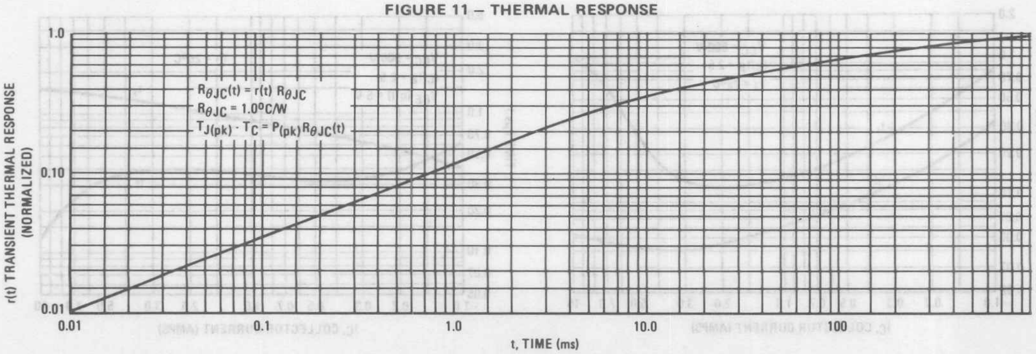


FIGURE 12 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

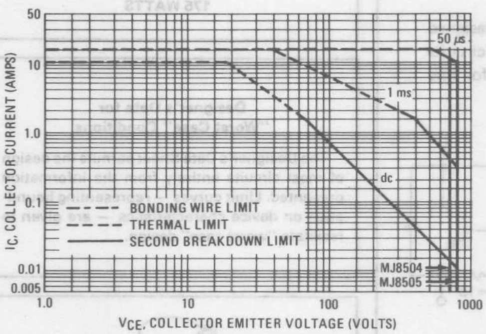
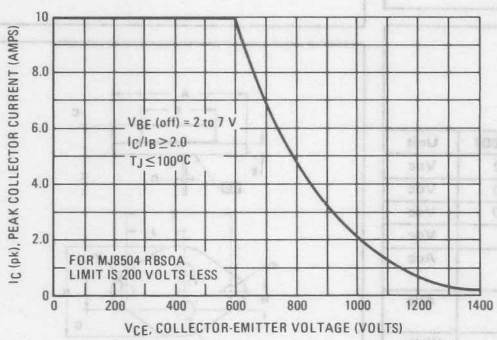


FIGURE 13 – RBSOA, REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

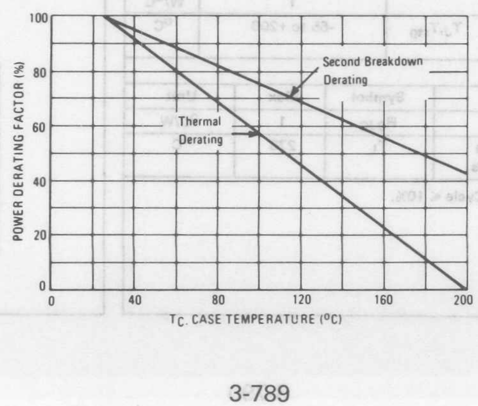
The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 – POWER DERATING



3

MJ10000
MJ10001

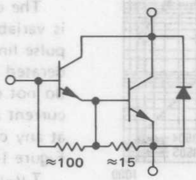
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

The MJ10000 and MJ10001 darlington transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



100°C Performance Specified for:
- Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
- Switching Times With Inductive Loads — 210 ns Inductive Fall Time (Typ)
- Saturation Voltages
- Leakage Currents

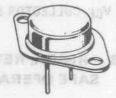
20 AMPERE
NPN SILICON

POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

350 and 400 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



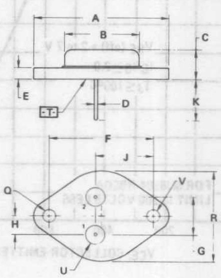
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ10000	MJ10001	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	450	500	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	20 30		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2.5 5		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ @ $T_C = 100^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	175 100 1		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (2)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) ($I_C = 250$ mA, $I_B = 0$, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEO}) MJ10000	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350	–	–	Vdc
MJ10001		400	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1, Figure 12) $I_C = 2$ A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, $T_C = 100^oC$ MJ10000	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	400	–	–	Vdc
MJ10001		450	–	–	
$I_C = 10$ A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, $T_C = 100^oC$ MJ10000		275	–	–	
MJ10001		325	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc)	I_{CEV}	–	–	0.25	mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc, $T_C = 150^oC$)		–	–	5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, $R_{BE} = 50\ \Omega$, $T_C = 100^oC$)	I_{CER}	–	–	5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 8$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)	I_{EBO}	–	–	150	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 11		Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (2)					
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 5$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5$ Vdc)	h_{FE}	50	–	600	
($I_C = 10$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5$ Vdc)		40	–	400	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 10$ Adc, $I_B = 400$ mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	1.9	Vdc
($I_C = 20$ Adc, $I_B = 1$ Adc)		–	–	3	
($I_C = 10$ Adc, $I_B = 400$ mAdc, $T_C = 100^oC$)		–	–	2	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 10$ Adc, $I_B = 400$ mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	2.5	Vdc
($I_C = 10$ Adc, $I_B = 400$ mAdc, $T_C = 100^oC$)		–	–	2.5	
Diode Forward Voltage (1) ($I_F = 10$ Adc)	V_f	–	3	5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain ($I_C = 1.0$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc, $f_{test} = 1$ MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	10		–	–
Output Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 10$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$, $f_{test} = 100$ kHz)	C_{ob}	100		325	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time ($V_{CC} = 250$ Vdc, $I_C = 10$ A,	t_d	–	0.12	0.2	µs
Rise Time $I_{B1} = 400$ mA, $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ Vdc, $t_p = 50$ µs,	t_r	–	0.20	0.6	µs
Storage Time Duty Cycle ≤ 2%).	t_s	–	1.5	3.5	µs
Fall Time	t_f	–	1.1	2.4	µs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time ($I_C = 10$ A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, $I_{B1} = 400$ mA,	t_{sv}	–	3.5	5.5	µs
Crossover Time $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ Vdc, $T_C = 100^oC$)	t_c	–	1.5	3.7	µs
Storage Time ($I_C = 10$ A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, $I_{B1} = 400$ mA,	t_{sv}	–	1.0	–	µs
Crossover Time $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ Vdc, $T_C = 25^oC$)	t_c	–	0.7	–	µs

(1) The internal Collector-to-Emitter diode can eliminate the need for an external diode to clamp inductive loads. Tests have shown that the Forward Recovery Voltage (V_f) of this diode is comparable to that of typical fast recovery rectifiers.

(2) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

3

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

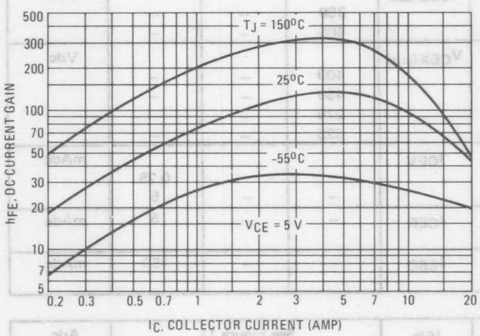


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

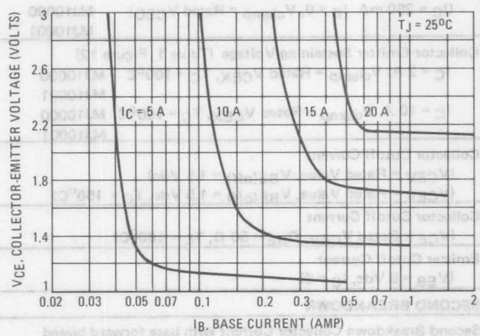


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR EMMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGES

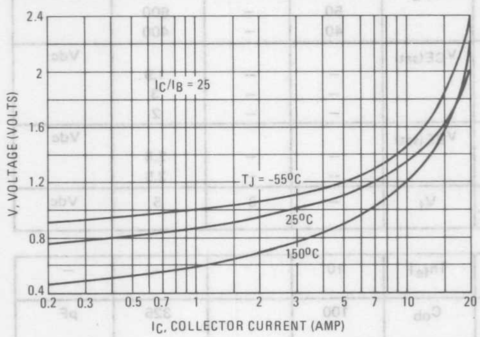


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

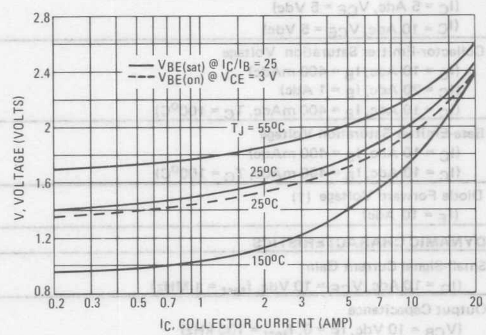


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

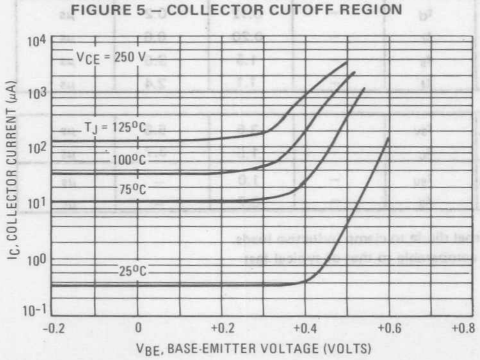


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT CAPACITANCE

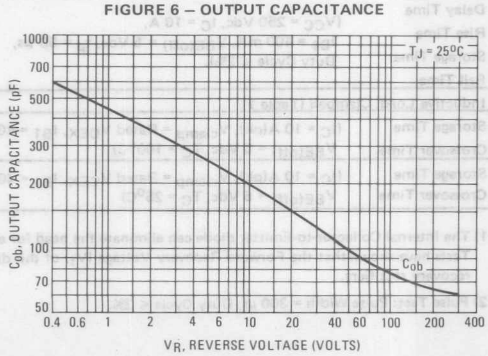


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

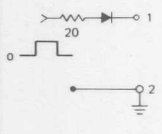
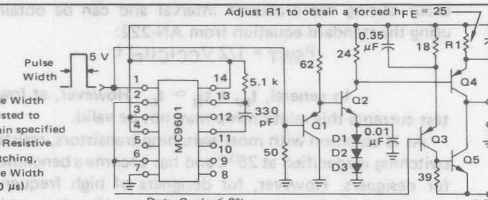
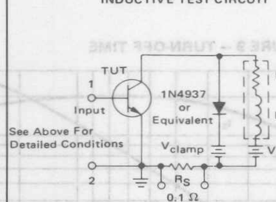
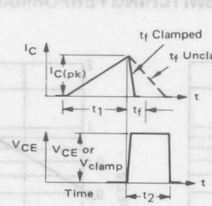
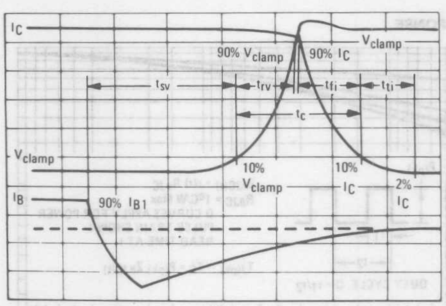
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	$V_{CEX(sus)}$ AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 250 mA	 Pulse Width adjusted to obtain specified I_C (Resistive Switching, Pulse Width = 50 µs) Duty Cycle ≤ 3%	Q1 2N2907, Q2 2N2222, Q3 2N3762, Q4 MJE210, Q5 MJE200, D1 1N914, D2 1N914, D3 1N914
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 10 mH V_{CC} = 10 V, R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω, V_{clamp} = $V_{CEO(sus)}$	L_{coil} = 180 µH, R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω, V_{CC} = 20 V, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX} Value	V_{CC} = 250 V, R_L = 25 Ω, Pulse Width = 50 µs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C; $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$; $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$; Test Equipment Scope-Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

- t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
- t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
- t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
- t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
- t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the turn-off waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE (continued)

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c)\, f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 8 — TURN-ON TIME

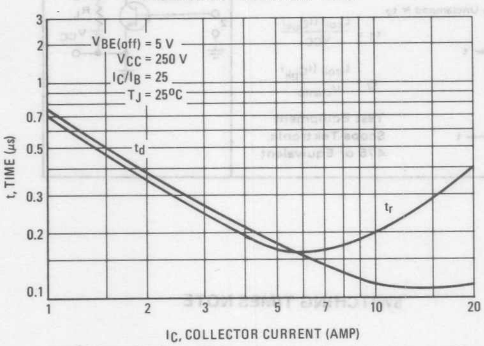


FIGURE 9 — TURN-OFF TIME

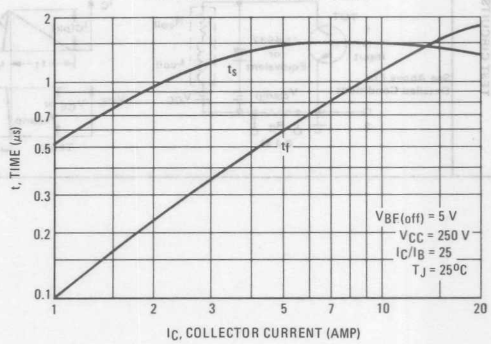
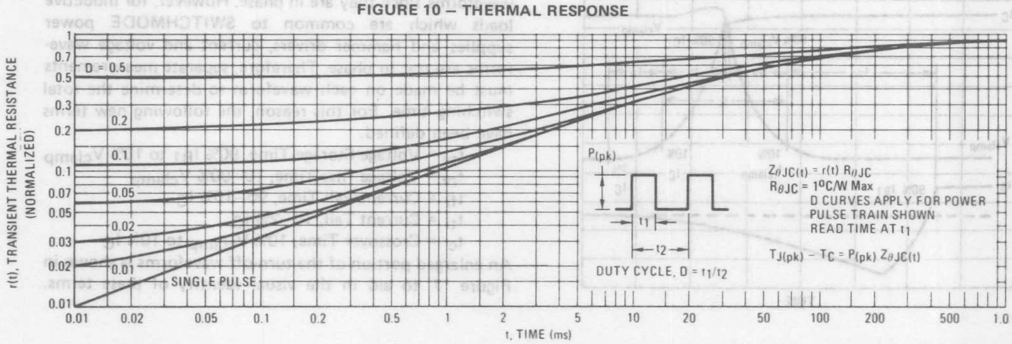


FIGURE 10 — THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 11 and 12 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 11 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

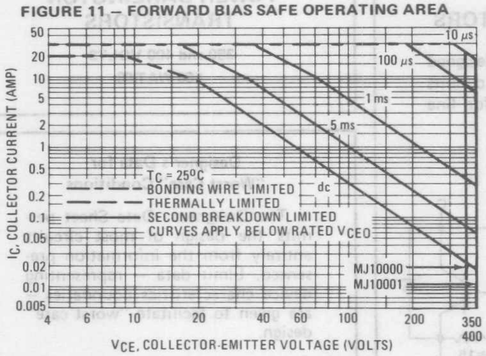
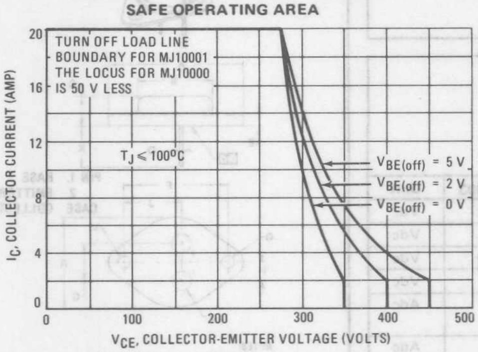


FIGURE 12 – REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

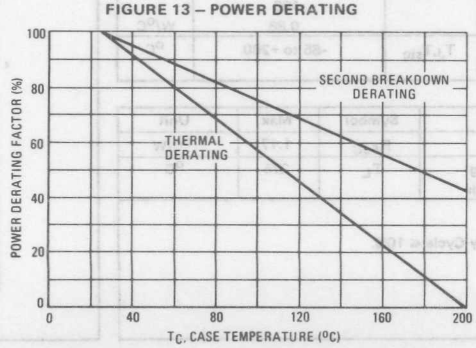
The data of Figure 11 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 11 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 13.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 10. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as $V_{CEX(sus)}$ at a given collector current and represents a voltage-current condition that can be sustained during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 12 gives the complete reverse bias safe operating area characteristics.

FIGURE 13 – POWER DERATING



3

MJ10002
MJ10003

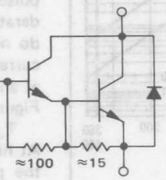
MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

The MJ10002 and MJ10003 darlington transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



100°C Performance Specified for:

Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads

Switching Times with Inductive Loads — 140 ns Inductive Fall Time (Typ)

Saturation Voltages

Leakage Currents

10 AMPERE
NPN SILICON

POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

350 and 400 VOLTS
150 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

3

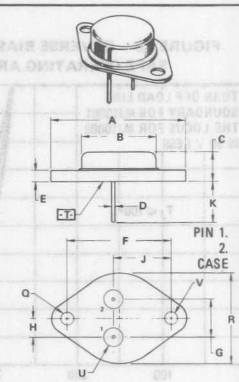
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ10002	MJ10003	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	450	500	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	10 20		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2.5 5.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ @ $T_C = 100^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	150 100 0.86		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.17	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	∅.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	∅.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (2)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 250 mA, I_B = 0, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEO}) MJ10002		350	–	–	
MJ10003		400	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1, Figure 12)	$V_{CEX(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, T_C = 100°C) MJ10002		400	–	–	
MJ10003		450	–	–	
(I_C = 5.0 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, T_C = 100°C) MJ10002		275	–	–	
MJ10003		325	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	–	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		–	–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	–	–	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 8.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	175	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 11			Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (2)					
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		40	–	500	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		30	–	300	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc)		–	–	1.9	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		–	–	2.9	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc)		–	–	2.5	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.5	
Diode Forward Voltage (1) (I_F = 5.0 Adc)	V_f	–	3.0	5.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	10	–	–	–
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 50 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	60	–	275	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time — (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 5.0 A, I_{B1} = 250 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%).	t_d	–	0.05	0.2	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.25	0.6	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	1.2	3.0	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.6	1.5	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time — (I_C = 5.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 250 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	2.1	5.0	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	1.3	3.3	μs
Storage Time — (I_C = 5.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 250 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.92	–	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.5	–	μs

(1) The internal Collector-to-Emitter diode can eliminate the need for an external diode to clamp inductive loads. Tests have shown that the Forward Recovery Voltage (V_f) of this diode is comparable to that of typical fast recovery rectifiers.

(2) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

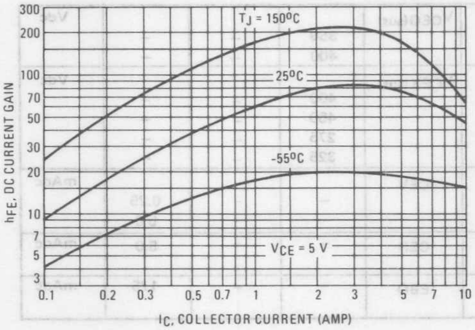


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

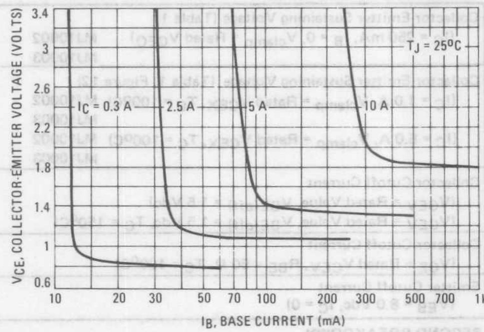


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

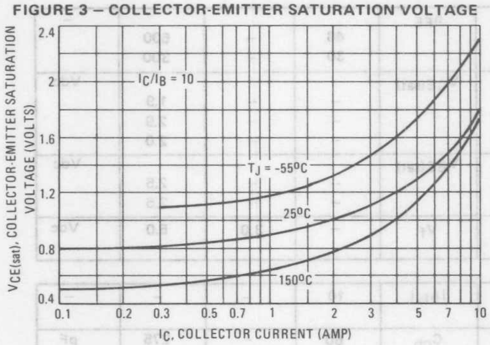


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

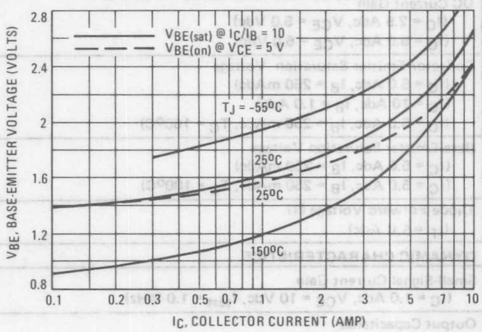


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

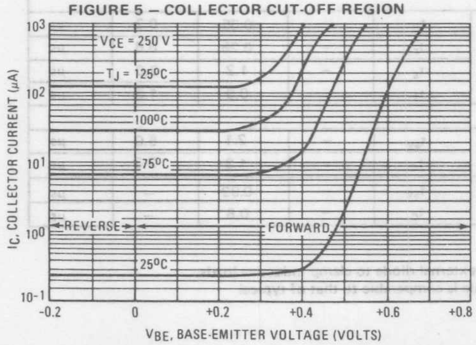


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT CAPACITANCE

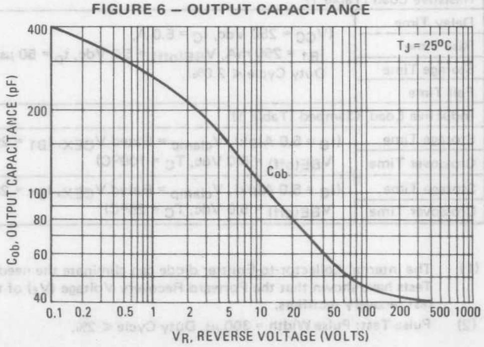


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

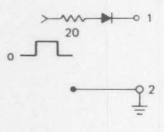
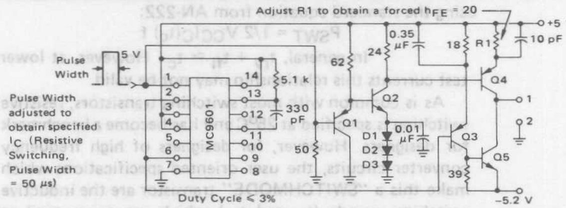
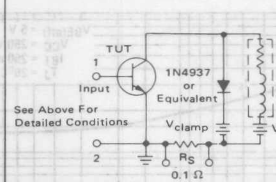
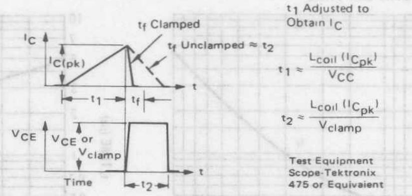
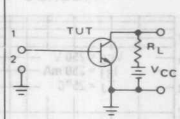
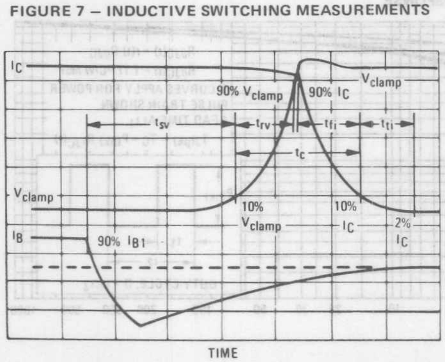
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	$V_{CEX(sus)}$ AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 250 mA		Q1 2N2907 Q2 2N2222 Q3 2N3762 Q4 MJE210 Q5 MJE200 D1 1N914 D2 1N914 D3 1N914
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 10 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω V_{clamp} = $V_{CEO(sus)}$	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX} Value	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 50 Ω Pulse Width = 50 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS 	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

- t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
- t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
- t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
- t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
- t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the turn-off waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

3

3

SWITCHING TIME NOTES (continued)

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c)\ f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 8 — TURN-ON TIME

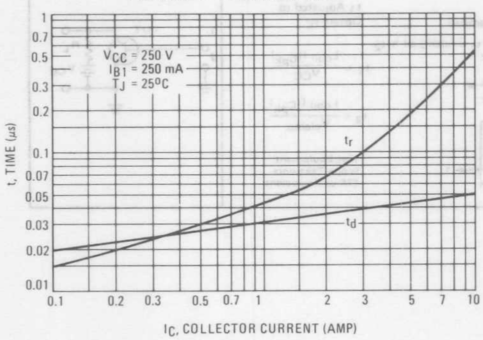


FIGURE 9 — TURN-OFF TIME

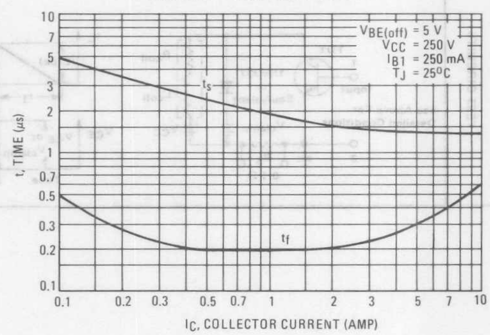
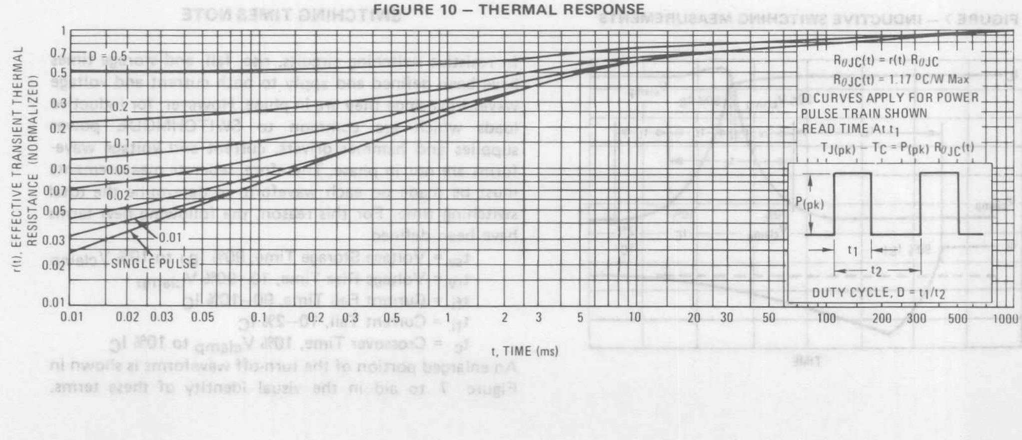


FIGURE 10 — THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 11 and 12 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 11 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

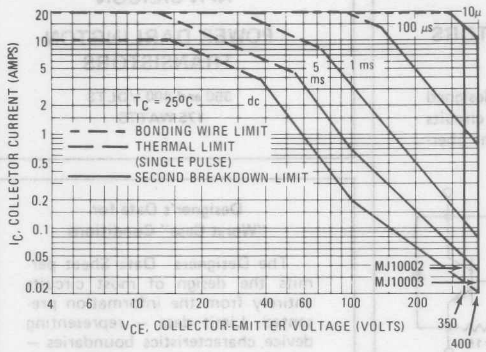
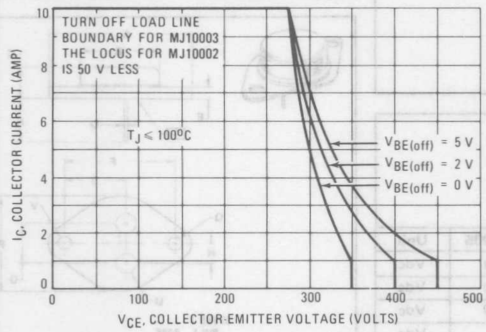


FIGURE 12 – REVERSE BIASED SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

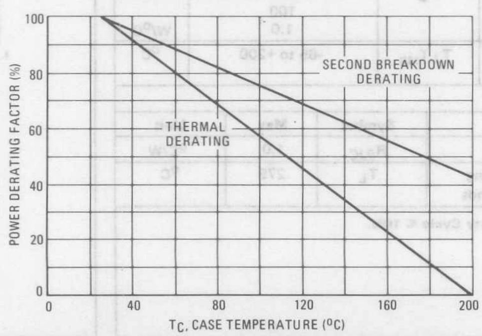
The data of Figure 11 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 11 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 13.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 10. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as $V_{CEX(sus)}$ at a given collector current and represents a voltage-current condition that can be sustained during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 12 gives the complete reverse bias safe operating area characteristics.

FIGURE 13 – POWER DERATING



3

MJ10004
MJ10005

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS WITH BASE-EMITTER SPEEDUP DIODE

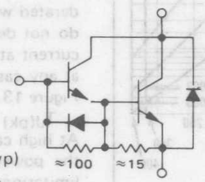
The MJ10004 and MJ10005 darlington transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Fast Turn-Off Times
- 40 ns Inductive Fall Time – 25°C (Typ)
- 650 ns Inductive Storage Time – 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range -65 to +200°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
- Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads
- Saturation Voltages
- Leakage Currents



20 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS
350 and 400 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

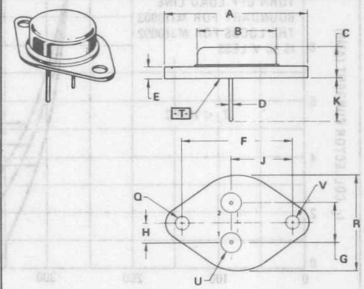
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ10004	MJ10005	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	450	500	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	20 30		Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2.5 5.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ @ $T_C = 100^oC$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100 1.0		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:
   ⌖ | ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ
   FOR LEADS:
   ⌖ | ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 250 mA, I_B = 0, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEO}) MJ10004	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350	–	–	Vdc
MJ10005		400	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1, Figure 12) (I_C = 2.0 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, T_C = 100°C) MJ10004	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	400	–	–	Vdc
MJ10005		450	–	–	
(I_C = 10 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, T_C = 100°C) MJ10004		275	–	–	
MJ10005		325	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEV}	–	–	0.25	mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		–	–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	–	–	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 2.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	175	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 11		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (2)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	50	–	600	–
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		40	–	400	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 400 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	1.9	Vdc
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		–	–	3.0	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 400 mAdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 400 mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	2.5	Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 400 mAdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.5	
Diode Forward Voltage (1) (I_F = 10 Adc)	V_f	–	3.0	5.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	10	–	–	–
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	100	–	325	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 10 A, I_{B1} = 400 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%)	t_d	–	0.12	0.2	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.2	0.6	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	0.6	1.5	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.15	0.5	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time (I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 400 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	1.0	2.5	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.4	1.5	μs
Storage Time (I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 400 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.65	–	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.2	–	μs

(1) The internal Collector-to-Emitter diode can eliminate the need for an external diode to clamp inductive loads. Tests have shown that the Forward Recovery Voltage (V_f) of this diode is comparable to that of typical fast recovery rectifiers.

(2) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

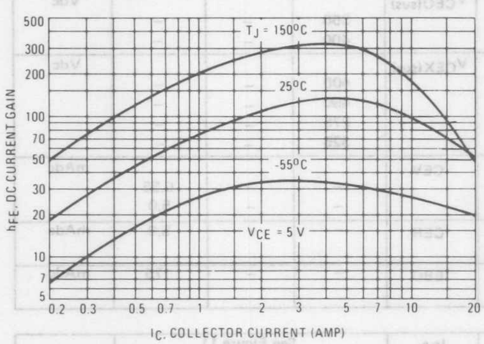


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

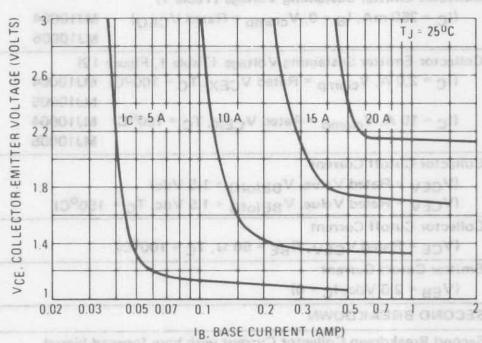


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

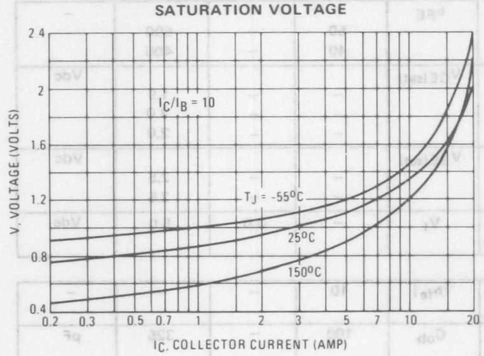


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

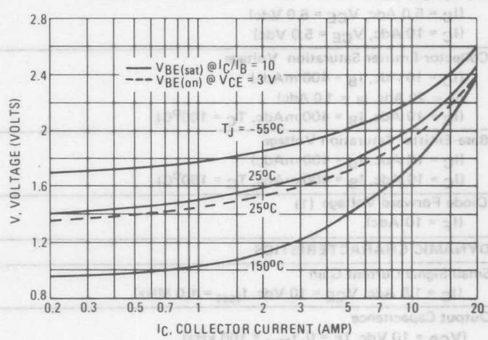


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

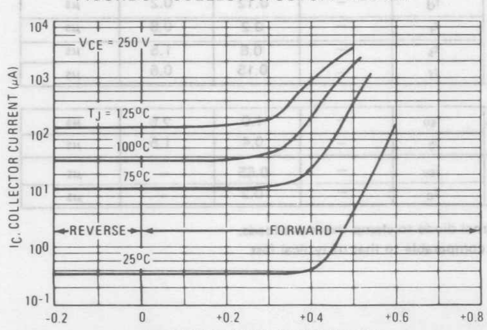


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT CAPACITANCE

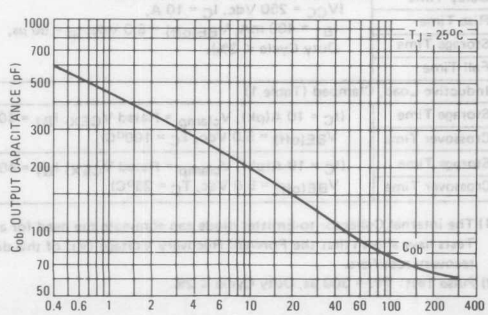


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

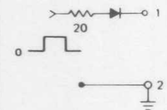
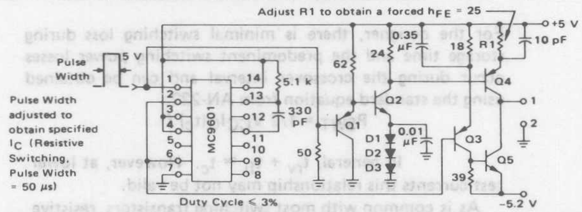
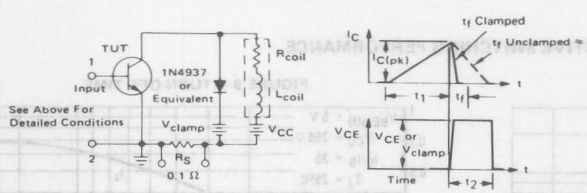
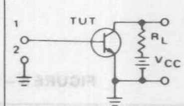
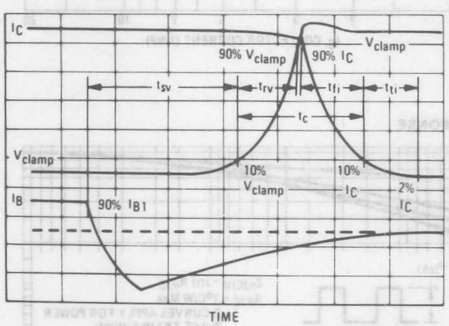
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	$V_{CEX(sus)}$ AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 250 mA	Pulse Width adjusted to obtain specified I_C (Resistive Switching, Pulse Width = 50 µs) 	Q1 2N2907 Q2 2N2222 Q3 2N3762 Q4 MJE210 Q5 MJE200 D1 1N914 D2 1N914 D3 1N914
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 10 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω V_{clamp} = $V_{CEO(sus)}$	L_{coil} = 180 µH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX} Value	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 25 Ω Pulse Width = 50 µs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT See Above For Detailed Conditions	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the turn-off waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

SWITCHING TIME NOTES (continued)

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c)\ f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 8 — TURN-ON TIME

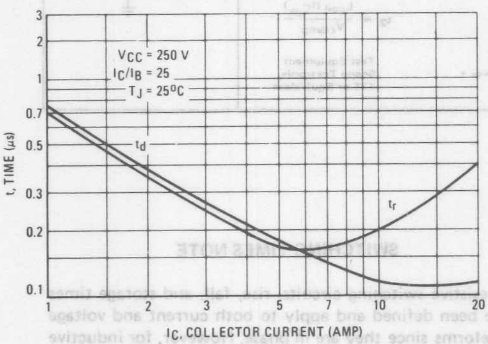


FIGURE 9 — TURN-OFF TIME

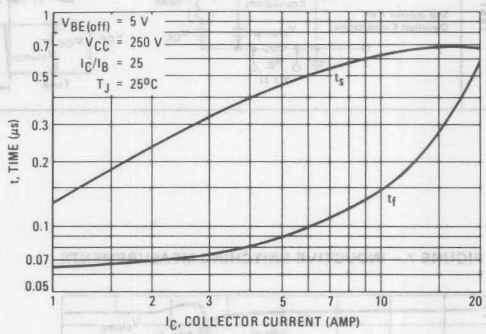
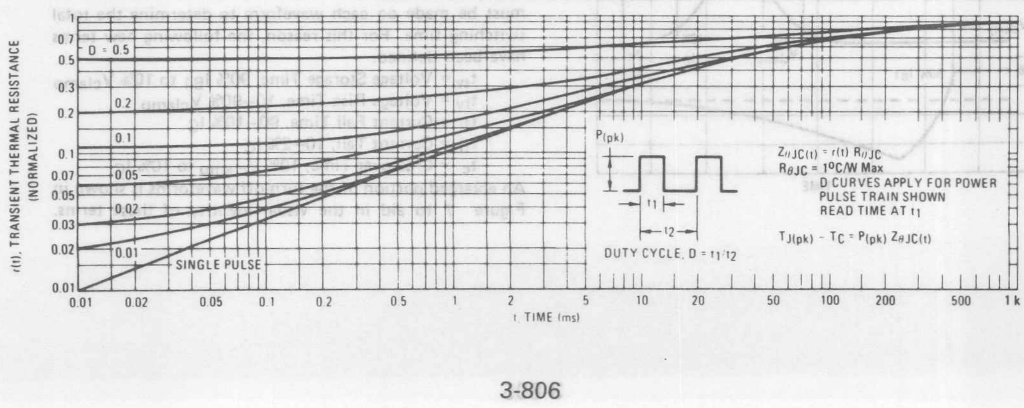


FIGURE 10 — THERMAL RESPONSE



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 11 and 12 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 11 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

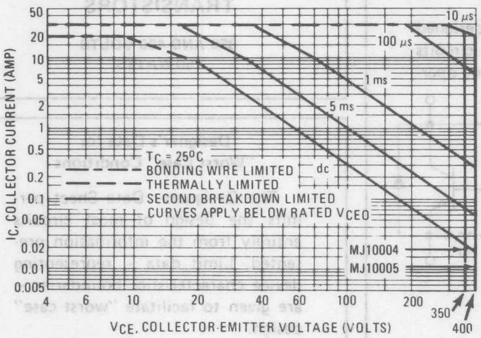
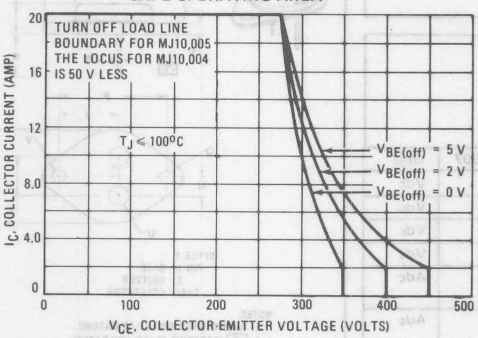


FIGURE 12 – REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

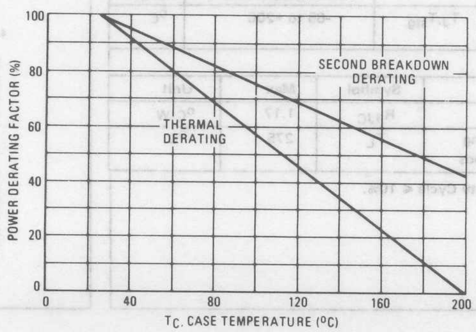
The data of Figure 11 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 11 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 13.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 10. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as $V_{CEX(sus)}$ at a given collector current and represents a voltage-current condition that can be sustained during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 12 gives the complete reverse bias safe operating area characteristics.

FIGURE 13 – POWER DERATING



MJ10006
MJ10007

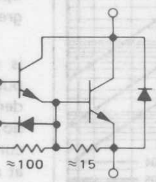
MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS WITH BASE-EMITTER SPEEDUP DIODE

The MJ10006 and MJ10007 darlington transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Fast Turn-Off Times
30 ns Inductive Fall Time – 25°C (Typ)
500 ns Inductive Storage Time – 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range -65 to +200°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
Switching Times with Inductive Loads
Saturation Voltages
Leakage Currents

10 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS
350 AND 400 VOLTS
150 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

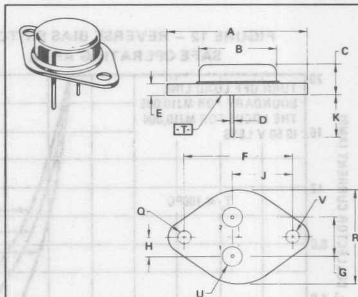
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ10006	MJ10007	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	450	500	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	10 20		Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2.5 5.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 100 0.86		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.17	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 250 mA, I_B = 0, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEO}) MJ10006	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350	–	–	Vdc
MJ10007		400	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1, Figure 12) (I_C = 1 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, T_C = 100°C) MJ10006	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	400	–	–	Vdc
MJ10007		450	–	–	
(I_C = 5 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, T_C = 100°C) MJ10006		275	–	–	
MJ10007		325	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEV}	–	–	0.25	mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		–	–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	–	–	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 2 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	175	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 11			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (2)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	40	–	500	–
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		30	–	300	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	1.9	Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		–	–	2.9	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	2.5	Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.5	
Diode Forward Voltage (1) (I_F = 5.0 Adc)	V_f	–	3.0	5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	10	–	–	–
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	60	–	275	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 5.0 A, I_{B1} = 250 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%).	t_d	–	0.05	0.2	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.25	0.6	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	0.5	1.5	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.06	0.5	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time (I_C = 5.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 250 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.8	2.0	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.6	1.5	μs
Storage Time (I_C = 5.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 250 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.5	–	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.3	–	μs

(1) The internal Collector-to-Emitter diode can eliminate the need for an external diode to clamp inductive loads. Tests have shown that the Forward Recovery Voltage (V_f) of this diode is comparable to that of typical fast recovery rectifiers.

(2) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

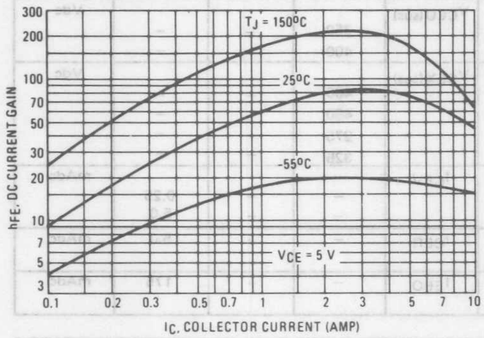


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

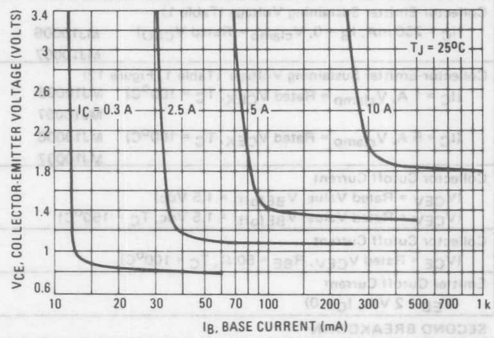


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

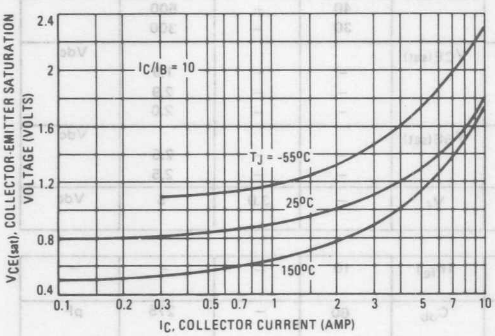


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

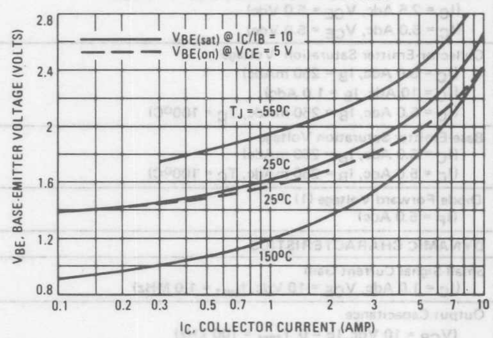


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

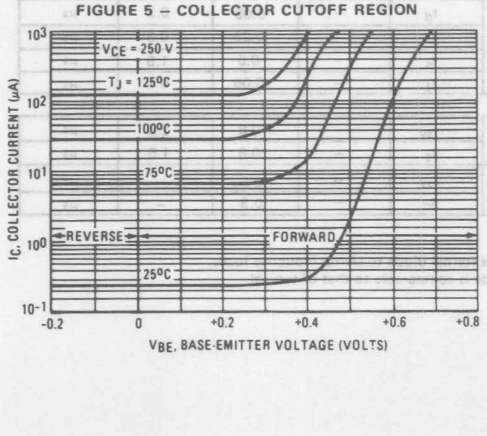


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT CAPACITANCE

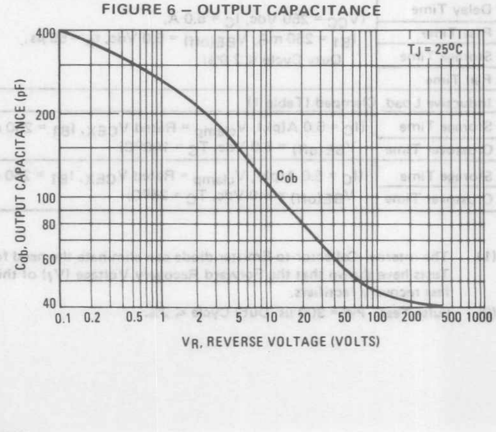
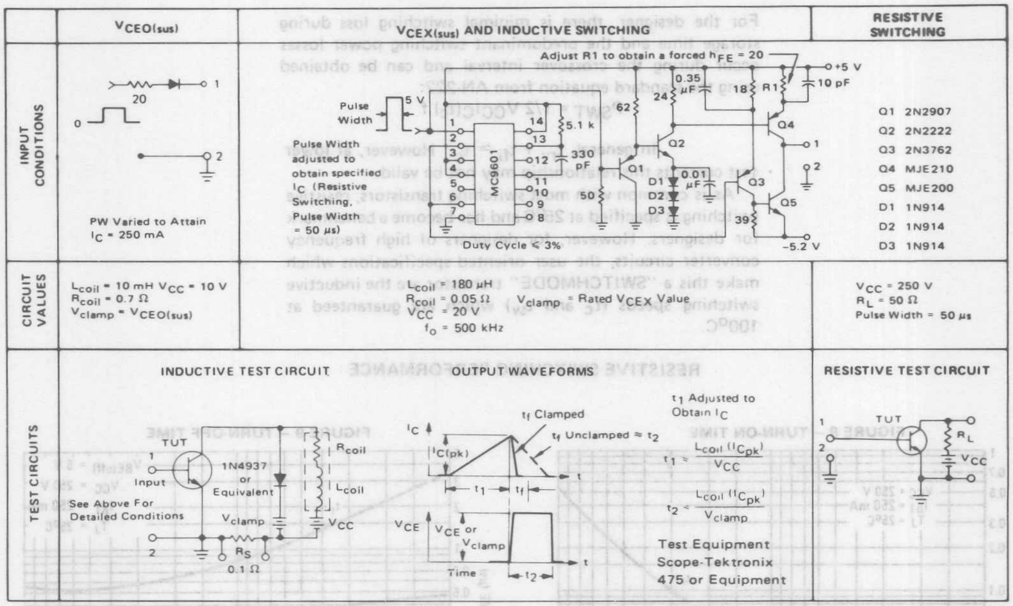


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE



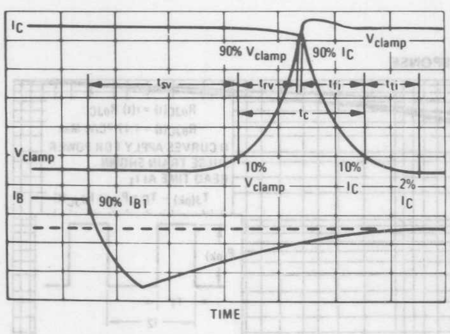


FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the turn-off waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

SWITCHING TIME NOTES (continued)

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c)\ f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 8 — TURN-ON TIME

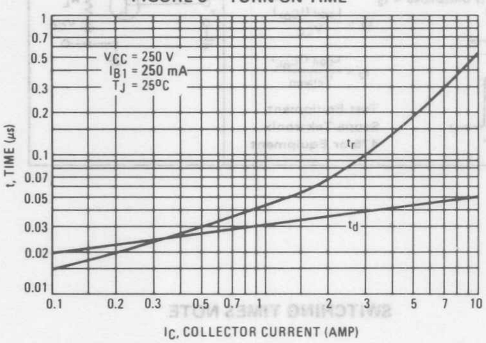


FIGURE 9 — TURN-OFF TIME

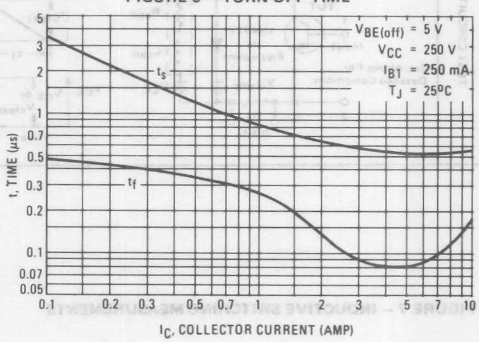
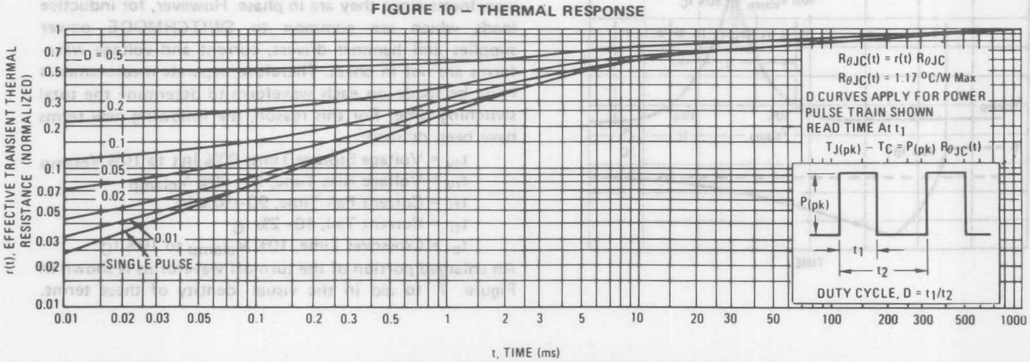


FIGURE 10 — THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 11 and 12 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 11 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

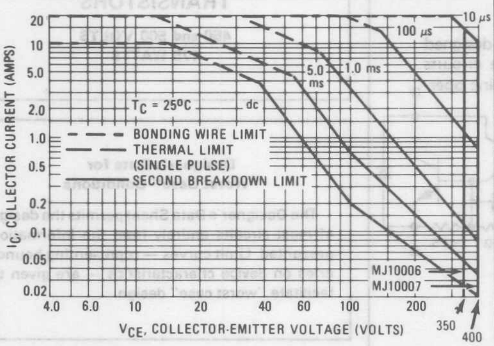
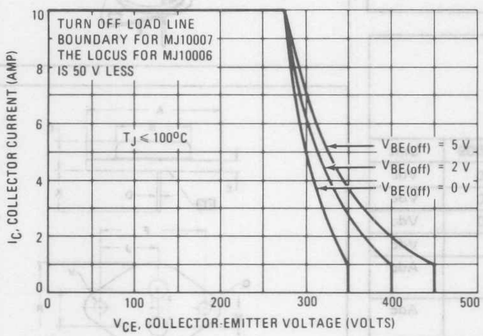


FIGURE 12 – REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 11 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 11 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 13.

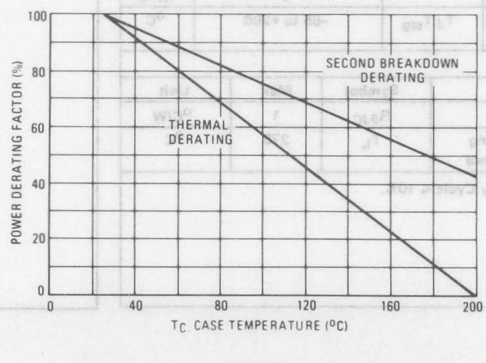
$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 10. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as $V_{CEX(sus)}$ at a given collector current and represents a voltage-current condition that can be sustained during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 12 gives the complete reverse bias safe operating area characteristics.

3

FIGURE 13 – POWER DERATING



MJ10008
MJ10009

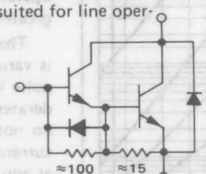
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS WITH BASE-EMITTER SPEEDUP DIODE

The MJ10008 and MJ10009 Darlington transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Fast Turn-Off Times
 1.6 μs (max) Inductive Crossover Time — 10 A, 100°C
 3.5 μs (max) Inductive Storage Time — 10 A, 100°C

Operating Temperature Range -65 to +200°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
 Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
 Switching Times with Inductive Loads
 Saturation Voltages
 Leakage Currents

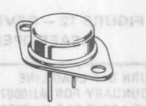
20 AMPERE
NPN SILICON

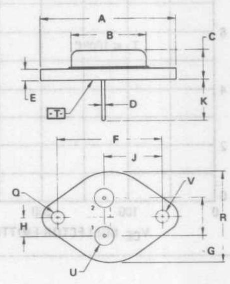
POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

450 and 500 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.





STYLE 1
 PIN 1. BASE
 2. EMITTER
 CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ10008	MJ10009	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	500	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	450	500	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	650	700	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	20 30		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2.5 5		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100 1		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEO}) MJ10008		450	–	–	
MJ10009		500	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1, Figure 12)	$V_{CEX(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 2 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, $T_C = 100^oC$, MJ10008		450	–	–	
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V) MJ10009		500	–	–	
(I_C = 10 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, $T_C = 100^oC$, MJ10008		325	–	–	
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V) MJ10009		375	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	–	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 150^oC$)		–	–	5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, $T_C = 100^oC$)	I_{CER}	–	–	5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 2 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	175	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 11		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (2)					
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		40	–	400	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		30		300	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 500 mAdc)		–	–	2	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 2 Adc)		–	–	3.5	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 500 mAdc, $T_C = 100^oC$)		–	–	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 500 mAdc)		–	–	2.5	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 500 mAdc, $T_C = 100^oC$)		–	–	2.5	
Diode Forward Voltage (1) (I_F = 10 Adc)	V_f	–	3	5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 MHz)	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	8	–	–	–
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	100	–	325	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 10 A, I_{B1} = 500 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, t_p = 25 μs Duty Cycle ≤ 2%).	t_d	–	0.12	0.25	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.5	1.5	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	0.8	2.0	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.2	0.6	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time (I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 250 V, I_{B1} = 500 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, $T_C = 100^oC$)	t_{sv}	–	1.5	3.5	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.36	1.6	μs
Storage Time (I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 250 V, I_{B1} = 500 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc)	t_{sv}	–	0.8	–	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.18	–	μs

(1) The internal Collector-to-Emitter diode can eliminate the need for an external diode to clamp inductive loads. Tests have shown that the Forward Recovery Voltage (V_f) of this diode is comparable to that of typical fast recovery rectifiers.

(2) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

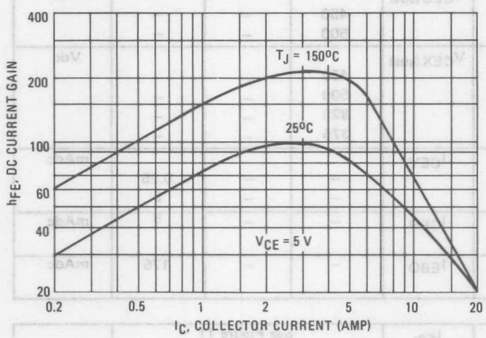


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

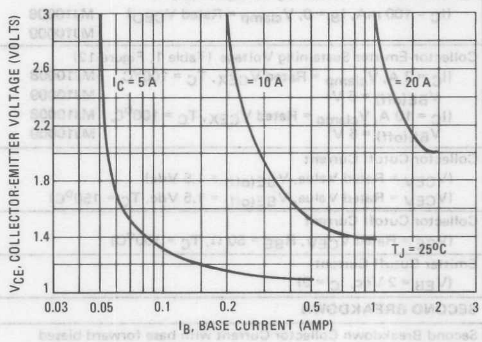


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

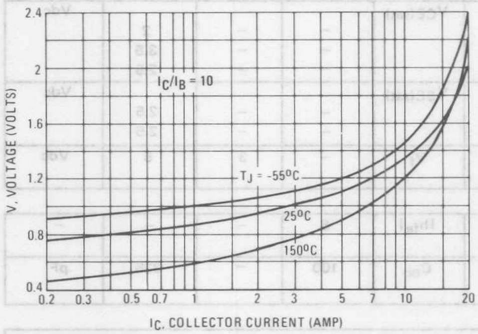


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

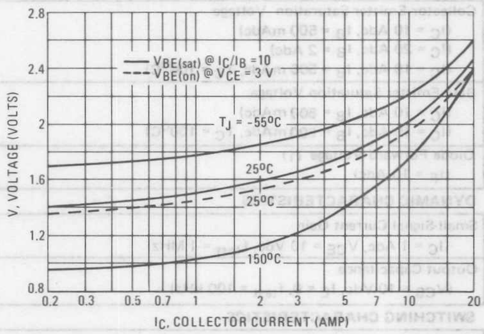


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

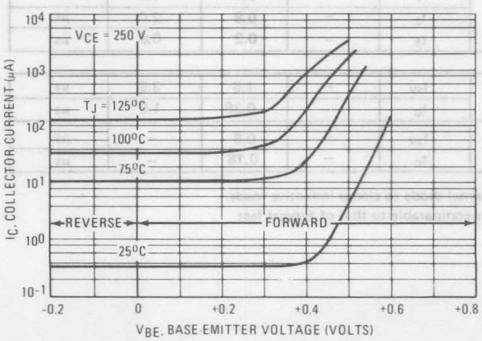
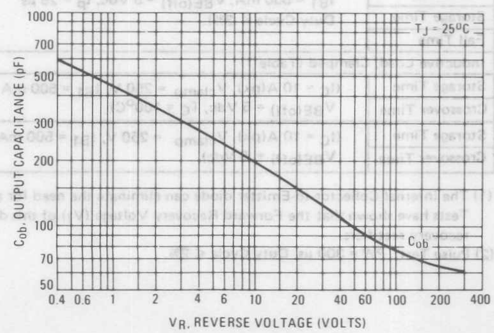
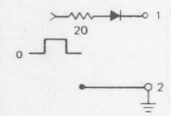
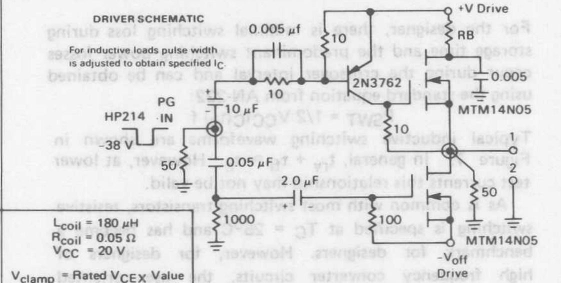
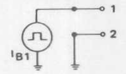
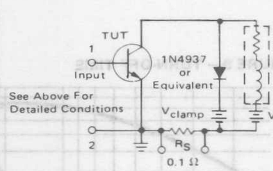
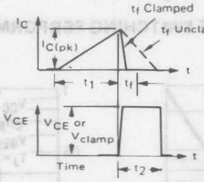
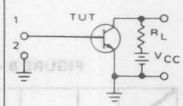


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT CAPACITANCE



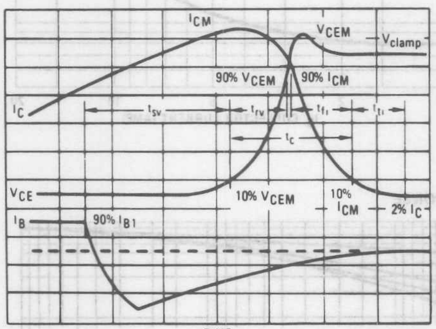
3

TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	$V_{CEX(sus)}$ AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	DRIVER SCHEMATIC For inductive loads pulse width is adjusted to obtain specified I_C 	TURN-ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired. TURN-OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 10 mH V_{CC} = 10 V, R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω, V_{clamp} = $V_{CEO(sus)}$	L_{coil} = 180 μH, R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω, V_{CC} = 20 V, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX} Value	V_{CC} = 250 V, R_L = 25 Ω, Pulse Width = 25 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT  See Above For Detailed Conditions	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C; $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$; $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$; Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

*Adjust –V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V except as required for RB SOA (Figure 12).

FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

– continued –

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE (continued)

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c)\ f$$

Typical inductive switching waveforms are shown in Figure 7. In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at $T_C = 25°C$ and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at $T_C = 100°C$.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 8 – TURN-ON TIME

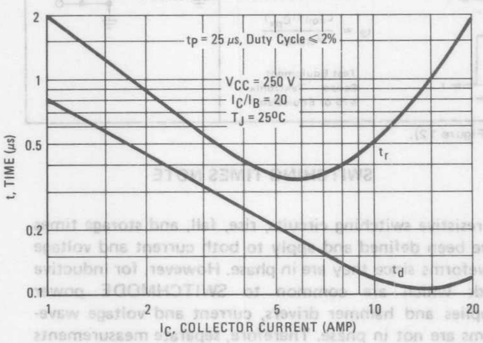


FIGURE 9 – TURN-OFF TIME

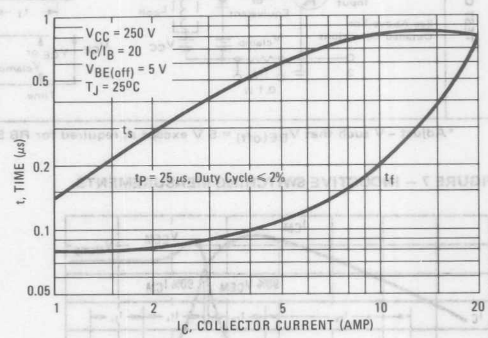
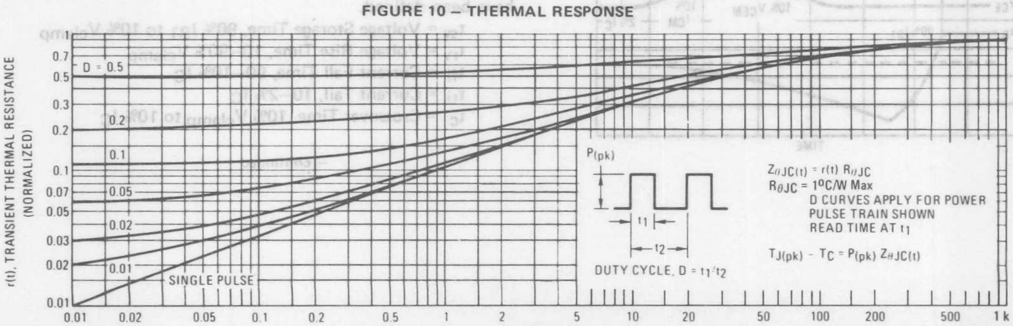


FIGURE 10 – THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 11 and 12 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 11 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

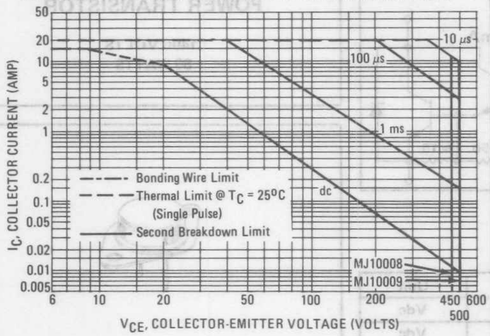


FIGURE 12 — REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA (MJ10009)

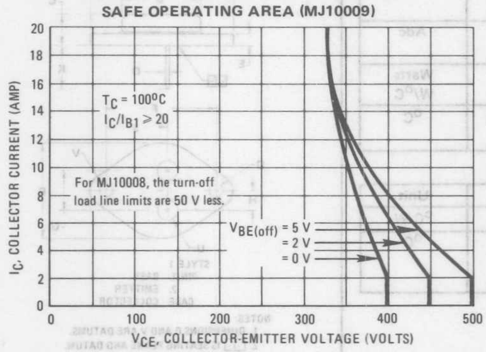
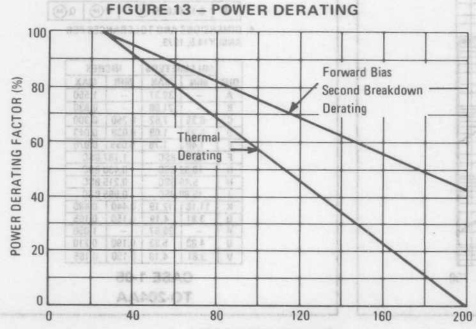


FIGURE 13 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

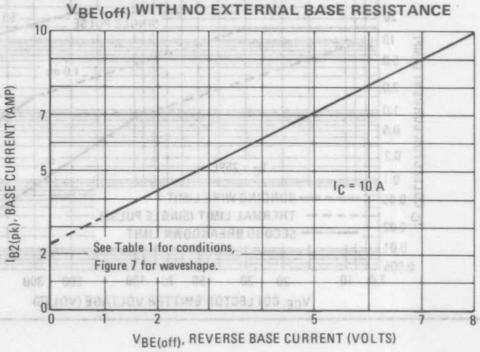
The data of Figure 11 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 11 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 13.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 10. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as $V_{CEX(sus)}$ at a given collector current and represents a voltage-current condition that can be sustained during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 12 gives the complete reverse bias safe operating area characteristics. See Table 1 for circuit conditions.

FIGURE 14 — REVERSE BASE CURRENT versus $V_{BE(off)}$ WITH NO EXTERNAL BASE RESISTANCE



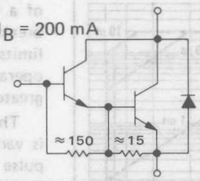
3

MOTOROLA

DARLINGTON HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION TRANSISTOR

... specifically designed for use in deflection circuits.

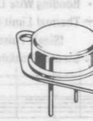
- $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 3.0 Volts (Max) @ I_C = 4.0 Amps, I_B = 200 mA
- Built-In Damper Diode
- V_{CEX} = 1400 Volts
- Glassivated Base-Collector Junction
- Safe Operating Area @ 50 μs = 25 A, 200 V



8.0 AMPERE

NPN SILICON DARLINGTON POWER TRANSISTOR

1400 VOLTS
80 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

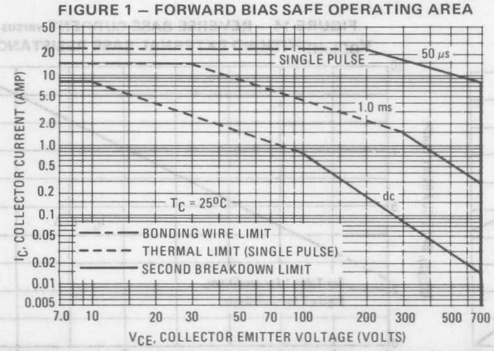
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	1400	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	8.0 16	Adc
Base Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2.0 4.0	Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_E I_{EM}	10 20	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	80 0.6	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

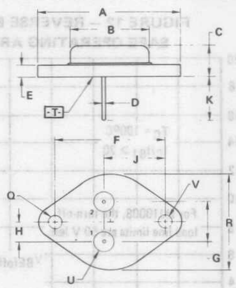
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.56	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1.8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 1.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

FIGURE 1 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA

3

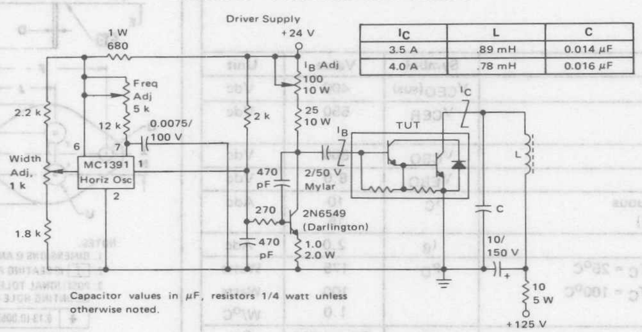
MOTOROLA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 1400 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	I_{CES}	—	—	0.25	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	50	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.5 Adc, I_B = 0.15 Adc) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	— —	— —	3.0 3.0	Vdc
Base Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.5 Adc, I_B = 0.15 Adc) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	— —	— —	2.0 2.0	Vdc
Forward Diode Voltage (I_F = 4.0 Adc)	V_f	—	1.2	2.0	Vdc
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 1			
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Fall Time (See Figure 2) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.2 Adc)	t_f	—	0.65	1.0	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

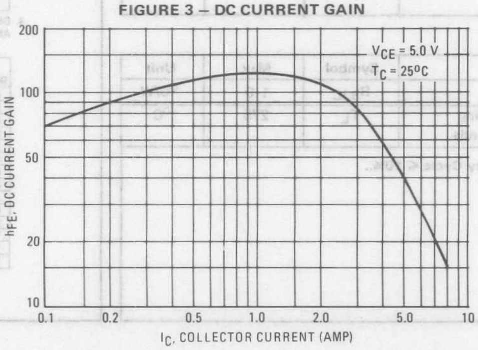
FIGURE 2 — FALL TIME TEST CIRCUIT



I_C	L	C
3.5 A	.89 mH	0.014 μF
4.0 A	.78 mH	0.016 μF

Capacitor values in μF, resistors 1/4 watt unless otherwise noted.

FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN



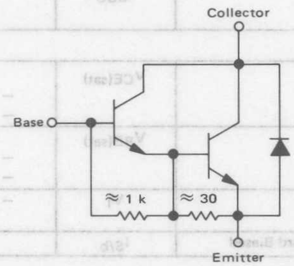
3

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR

The MJ10012 is a high-voltage, high-current darlington transistor designed for automotive ignition, switching regulator and motor control applications.

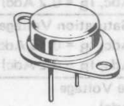
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 400 Vdc (Min)
- 175 Watts Capability at 50 Volts
- Automotive Functional Tests



10 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTOR DARLINGTON NPN SILICON

400 VOLTS
175 WATTS



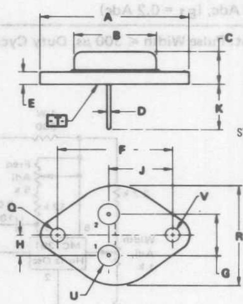
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 27 Ω)	V_{CER}	550	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	600	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C	10 15	Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100 1.0	Watts Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%..



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Figure 1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEO})	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	–	–	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Figure 1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, R_{BE} = 27 Ohms, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CER})	$V_{CER(sus)}$	425	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (Rated V_{CER}, R_{BE} = 27 Ohms)	I_{CER}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (Rated V_{CBO}, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	40	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 6.0 Vdc) (I_C = 6.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 6.0 Vdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 6.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	300 100 20	550 350 150	– 2000 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc) (I_C = 6.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– – –	– – –	1.5 2.0 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 6.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	– –	– –	2.5 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 6.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	–	2.8	Vdc
Diode Forward Voltage (I_F = 10 Adc)	V_f	–	2.0	3.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	–	165	350	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Storage Time (V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, I_C = 6.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.3 Adc) Figure 2	t_s	–	7.5	15	μs
Fall Time (V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, I_C = 6.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.3 Adc) Figure 2	t_f	–	5.2	15	μs
FUNCTIONAL TESTS					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base-Forward Biased	$I_{S/B}$		See Figure 10		–
Pulsed Energy Test (See Figure 12)	$\frac{I_C^2 L}{2}$	–	–	180	mJ

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

FIGURE 1 – SUSTAINING VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT

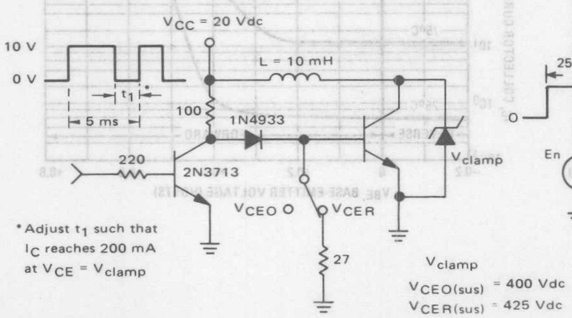


FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

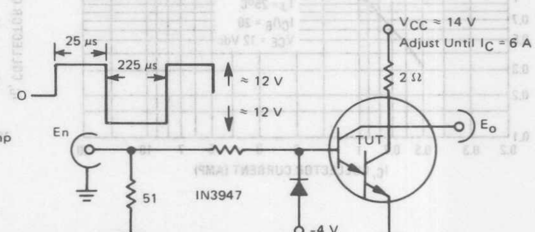


FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

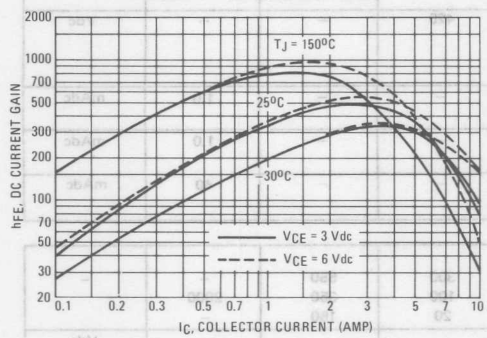


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR-SATURATION REGION

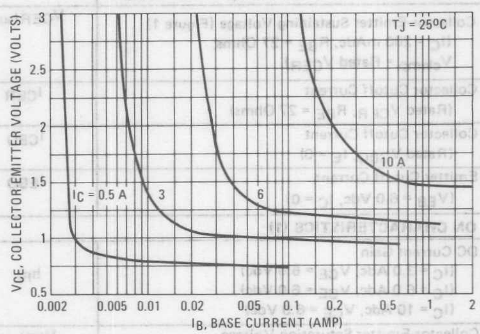


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

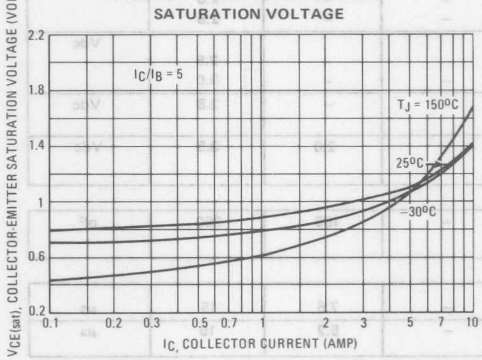


FIGURE 6 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

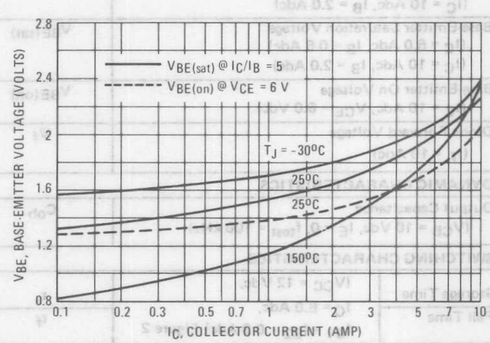


FIGURE 7 – TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIME

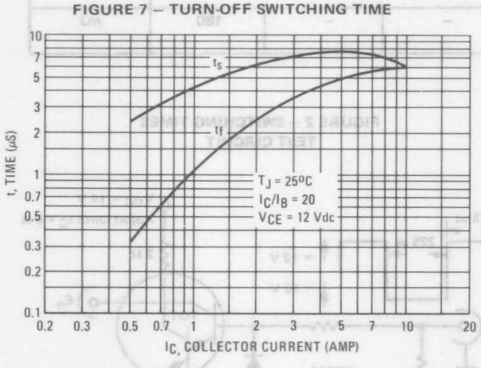


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

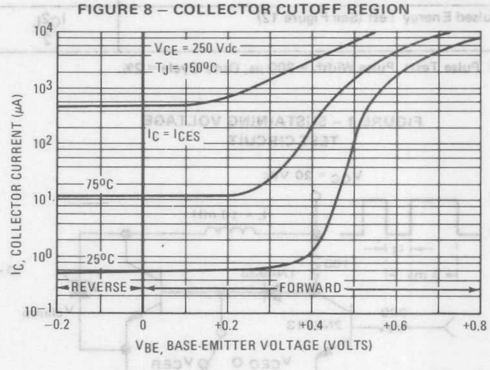


FIGURE 9 – THERMAL RESPONSE

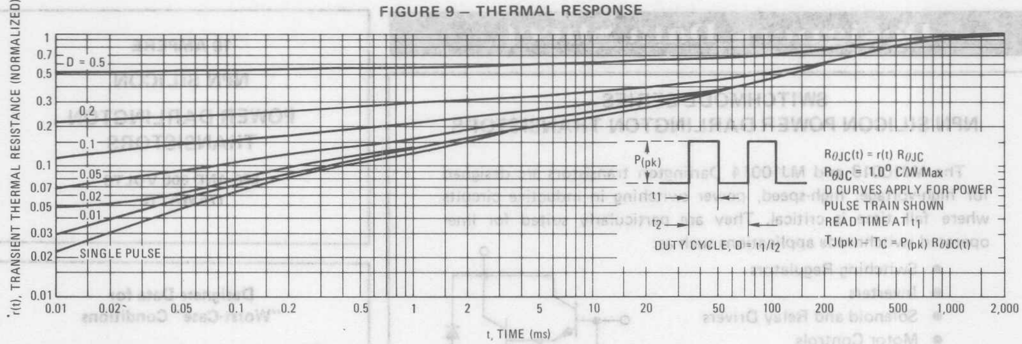
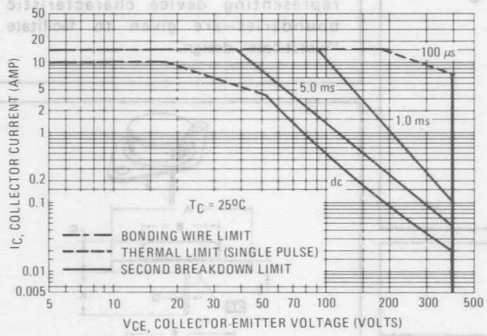


FIGURE 10 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 10 is based on $T_C = 25^{\circ}C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25^{\circ}C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 10 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 11.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 11 – POWER DERATING

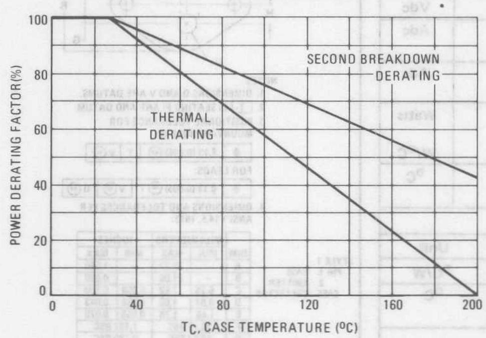
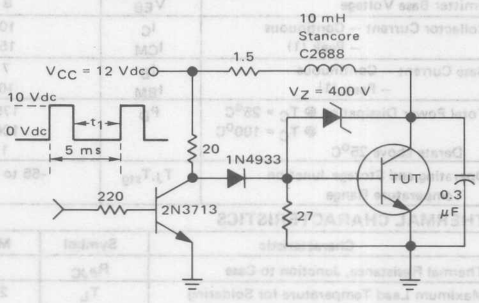


FIGURE 12 – USAGE TEST CIRCUIT



t_1 to be selected such that I_C reaches 6 Adc before switch-off.

NOTE:

"Usage Test," Figure 12 specifies energy handling capabilities in an automotive ignition circuit.

3

MJ10013
MJ10014

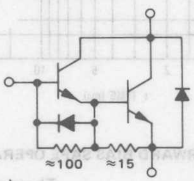
MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

The MJ10013 and MJ10014 Darlington transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



- Fast Turn-Off Times
  - 250 ns Inductive FAll Time—25°C (Typ)
  - 500 ns Inductive Crossover Time—25°C (Typ)
  - 1.4 μs Inductive Storage Time—25°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range: -65 to +200°C
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  - Reversed Biased SOA With Inductive Loads
  - Switching Times With Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents

10 AMPERE

NPN SILICON

POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

550 AND 600 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designers Data for "Worst-Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data—representing device characteristic boundaries—are given to facilitate "worst-case" design.

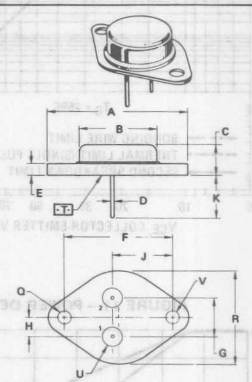
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ10013	MJ10014	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	550	600	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	650	700	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	10 15		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	7 10		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100 1		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) ($I_C = 100$ mA, $I_B = 0$) MJ10013	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	550	–	–	Vdc
MJ10014		600	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc)	I_{CEV}	–	–	0.3	mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc, $T_C = 150^oC$)		–	–	5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, $R_{BE} = 50\ \Omega$, $T_C = 100^oC$)	I_{CER}	–	–	5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 2$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)	I_{EBO}	–	–	175	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (2)					
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 5$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5$ Vdc)	h_{FE}	20	–	500	–
($I_C = 10$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5$ Vdc)		10	–	250	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 10$ Adc, $I_B = 2$ Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	2.5	Vdc
($I_C = 10$ Adc, $I_B = 2$ Adc, $T_C = 100^oC$)		–	–	2.6	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 10$ Adc, $I_B = 2$ Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	3	Vdc
($I_C = 10$ Adc, $I_B = 2$ Adc, $T_C = 100^oC$)		–	–	3	
Diode Forward Voltage (1) ($I_F = 10$ Adc)	V_f	–	3	5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain ($I_C = 1$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc, $f_{test} = 1$ MHz)	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	10	–	–	–
Output Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 10$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$, $f_{test} = 100$ kHz)	C_{ob}	100	–	350	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time ($V_{CC} = 250$ Vdc, $I_C = 10$ A, $I_{B1} = 400$ mA, $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ Vdc, $t_p = 50\ \mu s$, Duty Cycle $\leq 2\%$).	t_d	–	0.02	0.2	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.9	2	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	0.95	4	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.22	1	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time ($I_C = 10$ A(pk), $V_{clamp} = 250$ Vdc, $I_{B1} = 1$ A, $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ Vdc, $T_C = 100^oC$)	t_s	–	2.3	6	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	1	3	μs
Storage Time ($I_C = 10$ A(pk), $V_{clamp} = 250$ Vdc, $I_{B1} = 1$ A, $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ Vdc, $T_C = 25^oC$)	t_s	–	1.4	–	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.5	–	μs
Fall Time	t_{fi}	–	0.25	–	μs

(1) The internal Collector-to-Emitter diode can eliminate the need for an external diode to clamp inductive loads. Tests have shown that the Forward Recovery Voltage (V_f) of this diode is comparable to that of typical fast recovery rectifiers.

(2) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle $\leq 2\%$.

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

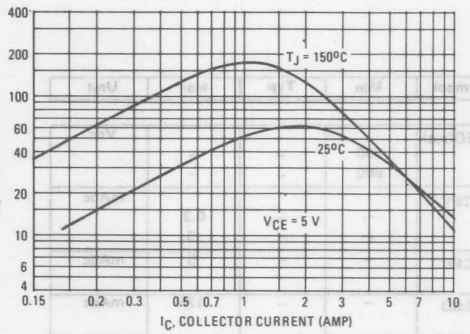


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

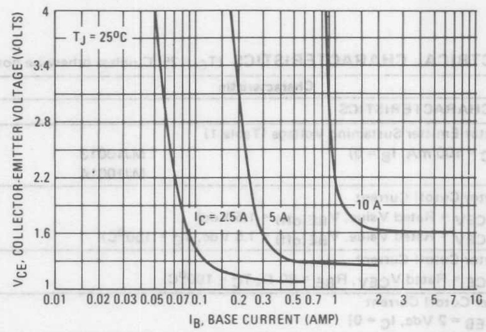


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

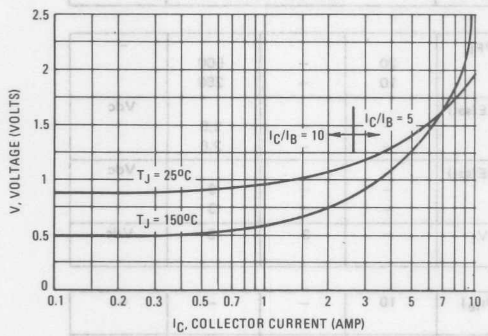


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

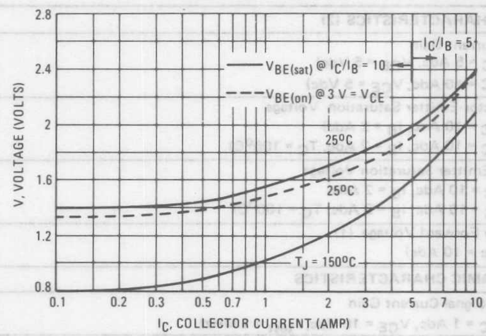


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

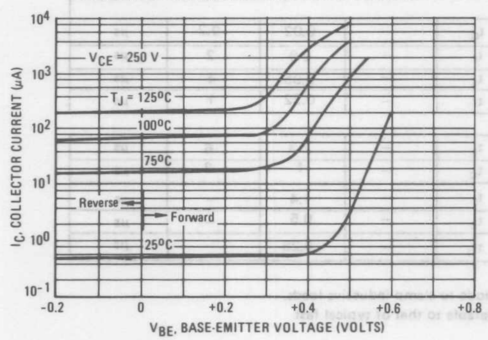


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT CAPACITANCE

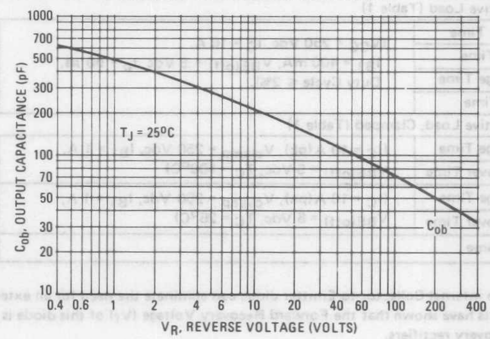
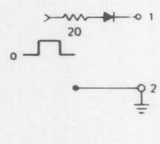
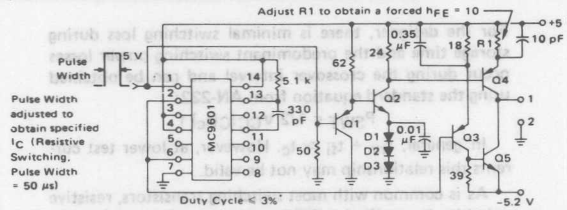
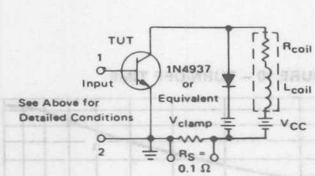
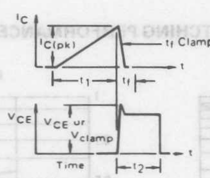
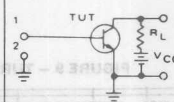


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

<table>
<tr><th></th><th>$V_{CEO(sus)}$</th><th>RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING</th><th>RESISTIVE SWITCHING</th></tr>
<tr><td>INPUT CONDITIONS</td><td>PW Varied to Attain I_C = 250 mA</td><td></td><td>Q1 2N2907
Q2 2N2222
Q3 2N3762
Q4 MJE210
Q5 MJE200
D1 1N914
D2 1N914
D3 1N914</td></tr>
<tr><td>CIRCUIT VALUES</td><td>L_{coil} = 10 mH V_{CC} = 10 V
R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω
V_{clamp} = $V_{CEO(sus)}$</td><td>L_{coil} = 180 μH
R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω
V_{CC} = 20 V</td><td>V_{CC} = 250 V
R_L = 25 Ω
Pulse Width = 50 μs</td></tr>
<tr><td>TEST CIRCUITS</td><td>INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT
</td><td>OUTPUT WAVEFORMS
t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C
$t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$
$t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$
Test Equipment
Scope – Tektronix
475 or Equivalent</td><td>RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT
</td></tr>
</table>

3

SWITCHING TIME NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the turn-off waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

– continued –

FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

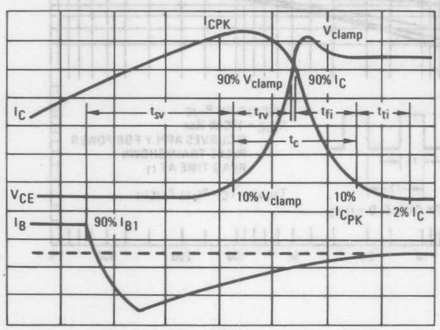
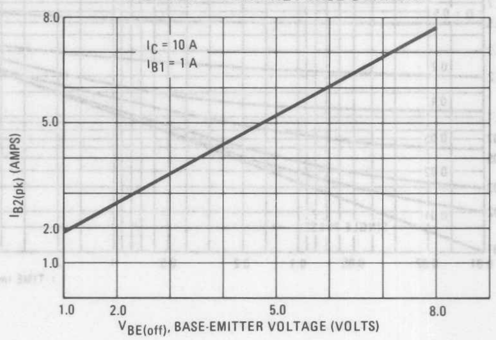


FIGURE 8 – PEAK REVERSE CURRENT



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE (continued)

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c)\, f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 9 – TURN-ON TIME

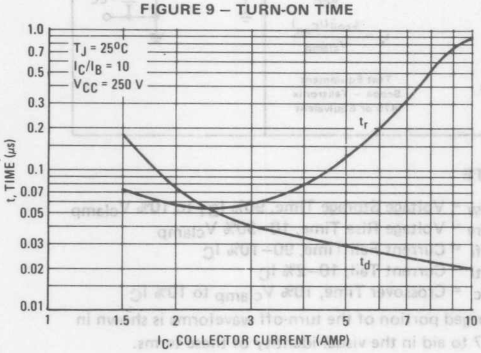


FIGURE 10 – TURN-OFF TIME

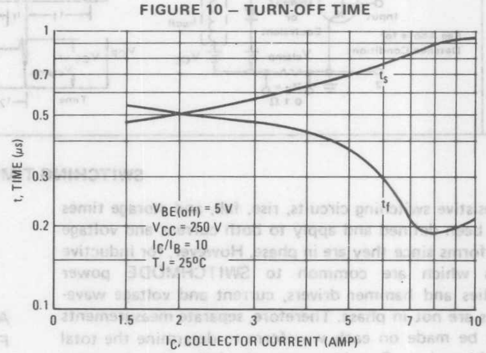
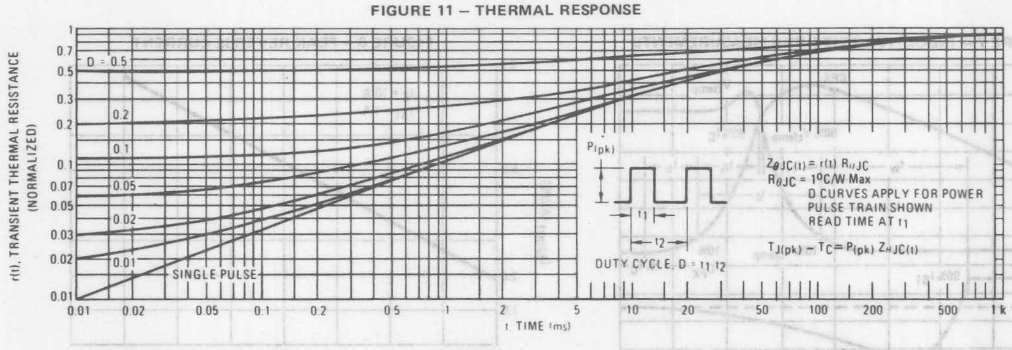


FIGURE 11 – THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for theses devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

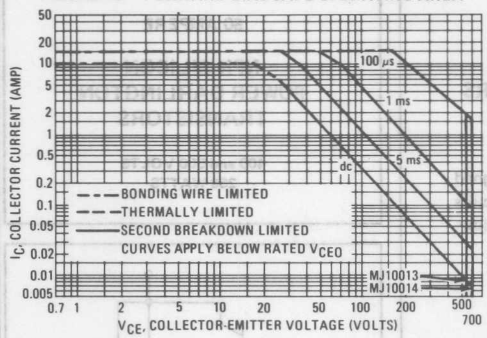
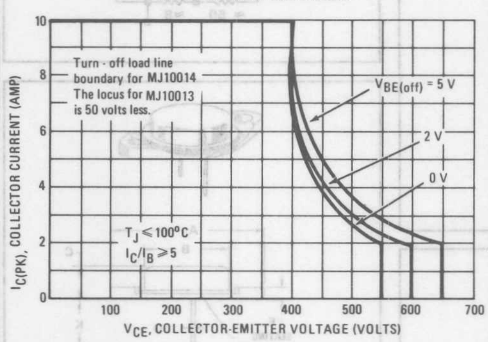


FIGURE 13 — REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

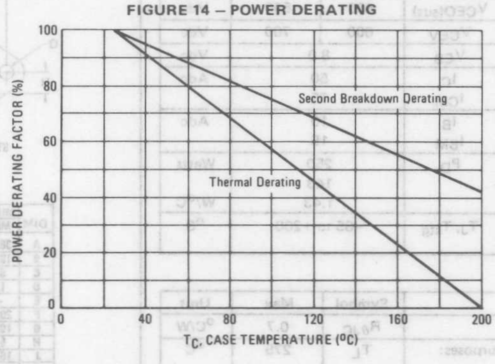
The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 — POWER DERATING



3

MJ10015
MJ10016

MOTOROLA

50 AMPERE

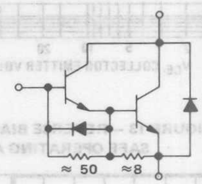
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

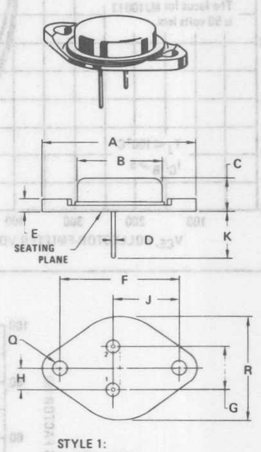
400 and 500 VOLTS
250 WATTS

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS WITH BASE-EMITTER SPEEDUP DIODE

The MJ10015 and MJ10016 Darlington transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Motor Controls
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  - 1.0 μs (max) Inductive Crossover Time — 20 Amps
  - 2.5 μs (max) Inductive Storage Time — 20 Amps
- Operating Temperature Range −65 to +200°C
- Performance Specified for
  - Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01
MODIFIED TO-3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ10015	MJ10016	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	500	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	600	700	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	50 75		Adc
Base Current — Continous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	10 15		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^{\circ}C$ @ $T_C = 100^{\circ}C$ Derate above $25^{\circ}C$	P_D	250 143 1.43		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.7	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEO}) MJ10015	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	–	–	Vdc
MJ10016		500	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEV}	–	–	0.25	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 2.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	350	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 7		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA		See Figure 8		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		25	–	–	
(I_C = 40 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		10	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		–	–	2.2	
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 10 Adc)		–	–	5.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	2.75	Vdc
Diode Forward Voltage (2) (I_F = 20 Adc)	V_f	–	2.5	5.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTIC					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	–	–	750	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 20 A, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, t_p = 25 μs Duty Cycle ≤ 2%)	t_d	–	0.14	0.3	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.3	1.0	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	0.8	2.5	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.3	1.0	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time (I_C = 20 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 250 V, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_{sv}	–	1.0	2.5	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.36	1.0	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

(2) The internal Collector-to-Emitter diode can eliminate the need for an external diode to clamp inductive loads. Tests have shown that the Forward Recovery Voltage (V_f) of this diode is comparable to that of typical fast recovery rectifiers.

3

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

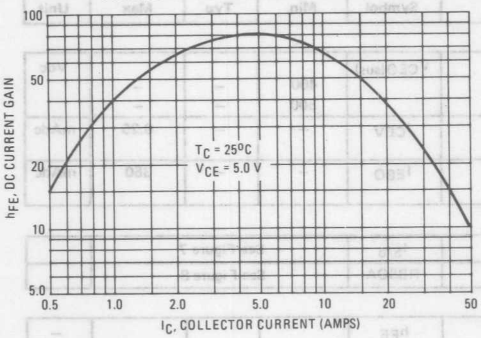


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

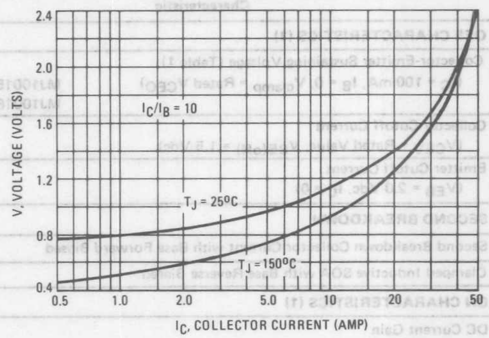


FIGURE 3 – BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

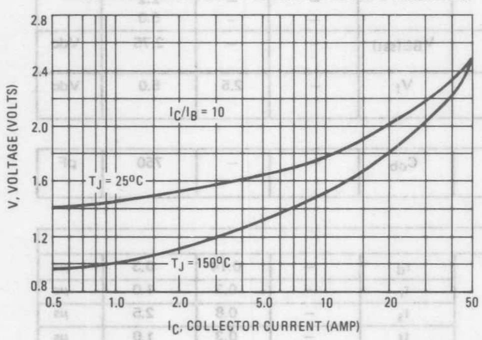


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

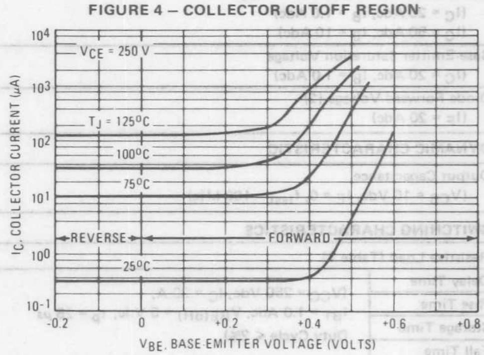


FIGURE 5 – OUTPUT CAPACITANCE

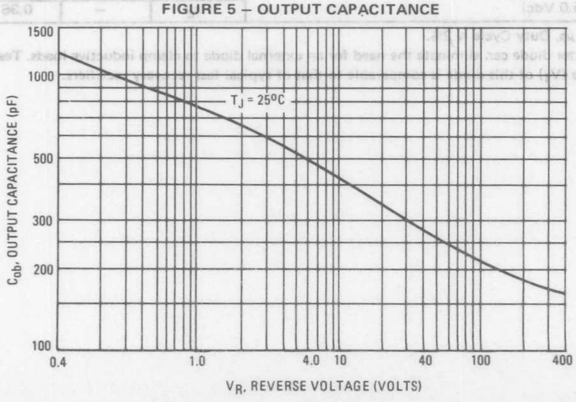
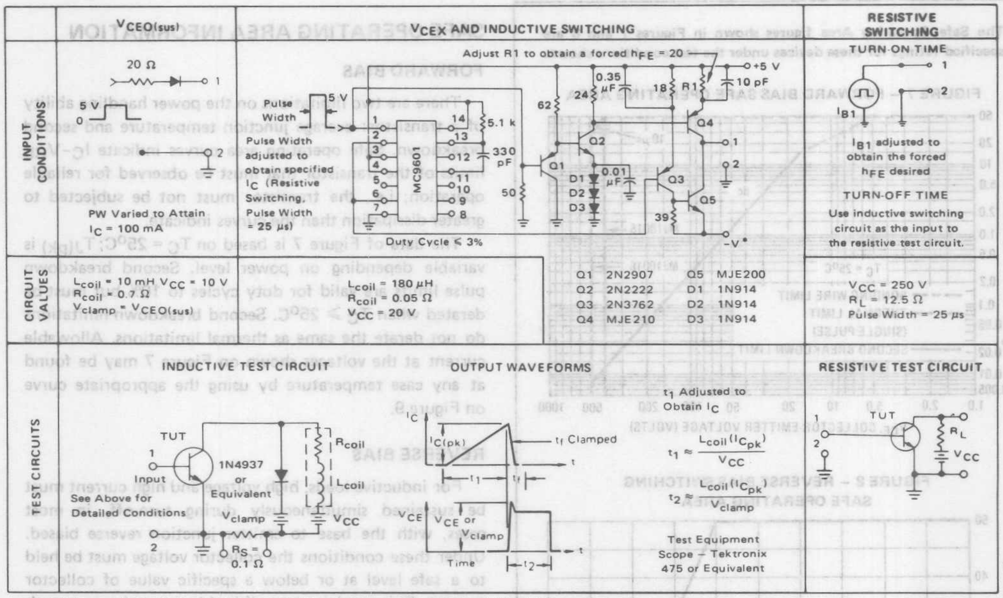
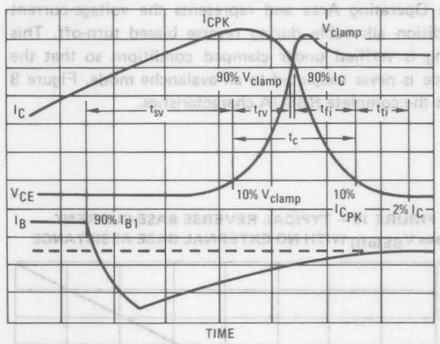


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE



*Adjust –V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V except as required for RB SOA (Figure 8).

FIGURE 6 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \cong t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed.

3

The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 7 and 8 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 7 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

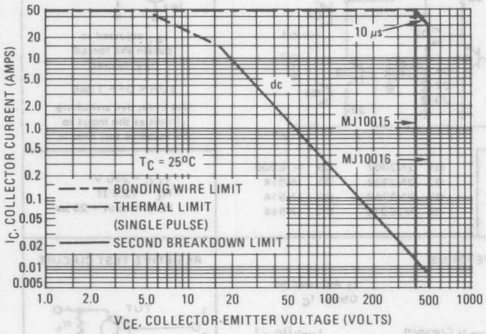


FIGURE 8 — REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

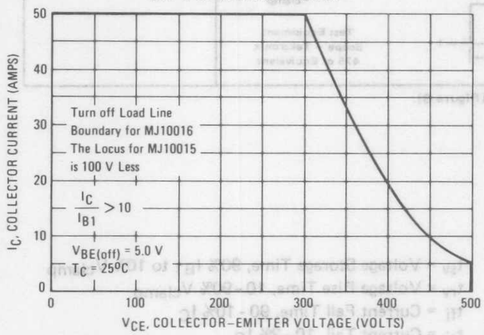
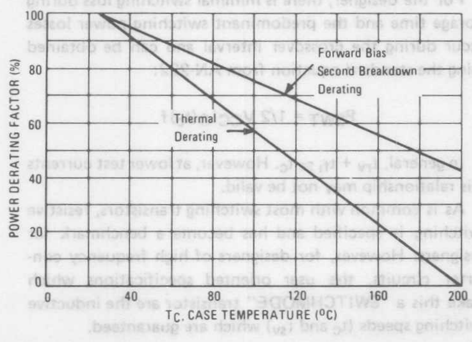


FIGURE 9 — POWER DERATING



3

SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

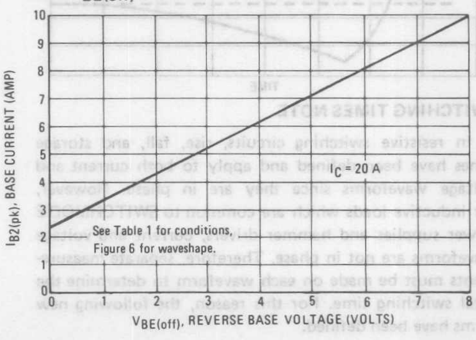
There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 7 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 7 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 9.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 8 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 10 — TYPICAL REVERSE BASE CURRENT versus $V_{BE(off)}$ WITH NO EXTERNAL BASE RESISTANCE



MJ10020
MJ10021

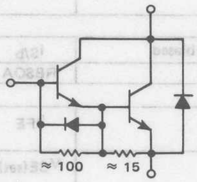
MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS
WITH BASE-EMITTER SPEEDUP DIODE

The MJ10020 and MJ10021 Darlington transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications such as:

- AC and DC Motor Controls
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  - 150 ns Inductive Fall Time at 25°C (Typ)
  - 750 ns Inductive Storage Time at 25°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range −65 to +200°C
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  - Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents



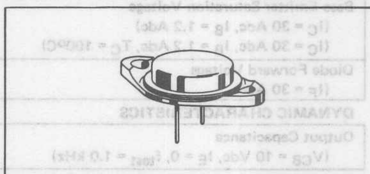
60 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

200 and 250 VOLTS
250 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



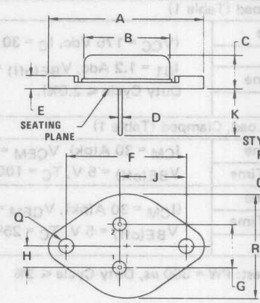
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ10020	MJ10021	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200	250	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	300	350	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	60 100		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	20 30		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	250 143 1.43		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.7	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01
MODIFIED TO-3

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	MJ10020 MJ10021	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200 250	– –	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		I_{CEV}	 – –	 – –	 0.25 5.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CER}	–	–	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 2.0 V, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	–	175	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased		$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 13		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased		RBSOA		See Figure 14		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 V)		h_{FE}	75	–	1000	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 30 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc) (I_C = 60 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc) (I_C = 30 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – – –	 – – –	 2.2 4.0 2.4	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 30 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc) (I_C = 30 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	 – –	 – –	 3.0 3.5	Vdc
Diode Forward Voltage (I_F = 30 Adc)		V_f	–	2.5	5.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)		C_{ob}	175	–	700	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 175 Vdc, I_C = 30 A, I_{B1} = 1.2 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V, t_p = 25 μs Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%).	t_d	–	0.02	0.2	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	0.30	1.0	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	1.0	3.5	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.07	0.5	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)						
Storage Time	I_{CM} = 30 A(pk), V_{CEM} = 200 V, I_{B1} = 1.2 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	1.2	3.5	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.45	2.0	μs
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 30 A(pk), V_{CEM} = 200 V, I_{B1} = 1.2 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.75	–	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.25	–	μs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	–	0.15	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

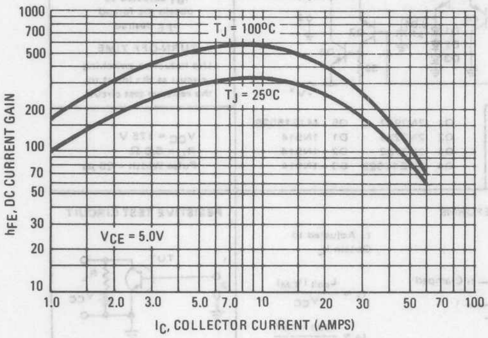


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

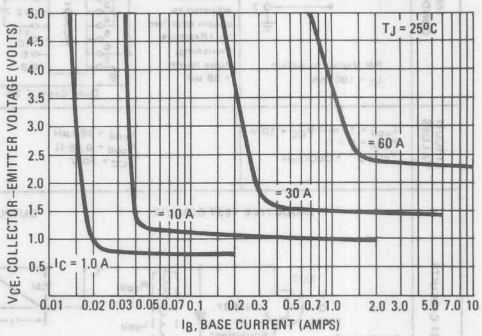


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR–EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

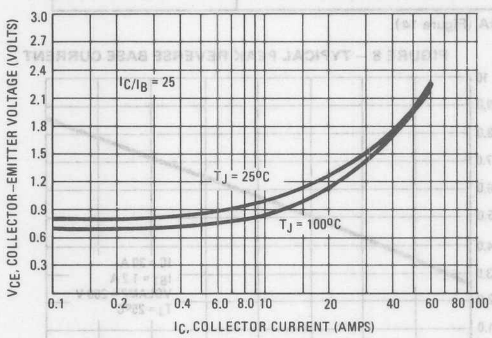


FIGURE 4 – BASE–EMITTER VOLTAGE

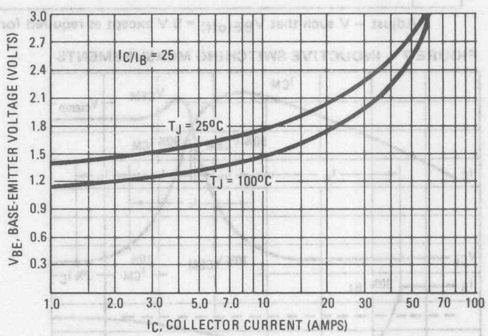


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

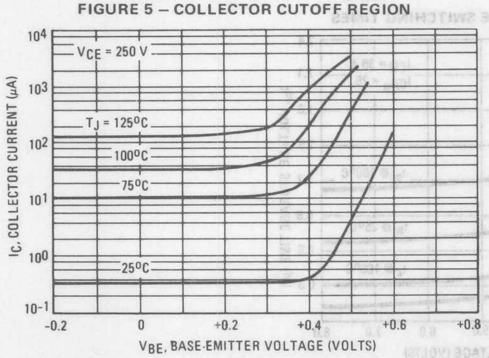


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT CAPACITANCE

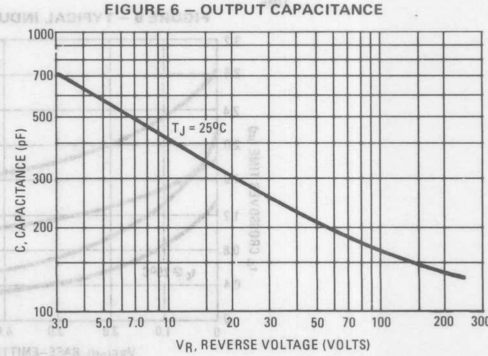
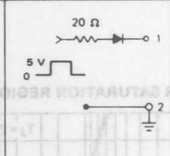
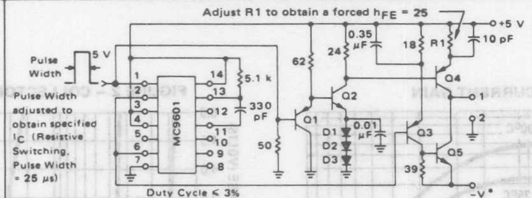
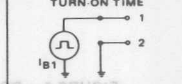
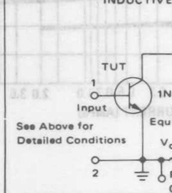
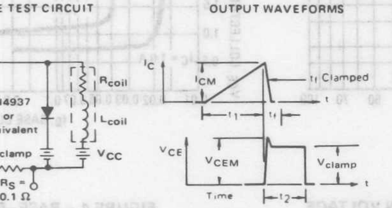
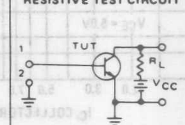


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA		TURN-ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN-OFF TIME Use inductive switching circuit as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 10 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω V_{clamp} = $V_{CEO(sus)}$	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V Q1 2N2907 Q5 MJE15028 Q2 2N2222 D1 1N914 Q3 2N3762 D2 1N914 Q4 MJE15029 D3 1N914	V_{CC} = 175 V R_L = 5.6 Ω Pulse Width = 25 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT  See Above for Detailed Conditions	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{CM})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{CM})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

*Adjust – V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V except as required for RBSOA (Figure 14).

FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

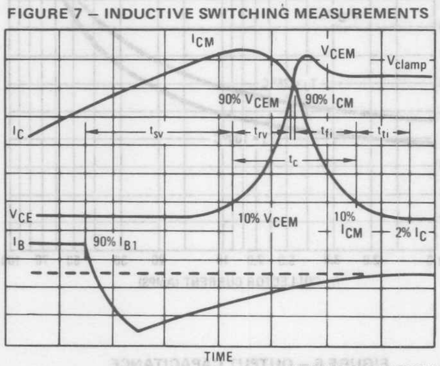


FIGURE 8 – TYPICAL PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

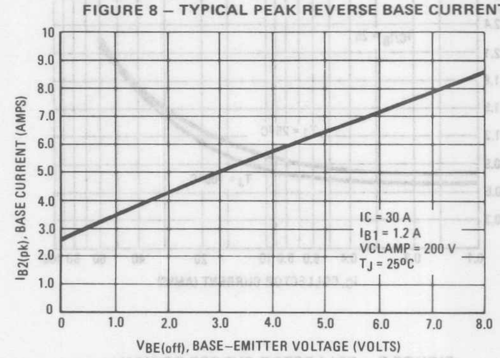
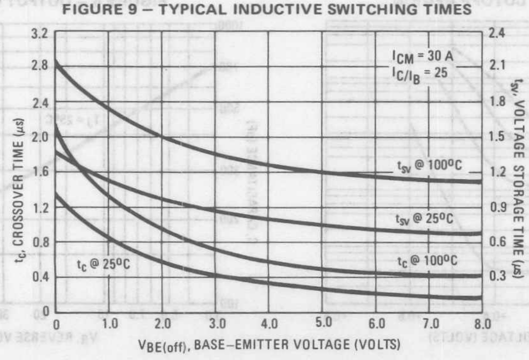


FIGURE 9 – TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10 – 90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90 – 10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10 – 2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \cong t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING

FIGURE 10 – TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

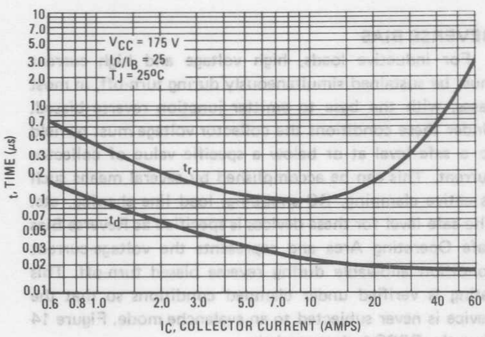


FIGURE 11 – TYPICAL TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

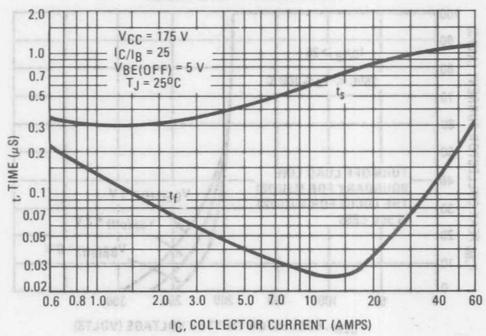
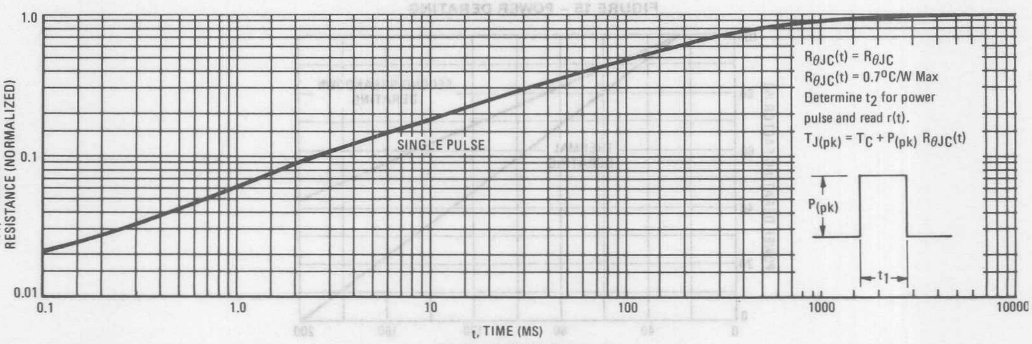


FIGURE 12 – THERMAL RESPONSE



3

The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 13 and 14 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 13 – MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

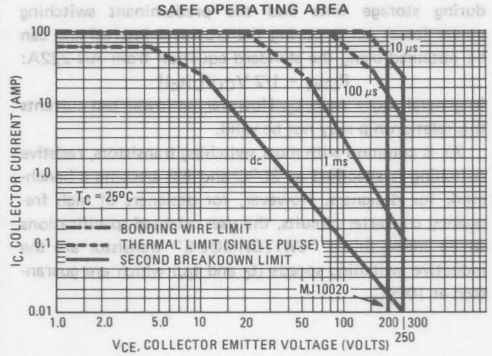
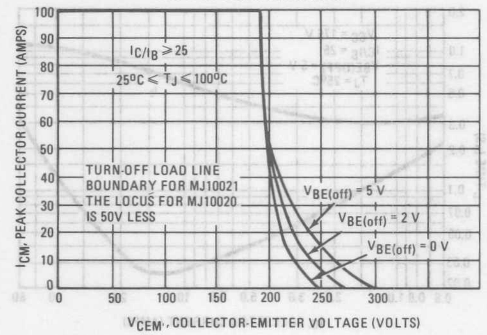


FIGURE 14 – MAXIMUM RBSOA, REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

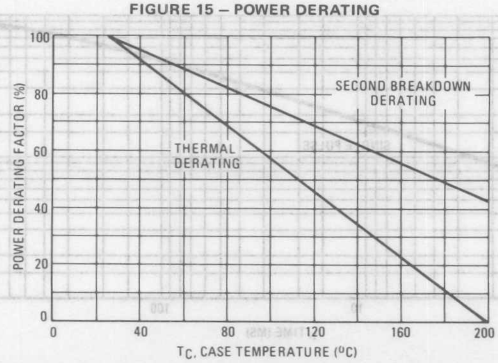
The data of Figure 13 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°$ C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 13 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 15.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 12. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 14 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 15 – POWER DERATING



MJ10022
MJ10023

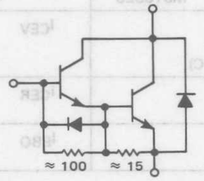
MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS WITH BASE-EMITTER SPEEDUP DIODE

The MJ10022 and MJ10023 Darlington transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications such as:

- AC and DC Motor Controls
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  150 ns Inductive Fall Time @ 25°C (Typ)
  300 ns Inductive Storage Time @ 25°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range −65 to +200°C
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage Currents



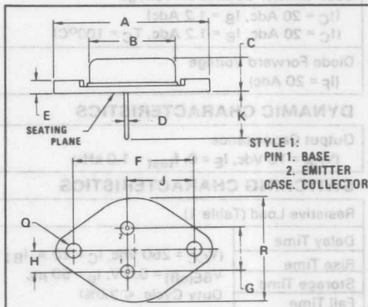
40 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

350 and 400 VOLTS
250 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01
MODIFIED TO-3

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ10022	MJ10023	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	450	600	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	40 80		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	20 40		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	250 143 1.43		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.7	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJ10022 / MJ10023	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350 / 400	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		—	—	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		—	—	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 2.0 V, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	175	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 13		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA		See Figure 14		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 V)	h_{FE}	50	—	600	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		—	—	2.2	
I_C = 40 Adc, I_B = 5.0 Adc)		—	—	5.0	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc)		—	—	2.5	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	2.5	
Diode Forward Voltage (I_F = 20 Adc)	V_f	—	2.5	5.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	150	—	600	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 20 A, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_d	—	0.03	0.2	μs
Rise Time	t_r	—	0.4	1.2	μs
Storage Time	t_s	—	0.9	2.5	μs
Fall Time	t_f	—	0.3	0.9	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time (I_{CM} = 20 A, V_{CEM} = 250 V, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	1.9	4.4	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	—	0.6	2.0	μs
Fall Time	t_{fi}	—	0.3	—	μs
Storage Time (I_{CM} = 20 A, V_{CEM} = 250 V, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	—	1.0	—	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	—	0.3	—	μs
Fall Time	t_{fi}	—	0.15	—	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

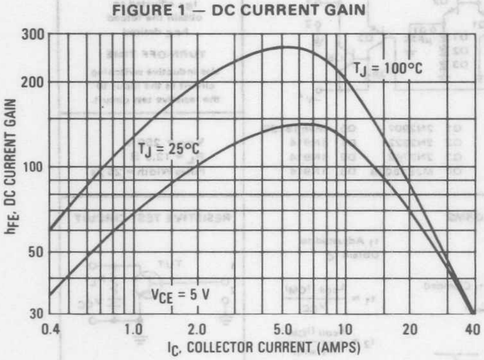


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

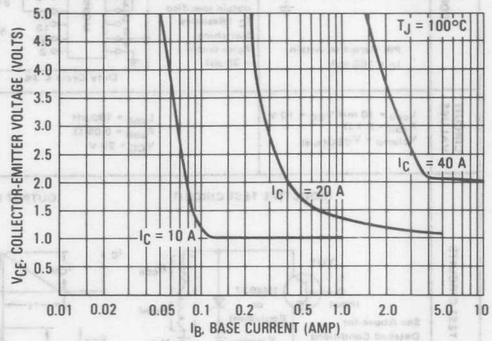


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

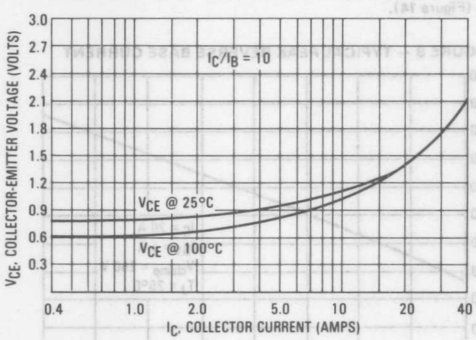


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

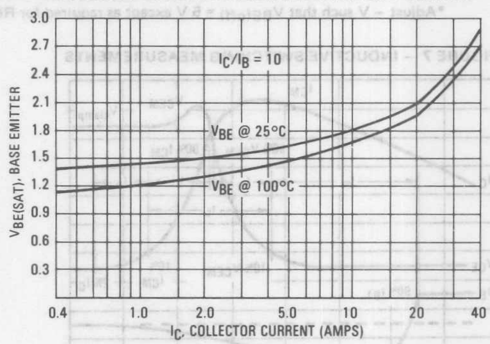


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

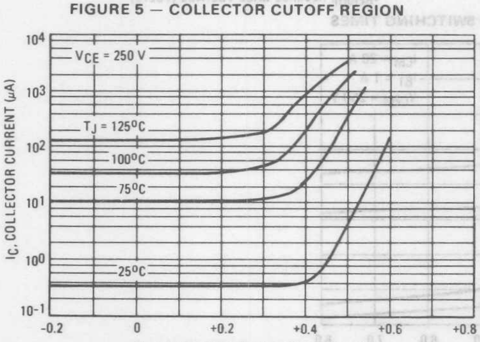


FIGURE 6 — C_{ob}, OUTPUT CAPACITANCE

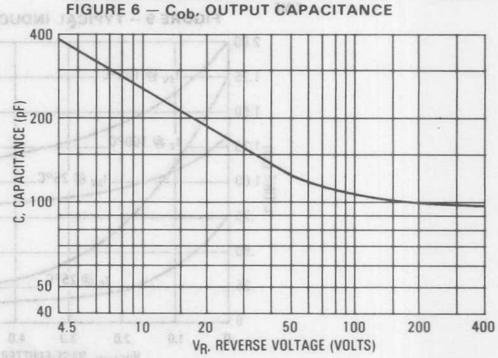
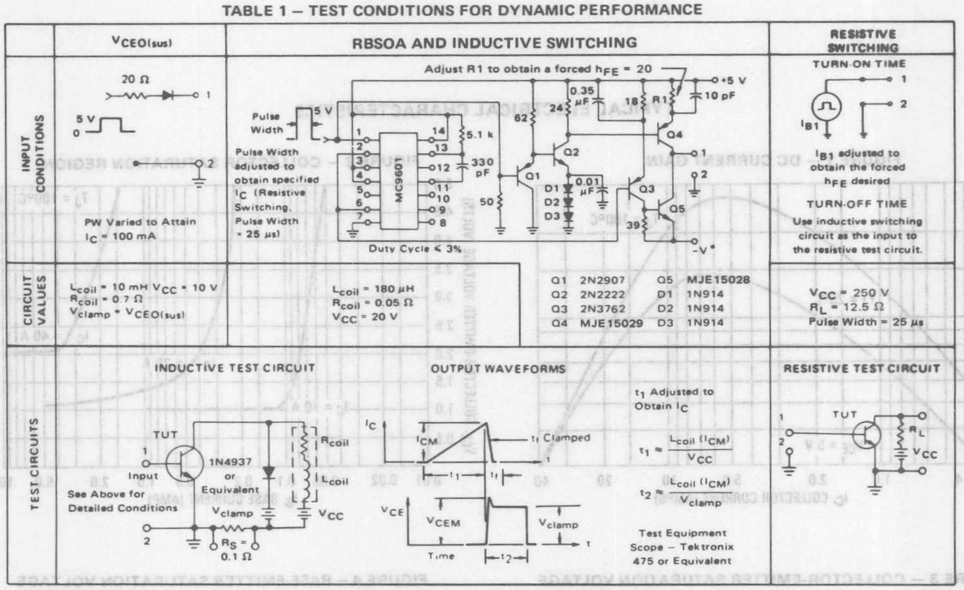


TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE



*Adjust — V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V except as required for RBSOA (Figure 14).

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

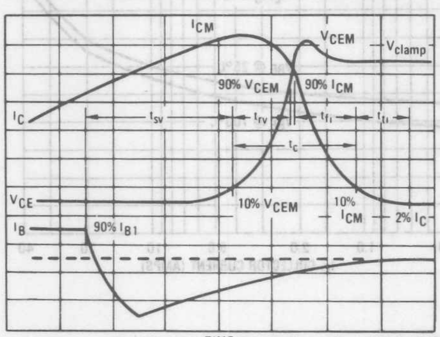


FIGURE 8 — TYPICAL PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

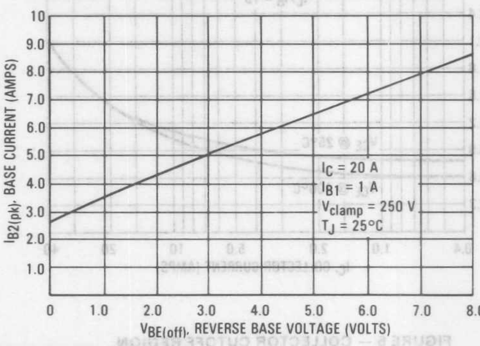
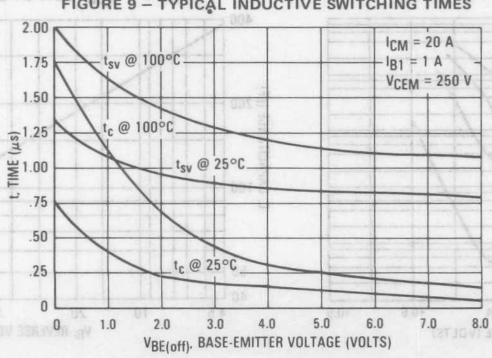


FIGURE 9 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES



3

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10—90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90—10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10—2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveform is shown in Figure 7 to aid on the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \cong t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user orinented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

FIGURE 10 — TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

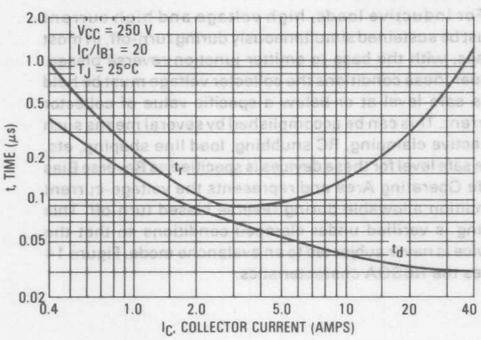


FIGURE 11 — TYPICAL TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

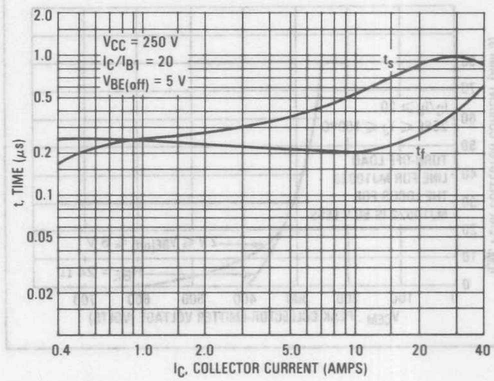
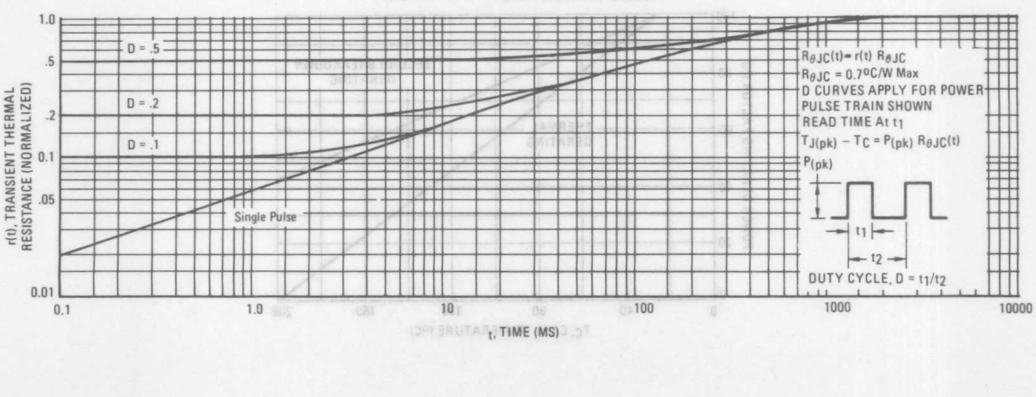


FIGURE 12 — THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 13 and 14 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 13 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

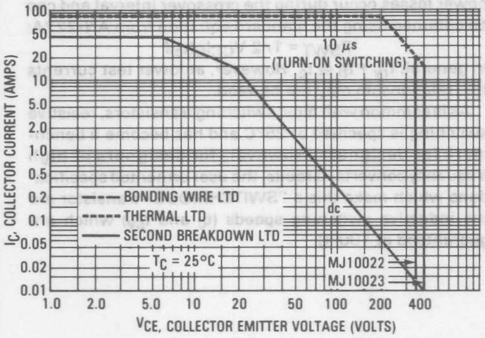
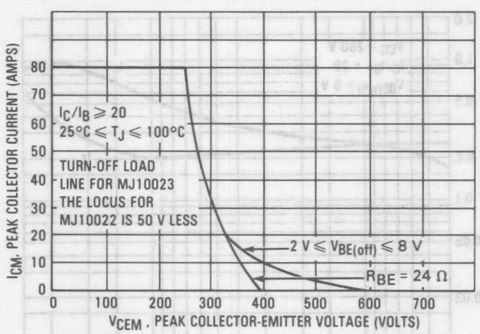


FIGURE 14 — MAXIMUM RBSOA, REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

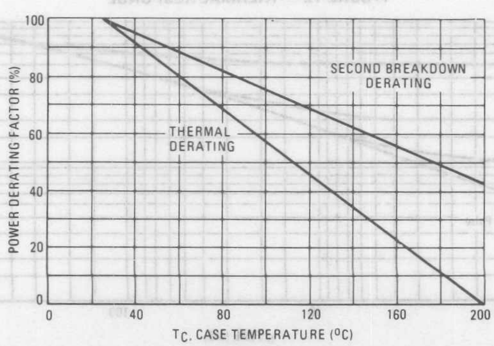
The data of Figure 13 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 13 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 15.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 12. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 14 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 15 — POWER DERATING



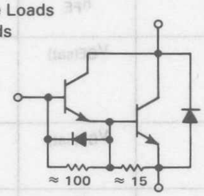
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS WITH BASE-EMITTER SPEEDUP DIODE

The MJ10024 and MJ10025 Darlington transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications such as:

- AC and DC Motor Controls
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Operating Temperature Range −65 to +200°C
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  - Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents



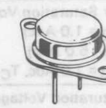
20 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

750 and 850 VOLTS
250 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



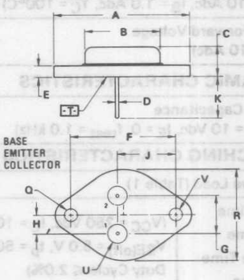
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ10024	MJ10025	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	750	850	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	1000	1200	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	20 40		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	10 20		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	250 143 1.43		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.7	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ⩽ 10%.



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. $\boxed{-T-}$ IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	⌀0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	⌀0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

3

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	MJ10024 MJ10025	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	750 850	— —	— —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		I_{CEV}	— —	— —	0.25 5.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CER}	—	—	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 2.0 V, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	—	175	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased		$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 14		
Clamped Inductive SOA with base reverse biased		RBSOA		See Figure 15		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 V)		h_{FE}	50	—	600	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 5.0 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	— — —	— — —	2.2 5.0 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	— —	— —	2.5 2.5	Vdc
Diode Forward Voltage (I_F = 10 Adc)		V_f	—	1.25	4.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)		C_{ob}	110	—	500	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Delay Time Rise Time Storage Time Fall Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 10 A, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_d t_r t_s t_f	— — — —	0.03 0.6 2.0 0.6	0.3 1.8 5.0 1.8	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)						
Storage Time Crossover Time	(I_{CM} = 10 A, V_{CEM} = 250 V, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv} t_c	— —	2.9 1.0	7.0 3.3	μs
Storage Time Crossover Time	(I_{CM} = 10 A, V_{CEM} = 250 V, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, R_{BE} = 24 Ω, T_C = 100°C	t_{sv} t_c	— —	21 9.0	50 25	μs
Storage Time Crossover Time	(I_{CM} = 10 A, V_{CEM} = 250 V, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V, I_{B1} Baker Clamped [1 Ampere Source], T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv} t_c	— —	2.2 0.5	— —	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

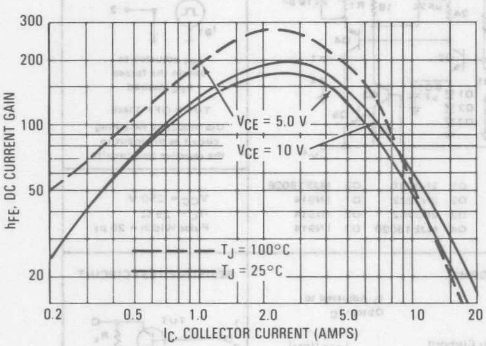


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

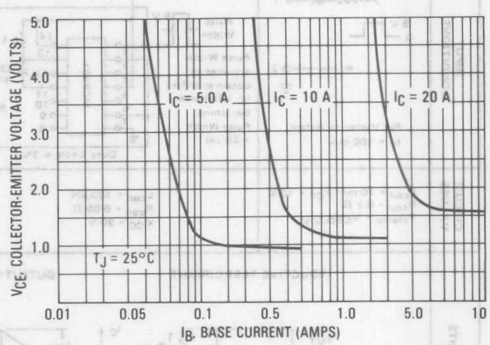


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR SATURATION VOLTAGE

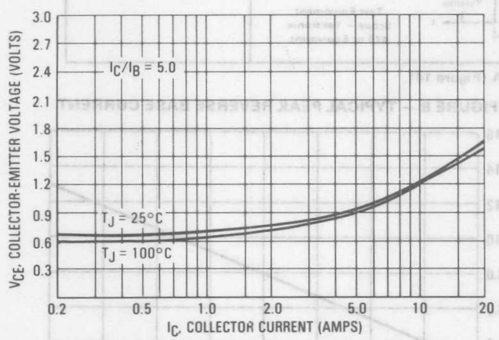


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

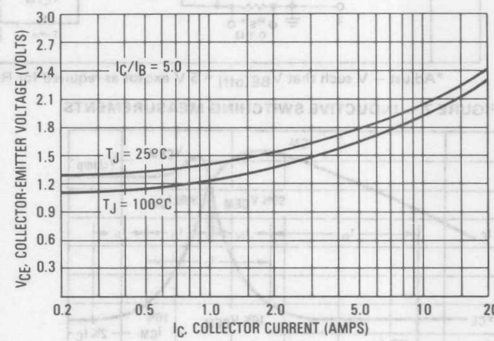


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

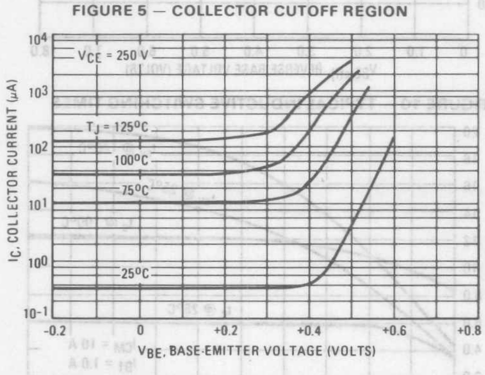
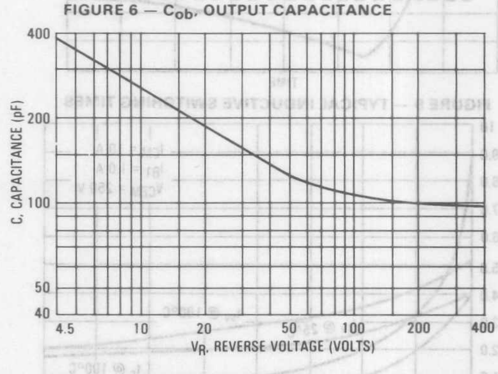
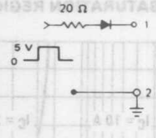
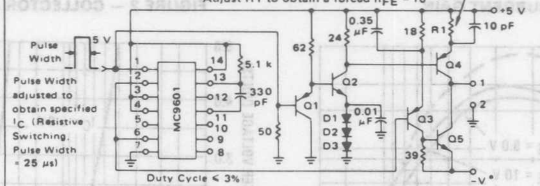
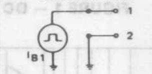
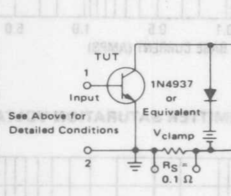
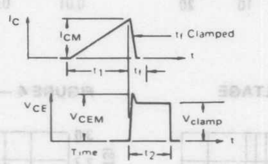
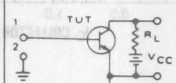


FIGURE 6 — C_{ob}, OUTPUT CAPACITANCE



3

TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	Adjust R1 to obtain a forced h_{FE} = 10  Pulse Width adjusted to obtain specified I_C (Resistive Switching, Pulse Width = 25 μs) Duty Cycle ≤ 3%	TURN-ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN-OFF TIME Use inductive switching circuit as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 10 mH V_{CC} = 10 V, R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω, V_{clamp} = $V_{CEO(sus)}$	L_{coil} = 180 μH, R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω, V_{CC} = 20 V; Q1 2N2907, Q2 2N2222, Q3 2N3762, Q4 MJE15029, Q5 MJE15028, D1 1N914, D2 1N914, D3 1N914	V_{CC} = 250 V, R_L = 25 Ω, Pulse Width = 25 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT  See Above for Detailed Conditions	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C; $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{CM})}{V_{CC}}$; $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{CM})}{V_{clamp}}$; Test Equipment Scope — Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

*Adjust — V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V except as required for RBSOA (Figure 14).

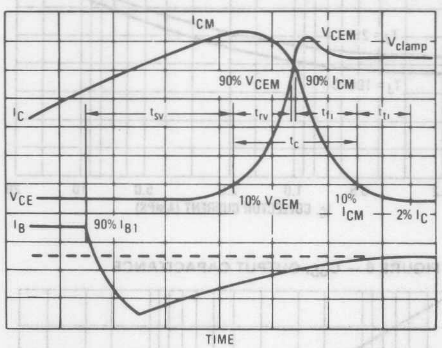


FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

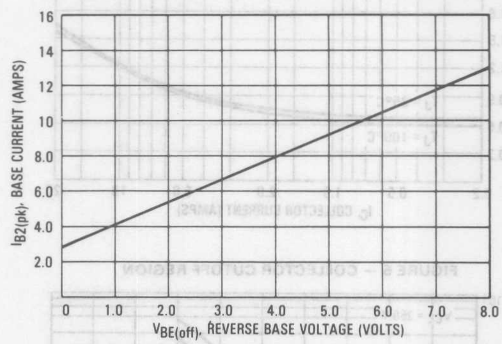


FIGURE 8 — TYPICAL PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

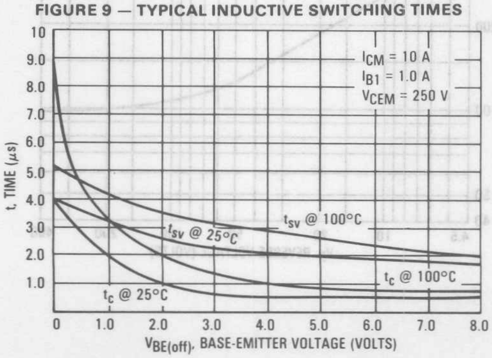


FIGURE 9 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

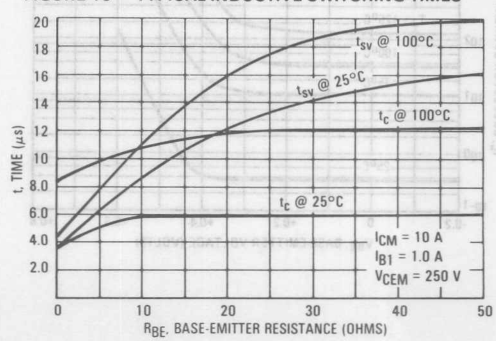


FIGURE 10 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10—90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90—10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10—2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveform is shown in Figure 7 to aid on the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \cong t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user orinented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

FIGURE 11 — TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

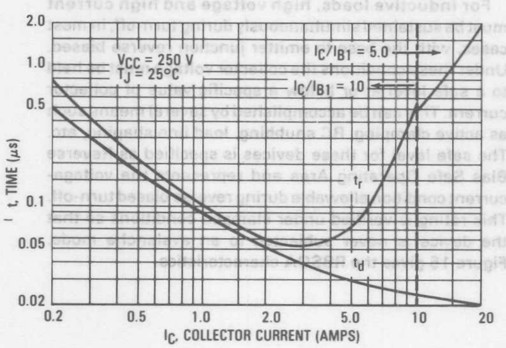


FIGURE 12 — TYPICAL TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

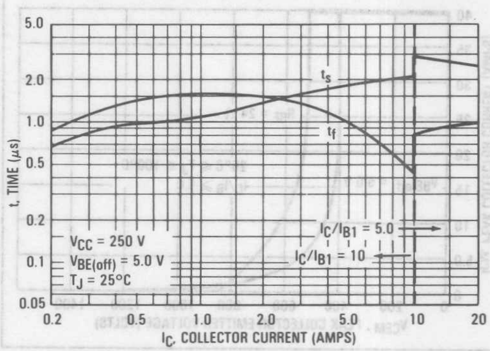
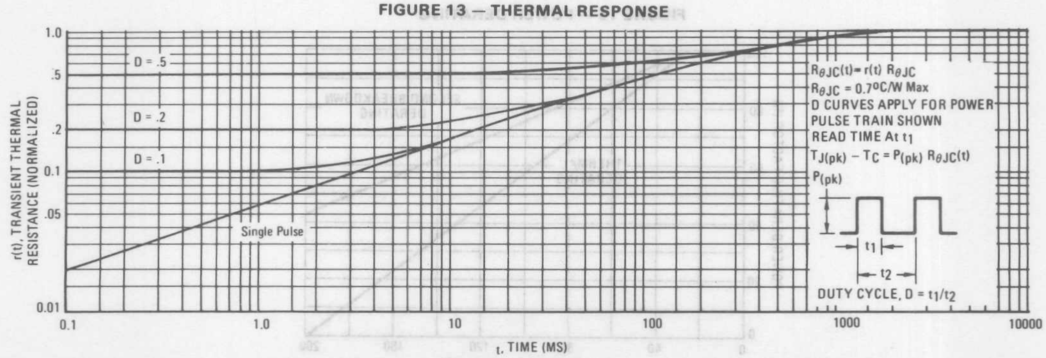


FIGURE 13 — THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 14 and 15 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 14 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

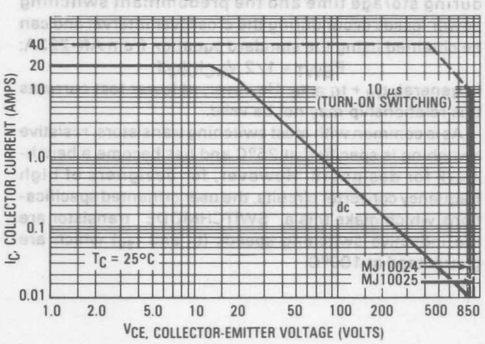
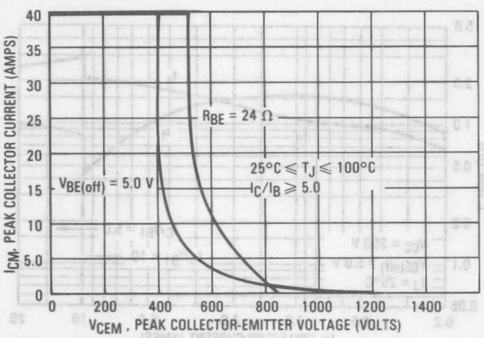


FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM RBSOA, REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

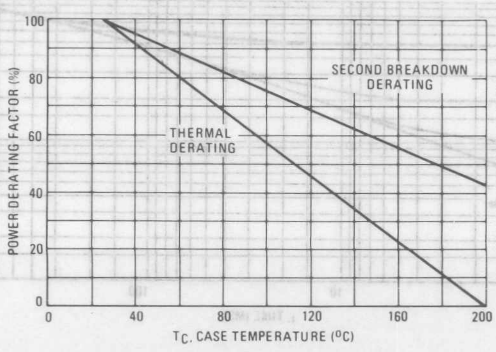
The data of Figure 14 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 14 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 16.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 13. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 15 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 16 — POWER DERATING

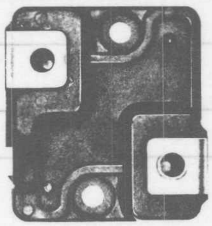


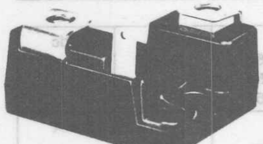
MJ10041
MJ10044
MJ10047

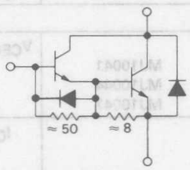
Designer's Data Sheet

25 kVA ENERGY MANAGEMENT SERIES
SWITCHMODE DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS
25, 50 and 100 Ampere Operating Current

These Darlington transistors are designed for industrial service under practical operating environments requiring fast switching speed for highly efficient systems operating at high frequency such as inverters, PWM controllers and other high frequency systems operating from 120, 230 and 460 V lines.





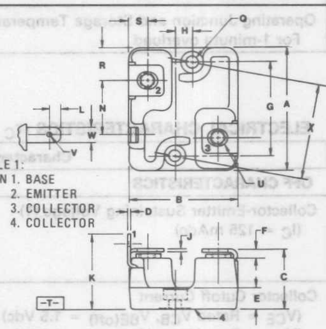


*Emitter-Collector Diode is a fast recovery high power diode.
Note: The 8 ohm resistor is not included in the MJ10044 and MJ10047.

25, 50, and 100 AMPERE
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR
250, 450 and 850 VOLTS
250 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst-Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst-case" design.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
3. COLLECTOR
4. COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS A AND B ARE DATUMS AND T IS BOTH A DATUM SURFACE AND SEATING PLANE.
2. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLES:

⌖	Ø 0.25 (0.010) Ⓜ	T	A Ⓜ	B Ⓜ

3. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1982.
4. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH EXCEPT FOR METRICALLY THREADED INSERTS.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	39.11	40.13	1.540	1.580
B	33.93	34.95	1.336	1.376
C	–	20.32	–	0.800
D	0.68	0.83	0.027	0.033
E	8.30	8.81	0.327	0.347
F	–	4.44	–	0.175
G	29.67 BSC		1.168 BSC	
H	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
J	0.93	1.09	0.037	0.043
K	—	25.40	–	1.000
L	2.92	3.30	0.115	0.130
N	17.14	17.39	0.675	0.685
Q	3.73	3.88	0.147	0.153
R	10.41	10.79	0.410	0.425
S	5.84	6.35	0.230	0.250
U	M5 .8 (METRIC THRD)			
V	1.27	1.52	0.050	0.060
W	4.69	4.85	0.185	0.191
X	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	

CASE 353-01

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Mechanical Ratings		
Rating	**Value**	**Unit**
Mounting Torque (To heat sink with 6-32 Screw) (Note 1)	8.0	in.-lb
Lead Torque (Lead to bus with 5 mm Screw) (Note 2)	20	in.-lb
Per Unit Weight	41	grams

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case, $R_{\theta JC}$	0.5	°C/W

Mica Insulators available as separate items.
0.003" thick. Motorola Part Number 14CSB12387B003.

Notes:
1. A Belleville washer of 0.281" O.D., 0.138" I.D., 0.013" thick and 43 pounds flat is recommended.
2. The maximum penetration of the screw should be limited to 0.50".
3. To adapt the collector and emitter terminals to quick connect terminals, AMP 250 Series Faston tab P/N 61499-1 is suggested.
4. The mounting holes of this package are compatible with TO-204 (formerly TO-3) mounting holes.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	MJ10041	MJ10044	MJ10047	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage (I_B = 0)	V_{CEO}	850	450	250	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ohms)	V_{CER}	900	500	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	900	500	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		8.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Operating (T_C = 115°C)	$I_{C(op)}$	25	—	—	A
(T_C = 85°C)		—	50	—	
(T_C = 85°C)		—	—	100*	
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	37.5	75	100	A
— Peak Repetitive		75	150	300	
— Peak Nonrepetitive		125	250	500	
Base Current — Continuous	I_B		25		A
— Peak Nonrepetitive			50		
Total Device Dissipation	P_D		250		Watts
Derate above T_C = 25°C			2.0		W/°C
For 1-minute overload			333		Watts
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		−55 to +150		°C
For 1-minute overload			−55 to 200		

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 125 mAdc)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
MJ10041		850	—	
MJ10044		450	—	
MJ10047		250	—	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}			mA
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		—	2.0	
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		—	10	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CER}, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	10	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}			mA
MJ10041		—	500	
MJ10044 – MJ10047		—	2.5	
SAFE OPERATING AREA				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward-Biased	FBSOA	See Figures 32, 34 & 36		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse-Biased	RBSOA	See Figures 33, 35 & 37		
Overload Safe Operating Area	OLSOA	See Figures 38, 39, 40, 41, 42 & 43		
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	2000	pF

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤ 2.0%.
*This rating is with a 50% duty cycle, and is limited by power dissipation. Higher operating currents are allowable at lower duty cycles.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
MJ10041				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			
(I_C = 25 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		25	—	
(I_C = 25 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		40	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		—	2.0	
(I_C = 37.5 Adc, I_B = 7.5 Adc)		—	5.0	
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		—	3.0	
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	3.0	
MJ10044				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			
(I_C = 50 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		50	—	
(I_C = 50 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		60	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 1.67 Adc)		—	2.0	
(I_C = 75 Adc, I_B = 6.0 Adc)		—	3.3	
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 1.67 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 1.67 Adc)		—	3.0	
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 1.67 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	3.0	
MJ10047				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			
(I_C = 100 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		75	—	
(I_C = 100 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		90	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 2.75 Adc)		—	2.0	
(I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 2.75 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 2.75 Adc)		—	3.5	
(I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 2.75 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	3.5	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤ 2.0%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
MJ10041							
Resistive Load							
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 300 Vdc, I_C = 25 A, I_{B1} = 2.5 A, $V_{BE(OFF)}$ = 5.0 V, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)		t_d	—	0.03	0.25	μs
Rise Time			t_r	—	1.2	5.0	
Storage Time			t_s	—	3.3	10	
Fall Time			t_f	—	1.5	5.0	
Inductive Load, Clamped							
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 25 A, V_{CEM} = 300 V, $V_{BE(OFF)}$ = 5.0 V, I_{B1} = 2.5 A)	T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	5.0	15	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	3.0	10	
Storage Time		T_J = 25°C	t_{sv}	—	3.5	10	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	1.5	5.0	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Conditions		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
MJ10044							
Resistive Load							
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 50 A, I_{B1} = 1.67 A, $V_{BE(OFF)}$ = 5.0 V, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)		t_d	—	0.03	0.25	μs
Rise Time			t_r	—	0.9	3.0	
Storage Time			t_s	—	1.5	3.8	
Fall Time			t_f	—	0.4	1.3	
Inductive Load, Clamped							
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 50 A, V_{CEM} = 250 V, $V_{BE(OFF)}$ = 5.0 V, I_{B1} = 1.67 A)	T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	2.5	7.5	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	0.8	3.0	
Storage Time		T_J = 25°C	t_{sv}	—	1.5	3.8	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	0.5	1.5	
MJ10047							
Resistive Load							
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 150 Vdc, I_C = 100 A, I_{B1} = 2.75 A, $V_{BE(OFF)}$ = 5.0 V, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)		t_d	—	0.035	0.25	μs
Rise Time			t_r	—	1.2	4.0	
Storage Time			t_s	—	1.4	4.0	
Fall Time			t_f	—	0.25	1.0	
Inductive Load, Clamped							
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 100 A, V_{CEM} = 150 V, $V_{BE(OFF)}$ = 5.0 V, I_{B1} = 2.75 A)	T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	2.8	8.0	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	1.4	4.0	
Storage Time		T_J = 25°C	t_{sv}	—	2.2	6.5	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	1.0	3.0	
C-E DIODE CHARACTERISTICS							
Power Dissipation (I_B = 0)			P_D	—	—	125	W
Single Cycle Surge Current (60 Hz)			I_{FSM}	—	—	250	Apk
Forward Voltage (1)			V_F				Vdc
(I_F = 25 Adc)	MJ10041			—	2.7	5.0	
(I_F = 50 Adc)	MJ10044			—	1.7	5.0	
(I_F = 100 Adc)	MJ10047			—	2.5	5.0	
Reverse Recovery Time			t_{rr}				μs
(I_F = 25 Adc, di/dt = 25 A/μs)	MJ10041			—	0.2	1.0	
(I_F = 50 Adc, di/dt = 50 A/μs)	MJ10044			—	0.4	1.0	
(I_F = 100 Adc, di/dt = 100 A/μs)	MJ10047			—	0.4	1.0	
Reverse Recovery Current			$I_{RM(rec)}$				A
(I_F = 25 A, di/dt = 25 A/μs)	MJ10041			—	3.5	12.5	
(I_F = 50 A, di/dt = 50 A/μs)	MJ10044			—	10	25	
(I_F = 100 A, di/dt = 100 A/μs)	MJ10047			—	25	50	
Forward Turn-On Time (Compliance Voltage = 250 V)			t_{on}				μs
(I_F = 25 Adc)	MJ10041			—	0.1	1.0	
(I_F = 50 Adc)	MJ10044			—	0.1	0.5	
(I_F = 100 Adc)	MJ10047			—	0.4	1.0	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤ 2.0%.

3

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

MJ10041

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

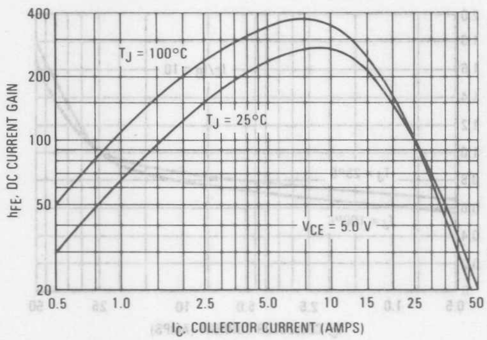
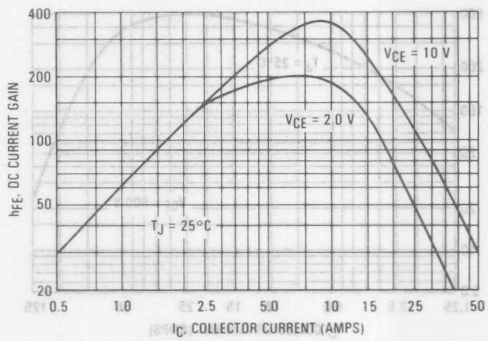


FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN



MJ10044

FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

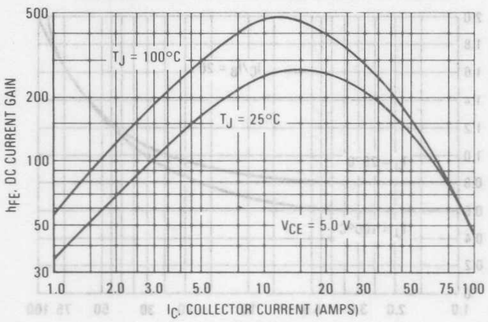
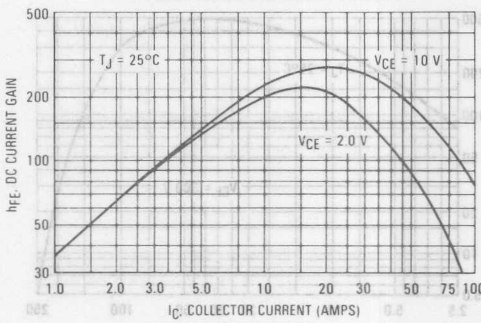


FIGURE 4 — DC CURRENT GAIN



MJ10047

FIGURE 5 — DC CURRENT GAIN

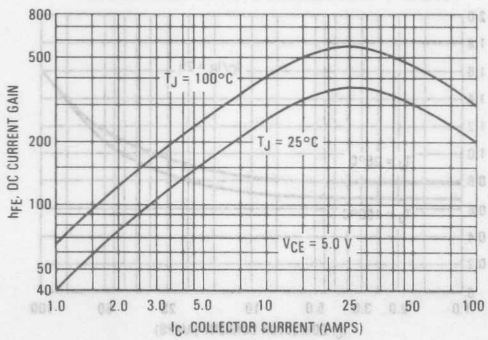
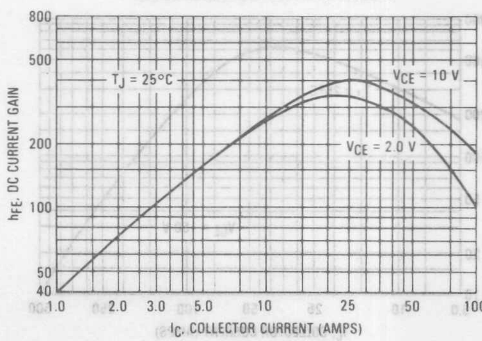


FIGURE 6 — DC CURRENT GAIN



3

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

MJ10041

FIGURE 7 — DC CURRENT GAIN

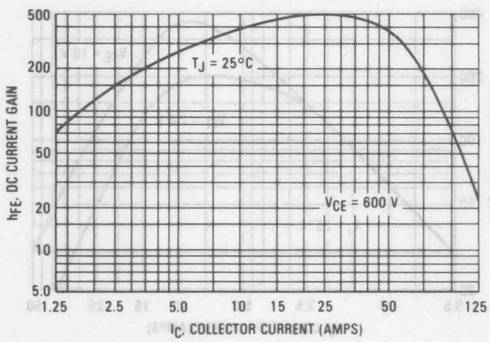
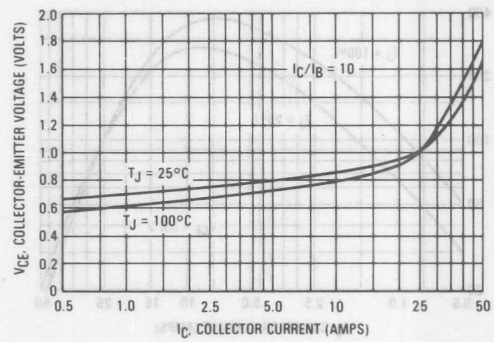


FIGURE 8 — COLLECTOR SATURATION VOLTAGE



MJ10044

FIGURE 9 — DC CURRENT GAIN

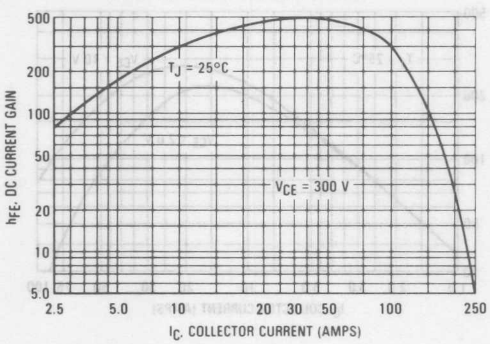
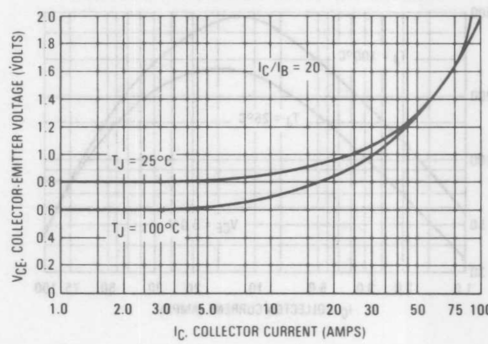


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



MJ10047

FIGURE 11 — DC CURRENT GAIN

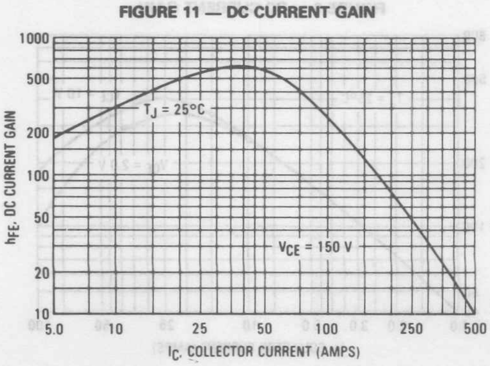
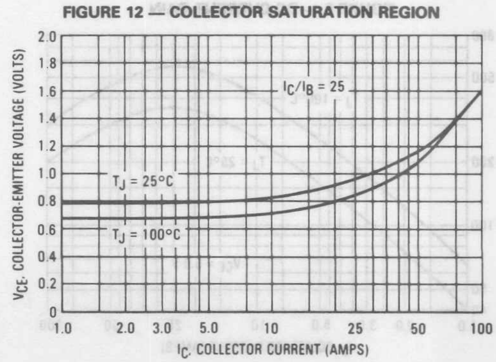


FIGURE 12 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



3

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

MJ10041

FIGURE 13 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

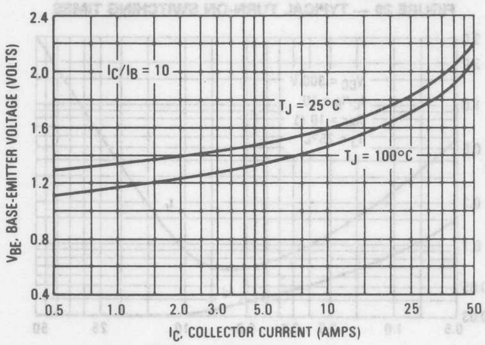
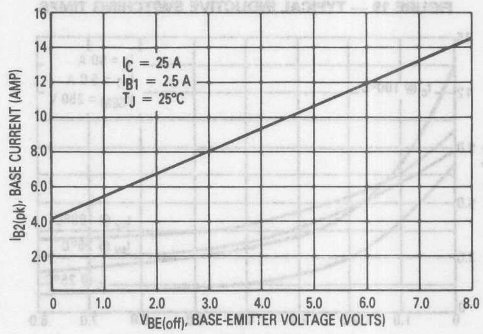


FIGURE 14 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



MJ10044

FIGURE 15 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

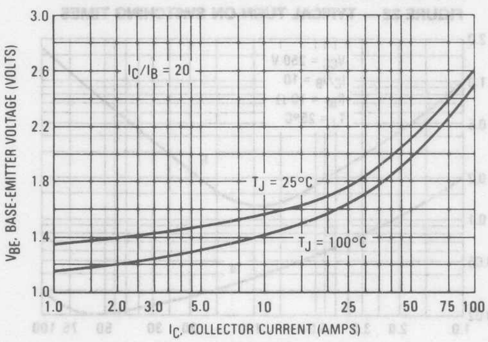
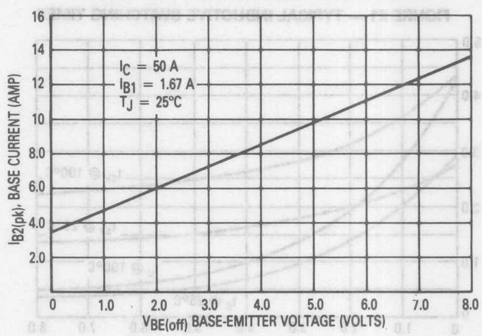


FIGURE 16 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



MJ10047

FIGURE 17 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

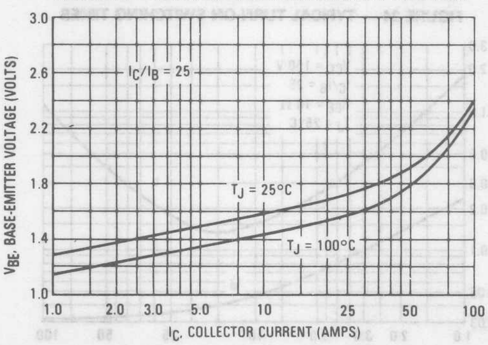
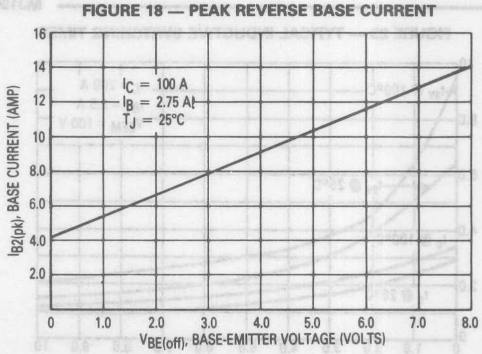


FIGURE 18 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

MJ10041

FIGURE 19 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

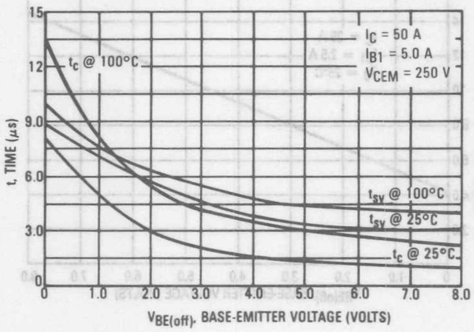
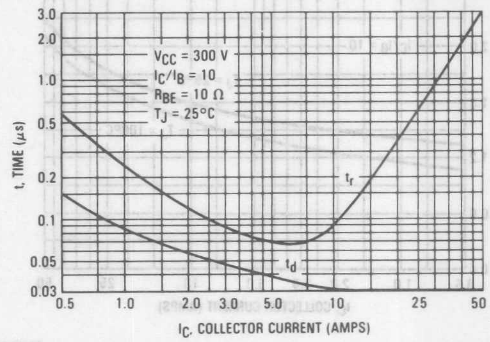


FIGURE 20 — TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES



MJ10044

FIGURE 21 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

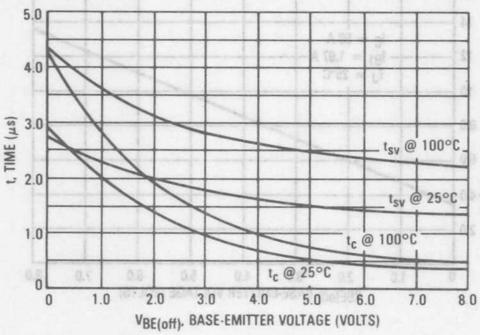
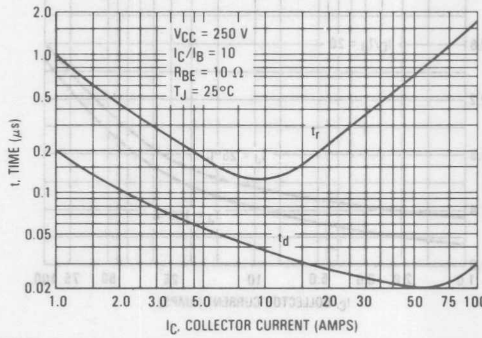


FIGURE 22 — TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES



MJ10047

FIGURE 23 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

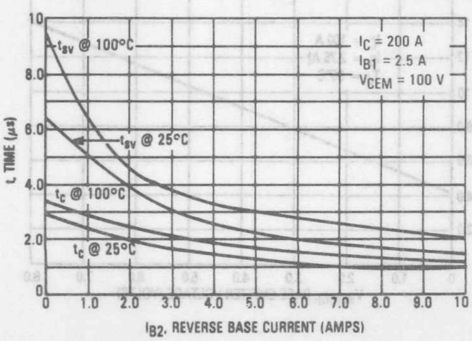
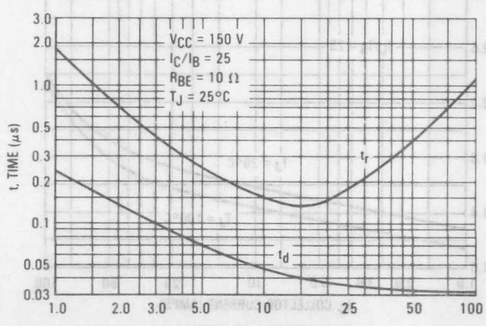


FIGURE 24 — TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 25 — TYPICAL TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES MJ10041

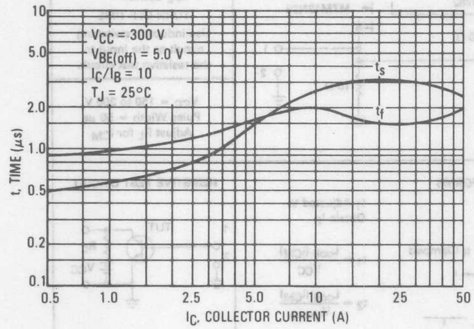


FIGURE 26 — EMITTER-COLLECTOR DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE

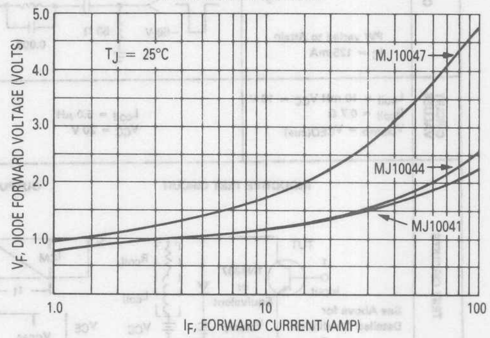


FIGURE 27 — TYPICAL TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES MJ10044

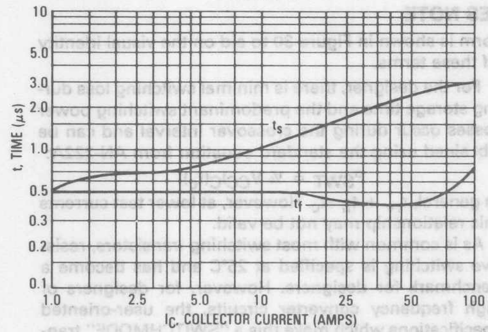


FIGURE 28 — POWER DERATING

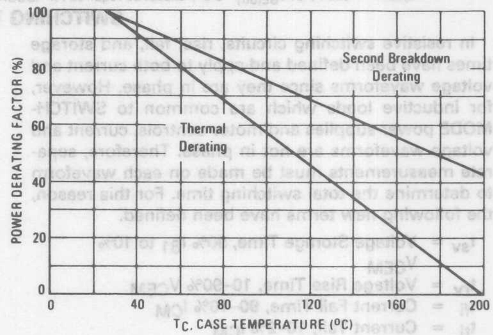


FIGURE 29 — TYPICAL TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES MJ10047

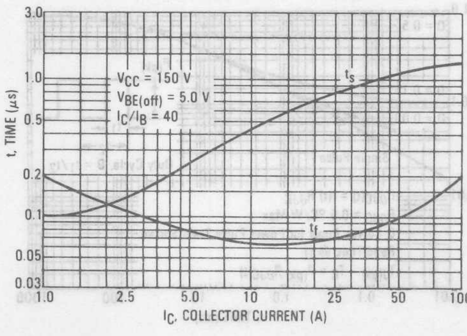
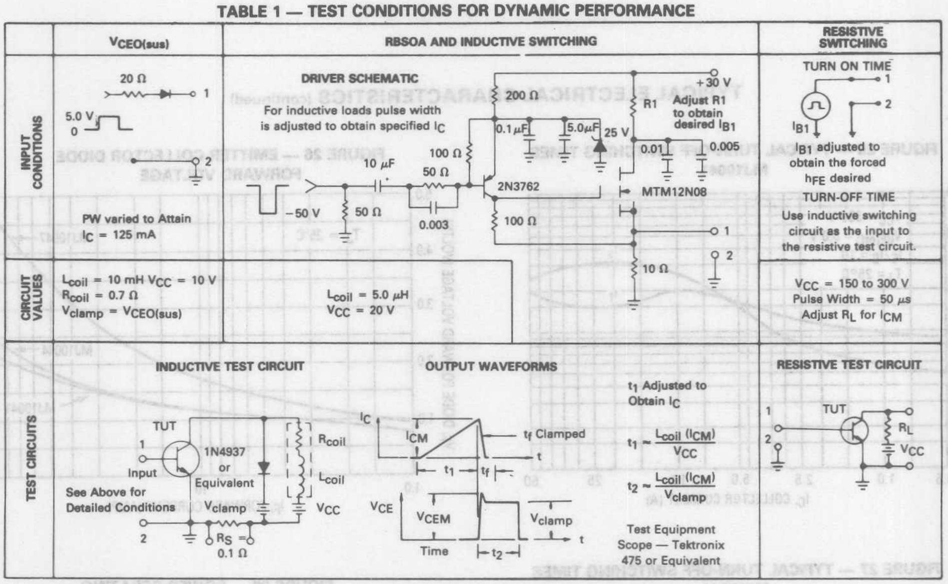


TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE



*Adjust — V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V except as required for RBSOA.

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and motor controls, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveform is shown in Figure 30 to aid on the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = \tfrac{1}{2} V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user-oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

FIGURE 30 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

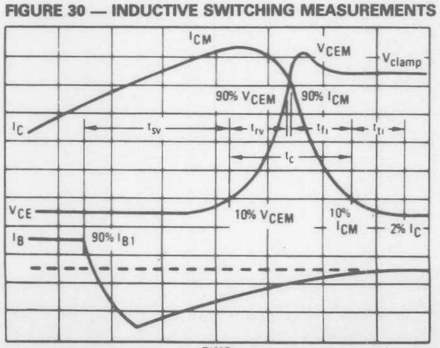
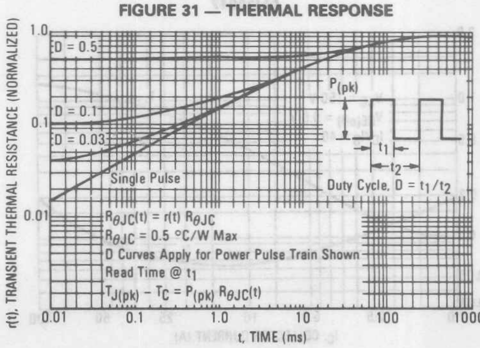


FIGURE 31 — THERMAL RESPONSE



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

MJ10041

FIGURE 32 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)

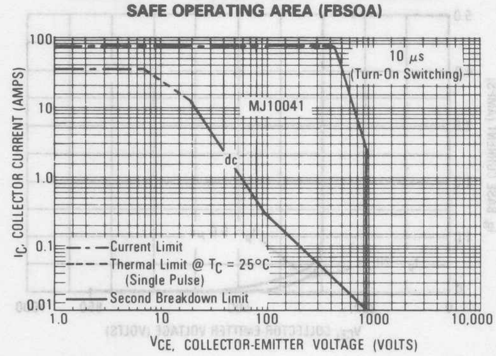
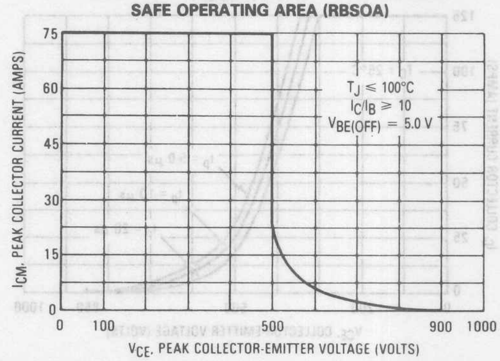


FIGURE 33 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (RBSOA)



MJ10044

FIGURE 34 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)

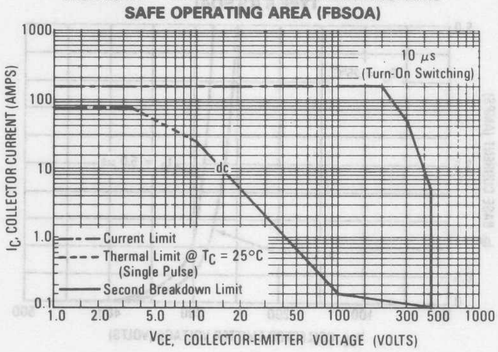
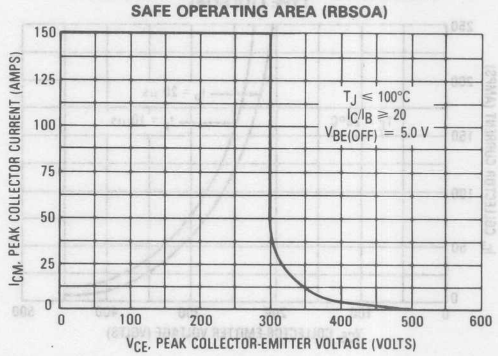


FIGURE 35 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (RBSOA)



MJ10047

FIGURE 36 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)

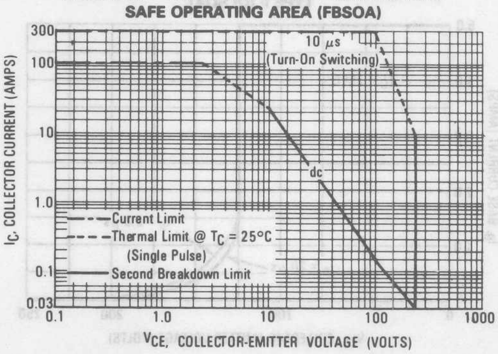
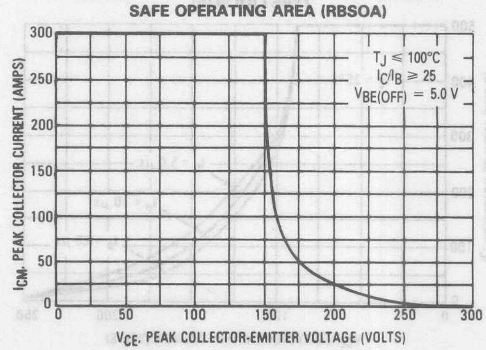


FIGURE 37 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (RBSOA)



OVERLOAD CHARACTERISTICS

MJ10041

FIGURE 38 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE I (OLSOA)

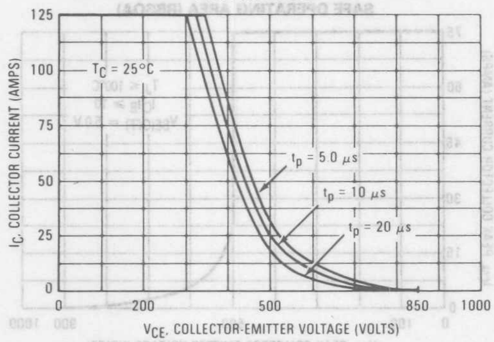
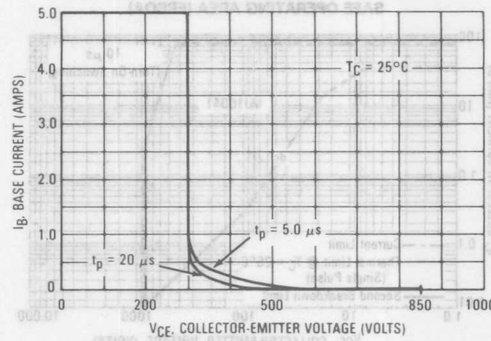


FIGURE 39 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE II (OLSOA)



MJ10044

FIGURE 40 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE I (OLSOA)

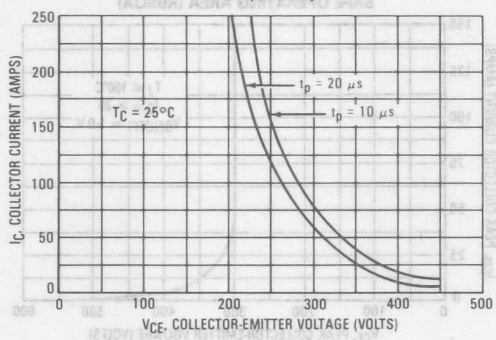
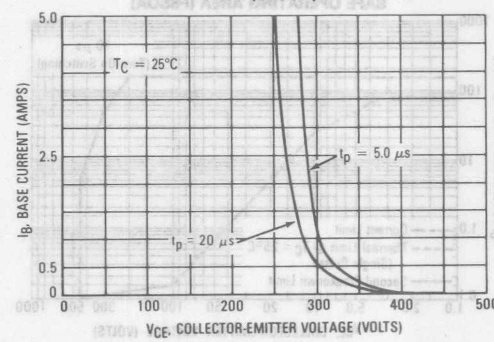


FIGURE 41 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE II (OLSOA)



MJ10047

FIGURE 42 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE I (OLSOA)

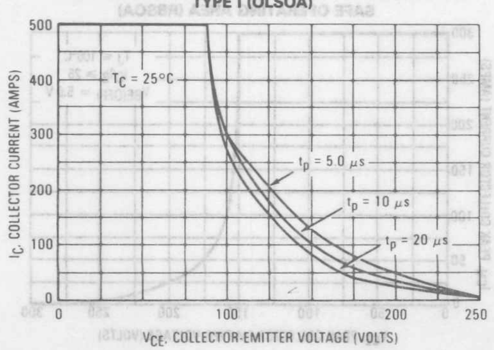
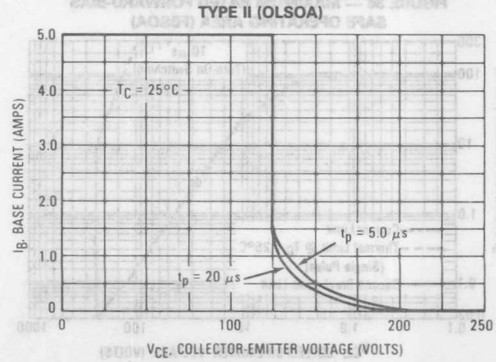


FIGURE 43 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE II (OLSOA)



3

SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transitor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 32, 34, and 36 are based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on these figures may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 28.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 31. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse-biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse-Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse-biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figures 33, 35 and 37 give the RBSOA characteristics.

OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA

The forward-bias safe operating area (FBSOA) specification given in these figures adequately describes transistor capability for normal repetitive operation. When short circuit or fault conditions occur, these transistor specifications are not always adequate. A specification called overload safe operating area (OLSOA) has been developed to describe the transistor's ability to survive under fault conditions. OLSOA is specified under two types of conditions.

TYPE I OLSOA

Type I OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is limited and known. A good example is a circuit where an inductor is inserted between the transistor and the bus, which limits the rate of rise of collector current to a known value. If the transistor is then turned off within a specified amount of time, the magnitude of collector current is also known. Figures 38, 40 and 42 depict the Type I OLSOA rating for these devices. Maximum allowable collector-emitter voltage versus collector current is plotted for several pulse widths. (Pulse width is defined as the time lag between the fault condition and the removal of base drive.) Storage time of the transistor has been factored into the curve. Therefore, with bus voltage and maximum collector current known, these figures define the maximum time which can be allowed for fault detection and shutdown of base drive.

Type I OLSOA is measured in a common-base circuit (Figure 44) which allows precise definition of collector-emitter voltage and collector current. This is the same circuit that is used to measure forward-bias safe operating area.

TYPE II OLSOA

Type II OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is not limited by circuit design, but is limited only by the gain of the transistor. Therefore, collector current does not appear on the Type II OLSOA curve. This curve defines a safe region of operation from the information that is usually available to the designer.

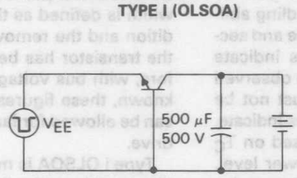
This information is normally base drive, bus voltage and time. In terms of the OLSOA curve, bus voltage is assumed to be worst-case collector-emitter voltage, and time is defined to be the same pulse width that was described for Type I OLSOA. Using these variables, maximum collector-emitter voltage versus base drive is plotted for several values of pulse width. A safe region of operation is thus determined by the circuit parameters. Type II OLSOA, as shown in Figures 39, 41 and 43 are measured in the circuit shown in Figure 45, and measurement is made as follows: Base current is applied while the collector is open, allowing a highly overdriven saturated condition. Next, a stiff voltage source is applied to the collector. The rising voltage at the collector of the transistor triggers a delay function. At the end of this delay, base drive is removed. The delay time is the variable on the Type II OLSOA curve. The storage time of the transistor is thereby factored into the rating.

There are several additional aspects to be considered regarding OLSOA. The first consideration is that OLSOA is strictly a NON-REPETITIVE rating. It is intended to describe the survivability of the transistor during an accidental overload and is not intended to describe a stress level which can be sustained indefinitely. The number of nonrepetitive faults for which OLSOA is defined for these devices is 100 occurrences. Another factor is the form of turn-off bias. For these devices, turn-off bias has relatively little effect on its OLSOA capability. This observation is valid from $I_{B2} = 0$ (soft) to $V_{BE(off)} \approx 5.0$ V (stiff).

OLSOA is subject to the same derating with temperature as normal FBSOA. The second breakdown derating curve is applied to the allowable current at any given voltage, using the same procedure that is followed with pulsed FBSOA.

OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING TEST CIRCUITS

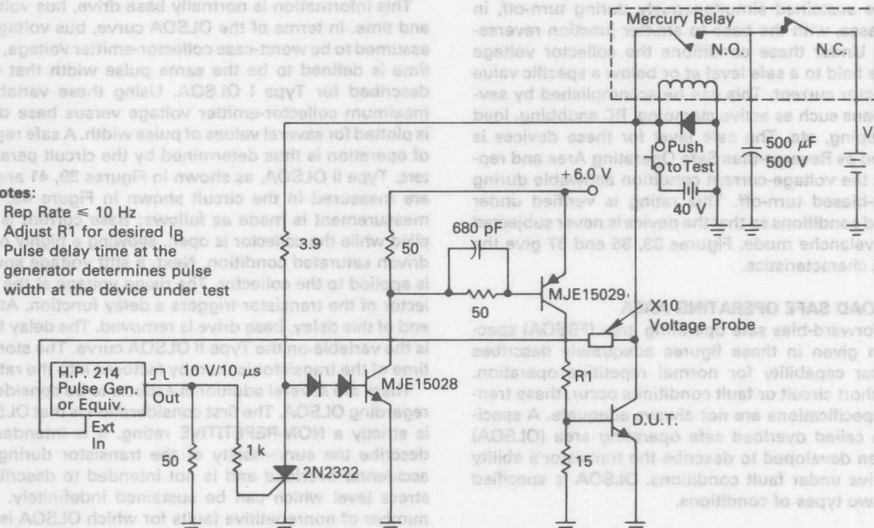
FIGURE 44 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT
TYPE I (OLSOA)



Notes:
- $V_{CE} = V_{CC} + V_{BE}$
- Adjust pulsed current source for desired I_C, t_p

FIGURE 45 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT
TYPE II (OLSOA)

Notes:
- Rep Rate ≤ 10 Hz
- Adjust R1 for desired I_B
- Pulse delay time at the generator determines pulse width at the device under test

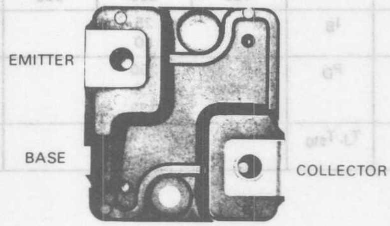


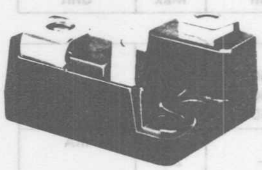
MOTOROLA

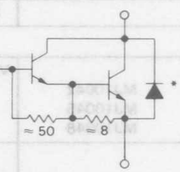
Designer's Data Sheet

25 KVA ENERGY MANAGEMENT SERIES SWITCHMODE DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS
25, 50 and 100 Ampere Operating Current

These Darlington transistors are designed for industrial service under practical operating environments found in switching high power inductive loads off 120, 230 and 460 Volt lines.







*Emitter-Collector Diode is a high power diode.

25, 50, and 100 AMPERE
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR
250, 450 and 850 VOLTS
250 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst-Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data—representing device characteristics boundaries—are given to facilitate "worst-case" design.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Mechanical Ratings

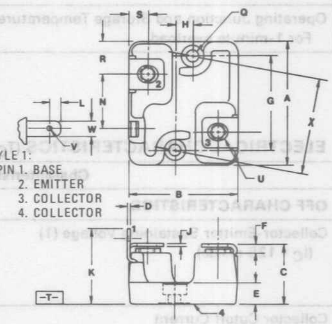
Rating	Value	Unit
Mounting Torque (To heat sink with 6-32 Screw) (Note 1)	8.0	in.-lb
Lead Torque (Lead to bus with 5 mm Screw) (Note 2)	20	in.-lb
Per Unit Weight	41	grams

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case, $R_{\theta JC}$	0.5	°C/W

Mica Insulators available as separate items.
0.003" thick. Motorola Part Number 14CSB12387B003.

Notes:
1. A Belleville washer of 0.281" O.D., 0.138" I.D., 0.013" thick and 43 pounds flat is recommended.
2. The maximum penetration of the screw should be limited to 0.50".
3. To adapt the collector and emitter terminals to quick connect terminals, AMP 250 Series Faston tab P/N 61499-1 is suggested.
4. The mounting holes of this package are compatible with TO-204 (formerly TO-3) mounting holes.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
3. COLLECTOR
4. COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS A AND B ARE DATUMS AND T IS BOTH A DATUM SURFACE AND SEATING PLANE.
2. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLES:
   ⌖ | Ø 0.25 (0.010) Ⓜ | T | A Ⓜ | B Ⓜ
3. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1982.
4. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH EXCEPT FOR METRICALLY THREADED INSERTS.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	39.11	40.13	1.540	1.580
B	33.93	34.95	1.336	1.376
C	–	20.32	–	0.800
D	0.68	0.83	0.027	0.033
E	8.30	8.81	0.327	0.347
F	–	4.44	–	0.175
G	29.67 BSC		1.168 BSC	
H	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
J	0.93	1.09	0.037	0.043
K	—	25.40	–	1.000
L	2.92	3.30	0.115	0.130
N	17.14	17.39	0.675	0.685
Q	3.73	3.88	0.147	0.153
R	10.41	10.79	0.410	0.425
S	5.84	6.35	0.230	0.250
U	M5 .8 (METRIC THRD)			
V	1.27	1.52	0.050	0.060
W	4.69	4.85	0.185	0.191
X	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	

CASE 353-01

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating		Symbol	MJ10042	MJ10045	MJ10048	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage (I_B = 0)		V_{CEO}	850	450	250	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ohms)		V_{CER}	900	500	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage		V_{CB}	900	500	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage		V_{EB}		8.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Operating	(T_C = 115°C) (T_C = 85°C) (T_C = 85°C)	$I_{C(op)}$	25 — —	— 50 —	— — 100*	A
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak Repetitive — Peak Nonrepetitive		I_C	37.5 75 125	75 150 250	100 300 500	A
Base Current — Continuous — Peak Nonrepetitive		I_B		25 50		A
Total Device Dissipation Derate above T_C = 25°C For 1-minute overload		P_D		250 2.0 333		Watts W/°C Watts
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range For 1-minute overload		T_J, T_{stg}		-55 to +150 -55 to 200		°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 125 mAdc)	MJ10042 MJ10045 MJ10048	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	850 450 250	— — —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		I_{CEV}	— —	2.0 10	mA
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CER}, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CER}	—	10	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	350	mA
SAFE OPERATING AREA					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward-Biased		FBSOA	See Figures 32, 34 & 36		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse-Biased		RBSOA	See Figures 33, 35 & 37		
Overload Safe Operating Area		OLSOA	See Figures 38, 39, 40, 41, 42 & 43		
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)		C_{ob}	—	2000	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤2.0%.
* This rating is with a 50% duty cycle, and is limited by power dissipation. Higher operating currents are allowable at lower duty cycles.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
MJ10042				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			
(I_C = 25 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		35	—	
(I_C = 25 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		40	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		—	2.0	
(I_C = 37.5 Adc, I_B = 7.5 Adc)		—	5.0	
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		—	3.0	
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	3.0	
MJ10045				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			
(I_C = 50 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		50	—	
(I_C = 50 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		60	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 1.67 Adc)		—	2.0	
(I_C = 75 Adc, I_B = 6.0 Adc)		—	3.3	
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 1.67 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 1.67 Adc)		—	3.0	
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 1.67 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	3.0	
MJ10048				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			
(I_C = 100 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		75	—	
(I_C = 100 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		90	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 2.75 Adc)		—	2.0	
(I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 2.75 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 2.75 Adc)		—	3.0	
(I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 2.75 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	3.0	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤ 2.0%.

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Conditions		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
	MJ10042						
Resistive Load							
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 300 Vdc, I_C = 25 A, I_{B1} = 2.0 A, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%)		t_d	—	0.03	0.25	μs
Rise Time			t_r	—	1.2	5.0	
Storage Time			t_s	—	35	100	
Fall Time			t_f	—	8.5	35	
Inductive Load, Clamped							
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 25 A, V_{CEM} = 350 V, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, I_{B1} = 2.0 A)	T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	50	150	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	20	60	
Storage Time		T_J = 25°C	t_{sv}	—	35	100	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	10	35	
	MJ10045						
Resistive Load							
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 50 A, I_{B1} = 1.67 A, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%)		t_d	—	0.03	0.25	μs
Rise Time			t_r	—	0.9	3.0	
Storage Time			t_s	—	10	25	
Fall Time			t_f	—	3.0	10	
Inductive Load, Clamped							
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 50 A, V_{CEM} = 250 V, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, I_{B1} = 1.67 A)	T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	15	50	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	4.0	15	
Storage Time		T_J = 25°C	t_{sv}	—	10	25	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	2.7	10	
	MJ10048						
Resistive Load							
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 150 Vdc, I_C = 100 A, I_{B1} = 2.75 A, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%)		t_d	—	0.035	0.25	μs
Rise Time			t_r	—	1.2	4.0	
Storage Time			t_s	—	6.3	20	
Fall Time			t_f	—	2.5	8.0	
Inductive Load, Clamped							
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 100 A, V_{CEM} = 150 V, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, I_{B1} = 2.75 A)	T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	9.0	30	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	3.3	12	
Storage Time		T_J = 25°C	t_{sv}	—	6.5	20	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	2.3	8.0	

C-E DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Device	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Power Dissipation (I_B = 0)		P_D	—	—	125	W
Single Cycle Surge Current (60 Hz)		I_{FSM}	—	—	250	Apk
Forward Voltage (1)		V_F				Vdc
(I_F = 25 Adc)	MJ10042		—	—	1.5	
(I_F = 50 Adc)	MJ10045		—	—	1.5	
(I_F = 100 Adc)	MJ10048		—	—	2.0	
Reverse Recovery Time (d_i/d_t = 25 A/μs)		t_{rr}				μs
(I_F = 25 Adc)	MJ10042		—	4.0	12	
(I_F = 50 Adc)	MJ10045		—	3.3	10	
(I_F = 100 Adc)	MJ10048		—	2.5	8.0	
Forward Turn-On Time (Compliance Voltage = 250 V)		t_{on}				μs
(I_F = 25 Adc)	MJ10042		—	0.3	1.2	
(I_F = 50 Adc)	MJ10045		—	0.3	1.0	
(I_F = 100 Adc)	MJ10048		—	1.0	3.5	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ⩽2.0%.

3

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

MJ10042

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

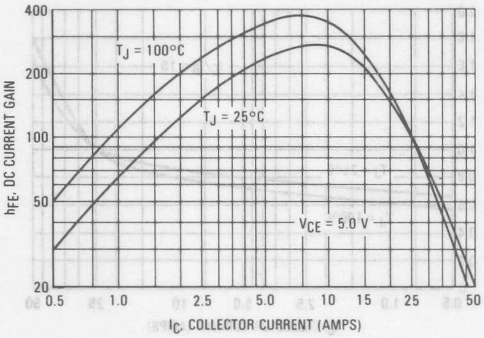
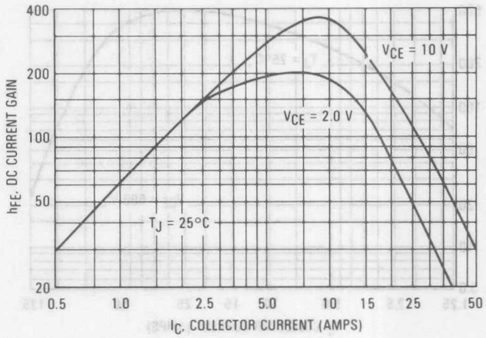


FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN



MJ10045

FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

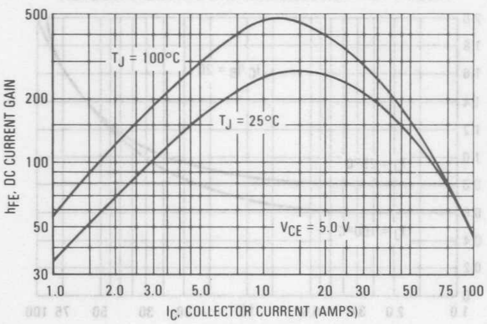
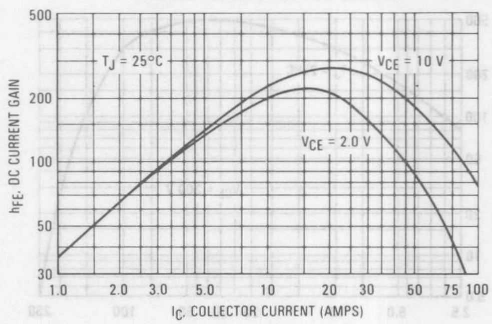


FIGURE 4 — DC CURRENT GAIN



MJ10048

FIGURE 5 — DC CURRENT GAIN

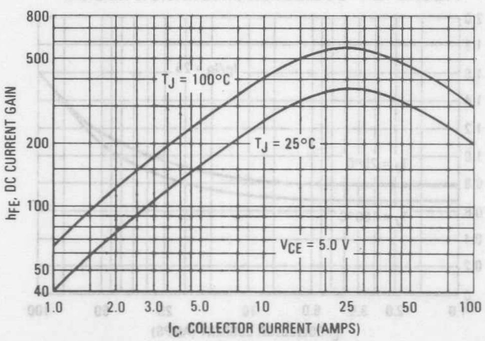
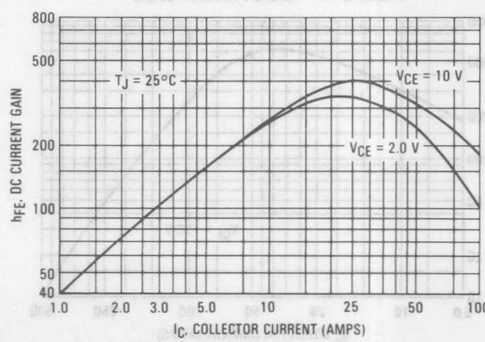


FIGURE 6 — DC CURRENT GAIN



3

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

MJ10042

FIGURE 7 — DC CURRENT GAIN

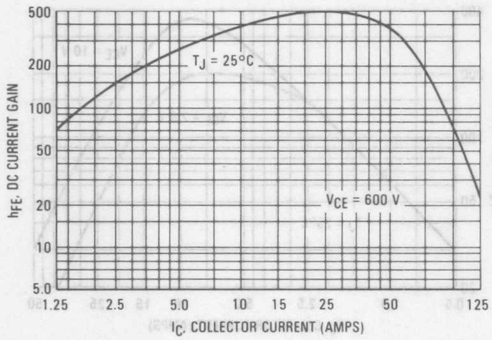
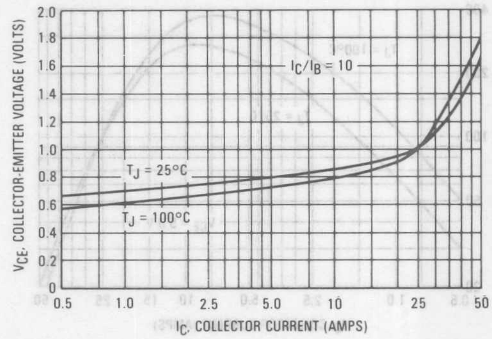


FIGURE 8 — COLLECTOR SATURATION VOLTAGE



MJ10045

FIGURE 9 — DC CURRENT GAIN

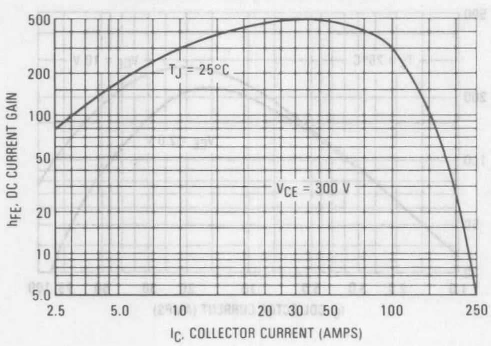
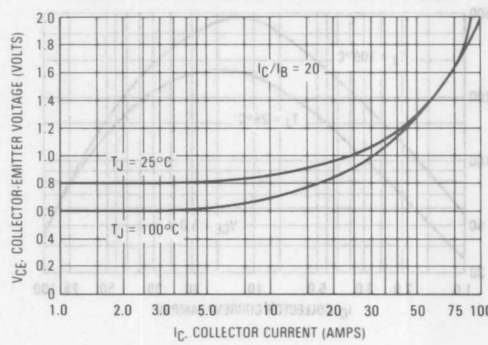


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



MJ10048

FIGURE 11 — DC CURRENT GAIN

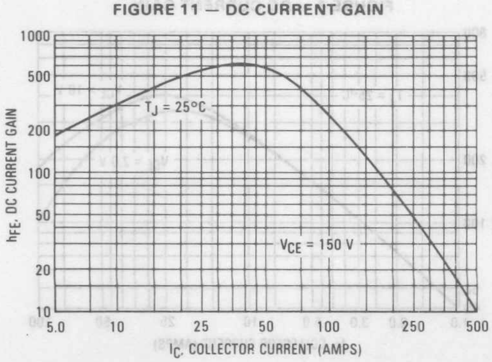
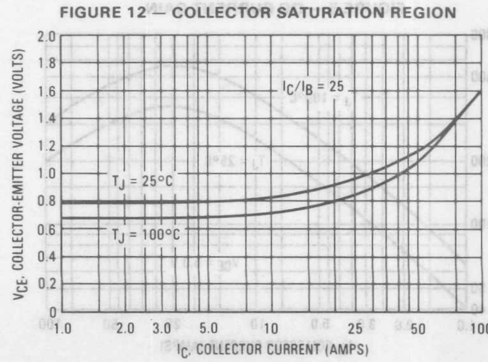


FIGURE 12 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



3

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

MJ10042

FIGURE 13 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

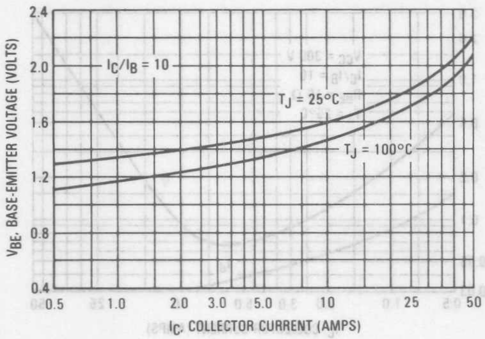
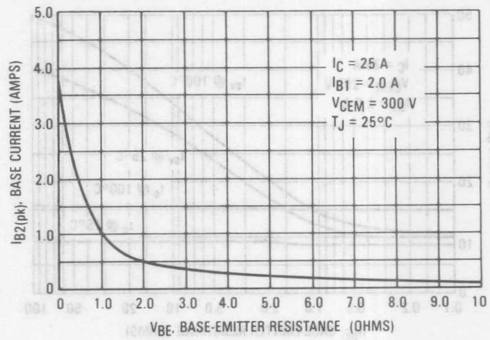


FIGURE 14 — TYPICAL PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



MJ10045

FIGURE 15 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

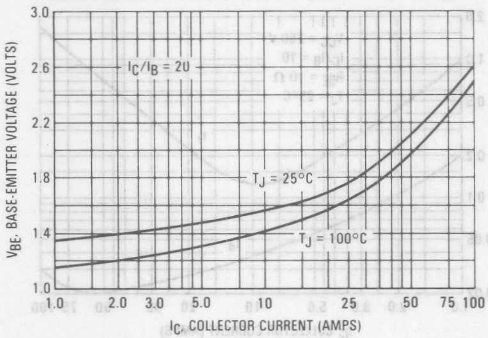
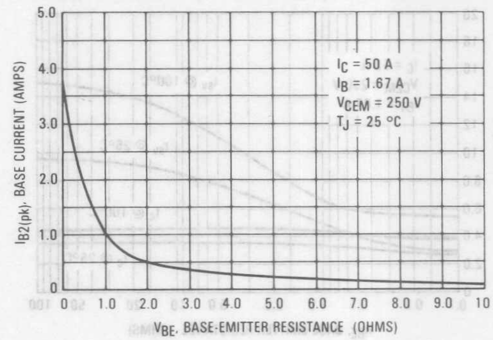


FIGURE 16 — TYPICAL PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



MJ10048

FIGURE 17 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

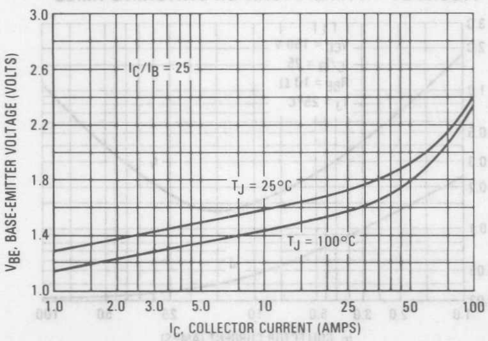
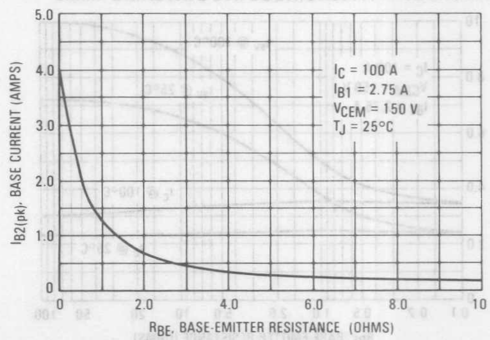


FIGURE 18 — TYPICAL PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



3

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

MJ10042

FIGURE 19 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

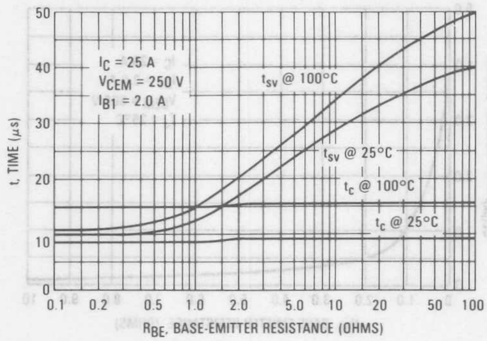
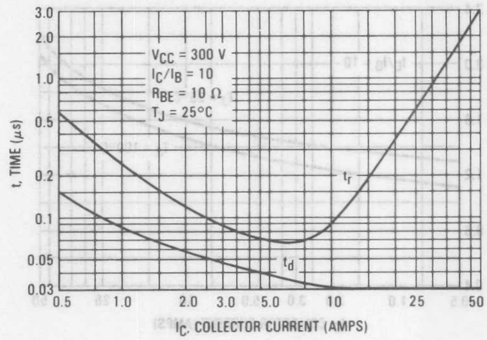


FIGURE 20 — TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES



MJ10045

FIGURE 21 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

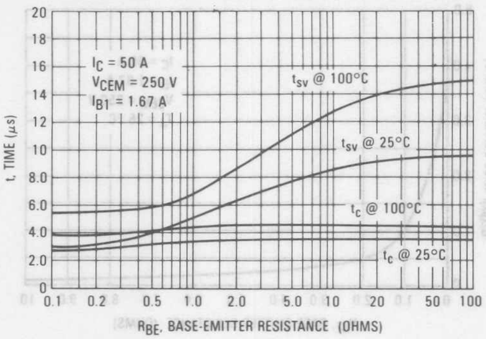
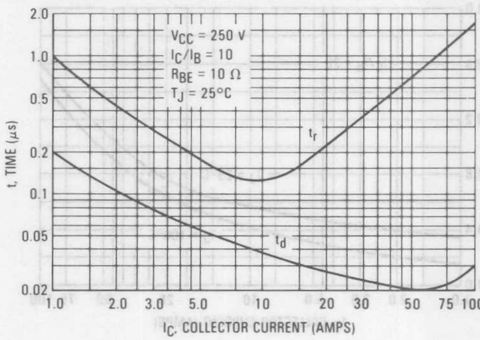


FIGURE . 2 — TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES



MJ10048

FIGURE 23 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

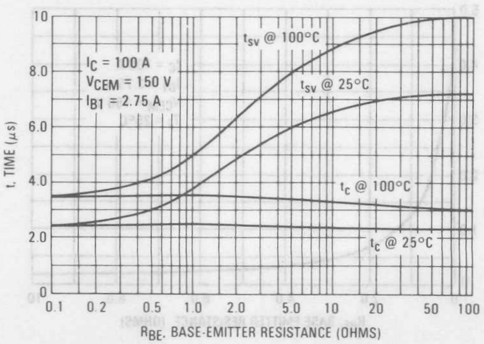
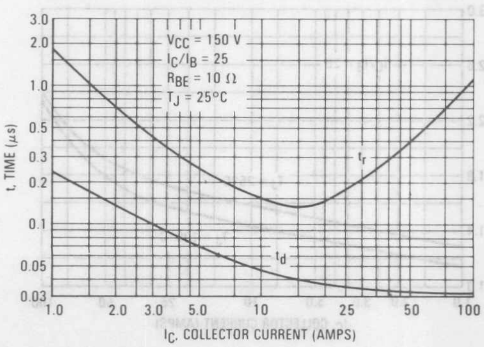


FIGURE 24 — TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 25 — TYPICAL TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES
MJ10042

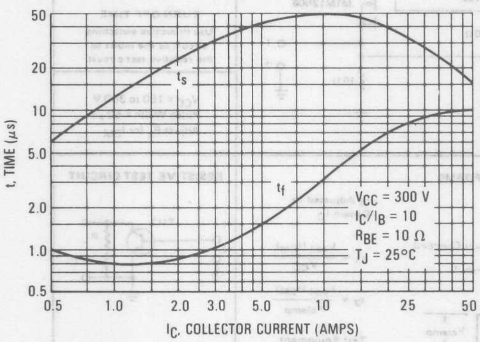


FIGURE 26 — EMITTER-COLLECTOR DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE

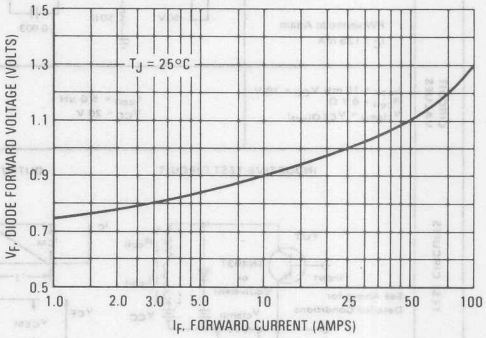


FIGURE 27 — TYPICAL TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES
MJ10045

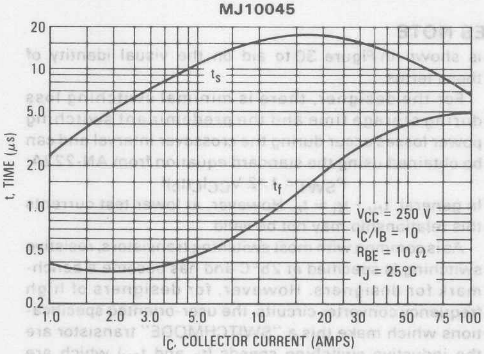


FIGURE 28 — POWER DERATING

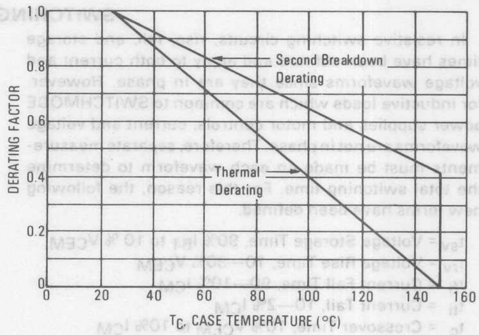


FIGURE 29 — TYPICAL TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES
MJ10048

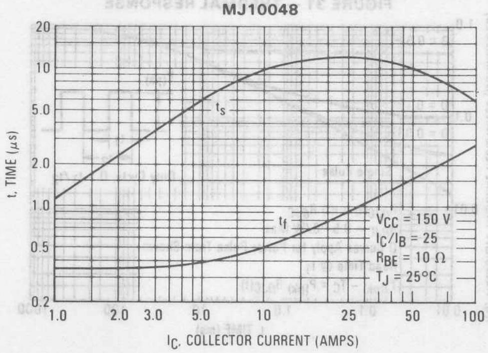
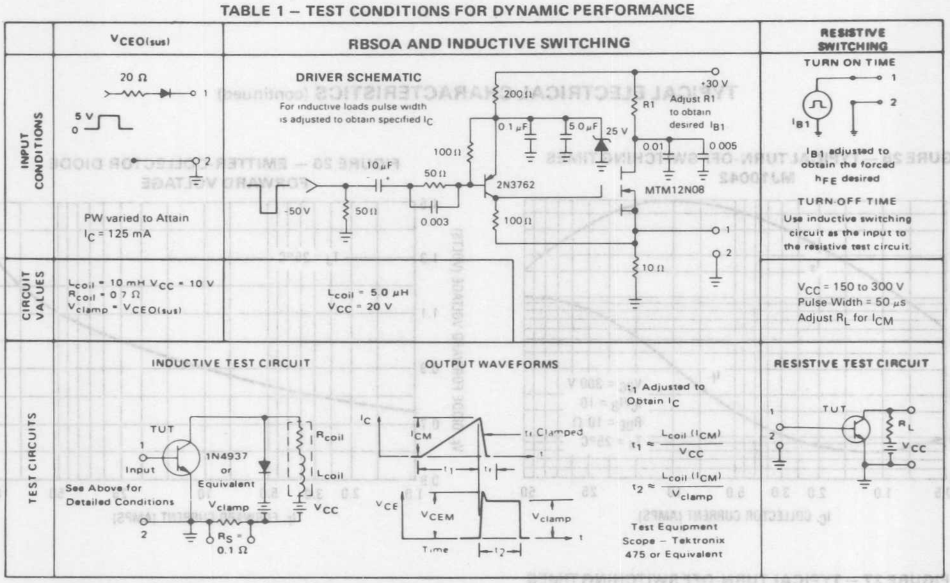


TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE



*Adjust −V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V except as required for RBSOA.

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and motor controls, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10 % V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10—90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90—10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10—2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveform is shown in Figure 30 to aid on the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user-oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

FIGURE 30 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

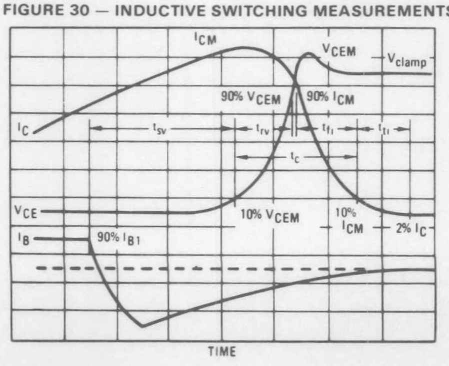
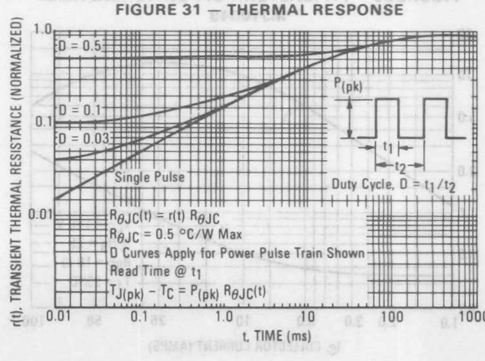


FIGURE 31 — THERMAL RESPONSE



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

MJ10042

FIGURE 32 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)

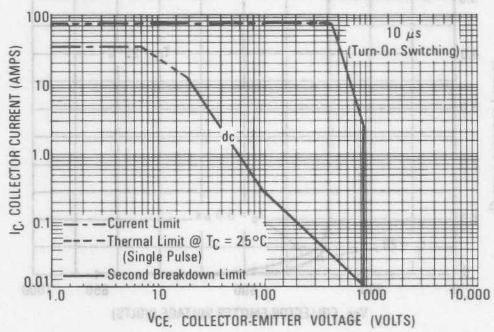
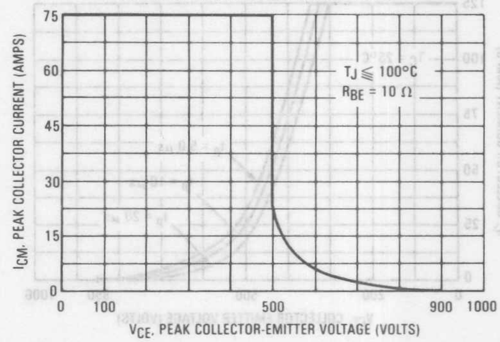


FIGURE 33 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (RBSOA)



MJ10045

FIGURE 34 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)

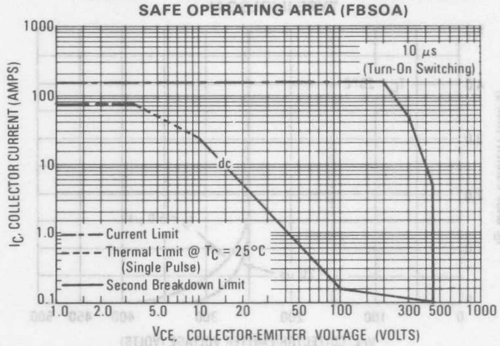
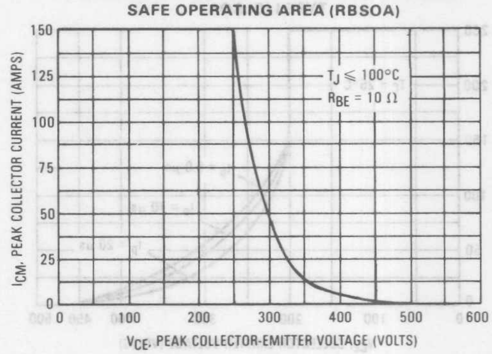


FIGURE 35 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (RBSOA)



MJ10048

FIGURE 36 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)

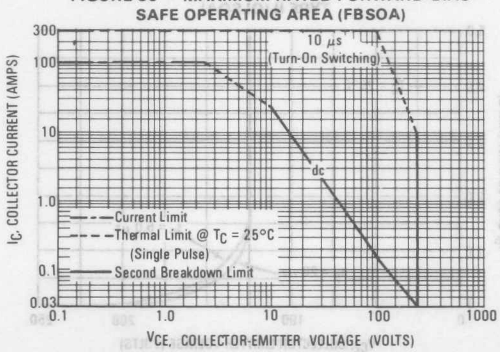
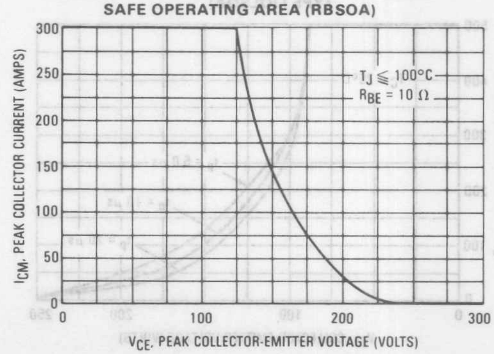


FIGURE 37 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (RBSOA)



3

OVERLOAD CHARACTERISTICS

MJ10042

FIGURE 38 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA
TYPE I (OLSOA)

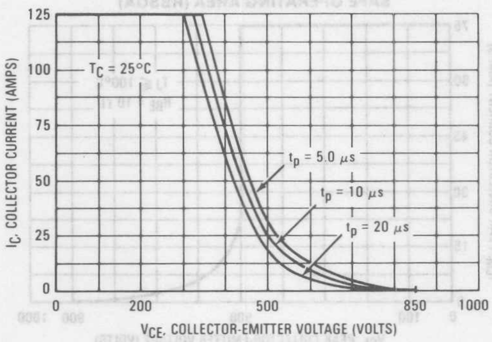
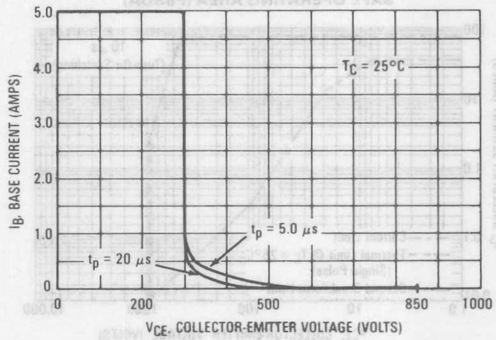


FIGURE 39 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA
TYPE II (OLSOA)



MJ10045

FIGURE 40 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA
TYPE I (OLSOA)

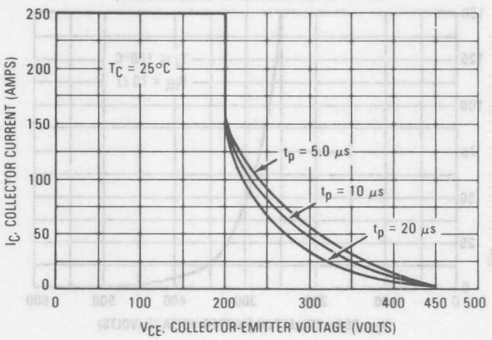
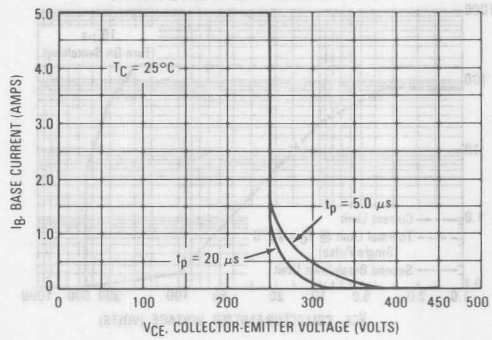


FIGURE 41 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA
TYPE II (OLSOA)



MJ10048

FIGURE 42 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA
TYPE I (OLSOA)

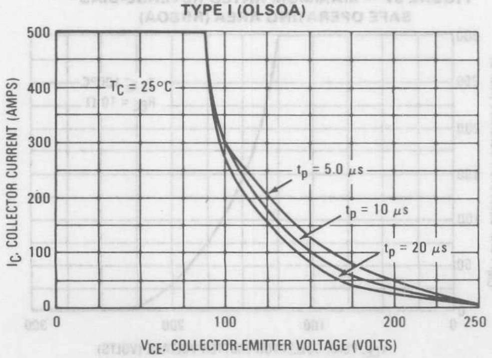
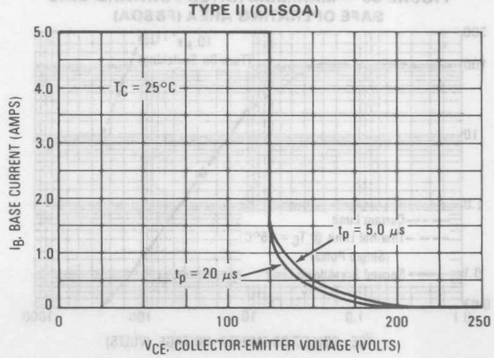


FIGURE 43 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA
TYPE II (OLSOA)



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 32, 34 and 36 are based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on these figures may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 28.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 31. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse-biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse-Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse-biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figures 33, 35 and 37 give the RBSOA characteristics.

OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA

The forward-bias safe operating area (FBSOA) specification given in these figures adequately describes transistor capability for normal repetitive operation. When short circuit or fault conditions occur, these transistor specifications are not always adequate. A specification called overload safe operating area (OLSOA) has been developed to describe the transistor's ability to survive under fault conditions. OLSOA is specified under two types of conditions.

TYPE I OLSOA

Type I OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is limited and known. A good example is a circuit where an inductor is inserted between the transistor and the bus, which limits the rate of rise of collector current to a known value. If the transistor is then turned off within a specified amount of time, the magnitude of collector current is also known. Figures 38, 40 and 42 depict the Type I OLSOA rating for these devices. Maximum allowable collector-emitter voltage versus collector current is plotted for several pulse widths. (Pulse width is defined as the time lag between the fault condition and the removal of base drive.) Storage time of the transistor has been factored into the curve. Therefore, with bus voltage and maximum collector current known, these figures define the maximum time which can be allowed for fault detection and shutdown of base drive.

Type I OLSOA is measured in a common-base circuit (Figure 44) which allows precise definition of collector-emitter voltage and collector current. This is the same circuit that is used to measure forward-bias safe operating area.

TYPE II OLSOA

Type II OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is not limited by circuit design, but is limited only by the gain of the transistor. Therefore, collector current does not appear on the Type II OLSOA curve. This curve defines a safe region of operation from the information that is usually available to the designer.

This information is normally base drive, bus voltage and time. In terms of the OLSOA curve, bus voltage is assumed to be worst-case collector-emitter voltage, and time is defined to be the same pulse width that was described for Type I OLSOA. Using these variables, maximum collector-emitter voltage versus base drive is plotted for several values of pulse width. A safe region of operation is thus determined by the circuit parameters. Type II OLSOA, as shown in Figures 39, 41 and 43 are measured in the circuit shown in Figure 45, and measurement is made as follows: Base current is applied while the collector is open, allowing a highly overdriven saturated condition. Next, a stiff voltage source is applied to the collector. The rising voltage at the collector of the transistor triggers a delay function. At the end of this delay, base drive is removed. The delay time is the variable on the Type II OLSOA curve. The storage time of the transistor is thereby factored into the rating.

There are several additional aspects to be considered regarding OLSOA. The first consideration is that OLSOA is strictly a NON-REPETITIVE rating. It is intended to describe the survivability of the transistor during an accidental overload and is not intended to describe a stress level which can be sustained indefinitely. The number of nonrepetitive faults for which OLSOA is defined for these devices is 100 occurrences. Another factor is the form of turn-off bias. For these devices, turn-off bias has relatively little effect on its OLSOA capability. This observation is valid from I_{B2} = 0 (soft) to $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V (stiff).

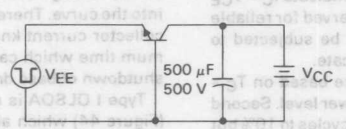
OLSOA is subject to the same derating with temperature as normal FBSOA. The second breakdown derating curve is applied to the allowable current at any given voltage, using the same procedure that is followed with pulsed FBSOA.

3

3

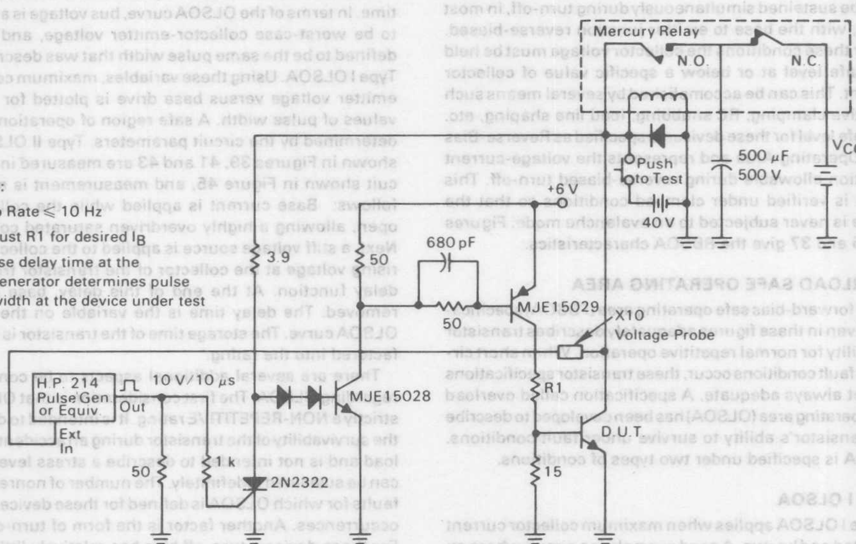
OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 44 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT
TYPE I (OLSOA)



Notes:
- $V_{CE} = V_{CC} + V_{BE}$
- Adjust pulsed current source for desired I_C, t_p

FIGURE 45 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT
TYPE II (OLSOA)



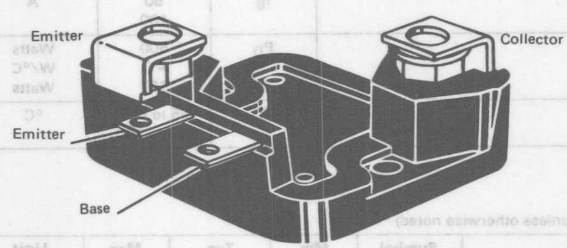
Notes:
- Rep Rate ≤ 10 Hz
- Adjust R1 for desired I_B
- Pulse delay time at the generator determines pulse width at the device under test

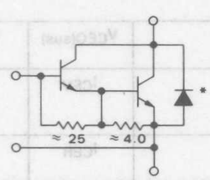
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

50 KVA SWITCHMODE TRANSISTOR
50-Ampere Operating Current

The MJ10050 Darlington transistor is designed for industrial service under practical operating environments found in switching high power inductive loads off 460-Volt lines.



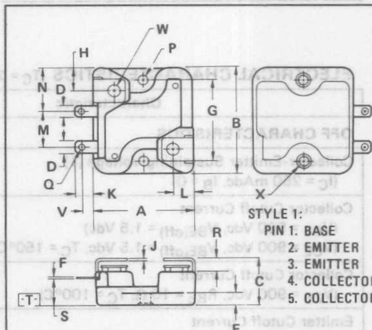


*Emitter-Collector Diode is a high power diode.

50 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER DARLINGTON
TRANSISTOR
850 VOLTS
500 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst-Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data—representing device characteristics boundaries—are given to facilitate "worst-case" design.



NOTES:
1. DIMENSION A AND B ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLES:
⌖ ⌀ 0.36 (0.014) Ⓜ | T | A Ⓜ | B Ⓜ

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	53.09	53.84	2.090	2.120
B	55.37	56.39	2.180	2.220
C	–	26.67	–	1.050
D	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
E	6.60	7.11	0.260	0.280
F	0.71	0.81	0.028	0.032
G	43.31 BSC		1.705 BSC	
H	12.57	12.82	0.495	0.505
J	1.52	1.62	0.060	0.064
K	9.50	9.75	0.374	0.384
L	10.21	10.46	0.402	0.412
M	18.92	19.18	0.745	0.755
N	23.67	23.93	0.932	0.942
P	5.08	5.21	0.200	0.205
Q	3.53	3.78	0.139	0.149
R	6.76	7.26	0.266	0.286
S	14.73	15.24	0.580	0.600
V	5.33	5.84	0.210	0.230
W	6.40	6.65	0.252	0.262
X	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310

CASE 346-01

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Mechanical Ratings

Rating	Value	Unit
Mounting Torque (To heat sink with 10-32 Screw) (Note 1)	20	in.-lb
Lead Torque (Lead to bus with 1/4-20 Screw) (Note 2)	20	in.-lb
Per Unit Weight	120	grams

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case, $R_{\theta JC}$	0.25	°C/W

Mica Insulators available as separate items.
0.003" thick. Motorola Part Number 14ASB12387B001.
0.006" thick. Motorola Part Number 14ASB12387B002.

Notes:
1. A Belleville washer of 0.472" O.D., 0.205" I.D., 0.024" thick and 150 pounds flat is recommended.
2. The lead torque should be limited to 20 in.-lb, unsupported to prevent rotation of the terminal in the package. The torque may be increased to 50 in.-lb if support is used to prevent rotation. The maximum penetration of the screw should be limited to 0.75".

3

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Continued)

Electrical Ratings

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	850	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ohms)	V_{CER}	900	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	900	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Operating, T_C = 125°C — Continuous, T_C = 25°C — Peak Repetitive, T_C = 25°C — Peak Nonrepetitive, T_C = 25°C	I_C	50 75 150 250	A
Base Current — Continuous — Peak Nonrepetitive	I_B	50 100	A
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C For 1-minute overload	P_D	500 4.0 667	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range For 1-minute overload	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150 -55 to 200	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	850	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 900 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 900 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 2.0 10	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 900 Vdc, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	10	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	650	mAdc
SAFE OPERATING AREA					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward-Biased	FBSOA	See Figure 13			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse-Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 14			
Overload SOA	OLSOA	See Figures 16 and 17			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 50 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 50 A, V_{CE} = 10 V)	h_{FE}	 35 40	 — —	 — —	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 50 A, I_B = 4.0 A) (I_C = 75 Adc, I_B = 15 A) (I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 4.0 A, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 2.0 5.0 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc) (I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 3.0 3.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	4000	pF

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤2.0%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
Resistive Load							
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 300 Vdc, I_C = 50 A, I_{B1} = 4.0 A, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%)		t_d	—	0.03	0.25	μs
Rise Time			t_r	—	1.2	5.0	μs
Storage Time			t_s	—	35	100	μs
Fall Time			t_f	—	8.5	35	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped							
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 50 A, V_{CEM} = 300 V, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, I_{B1} = 4.0 A)	T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	50	150	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	20	60	μs
Storage Time		T_J = 25°C	t_{sv}	—	35	100	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	10	35	μs
C-E DIODE CHARACTERISTICS							
Power Dissipation (I_B = 0)			P_D	—	—	250	W
Forward Voltage (1) (I_F = 50 A)			V_F	—	1.0	1.5	V
(I_F = 100 A)				—	1.2	2.0	V
Reverse Recovery Time (d_i/d_t = 25 A/μs, I_F = 50 A)			t_{rr}	—	4.0	12	μs
Forward Turn-On Time (Compliance Voltage = 50 V, I_F = 50 A)			t_{on}	—	0.3	1.2	μs
Single Cycle Surge Current (60 Hz)			I_{FSM}	—	—	500	A

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ⩽2.0%.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

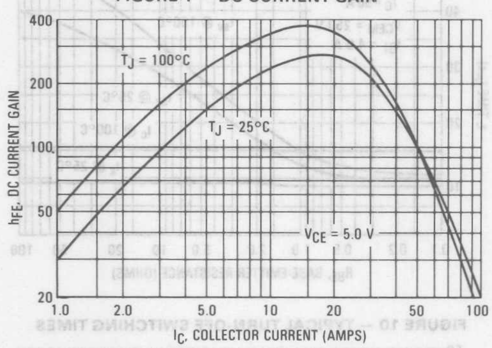


FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN

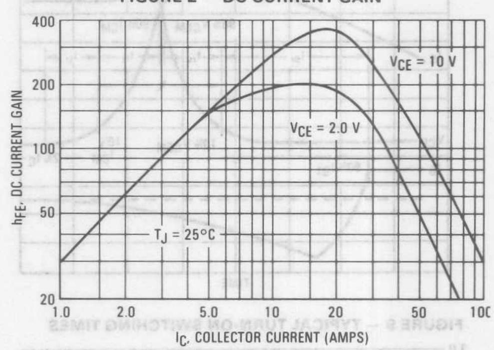


FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

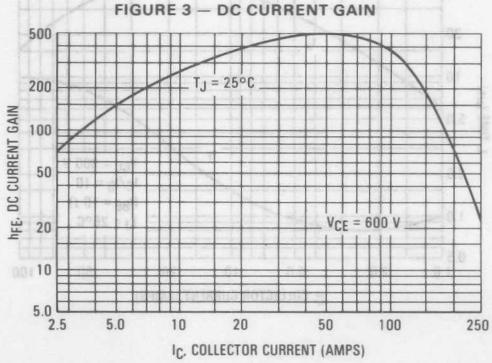
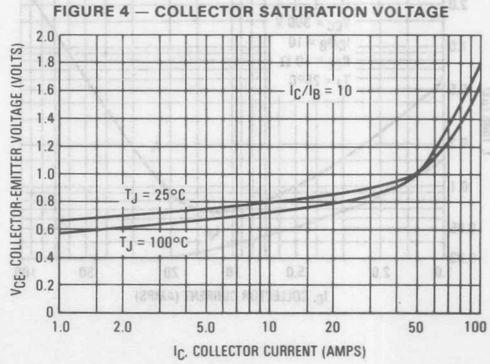


FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR SATURATION VOLTAGE



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 5 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

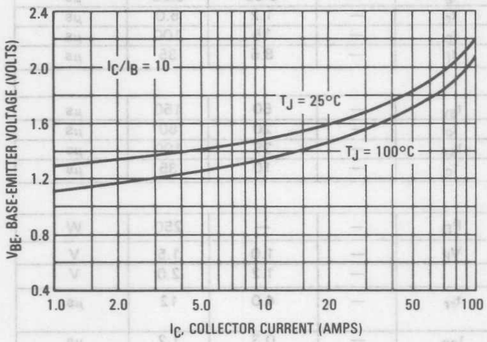
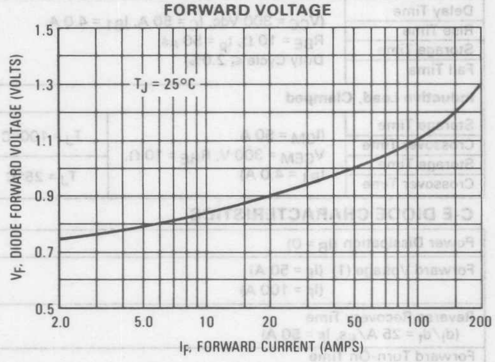


FIGURE 6 — EMITTER-COLLECTOR DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



TYPICAL SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

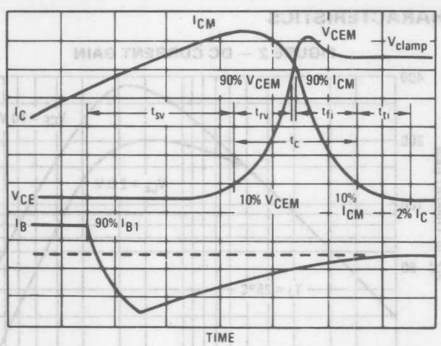


FIGURE 8 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

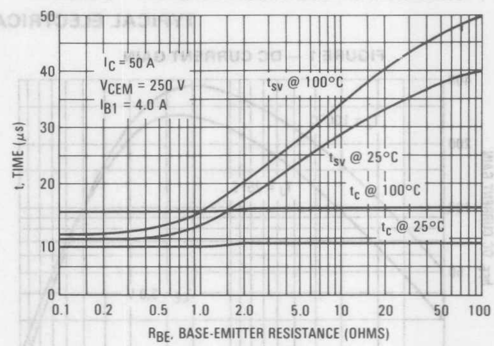


FIGURE 9 — TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

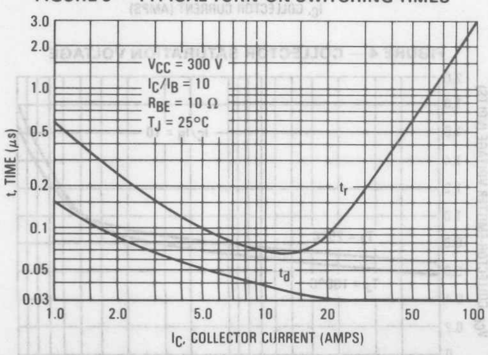


FIGURE 10 — TYPICAL TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

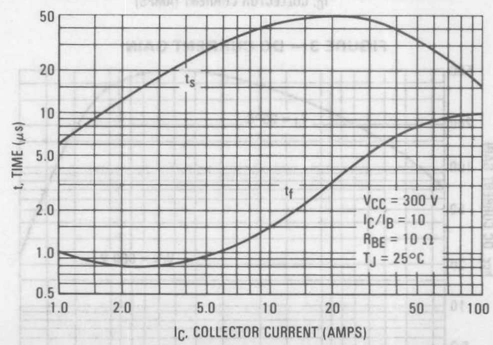
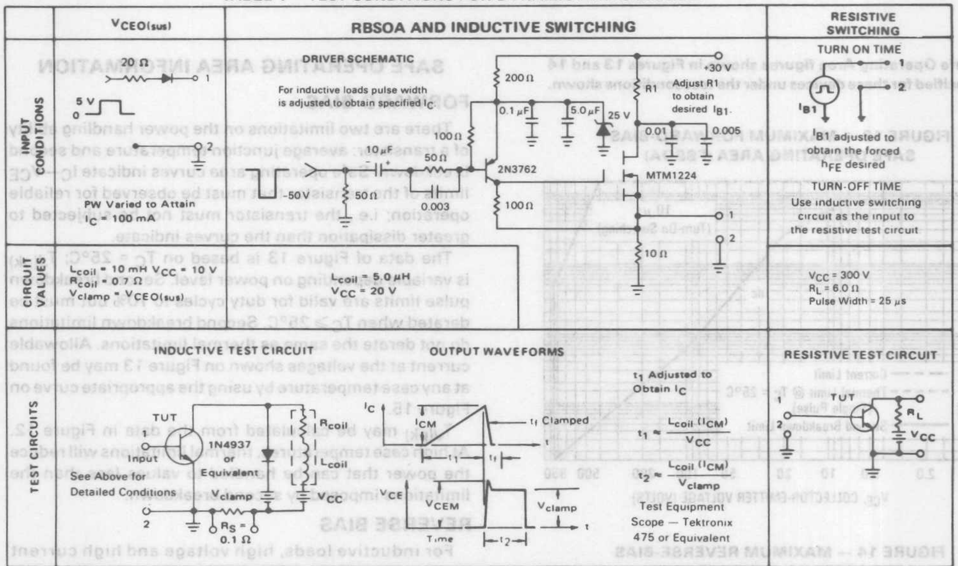


TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE



*Adjust — V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V except as required for RBSOA (Figure 14).

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10—90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90—10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10—2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveform is shown in Figure 7 to aid on the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user-oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

FIGURE 11 — TYPICAL PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

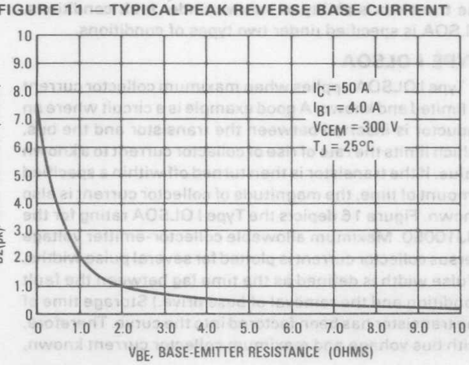
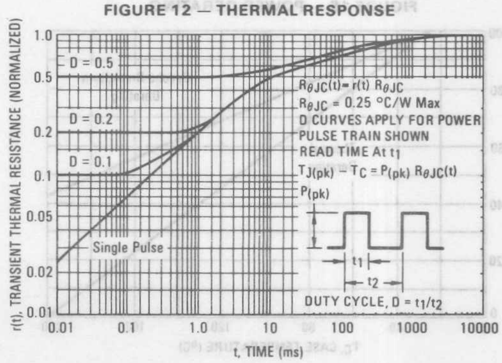


FIGURE 12 — THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 13 and 14 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 13 — MAXIMUM FORWARD-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)

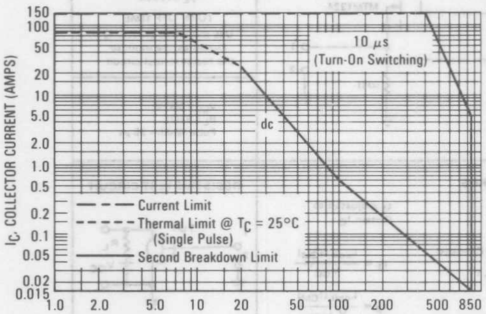


FIGURE 14 — MAXIMUM REVERSE-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (RBSOA)

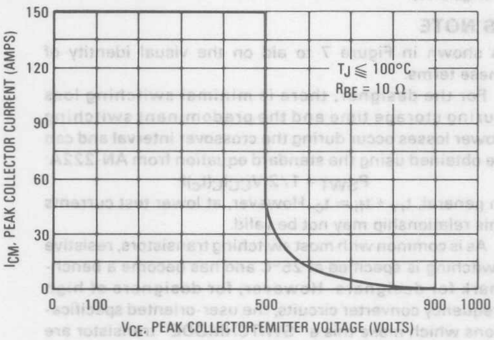
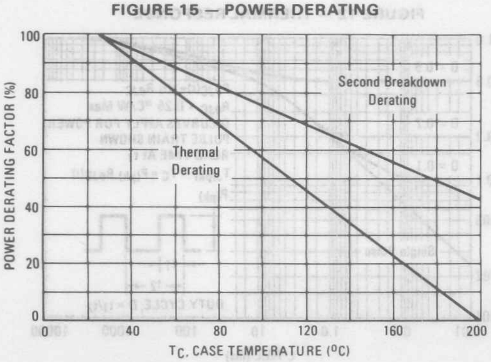


FIGURE 15 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 13 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 13 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 15.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 12. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse-biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse-Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse-biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 14 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA

The forward-bias safe operating area (FBSOA) specification given in Figure 13 adequately describes transistor capability for normal repetitive operation. When short circuit or fault conditions occur, these transistor specifications are not always adequate. A specification called overload safe operating area (OLSOA) has been developed to describe the transistor's ability to survive under fault conditions. OLSOA is specified under two types of conditions.

TYPE I OLSOA

Type I OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is limited and known. A good example is a circuit where an inductor is inserted between the transistor and the bus, which limits the rate of rise of collector current to a known value. If the transistor is then turned off within a specified amount of time, the magnitude of collector current is also known. Figure 16 depicts the Type I OLSOA rating for the MJ10050. Maximum allowable collector-emitter voltage versus collector current is plotted for several pulse widths. (Pulse width is defined as the time lag between the fault condition and the removal of base drive.) Storage time of the transistor has been factored into the curve. Therefore, with bus voltage and maximum collector current known,

(continued on back page)

OVERLOAD CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 16 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA
TYPE I (OLSOA)

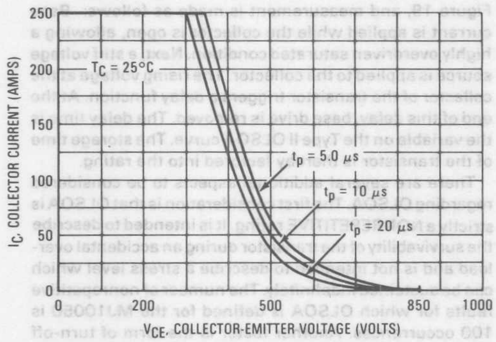


FIGURE 17 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA
TYPE II (OLSOA)

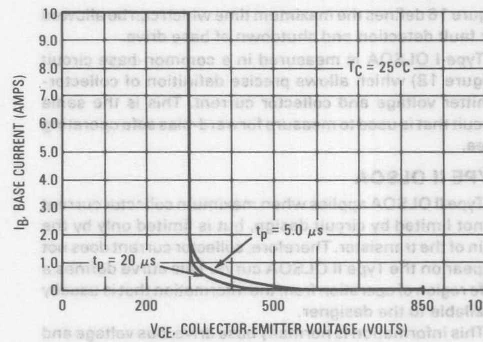


FIGURE 18 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT
TYPE I

Notes:

- $V_{CE} = V_{CC} + V_{BE}$
- Adjust pulsed current source for desired I_C, t_p

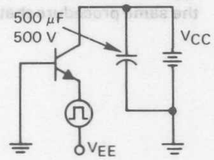
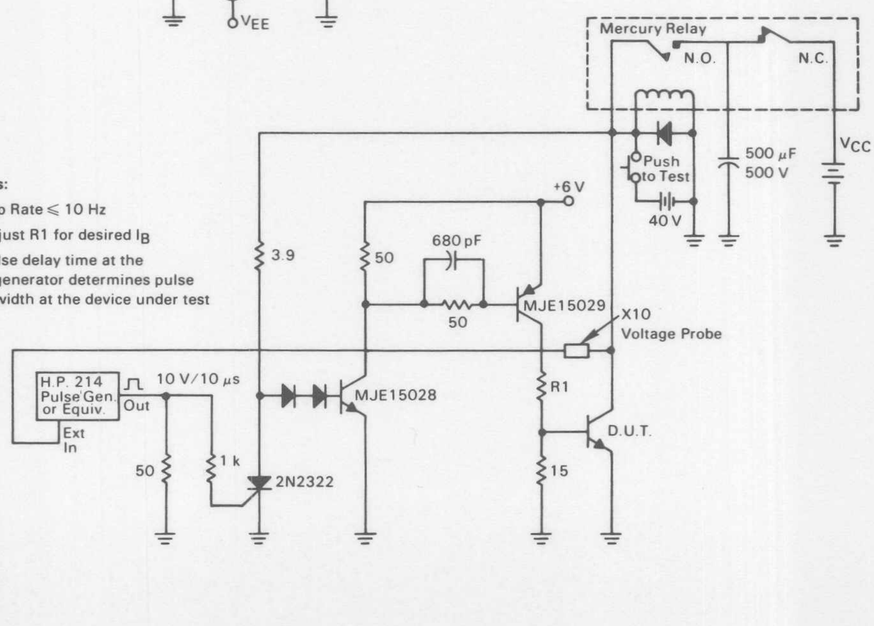


FIGURE 19 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT
TYPE II

Notes:

- Rep Rate ≤ 10 Hz
- Adjust R1 for desired I_B
- Pulse delay time at the generator determines pulse width at the device under test



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION (continued)

TYPE I OLSOA (continued)

Figure 16 defines the maximum time which can be allowed for fault detection and shutdown of base drive.

Type I OLSOA is measured in a common-base circuit (Figure 18) which allows precise definition of collector-emitter voltage and collector current. This is the same circuit that is used to measure forward-bias safe operating area.

TYPE II OLSOA

Type II OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is not limited by circuit design, but is limited only by the gain of the transistor. Therefore, collector current does not appear on the Type II OLSOA curve. This curve defines a safe region of operation from the information that is usually available to the designer.

This information is normally base drive, bus voltage and time. In terms of the OLSOA curve, bus voltage is assumed to be worst-case collector-emitter voltage, and time is defined to be the same pulse width that was described for Type I OLSOA. Using these variables, maximum collector-emitter voltage versus base drive is plotted for several values of pulse width. A safe region of operation is thus determined by the circuit parameters. Type II OLSOA, as shown in Figure 17, is measured in the circuit shown in Figure 19, and measurement is made as follows: Base current is applied while the collector is open, allowing a highly overdriven saturated condition. Next, a stiff voltage source is applied to the collector. The rising voltage at the collector of the transistor triggers a delay function. At the end of this delay, base drive is removed. The delay time is the variable on the Type II OLSOA curve. The storage time of the transistor is thereby factored into the rating.

There are several additional aspects to be considered regarding OLSOA. The first consideration is that OLSOA is strictly a NONREPETITIVE rating. It is intended to describe the survivability of the transistor during an accidental overload and is not intended to describe a stress level which can be sustained indefinitely. The number of nonrepetitive faults for which OLSOA is defined for the MJ10050 is 100 occurrences. Another factor is the form of turn-off bias. For the MJ10050, turn-off bias has relatively little effect on its OLSOA capability. This observation is valid from $I_{B2} = 0$ (soft) to $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V (stiff).

OLSOA is subject to the same derating with temperature as normal FBSOA. The second breakdown derating curve is applied to the allowable current at any given voltage, using the same procedure that is followed with pulsed FBSOA.

MOTOROLA

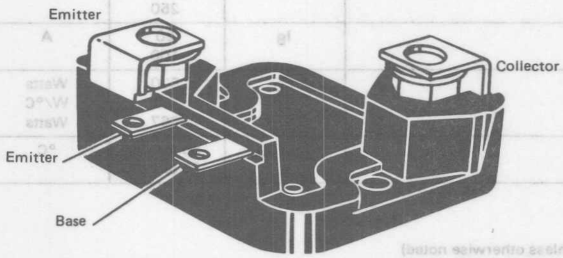
MJ10051
MJ10052

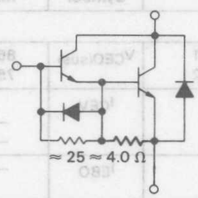
Designer's Data Sheet

50 KVA HIGH SPEED SWITCHMODE TRANSISTOR

50-Ampere Operating Current

The MJ10051 Darlington transistor is designed for industrial service under practical operating environments requiring fast switching speed for highly efficient systems operating at high frequency such as inverters, PWM controllers and other high frequency system operating from 460 V lines.



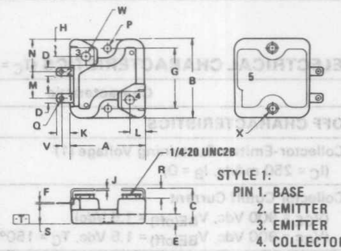


*Emitter-Collector Diode is a fast recovery, high power diode.

50 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER DARLINGTON
TRANSISTOR
750 and 850 VOLTS
500 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR
5. COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSION A AND B ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLES:
⌖ | ∅ 0.36 (0.014) Ⓜ | T | A Ⓜ | B Ⓜ
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	53.09	53.84	2.090	2.120
B	55.37	56.39	2.180	2.220
C	–	26.67	–	1.050
D	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
E	6.60	7.11	0.260	0.280
F	0.71	0.81	0.028	0.032
G	43.31 BSC		1.705 BSC	
H	12.57	12.82	0.495	0.505
J	1.52	1.62	0.060	0.064
K	9.50	9.75	0.374	0.384
L	10.21	10.46	0.402	0.412
M	18.92	19.18	0.745	0.755
N	23.67	23.93	0.932	0.942
P	5.08	5.21	0.200	0.205
Q	3.53	3.78	0.139	0.149
R	6.76	7.26	0.266	0.286
S	14.73	15.24	0.580	0.600
V	5.33	5.84	0.210	0.230
W	6.40	6.65	0.252	0.262
X	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310

CASE 346-01

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

MECHANICAL RATINGS

Rating	Value	Unit
Mounting Torque (To heat sink with 10-32 Screw) (Note 1)	20	in.-lb
Lead Torque (Lead to bus with 1/4-20 Screw) (Note 2)	20	in.-lb
Per Unit Weight	120	grams

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case, $R_{\theta JC}$	0.25	°C/W

Mica Insulators available as separate items.
0.003" thick. Motorola Part Number B12387B001.
0.006" thick. Motorola Part Number B12387B002.

Notes:
1. A Belleville washer of 0.472" O.D., 0.205" I.D., 0.024" thick and 150 pounds flat is recommended such as P/N AM125206 available from National Disc Spring Div., 385 Hillside Ave., Hillside N.J. 07205.
2. The lead torque should be limited to 20 in.-lb, unsupported to prevent rotation of the terminal in the package. The torque may be increased to 50 in.-lb if support is used to prevent rotation. The maximum penetration of the screw should be limited to 0.75".

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Continued)

ELECTRICAL RATINGS				
Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	MJ10051 MJ10052	V_{CEO}	850 750	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ohms)		V_{CER}	900	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage		V_{CB}	900	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage		V_{EB}	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Operating, T_C = 125°C — Continuous, T_C = 25°C — Peak Repetitive, T_C = 25°C — Peak Nonrepetitive, T_C = 25°C		I_C	50 75 150 250	A
Base Current — Continuous — Peak Nonrepetitive		I_B	50 100	A
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C For 1-minute overload		P_D	500 4.0 667	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range For 1-minute overload		T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150 -55 to +200	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJ10051 MJ10052	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	850 750	— —	— —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 900 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 900 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		I_{CEV}	— —	— —	2.0 10	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	—	950	mAdc
SAFE OPERATING AREA						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward-Biased		FBSOA	—			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse-Biased		RBSOA	—			
Overload SOA		OLSOA	—			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 50 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 50 A, V_{CE} = 10 V)		h_{FE}	25 40	— —	— —	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 5.0 A) (I_C = 75 Adc, I_B = 15 A) (I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 5.0 A, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	— — —	— — —	2.0 5.0 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 5.0 Adc) (I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 5.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	— —	— —	3.0 3.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)		C_{ob}	—	—	4000	pF

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤2.0%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
Resistive Load							
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 300 Vdc, I_C = 50 A, I_{B1} = 5.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%)		t_d	—	0.03	0.25	μs
Rise Time			t_r	—	1.2	5.0	μs
Storage Time			t_s	—	3.3	10	μs
Fall Time			t_f	—	1.5	5.0	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped							
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 50 A, V_{CEM} = 300 V, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V, I_{B1} = 5.0 A)	T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	5.0	15	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	3.0	10	μs
Storage Time		T_J = 25°C	t_{sv}	—	3.5	10	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	1.5	5.0	μs
C-E DIODE CHARACTERISTICS							
Power Dissipation (I_B = 0)			P_D	—	—	250	W
Forward Voltage (1) (I_F = 50 A)			V_F	—	2.7	5.0	V
Reverse Recovery Time* (di/dt = 50 A/μs, I_F = 50 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V)			t_{rr}	—	0.2	1.0	μs
Forward Turn-On Time (Compliance Voltage = 50 V, I_F = 50 A)			t_{on}	—	0.1	1.0	μs
Single Cycle Surge Current (60 Hz)			I_{FSM}	—	—	500	A
Reverse Recovery Current (I_F = 50 A, di/dt = 50 A/μs)			$I_{RM(REC)}$	—	7.0	25	A

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width ⩽ 300 μs, duty cycle ⩽2.0%.
*Requires negative base-emitter voltage for fast recovery performance.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

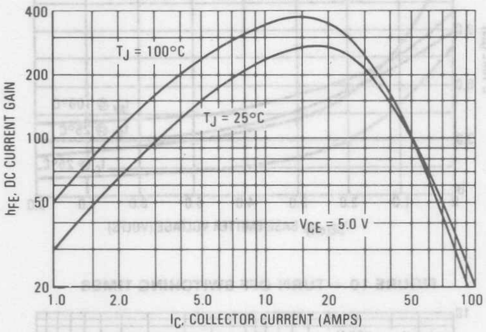


FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN

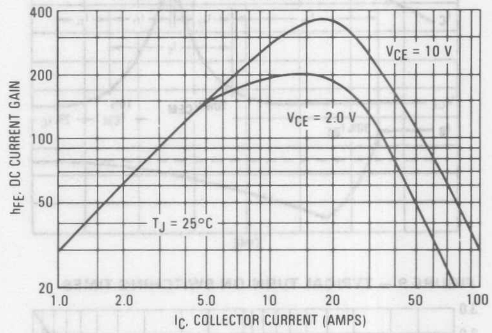


FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

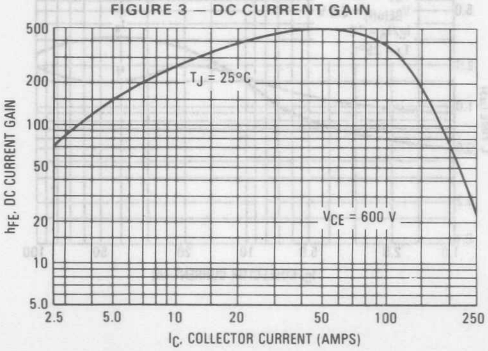
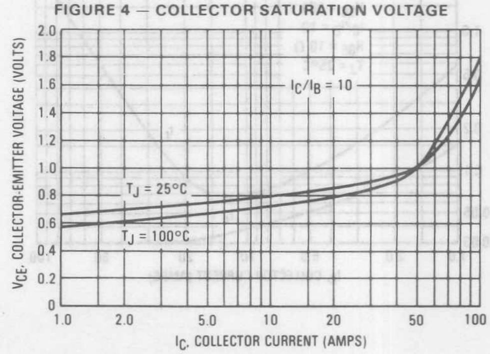


FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR SATURATION VOLTAGE



3

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 5 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

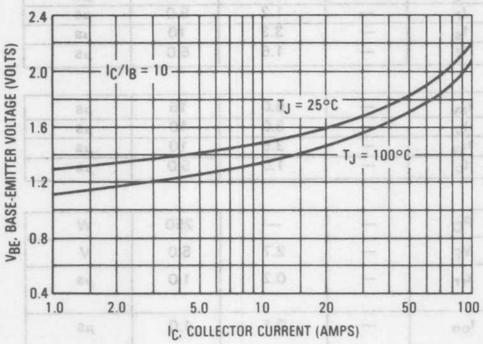
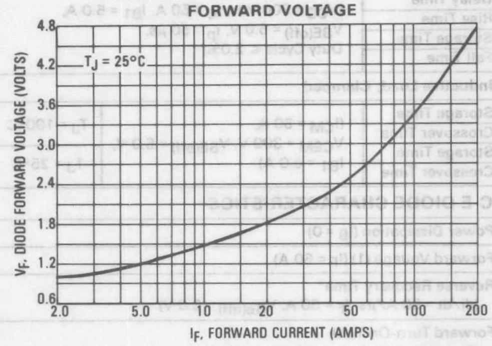


FIGURE 6 — EMITTER-COLLECTOR DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



TYPICAL SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

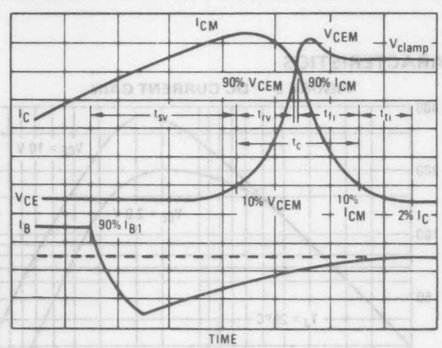


FIGURE 8 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

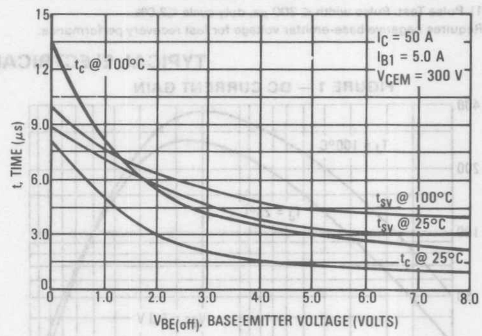


FIGURE 9 — TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

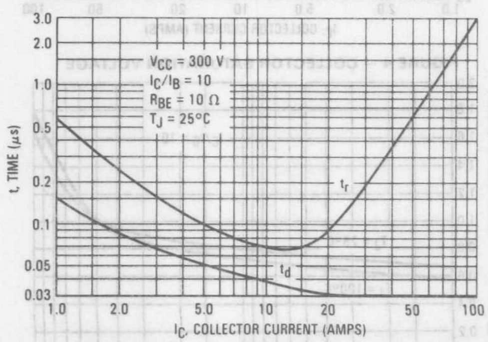
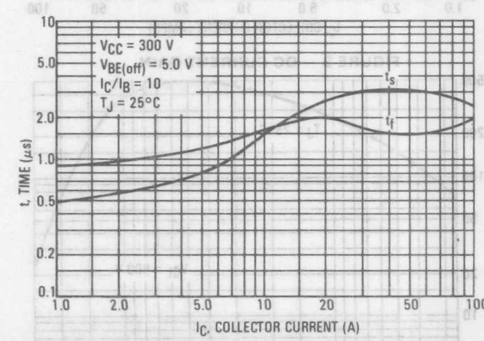
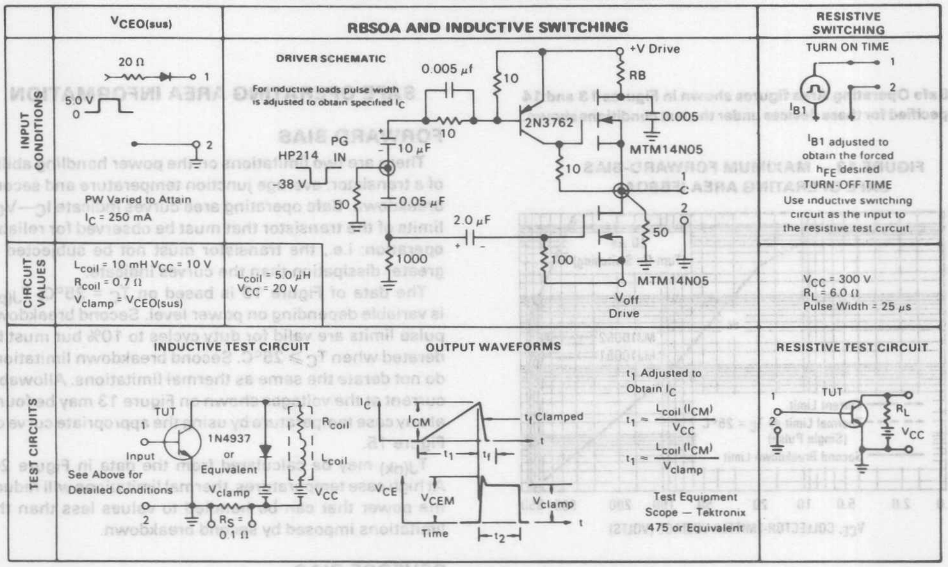


FIGURE 10 — TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES



3

TABLE 1 — RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING DRIVER SCHEMATIC



*Adjust — V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V except as required for RBSOA (Figure 14).

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and motor controls, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10 % V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10—90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90—10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10—2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveform is shown in Figure 7 to aid on the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user-oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

FIGURE 11 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

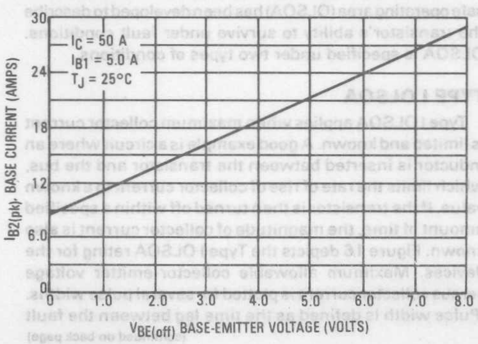
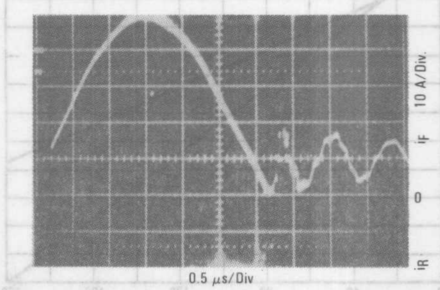


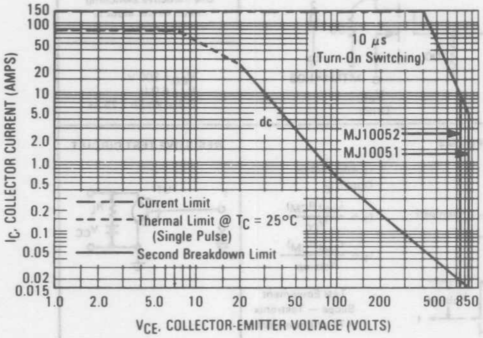
FIGURE 12 — REVERSE RECOVERY WAVEFORM



3

The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 13 and 14 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 13 — MAXIMUM FORWARD-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)



3

FIGURE 14 — MAXIMUM REVERSE-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (RBSOA)

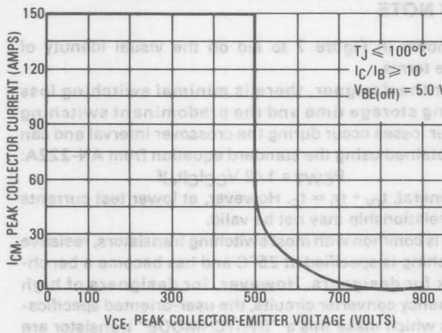
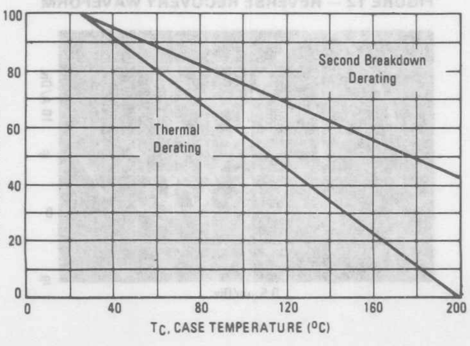


FIGURE 15 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 13 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 13 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 15.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 20. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse-biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse-Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse-biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 14 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA

The forward-bias safe operating area (FBSOA) specification given in Figure 13 adequately describes transistor capability for normal repetitive operation. When short circuit or fault conditions occur, these transistor specifications are not always adequate. A specification called overload safe operating area (OLSOA) has been developed to describe the transistor's ability to survive under fault conditions. OLSOA is specified under two types of conditions.

TYPE I OLSOA

Type I OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is limited and known. A good example is a circuit where an inductor is inserted between the transistor and the bus, which limits the rate of rise of collector current to a known value. If the transistor is then turned off within a specified amount of time, the magnitude of collector current is also known. Figure 16 depicts the Type I OLSOA rating for the devices. Maximum allowable collector-emitter voltage versus collector current is plotted for several pulse widths. (Pulse width is defined as the time lag between the fault

(continued on back page)

OVERLOAD CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 16 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA
TYPE I (OLSOA)

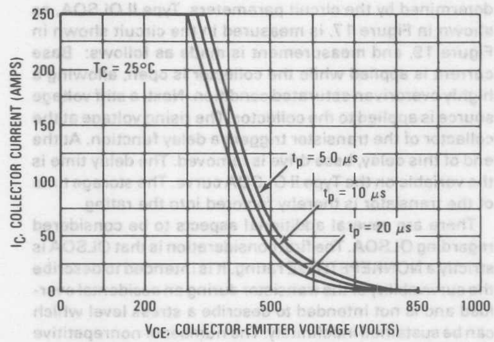


FIGURE 17 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA
TYPE II (OLSOA)

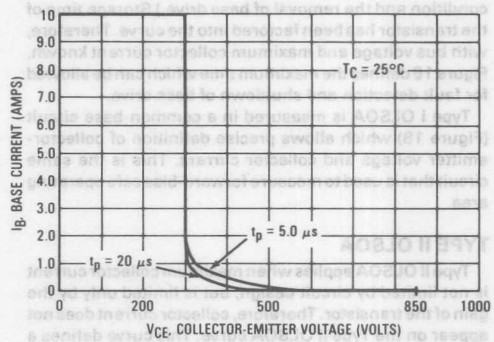


FIGURE 18 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT
TYPE I

Notes:
- $V_{CE} = V_{CC} + V_{BE}$
- Adjust pulsed current source for desired I_C, t_p

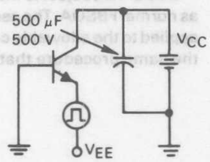
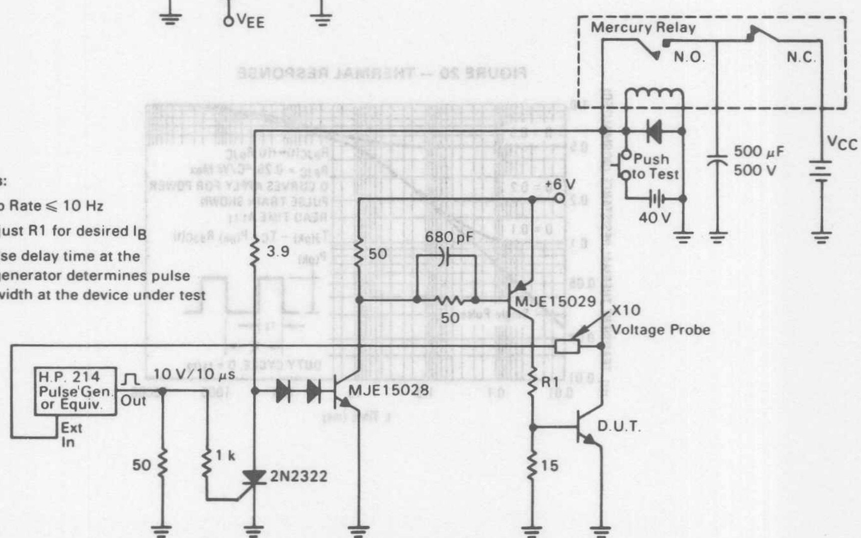


FIGURE 19 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT
TYPE II

Notes:
- Rep Rate ≤ 10 Hz
- Adjust R1 for desired I_B
- Pulse delay time at the generator determines pulse width at the device under test



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION (continued)

TYPE I OLSOA (continued)

condition and the removal of base drive.) Storage time of the transistor has been factored into the curve. Therefore, with bus voltage and maximum collector current known, Figure 16 defines the maximum time which can be allowed for fault detection and shutdown of base drive.

Type I OLSOA is measured in a common-base circuit (Figure 18) which allows precise definition of collector-emitter voltage and collector current. This is the same circuit that is used to measure forward-bias safe operating area.

TYPE II OLSOA

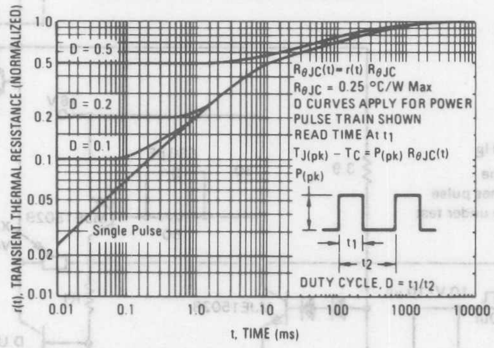
Type II OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is not limited by circuit design, but is limited only by the gain of the transistor. Therefore, collector current does not appear on the Type II OLSOA curve. This curve defines a safe region of operation from the information that is usually available to the designer.

This information is normally base drive, bus voltage and time. In terms of the OLSOA curve, bus voltage is assumed to be worst-case collector-emitter voltage, and time is defined to be the same pulse width that was described for Type I OLSOA. Using these variables, maximum collector-emitter voltage versus base drive is plotted for several values of pulse width. A safe region of operation is thus determined by the circuit parameters. Type II OLSOA, as shown in Figure 17, is measured in the circuit shown in Figure 19, and measurement is made as follows: Base current is applied while the collector is open, allowing a highly overdriven saturated condition. Next, a stiff voltage source is applied to the collector. The rising voltage at the collector of the transistor triggers a delay function. At the end of this delay, base drive is removed. The delay time is the variable on the Type II OLSOA curve. The storage time of the transistor is thereby factored into the rating.

There are several additional aspects to be considered regarding OLSOA. The first consideration is that OLSOA is strictly a NONREPETITIVE rating. It is intended to describe the survivability of the transistor during an accidental overload and is not intended to describe a stress level which can be sustained indefinitely. The number of nonrepetitive faults for which OLSOA is defined for the devices are 100 occurrences. Another factor is the form of turn-off bias. For the devices, turn-off bias has relatively little effect on its OLSOA capability. This observation is valid from $I_{B2} = 0$ (soft) to $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V (stiff).

OLSOA is subject to the same derating with temperature as normal FBSOA. The second breakdown derating curve is applied to the allowable current at any given voltage, using the same procedure that is followed with pulsed FBSOA.

FIGURE 20 — THERMAL RESPONSE

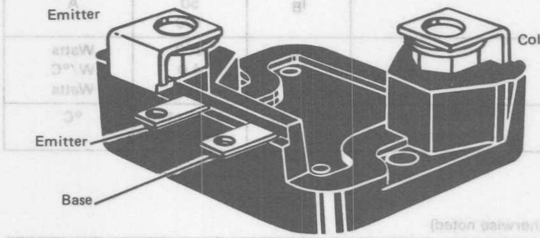


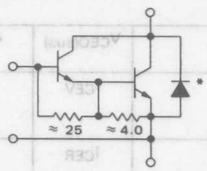
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

50 KVA SWITCHMODE TRANSISTOR
100-Ampere Operating Current

The MJ10100 Darlington transistor is designed for industrial service under practical operating environments found in switching high power inductive loads off 230-Volt lines.



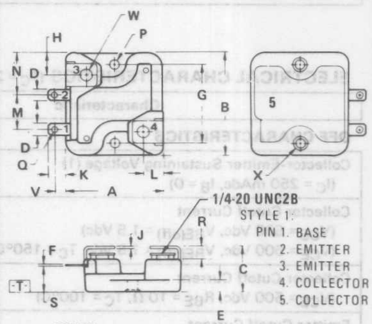


*Emitter-Collector Diode is a high power diode.

100 AMPERE
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR
450 VOLTS
500 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst-Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data—representing device characteristics boundaries—are given to facilitate "worst-case" design.



NOTES:
1. DIMENSION A AND B ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLES:
⌖ ⌀ 0.36 (0.014) Ⓜ | T | A Ⓜ | B Ⓜ

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	53.09	53.84	2.090	2.120
B	55.37	56.39	2.180	2.220
C	–	26.67	–	1.050
D	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
E	6.60	7.11	0.260	0.280
F	0.71	0.81	0.028	0.032
G	43.31 BSC		1.705 BSC	
H	12.57	12.82	0.495	0.505
J	1.52	1.62	0.060	0.064
K	9.50	9.75	0.374	0.384
L	10.21	10.46	0.402	0.412
M	18.92	19.18	0.745	0.755
N	23.67	23.93	0.932	0.942
P	5.08	5.21	0.200	0.205
Q	3.53	3.78	0.139	0.149
R	6.76	7.26	0.266	0.286
S	14.73	15.24	0.580	0.600
V	5.33	5.84	0.210	0.230
W	6.40	6.65	0.252	0.262
X	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310

CASE 346-01
MO-040AA

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Mechanical Ratings		
Rating	**Value**	**Unit**
Mounting Torque (To heat sink with 10-32 Screw) (Note 1)	20	in.-lb
Lead Torque (Lead to bus with 1/4-20 Screw) (Note 2)	20	in.-lb
Per Unit Weight	120	grams

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case, $R_{\theta JC}$	0.25	°C/W

Mica Insulators available as separate items.
0.003″ thick. Motorola Part Number 14ASB12387B001.
0.006″ thick. Motorola Part Number 14ASB12387B002.

Notes:
1. A Belleville washer of 0.472″ O.D., 0.205″ I.D., 0.024″ thick and 150 pounds flat is recommended.
2. The lead torque should be limited to 20 in.-lb, unsupported to prevent rotation of the terminal in the package. The torque may be increased to 50 in.-lb if support is used to prevent rotation. The maximum penetration of the screw should be limited to 0.75″.

3

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Continued)

Electrical Ratings

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ohms)	V_{CER}	500	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	500	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Operating, T_C = 87.5°C — Continuous, T_C = 25°C — Peak Repetitive, T_C = 25°C — Peak Nonrepetitive, T_C = 25°C	I_C	100 150 300 500	A
Base Current — Continuous — Peak Nonrepetitive	I_B	50 100	A
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C For 1-minute overload	P_D	500 4.0 667	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range For 1-minute overload	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150 -55 to +200	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 500 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 500 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 2.0 10	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 500 Vdc, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	10	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	650	mAdc
SAFE OPERATING AREA					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward-Biased	FBSOA	See Figure 13			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse-Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 14			
Overload SOA	OLSOA	See Figures 16 and 17			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 100 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 100 A, V_{CE} = 10 V)	h_{FE}	 50 60	 — —	 — —	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 3.3 A) I_C = 150 Adc, I_B = 12 A) (I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 3.3 A, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 2.0 3.3 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 3.3 Adc) (I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 3.3 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 3.0 3.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	4000	pF

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤2.0%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
Resistive Load							
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 100 A, I_{B1} = 3.3 A, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)		t_d	—	0.03	0.25	μs
Rise Time			t_r	—	0.9	3.0	μs
Storage Time			t_s	—	10	25	μs
Fall Time			t_f	—	3.0	10	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped							
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 100 A, V_{CEM} = 250 V, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, I_{B1} = 3.3 A)	T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	15	50	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	4.0	15	μs
Storage Time		T_J = 25°C	t_{sv}	—	10	25	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	2.7	10	μs
C-E DIODE CHARACTERISTICS							
Power Dissipation (I_B = 0)			P_D	—	—	250	W
Forward Voltage (1) (I_F = 100 A)			V_F	—	1.1	1.5	V
(I_F = 200 A)				—	1.4	2.0	V
Reverse Recovery Time (d_i/d_t = 25 A/μs, I_F = 100 A)			t_{rr}	—	3.3	10	μs
Forward Turn-On Time (Compliance Voltage = 250 V, I_F = 100 A)			t_{on}	—	0.3	1.0	μs
Single Cycle Surge Current (60 Hz)			I_{FSM}	—	—	500	A

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤2.0%.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

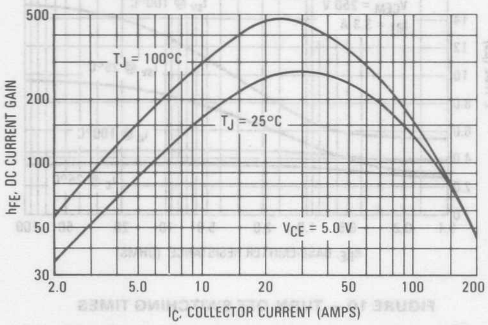


FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN

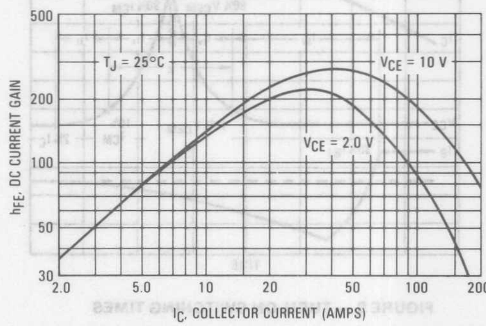


FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

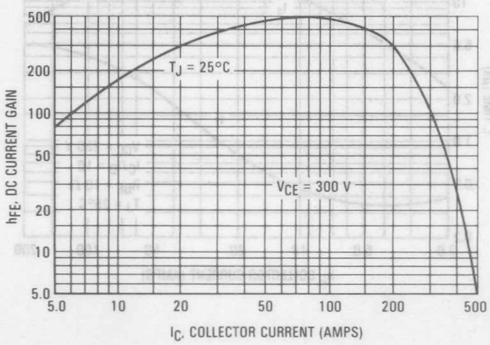
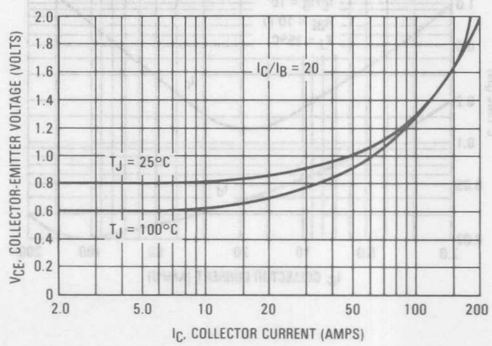


FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 5 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

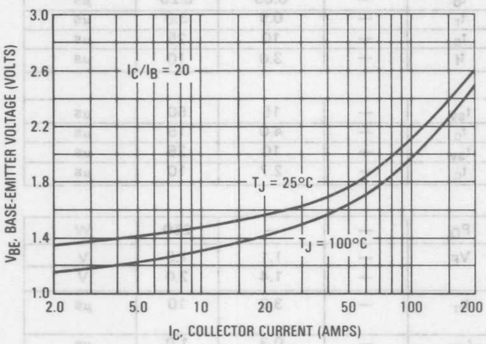
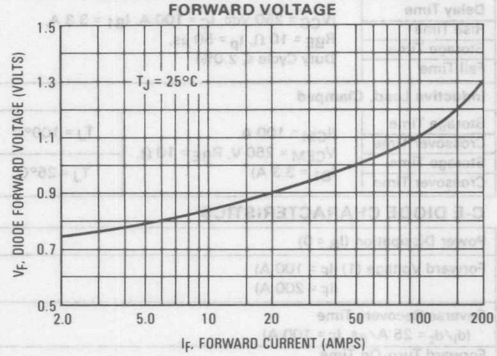


FIGURE 6 — EMITTER-COLLECTOR DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



TYPICAL SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

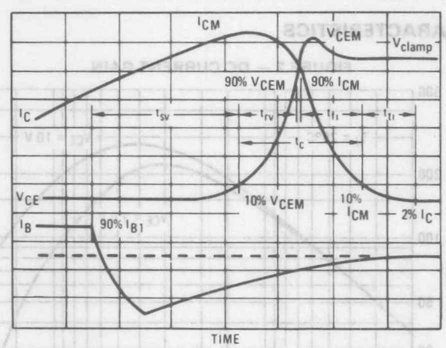


FIGURE 8 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

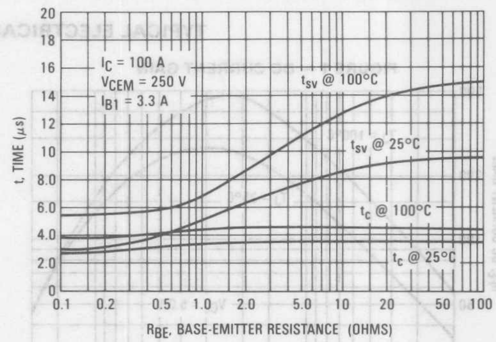


FIGURE 9 — TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

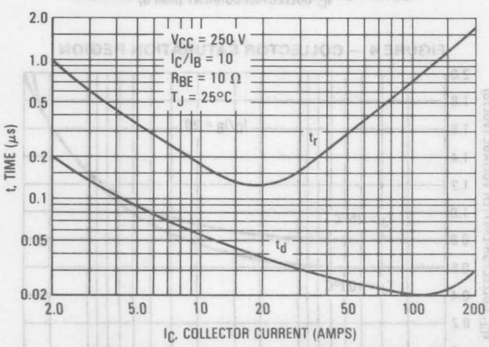


FIGURE 10 — TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

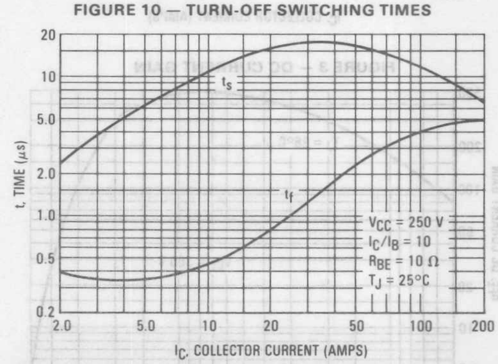
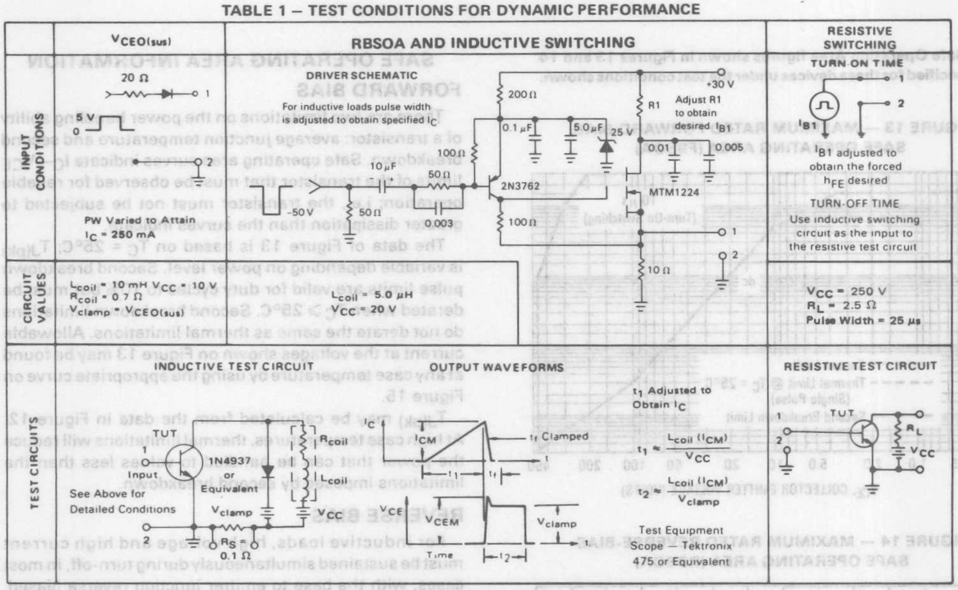


TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE



*Adjust $-V$ such that $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V except as required for RBSOA (Figure 14).

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and motor controls, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10 % V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10—90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90—10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10—2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveform is shown in Figure 7 to aid on the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user-oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

FIGURE 11 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

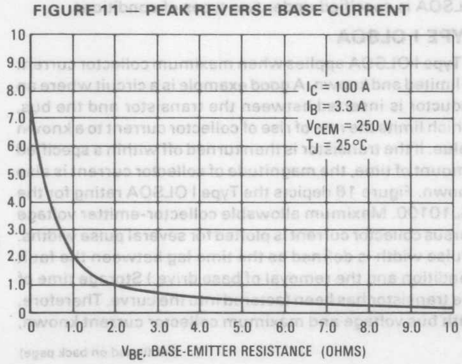
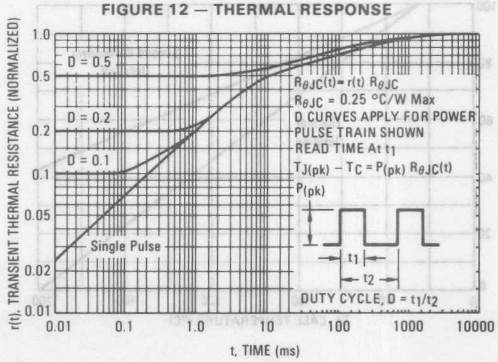


FIGURE 12 — THERMAL RESPONSE



3

3

The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 13 and 14 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 13 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS, SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)

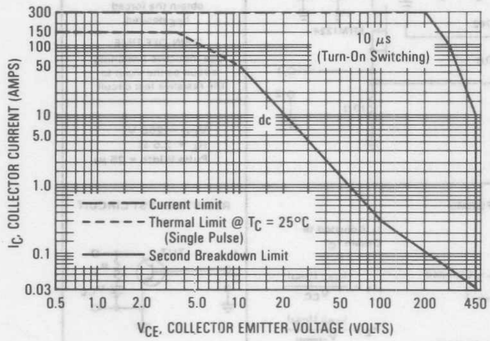


FIGURE 14 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (RBSOA)

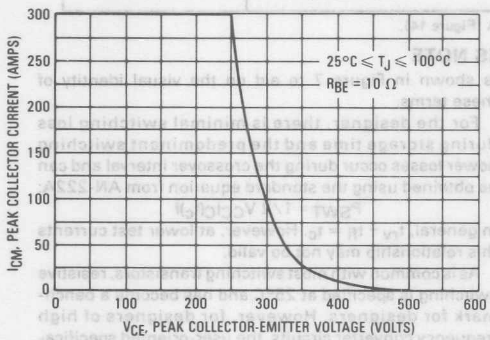
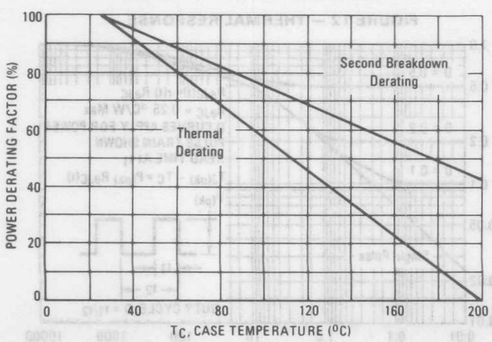


FIGURE 15 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 13 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 13 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 15.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 12. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse-Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse-biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 14 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA

The forward-bias safe operating area (FBSOA) specification given in Figure 13 adequately describes transistor capability for normal repetitive operation. When short circuit or fault conditions occur, these transistor specifications are not always adequate. A specification called overload safe operating area (OLSOA) has been developed to describe the transistor's ability to survive under fault conditions. OLSOA is specified under two types of conditions.

TYPE I OLSOA

Type I OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is limited and known. A good example is a circuit where an inductor is inserted between the transistor and the bus, which limits the rate of rise of collector current to a known value. If the transistor is then turned off within a specified amount of time, the magnitude of collector current is also known. Figure 16 depicts the Type I OLSOA rating for the MJ10100. Maximum allowable collector-emitter voltage versus collector current is plotted for several pulse widths. (Pulse width is defined as the time lag between the fault condition and the removal of base drive.) Storage time of the transistor has been factored into the curve. Therefore, with bus voltage and maximum collector current known,

(continued on back page)

OVERLOAD CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 16 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA
TYPE I (OLSOA)

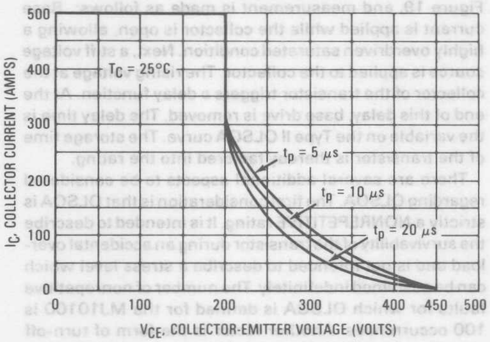


FIGURE 17 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA
TYPE II (OLSOA)

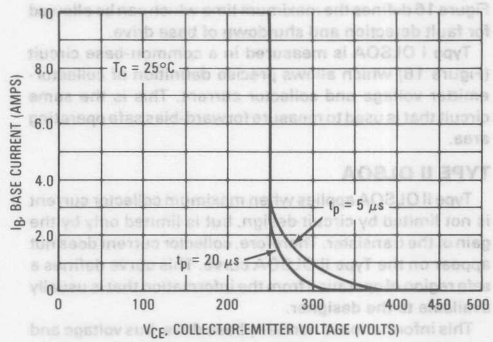


FIGURE 18 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT
TYPE I

Notes:

- $V_{CE} = V_{CC} + V_{BE}$
- Adjust pulsed current source for desired I_C, t_p

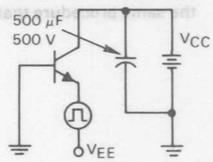
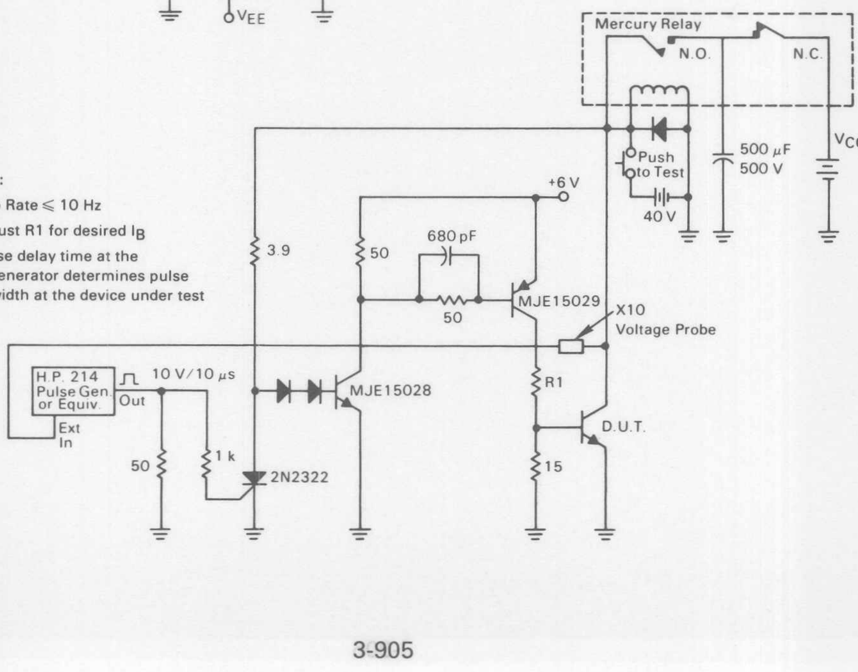


FIGURE 19 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT
TYPE II

Notes:

- Rep Rate ⩽ 10 Hz
- Adjust R1 for desired I_B
- Pulse delay time at the generator determines pulse width at the device under test



3

SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION (continued)

TYPE I OLSOA (continued)

Figure 16 defines the maximum time which can be allowed for fault detection and shutdown of base drive.

Type I OLSOA is measured in a common-base circuit (Figure 18) which allows precise definition of collector-emitter voltage and collector current. This is the same circuit that is used to measure forward-bias safe operating area.

TYPE II OLSOA

Type II OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is not limited by circuit design, but is limited only by the gain of the transistor. Therefore, collector current does not appear on the Type II OLSOA curve. This curve defines a safe region of operation from the information that is usually available to the designer.

This information is normally base drive, bus voltage and time. In terms of the OLSOA curve, bus voltage is assumed to be worst-case collector-emitter voltage, and time is defined to be the same pulse width that was described for Type I OLSOA. Using these variables, maximum collector-emitter voltage versus base drive is plotted for several values of pulse width. A safe region of operation is thus determined by the circuit parameters. Type II OLSOA, as shown in Figure 17, is measured in the circuit shown in Figure 19, and measurement is made as follows: Base current is applied while the collector is open, allowing a highly overdriven saturated condition. Next, a stiff voltage source is applied to the collector. The rising voltage at the collector of the transistor triggers a delay function. At the end of this delay, base drive is removed. The delay time is the variable on the Type II OLSOA curve. The storage time of the transistor is thereby factored into the rating.

There are several additional aspects to be considered regarding OLSOA. The first consideration is that OLSOA is strictly a NONREPETITIVE rating. It is intended to describe the survivability of the transistor during an accidental overload and is not intended to describe a stress level which can be sustained indefinitely. The number of nonrepetitive faults for which OLSOA is defined for the MJ10100 is 100 occurrences. Another factor is the form of turn-off bias. For the MJ10100, turn-off bias has relatively little effect on its OLSOA capability. This observation is valid from $I_{B2} = 0$ (soft) to $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V (stiff).

OLSOA is subject to the same derating with temperature as normal FBSOA. The second breakdown derating curve is applied to the allowable current at any given voltage, using the same procedure that is followed with pulsed FBSOA.

3

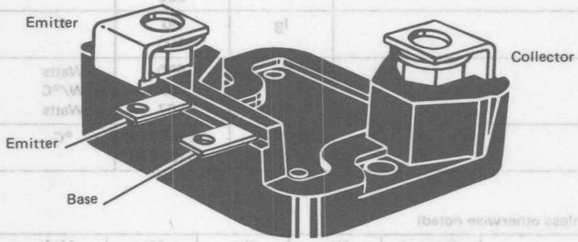
MJ10101
MJ10102

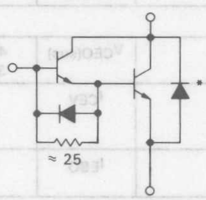
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

50 KVA HIGH SPEED SWITCHMODE TRANSISTOR
100-Ampere Operating Current

The MJ10101 Darlington transistor is designed for industrial service under practical operating environments requiring fast switching speed for highly efficient systems operating at high frequency such as inverters, PWM controllers and other high frequency systems operating from 230 V lines.





*Emitter-Collector Diode is a fast recovery, high power diode.

100 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER DARLINGTON
TRANSISTOR
350 and 450 VOLTS
500 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst-Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data—representing device characteristics boundaries—are given to facilitate "worst-case" design.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

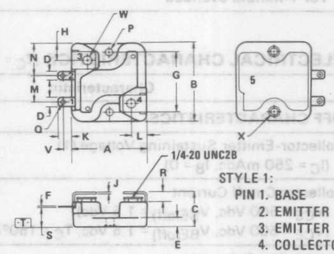
Mechanical Ratings		
Rating	**Value**	**Unit**
Mounting Torque (To heat sink with 10-32 Screw) (Note 1)	20	in.-lb
Lead Torque (Lead to bus with 1/4-20 Screw) (Note 2)	20	in.-lb
Per Unit Weight	120	grams

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case, $R_{\theta JC}$	0.25	°C/W

Mica Insulators available as separate items.
0.003" thick. Motorola Part Number B12387B001.
0.006" thick. Motorola Part Number B12387B002.

Notes:
1. A Belleville washer of 0.472" O.D., 0.205" I.D., 0.024" thick and 150 pounds flat is recommended such as P/N AM125206 available from National Disc Spring Div., 385 Hillside Ave., Hillside N.J. 07205.
2. The lead torque should be limited to 20 in.-lb, unsupported to prevent rotation of the terminal in the package. The torque may be increased to 50 in.-lb if support is used to prevent rotation. The maximum penetration of the screw should be limited to 0.75".



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR
5. COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSION A AND B ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLES: ⌖ ⌀ 0.36 (0.014) Ⓜ | T | A Ⓜ | B Ⓜ
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	53.09	53.84	2.090	2.120
B	55.37	56.39	2.180	2.220
C	–	26.67	–	1.050
D	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
E	6.60	7.11	0.260	0.280
F	0.71	0.81	0.028	0.032
G	43.31 BSC		1.705 BSC	
H	12.57	12.82	0.495	0.505
J	1.52	1.62	0.060	0.064
K	9.50	9.75	0.374	0.384
L	10.21	10.46	0.402	0.412
M	18.92	19.18	0.745	0.755
N	23.67	23.93	0.932	0.942
P	5.08	5.21	0.200	0.205
Q	3.53	3.78	0.139	0.149
R	6.76	7.26	0.266	0.286
S	14.73	15.24	0.580	0.600
V	5.33	5.84	0.210	0.230
W	6.40	6.65	0.252	0.262
X	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310

CASE 346-01

3

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Continued)

Electrical Ratings				
Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	MJ10101 MJ10102	V_{CEO}	450 350	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ohms)		V_{CER}	500	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage		V_{CB}	500	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage		V_{EB}	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Operating, T_C = 87.5°C — Continuous, T_C = 25°C — Peak Repetitive, T_C = 25°C — Peak Nonrepetitive, T_C = 25°C		I_C	100 150 300 500	A
Base Current — Continuous — Peak Nonrepetitive		I_B	50 100	A
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C For 1-minute overload		P_D	500 4.0 667	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range For 1-minute overload		T_J, T_{stg}	−55 to +150 −55 to +200	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJ10101 MJ10102	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450 350	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 500 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 500 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 2.0 10	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	—	5.0	mAdc
SAFE OPERATING AREA						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward-Biased		FBSOA	See Figure 13			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse-Biased		RBSOA	See Figure 14			
Overload SOA		OLSOA	See Figures 16 and 17			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 100 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 100 A, V_{CE} = 10 V)		h_{FE}	 50 60	 — —	 — —	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 3.3 A) I_C = 150 Adc, I_B = 12 A) (I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 3.3 A, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 2.0 3.3 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 3.3 Adc) (I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 3.3 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 3.0 3.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)		C_{ob}	—	—	4000	pF

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤2.0%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 100 A, I_{B1} = 3.3 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V, t_p = 50 μs Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_d	—	0.03	0.25	μs
Rise Time	t_r	—	0.9	3.0	μs
Storage Time	t_s	—	1.5	3.75	μs
Fall Time	t_f	—	0.4	1.25	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped					
Storage Time (I_{CM} = 100 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V, V_{CEM} = 250 V, I_{B1} = 3.3 A) T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	2.5	7.5	μs
Crossover Time (T_J = 100°C)	t_c	—	0.8	3.0	μs
Storage Time (T_J = 25°C)	t_{sv}	—	1.5	3.75	μs
Crossover Time (T_J = 25°C)	t_c	—	0.5	1.5	μs
C-E DIODE CHARACTERISTICS					
Power Dissipation (I_B = 0)	P_D	—	—	250	W
Forward Voltage (1) (I_F = 100 A)	V_F	—	1.7	5.0	V
Reverse Recovery Current (I_F = 100 A, di/dt = 100 A/μs)	$I_{RM(rec)}$	—	20	50	A
Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	—	0.4	1.0	μs
Forward Turn-On Time (Compliance Voltage = 250 V, I_F = 100 A)	t_{on}	—	0.1	0.5	μs
Single Cycle Surge Current (60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	—	—	500	A

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤2.0%.

3

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

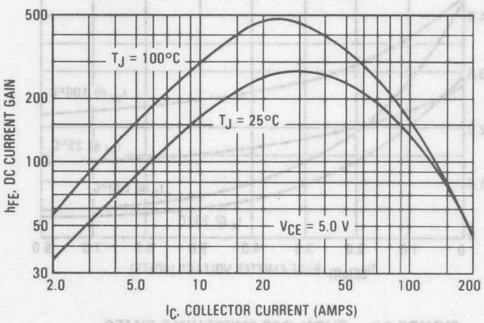


FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN

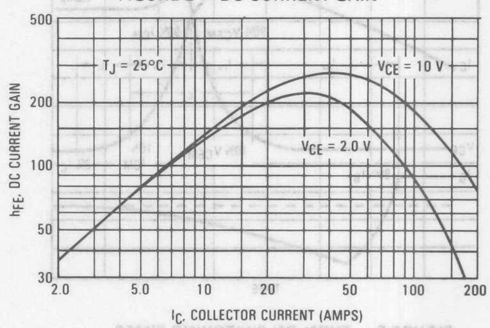


FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

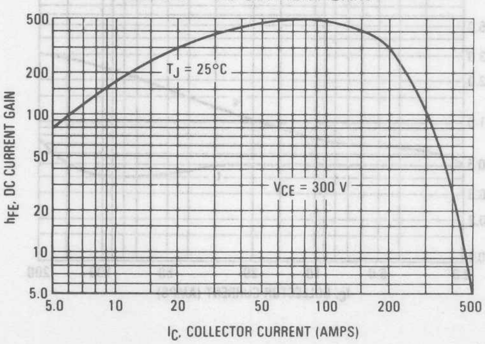
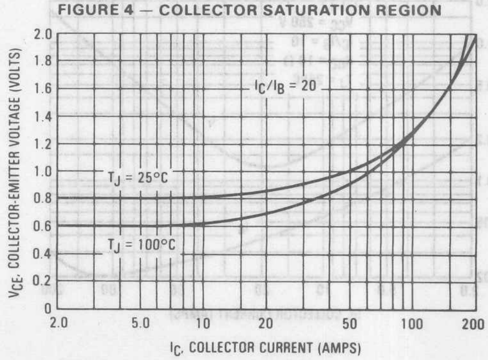


FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

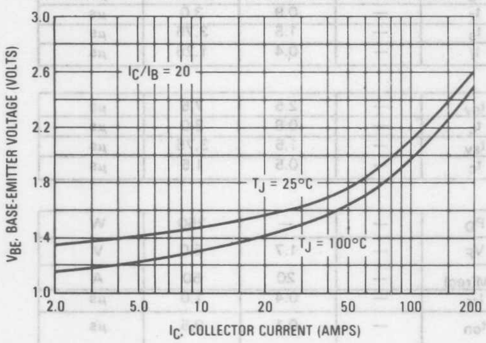


FIGURE 5 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

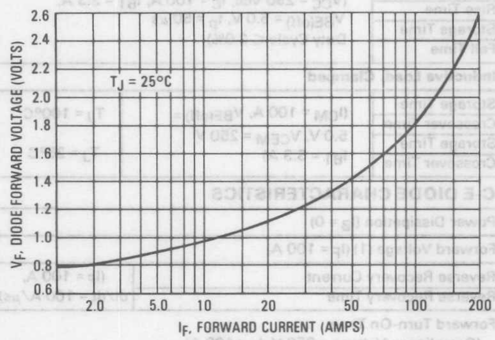


FIGURE 6 — EMITTER-COLLECTOR DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE

TYPICAL SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

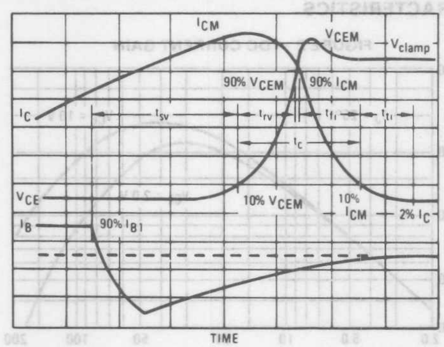


FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

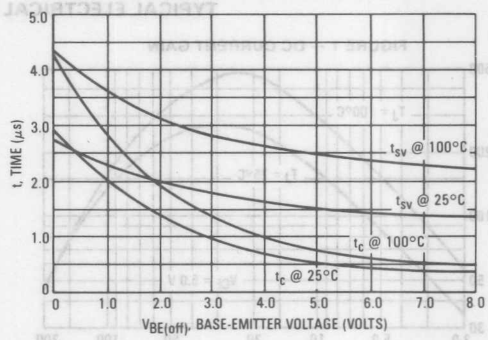


FIGURE 8 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

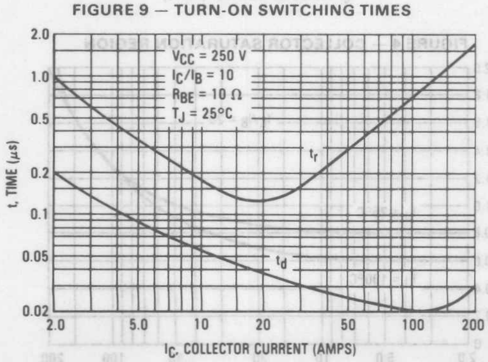


FIGURE 9 — TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

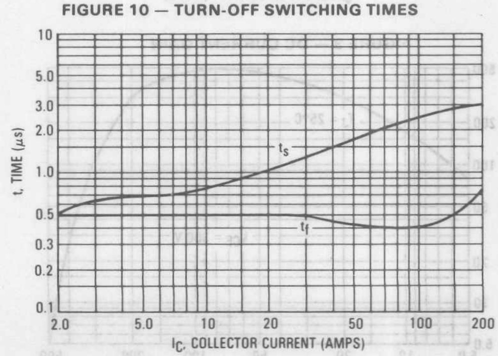
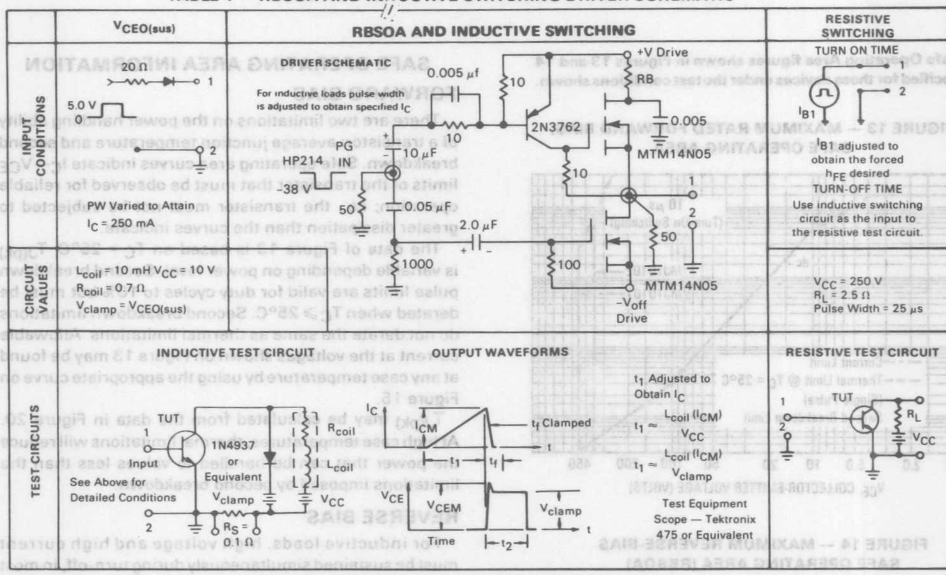


FIGURE 10 — TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

3

TABLE 1 — RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING DRIVER SCHEMATIC



*Adjust — V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V except as required for RBSOA (Figure 14).

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and motor controls, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10 % V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10—90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90—10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10—2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveform is shown in Figure 7 to aid on the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user-oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

FIGURE 11 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

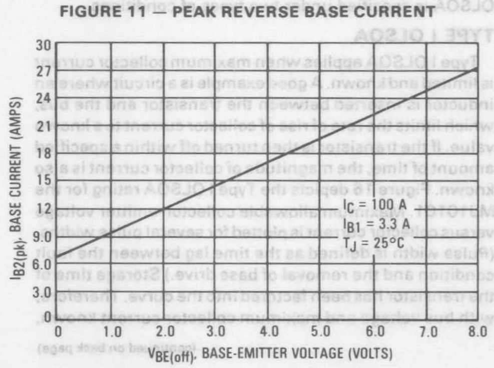
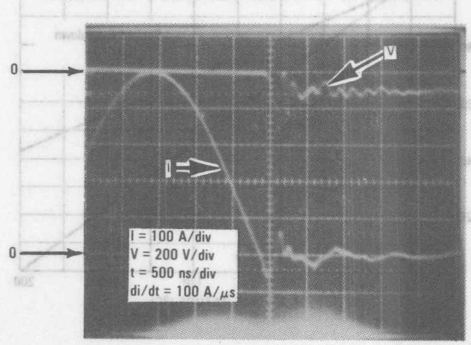


FIGURE 12 — REVERSE RECOVERY WAVEFORM



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 13 and 14 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 13 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS, SAFE OPERATING AREA

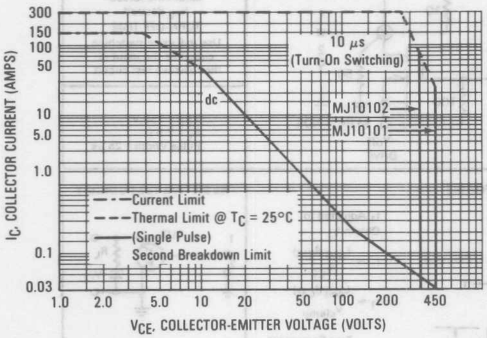


FIGURE 14 — MAXIMUM REVERSE-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (RBSOA)

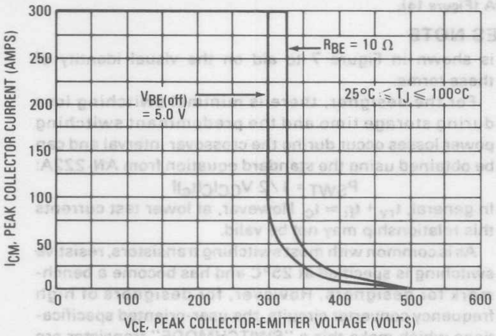
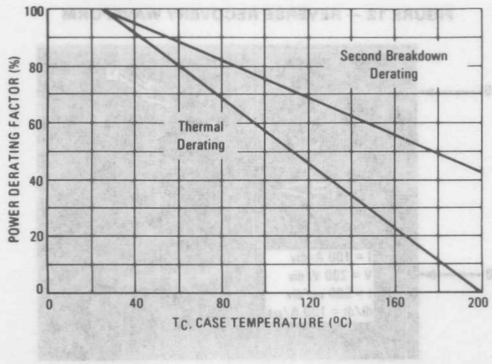


FIGURE 15 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 13 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 13 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 15.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 20. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse-Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse-biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 14 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA

The forward-bias safe operating area (FBSOA) specification given in Figure 13 adequately describes transistor capability for normal repetitive operation. When short circuit or fault conditions occur, these transistor specifications are not always adequate. A specification called overload safe operating area (OLSOA) has been developed to describe the transistor's ability to survive under fault conditions. OLSOA is specified under two types of conditions.

TYPE I OLSOA

Type I OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is limited and known. A good example is a circuit where an inductor is inserted between the transistor and the bus, which limits the rate of rise of collector current to a known value. If the transistor is then turned off within a specified amount of time, the magnitude of collector current is also known. Figure 16 depicts the Type I OLSOA rating for the MJ10101. Maximum allowable collector-emitter voltage versus collector current is plotted for several pulse widths. (Pulse width is defined as the time lag between the fault condition and the removal of base drive.) Storage time of the transistor has been factored into the curve. Therefore, with bus voltage and maximum collector current known,

(continued on back page)

3

OVERLOAD CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 16 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE I (OLSOA)

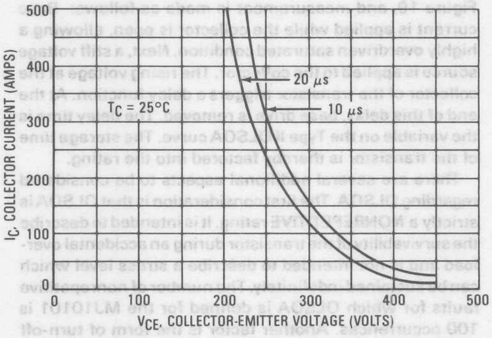


FIGURE 17 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE II (OLSOA)

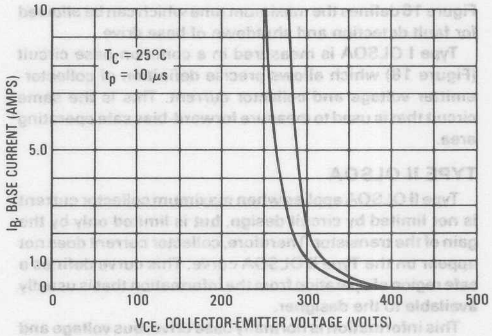


FIGURE 18 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT TYPE I

Notes:

- $V_{CE} = V_{CC} + V_{BE}$
- Adjust pulsed current source for desired I_C, t_p

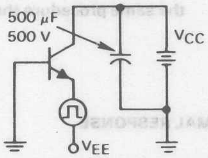
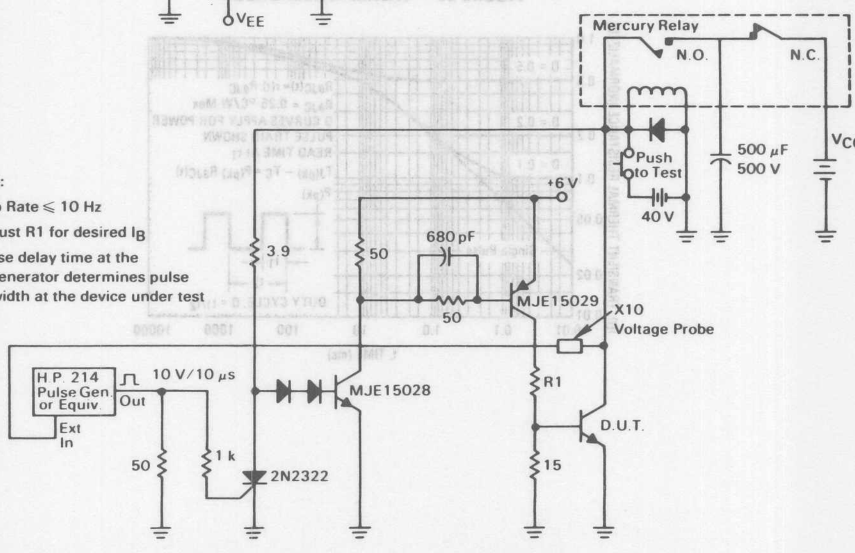


FIGURE 19 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT TYPE II

Notes:

- Rep Rate ⩽ 10 Hz
- Adjust R1 for desired I_B
- Pulse delay time at the generator determines pulse width at the device under test



3

SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION (continued)

TYPE I OLSOA (continued)

Figure 16 defines the maximum time which can be allowed for fault detection and shutdown of base drive.

Type I OLSOA is measured in a common-base circuit (Figure 18) which allows precise definition of collector-emitter voltage and collector current. This is the same circuit that is used to measure forward-bias safe operating area.

TYPE II OLSOA

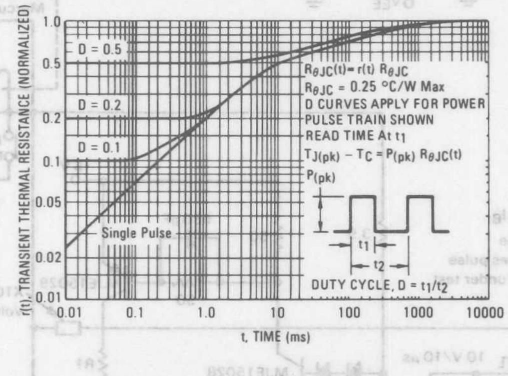
Type II OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is not limited by circuit design, but is limited only by the gain of the transistor. Therefore, collector current does not appear on the Type II OLSOA curve. This curve defines a safe region of operation from the information that is usually available to the designer.

This information is normally base drive, bus voltage and time. In terms of the OLSOA curve, bus voltage is assumed to be worst-case collector-emitter voltage, and time is defined to be the same pulse width that was described for Type I OLSOA. Using these variables, maximum collector-emitter voltage versus base drive is plotted for several values of pulse width. A safe region of operation is thus determined by the circuit parameters. Type II OLSOA, as shown in Figure 17, is measured in the circuit shown in Figure 19, and measurement is made as follows: Base current is applied while the collector is open, allowing a highly overdriven saturated condition. Next, a stiff voltage source is applied to the collector. The rising voltage at the collector of the transistor triggers a delay function. At the end of this delay, base drive is removed. The delay time is the variable on the Type II OLSOA curve. The storage time of the transistor is thereby factored into the rating.

There are several additional aspects to be considered regarding OLSOA. The first consideration is that OLSOA is strictly a NONREPETITIVE rating. It is intended to describe the survivability of the transistor during an accidental overload and is not intended to describe a stress level which can be sustained indefinitely. The number of nonrepetitive faults for which OLSOA is defined for the MJ10101 is 100 occurrences. Another factor is the form of turn-off bias. For the MJ10101, turn-off bias has relatively little effect on its OLSOA capability. This observation is valid from $I_{B2} = 0$ (soft) to $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V (stiff).

OLSOA is subject to the same derating with temperature as normal FBSOA. The second breakdown derating curve is applied to the allowable current at any given voltage, using the same procedure that is followed with pulsed FBSOA.

FIGURE 20 — THERMAL RESPONSE

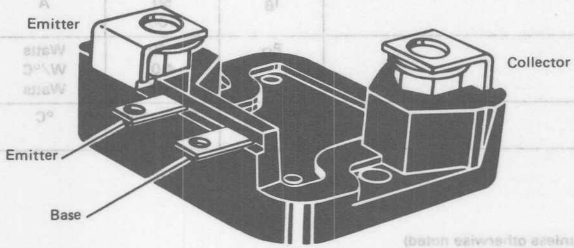


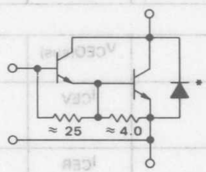
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

50 KVA SWITCHMODE TRANSISTOR
200-Ampere Operating Current

The MJ10200 Darlington transistor is designed for industrial service under practical operating environments found in switching high power inductive loads off 120-Volt lines.



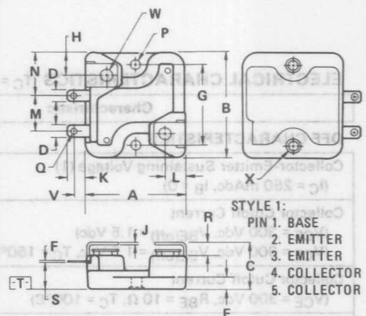


*Emitter-Collector Diode is a high power diode.

200 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR
250 VOLTS
500 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst-Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data—representing device characteristics boundaries—are given to facilitate "worst-case" design.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR
5. COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSION A AND B ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLES:
⌖ | ⌀ 0.36 (0.014) Ⓜ | T | A Ⓜ | B Ⓜ

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	53.09	53.84	2.090	2.120
B	55.37	56.39	2.180	2.220
C	–	26.67	–	1.050
D	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
E	6.60	7.11	0.260	0.280
F	0.71	0.81	0.028	0.032
G	43.31 BSC		1.705 BSC	
H	12.57	12.82	0.495	0.505
J	1.52	1.62	0.060	0.064
K	9.50	9.75	0.374	0.384
L	10.21	10.46	0.402	0.412
M	18.92	19.18	0.745	0.755
N	23.67	23.93	0.932	0.942
P	5.08	5.21	0.200	0.205
Q	3.53	3.78	0.139	0.149
R	6.76	7.26	0.266	0.286
S	14.73	15.24	0.580	0.600
V	5.33	5.84	0.210	0.230
W	6.40	6.65	0.252	0.262
X	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310

CASE 346-01

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Mechanical Ratings

Rating	Value	Unit
Mounting Torque (To heat sink with 10-32 Screw) (Note 1)	20	in.-lb
Lead Torque (Lead to bus with 1/4-20 Screw) (Note 2)	20	in.-lb
Per Unit Weight	120	grams

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case, $R_{\theta JC}$	0.25	°C/W

Mica Insulators available as separate items.
0.003" thick. Motorola Part Number 14ASB12387B001.
0.006" thick. Motorola Part Number 14ASB12387B002.

Notes:
1. A Belleville washer of 0.472" O.D., 0.205" I.D., 0.024" thick and 150 pounds flat is recommended.
2. The lead torque should be limited to 20 in.-lb, unsupported to prevent rotation of the terminal in the package. The torque may be increased to 50 in.-lb if support is used to prevent rotation. The maximum penetration of the screw should be limited to 0.75".

3

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Continued)

Electrical Ratings

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ohms)	V_{CER}	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Operating, T_C = 50°C — Continuous, T_C = 25°C — Peak Repetitive, T_C = 25°C — Peak Nonrepetitive, T_C = 25°C	I_C	200 300 600 1000	A
Base Current — Continuous — Peak Nonrepetitive	I_B	50 100	A
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C For 1-minute overload	P_D	500 4.0 667	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range For 1-minute overload	T_J, T_{stg}	−55 to +150 −55 to 200	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 2.0 10	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	10	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	650	mAdc
SAFE OPERATING AREA					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward-Biased	FBSOA	See Figure 13			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse-Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 14			
Overload SOA	OLSOA	See Figures 16 and 17			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 200 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 200 A, V_{CE} = 10 V)	h_{FE}	 75 90	 — 	 — 	 —
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 200 Adc, I_B = 5.5 A) (I_C = 200 Adc, I_B = 5.5 A, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 2.0 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 200 Adc, I_B = 5.5 Adc) (I_C = 200 Adc, I_B = 5.5 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 3.5 3.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}			4000	pF

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤2.0%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
Resistive Load							
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 150 Vdc, I_C = 200 A, I_{B1} = 5.5 A, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)		t_d	—	0.035	0.25	μs
Rise Time			t_r	—	1.2	4.0	μs
Storage Time			t_s	—	6.3	20	μs
Fall Time			t_f	—	2.5	8.0	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped							
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 200 A, V_{CEM} = 150 V, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, I_{B1} = 5.5 A)	T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	9.0	30	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	3.3	12	μs
Storage Time		T_J = 25°C	t_{sv}	—	6.5	20	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	2.3	8.0	μs
C-E DIODE CHARACTERISTICS							
Power Dissipation (I_B = 0)			P_D	—	—	250	W
Forward Voltage (1) (I_F = 200 A)			V_F	—	1.4	2.0	V
Reverse Recovery Time (d_i/d_t = 25 A/μs, I_F = 200 A)			t_{rr}	—	2.5	8.0	μs
Forward Turn-On Time (Compliance Voltage = 250 V, I_F = 100 A)			t_{on}	—	1.0	3.5	μs
Single Cycle Surge Current (f = 60 Hz)			I_{FSM}	—	—	500	A

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤2.0%.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

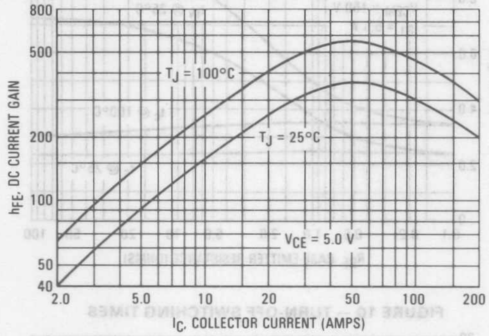


FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN

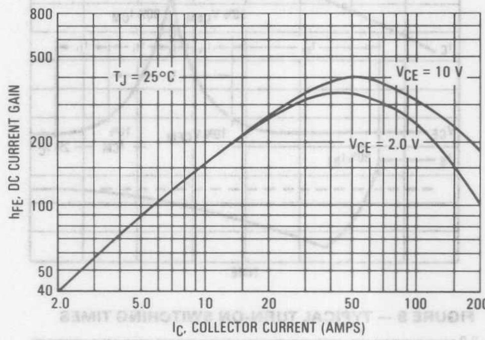


FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

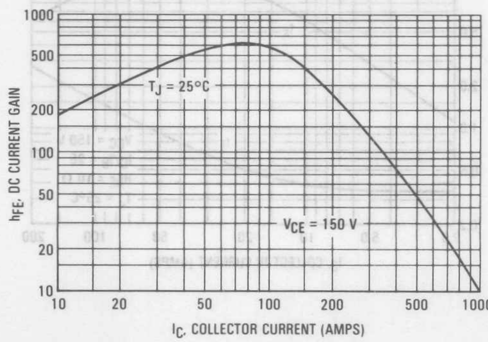
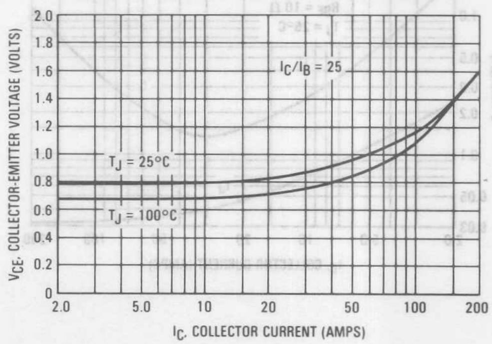


FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



3

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 5 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

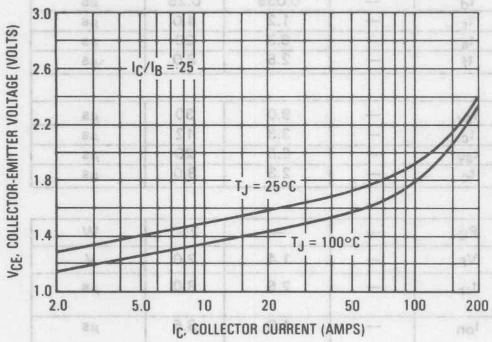
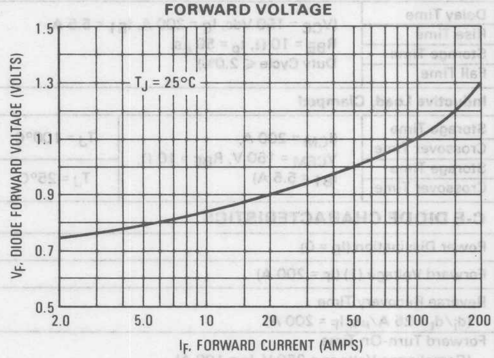


FIGURE 6 — EMITTER-COLLECTOR DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



TYPICAL SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

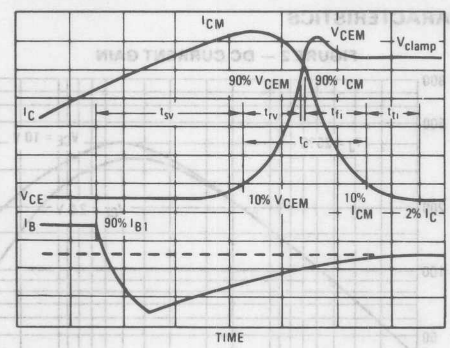


FIGURE 8 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

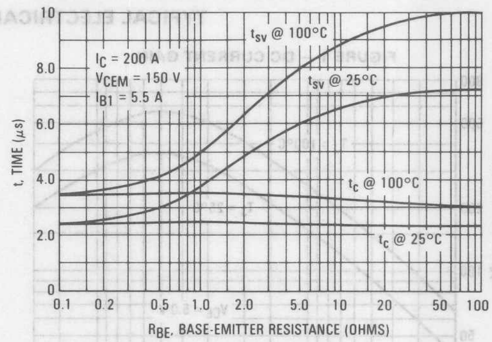


FIGURE 9 — TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

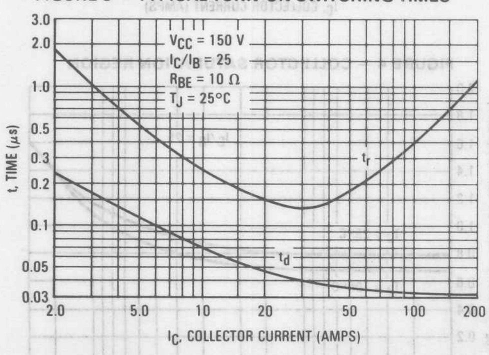
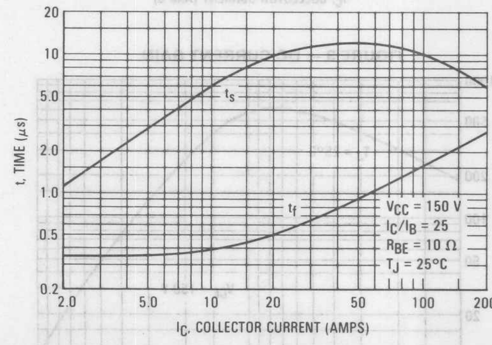
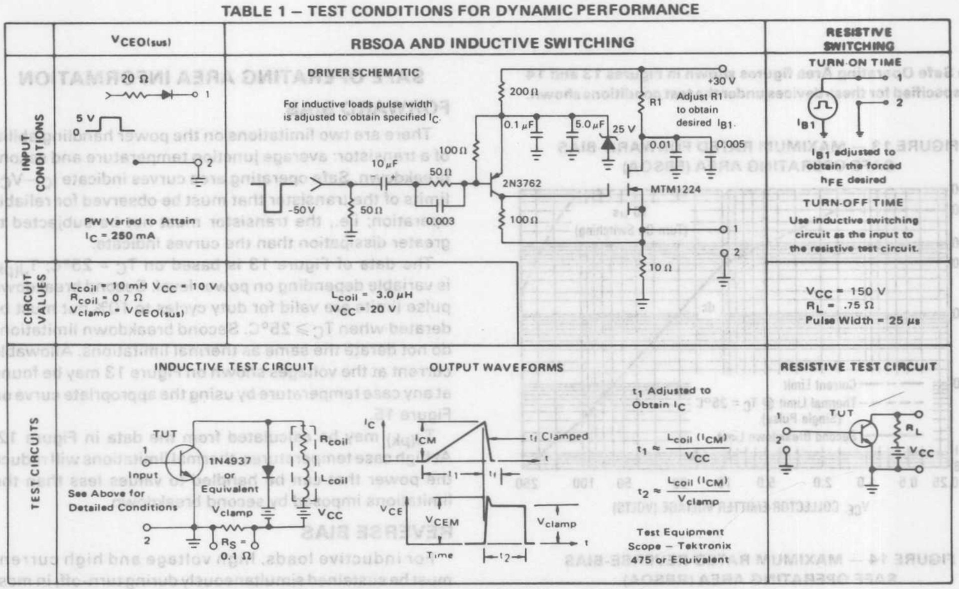


FIGURE 10 — TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES



3

TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE



*Adjust − V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V except as required for RBSOA (Figure 14).

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and motor controls, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10 % V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10—90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90—10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10—2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveform is shown in Figure 7 to aid on the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user-oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

FIGURE 11 — TYPICAL PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

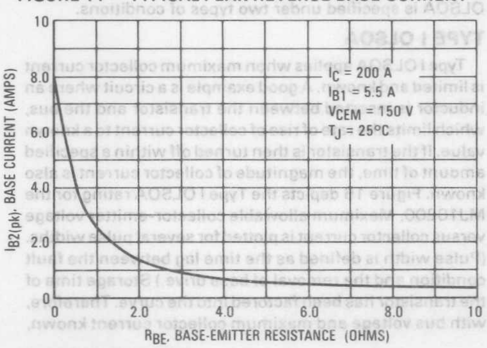
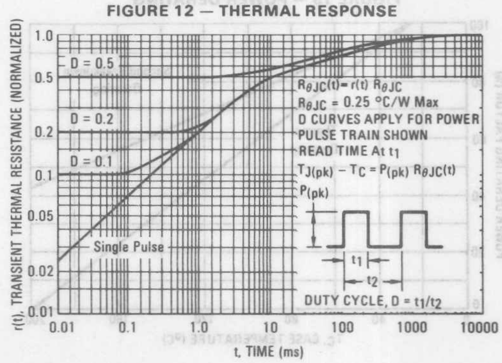


FIGURE 12 — THERMAL RESPONSE



3

The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 13 and 14 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 13 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)

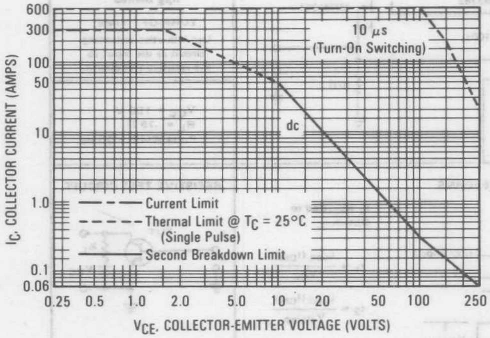


FIGURE 14 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (RBSOA)

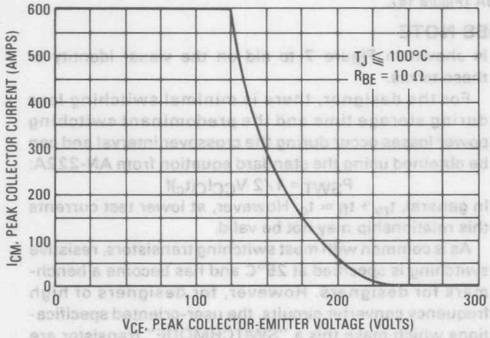
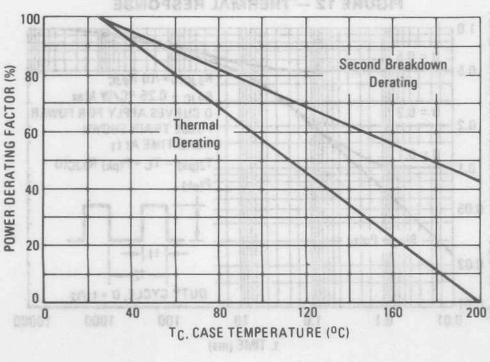


FIGURE 15 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 13 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 13 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 15.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 12. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse-biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse-Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse-biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 14 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA

The forward-bias safe operating area (FBSOA) specification given in Figure 13 adequately describes transistor capability for normal repetitive operation. When short circuit or fault conditions occur, these transistor specifications are not always adequate. A specification called overload safe operating area (OLSOA) has been developed to describe the transistor's ability to survive under fault conditions. OLSOA is specified under two types of conditions.

TYPE I OLSOA

Type I OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is limited and known. A good example is a circuit where an inductor is inserted between the transistor and the bus, which limits the rate of rise of collector current to a known value. If the transistor is then turned off within a specified amount of time, the magnitude of collector current is also known. Figure 16 depicts the Type I OLSOA rating for the MJ10200. Maximum allowable collector-emitter voltage versus collector current is plotted for several pulse widths. (Pulse width is defined as the time lag between the fault condition and the removal of base drive.) Storage time of the transistor has been factored into the curve. Therefore, with bus voltage and maximum collector current known,

(continued on back page)

OVERLOAD CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 16 — RATED OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE I (OLSOA)

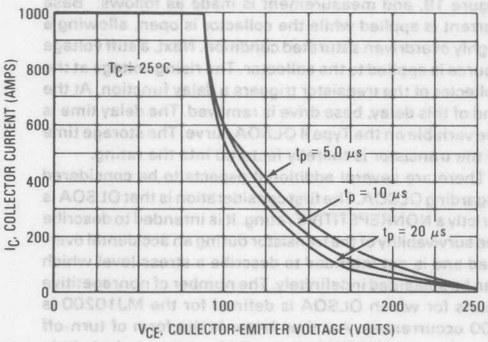


FIGURE 17 — RATED OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE II (OLSOA)

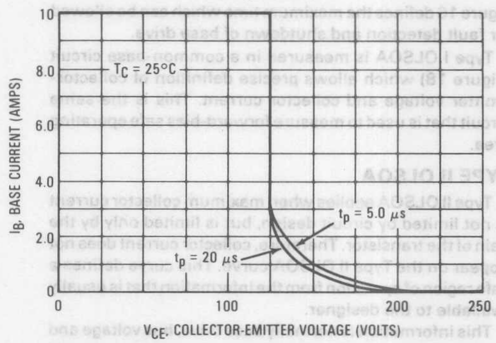


FIGURE 18 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT TYPE I

Notes:

- $V_{CE} = V_{CC} + V_{BE}$
- Adjust pulsed current source for desired I_C, t_p

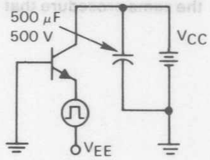
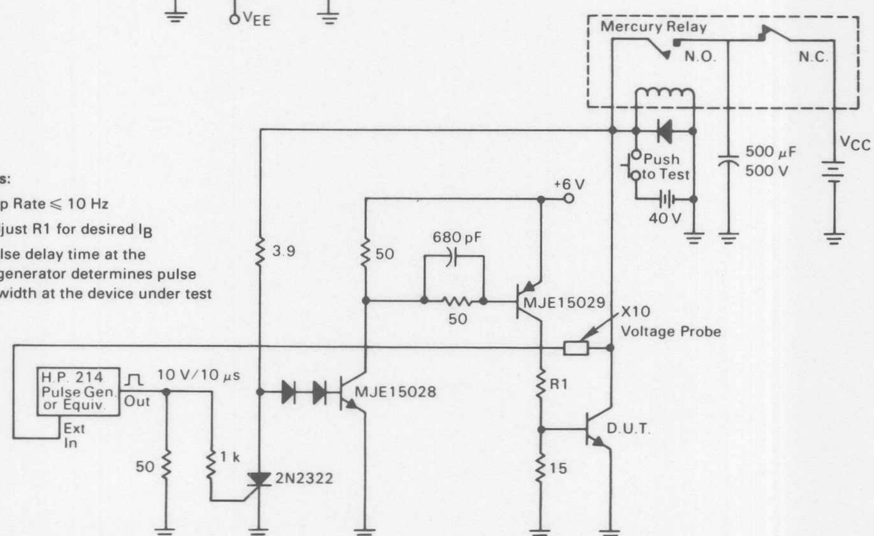


FIGURE 19 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT TYPE II

Notes:

- Rep Rate ⩽ 10 Hz
- Adjust R1 for desired I_B
- Pulse delay time at the generator determines pulse width at the device under test



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION (continued)

TYPE I OLSOA (continued)

Figure 16 defines the maximum time which can be allowed for fault detection and shutdown of base drive.

Type I OLSOA is measured in a common-base circuit (Figure 18) which allows precise definition of collector-emitter voltage and collector current. This is the same circuit that is used to measure forward-bias safe operating area.

TYPE II OLSOA

Type II OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is not limited by circuit design, but is limited only by the gain of the transistor. Therefore, collector current does not appear on the Type II OLSOA curve. This curve defines a safe region of operation from the information that is usually available to the designer.

This information is normally base drive, bus voltage and time. In terms of the OLSOA curve, bus voltage is assumed to be worst-case collector-emitter voltage, and time is defined to be the same pulse width that was described for Type I OLSOA. Using these variables, maximum collector-emitter voltage versus base drive is plotted for several values of pulse width. A safe region of operation is thus determined by the circuit parameters. Type II OLSOA, as shown in Figure 17, is measured in the circuit shown in Figure 19, and measurement is made as follows: Base current is applied while the collector is open, allowing a highly overdriven saturated condition. Next, a stiff voltage source is applied to the collector. The rising voltage at the collector of the transistor triggers a delay function. At the end of this delay, base drive is removed. The delay time is the variable on the Type II OLSOA curve. The storage time of the transistor is thereby factored into the rating.

There are several additional aspects to be considered regarding OLSOA. The first consideration is that OLSOA is strictly a NONREPETITIVE rating. It is intended to describe the survivability of the transistor during an accidental overload and is not intended to describe a stress level which can be sustained indefinitely. The number of nonrepetitive faults for which OLSOA is defined for the MJ10200 is 100 occurrences. Another factor is the form of turn-off bias. For the MJ10200, turn-off bias has relatively little effect on its OLSOA capability. This observation is valid from $I_{B2} = 0$ (soft) to $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V (stiff).

OLSOA is subject to the same derating with temperature as normal FBSOA. The second breakdown derating curve is applied to the allowable current at any given voltage, using the same procedure that is followed with pulsed FBSOA.

3

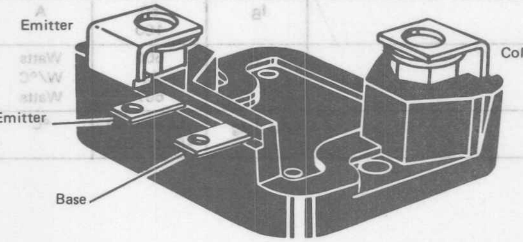
MJ10201
MJ10202

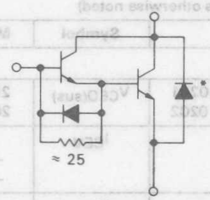
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

50 KVA HIGH SPEED SWITCHMODE TRANSISTOR
200-Ampere Operating Current

The MJ10201 Darlington transistor is designed for industrial service under practical operating environments requiring fast switching speed for highly efficient systems operating at high frequency such as inverters, PWM controllers and other high frequency system operating from 120 V lines or batteries.



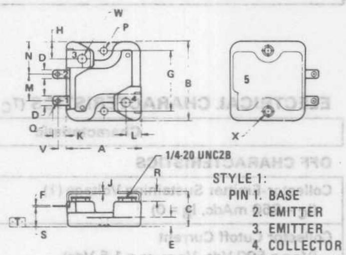


*Emitter-Collector Diode is a fast recovery, high power diode.

200 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER DARLINGTON
TRANSISTOR
200 and 250 VOLTS
500 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst-Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data—representing device characteristics boundaries—are given to facilitate "worst-case" design.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR
5. COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSION A AND B ARE DATUMS.
2. [-T-] IS SEATING PLANE.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLES:
| ⌖ | ⌀ 0.36 (0.014) Ⓜ | T | A Ⓜ | B Ⓜ |
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	53.09	53.84	2.090	2.120
B	55.37	56.39	2.180	2.220
C	–	26.67	–	1.050
D	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
E	6.60	7.11	0.260	0.280
F	0.71	0.81	0.028	0.032
G	43.31 BSC		1.705 BSC	
H	12.57	12.82	0.495	0.505
J	1.52	1.62	0.060	0.064
K	9.50	9.75	0.374	0.384
L	10.21	10.46	0.402	0.412
M	18.92	19.18	0.745	0.755
N	23.67	23.93	0.932	0.942
P	5.08	5.21	0.200	0.205
Q	3.53	3.78	0.139	0.149
R	6.76	7.26	0.266	0.286
S	14.73	15.24	0.580	0.600
V	5.33	5.84	0.210	0.230
W	6.40	6.65	0.252	0.262
X	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310

CASE 346-01

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Mechanical Ratings

Rating	Value	Unit
Mounting Torque (To heat sink with 10-32 Screw) (Note 1)	20	in.-lb
Lead Torque (Lead to bus with 1/4-20 Screw) (Note 2)	20	in.-lb
Per Unit Weight	120	grams

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case, $R_{\theta JC}$	0.25	°C/W

Mica Insulators available as separate items.
0.003" thick. Motorola Part Number B12387B001.
0.006" thick. Motorola Part Number B12387B002.

Notes:
1. A Belleville washer of 0.472" O.D., 0.205" I.D., 0.024" thick and 150 pounds flat is recommended such as P/N AM125206 available from National Disc Spring Div., 385 Hillside Ave., Hillside N.J. 07205.
2. The lead torque should be limited to 20 in.-lb, unsupported to prevent rotation of the terminal in the package. The torque may be increased to 50 in.-lb if support is used to prevent rotation. The maximum penetration of the screw should be limited to 0.75".

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Continued)

Electrical Ratings				
Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	MJ10201 MJ10202	V_{CEO}	250 200	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ohms)		V_{CER}	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage		V_{CB}	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage		V_{EB}	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Operating, T_C = 50°C — Continuous, T_C = 25°C — Peak Repetitive, T_C = 25°C — Peak Nonrepetitive, T_C = 25°C		I_C	200 300 600 1000	A
Base Current — Continuous — Peak Nonrepetitive		I_B	50 100	A
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C For 1-minute overload		P_D	500 4.0 667	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range For 1-minute overload		T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150 -55 to +200	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJ10201 MJ10202	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250 200	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 500 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 500 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		I_{CEV}	— —	— —	2.0 10	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	—	5.0	mAdc
SAFE OPERATING AREA						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward-Biased		FBSOA	See Figure 13			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse-Biased		RBSOA	See Figure 14			
Overload SOA		OLSOA	See Figures 16 and 17			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 200 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 200 A, V_{CE} = 10 V)		h_{FE}	75 90	— —	— —	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 200 Adc, I_B = 5.5 A) (I_C = 200 Adc, I_B = 5.5 A, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	— —	— —	2.0 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 200 Adc, I_B = 5.5 Adc) (I_C = 200 Adc, I_B = 5.5 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	— —	— —	3.5 3.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)		C_{ob}			4000	pF

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤2.0%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 150 Vdc, I_C = 200 A, I_{B1} = 5.5 A, t_p = 50 μs, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_d	—	0.035	0.25	μs
Rise Time		t_r	—	1.2	4.0	μs
Storage Time		t_s	—	1.4	4.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	—	0.25	1.0	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped						
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 200 A, V_{CEM} = 150 V, I_{B1} = 5.5 A, I_{B2} = 5.5 A) T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	2.8	8.0	μs
Crossover Time	T_J = 100°C	t_c	—	1.4	4.0	μs
Storage Time	T_J = 25°C	t_{sv}	—	2.2	6.5	μs
Crossover Time	T_J = 25°C	t_c	—	1.0	3.0	μs
C-E DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Power Dissipation (I_B = 0)		P_D	—	—	250	W
Forward Voltage (1) (I_F = 200 A)		V_F	—	2.5	5.0	V
Reverse Recovery Time (d_i/d_t = 25 A/μs, I_F = 200 A)		t_{rr}	—	0.4	1.0	μs
Forward Turn-On Time (Compliance Voltage = 200 V, I_F = 100 A)		t_{on}	—	0.4	1.0	μs
Single Cycle Surge Current (f = 60 Hz)		I_{FSM}	—	—	500	A
Reverse Recovery Current (I_F = 200 A, di/dt = 200 A/μs)		$I_{RM(REC)}$	—	50	100	A

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width ≤ 300 μs, duty cycle ≤2.0%.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

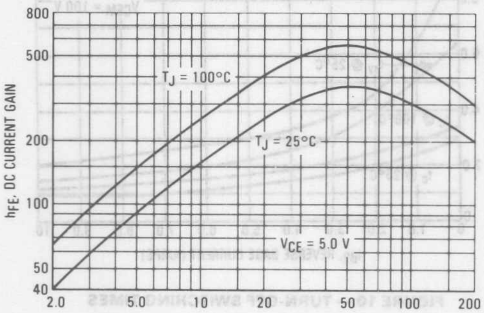


FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN

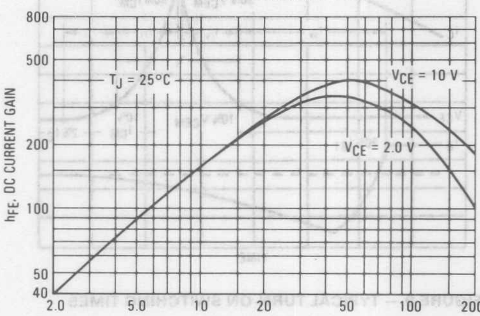


FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

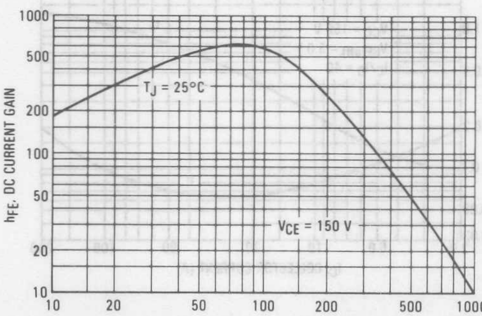
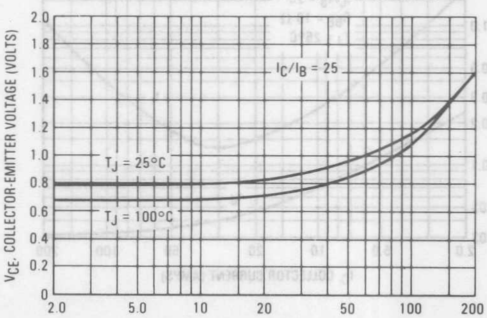


FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 5 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

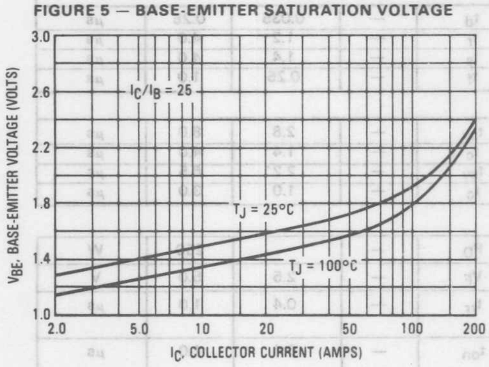
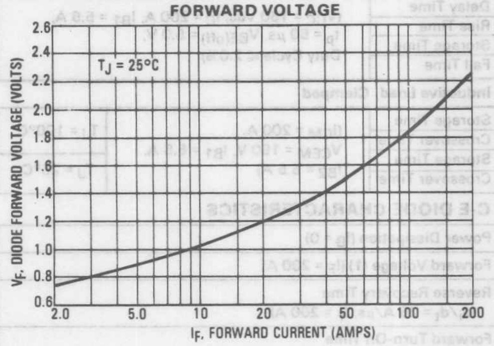


FIGURE 6 — EMITTER-COLLECTOR DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



TYPICAL SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

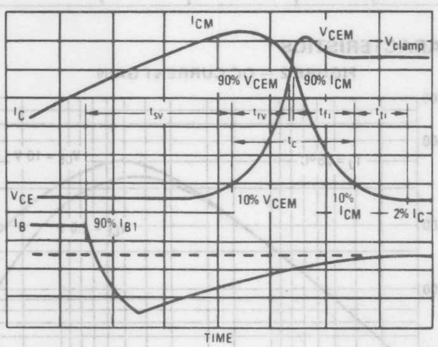


FIGURE 8 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

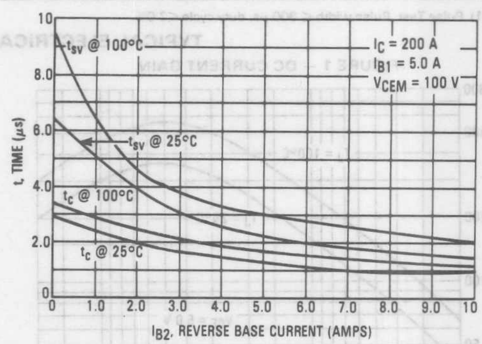


FIGURE 9 — TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

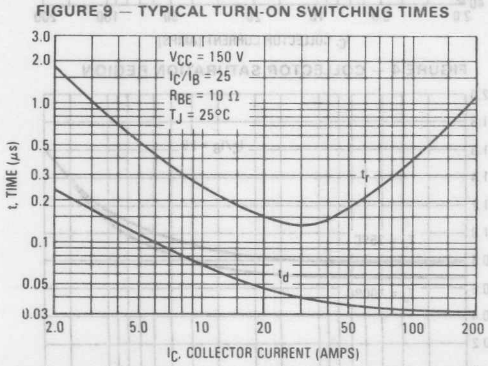


FIGURE 10 — TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

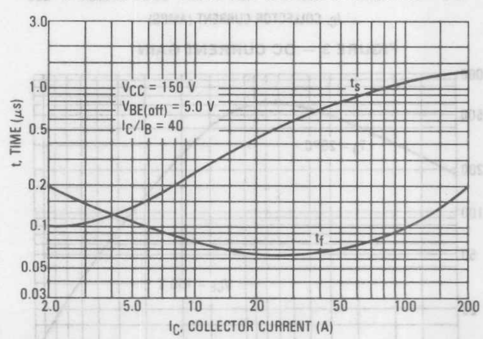
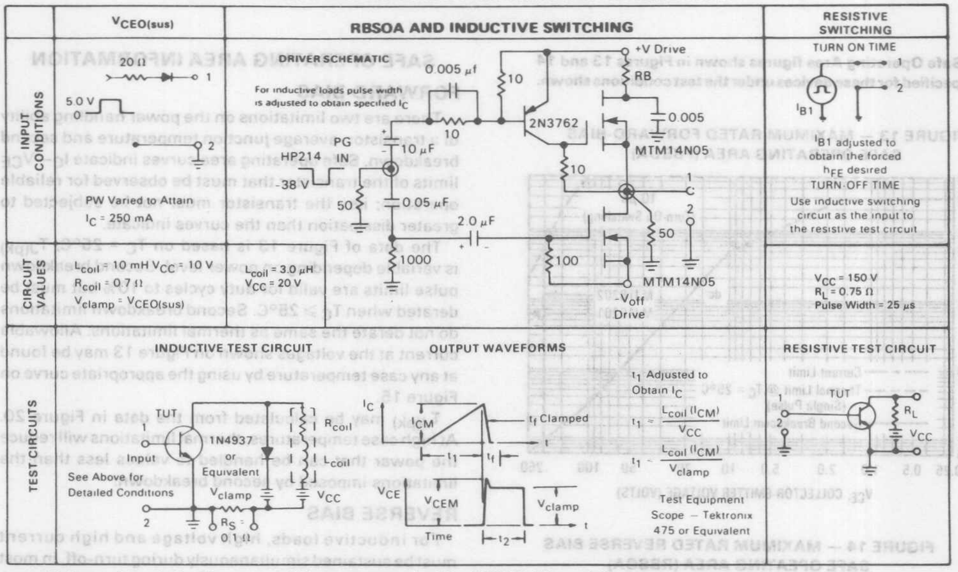


TABLE 1 — RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING DRIVER SCHEMATIC



*Adjust —V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V except as required for RBSOA (Figure 14).

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and motor controls, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10 % V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10—90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90—10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10—2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveform is shown in Figure 7 to aid on the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user-oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

FIGURE 11 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

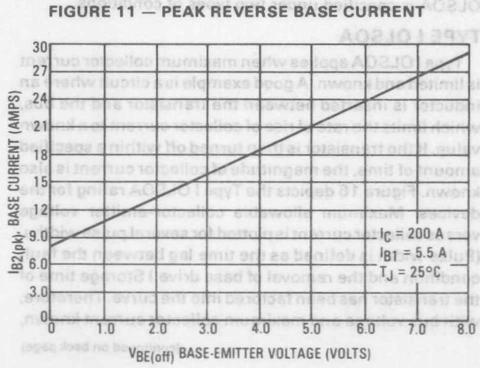
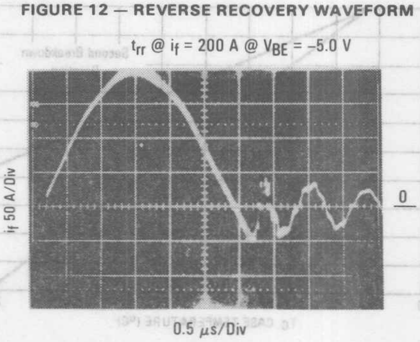


FIGURE 12 — REVERSE RECOVERY WAVEFORM



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 13 and 14 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 13 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)

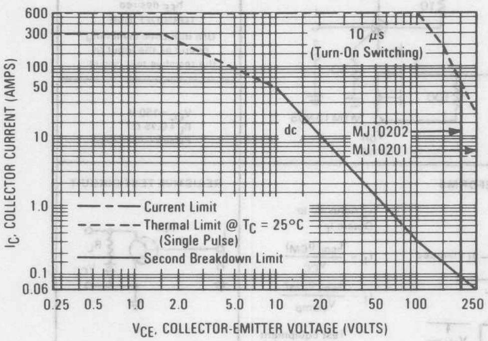


FIGURE 14 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (RBSOA)

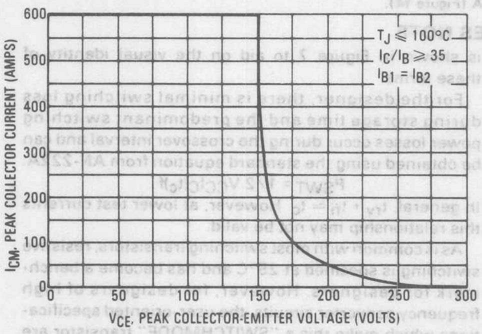
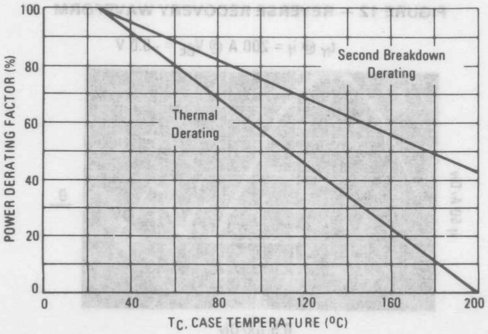


FIGURE 15 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 13 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 13 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 15.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 20. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse-biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse-Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse-biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 14 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA

The forward-bias safe operating area (FBSOA) specification given in Figure 13 adequately describes transistor capability for normal repetitive operation. When short circuit or fault conditions occur, these transistor specifications are not always adequate. A specification called overload safe operating area (OLSOA) has been developed to describe the transistor's ability to survive under fault conditions. OLSOA is specified under two types of conditions.

TYPE I OLSOA

Type I OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is limited and known. A good example is a circuit where an inductor is inserted between the transistor and the bus, which limits the rate of rise of collector current to a known value. If the transistor is then turned off within a specified amount of time, the magnitude of collector current is also known. Figure 16 depicts the Type I OLSOA rating for the devices. Maximum allowable collector-emitter voltage versus collector current is plotted for several pulse widths. (Pulse width is defined as the time lag between the fault condition and the removal of base drive.) Storage time of the transistor has been factored into the curve. Therefore, with bus voltage and maximum collector current known,

(continued on back page)

OVERLOAD CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 16 — RATED OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA
TYPE I (OLSOA)

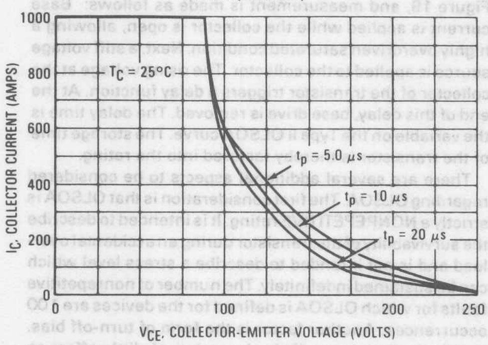


FIGURE 17 — RATED OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA
TYPE II (OLSOA)

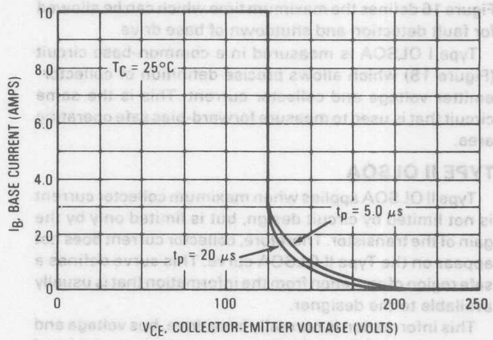


FIGURE 18 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT
TYPE I

Notes:
- $V_{CE} = V_{CC} + V_{BE}$
- Adjust pulsed current source for desired I_C, t_p

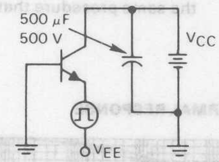
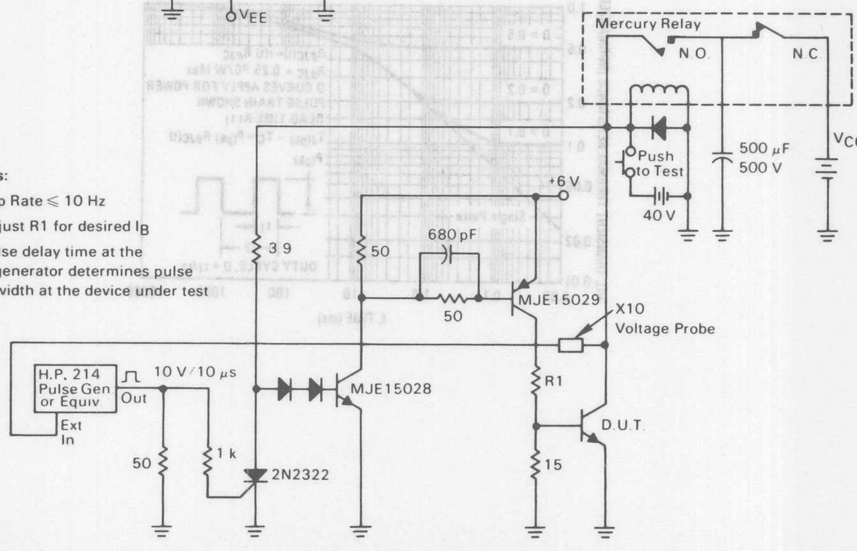


FIGURE 19 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT
TYPE II



Notes:
- Rep Rate ⩽ 10 Hz
- Adjust R1 for desired I_B
- Pulse delay time at the generator determines pulse width at the device under test

3

SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION (continued)

TYPE I OLSOA (continued)

Figure 16 defines the maximum time which can be allowed for fault detection and shutdown of base drive.

Type I OLSOA is measured in a common-base circuit (Figure 18) which allows precise definition of collector-emitter voltage and collector current. This is the same circuit that is used to measure forward-bias safe operating area.

TYPE II OLSOA

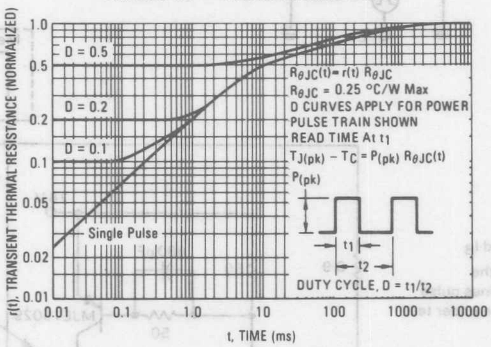
Type II OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is not limited by circuit design, but is limited only by the gain of the transistor. Therefore, collector current does not appear on the Type II OLSOA curve. This curve defines a safe region of operation from the information that is usually available to the designer.

This information is normally base drive, bus voltage and time. In terms of the OLSOA curve, bus voltage is assumed to be worst-case collector-emitter voltage, and time is defined to be the same pulse width that was described for Type I OLSOA. Using these variables, maximum collector-emitter voltage versus base drive is plotted for several values of pulse width. A safe region of operation is thus determined by the circuit parameters. Type II OLSOA, as shown in Figure 17, is measured in the circuit shown in Figure 19, and measurement is made as follows: Base current is applied while the collector is open, allowing a highly overdriven saturated condition. Next, a stiff voltage source is applied to the collector. The rising voltage at the collector of the transistor triggers a delay function. At the end of this delay, base drive is removed. The delay time is the variable on the Type II OLSOA curve. The storage time of the transistor is thereby factored into the rating.

There are several additional aspects to be considered regarding OLSOA. The first consideration is that OLSOA is strictly a NONREPETITIVE rating. It is intended to describe the survivability of the transistor during an accidental overload and is not intended to describe a stress level which can be sustained indefinitely. The number of nonrepetitive faults for which OLSOA is defined for the devices are 100 occurrences. Another factor is the form of turn-off bias. For the devices, turn-off bias has relatively little effect on its OLSOA capability. This observation is valid from $I_{B2} = 0$ (soft) to $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V (stiff).

OLSOA is subject to the same derating with temperature as normal FBSOA. The second breakdown derating curve is applied to the allowable current at any given voltage, using the same procedure that is followed with pulsed FBSOA.

FIGURE 20 — THERMAL RESPONSE



MOTOROLA

PNP
MJ11011, MJ11013, MJ11015

NPN
MJ11012, MJ11014, MJ11016

HIGH-CURRENT COMPLEMENTARY SILICON TRANSISTORS

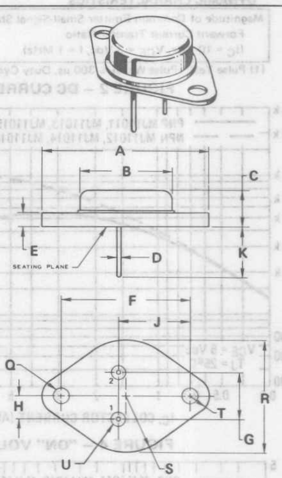
. . . for use as output devices in complementary general purpose amplifier applications.

- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 1000 (Min) @ I_C = 20 Adc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistor
- Junction Temperature to +200°C

30 AMPERE

DARLINGTON POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

60-120 VOLTS
200 WATTS



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120

CASE 1-04

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH REFERENCED TO-3 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.

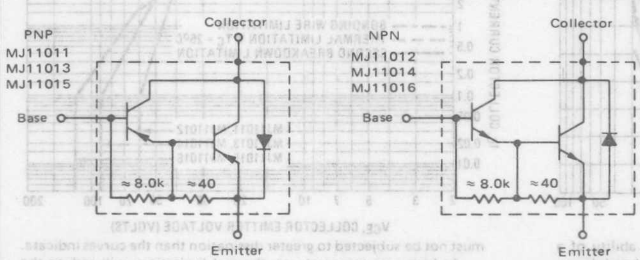
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ11011 MJ11012	MJ11013 MJ11014	MJ11015 MJ11016	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	90	120	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	90	120	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		5		Vdc
Collector Current	I_C		30		Adc
Base Current	I_B		1		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C @ T_C = 100°C	P_D		200 1.15		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-55 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.87	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes for ≤ 10 Seconds.	T_L	275	°C

FIGURE 1 – DARLINGTON CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage(1)		BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJ11011,MJ11012		60	–	
	MJ11013,MJ11014		90	–	
	MJ11015,MJ11016		120	–	
Collector Emitter Leakage Current		I_{CER}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 k ohm)	MJ11011,MJ11012		–	1	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 k ohm)	MJ11013,MJ11014		–	1	
(V_{CE} = 120 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 k ohm)	MJ11015,MJ11016		–	1	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 k ohm, $T_C = 150^oC$)	MJ11011,MJ11012		–	5	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 k ohm, $T_C = 150^oC$)	MJ11013,MJ11014		–	5	
(V_{CE} = 120 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 k ohm, $T_C = 150^oC$)	MJ11015,MJ11016		–	5	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	5	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current (V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)		I_{CEO}	–	1	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS(1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			
(I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)			1000	–	
(I_C = 30 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)			200	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc)			–	3	
(I_C = 30 Adc, I_B = 300 mAdc)			–	4	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc)			–	3.5	
I_C = 30 Adc, I_B = 300 mAdc)			–	5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Magnitude of Common Emitter Small-Signal Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3 Vdc, f = 1 MHz)		$\lvert h_{fe}\rvert$	4	–	MHz

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

3

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN (1)

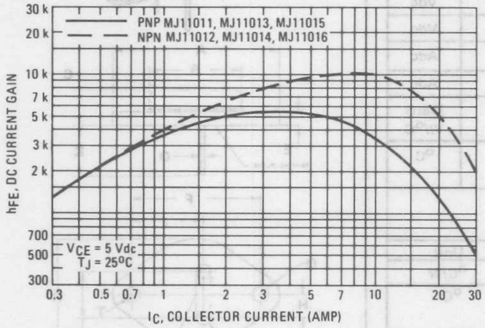


FIGURE 3 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

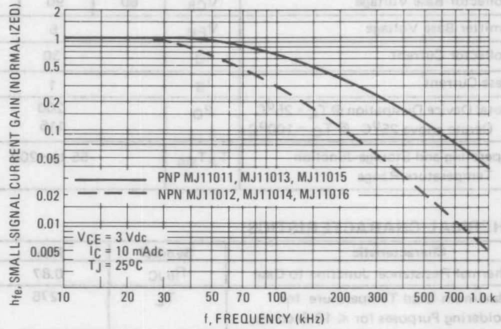


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES (1)

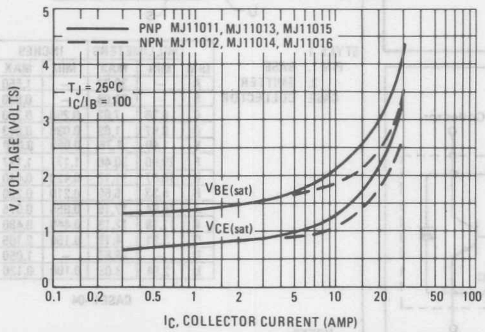
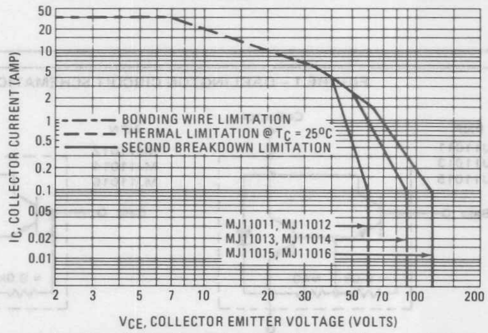


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; e.g., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

MOTOROLA

PNP NPN

MJ11017 MJ11018
MJ11019 MJ11020
MJ11021 MJ11022

COMPLEMENTARY DARLINGTON SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

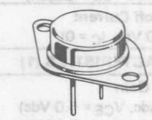
. . . designed for use as general purpose amplifiers, low frequency switching and motor control applications.

- High dc Current Gain @ 10 Adc — h_{FE} = 400 Min (All Types)
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 150 Vdc (Min) — MJ11018, 17
  = 200 Vdc (Min) — MJ11020, 19
  = 250 Vdc (Min) — MJ11022, 21
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 V (Typ) @ I_C = 5.0 A
  = 1.8 V (Typ) @ I_C = 10 A
- Monolithic Construction
- 100% SOA Tested @ V_{CE} = 44 V, I_C = 4.0 A, t = 250 ms.

15 AMPERE

DARLINGTON POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

150, 200, 250 VOLTS
175 WATTS



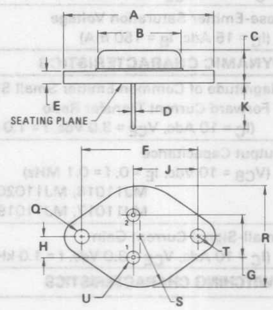
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ11018 MJ11017	MJ11020 MJ11019	MJ11022 MJ11021	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	150	200	250	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	150	200	250	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	15 30			Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.5			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate Above 25°C	P_D	175 1.16			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +175 -65 to +200			°C °C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.86	°C/W

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%



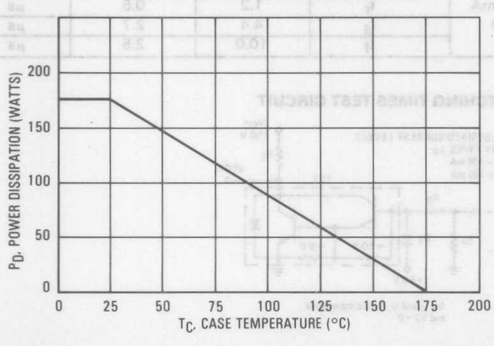
STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120

CASE 1–04

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH REFERENCED TO-3 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



3

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C Unless Otherwise Noted)

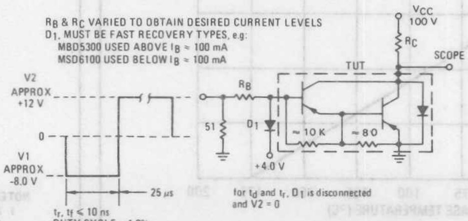
Characteristics		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0)	MJ11017, MJ11018		150	—	
	MJ11019, MJ11020		200	—	
	MJ11021, MJ11022		250	—	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 75, I_B = 0)	MJ11017, MJ11018		—	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 100, I_B = 0)	MJ11019, MJ11020		—	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 125, I_B = 0)	MJ11021, MJ11022		—	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEV}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)			—	0.5	
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)			—	5.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			—
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)			400	15,000	
(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)			100	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 100 mA)			—	2.0	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 150 mA)			—	3.4	
Base-Emitter On Voltage I_C = 10 A, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	—	2.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 150 mA)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	3.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Magnitude of Common Emitter Small Signal Short Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	3.0	—	—
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}			pF
	MJ11018, MJ11020, MJ11022		—	400	
	MJ11017, MJ11019, MJ11021		—	600	
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz		h_{fe}	100	—	—

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics		Symbol	Typical NPN	Typical PNP	Unit
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 100 V, I_C = 10 A, I_B = 100 mA $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V) (See Figure 2.)	t_d	150	75	ns
Rise Time		t_r	1.2	0.5	μs
Storage Time		t_s	4.4	2.7	μs
Fall Time		t_f	10.0	2.5	μs

(1)Pulsed Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



For NPN test circuit reverse diode and voltage polarities.

FIGURE 3 — THERMAL RESPONSE

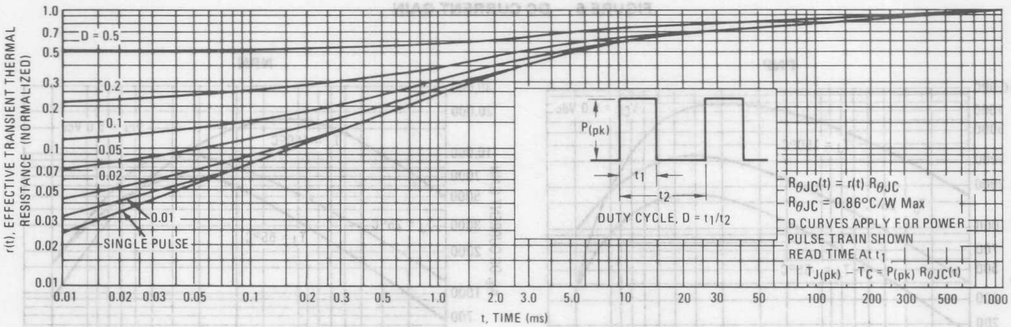


FIGURE 4 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)

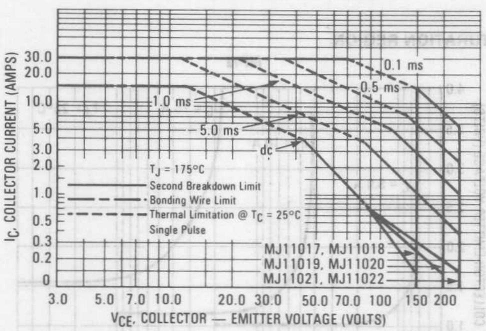
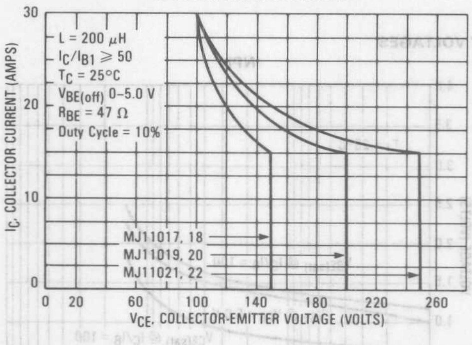


FIGURE 5 — MAXIMUM RBSOA, REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 4 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 175°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 175°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 3. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 5 gives RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 6 — DC CURRENT GAIN

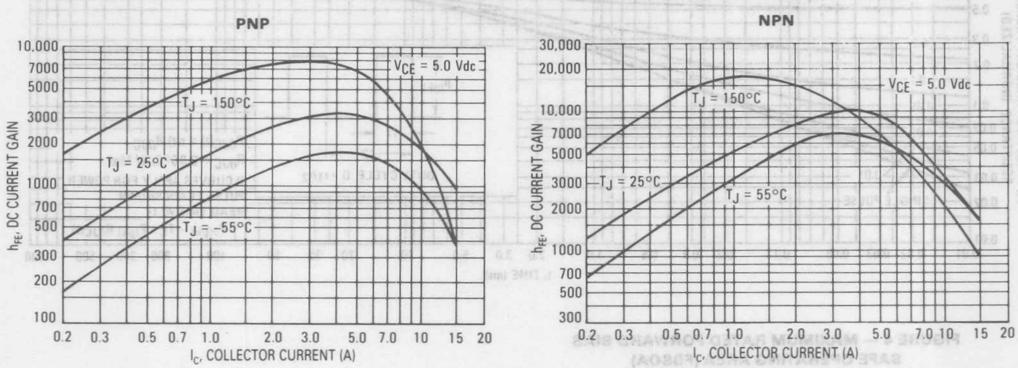


FIGURE 7 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

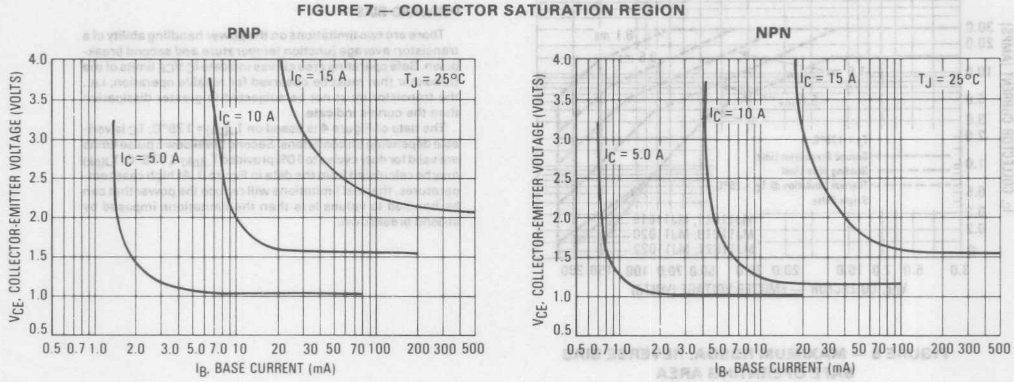
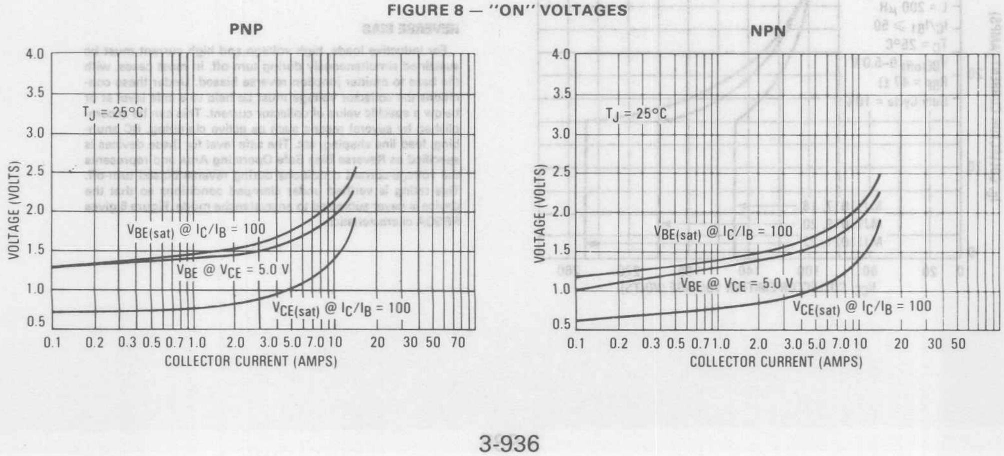


FIGURE 8 — "ON" VOLTAGES



MOTOROLA

NPN	PNP
MJ11028	**MJ11029**
MJ11030	**MJ11031**
MJ11032	**MJ11033**

HIGH-CURRENT COMPLEMENTARY SILICON TRANSISTORS

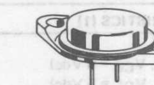
. . . for use as output devices in complementary general purpose amplifier applications.

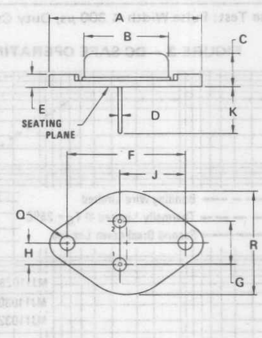
- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 1000 (Min) @ I_C = 25 Adc
  h_{FE} = 400 (Min) @ I_C = 50 Adc
- Curves to 100 A (Pulsed)
- Diode Protection to Rated I_C
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistor
- Junction Temperature to +200°C

50 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON DARLINGTON POWER TRANSISTOR

60–120 VOLTS
300 WATTS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01
(TO-3 Except Pin Diameter)

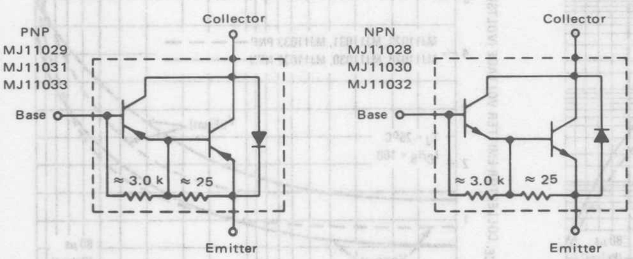
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ11028 MJ11029	MJ11030 MJ11031	MJ11032 MJ11033	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	90	120	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	90	120	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5			Vdc
Collector Current—Continuous Peak	I_C I_{CM}	50 100			Adc
Base Current—Continuous	I_B	2			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C @ T_C = 100°C	P_D	300 1.71			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +200			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes for ≤ 10 seconds	T_L	275	°C
Thermal Resistance Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.584	°C

FIGURE 1 – DARLINGTON CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



3

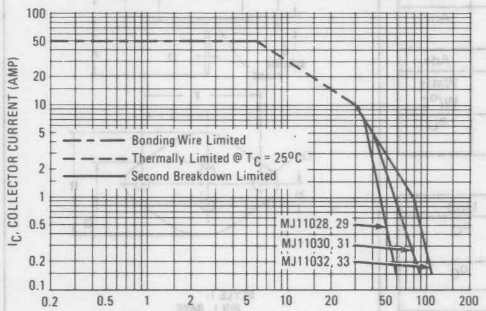
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1)		BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJ11028 MJ11029		60	–	
	MJ11030 MJ11031		90	–	
	MJ11032 MJ11033		120	–	
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current		I_{CER}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 k ohm)	MJ11028 MJ11029		–	2	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 k ohm)	MJ11030 MJ11031		–	2	
(V_{CE} = 120 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 k ohm)	MJ11032 MJ11033		–	2	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 k ohm, T_C = 150°C)	MJ11028 MJ11029		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 k ohm, T_C = 150°C)	MJ11030 MJ11031		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 120 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 k ohm, T_C = 150°C)	MJ11032 MJ11033		–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}		5	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current (V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)		I_{CEO}	–	2	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 25 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)			1 k	18 k	
(I_C = 50 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)			400	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc)			–	2.5	
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 500 mAdc)			–	3.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc)			–	3.0	
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 300 mAdc)			–	4.5	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

3

FIGURE 2 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power-handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 2 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

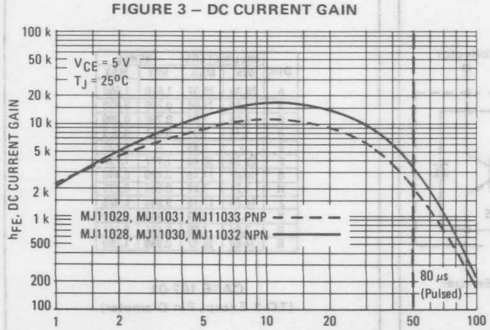
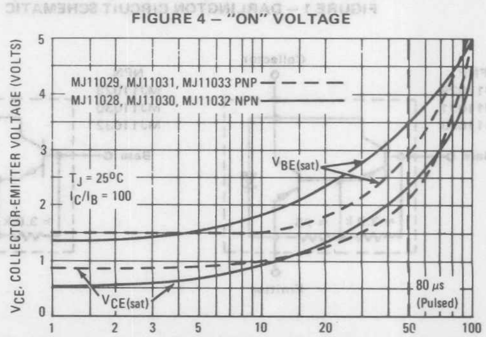


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGE



MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION TRANSISTOR

. . . specifically designed for use in large screen color deflection circuits.

- Collector-Emitter Voltage —
  V_{CEX} = 1500 Volts
- Glassivated Base-Collector Junction
- Forward Bias Safe Operating Area @ 50 μs = 15 A, 300 V
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads —
  t_f = 0.65 μs (Typ) @ I_C = 2.0 A

2.5 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTOR

1500 VOLTS
75 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

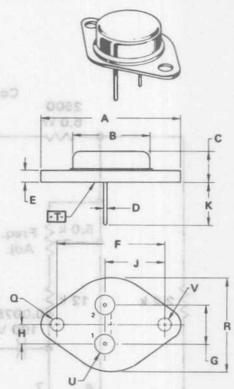
The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	750	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	1500	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	2.5	Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	2.0	Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous	I_E	4.5	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	75 30 0.6	Watts Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.67	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

   | ⌖ | ⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ |

   FOR LEADS:

   | ⌖ | ⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ |
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

3

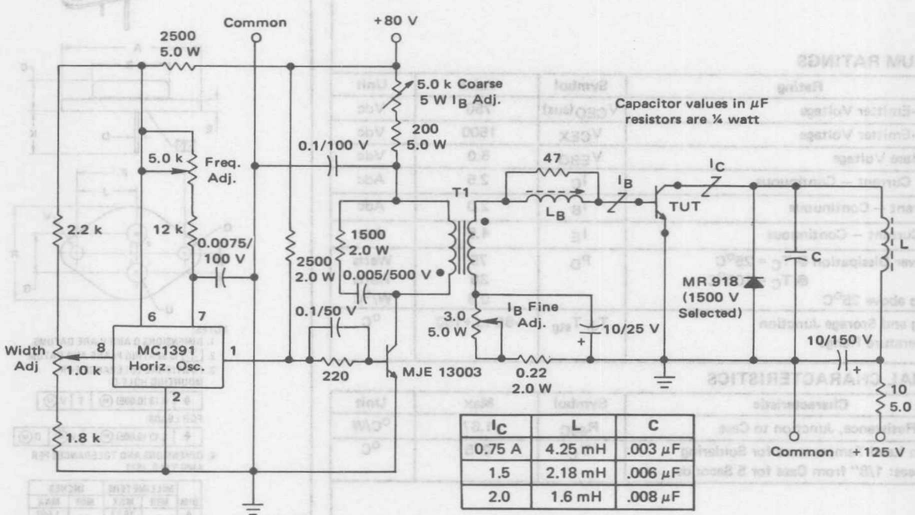
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	750	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 1500 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	I_{CES}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	0.1	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 1.8 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	5.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 1.8 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	1.5	Vdc
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base-Forward Biased	$I_{S/B}$		See Figure 14		–
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	50	–	pF
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (1) (I_C = 0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	–	4.0	–	MHz
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Fall Time (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc, L_B = 12 μH, See Figure 1)	t_f	–	0.65	1.0	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

3

FIGURE 1 – TEST CIRCUIT



I_C	L	C
0.75 A	4.25 mH	.003 μF
1.5	2.18 mH	.006 μF
2.0	1.6 mH	.008 μF

DRIVER TRANSFORMER (T1)

Motorola part number 25D68782A-05-1/4" laminate "E" iron core. Primary Inductance – 39 mH. Secondary Inductance – 22 mH, Leakage Inductance with primary shorted – 2.0 μH, Primary 260 turns #28 AWG enamel wire, Secondary 17 turns, #22 AWG enamel wire.

BASE DRIVE: The Key to Performance

By now, the concept of controlling the shape of the turn-off base current is widely accepted and applied in horizontal deflection design. The problem stems from the fact that good saturation of the output device, prior to turn-off, must be assured. This is accomplished by providing more than enough I_{B1} to satisfy the lowest gain output device h_{FE} at the end of scan I_{CM}. Worst case component variations and maximum high voltage loading must also be taken into account.

If the base of the output transistor is driven by a very low impedance source, the turn-off base current will reverse very quickly as shown in Figure 2. This results in rapid, but only partial, collector turn-off, because excess carriers become trapped in the high resistivity collector and the transistor is still conductive. This is a high dissipation mode, since the collector voltage is rising very rapidly. The problem is overcome by adding inductance to the base circuit to slow the base current reversal as shown in Figure 3, thus allowing excess carrier recombination in the collector to occur while the base current is still flowing.

Choosing the right L_B is usually done empirically, since the equivalent circuit is complex, and since there are several important variables (I_{CM}, I_{B1}, and h_{FE} at I_{CM}). One method is to plot fall time as a function of L_B, at the desired conditions, for several devices within the h_{FE} specification. A more informative method is to plot power dissipation versus I_{B1} for a range of values of L_B as shown in Figures 4 and 5. This shows the parameter that really matters, dissipation, whether caused by switching or by saturation. The negative slope of these curves at the left (low I_{B1}) is caused by saturation losses. The positive slope portion at higher I_{B1}, and low values of L_B is due to switching losses as described above. Note that for very low L_B a very narrow optimum is obtained. This occurs when I_{B1} h_{FE} = I_{CM}, and therefore would be acceptable only for the "typical" device with constant I_{CM}. As L_B is increased, the curves become broader and flatter above the I_{B1} h_{FE} = I_{CM} point as the turn-off "tails" are brought under control. Eventually, if L_B is raised too far, the dissipation all across the curve will rise, due to poor initiation of switching rather than tailing. Plotting this type of curve family for devices of different h_{FE}, essentially moves the curves to the left or right according to the relation I_{B1} h_{FE} = constant. It then becomes obvious that, for a specified I_{CM}, an L_B can be chosen which will give low dissipation over a range of h_{FE} and/or I_{B1}. The only remaining decision is to pick I_{B1} high enough to accommodate the lowest h_{FE} part specified. Figure 8 gives values recommended for L_B and I_{B1} for this device over a wide range of I_{CM}. These values were chosen from a large number of curves like Figure 4 and Figure 5. Neither L_B nor I_{B1} are absolutely critical, as can be seen from the examples shown, and values of Figure 8 are provided for guidance only.

TEST CIRCUIT WAVEFORMS

FIGURE 2

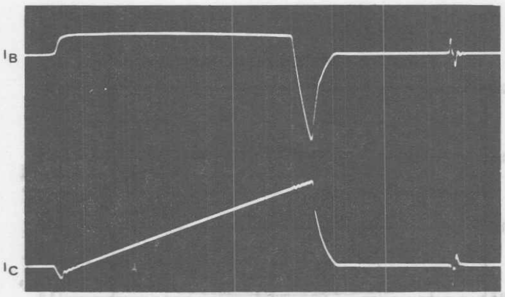
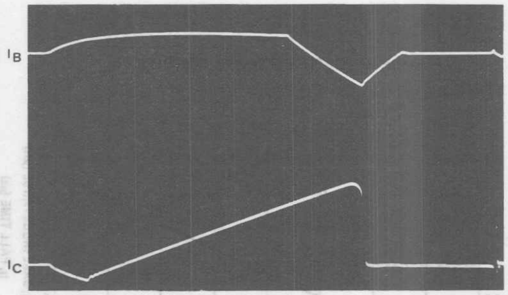


FIGURE 3



TEST CIRCUIT OPTIMIZATION

The test circuit may be used to evaluate devices in the conventional manner, i.e., to measure fall time, storage time, and saturation voltage. However, this circuit was designed to evaluate devices by a simple criterion, power supply input. Excessive power input can be caused by a variety of problems, but it is the dissipation in the transistor that is of fundamental importance. Once the required transistor operating current is determined, fixed circuit values may be selected from the table. Factory testing is performed by reading the current meter only, since the input power is proportional to current. No adjustment of the test apparatus is required.

3

3

FIGURE 4 – OPTIMIZING DRIVE @ I_C = 0.75 A

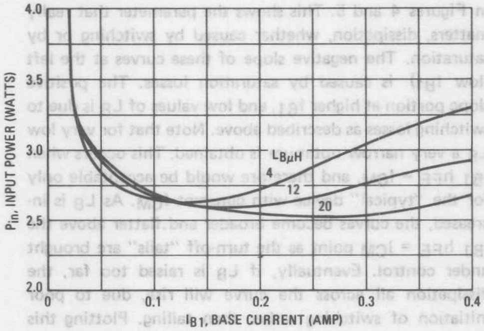


FIGURE 5 – OPTIMIZING DRIVE @ I_C = 1.5 A

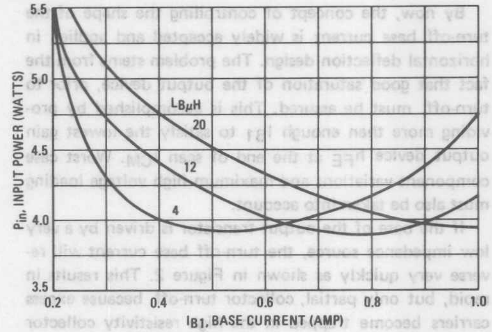


FIGURE 6 – OPTIMIZING DRIVE @ I_C = 2.0 A

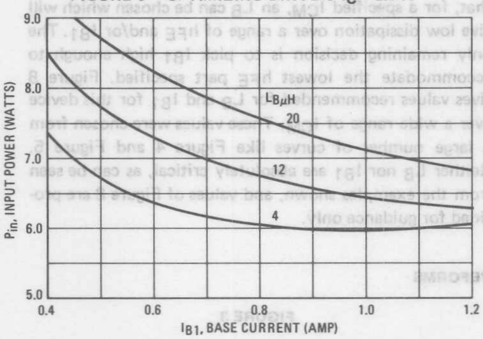


FIGURE 7 – SWITCHING BEHAVIOR versus TEMPERATURE

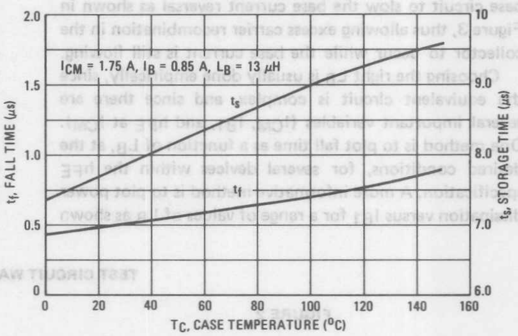


FIGURE 8 – OPTIMUM DRIVE CONDITIONS

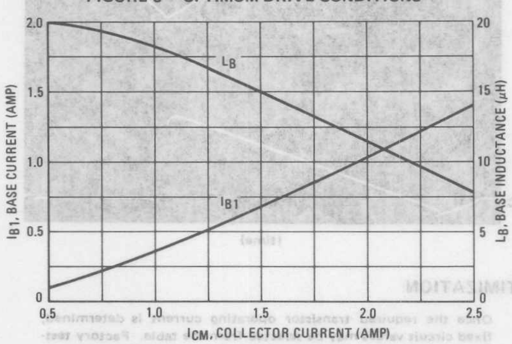


FIGURE 9 – SWITCHING BEHAVIOR versus I_{CM}

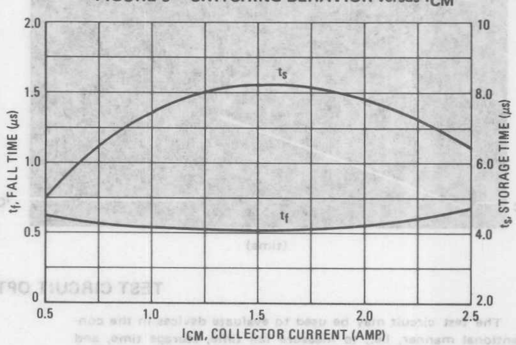


FIGURE 10 – THERMAL RESPONSE

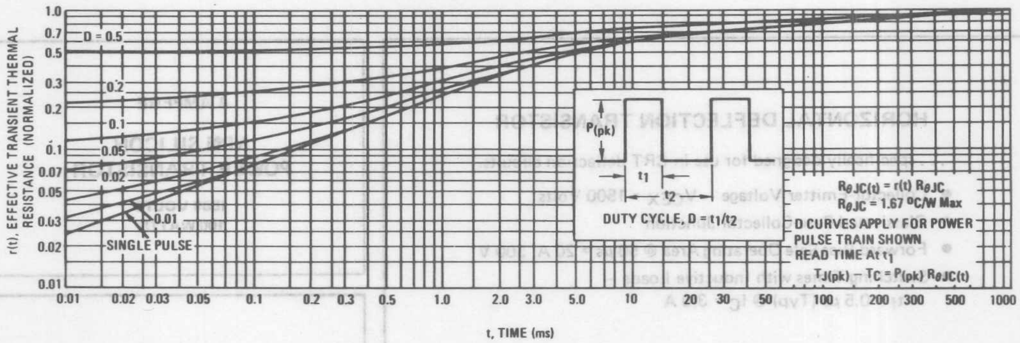


FIGURE 11 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

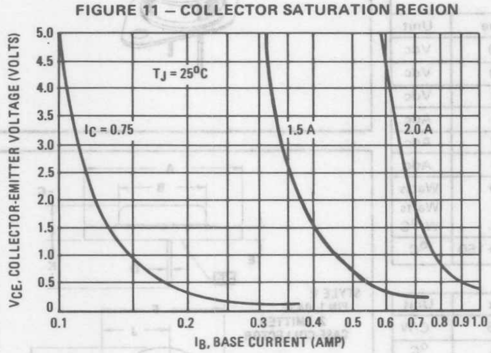


FIGURE 12 – DC CURRENT GAIN

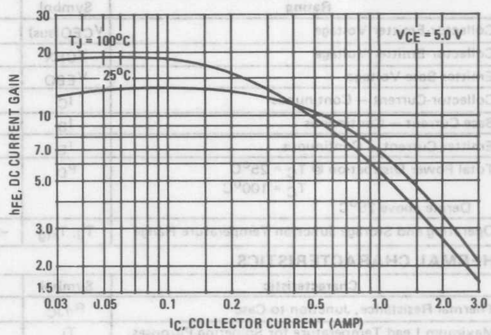


FIGURE 13 – "ON" VOLTAGES

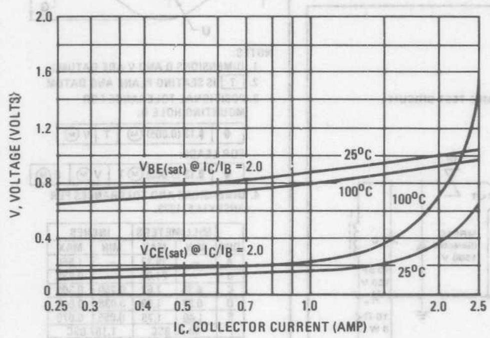
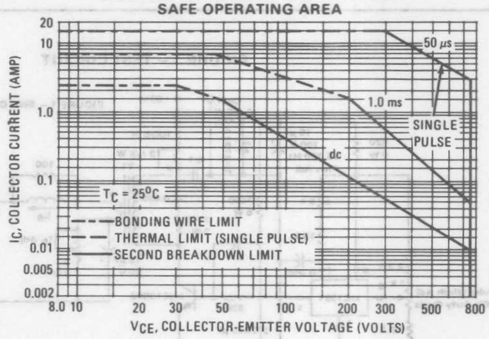


FIGURE 14-MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



NOTE:

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The 50 μs SB curve is beyond the thermal limits of this part. However, the parts will survive a transient that remains within these SB limits without failing.

MOTOROLA

HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION TRANSISTOR

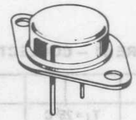
. . . specifically designed for use in CRT deflection circuits.

- Collector-Emitter Voltage — V_{CEX} = 1500 Volts
- Glassivated Base-Collector Junction
- Forward Bias Safe Operating Area @ 50 μs = 20 A, 300 V
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads — t_f = 0.5 μs (Typ) @ I_C = 3.0 A

4 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

1500 VOLTS
100 WATTS

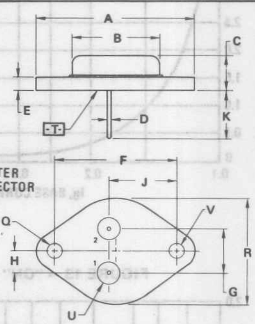


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	750	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	1500	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5.0	Vdc
Collector-Current — Continuous	I_C	4.0	Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	3.0	Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous	I_E	7.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	100 40 0.8	Watts Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.25	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE-COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	∅ .13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	∅ .13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

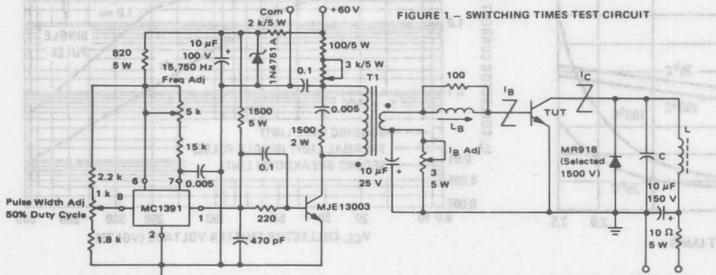
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

FIGURE 1 — TEST CIRCUIT

FIGURE 1 — SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



I_C A	L mH	C µF
3.0	1.00	0.012

DRIVER TRANSFORMER (T1)

Motorola part number 25D68782A-05-1/4″ laminate "E" iron core. Primary Inductance — 39 mH, Secondary Inductance — 0.22 mH, Leakage Inductance with primary shorted — 2.0 µH. Primary 260 turns, #28 AWG enamel wire, Secondary 17 turns, #22 AWG enamel wire.

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	750	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 1500 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	I_{CES}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	5.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	1.5	Vdc
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 5		–
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	–	4	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	90	–	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Fall Time (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.2 Adc, L_B = 8.0 μH, See Figure 1)	t_f	–	0.5	1.0	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

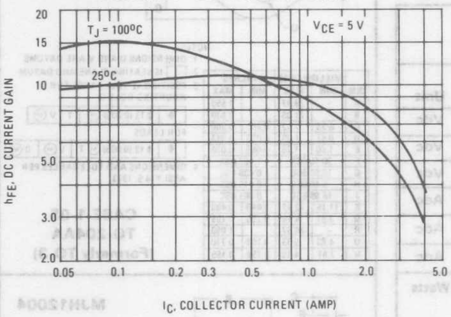


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

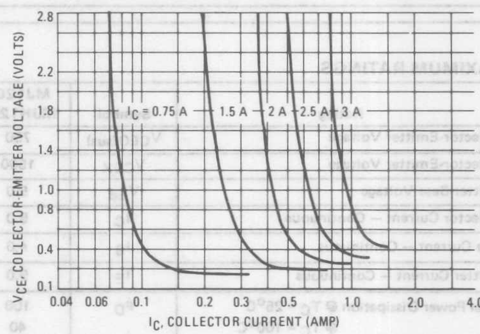


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES

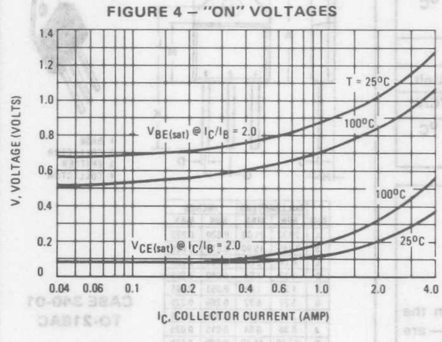
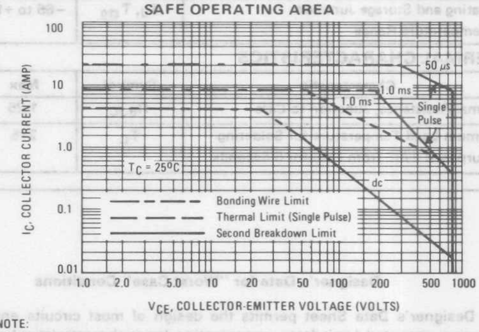


FIGURE 5 – MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



NOTE:
There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The 50 μs and 1 ms curves are beyond the thermal limits of this part. However, the parts will survive a transient that remains within these SB limits without failing.

MJ12004
MJH12004

MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION TRANSISTOR

. . . specifically designed for use in large screen color deflection circuits.

- Collector-Emitter Voltage — V_{CEX} = 1500 Vdc
- Glassivated Base-Collector Junction
- Safe Operating Area @ 50 μs = 20 A, 400 V
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads — t_f = 0.4 μs (Typ) @ I_C = 4.5 A

5.0 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

1500 VOLTS
100 WATTS

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ12004 MJH12004	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	750	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	1500	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	5.0	Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	4.0	Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous	I_E	9.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	100 40 0.8	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +150	°C

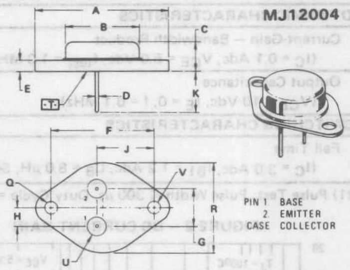
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.25	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

MJ12004



NOTES
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2. T IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q

⌖	⌀ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS

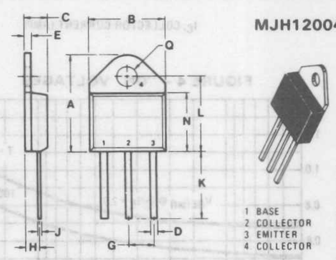
⌖	⌀ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	-	39.37	-	1.550
B	-	21.08	-	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	-	26.67		1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA
(Formerly TO-3)

MJH12004



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	750	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 1500 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	I_{CES}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.5 Adc, I_B = 1.8 Adc) (I_C = 3.5 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	— —	— —	5.0 5.0	Vdc
Base Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.5 Adc, I_B = 1.8 Adc) (I_C = 3.5 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	— —	— —	1.5 1.5	Vdc
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 14			
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 MHz)	f_T	—	4	—	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	C_{ob}	—	125	—	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Fall Time (I_C = 4.5 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.8 Adc, L_B = 8.0 μH, See Figure 1) T_C = 25°C / T_C = 100°C	t_f	— —	0.4 0.6	1.0 —	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

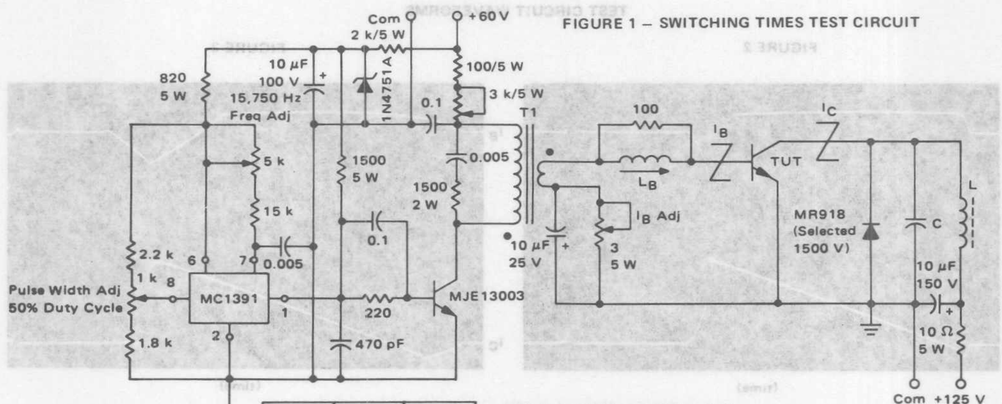


FIGURE 1 — SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

I_C A	L mH	C μF
3.5	0.87	0.013
4.5	0.67	0.017

DRIVER TRANSFORMER (T1)

Motorola part number 25D68782A-05-1/4" laminate "E" iron core. Primary Inductance — 39 mH, Secondary Inductance — 0.22 mH, Leakage Inductance with primary shorted — 2.0 μH. Primary 260 turns, #28 AWG enamel wire, Secondary 17 turns, #22 AWG enamel wire.

BASE DRIVE: The Key to Performance

By now, the concept of controlling the shape of the turn-off base current is widely accepted and applied in horizontal deflection design. The problem stems from the fact that good saturation of the output device, prior to turn-off, must be assured. This is accomplished by providing more than enough I_{B1} to satisfy the lowest gain output device h_{FE} at the end of scan I_{CM}. Worst-case component variations and maximum high voltage loading must also be taken into account.

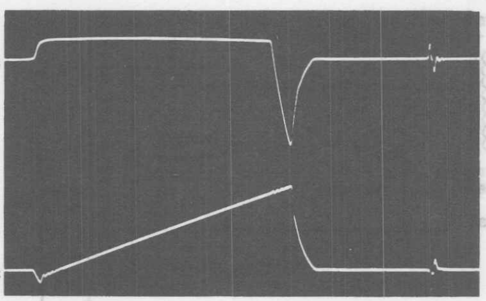
If the base of the output transistor is driven by a very low impedance source, the turn-off base current will reverse very quickly as shown in Figure 2. This results in rapid, but only partial, collector turn-off, because excess carriers become trapped in the high resistivity collector and the transistor is still conductive. This is a high dissipation mode, since the collector voltage is rising very rapidly. The problem is overcome by adding inductance to the base circuit to slow the base current reversal as shown in Figure 3, thus allowing excess carrier recombination in the collector to occur while the base current is still flowing.

Choosing the right L_B is usually done empirically, since the equivalent circuit is complex, and since there are several important variables (I_{CM}, I_{B1}, and h_{FE} at I_{CM}). One method is to plot fall time as a function of L_B, at the desired conditions, for several devices within the h_{FE} specification. A more informative method is to plot power dissipation versus I_{B1} for a range of values of L_B as shown in Figures 4 and 5. This shows the parameter that really matters, dissipation, whether caused by switching or by saturation. The negative slope of these curves at the left (low I_{B1}) is caused by saturation losses. The positive slope portion at higher I_{B1}, and low values of L_B is due to switching losses as described above. Note that for very low L_B a very narrow optimum is obtained. This occurs when $I_{B1}\ h_{FE} = I_{CM}$, and therefore would be acceptable only for the "typical" device with constant I_{CM}. As L_B is increased, the curves become broader and flatter above the $I_{B1}\ h_{FE} = I_{CM}$ point as the turn-off "tails" are brought under control. Eventually, if L_B is raised too far, the dissipation all across the curve will rise, due to poor *initiation* of switching rather than tailing. Plotting this type of curve family for devices of different h_{FE}, essentially moves the curves to the left or right according to the relation $I_{B1}\ h_{FE}$ = constant. It then becomes obvious that, for a specified I_{CM}, an L_B can be chosen which will give low dissipation over a range of h_{FE} and/or I_{B1}. The only remaining decision is to pick I_{B1} high enough to accommodate the lowest h_{FE} part specified. Figure 8 gives values recommended for L_B and I_{B1} for this device over a wide range of I_{CM}. These values were chosen from a large number of curves like Figure 4 and Figure 5. Neither L_B nor I_{B1} are absolutely critical, as can be seen from the examples shown, and values of Figure 8 are provided for guidance only.

TEST CIRCUIT WAVEFORMS

FIGURE 2

I_B

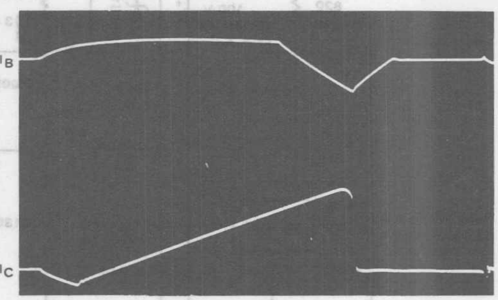


I_C

(time)

FIGURE 3

I_B



I_C

(time)

TEST CIRCUIT OPTIMIZATION

The test circuit may be used to evaluate devices in the conventional manner, i.e., to measure fall time, storage time, and saturation voltage. However, this circuit was designed to evaluate devices by a simple criterion, power supply input. Excessive power input can be caused by a variety of problems, but it is the dissipation in the transistor that is of fundamental importance.

Once the required transistor operating current is determined, fixed circuit values may be selected from the table. Factory testing is performed by reading the current meter only, since the input power is proportional to current. No adjustment of the test apparatus is required.

FIGURE 4 – OPTIMIZING DRIVE @ 3.5 A

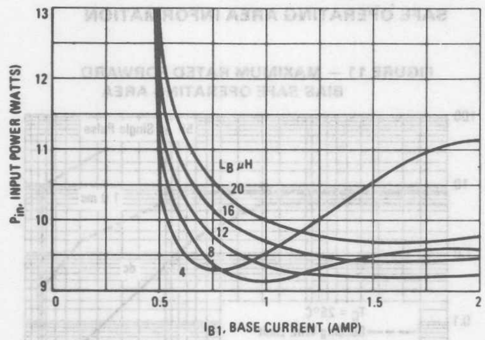


FIGURE 5 – OPTIMIZING DRIVE @ 4.5 A

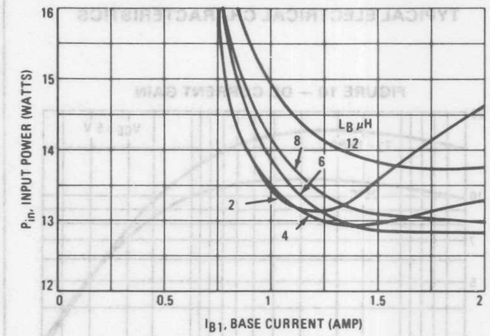


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING BEHAVIOR versus TEMPERATURE

I_{CM} = 3.5 A, I_B = 1.5 A, L_B = 14 µH

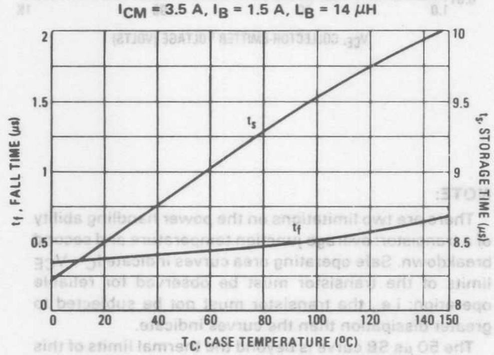


FIGURE 7 – SWITCHING BEHAVIOR versus TEMPERATURE

I_{CM} = 4.5 A, I_B = 1.75 A, L_B = 8 µH

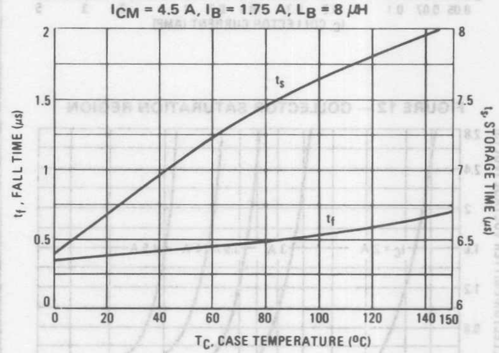


FIGURE 8 – OPTIMUM DRIVE CONDITIONS

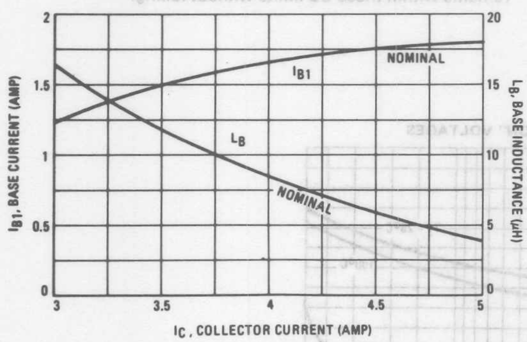
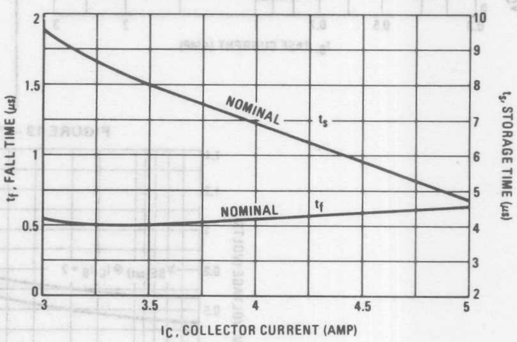


FIGURE 9 – SWITCHING BEHAVIOR versus I_{CM}



3

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 10 — DC CURRENT GAIN

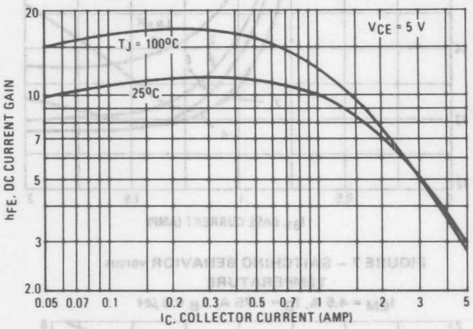
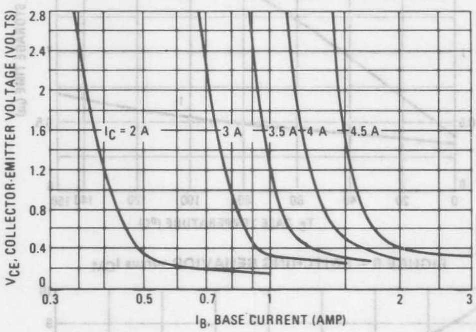
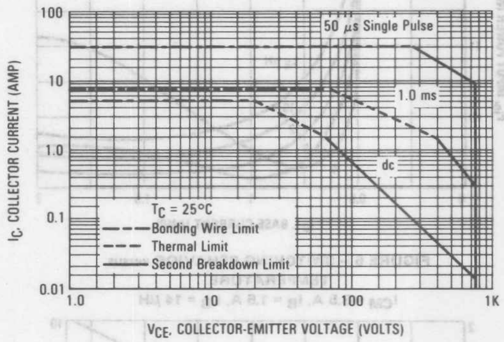


FIGURE 12 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FIGURE 11 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

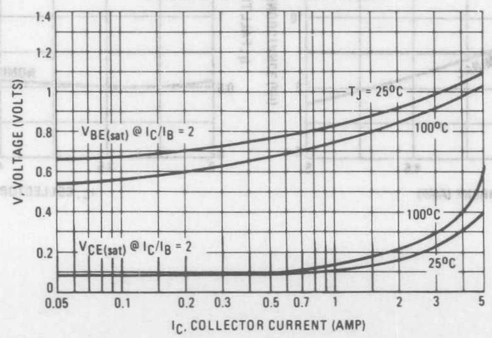


NOTE:

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The 50 μs SB curve is beyond the thermal limits of this part. However, the parts will survive a transient that remains within these SB limits without failing.

FIGURE 13 — "ON" VOLTAGES



THERMAL RESPONSE

FIGURE 14 — MJ12004

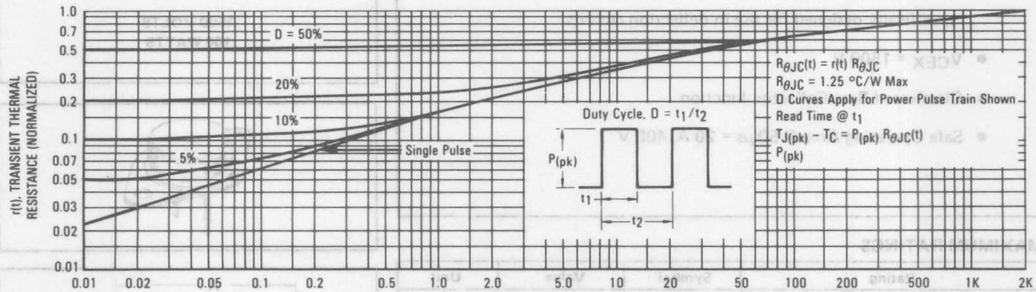
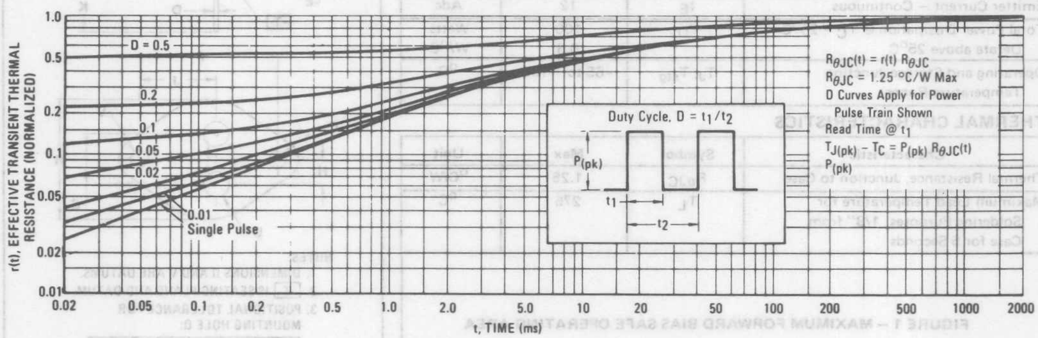


FIGURE 15 — MJH12004



3

MOTOROLA

HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION TRANSISTOR

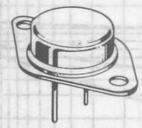
. . . specifically designed for use in deflection circuits.

- V_{CEX} = 1500 V
- Glassivated Base-Collector Junction
- Safe Operating Area @ 50 μs = 20 A, 400 V

8 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

1500 VOLTS
100 WATTS



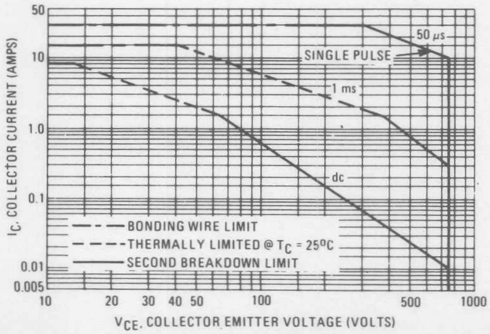
MAXIMUM RATINGS

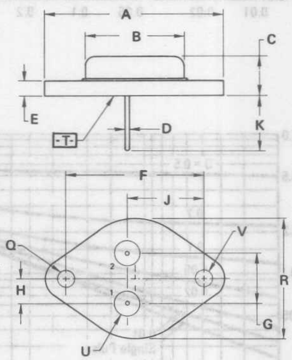
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	1500	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	8.0	Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	4.0	Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous	I_E	12	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	100 0.8	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to + 150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.25	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

FIGURE 1 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA





NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⊕	ϕ .13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⊕	ϕ .13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage ($V_C = 50$ mAdc, $I_B = 0$)	$V_{CEO sus)}$	750	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 1500$ Vdc, $V_{BE} = 0$)	I_{CES}	–	–	0.25	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{BE} = 5.0$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)	I_{EBO}	–	–	0.1	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 5.0$ Adc, $I_B = 1.0$ Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	5.0	Vdc
Base Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 5.0$ Adc, $I_B = 1.0$ Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	1.5	Vdc
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	–	See Figure 1		
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Fall Time ($I_C = 5.0$ Adc, $I_{B1} = 1.0$ Adc, $L_B = 8.0\ \mu H$)	t_f	–	0.4	1.0	µs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

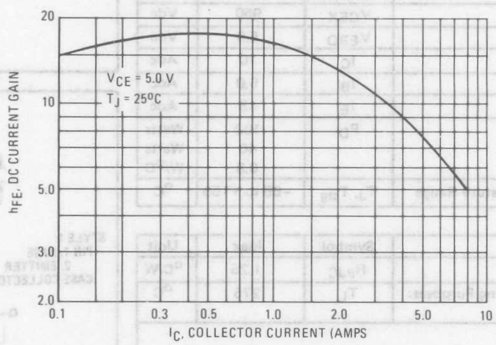
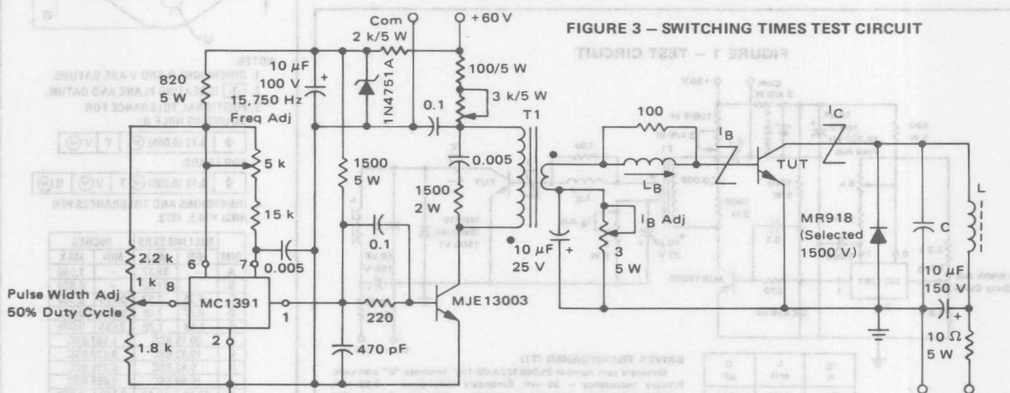


FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



I_C A	L mH	C µF
5.0	0.575	0.018

DRIVER TRANSFORMER (T1)

Motorola part number 25D68782A-05-1/4" laminate "E" iron core. Primary Inductance – 39 mH, Secondary Inductance – 0.22 mH, Leakage Inductance with primary shorted – 2.0 µH. Primary 260 turns, #28 AWG enamel wire, Secondary 17 turns, #22 AWG enamel wire.

3

MJ12010

MOTOROLA

, HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION TRANSISTOR

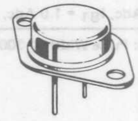
. . . specifically designed for use in CRT deflection circuits.

- Collector-Emitter Voltage — V_{CEX} = 950 Volts
- Glassivated Base-Collector Junction
- Forward Bias Safe Operating Area @ 50 μs = 30 A, 300 V
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads — t_f = 0.5 μs (Typ) @ I_C = 5.0 A

10 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

950 VOLTS
100 WATTS

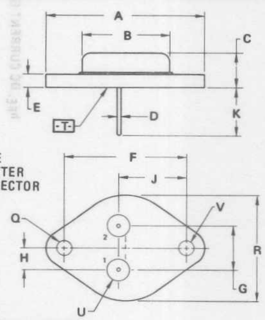


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	950	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5.0	Vdc
Collector-Current — Continuous	I_C	10	Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	5.0	Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous	I_E	15	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	100 40 0.8	Watts Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.25	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE-COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

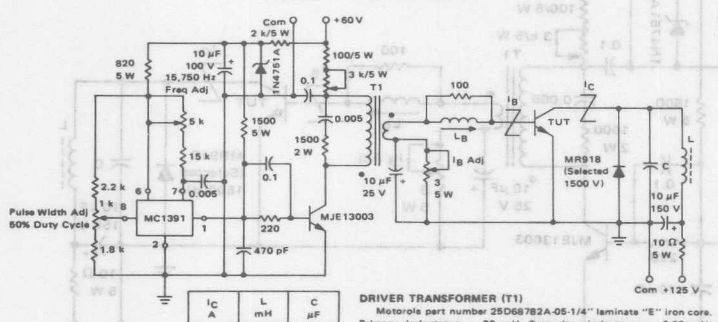
⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

FIGURE 1 — TEST CIRCUIT



I_C A	L mH	C μF
5.0	0.57	0.039

DRIVER TRANSFORMER (T1)

Motorola part number 25D68782A-05-1/4″ laminate "E" iron core. Primary Inductance — 39 mH, Secondary Inductance — 0.22 mH, Leakage Inductance with primary shorted — 2.0 μH. Primary 260 turns, #28 AWG enamel wire, Secondary 17 turns, #22 AWG enamel wire.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 950 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	I_{CES}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	5.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	1.5	Vdc
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 5		–
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	–	6.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	150	–	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Fall Time (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.2 Adc, L_B = 8.0 μH, See Figure 1)	t_f	–	0.5	1.0	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

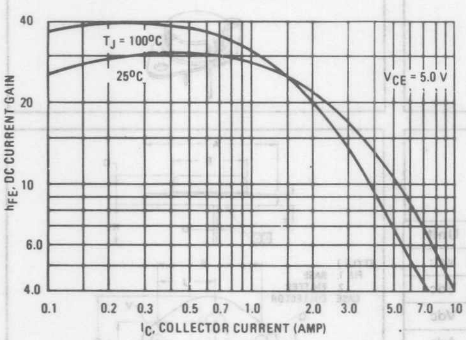


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

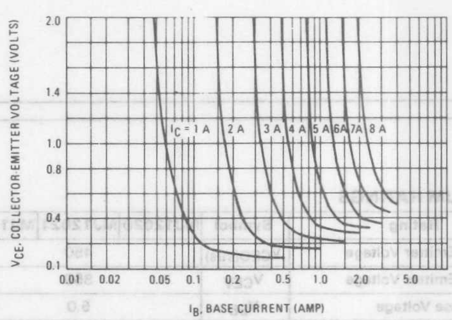


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES

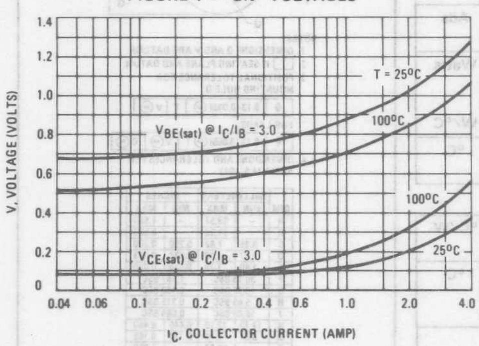
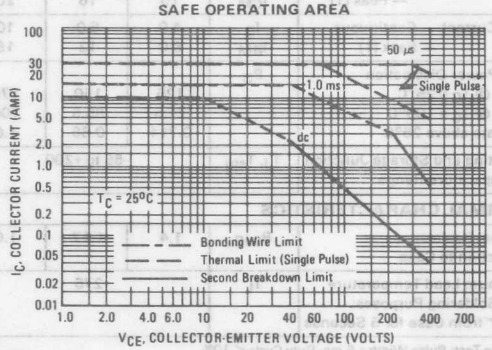


FIGURE 5 – MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



NOTE:

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The 50 μs and 1 ms curves are beyond the thermal limits of this part. However, the parts will survive a transient that remains within these SB limits without failing.

MJ12020
MJ12021
MJ12022

MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

HIGH PERFORMANCE NPN DEFLECTION TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high resolution video systems, such as, high density graphic displays, data terminals, video scanners . . . wherever high frequency deflection is required.

- Fast Turn-Off Times
- Maximum Storage and Fall Times Specified at 100°C
- Operating Junction Temperature Range −65°C to +200°C
- High f_T of 15 MHz

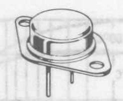
5.0, 8.0 and 15 AMPERE

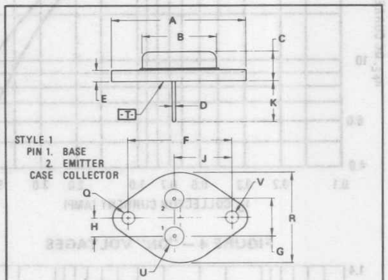
NPN SILICON DEFLECTION POWER TRANSISTORS

850 VOLTS
125, 150 and 175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.





NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	⌀ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	⌀ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA (TO-3)

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ12020	MJ12021	MJ12022	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$		450		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}		850		Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}		6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	5.0 10	8.0 16	15 20	Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	4.0 8.0	6.0 12	10 15	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	 125 71.5 0.714	 150 85.5 0.86	 175 100 1.0	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	MJ12020	MJ12021	MJ12022	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.4	1.17	1.0	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L		275		°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)			—	—	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)			—	—	1.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased		$I_{S/b}$	See Figures 19, 21 or 23			
Turn-Off SOA with Base Reverse Biased		RBSOA	See Figures 20, 22 or 24			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc)	MJ12020		—	—	1.2	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	MJ12021		—	—	1.2	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)	MJ12022		—	—	1.2	
Base Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc)	MJ12020		—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	MJ12021		—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)	MJ12022		—	—	1.5	
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}				—
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	MJ12020		5.0	—	—	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	MJ12021		5.0	—	—	
(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	MJ12022		5.0	—	—	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current Gain Bandwidth Product		f_T				MHz
(I_C = 0.3 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	MJ12020		15	—	—	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	MJ12021		15	—	—	
(I_C = 1.3 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	MJ12022		15	—	—	
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}				pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 kHz)	MJ12020		—	—	200	
	MJ12021		—	—	350	
	MJ12022		—	—	400	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Conditions		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
MJ12020							
Inductive Switching, Clamped Drive							
Storage Time	(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc,	T_J = 25°C	t_s	—	440	1200	ns
Fall Time	V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 4.0 Vdc,		t_f	—	130	300	
Storage Time	Pulse Width = 8.0 μs,	T_J = 100°C	t_s	—	550	1500	
Fall Time	Duty Cycle ⩽ 2%) See Table 1		t_f	—	200	500	
Inductive Switching, Series Base Inductance							
Fall Time (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc, L_B = 24 μH) See Table 2			t_f	—	175	—	ns
MJ12021							
Inductive Switching, Clamped Drive							
Storage Time	(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc,	T_J = 25°C	t_s	—	550	1200	ns
Fall Time	V_{CC} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 4.0 Vdc,		t_f	—	100	300	
Storage Time	Pulse Width = 8.0 μs,	T_J = 100°C	t_s	—	750	1600	
Fall Time	Duty Cycle ⩽ 2%) See Table 1		t_f	—	180	500	
Inductive Switching, Series Base Inductance							
Fall Time (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, L_B = 24 μH) See Table 2			t_f	—	300	—	ns
MJ12022							
Inductive Switching, Clamped Drive							
Storage Time	(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc,	T_J = 25°C	t_s	—	820	1800	ns
Fall Time	V_{CC} = 120 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 4.0 Vdc,		t_f	—	100	300	
Storage Time	Pulse Width = 8.0 μs,	T_J = 100°C	t_s	—	1100	2500	
Fall Time	Duty Cycle ⩽ 2%) See Table 1		t_f	—	130	400	
Inductive Switching, Series Base Inductance							
Fall Time (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, L_B = 24 μH) See Table 2			t_f	—	350	—	ns

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

MJ12020

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

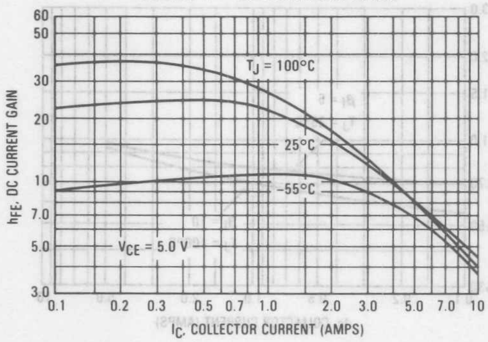
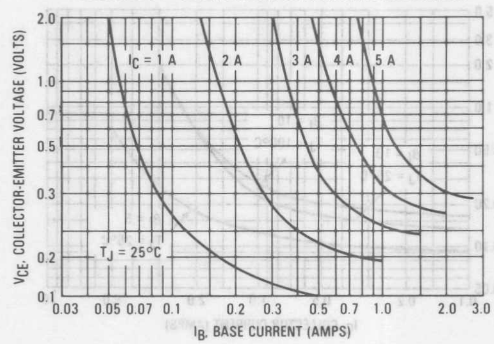


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



MJ12021

FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

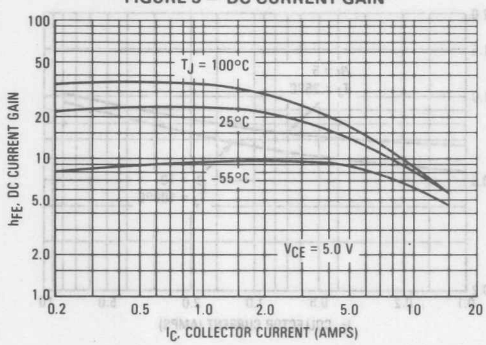
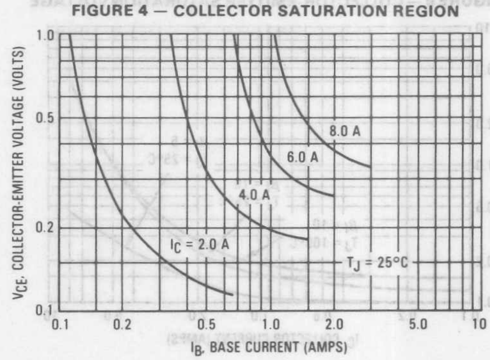


FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



MJ12022

FIGURE 5 — DC CURRENT GAIN

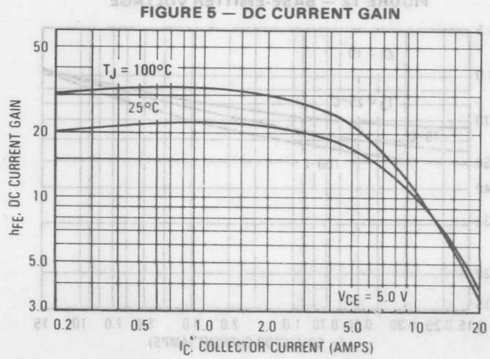
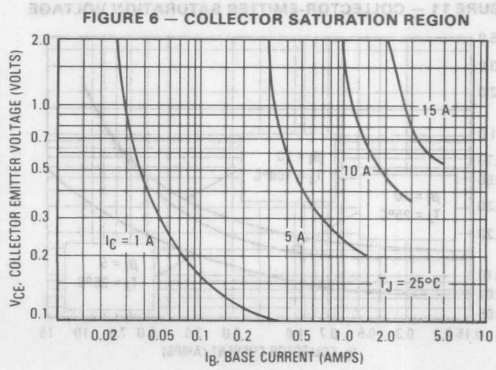


FIGURE 6 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

MJ12020

FIGURE 7 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

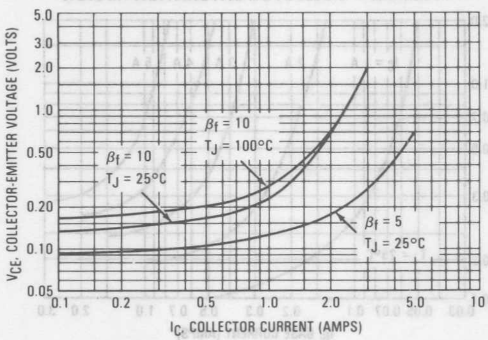
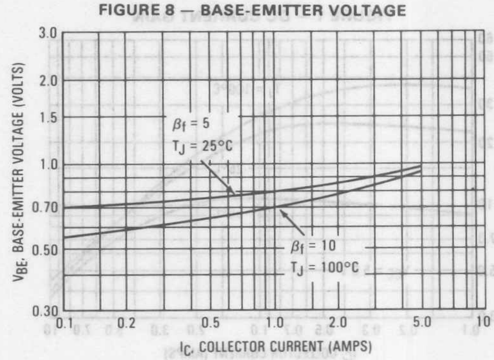


FIGURE 8 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE



MJ12021

FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

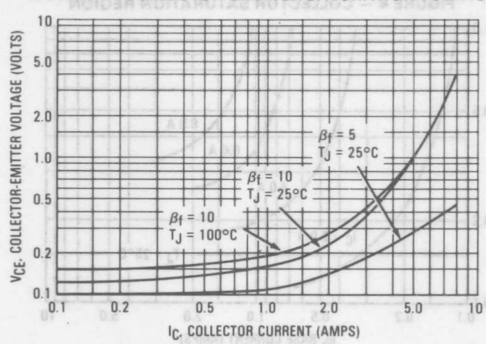
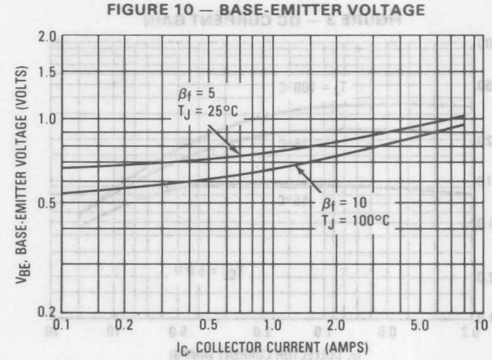


FIGURE 10 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE



MJ12022

FIGURE 11 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

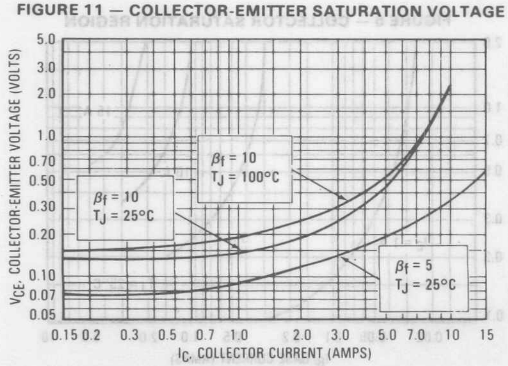
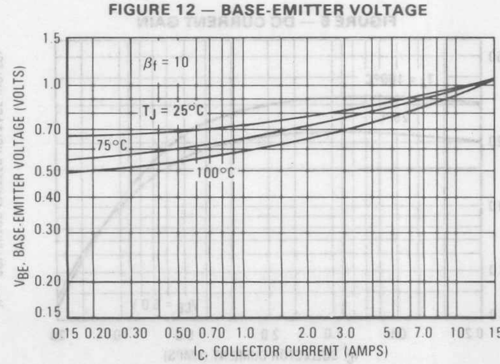


FIGURE 12 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

MJ12020

FIGURE 13 — STORAGE TIME

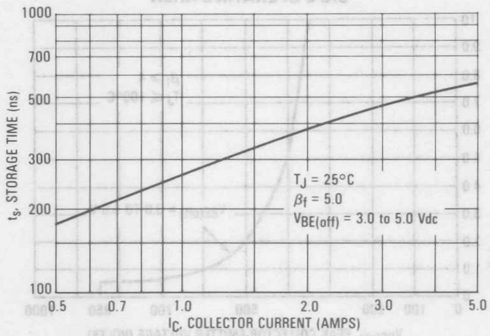
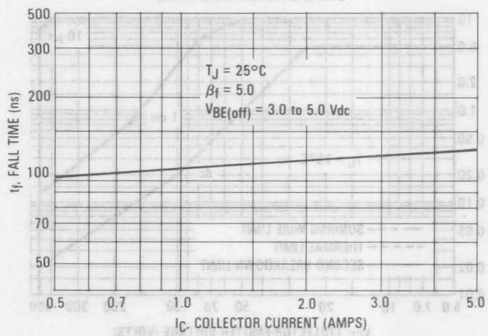


FIGURE 14 — FALL TIME



MJ12021

FIGURE 15 — STORAGE TIME

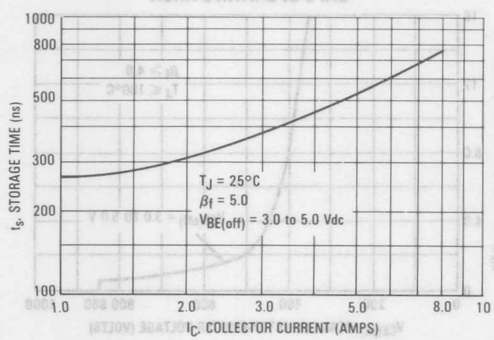
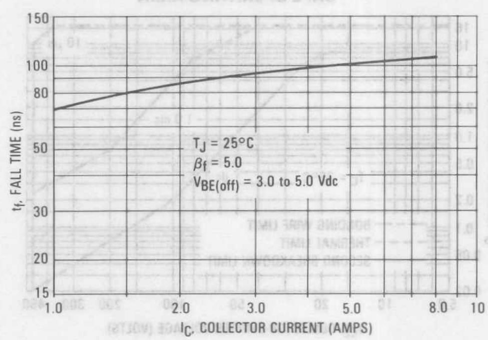


FIGURE 16 — FALL TIME



MJ12022

FIGURE 17 — STORAGE TIME

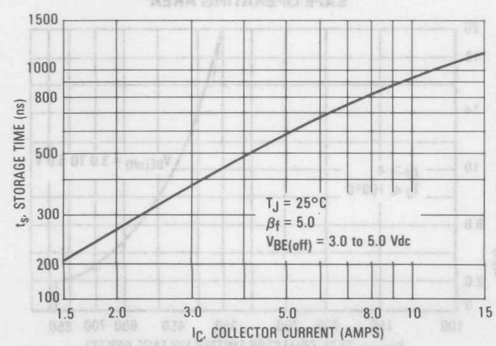
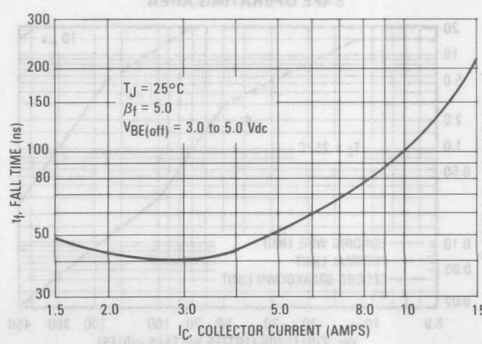


FIGURE 18 — FALL TIME



3

SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

MJ12020

FIGURE 19 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

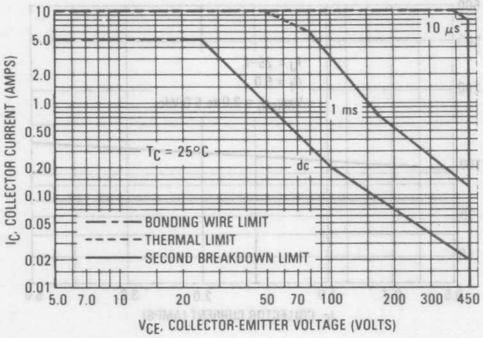
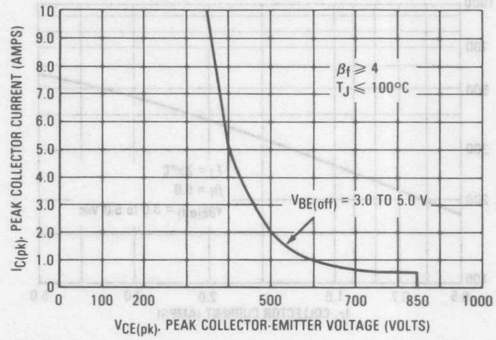


FIGURE 20 — MAXIMUM RATED TURN-OFF SAFE OPERATING AREA



MJ12021

FIGURE 21 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

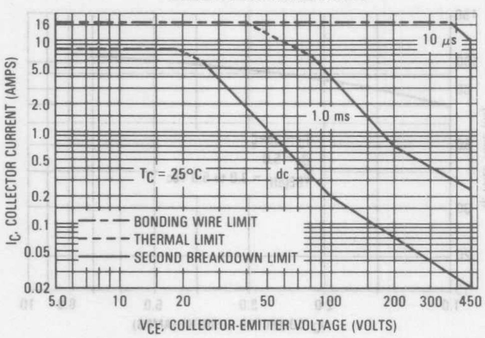
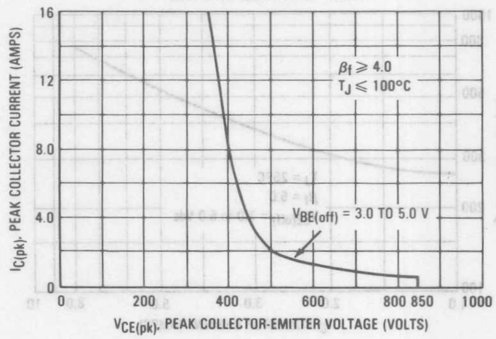


FIGURE 22 — MAXIMUM RATED TURN-OFF SAFE OPERATING AREA



MJ12022

FIGURE 23 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

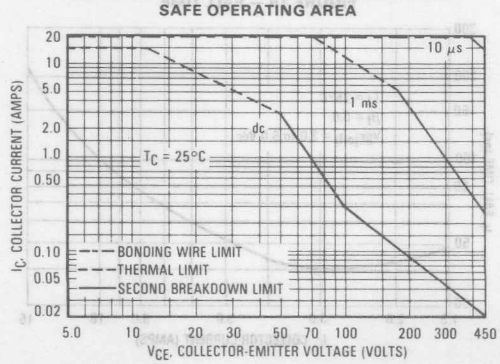
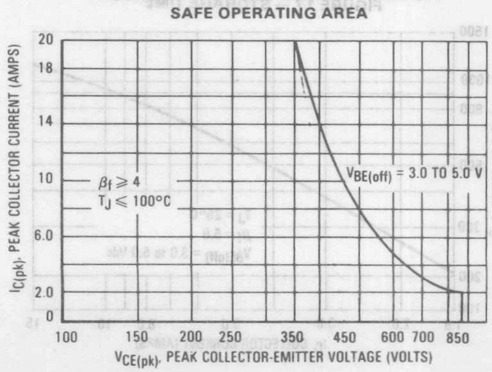


FIGURE 24 — MAXIMUM RATED TURN-OFF SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 19, 21 and 23 are based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figures 19, 21 and 23 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 28.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figures 29, 30 or 31. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

TURN-OFF

In deflection circuits, high voltage and high current normally do not occur simultaneously during turn-off with the base-emitter reverse biased. The safe level of operating these devices is specified as the Turn-Off Safe Operating Area, and represents the area the lead line may traverse during reverse biased turn off. For reliable operation, all abnormal operating conditions should be checked for operation within this area.

FIGURE 25 — CAPACITANCE VARIATION MJ12020

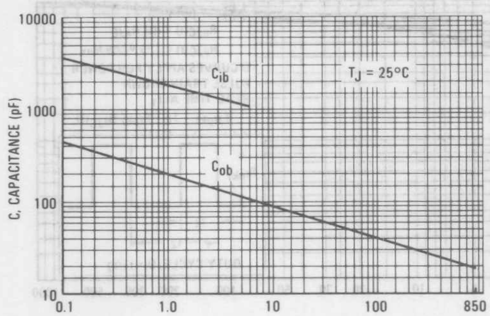


FIGURE 26 — CAPACITANCE VARIATION MJ12021

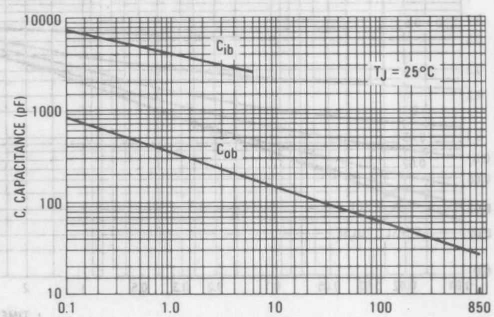


FIGURE 27 — CAPACITANCE VARIATION MJ12022

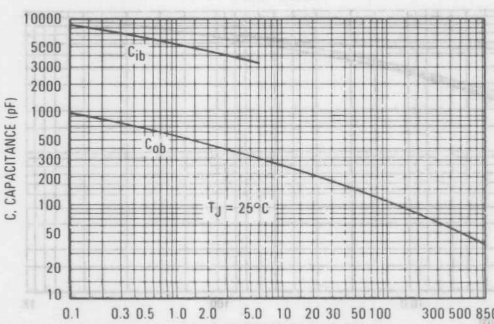
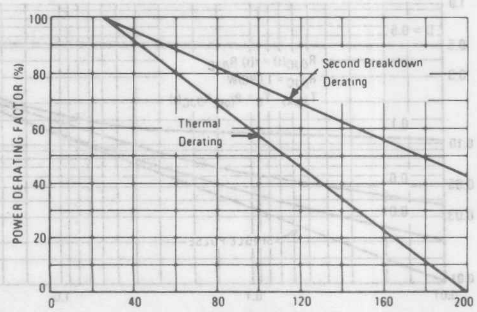


FIGURE 28 — POWER DERATING



THERMAL RESPONSE

FIGURE 29 — MJ12020

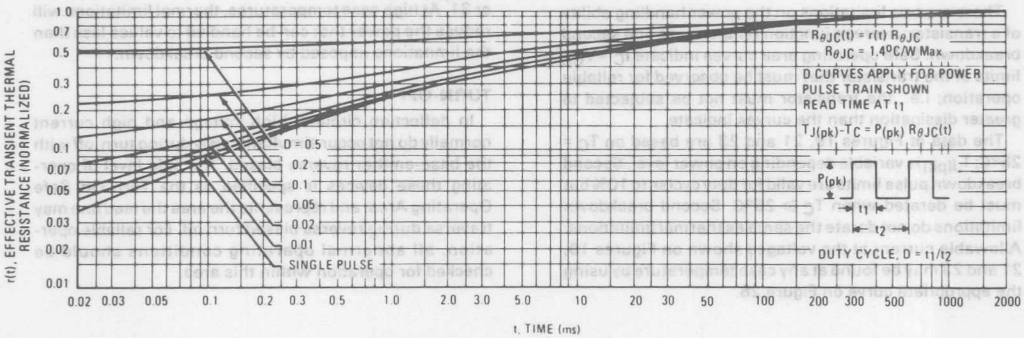


FIGURE 30 — MJ12021

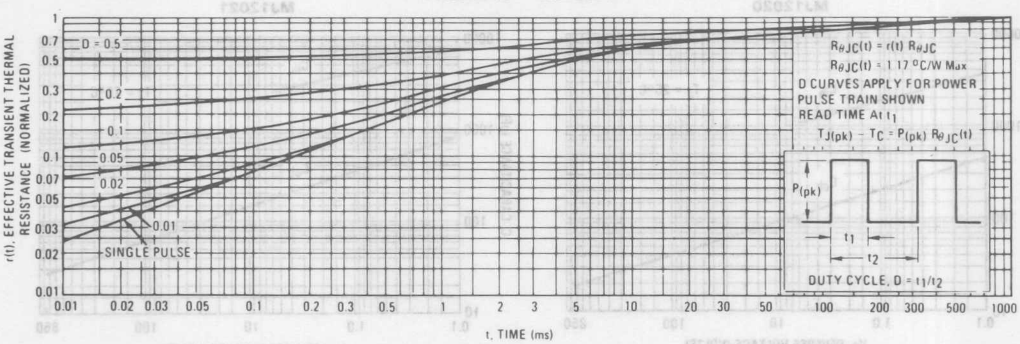
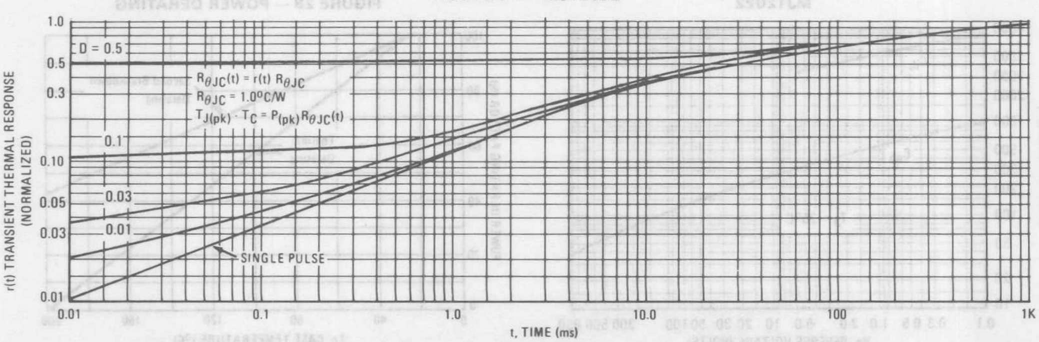
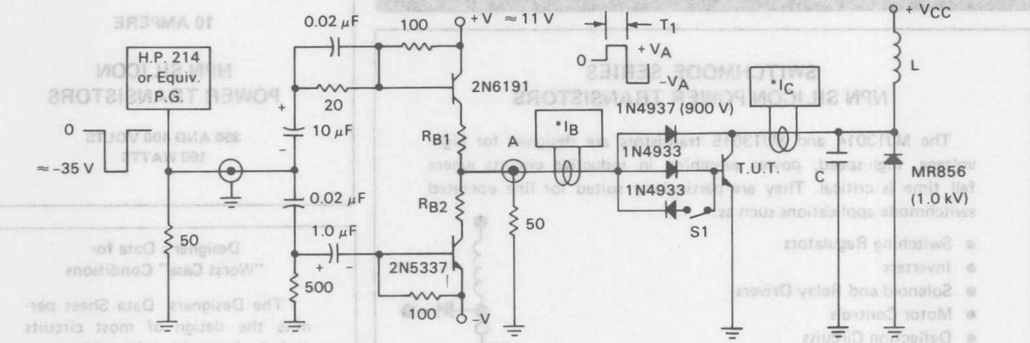


FIGURE 31 — MJ12022



3

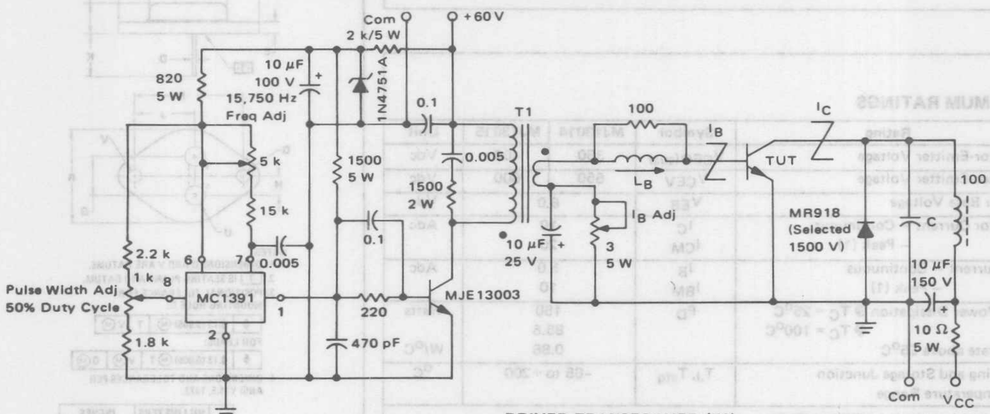
TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE



T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$
$-V_A$ adjusted to obtain $V_{BE(off)}$

$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Inductive Switching, Clamped Drive			Turn-Off SOA		
	MJ12020	MJ12021	MJ12022	MJ12020	MJ12021	MJ12022
L = 10 mH $R_{B2} = \infty$ V_{CC} = 20 Vdc S1 — Open *Tektronix P-6042 or Equivalent	C = 0.003 µF V_{CC} = 40 Vdc	C = 0.020 µF V_{CC} = 60 Vdc	C = 0.036 µF V_{CC} = 120 Vdc	C = 0.003 µF V_{CC} = 20 Vdc	C = 0.020 µF V_{CC} = 35 Vdc	C = 0.037 µF V_{CC} = 55 Vdc
	L = 100 µH, S1 — Closed R_{B2} = 0, R_{B1} selected for required I_{B1} Scope — Tektronix 7403 or Equivalent			L = 100 µH R_{B2} = 0, R_{B1} selected for required I_{B1} S1 — Closed		

TABLE 2 — TEST CIRCUIT FOR INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WITH BASE INDUCTANCE



DRIVER TRANSFORMER (T1)

Motorola part number 25D68782A-05-1/4" laminate "E" iron core. Primary Inductance — 39 mH, Secondary Inductance — 0.22 mH, Leakage Inductance with primary shorted — 2.0 µH. Primary 260 turns, #28 AWG enamel wire, Secondary 17 turns, #22 AWG enamel wire.

Device	V_{CC} (Volts)	$I_{C(pk)}$ (Amp)	C (µF)
MJ12020	20	3.0	0.003
MJ12021	35	5.0	0.;020
MJ12022	55	10	0.036

3

MJ13014
MJ13015

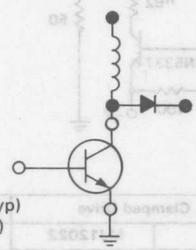
MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJ13014 and MJ13015 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Fast Turn - Off Times:
- 60 ns Inductive Fall Time @ 25°C (Typ)
- 120 ns Inductive Crossover Time @ 25°C (Typ)
- 800 ns Inductive Storage Time @ 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range -65 to +200°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
- Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads
- Saturation Voltages
- Leakage Currents

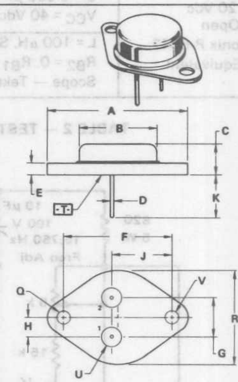
10 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

350 AND 400 VOLTS
150 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	⌀ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	⌀ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ13014	MJ13015	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	550	600	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	10 20		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	5.0 10		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 85.5 0.86		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.17	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJ13014	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350	–	–	Vdc
MJ13015		400	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEV}	–	–	0.5	mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150^oC)		–	–	2.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100^oC)	I_{CER}	–	–	3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	h_{FE}	12	–	40	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	1.4	Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		–	–	5.0	
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100^oC)		–	–	2.4	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	1.5	Vdc
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100^oC)		–	–	1.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	50	–	350	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time — (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 5.0 A, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, t_p = 25 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%)	t_d	–	0.01	0.1	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.085	0.5	μs
Storage Time — (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 5.0 A, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, t_p = 25 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%)	t_s	–	0.8	2.0	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.095	0.5	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time — (I_C = 5 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 100^oC)	t_{sv}	–	1.5	3.5	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.25	1.0	μs
Fall Time	t_{fi}	–	0.12	–	μs
Storage Time — (I_C = 5 A (pk), V_{clamp} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 25^oC)	t_{sv}	–	0.8	–	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.12	–	μs
Fall Time	t_{fi}	–	0.06	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

3

3

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

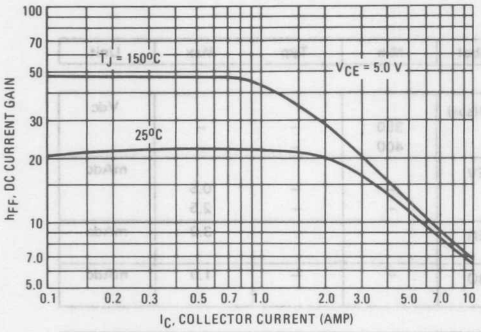


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

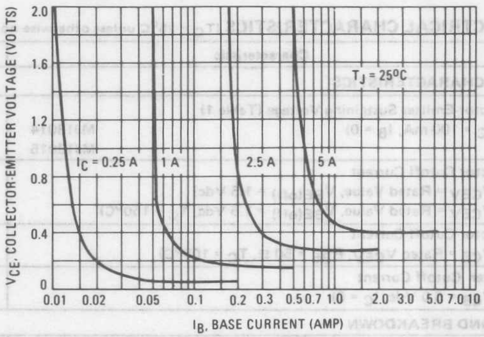


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

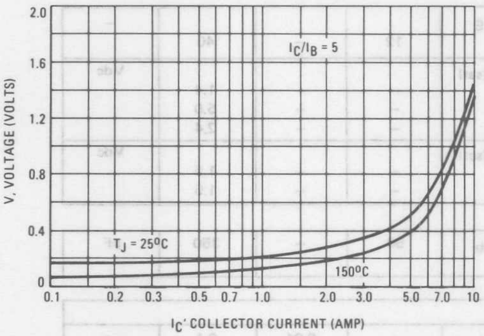


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

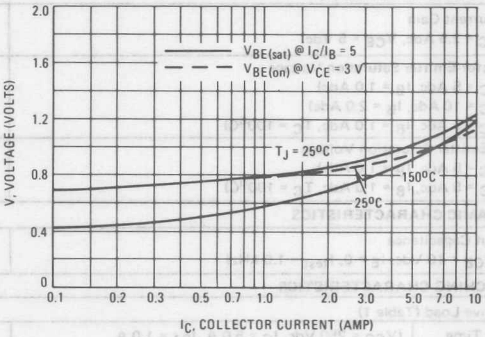


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

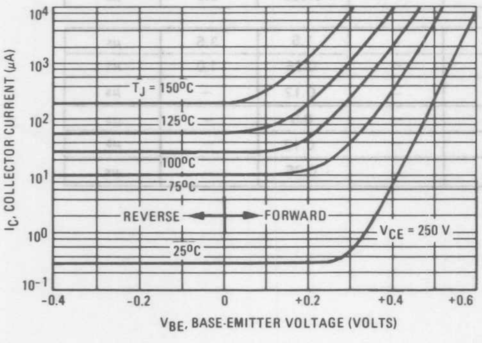


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

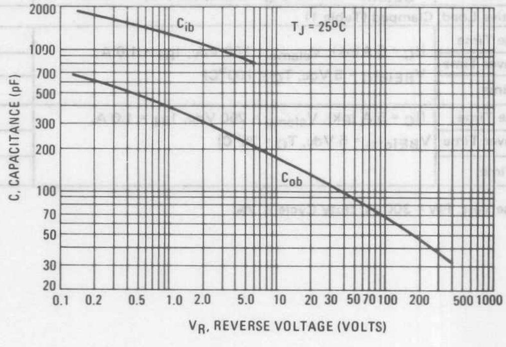


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

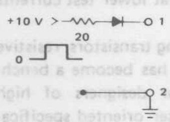
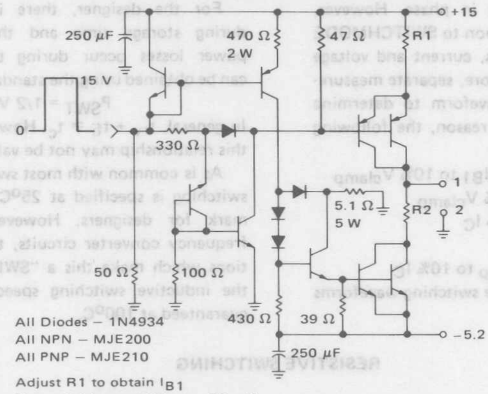
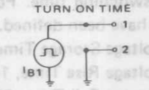
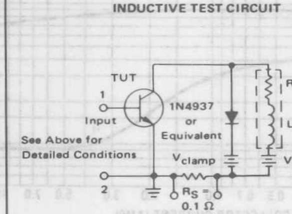
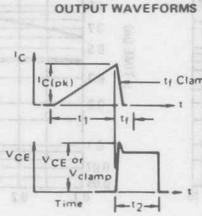
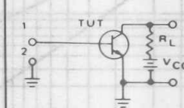
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 All Diodes – 1N4934 All NPN – MJE200 All PNP – MJE210 Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1} For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0 For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞	TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 µH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 250 V R_B adjusted to attain desired I_{B1}	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 50 Ω Pulse Width = 10 µs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

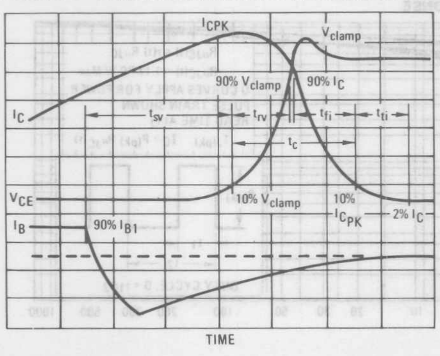
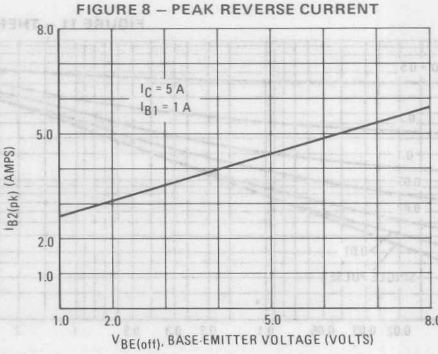


FIGURE 8 – PEAK REVERSE CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \cong t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING

FIGURE 9 – TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

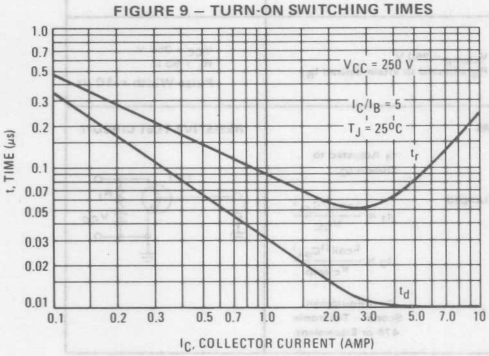


FIGURE 10 – TURN-OFF TIME

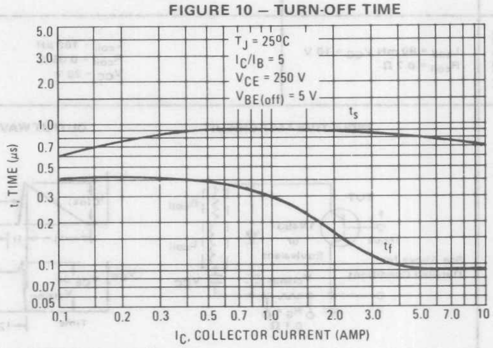
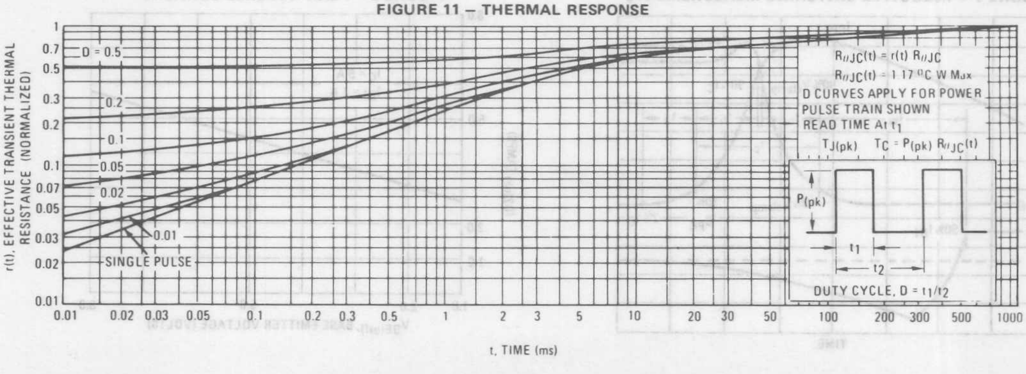


FIGURE 11 – THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

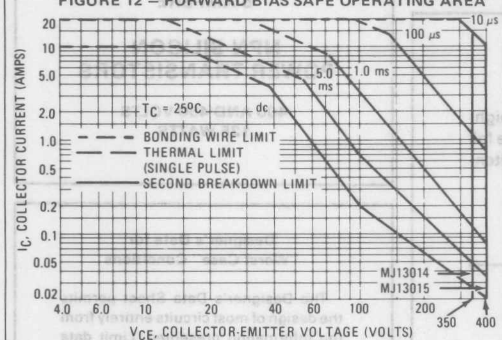
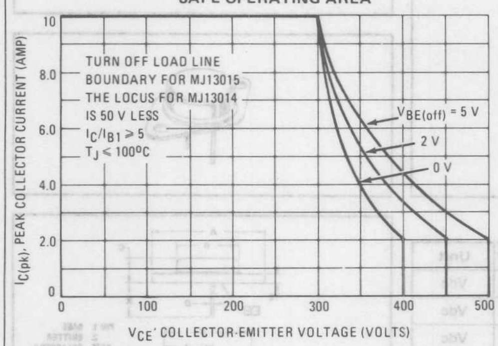


FIGURE 13 — REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

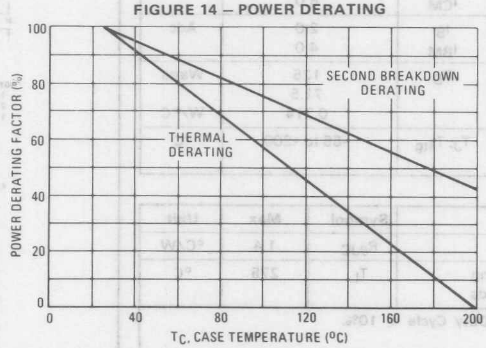
The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 — POWER DERATING



3

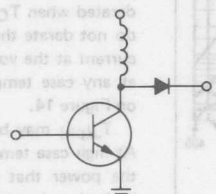
MJ13070
MJ13071

MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE II SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJ13070 and MJ13071 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications such as:



- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Fast Turn-Off Times
- 100 ns Inductive Fall Time @ 25°C (Typ)
- 150 ns Inductive Crossover Time @ 25°C (Typ)
- 400 ns Inductive Storage Time @ 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range -65 to +200°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
- Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads
- Saturation Voltages
- Leakage Currents

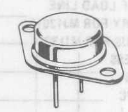
5 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

400 AND 450 VOLTS
125 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



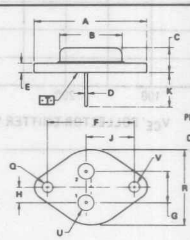
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ13070	MJ13071	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	650	750	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	5.0 8.0		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2.0 4.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	125 71.5 0.714		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.4	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. T IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	∅.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	∅.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3 TYPE

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJ13070	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	—	—	Vdc
MJ13071		450	—	—	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEV}	—	—	0.5	mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	2.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 12		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA		See Figure 13		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc	h_{FE}	8.0	—	—	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	—	1.0	Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		—	—	3.0	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	—	1.5	Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	250	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 250 Adc, I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc, t_p = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_d	—	0.03	0.05	μs
Rise Time	t_r	—	0.10	0.40	
Storage Time	t_s	—	0.40	1.50	
Fall Time	t_f	—	0.175	0.50	
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time ($I_{C(pk)}$ = 3.0 A, I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 250 V) (T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	0.70	2.0	μs
Crossover Time (T_J = 100°C)	t_c	—	0.28	0.50	
Fall Time (T_J = 100°C)	t_{fi}	—	0.15	0.30	
Storage Time (T_J = 25°C)	t_{sv}	—	0.40	—	
Crossover Time (T_J = 25°C)	t_c	—	0.15	—	
Fall Time (T_J = 25°C)	t_{fi}	—	0.10	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

$\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_B}$

3

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

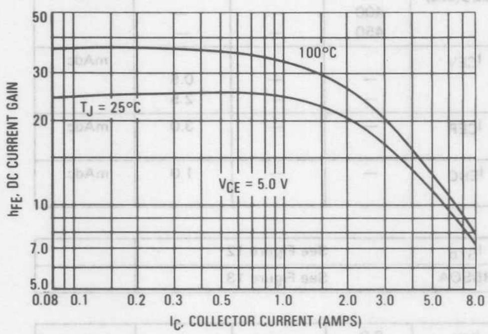
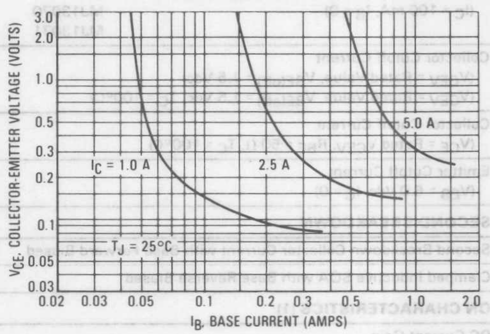


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



3

FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

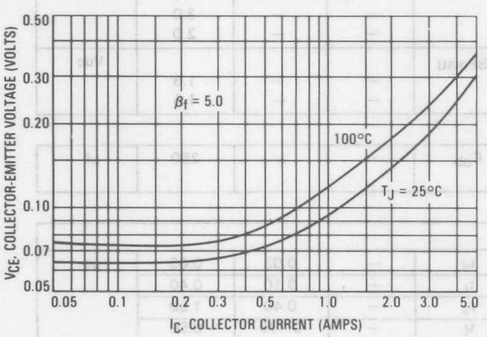


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

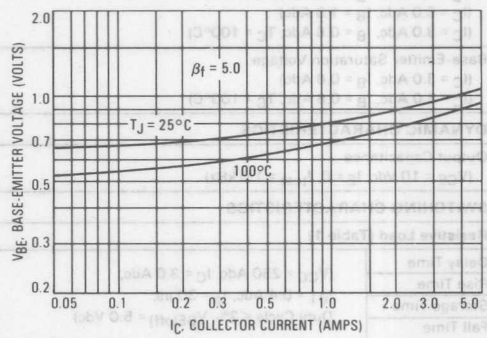


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

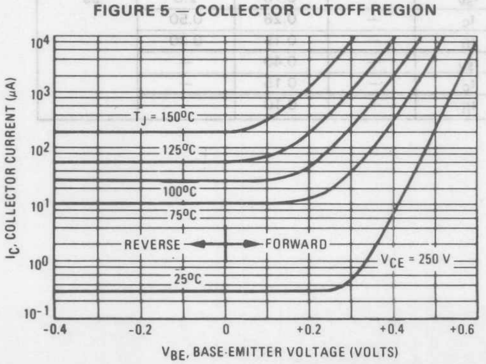


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE

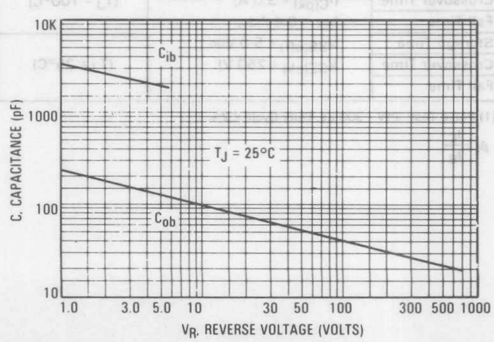


TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

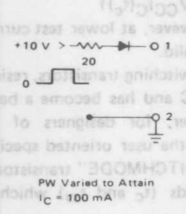
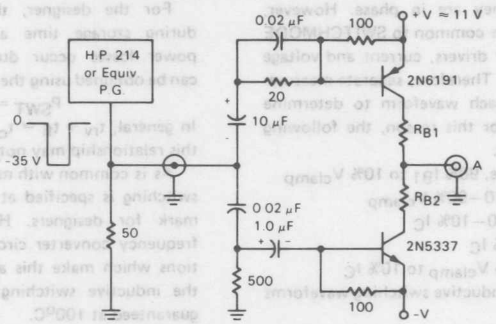
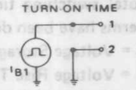
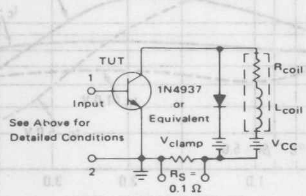
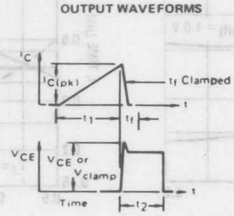
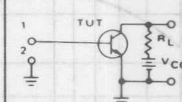
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1} For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0 For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞	TURN-ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN-OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} 180 µH R_{coil} 0.05 Ω V_{CC} 20 V V_{clamp} 250 V R_B adjusted to attain desired I_{B1}	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 83 Ω Pulse Width = 10 µs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope — Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

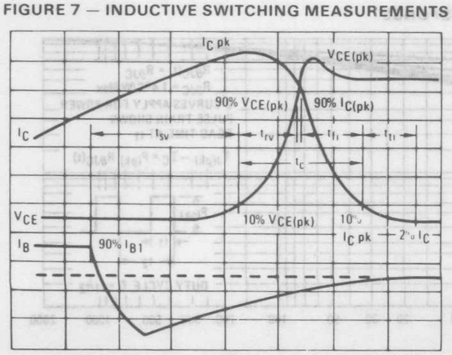
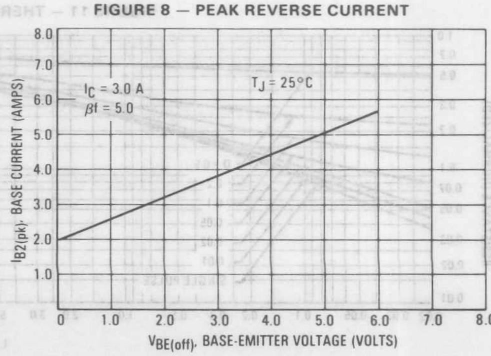


FIGURE 8 — PEAK REVERSE CURRENT



3

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

INDUCTIVE SWITCHING

FIGURE 9 — STORAGE TIME

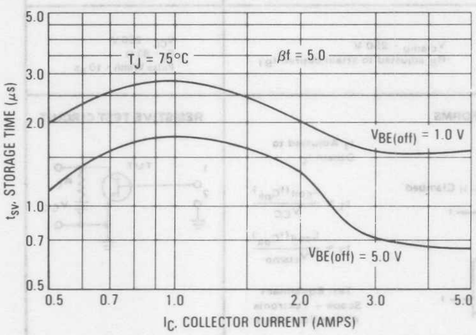


FIGURE 10 — CROSSOVER AND FALL TIMES

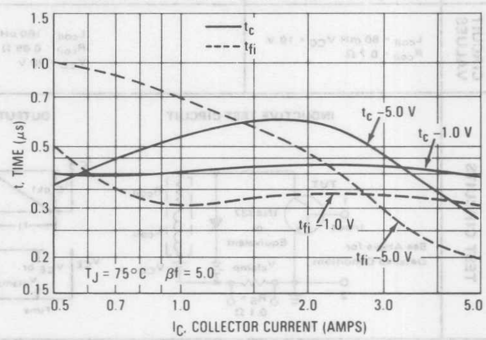
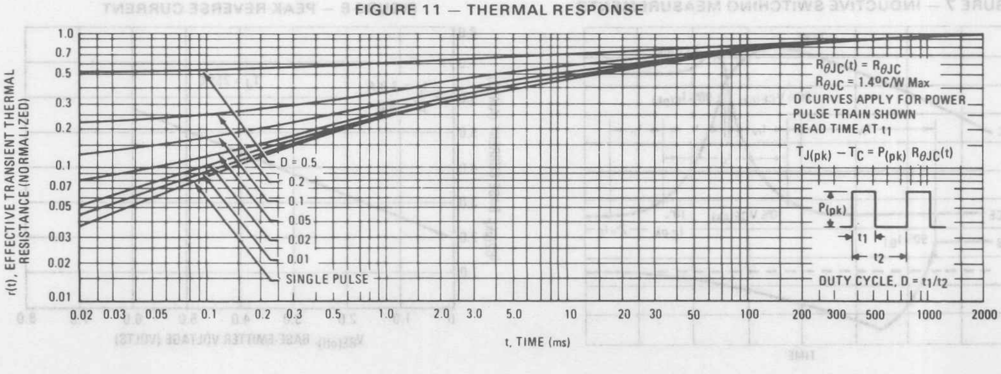


FIGURE 11 — THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

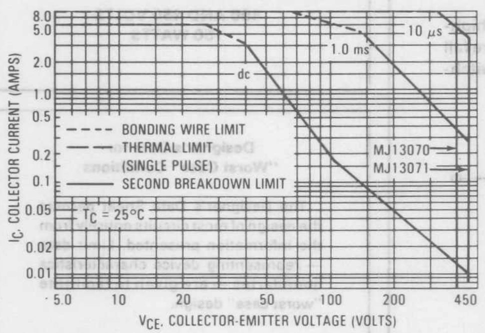
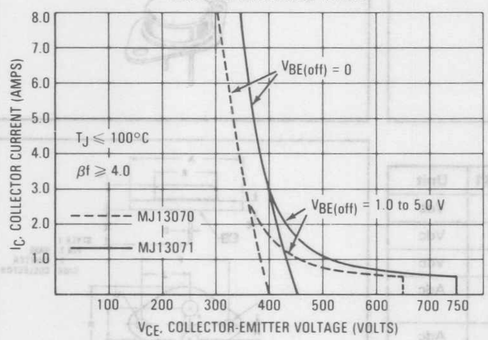


FIGURE 13 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

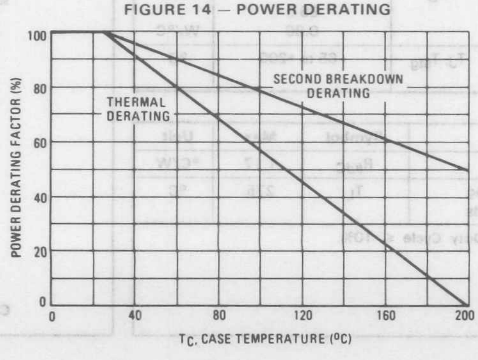
$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives RBSOA characteristics.

3

FIGURE 14 — POWER DERATING



MJ13080
MJ13081

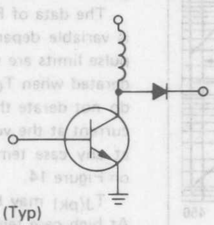
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE II SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJ13080 and MJ13081 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Fast Turn-Off Times
- 100 ns Inductive Fall Time @ 25°C (Typ)
- 150 ns Inductive Crossover Time @ 25°C (Typ)
- 400 ns Inductive Storage Time @ 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range −65 to +200°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
- Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads
- Saturation Voltages
- Leakage Currents

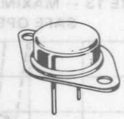
8 AMPERE

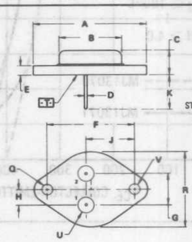
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

400 AND 450 VOLTS
150 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. [-T-] IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	⌀0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	⌀0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3 TYPE

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ13080	MJ13081	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	650	750	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	8.0 12		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	3.0 6.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 85.5 0.86		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.17	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ⩽ 10%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJ13080	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	—	—	Vdc
MJ13081		450	—	—	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		—	—	0.5	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	2.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	8.0	—	—	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		—	—	1.0	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 1.6 Adc)		—	—	3.0	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	300	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.7 Adc, t_p = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_d	—	0.025	0.05	μs
Rise Time	t_r	—	0.10	0.50	
Storage Time	t_s	—	0.50	1.50	
Fall Time	t_f	—	0.15	0.50	
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time ($I_{C(pk)}$ = 5.0 A, I_{B1} = 0.7 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 250 V) (T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	0.75	2.20	μs
Crossover Time (T_J = 100°C)	t_c	—	0.22	0.40	
Fall Time (T_J = 100°C)	t_{fi}	—	0.175	0.35	
Storage Time (T_J = 25°C)	t_{sv}	—	0.40	—	
Crossover Time (T_J = 25°C)	t_c	—	0.15	—	
Fall Time (T_J = 25°C)	t_{fi}	—	0.10	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

$\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_B}$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

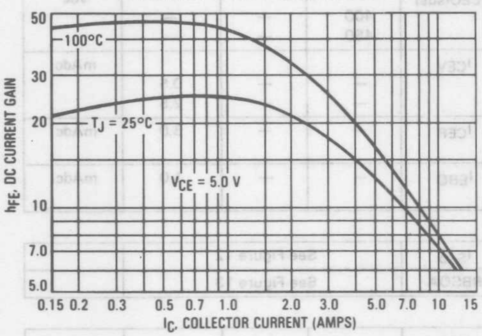


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

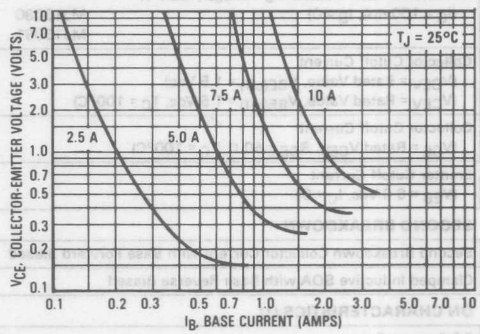


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

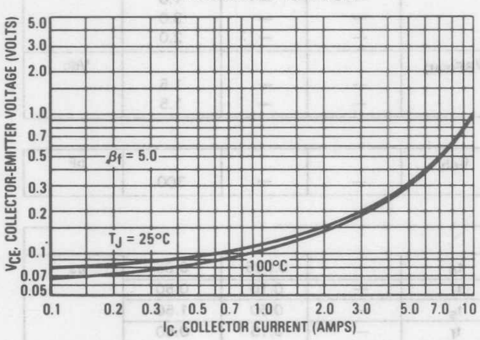


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

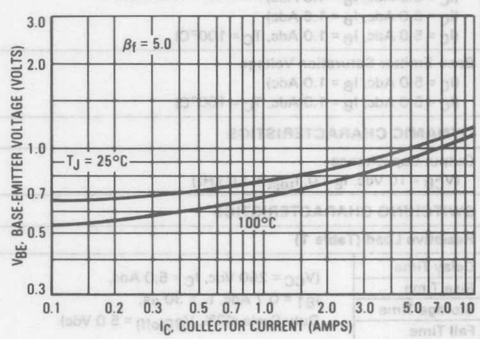


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

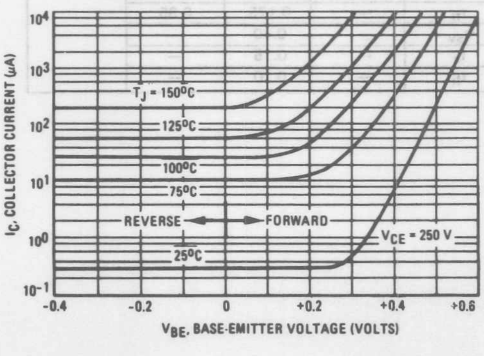


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE

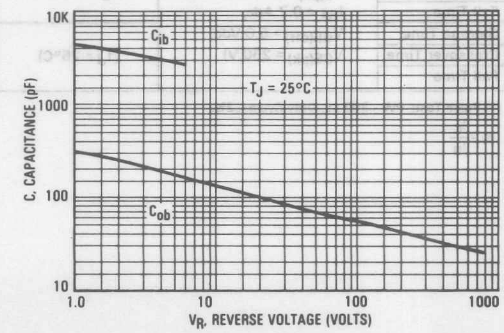
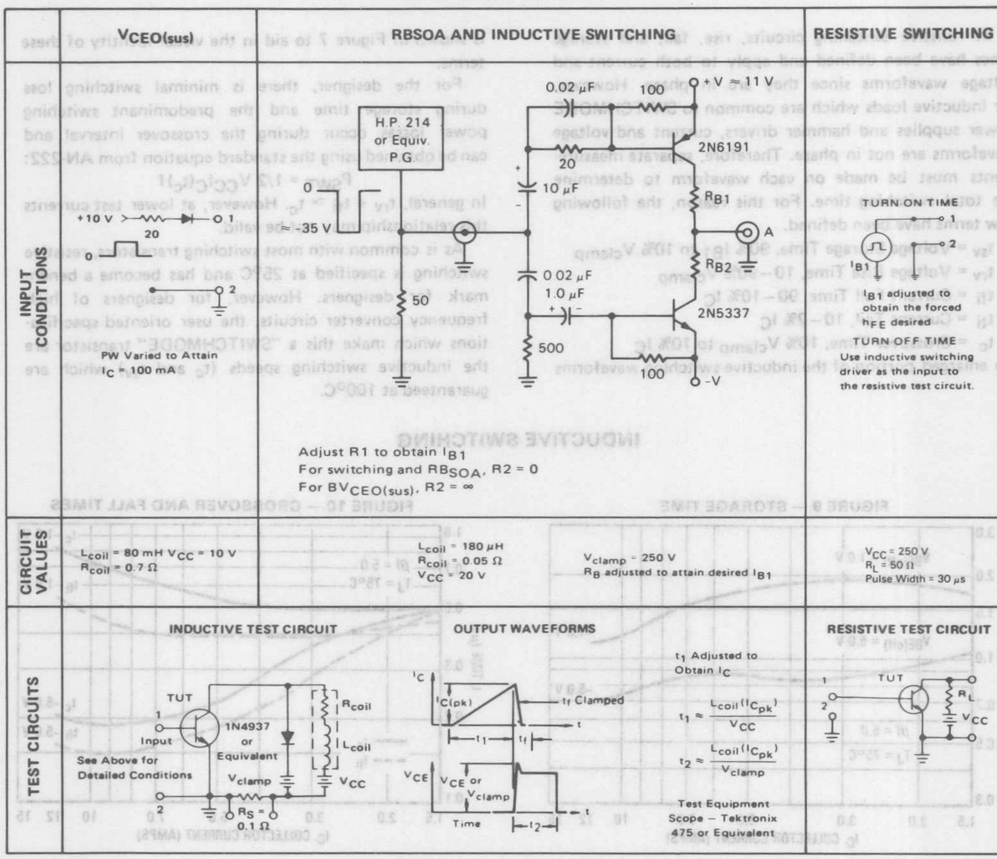


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE



3

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

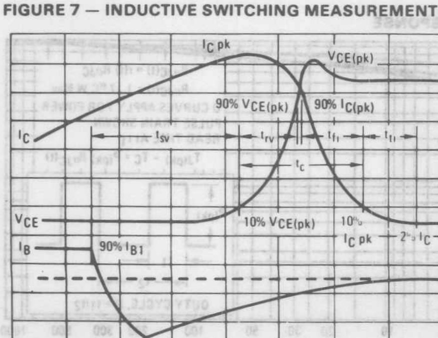
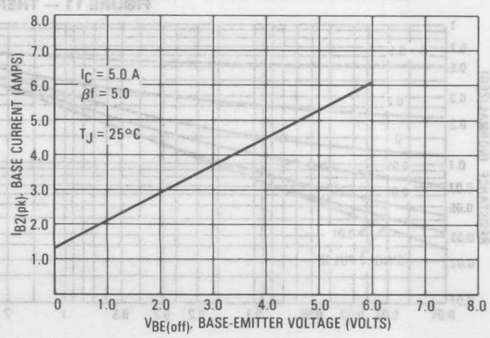


FIGURE 8 — PEAK REVERSE CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

INDUCTIVE SWITCHING

FIGURE 9 — STORAGE TIME

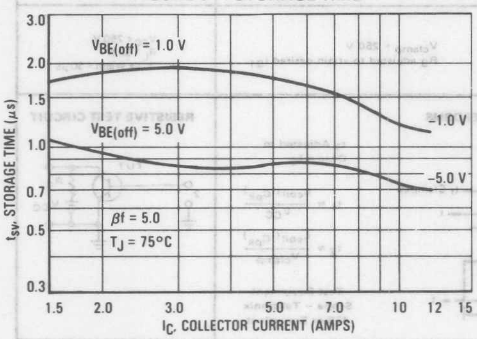


FIGURE 10 — CROSSOVER AND FALL TIMES

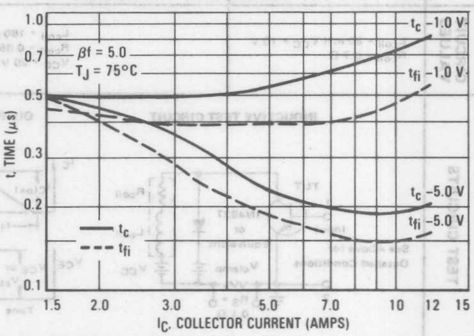
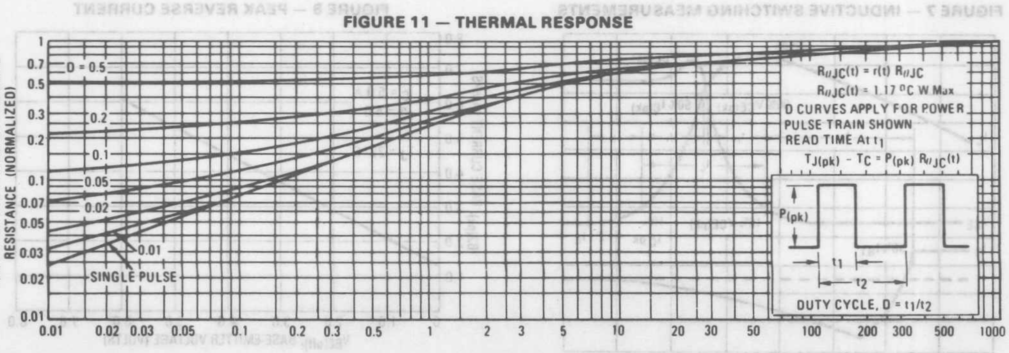


FIGURE 11 — THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

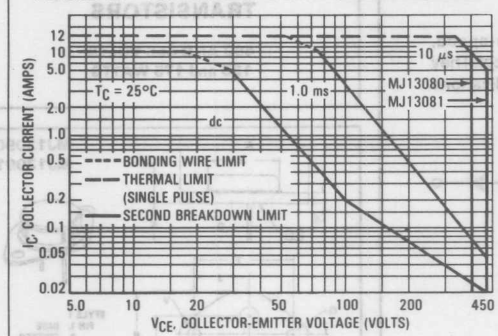
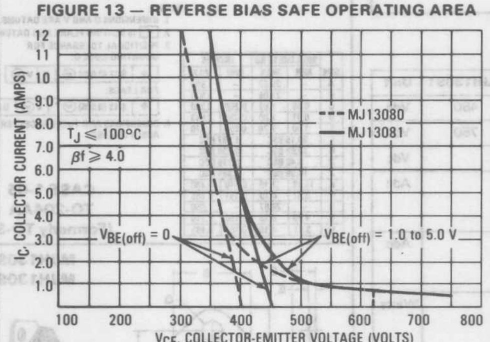


FIGURE 13 — REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

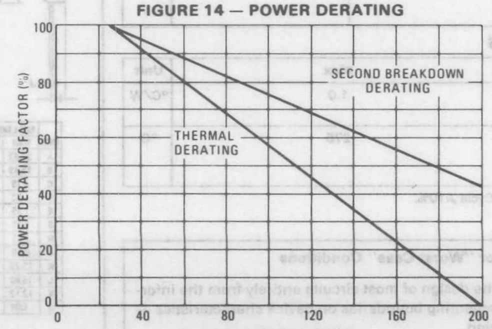
The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 — POWER DERATING



3

MJ13090
MJ13091
MJH13090
MJH13091

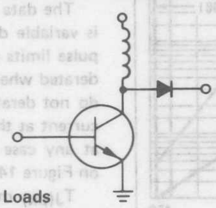
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



100°C Performance Specified for:
- Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads — 150 ns Inductive Fall Time (Typ)
- Saturation Voltages
- Leakage Currents

15 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

400 AND 450 VOLTS
125 and 175 WATTS

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ13090	MJ13091	MJH13090	MJH13091	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	450	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	650	750	650	750	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0				Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	15 20				Adc
Base Current — Continous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	5.0 10				Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100 1.0		125 50 1.0		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to 200		-55 to 150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

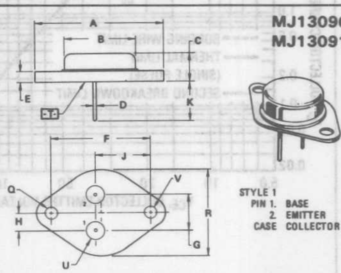
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds.	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width $\leq$ 5.0 μs, Duty Cycle $\geq$10%.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

MJ13090
MJ13091



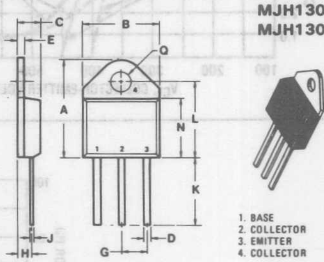
STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:
   ⌖ | ⌀0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ
   FOR LEADS:
   ⌖ | ⌀0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA
(Formerly TO-3)

MJH13090
MJH13091



1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJ13090, MJH13090 / MJ13091, MJH13091	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400 450	— —	— —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CEV}	— —	— —	0.5 2.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figures 12 and 13			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 14			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc	h_{FE}	8.0	—	—	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 3.0 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	— — —	— — —	1.0 3.0 2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	— —	— —	1.5 1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	350	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.25 Adc, t_p = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_d	—	0.03	0.05	μs
Rise Time	t_r	—	0.13	0.50	
Storage Time	t_s	—	0.55	2.50	
Fall Time	t_f	—	0.10	0.50	
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time ($I_{C(pk)}$ = 10 A, I_{B1} = 1.25 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 250 V) (T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	0.80	3.00	μs
Crossover Time (T_J = 100°C)	t_c	—	0.175	0.40	
Fall Time (T_J = 100°C)	t_{fi}	—	0.15	0.30	
Storage Time (T_J = 25°C)	t_{sv}	—	0.50	—	
Crossover Time (T_J = 25°C)	t_c	—	0.15	—	
Fall Time (T_J = 25°C)	t_{fi}	—	0.10	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

$^{*}\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_B}$

3

3

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

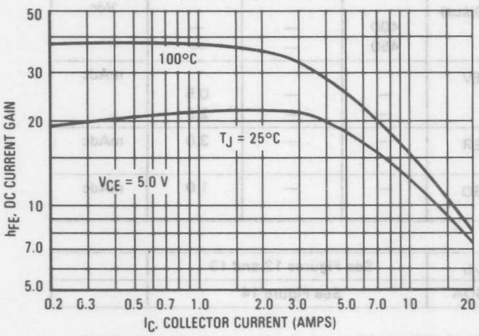


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

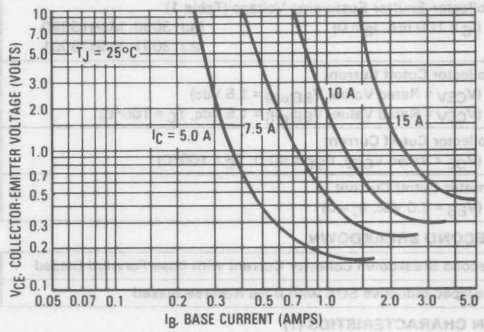


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

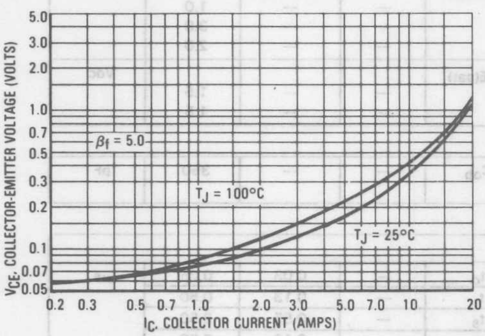


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

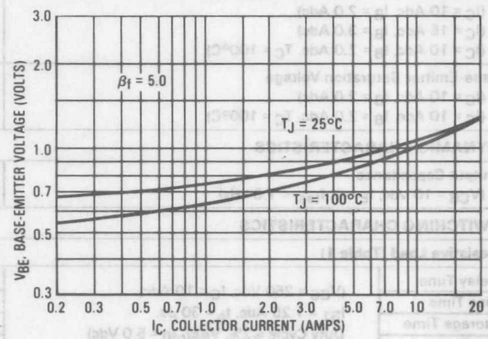


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

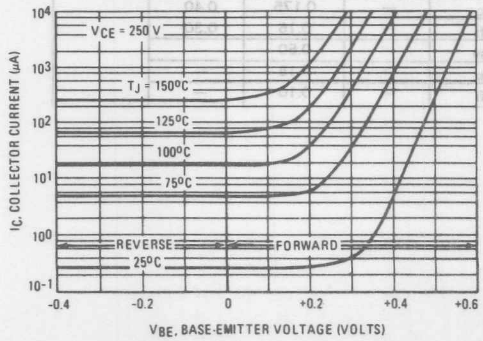


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE

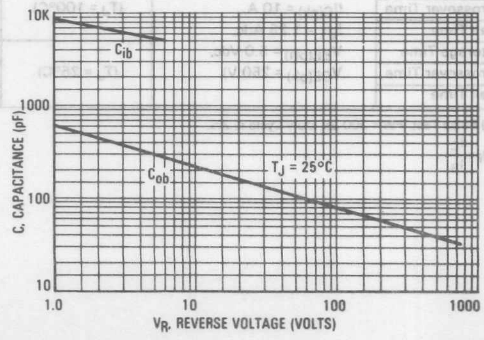


TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

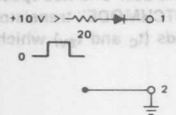
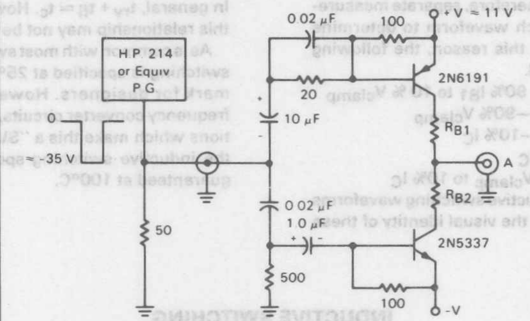
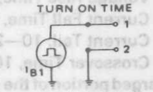
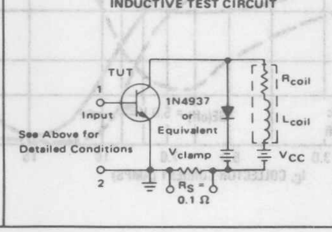
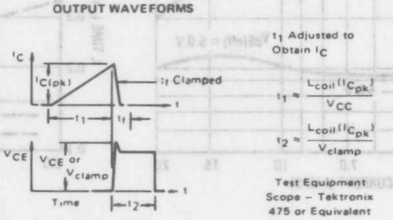
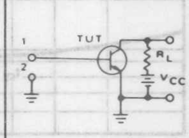
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 Connect Point A to base of TUT Adjust –V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1} For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0 For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$ R2 = ∞	 I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 250 V R_B adjusted to attain desired I_{B1}	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 25 Ω Pulse Width = 30 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS 	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

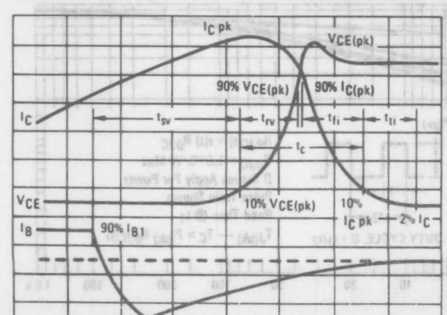
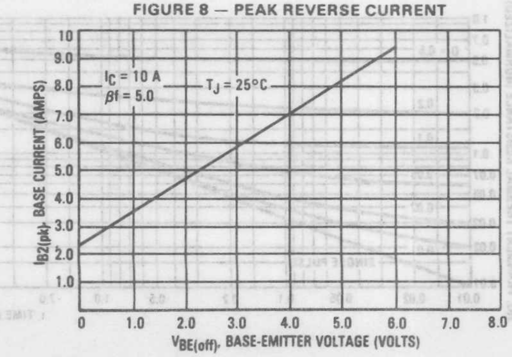


FIGURE 8 — PEAK REVERSE CURRENT



3

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10 % V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10—90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90—10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10—2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user-oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

INDUCTIVE SWITCHING

FIGURE 9 — STORAGE TIME

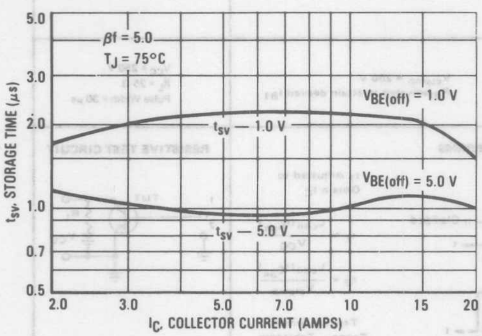


FIGURE 10 — CROSSOVER AND FALL TIMES

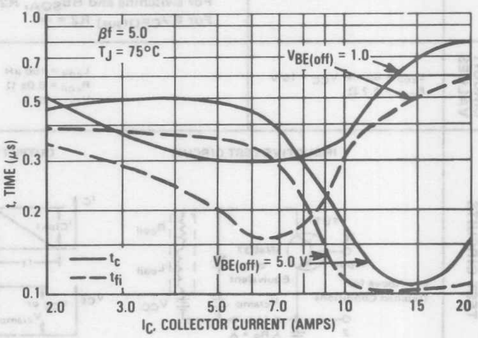
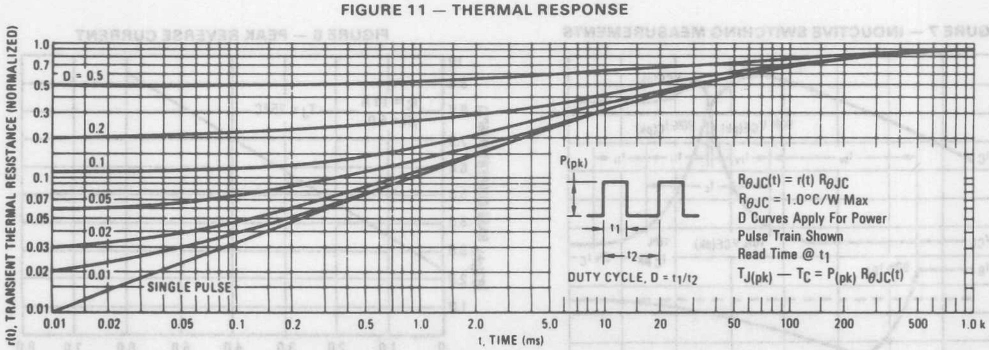


FIGURE 11 — THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA MJ13090 and MJ13091

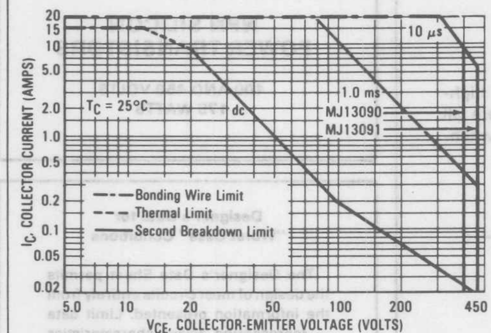
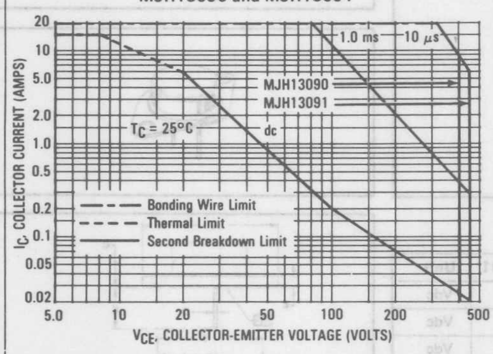


FIGURE 13 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA MJH13090 and MJH13091



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 12 and 13 are based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figures 12 and 13 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 15.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse-biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 14 gives RBSOA characteristics.

3

FIGURE 14 — REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

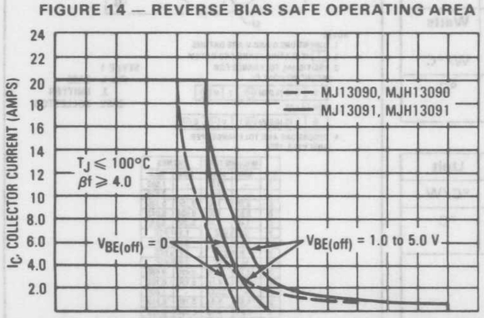
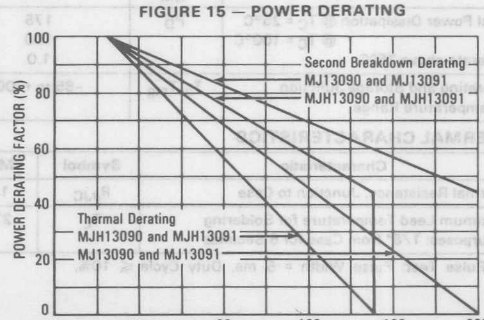


FIGURE 15 — POWER DERATING



MJ13100
MJ13101

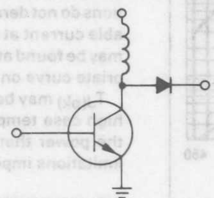
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE II SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJ13100 and MJ13101 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Fast Turn-Off Times
- 30 ns Inductive Fall Time @ 25°C (Typ)
- 50 ns Inductive Crossover Time @ 25°C (Typ)
- 900 ns Inductive Storage Time @ 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range -65 to +200°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
- Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads
- Saturation Voltages
- Leakage Currents

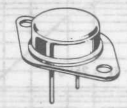
20 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

400 AND 450 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



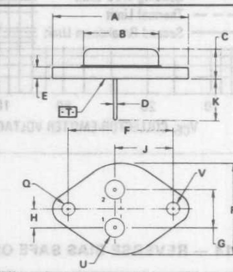
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ13100	MJ13101	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	650	750	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	20 30		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	10 15		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100 1.0		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:
   ⌖ | ∅0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ

   FOR LEADS:
   ⌖ | ∅0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3 TYPE

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJ13100	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	—	—	Vdc
MJ13101		450	—	—	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEV}	—	—	0.5	mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	2.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc	h_{FE}	8.0	—	40	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 3.0 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	—	1.0	Vdc
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc)		—	—	3.0	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 3.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 3.0 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	—	1.5	Vdc
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 3.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	450	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 15 Adc, I_{B1} = 2.0 Adc, t_p = 30 µs, Duty Cycle ≤2%, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_d	—	0.02	0.05	µs
Rise Time	t_r	—	0.13	0.50	
Storage Time	t_s	—	0.90	3.5	
Fall Time	t_f	—	0.10	0.50	
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time ($I_{C(pk)}$ = 15 A, I_{B1} = 2.0 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 250 V) (T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	1.25	4.0	µs
Crossover Time	t_c	—	0.15	0.50	
Fall Time	t_{fi}	—	0.13	0.40	
Storage Time (T_J = 25°C)	t_{sv}	—	0.90	—	
Crossover Time	t_c	—	0.05	—	
Fall Time	t_{fi}	—	0.03	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

$*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_B}$

3

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

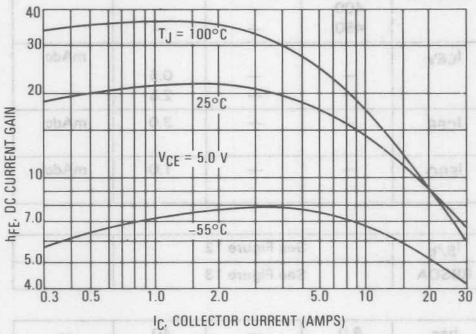
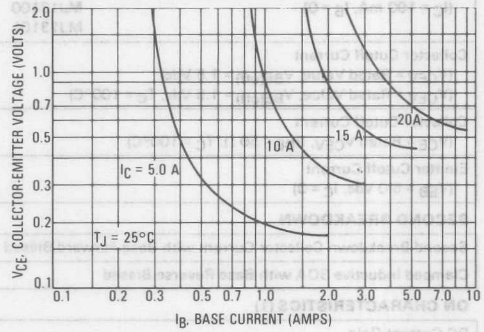


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



3

FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

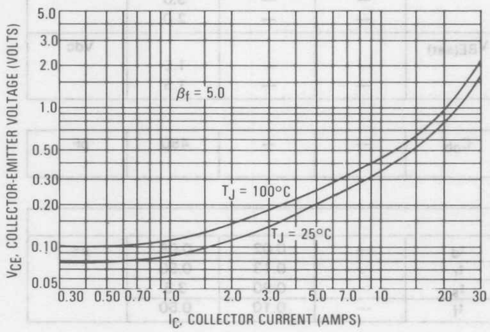


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

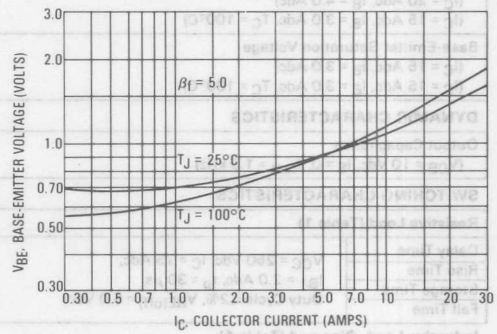


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

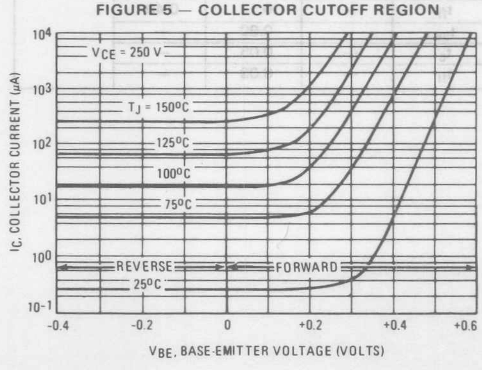


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE

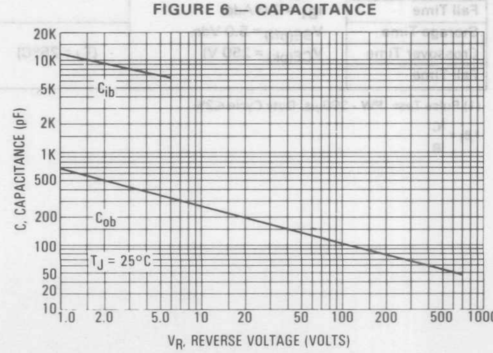
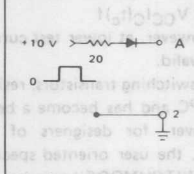
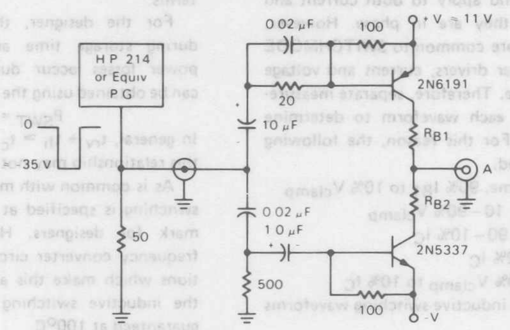
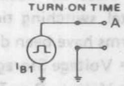
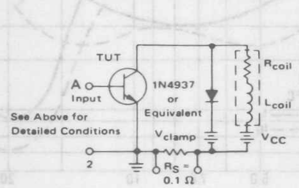


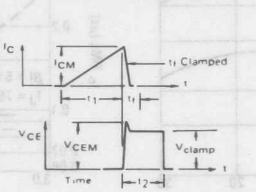
TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

<table>
<tr><th></th><th>$V_{CEO(sus)}$</th><th>RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING</th><th>RESISTIVE SWITCHING</th></tr>
<tr><td>INPUT CONDITIONS</td><td>


PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA</td><td>


Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1}
For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0
For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞</td><td>TURN ON TIME


I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired
TURN OFF TIME
Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.</td></tr>
<tr><td>CIRCUIT VALUES</td><td>L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V
R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω</td><td>L_{coil} = 180 μH
R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω
V_{CC} = 20 V
V_{clamp} = 250 V
R_B adjusted to attain desired I_{B1}</td><td>V_{CC} = 250 V
R_L = 16.6 Ω
Pulse Width = 30 μs</td></tr>
<tr><td>TEST CIRCUITS</td><td colspan="2">INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT


OUTPUT WAVEFORMS


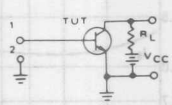
t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C
$t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{CM})}{V_{CC}}$
$t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{CM})}{V_{clamp}}$
Test Equipment
Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent</td><td>RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT

</td></tr>
</table>

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

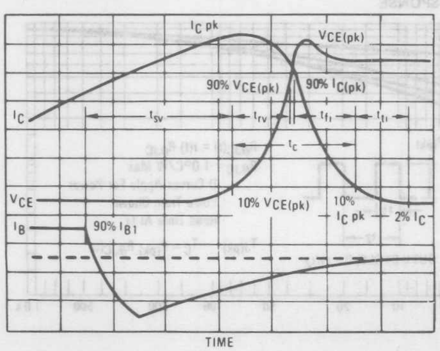
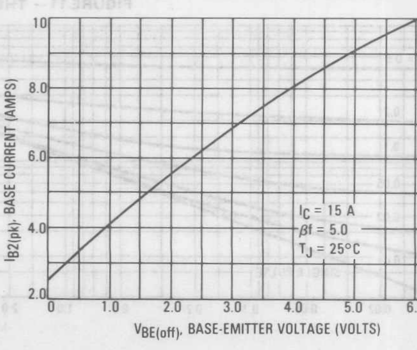


FIGURE 8 — PEAK REVERSE CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

INDUCTIVE SWITCHING

FIGURE 9 — STORAGE TIME

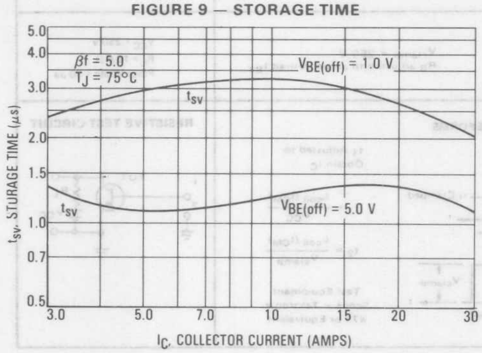


FIGURE 10 — CROSSOVER AND FALL TIMES

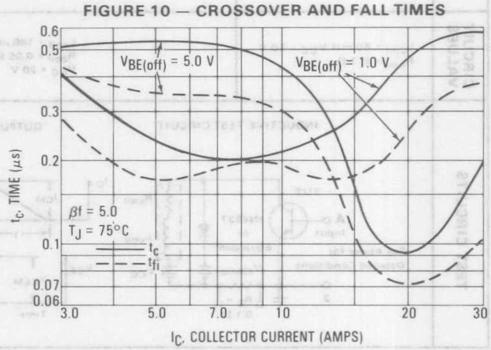
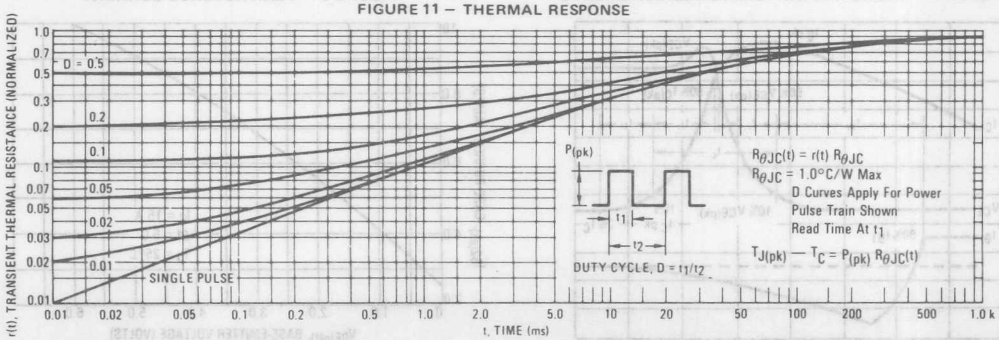


FIGURE 11 — THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in figure 12 and 13 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown

FIGURE 12 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

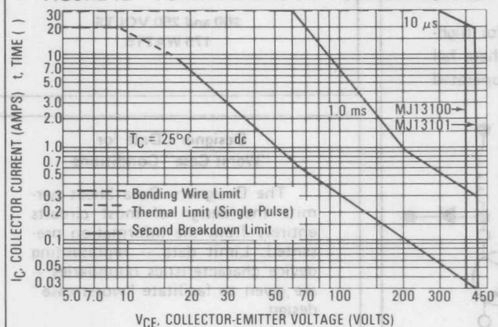
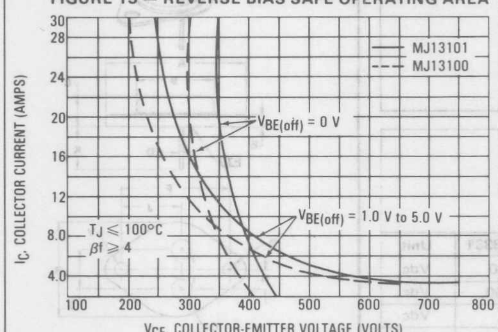


FIGURE 13 — REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

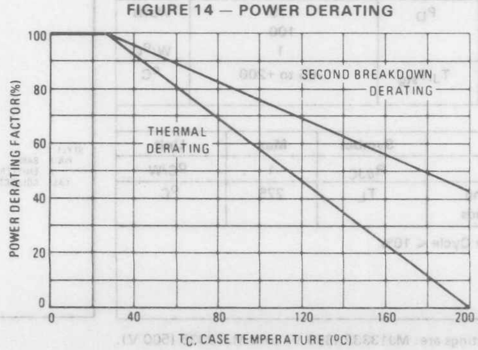
The data of Figure 12 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 — POWER DERATING



3

MJ13330
MJ13331

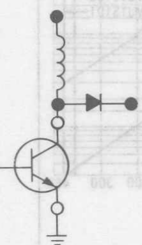
MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJ13330 and MJ13331 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Fast Turn-Off Time
- 75 ns Inductive Fall Time—25°C (Typ)
- 150 ns Inductive Crossover Time—25°C (Typ)
- 900 ns Inductive Storage Time—25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range −65 to +200°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
- Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads
- Saturation Voltages
- Leakage Currents

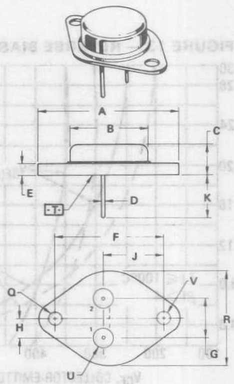
20 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

200 and 250 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	∅.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	∅.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ13330	MJ13331	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200	250	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	400	450	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	20 30		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	10 20		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100 1		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

Similar device types with higher V_{CEO} ratings are: MJ13332 (350 V) thru MJ13335 (500 V).

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJ13330		200	–	–	
MJ13331		250	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	–	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		–	–	5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	–	–	5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	0.5	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with base reverse biased	RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		15	–	75	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		8.0	–	40	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc)		–	–	1.5	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 5 Adc)		–	–	3.5	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.8 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc)		–	–	1.8	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.8 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	1.8	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product (I_C = 300 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 MHz)	f_T	5	–	40	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	100	–	400	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERSITICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 175 Vdc, I_C = 10 A, I_{B1} = 1.5 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%)	t_d	–	0.08	0.20	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.55	1.0	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	0.70	3.5	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.11	0.7	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time (I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 200 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.8 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	1.35	4.5	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.45	1.8	μs
Storage Time (I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 200 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.5 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.90	–	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.15	–	μs
Fall Time	t_{fi}	–	0.075	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

3

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

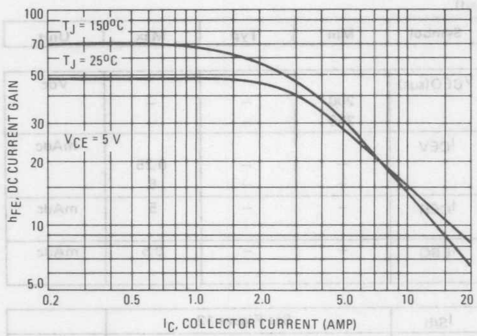


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

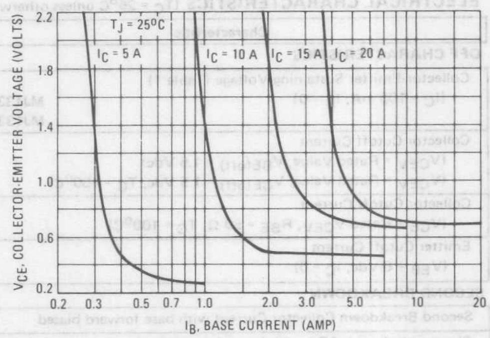


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

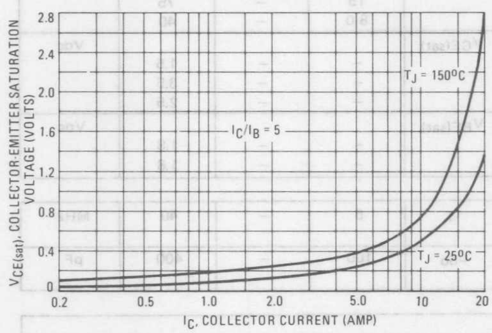


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

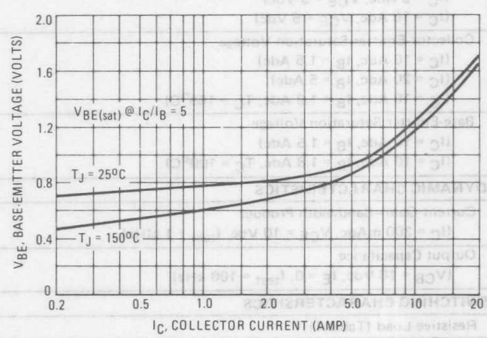


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

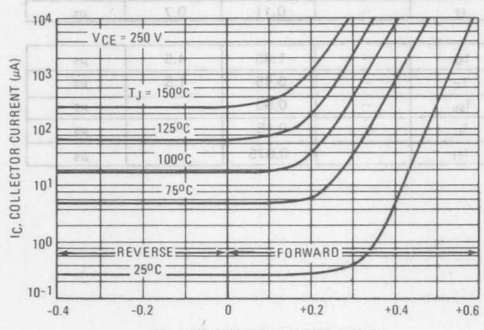


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT CAPACITANCE

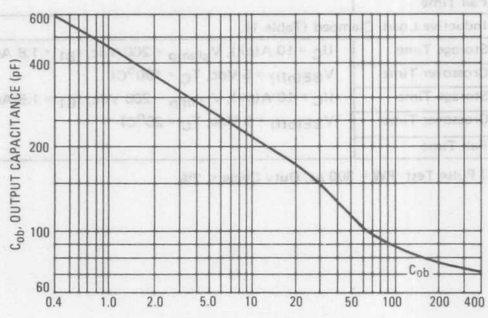


FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

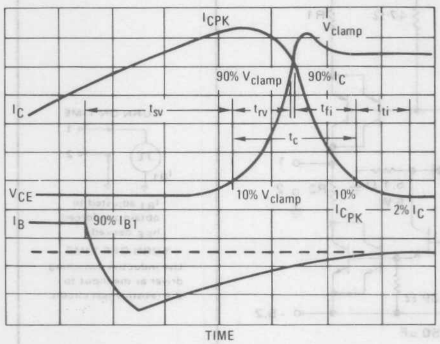
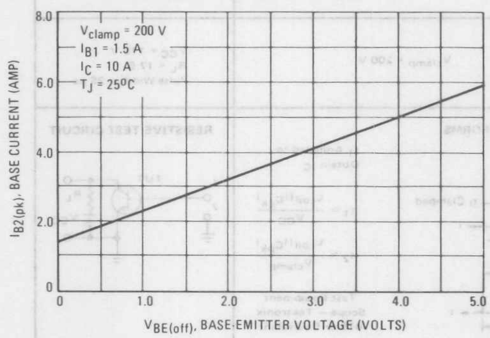


FIGURE 8 — REVERSE BASE CURRENT versus BASE EMITTER VOLTAGE



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING

FIGURE 9 — TURN-ON TIME

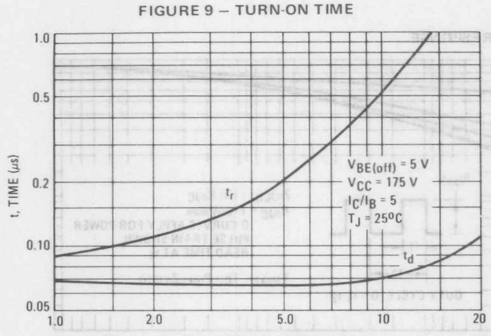
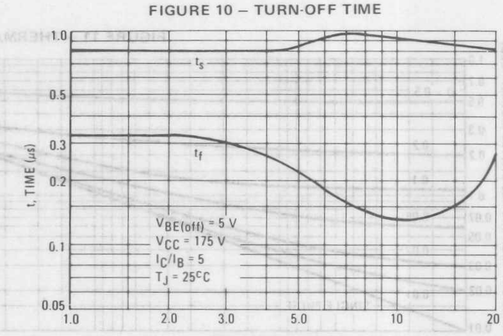


FIGURE 10 — TURN-OFF TIME



3

3

TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

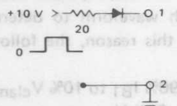
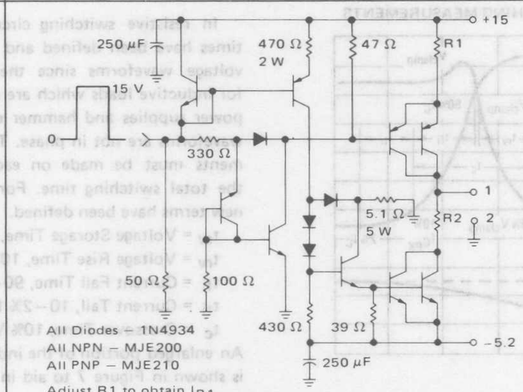
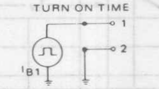
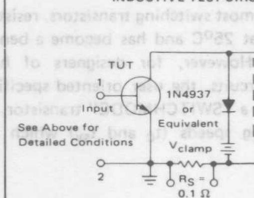
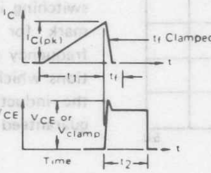
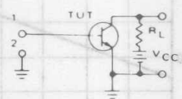
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 All Diodes — 1N4934 All NPN — MJE200 All PNP — MJE210 Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1} For switching and RBSOA, R2 = 0 For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞	TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 µH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 200 V	V_{CC} = 175 V R_L = 17.5 Pulse Width = 25 µs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 11 – THERMAL RESPONSE

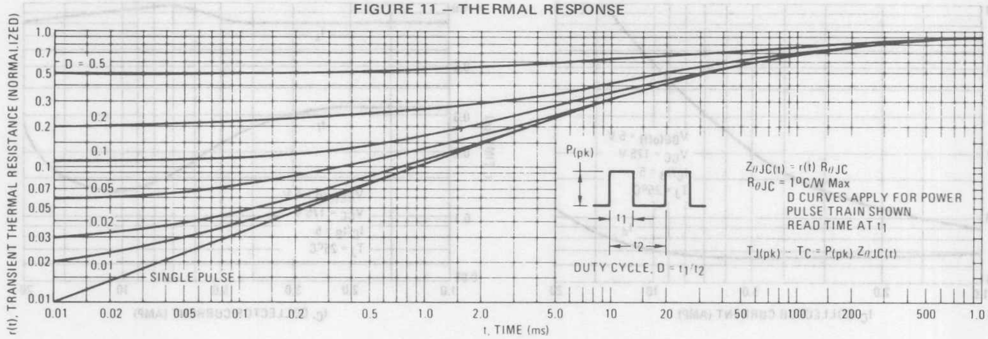


FIGURE 12 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

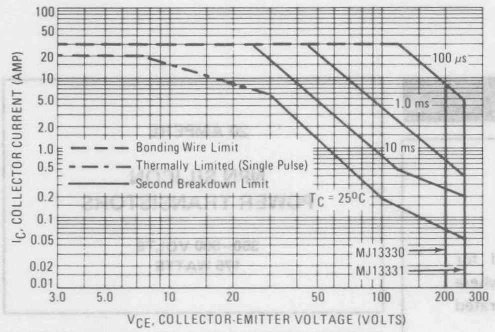
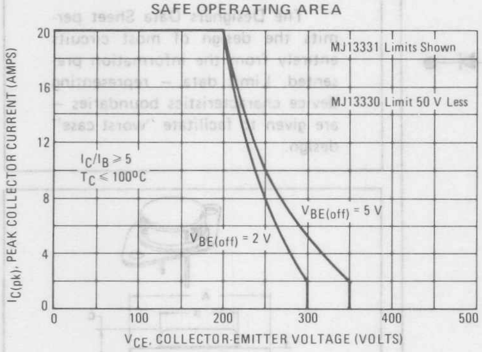


FIGURE 13 – REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

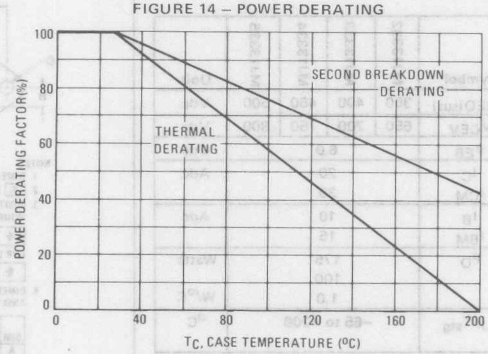
$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

3

FIGURE 14 – POWER DERATING



MJ13332 MJ13334
MJ13333 MJ13335

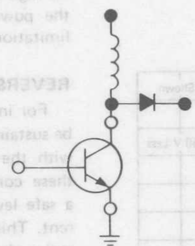
MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJ13332 through MJ13335 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Fast Turn-Off Times
200 ns Inductive Fall Time–25°C (Typ)
1.8 μs Inductive Storage Time–25°C (Typ)
Operating Temperature Range −65 to +200°C
100°C Performance Specified for:
Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
Switching Times with Inductive Loads
Saturation Voltages
Leakage Currents

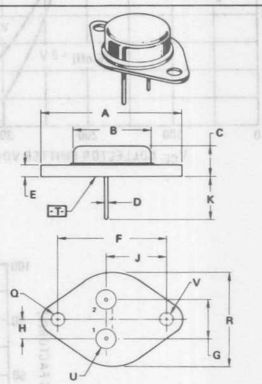
20 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

350–500 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. [-T-] IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ13332	MJ13333	MJ13334	MJ13335	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350	400	450	500	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	650	700	750	800	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0				Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	20 30				Adc
Base Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	10 15				Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100 1.0				Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

Similar device types available with lower V_{CEO} ratings, see the MJ13330 (200 V) and MJ13331 (250 V).

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJ13335	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	500	–	–	Vdc
MJ13334		450	–	–	
MJ13333		400	–	–	
MJ13332		350	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	–	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 150^oC$)		–	–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, $R_{BE} = 50\ \Omega$, $T_C = 100^oC$)	I_{CER}	–	–	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	10	–	60	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		–	–	1.8	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 6.7 Adc)		–	–	5.0	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, $T_C = 100^oC$)		–	–	2.4	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		–	–	1.8	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, $T_C = 100^oC$)		–	–	1.8	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	125	–	500	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time — (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 10 A, I_{B1} = 2.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $t_p = 10\ \mu s$, Duty Cycle $\leqslant$ 2.0%)	t_d	–	0.02	0.1	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.3	0.7	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	1.6	4.0	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.3	0.7	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time — (I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 2.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, $T_C = 100^oC$)	t_{sv}	–	2.5	5.0	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.8	2.0	μs
Storage Time — (I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 2.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, $T_C = 25^oC$)	t_{sv}	–	1.8	–	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.4	–	μs
Fall Time	t_{fi}	–	0.2	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle $\leqslant$ 2%.

3

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

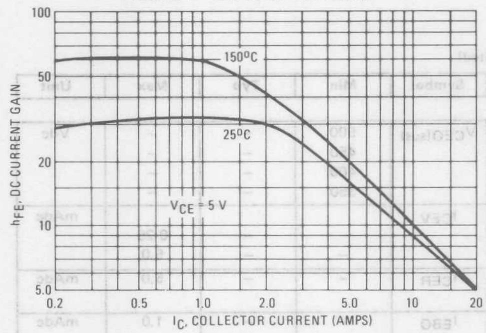


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

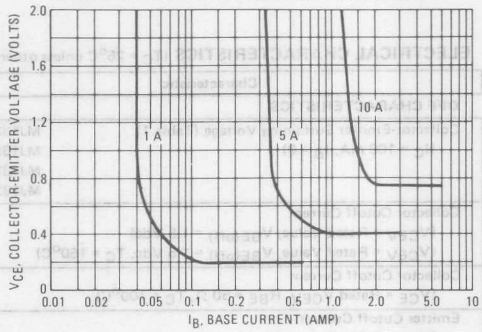


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION REGION

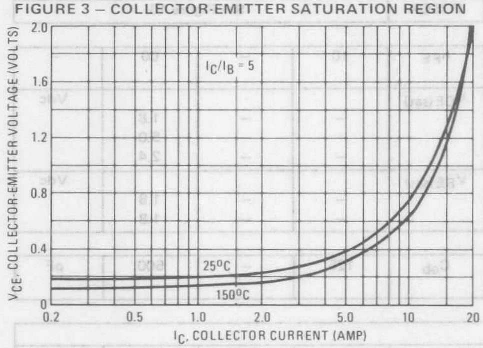


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

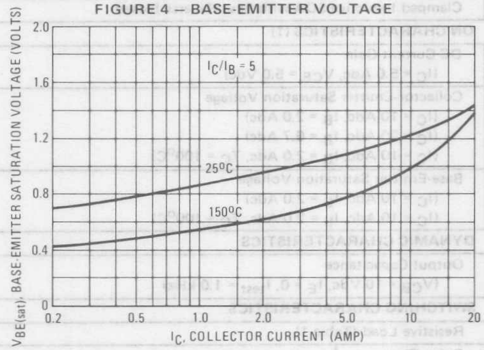


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

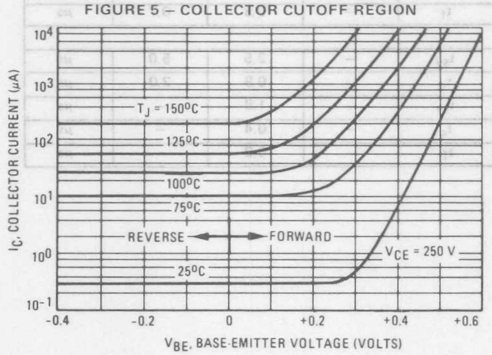


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

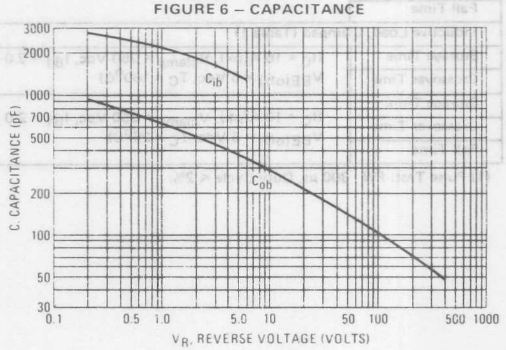


FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

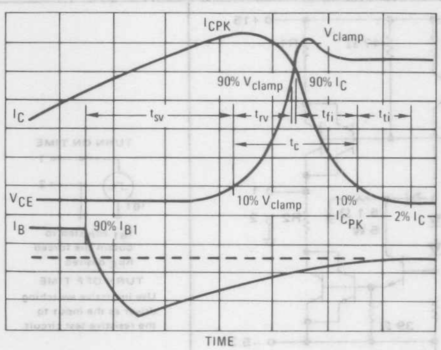
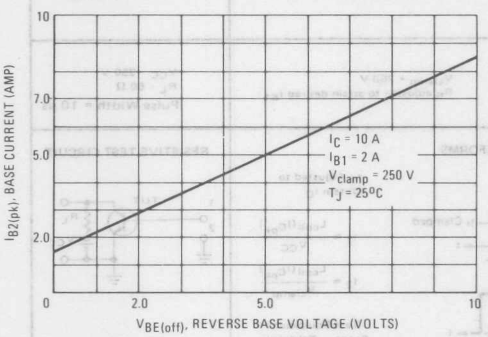


FIGURE 8 — REVERSE BASE CURRENT versus $V_{BE(off)}$ WITH NO EXTERNAL BASE RESISTANCE



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

3

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 9 — TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

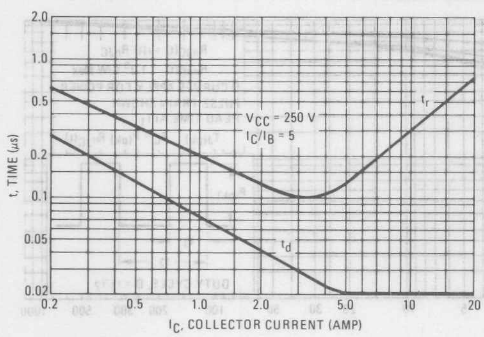


FIGURE 10 — TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

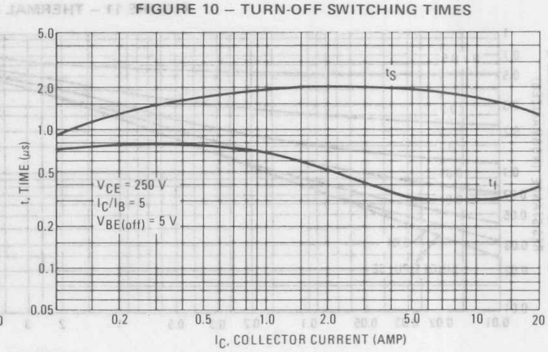
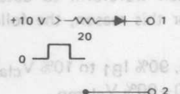
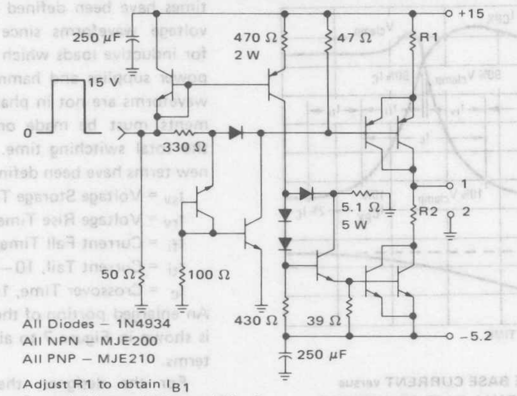
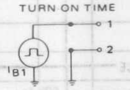
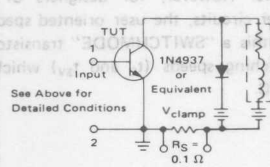


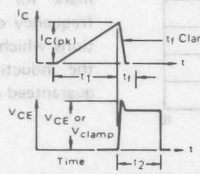
TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

<table>
<tr><th></th><th>$V_{CEO(sus)}$</th><th>RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING</th><th>RESISTIVE SWITCHING</th></tr>
<tr><td>INPUT CONDITIONS</td><td>

PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA</td><td>

All Diodes – 1N4934
All NPN – MJE200
All PNP – MJE210
Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1}
For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0
For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞</td><td>TURN ON TIME


I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired
TURN OFF TIME
Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.</td></tr>
<tr><td>CIRCUIT VALUES</td><td>L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V
R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω</td><td>L_{coil} = 180 μH
R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω
V_{CC} = 20 V
V_{clamp} = 250 V
R_B adjusted to attain desired I_{B1}</td><td>V_{CC} = 250 V
R_L = 50 Ω
Pulse Width = 10 μs</td></tr>
<tr><td>TEST CIRCUITS</td><td colspan="2">INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT


OUTPUT WAVEFORMS


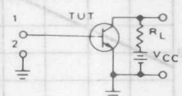
t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C
$t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{CC}}$
$t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{clamp}}$
Test Equipment
Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent</td><td>RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT

</td></tr>
</table>

FIGURE 11 – THERMAL RESPONSE

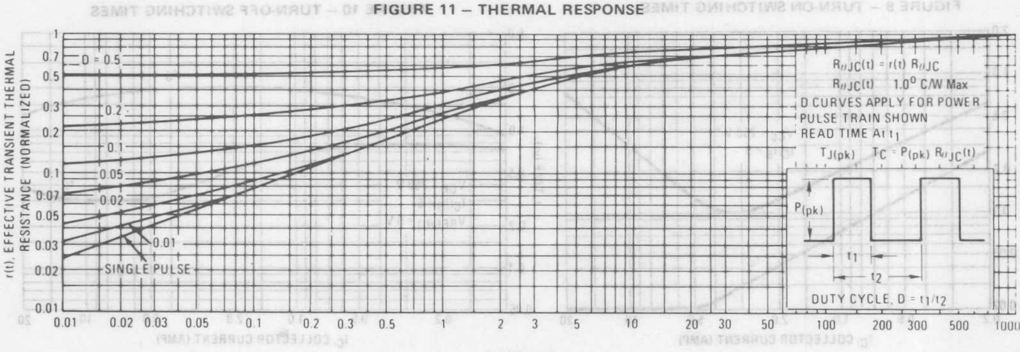


FIGURE 12 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

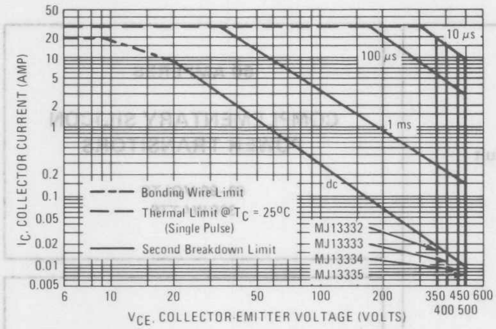
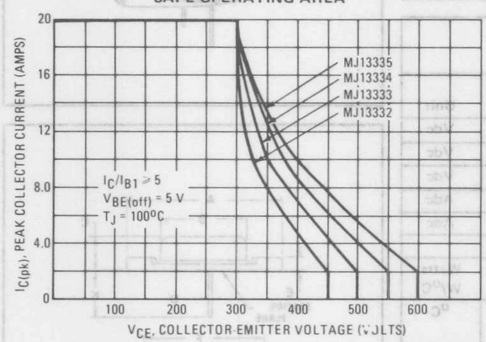


FIGURE 13 – RBSOA, REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

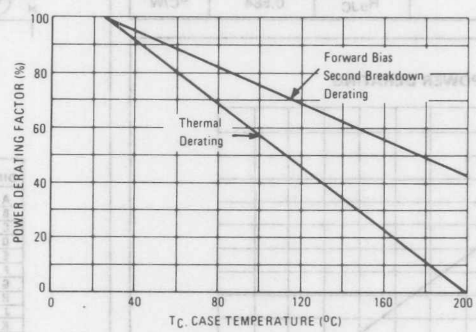
The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 – POWER DERATING



NPN PNP

MJ14000 MJ14001
MJ14002 MJ14003

MOTOROLA

HIGH-CURRENT COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

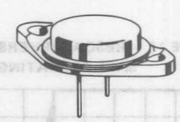
. . . designed for use in high-power amplifier and switching circuit applications.

- High Current Capability — I_C Continuous = 60 Amperes
- DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 15-100 @ I_C = 50 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 50 Adc

60 AMPERES

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSITORS

60-80 VOLTS
300 WATTS



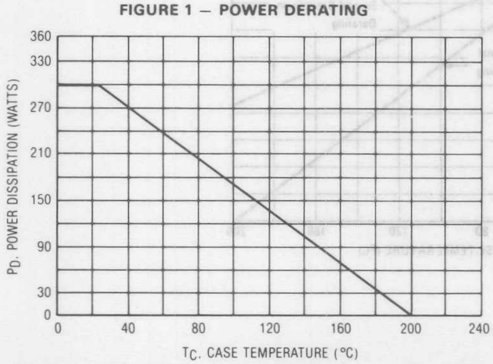
MAXIMUM RATINGS

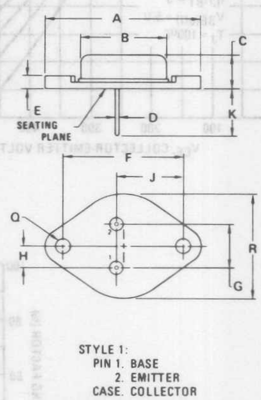
Rating	Symbol	MJ14000 MJ14001	MJ14002 MJ14003	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	60		Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	15		Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous	I_E	75		
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	300 1.7		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.584	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01
TO-204AE

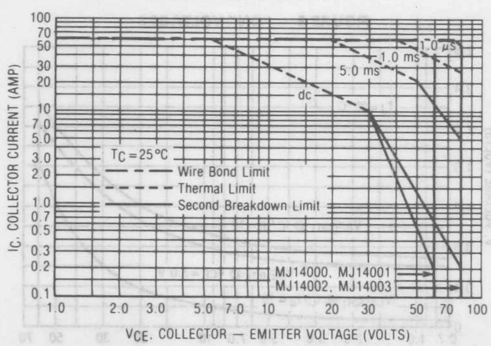
3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^{\circ}C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJ14000, MJ14001		60	–	
	MJ14002, MJ14003		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mA
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJ14000, MJ14001		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJ14402, MJ14003		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mA
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 V)	MJ14000, MJ14001		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 V)	MJ14002, MJ14003		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mA
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJ14000, MJ14001		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJ14002, MJ14003		–	1.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mA
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 25 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 V)			30	–	
(I_C = 50 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 V)			15	100	
(I_C = 60 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 V)			5	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.5 Adc)			–	1	
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 5.0 Adc)			–	2.5	
(I_C = 60 Adc, I_B = 12 Adc)			–	3	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.5 Adc)			–	2	
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 5.0 Adc)			–	3	
(I_C = 60 Adc, I_B = 12 Adc)			–	4	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	2000	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIASED SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 2 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure13. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415)

3

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

NPN MJ14000, MJ14002	PNP MJ14001, MJ14003

3

FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

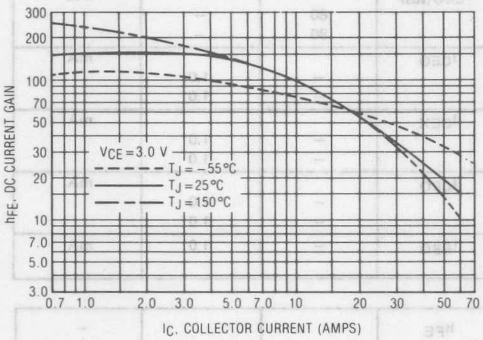


FIGURE 4 — DC CURRENT GAIN

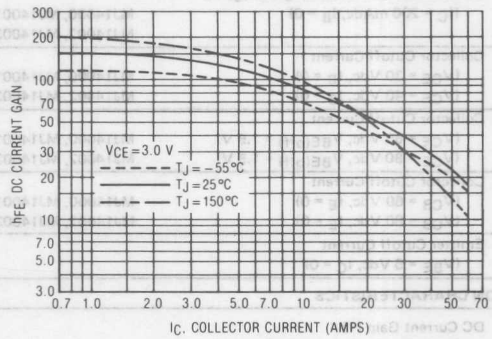


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

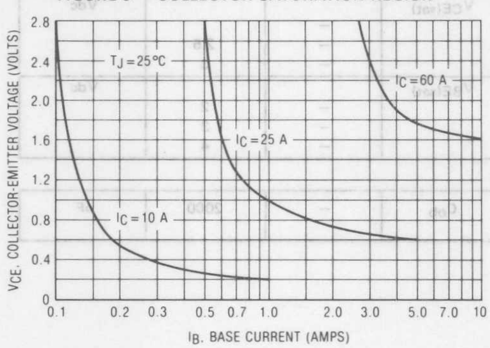


FIGURE 6 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

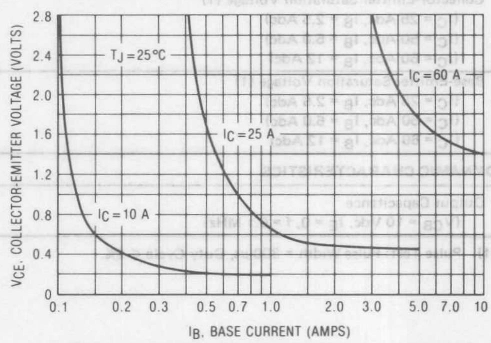


FIGURE 7 — "ON" VOLTAGES

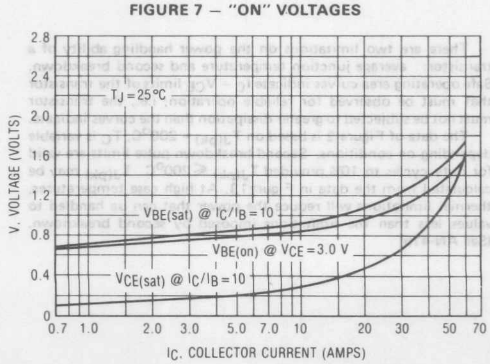


FIGURE 8 — "ON" VOLTAGES

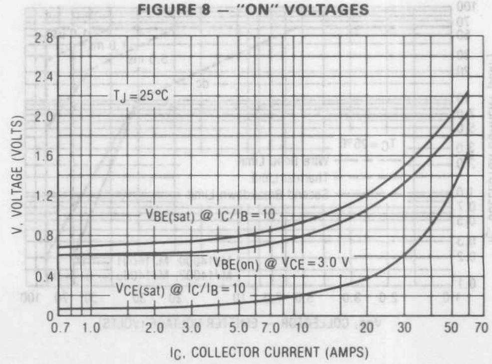


FIGURE 9 — TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

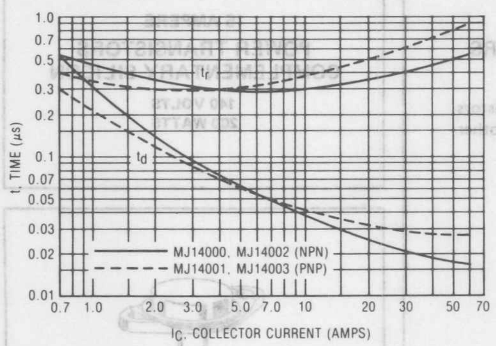


FIGURE 10 - TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

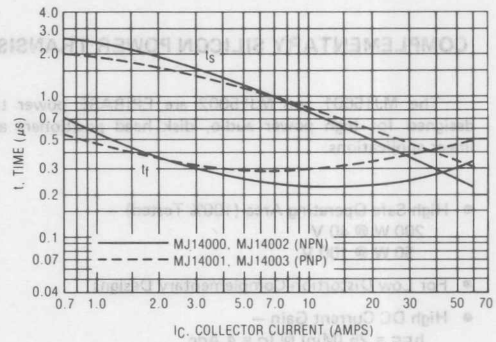


FIGURE 11 — CAPACITANCE VARIATION

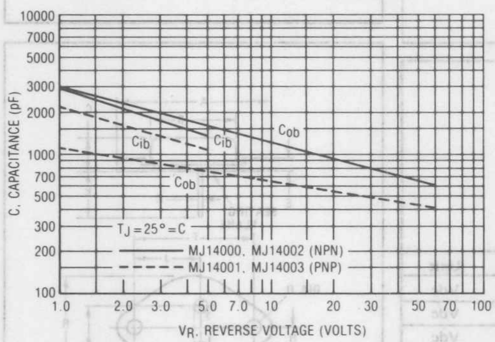
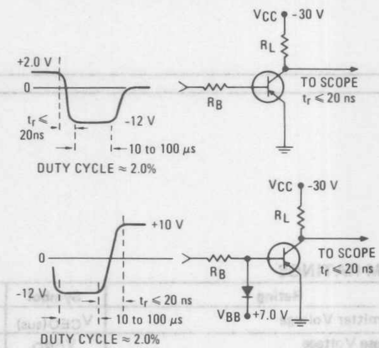
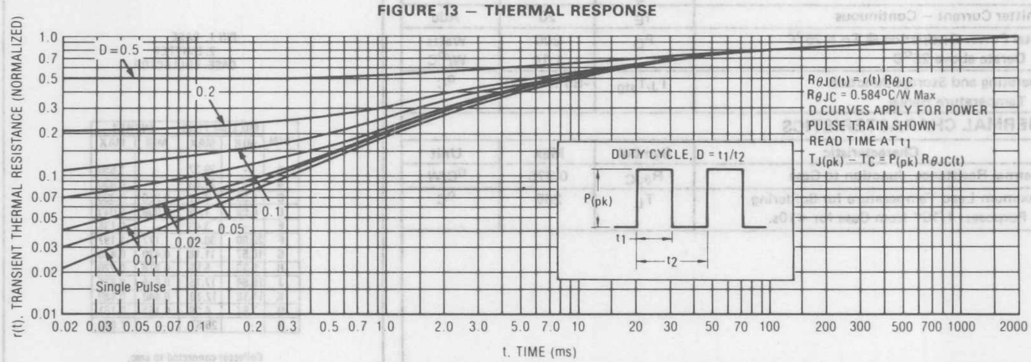


FIGURE 12 — SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT



FOR CURVES OF FIGURES 3 & 6, R_B & R_L ARE VARIED.
INPUT LEVELS ARE APPROXIMATELY AS SHOWN.
FOR NPN CIRCUITS, REVERSE ALL POLARITIES.

FIGURE 13 — THERMAL RESPONSE



3

NPN
MJ15001
PNP
MJ15002

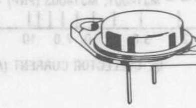
MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJ15001 and MJ15002 are EPIBASE power transistors designed for high power audio, disk head positioners and other linear applications.

- High Safe Operating Area (100% Tested) —
  200 W @ 40 V
  50 W @ 100 V
- For Low Distortion Complementary Designs
- High DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 25 (Min) @ I_C = 4 Adc

15 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON
140 VOLTS
200 WATTS

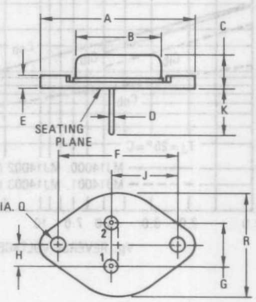


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	140	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	140	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	15	Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	5	Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous	I_E	20	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	200 1.14	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.875	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/16" from Case for ≤10s.	T_L	265	°C



PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

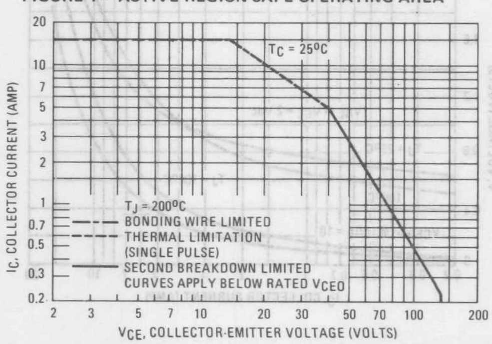
Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
TO-3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	140	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEX}	–		
(V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)			100	μAdc
(V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 150^oC$)			2	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	–	250	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$			Adc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, t = 1 s (non-repetitive))		5	–	
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, t = 1 s (non-repetitive)		0.5	–	
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 4 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25	150	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 4 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 0.5 MHz)	f_T	2	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	1000	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the powerhandling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCES

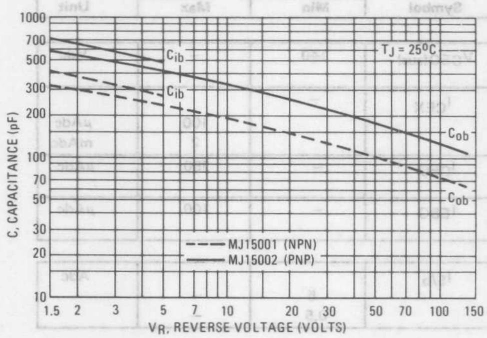


FIGURE 3 – CURRENT-GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

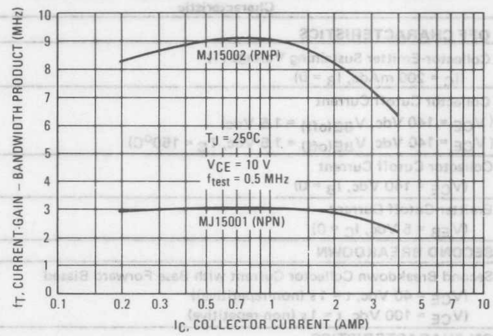
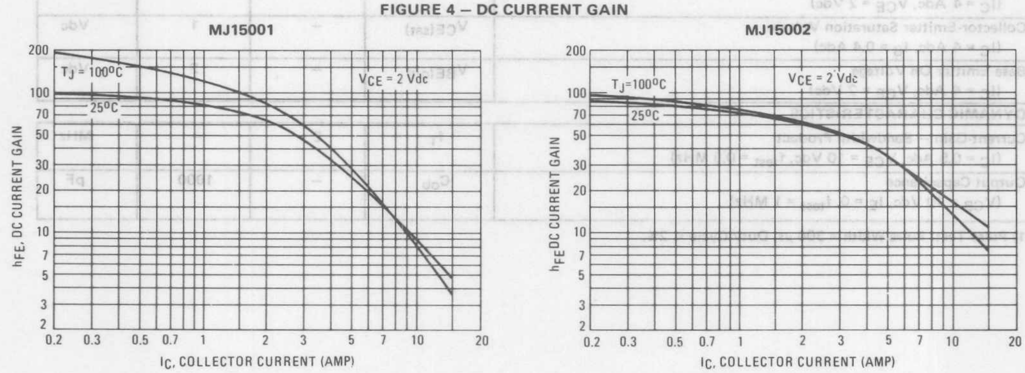
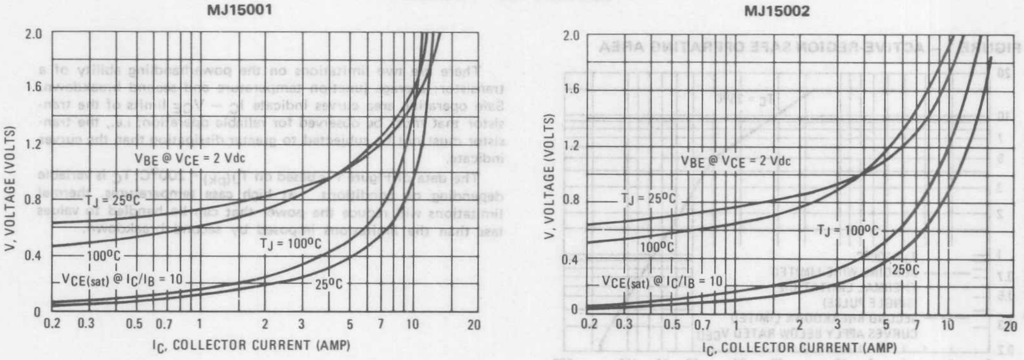


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN



3

FIGURE 5 – "ON" VOLTAGE



MOTOROLA

MJ15003 NPN
MJ15004 PNP

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

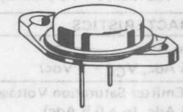
The MJ15003 and MJ15004 are PowerBase power transistors designed for high power audio, disk head positioners and other linear applications.

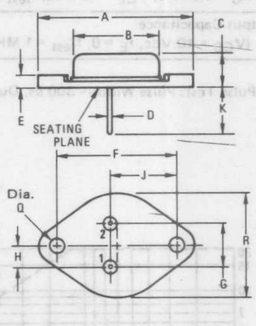
- High Safe Operating Area (100% Tested) — 250 W @ 50 V
- For Low Distortion Complementary Designs
- High DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 25 (Min) @ I_C = 5 Adc

20 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

140 VOLTS
250 WATTS





PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01

TO-3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	140	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	140	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	20	Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	5	Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous	I_E	25	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	250 1.43	Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.70	$^oC/W$
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/16" from Case for ≤10s.	T_L	265	^oC

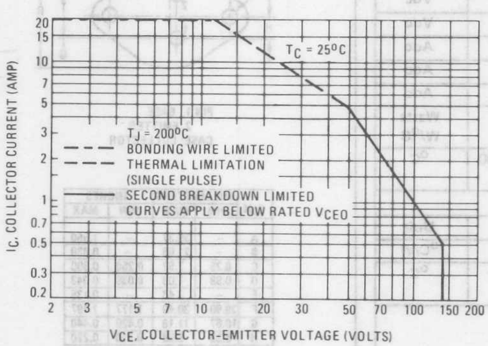
3

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	140	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEX}	–	100 2	μAdc mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}		250	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased (V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, t = 1 s (non-repetitive)) (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, t = 1 s (non-repetitive))	$I_{S/b}$	5 1	– –	Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25	150	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		1	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 0.5 MHz)	f_T	2	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	1000	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the powerhandling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C – V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCES

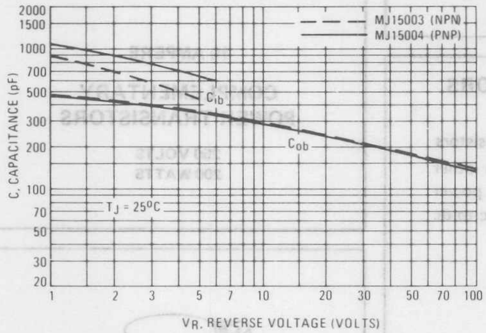


FIGURE 3 – CURRENT GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

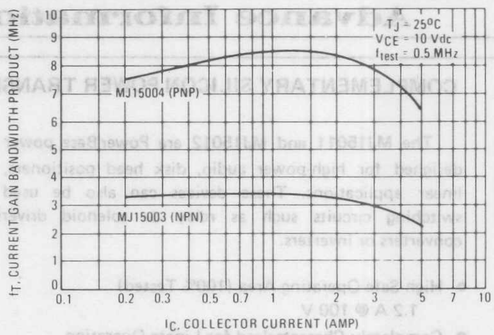
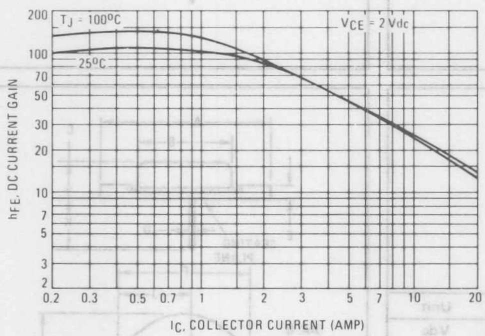


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

MJ15003



MJ15004

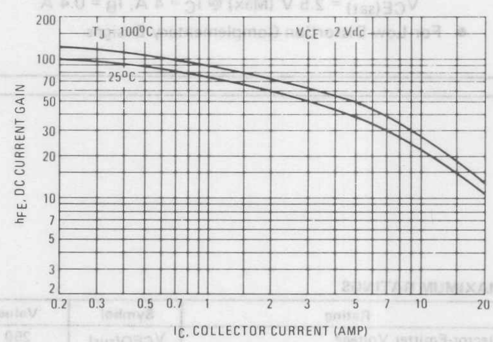
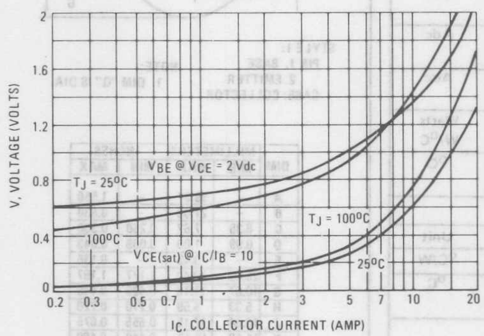
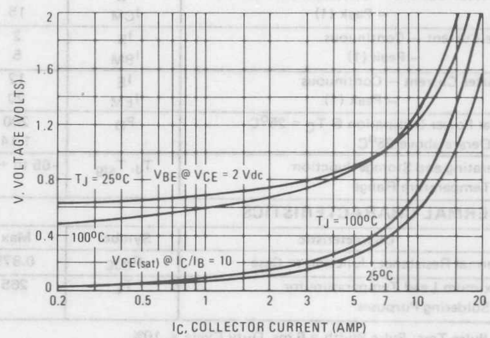


FIGURE 5 – "ON" VOLTAGE

MJ15003



MJ15004



3

NPN PNP

MJ15011 MJ15012

MOTOROLA

Advance Information

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

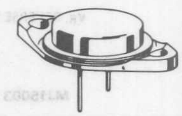
The MJ15011 and MJ15012 are PowerBase power transistors designed for high-power audio, disk head positioners, and other linear applications. These devices can also be used in power switching circuits such as relay or solenoid drivers, dc-to-dc converters or inverters.

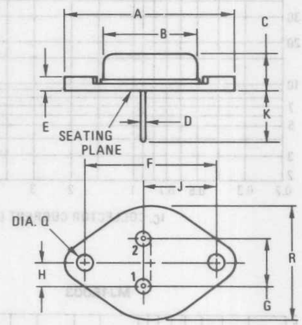
- High Safe Operating Area (100% Tested)
  1.2 A @ 100 V
- Completely Characterized for Linear Operation
- High DC Current Gain and Low Saturation Voltage
  h_{FE} = 20 (Min) @ 2 A, 2 V
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.5 V (Max) @ I_C = 4 A, I_B = 0.4 A
- For Low Distortion Complementary Designs

10 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY POWER TRANSISTORS

250 VOLTS
200 WATTS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	250	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	10 15	Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2 5	Adc
Emitter Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_E I_{EM}	12 20	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	200 1.14	Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.875	$^oC/W$
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes	T_L	265	^oC

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^{\circ}C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) ($I_C = 100$ mA)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 200$ Vdc)	I_{CEO}	–	1	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 250$ Vdc, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc)	I_{CEX}	–	500	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{BE} = 5$ Vdc)	I_{EBO}	–	500	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			–
($I_C = 2$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 2$ Vdc)		20	100	
($I_C = 4$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 2$ Vdc)		5	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
($I_C = 2$ Adc, $I_B = 0.2$ Adc)		–	0.8	
($I_C = 4$ Adc, $I_B = 0.4$ Adc)		–	2.5	
Base-Emitter On Voltage ($I_C = 4$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 2$ Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Output Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 10$ Vdc, f = 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	750	pF
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$			Adc
($V_{CE} = 40$ Vdc, t = 0.5 s)		5	–	
($V_{CE} = 100$ Vdc, t = 0.5 s)		1.4	–	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

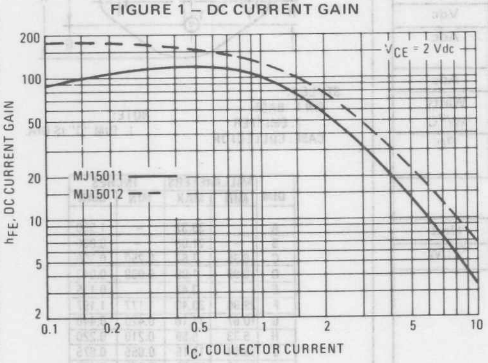
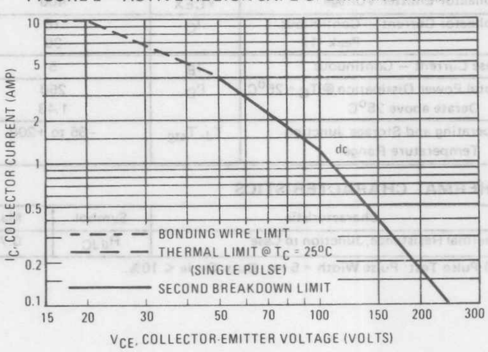


FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



3

NPN
MJ15022
MJ15024

MOTOROLA

SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

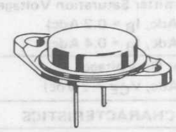
The MJ15022 and MJ15024 are PowerBase power transistors designed for high power audio, disk head positioners and other linear applications.

- High Safe Operating Area (100% Tested) –
  2 A @ 80 V
- High DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 15 (Min) @ I_C = 8 Adc

16 AMPERE

SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

200 and 250 VOLTS
250 WATTS



3

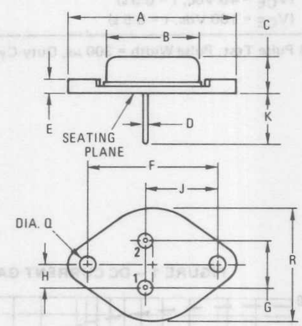
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ15022	MJ15024	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	200	250	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	350	400	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	400		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak (1)	I_C	16 30		Adc
Base Current – Continuous	I_B	5		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	250 1.43		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.70	°C/W

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.

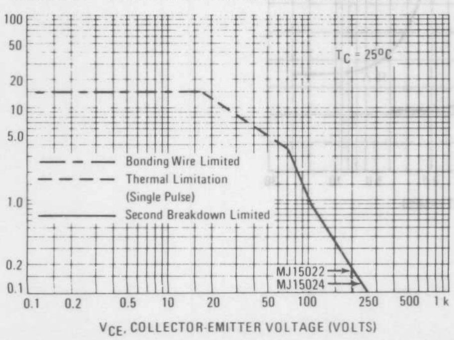
CASE 1-04
(TO-204AA)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJ15022		200	–	
	MJ15024		250	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			
(V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	MJ15022		–	250	μAdc
(V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	MJ15024		–	250	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJ15022		–	500	
(V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJ15024		–	500	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 5 Vdc, I_B = 0)	Both	I_{EBO}		500	μAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased		$I_{S/b}$			Adc
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, t = 0.5 s (non-repetitive))			5	–	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, t = 0.5 s (non-repetitive))			2	–	
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 8 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc)			15	60	
(I_C = 16 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc)			5	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 8 Adc, I_B = 0.8 Adc)			–	1.4	
(I_C = 16 Adc, I_B = 3.2 Adc)			–	4.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 8 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 MHz)		f_T	4	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	500	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 1 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the powerhandling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCES

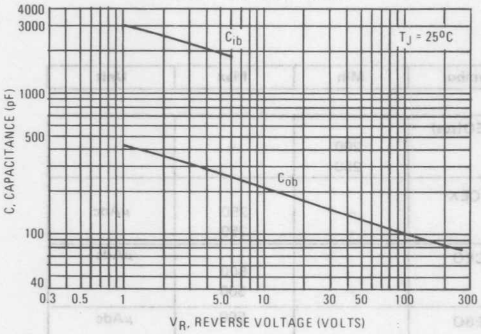


FIGURE 3 – CURRENT-GAIN–BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

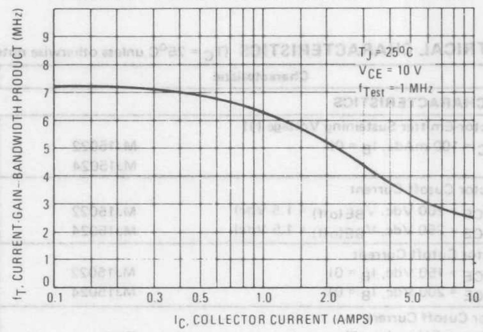


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

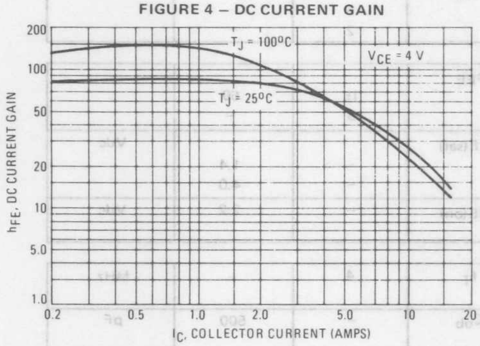


FIGURE 5 – "ON" VOLTAGE

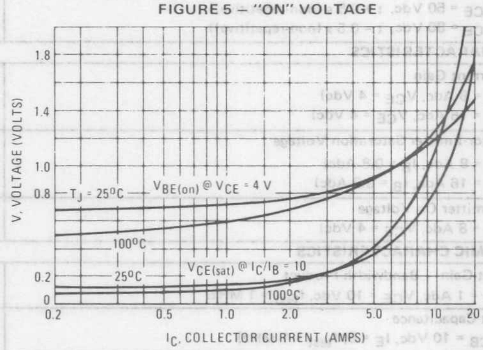
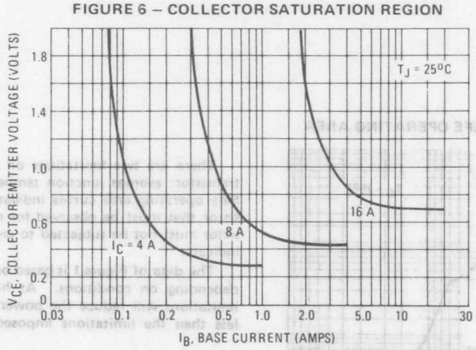


FIGURE 6 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



MOTOROLA

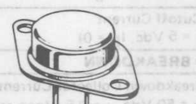
PNP
MJ15023
MJ15025

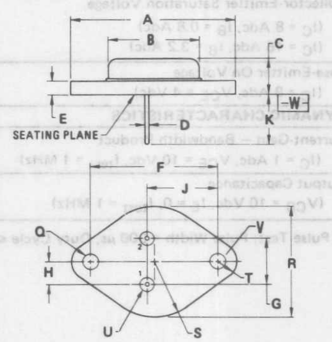
SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJ15023 and MJ15025 are PowerBase power transistors designed for high power audio, disk head positioners and other linear applications.

- High Safe Operating Area (100% Tested) — 2 A @ 80 V
- High DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 15 (Min) @ I_C = 8 Adc

16 AMPERE
SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS
200 and 250 VOLTS
250 WATTS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-04
(TO-204AA)

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ15023	MJ15025	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	200	250	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	350	400	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	400		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C	16 30		Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	5		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	250 1.43		Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.70	$^oC/W$

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

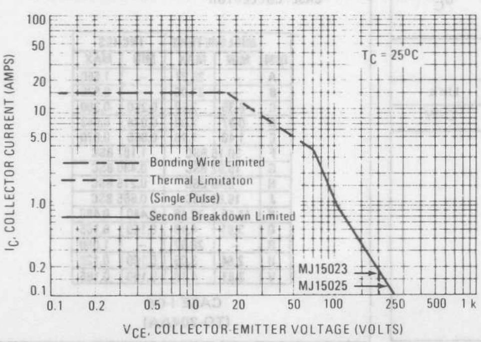
3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJ15023	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200	–	
	MJ15025		250	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	MJ15023	I_{CEX}	–	250	μAdc
(V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	MJ15025		–	250	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJ15023	I_{CEO}	–	500	μAdc
(V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJ15025		–	500	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 5 Vdc, I_B = 0)	Both	I_{EBO}	–	500	μAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased (V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, t = 0.5 s (non-repetitive))		$I_{S/b}$	5	–	Adc
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, t = 0.5 s (non-repetitive))			2	–	
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 8 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc)		h_{FE}	15	60	–
(I_C = 16 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc)			5	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 8 Adc, I_B = 0.8 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.4	Vdc
(I_C = 16 Adc, I_B = 3.2 Adc)			–	4.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 8 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 MHz)		f_T	4	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	600	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 1 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the powerhandling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCES

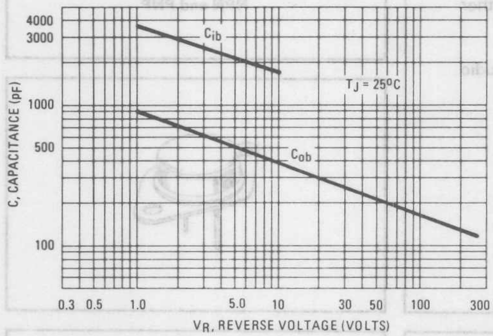


FIGURE 3 – CURRENT-GAIN–BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

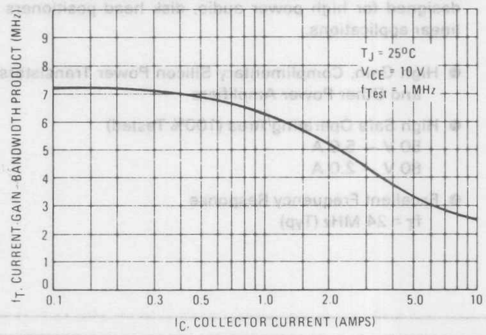


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

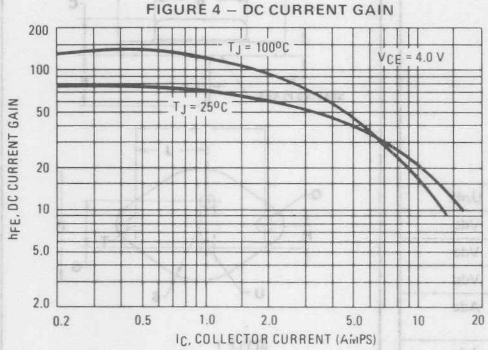
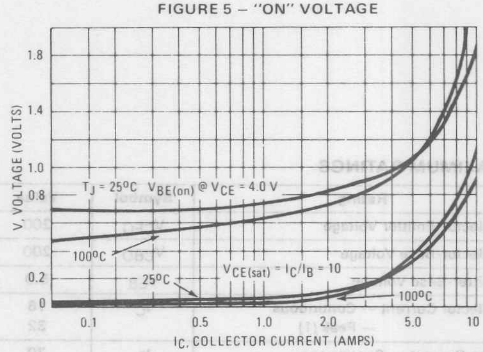


FIGURE 5 – "ON" VOLTAGE



3

MJ15026 NPN
MJ15027 PNP

MOTOROLA

SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

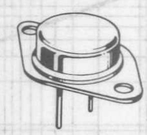
The MJ15026 and MJ15027 are PowerBase transistors designed for high power audio, disk head positioners and other linear applications.

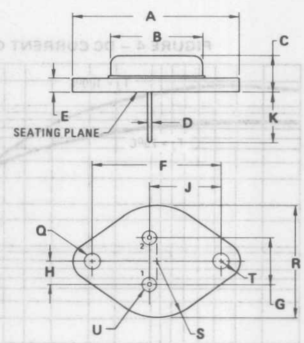
- High Gain, Complimentary Silicon Power Transistors for Audio and Other Power Amplifiers
- High Safe Operating Area (100% Tested)
  50 V — 5.0 A
  80 V — 2.0 A
- Excellent Frequency Response
  f_T = 24 MHz (Typ)

16 AMPERE

SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

200 VOLTS
NPN and PNP





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120

CASE 1-04

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	200	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	200	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C	16 32	Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	70	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	250	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.7	°C/W

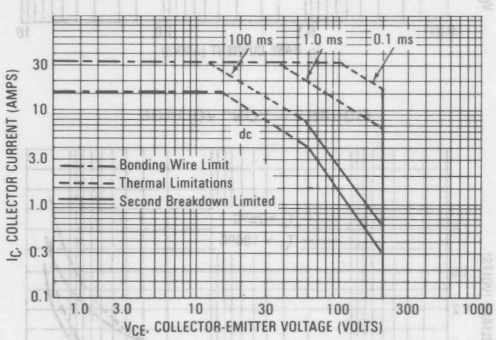
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width =5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 20 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEX}	—	1.0	mA
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 120 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	—	1.0	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 5.0 V, I_B = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	1.0	mA
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward-Biased	$I_{S/b}$			Adc
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, t = 0.5 s (non-repetitive))	—	5.0		
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, t = 0.5 s (non-repetitive))	—	2.0		
***ON CHARACTERISTICS**				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			—
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 V)		25	150	
(I_C = 16 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 V)		6.0	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)		—	1.0	
I_C = 16 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc)		—	3.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	15	—	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	C_{ob}	—	750	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%

FIGURE 1 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C—V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

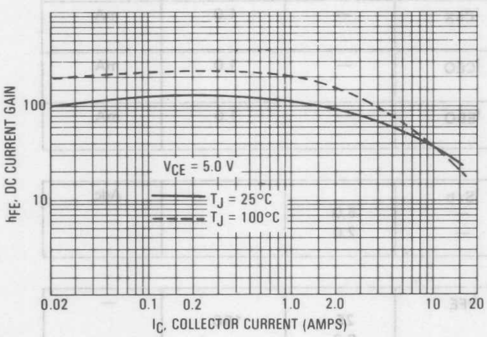
The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

3

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

MJ15026 NPN

FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN



MJ15027 PNP

FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

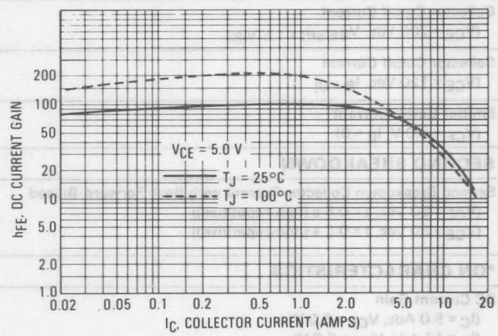


FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

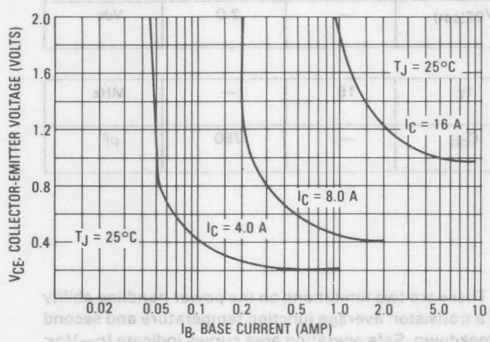


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

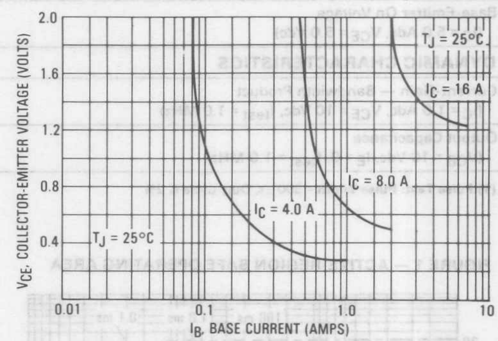


FIGURE 6 — "ON" VOLTAGE

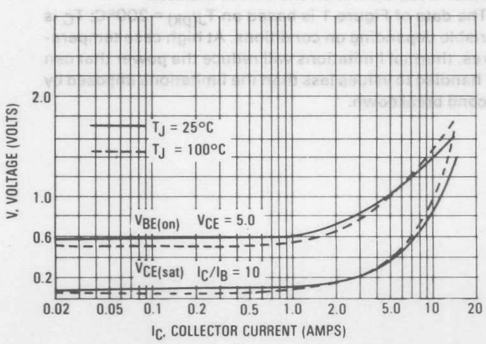
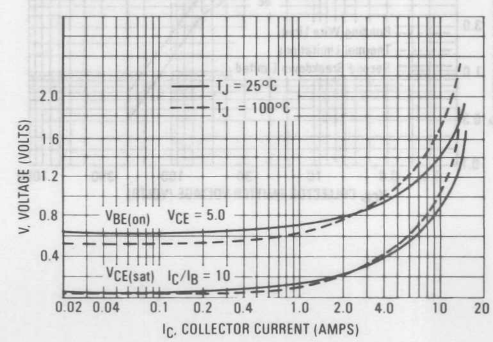


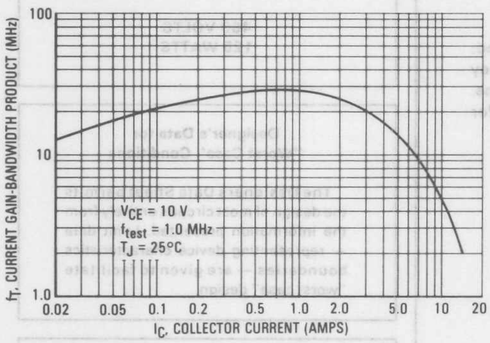
FIGURE 7 — "ON" VOLTAGE



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

MJ15026 NPN

FIGURE 8 — CURRENT GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT



MJ15027 PNP

FIGURE 9 — CURRENT GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

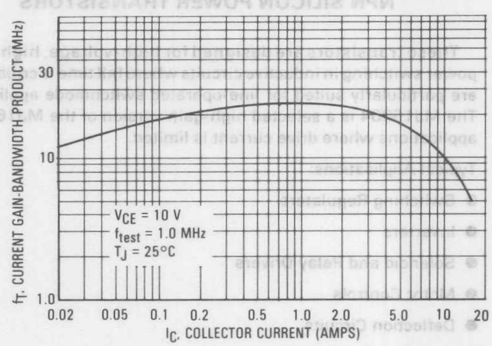


FIGURE 10 — CAPACITANCE VARIATION

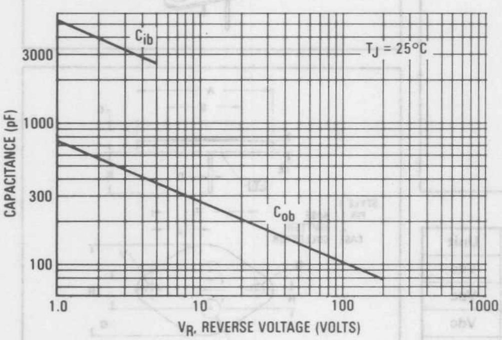


FIGURE 11 — CAPACITANCE VARIATION

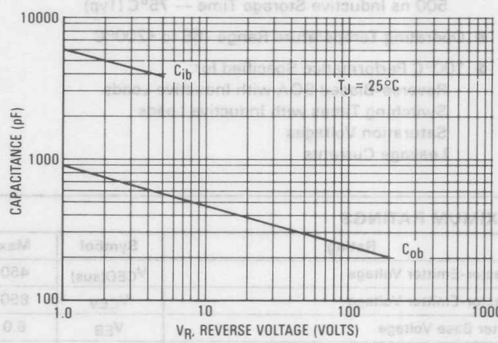
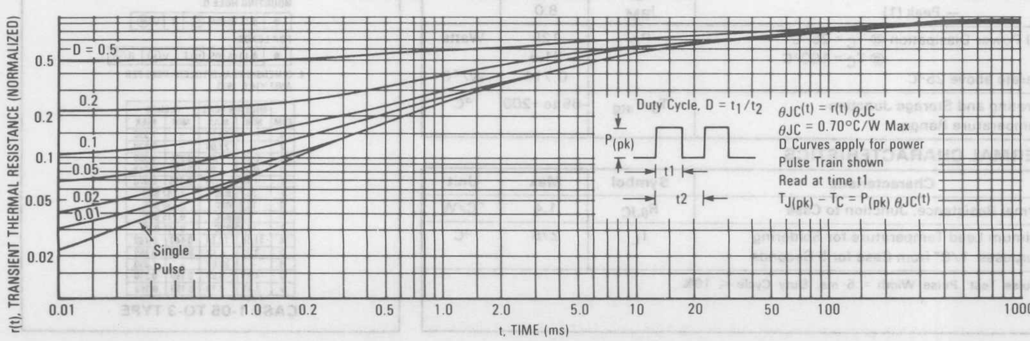


FIGURE 12 — TYPICAL THERMAL RESPONSE



3

MJ16002
MJ16004

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE III SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications. The MJ16004 is a selected high-gain version of the MJ16002 for applications where drive current is limited.

Typical Applications:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  50 ns Inductive Fall Time — 75°C (Typ)
  70 ns Inductive Crossover Time — 75°C (Typ)
  500 ns Inductive Storage Time — 75°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range -65 to +200°C
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage Currents

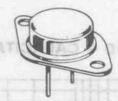
5 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

450 VOLTS
125 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



3

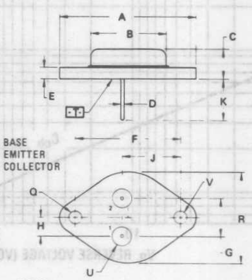
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	5.0 10	Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	4.0 8.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	125 71.5 0.714	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.4	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	∅.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	∅.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3 TYPE

MJ16002

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		—	—	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)		—	—	1.0	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)		—	—	2.5	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)		—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc	h_{FE}	5.0	—	—	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—		200	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1) — (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%)					
Delay Time — (I_{B2} = 0.8 Adc, R_{B2} = 8.0 Ω)	t_d	—	30	100	ns
Rise Time — (I_{B2} = 0.8 Adc, R_{B2} = 8.0 Ω)	t_r	—	100	300	
Storage Time — (I_{B2} = 0.8 Adc, R_{B2} = 8.0 Ω)	t_s	—	1000	3000	
Fall Time — (I_{B2} = 0.8 Adc, R_{B2} = 8.0 Ω)	t_f	—	60	300	
Storage Time — ($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	400	—	
Fall Time — ($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_f	—	130	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2) — (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)					
Storage Time — (T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	500	1600	ns
Fall Time — (T_J = 100°C)	t_{fi}	—	100	200	
Crossover Time — (T_J = 100°C)	t_c	—	120	250	
Storage Time — (T_J = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	600	—	
Fall Time — (T_J = 150°C)	t_{fi}	—	120	—	
Crossover Time — (T_J = 150°C)	t_c	—	160	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

$*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

3

MJ16004

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		—	—	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 0.15 Adc)		—	—	1.0	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc)		—	—	2.5	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc)		—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc	h_{FE}	7.0	—	—	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	200	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Conditions		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.3 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 0.6 Adc, R_{B2} = 8.0 Ω)	t_d	—	30	100	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	130	300	
Storage Time			t_s	—	800	2700	
Fall Time			t_f	—	80	350	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	250	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	60	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2)							
Storage Time	(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.3 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	400	1300	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	80	150	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	90	200	
Storage Time		(T_J = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	450	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	100	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	110	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

$^*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

3

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

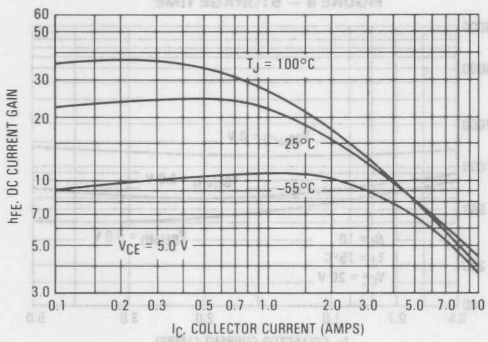


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

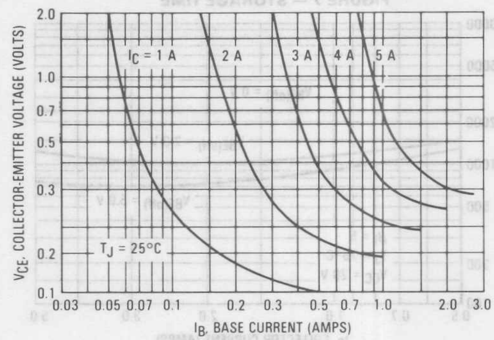


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

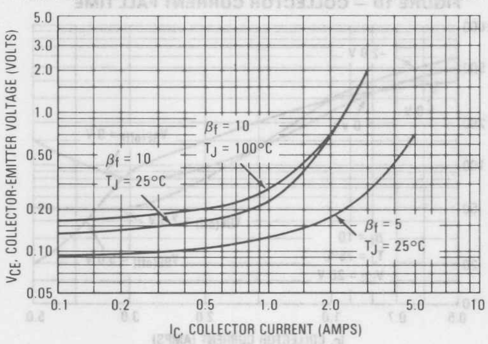


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

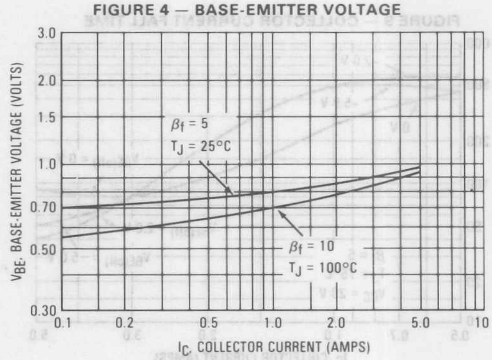


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

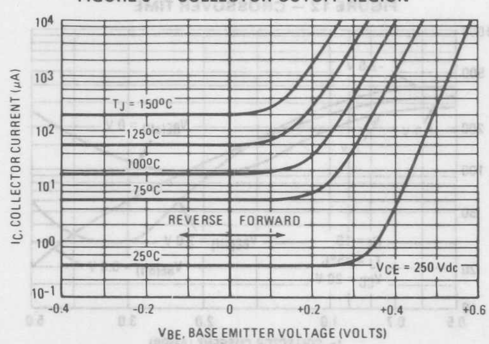
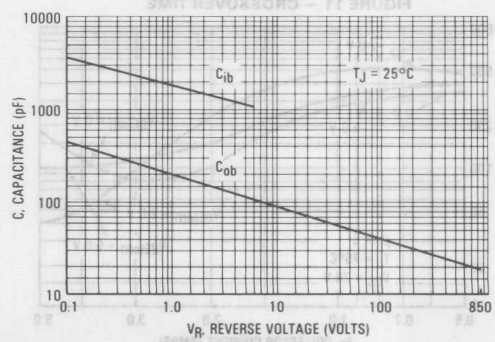


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE



3

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — STORAGE TIME

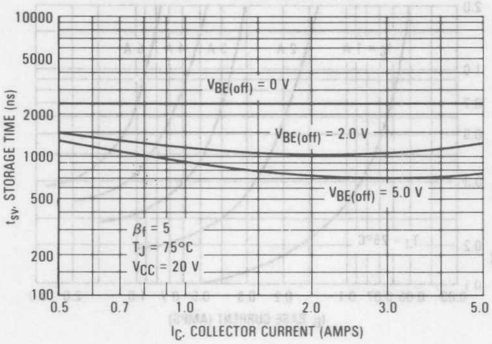


FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME

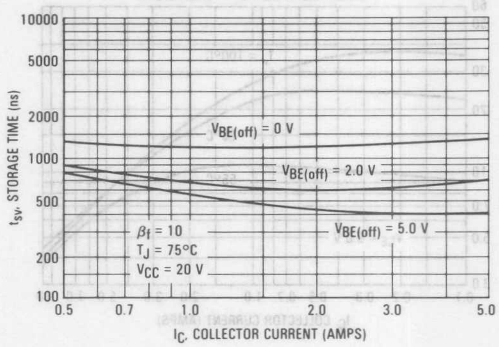


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

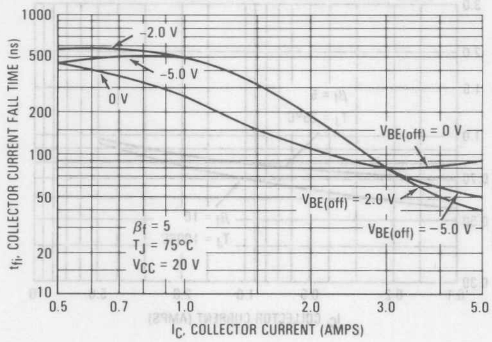


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

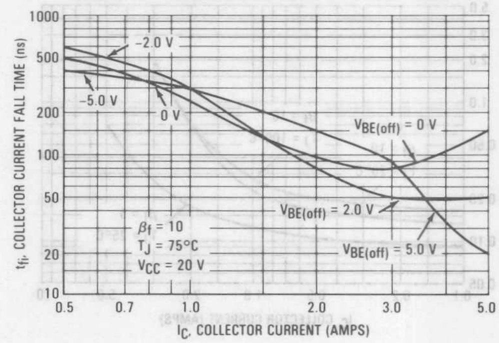


FIGURE 11 — CROSSOVER TIME

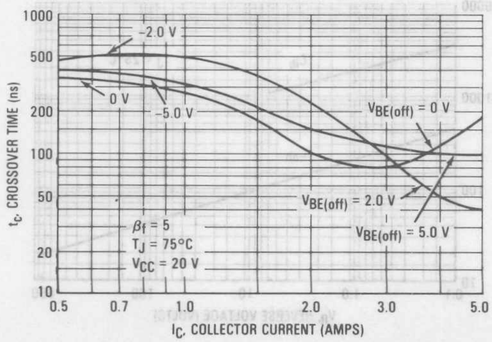


FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME

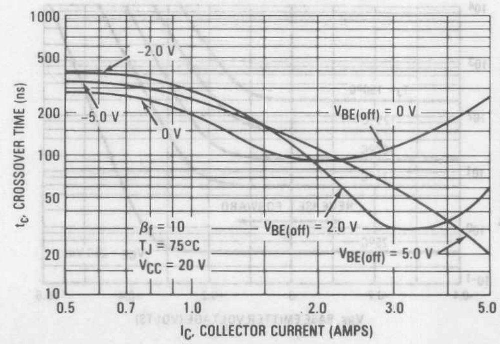


FIGURE 13 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

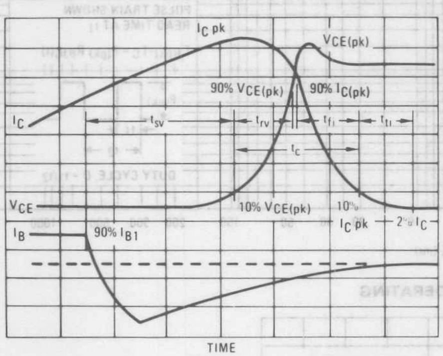
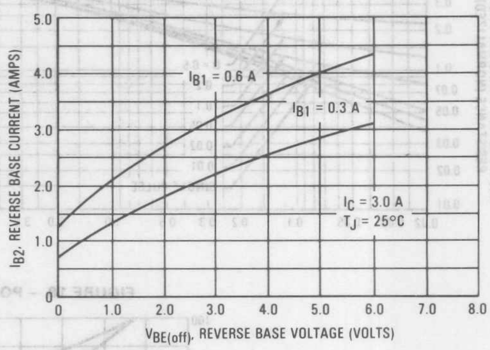


FIGURE 14 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS

FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

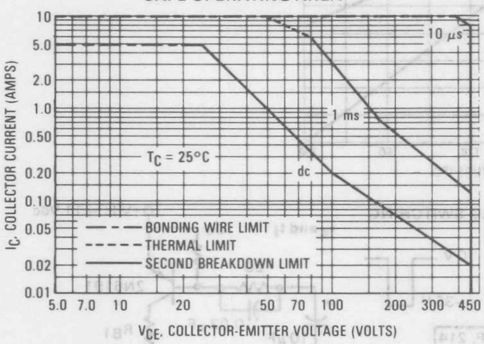
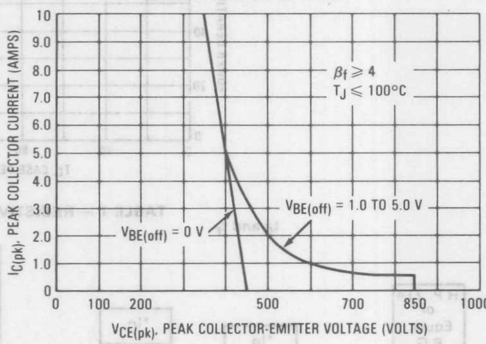


FIGURE 16 — MAXIMUM REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 15 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 15 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 18.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 17. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 16 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 17 — THERMAL RESPONSE

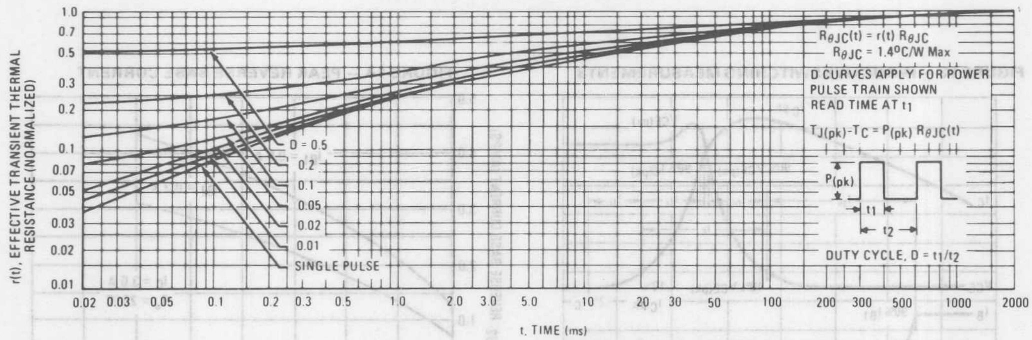


FIGURE 18 — POWER DERATING

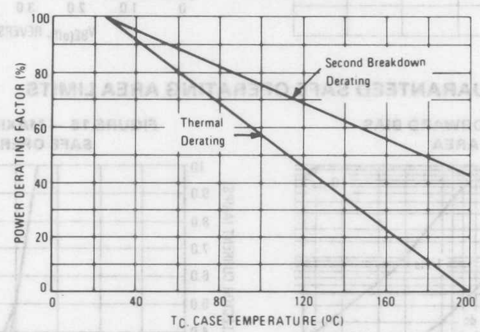
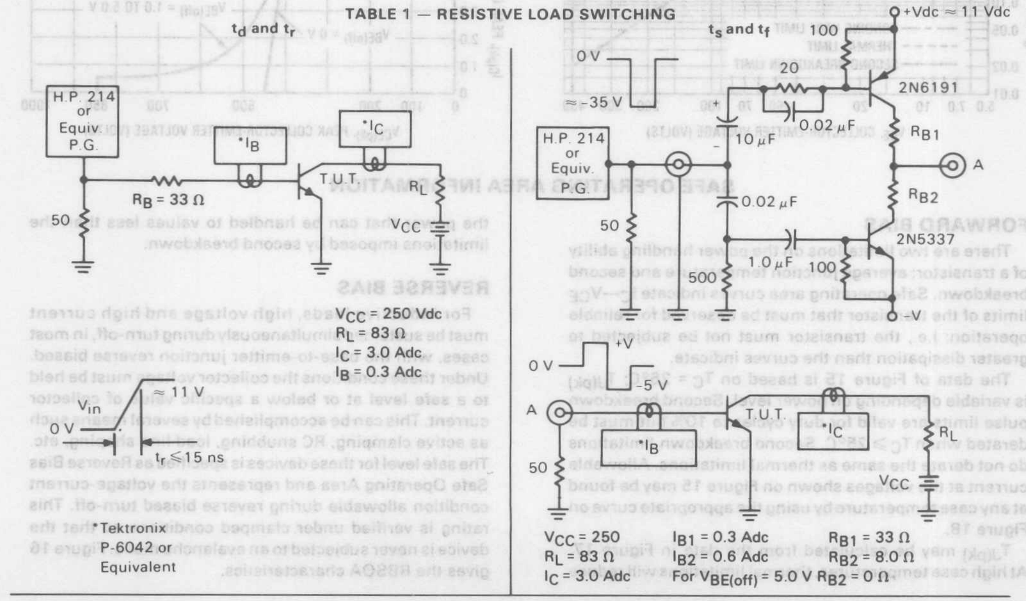
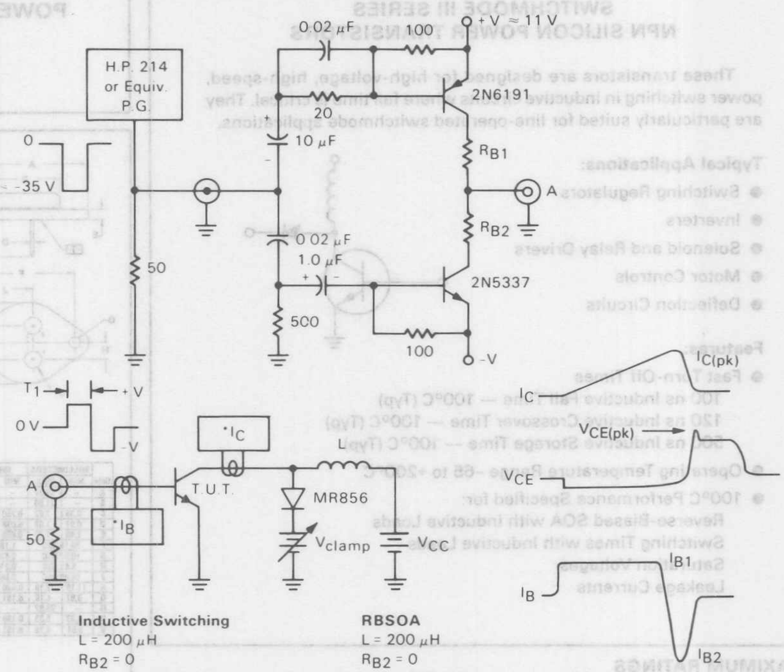


TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



*Note: Adjust –V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING

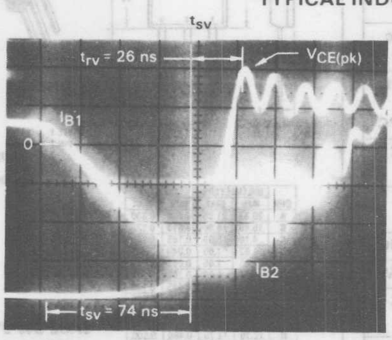


$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$

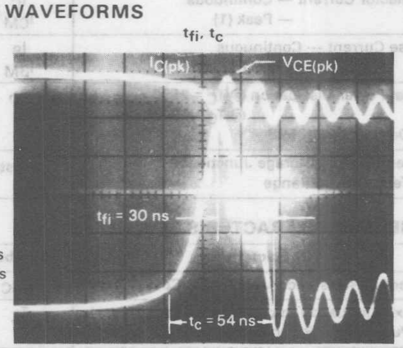
T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$

BV_{CEO}	**Inductive Switching**	**RBSOA**
L = 10 mH	L = 200 μH	L = 200 μH
$R_{B2} = \infty$	$R_{B2} = 0$	$R_{B2} = 0$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts	V_{CC} = 20 Volts	V_{CC} = 20 Volts
	R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}	R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}
*Tektronix P-6042 or Equivalent	Scope - Tektronix 7403 or Equivalent	Note: Adjust −V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WAVEFORMS



$I_{C(pk)}$ = 3.0 Amps
I_{B1} = 0.3 Amp
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 300 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base = 20 ns/cm



$I_{C(pk)}$ = 3.0 Amps
I_{B1} = 0.3 Amp
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 300 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base = 20 ns/cm

3

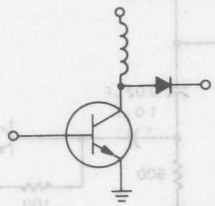
MJ16002A
MJH16002A

MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE III SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications.



Typical Applications:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Features:

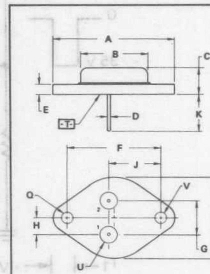
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  - 100 ns Inductive Fall Time — 100°C (Typ)
  - 120 ns Inductive Crossover Time — 100°C (Typ)
  - 500 ns Inductive Storage Time — 100°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range −65 to +200°C
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  - Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents

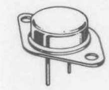
5.0 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

1000 VOLTS
100 W - 500 W

MJ16006A





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA
(Formerly TO-3)

MAXIMUM RATINGS

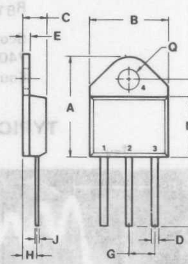
Rating	Symbol	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	500	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	1000	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	5.0 10	Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	4.0 8.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	100 40 0.833	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.25	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

MJH16006A



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

3

MJ16002A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	500	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = 1000 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEV}	—	—	0.25	mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 1000 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	—	1.0	Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)		—	—	2.5	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	—	1.5	Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc	h_{FE}	5.0	—	—	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	200	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%) (I_{B2} = 0.8 Adc, R_{B2} = 8.0 Ω)	t_d	—	30	100	ns
Rise Time	t_r	—	100	300	
Storage Time	t_s	—	1000	3000	
Fall Time	t_f	—	60	300	
Storage Time ($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	400	—	
Fall Time	t_f	—	130	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2)					
Storage Time (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc) (T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	500	1600	ns
Fall Time	t_{fi}	—	100	200	
Crossover Time	t_c	—	120	250	
Storage Time (T_J = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	600	—	
Fall Time	t_{fi}	—	120	—	
Crossover Time	t_c	—	160	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

3

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

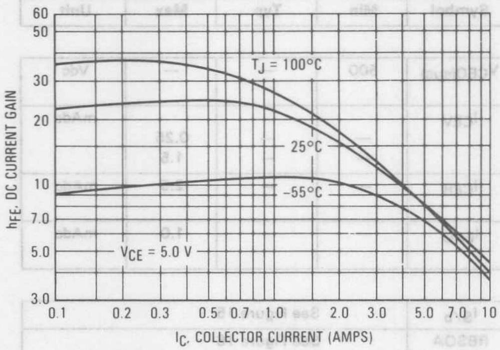


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

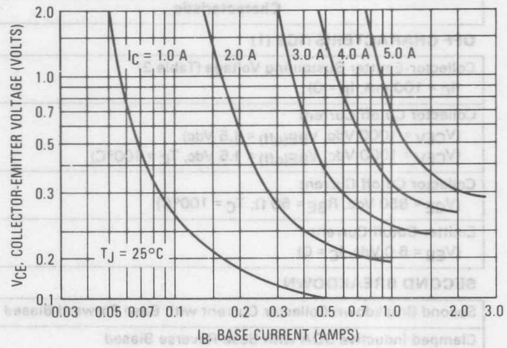


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

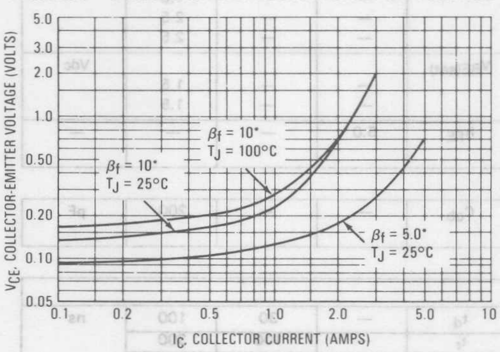


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

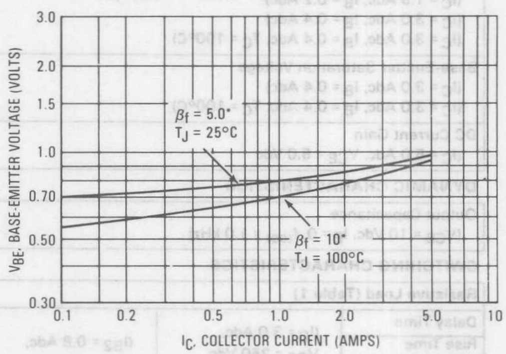


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

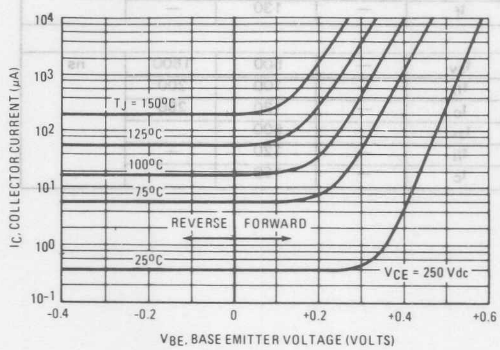
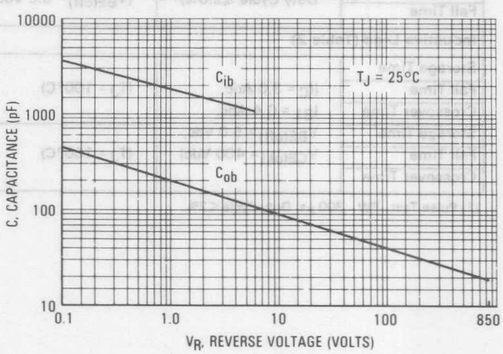


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE



$^*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — STORAGE TIME

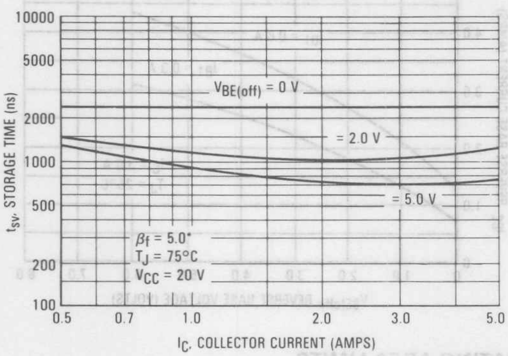


FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME

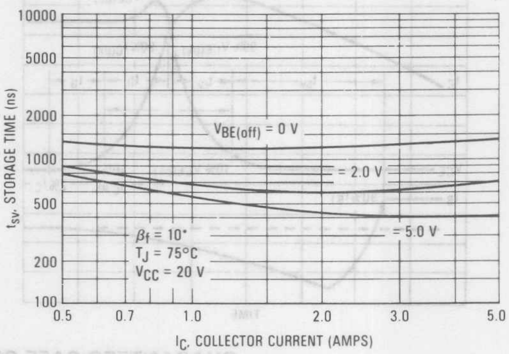


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

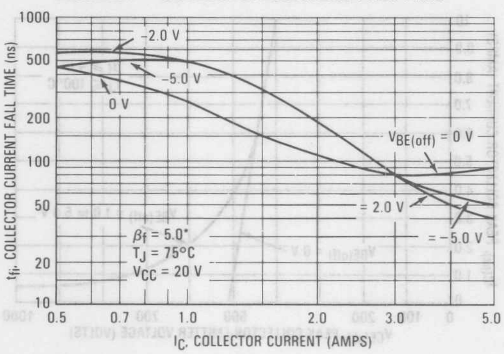


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

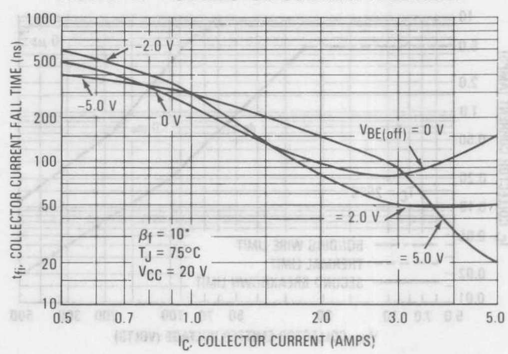


FIGURE 11 — CROSSOVER TIME

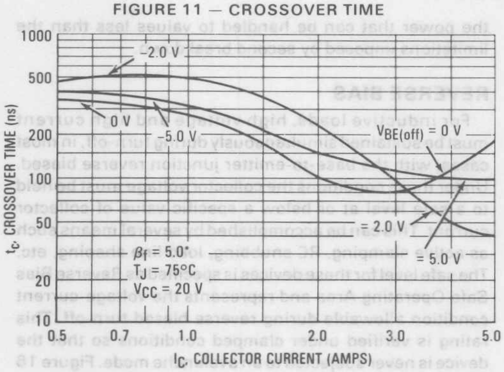
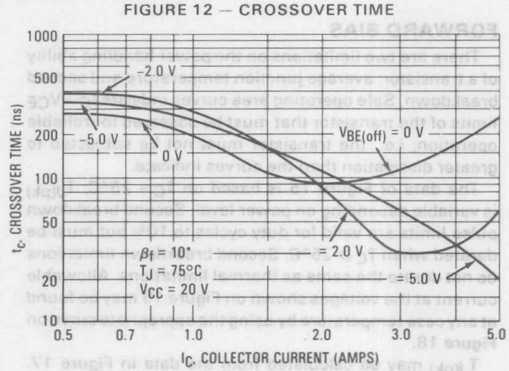


FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME



$*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

3

FIGURE 13 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

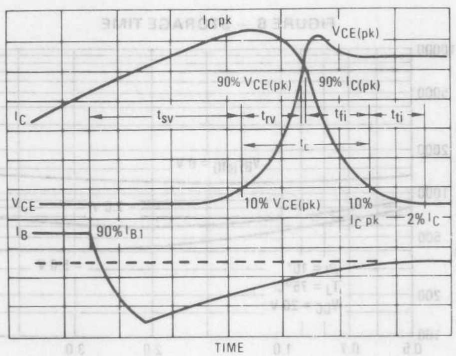
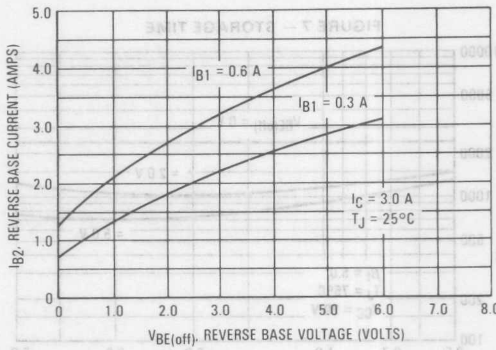


FIGURE 14 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS

FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

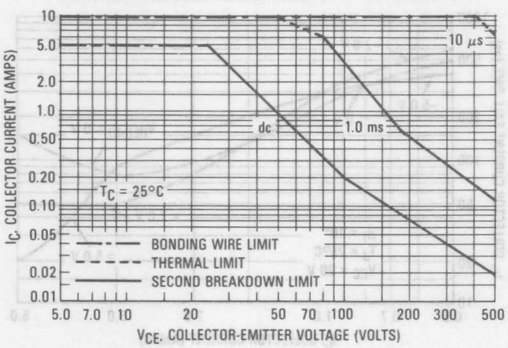
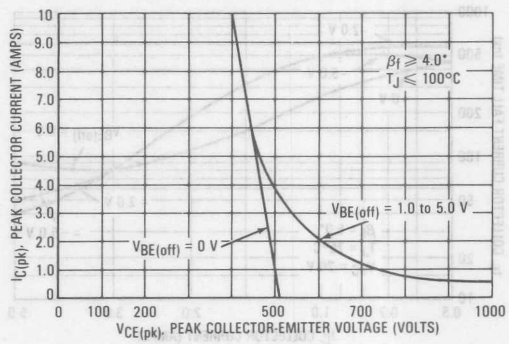


FIGURE 16 — MAXIMUM REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



$*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 15 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 15 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 18.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 17. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 16 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 17 — THERMAL RESPONSE

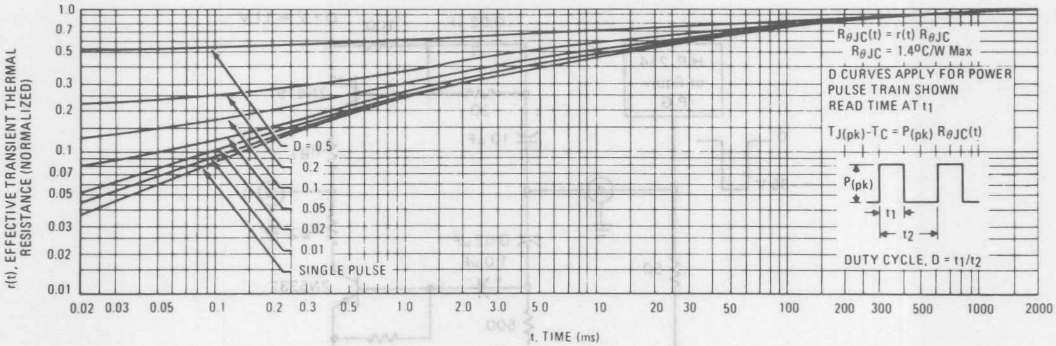


FIGURE 18 — POWER DERATING

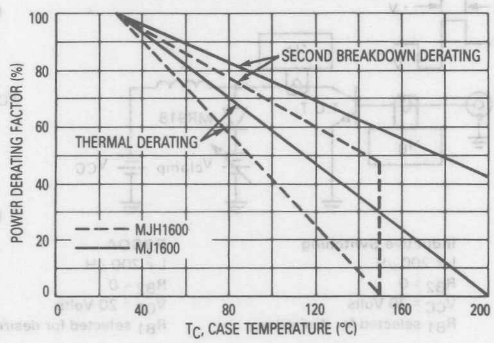
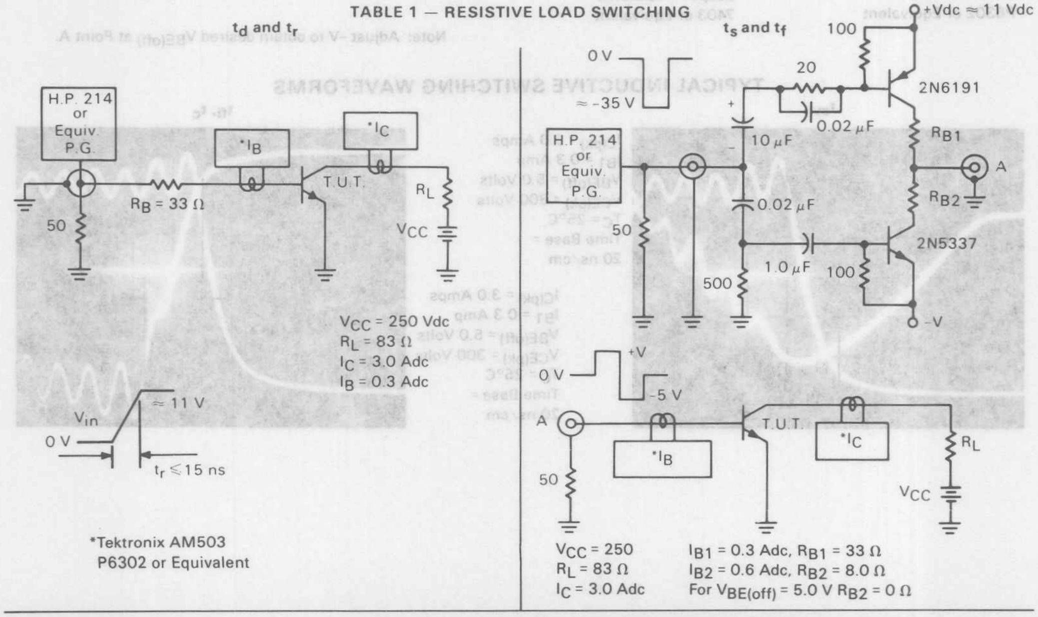


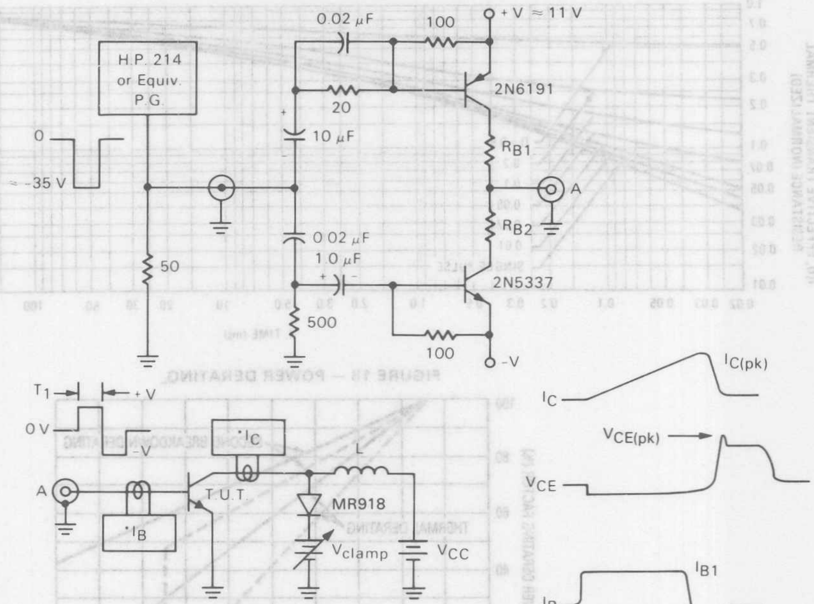
TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



Note: Adjust −V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

3

TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$

T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$

$BV_{CEO(sus)}$
L = 10 mH
$R_{B2} = \infty$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
$I_{C(pk)}$ = 100 mA

*Tektronix AM503
P6302 or Equivalent

Inductive Switching
L = 200 μH
R_{B2} = 0
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

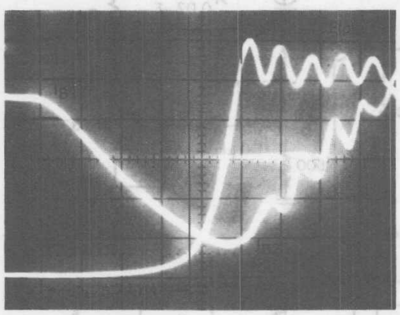
Scope — Tektronix
7403 or Equivalent

RBSOA
L = 200 μH
R_{B2} = 0
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

Note: Adjust −V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

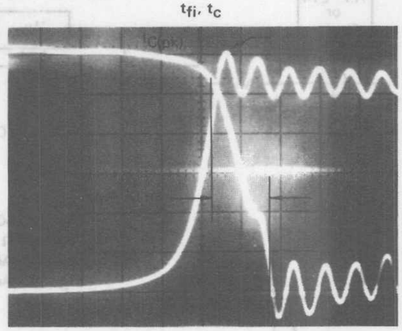
TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

t_{sv}



$I_{C(pk)}$ = 3.0 Amps
I_{B1} = 0.3 Amp
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 300 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base = 20 ns/cm

t_{fi}, t_c



$I_{C(pk)}$ = 3.0 Amps
I_{B1} = 0.3 Amp
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 300 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base = 20 ns/cm

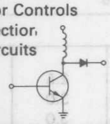
MJ16006
MJ16008
MJH16006
MJH16008

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE III SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications. The MJ16008 and MJH16008 are selected high gain versions of the MJ16006 and MJH16006 for applications where drive current is limited.

Typical Applications:
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoids
- Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Features:
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  - 70 ns Inductive Fall Time – 100°C (Typ)
  - 100 ns Inductive Crossover Time – 100°C (Typ)
  - 500 ns Inductive Storage Time – 100°C (Typ)
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  - Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Load
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents

8.0 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

450 VOLTS
125 AND 150 WATTS

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ16006 MJ16008	MJH16006 MJH16008	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850		Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	8.0 16		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	6.0 12		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 85.5 0.86	125 50 1.0	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to 200	–55 to 150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max		Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.17	1.0	°C/W
Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds.	T_L	275		°C

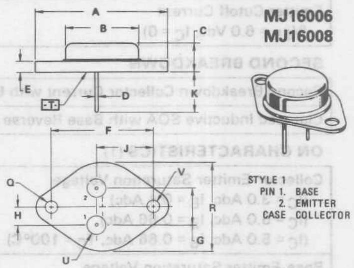
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 5.0 μs, Duty Cycle ≥ 10%.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit Curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

Designer's and SWITCHMODE are trademarks of Motorola Inc.

MJ16006
MJ16008



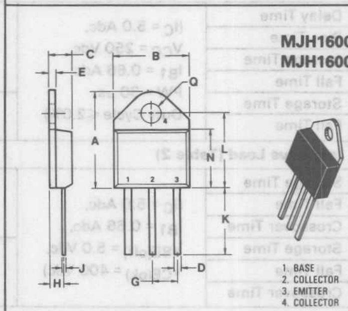
STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:
   ⌖ ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ
   FOR LEADS:
   ⌖ ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA
(Formerly TO-3)

MJH16006
MJH16008



1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

3

3

MJ16006
MJH16006

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) ($I_C = 100$ mA, $I_B = 0$)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
($V_{CEV} = 850$ Vdc, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc)		—	—	0.25	
($V_{CEV} = 850$ Vdc, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc, $T_C = 100°C$)		—	—	1.5	
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 850$ Vdc, $R_{BE} = 50\ \Omega$, $T_C = 100°C$)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 6.0$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
($I_C = 3.0$ Adc, $I_B = 0.4$ Adc)		—	—	2.5	
($I_C = 5.0$ Adc, $I_B = 0.66$ Adc)		—	—	3.0	
($I_C = 5.0$ Adc, $I_B = 0.66$ Adc, $T_C = 100°C$)		—	—	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
($I_C = 5.0$ Adc, $I_B = 0.66$ Adc)		—	—	1.5	
($I_C = 5.0$ Adc, $I_B = 0.66$ Adc, $T_C = 100°C$)		—	—	1.5	
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 8.0$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5.0$ Vdc)	h_{FE}	5.0	—	—	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 10$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$, $f_{test} = 1.0$ kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	350	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1) ($I_C = 5.0$ Adc, $V_{CC} = 250$ Vdc, $I_{B1} = 0.66$ Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)					
Delay Time ($I_{B2} = 1.3$ Adc, $R_{B2} = 4.0\ \Omega$)	t_d	—	20	50	ns
Rise Time ($I_{B2} = 1.3$ Adc, $R_{B2} = 4.0\ \Omega$)	t_r	—	85	250	
Storage Time ($I_{B2} = 1.3$ Adc, $R_{B2} = 4.0\ \Omega$)	t_s	—	1000	2500	
Fall Time ($I_{B2} = 1.3$ Adc, $R_{B2} = 4.0\ \Omega$)	t_f	—	70	250	
Storage Time ($V_{BE(off)} = 5.0$ Vdc)	t_s	—	500	—	
Fall Time ($V_{BE(off)} = 5.0$ Vdc)	t_f	—	100	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2) ($I_C = 5.0$ Adc, $I_{B1} = 0.66$ Adc, $V_{BE(off)} = 5.0$ Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)} = 400$ Vdc)					
Storage Time ($T_J = 100°C$)	t_{sv}	—	700	1800	ns
Fall Time ($T_J = 100°C$)	t_{fi}	—	80	200	
Crossover Time ($T_J = 100°C$)	t_c	—	150	250	
Storage Time ($T_J = 150°C$)	t_{sv}	—	800	—	
Fall Time ($T_J = 150°C$)	t_{fi}	—	80	—	
Crossover Time ($T_J = 150°C$)	t_c	—	200	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

MJ16008
MJH16008

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		—	—	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc)		—	—	2.5	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)		—	—	3.0	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)		—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
DC Current Gain (I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	7.0	—	—	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	350	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1) — (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.5 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽2.0%)					
Delay Time (I_{B2} = 1.0 Adc, R_{B2} = 4.0 Ω)	t_d	—	20	50	ns
Rise Time (I_{B2} = 1.0 Adc, R_{B2} = 4.0 Ω)	t_r	—	100	250	
Storage Time (I_{B2} = 1.0 Adc, R_{B2} = 4.0 Ω)	t_s	—	900	2200	
Fall Time (I_{B2} = 1.0 Adc, R_{B2} = 4.0 Ω)	t_f	—	70	250	
Storage Time ($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	400	—	
Fall Time ($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_f	—	50	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2) — (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.5 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)					
Storage Time (T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	500	1400	ns
Fall Time (T_J = 100°C)	t_{fi}	—	70	150	
Crossover Time (T_J = 100°C)	t_c	—	100	200	
Storage Time (T_J = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	600	—	
Fall Time (T_J = 150°C)	t_{fi}	—	100	—	
Crossover Time (T_J = 150°C)	t_c	—	150	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽2%.

3

3

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

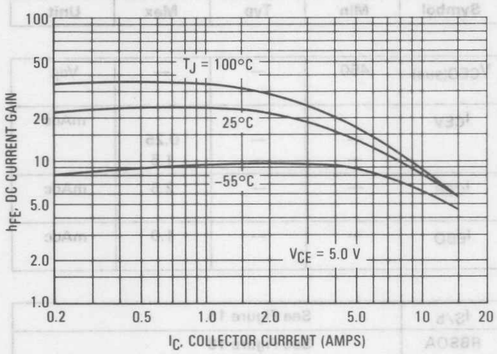


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

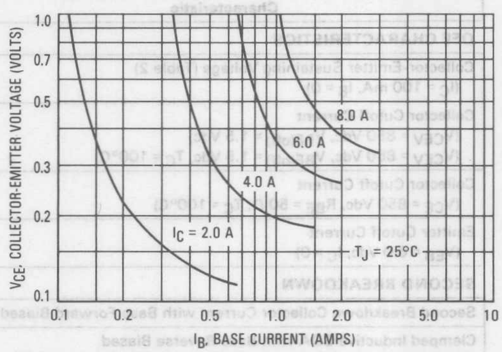


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

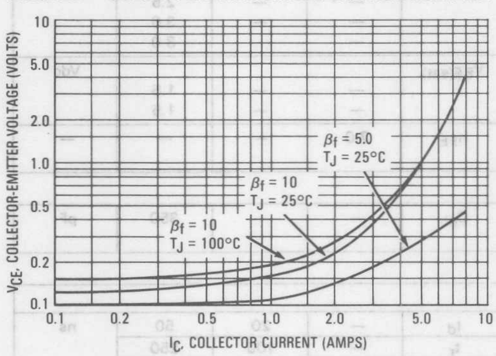


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

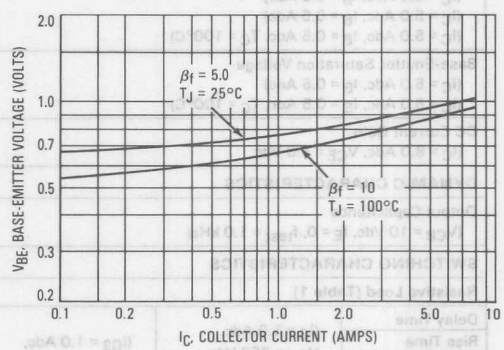


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

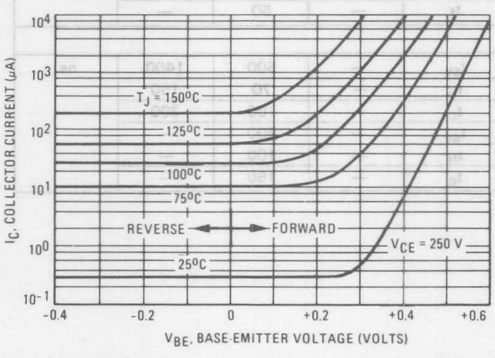
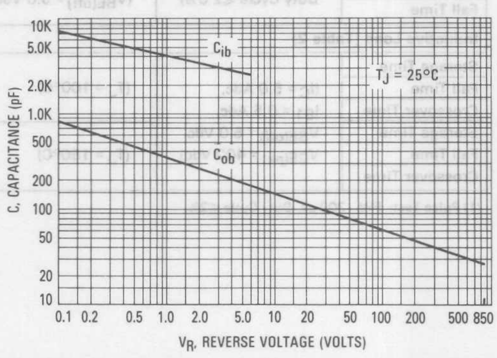


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — STORAGE TIME

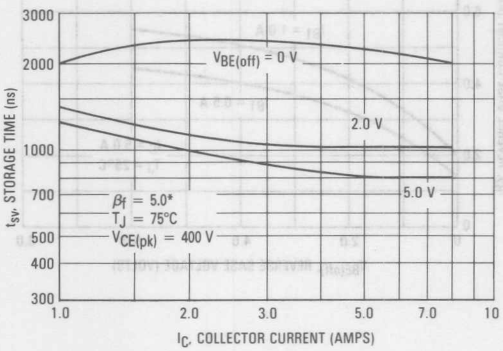


FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME

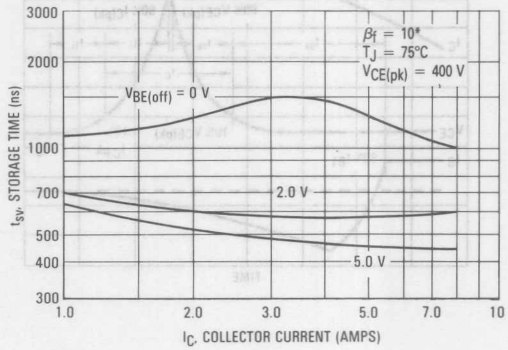


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

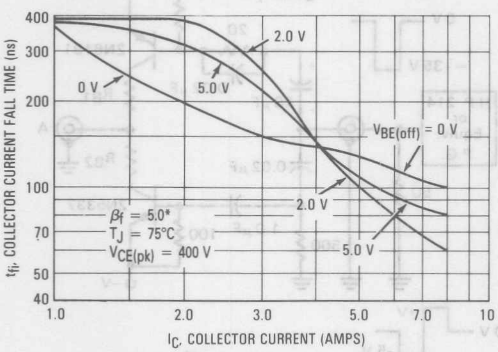


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

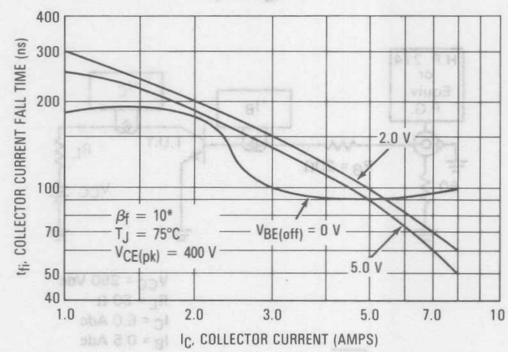


FIGURE 11 — CROSSOVER TIME

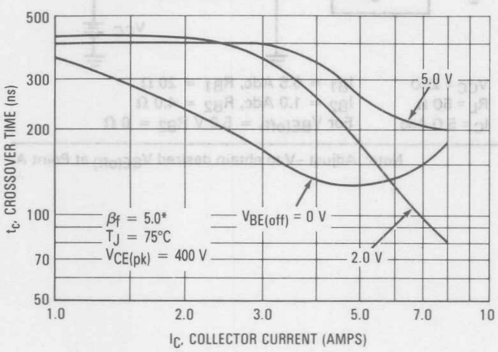
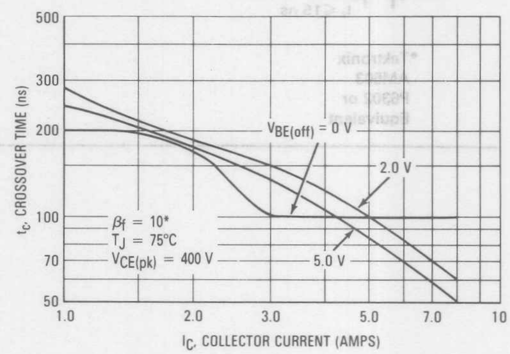


FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME



$*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

3

FIGURE 13 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

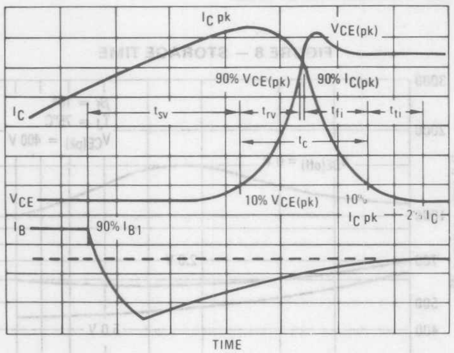


FIGURE 14 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

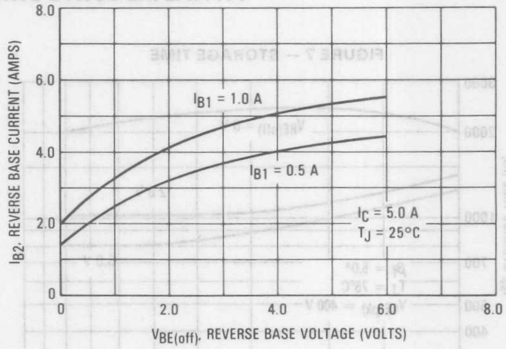
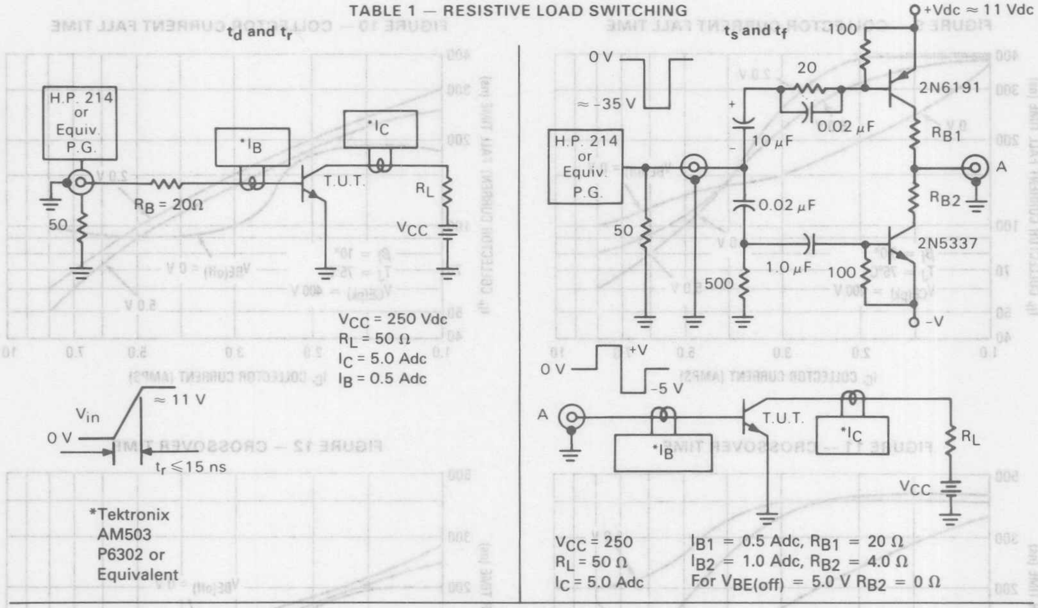
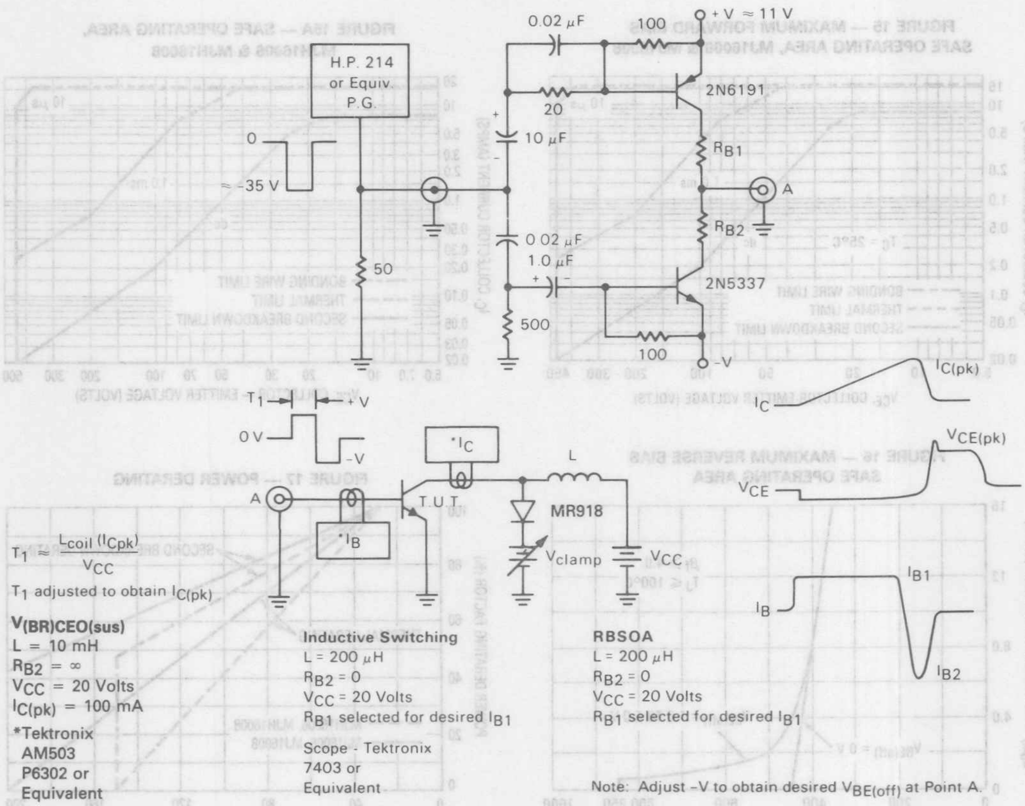


TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



Note: Adjust −V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C — V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 15 and 15A are based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 15 and 15A may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 17.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 18. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 16 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS

FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA, MJ16006 & MJ16008

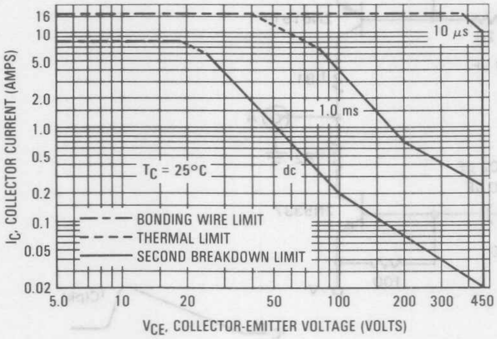


FIGURE 15A — SAFE OPERATING AREA, MJH16006 & MJH16008

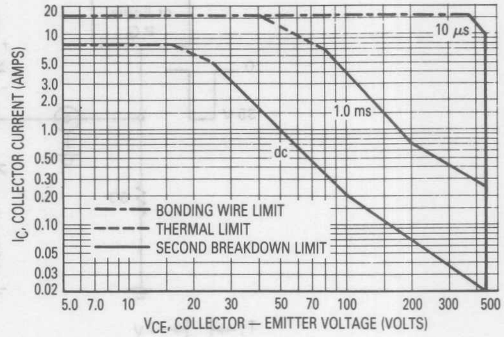


FIGURE 16 — MAXIMUM REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

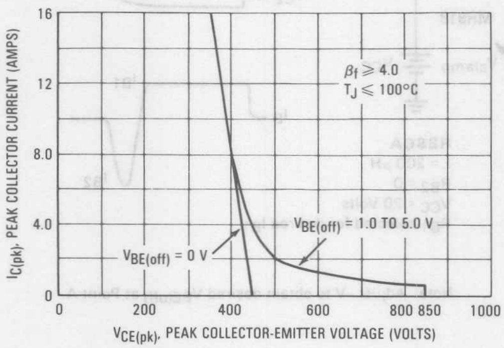


FIGURE 17 — POWER DERATING

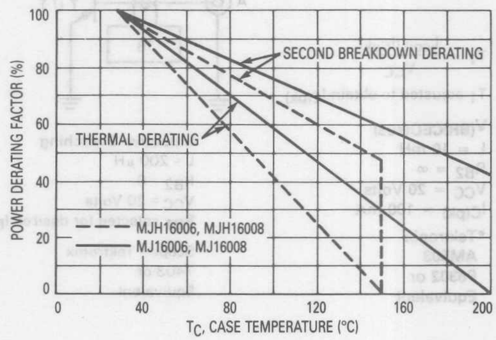
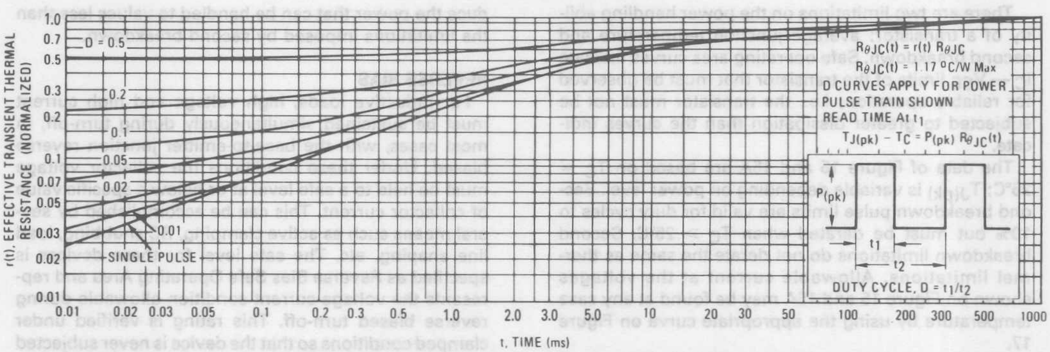


FIGURE 18 — THERMAL RESPONSE



MJ16006A
MJH16006A

MOTOROLA

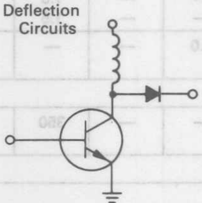
Designer's Data Sheet

1.0 kV SWITCHMODE III SERIES NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications.

Typical Applications:
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoids
- Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Features:
- Collector-Emitter Voltage — V_{CEX} = 1000 Vdc
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  80 ns Inductive Fall Time – 100°C (Typ)
  120 ns Inductive Crossover Time – 100°C (Typ)
  800 ns Inductive Storage Time – 100°C (Typ)
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Load
  Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage currents



8.0 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

500 VOLTS
125 and 150 WATTS

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ16006A	MJH16006A	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	500		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	1000		Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	8.0 16		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	6.0 12		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C	P_D	150 85	125 50	Watts
Derate above T_C = 25°C		0.86	1.0	W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to 200	–55 to 150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

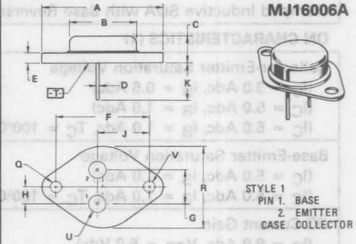
Characteristic	Symbol	Max		Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.17	1.0	°C/W
Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275		°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit Curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

MJ16006A



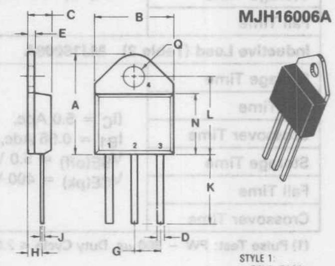
STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:
   | ⌖ | Ø.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ |
   FOR LEADS:
   | ⌖ | Ø.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ |
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA
(Formerly TO-3)

MJH16006A



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	500	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 1000 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		—	—	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = 1000 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 1000 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figures 14 or 15		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA		See Figure 16		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc)		—	—	1.0	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
DC Current Gain (I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	5.0	—	—	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	350	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1) MJ16006A					
Delay Time (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.66 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%) (I_{B2} = 1.3 Adc, R_{B2} = 4.0 Ω)	t_d	—	25	100	ns
Rise Time	t_r	—	400	700	
Storage Time	t_s	—	1400	3000	
Fall Time	t_f	—	175	400	
Storage Time ($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	475	—	
Fall Time	t_f	—	100	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2) MJ16006A					
Storage Time (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.66 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc) (T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	800	2000	ns
Fall Time	t_{fi}	—	80	200	
Crossover Time	t_c	—	120	300	
Storage Time (T_J = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	1000	—	
Fall Time	t_{fi}	—	90	—	
Crossover Time	t_c	—	150	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW – 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

3

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

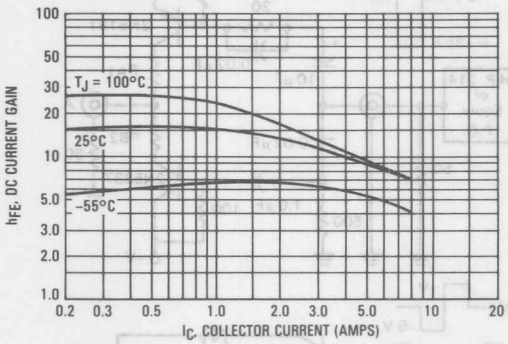


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

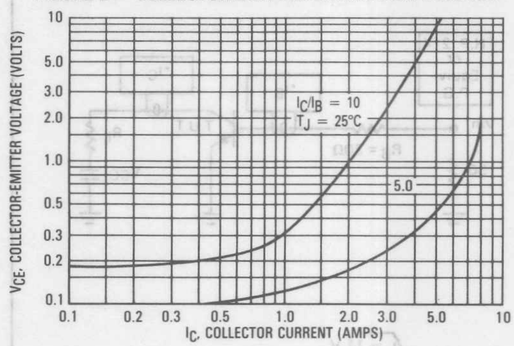


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

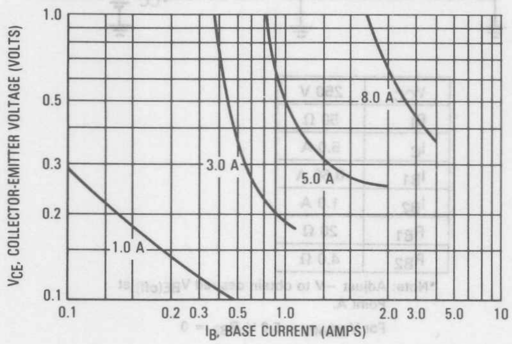


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

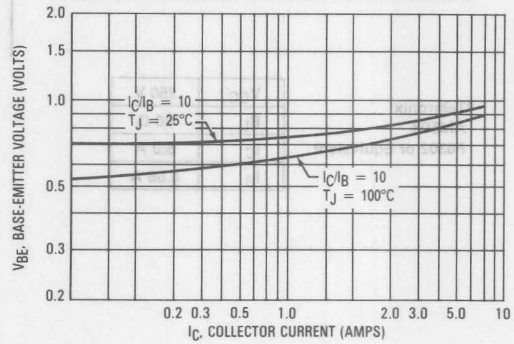


FIGURE 5 — CAPACITANCE

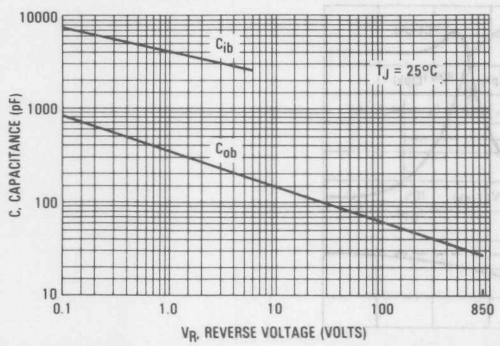
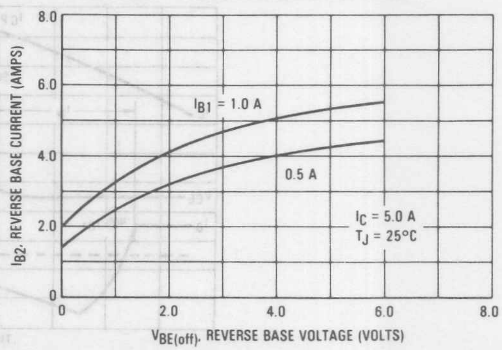
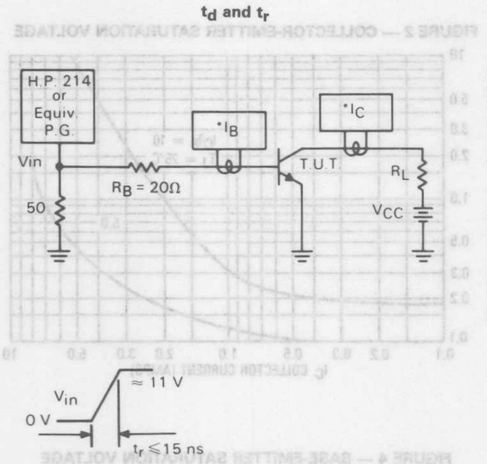


FIGURE 6 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



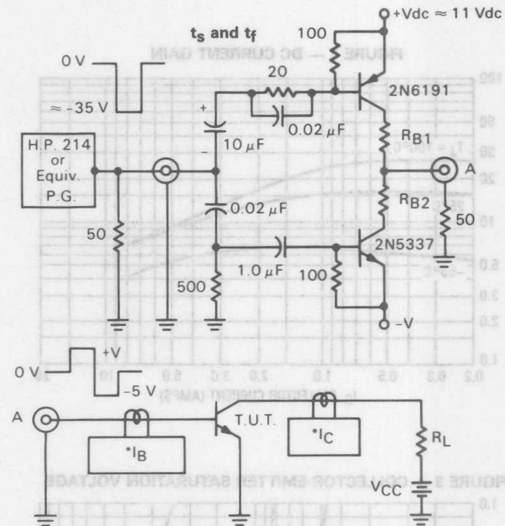
3

TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



*Tektronix
AM503
P6302 or Equivalent

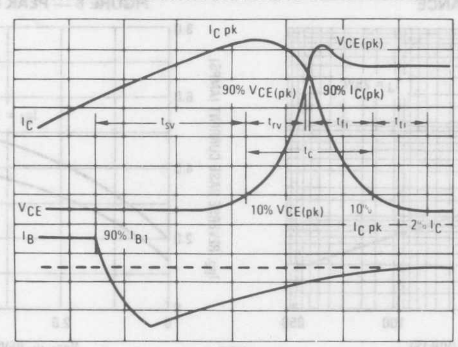
V_{CC}	250 V
R_L	50 Ω
I_C	5.0 A
I_B	0.66 A



V_{CC}	250 V
R_L	50 Ω
I_C	5.0 A
I_{B1}	0.66 A
I_{B2}	1.0 A
R_{B1}	20 Ω
R_{B2}	4.0 Ω

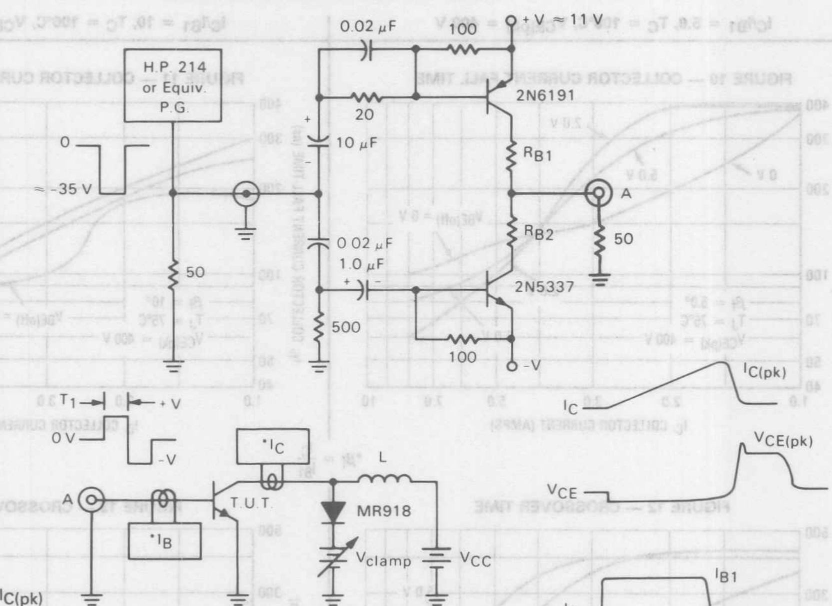
*Note: Adjust −V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.
For $V_{BE(off)} = 5.0$ V, $R_{B2} = 0$

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS



3

TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$

T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$

$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Inductive Switching	RBSOA
$L = 10$ mH	$L = 750\ \mu H$	$L = 750\ \mu H$
$R_{B2} = \infty$	$R_{B2} = 0$	$R_{B2} = 0$
$V_{CC} = 20$ Volts	$V_{CC} = 20$ Volts	$V_{CC} = 20$ Volts
	R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}	R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

*Tektronix AM503
P6302 or Equivalent

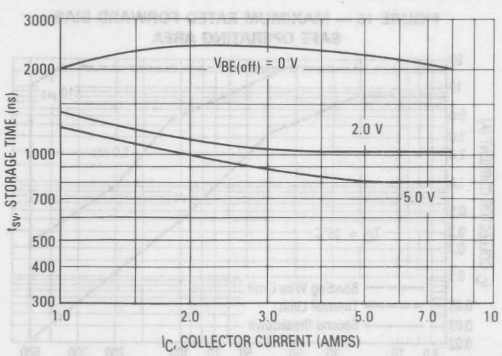
Scope — Tektronix
7403 or
Equivalent

Note: Adjust −V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

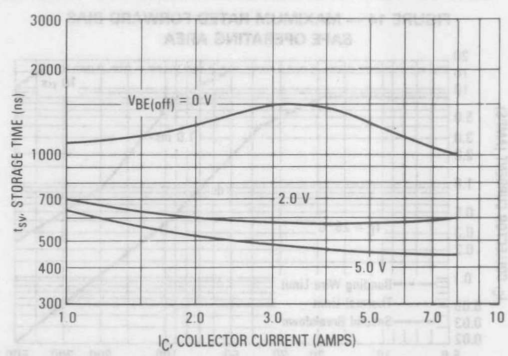
$I_C/I_{B1} = 5.0$, $T_C = 100°C$, $V_{CE(pk)} = 400$ V

FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME



$I_C/I_{B1} = 10$, $T_C = 100°C$, $V_{CE(pk)} = 400$ V

FIGURE 9 — STORAGE TIME



3

TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

$I_C/I_{B1} = 5.0$, $T_C = 100°C$, $V_{CE(pk)} = 400$ V

$I_C/I_{B1} = 10$, $T_C = 100°C$, $V_{CE(pk)} = 400$ V

FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

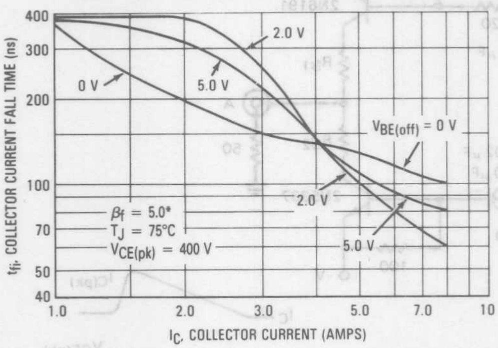
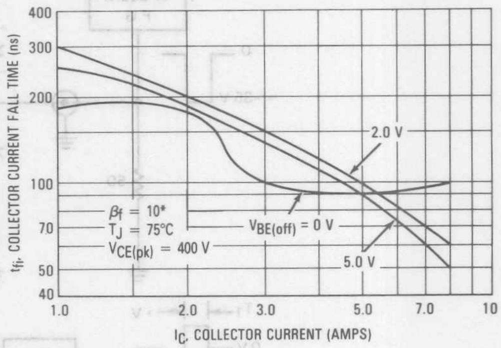


FIGURE 11 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME



$$*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$$

FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME

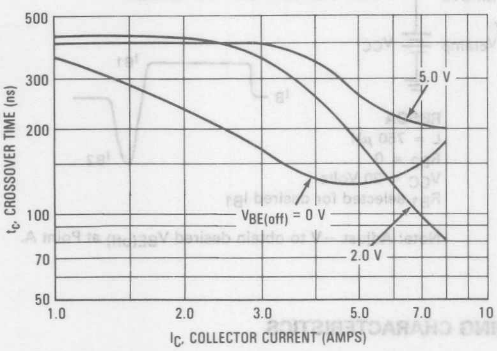
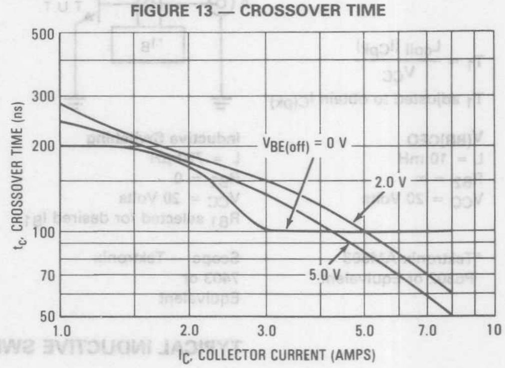


FIGURE 13 — CROSSOVER TIME



GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS

MJ16006A

MJH16006A

FIGURE 14 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

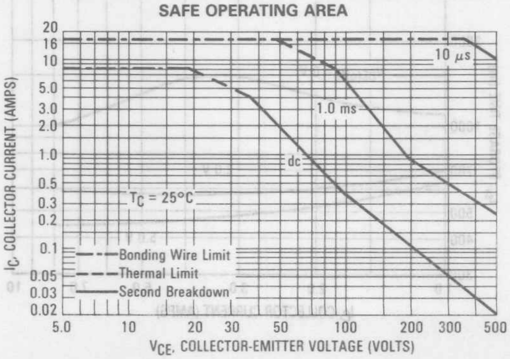
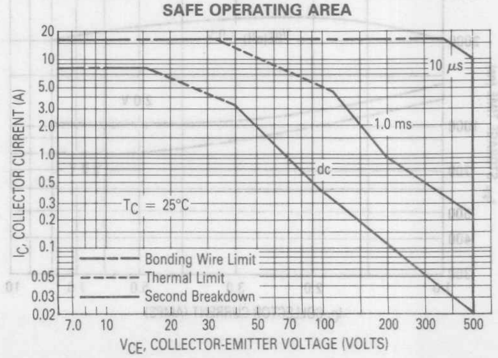


FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS (Continued)

FIGURE 16 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

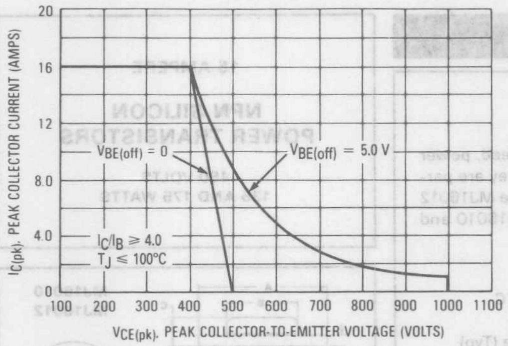
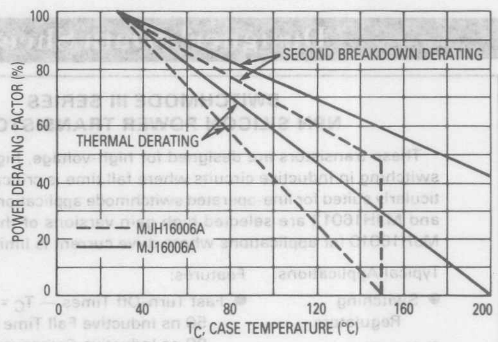


FIGURE 17 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

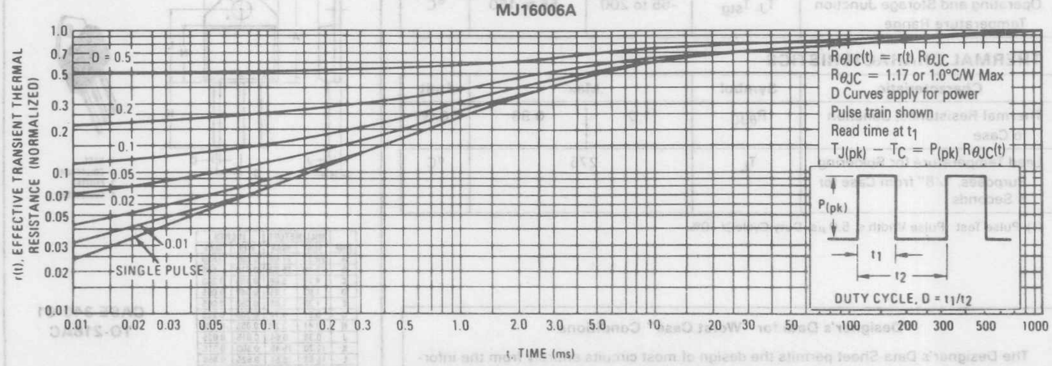
The data of Figures 14 and 15 are based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figures 14 and 15 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 17.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 18. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable putting reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 16 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 18 — THERMAL RESPONSE
MJ16006A



3

MJ16010
MJ16012
MJH16010
MJH16012

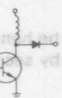
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE III SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications. The MJ16012 and MJH16012 are selected high gain versions of the MJ16010 and MJH16010 for applications where drive current is limited.

Typical Applications:
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoids
- Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Features:
- Fast Turn-Off Times — $T_C = 100°C$
  - 50 ns Inductive Fall Time (Typ)
  - 90 ns Inductive Crossover Time (Typ)
  - 800 ns Inductive Storage Time (Typ)
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  - Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents

15 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

450 VOLTS
135 AND 175 WATTS

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ16010 MJ16012	MJH16010 MJH16012	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850		Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	15		Adc
— Peak (1)	I_{CM}	20		
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	10		Adc
— Peak (1)	I_{BM}	15		
Total Device Dissipation	P_D			Watts
@ $T_C = 25°C$		175	135	
@ $T_C = 100°C$		100	53.8	
Derate above 25°C		1.0	1.11	W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to 200	-55 to 150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

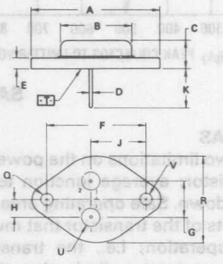
Characteristic	Symbol	Max		Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	0.93	°C/W
Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275		°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width $\leqslant$ 5.0 μs, Duty Cycle $\geqslant$ 10%.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

MJ16010
MJ16012



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. $\boxed{-T-}$ IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	∅ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

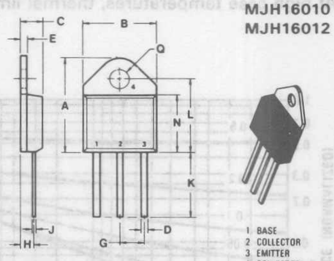
⌖	∅ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA
(Formerly TO-3)

MJH16010
MJH16012



1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

MJ16010
MJH16010

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 0.25 1.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.7 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.3 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.3 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 2.5 3.0 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.3 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.3 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 1.5 1.5	Vdc
DC Current Gain (I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	5.0	—	—	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	400	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Conditions		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.3 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 2.6 Adc, R_B = 1.6 Ω)	t_d	—	20	—	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	200	—	
Storage Time			t_s	—	1200	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	200	—	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	650	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	80	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2)							
Storage Time	(I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.3 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	800	1800	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	50	200	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	90	250	
Storage Time		(T_C = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	1050	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	70	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	120	—	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

3

MJ16012
MJH16012

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CEV}	— —	— —	0.25 1.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	— — —	— — —	2.5 3.0 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	— —	— —	1.5 1.5	Vdc
DC Current Gain (I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	7.0	—	—	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	400	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Conditions		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 2.0 Adc, R_B = 1.6 Ω)	t_d	—	20	—	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	200	—	
Storage Time			t_s	—	900	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	150	—	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	500	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	40	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2)							
Storage Time	(I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	650	1500	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	30	150	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	50	200	
Storage Time		(T_C = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	850	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	30	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	70	—	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

3

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

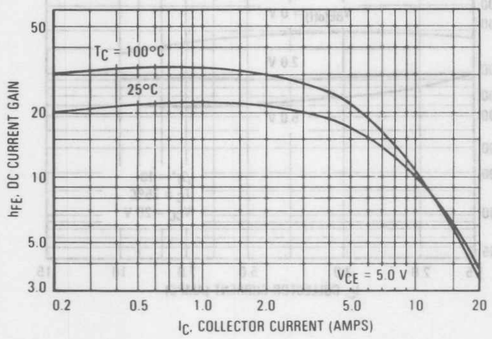


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

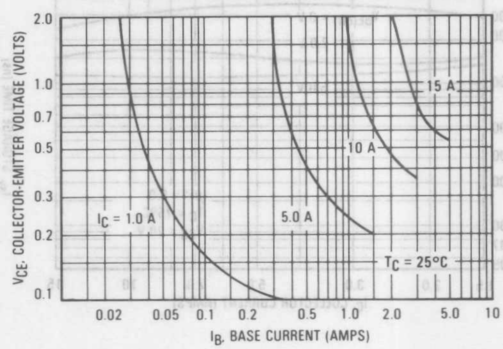


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

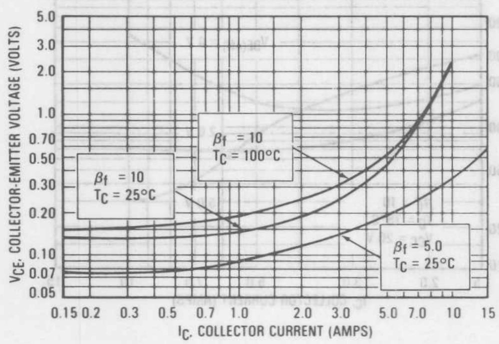


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

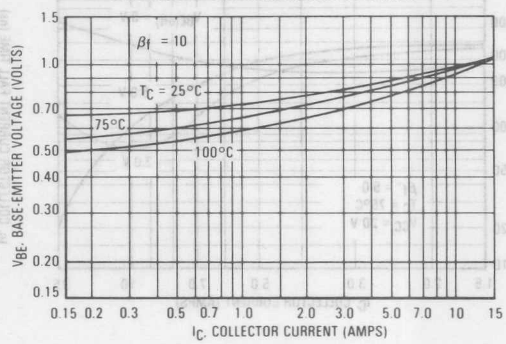


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

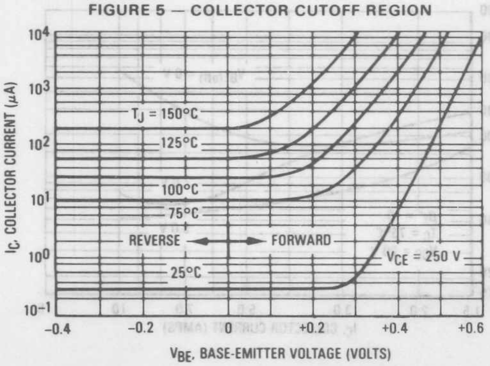
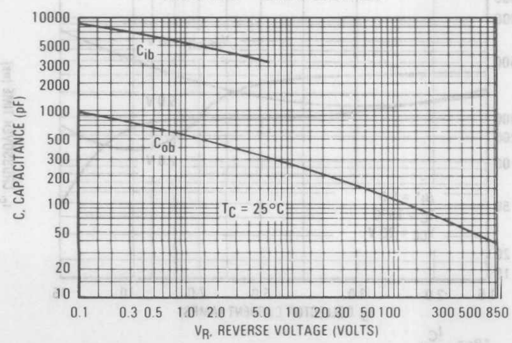


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE



3

3

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — STORAGE TIME

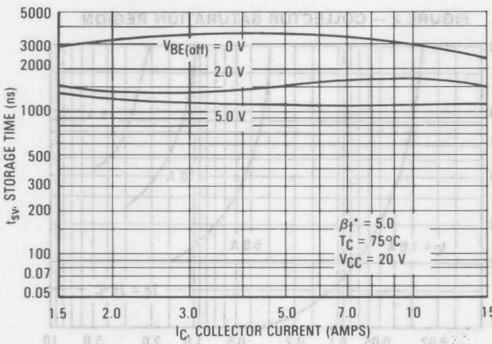


FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME

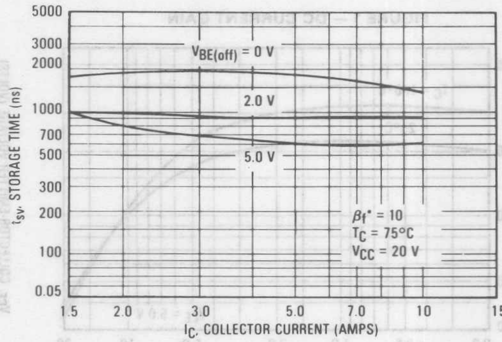


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

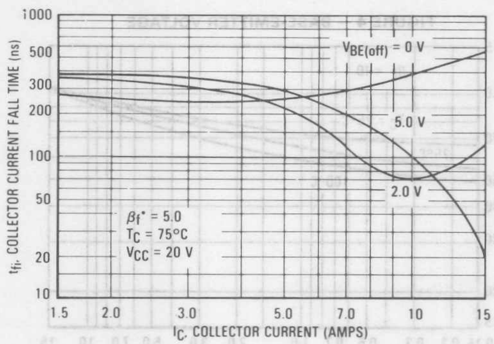


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

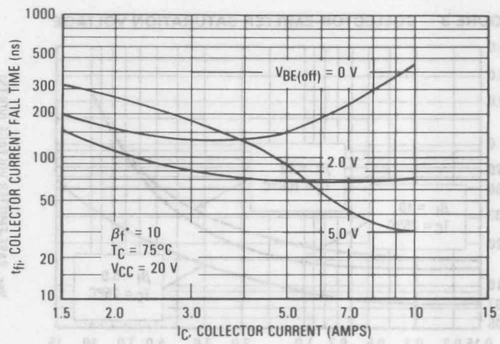


FIGURE 11 — CROSSOVER TIME

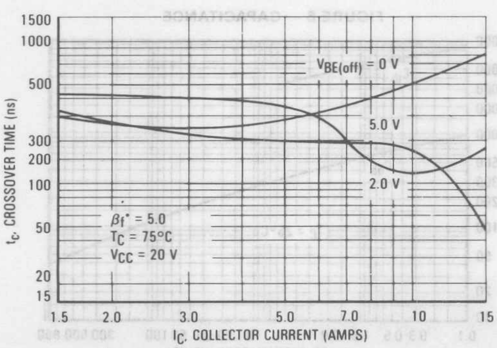
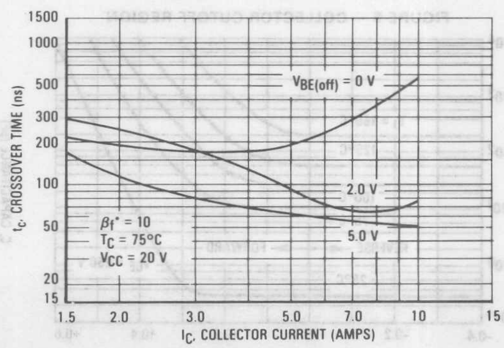


FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME



$^*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

FIGURE 13 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

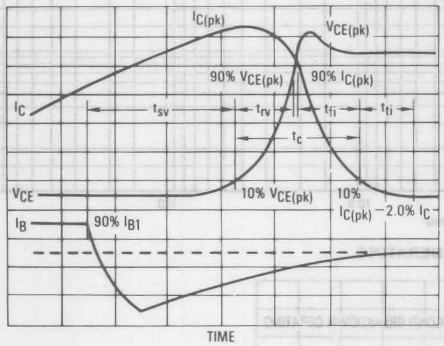
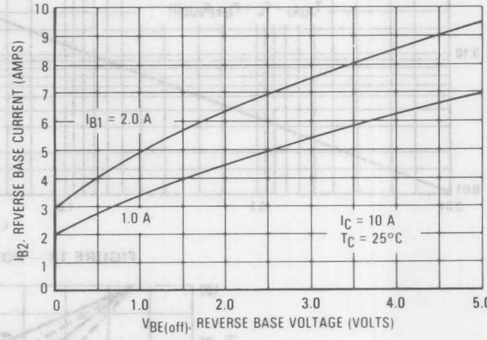


FIGURE 14 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS

FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

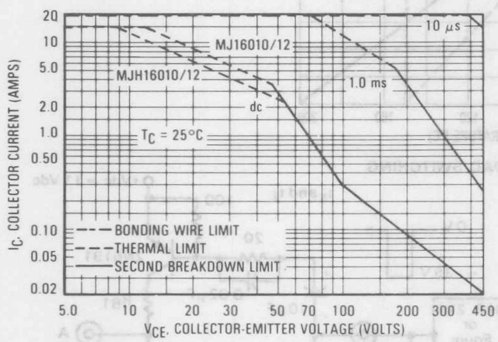
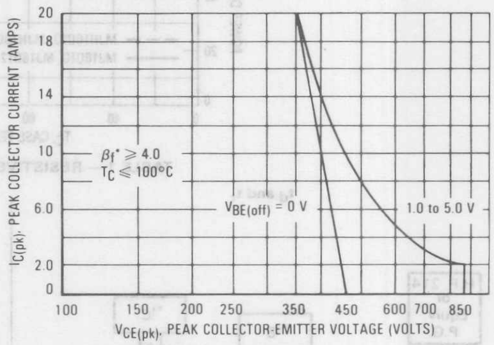


FIGURE 16 — MAXIMUM REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



$*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 15 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 15 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 18.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 17. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 16 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 17 — THERMAL RESPONSE

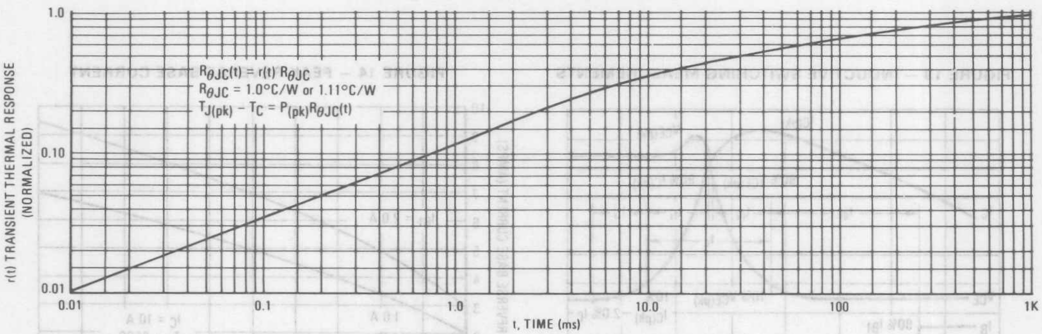


FIGURE 18 — POWER DERATING

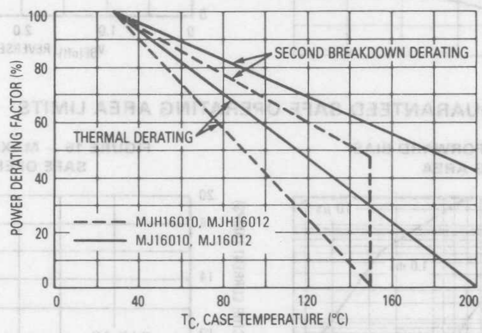
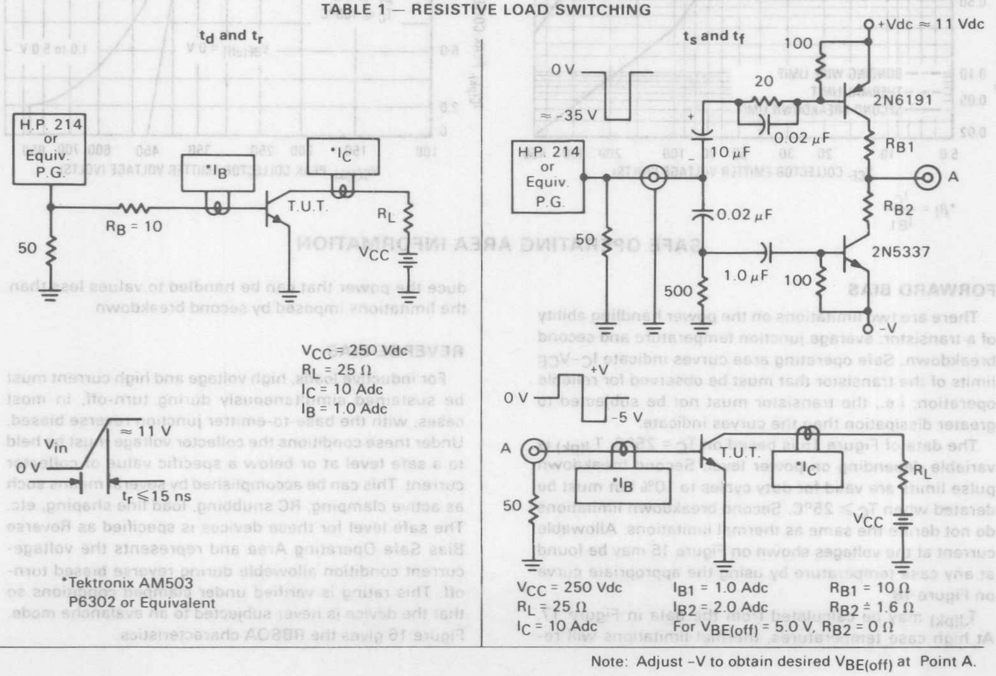
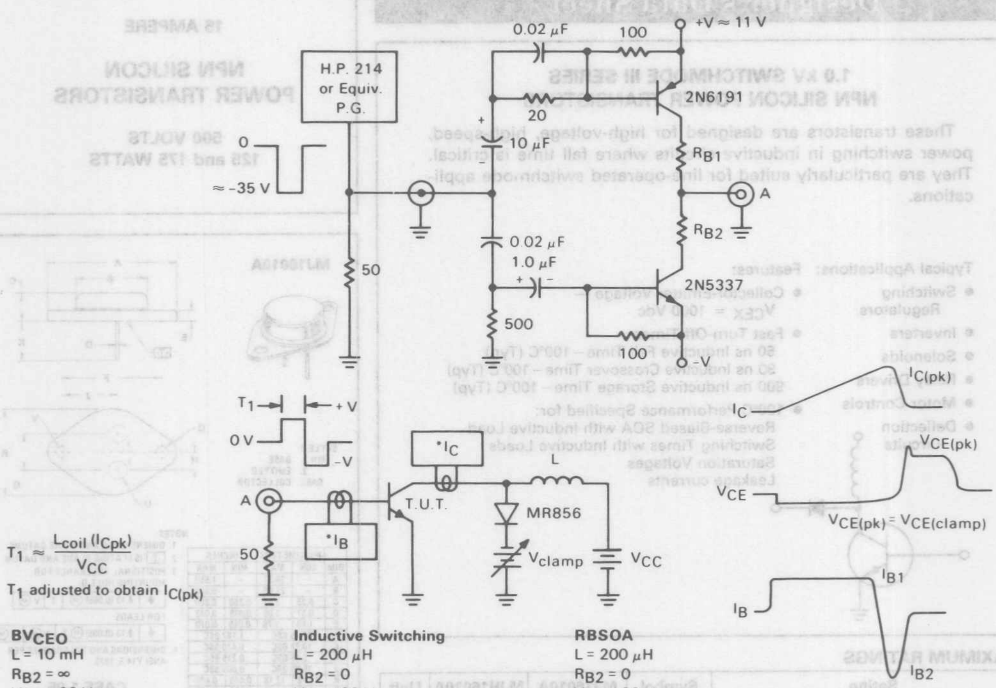


TABLE 1 — RESIDUAL LOAD SWITCHING



Note: Adjust –V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$

T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$

BV_{CEO}	**Inductive Switching**	**RBSOA**
L = 10 mH	L = 200 μH	L = 200 μH
$R_{B2} = \infty$	$R_{B2} = 0$	$R_{B2} = 0$
V_{CC} = 20 V lts	V_{CC} = 20 V	V_{CC} = 20 V
	R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}	R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

*Tektronix AM503 P6302 or Equivalent

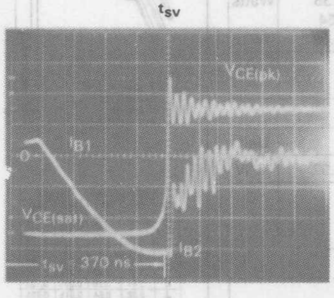
Scope — Tektronix 7403 or Equivalent

Note: Adjust –V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

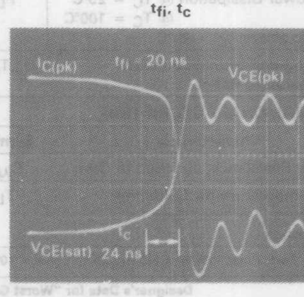
$I_{C(pk)}$ = 10 A
I_{B1} = 1.0 A
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 V
T_C = 25°C
Time Base = 100 ns/cm

t_{sv}



$I_{C(pk)}$ = 10 A
I_{B1} = 1.0 A
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 V
T_C = 25°C
Time Base = 20 ns/cm

t_{fi}, t_c



MJ16010A
MJH16010A

MOTOROLA

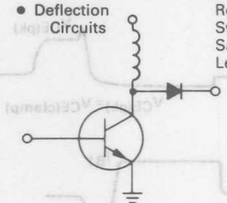
Designer's Data Sheet

1.0 kV SWITCHMODE III SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications.

Typical Applications:
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoids
- Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Features:
- Collector-Emitter Voltage — V_{CEX} = 1000 Vdc
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  50 ns Inductive Fall Time – 100°C (Typ)
  90 ns Inductive Crossover Time – 100°C (Typ)
  900 ns Inductive Storage Time – 100°C (Typ)
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Load
  Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage currents



15 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

500 VOLTS
125 and 175 WATTS

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ16010A	MJH16010A	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	500		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	1000		Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	15 20		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	10 15		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C	P_D	175 100	135 54	Watts
Derate above T_C = 25°C		1.0	1.09	W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

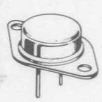
Characteristic	Symbol	Max		Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	0.92	°C/W
Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275		°C

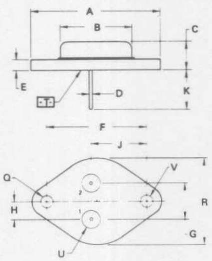
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit Curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

MJ16010A





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. $\boxed{T}$ IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

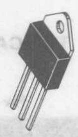
FOR LEADS:

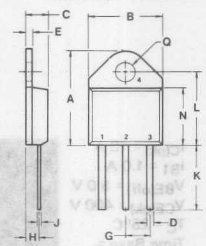
⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA
(Formerly TO-3)

MJH16010A





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	500	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = 1000 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = 1000 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 0.25 1.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 1000 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figures 14 or 15		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA		See Figure 16		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 1.0 1.5 1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 1.5 1.5	Vdc
DC Current Gain (I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	5.0	—	—	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	400	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Conditions		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.3 Adc, PW = 30 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 2.6 Adc, R_{B2} = 1.6 Ω)	t_d	—	25	100	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	325	600	
Storage Time			t_s	—	1300	3000	
Fall Time			t_f	—	175	400	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	700	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	80	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2)							
Storage Time	(I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.3 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	900	2000	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	50	250	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	90	300	
Storage Time		(T_J = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	1100	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	70	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	120	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

3

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

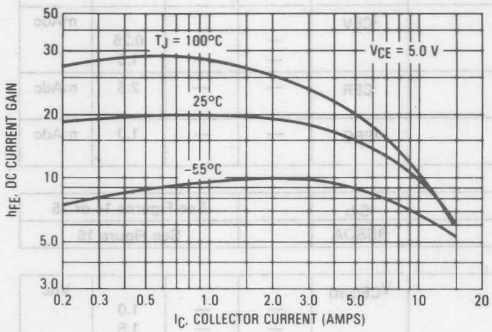


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

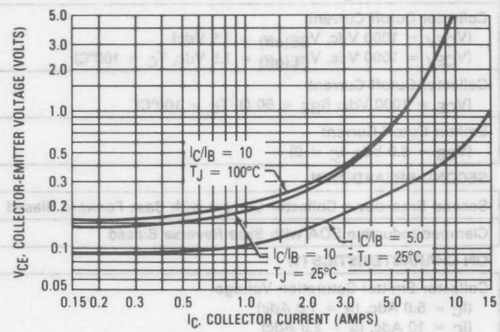


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

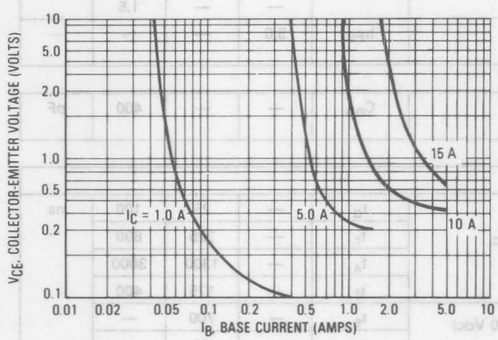


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

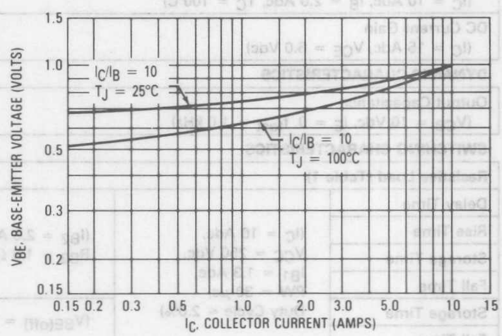


FIGURE 5 — CAPACITANCE

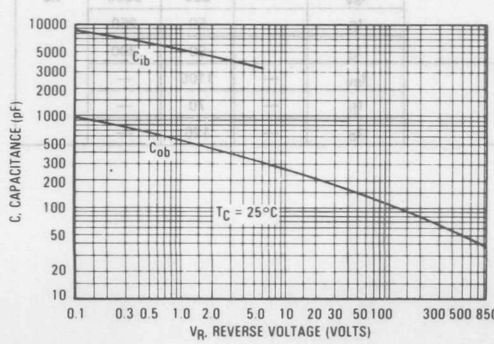


FIGURE 6 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

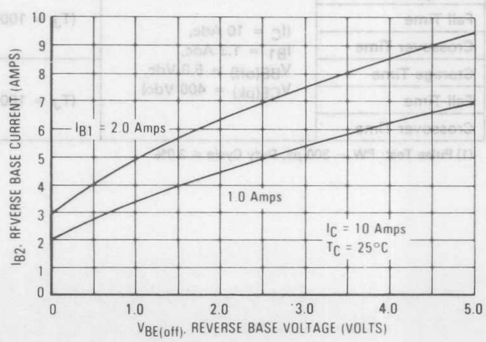
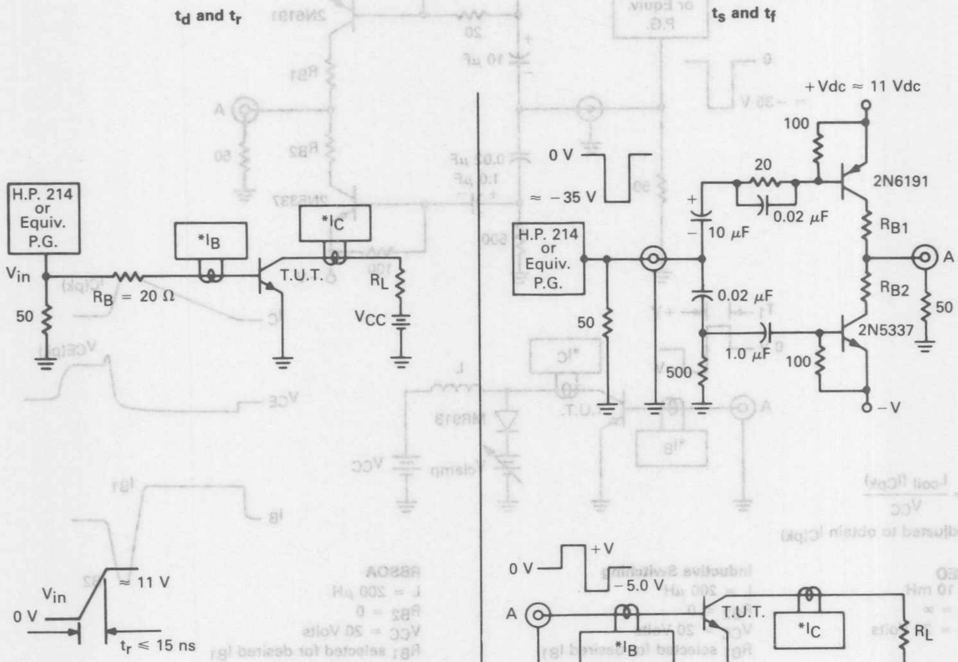


TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



*Tektronix AM503 P6302 or Equivalent

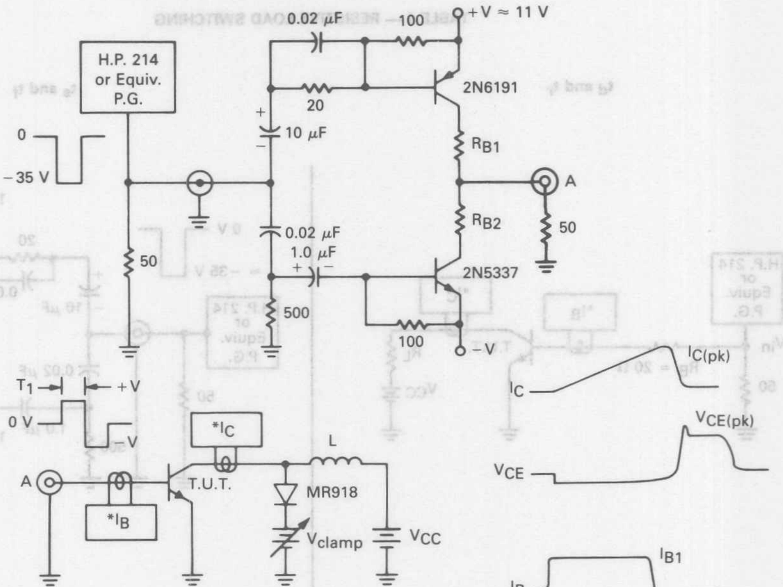
V_{CC}	250 V
R_L	50 Ω
I_C	5.0 A
I_{B1}	0.66 A
I_{B2}	1.0 A
R_{B1}	20 Ω
R_{B2}	4.0 Ω

*Note: Adjust −V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.
For $V_{BE(off)} = 5.0$ V, $R_{B2} = 0$

V_{CC}	250 V
R_L	50 Ω
I_C	5.0 A
I_B	0.66 A

3

TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



$$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$$

T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$

BV_{CEO}
L = 10 mH
$R_{B2} = \infty$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts

*Tektronix AM503
P6302 or Equivalent

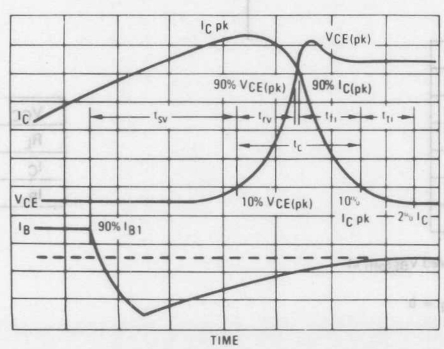
Inductive Switching
L = 200 μH
$R_{B2} = 0$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

Scope — Tektronix
7403 or
Equivalent

RBSOA
L = 200 μH
$R_{B2} = 0$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

Note: Adjust −V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS



TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

$I_C/I_{B1} = 5.0$, $T_C = 100°C$, $V_{CE(pk)} = 400$ V

FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME

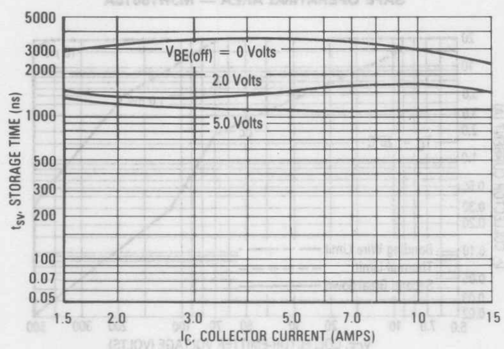


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

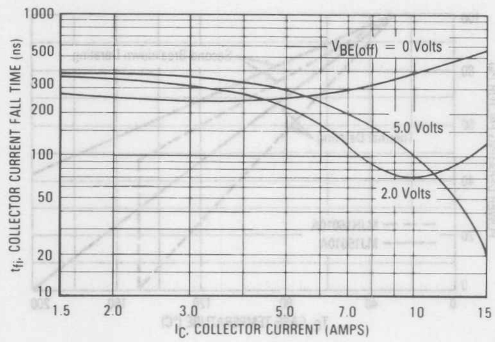
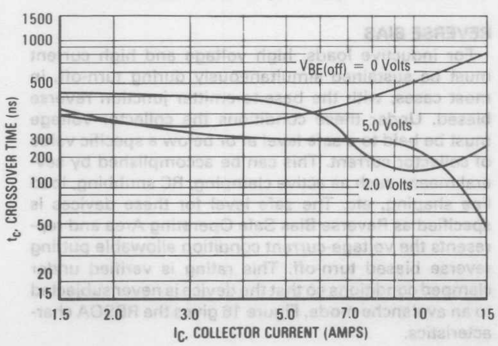


FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME



$I_C/I_{B1} = 10$, $T_C = 100°C$, $V_{CE(pk)} = 400$ V

FIGURE 9 — STORAGE TIME

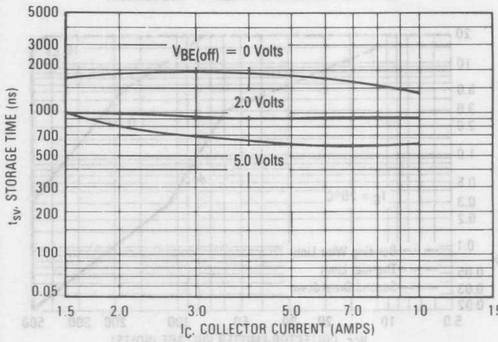


FIGURE 11 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

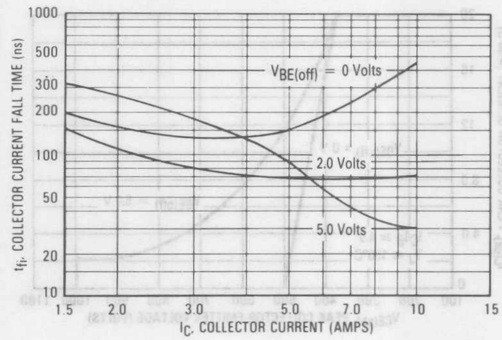
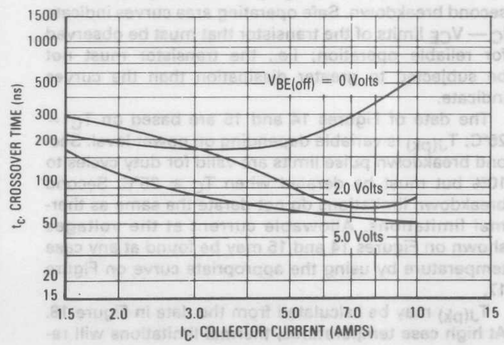


FIGURE 13 — CROSSOVER TIME



3

GUARANTEED OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FIGURE 14 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA — MJ16010A

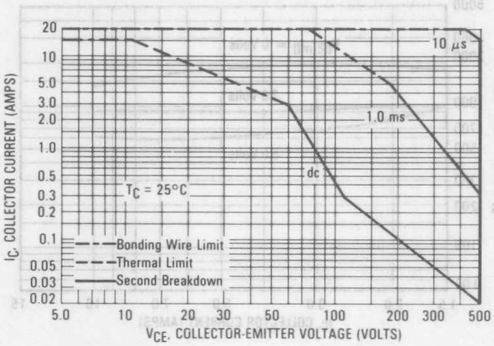


FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA — MJH16010A

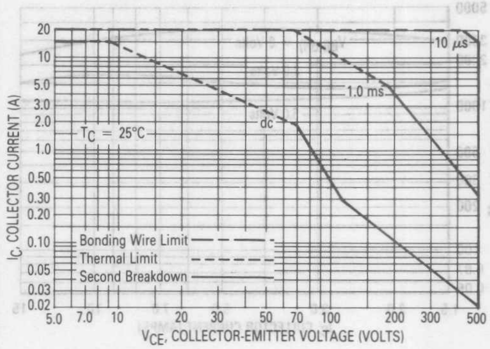


FIGURE 16 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

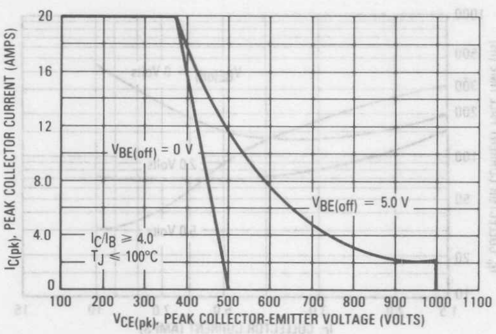
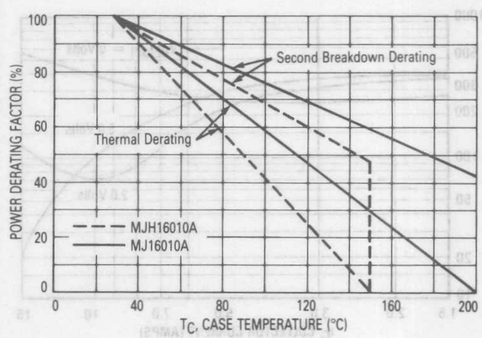


FIGURE 17 — POWER DERATING



FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C — V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

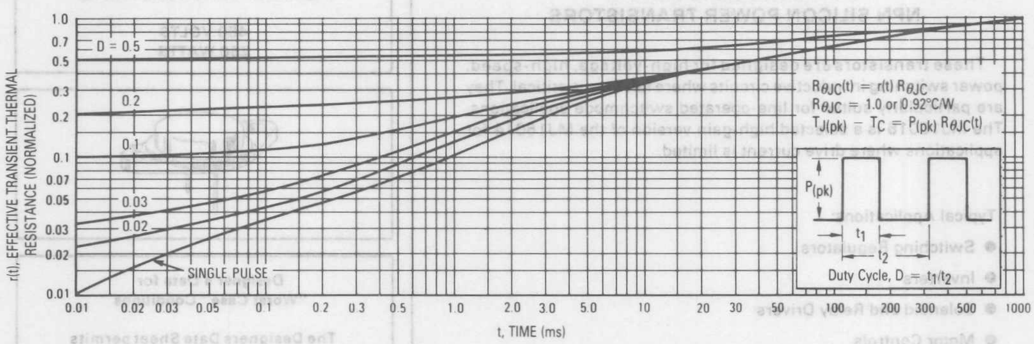
The data of Figures 14 and 15 are based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figures 14 and 15 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 17.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 18. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable putting reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 16 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 18 — THERMAL RESPONSE



3

MJ16014
MJ16016

MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE III SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications. The MJ16016 is a selected high-gain version of the MJ16014 for applications where drive current is limited.

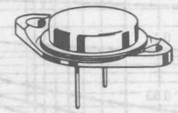
Typical Applications:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  40 ns Inductive Fall Time — 75°C (Typ)
  40 ns Inductive Crossover Time — 75°C (Typ)
  800 ns Inductive Storage Time — 75°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range -65 to +200°C
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage Currents

20 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

450 VOLTS
250 WATTS



Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

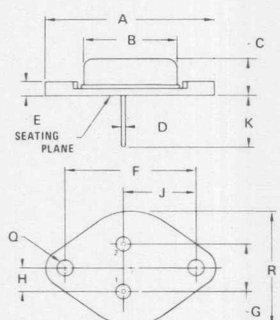
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	20 30	Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	10 20	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	250 143 1.43	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.7	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01
MODIFIED TO-3

MJ16014

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		—	—	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.3 Adc)		—	—	2.5	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		—	—	3.0	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
DC Current Gain (I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc	h_{FE}	5.0	—	—	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	500	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Conditions		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 2.0 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 4.0 Adc, R_B = 1.6 Ω)	t_d	—	20	50	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	200	500	
Storage Time			t_s	—	1200	2700	
Fall Time			t_f	—	200	350	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	650	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	80	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2)							
Storage Time	(I_C = 15 Adc, I_{B1} = 2.0 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	800	2700	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	50	200	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	90	250	
Storage Time		(T_C = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	1050	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	70	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	120	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

$^*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

3

MJ16016

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		—	—	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		—	—	2.5	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc)		—	—	3.0	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc)		—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
DC Current Gain (I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc	h_{FE}	7.0	—	—	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	500	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Conditions		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.5 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 3.0 Adc, R_B = 1.6 Ω)	t_d	—	20	50	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	200	500	
Storage Time			t_s	—	900	2200	
Fall Time			t_f	—	100	250	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	500		
Fall Time			t_f	—	40		
Inductive Load (Table 2)							
Storage Time	(I_C = 15 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.5 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	750	2500	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	30	150	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	50	200	
Storage Time		(T_C = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	900	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	30	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	70	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

$^*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

3

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

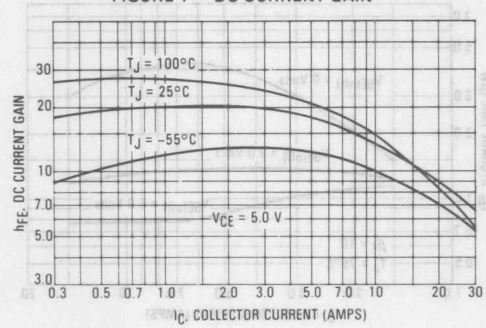


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

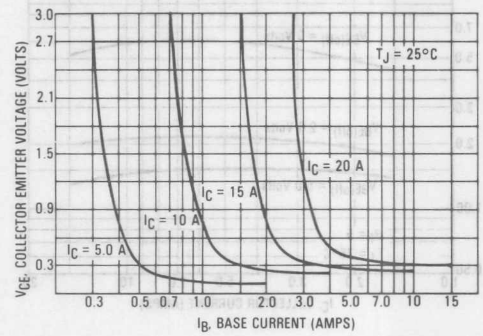


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION REGION

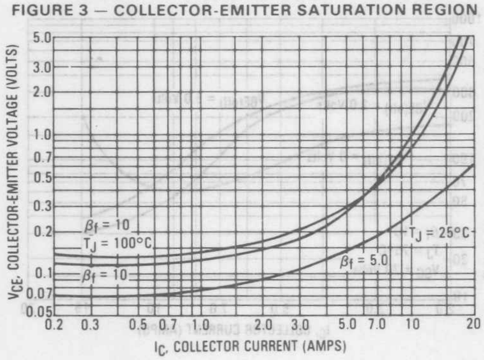


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

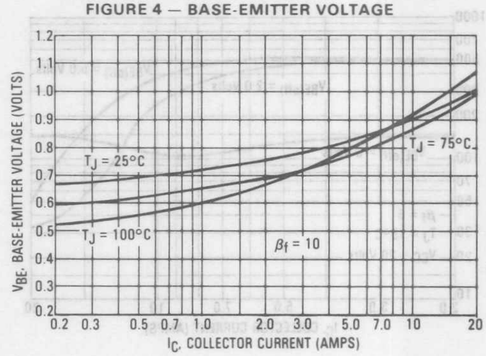


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

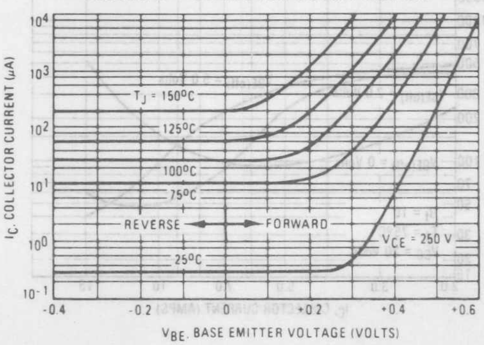
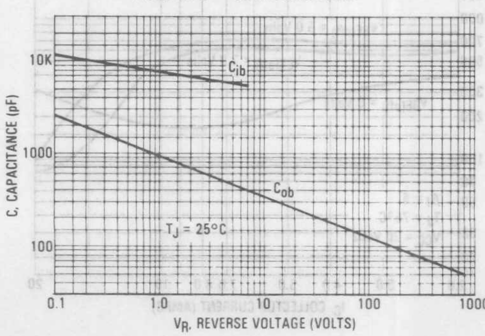


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE



3

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — STORAGE TIME

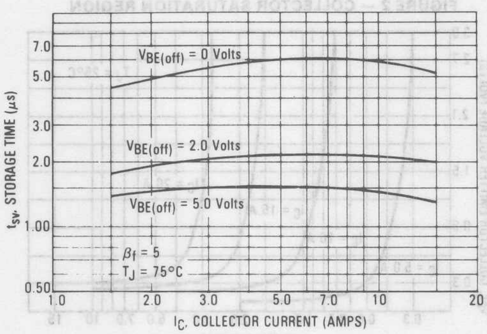


FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME

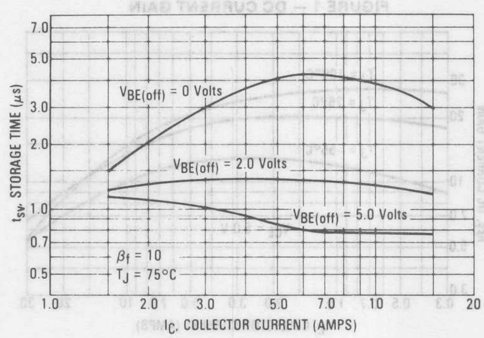


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

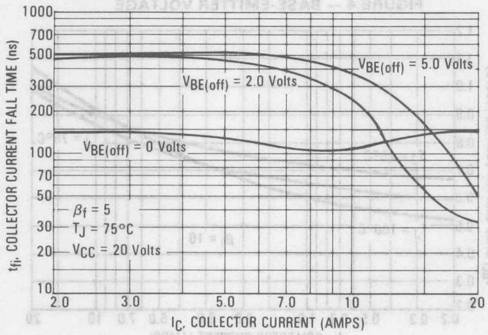


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

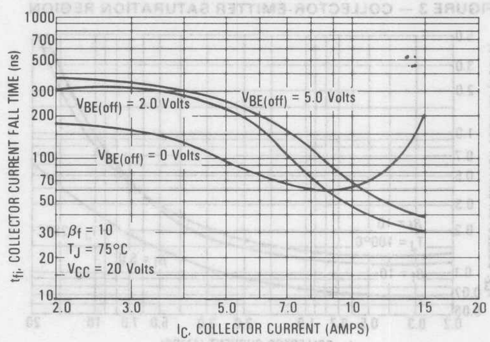


FIGURE 11 — CROSSOVER TIME

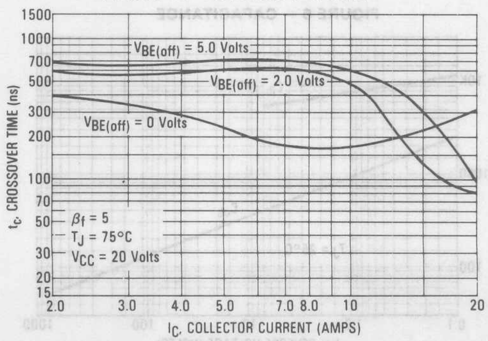


FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME

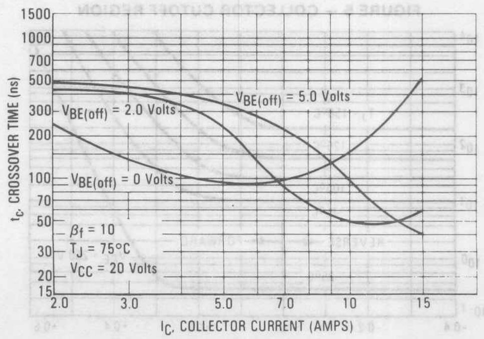


FIGURE 13 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

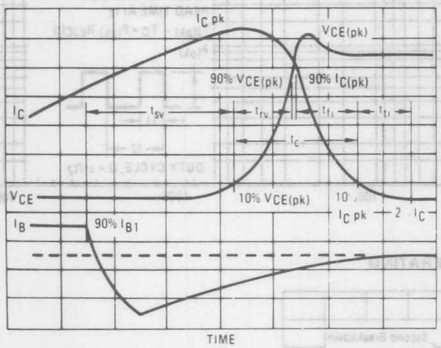
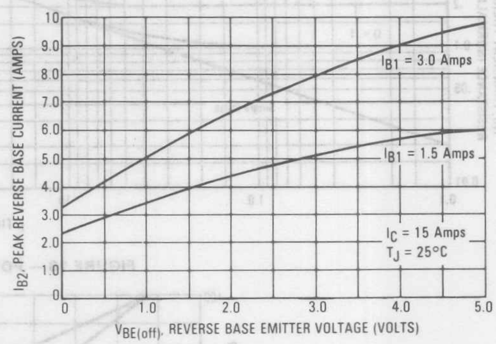


FIGURE 14 — REVERSE BASE CURRENT



GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS

FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

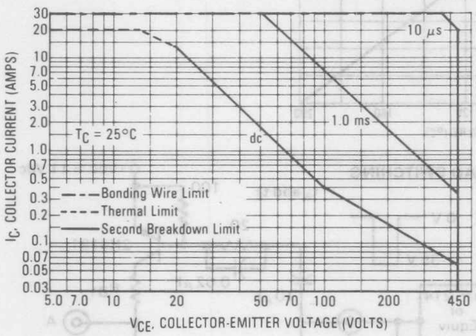
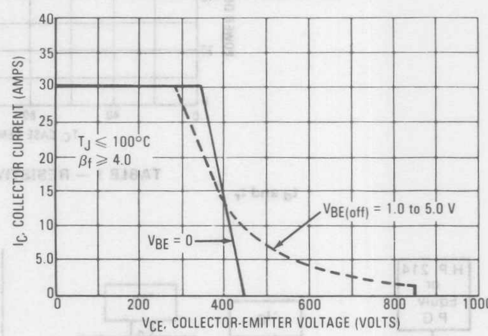


FIGURE 16 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



3

SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 15 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 15 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 18.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 17. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 16 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 17 — THERMAL RESPONSE

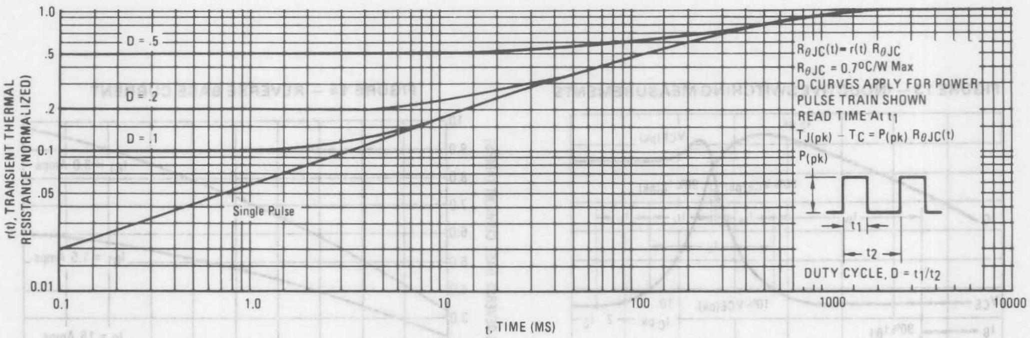


FIGURE 18 — POWER DERATING

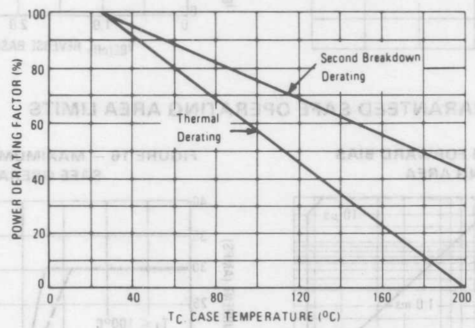
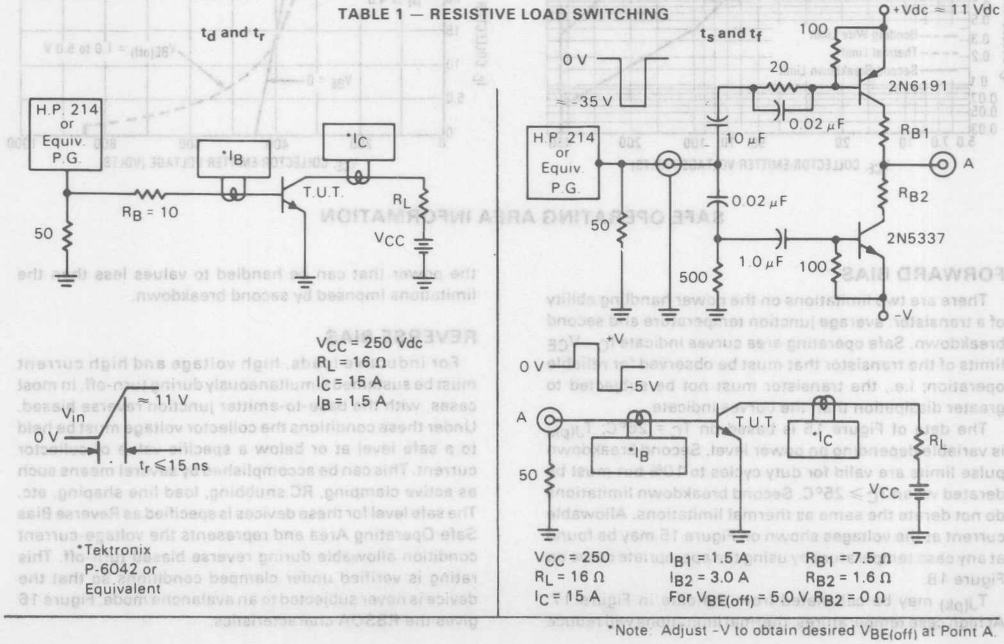
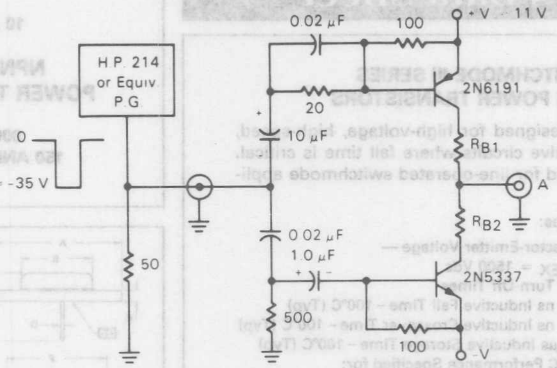


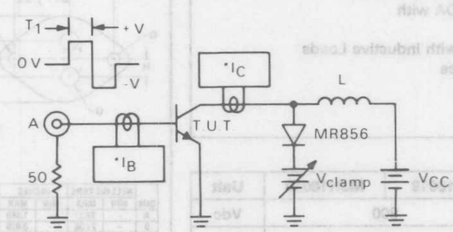
TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING

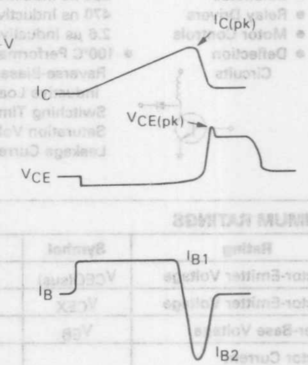


*Note: Adjust -V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING







$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$

T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$

BV_{CEO}
L = 10 mH
$R_{B2} = \infty$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts

Inductive Switching
L = 200 μH
R_{B2} = 0
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

RBSOA
L = 200 μH
R_{B2} = 0
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

*Tektronix
P-6042 or
Equivalent

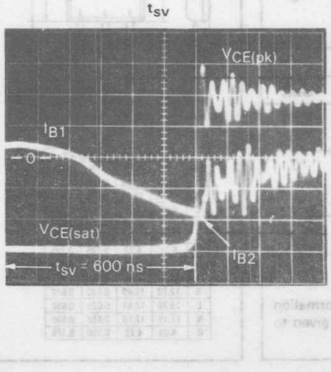
Scope - Tektronix
7403 or
Equivalent

Note: Adjust -V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

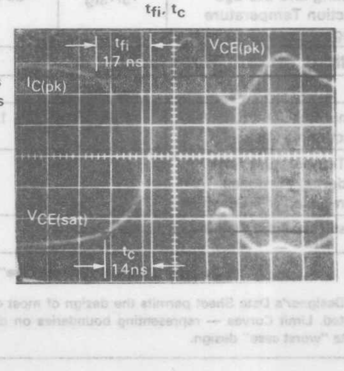
t_{sv}

$I_{C(pk)}$ = 15 A
I_{B1} = 1.5 A
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base = 100 ns/cm



t_{fi}, t_c

$I_{C(pk)}$ = 15 A
I_{B1} = 1.5 A
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base = 10 ns/cm



3

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

1.5 kV SWITCHMODE III SERIES NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

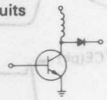
These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications.

Typical Applications:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoids
- Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Features:

- Collector-Emitter Voltage — V_{CEX} = 1500 Vdc
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  280 ns Inductive Fall Time – 100°C (Typ)
  470 ns Inductive Crossover Time – 100°C (Typ)
  2.6 μs Inductive Storage Time – 100°C (Typ)
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Load
  Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage Currents



10 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

800 VOLTS
150 AND 175 WATTS

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ16018	MJH16018	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	800		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	1500		Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	10 15		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	8.0 12		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100 1.0	150 50 1.0	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to 200	–55 to 150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

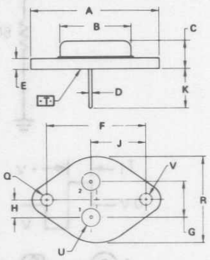
Characteristic	Symbol	Max		Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	1.0	°C/W
Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds.	T_L	275		°C

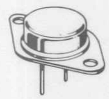
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 5.0 μs, Duty Cycle ≥ 10%.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit Curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

MJ16018





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	⌀ .13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

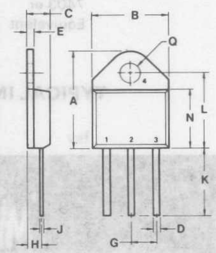
⌖	⌀ .13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

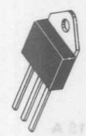
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA
(TO-3 TYPE)

MJH16018





STYLE 1:
1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

MJ16018
MJH16018

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS							
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)			$V_{CEO(sus)}$	800	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current			I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 1500 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)				—	—	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = 1500 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)				—	—	1.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 1500 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)			I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)			I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN							
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased			$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased			RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)							
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage			$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)				—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc)				—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)				—	—	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage			$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)				—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)				—	—	1.5	
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)			h_{FE}	7.0	—	—	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)			C_{ob}	—	—	400	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 2.0 Adc, R_{B2} = 3.0 Ω)	t_d	—	50	100	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	300	400	
Storage Time			t_s	—	2000	3000	
Fall Time			t_f	—	900	1200	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 2.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	1600	2400	
Fall Time			t_f	—	500	650	
Inductive Load (Table 2)							
Storage Time	(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 2.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_J = 25°C)	t_{sv}	—	2000	3000	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	200	400	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	350	500	
Storage Time		(T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	2600	3600	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	280	460	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	470	620	

(1) Pulse Test: PW — 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

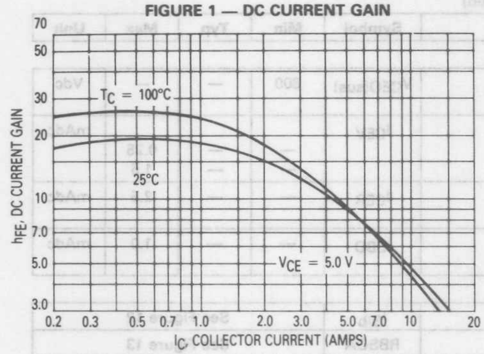


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

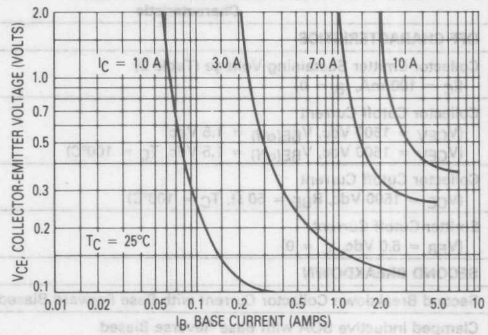


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

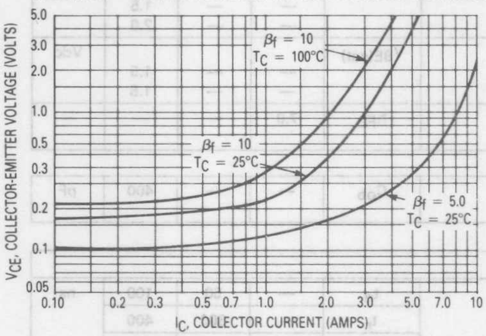


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

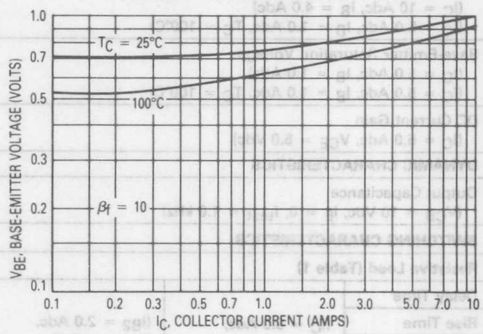


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

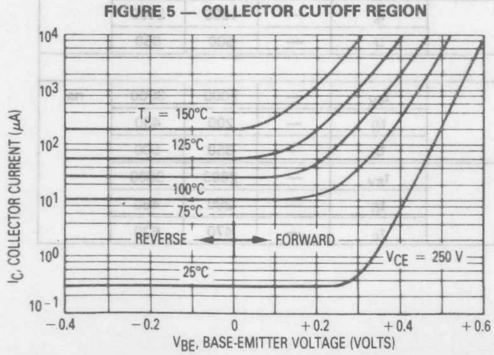
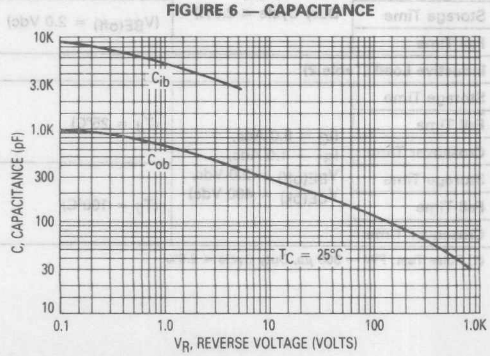


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — STORAGE TIME

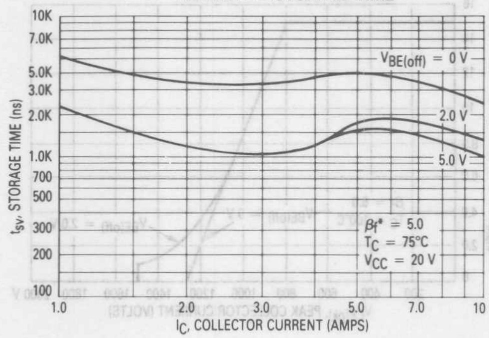


FIGURE 8 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

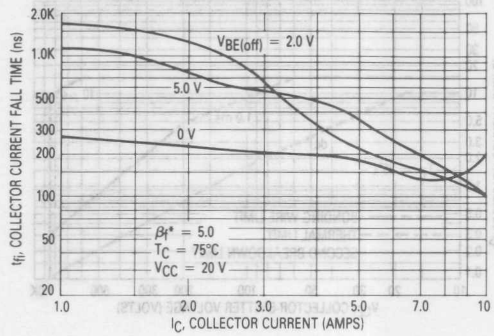


FIGURE 9 — CROSSOVER TIME

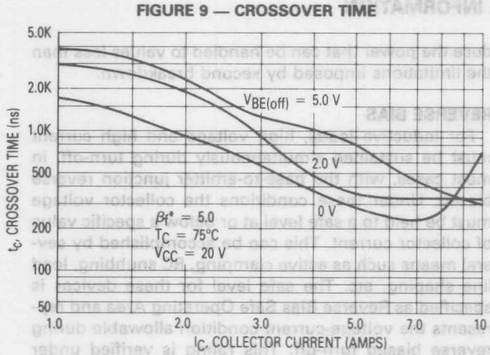


FIGURE 10 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

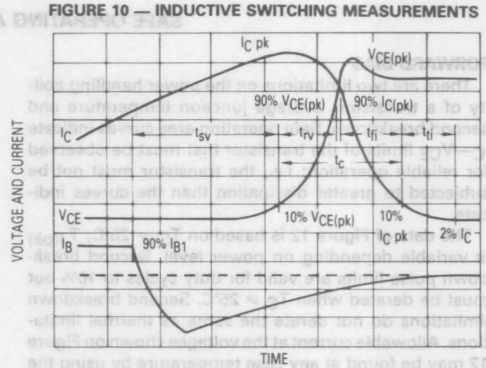
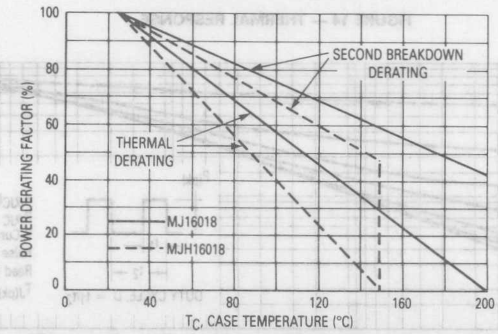


FIGURE 11 — POWER DERATING



$*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

3

GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS

FIGURE 12 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

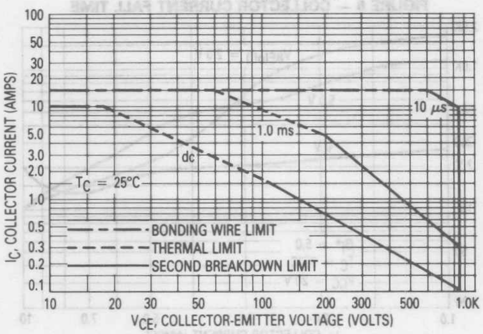
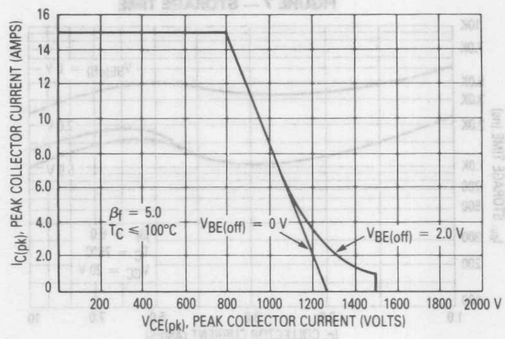


FIGURE 13 — MAXIMUM REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 12 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 11.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 14. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 — THERMAL RESPONSE

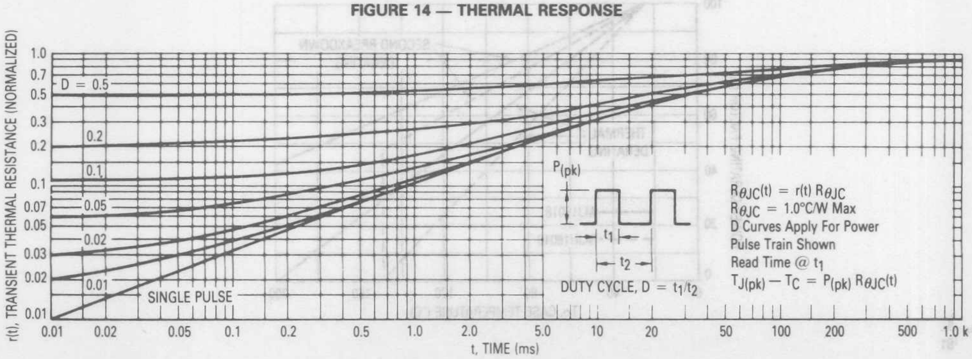


TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING

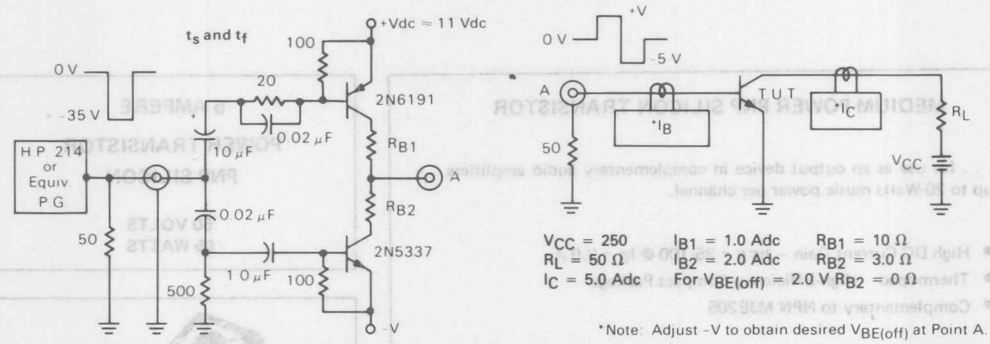
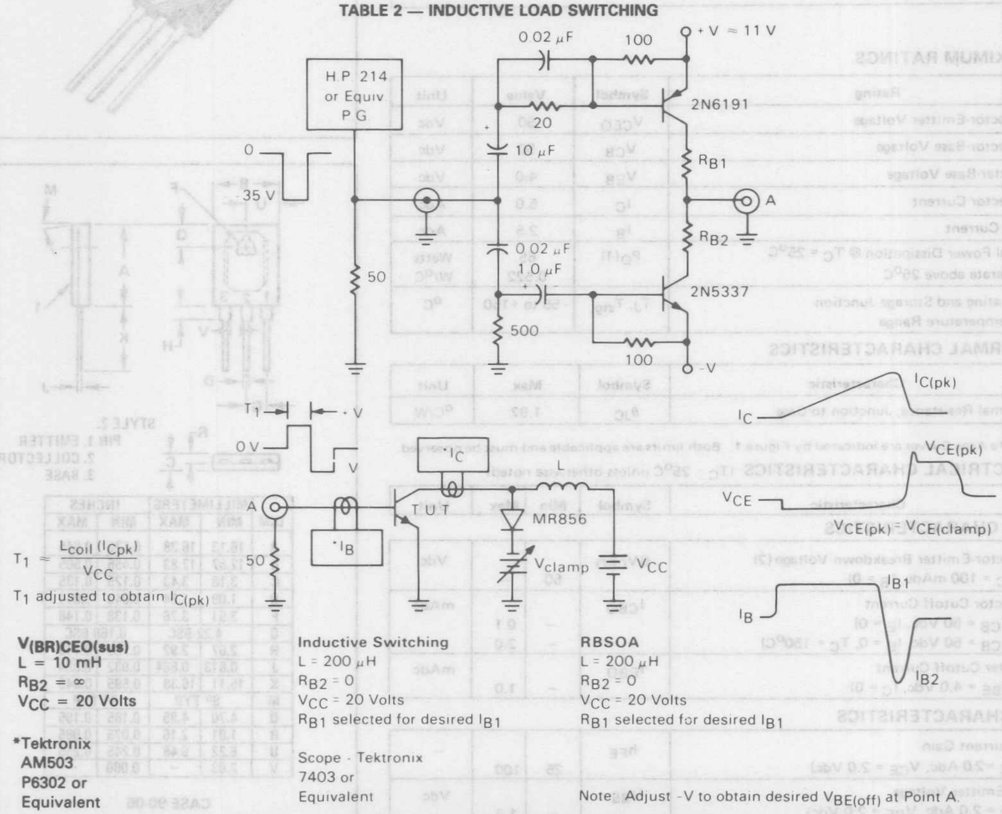


TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



3

MOTOROLA

MEDIUM-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTOR

. . . for use as an output device in complementary audio amplifiers up to 20-Watts music power per channel.

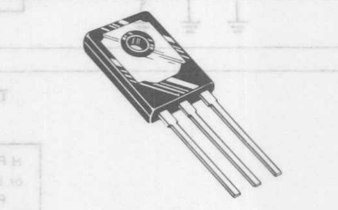
- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 25-100 @ I_C = 2.0 A
- Thermopad High-Efficiency Compact Package
- Complementary to NPN MJE205

5 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTOR

PNP SILICON

50 VOLTS
65 WATTS



3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	50	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	50	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	5.0	Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.5	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D(1)	65 0.522	Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

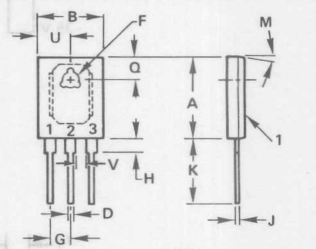
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.92	$^oC/W$

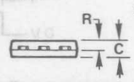
(1) Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 1. Both limits are applicable and must be observed.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (2) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}	50		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 50 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 50 Vdc, I_E = 0, $T_C = 150^oC$)	I_{CBO}	 – –	 0.1 2.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25	100	–
Base-Emitter Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	V_{BE}	–	1.2	Vdc

(2) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%.



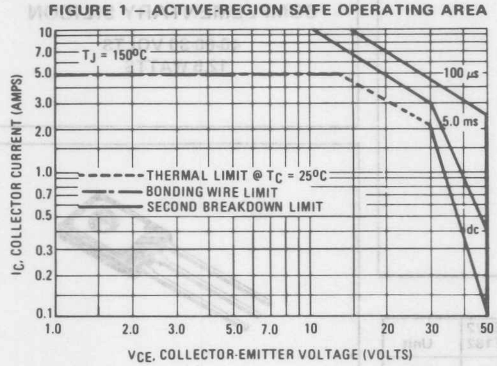


STYLE 2:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	16.13	16.38	0.635	0.645
B	12.57	12.83	0.495	0.505
C	3.18	3.43	0.125	0.135
D	1.09	1.24	0.043	0.049
F	3.51	3.76	0.138	0.148
G	4.22 BSC		0.166 BSC	
H	2.67	2.92	0.105	0.115
J	0.813	0.864	0.032	0.034
K	15.11	16.38	0.595	0.645
M	9^o TYP		9^o TYP	
Q	4.70	4.95	0.185	0.195
R	1.91	2.16	0.075	0.085
U	6.22	6.48	0.245	0.255
V	2.03	–	0.080	–

CASE 90-05
TO-127

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor; average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate. The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150^oC$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 2 – "ON" VOLTAGES

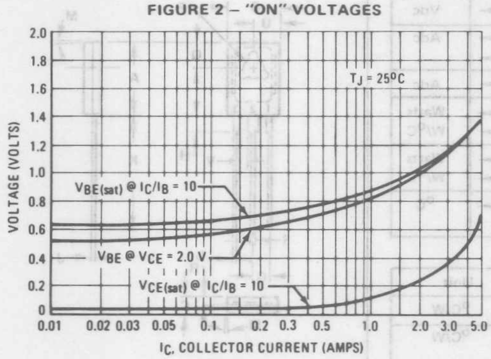


FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

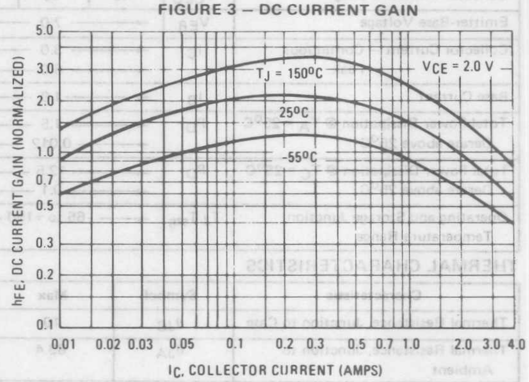
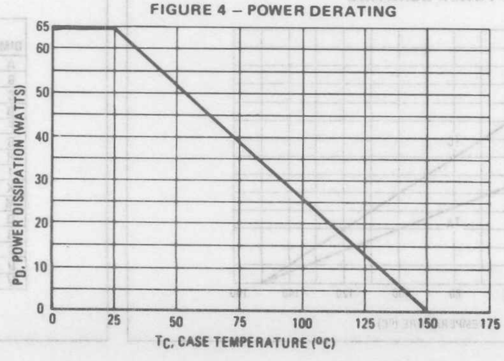


FIGURE 4 – POWER DERATING



3

MJE170 thru MJE172 PNP
MJE180 thru MJE182 NPN

MOTOROLA

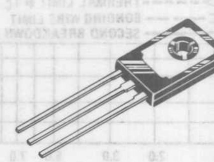
COMPLEMENTARY PLASTIC SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for low power audio amplifier and low current, high speed switching applications.

- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc — MJE170, MJE180
  = 60 Vdc — MJE171, MJE181
  = 80 Vdc — MJE172, MJE182
- DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 30 (Min) @ I_C = 0.5 Adc
  = 12 (Min) @ I_C = 1.5 Adc
- Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product —
  f_T = 50 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 100 mAdc
- Annular Construction for Low Leakages —
  I_{CBO} = 100 nA (Max) @ Rated V_{CB}

3 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

40-60-80 VOLTS
12.5 WATTS



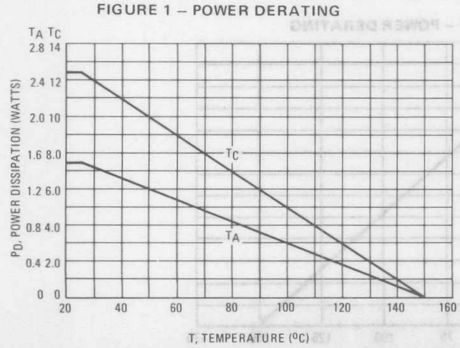
MAXIMUM RATINGS

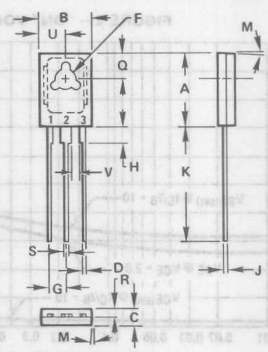
Rating	Symbol	MJE170 MJE180	MJE171 MJE181	MJE172 MJE182	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		7.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C		3.0 6.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B		1.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D		1.5 0.012		Watts $W/^oC$
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D		12.5 0.1		Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-65 to +150		^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	10	$^oC/W$
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	83.4	$^oC/W$

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	—	0.040	—

CASE 77-04
TO-126

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJE170, MJE180	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	–	Vdc
	MJE171, MJE181		60	–	
	MJE172, MJE182		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJE170, MJE180	I_{CBO}	–	0.1	µAdc
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJE171, MJE181		–	0.1	
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJE172, MJE182		–	0.1	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0, $T_C = 150^oC$)	MJE170, MJE180		–	0.1	mAdc
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0, $T_C = 150^oC$)	MJE171, MJE181		–	0.1	
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0, $T_C = 150^oC$)	MJE172, MJE182		–	0.1	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	0.1	µAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	50	250	–
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			30	–	
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			12	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.3	Vdc
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 150 mAdc)			–	0.9	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 600 mAdc)			–	1.7	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 150 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 600 mAdc)			–	2.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)		f_T	50	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	MJE170/MJE172	C_{ob}	–	60	pF
	MJE180/MJE182		–	40	

(1) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

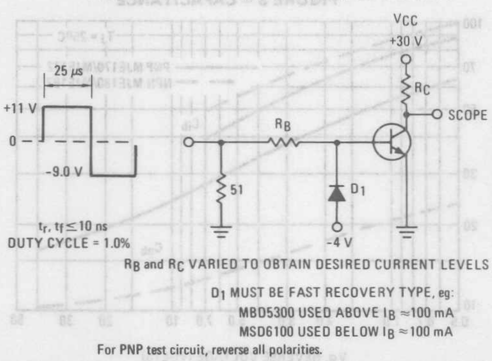


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

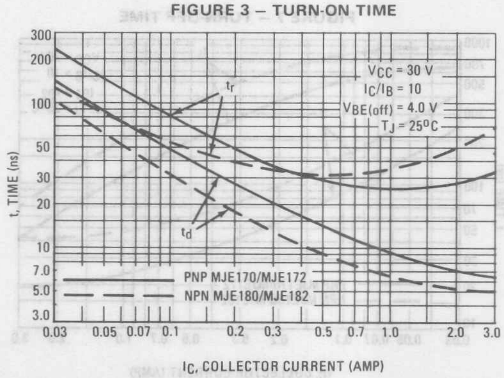
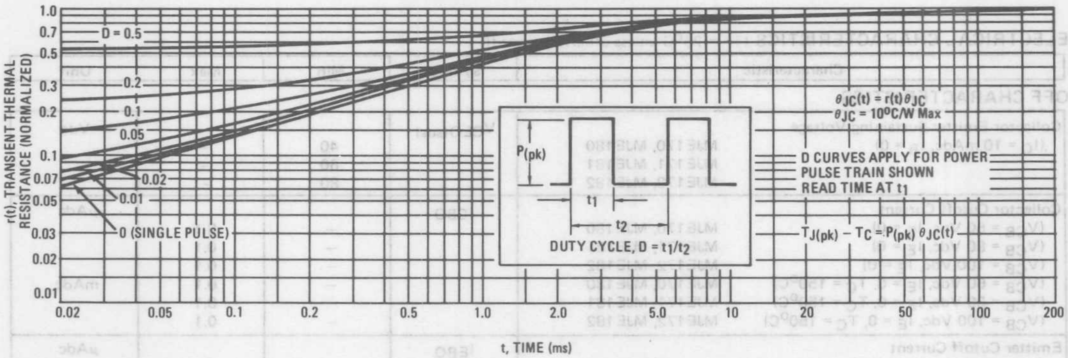


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE



ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 5 – MJE170, MJE171, MJE172

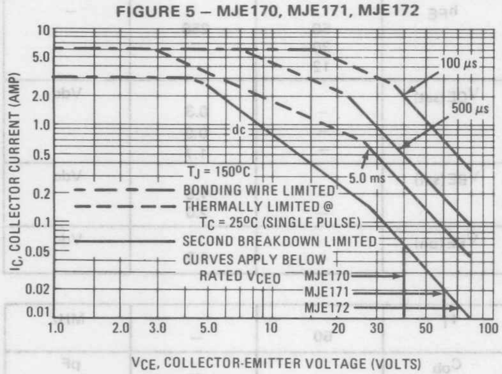
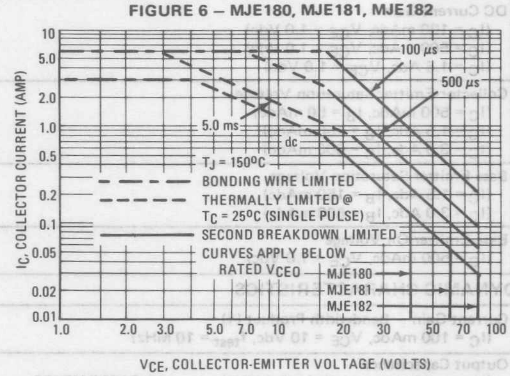


FIGURE 6 – MJE180, MJE181, MJE182



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor – average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 5 and 6 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 150^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperature, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 7 – TURN-OFF TIME

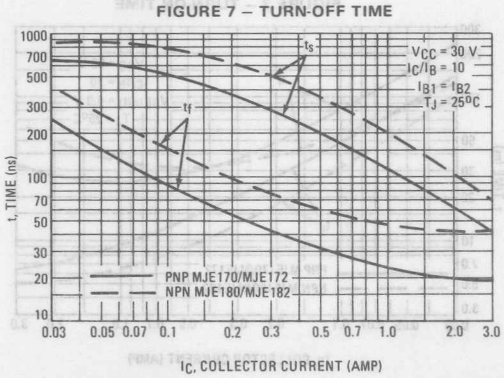
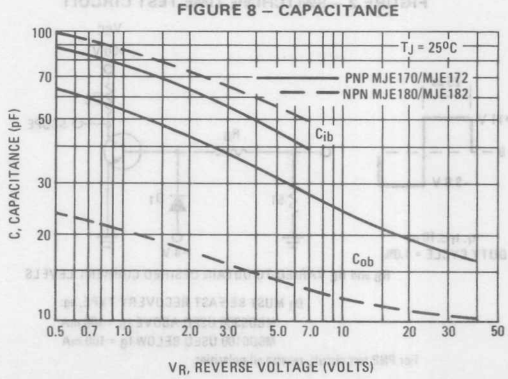


FIGURE 8 – CAPACITANCE



PNP
MJE170, MJE171, MJE172

NPN
MJE180, MJE181, MJE182

FIGURE 9 – DC CURRENT GAIN

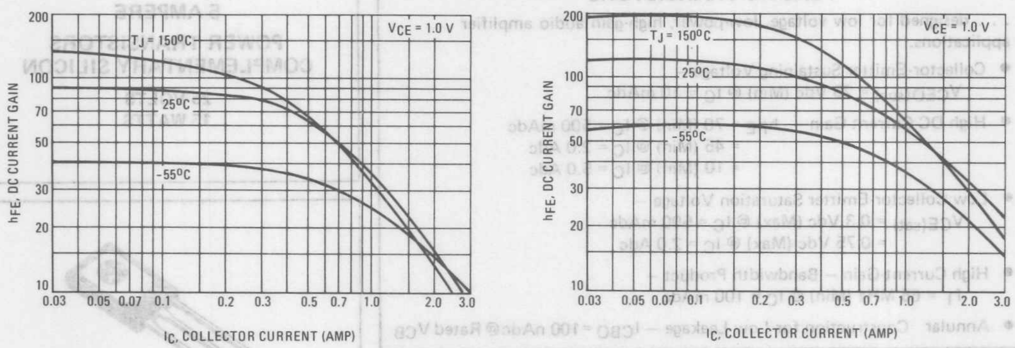


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES

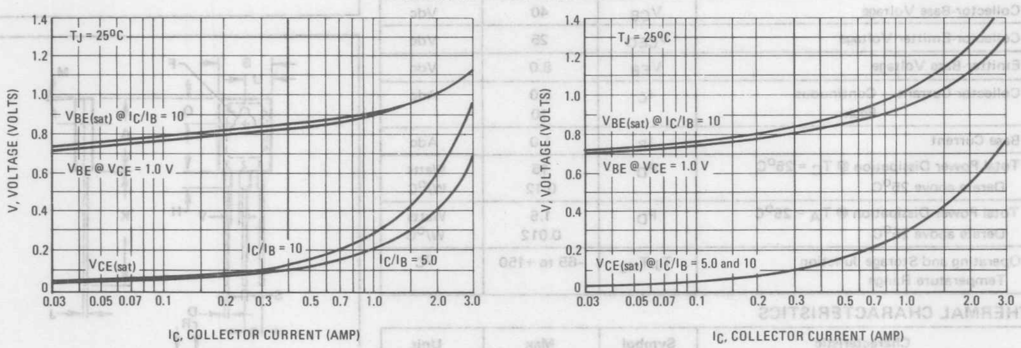
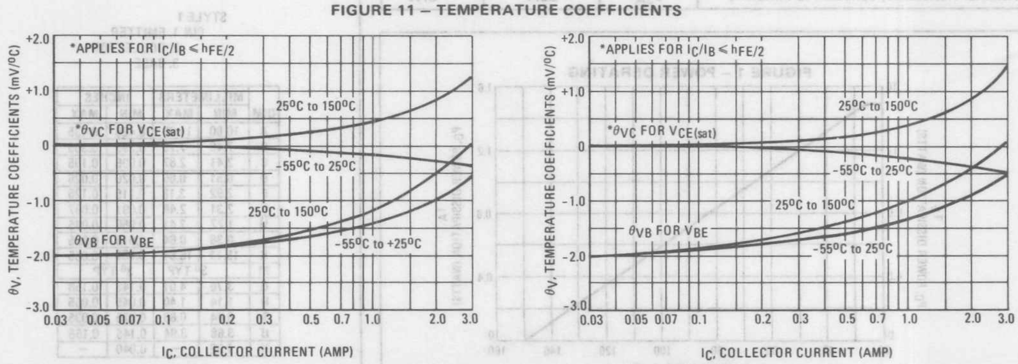


FIGURE 11 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



MJE200 NPN
MJE210 PNP

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER PLASTIC TRANSISTORS

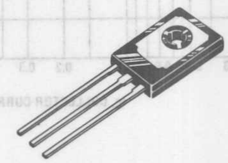
. . . designed for low voltage, low-power, high-gain audio amplifier applications.

- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 25 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 10 mAdc
- High DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 70 (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
  = 45 (Min) @ I_C = 2.0 Adc
  = 10 (Min) @ I_C = 5.0 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.3 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
  = 0.75 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 2.0 Adc
- High Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product — f_T = 65 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 100 mAdc
- Annular Construction for Low Leakage — I_{CBO} = 100 nAdc @ Rated V_{CB}

5 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

25 VOLTS
15 WATTS



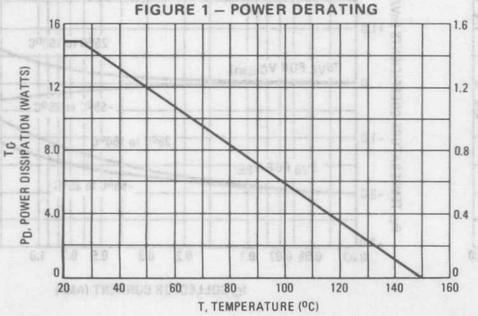
MAXIMUM RATINGS

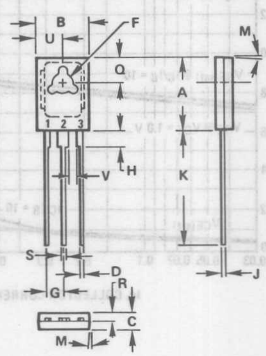
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	25	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	5.0 10	Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	15 0.12	Watts $W/^oC$
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	1.5 0.012	Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150	^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	8.34	$^oC/W$
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	83.4	$^oC/W$

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3^0 TYP		3^0 TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	—	0.040	—

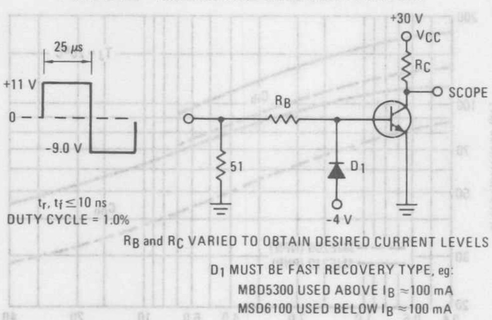
CASE 77-04
TO-126

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	25	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_J = 125°C)	I_{CBO}	– –	100 100	nAdc μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 8.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	70 45 10	– 180 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc) (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– – –	0.3 0.75 1.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.6	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)	f_T	65	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz) MJE200 MJE210	C_{ob}	– –	80 120	pF

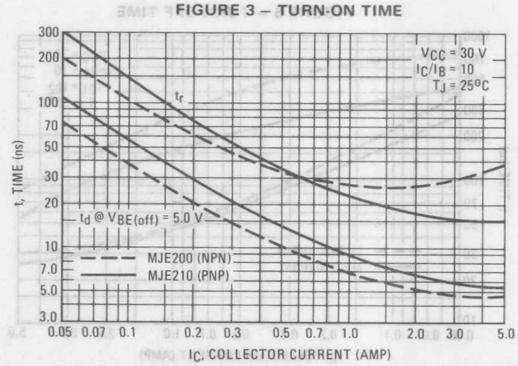
(1) Pulse test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≈ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



FOR PNP TEST CIRCUIT, REVERSE ALL POLARITIES

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME



3

FIGURE 4 — THERMAL RESPONSE

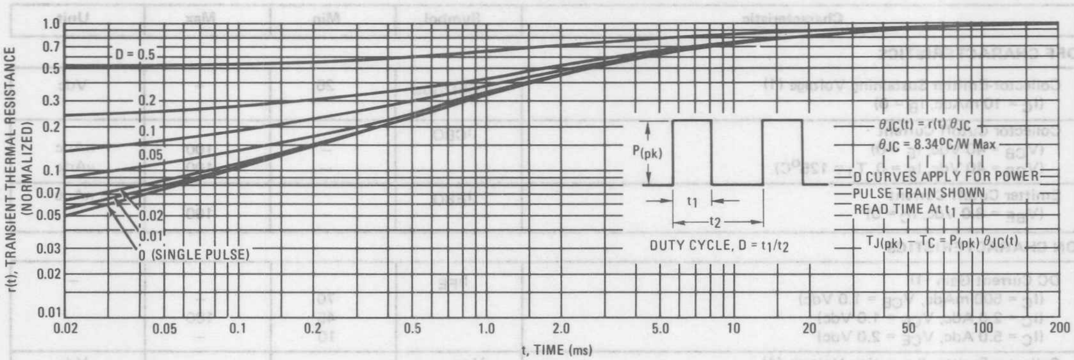
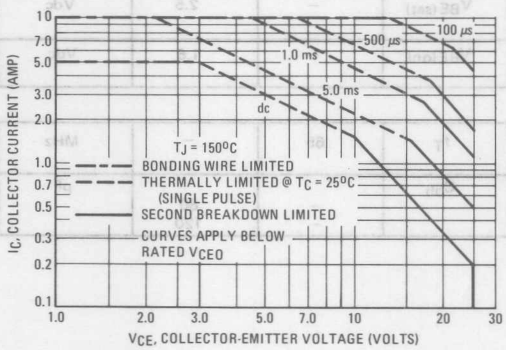


FIGURE 5 — ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150^oC$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 — TURN-OFF TIME

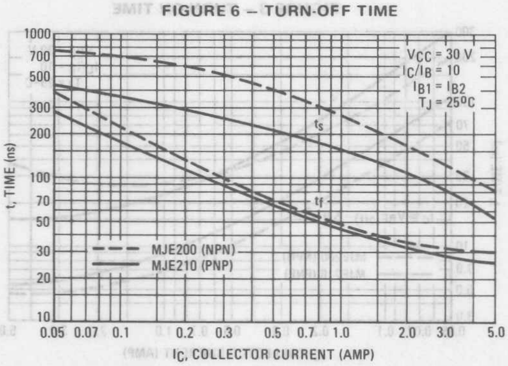
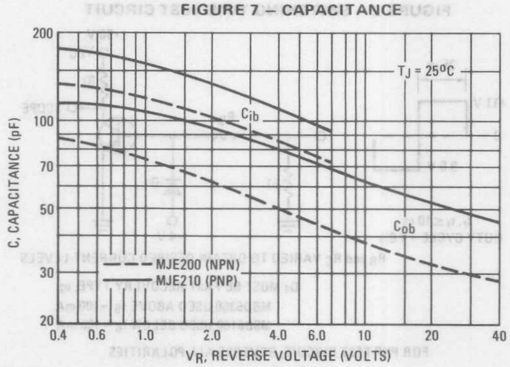


FIGURE 7 — CAPACITANCE



MOTOROLA

NPN
MJE200

PNP
MJE210

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

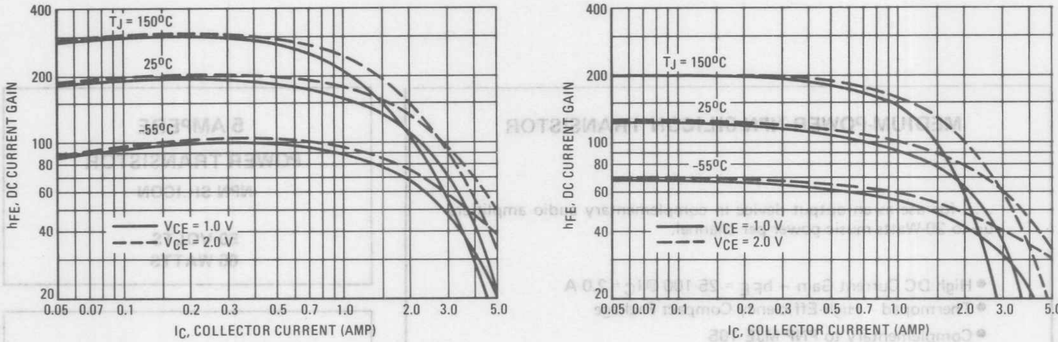


FIGURE 9 – "ON" VOLTAGE

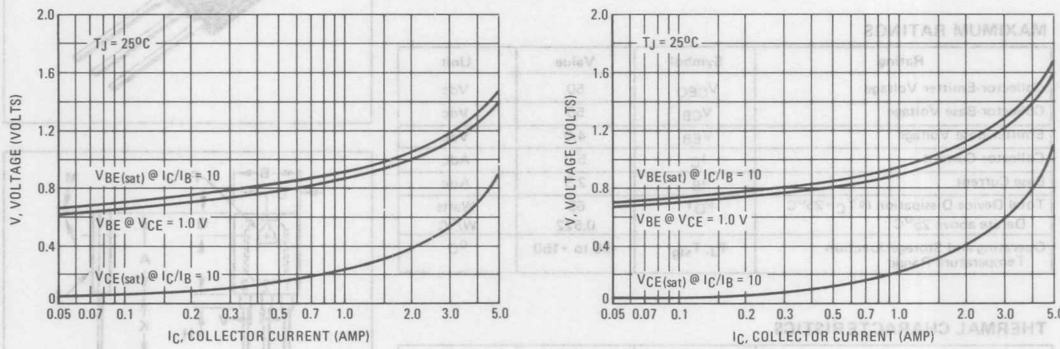
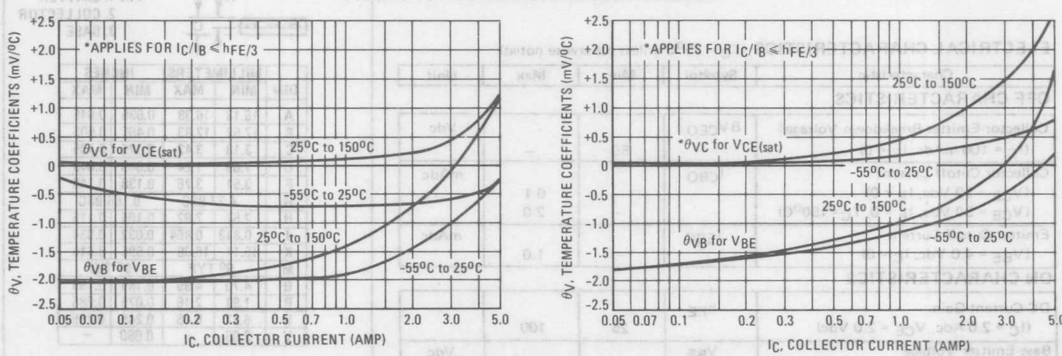


FIGURE 10 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



3

MJE205

MOTOROLA

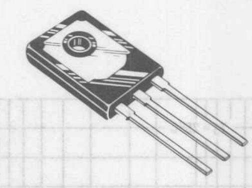
MEDIUM-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTOR

. . . for use as an output device in complementary audio amplifiers up to 20-Watts music power per channel.

- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 25-100 @ I_C = 2.0 A
- Thermopad High-Efficiency Compact Package
- Complementary to PNP MJE 105

5 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTOR
NPN SILICON

50 VOLTS
65 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	50	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	50	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	5.0	Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.5	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D†	65 0.522	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

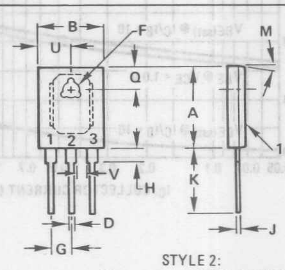
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.92	°C/W

†Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 1. Both limits are applicable and must be observed.

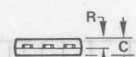
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage‡ (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}‡	50	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 50 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 50 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CBO}	 – –	 0.1 2.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25	100	–
Base-Emitter Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	V_{BE}	–	1.2	Vdc

‡Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.



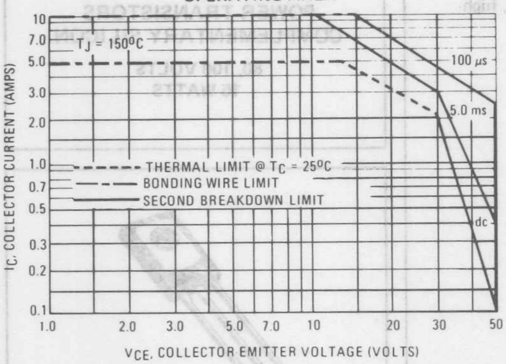
STYLE 2:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	16.13	16.38	0.635	0.645
B	12.57	12.83	0.495	0.505
C	3.18	3.43	0.125	0.135
D	1.09	1.24	0.043	0.049
F	3.51	3.76	0.138	0.148
G	4.22 BSC		0.166 BSC	
H	2.67	2.92	0.105	0.115
J	0.813	0.864	0.032	0.034
K	15.11	16.38	0.595	0.645
M	9° TYP		9° TYP	
Q	4.70	4.95	0.185	0.195
R	1.91	2.16	0.075	0.085
U	6.22	6.48	0.245	0.255
V	2.03	–	0.080	–

CASE 90-05
TO-127

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



Note 1:

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor; average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150^oC$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 2 – "ON" VOLTAGES

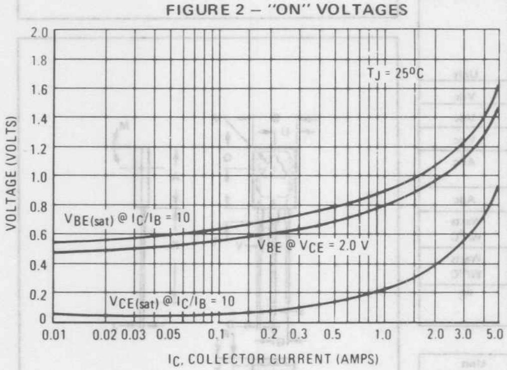


FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

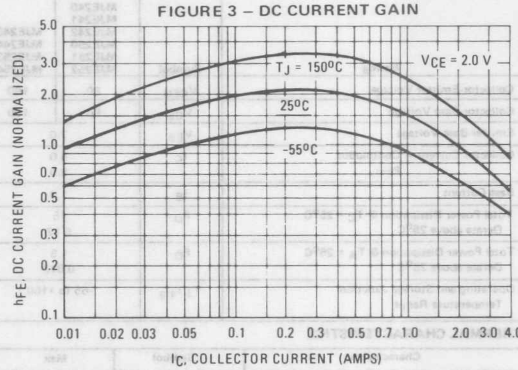
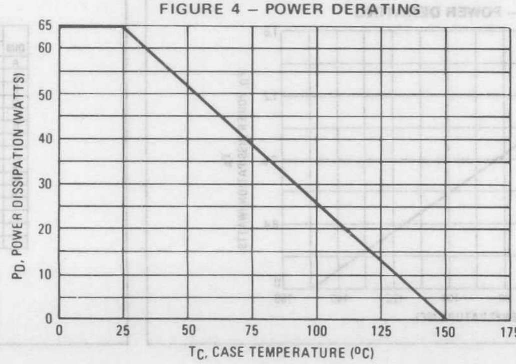


FIGURE 4 – POWER DERATING



NPN

MJE240 thru MJE244

PNP

MJE250 thru MJE254

MOTOROLA

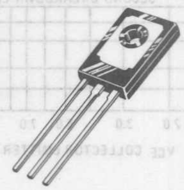
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER PLASTIC TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for low power audio amplifier and low-current, high-speed switching applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 80 Vdc (Min) – MJE240/2, MJE250/2
  = 100 Vdc (Min) – MJE243/4, MJE253/4
- High DC Current Gain @ I_C = 200 mAdc
  h_{FE} = 40-200 – MJE240, MJE250
  = 40-120 – MJE241,243, MJE251,253
  = 25 (Min) – MJE242,44, MJE252,54
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.3 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
- High Current Gain Bandwidth Product —
  f_T = 40 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 100 mAdc
- Annular Construction for Low Leakages
  I_{CBO} = 100 nAdc (Max) @ Rated V_{CB}

4 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

80, 100 VOLTS
15 WATTS



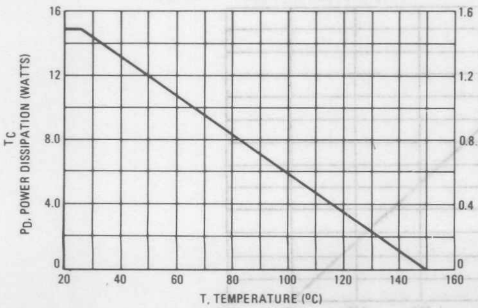
MAXIMUM RATINGS

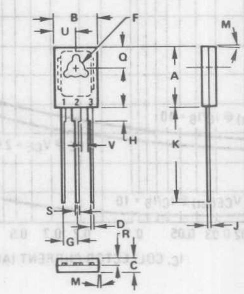
Rating	Symbol	MJE240 MJE241 MJE242 MJE250 MJE251 MJE252	MJE243 MJE244 MJE253 MJE254	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	4.0 8.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	15 0.12		Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.5 0.012		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	8.34	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	83.4	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

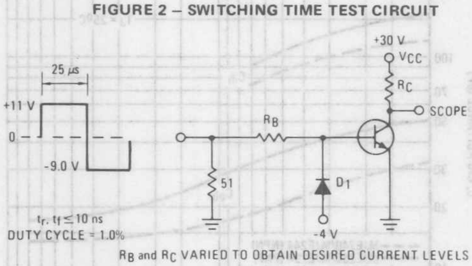
DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJE240,MJE241,MJE242, MJE250,MJE251,MJE252	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	80	–	Vdc
	MJE243,MJE244 MJE253,MJE254		100	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJE240,MJE241,MJE242, MJE250,MJE251,MJE252	I_{CBO}	–	0.1	µAdc
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJE243,MJE244, MJE253,MJE254,		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 125°C)	MJE240,MJE241,MJE242 MJE250,MJE251,MJE252,		–	0.1	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 125°C)	MJE243,MJE244 MJE253,MJE254		–	0.1	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	0.1	µAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	MJE240,MJE250	h_{FE}	40	200	–
	MJE241,MJE251,		40	120	
	MJE243,MJE253		40	180	
	MJE242,MJE252, MJE244,MJE254		25	–	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	MJE241,MJE251,		20	–	
	MJE243,MJE253		15	–	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	MJE242,MJE252 MJE244,MJE254		10	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	MJE240,MJE250		15	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc)	All Types	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.3	Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)	MJE241,MJE251, MJE243,MJE253		–	0.6	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc)	MJE240, MJE250		–	0.8	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$		1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)		f_T	40	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	MJE240/MJE244	C_{ob}	–	50	pF
	MJE250/MJE254		–	70	

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

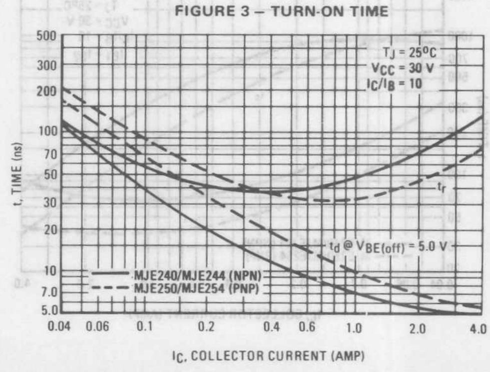


R_B and R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg:
MBD5300 USED ABOVE I_B ≈ 100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW I_B ≈ 100 mA

FOR PNP TEST CIRCUIT, REVERSE ALL POLARITIES

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME



3

FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

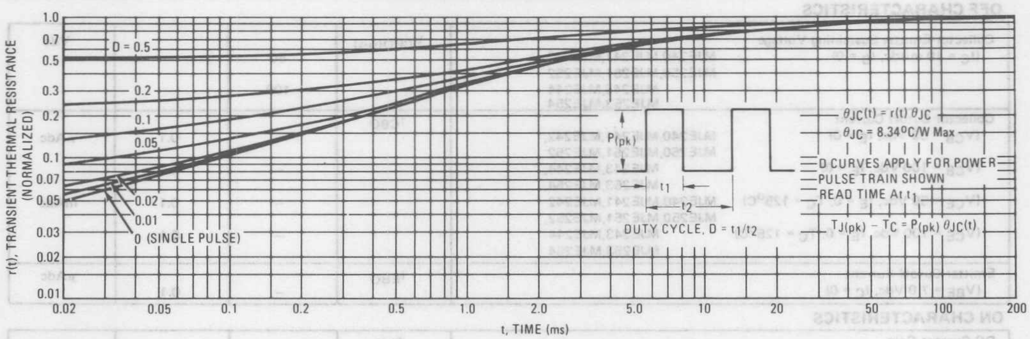
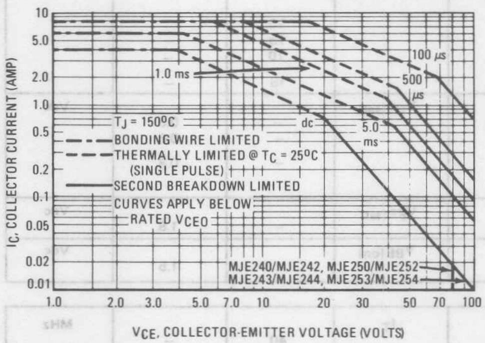


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

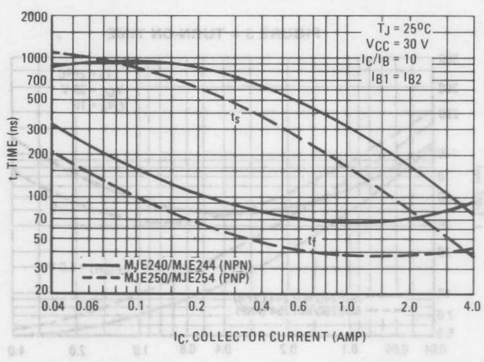
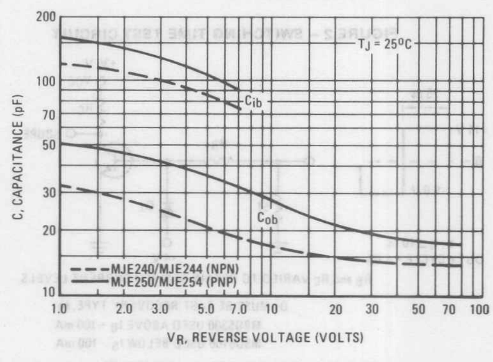


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



NPN MJE240 thru MJE244	PNP MJE250 thru MJE254

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

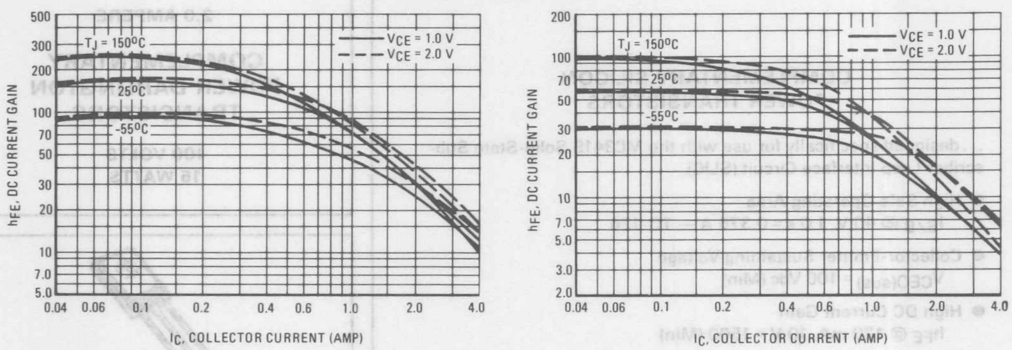


FIGURE 9 – "ON" VOLTAGES

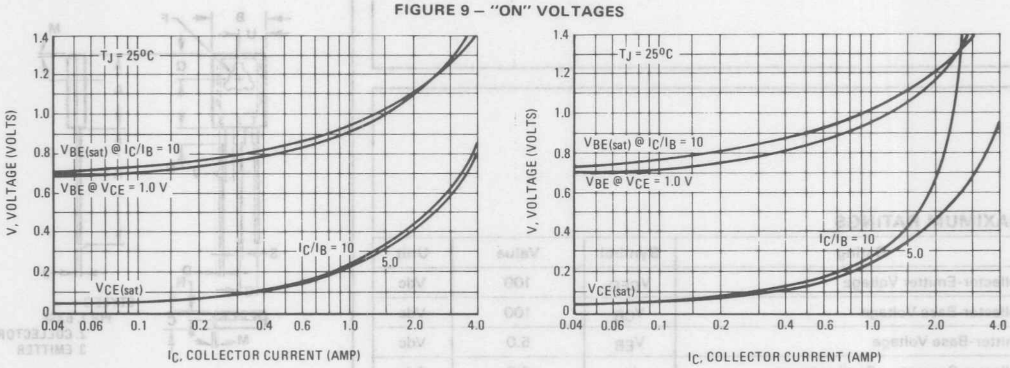
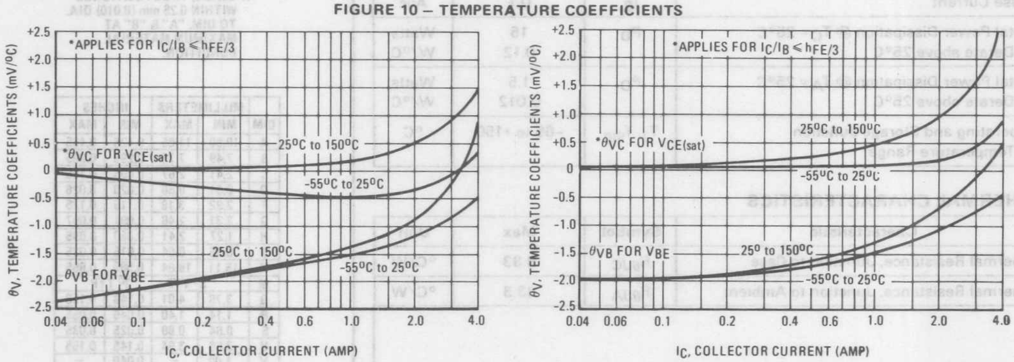


FIGURE 10 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



NPN
MJE270
PNP
MJE271

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

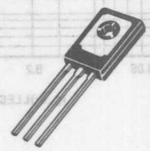
. . . designed specifically for use with the MC3419 Solid-State Subscriber Loop Interface Circuit (SLIC).

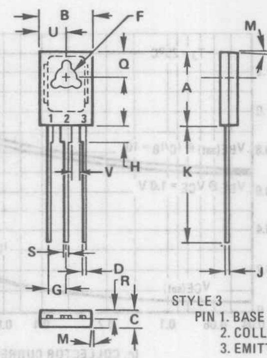
- High Safe Operating Area
  $I_{S/B}$ @ 40 V, 1.0 s = 0.375 A — TO-126
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 100 Vdc (Min)
- High DC Current Gain
  h_{FE} @ 120 mA, 10 V = 1500 (Min)

2.0 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

100 VOLTS
15 WATTS





STYLE 3
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER

NOTES:
1. LEADS, TRUE POSITIONED WITHIN 0.25 mm (0.010) DIA. TO DIM. "A" & "B" AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak	I_C	2.0 4.0	Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.1	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	15 0.12	Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.5 0.012	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	8.33	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	83.3	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	100	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	—	1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	—	0.3	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	0.1	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, t = 1.0 s, non-repetitive)	$I_{S/b}$	375	—	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			—
(I_C = 20 mAdc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		500	—	
(I_C = 120 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		1500	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 20 mAdc, I_B = 0.2 mAdc)		—	2.0	
(I_C = 120 mAdc, I_B = 1.2 mAdc)		—	3.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 120 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	—	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 0.05 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	6.0	—	MHz

NOTES:
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

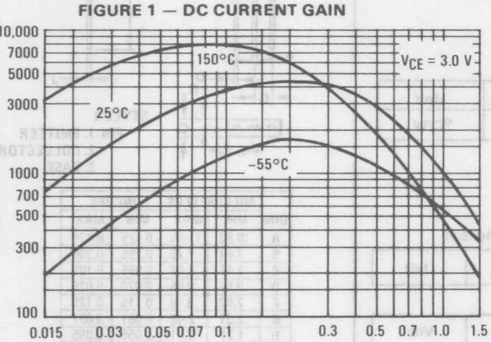
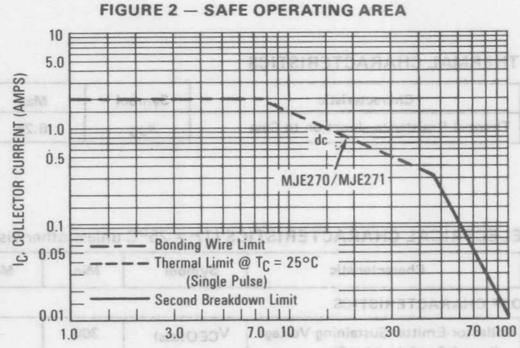


FIGURE 2 — SAFE OPERATING AREA



MOTOROLA

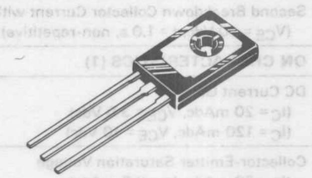
PLASTIC MEDIUM POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTOR

. . . useful for high-voltage general purpose applications.

- Suitable for Transformerless, Line-Operated Equipment
- Thermopad Construction Provides High Power Dissipation Rating for High Reliability

0.5 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTOR
NPN SILICON

300 VOLTS
20 WATTS



3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

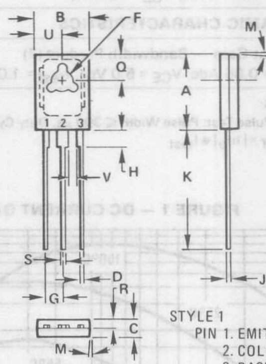
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	3.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	500	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^{\circ}C$ Derate above $25^{\circ}C$	P_D	20 0.16	Watts $W/^{\circ}C$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150	$^{\circ}C$

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	6.25	$^{\circ}C/W$

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^{\circ}C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage ($I_C = 1.0$ mAdc, $I_B = 0$)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CB} = 300$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	I_{CBO}	—	100	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 3.0$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)	I_{EBO}	—	100	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 50$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc)	h_{FE}	30	240	—



STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

FIGURE 1 – POWER TEMPERATURE DERATING

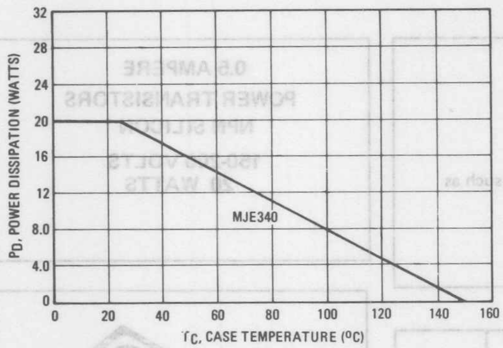
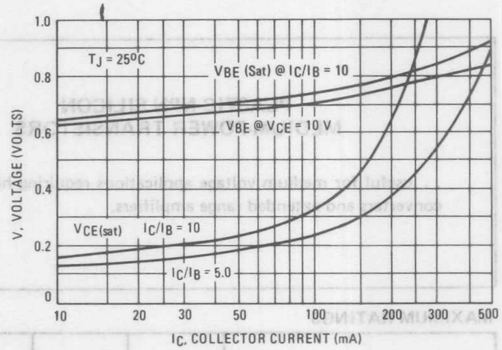
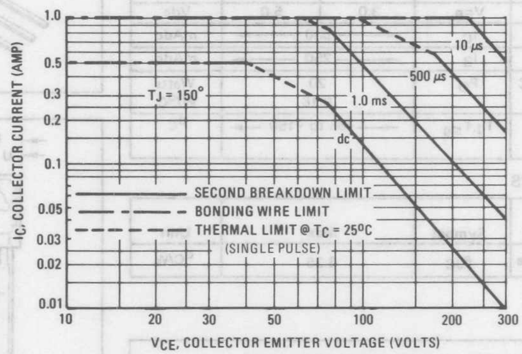


FIGURE 2 – "ON" VOLTAGES



ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

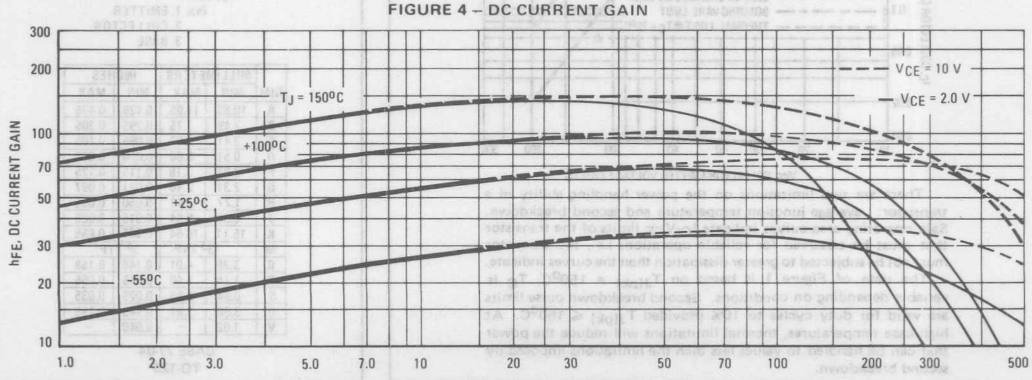
FIGURE 3 – MJE340



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN



MJE341
MJE344

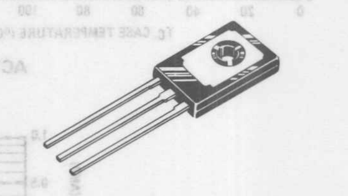
MOTOROLA

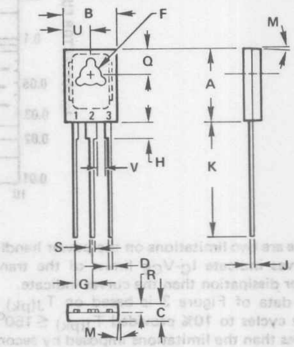
PLASTIC NPN SILICON MEDIUM-POWER TRANSISTORS

. . .useful for medium voltage applications requiring high f_T such as converters and extended range amplifiers.

0.5 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

150-200 VOLTS
20 WATTS





STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3^o TYP		3^o TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

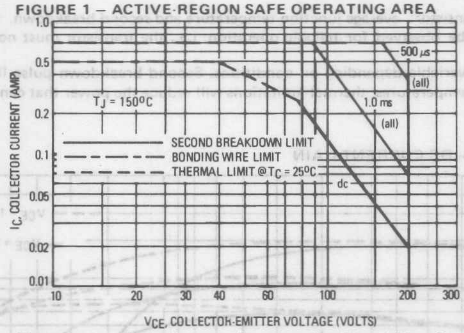
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE341	MJE344	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	150	200	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	175	200	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	3.0	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	← 500 →		mAdc
Base Current	I_B	← 250 →		mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	20 0.16		Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →		^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	6.25	$^oC/W$

FIGURE 1 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150^oC$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJE341 MJE344	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	150 200	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJE341 MJE344	I_{CEO}	– –	1.0 1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 175 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 200 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJE341 MJE344	I_{CBO}	– –	0.3 0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 0) (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	MJE341 MJE344	I_{EBO}	– –	0.1 0.1	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc) (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc) (I_C = 150 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	MJE341 MJE341 MJE344 MJE341	h_{FE}	20 25 30 20	– 200 300 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 5.0 mAdc) (I_C = 150 mAdc, I_B = 15 mAdc)	MJE344 MJE341	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	1.0 2.3	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 25 Vdc, f = 10 MHz)		f_T	15	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	15	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	25	–	–

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

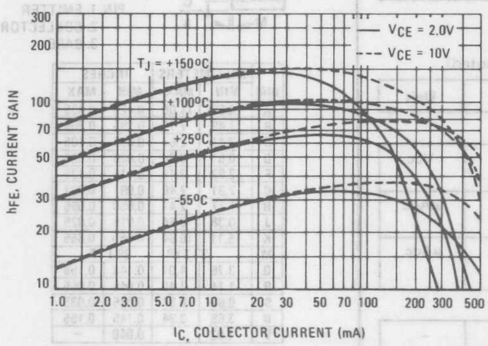
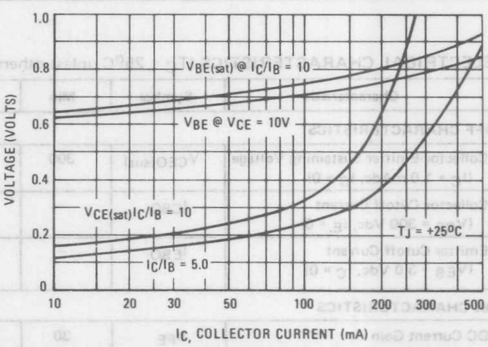


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES



3

PLASTIC MEDIUM POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTOR

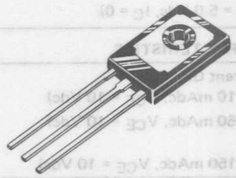
. . . designed for use in line-operated applications such as low power, line-operated series pass and switching regulators requiring PNP capability.

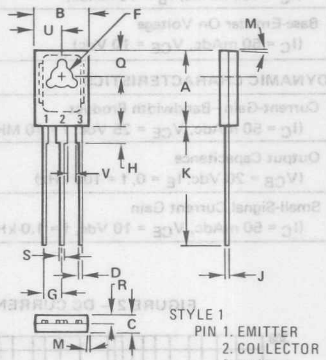
- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 300 Vdc @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc
- Excellent DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 30-240 @ I_C = 50 mAdc
- Plastic Thermopad Package

0.5 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTOR PNP SILICON

300 VOLTS
20 WATTS





STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	3.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	500	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	20 0.16	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	6.25	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 300 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	100	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	h_{FE}	30	240	–

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

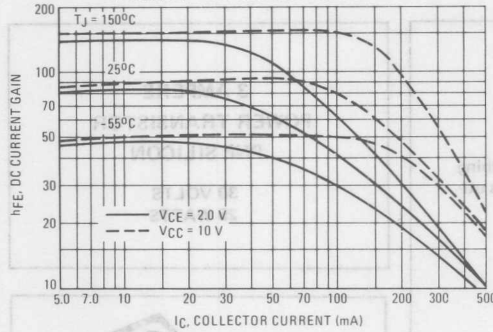


FIGURE 2 – "ON" VOLTAGES

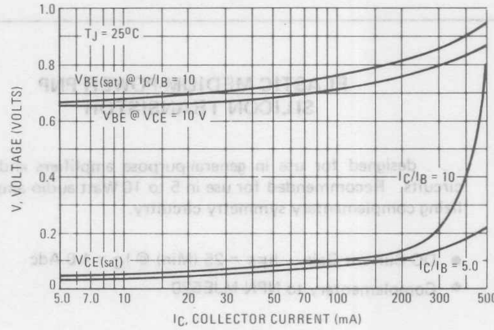


FIGURE 3 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

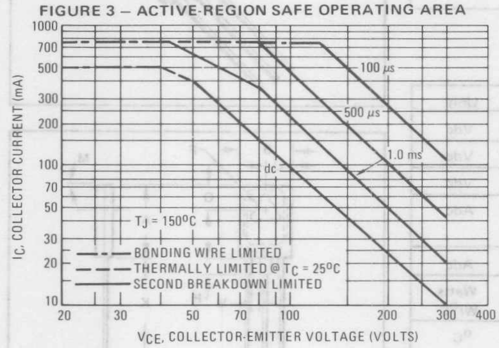
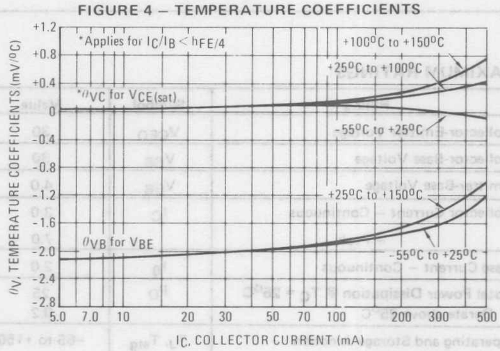


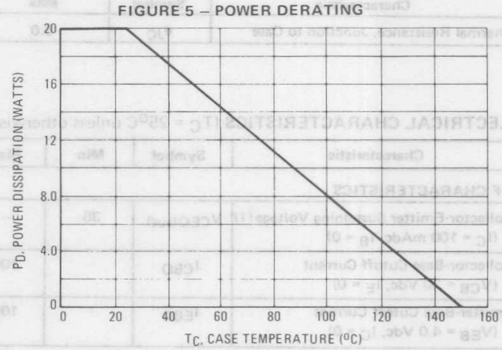
FIGURE 4 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150^oC$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 5 – POWER DERATING



3

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC MEDIUM-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for use in general-purpose amplifiers and switching circuits. Recommended for use in 5 to 10 Watt audio amplifiers utilizing complementary symmetry circuitry.

- DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 25 (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Complementary to NPN MJE520

3 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTOR
PNP SILICON

30 VOLTS
25 WATTS

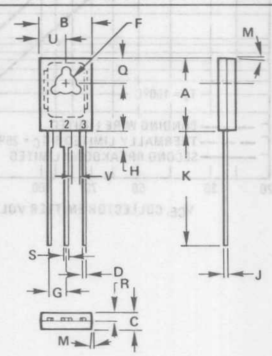
3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	30	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	3.0	Adc
– Peak		7.0	
Base Current – Continuous	I_B	2.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	25 0.2	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	5.0	°C/W



STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

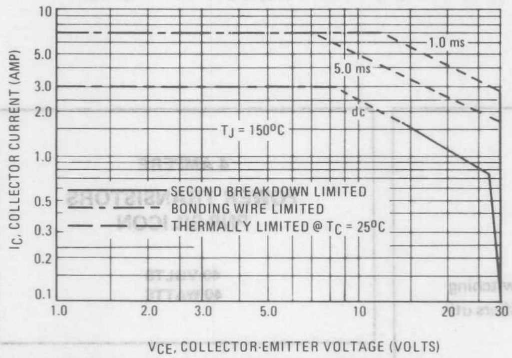
CASE 77-04
TO-126

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	30	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 30 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	100	µAdc
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	100	µAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25	–	–

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C \cdot V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150^oC$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

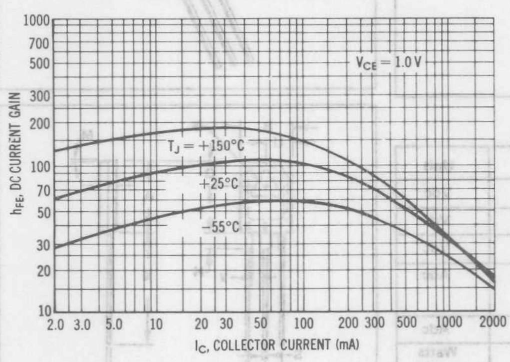


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGE

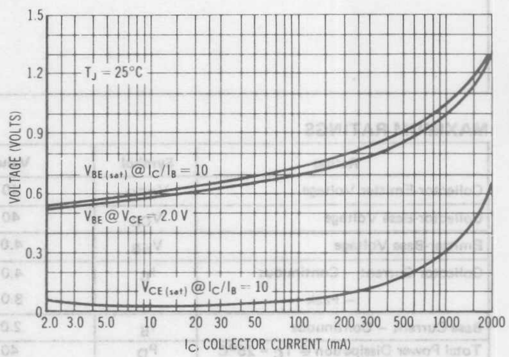
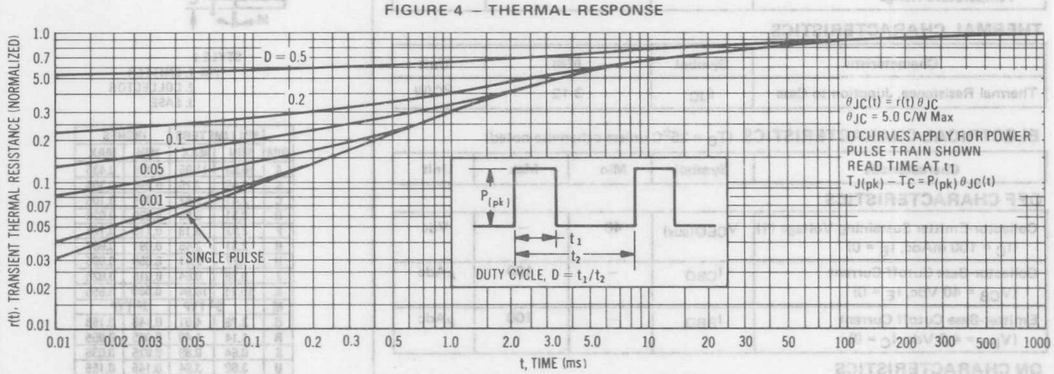


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE



MOTOROLA

PLASTIC MEDIUM-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTORS

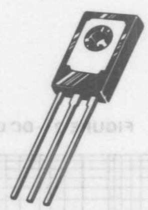
. . . designed for use in general-purpose amplifier and switching circuits. Recommended for use in 5 to 20 Watt audio amplifiers utilizing complementary symmetry circuitry.

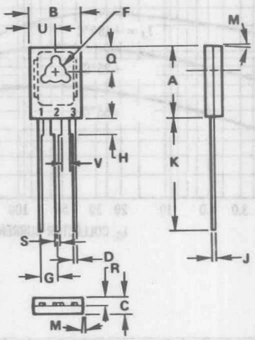
- DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 40 (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- MJE371 is Complementary to NPN MJE521

4 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS PNP SILICON

40 VOLTS
40 WATTS





STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3^{0} TYP		3^{0} TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	4.0	Adc
– Peak		8.0	
Base Current – Continuous	I_B	2.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	40 320	Watts mW/^oC
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150	^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

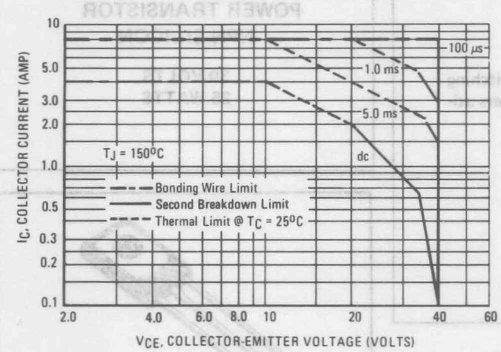
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	3.12	$^oC/W$

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	100	μAdc
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	40	–	–

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150^oC$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

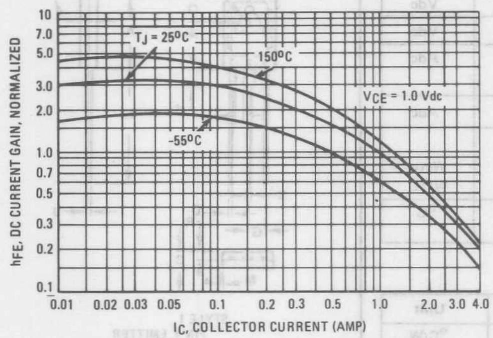


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGE

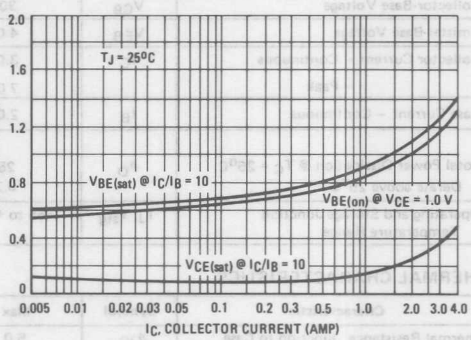
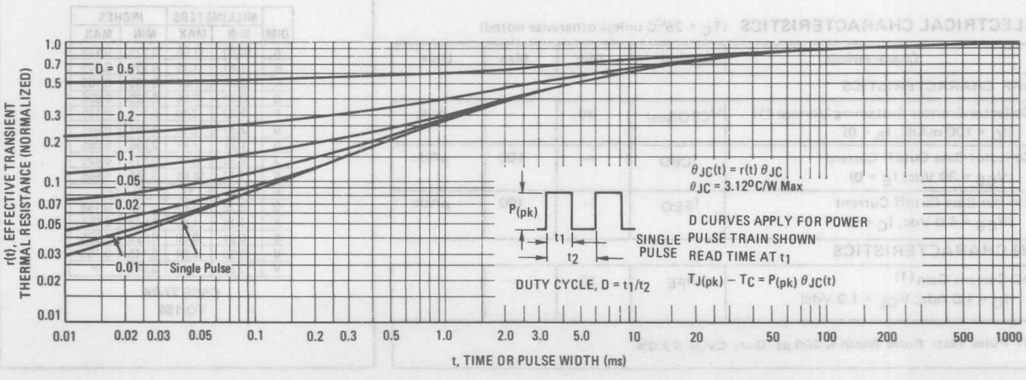


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE



MOTOROLA

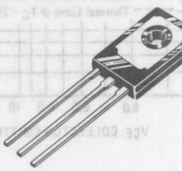
PLASTIC MEDIUM-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTOR

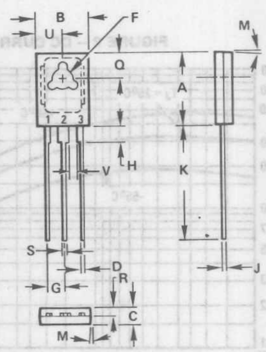
. . . designed for use in general-purpose amplifier and switching circuits. Recommended for use in 5 to 10 Watt audio amplifiers utilizing complementary symmetry circuitry.

- DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 25 (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Complementary to PNP MJE370

3 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTOR NPN SILICON

30 VOLTS 25 WATTS





STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	30	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak	I_C	3.0 7.0	Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	2.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	25 0.2	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

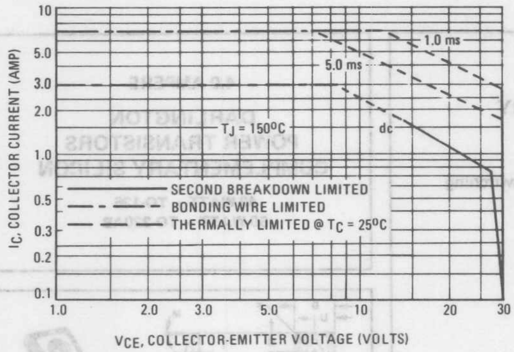
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	5.0	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	30	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 30 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	100	μAdc
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25	–	–

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 1 ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The data of Figure 1 based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $(T_{Jpk}) \leqslant 150°C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

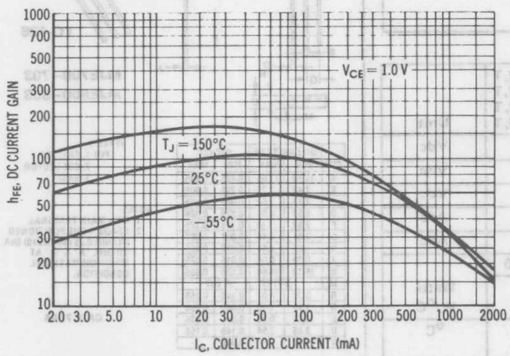


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGE

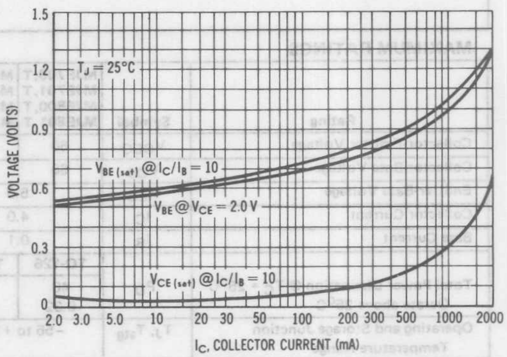
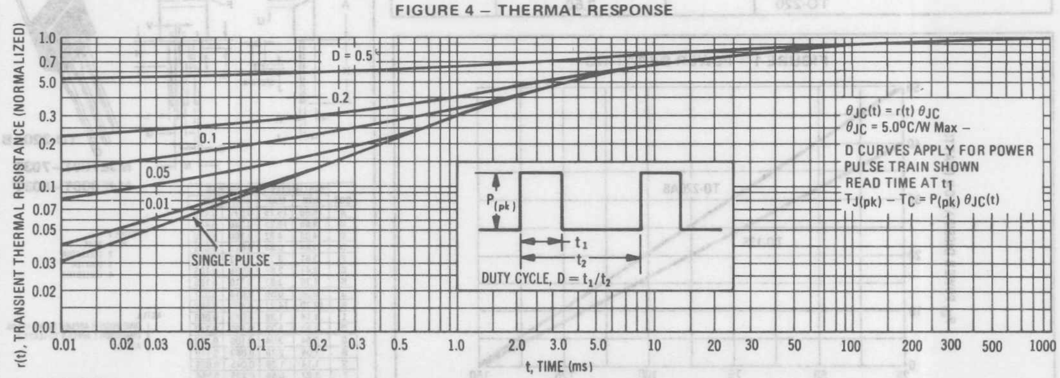


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE



3

PNP
MJE700, T thru MJE703, T
NPN
MJE800, T thru MJE803, T

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC DARLINGTON COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low-speed switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 2000 (Typ) @ I_C = 2.0 Adc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-in Base-Emitter Resistors to Limit Leakage Muliplication
- Choice of Packages — TO126, MJE700 and MJE800 series TO220AB, MJE700T and MJE800T series

4.0 AMPERE

DARLINGTON POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

40 WATT — TO-126
50 WATT — TO-220AB

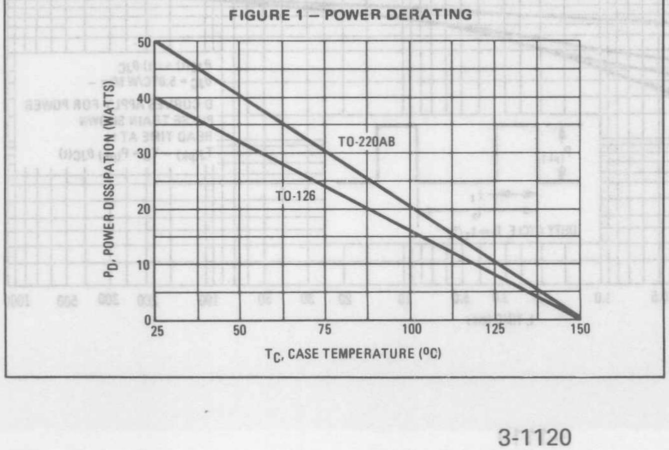
MAXIMUM RATINGS

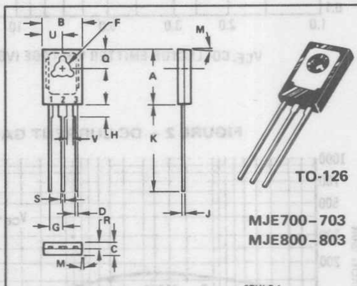
Rating	Symbol	MJE700,T MJE701,T MJE800,T MJE801,T	MJE702,T MJE703,T MJE802,T MJE803,T	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	4.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.1		Adc
		TO-126	TO-220	
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	40 0.32	50 0.40	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−55 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$		°C/W
TO-126		3.13	
TO-220		2.50	

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





TO-126

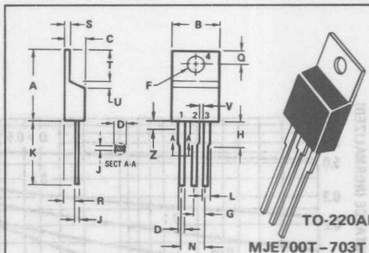
MJE700–703
MJE800–803

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

NOTES:
1. MT = MAIN TERMINAL
2. LEADS, TRUE POSITIONED WITHIN 0.25 mm (0.010) DIA. TO DIM. "A" & "B" AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

CASE 77-04



TO-220AB

MJE700T–703T
MJE800T–803T

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS.
2. DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3.

CASE 221A-02

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1)		BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJE700,T, MJE701,T, MJE800,T, MJE801,T		60	–	
	MJE702,T, MJE703,T, MJE802,T, MJE803,T		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJE700,T, MJE701,T, MJE800,T, MJE801,T		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJE702,T, MJE703,T, MJE802,T, MJE803,T		–	100	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = Rated BV_{CEO}, I_E = 0)			–	100	
(V_{CB} = Rated BV_{CEO}, I_E = 0, T_C = 100°C)			–	500	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	MJE700,T, MJE702,T, MJE800,T, MJE802,T		750	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	MJE701,T, MJE703,T, MJE801,T, MJE803,T		750	–	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	All devices		100	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 30 mAdc)	MJE700,T, MJE702,T, MJE800,T, MJE802,T		–	2.5	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 40 mAdc)	MJE701,T, MJE703,T, MJE801,T, MJE803,T		–	2.8	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 40 mAdc)	All Device		–	3.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1)		$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	MJE700,T, MJE702,T, MJE800,T, MJE802,T		–	2.5	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	MJE701,T, MJE703,T, MJE801,T, MJE803,T		–	2.5	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	All Devices		–	3.0	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	1.0	–	–

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

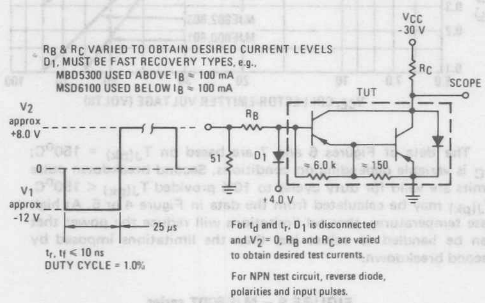


FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES

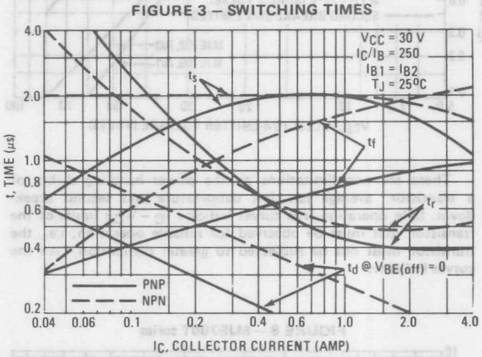
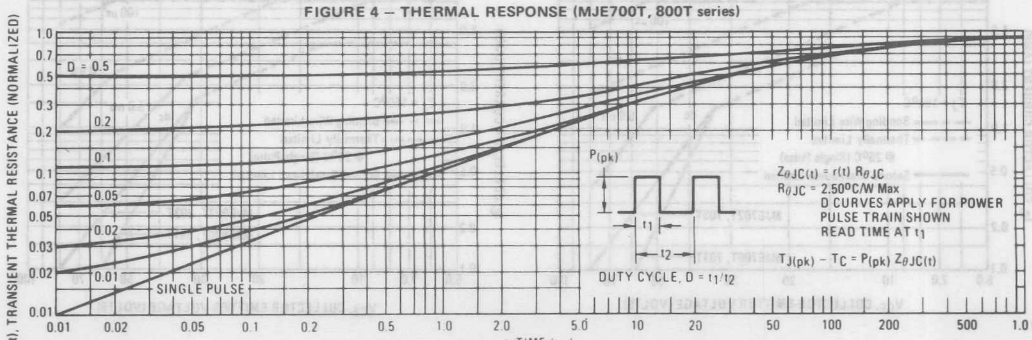
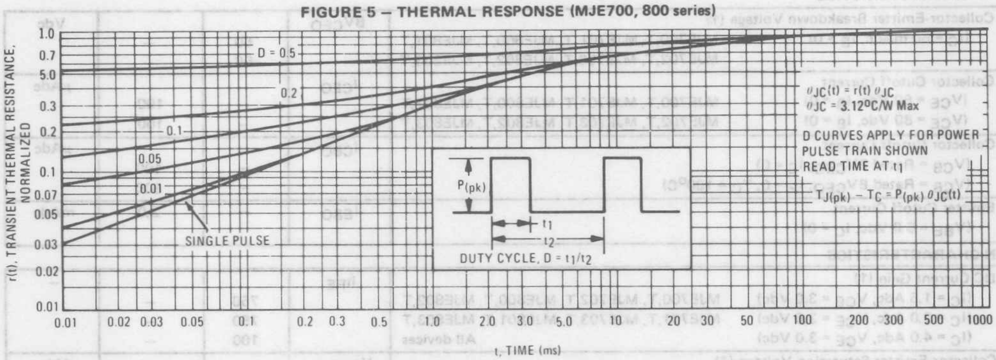


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE (MJE700T, 800T series)



3

FIGURE 5 — THERMAL RESPONSE (MJE700, 800 series)



ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 6 — MJE700 series

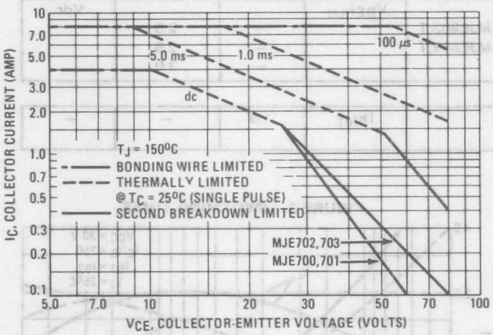
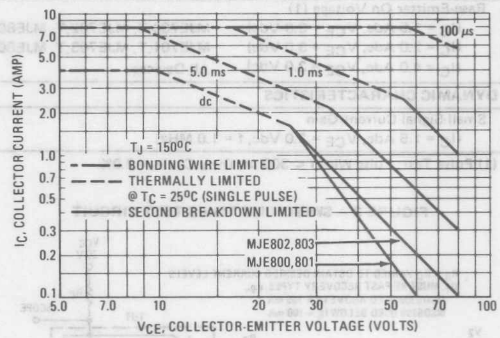


FIGURE 7 — MJE800 series



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 6 and 7 are based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 150^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4 or 5. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 8 — MJE700T series

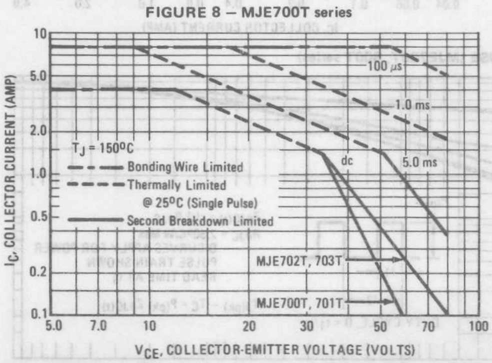
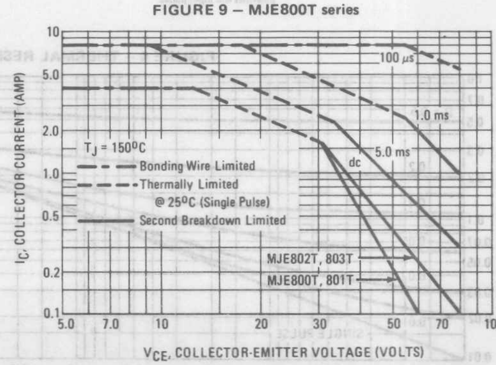


FIGURE 9 — MJE800T series



PNP MJE700,T thru MJE703,T
NPN MJE800,T thru MJE803,T

PNP
MJE700,T series

NPN
MJE800,T series

FIGURE 10 – DC CURRENT GAIN

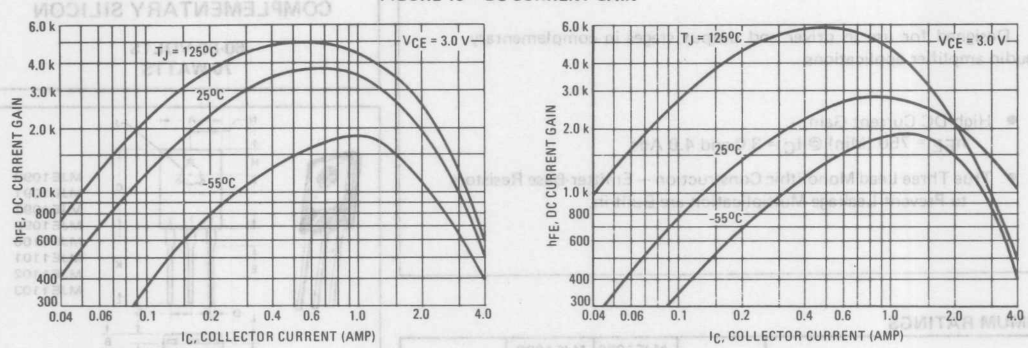


FIGURE 11 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

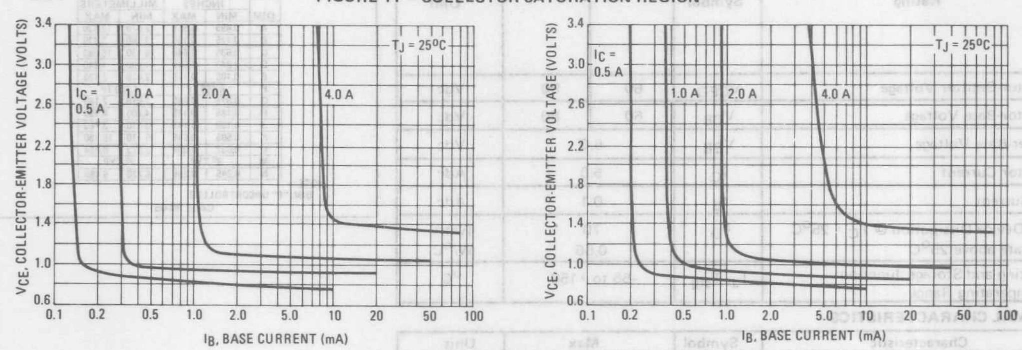
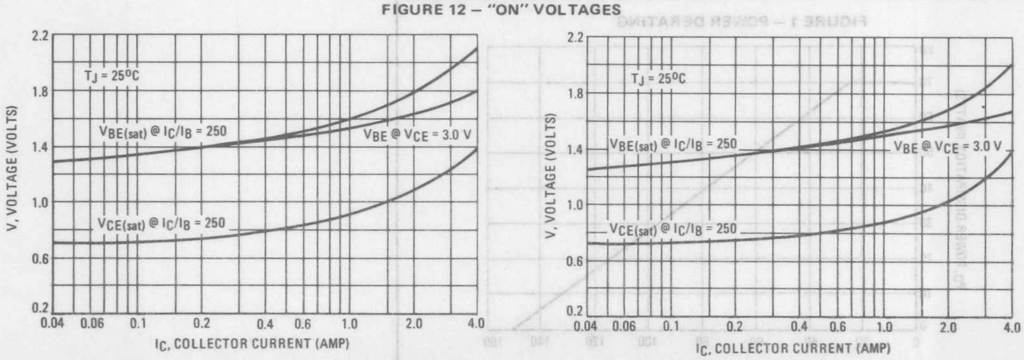


FIGURE 12 – "ON" VOLTAGES



NPN

MJE1100 thru MJE1103

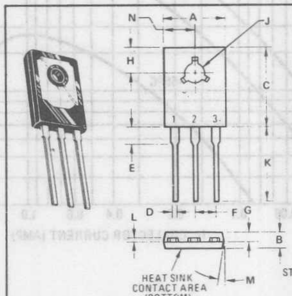
PLASTIC MEDIUM-POWER COMPLEMENTARY SILICON TRANSISTORS

Designed for use in driver and output stages in complementary audio amplifier applications.

- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 750 (Min) @ I_C = 3.0 and 4.0 Adc
- True Three Lead Monolithic Construction – Emitter-Base Resistors to Prevent Leakage Multiplication are Built in.

5.0 AMPERE DARLINGTON POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

60-80 VOLTS 70 WATTS



MJE1090
MJE1091
MJE1092
MJE1093
MJE1100
MJE1101
MJE1102
MJE1103

STYLE 2
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	0.495	0.505	12.570	12.830
B	0.125	0.135	3.180	3.430
C	0.635	0.645	16.130	16.380
D	0.043	0.049	1.090	1.240
E	0.105	0.115	2.670	2.920
F	0.166 TP		4.220 TP	
G	0.075	0.085	1.910	2.160
H	0.185	0.185	4.700	4.950
J	0.138	0.148	3.510	3.760
K	0.595	0.645	15.110	16.380
L	0.032	0.034	0.813	0.864
M	9° TYP		9° TYP	
N	0.245	0.255	6.220	6.480

NOTE:
DIM. "E" UNCONTROLLED

CASE 90-05

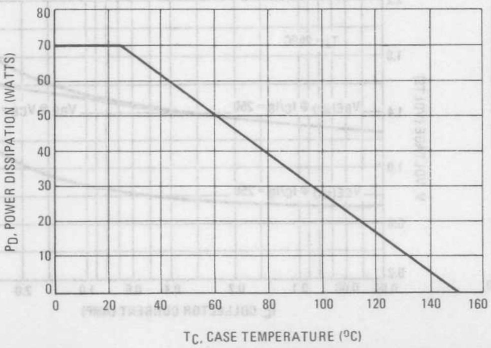
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE1090 MJE1091 MJE1100 MJE1101	MJE1092 MJE1093 MJE1102 MJE1103	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	5.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.1		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	70 0.56		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperating Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.8	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



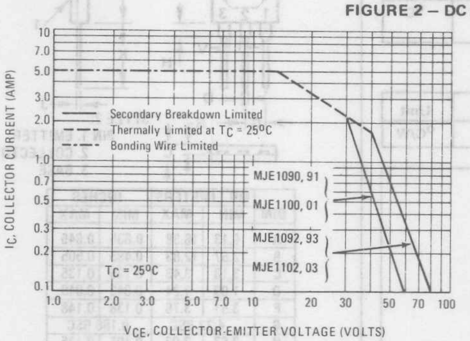
PNP, MJE1090 thru MJE1093
NPN, MJE1100 thru MJE1103

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^{\circ}C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage(1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJE1090, MJE1091, MJE1100, MJE1101	BV_{CEO}	60	–	Vdc
	MJE1092, MJE1093, MJE1102, MJE1103		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJE1090, MJE1091, MJE1100, MJE1101	I_{CEO}	–	500	µAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJE1092, MJE1093, MJE1102, MJE1103			500	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated BV_{CEO}, I_E = 0)		I_{CBO}	–	0.2	mAdc
(V_{CB} = Rated BV_{CEO}, I_E = 0, T_C = 100°C)			–	2.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	MJE1090, MJE1092, MJE1100, MJE1102	h_{FE}	750	–	–
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	MJE1091, MJE1093, MJE1101, MJE1103		750	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 12 mAdc)	MJE1090, MJE1092, MJE1100, MJE1102	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 16 mAdc)	MJE1091, MJE1093, MJE1101, MJE1103		–	2.8	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	MJE1090, MJE1092, MJE1100, MJE1102	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	MJE1091, MJE1093, MJE1101, MJE1103		–	2.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		h_{fe}	1.0	–	–

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

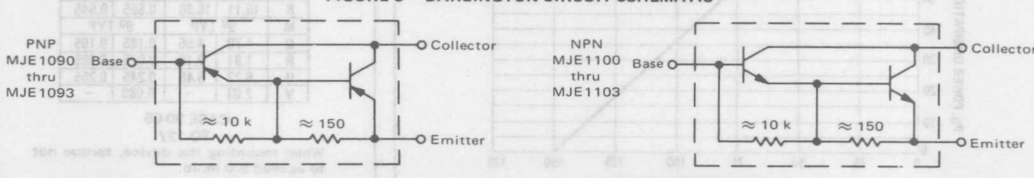
FIGURE 2 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; e.g., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown. (See AN-415)

FIGURE 3 – DARLINGTON CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MJE1290 MJE1291 PNP
MJE1660 MJE1661 NPN

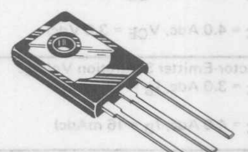
MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON
MEDIUM-POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in power amplifier and switching applications.

- High Collector Current — I_C = 15 Adc
- High DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 10 (Min) @ I_C = 15 Adc

15 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON
40-60 VOLTS
90 WATTS



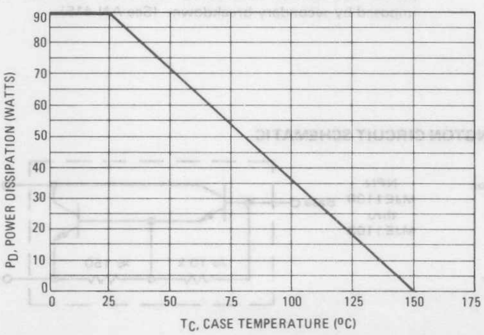
MAXIMUM RATINGS

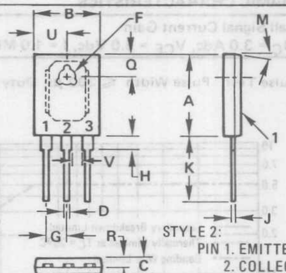
Rating	Symbol	MJE1290 MJE1660	MJE1291 MJE1661	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current-Continuous	I_C	15		Adc
Base Current	I_B	5.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	90 0.72		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.39	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE





STYLE 2:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	16.13	16.38	0.635	0.645
B	12.57	12.83	0.495	0.505
C	3.18	3.43	0.125	0.135
D	1.09	1.24	0.043	0.049
F	3.51	3.76	0.138	0.148
G	4.22 BSC		0.166 BSC	
H	2.67	2.92	0.105	0.115
J	0.813	0.864	0.032	0.034
K	15.11	16.38	0.595	0.645
M	9° TYP		9° TYP	
Q	4.70	4.95	0.185	0.195
R	1.91	2.16	0.075	0.085
U	6.22	6.48	0.245	0.255
V	2.03	–	0.080	–

CASE 90-05
TO-127

When mounting the device, torque not to exceed 8.0 in.-lb.

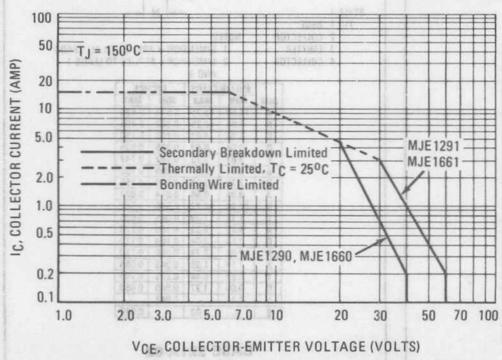
If lead bending is required, use suitable clamps or other supports between transistor case and point of bend.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJE1290, MJE1660	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	–	Vdc
	MJE1291, MJE1661		60	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)		I_{CEO}	–	1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	MJE1290, MJE1660	I_{CES}	–	0.7	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	MJE1291, MJE1661		–	0.7	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJE1290, MJE1660	I_{CBO}	–	0.7	mAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJE1291, MJE1661		–	0.7	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_E = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	20	100	–
(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			10		
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter on Voltage (1) (I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	3.0		MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	25	–	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs. Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

3

MJE2360T
MJE2361T

MOTOROLA

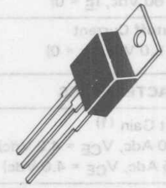
NPN SILICON HIGH-VOLTAGE TRANSISTOR

... useful for general-purpose, high voltage applications requiring high f_T.

- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 350 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 2.5 mAdc
- DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 40 (Min) @ I_C = 100 mAdc — MJE2361T
- Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product —
  f_T = 10 MHz (Typ) @ I_C = 50 mAdc

0.5 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

350 VOLTS
30 WATTS

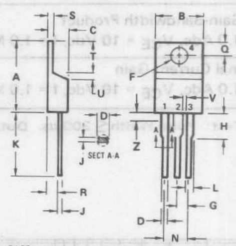


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	350	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	375	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	0.5	Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.25	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	30 0.24	Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150	^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	4.167	$^oC/W$



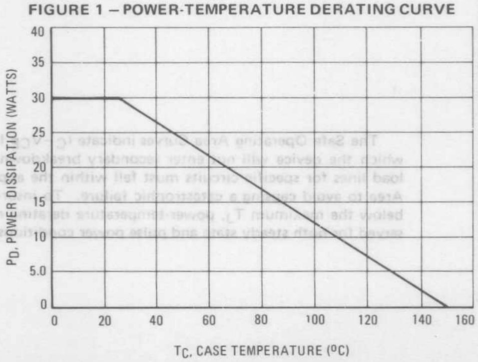
STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2 DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
(TO-220 AB)

FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE

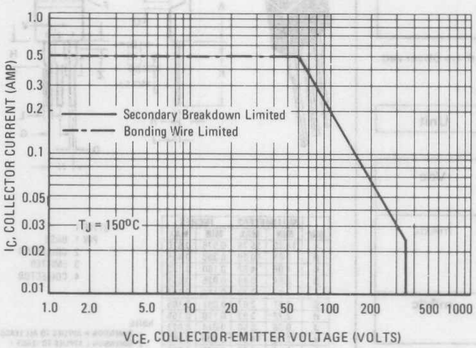


ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage(1) (I_C = 2.5 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	–	–	0.25	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 375 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEX}	–	–	0.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 375 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	–	0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	0.1	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc) MJE2360T	h_{FE}	25	–	200	
MJE2361T		50	–	250	
(I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc) MJE2360T		15	–	–	
MJE2361T		40	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 10 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		–	1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$		–	1.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain Bandwidth Product (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	–	10	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	–	20	–	pF

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 — DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

3

NPN

MJE2801, MJE2801T

PNP

MJE2901, MJE2901T

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . for use as an output device in complementary audio amplifiers up to 35-Watts music power per channel.

- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 25-100 @ I_C = 3.0 A
- Choice of Packages – MJE2801, 2901 – TO-225AB (TO-127)
  MJE2801T, 2901T – TO-220AB

10 AMPERE
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60 VOLTS
75, 90 WATTS

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	10	Adc
Base Current	I_B	5.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C	P_D†		Watts
MJE2801, 2901		90	
MJE2801T, 2901T		75	
Derate above 25°C			
MJE2801, 2901		0.72	W/°C
MJE2801T, 2901T		0.6	
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

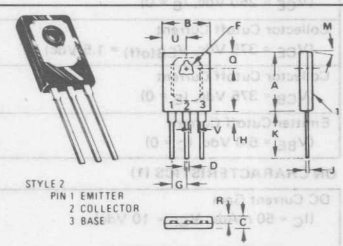
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}		°C/W
MJE2801, 2901		1.39	
MJE2801T, 2901T		1.67	

†Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 1. Both limits are applicable and must be observed.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}	60	–	Vdc
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)		–	0.1	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 150°C)		–	2.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25	100	–
Base-Emitter Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	V_{BE}	–	1.4	Vdc

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

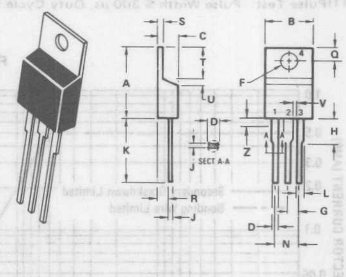


STYLE 2
PIN 1 EMITTER
2 COLLECTOR
3 BASE

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	16.13	16.38	0.635	0.645
B	12.57	12.83	0.495	0.505
C	3.18	3.43	0.125	0.135
D	1.09	1.24	0.043	0.049
F	3.51	3.76	0.138	0.148
G	4.22 BSC		0.166 BSC	
H	2.67	2.92	0.105	0.115
J	0.813	0.864	0.032	0.034
K	15.11	16.38	0.595	0.645
M	9° TYP		9° TYP	
Q	4.70	4.95	0.185	0.195
R	1.91	2.16	0.075	0.085
U	6.22	6.48	0.245	0.255
V	2.03		0.080	

MJE2801
MJE2901

CASE 90-05
TO-225AB
(TO-127)



	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

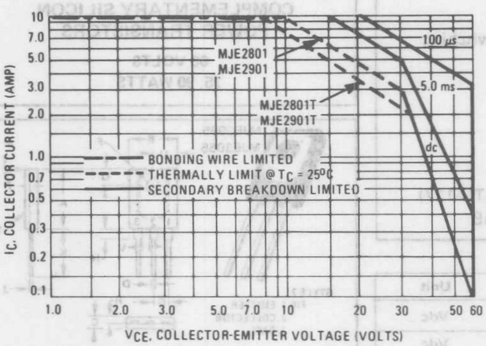
STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2 DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3
3 DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED
4 DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982
5 CONTROLLING DIMENSION INCH

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

3

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant$ 150°C. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

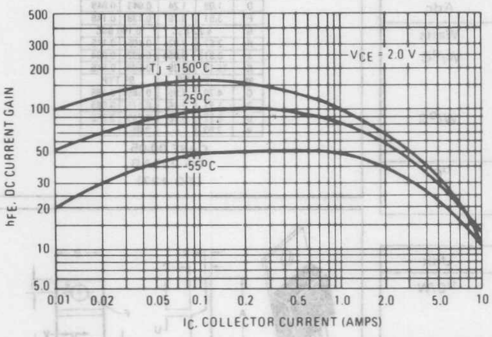


FIGURE 3 – POWER DERATING

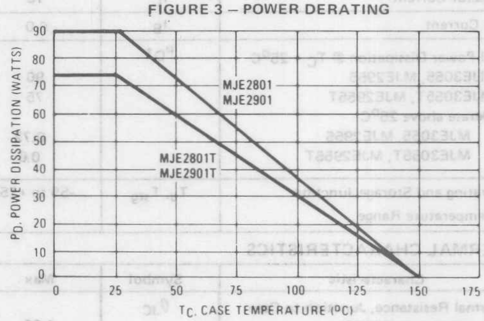
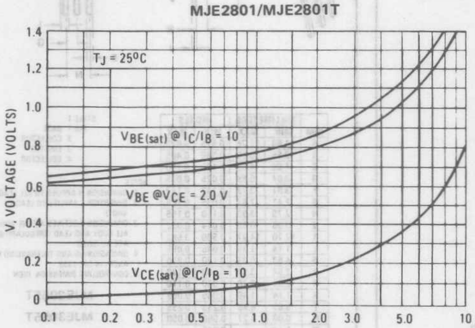
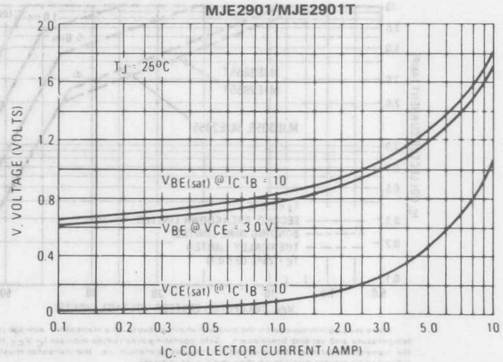


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES

MJE2801/MJE2801T



MJE2901/MJE2901T



3

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in general-purpose amplifier and switching applications.

- DC Current Gain Specified to 10 Amperes
- High Current Gain — Bandwidth Product —
  f_T = 2.0 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
- Choice of Packages — MJE3055, MJE2955 — TO-225AB (TO-127)
  MJE3055T, MJE2955T — TO-220AB

10 AMPERE COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60 VOLTS
75, 90 WATTS

MAXIMUM RATINGS

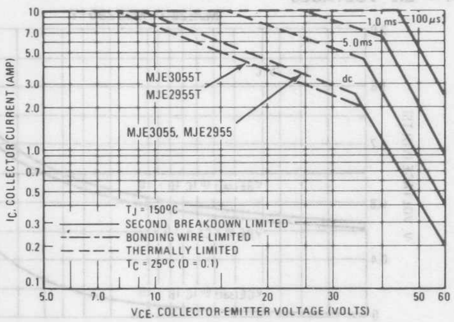
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	70	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	10	Adc
Base Current	I_B	6.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C MJE3055, MJE2955 MJE3055T, MJE2955T Derate above 25°C MJE3055, MJE2955 MJE3055T, MJE2955T	P_D†	 90 75 0.72 0.6	Watts W/°C W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case MJE3055, MJE2955 MJE3055T, MJE2955T	θ_{JC}	 1.39 1.67	°C/W

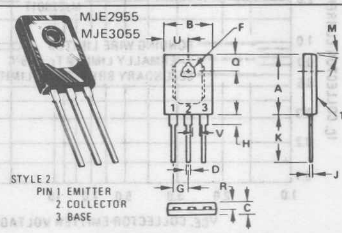
†Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 1. Both limits are applicable and must be observed.

FIGURE 1 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

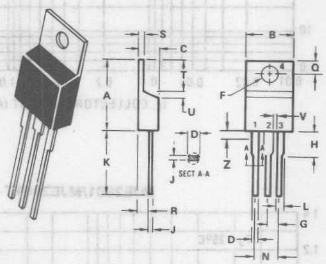
The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C. T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \le 150°C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN 415A)



STYLE 2:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	16.13	16.38	0.635	0.645
B	12.57	12.83	0.495	0.505
C	3.18	3.43	0.125	0.135
D	1.09	1.24	0.043	0.049
F	3.51	3.76	0.138	0.148
G	4.22 BSC		0.166 BSC	
H	2.67	2.92	0.105	0.115
J	0.813	0.864	0.032	0.034
K	15.11	16.38	0.595	0.645
M	9° TYP		9° TYP	
Q	4.70	4.95	0.185	0.195
R	1.91	2.16	0.075	0.085
U	6.22	6.48	0.245	0.255
V	2.03	–	0.080	–

CASE 90-05
TO-225AB
(TO-127)



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

NOTES
1. DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2. DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3
3. DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982
5. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH

MJE2955T
MJE3055T

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

MJE2955, MJE2955T, PNP, MJE3055, MJE3055T, NPN

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	–	700	μAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEX}		1.0 5.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 70 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 70 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CBO}	– –	1.0 10	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	5.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	20 5.0	100 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 3.3 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	1.1 8.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 500 kHz)	f_T	2.0	–	MHz

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

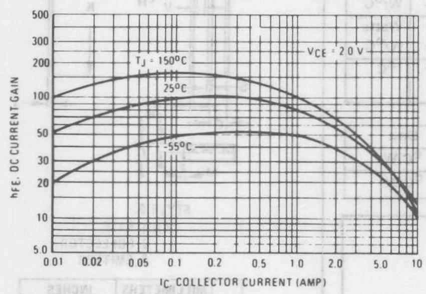


FIGURE 3 – POWER DERATING

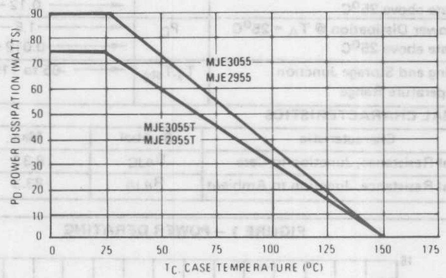
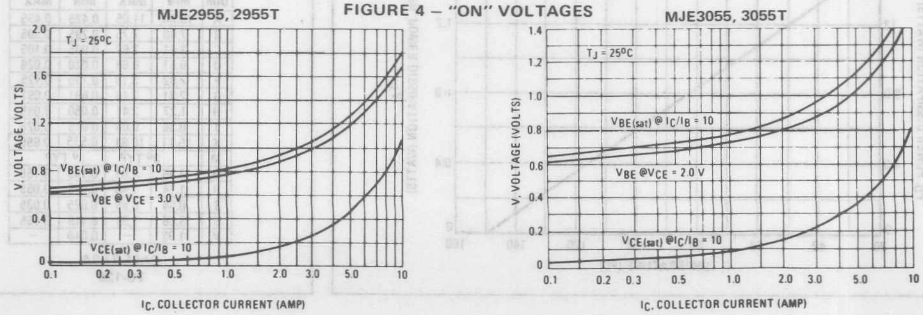


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES



MJE3300 MJE3301 MJE3302 NPN
MJE3310 MJE3311 MJE3312 PNP

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC DARLINGTON COMPLEMENTARY SILICON ANNULAR POWER TRANSISTORS

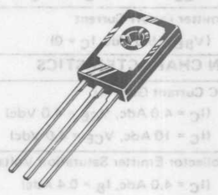
. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and high-speed switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 2000 (Typ) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage – @ 10 mAdc
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc (Min) – MJE3310/MJE3300
  = 60 Vdc (Min) – MJE3311/MJE3301
  = 80 Vdc (Min) – MJE3312/MJE3302
- Reverse Voltage Protection Diode
- Pinout Compatible with TO-220 Package
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Output Resistor
- Thermopad II Construction With Hard Solder for High Reliability

DARLINGTON 4-AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

40, 60, 80 VOLTS
15 WATTS



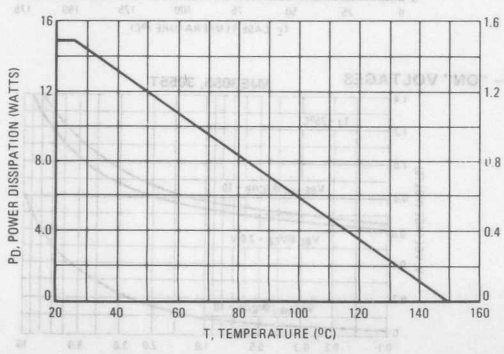
MAXIMUM RATINGS

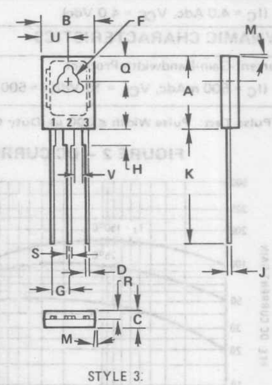
Rating	Symbol	MJE3310 MJE3300	MJE3311 MJE3301	MJE3312 MJE3302	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	4.0 6.0			Adc
Base Current	I_B	100			mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	15 0.12			Watts W/^oC
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	1.5 0.012			Watts W/^oC
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150			^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	8.33	$^oC/W$
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	83.3	$^oC/W$

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 3:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3^0 TYP		3^0 TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

3

MJE3300, MJE3301, MJE3302 NPN
MJE3310, MJE3311, MJE3312 PNP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJE3310,MJE3300		40	–	
	MJE3311,MJE3301		60	–	
	MJE3312,MJE3302		80	–	
Collector-Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJE3310,MJE3300		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJE3311,MJE3301		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJE3312,MJE3302		–	100	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = Rated $V_{CEO(sus)}$, I_E = 0)			–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = Rated $V_{CEO(sus)}$, I_E = 0, T_C = 100°C)			–	100	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			1000		
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			750	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 6.0 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 6.0 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Output Diode Voltage Drop (I_{EC} = 2.0 Adc)		V_{EC}	–	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C= 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		f_T	20	–	MHz

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

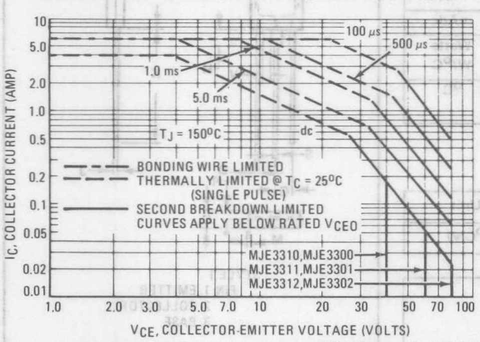


FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL DC CURRENT GAIN

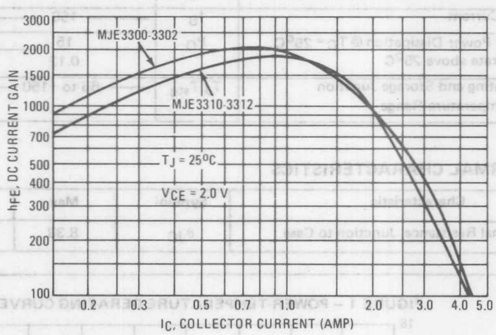
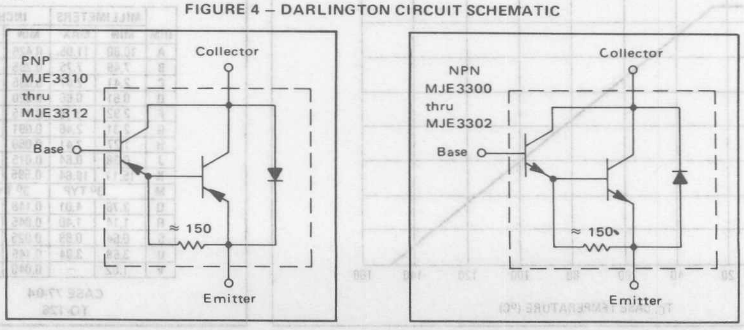


FIGURE 4 – DARLINGTON CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MJE3439
MJE3440

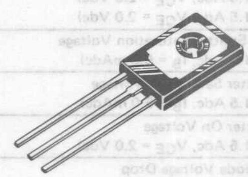
MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON HIGH-VOLTAGE POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in line-operated equipment requiring high f_T.

- High DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 40-160 @ I_C = 20 mAdc
- Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product — f_T = 15 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 10 mAdc
- Low Output Capacitance — C_{ob} = 10 pF (Max) @ f = 1.0 MHz

0.3 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON
250-350 VOLTS
15 WATTS

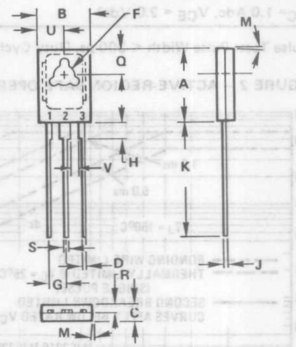


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE3439	MJE3440	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	350	250	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	450	350	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	← 0.3 →		Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 150 →		mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 15 → 0.12		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	8.33	°C/W

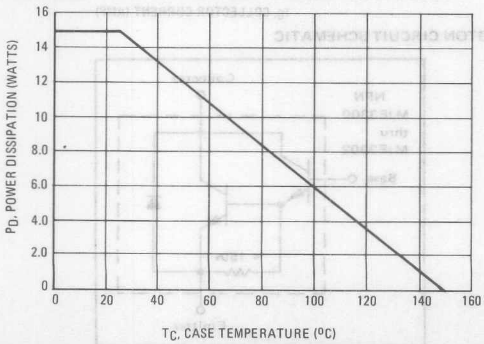


STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE

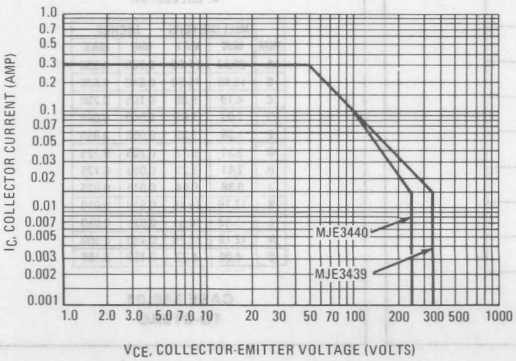


3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJE3439		350	–	
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJE3440		250	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJE3439		–	20	
(V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJE3440		–	50	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 450 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	MJE3439		–	500	
(V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	MJE3440		–	500	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 350 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJE3439		–	20	
(V_{CB} = 250 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJE3440		–	20	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	20	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 2.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			30	–	
(I_C = 20 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			50	200	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 4.0 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 4.0 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	0.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 5.0 MHz)		f_T	15	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	10	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	25	–	–

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

NPN MJE4340 MJE4341 MJE4342 MJE4343 — PNP MJE4350 MJE4351 MJE4352 MJE4353

MOTOROLA

HIGH-VOLTAGE — HIGH POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in high power audio amplifier applications and high voltage switching regulator circuits.

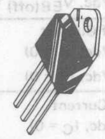
- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —

	NPN	PNP
$V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 100 Vdc	MJE4340	MJE4350
= 120 Vdc	MJE4341	MJE4351
= 140 Vdc	MJE4342	MJE4352
= 160 Vdc	MJE4343	MJE4353

- High DC Current Gain — @ I_C = 8.0 Adc
  h_{FE} = 35 (Typ)
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 8.0 Adc

16 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

100-160 VOLTS



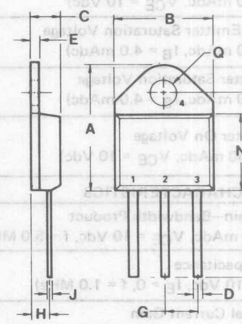
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE4340 MJE4350	MJE4341 MJE4351	MJE4342 MJE4352	MJE4343 MJE4353	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	100	120	140	160	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	100	120	140	160	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7.0				Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous / Peak (1)	I_C	16 / 20				Adc
Base Current — Continous	I_B	5.0				Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	125				Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 5.0 μs, Duty Cycle ≥ 10%.

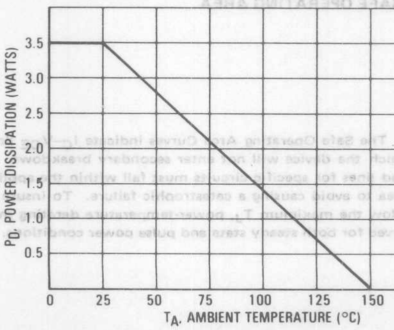


STYLE 1:
1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01 TO-218AC

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING REFERENCE: AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

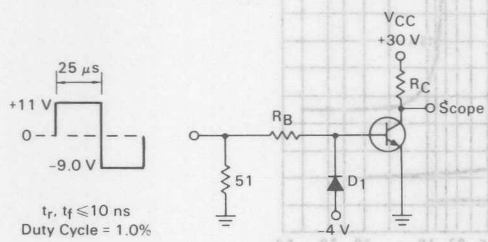


ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0) MJE4340, MJE4350		100	—	
MJE4341, MJE4351		120	—	
MJE4342, MJE4352		140	—	
MJE4343, MJE4353		160	—	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0) MJE4340, MJE4350		—	750	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0) MJE4341, MJE4351		—	750	
(V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, I_B = 0) MJE4342, MJE4352		—	750	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0) MJE4343, MJE4353		—	750	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		—	1.0	
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		—	5.0	
Collector-Base Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	—	750	μAdc
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			—
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		15	35 (Typ)	
(I_C = 16 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		8.0	15 (Typ)	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 800 mA)		—	2.0	
(I_C = 16 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		—	3.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 16 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	3.9	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 16 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	—	3.9	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f_{test} = 0.5 MHz)	f_T	1.0	—	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	C_{ob}	—	800	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≥ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

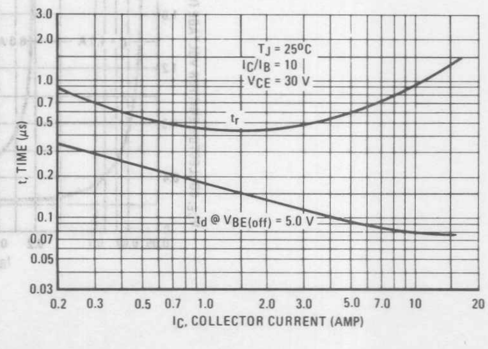


R_B and R_C varied to obtain desired current levels

D_1 must be fast recovery type, eg:
MBD5300 used above I_B ≈ 100 mA
MSD6100 used below I_B ≈ 100 mA

Note: Reverse polarities to test PNP devices.

FIGURE 3 — TYPICAL TURN-ON TIME



3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 4 — TURN-OFF TIME

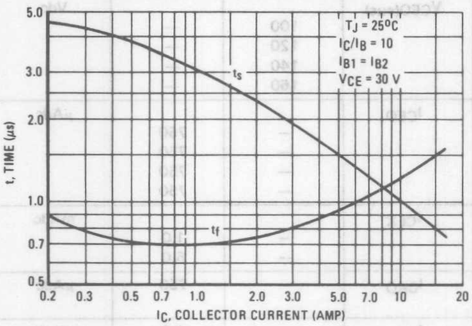
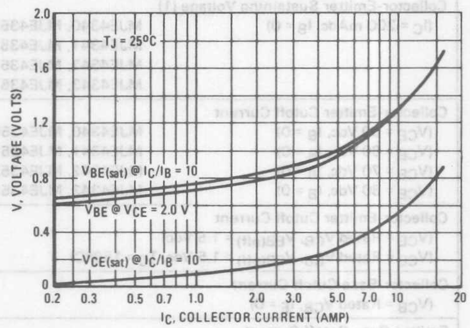


FIGURE 5 — ON VOLTAGES



DC CURRENT GAIN

FIGURE 6 — MJE4340 SERIES (NPN)

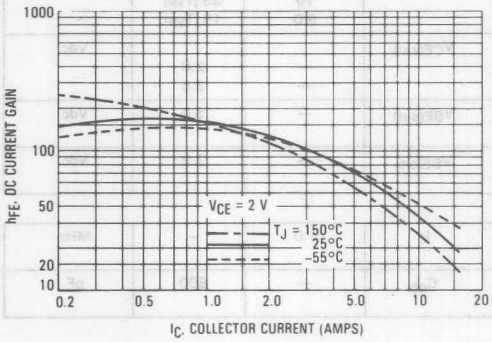


FIGURE 7 — MJE4350 SERIES (PNP)

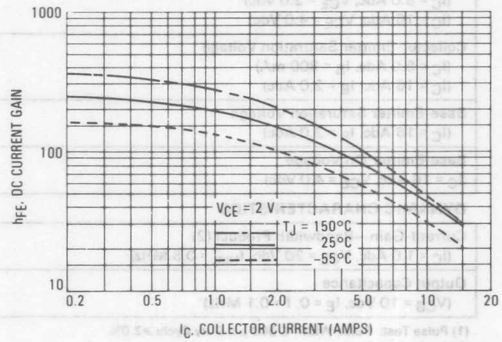
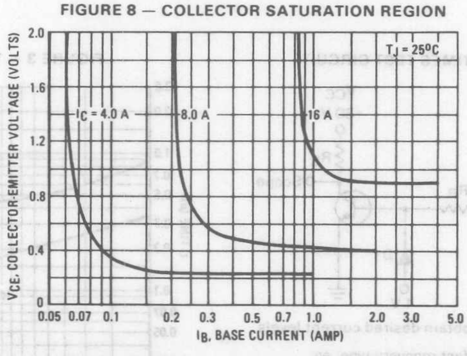


FIGURE 8 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



3

FIGURE 9 — THERMAL RESPONSE

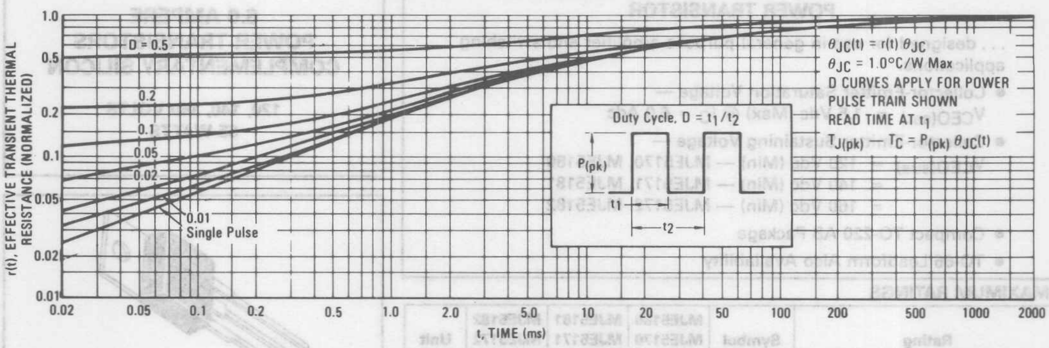
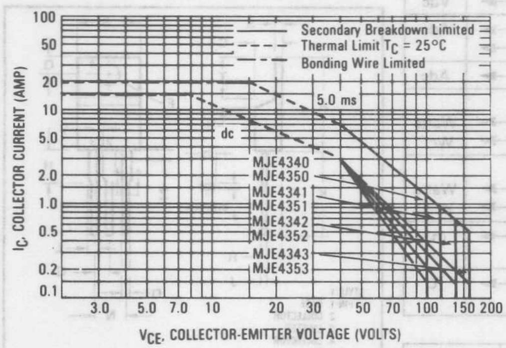


FIGURE 10 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



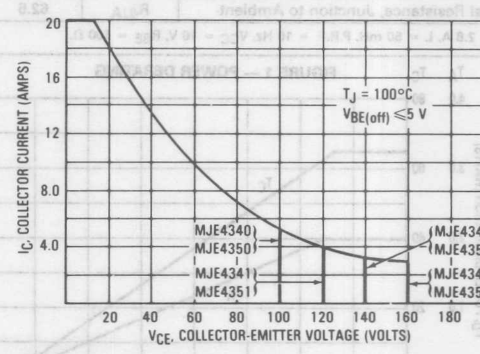
There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 10 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 10 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 9.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 11 gives RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 11 — MAXIMUM REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



3

NPN	PNP
MJE5180	**MJE5170**
MJE5181	**MJE5171**
MJE5182	**MJE5172**

MOTOROLA

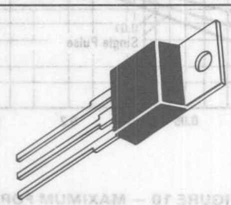
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTOR

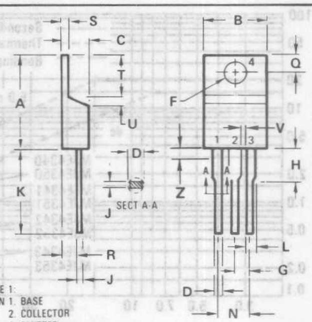
. . . designed for use in general purpose amplifier and switching applications.

- Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CEO(sat)}$ = 1.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 6.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 120 Vdc (Min) — MJE5170, MJE5180
  = 140 Vdc (Min) — MJE5171, MJE5181
  = 160 Vdc (Min) — MJE5172, MJE5182
- Compact TO-220 AB Package
- TO-66 Leadform Also Availability

6.0 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

120, 140, 160 VOLTS
65 WATTS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS.
2. DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3.
3. DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
5. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
(TO-220AB)

MAXIMUM RATINGS

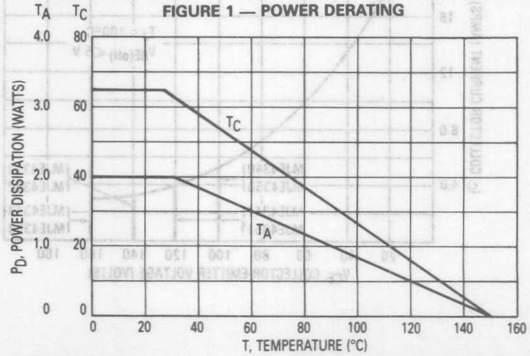
Rating	Symbol	MJE5180 MJE5170	MJE5181 MJE5171	MJE5182 MJE5172	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	120	140	160	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	120	140	160	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	← 6 → ← 10 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 2.0 →			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 65 → ← 0.52 →			Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 2.0 → ← 0.016 →			Watts W/°C
Unclamped Inductive Load Energy (1)	E	← 62.5 →			mJ
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← −65 to +150 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.92	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W

(1) I_C = 2.8 A, L = 50 mH, P.R.F. = 10 Hz, V_{CC} = 10 V, R_{BE} = 100 Ω.

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



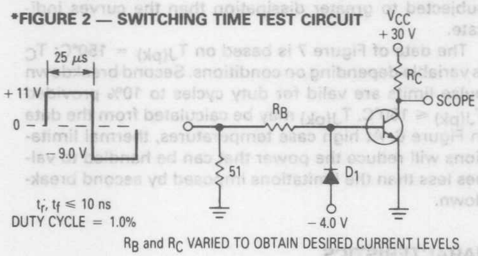
3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJE5170, MJE5180 MJE5171, MJE5181 MJE5172, MJE5182	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	120 140 160	— — —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0)	 MJE5170, MJE5180 MJE5171, MJE5181 MJE5172, MJE5182	I_{CEO}	 — — —	 0.7 0.7 0.7	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 120 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0) (V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0) (V_{CE} = 160 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	 MJE5170, MJE5180 MJE5171, MJE5181 MJE5172, MJE5182	I_{CES}	 — — —	 400 400 400	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.3 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	 30 15	 — 100	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 6.0 Adc, I_B = 600 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 6.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	—	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	1.0	—	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	20	—	—

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \cdot f_{test}$

***FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT**



R_B and R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg:
MBD5300 USED ABOVE $I_B \approx$ 100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW $I_B \approx$ 100 mA

*FOR PNP'S REVERSE ALL POLARITIES

FIGURE 3 — TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

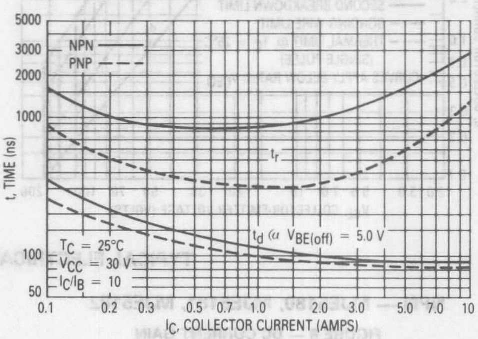


FIGURE 4 — TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

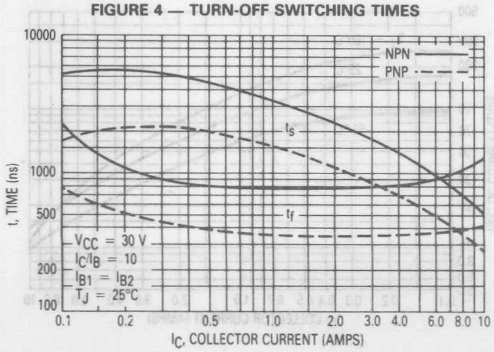
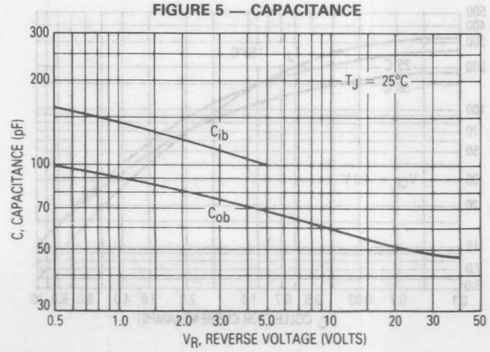


FIGURE 5 — CAPACITANCE



3

FIGURE 6 — THERMAL RESPONSE

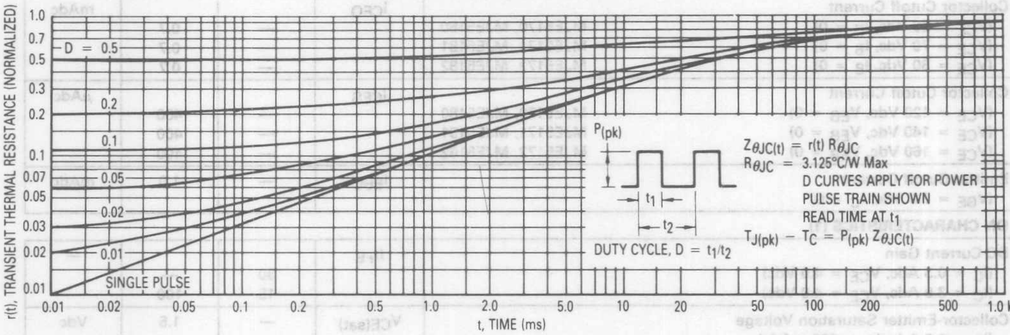
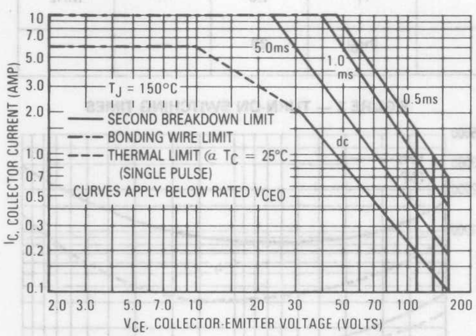


FIGURE 7 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



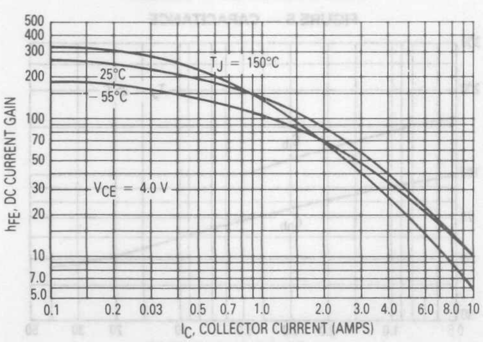
There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 7 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

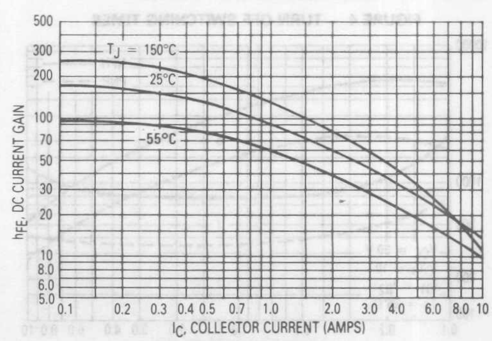
NPN — MJE5180, MJE5181, MJE5182

FIGURE 8 — DC CURRENT GAIN



PNP — MJE5170, MJE5171, MJE5172

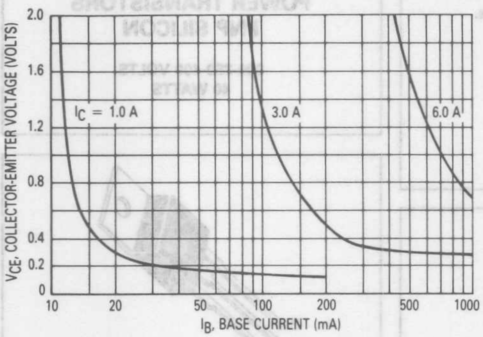
FIGURE 9 — DC CURRENT GAIN



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

NPN — MJE5180, MJE5181, MJE5182

FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



PNP — MJE5170, MJE5171, MJE5172

FIGURE 11 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

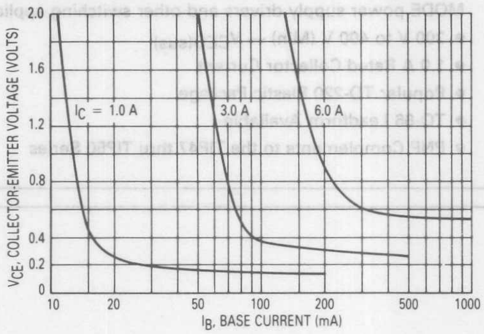


FIGURE 12 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION REGION

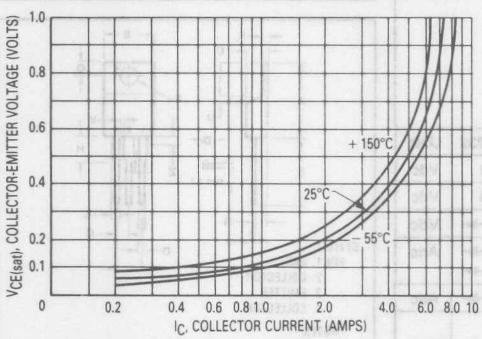


FIGURE 13 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION REGION

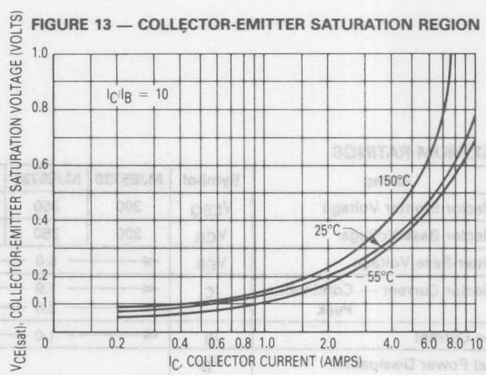


FIGURE 14 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

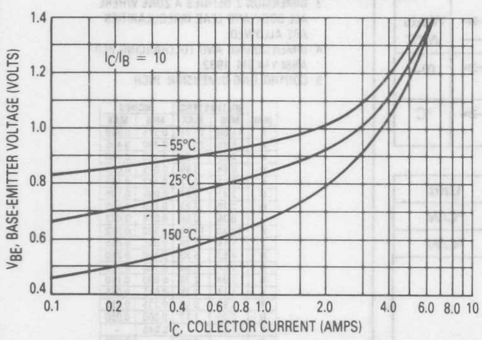
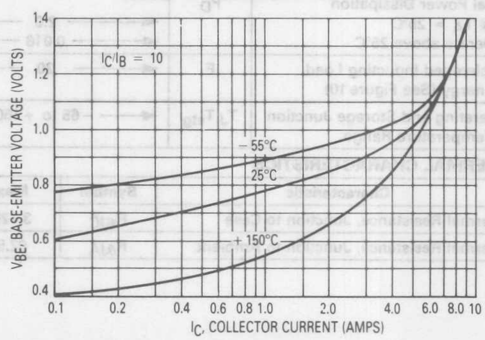


FIGURE 15 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE



3

MJE5730
MJE5731
MJE5732

MOTOROLA

HIGH VOLTAGE PNP SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

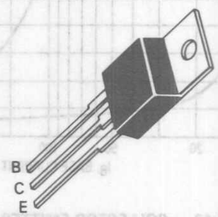
. . . designed for line operated audio output amplifier, SWITCHMODE power supply drivers and other switching applications.

- 300 V to 400 V (Min) — $V_{CEO(sus)}$
- 1.0 A Rated Collector Current
- Popular TO-220 Plastic Package
- TO-66 Leadform Available
- PNP Complements to the TIP47 thru TIP50 Series

1.0 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
PNP SILICON

300-350-400 VOLTS
40 WATTS

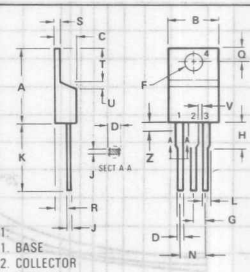


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE5730	MJE5731	MJE5732	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	300	350	400	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	300	350	400	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C		1.0 3.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B		1.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D		40 0.32		Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D		2.0 0.016		Watts W/°C
Unclamped Inducting Load Energy (See Figure 10)	E		20		mJ
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		−65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.125	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS.
2. DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3.
3. DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
5. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJE5730 MJE5731 MJE5732	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300 350 400	— — —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJE5730 MJE5731 MJE5732	I_{CEO}	— — —	1.0 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0) (V_{CE} = 350 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0) (V_{CE} = 400 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	MJE5730 MJE5731 MJE5732	I_{CES}	— — —	1.0 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.3 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		h_{FE}	30 10	150 —	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	—	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.2 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 2.0 MHz)		f_T	10	—	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.2 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	25	—	—

(1) Pulse Test: Pulsewidth ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

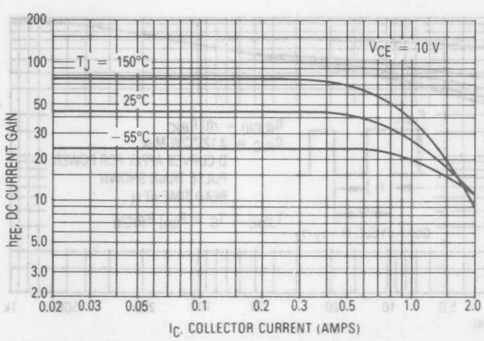


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

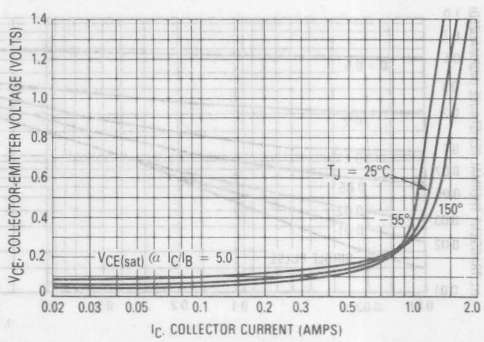


FIGURE 3 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

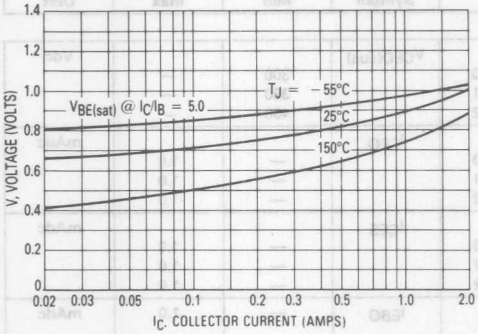


FIGURE 4 — NORMALIZED POWER DERATING

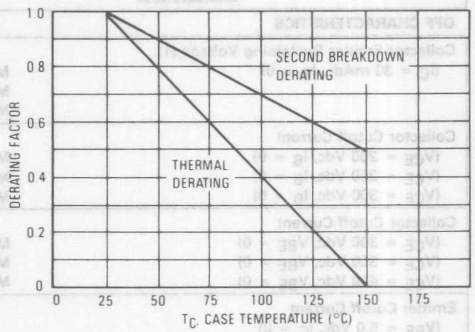
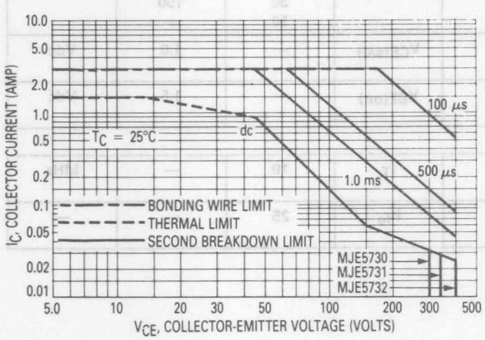


FIGURE 5 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 — THERMAL RESPONSE

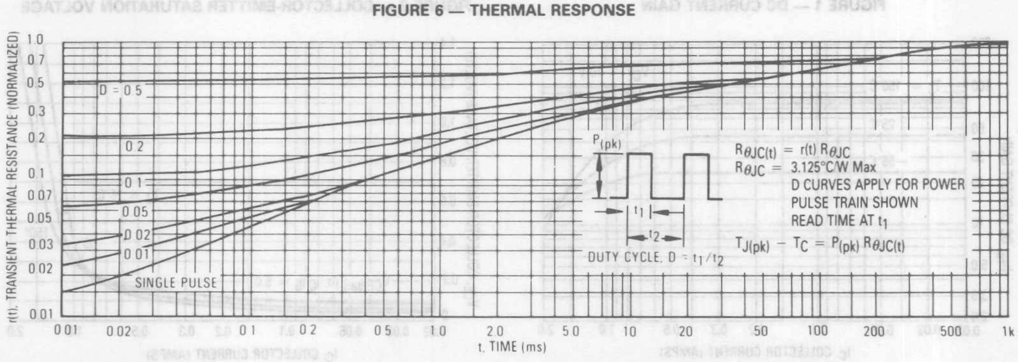


FIGURE 7 — SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

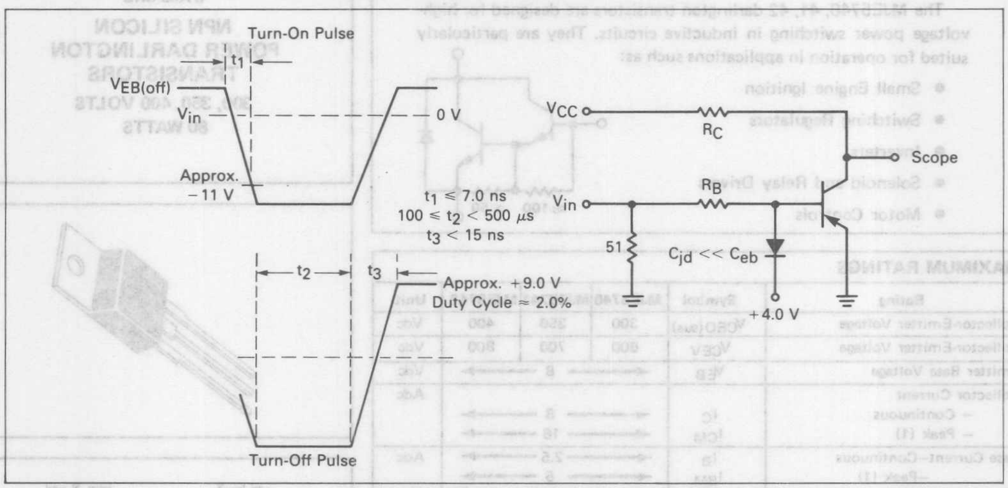


FIGURE 8 — TURN-ON RESISTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

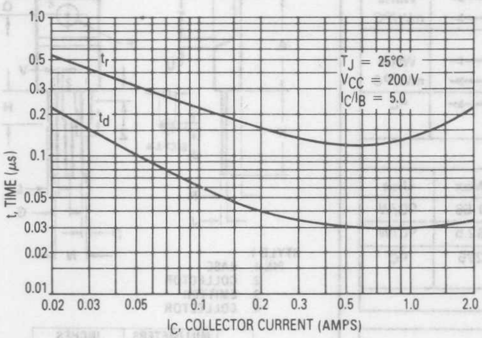


FIGURE 9 — RESISTIVE TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

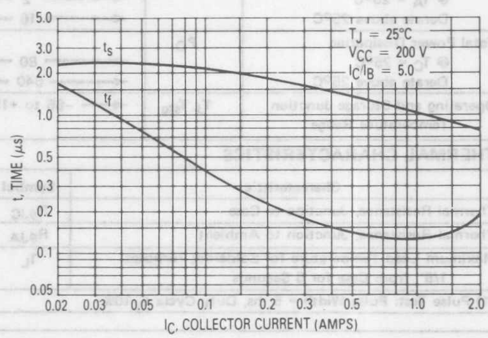
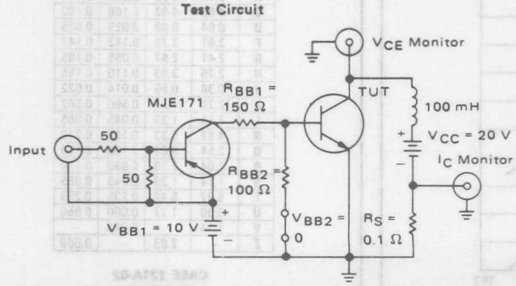
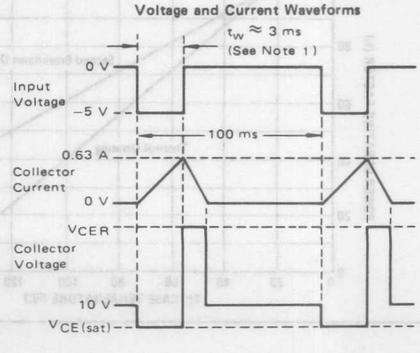


FIGURE 10 – INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING

Test Circuit



Voltage and Current Waveforms



Note 1: Input pulse width is increased until I_{CM} = 0.63 A.
2: For PNP testing, all polarities are reversed.

3

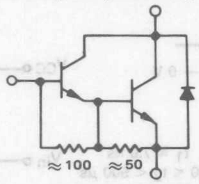
MJE5740
MJE5741
MJE5742

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

The MJE5740, 41, 42 darlington transistors are designed for high-voltage power switching in inductive circuits. They are particularly suited for operation in applications such as:

- Small Engine Ignition
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls

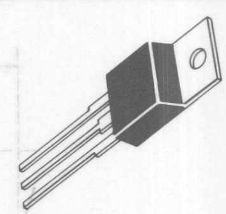


8 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

300, 350, 400 VOLTS

80 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

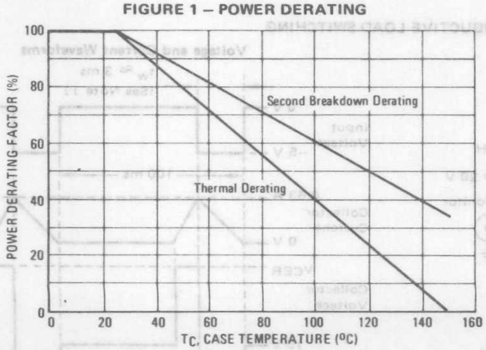
Rating	Symbol	MJE5740	MJE5741	MJE5742	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	350	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	600	700	800	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 8 →			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	← 8 →			Adc
– Peak (1)	I_{CM}	← 16 →			
Base Current—Continuous	I_B	← 2.5 →			Adc
—Peak (1)	I_{BM}	← 5 →			
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$	P_D	← 2 →			Watts
Derate above 25^oC		← 16 →			mW/^oC
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	← 80 →			Watts
Derate above 25^oC		← 640 →			mW/^oC
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← –65 to +150 →			^oC

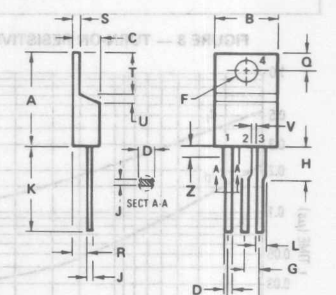
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.56	$^oC/W$
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	$^oC/W$
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	^oC

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 50 mA, I_B = 0) MJE5740	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	–	–	Vdc
MJE5741		350	–	–	
MJE5742		400	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	–	1	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	5	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 8 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	75	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 6			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 7			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		50	100	–	
(I_C = 4 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		200	400	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)		–	–	2	
(I_C = 8 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)		–	–	3	
(I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.2	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)		–	–	2.5	
(I_C = 8 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)		–	–	3.5	
(I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.4	
Diode Forward Voltage (2) (I_F = 5 Adc)	V_f	–	–	2.5	Vdc
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Typical Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, $I_{C(pk)}$ = 6A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.25A, t_p = 25 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 1%)	t_d	–	0.04	–	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.5	–	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	8.0	–	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	2.0	–	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Voltage Storage Time ($I_{C(pk)}$ = 6A, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.06 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc)	t_{sv}	–	4.0	–	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	2.0	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

(2) The internal Collector-to-Emitter diode can eliminate the need for an external diode to clamp inductive loads. Tests have shown that the Forward Recovery Voltage (V_f) of this diode is comparable to that of typical fast recovery rectifiers.

FIGURE 2 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

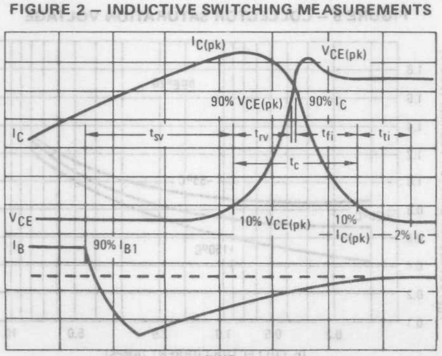
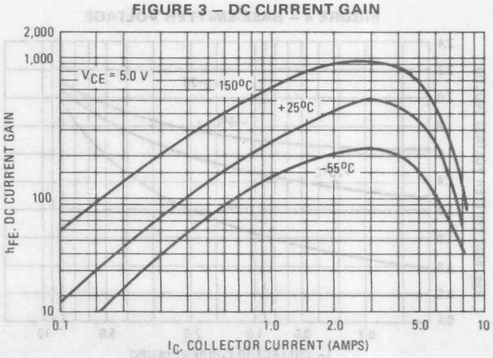
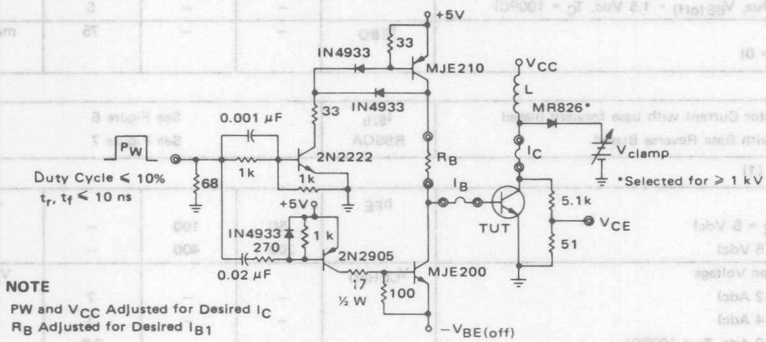
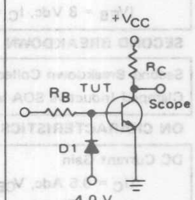
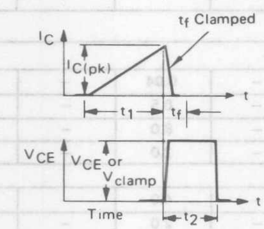
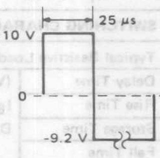


FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN



3

TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

	REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
TEST CIRCUITS	 NOTE PW and V_{CC} Adjusted for Desired I_C; R_B Adjusted for Desired I_{B1}	
CIRCUIT VALUES	Coil Data: Ferroxcube Core #6656, Full Bobbin (~16 Turns) #16; GAP for 200 μH/20A, L_{coil} = 200 μH; V_{CC} = 30 V, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 250 Vdc, $I_{C(pk)}$ = 6A	V_{CC} = 250 V, D1 = 1N5820 or Equiv.
TEST WAVEFORMS	 OUTPUT WAVEFORMS: t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C; $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$; $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$; Test Equipment Scope — Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	 t_r, t_f < 10 ns; Duty Cycle = 1.0%; R_B and R_C adjusted for desired I_B and I_C

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

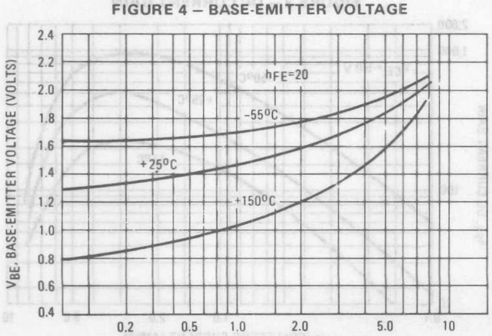
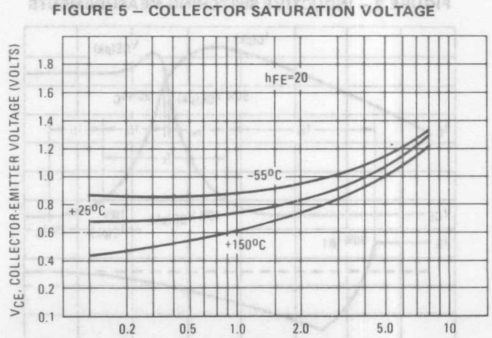


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR SATURATION VOLTAGE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 6 and 7 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 6 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

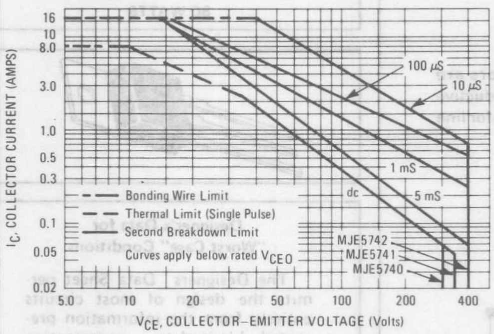
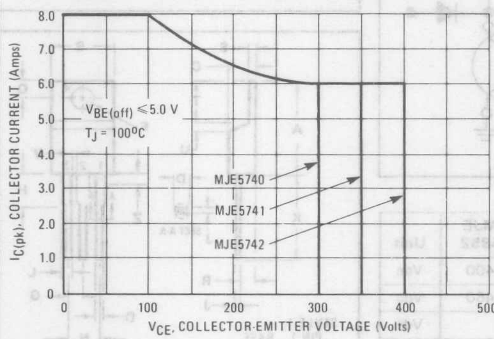


FIGURE 7 – REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 6 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 6 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 1.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 7 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

3

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 8 – TURN-ON TIME

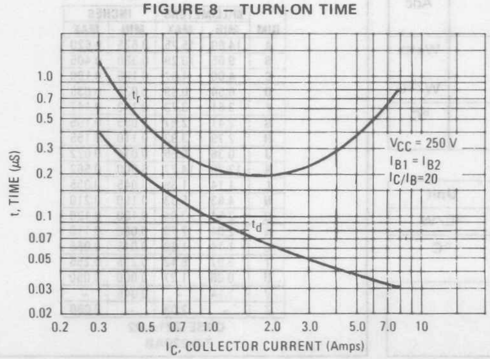
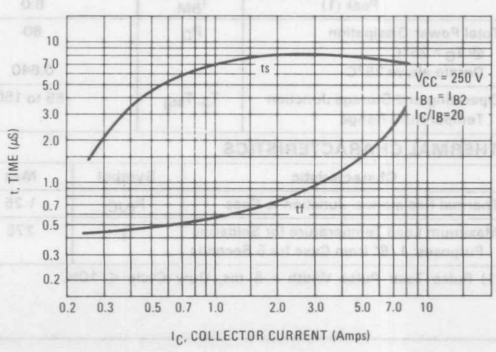


FIGURE 9 – TURN-OFF TIME



MJE5850
MJE5851
MJE5852

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
PNP SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

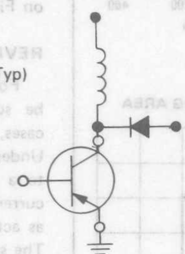
The MJE5850, MJE5851 and the MJE5852 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Delfection Circuits

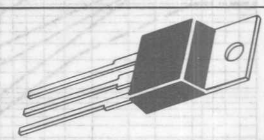
Fast Turn-Off Times
 100 ns Inductive Fall Time @ 25°C (Typ)
 125 ns Inductive Crossover Time @ 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range -65 to +150°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
 Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
 Switching Times with Inductive Loads
 Saturation Voltages
 Leakage Currents



8 AMPERE
PNP SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS
300, 350, 400 VOLTS
80 WATTS



Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

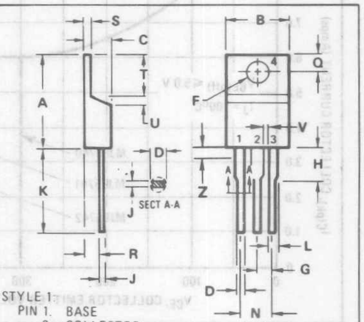
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE 5850	MJE 5851	MJE 5852	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	350	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	350	400	450	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}		6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}		8.0 16		Adc
Base Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}		4.0 8.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		80 0.640		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-65 to 150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.25	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2 DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 0)	MJE5850 MJE5851 MJE5852	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300 350 400	— — —	— — —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CEV}	— —	— —	0.5 2.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CER}	—	—	3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased		$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with base reverse biased		RBSOA	See Figure 13			
***ON CHARACTERISTICS**						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		h_{FE}	15 5	— —	— —	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 3.0 Adc) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	— — —	— — —	2.0 5.0 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	— —	— —	1.5 1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)		C_{ob}	—	270	—	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 4.0 A, I_{B1} = 1.0 A,	t_d	—	0.025	0.1	μs
Rise Time	t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%)	t_r	—	0.100	0.5	μs
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 4.0 A, I_{B1} = 1.0 A,	t_s	—	0.60	2.0	μs
Fall Time	$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%)	t_f	—	0.11	0.5	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)						
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 4 A, V_{CEM} = 250 V, I_{B1} = 1.0 A,	t_{sv}	—	0.8	3.0	μs
Crossover Time	$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_c	—	0.4	1.5	μs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	—	0.1	—	μs
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 4 A, V_{CEM} = 250 V, I_{B1} = 1.0 A,	t_{sv}	—	0.5	—	μs
Crossover Time	$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_c	—	0.125	—	μs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	—	0.1	—	μs

* Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%

3

3

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

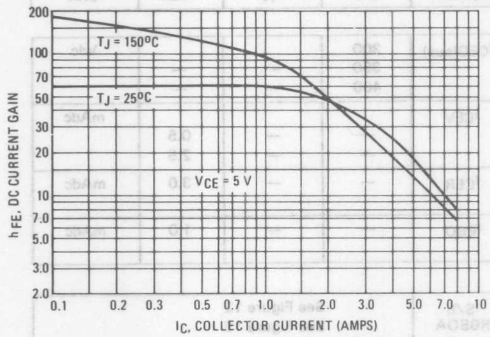


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

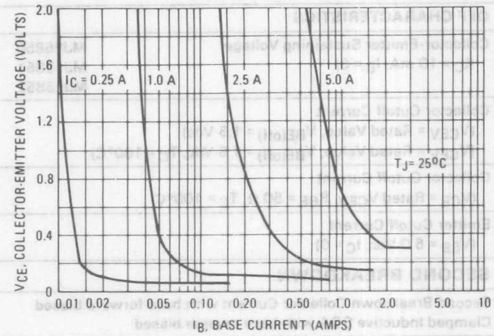


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

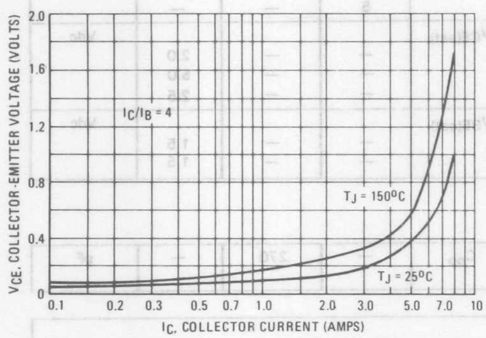


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

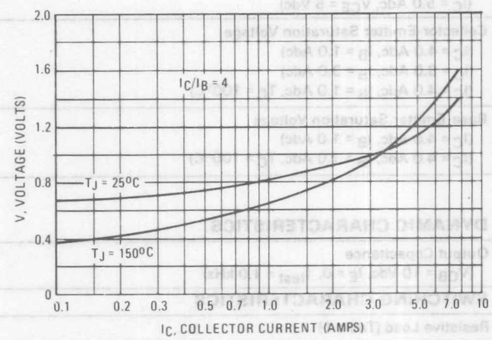


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

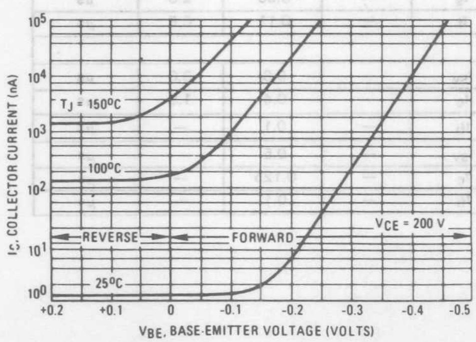


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

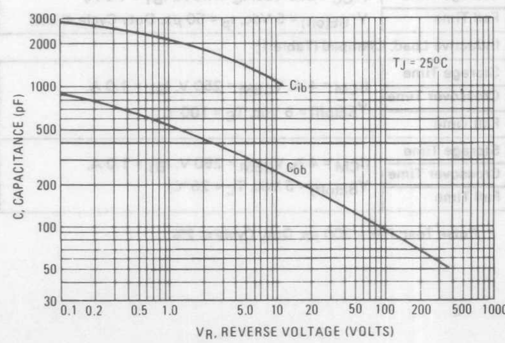


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

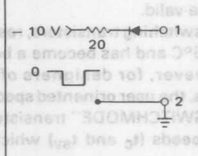
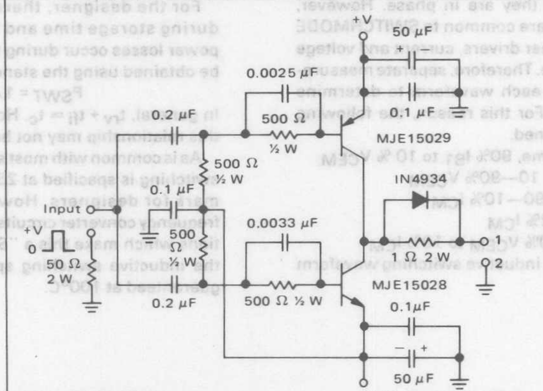
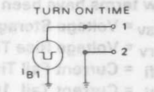
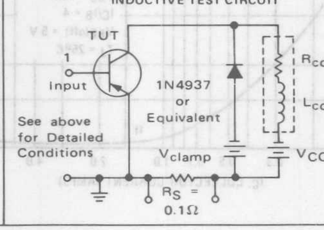
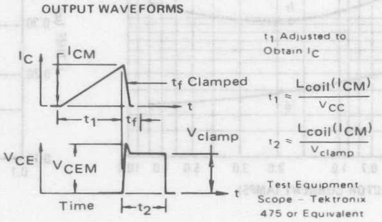
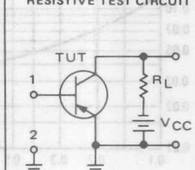
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 –V adjusted to obtain desired I_{B1} +V adjusted to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$	 I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 250 V R_B adjusted to attain I_{B1}	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 62 Ω Pulse Width = 10 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS 	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

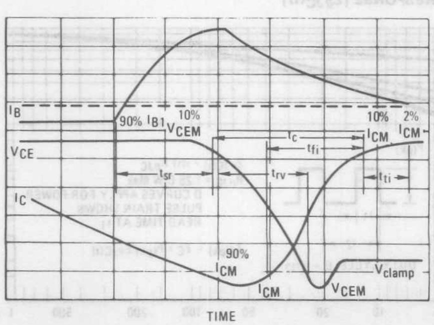
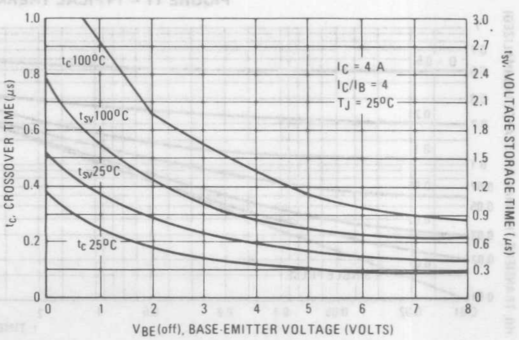


FIGURE 8 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10 % V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10—90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90—10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10—2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveform is shown in Figure 7 to aid on the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user orinented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

3

FIGURE 9 – TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

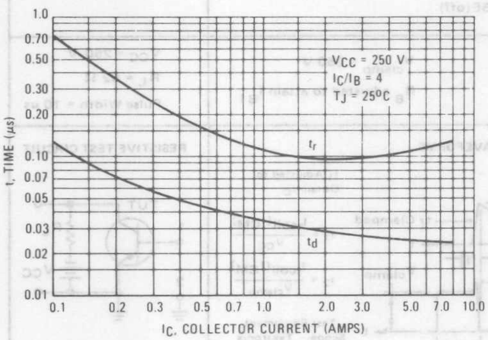


FIGURE 10 – TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

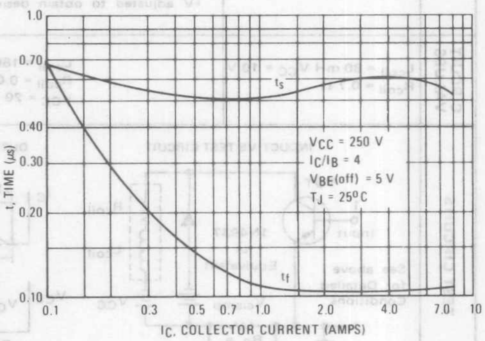
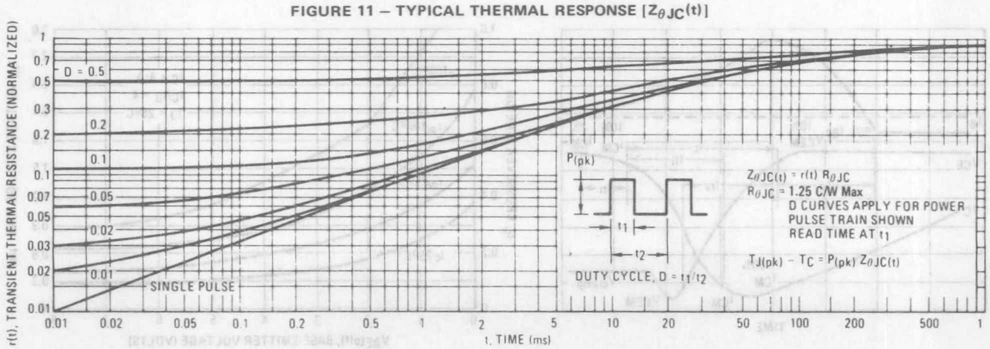


FIGURE 11 – TYPICAL THERMAL RESPONSE [$Z_{\theta JC}(t)$]



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 – MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

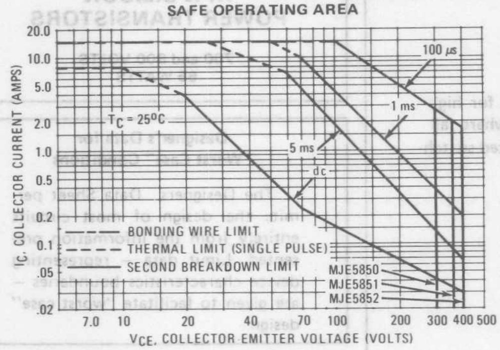
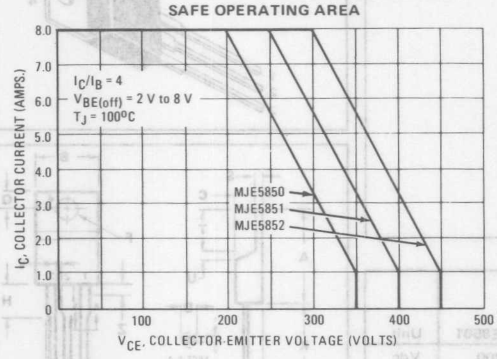


FIGURE 13 – RBSOA, MAXIMUM REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 15.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

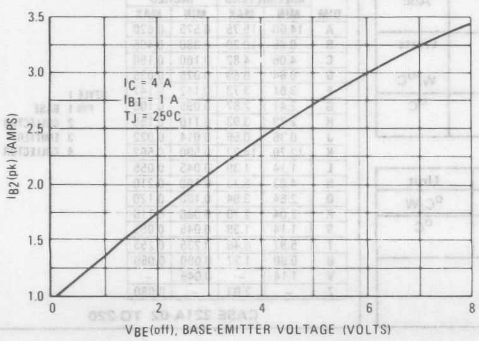
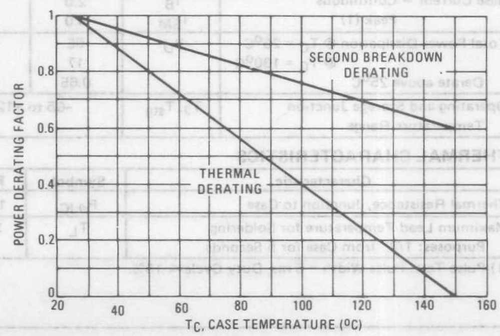


FIGURE 15 – FORWARD BIAS POWER DERATING



MJE8500
MJE8501

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJE8500 and MJE8501 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Fast Turn-Off Times
300 ns Inductive Fall Time – 25°C (Typ)
500 ns Inductive Crossover Time – 25°C (Typ)
900 ns Inductive Storage Time – 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range –65 to +125°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
Switching Times with Inductive Loads
Saturation Voltages
Leakage Currents

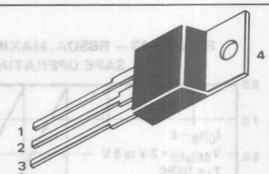
2.5 AMPERE

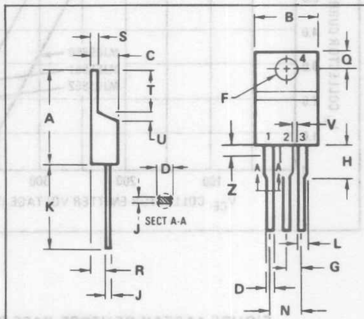
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

700 and 800 VOLTS
65 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.





DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

CASE 221A-02 TO-220

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE8500	MJE8501	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	800	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	1200	1400	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	2.5 5.0	2.5 5.0	Adc
Base Current – Continuous Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2.0 4.0	2.0 4.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	65 17 0.65	65 17 0.65	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +125		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.54	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJE8500 / MJE8501	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700 / 800	– / –	– / –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	–	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, $T_C = 100^oC$)		–	–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, $T_C = 100^oC$)	I_{CER}	–	–	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 12		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA		See Figure 13		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	7.5	–	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.33 Adc)		–	–	2.0	
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		–	–	5.0	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.33 Adc, $T_C = 100^oC$)		–	–	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.33 Adc)		–	–	1.5	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.33 Adc, TC = 100^oC)		–	–	1.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	50	–	250	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 500 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 A, I_{B1} = 0.33 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_d	–	0.045	0.20	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.2	2.0	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	1.0	4.0	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.5	2.0	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time (I_C = 1.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 500 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.33 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, $T_C = 100^oC$)	t_{sv}	–	1.3	4.0	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.6	2.0	μs
Storage Time (I_C = 1.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 500 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.33 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, $T_C = 25^oC$)	t_{sv}	–	0.9	–	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.5	–	μs
Fall Time	t_{fi}	–	0.3	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

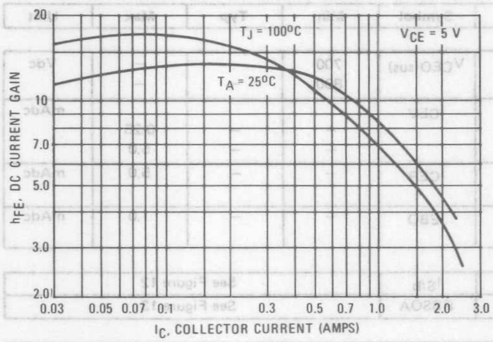


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

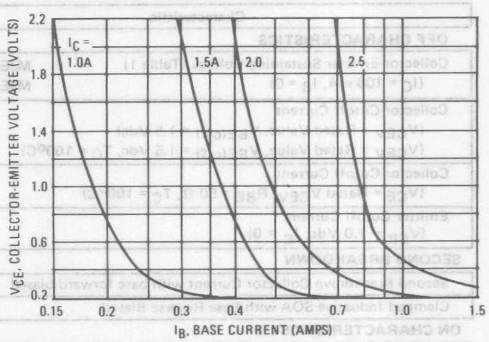


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

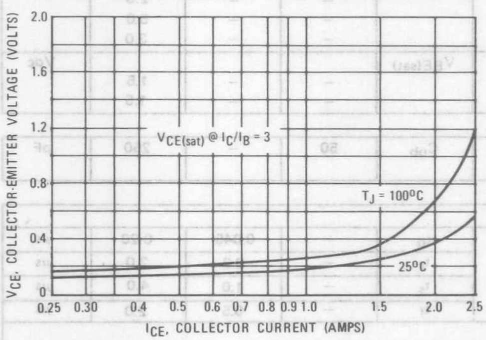


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

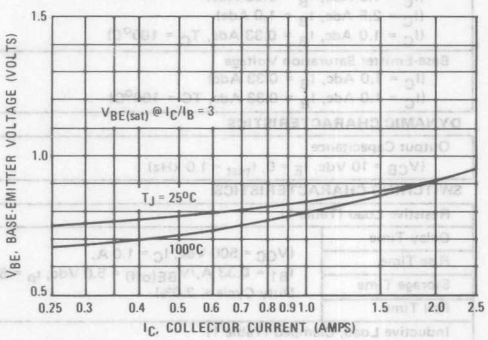


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

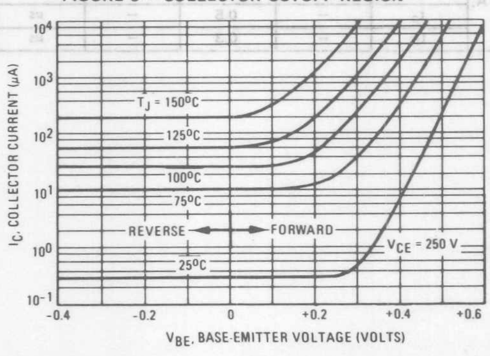
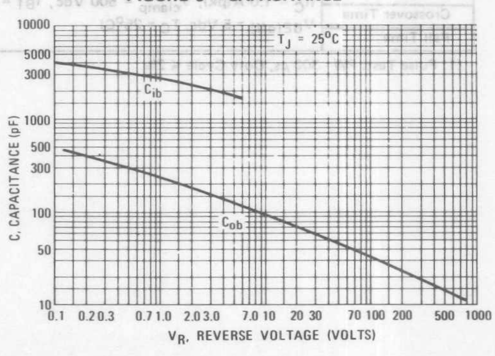


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE



3

FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

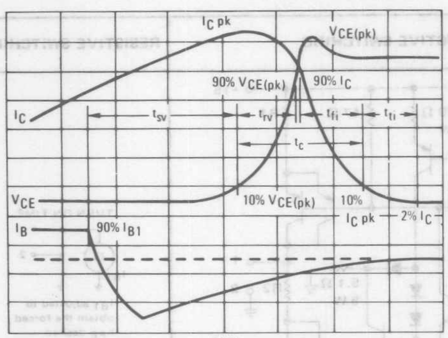
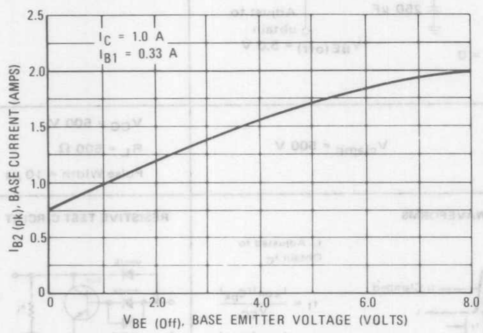


FIGURE 8 – PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% $V_{CE\ (pk)}$

t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% $V_{CE\ (pk)}$

t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C

t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C

t_c = Crossover Time, 10% $V_{CE\ (pk)}$ to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

3

TYPICAL RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 9 – TURN - ON SWITCHING TIMES

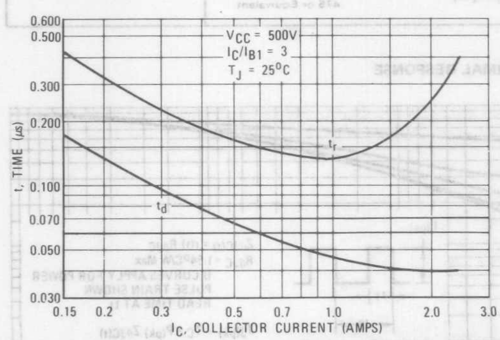


FIGURE 10 – TURN - OFF SWITCHING TIMES

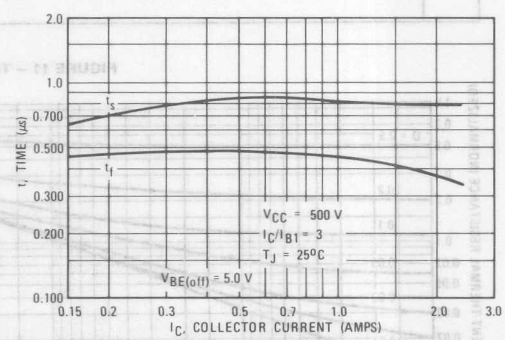


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

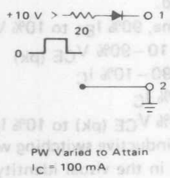
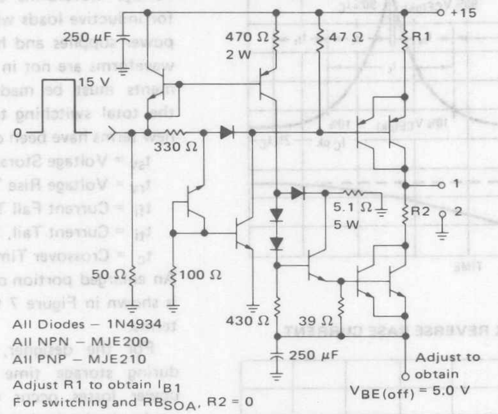
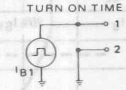
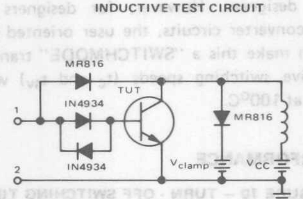
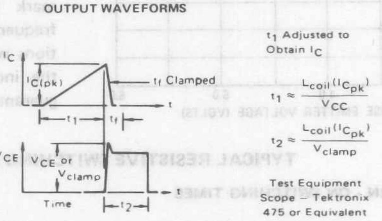
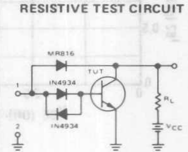
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 All Diodes – 1N4934 All NPN – MJE200 All PNP – MJE210 Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1} For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0 For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞ Adjust to obtain $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V	TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 500 V	V_{CC} = 500 V R_L = 500 Ω Pulse Width = 10 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 11 – THERMAL RESPONSE

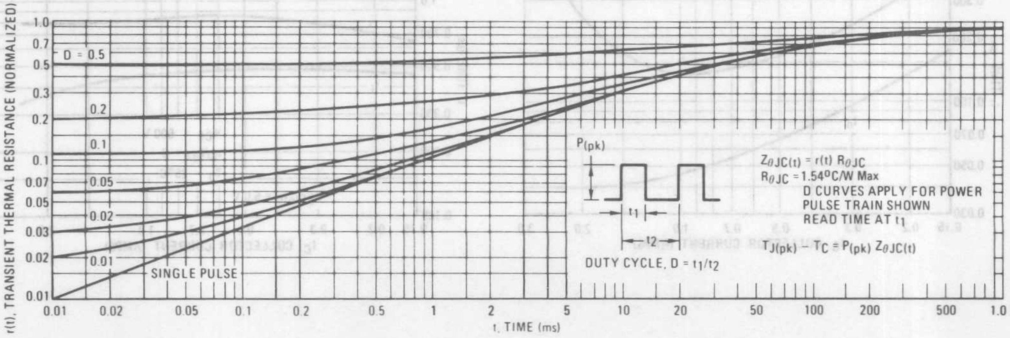


FIGURE 12 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

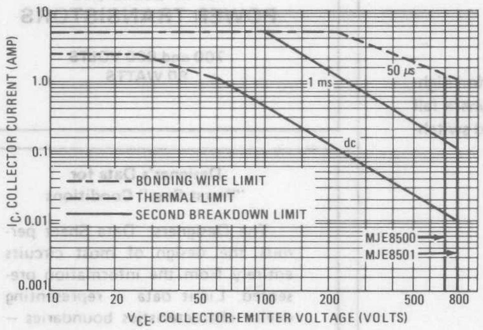
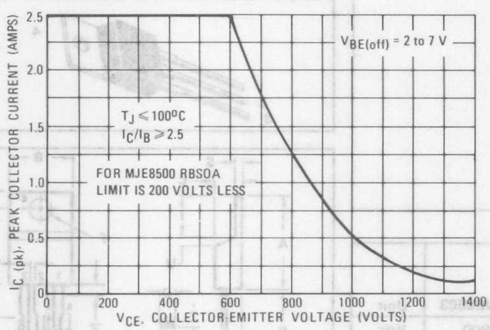


FIGURE 13 – RBSOA, REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

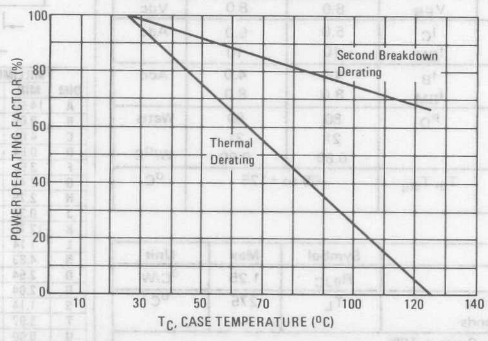
The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 – POWER DERATING



3

MJE8502
MJE8503

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJE8502 and MJE8503 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Fast Turn-Off Times
- 150 ns Inductive Fall Time—25°C (Typ)
- 400 ns Inductive Crossover Time—25°C (Typ)
- 1200 ns Inductive Storage Time—25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range −65 to +125°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
- Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads
- Saturation Voltages
- Leakage Currents

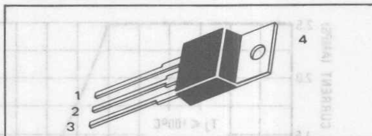
5.0 AMPERE

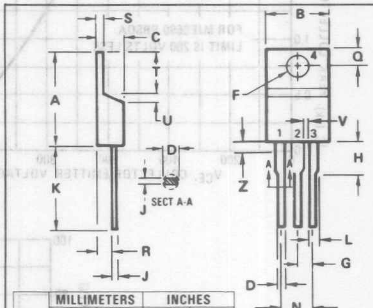
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

700 and 800 VOLTS
80 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.





DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

CASE 221A-02 TO-220

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE8502	MJE8503	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	800	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	1200	1400	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	5.0 10	5.0 10	Adc
Base Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	4.0 8.0	4.0 8.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	80 21 0.80	80 21 0.80	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +125		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.25	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	MJE8502 MJE8503	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700 800	– –	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CEV}	– –	– –	0.25 5.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CER}	–	–	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased		$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased		RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	7.5	–	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	– – –	– – –	2.0 5.0 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	– –	– –	1.5 1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)		C_{ob}	60	–	300	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 500 Adc, IC = 2.5 A, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_d	–	0.040	0.20	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	0.125	2.0	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	1.2	4.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.65	2.0	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)						
Storage Time	(I_C = 2.5 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 500 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, TC = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	1.6	5.0	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.60	2.0	μs
Storage Time	(I_C = 2.5 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 500 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	–	1.2	–	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.4	–	μs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	–	0.15	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

3

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

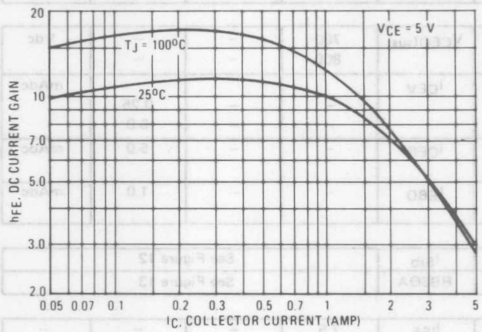


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

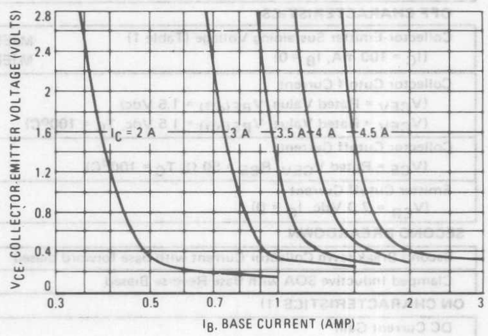


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION REGION

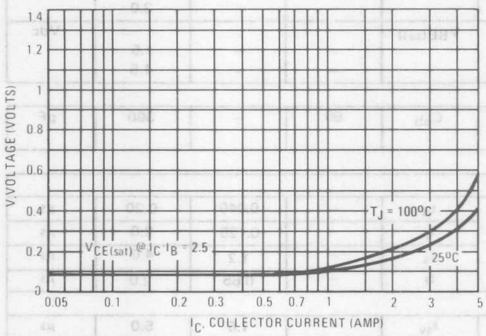


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

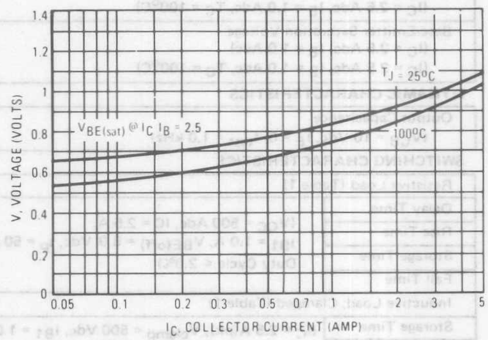


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

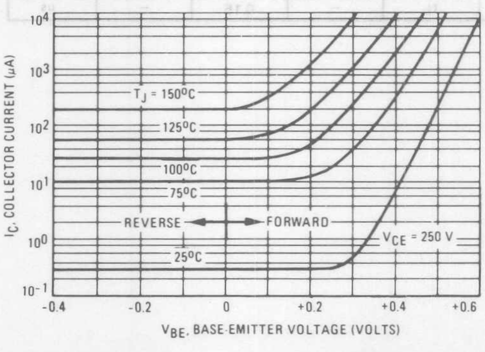


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

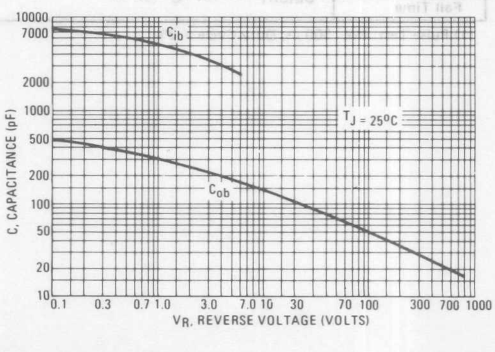


FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

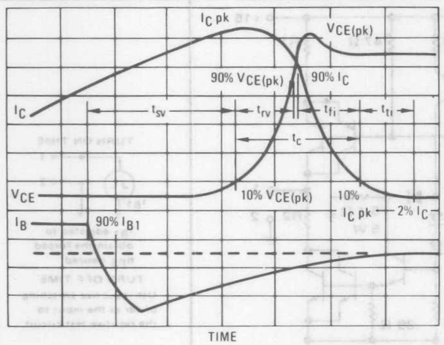
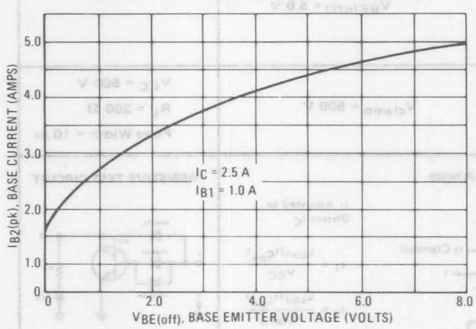


FIGURE 8 – PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% $V_{CE(pk)}$
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% $V_{CE(pk)}$
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% $V_{CE(pk)}$ to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

TYPICAL RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 9 – TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

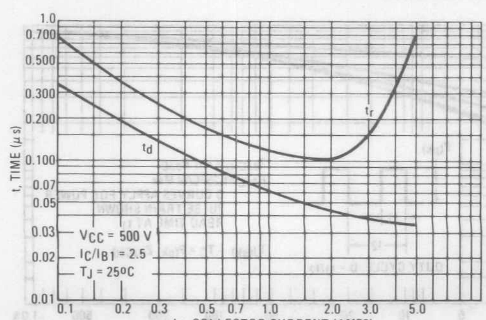
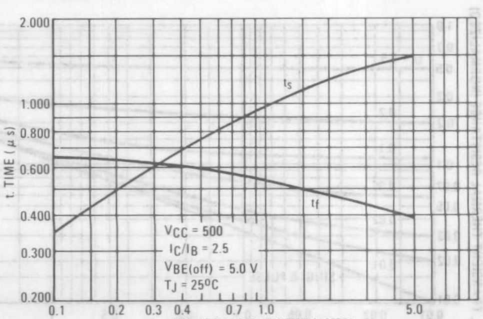


FIGURE 10 – TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES



3

TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

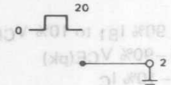
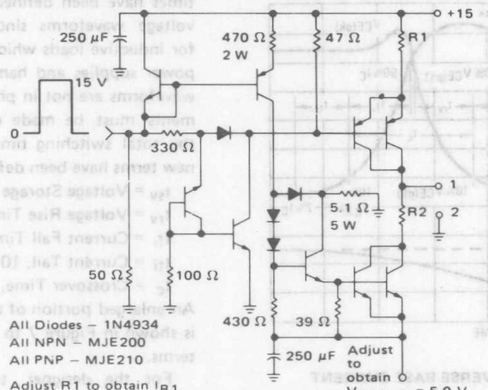
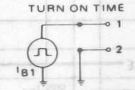
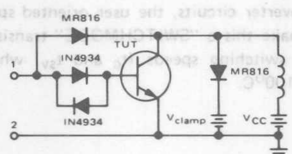
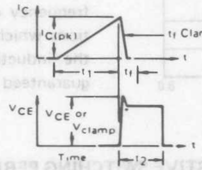
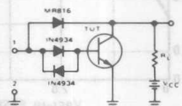
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 Adjust to obtain $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V All Diodes — 1N4934 All NPN — MJE200 All PNP — MJE210 Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1} For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0 For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞	TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 500 V	V_{CC} = 500 V R_L = 200 Ω Pulse Width = 10 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope — Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 11 — THERMAL RESPONSE

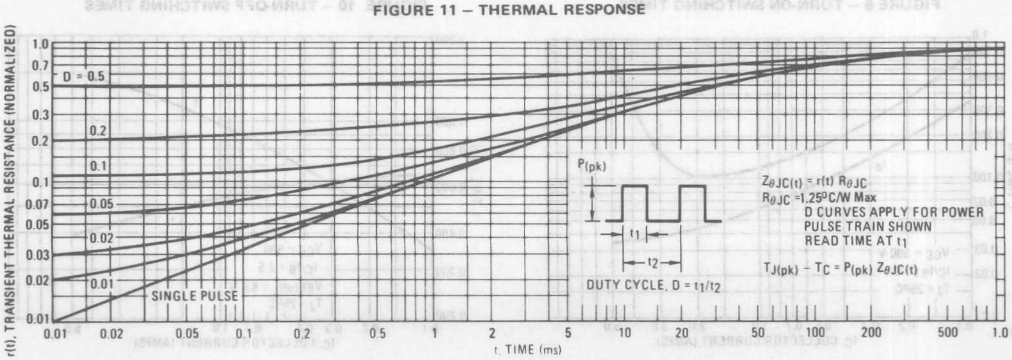


FIGURE 12 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

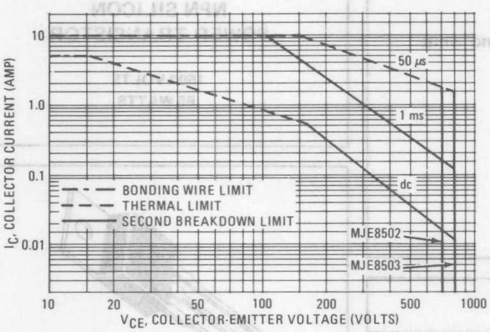
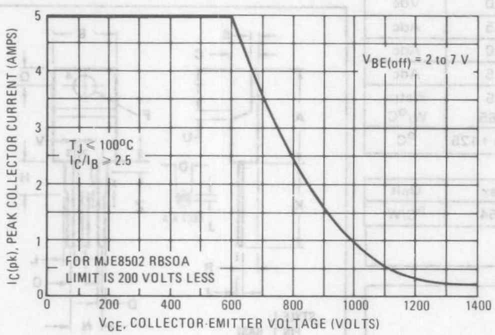


FIGURE 13 – RBSOA, REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

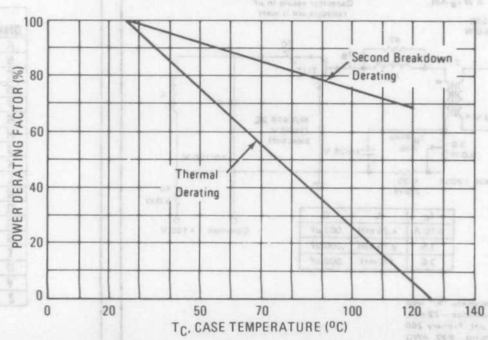
The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 – POWER DERATING



3

MOTOROLA

HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION TRANSISTOR

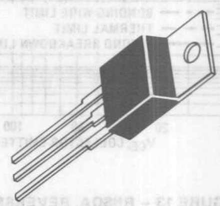
. . . specifically designed for use in small screen black and white deflection circuits.

- Collector-Emitter Voltage — V_{CEX} = 1500 Volts
- Glassivated Base-Collector Junction
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads — t_f = 0.65 μs (Typ) @ I_C = 2.0 A

2.5 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

1500 VOLTS
65 WATTS



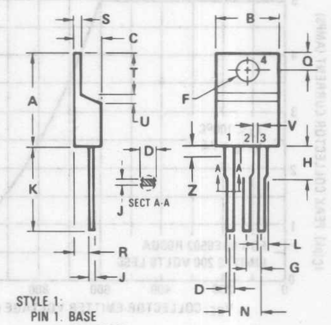
3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	750	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	1500	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	2.5	Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	2.0	Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous	I_E	4.5	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	65 0.65	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +125	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.54	°C/W

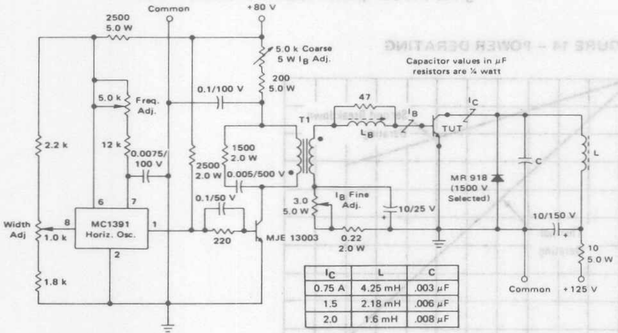


STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

FIGURE 1 — TEST CIRCUIT



I_C	L	C
0.75 A	4.25 mH	.003 μF
1.5	2.18 mH	.006 μF
2.0	1.6 mH	.008 μF

DRIVER TRANSFORMER (T1)

Motorola part number 25D68782A-05-1/4" laminate "E" iron core. Primary Inductance — 39 mH. Secondary Inductance — 22 mH, Leakage Inductance with primary shorted — 2.0 μH, Primary 260 turns #28 AWG enamel wire, Secondary 17 turns, #22 AWG enamel wire.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^\circ C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage ($I_C = 50$ mAdc, $I_B = 0$)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	750	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 1500$ Vdc, $V_{BE} = 0$)	I_{CES}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{BE} = 5.0$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)	I_{EBO}	–	–	0.1	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 2.0$ Adc, $I_B = 1.8$ Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	5.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 2.0$ Adc, $I_B = 1.8$ Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 10$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$, f = 0.1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	50	–	pF
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (1) ($I_C = 0.1$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5.0$ Vdc, $f_{test} = 1.0$ MHz)	f_T	–	4.0	–	MHz
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Fall Time ($I_C = 2.0$ Adc, $I_{B1} = 1.0$ Adc, $L_B = 12\ \mu H$)	t_f	–	0.65	1.0	µs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

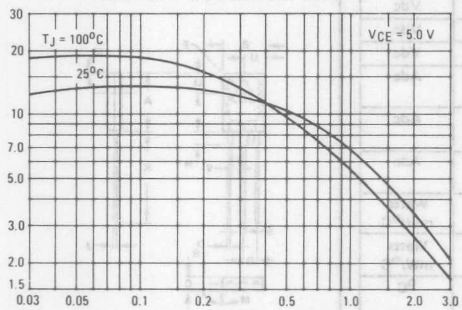


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGE

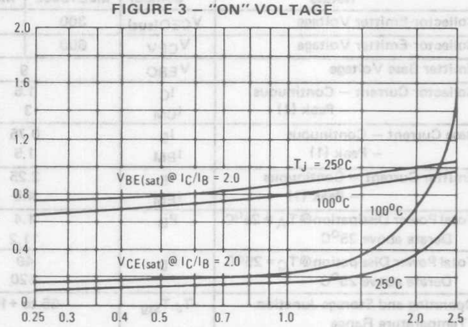
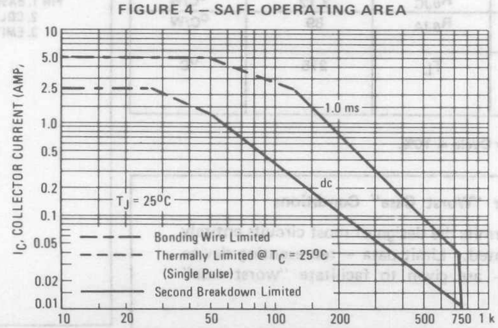


FIGURE 4 – SAFE OPERATING AREA



MJE13002
MJE13003

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

1.5 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

300 and 400 VOLTS
40 WATTS

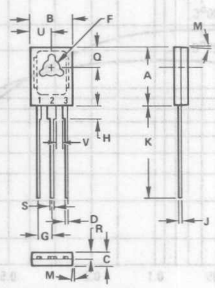
SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These devices are designed for high-voltage, high-speed power switching inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for 115 and 220 V SWITCHMODE applications such as Switching Regulators, Inverters, Motor Controls, Solenoid/Relay drivers and Deflection circuits.

SPECIFICATION FEATURES:

- Reverse Biased SOA with Inductive Loads @ $T_C = 100^oC$
- Inductive Switching Matrix 0.5 to 1.5 Amp, 25 and 100^oC . . . t_c @ 1 A, 100^oC is 290 ns (Typ).
- 700 V Blocking Capability
- SOA and Switching Applications Information.

CASE 77-04
TO-126



STYLE 3
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3^o TYP		3^o TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE13002	MJE13003	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	600	700	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	9		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	1.5 3		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	0.75 1.5		Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_E I_{EM}	2.25 4.5		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	1.4 11.2		Watts $mW/^oC$
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	40 320		Watts $mW/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150		^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.12	$^oC/W$
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	89	$^oC/W$
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	^oC

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 0)	MJE13002 MJE13003	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300 400	– –	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CEV}	– –	– –	1 5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 9 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	–	1	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased		$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 11			
Clamped Inductive SOA with base reverse biased		RBSOA	See Figure 12			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc) (I_C = 1 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)		h_{FE}	8 5	– –	40 25	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 0.5 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc) (I_C = 1 Adc, I_B = 0.25 Adc) (I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc) (I_C = 1 Adc, I_B = 0.25 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	– – – –	– – – –	0.5 1 3 1	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 0.5 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc) (I_C = 1 Adc, I_B = 0.25 Adc) (I_C = 1 Adc, I_B = 0.25 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	– – –	– – –	1 1.2 1.1	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1 MHz)		f_T	4	10	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	21	–	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 125 Vdc, I_C = 1 A,	t_d	–	0.05	0.1	μs
Rise Time	I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.2 A, t_p - 25 μs,	t_r	–	0.5	1	μs
Storage Time	Duty Cycle ≤ 1%)	t_s	–	2	4	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.4	0.7	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1, Figure 13)						
Storage Time	(I_C = 1 A, V_{clamp} = 300 Vdc,	t_{sv}	–	1.7	4	μs
Crossover Time	I_{B1} = 0.2 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_c	–	0.29	0.75	μs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	–	0.15	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

3

3

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

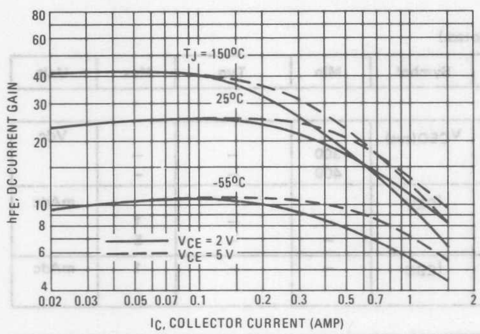


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

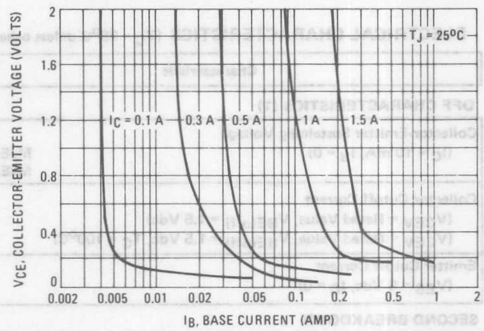


FIGURE 3 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

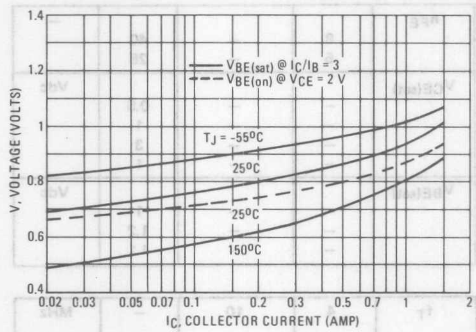


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION REGION

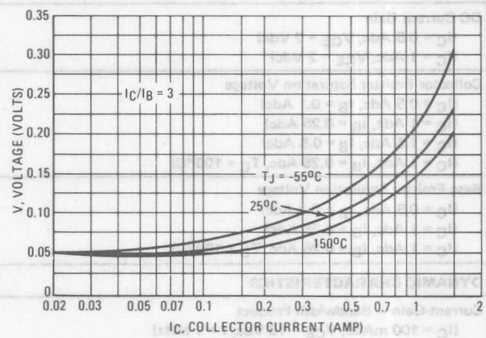


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

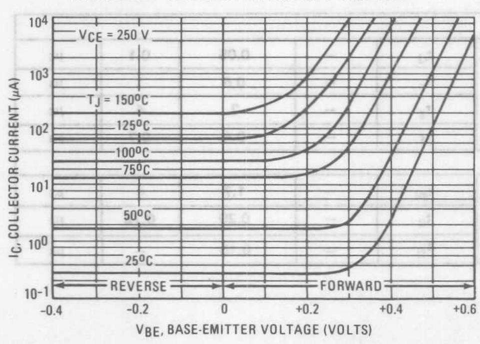


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

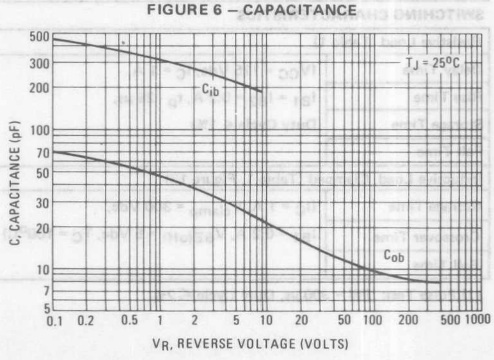
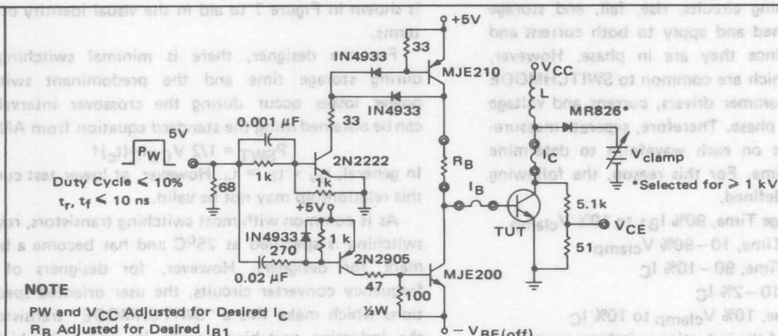


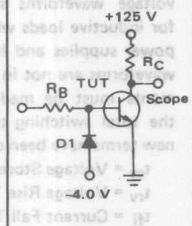
TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING | **RESISTIVE SWITCHING**

TEST CIRCUITS



NOTE
PW and V_{CC} Adjusted for Desired I_C
R_B Adjusted for Desired I_{B1}



CIRCUIT VALUES

Coil Data:
Ferroxcube Core #6656
Full Bobbin (~200 Turns) #20

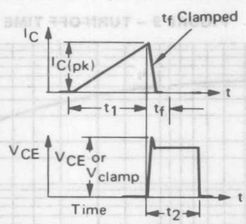
GAP for 30 mH/2A
L_{coil} = 50 mH

V_{CC} = 20 V
V_{clamp} = 300 Vdc

Resistive switching:
V_{CC} = 125 V
R_C = 125 Ω
D1 = 1N5820 or Equiv.
R_B = 47 Ω

TEST WAVEFORMS

OUTPUT WAVEFORMS

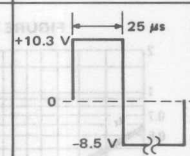


t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C

$$t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{CC}}$$

$$t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{clamp}}$$

Test Equipment
Scope-Tektronics
475 or Equivalent



t_r, t_f < 10 ns
Duty Cycle = 1.0%
R_B and R_C adjusted for desired I_B and I_C

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

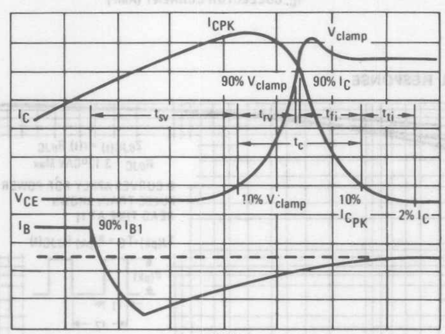


TABLE 2 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

I_C AMP	T_C °C	t_{sv} μs	t_{rv} μs	t_{fi} μs	t_{ti} μs	t_c μs
0.5	25	1.3	0.23	0.30	0.35	0.30
	100	1.6	0.26	0.30	0.40	0.36
1	25	1.5	0.10	0.14	0.05	0.16
	100	1.7	0.13	0.26	0.06	0.29
1.5	25	1.8	0.07	0.10	0.05	0.16
	100	3	0.08	0.22	0.08	0.28

NOTE: All Data Recorded in the Inductive Switching Circuit in Table 1

3

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 8 — TURN-ON TIME

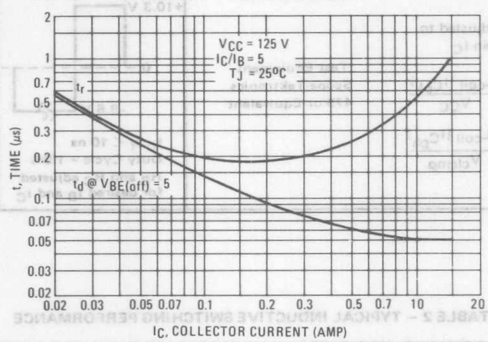


FIGURE 9 — TURN-OFF TIME

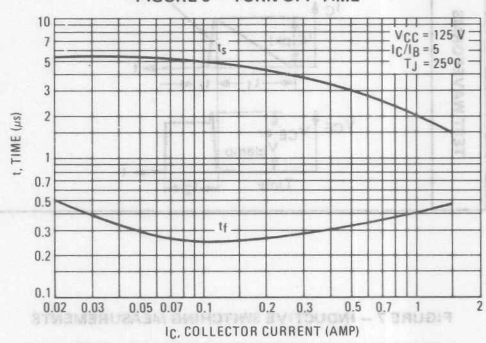
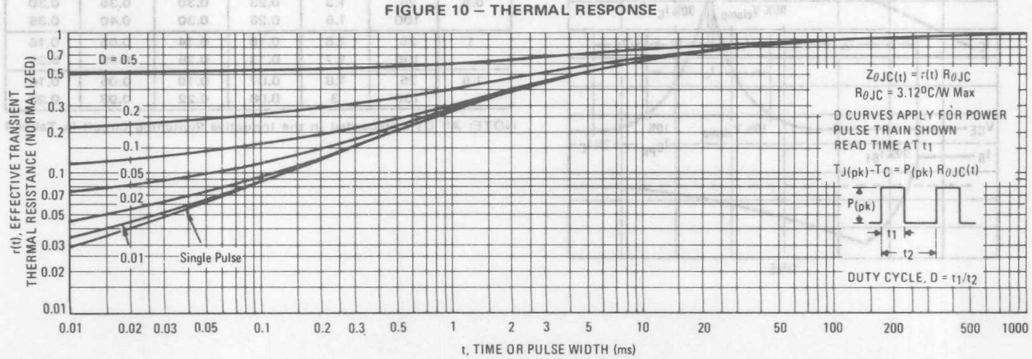


FIGURE 10 — THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 11 and 12 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 11 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATION AREA

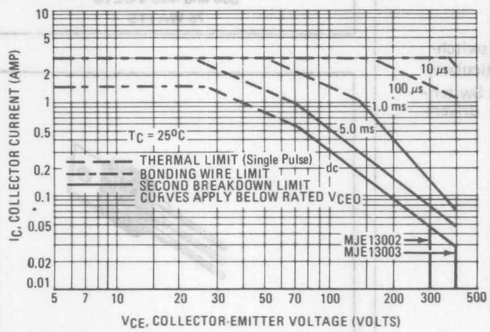
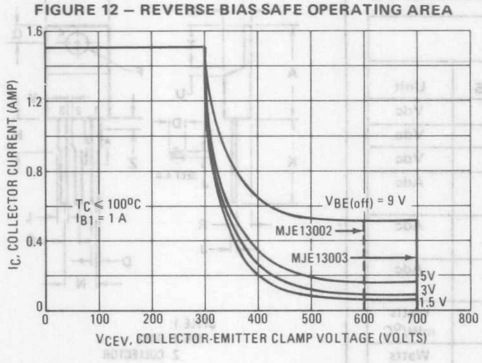


FIGURE 12 – REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

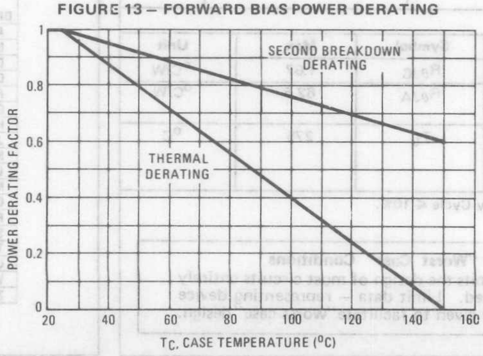
The data of Figure 11 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 11 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 13.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 10. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 12 gives RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 13 – FORWARD BIAS POWER DERATING



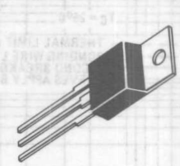
3

MJE13004
MJE13005

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

4 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS
300 and 400 VOLTS
75 WATTS

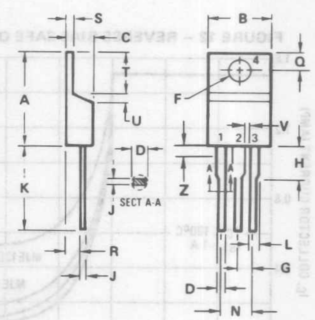


SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These devices are designed for high-voltage, high-speed power switching inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for 115 and 220 V SWITCHMODE applications such as Switching Regulator's, Inverters, Motor Controls, Solenoid/Relay drivers and Deflection circuits.

SPECIFICATION FEATURES:

- $V_{CEO(sus)}$ 400 V and 300 V
- Reverse Bias SOA with Inductive Loads @ $T_C = 100^oC$
- Inductive Switching Matrix 2 to 4 Amp, 25 and 100^oC
  ... t_c @ 3A, 100^oC is 180 ns (Typ)
- 700 V Blocking Capability
- SOA and Switching Applications Information.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE13004	MJE13005	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	600	700	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	9		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	4 8		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2 4		Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_E I_{EM}	6 12		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	2 16		Watts $mW/^oC$
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	75 600		Watts $mW/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +150		^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.67	$^oC/W$
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	$^oC/W$
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	^oC

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
***OFF CHARACTERISTICS**						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 0)	MJE13004 MJE13005	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300 400	– –	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CEV}	– –	– –	1 5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 9 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	–	1	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased		$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 11		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased		RBSOA		See Figure 12		
***ON CHARACTERISTICS**						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc) (I_C = 2 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		h_{FE}	10 8	– –	60 40	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc) (I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc) (I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 1 Adc) (I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	– – – –	– – – –	0.5 0.6 1 1	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc) (I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc) (I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	– – –	– – –	1.2 1.6 1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1 MHz)		f_T	4	–	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} · 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	65	–	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (Table 2)						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 125 Vdc, I_C = 2 A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.4 A, t_p = 25 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 1%)	t_d	–	0.025	0.1	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	0.3	0.7	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	1.7	4	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.4	0.9	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 2, Figure 13)						
Voltage Storage Time	(I_C = 2 A, V_{clamp} = 300 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.4 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.9	4	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.32	0.9	μs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	–	0.16	–	μs

*Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

3

3

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

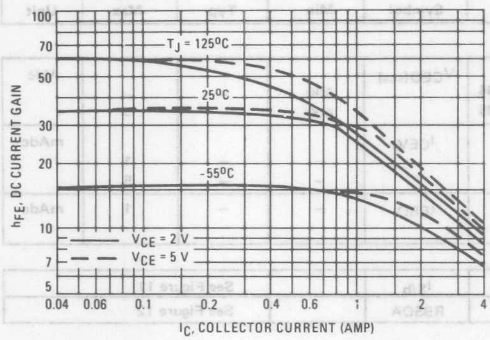


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

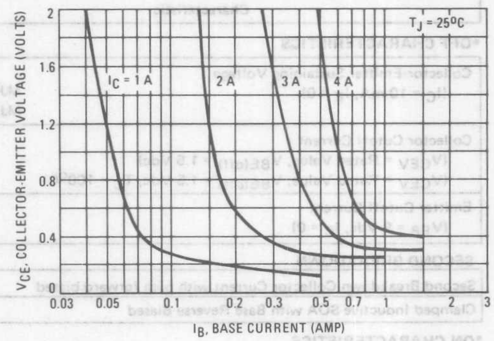


FIGURE 3 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

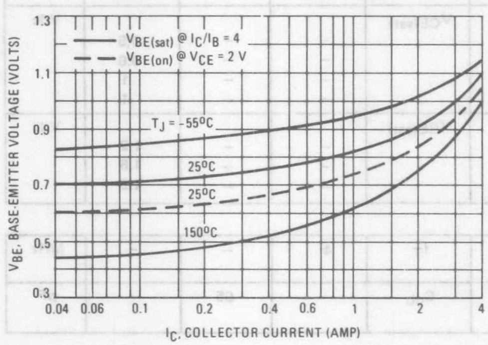


FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR–EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

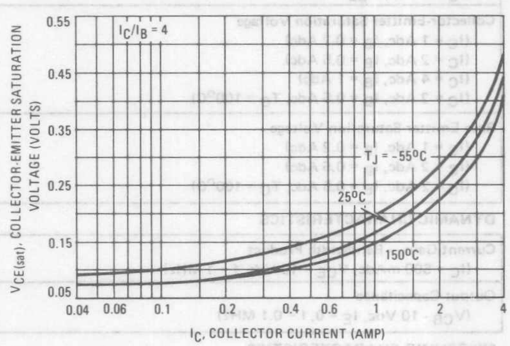


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

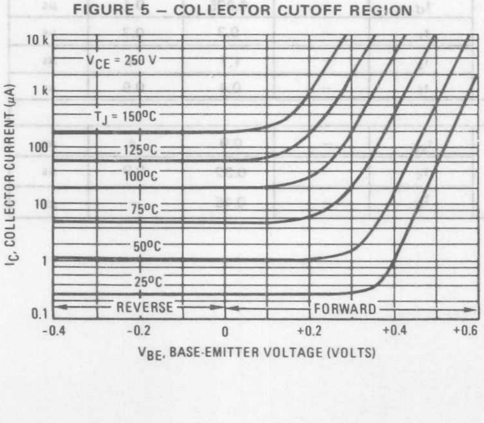


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE

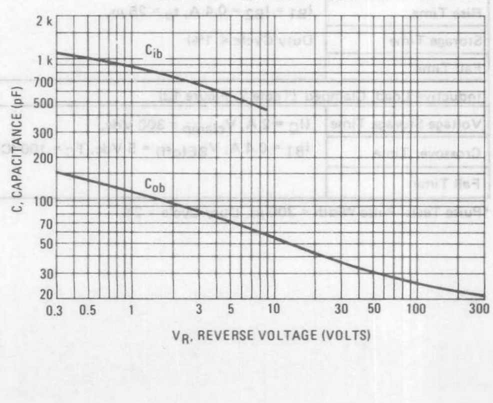


FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

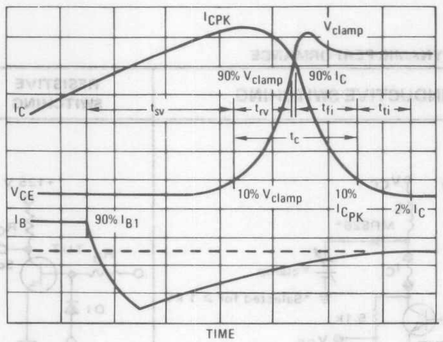


TABLE 1 – TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

I_C AMP	T_C °C	t_{sv} ns	t_{rv} ns	t_{fi} ns	t_{ti} ns	t_c ns
2	25	600	70	100	80	180
	100	900	110	240	130	320
3	25	650	60	140	60	200
	100	950	100	330	100	350
4	25	550	70	160	100	220
	100	850	110	350	160	390

NOTE: All Data recorded in the Inductive Switching Circuit in Table 2.

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}

t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}

t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C

t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C

t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 8 – TURN-ON TIME

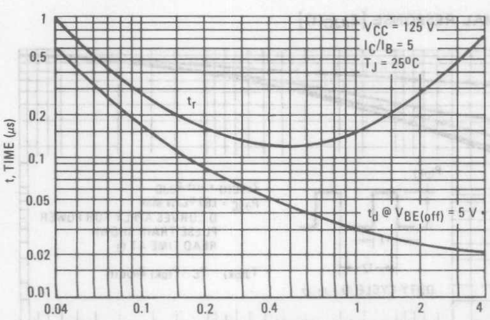
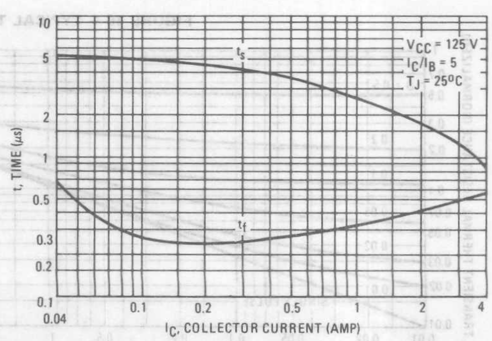


FIGURE 9 – TURN-OFF TIME



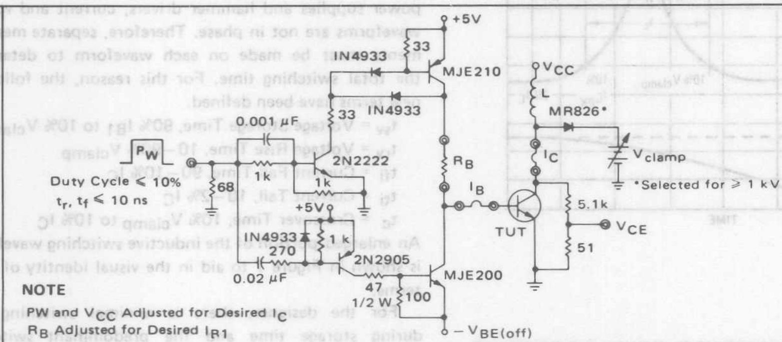
3

3

TABLE 2 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING

TEST CIRCUITS



NOTE

PW and V_{CC} Adjusted for Desired I_C

R_B Adjusted for Desired I_{B1}

CIRCUIT VALUES

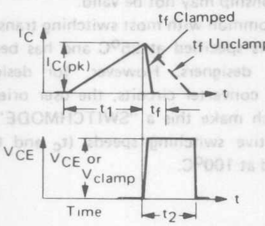
Coil Data:
Ferroxcube Core #6656
Full Bobbin (~16 Turns) #16

GAP for 200 μH/20A
L_{coil} = 200 μH

V_{CC} = 20 V
V_{clamp} = 300 Vdc

TEST WAVEFORMS

OUTPUT WAVEFORMS



t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C

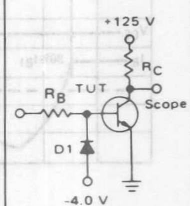
$$t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$$

$$t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$$

Test Equipment
Scope – Tektronix
475 or Equivalent

RESISTIVE SWITCHING

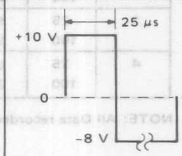
TEST CIRCUITS



CIRCUIT VALUES

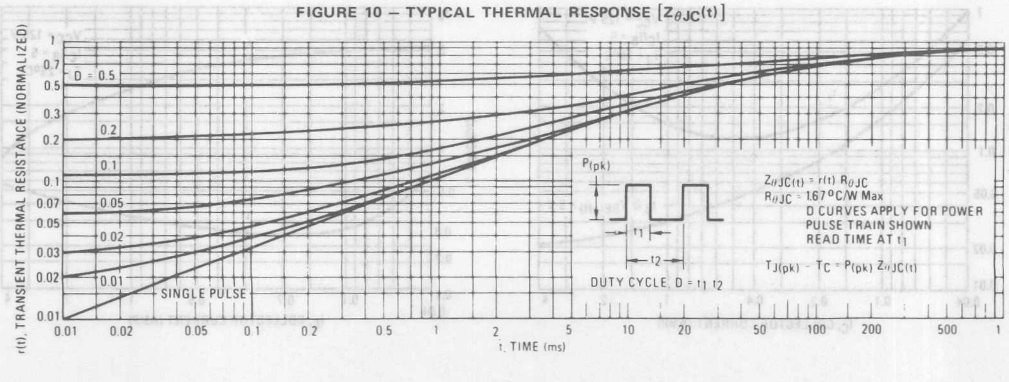
V_{CC} = 125 V
R_C = 62 Ω
D1 = 1N5820 or Equiv.
R_B = 22 Ω

TEST WAVEFORMS



t_r, t_f < 10 ns
Duty Cycle = 1.0%
R_B and R_C adjusted for desired I_B and I_C

FIGURE 10 – TYPICAL THERMAL RESPONSE [$Z_{\theta JC}(t)$]



The Safe Operating Area Figures 11 and 12 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 11 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

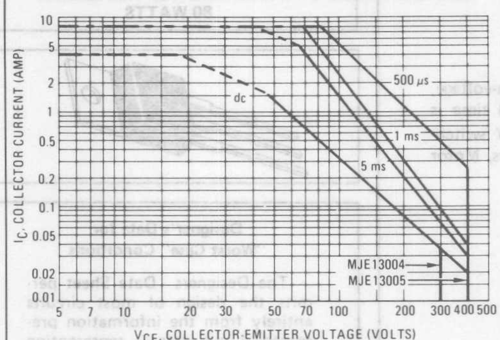
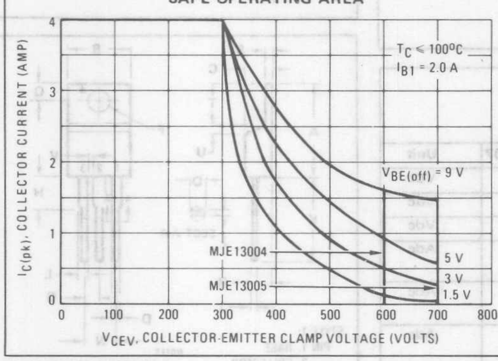


FIGURE 12 – REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 11 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 11 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 13.

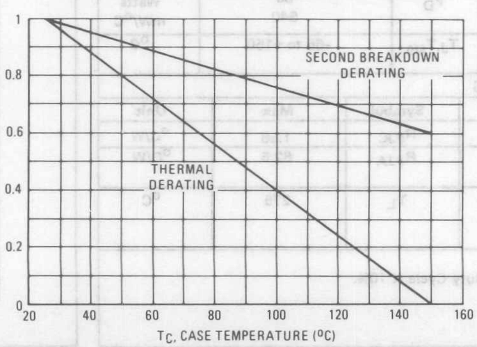
$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 10. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 12 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

3

FIGURE 13 – FORWARD BIAS POWER DERATING

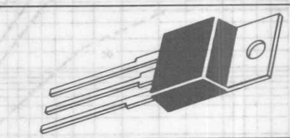


MJE13006
MJE13007

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

8 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS
300 and 400 VOLTS
80 WATTS



SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJE13006 and MJE13007 are designed for high-voltage, high-speed power switching inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for 115 and 220 V switch-mode applications such as Switching Regulators, Inverters, Motor Controls, Solenoid/Relay drivers and Deflection circuits.

SPECIFICATION FEATURES:

- $V_{CEO(sus)}$ 400 V and 300 V
- Reverse Bias SOA with Inductive Loads @ $T_C = 100^oC$
- Inductive Switching Matrix 3 to 8 Amp, 25 and 100°C . . . t_c @ 5A, 100°C is 136 ns (Typ).
- 700 V Blocking Capability
- SOA and Switching Applications Information.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

3

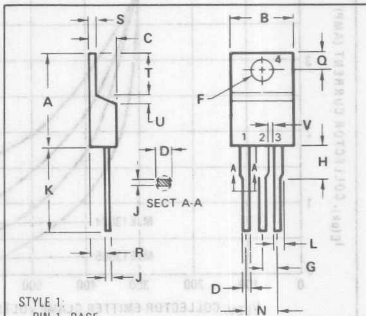
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE13006	MJE13007	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	600	700	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	9		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	8 16		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	4 8		Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_E I_{EM}	12 24		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	2 16		Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	80 640		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.56	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2. DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
***OFF CHARACTERISTICS**						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 0)	MJE13006 MJE13007	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300 400	– –	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CEV}	– –	– –	1 5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 9 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	–	1	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased		$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 1		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased		–		See Figure 2		
***ON CHARACTERISTICS**						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 2 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc) (I_C = 5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		h_{FE}	8 5	– –	60 30	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc) (I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1 Adc) (I_C = 8 Adc, I_B = 2 Adc) (I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	– – – –	– – – –	1 2 3 3	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc) (I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1 Adc) (I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	– – –	– – –	1.2 1.6 1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1 MHz)		f_T	4	–	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} · 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	110	–	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 125 Vdc, I_C = 5 A,	t_d	–	0.05	0.1	μs
Rise Time	I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1 A, t_p = 25 μs,	t_r	–	0.8	1.5	μs
Storage Time	Duty Cycle ≤ 1%)	t_s	–	1	3	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.15	0.7	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1, Figure 13)						
Voltage Storage Time	(I_C = 5 A, V_{clamp} = 300 Vdc,	t_{sv}	–	0.86	2.3	μs
Crossover Time	I_{B1} = 1 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_c	–	0.14	0.7	μs

*Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

FIGURE 1 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

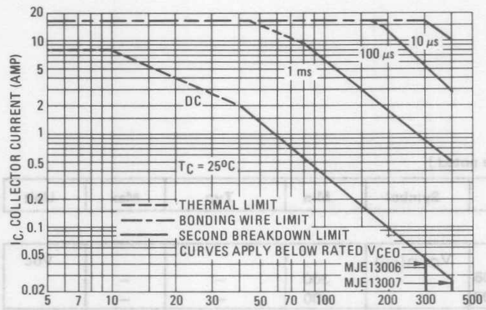
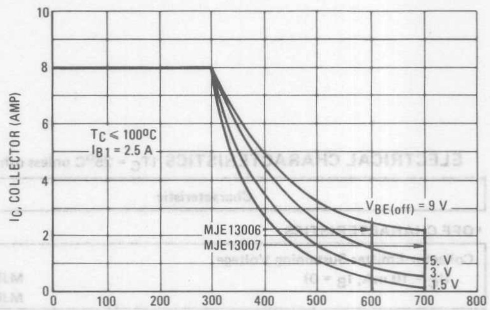


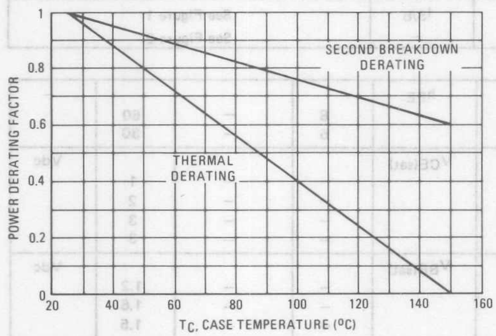
FIGURE 2 – REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 1 and 2 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

3

FIGURE 3 – FORWARD BIAS POWER DERATING



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 1 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 3.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

Use of reverse biased safe operating area data (Figure 2) is discussed in the applications information section.

FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL THERMAL RESPONSE $[Z_{\theta JC}(t)]$

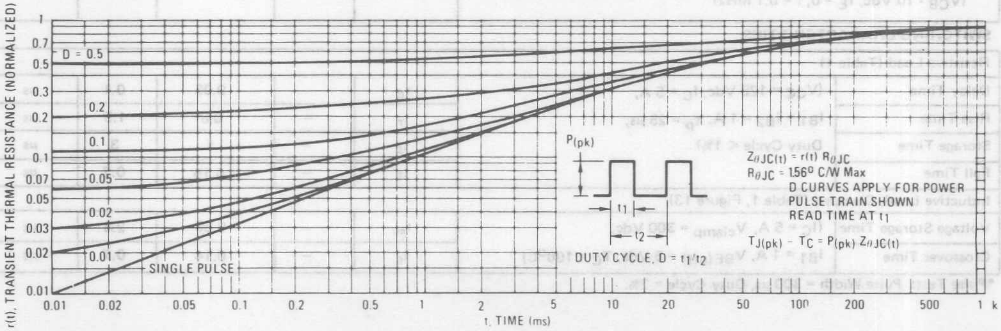


FIGURE 5 – DC CURRENT GAIN

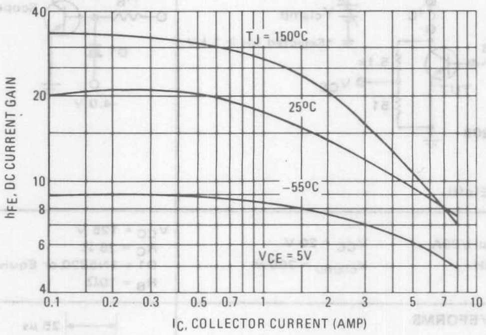


FIGURE 6 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

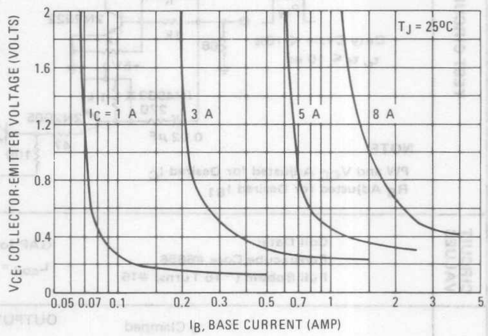


FIGURE 7 – BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

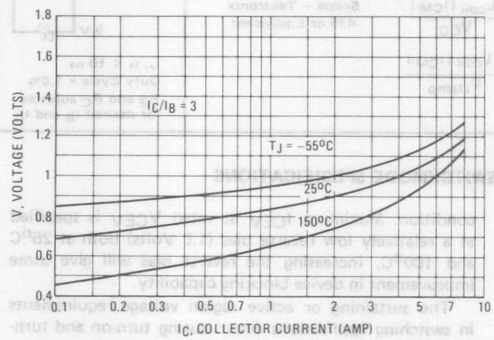


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

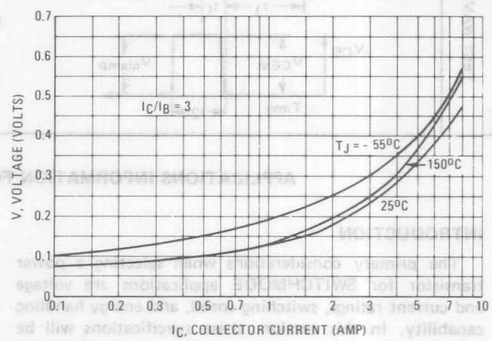


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

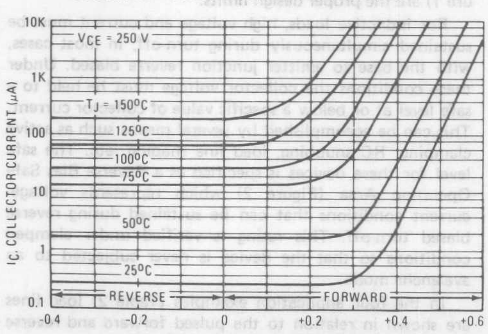


FIGURE 10 – CAPACITANCE

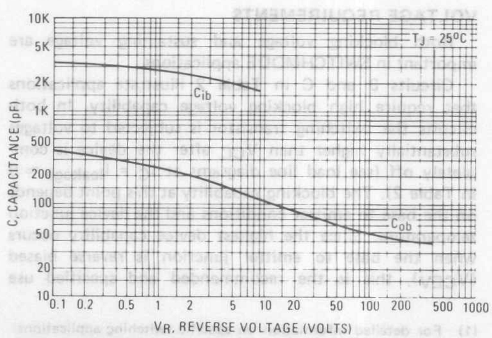
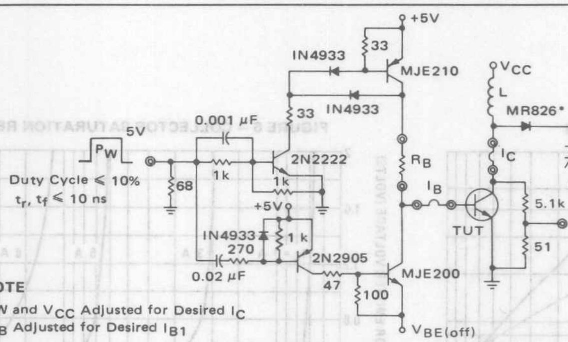
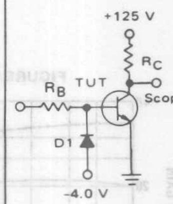
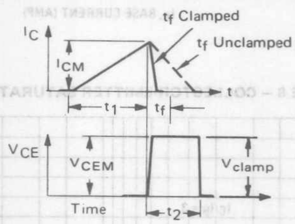
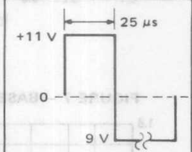


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

	REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
TEST CIRCUITS	 NOTE PW and V_{CC} Adjusted for Desired I_C R_B Adjusted for Desired I_{B1}	
CIRCUIT VALUES	Coil Data: Ferroxcube Core #6656 Full Bobbin (~16 Turns) #16 GAP for 200 μH/20A L_{coil} = 200 μH V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 300 V	V_{CC} = 125 V R_C = 25 Ω D1 = 1N5820 or Equiv. R_B = 10Ω
TEST WAVEFORMS	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{CM})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{CM})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	 t_r, t_f < 10 ns Duty Cycle = 1.0% R_B and R_C adjusted for desired I_B and I_C

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION FOR SWITCHMODE SPECIFICATIONS

INTRODUCTION

The primary considerations when selecting a power transistor for SWITCHMODE applications are voltage and current ratings, switching speed, and energy handling capability. In this section, these specifications will be discussed and related to the circuit examples illustrated in Table 2.[1]

VOLTAGE REQUIREMENTS

Both blocking voltage and sustaining voltage are important in SWITCHMODE applications.

Circuits B and C in Table 2 illustrate applications that require high blocking voltage capability. In both circuits the switching transistor is subjected to voltages substantially higher than V_{CC} after the device is completely off (see load line diagrams at $I_C = I_{leakage} \approx 0$ in Table 2). The blocking capability at this point depends on the base to emitter conditions and the device junction temperature. Since the highest device capability occurs when the base to emitter junction is reverse biased (V_{CEV}), this is the recommended and specified use condition. Maximum I_{CEV} at rated V_{CEV} is specified at a relatively low reverse bias (1.5 Volts) both at 25°C and 100°C. Increasing the reverse bias will give some improvement in device blocking capability.

The sustaining or active region voltage requirements in switching applications occur during turn-on and turn-off. If the load contains a significant capacitive component, high current and voltage can exist simultaneously during turn-on and the pulsed forward bias SOA curves (Figure 1) are the proper design limits.

For inductive loads, high voltage and current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as a Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area (Figure 2) which represents voltage-current conditions that can be sustained during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode.

In the four application examples (Table 2) load lines are shown in relation to the pulsed forward and reverse biased SOA curves.

(1) For detailed information on specific switching applications, see Motorola Application Notes AN-719, AN-737A, AN-767, and AN-752.

VOLTAGE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

In circuits A and D, inductive reactance is clamped by the diodes shown. In circuits B and C the voltage is clamped by the output rectifiers, however, the voltage induced in the primary leakage inductance is not clamped by these diodes and could be large enough to destroy the device. A snubber network or an additional clamp may be required to keep the turn-off load line within the Reverse Bias SOA curve.

Load lines that fall within the pulsed forward biased SOA curve during turn-on and within the reverse bias SOA curve during turn-off are considered safe, with the following assumptions:

(1) The device thermal limitations are not exceeded.

(2) The turn-on time does not exceed 10 μs (see standard pulsed forward SOA curves in Figure 1).

(3) The base drive conditions are within the specified limits shown on the Reverse Bias SOA curve (Figure 2).

CURRENT REQUIREMENTS

An efficient switching transistor must operate at the required current level with good fall time, high energy handling capability and low saturation voltage. On this data sheet, these parameters have been specified at 5 amperes which represents typical design conditions for these devices. The current drive requirements are usually dictated by the $V_{CE(sat)}$ specification because the maximum saturation voltage is specified at a forced gain condition which must be duplicated or exceeded in the application to control the saturation voltage.

SWITCHING REQUIREMENTS

In many switching applications, a major portion of the transistor power dissipation occurs during the fall time (t_{fi}). For this reason considerable effort is usually devoted to reducing the fall time. The recommended way to accomplish this is to reverse bias the base-emitter junction during turn-off. The reverse biased switching characteristics for inductive loads are discussed in Figure 11 and Table 3 and resistive loads in Figures 13 and 14. Usually the inductive load component will be the dominant factor in SWITCHMODE applications and the inductive switching data will more closely represent the device performance in actual application. The inductive switching characteristics are derived from the same circuit used to specify the reverse biased SOA curves, (See Table 1) providing correlation between test procedures and actual use conditions.

3

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 11 – TURN-ON TIME

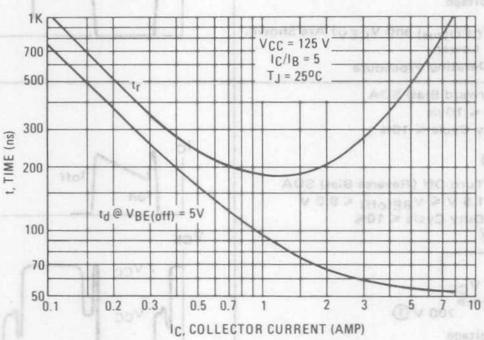


FIGURE 12 – TURN-OFF TIME

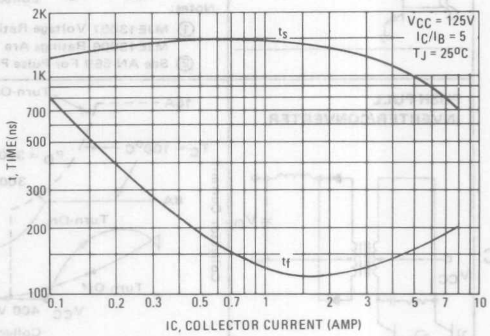


FIGURE 13 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

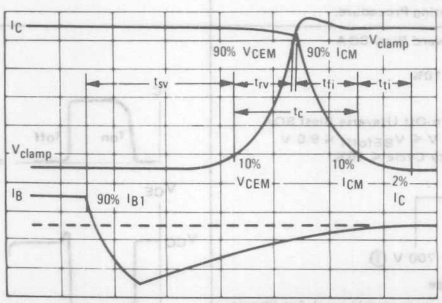


FIGURE 14 – TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WAVEFORMS (at 300 V and 8A with I_{B1} = 1.6A and $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V)

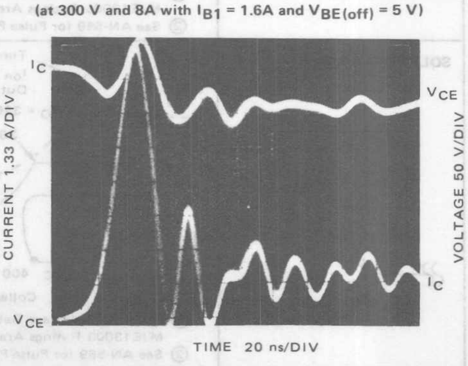
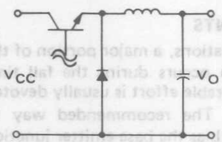
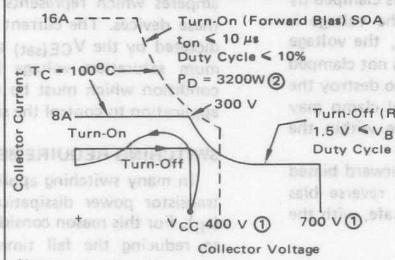
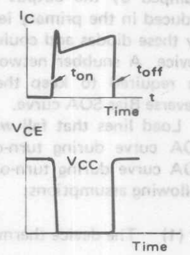
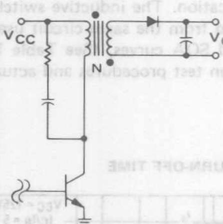
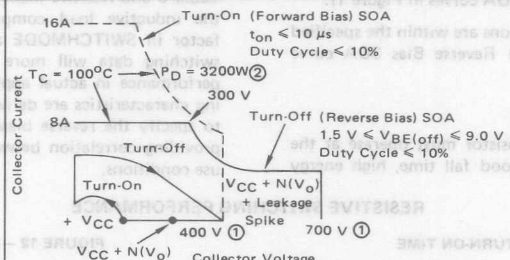
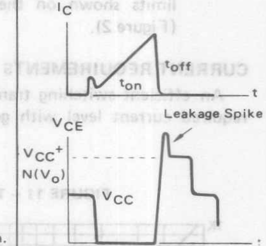
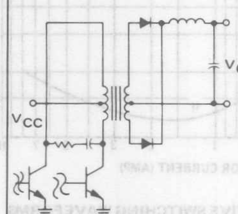
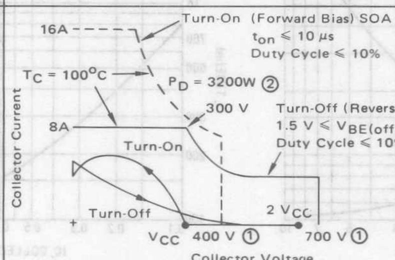
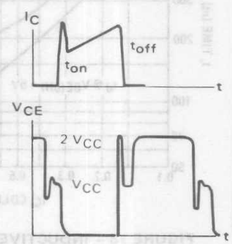
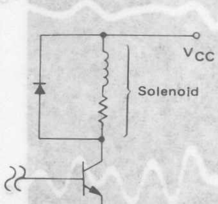
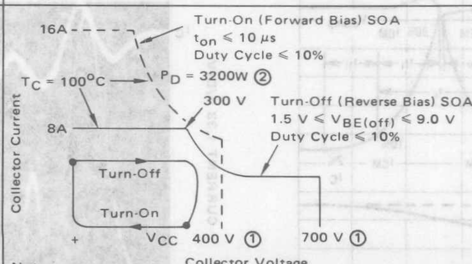
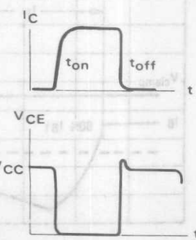


TABLE 2 — APPLICATIONS EXAMPLES OF SWITCHING CIRCUITS

	CIRCUIT	LOAD LINE DIAGRAMS	TIME DIAGRAMS
A	**SERIES SWITCHING REGULATOR** 	Notes: ① MJE13007 Voltage Ratings ($V_{CEO(sus)}$ and V_{CEV}) are Shown, MJE13006 Ratings are 100 V Lower. ② See AN-569 for Pulse Power Derating Procedure.	
B	**RINGING CHOKE INVERTER** 	Notes: ① MJE13007 Voltage Ratings ($V_{CEO(sus)}$ and V_{CEV}) Are Shown. MJE13006 Ratings Are 100 V Lower. ② See AN-569 For Pulse Power Derating Procedure	
C	**PUSH-PULL INVERTER/CONVERTER** 	Notes: ① MJE13007 Voltage Ratings ($V_{CEO(sus)}$ and V_{CEV}) Are Shown, MJE13006 Ratings Are 100 V Lower. ② See AN-569 for Pulse Power Derating Procedure.	
D	**SOLENOID DRIVER** 	Notes: ① MJE13007 Voltage Ratings ($V_{CEO(sus)}$ and V_{CEV}) Are Shown, MJE13006 Ratings Are 100 V Lower. ② See AN-569 for Pulse Power Derating Procedure.	

3

TABLE 3 – TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

I_C AMP	T_C ^oC	t_{sv} ns	t_{rv} ns	t_{fi} ns	t_{ti} ns	t_c ns
3	25	730	115	100	110	200
	100	1000	150	100	150	250
5	25	600	60	23	4	85
	100	860	84	50	10	136
8	25	650	25	26	4	42
	100	880	52	80	20	160

NOTE: All Data recorded in the inductive Switching Circuit in Table 1.

SWITCHING TIME NOTES

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the turn-off waveforms is shown in Figure 13 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c)\, f$$

Typical inductive switching waveforms are shown in Figure 14. In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

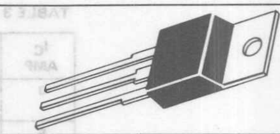
The MJE13008 and MJE13009 are designed for high-voltage, high-speed power switching inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for 115 and 220 V switch-mode applications such as Switching Regulators, Inverters, Motor Controls, Solenoid/Relay drivers and Deflection circuits.

SPECIFICATION FEATURES:

- $V_{CEO(sus)}$ 400 V and 300 V
- Reverse Bias SOA with Inductive Loads @ $T_C = 100^oC$
- Inductive Switching Matrix 3 to 12 Amp, 25 and 100°C . . . t_c @ 8 A, 100°C is 120 ns (Typ).
- 700 V Blocking Capability
- SOA and Switching Applications Information.

3

12 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS
300 and 400 VOLTS
100 WATTS



Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

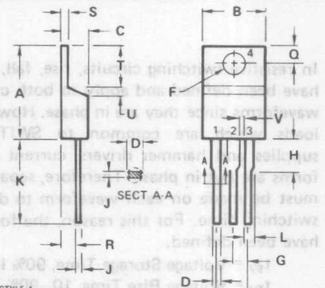
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE13008	MJE13009	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	600	700	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	9		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	12 24		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	6 12		Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_E I_{EM}	18 36		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	2 16		Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	100 800		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.25	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS.
2. DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
***OFF CHARACTERISTICS**					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$				Vdc
MJE13008		300	–	–	
MJE13009		400	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	–	1	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	5	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 9 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	1	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 1		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	–		See Figure 2		
***ON CHARACTERISTICS**					
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}				
(I_C = 5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		8		40	
(I_C = 8 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		6		30	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1Adc)				1	
(I_C = 8 Adc, I_B = 1.6 Adc)				1.5	
(I_C = 12 Adc, I_B = 3 Adc)				3	
(I_C = 8 Adc, I_B = 1.6 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1 Adc)		–	–	1.2	
(I_C = 8 Adc, I_B = 1.6 Adc)		–	–	1.6	
(I_C = 8 Adc, I_B = 1.6 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	1.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1 MHz)	f_T	4	–	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	180	–	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 125 Vdc, I_C = 8 A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.6 A, t_p = 25 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 1%)	t_d	–	0.06	0.1	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.45	1	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	1.3	3	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.2	0.7	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1, Figure 13)					
Voltage Storage Time (I_C = 8 A, V_{clamp} = 300 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.6 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.92	2.3	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.12	0.7	μs

*Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

FIGURE 1 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

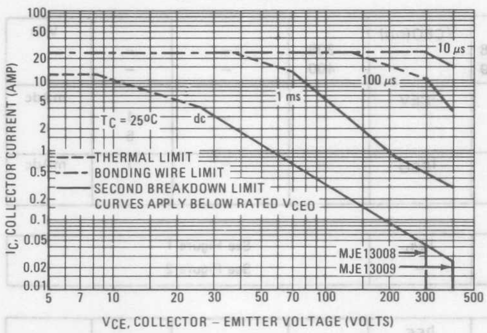
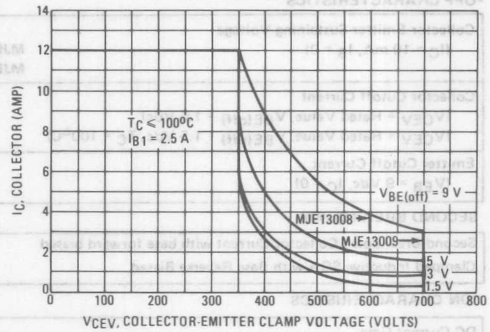
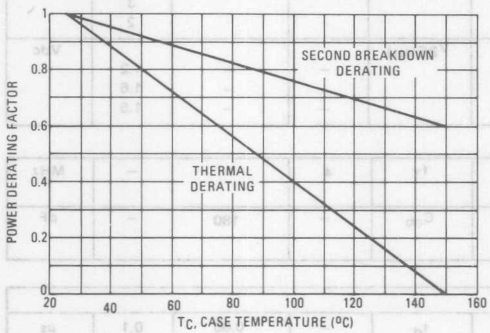


FIGURE 2 – REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 1 and 2 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 3 – FORWARD BIAS POWER DERATING



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 1 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 3.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

Use of reverse biased safe operating area data (Figure 2) is discussed in the applications information section.

FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL THERMAL RESPONSE $[Z_{\theta JC}(t)]$

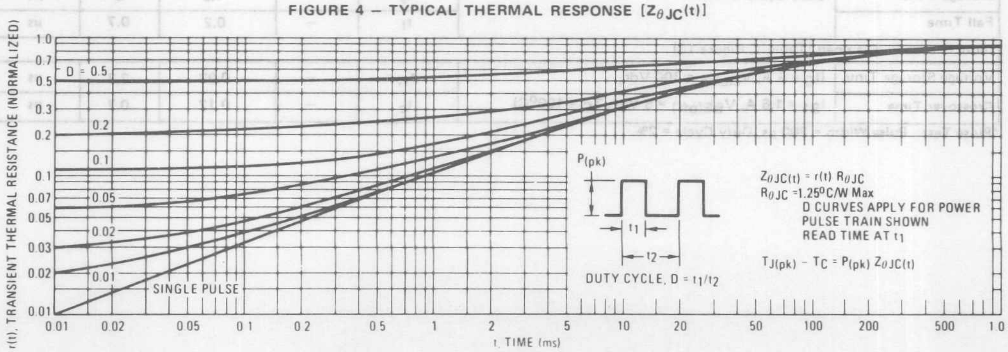


FIGURE 5 – DC CURRENT GAIN

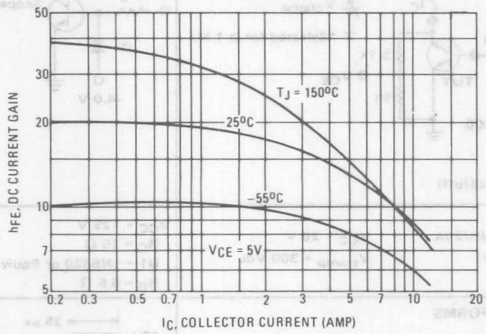


FIGURE 6 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

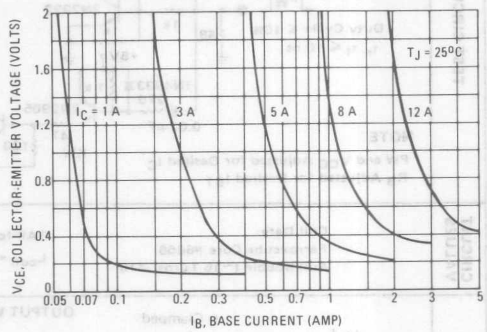


FIGURE 7 – BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

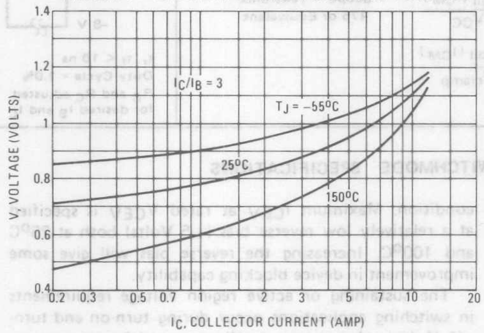


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

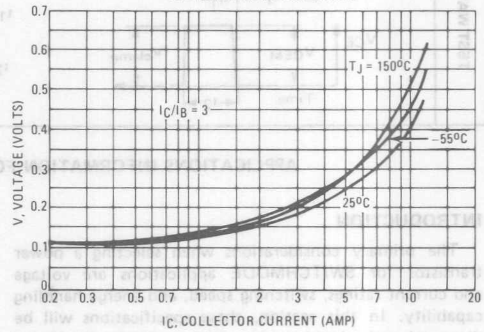


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

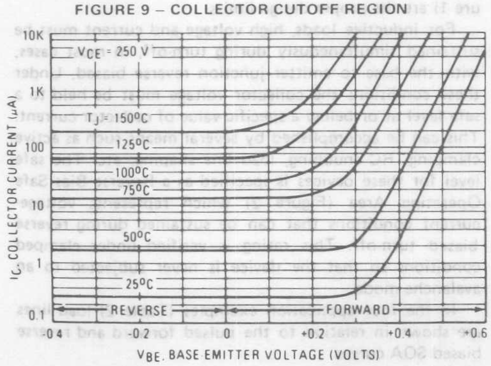


FIGURE 10 – CAPACITANCE

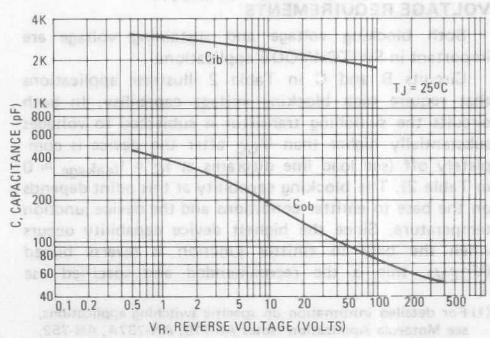
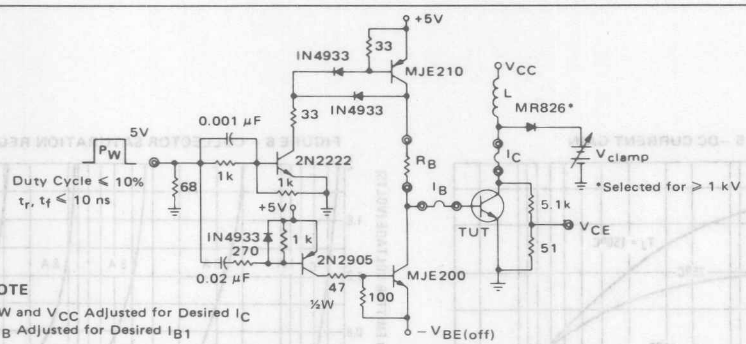
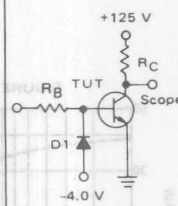
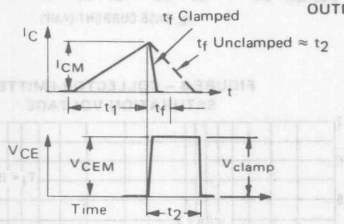
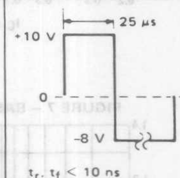


TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

	REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
TEST CIRCUITS	 NOTE PW and V_{CC} Adjusted for Desired I_C R_B Adjusted for Desired I_{B1}	
CIRCUIT VALUES	Coil Data: Ferroxcube Core #6656 Full Bobbin (~16 Turns) #16 GAP for 200 μH/20A L_{coil} = 200 μH V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 300 Vdc	V_{CC} = 125 V R_C = 15 Ω D1 = 1N5820 or Equiv R_B = 5.6 Ω
TEST WAVEFORMS	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{CM})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{CM})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope — Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	 t_r, t_f < 10 ns Duty Cycle = 1.0% R_B and R_C adjusted for desired I_B and I_C

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION FOR SWITCHMODE SPECIFICATIONS

INTRODUCTION

The primary considerations when selecting a power transistor for SWITCHMODE applications are voltage and current ratings, switching speed, and energy handling capability. In this section, these specifications will be discussed and related to the circuit examples illustrated in Table 2.(1)

VOLTAGE REQUIREMENTS

Both blocking voltage and sustaining voltage are important in SWITCHMODE applications.

Circuits B and C in Table 2 illustrate applications that require high blocking voltage capability. In both circuits the switching transistor is subjected to voltages substantially higher than V_{CC} after the device is completely off (see load line diagrams at $I_C = I_{leakage} \approx 0$ in Table 2). The blocking capability at this point depends on the base to emitter conditions and the device junction temperature. Since the highest device capability occurs when the base to emitter junction is reverse biased (V_{CEV}), this is the recommended and specified use condition. Maximum I_{CEV} at rated V_{CEV} is specified at a relatively low reverse bias (1.5 Volts) both at 25°C and 100°C. Increasing the reverse bias will give some improvement in device blocking capability.

The sustaining or active region voltage requirements in switching applications occur during turn-on and turn-off. If the load contains a significant capacitive component, high current and voltage can exist simultaneously during turn-on and the pulsed forward bias SOA curves (Figure 1) are the proper design limits.

For inductive loads, high voltage and current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as a Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area (Figure 2) which represents voltage-current conditions that can be sustained during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode.

In the four application examples (Table 2) load lines are shown in relation to the pulsed forward and reverse biased SOA curves.

(1) For detailed information on specific switching applications, see Motorola Application Notes An-719, AN-737A, AN-752, AN-767.

VOLTAGE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

In circuits A and D, inductive reactance is clamped by the diodes shown. In circuits B and C the voltage is clamped by the output rectifiers, however, the voltage induced in the primary leakage inductance is not clamped by these diodes and could be large enough to destroy the device. A snubber network or an additional clamp may be required to keep the turn-off load line within the Reverse Bias SOA curve.

Load lines that fall within the pulsed forward biased SOA curve during turn-on and within the reverse bias SOA curve during turn-off are considered safe, with the following assumptions:

(1) The device thermal limitations are not exceeded.
(2) The turn-on time does not exceed 10 μs (see standard pulsed forward SOA curves in Figure 1).
(3) The base drive conditions are within the specified limits shown on the Reverse Bias SOA curve (Figure 2).

CURRENT REQUIREMENTS

An efficient switching transistor must operate at the required current level with good fall time, high energy handling capability and low saturation voltage. On this data sheet, these parameters have been specified at 8 amperes which represents typical design conditions for these devices. The current drive requirements are usually dictated by the $V_{CE(sat)}$ specification because the maximum saturation voltage is specified at a forced gain condition which must be duplicated or exceeded in the application to control the saturation voltage.

SWITCHING REQUIREMENTS

In many switching applications, a major portion of the transistor power dissipation occurs during the fall time (t_{fi}). For this reason considerable effort is usually devoted to reducing the fall time. The recommended way to accomplish this is to reverse bias the base-emitter junction during turn-off. The reverse biased switching characteristics for inductive loads are discussed in Figure 11 and Table 3 and resistive loads in Figures 13 and 14. Usually the inductive load component will be the dominant factor in SWITCHMODE applications and the inductive switching data will more closely represent the device performance in actual application. The inductive switching characteristics are derived from the same circuit used to specify the reverse biased SOA curves, (See Table 1) providing correlation between test procedures and actual use conditions.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 11 – TURN-ON TIME

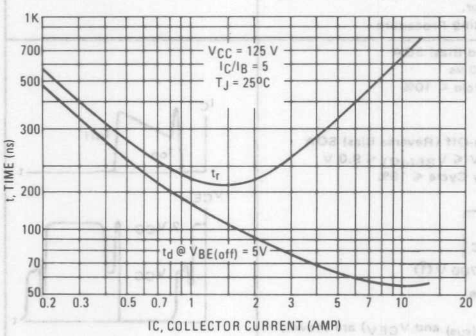


FIGURE 12 – TURN-OFF TIME

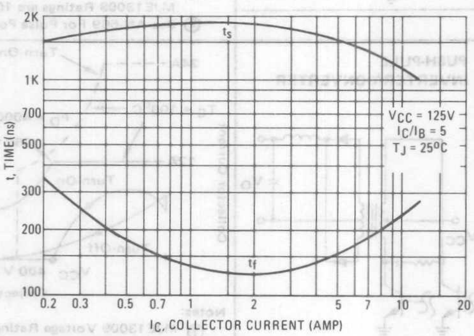


FIGURE 13 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

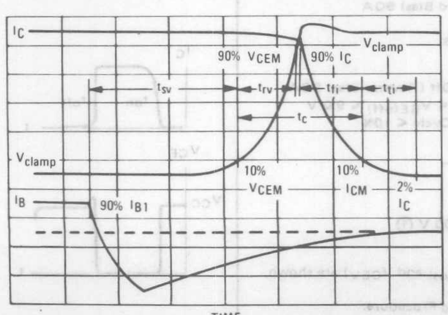
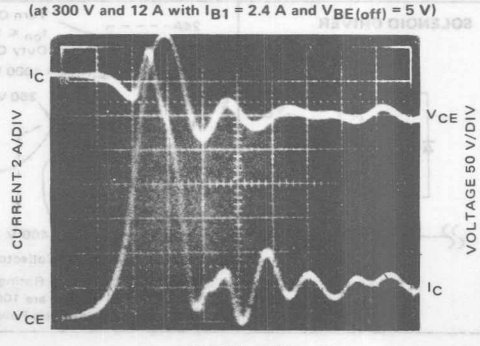


FIGURE 14 – TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WAVEFORMS (at 300 V and 12 A with I_{B1} = 2.4 A and $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V)



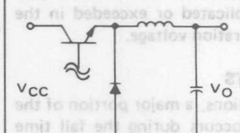
3

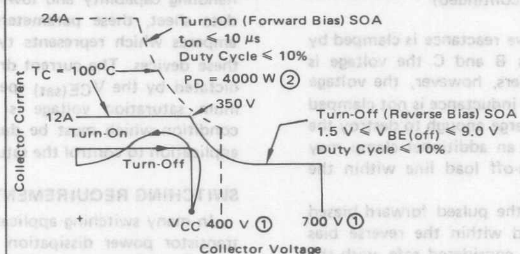
3

TABLE 2 – APPLICATIONS EXAMPLES OF SWITCHING CIRCUITS

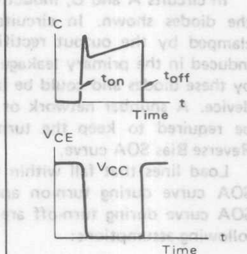
CIRCUIT	LOAD LINE DIAGRAMS	TIME DIAGRAMS

A — SERIES SWITCHING REGULATOR

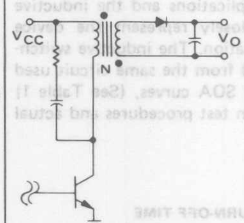


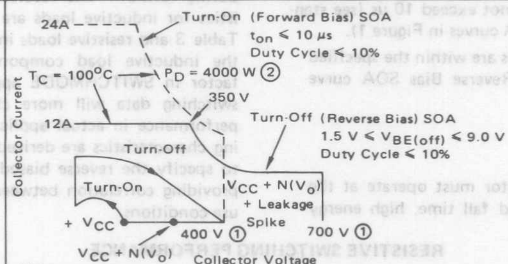


Notes:
① MJE13009 Voltage Ratings ($V_{CEO(sus)}$ and V_{CEV}) are shown, MJE13008 Ratings are 100 V Lower.
② See AN-569 for Pulse Power Derating Procedure.

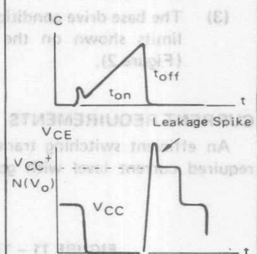


B — RINGING CHOKE INVERTER

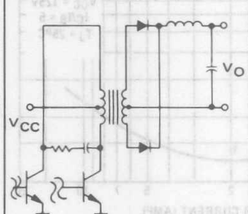


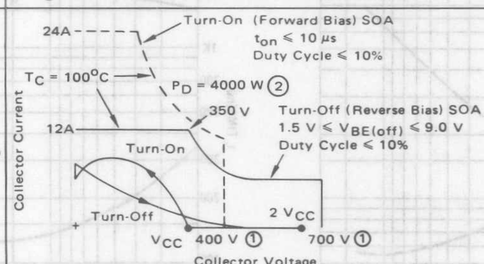


Notes:
① MJE13009 Voltage Ratings ($V_{CEO(sus)}$ and V_{CEV}) are shown, MJE13008 Ratings are 100 V Lower.
② See AN-569 For Pulse Power Derating Procedure

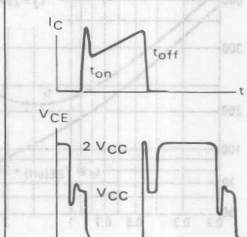


C — PUSH-PULL INVERTER/CONVERTER

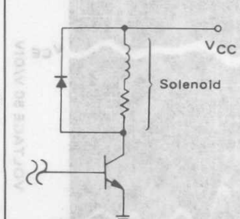


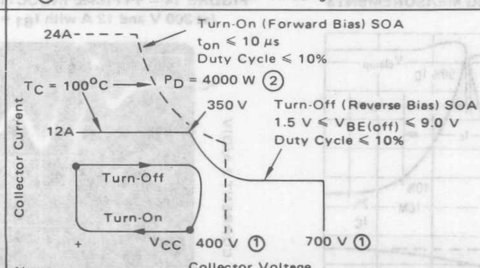


Notes:
① MJE13009 Voltage Ratings ($V_{CEO(sus)}$ and V_{CEV}) are shown, MJE13008 Ratings are 100 V Lower.
② See AN-569 for Pulse Power Derating Procedure.



D — SOLENOID DRIVER





Notes:
① MJE13009 Voltage Ratings ($V_{CEO(sus)}$ and V_{CEV}) are shown, MJE13008 Ratings are 100 V Lower.
② See AN-569 for Pulse Power Derating Procedure.

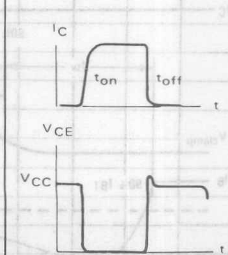


TABLE 3 – TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

I_C AMP	T_C ^oC	t_{sv} ns	t_{rv} ns	t_{fi} ns	t_{ti} ns	t_c ns
3	25	770	100	150	200	240
	100	1000	230	160	200	320
5	25	630	72	26	10	100
	100	820	100	55	30	180
8	25	720	55	27	2	77
	100	920	70	50	8	120
12	25	640	20	17	2	41
	100	800	32	24	4	54

NOTE: All Data recorded in the inductive Switching Circuit in Table 1.

SWITCHING TIME NOTES

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the turn-off waveforms is shown in Figure 13 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c)\ f$$

Typical inductive switching waveforms are shown in Figure 14. In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

MJE13070
MJE13071

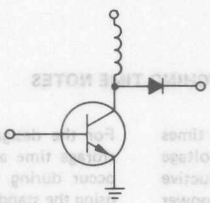
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE II SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJE13070 and MJE13071 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Fast Turn-Off Times
- 100 ns Inductive Fall Time @ 25°C (Typ)
- 150 ns Inductive Crossover Time @ 25°C (Typ)
- 400 ns Inductive Storage Time @ 25°C (Typ)

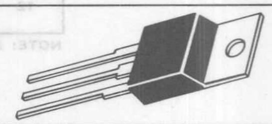
Operating Temperature Range −65 to +150°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
- Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads
- Saturation Voltages
- Leakage Currents

5 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

400 AND 450 VOLTS
80 WATTS



Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

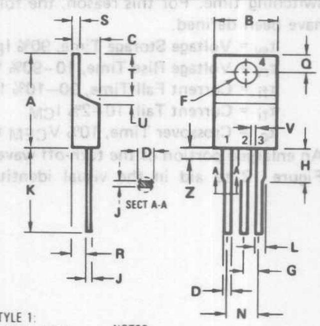
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE13070	MJE13071	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	650	750	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	5.0 8.0		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2.0 4.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	80 32 0.64		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.56	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ⩽ 10%.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS.
2. DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJE13070	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	—	—	Vdc
MJE13071		450	—	—	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEV}	—	—	0.5	mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	2.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 12		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA		See Figure 13		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	8.0	—	—	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	—	1.0	Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		—	—	3.0	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	—	1.5	Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	250	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc, t_p = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_d	—	0.03	0.05	μs
Rise Time	t_r	—	0.10	0.40	
Storage Time	t_s	—	0.40	1.50	
Fall Time	t_f	—	0.175	0.50	
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time ($I_{C(pk)}$ = 3.0 A, I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 250 V) (T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	0.70	2.0	μs
Crossover Time (T_J = 100°C)	t_c	—	0.28	0.50	
Fall Time (T_J = 100°C)	t_{fi}	—	0.15	0.30	
Storage Time (T_J = 25°C)	t_{sv}	—	0.40	—	
Crossover Time (T_J = 25°C)	t_c	—	0.15	—	
Fall Time (T_J = 25°C)	t_{fi}	—	0.10	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

$\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_B}$

3

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

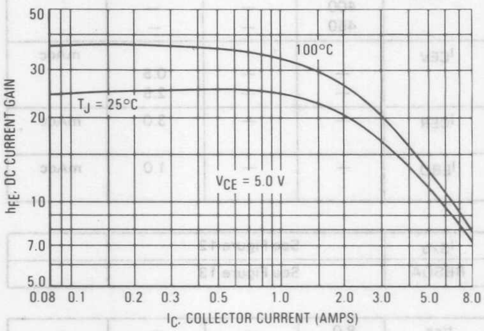
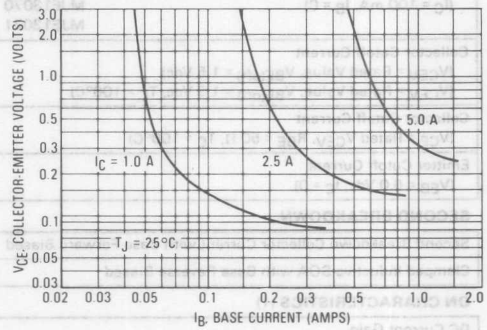


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



3

FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

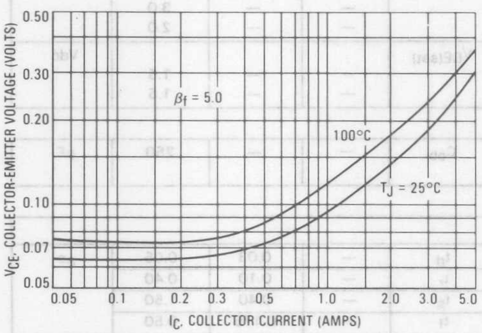


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

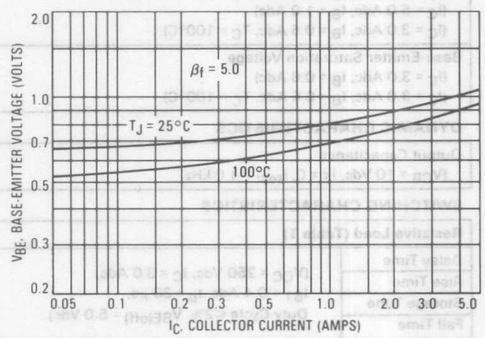


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

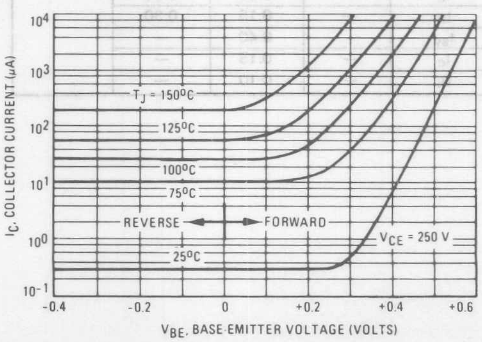


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE

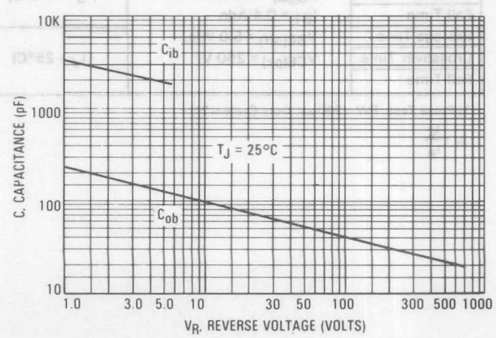


TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

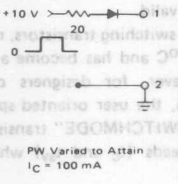
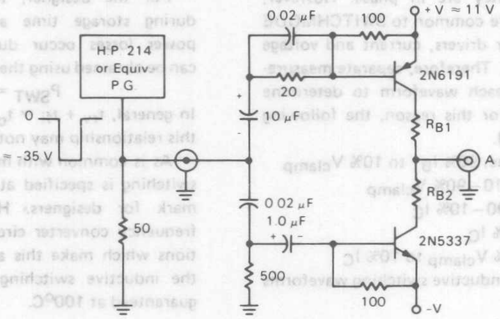
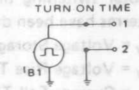
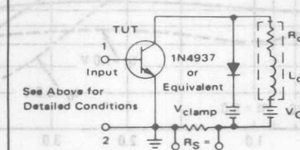
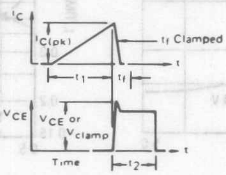
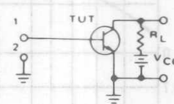
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 Adjust R_{B1} to obtain I_{B1} For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0 For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞	TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 250 V R_{B1} adjusted to attain desired I_{B1}	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 83 Ω Pulse Width = 10 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

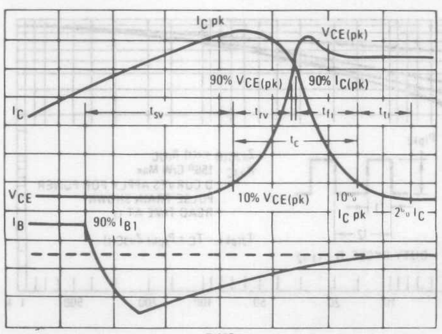
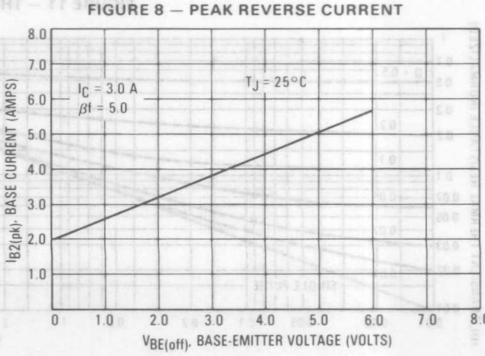


FIGURE 8 — PEAK REVERSE CURRENT



3

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

INDUCTIVE SWITCHING

3

FIGURE 9 — STORAGE TIME

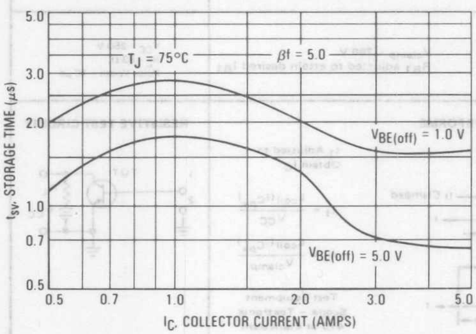


FIGURE 10 — CROSSOVER AND FALL TIMES

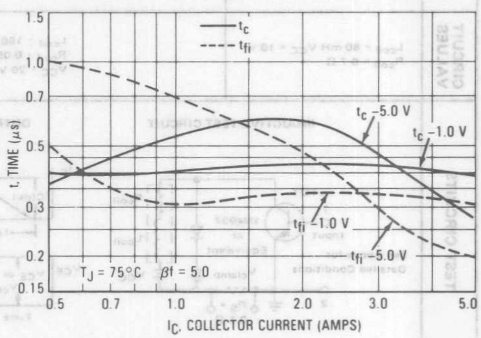
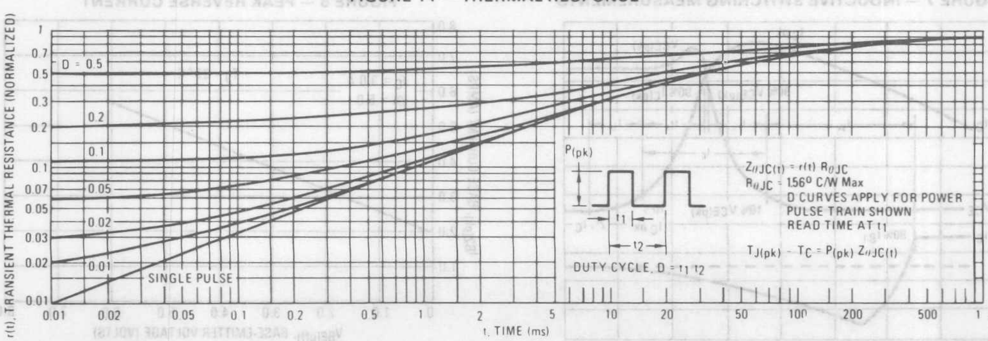


FIGURE 11 — THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

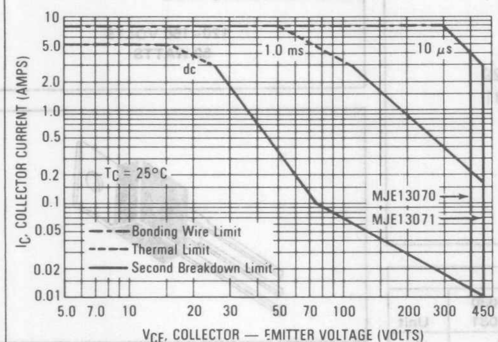
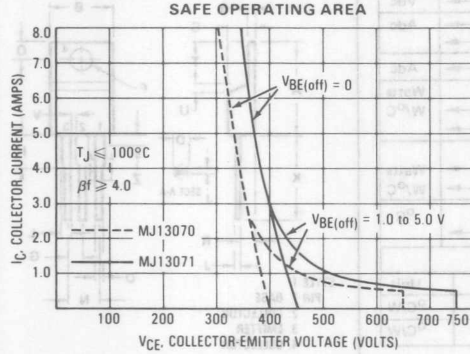


FIGURE 13 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

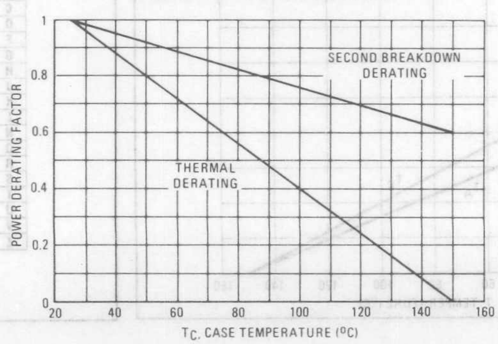
$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives RBSOA characteristics.

3

FIGURE 14 — POWER DERATING



NPN **MJE15028** **MJE15030**

PNP **MJE15029** **MJE15031**

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

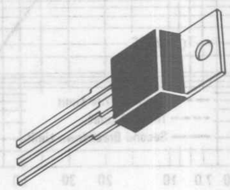
. . . designed for use as high-frequency drivers in audio amplifiers.

- DC Current Gain Specified to 4.0 Amperes
  h_{FE} = 40(Min) @ I_C = 3.0 Adc
  = 20(Min) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 120 Vdc (Min) — MJE15028, MJE15029
  = 150 Vdc (Min) — MJE15030, MJE15031
- High Current Gain — Bandwidth Product
  f_T = 30 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
- TO-220AB Compact Package
- TO-66 Leadform Also Available

8 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

120–150 VOLTS
50 WATTS



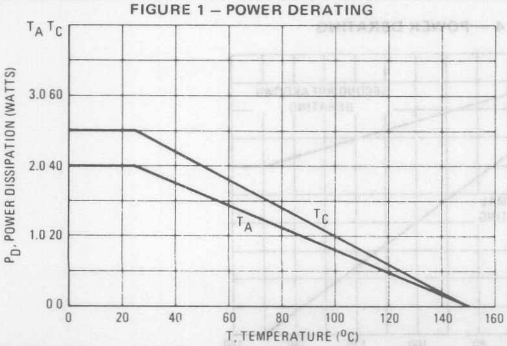
MAXIMUM RATINGS

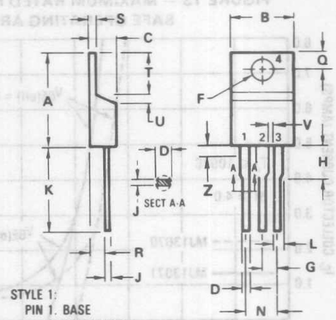
Rating	Symbol	MJE15028 MJE15029	MJE15030 MJE15031	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	120	150	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	120	150	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak	I_C	← 8.0 → ← 16 →		Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 2.0 →		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 50 → ← 0.40 →		Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 2.0 → ← 0.016 →		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← −65 to +150 →		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJE15028, MJE15029		120	–	
	MJE15030, MJE15031		150	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 120 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJE15028, MJE15029		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJE15030, MJE15031		–	0.1	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 120 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJE15028, MJE15029		–	10	
(V_{CB} = 150 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJE15030, MJE15031		–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	10	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			40	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			40	–	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			40	–	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			20	–	
DC Current Gain Linearity (V_{CE} From 2.0V to 20V, I_C From 0.1A to 3A) (NPN TO PNP)		h_{FE}	Typ 2 3		
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$		1.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)		f_T	30	–	MHz

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – THERMAL RESPONSE

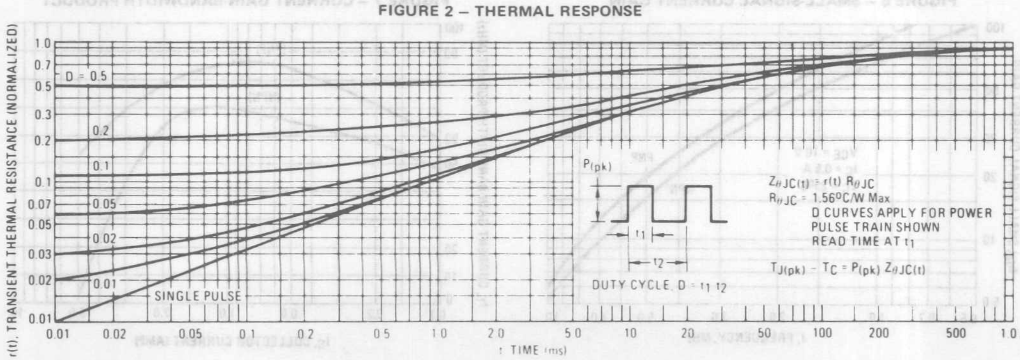
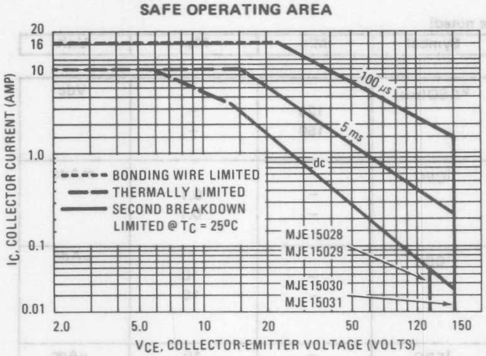


FIGURE 3 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 3 and 4 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 2. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 4 – REVERSE-BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

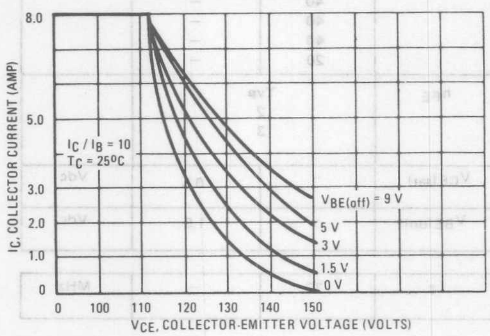


FIGURE 5 – CAPACITANCES

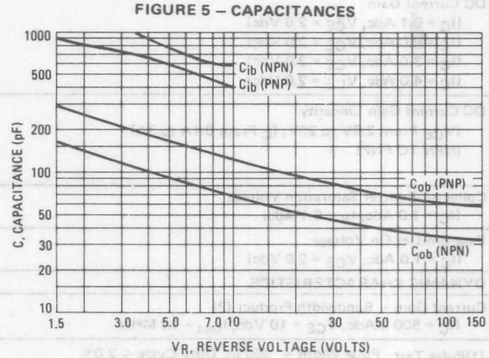


FIGURE 6 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

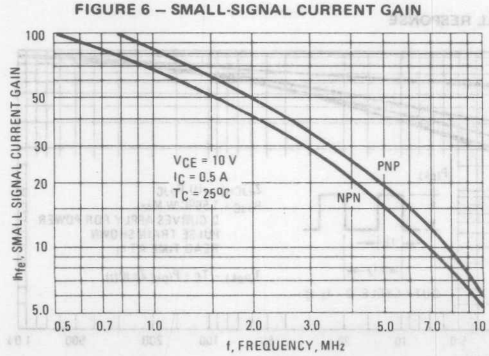


FIGURE 7 – CURRENT GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

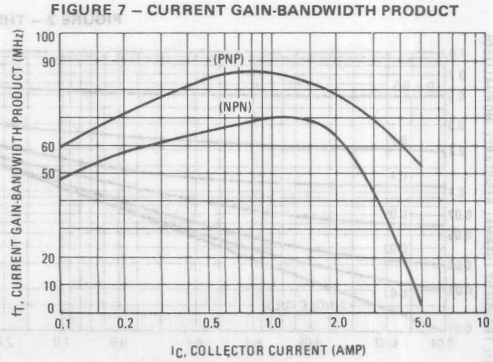


FIGURE 8 — DC CURRENT GAIN

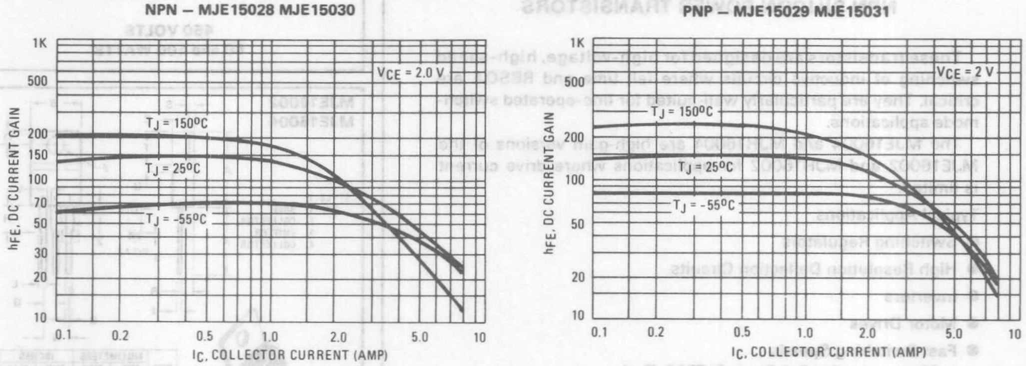
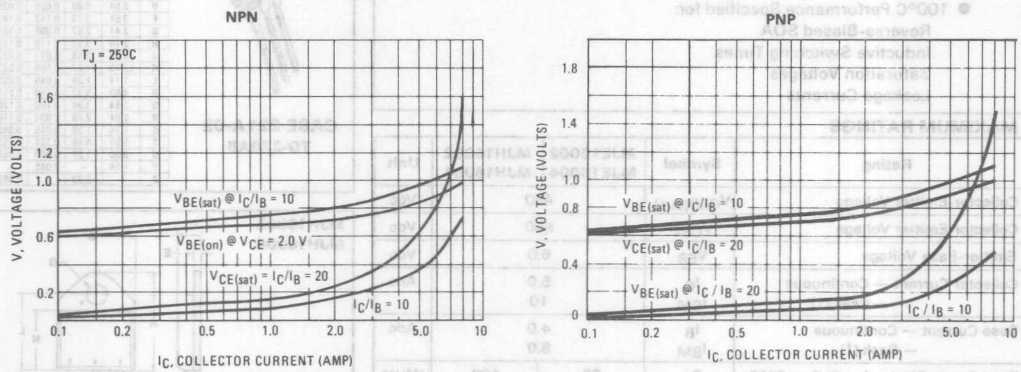


FIGURE 9 — "ON" VOLTAGE



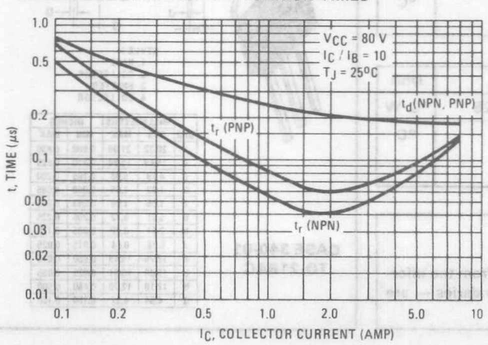


FIGURE 10 — TURN-ON TIMES

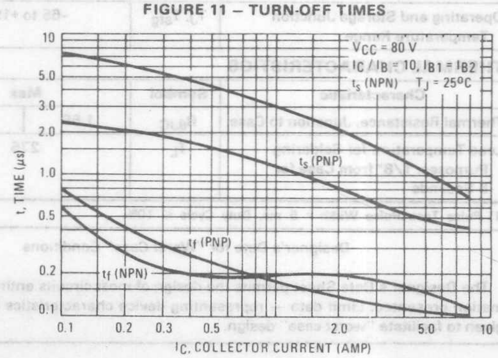


FIGURE 11 — TURN-OFF TIMES

3

MJE16002
MJE16004
MJH16002
MJH16004

MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE III SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed switching of inductive circuits where fall time and RBSOA are critical. They are particularly well-suited for line-operated switchmode applications.

The MJE16004 and MJH16004 are high-gain versions of the MJE16002 and MJH16002 for applications where drive current is limited.

Typical Applications:

- Switching Regulators
- High Resolution Deflection Circuits
- Inverters
- Motor Drives
- Fast Switching Speeds
  - 50 ns Inductive Fall Time @ 75°C (Typ)
  - 70 ns Crossover Time @ 75°C (Typ)
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  - Reverse-Biased SOA
  - Inductive Switching Times
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents

5.0 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

450 VOLTS
80 and 100 WATTS

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE16002 MJE16004	MJH16002 MJH16004	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850		Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	5.0 10		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	4.0 8.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above $T_C = 25°C$	P_D	80 32 0.64	100 40 0.8	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

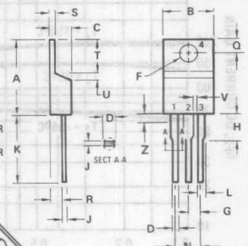
Characteristic	Symbol	Max		Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.56	1.25	°C/W
Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275		°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

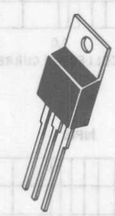
Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

MJE16002
MJE16004



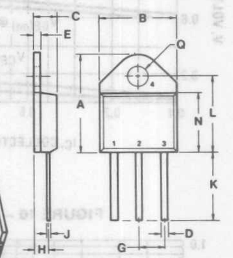
STYLE 1.
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

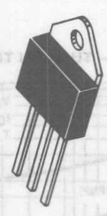


DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

MJH16002
MJH16004





STYLE 1:
1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)			—	—	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)			—	—	1.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased		$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 17 or 18			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased		RBSOA	See Figure 19			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)	MJE16002/MJH16002		—	—	1.0	
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 0.15 Adc)	MJE16004/MJH16004		—	—	1.0	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)	MJE16002/MJH16002		—	—	2.5	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc)	MJE16004/MJH16004		—	—	2.5	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	MJE16002/MJH16002		—	—	2.5	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	MJE16004/MJH16004		—	—	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)	MJE16002/MJH16002		—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc)	MJE16004/MJH16004		—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	MJE16002/MJH16002		—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	MJE16004/MJH16004		—	—	1.5	
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}				—
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	MJE16002/MJH16002		5.0	—	—	
	MJE16004/MJH16004		7.0	—	—	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)		C_{ob}	—	—	200	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Conditions		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Resistive Load (Table 1) MJE16002/MJH16002							
Delay Time	(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 0.8 Adc, R_{B2} = 8.0 Ω)	t_d	—	30	100	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	100	300	
Storage Time			t_s	—	1000	3000	
Fall Time			t_f	—	60	300	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	400	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	130	—	
Resistive Load (Table 1) MJE16004/MJH16004							
Delay Time	(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.3 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 0.6 Adc, R_{B2} = 8.0 Ω)	t_d	—	30	100	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	130	300	
Storage Time			t_s	—	800	2700	
Fall Time			t_f	—	80	350	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	250	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	60	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

$^*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

3

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Characteristics			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Inductive Load (Table 2) MJE16002/MJH16002							
Storage Time			t_{sv}	—	500	1600	ns
Fall Time	(I_C = 3.0 Adc,	(T_J = 100°C)	t_{fi}	—	100	200	
Crossover Time	I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc,		t_c	—	120	250	
Storage Time	$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc,		t_{sv}	—	600	—	
Fall Time	$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_J = 150°C)	t_{fi}	—	120	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	160	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2) MJE16004/MJH16004							
Storage Time			t_{sv}	—	400	1300	ns
Fall Time	(I_C = 3.0 Adc,	(T_J = 100°C)	t_{fi}	—	80	150	
Crossover Time	I_{B1} = 0.3 Adc,		t_c	—	90	200	
Storage Time	$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc,		t_{sv}	—	450	—	
Fall Time	$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_J = 150°C)	t_{fi}	—	100	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	110	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

$*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

3

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

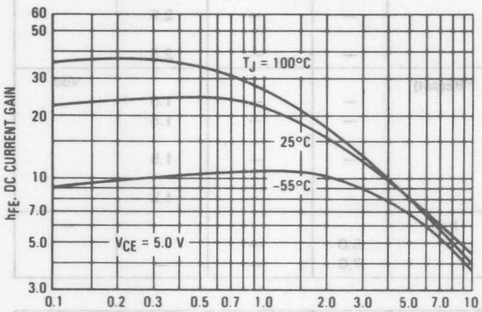


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

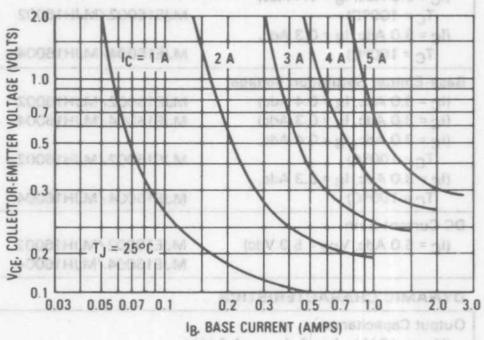


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

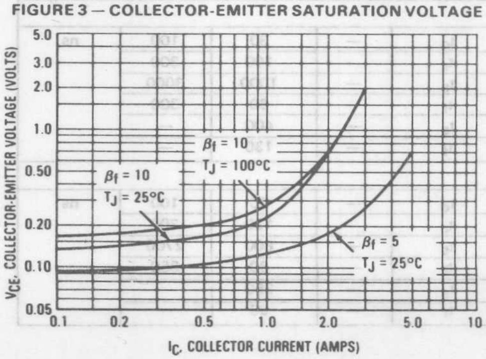
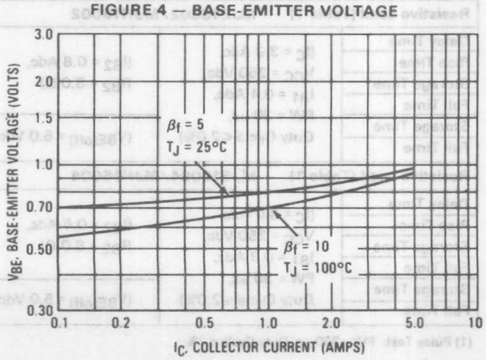


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE



TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

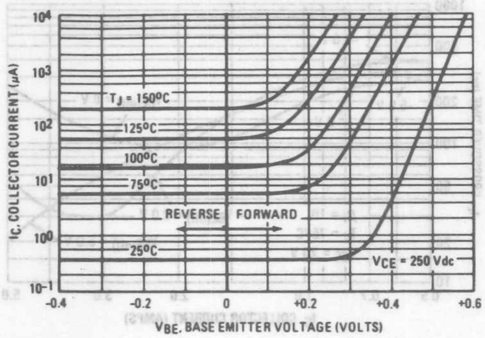
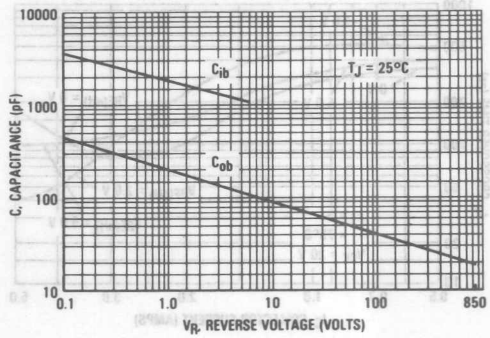


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — STORAGE TIME

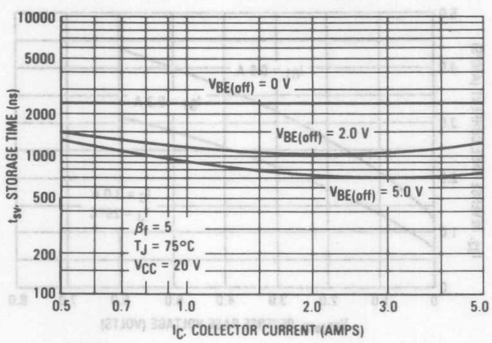


FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME

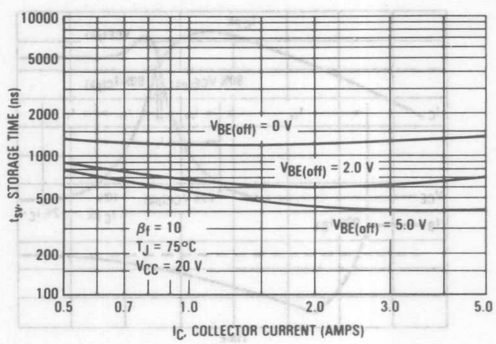


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

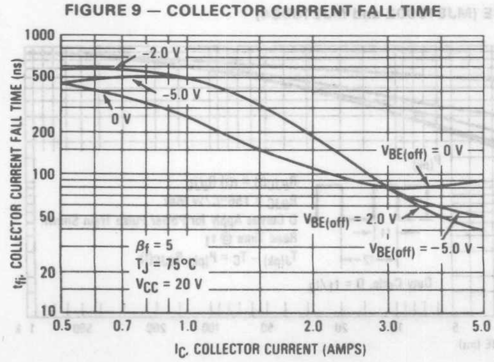
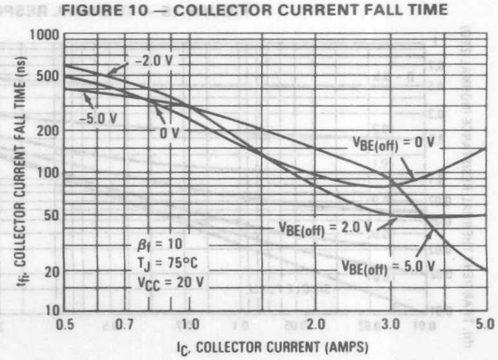


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME



3

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 11 — CROSSOVER TIME

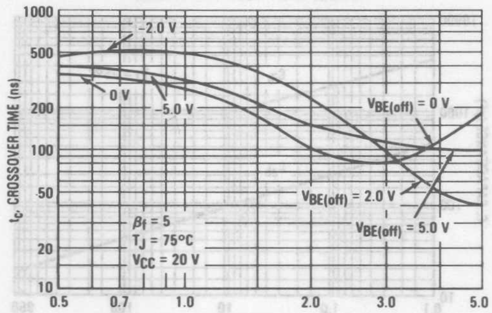
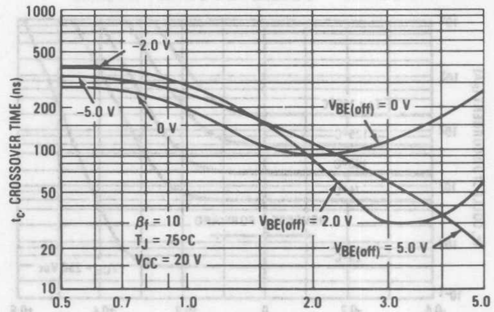


FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 13 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

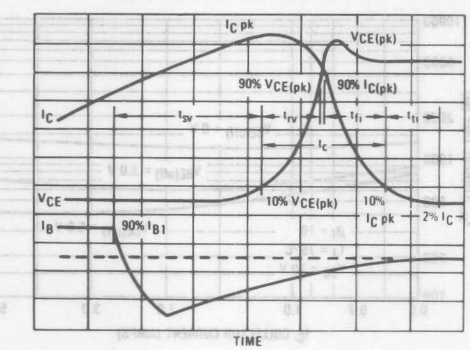


FIGURE 14 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

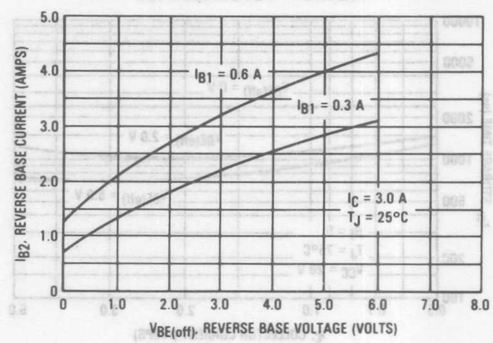
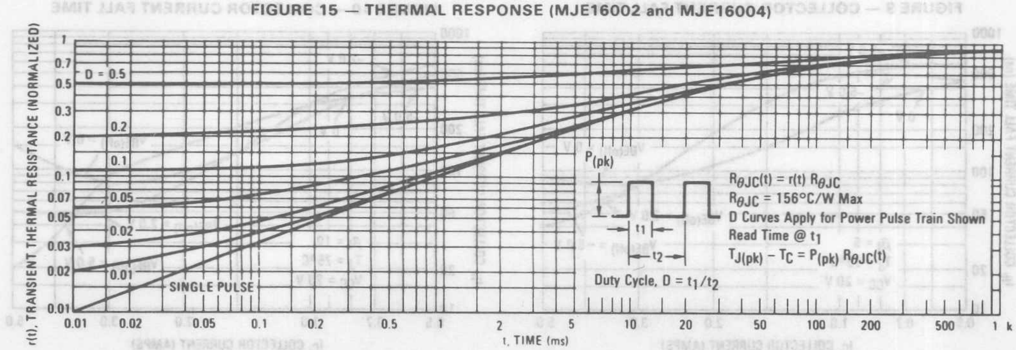
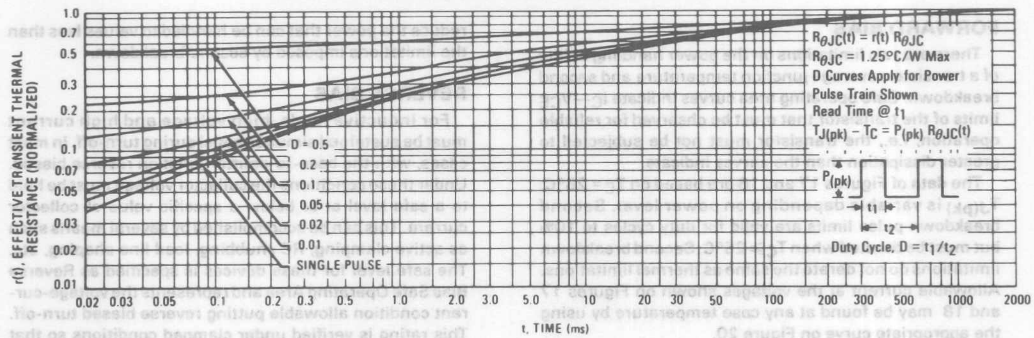


FIGURE 15 — THERMAL RESPONSE (MJE16002 and MJE16004)



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 16 — THERMAL RESPONSE (MJH16002 and MJH16004)



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FIGURE 17 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (MJE16002 and MJE16004)

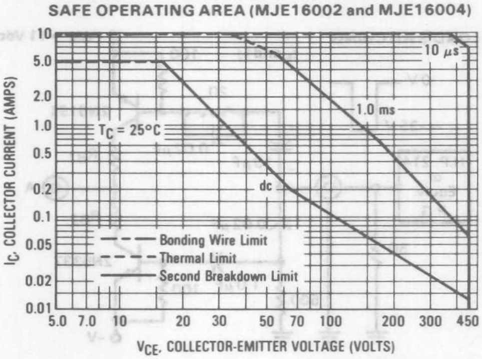


FIGURE 18 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (MJH16002 and MJH16004)

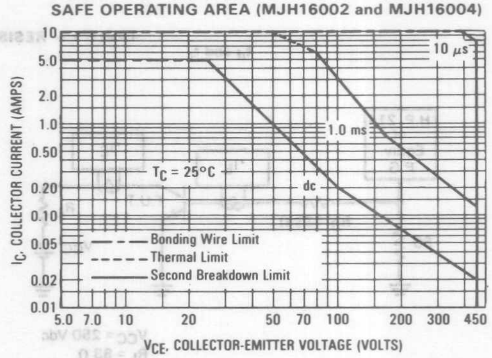


FIGURE 19 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

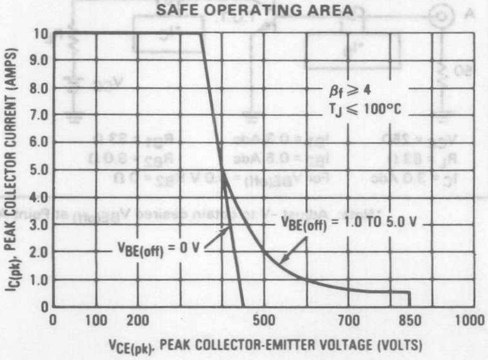
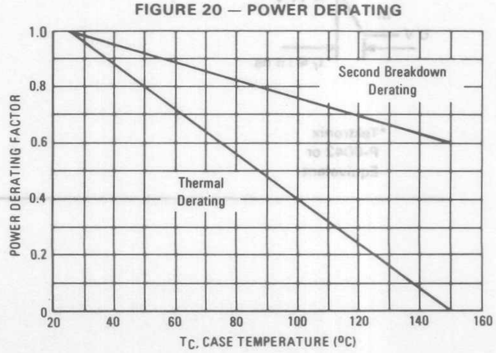


FIGURE 20 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 17 and 18 are based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figures 17 and 18 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 20.

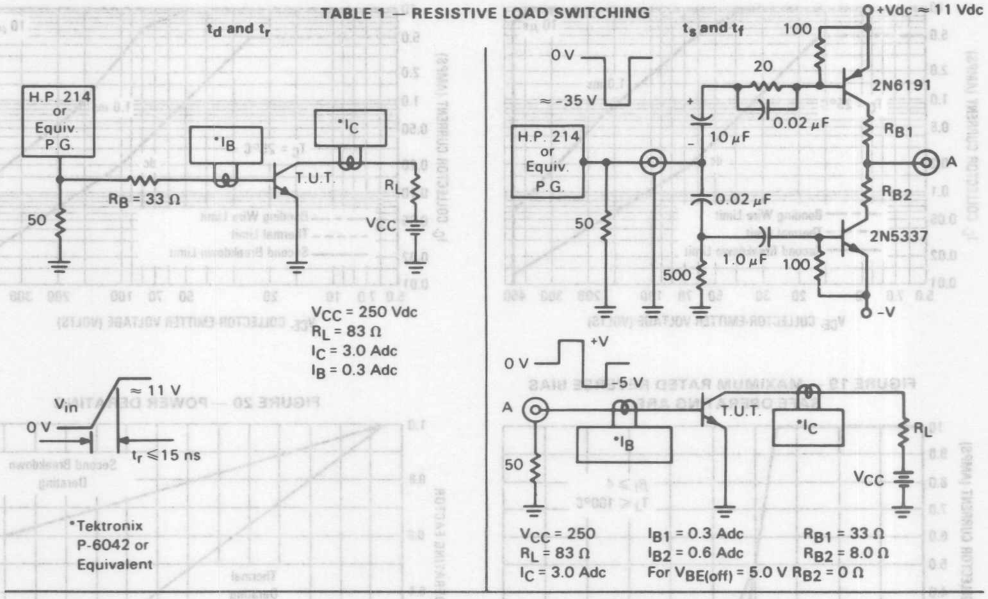
$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figures 15 or 16. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneousl during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable putting reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 19 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

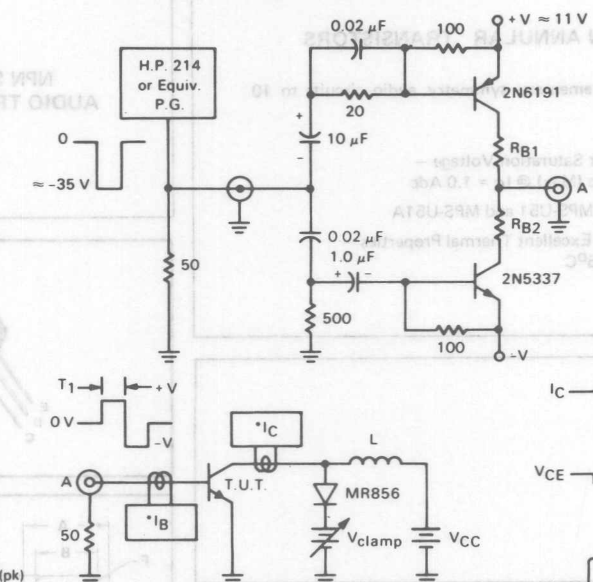
3

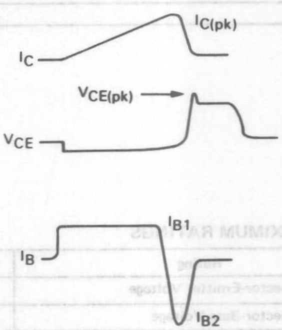
TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



*Note: Adjust −V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING





$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$

T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$

BV_{CEO}
$L = 10$ mH
$R_{B2} = \infty$
$V_{CC} = 20$ Volts

*Tektronix
P-6042 or
Equivalent

Inductive Switching
$L = 200\ \mu H$
$R_{B2} = 0$
$V_{CC} = 20$ Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

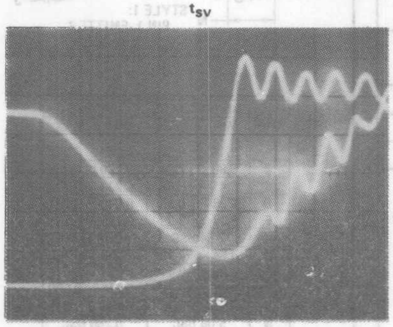
Scope - Tektronix
7403 or
Equivalent

RBSOA
$L = 200\ \mu H$
$R_{B2} = 0$
$V_{CC} = 20$ Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

Note: Adjust −V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

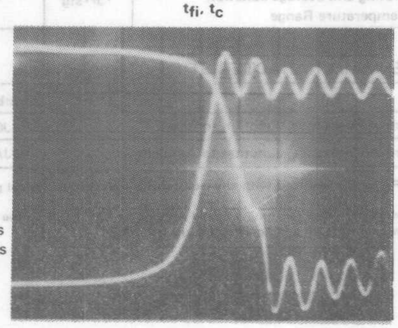
TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

t_{sv}



$I_{C(pk)} = 3.0$ Amps
$I_{B1} = 0.3$ Amp
$V_{BE(off)} = 5.0$ Volts
$V_{CE(pk)} = 300$ Volts
$T_C = 25°C$
Time Base =
20 ns/cm

t_{fi}, t_c



$I_{C(pk)} = 3.0$ Amps
$I_{B1} = 0.3$ Amp
$V_{BE(off)} = 5.0$ Volts
$V_{CE(pk)} = 300$ Volts
$T_C = 25°C$
Time Base =
20 ns/cm

3

MPS-U01
MPS-U01A

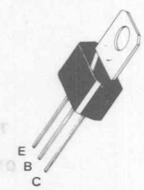
MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON ANNULAR TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for complementary symmetry audio circuits to 10 Watts output.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Complements to PNP MPS-U51 and MPS-U51A
- Uniwatt Package for Excellent Thermal Properties 1.0 Watt @ T_A = 25°C

NPN SILICON AUDIO TRANSISTORS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

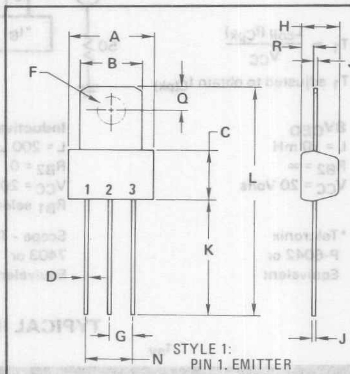
Rating	Symbol	MPS-U01	MPS-U01A	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	40	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	50	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	2.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 8.0		Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$(1)	125	°C/W

(1) $R_{\theta JA}$ is measured with the device soldered into a typical printed circuit board.

Uniwatt packages can be To-5 lead formed by adding -5 to the device title and tab formed for flush mounting by adding -1 to the device title.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MPS-U01 MPS-U01A	BV_{CEO}	30 40	– –	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	MPS-U01 MPS-U01A	BV_{CBO}	40 50	– –	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	5.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 30 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	 MPS-U01 MPS-U01A	I_{CBO}	 – –	 0.1 0.1	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS(1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	 55 60 50	 – – –	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	50	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	20	pF

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

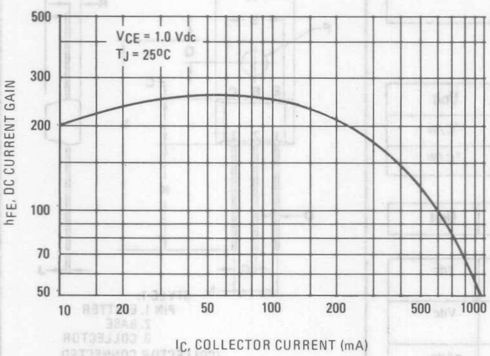


FIGURE 2 – "ON" VOLTAGES

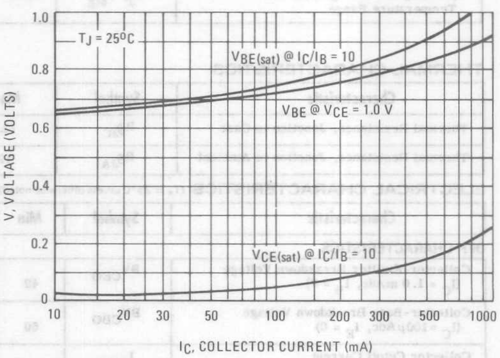
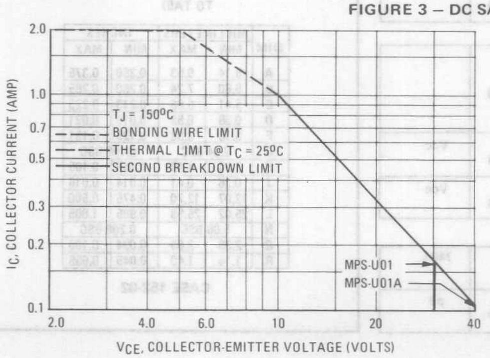


FIGURE 3 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

3

MPS - U02

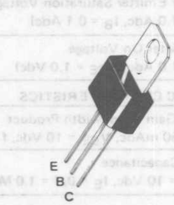
MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON ANNULAR AMPLIFIER TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for general-purpose, high-voltage amplifier and driver applications.

- High Power Dissipation – P_D = 10 W @ T_C = 25°C
- Complement to PNP MPS-U52

NPN SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTOR



MAXIMUM RATINGS

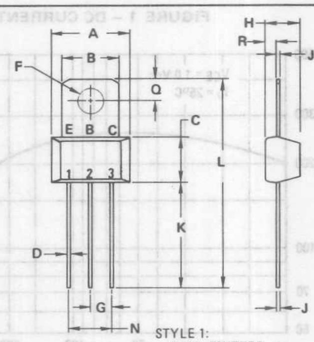
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	800	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 8.0	Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	125	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}	40	-	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	BV_{CBO}	60	-	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	-	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc) (I_C = 150 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 50 50 30	 - 300 -	-
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 150 mAdc, I_B = 15 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		0.4	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 150 mAdc, I_B = 15 mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	-	1.3	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 20 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)	f_T	100	-	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	-	20	pF



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
(COLLECTOR CONNECTED TO TAB)

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

FIGURE 1 – NORMALIZED DC CURRENT GAIN

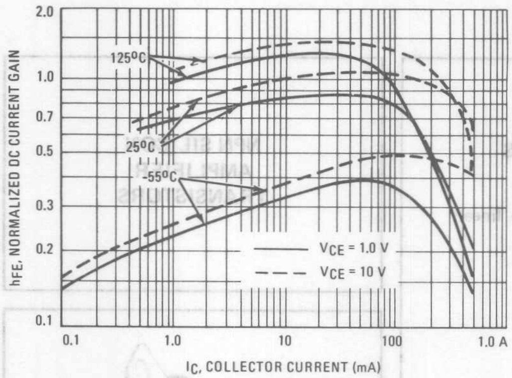


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE versus BASE CURRENT

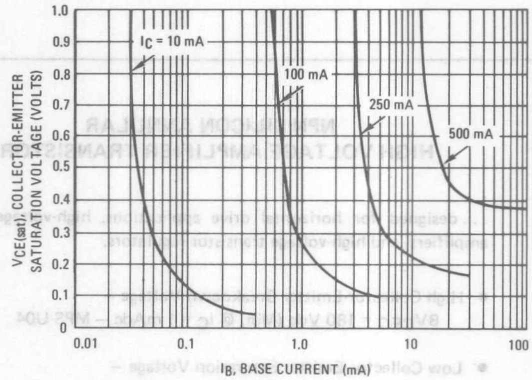


FIGURE 3 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE versus COLLECTOR CURRENT

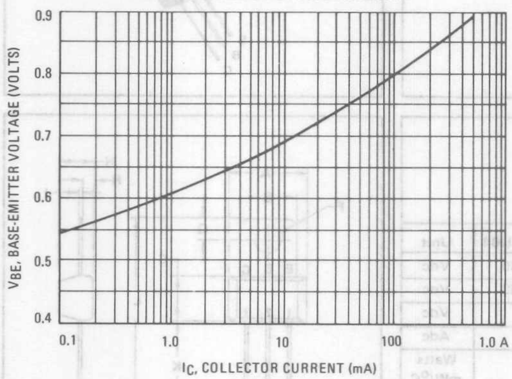


FIGURE 4 – CAPACITANCE versus VOLTAGE

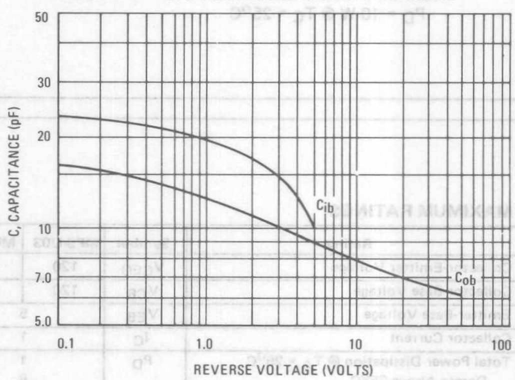


FIGURE 5 – CURRENT-GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT versus COLLECTOR CURRENT

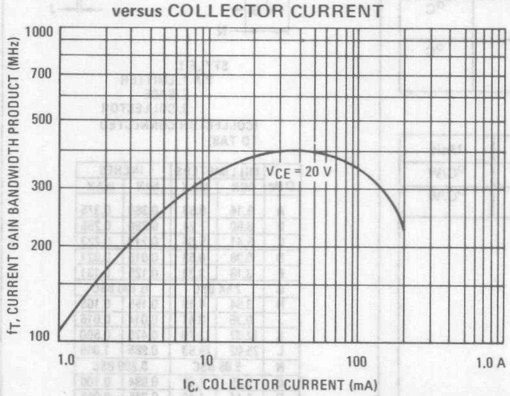
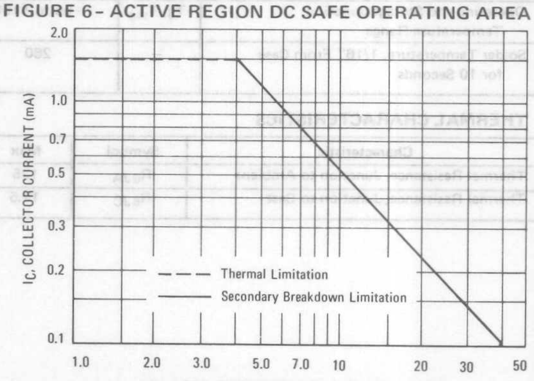


FIGURE 6 - ACTIVE REGION DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



MPS-U03
MPS-U04

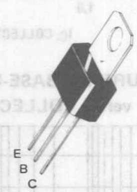
MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON ANNULAR HIGH VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for horizontal drive applications, high-voltage linear amplifiers, and high-voltage transistor regulators.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage — BV_{CEO} = 180 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1 mAdc — MPS-U04
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 200 mAdc
- High Power Dissipation — P_D = 10 W @ T_C = 25°C

NPN SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

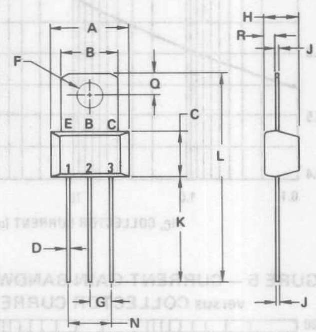


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MPS-U03	MPS-U04	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	120	180	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	120	180	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5		Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	1		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate Above 25°C	P_D	1 8		Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate Above 25°C	P_D	10 80		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150		°C
Solder Temperature, 1/16" From Case for 10 Seconds	–	260		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	125	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
(COLLECTOR CONNECTED TO TAB)

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MPS-U03 MPS-U04	BV_{CEO}	120 180	– –	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	MPS-U03 MPS-U04	BV_{CBO}	120 180	– –	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	5.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 150 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MPS-U03 MPS-U04	I_{CBO}	– –	0.1 0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		h_{FE}	40	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 20 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	35	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	12	pF
Input Capacitance (V_{BE} = 0.5 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ib}	–	110	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – CURRENT-GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

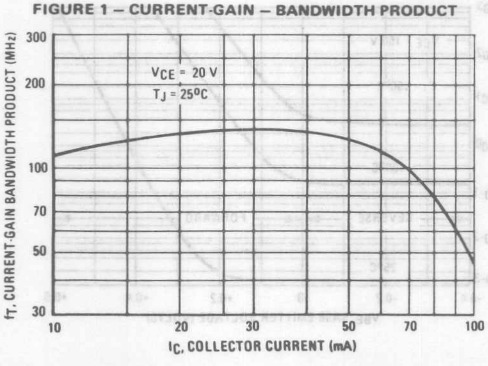
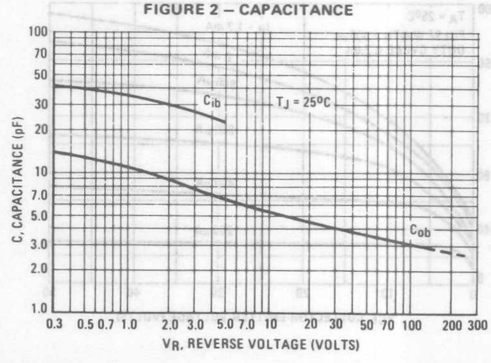


FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

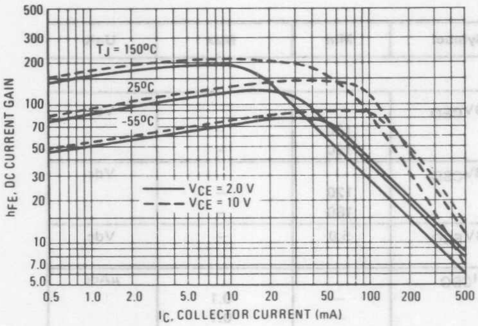
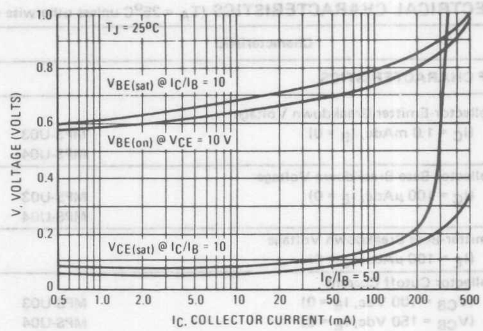


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGE



3

FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

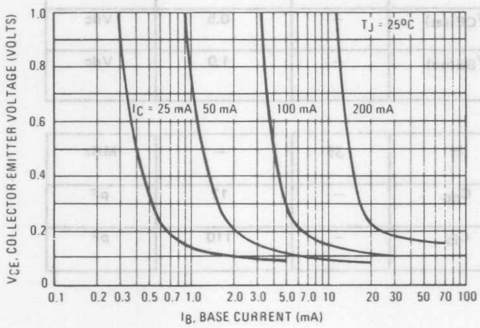


FIGURE 6 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

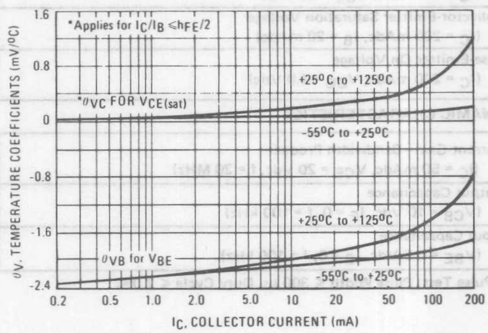


FIGURE 7 – COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS

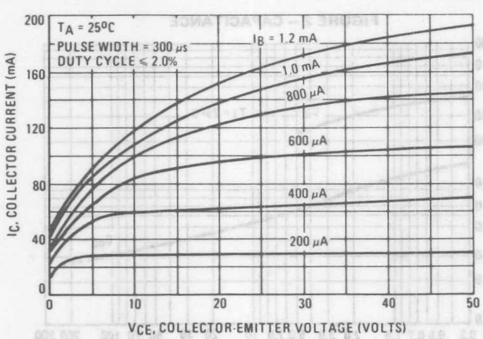
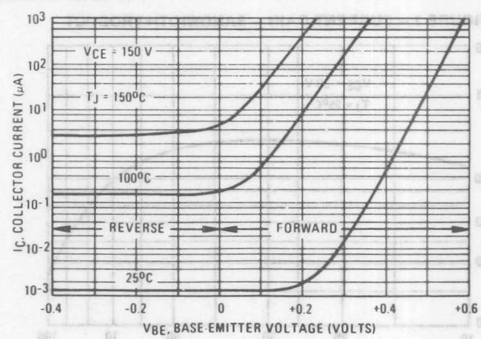


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

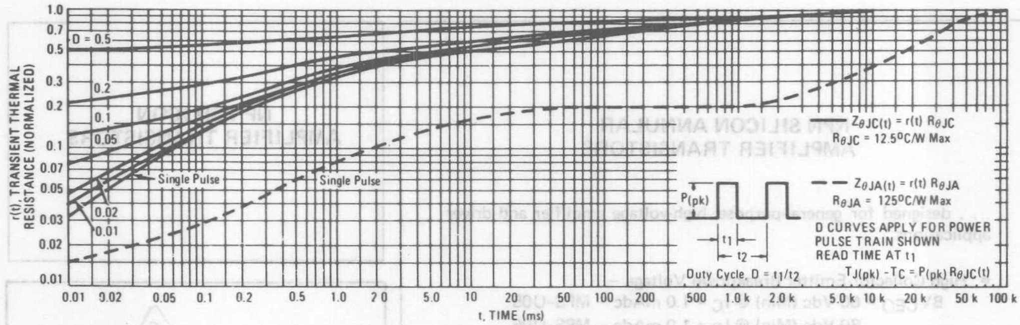


FIGURE 9 – THERMAL RESPONSE

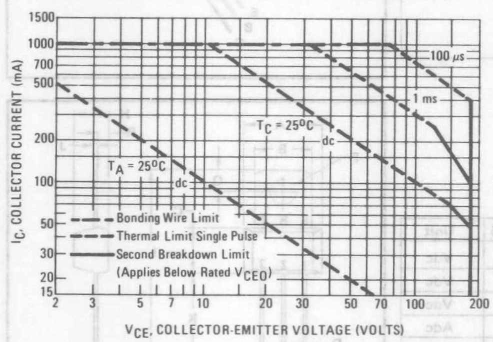


FIGURE 10 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 10 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 10 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 11.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 9. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

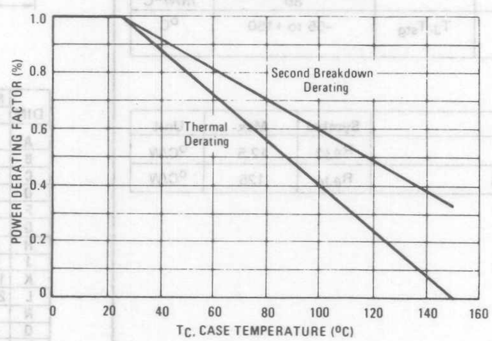


FIGURE 11 – POWER DERATING

MPS-U05
MPS-U06

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON ANNULAR AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose, high-voltage amplifier and driver applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage –
  BV_{CEO} = 60 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc – MPS-U05
  80 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc – MPS-U06
- High Power Dissipation – P_D = 10 W @ T_C = 25°C
- Complements to PNP MPS-U55 and MPS-U56

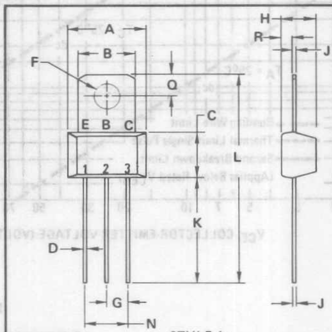
NPN SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MPS-U05	MPS-U06	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	2.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 8.0		Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	125	°C/W



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MPS-U05 MPS-U06	BV_{CEO}	60 80	– –	– –	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	4.0	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MPS-U05 MPS-U06	I_{CBO}	–	–	100 100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	80 60 –	125 100 55	– – –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage(1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 10 mAdc) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 25 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	0.18 0.1	0.4 –	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	0.74	1.2	Vdc
SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)		f_T	50	150	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	6.0	12	pF

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width $\leq$300 μs, Duty Cycle $\leq$2.0%.

3

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

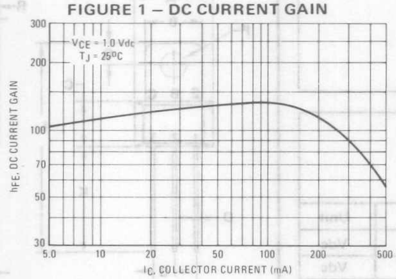


FIGURE 2 – "ON" VOLTAGES

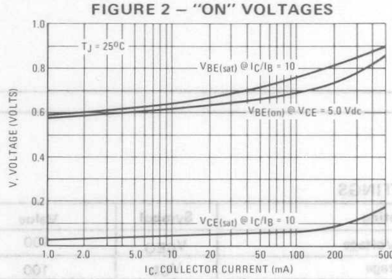


FIGURE 3 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA

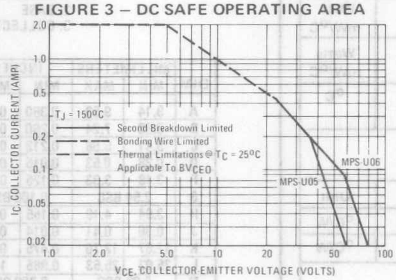
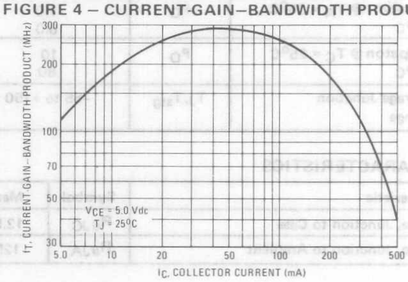


FIGURE 4 – CURRENT-GAIN–BANDWIDTH PRODUCT



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

MPS - U07

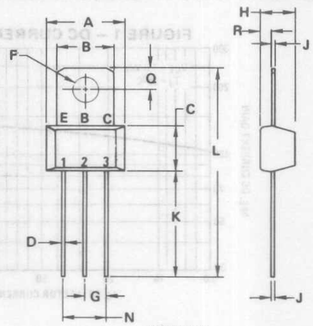
MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON ANNULAR AMPLIFIER TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for general-purpose, high-voltage amplifier and driver applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage — BV_{CEO} = 100 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc
- High Power Dissipation — P_D = 10 W @ T_C = 25°C
- Complement to PNP MPS-U57

NPN SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTOR



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	2.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipaton @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 8.0	Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipaton @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	125	°C/W

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^{\circ}C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}	100	–	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)	BV_{EBO}	4.0	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1)	h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		60	110	–	
(I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		30	65	–	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		–	33	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 10 mAdc)		–	0.18	0.4	
(I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 25 mAdc)		–	0.1	–	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	0.76	1.2	Vdc
SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)	f_T	50	150	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	–	6.0	12	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

3

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

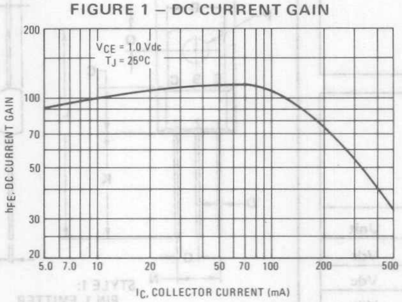


FIGURE 2 — "ON" VOLTAGES

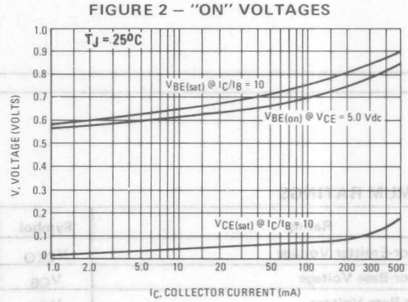


FIGURE 3 — DC SAFE OPERATING AREA

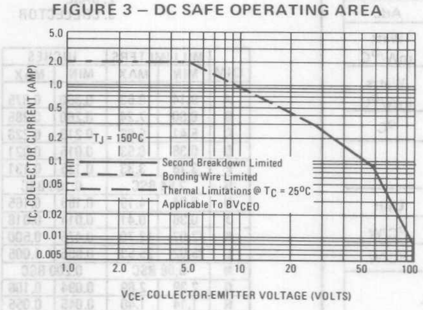
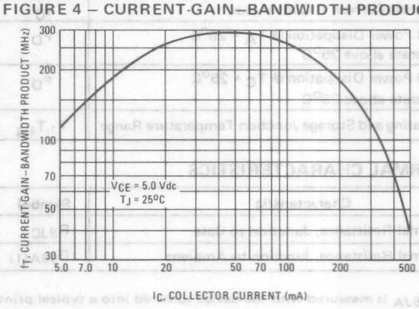


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT-GAIN—BANDWIDTH PRODUCT



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

MPS-U10

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON
HIGH VOLTAGE
AMPLIFIER
TRANSISTOR

NPN SILICON ANNULAR TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for high-voltage video and luminance output stages in TV receivers.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage – BV_{CEO} = 300 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage – $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.75 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 30 mAdc
- Low Collector-Base Capacitance – C_{cb} = 3.0 pF (Max) @ V_{CB} = 20 Vdc

3

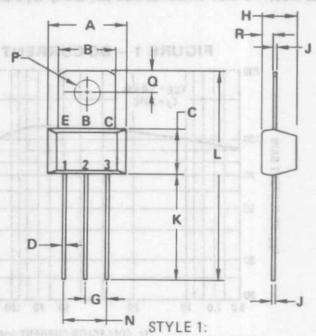
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	0.5	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	1.0 8.0	Watt mW/^oC
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	10 80	Watts mW/^oC
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	$^oC/W$
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$(1)	125	$^oC/W$

(1) $R_{\theta JA}$ is measured with the device soldered into a typical printed circuit board.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

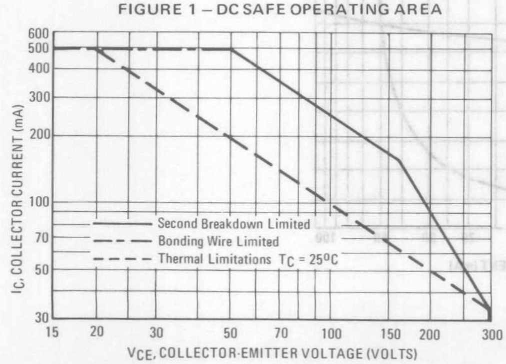
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristics	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}	300	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	BV_{CBO}	300	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)	BV_{EBO}	6.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 200 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	0.2	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 1.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		25	–	
(I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		40	–	
(I_C = 30 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		40	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 3.0 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.75	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 30 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	0.85	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product (1) (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)	f_T	45	–	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{cb}	–	3.0	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

3

FIGURE 1 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits below which the device will not enter second breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

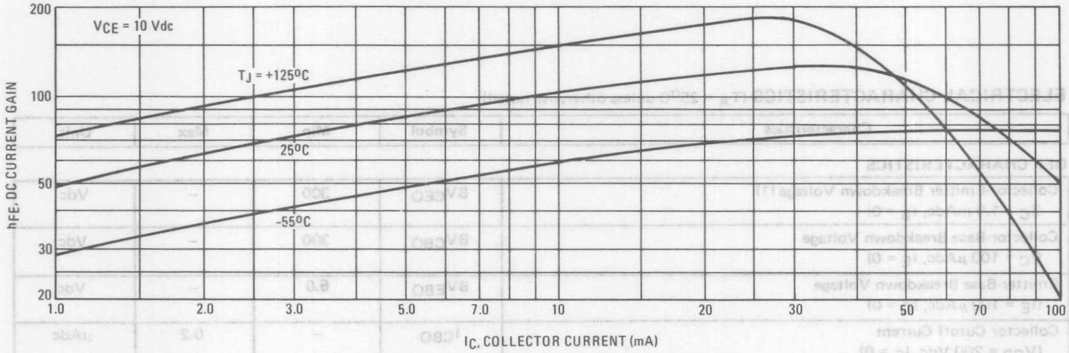


FIGURE 3 – CAPACITANCES

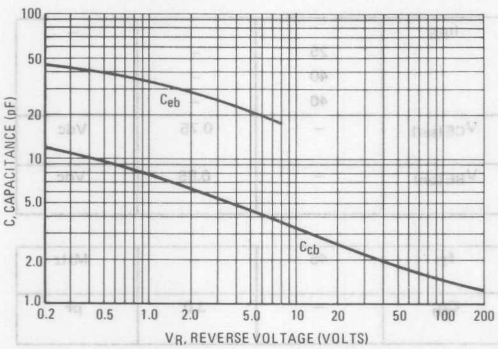


FIGURE 4 – CURRENT-GAIN–BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

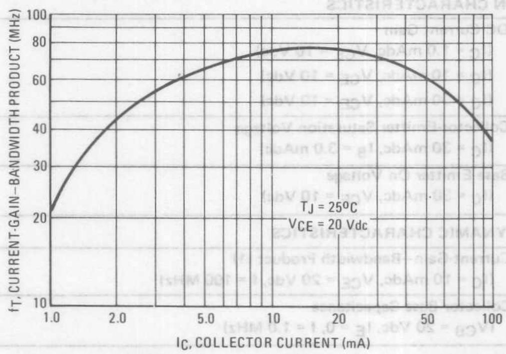
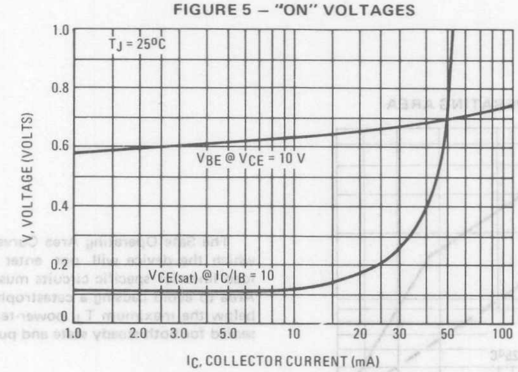


FIGURE 5 – "ON" VOLTAGES



MPS-U31

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON ANNULAR RF TRANSISTOR

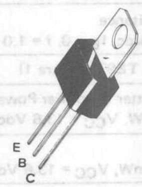
. . . designed for use in Citizen-Band and other high-frequency communications equipment operating to 30 MHz. Higher breakdown voltages allow a high percentage of up-modulation in AM circuits. This device is designed to be used with the MPS8000 driver and the MPS8001 RF oscillator.

- Output Power = 3.5 W (Min) @ V_{CC} = 13.6 Vdc
- Power Gain = 11.5 dB (Min)
- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage – $BV_{CES} \geqslant 65$ Vdc
- DC Current Gain – Linear to 500 mAdc

3.5 W – 27 MHz

RF POWER OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

NPN SILICON



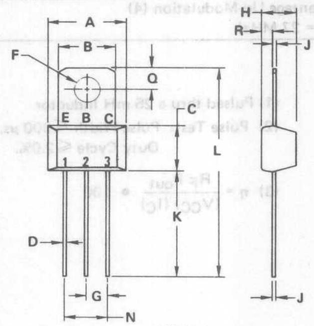
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	65	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	3.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	500	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	1.0 8.0	Watt mW/^oC
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	10 80	Watt mW/^oC
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JA}$	12.5	$^oC/W$
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA(1)}$	125	$^oC/W$

(1) $R_{\theta JA}$ is measured with the device soldered into a typical printed circuit board.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 150 mAdc, V_{BE} = 0)	BV_{CES}	65	–	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 1.0 mAdc, I_C = 0)	BV_{EBO}	3.0	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 50 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	–	0.01	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (2) (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	h_{FE}	10	–	–	–
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 12 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	–	40	pF
FUNCTIONAL TEST (Figure 1)					
Common-Emitter Amplifier Power Gain (P_{out} = 3.5 W, V_{CC} = 13.6 Vdc, f = 27 MHz)	G_{PE}	11.5	–	–	dB
Output Power (P_{in} = 250 mW, V_{CC} = 13.6 Vdc, f = 27 MHz)	P_{out}	3.5	–	–	Watts
Collector Efficiency (3) (P_{out} = 3.5 W, V_{CC} = 13.6 Vdc, f = 27 MHz)	η	–	70	–	%
Percentage Up-Modulation (4) (f = 27 MHz)	–	–	85	–	%

(1) Pulsed thru a 25 mH Inductor

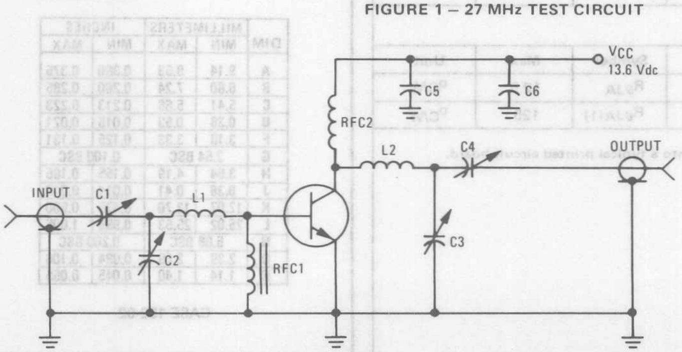
(2) Pulse Test: Pulse Width $\leqslant$300 μs, Duty Cycle $\leqslant$2.0%.

(3) $\eta = \frac{R_F\ P_{out}}{(V_{CC})\ (I_C)} \bullet 100$

(4) Percentage Up-Modulation is measured in the test circuit (Figure 1) by setting the Carrier Power (P_c) to 3.5 Watts with V_{CC} = 13.6 Vdc and noting the power input. Then the Peak Envelope Power (PEP) is noted after doubling the original power input to simulate driver modulation (at a 25% duty cycle for thermal considerations) and raising the V_{CC} to 25 Vdc (to simulate the modulating voltage). Percentage Up-Modulation is then determined by the relation:

$$\text{Percentage Up-Modulation} = \left[\left(\frac{PEP}{P_c}\right)^{1/2} - 1\right] \bullet 100$$

FIGURE 1 – 27 MHz TEST CIRCUIT



C1, C2 9.0-180 pF ARCO 463 or Equivalent
C3, C4 5.0-80 pF ARCO 462 or Equivalent
C5 0.02 μF Ceramic Disc
C6 0.1 μF Ceramic Disc
RFC1 4 Turns #30 Enameled Wire Wound on Ferroxcube Bead Type 56-590-65/3B
RFC2 26 Turns #22 Enameled Wire (2 Layers – 13 Turns Each Layer) ¼" Inner Diameter
L1 0.22 μH Molded Choke
L2 0.68 μH Molded Choke

POWER OUTPUT

FIGURE 2 – V_{CC} = 12.5 Vdc

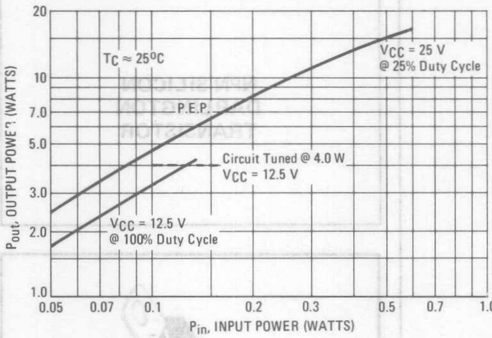


FIGURE 3 – V_{CC} = 13.6 Vdc

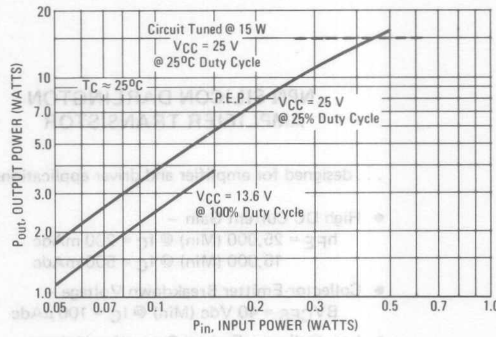


FIGURE 4 – CURRENT-GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

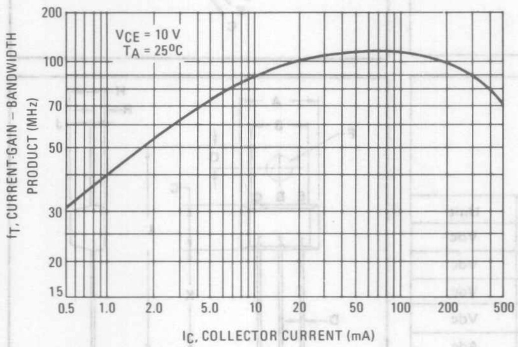


FIGURE 5 – CAPACITANCE

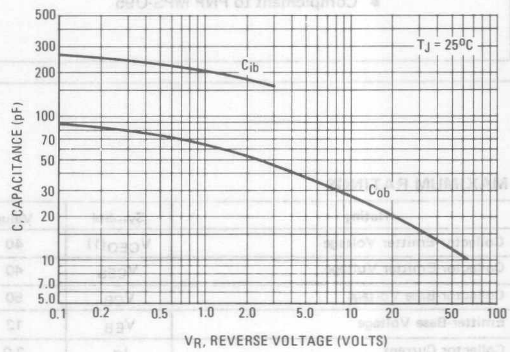


FIGURE 6 – DC CURRENT GAIN

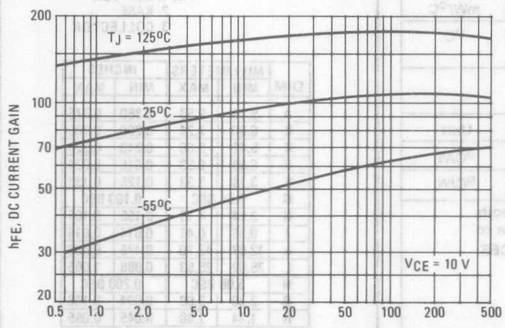
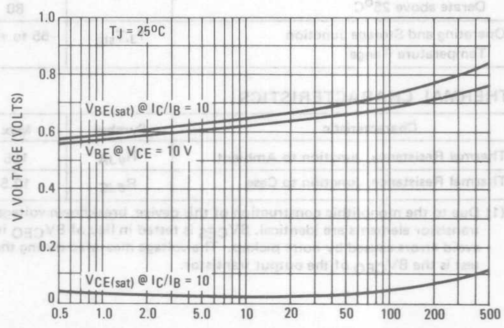


FIGURE 7 – ON VOLTAGES



3

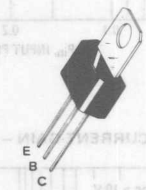
MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON DARLINGTON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for amplifier and driver applications.

- High DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 25,000 (Min) @ I_C = 200 mAdc
  15,000 (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
- Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage —
  BV_{CES} = 40 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 100 μAdc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.5 Vdc @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Monolithic Construction for High Reliability
- Complement to PNP MPS-U95

NPN SILICON DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR



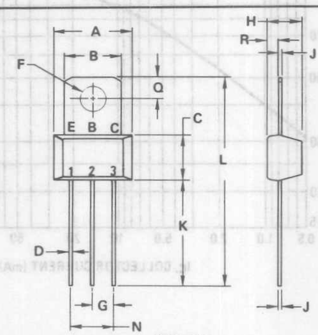
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}(1)	40	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	40	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	50	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	12	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	2.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 8.0	Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	125	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W

(1) Due to the monolithic construction of this device, breakdown voltages of both transistor elements are identical. BV_{CES} is tested in lieu of BV_{CEO} in order to avoid errors caused by noise pickup. The voltage measured during the BV_{CES} test is the BV_{CEO} of the output transistor.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, V_{BE} = 0)	BV_{CES}	40	–	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	BV_{CBO}	50	–	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 10 μAdc, I_C = 0)	BV_{EBO}	12	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 30 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	–	100	nAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS(1)					
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		25,000	65,000	150,000	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		15,000	35,000	–	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		4,000	12,000	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.2	1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.85	2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.7	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	1.0	3.2	–	–
Collector Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{cb}	–	2.5	6.0	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

Uniwatt darlington transistors can be used in any number of low power applications, such as relay drivers, motor control and as general purpose amplifiers. As an audio amplifier these devices, when used as a complementary pair, can drive 3.5 watts into a 3.2 ohm speaker using a 14 volt supply with less than one per cent distortion. Because of the high gain the base drive requirement is as low as 1 mA in this application. They are also useful as power drivers for high current application such as voltage regulators.

3

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

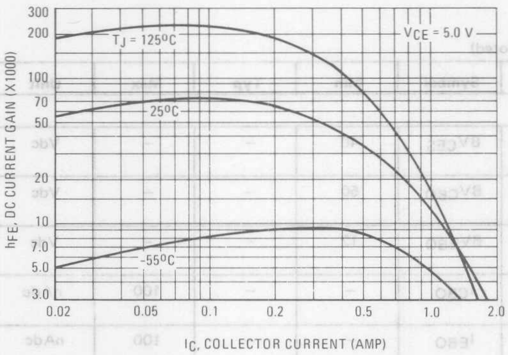


FIGURE 2 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

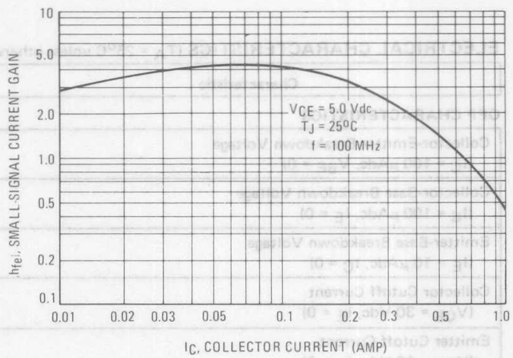


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

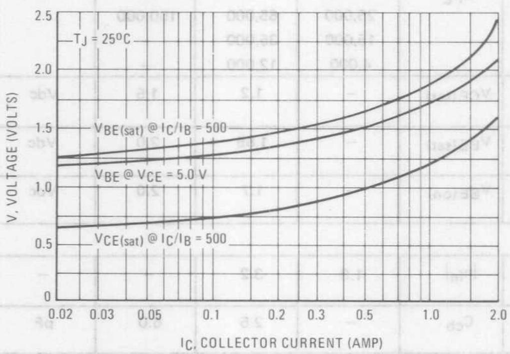


FIGURE 4 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

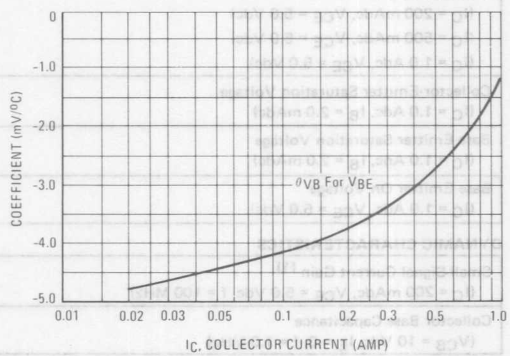
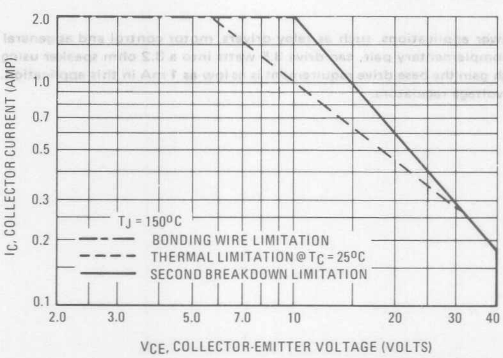


FIGURE 5 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

MPS - U51
MPS - U51A

MOTOROLA

PNP SILICON ANNULAR TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for complementary symmetry audio circuits to 5 Watts output.

- Excellent Current Gain Linearity – 1.0 mAdc to 1.0 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage – $V_{CE(sat)} = 0.7$ Vdc (Max) @ $I_C = 1.0$ Adc
- Complements to NPN MPS-U01 and MPS-U01A
- Uniwatt Package for Excellent Thermal Properties – 1.0 Watt @ $T_A = 25^oC$

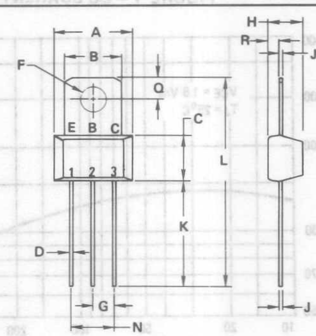
PNP SILICON AUDIO TRANSISTORS

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MPS-U51	MPS-U51A	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	40	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	50	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	2.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	1.0 8.0		Watt $mW/^oC$
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	10 80		Watts $mW/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150		^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	$^oC/W$
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	125	$^oC/W$



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MPS-U51	BV_{CEO}	30	–	Vdc
	MPS-U51A		40	–	
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 µAdc, I_E = 0)	MPS-U51	BV_{CBO}	40	–	Vdc
	MPS-U51A		50	–	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 µAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	5.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 30 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MPS-U51	I_{CBO}	–	0.1	µAdc
(V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MPS-U51A		–	0.1	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	0.1	µAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS(1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			
(I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			55	–	
(I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			60	–	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			50	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.7	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	50	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	30	pF

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

3

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

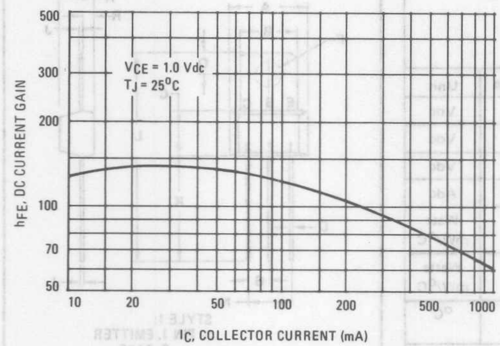


FIGURE 2 – "ON" VOLTAGES

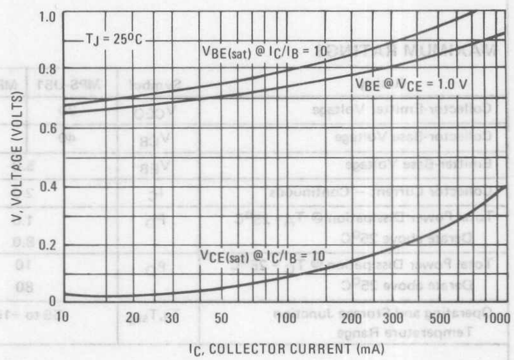
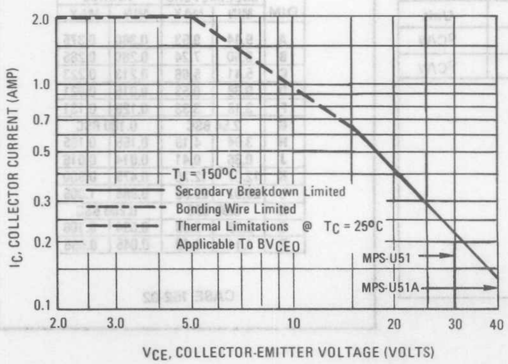


FIGURE 3 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

MPS - U52

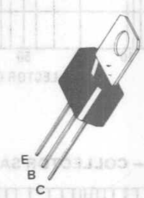
MOTOROLA

PNP SILICON ANNULAR TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and driver applications.

- Complement to NPN MPS-U02

PNP SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTOR



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	1.5	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 8.0	Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg} (1)	-55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

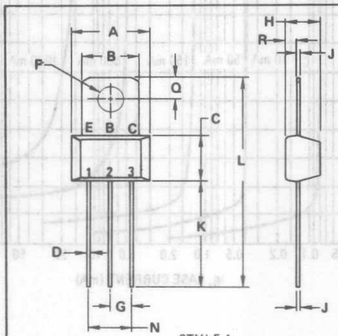
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$ (1)	125	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage ($I_C = 1.0$ mAdc, $I_B = 0$)	BV_{CEO}	40	-	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage ($I_C = 100\,\mu$Adc, $I_E = 0$)	BV_{CBO}	60	-	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CB} = 40$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	I_{CBO}	-	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (2)				
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 10$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc) ($I_C = 150$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc) ($I_C = 500$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc)	h_{FE}	 50 50 30	 - 300 -	-
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 150$ mAdc, $I_B = 15$ mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	-	0.4	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 150$ mAdc, $I_B = 15$ mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	-	1.3	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) ($I_C = 20$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 20$ Vdc, f = 100 MHz)	f_T	100	-	MHz
Output Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 10$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	-	24	pF

(1) $R_{\theta JA}$ is measured with device soldered into a typical printed circuit board

(2) Pulse Test: Pulse Width≤300 μs, Duty Cycle≤2.0%



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

3

3

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

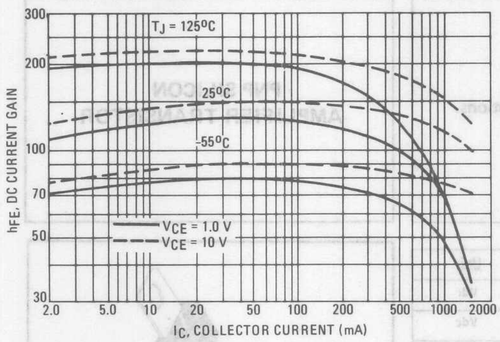


FIGURE 2 – "ON" VOLTAGES

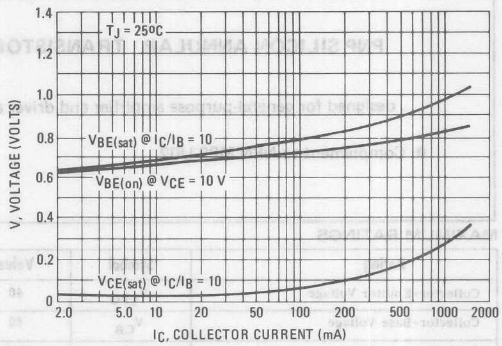


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

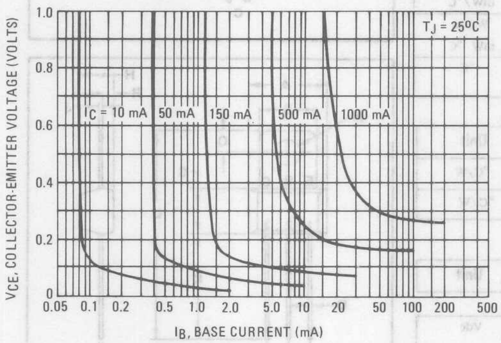


FIGURE 4 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA

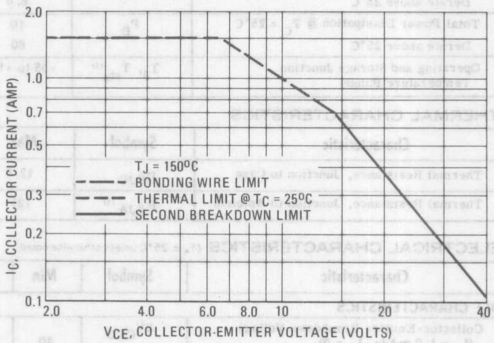


FIGURE 5 – CURRENT-GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

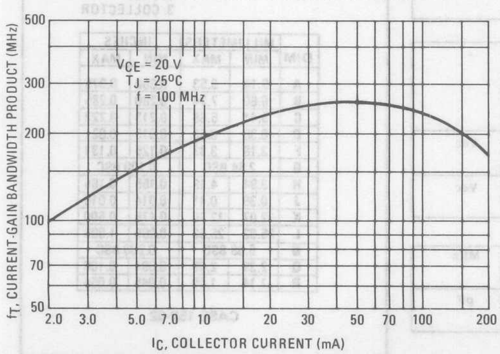
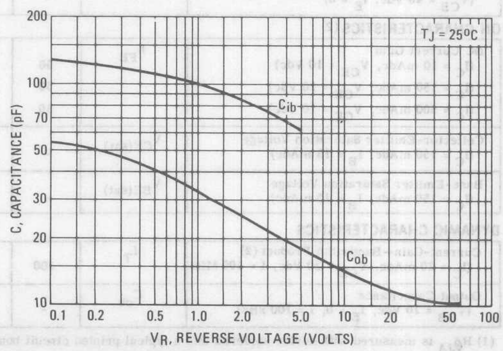


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE



MPS-U55
MPS-U56

MOTOROLA

PNP SILICON ANNULAR AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose, high-voltage amplifier and driver applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage –
  BV_{CEO} = 60 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc – MPS-U55
  80 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc – MPS-U56
- High Power Dissipation – P_D = 10 W @ T_C = 25°C
- Complements to NPN MPS-U05 and MPS-U06

PNP SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

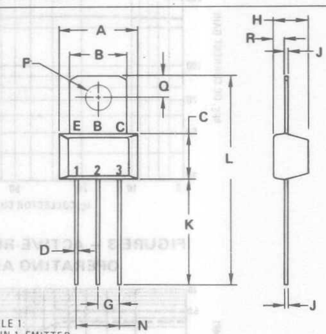
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MPS-U55	MPS-U56	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	2.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 8.0		Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$(1)	125	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W

(1) $R_{\theta JA}$ is measured with the device soldered into a typical printed circuit board.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

Collector Connected to Tab

CASE 152-02

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MPS-U55 MPS-U56	BV_{CEO}	60 80	– –	– –	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	4.0	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MPS-U55 MPS-U56	I_{CBO}	– –	– –	100 100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	80 50 –	160 130 80	– – –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage(1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 10 mAdc) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 25 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	0.22 0.15	0.5 –	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	0.78	1.2	Vdc
SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)		f_T	50	100	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	10	15	pF

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%.

3

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

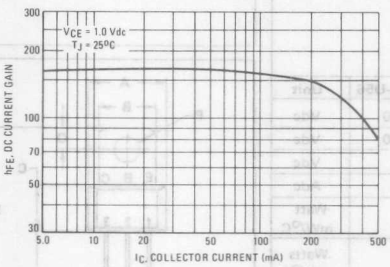


FIGURE 2 – "ON" VOLTAGES

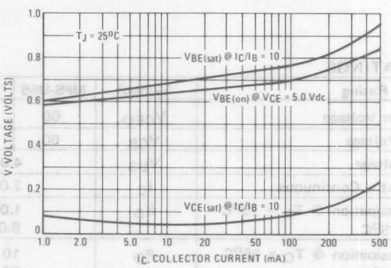


FIGURE 3 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

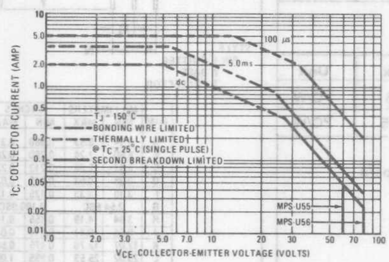
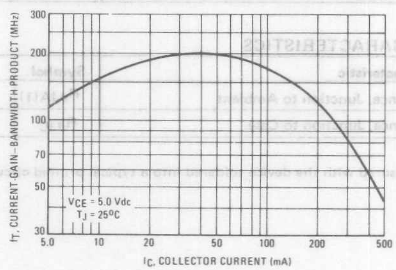


FIGURE 4 – CURRENT-GAIN–BANDWIDTH PRODUCT



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

MPS - U57

MOTOROLA

PNP SILICON ANNULAR AMPLIFIER TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for general-purpose, high-voltage amplifier and driver applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage – BV_{CEO} = 100 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc
- High Power Dissipation – P_D = 10 W @ T_C = 25°C
- Complement to NPN MPS-U07

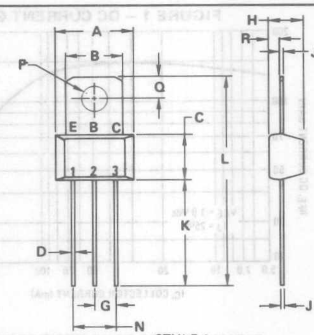
AMPLIFIER TRANSISTOR
PNP SILICON

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	2.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 8.0	Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	125	°C/W



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) ($I_C = 1.0$ mAdc, $I_B = 0$)	BV_{CEO}	100	–	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage ($I_C = 100\ \mu$Adc, $I_E = 0$)	BV_{EBO}	4.0	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CB} = 40$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	I_{CBO}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}				–
($I_C = 50$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 1.0$ Vdc)		60	140	–	
($I_C = 250$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 1.0$ Vdc)		30	65	–	
($I_C = 500$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 1.0$ Vdc)		–	30	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
($I_C = 250$ mAdc, $I_B = 10$ mAdc)		–	0.24	0.5	
($I_C = 250$ mAdc, $I_B = 25$ mAdc)		–	0.15	–	
Base-Emitter On Voltage ($I_C = 250$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 5.0$ Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	0.78	1.2	Vdc
SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (1) ($I_C = 250$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 5.0$ Vdc, f = 100 MHz)	f_T	50	100	–	MHz
Output Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 10$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	–	10	15	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%.

3

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

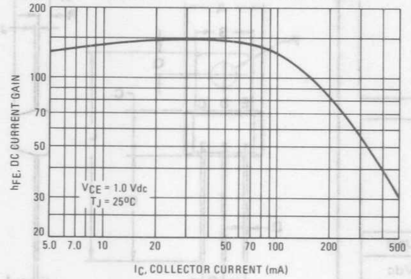


FIGURE 2 – "ON" VOLTAGES

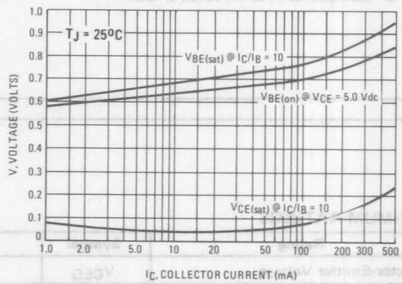


FIGURE 3 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA

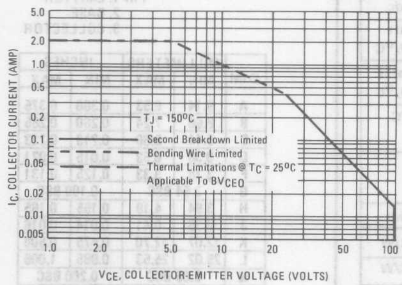
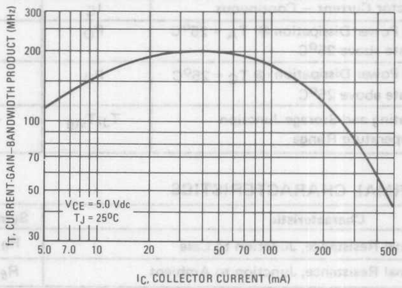


FIGURE 4 – CURRENT-GAIN–BANDWIDTH PRODUCT



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

MPS - U60

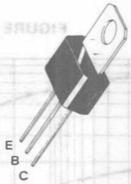
MOTOROLA

PNP SILICON ANNULAR TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for general-purpose applications requiring high breakdown voltages, low saturation voltages and low capacitance.

- Complement to NPN Type MPS-U10

PNP SILICON
HIGH VOLTAGE
TRANSISTOR



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	500	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	1.0 8.0	Watt $mW/^oC$
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	10 80	Watts $mW/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

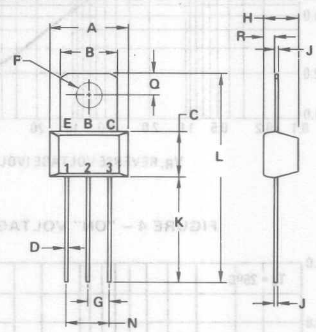
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	$^oC/W$
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$(1)	125	$^oC/W$

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (2) (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}	300	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	BV_{CBO}	300	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 10 μAdc, I_C = 0)	BV_{EBO}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 200 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}		0.2	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}		0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (2) (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc) (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc) (I_C = 30 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 25 30 30	 – – –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 20 mAdc, I_B = 2.0 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.75	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 20 mAdc, I_B = 2.0 mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	-	0.9	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)	f_T	60	–	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{cb}	–	8.0	pF

(1) $R_{\theta JA}$ is measured with the device soldered into a typical printed circuit board.

(2) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.



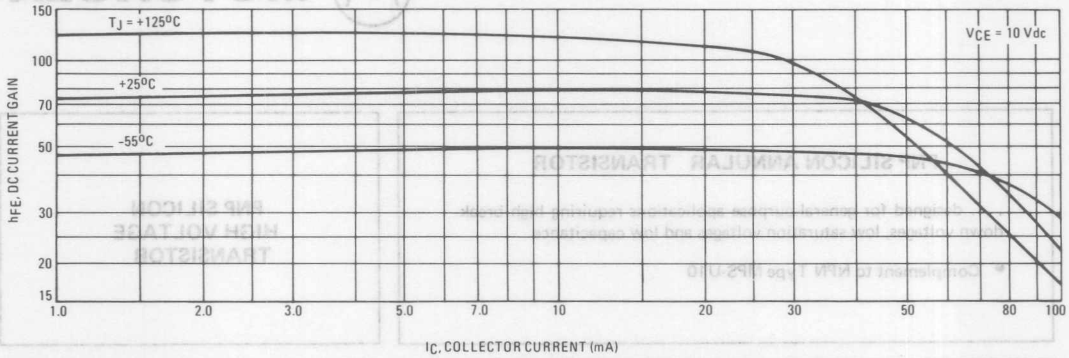
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

3

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN



3

FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCES

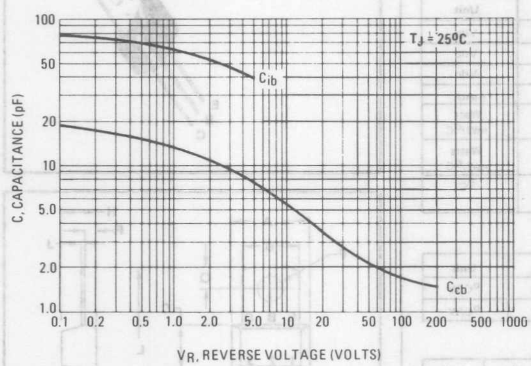


FIGURE 3 – CURRENT-GAIN–BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

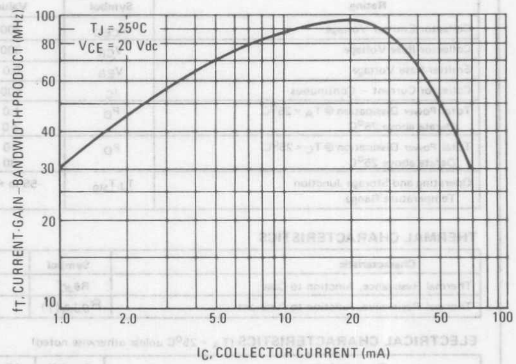


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES

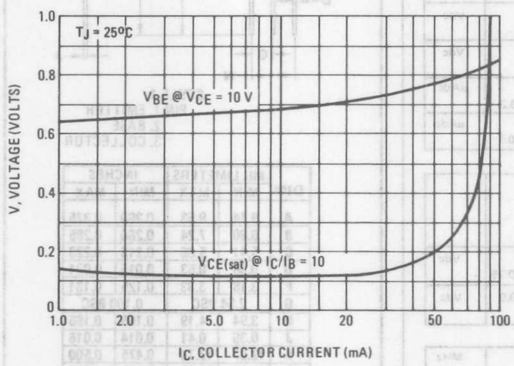
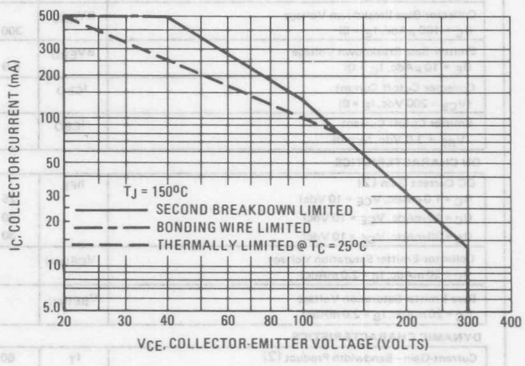


FIGURE 5 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



MPS - U95

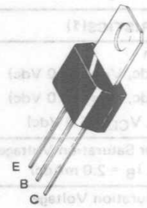
MOTOROLA

PNP SILICON DARLINGTON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for amplifier and driver applications.

- High DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 25,000 (Min) @ I_C = 200 mAdc
  15,000 (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
- Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage –
  BV_{CES} = 40 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 100 μAdc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.5 Vdc @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Monolithic Construction for High Reliability
- Complement to NPN MPS-U45

PNP SILICON DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR



MAXIMUM RATINGS

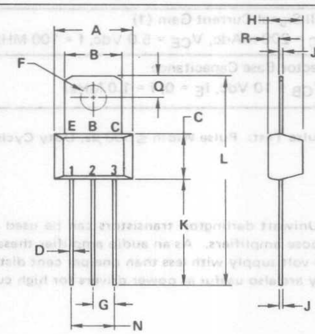
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}(1)	40	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	40	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	50	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	10	Vdc
Collector Current -Continuous	I_C	2.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 8.0	Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$(2)	125	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W

(1) Due to the monolithic construction of this device, breakdown voltages of both transistor elements are identical. BV_{CES} is tested in lieu of BV_{CEO} in order to avoid errors caused by noise pickup. The voltage measured during the BV_{CES} test is the BV_{CEO} of the output transistor.

(2) $R_{\theta JA}$ is measured with the device soldered into a typical printed circuit board.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

3

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^{\circ}C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage ($I_C = 100\ \mu Adc$, $V_{BE} = 0$)	BV_{CES}	40		–	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage ($I_C = 100\ \mu Adc$, $I_E = 0$)	BV_{CBO}	50	–	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage ($I_E = 10\ \mu Adc$, $I_C = 0$)	BV_{EBO}	10	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CB} = 30$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	I_{CBO}		–	100	nAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 8.0$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)	I_{EBO}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS(1)					
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}				–
($I_C = 200$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 5.0$ Vdc)		25,000	43,000	150,000	
($I_C = 500$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 5.0$ Vdc)		15,000	41,000	–	
($I_C = 1.0$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5.0$ Vdc)		4,000	35,000	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 1.0$ Adc, $I_B = 2.0$ mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.0	1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 1.0$ Adc, $I_B = 2.0$ mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.85	2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage ($I_C = 1.0$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5.0$ Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.7	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (1) ($I_C = 200$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 5.0$ Vdc, f = 100 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	0.5	1.6	–	–
Collector Base Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 10$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{cb}	–	2.5	12	pF

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width $\leq 300\ \mu s$, Duty Cycle $\leq 2.0\%$.

Uniwatt darlington transistors can be used in any number of low power applications, such as relay drivers, motor control and as general purpose amplifiers. As an audio amplifier these devices, when used as a complementary pair, can drive 3.5 watts into a 3.2 ohm speaker using a 14 volt supply with less than one per cent distortion. Because of the high gain the base drive requirement is as low as 1 mA in this application. They are also useful as power drivers for high current application such as voltage regulators.

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

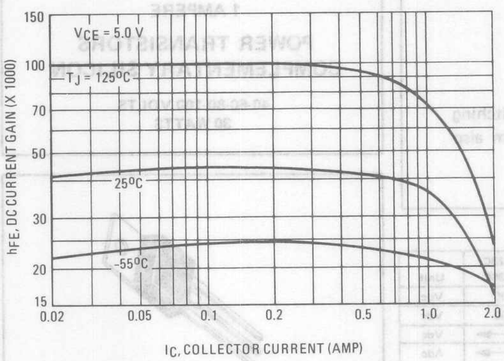


FIGURE 2 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

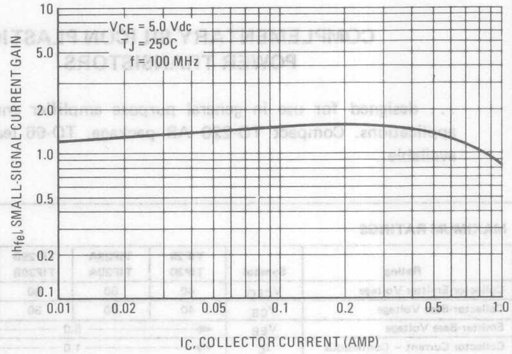


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

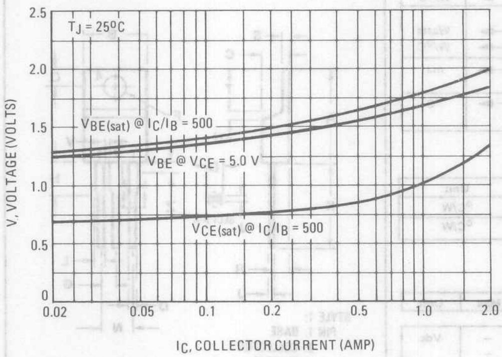


FIGURE 4 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

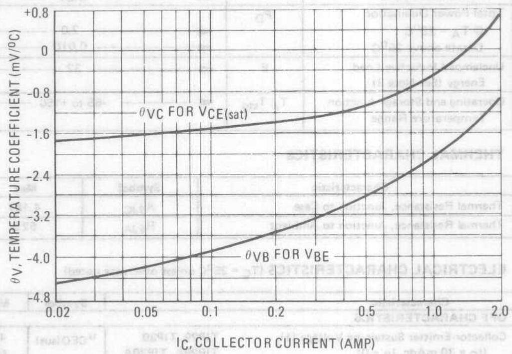
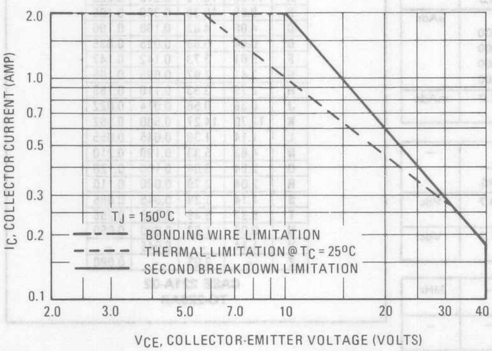


FIGURE 5 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

NPN **TIP29** PNP **TIP30**

TIP29 TIP30
TIP29A TIP30A
TIP29B TIP30B
TIP29C TIP30C

MOTOROLA

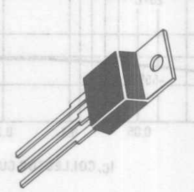
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

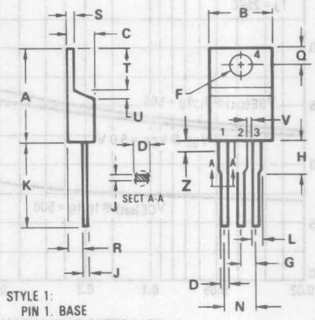
. . . designed for use in general purpose amplifier and switching applications. Compact TO-220 AB package. TO-66 leadform also available.

1 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

40-60-80-100 VOLTS
30 WATTS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

MAXIMUM RATINGS

<table>
<tr><th>Rating</th><th>Symbol</th><th>TIP29
TIP30</th><th>TIP29A
TIP30A</th><th>TIP29B
TIP30B</th><th>TIP29C
TIP30C</th><th>Unit</th></tr>
<tr><td>Collector-Emitter Voltage</td><td>V_{CEO}</td><td>40</td><td>60</td><td>80</td><td>100</td><td>Vdc</td></tr>
<tr><td>Collector-Base Voltage</td><td>V_{CB}</td><td>40</td><td>60</td><td>80</td><td>100</td><td>Vdc</td></tr>
<tr><td>Emitter-Base Voltage</td><td>V_{EB}</td><td colspan="4">5.0</td><td>Vdc</td></tr>
<tr><td>Collector Current – Continuous
Peak</td><td>I_C</td><td colspan="4">1.0
3.0</td><td>Adc</td></tr>
<tr><td>Base Current</td><td>I_B</td><td colspan="4">0.4</td><td>Adc</td></tr>
<tr><td>Total Power Dissipation
@ $T_C = 25^oC$
Derate above 25°C</td><td>P_D</td><td colspan="4">30
0.24</td><td>Watts
W/°C</td></tr>
<tr><td>Total Power Dissipation
@ $T_A = 25^oC$
Derate above 25°C</td><td>P_D</td><td colspan="4">2.0
0.016</td><td>Watts
W/°C</td></tr>
<tr><td>Unclamped Inductive Load
Energy (See Note 3)</td><td>E</td><td colspan="4">32</td><td>mJ</td></tr>
<tr><td>Operating and Storage Junction
Temperature Range</td><td>T_J, T_{stg}</td><td colspan="4">-65 to +150</td><td>°C</td></tr>
</table>

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	4.167	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 0)	TIP29, TIP30 TIP29A, TIP30A TIP29B, TIP30B TIP29C, TIP30C	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40 60 80 100	– – – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP29, TIP29A, TIP30, TIP30A TIP29B, TIP29C, TIP30B, TIP30C	I_{CEO}	– –	0.3 0.3	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0) (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0) (V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0) (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	TIP29, TIP30 TIP29A, TIP30A TIP29B, TIP30B TIP29C, TIP30C	I_{CES}	– – – –	200 200 200 200	µAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.2 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	40 15	– 75	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 125 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.7	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 MHz)		f_T	3.0	–	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.2 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1 kHz)		h_{fe}	20	–	–

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$
(3) This rating based on testing with L_C = 20 mH, R_{BE} = 100 Ω, V_{CC} = 10 V, I_C = 1.8 A, P.R.F. = 10 Hz.

3

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

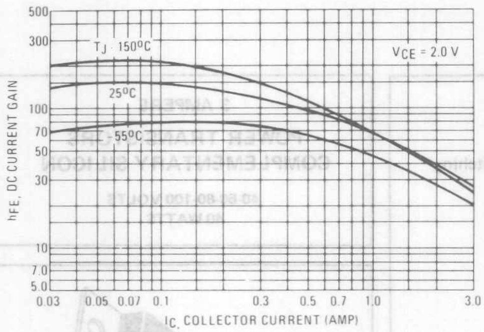


FIGURE 2 – TURN-OFF TIME

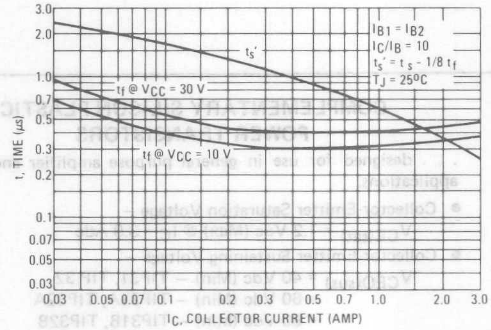


FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

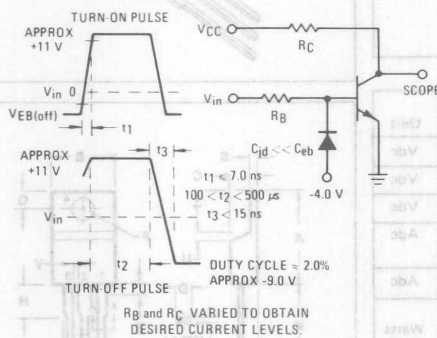


FIGURE 4 – TURN-ON TIME

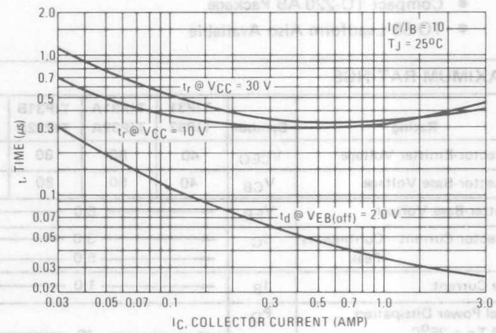
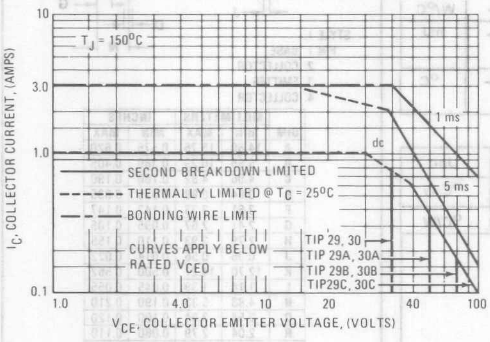


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \le 150^{\circ}C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

3

TIP31 TIP32
TIP31A TIP32A
TIP31B TIP32B
TIP31C TIP32C

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

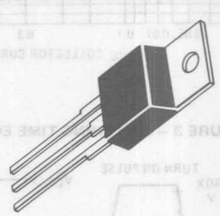
. . . designed for use in general purpose amplifier and switching applications.

- Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.2 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 3.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc (Min) — TIP31, TIP 32
  = 60 Vdc (Min) — TIP31A, TIP32A
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — TIP31B, TIP32B
  = 100 Vdc (Min) — TIP31C, TIP32C
- High Current Gain — Bandwidth Product
  f_T = 3.0 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
- Compact TO-220 AB Package
- TO-66 Leadform Also Available

3 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

40-60-80-100 VOLTS
40 WATTS



3

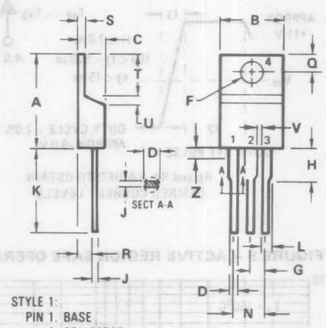
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	TIP31 TIP32	TIP31A TIP32A	TIP31B TIP32B	TIP31C TIP32C	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →				Vdc
Collector Current - Continuous Peak	I_C	← 3.0 → ← 5.0 →				Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 1.0 →				Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 40 → ← 0.32 →				Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 2.0 → ← 0.016 →				Watts W/°C
Unclamped Inductive Load Energy (1)	E	← 32 →				mJ
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.125	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W

(1) I_C = 1.8 A, L = 20 mH, P.R.F. = 10 Hz, V_{CC} = 10 V, R_{BE} = 100 Ω.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 0)	TIP31, TIP32 TIP31A, TIP32A TIP31B, TIP32B TIP31C, TIP32C	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40 60 80 100	– – – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	 TIP31, TIP31A, TIP32, TIP32A TIP31B, TIP31C, TIP32B, TIP32C	I_{CEO}	 – –	 0.3 0.3	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0) (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0) (V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0) (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	 TIP31, TIP32 TIP31A, TIP32A TIP31B, TIP32B TIP31C, TIP32C	I_{CES}	 – – – –	 200 200 200 200	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	 25 10	 – 50	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 375 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 MHz)		f_T	3.0	–	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1 kHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	20	–	–

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING

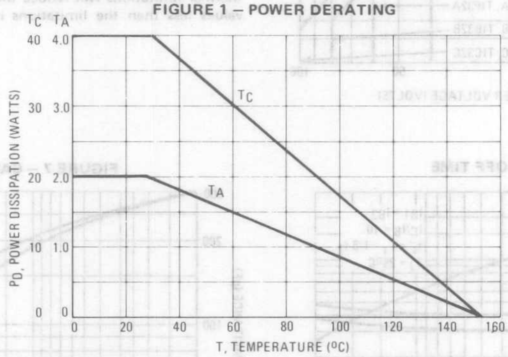
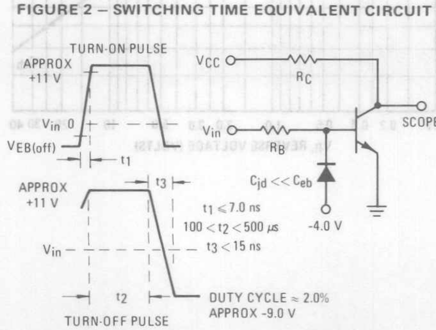
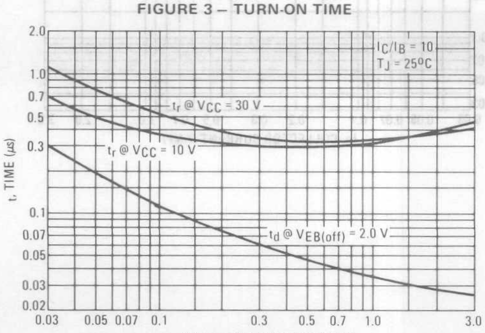


FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



R_B and R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS.

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME



3

FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

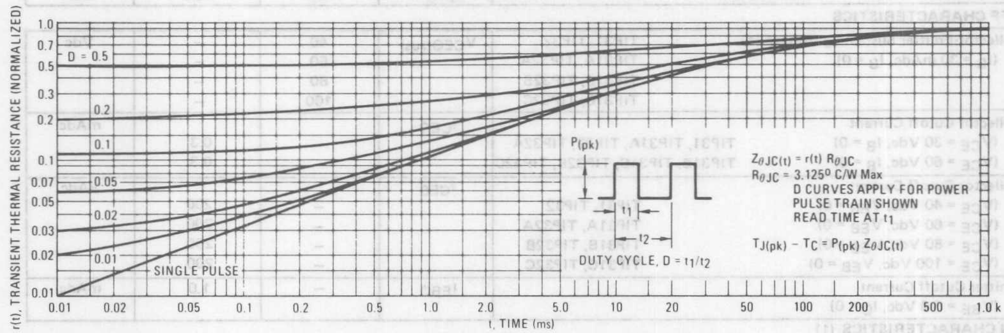
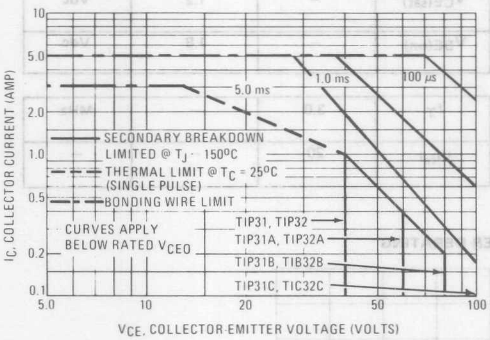


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150^oC$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

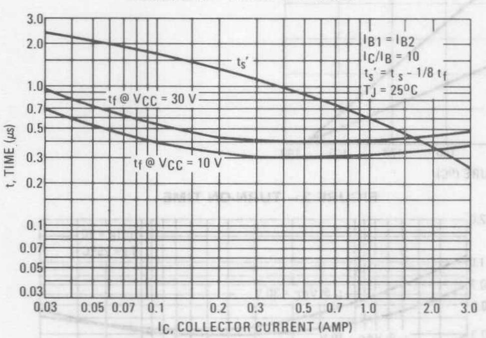


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

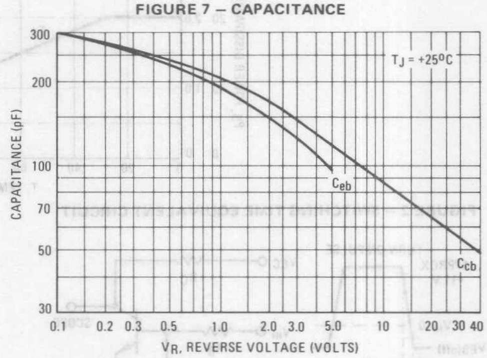


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

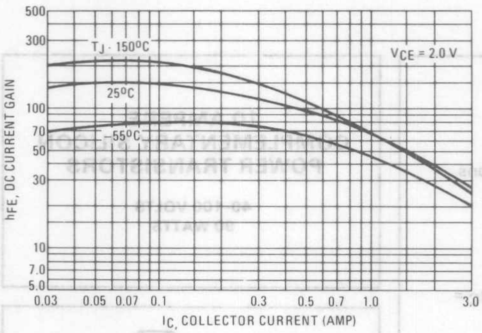


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

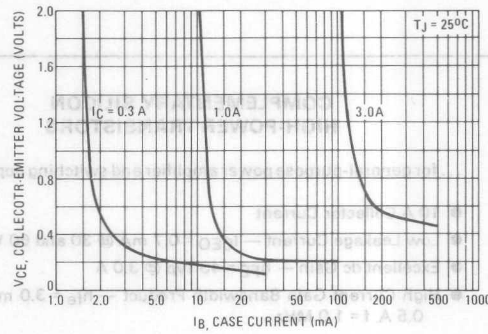


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES

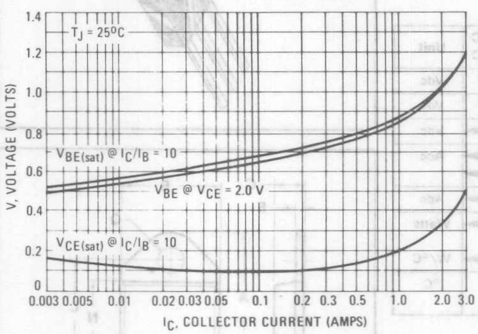


FIGURE 11 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

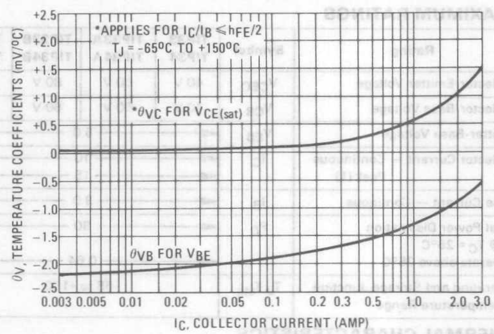


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

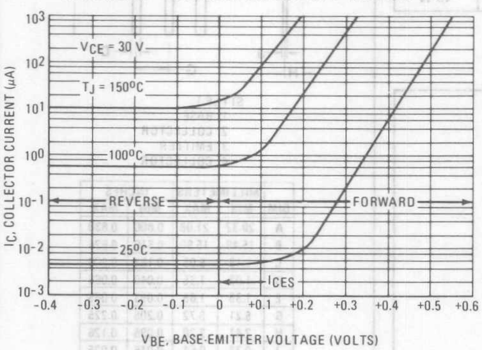
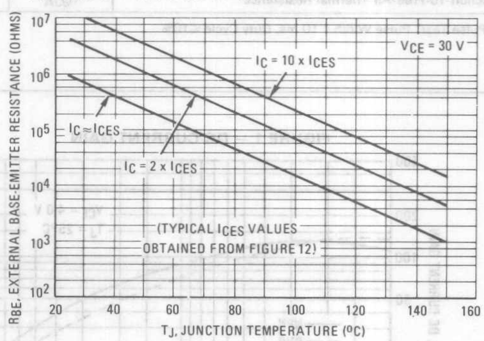


FIGURE 13 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE



3

NPN	**PNP**
TIP33	**TIP34**
TIP33A	**TIP34A**
TIP33B	**TIP34B**
TIP33C	**TIP34C**

MOTOROLA

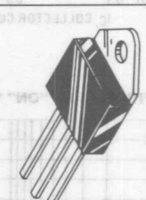
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON HIGH-POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . for general-purpose power amplifier and switching applications.

- 10 A Collector Current
- Low Leakage Current — I_{CEO} = 0.7 mA @ 30 and 60 V
- Excellent dc Gain — h_{FE} = 40 Typ @ 3.0 A
- High Current Gain Bandwidth Product — h_{fe} = 3.0 min @ I_C = 0.5 A, f = 1.0 MHz

10 AMPERE COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

40-100 VOLTS
80 WATTS



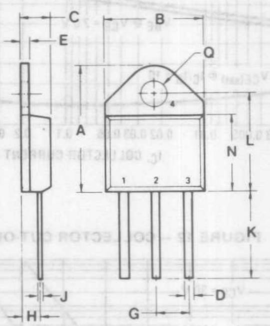
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	TIP33 TIP34	TIP33A TIP34A	TIP33B TIP34B	TIP33C TIP34C	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40 V	60 V	80 V	100 V	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40 V	60 V	80 V	100 V	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →				Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C	← 10 → ← 15 →				Adc
Base Current — Continous	I_B	← 3.0 →				Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	← 80 →				Watts
Derate above 25°C		← 0.64 →				W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.56	°C/W
Junction-To-Free-Air Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JA}$	35.7	°C/W

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 10 ms, Duty Cycle ≤10%.

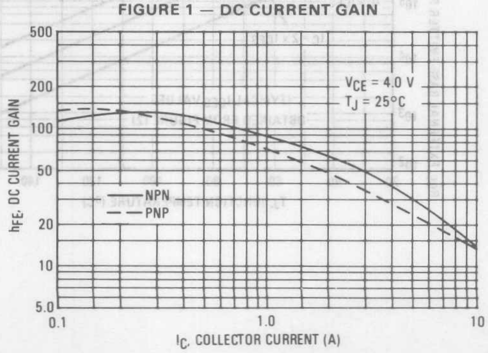


STYLE 1:
1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)	BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 30 mA, I_B = 0) TIP33, TIP34		40	—	
TIP33A, TIP34A		60	—	
TIP33B, TIP34B		80	—	
TIP33C, TIP34C		100	—	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}			mA
(V_{CE} = 30 V, I_B = 0) TIP33, TIP33A, TIP34, TIP34A		—	0.7	
(V_{CE} = 60 V, I_B = 0) TIP33B, TIP33C, TIP34B, TIP34C		—	0.7	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, V_{EB} = 0)	I_{CES}	—	0.4	mA
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 V, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	1.0	mA
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			—
(I_C = 1.0 A, V_{CE} = 4.0 V)		40	—	
(I_C = 3.0 A, V_{CE} = 4.0 V)		20	100	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 A, I_B = 0.3 A)		—	1.0	
(I_C = 10 A, I_B = 2.5 A)		—	4.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage	$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 A, V_{CE} = 4.0 V)		—	1.6	
(I_C = 10 A, V_{CE} = 4.0 V)		—	3.0	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 A, V_{CE} = 10 V, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	20	—	—
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 0.5 A, V_{CE} = 10 V, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	3.0	—	MHz

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \cdot f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

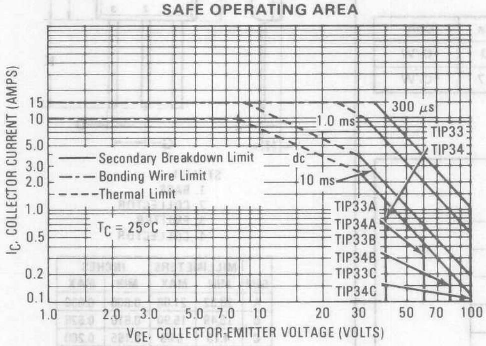
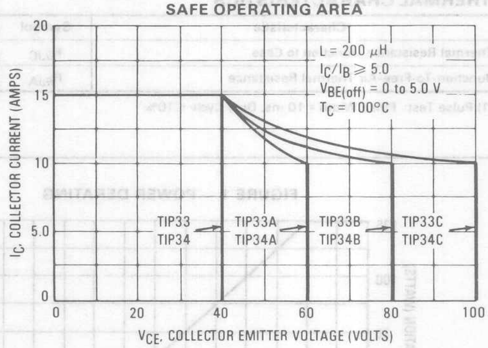


FIGURE 3 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



FORWARD BIAS

The Forward Bias Safe Operating Area represents the voltage and current conditions these devices can withstand during forward bias. The data is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10%, and must be derated thermally for T_C > 25°C.

REVERSE BIAS

The Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area represents the voltage and current conditions these devices can withstand during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode.

3

NPN TIP35, TIP35A, TIP35B, TIP35C — PNP TIP36, TIP36A, TIP36B, TIP36C

NPN	PNP
TIP35	TIP36
TIP35A	TIP36A
TIP35B	TIP36B
TIP35C	TIP36C

MOTOROLA

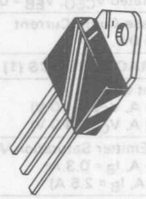
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON HIGH-POWER TRANSISTORS

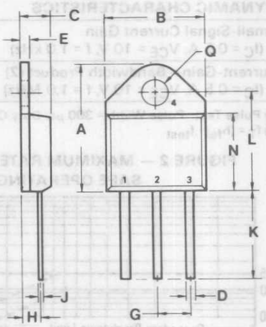
. . . for general-purpose power amplifier and switching applications.

- 25 A Collector Current
- Low Leakage Current — I_{CEO} = 1.0 mA @ 30 and 60 V
- Excellent dc Gain — h_{FE} = 40 Typ @ 15 A
- High Current Gain Bandwidth Product — (h_{fe} = 3.0 min @ I_C = 1.0 A, f = 1.0 MHz

25 AMPERE COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

40-100 VOLTS
125 WATTS





STYLE 1:
1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

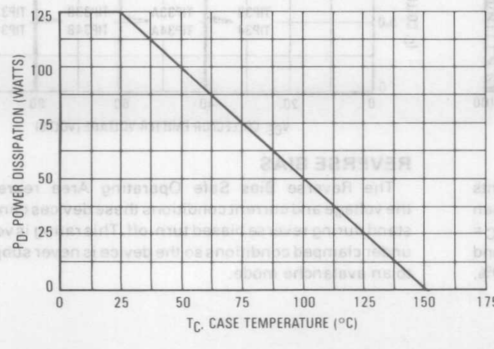
Rating	Symbol	TIP35 TIP36	TIP35A TIP36A	TIP35B TIP36B	TIP35C TIP36C	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40 V	60 V	80 V	100 V	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40 V	60 V	80 V	100 V	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0				Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous / Peak (1)	I_C	25 / 40				Adc
Base Current — Continous	I_B	5.0				Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C / Derate above 25°C	P_D	125 / 1.0				Watts / W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150				°C
Unclamped Inductive Load	E_{SB}	90				mJ

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Junction-To-Free-Air Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JA}$	35.7	°C/W

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 10 ms, Duty Cycle ≤10%.

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING

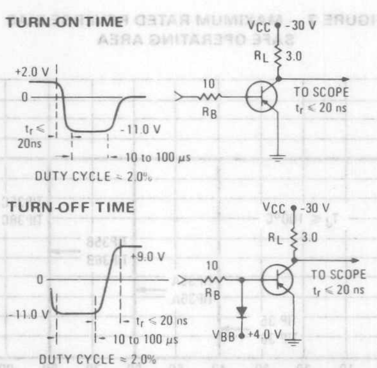


ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 30 mA, I_B = 0) TIP35, TIP36	BV_{CEO}	40	—	Vdc
TIP35A, TIP36A		60	—	
TIP35B, TIP36B		80	—	
TIP35C, TIP36C		100	—	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 V, I_B = 0) TIP35, TIP35A, TIP36, TIP36A	I_{CEO}	—	1.0	mA
(V_{CE} = 60 V, I_B = 0) TIP35B, TIP35C, TIP36B, TIP36C		—	1.0	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, V_{EB} = 0)	I_{CES}	—	0.7	mA
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 V, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	1.0	mA
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.5 A, V_{CE} = 4.0 V)	h_{FE}	25	—	—
(I_C = 15 A, V_{CE} = 4.0 V)		15	75	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 15 A, I_B = 1.5 A)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	1.8	Vdc
(I_C = 25 A, I_B = 5.0 A)		—	4.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 15 A, V_{CE} = 4.0 V)	$V_{BE(on)}$	—	2.0	Vdc
(I_C = 25 A, V_{CE} = 4.0 V)		—	4.0	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 A, V_{CE} = 10 V, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	25	—	—
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 1.0 A, V_{CE} = 10 V, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	3.0	—	MHz

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \cdot f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT TEST CIRCUITS



FOR CURVES OF FIGURES 3 & 4, R_B & R_L ARE VARIED.
INPUT LEVELS ARE APPROXIMATELY AS SHOWN.
FOR NPN, REVERSE ALL POLARITIES.

FIGURE 3 — TURN-ON TIME

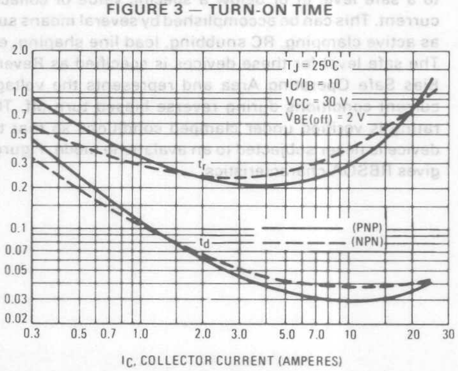


FIGURE 4 — TURN-OFF TIME

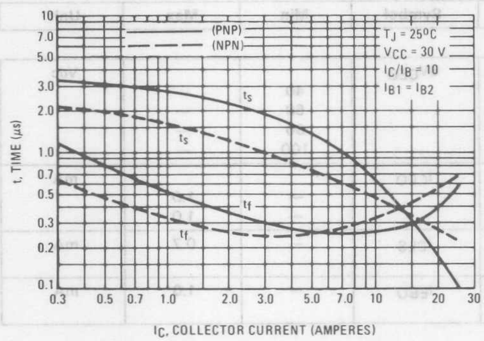
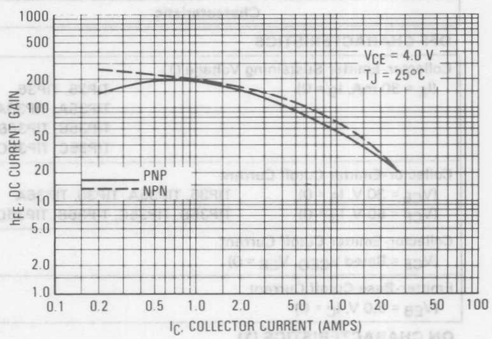


FIGURE 5 — DC CURRENT GAIN

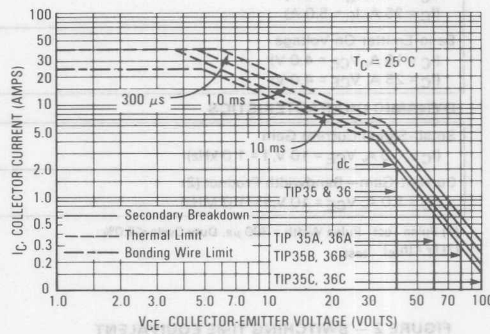


FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 6 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations.

FIGURE 6 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 7 gives RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 7 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

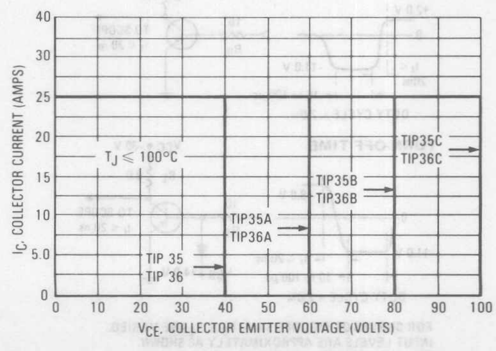
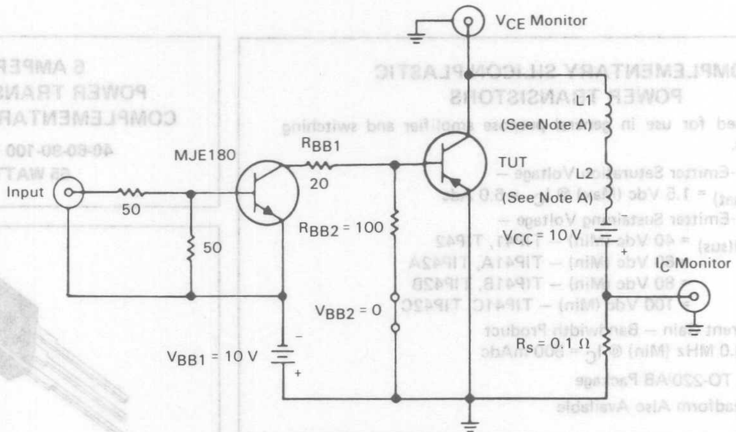
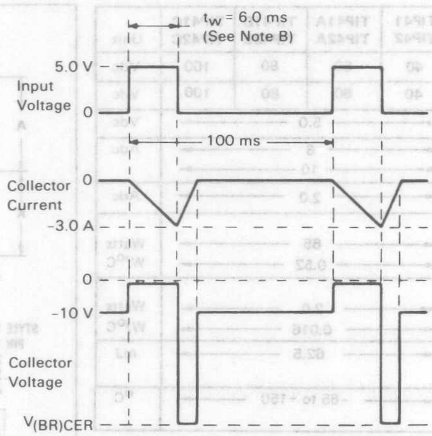


FIGURE 8 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



TEST CIRCUIT



VOLTAGE AND CURRENT WAVEFORMS

NOTES:

A. L1 and L2 are 10 mH, 0.11 Ω, Chicago Standard Transformer Corporation C-2688, or equivalent.
B. Input pulse width is increased until I_{CM} = -3.0 A.
C. For NPN, reverse all polarities.

NPN	PNP
TIP41	**TIP42**
TIP41A	**TIP42A**
TIP41B	**TIP42B**
TIP41C	**TIP42C**

MOTOROLA

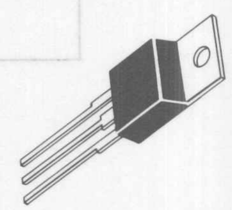
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in general purpose amplifier and switching applications.

- Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 6.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc (Min) — TIP41, TIP42
  = 60 Vdc (Min) — TIP41A, TIP42A
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — TIP41B, TIP42B
  = 100 Vdc (Min) — TIP41C, TIP42C
- High Current Gain — Bandwidth Product
  f_T = 3.0 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
- Compact TO-220 AB Package
- TO-66 Leadform Also Available

6 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

40-60-80-100 VOLTS
65 WATTS



3

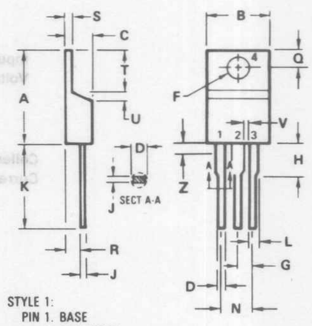
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	TIP41 TIP42	TIP41A TIP42A	TIP41B TIP42B	TIP41C TIP42C	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0				Vdc
Collector Current - Continuous Peak	I_C	6 10				Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0				Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	65 0.52				Watts $W/^oC$
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	2.0 0.016				Watts $W/^oC$
Unclamped Inductive Load Energy (1)	E	62.5				mJ
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150				^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.92	$^oC/W$
Thermal Resistance , Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	$^oC/W$

(1) I_C = 2.5 A, L = 20 mH, P.R.F. = 10 Hz, V_{CC} = 10V, R_{BE} = 100 Ω.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.23	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 0)	TIP41, TIP42	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	–	Vdc
	TIP41A, TIP42A		60	–	
	TIP41B, TIP42B		80	–	
	TIP41C, TIP42C		100	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP41, TIP41A, TIP42, TIP42A		–	0.7	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP41B, TIP41C, TIP42B, TIP42C		–	0.7	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CES}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	TIP41, TIP42		–	400	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	TIP41A, TIP42A		–	400	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	TIP41B, TIP42B		–	400	
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	TIP41C, TIP42C		–	400	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 0.3 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			30	–	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			15	75	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 6.0 Adc, I_B = 600 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$		1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 6.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 MHz)		f_T	3.0	–	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1 kHz)		$\lvert h_{fe}\rvert$	20	–	–

(1) Pulse Test: Pulsewidth $\leqslant$ 300 μs, Duty Cycle $\leqslant$ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = \lvert h_{fe}\rvert \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING

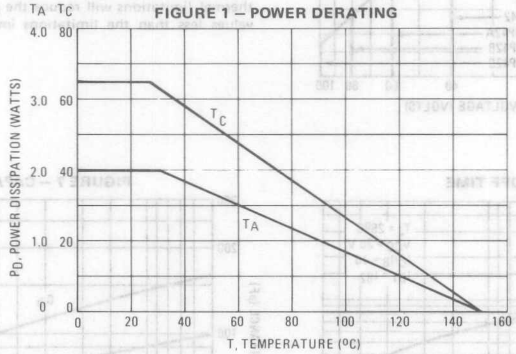
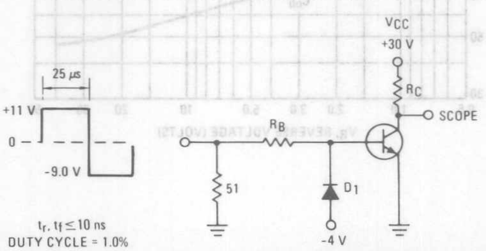


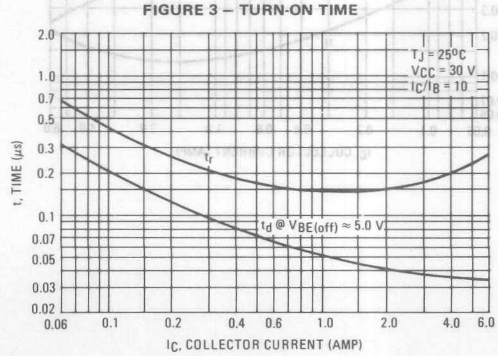
FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



R_B and R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg:
MBD5300 USED ABOVE $I_B \approx$ 100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW $I_B \approx$ 100 mA

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME



3

FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

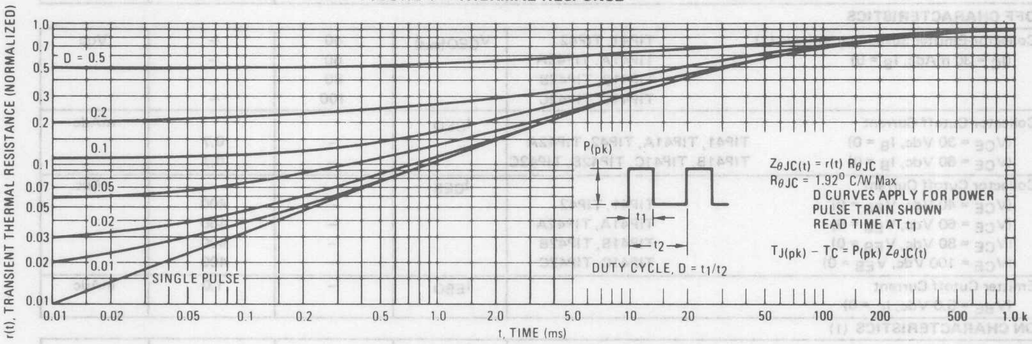
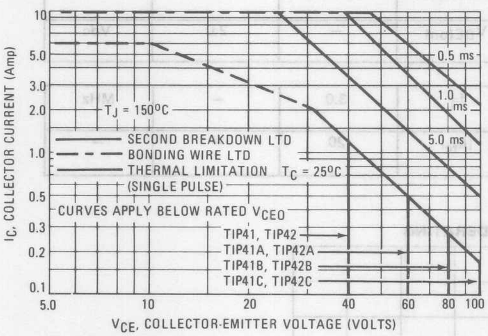


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

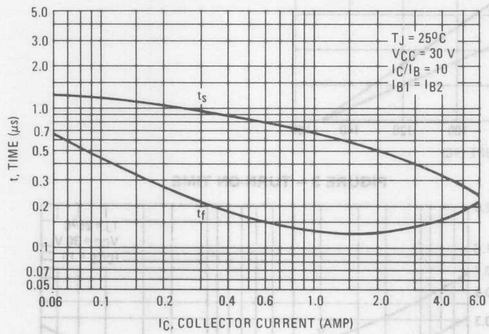


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

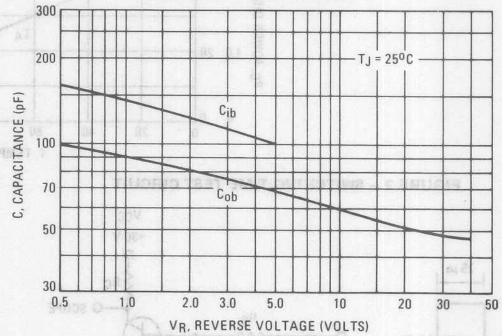


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

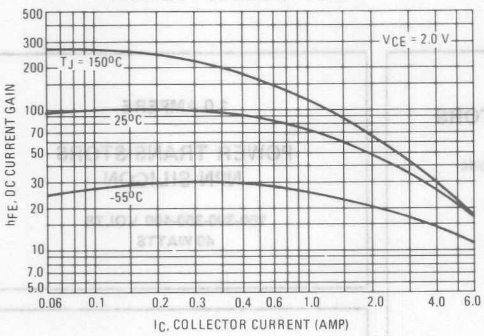


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

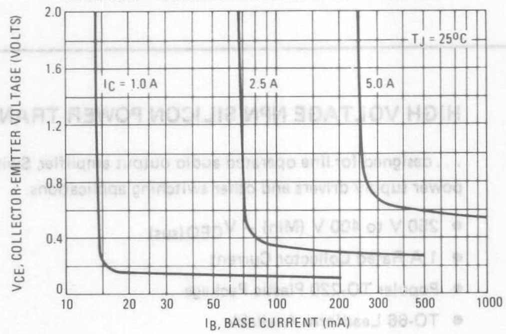


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES

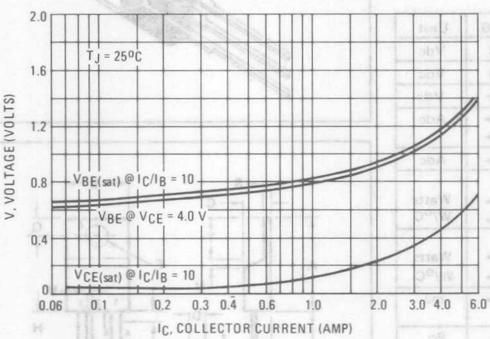


FIGURE 11 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

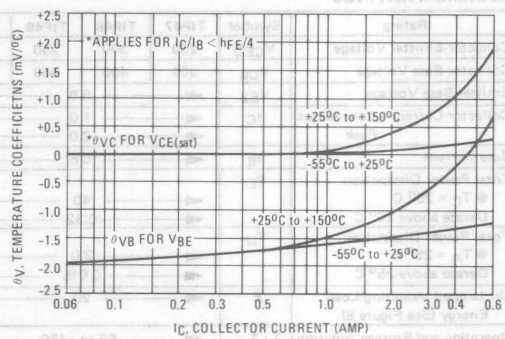


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

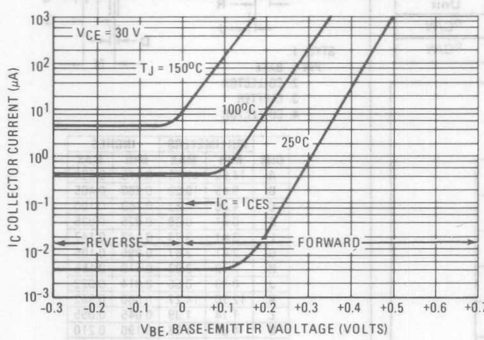
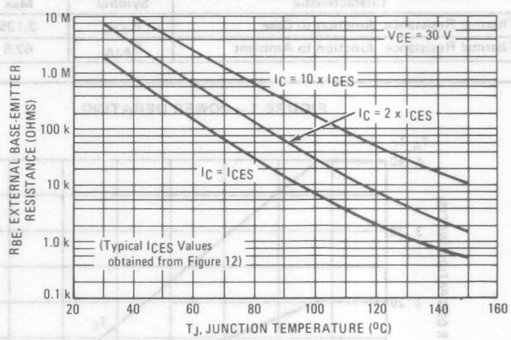


FIGURE 13 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE



3

TIP47 TIP48
TIP49 TIP50

MOTOROLA

HIGH VOLTAGE NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

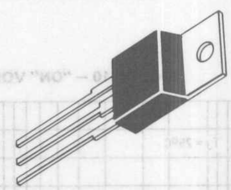
. . . designed for line operated audio output amplifier, Switchmode power supply drivers and other switching applications.

- 250 V to 400 V (Min) – $V_{CEO(sus)}$
- 1 A Rated Collector Current
- Popular TO-220 Plastic Package
- TO-66 Leadform Available

1.0 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS NPN SILICON

250-300-350-400 VOLTS
40 WATTS



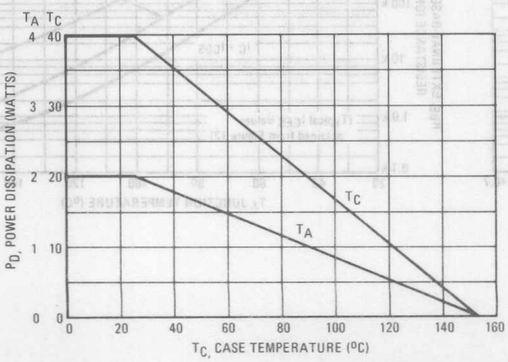
MAXIMUM RATINGS

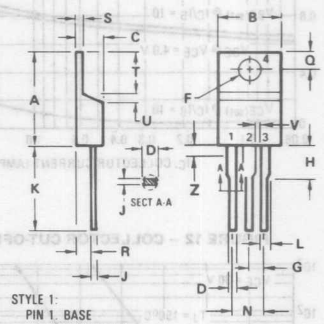
Rating	Symbol	TIP47	TIP48	TIP49	TIP50	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	300	350	400	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	350	400	450	500	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →				Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	← 1.0 → ← 2.0 →				Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 0.6 →				Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	← 40 → ← 0.32 →				Watts $W/^oC$
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	← 2.0 → ← 0.016 →				Watts $W/^oC$
Unclamped Inducting Load Energy (See Figure 8)	E	← 20 →				mJ
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →				^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.125	$^oC/W$
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	$^oC/W$

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

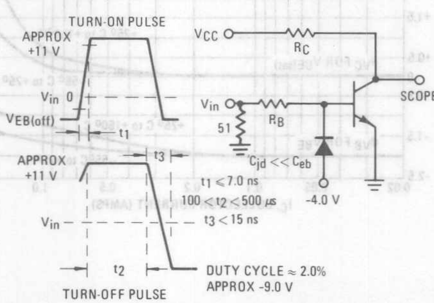
3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 0)	TIP47	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250	–	Vdc
	TIP48		300	–	
	TIP49		350	–	
	TIP50		400	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP47		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP48		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP49		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP50		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CES}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 350 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	TIP47		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 400 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	TIP48		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 450 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	TIP49		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 500 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	TIP50		–	1.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			
(I_C = 0.3 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			30	150	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			10	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.2 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 2.0 MHz)		f_T	10	–	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.2 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	25	–	

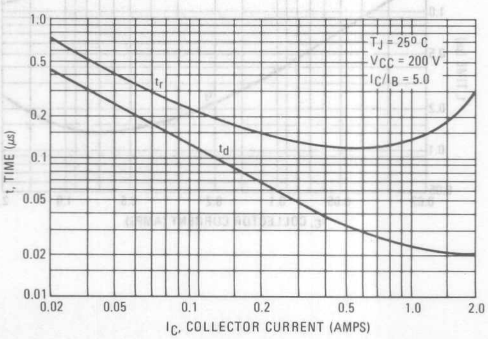
(1) Pulse Test: Pulsewidth ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



RB and RC VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS.

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME



3

FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

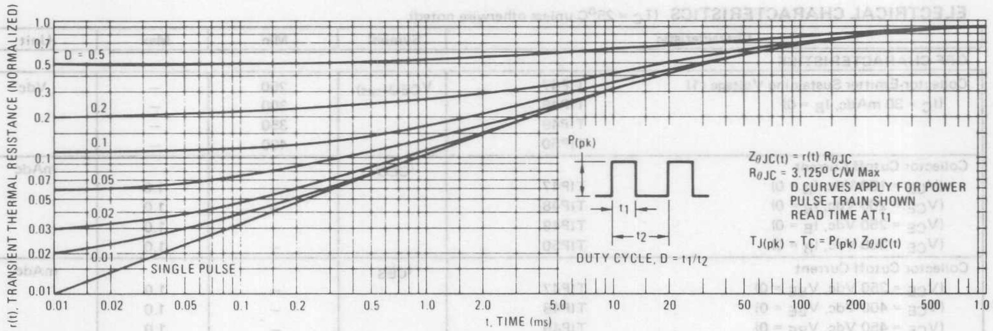
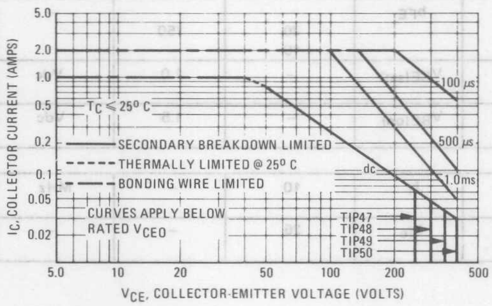


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

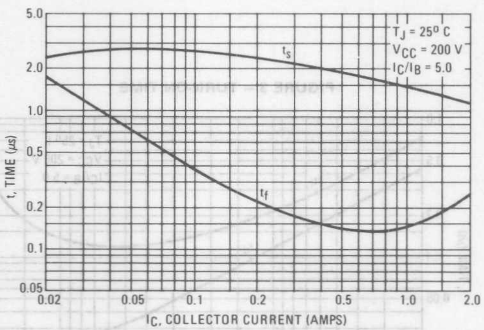


FIGURE 7 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

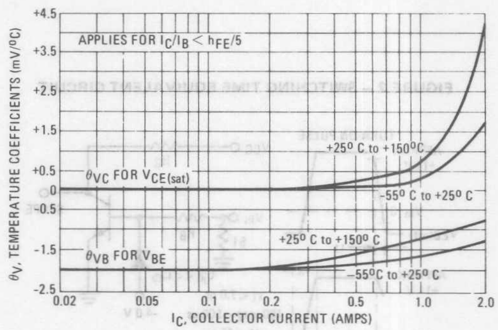
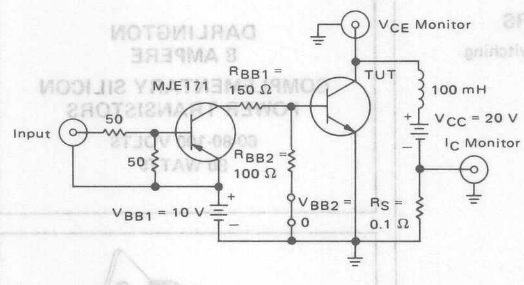


FIGURE 8 – INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING

Test Circuit



Note A: Input pulse width is increased until I_{CM} = 0.63 A.

Voltage and Current Waveforms

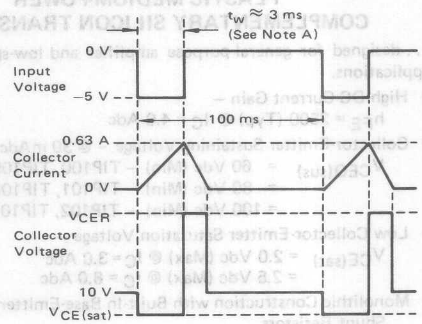


FIGURE 9 – DC CURRENT GAIN

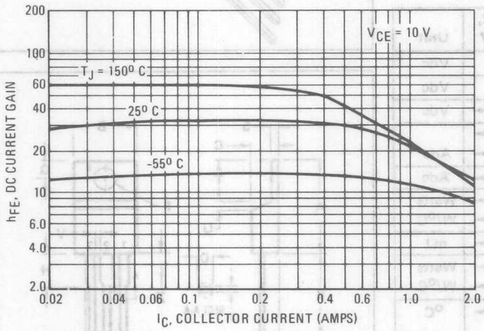
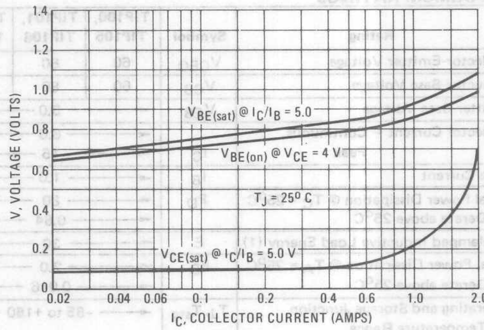


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES



3

NPN	PNP
TIP100	**TIP105**
TIP101	**TIP106**
TIP102	**TIP107**

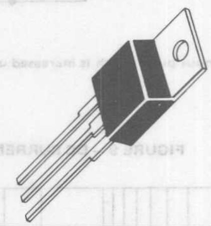
MOTOROLA

PLASTIC MEDIUM-POWER COMPLEMENTARY SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low-speed switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 2500 (Typ) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — @ 30 mAdc
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 60 Vdc (Min) — TIP100, TIP105
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — TIP101, TIP106
  = 100 Vdc (Min) — TIP102, TIP107
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 3.0 Adc
  = 2.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 8.0 Adc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors
- TO-220AB Compact Package
- TO-66 Leadform Also Available

DARLINGTON
8 AMPERE
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS
60-80-100 VOLTS
80 WATTS



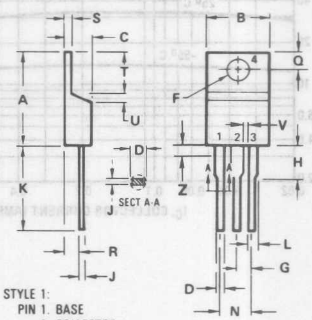
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	TIP100, TIP105	TIP101, TIP106	TIP102, TIP107	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C		8.0 15		Adc
Base Current	I_B		1.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		80 0.64		Watts W/°C
Unclamped Inductive Load Energy (1)	E		30		mJ
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		2.0 0.016		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		−65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.56	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W

(1) I_C = 1.1 A, L = 50 mH, P.R.F. = 10 Hz, V_{CC} = 20 V, R_{BE} = 100 Ω.

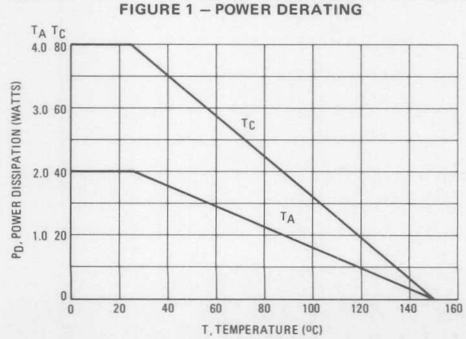


STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 0)	TIP100, TIP105	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60	–	Vdc
	TIP101, TIP106		80	–	
	TIP102, TIP107		100	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP100, TIP105	I_{CEO}	–	50	μAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP101, TIP106		–	50	
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP102, TIP107		–	50	
Collector Cuttoff Current (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	TIP100, TIP105	I_{CBO}	–	50	μAdc
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	TIP101, TIP106		–	50	
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	TIP102, TIP107		–	50	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	8.0	mAdc
ON-CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	1000	20,000	–
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			200	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 6.0 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 80 mAdc)			–	2.5	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	4.0	–	–
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	TIP105, TIP106, TIP107	C_{ob}	–	300	pF
	TIP100, TIP101, TIP102		–	200	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

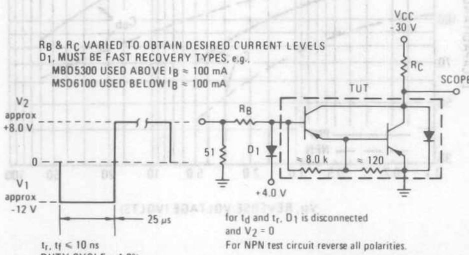


FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES

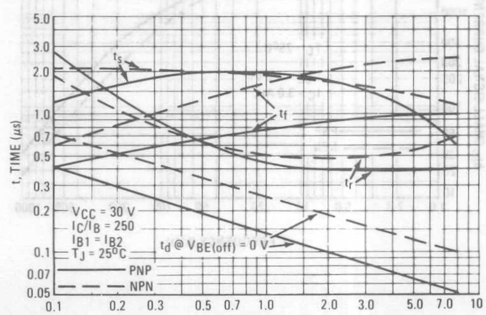


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

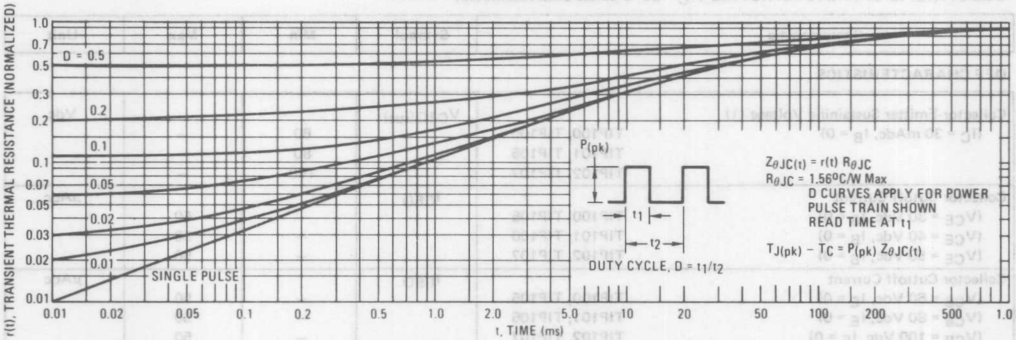
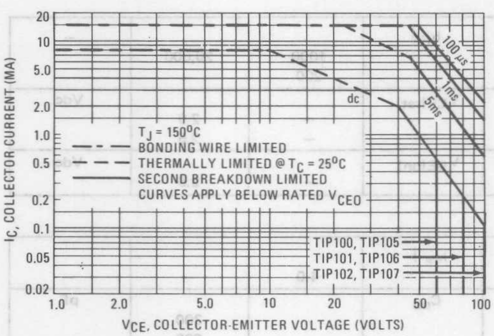


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 150^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown

FIGURE 6 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

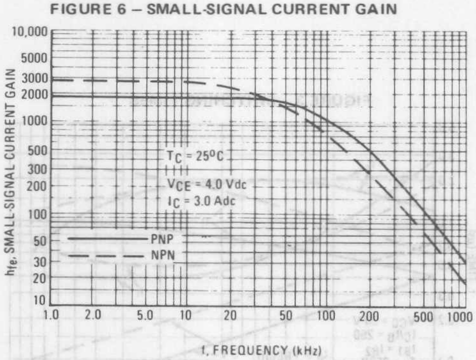


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

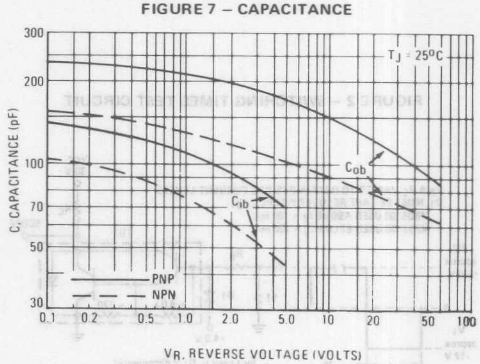


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

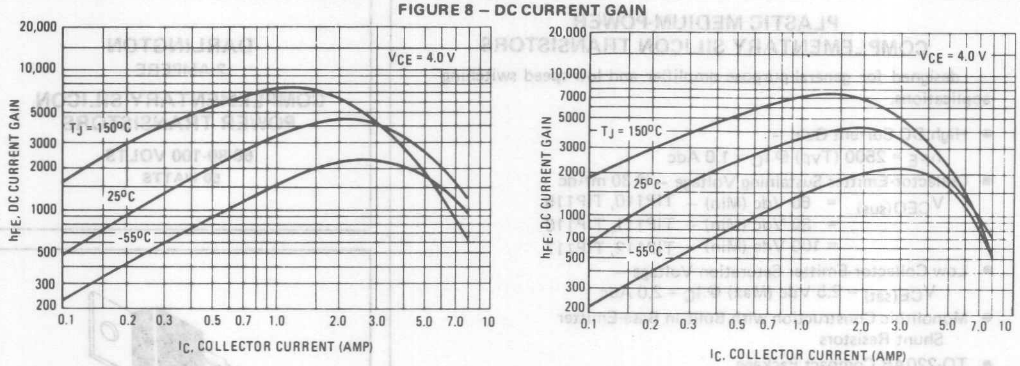


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

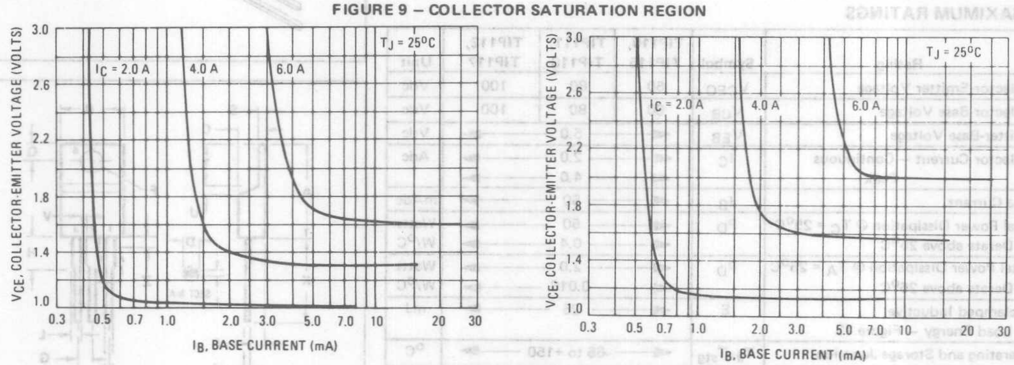
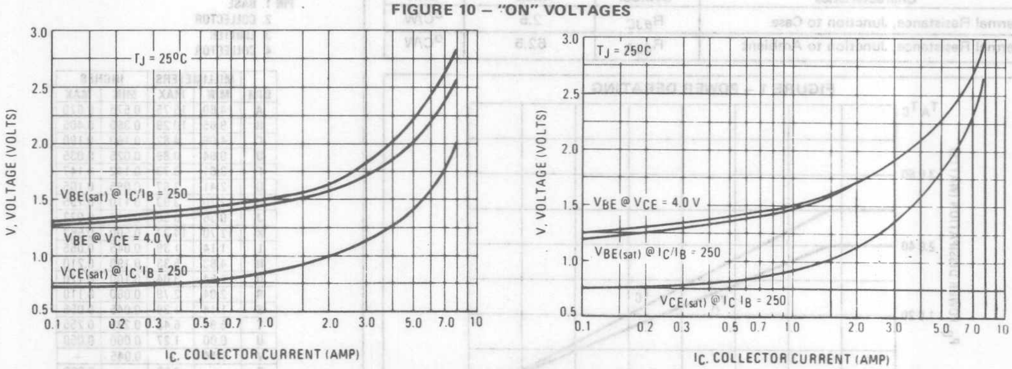


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES



NPN PNP

TIP110 TIP115
TIP111 TIP116
TIP112 TIP117

MOTOROLA

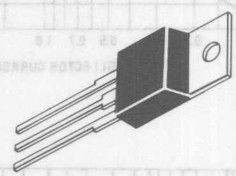
PLASTIC MEDIUM-POWER COMPLEMENTARY SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low-speed switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 2500 (Typ) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — @ 30 mAdc
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 60 Vdc (Min) — TIP110, TIP115
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — TIP111, TIP116
  = 100 Vdc (Min) — TIP112, TIP117
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 2.0 Adc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors
- TO-220AB Compact Package
- TO-66 Leadform Also Available

DARLINGTON
2 AMPERE
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60-80-100 VOLTS
50 WATTS



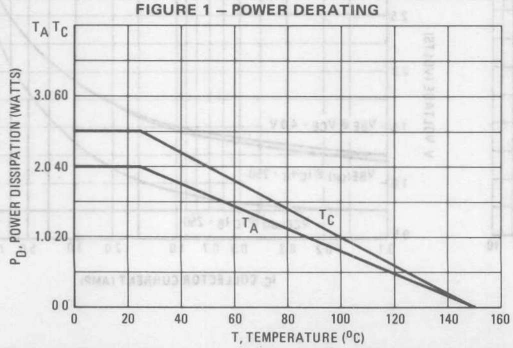
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

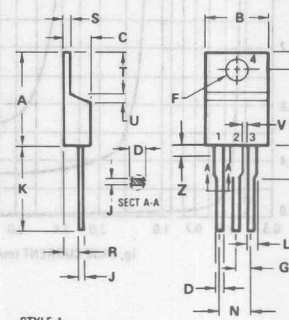
Rating	Symbol	TIP110, TIP115	TIP111, TIP116	TIP112, TIP117	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C		2.0		Adc
Peak			4.0		
Base Current	I_B		50		mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C	P_D		50		Watts
Derate above 25°C			0.4		W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D		2.0		Watts
Derate above 25°C			0.016		W/°C
Unclamped Inductive Load Energy — Figure 13	E		25		mJ
Operating and Storage Junction,	T_J, T_{stg}		−65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 0)	TIP110, TIP115		60	–	
	TIP111, TIP116		80	–	
	TIP112, TIP117		100	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP110, TIP115		–	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP111, TIP116		–	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP112, TIP117		–	2.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	TIP110, TIP115		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	TIP111, TIP116		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	TIP112, TIP117		–	1.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			1000	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			500	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 8.0 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.75 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	25		
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	TIP115, TIP116, TIP117		–	200	
	TIP110, TIP111, TIP112		–	100	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

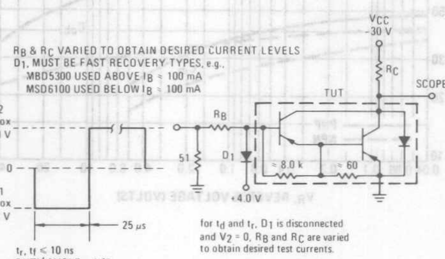


FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES

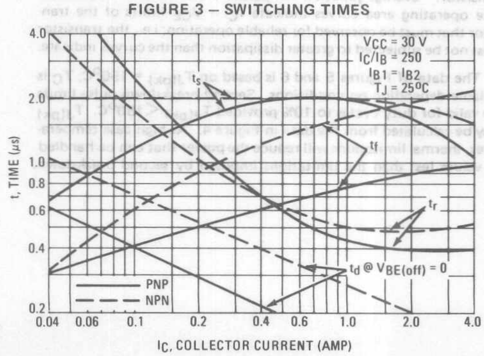
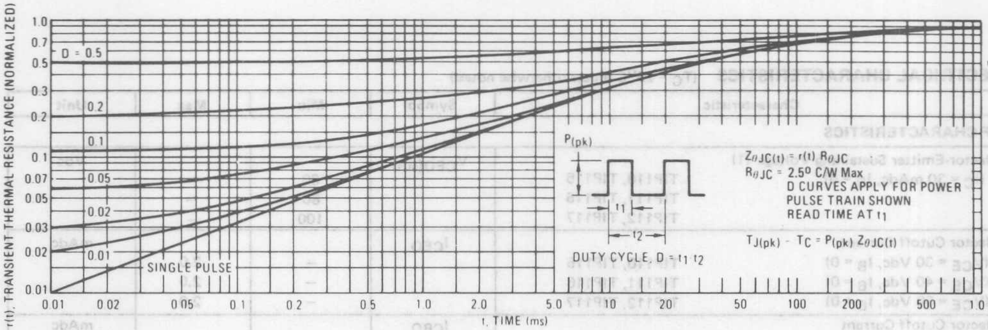


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE



ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 5 – TIP115, 116, 117

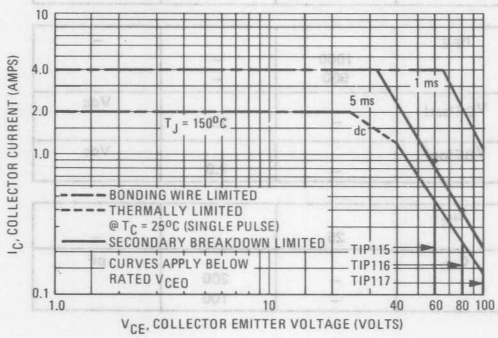
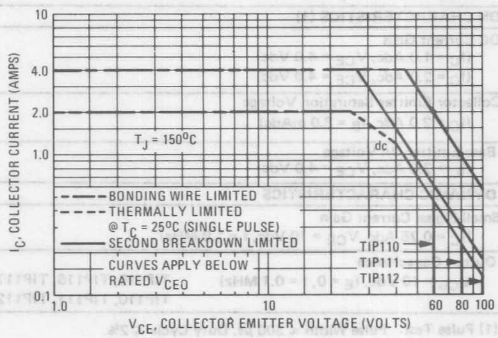


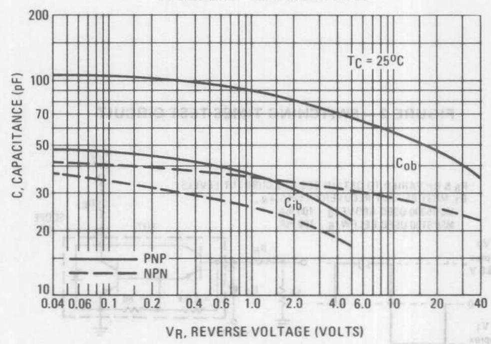
FIGURE 6 – TIP110, 111, 112



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 5 and 6 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



MOTOROLA

NPN	PNP
TIP120	**TIP125**
TIP121	**TIP126**
TIP122	**TIP127**

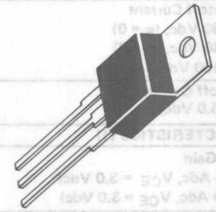
PLASTIC MEDIUM-POWER COMPLEMENTARY SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low-speed switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 2500 (Typ) @ I_C = 3.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — @ 100 mAdc
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 60 Vdc (Min) — TIP120, TIP125
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — TIP121, TIP126
  = 100 Vdc (Min) — TIP122, TIP127
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 3.0 Adc
  = 4.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 5.0 Adc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors
- TO-220AB Compact Package
- TO-66 Leadform Also Available

DARLINGTON
8 AMPERE
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60-80-100 VOLTS
65 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

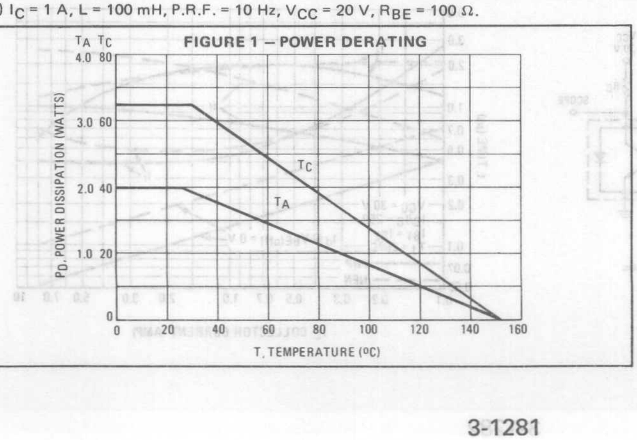
Rating	Symbol	TIP120, TIP125	TIP121, TIP126	TIP122, TIP127	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	5.0			Adc
Peak		8.0			
Base Current	I_B	120			mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	65			Watts
Derate above 25°C		0.52			W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	2.0			Watts
Derate above 25°C		0.016			W/°C
Unclamped Inductive Load Energy (1)	E	50			mJ
Operating and Storage Junction, Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +150			°C

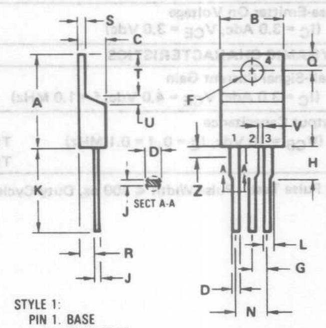
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.92	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W

(1) I_C = 1 A, L = 100 mH, P.R.F. = 10 Hz, V_{CC} = 20 V, R_{BE} = 100 Ω.

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	[illegible]
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

3-1272

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

3

3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	TIP120, TIP125		60	—	
	TIP121, TIP126		80	—	
	TIP122, TIP127		100	—	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP120, TIP125		—	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP121, TIP126		—	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP122, TIP127		—	0.5	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	TIP120, TIP125		—	0.2	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	TIP121, TIP126		—	0.2	
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	TIP122, TIP127		—	0.2	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			1000	—	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			1000	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 12 mAdc)			—	2.0	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 20 mAdc)			—	4.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	—	2.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	4.0	—	
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	TIP125, TIP126, TIP127		—	300	
	TIP120, TIP121, TIP122		—	200	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

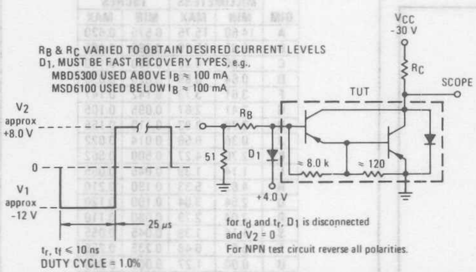


FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES

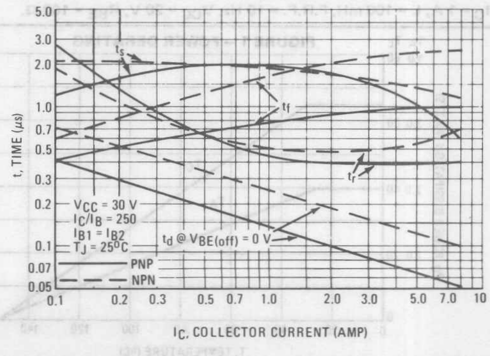


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

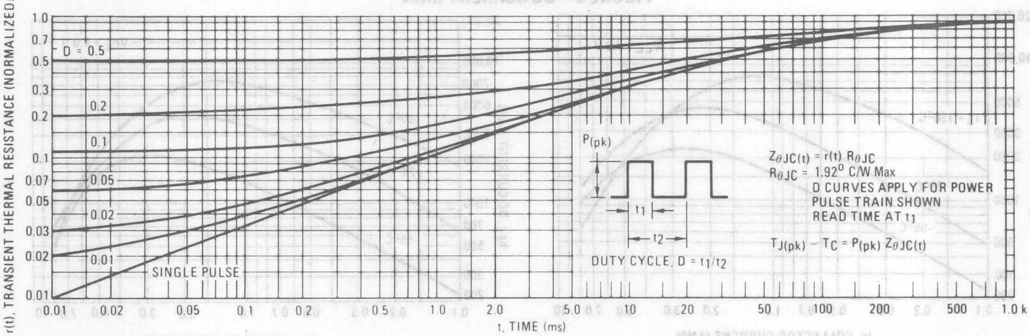
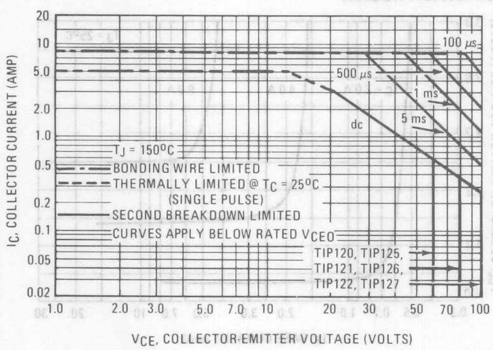


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^\circ C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 150^\circ C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown

FIGURE 6 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

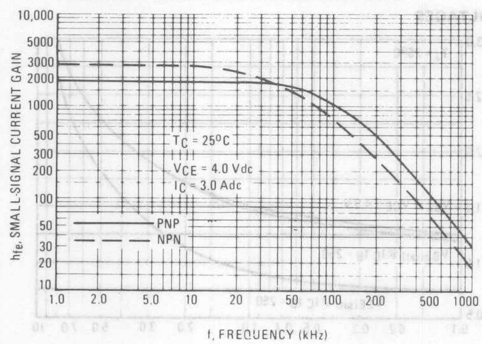
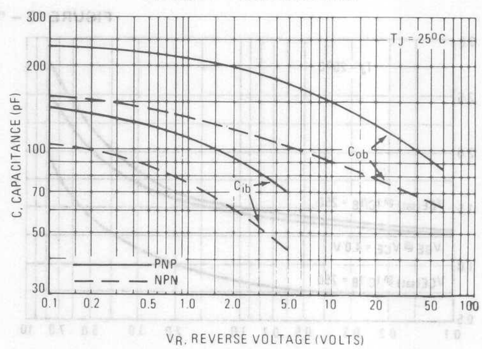


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



3

3

NPN
TIP120, TIP121, TIP122

PNP
TIP125, TIP126, TIP127

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

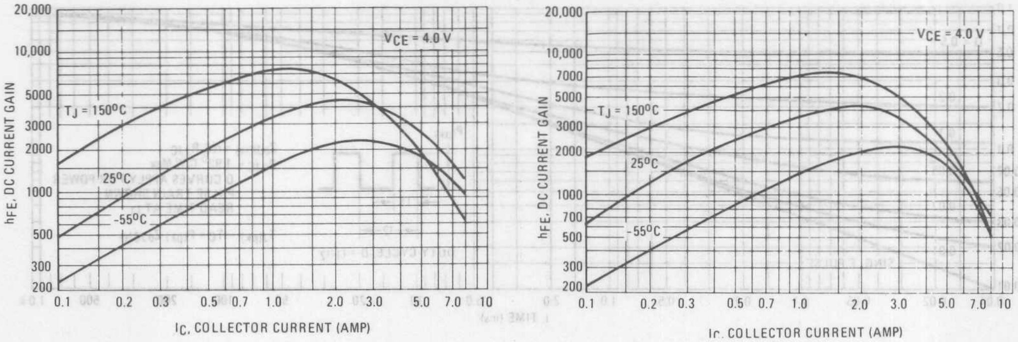


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

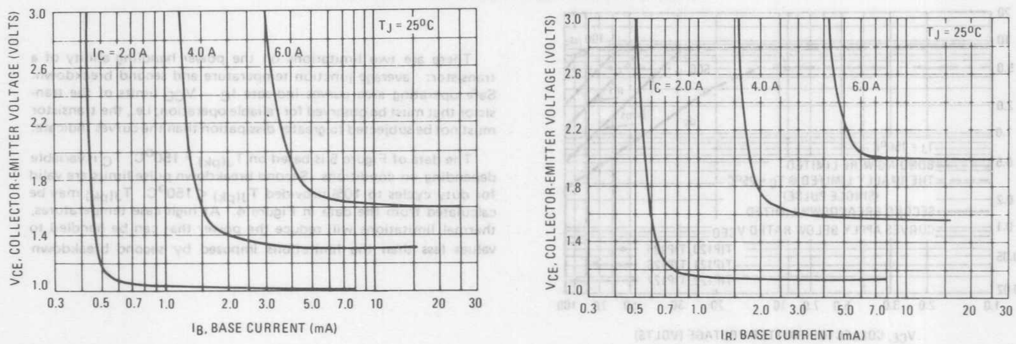
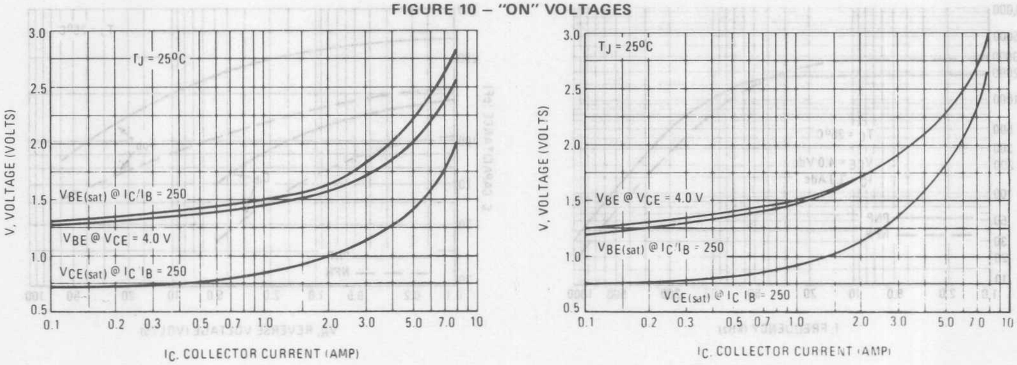


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES



MOTOROLA

NPN TIP140 TIP141 TIP142 / PNP TIP145 TIP146 TIP147

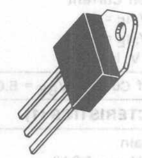
DARLINGTON COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low frequency switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain — Min h_{FE} = 1000 @ I_C = 5 A, V_{CE} = 4 V
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — @ 30 mA
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 60 Vdc (Min) — TIP140, TIP145
  80 Vdc (Min) — TIP141, TIP146
  100 Vdc (Min) — TIP142, TIP147
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistor

10 AMPERE DARLINGTON COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60-100 VOLTS
125 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

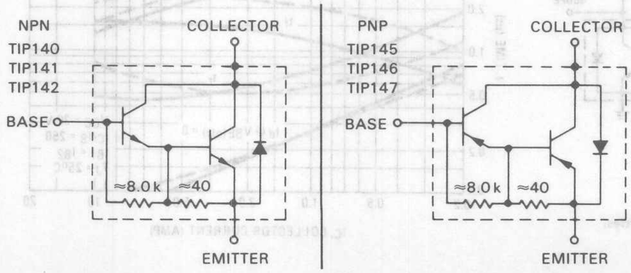
Rating	Symbol	TIP140 TIP145	TIP141 TIP146	TIP142 TIP147	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C		10 15		Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B		0.5		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C	P_D		125		Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-65 to +150		°C

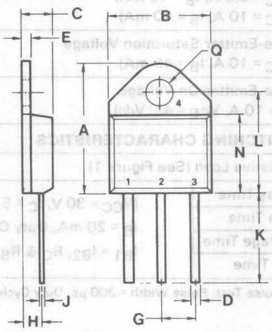
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Case to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	35.7	°C/W

(1) 5 ms, ≤10% Duty Cycle

DARLINGTON SCHEMATICS





STYLE 1:
1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

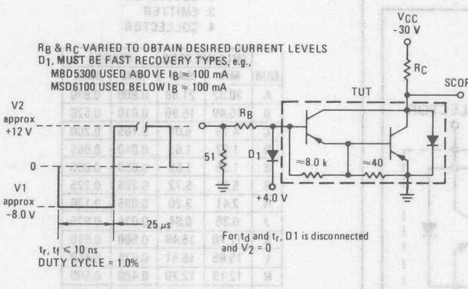
3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 30 mA, I_B = 0)	TIP140, TIP145	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60	—	—	Vdc
	TIP141, TIP146		80	—	—	
	TIP142, TIP147		100	—	—	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}				mA
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP140, TIP145		—	—	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP141, TIP146		—	—	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP142, TIP147		—	—	2.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}				mA
(V_{CB} = 60 V, I_E = 0)	TIP140, TIP145		—	—	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 80 V, I_E = 0)	TIP141, TIP146		—	—	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 100 V, I_E = 0)	TIP142, TIP147		—	—	1.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current V_{BE} = 5.0 V		I_{EBO}	—	—	2.0	mA
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}				
(I_C = 5.0 A, V_{CE} = 4.0 V)			1000	—	—	
(I_C = 10 A, V_{CE} = 4.0 V)			500	—	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 A, I_B = 10 mA)			—	—	2.0	
(I_C = 10 A, I_B = 40 mA)			—	—	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 A, I_B = 40 mA)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	—	3.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 10 A, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	—	—	3.0	Vdc
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (See Figure 1)						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 30 V, I_C = 5.0 A, I_B = 20 mA, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%, I_{B1} = I_{B2}, R_C & R_B Varied, T_J = 25°C)	t_d	—	0.15	—	µs
Rise Time		t_r	—	0.55	—	µs
Storage Time		t_s	—	2.5	—	µs
Fall Time		t_f	—	2.5	—	µs

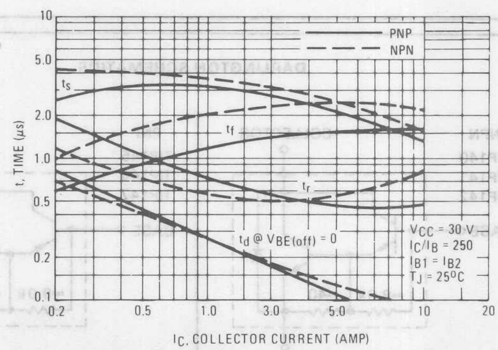
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 1 — SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



For NPN test circuit reverse diode and voltage polarities.

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIMES



3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

NPN TIP140, TIP141, TIP142 | **PNP TIP145, TIP146, TIP147**

FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN versus COLLECTOR CURRENT

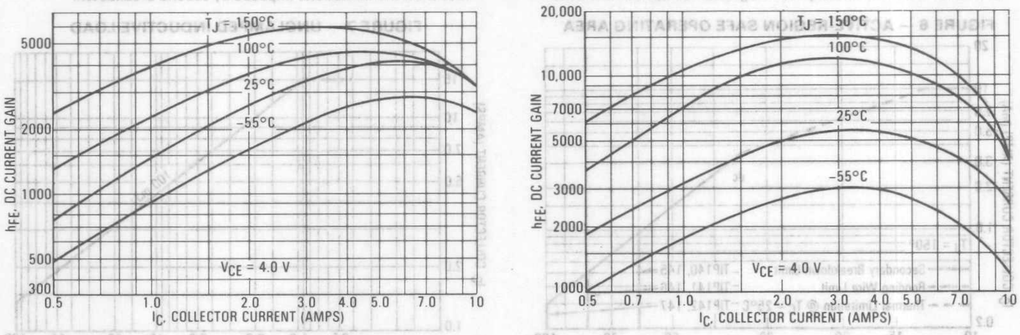


FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

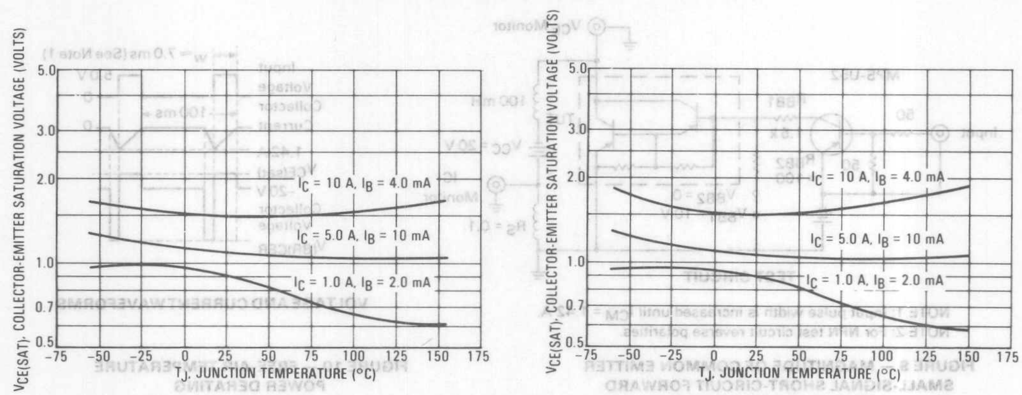
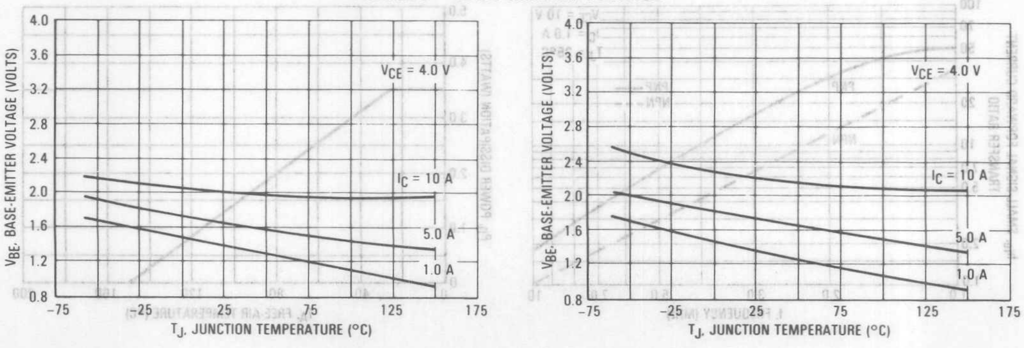


FIGURE 5 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE



3

ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 6 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

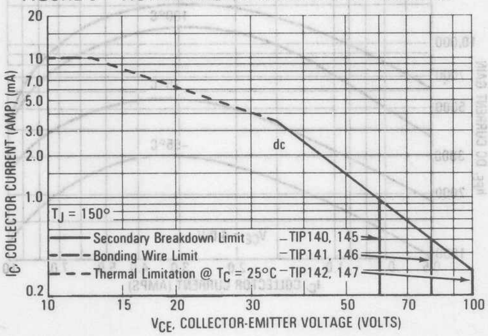


FIGURE 7 — UNCLAMPED INDUCTIVE LOAD

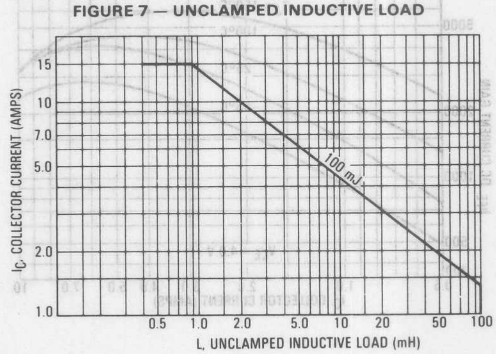
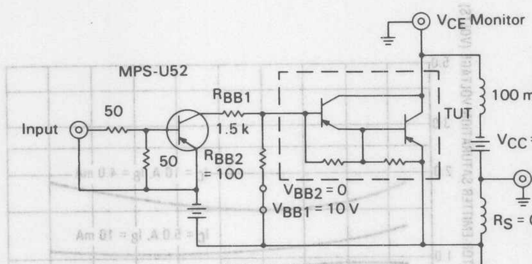
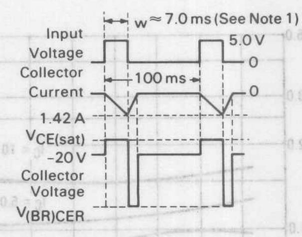


FIGURE 8 — INDUCTIVE LOAD



TEST CIRCUIT



VOLTAGE AND CURRENT WAVEFORMS

NOTE 1: Input pulse width is increased until $I_{CM} = 1.42$ A.
NOTE 2: For NPN test circuit reverse polarities.

FIGURE 9 — MAGNITUDE OF COMMON EMITTER SMALL-SIGNAL SHORT-CIRCUIT FORWARD CURRENT TRANSFER RATIO

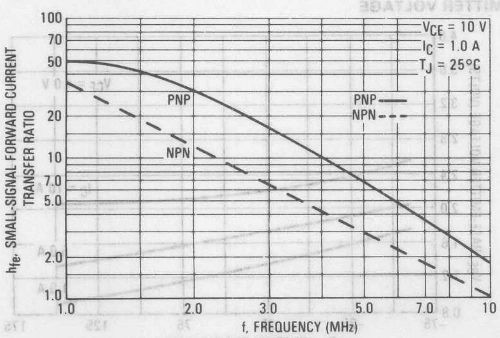
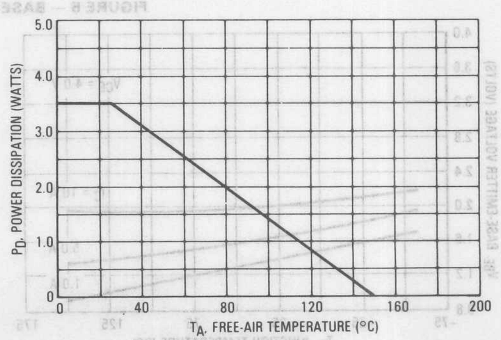


FIGURE 10 — FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE POWER DERATING



NPN	PNP
TIP3055	TIP2955

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

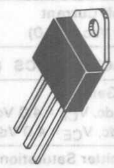
. . . designed for general-purpose switching and amplifier applications.

- DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 20–70 @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.1 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
- Excellent Safe Operating Area

15 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

60 VOLTS
90 WATTS

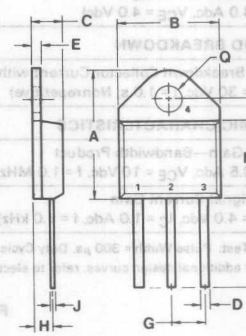


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CER}	70	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	15	Adc
Base Current	I_B	7.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	90 0.72	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.39	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	35.7	°C/W

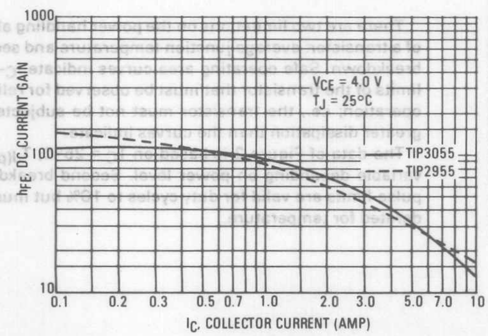


STYLE 1:
1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
(TO-218AC)

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN



3

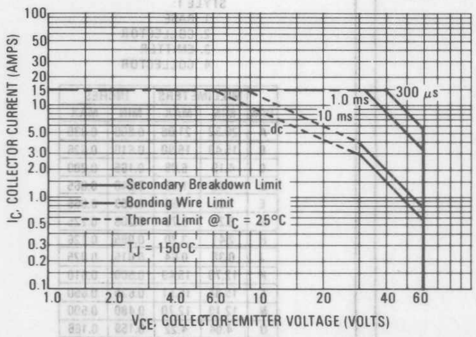
3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, R_{BE} = 100 Ohms)	I_{CER}	—	1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	—	0.7	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEV}	—	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	5.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			—
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		20	70	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		5.0	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 400 mAdc)		—	1.1	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 3.3 Adc)		—	3.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	—	1.8	Vdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, t = 1.0 s; Nonrepetitive)	$I_{s/b}$	3.0	—	Adc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	2.5	—	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 Adc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	15	—	kHz

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%.
Note: For additional design curves, refer to electrical characteristics curves of 2N3055.

FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 2 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated for temperature.

MOUNTING HARDWARE — PIECE PARTS

Description	Part-Number
Case 346 Low Volt. Mica Insulator	B12387B001
Case 346 High Volt. Mica Insulator	B12387B002
Case 346 Screw	T15852A001
Case 353 Mica Insulator	B12387B003
Case 353 Screw	T15852A002
Case 77 Round Mica Insulator	B52600F003
Case 77 Steel Washer	B52200F007
Case 90 Round Mica Insulator	B52600F013
Case 90 Steel Washer	B52200F004
TO220 Mica Insulator	T07743A001
TO220 Nylon Bushing	T07872A001
TO220 Steel Washer	B09002A001
TO3 SDT Mica Insulator	B52600F011
TO3 High Volt. Mica Insulator	T05036A001
TO3 High Volt. Big Mica Insulator	T05036A003
TO3 Nylon Bushing	B51547F005
TO3P Mica Insulator	T10583A001
TO3P Nylon Bushing	T10582A001
TO66 Mica Insulator	B52600F008
TO66 Nylon Bushing	B51547F003

Contents

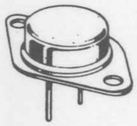
	Page
Outline Dimensions	4-2
Mounting Hardware	4-8

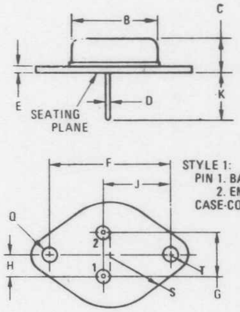
Mechanical Data

4

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Case 1-03
(TO-3 type)



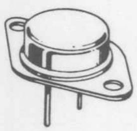


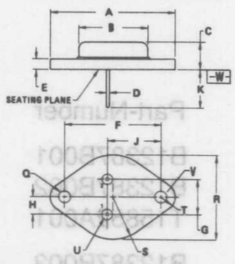
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE-COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	–	22.23	–	0.875
C	6.35	11.43	0.250	0.450
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	7.92	–	0.312	–
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
S	–	13.34	–	0.525
T	–	4.78	–	0.188

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

Case 1-04
TO-204AA
(TO-3 type)



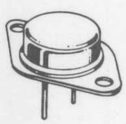


STYLE 3:
PIN 1. GATE
2. SOURCE
CASE DRAIN

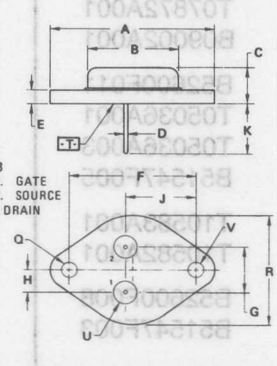
NOTES:
1. DIAMETER V AND SURFACE W ARE DATUMS.
2. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR HOLE Q:
| ⌖ | ⌀ 0.25 (0.010) Ⓜ | W | V Ⓜ |
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR LEADS:
| ⌖ | ⌀ 0.30 (0.012) Ⓜ | W | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ |

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120
V	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165

Case 1-05
TO-204AA
(TO-3 type)



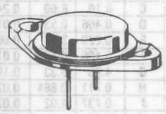
STYLE 3
PIN 1. GATE
2. SOURCE
CASE DRAIN

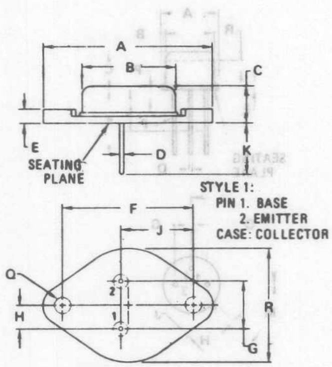


NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:
| ⌖ | ⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ |
FOR LEADS:
| ⌖ | ⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ |
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

Case 11-01
TO-204AA
(TO-3 type)





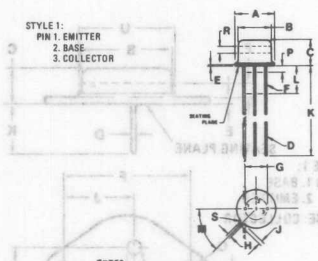
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Case 31-03
(TO-5)

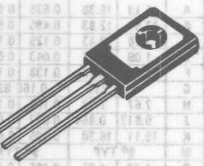
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

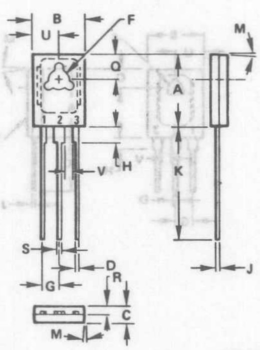


NOTES
1. LEAD POSITIONAL TOLERANCE:
⌖ ⌀ 0.36 (0.014) Ⓜ | A | C Ⓜ | B Ⓜ
2. F DIA. SHALL BE HELD BETWEEN L MINUS P DIM. D DIA. SHALL APPLY BETWEEN K MINUS L DIM. LEAD DIAMETER IS NOT CONTROLLED WITHIN P LENGTH NOR BEYOND K DIMENSION.
3. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.
4. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	8.51	9.40	0.335	0.370
B	7.75	8.51	0.305	0.335
C	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
D	0.406	0.533	0.016	0.021
E	0.229	3.18	0.009	0.125
F	0.406	0.483	0.016	0.019
G	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
H	0.711	0.864	0.028	0.034
J	0.734	1.14	0.029	0.045
K	38.10	44.45	1.500	1.750
L	6.35	–	0.250	–
M	45° BSC		45° BSC	
N	——		——	
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
R	2.54	–	0.100	–
S	–	0.25	–	0.010

Case 77-04
TO-126



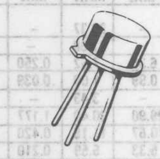


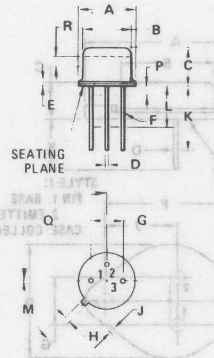
STYLE 9:
PIN 1. GATE
2. DRAIN
3. SOURCE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS (continued)

Case 79-02
TO-39



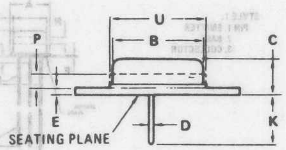


STYLE 6:
PIN 1. SOURCE
2. GATE
3. DRAIN (CASE)

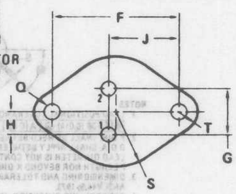
DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	8.89	9.40	0.350	0.370
B	8.00	8.51	0.315	0.335
C	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
D	0.406	0.533	0.016	0.021
E	0.229	3.18	0.009	0.125
F	0.406	0.483	0.016	0.019
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	0.711	0.864	0.028	0.034
J	0.737	1.02	0.029	0.040
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
L	6.35	–	0.250	–
M	45° NOM		45° NOM	
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	90° NOM		90° NOM	
R	2.54	–	0.100	–

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

Case 80-02
TO-66



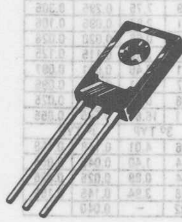
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

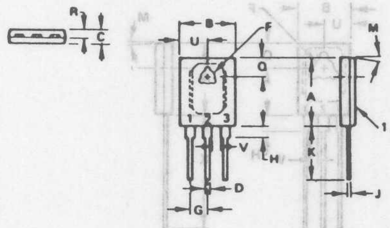


DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

Case 90-05
TO-127





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. CATHODE
2. ANODE
3. GATE

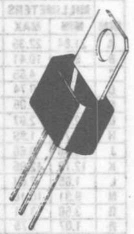
STYLE 4:
PIN 1. MT1
2. MT2
3. GATE
MT = MAIN TERMINAL

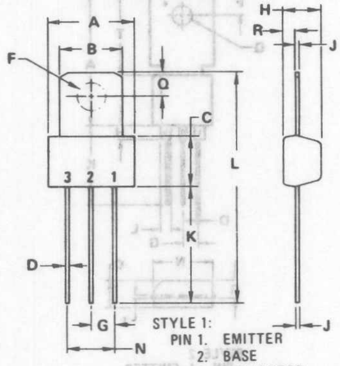
NOTES:
1. DIM "D" UNCONTROLLED IN ZONE "H"
2. DIM "F" DIA THRU
3. HEAT SINK CONTACT AREA (BOTTOM)
4. LEADS WITHIN 0.005" RAD OF TRUE POSITION (TP) AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	16.13	16.38	0.635	0.645
B	12.57	12.83	0.495	0.505
C	3.18	3.43	0.125	0.135
D	1.09	1.24	0.043	0.049
F	3.51	3.76	0.138	0.148
G	4.22 BSC		0.166 BSC	
H	2.67	2.92	0.105	0.115
J	0.813	0.864	0.032	0.034
K	15.11	16.38	0.595	0.645
M	9° TYP		9° TYP	
Q	4.70	4.95	0.185	0.195
R	1.91	2.16	0.075	0.085
U	6.22	6.48	0.245	0.255
V	2.03	–	0.080	–

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS (continued)

Case 152

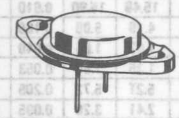


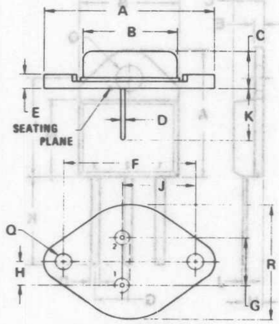


STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

Case 197-01
TO-204AA
(TO-3 type)

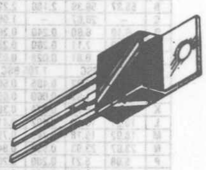


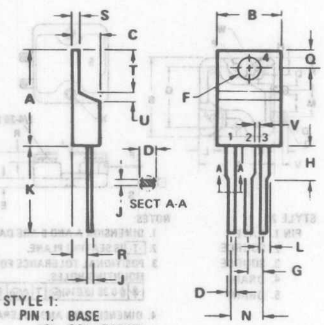


STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

Case 221-02
TO-220AB



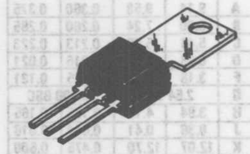


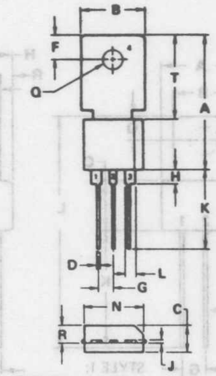
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	15.11	15.75	0.595	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.30	0.110	0.130
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.27	0.045	0.050
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050
V	1.14	-	0.045	-

4

Case 306-04
TO-202AC

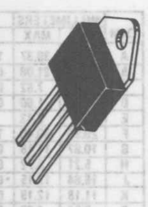


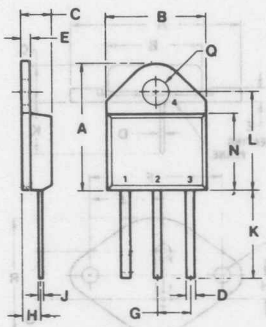


STYLE 2
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

Case 340-01
TO-218

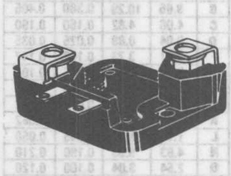


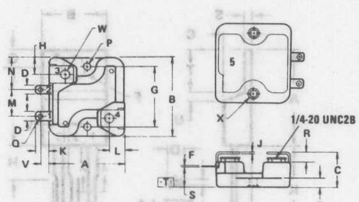


1. ANODE 1
2. CATHODE(S)
3. ANODE 2
4. CATHODE(S)

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

Case 346-01
MO-040AA





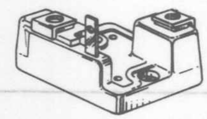
STYLE 2:
PIN 1. GATE
2. SOURCE
3. SOURCE
4. DRAIN
5. DRAIN

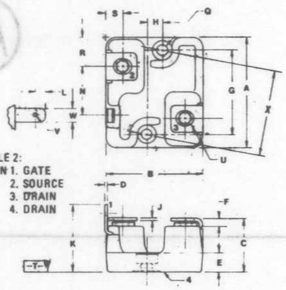
NOTES:
1. DIMENSION A AND B ARE DATUMS.
2. $\boxed{-T-}$ IS SEATING PLANE.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLES:
$\boxed{\oplus}\boxed{\phi\ 0.36\ (0.014)Ⓜ}\boxed{T}\boxed{AⓂ}\boxed{BⓂ}$
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	53.09	53.84	2.090	2.120
B	55.37	56.39	2.180	2.220
C	–	26.67	–	1.050
D	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
E	6.60	7.11	0.260	0.280
F	0.71	0.81	0.028	0.032
G	43.31 BSC		1.705 BSC	
H	12.57	12.82	0.495	0.505
J	1.52	1.62	0.060	0.064
K	9.50	9.75	0.374	0.384
L	10.21	10.46	0.402	0.412
M	18.92	19.18	0.745	0.755
N	23.67	23.93	0.932	0.942
P	5.08	5.21	0.200	0.205
Q	3.53	3.78	0.139	0.149
R	6.76	7.26	0.266	0.286
S	14.73	15.24	0.580	0.600
V	5.33	5.84	0.210	0.230
W	6.40	6.65	0.252	0.262
X	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS (continued)

Case 353-01





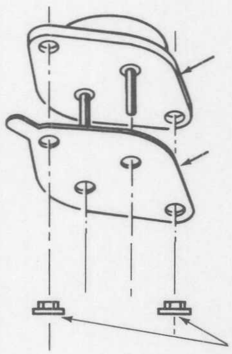
STYLE 2:
PIN 1. GATE
2. SOURCE
3. DRAIN
4. DRAIN

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	39.11	40.13	1.540	1.580
B	33.93	34.95	1.336	1.376
C	–	20.32	–	0.800
D	0.68	0.83	0.027	0.033
E	8.30	8.81	0.327	0.347
F	–	4.44	–	0.175
G	29.67 BSC		1.168 BSC	
H	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
J	0.93	1.09	0.037	0.043
K	—	25.40	–	1.000
L	2.92	3.30	0.115	0.130
N	17.14	17.39	0.675	0.685
Q	3.73	3.88	0.147	0.153
R	10.41	10.79	0.410	0.425
S	5.84	6.35	0.230	0.250
U	M5 .8 (METRIC THRD)			
V	1.27	1.52	0.050	0.060
W	4.69	4.85	0.185	0.191
X	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS A AND B ARE DATUMS AND T IS BOTH A DATUM SURFACE AND SEATING PLANE.
2. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLES:
   | ⌖ | Ø 0.25 (0.010) Ⓜ | T | A Ⓜ | B Ⓜ |
3. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1982.
4. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH EXCEPT FOR METRICALLY THREADED INSERTS.
5. MOUNTING HOLE CENTERS (DIMENSION X) SAME AS TO-204 (TO-3) FAMILY.

MOUNTING HARDWARE TO-3

MOTOROLA



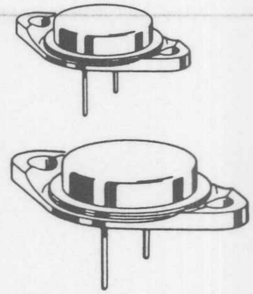
POWER TRANSISTOR
MOTOROLA

MICA INSULATOR
B52600F011
T05036A001
T05036A003

NYLON
INSULATING BUSHING
B51547F005

* Longer screws (not available from Motorola) and multiple bushings may be required for thick chassis or heat sink.

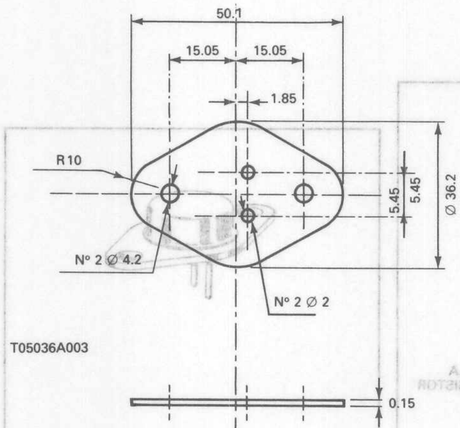
This hardware is applicable to the following packages.

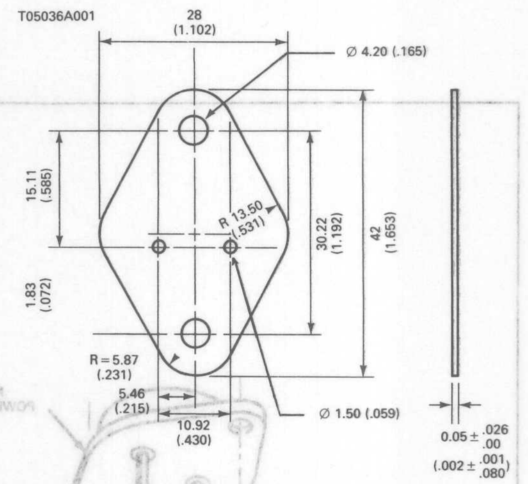


CASE 1 (TO-3)
CASE 3
CASE 11A
CASE 11 (TO-3)
CASE 12
CASE 54
CASE 197 (except T05036A001)

4

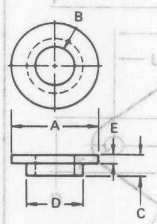
MOUNTING HARDWARE TO-3



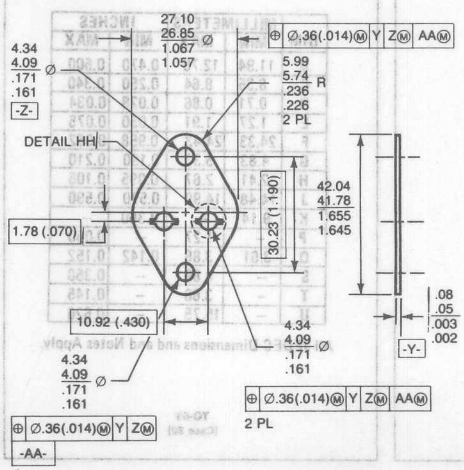


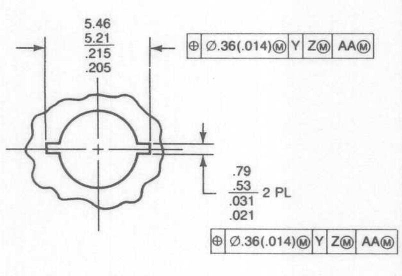
DIMENSIONS – MILLIMETER (INCH)

Part Nº	Dim. A	Dim. B	Dim. C	Dim. D	Dim. E
B51547F005	9.40-9.65 (0.37-0.38)	3.84-4.09 (.151-.161)	2.16-2.41 (.085-.095)	6.10-6.35 (.24-.25)	1.02-1.27 (.04-.05)



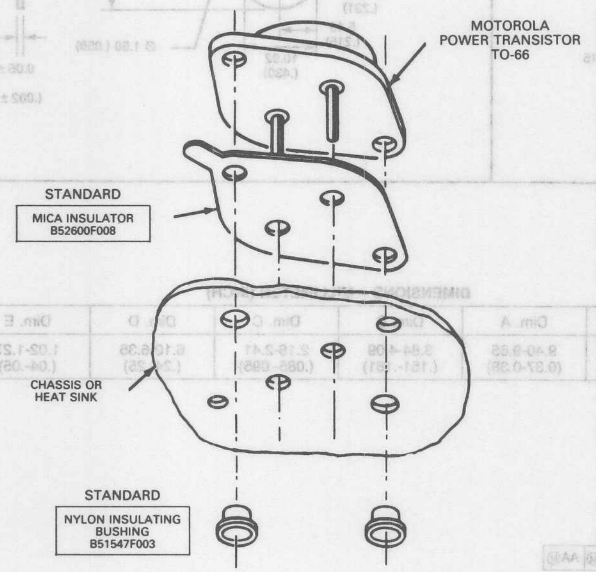
B51547F005

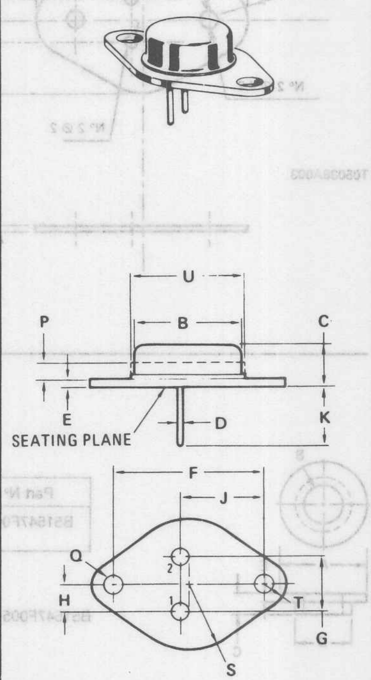




4

MOTOROLA





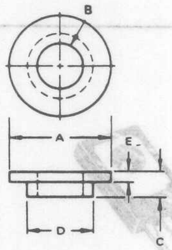
DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

TO-66
(Case 80)

4

MOUNTING HARDWARE TO-66

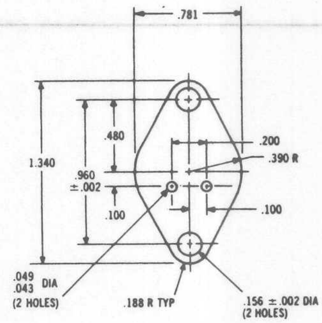


DIMENSIONS – MILLIMETER (INCH)

NYLON BUSHING

PART NO.	DIM A	DIM B
B51547F003	7.80-8.05 (.307-.317)	2.87-3.00 (.113-.118)

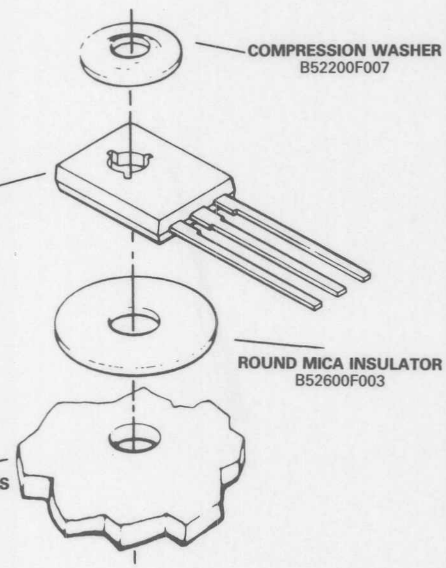
DIM C	DIM D	DIM E
3.56-3.81 (.140-.150)	3.76-3.89 (.148-.153)	1.09-1.35 (.043-.053)



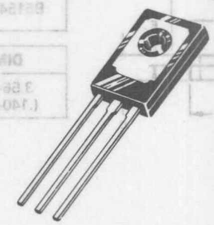
4

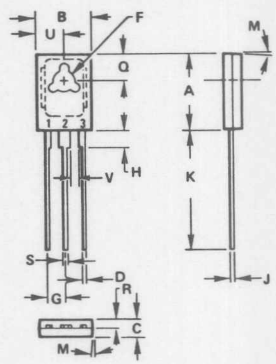
MOUNTING HARDWARE TO-126

MOTOROLA



TORQUE REQUIREMENTS
0.68 Nm (6 in/lbs) max.





DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3^{0} TYP		3^{0} TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

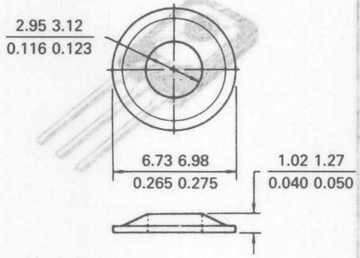
CASE 77
(TO-126)

DS 3301

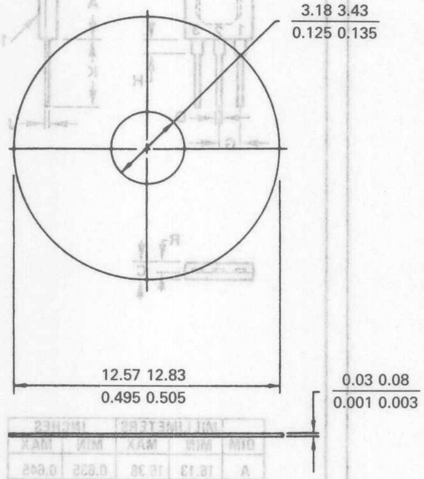
4

MOUNTING HARDWARE TO-126

(DIMENSIONS = $\frac{\text{MILLIMETERS}}{\text{INCH}}$)



STEEL COMPRESSION WASHER



ROUND MICA INSULATOR

4

MOTOROLA

STEEL COMPRESSION WASHER

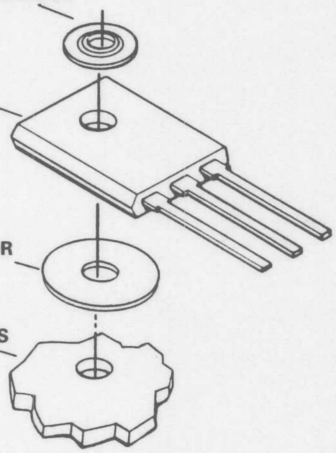
B52200F004

MOTOROLA CASE 90 SEMICONDUCTOR

STANDARD ROUND MICA INSULATOR

B52600F013

HEAT SINK OR CHASSIS

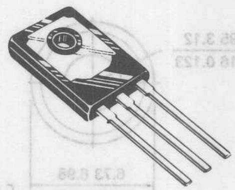


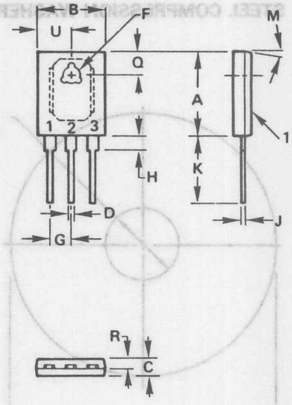
TORQUE REQUIREMENTS

0.68 Nm (6 in/lbs) max.

Recommended torque: 0.57 Nm/5 in/lbs – 5.5 kg/cm.

Screws and nuts are not supplied by Motorola.





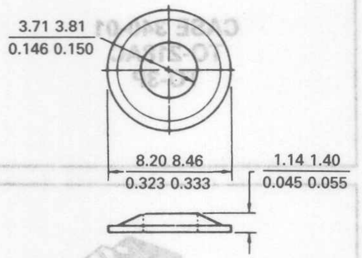
DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	16.13	16.38	0.635	0.645
B	12.57	12.83	0.495	0.505
C	3.18	3.43	0.125	0.135
D	1.09	1.24	0.043	0.049
F	3.51	3.76	0.138	0.148
G	4.22 BSC		0.166 BSC	
H	2.67	2.92	0.105	0.115
J	0.813	0.864	0.032	0.034
K	15.11	16.38	0.595	0.645
M	9° TYP		9° TYP	
Q	4.70	4.95	0.185	0.195
R	1.91	2.16	0.075	0.085
U	6.22	6.48	0.245	0.255

CASE 90
(TO-127)

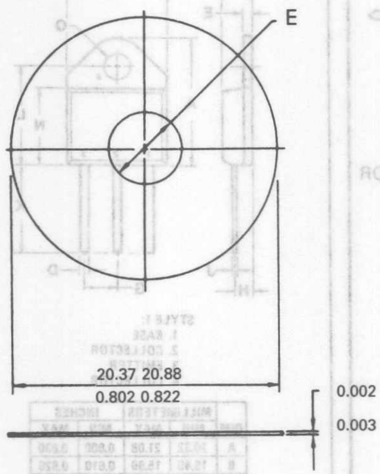
MOUNTING HARDWARE TO-127 (CASE 90)

(DIMENSIONS = $\frac{\text{MILLIMETERS}}{\text{INCH}}$)

STEEL COMPRESSION WASHER
B52200F004



ROUND MICA INSULATOR
B52600F015/B52600F013



DIMENSIONS – MILLIMETER (INCH)

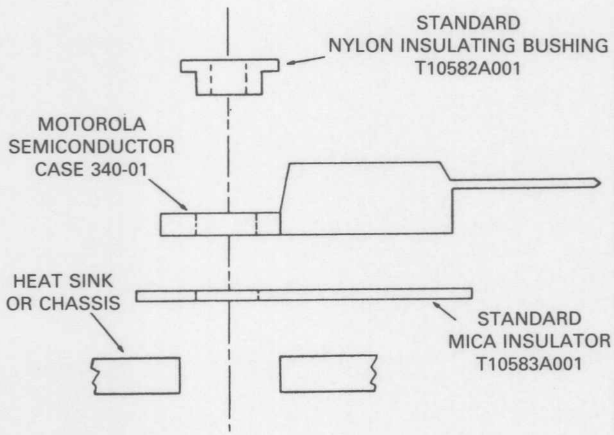
ROUND MICA INSULATOR

PART NO.	DIM E
B52600F013	3.56 3.81 (0.140 0.150)

4

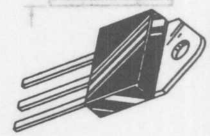
MOUNTING HARDWARE TO-218AC TO-3P

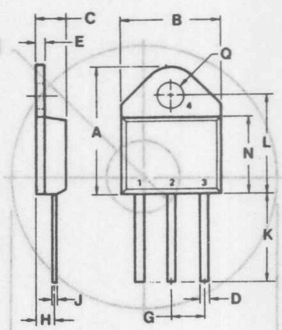
MOTOROLA



TORQUE REQUIREMENTS
0.68 Nm (6 in./lbs.) max.
Recommended Torque: 0.57 Nm/5 in./lbs.-5.5 kg/cm.

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC
TO-3P





STYLE 1:
1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

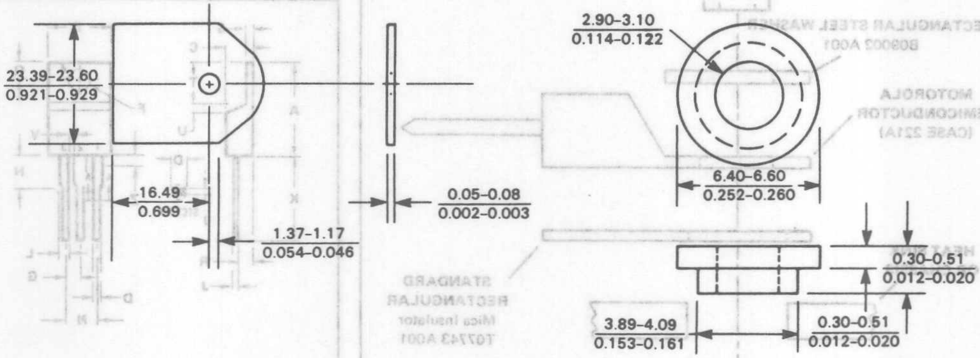
DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01

4

MOUNTING HARDWARE TO-218AC

(DIMENSIONS = $\frac{\text{MILLIMETERS}}{\text{INCH}}$)



MICA INSULATOR	NYLON INSULATING BUSHING

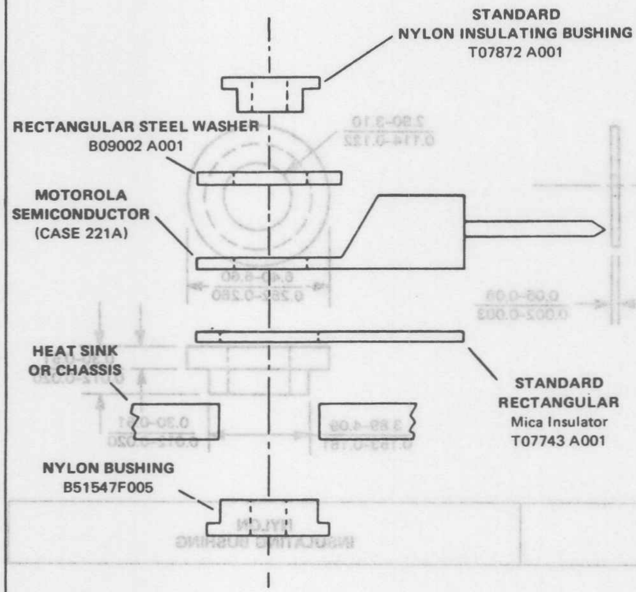
4

HARDWARE
TO-220AB

MOTOROLA

Part numbers in this column for **NON-INSULATED MOUNTING FROM SCREW**

Part numbers in this column for **INSULATED MOUNTING FROM SCREW**

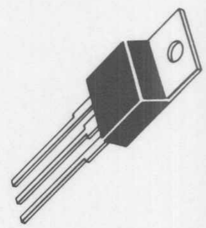


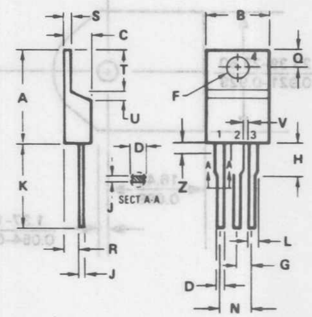
TORQUE REQUIREMENTS

0.68 Nm (6 in/lbs) max.

Recommended torque: 0.57 Nm/5 in/lbs – 5.5 kg/cm.

Screws and nuts are not supplied by Motorola.



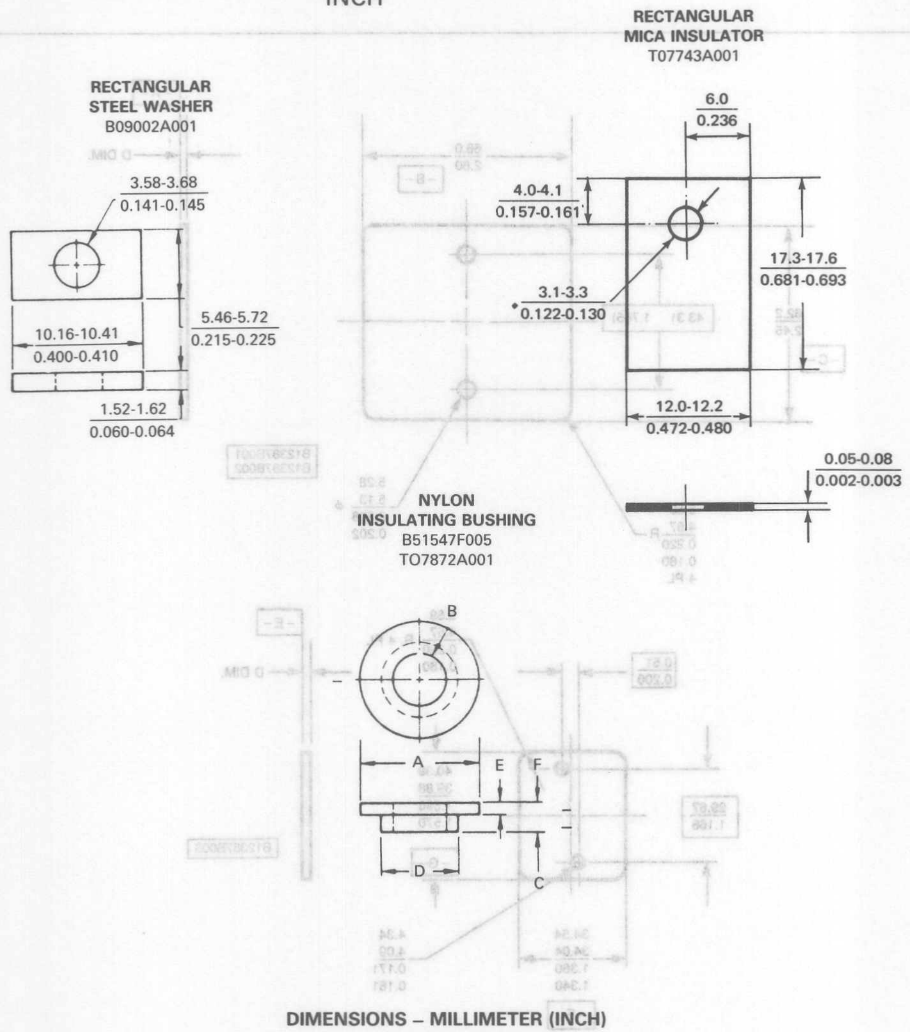


DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

MOUNTING HARDWARE TO-220AB

(DIMENSIONS = $\frac{\text{MILLIMETERS}}{\text{INCH}}$)



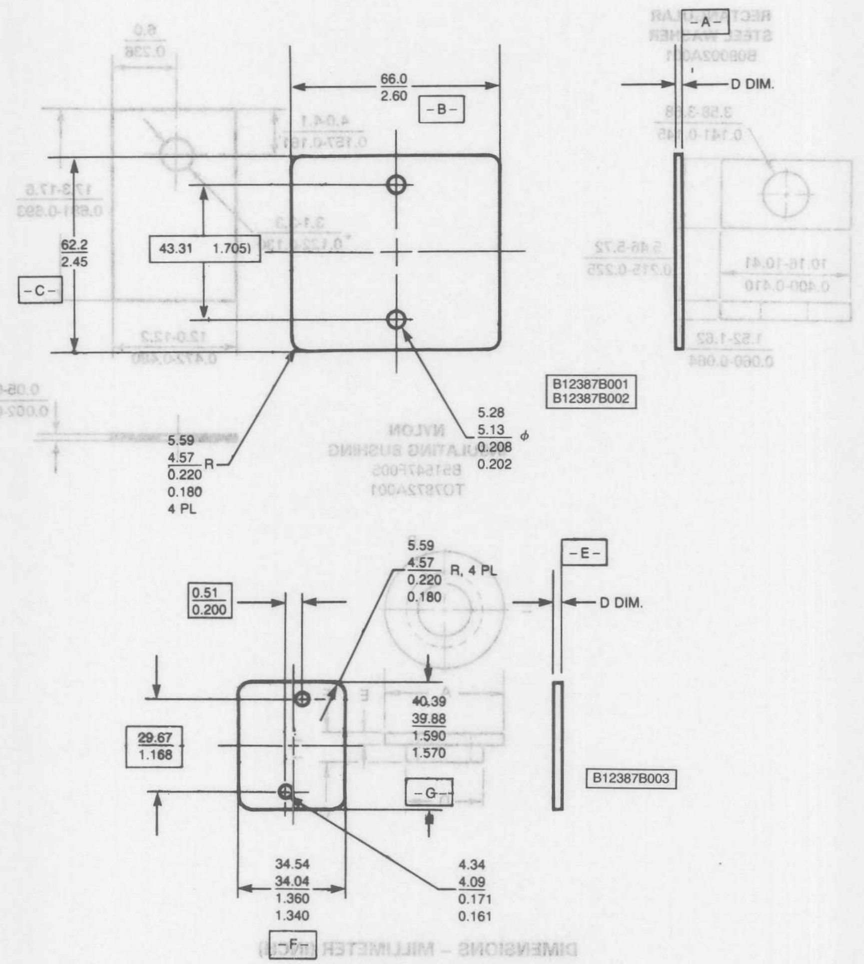
DIMENSIONS – MILLIMETER (INCH)

NYLON BUSHING

PART NO.	DIM A	DIM B	DIM C	DIM D	DIM E	DIM F
B51547F005	9.40-9.65 (0.370-0.380)	3.84-4.09 (0.151-0.161)	2.16-2.41 (0.085-0.095)	6.10-6.35 (0.240-0.250)	1.02-1.27 (0.040-0.050)	
T07872A001	5.95-6.05 (0.234-0.247)	3.05-3.15 (0.12-0.124)	2.15-2.25 (0.085-0.088)	3.45-3.55 (0.136-0.14)		0.95-1.05 (0.037-0.041)

MOUNTING HARDWARE CASE 346-01 CASE 353-01

MOTOROLA



D DIM	MOTOROLA PART NO.
.05-.10 (.002-.004)	B12387B003
.10-.15 (.004-.006)	B12387B002
.05-.10 (.002-.004)	B12387B001

4

Contents

	Page
Power Supply Circuit Design	5-2
Audio Control Circuit Design	5-3
Power Transistor	5-4

Application Notes

5

Application Notes

POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT DESIGN

AN-719 A New Approach to Switching Regulators

This article describes a 24-Volt, 3-Ampere switching mode supply. It operates at 20 kHz from a 120 Vac line with an overall efficiency of 70%. New techniques are used to shape the load line. The control portion uses a quad comparator and an opto coupler and features short circuit protection.

AN-725 A Low-Cost 80 V-1.5 A Color TV Power Supply

A full-wave SCR power supply is proposed for application in line operated color television receivers. Economy of design is maintained while providing good regulation against line, load and temperature changes.

AN-737A Switched Mode Power Supplies—Highlighting a 5-V, 40-A Inverter Design

This application note identifies the features of various regulator circuits that are in use today in AC to DC power supplies. The note also illustrates how these circuits may be used as complementary building blocks in a system design. Primary emphasis is on switched mode regulators beause they fill the present need for energy and space savings.

A complete 5-V, 40-A line operated inverter supply is described in detail including design procedures for the magnetic components. The inverter itself is a "state-of-the-art" design which features CMOS logic, high voltage power transistors, Schottky rectifiers and an opto-electronic coupler. It operates with a full load efficiency of 80% at a frequency of 20kHz.

AN-752 An 80-Watt Switching Regulator for CATV and Industrial Applications

This application note describes a 24-Volt, 3-Ampere switching, regulated power supply that operates above 18 kHz from a 40-to 60-Volt, 60-Hz square wave source (CATV power line from a ferroresonant transformer) or a dc standby source with input output isolation. The control circuit consists of a dual operational amplifier and a linear integrated circuit timer which are used to vary the on time of a new high-speed power transistor. The circuit provides good efficiency, good regulation, low output ripple and incorporates input and output voltage over shutdown protection.

AN-767 A Line Operated, Regulated 5V/50A Switching Power Supply

This application note describes a regulated 220V ac to 5 Vdc converter using high voltage switching transistors and Schottky barrier rectifiers. The control functions are all performed by integrated circuits.

AN-786 Power Darlington Load Line Considerations

Power Darlington load lines are discussed in the light of a typical application of a Switchmode Darlington power transistor. Darlington advantages are reviewed and the test circuit is introduced. Load line analysis revealed a reverse bias SOA problem and just enough snubbing was used to insure reliability without unduly sacrificing efficiency.

AN-803 The Effect of Emitter-Base Avalanching on High-Voltage Power Switching Transistors

Reverse biasing the base of a power transistor during turn-off decreases its turn-off switching losses. This application note investigates the effect of increasing the bias into avalanche on the life, switching speeds and inductive turn-off stresses on several types of high-voltage switching power transistors.

AN-828 The Effects of Base Drive Consditions on RBSOA

This application note describes the turn-off stresses placed on high voltage power transistors when used in clamped inductive load switching applications. The effects of off-boas voltage $V_{BE(off)}$, reverse base current I_{B2}, forward base current I_{B1} and temperature on the RBSOA capability and switching speeds are illustrated. Also described is the non-destruct RBSOA test circuit used in generating this data.

AN-845 New Power Bipolars compare favorably with FETs for Switching Efficiency

Power MOSFETs are recognized as being extremely fast switching devices, but are they more efficient than bipolars in all or many high voltage switching applications? The answer is — it depends. Efficiency is a measure of dissipation, which, in switchmode circuits, consists primarily of switching losses, both turn-off and turn-on, and saturation losses. Since switching losses are a function of the switching frequency and saturation losses are relatively constant, there reaches a point in the frequency spectrum

where one loss predominates over the other. Thus, in low frequency applications, devices with low saturation or ON voltage would show lower losses as measured by the device case temperature and at high frequencies, the fast switchers would run cooler.

AN-861 Power Transistor Safe Operating Area—Special Considerations for Motor Drives

Motor drives present a unique set of safe operating area conditions to power output transistors. Starting with the basics of forward and reverse safe operating area, considerations unique to motor drives are discussed.

EB-66A A Symmetry Correcting Circuit for Use with the MC3420

EB-66 shows a method of implementing an external symmetry-correction circuit with the MC3420 Switchmode Regulator Control IC to insure balanced operation of the power transformer in push-pull inverter configurations.

MC3420/3520 Switchmode Regulator Control Circuit

The MC3520/3420 is an inverter control unit which provides all the control circuitry for PWM push-pull, bridge and series type Switchmode power supplies.

TL494/495 Switchmode Pulse Width Modulation Control Circuits

The TL494 and TL495 combine the best features of existing PWM control circuits and add other on-chip functions. These devices provide, on a single monolithic chip, all the control circuitry for PWM push-pull, bridge and series type switchmode power supplies.

AUDIO CONTROL CIRCUIT DESIGN

AN-240 SCR Power Control Fundamentals

Relationships of control angle to peak voltage, average voltage, RMS voltage and power are presented in chart form. Time constants for relaxation oscillators are discussed for both DC and AC supplies. These basic form the heart of SCR control.

AN-483B 20 and 30 Watt Power Amplifiers Using Darlington Output Transistors

Use of monolithic power Darlington output transistors can greatly simplify the design of highfidelity amplifiers. Described herein is a 20-Watt amplifier which uses only three transistors, and a 30-Watt amplifier which uses four.

AN-484A Medium-Power Audio Amplifiers

This note describes a basic circuit design approach for audio complementary power amplifiers. Procedures are detailed for the selection of input, driver and output transistors. Both simple and Darlington transistor systems are included. Biasing, thermal considerations, overload protection and power supply information is given extensive treatment.

Design examples, including all circuit values, performance data and and suggested P.C. board layouts, are given for simple tranasistor amplfiers at the 3, 5, 7, 10, 15, 20, 25, and 35 Watt levels. Also included are three amplifiers using Darlington output transistors at the 15, 20, and 25 Watt levels.

AN-485 High-Power Audio Amplifiers with Short-Circuit Protection

This application note describes a recommended circuit approach for high-performance audio amplifiers in the 35-Watt to 100-Watt RMS power range. Circuitry is included which enables the amplifier to operate safely continuously under any load condition including a short.

AN-755 Solid-State Relays for AC Power Control

Solid-State Relays (SSRs) using both SCRs and Triacs are examined in detail. The advantages and disadvantages of SSRs compared with electromechanical relays are discussed. Inductive loads are reviewed and snubbing suggestions made. Parts lists are given for SSRs for voltages of 120 and 240 V rms and currents from 5 to 113 A rms. Also described are circuits to give ac and CMOS compatibility.

AN-766 A Variable Frequency Control for 3Ø Induction Motors

This application note describes a variable variable voltage drive system for three-phase induction motor controls. A survey of possible system configurations and a detailed description of a semi-converter/transistor inverter quasi-square wave drive system are included.

AN-569 Transient Thermal Resistance — General Data and Its Use

Data illustrating the thermal response of a number of semiconductor die and package combinations are given. Its use, employing the concepts of transient thermal resistance and superposition, permit the circuit designer to predict semiconductor junction temperature at any point in time during application of a complex power pulse train.

AN-778 Mounting Techniques for Power Semiconductors

For reliable operation, semiconductors must be properly mounted. Discussed are aspects of preparing the mounting surface, using thermal compounds, insulation techniques, fastening techniques, handling of leads and pins, and evaluation methods for the thermal system.

AN-785 Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area

The rating of high voltage, high speed switching transistors for safe turn-off operations is examined. Clamped inductive turn-off measurements are used to generate a switching RBSOA—reverse bias safe operating area—which can be used in conjunction with load line analysis to assure proper transistor operation. The effects of inductance, temperature, base turn-off conditions and forward base drive on RBSOA are included in the discussion.

EN-101 Verifying Collector Voltage Ratings

Methods of verifying the various voltage ratings given on transistor data sheets are described. Practical test circuits are given and testing problems are discussed. A detailed discussion of the avalanche breakdown mechanism and the significance of various voltage ratings is also included.

AN-828 The Effects of Base Drive Conditions on RBSOA

This application note describes the turn-off stresses placed on high voltage power transistors when used in clamped inductive load switching applications. The effects of off-bias voltage $V_{BE(off)}$, reverse base current I_{B2}, forward base current I_{BE} and temperature on the RBSOA capability and switching speeds are illustrated. Also described is the non-destruct RBSOA test circuit used in generating this data.

AN-845 New Power Bipolars Compare Favorably with FETs for Switching Efficiency

This application note discusses whether Power MOSFETs are more efficient than Bipolars in all or many high voltage switching applications.

AN-873 Understanding Power Transistor Dynamic Behavior—dv/dt Effects on Switching RBSOA—

Power transistor dynamic behavior can be affected to a large extent by dv/dt limitations. A look at the internal workings of the transistor readily shows how these limitations arise. A simple circuit model is developed which reproduces the behavior of power transistors in dv/dt limited modes of operation. Experience with the model gives some guidelines for minimizing dv/dt limitations in practical circuits.

AN-875 Power Transistor Safe Operating Area—Special Considerations for Switching Power Supplies

The purpose of this application note is to take a look at some of the more subtle aspects of how stress imposed by the power supply relates to transistor safe operating area and differentiate those stresses that the transistor can handle from those it cannot. In order to provide a proper foundation, special considerations are prcceded with a review of forward bias safe operating area.

5